

Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2022 with funding from  
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761115487472>



Out. laws, statutes  
revised regulations









*Ontario. Laws, statutes, etc.*  
*///*

# **REVISED REGULATIONS**

**OF**

**ONTARIO, 1960**



**A REVISION AND CONSOLIDATION OF REGULATIONS  
PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF  
THE REGULATIONS REVISION ACT, 1959**

**VOLUME I**

TORONTO

Printed and Published by Frank Fogg, Queen's Printer

[1961]



Statutes  
Ont.



768380..



# REVISED REGULATIONS OF ONTARIO, 1960

## VOLUME I

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	A	REG.	PAGE
<b>Active Service Moratorium Act, 1943</b>			
Application.....		1	1
<b>Agricultural Associations Act</b>			
Designation of Associations.....		2	5
<b>Agricultural College Act (R.S.O. 1937, c. 374)</b>			
Advisory Committee.....		3	7
<b>Agricultural Development Act</b>			
Interest on Loans.....		4	9
<b>Agricultural Development Finance Act</b>			
Deposits.....		5	11
<b>Agricultural Societies Act</b>			
General.....		6	13
<b>Alcoholism and Drug Addiction Research Foundation Act, 1949</b>			
Brookside Hospital.....		7	19
<b>Anatomy Act</b>			
Duties of Inspectors and Fees.....		8	21
<b>Andrew Mercer Reformatory Act</b>			
General.....		9	23
<b>Apprenticeship Act</b>			
Barbers.....		10	29
Barber Schools.....		11	30
Bricklayers.....		12	32
Bricklayers.....		13	33
Building Trades.....		14	38
Carpenters.....		15	40
Carpenters.....		16	41
General.....		17	47
Hairdressers.....		18	55
Hairdressers.....		19	56
Hairdresser Schools.....		20	58
Masons.....		21	60
Masons.....		22	61
Motor Vehicle Repairers.....		23	64
Motor Vehicle Repairers.....		24	65
Plasterers.....		25	78
Plasterers.....		26	79
<b>Archaeological and Historic Sites Protection Act</b>			
Archaeological Sites.....		27	99
Historic Sites.....		28	101
<b>Architects Act</b>			
Complaints.....		29	103
<b>Artificial Insemination Act</b>			
General.....		30	105
<b>Assessment Act</b>			
Payments to Mining Municipalities.....		31	109

	REG.	PAGE
<b>Athletics Control Act</b>		
Amount of Tax.....	32	113
General.....	33	114
<b>B</b>		
<b>Bailiffs Act</b>		
Fees and Forms.....	34	143
<b>Barristers Act</b>		
Fee for Appointment as Queen's Counsel.....	35	145
<b>Beach Protection Act</b>		
General.....	36	147
<b>Bees Act</b>		
General.....	37	151
<b>Blind Persons' Allowances Act</b>		
General.....	38	155
<b>Boilers and Pressure Vessels Act</b>		
General.....	39	163
<b>Boundaries Act</b>		
General.....	40	177
<b>Brucellosis Act</b>		
General.....	41	181
<b>C</b>		
<b>Cemeteries Act</b>		
Closings and Removals.....	42	187
General.....	43	191
Perpetual Care Funds.....	44	194
<b>Certification of Titles Act</b>		
Certification Areas.....	45	197
Fees.....	46	198
Procedure and Survey Code.....	47	199
<b>Change of Name Act</b>		
Fees and Forms.....	48	213
<b>Charitable Institutions Act</b>		
General.....	49	215
<b>Child Welfare Act</b>		
General.....	50	235
<b>Children's Boarding Homes Act</b>		
General.....	51	267
<b>Children's Mental Hospitals Act</b>		
General.....	52	275
<b>Chiropody Act</b>		
General.....	53	277
<b>Collection Agencies Act</b>		
General.....	54	283
<b>Commissioners for taking Affidavits Act</b>		
Fees.....	55	291



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

v

	REG.	PAGE
<b>Controverted Elections Act</b>		
Procedure .....	56	293
<b>Co-operative Loans Act</b>		
General .....	57	299
<b>Coroners Act</b>		
Forms .....	58	303
<b>Corporation Securities Registration Act</b>		
Fees .....	59	307
<b>Corporations Act</b>		
Evidence of <i>Bona Fides</i> on Applications .....	60	309
General .....	61	315
<b>Corporations Information Act</b>		
General .....	62	327
<b>Corporations Tax Act</b>		
General .....	63	331
<b>Costs of Distress Act</b>		
Costs .....	64	337
<b>County Judges Act</b>		
Court Districts .....	65	339
Shorthand Writers .....	66	340
<b>Credit Unions Act</b>		
Incorporation .....	67	341
<b>Crown Attorneys Act</b>		
Fees .....	68	343
<b>Crown Timber Act</b>		
General .....	69	345
<b>D</b>		
<b>Day Nurseries Act</b>		
General .....	70	355
<b>Dead Animal Disposal Act</b>		
General .....	71	359
<b>Dental Technicians Act</b>		
General .....	72	363
<b>Dentistry Act</b>		
Approved Dental Hygiene Courses—University of Toronto .....	73	367
Dental Hygienists .....	74	368
Registration Fee .....	75	371
<b>Department of Agriculture Act</b>		
Advisory Board .....	76	373
Advisory Committee for Macdonald Institute .....	77	374
Extension of Duties of Minister .....	78	375
<b>Department of Education Act</b>		
Assistance for Cost of Education of Retarded Children .....	79	377
Auxiliary Education .....	80	379
Elementary Schools		
General .....	81	381
Inspectors' Certificates .....	82	386

	REG.	PAGE
<b>Department of Education Act—Continued</b>		
General Legislative Grants .....	83	389
Grade 12 Standing .....	84	419
Grade 13 Departmental Examinations .....	85	422
Grants for Non-Profit Camps .....	86	435
Industrial Schools Staff .....	87	436
Interim Teaching Certificates .....	88	437
Municipal Recreation Directors' Certificates .....	89	453
Ontario School for the Blind and Ontario School for the Deaf .....	90	455
Permanent Teaching Certificates .....	91	458
Programmes of Recreation .....	92	463
Provincial Institute of Mining .....	93	465
Provincial Institute of Trades .....	94	466
Pupils in Territorial Districts or on Crown Lands .....	95	515
Purchase of Milk .....	96	517
Secondary Schools		
Certificates .....	97	518
General .....	98	520
Scholarships for Study Outside Ontario .....	99	528
School Attendance .....	100	529
Special Certificates .....	101	536
Student Aid .....	102	556
Supervisory Officers .....	103	561
Teachers Colleges .....	104	562
Teachers' Contracts .....	105	570
Text-books .....	106	572
University of Ottawa Teachers' College .....	107	582
<b>Department of Labour Act</b>		
Proceedings of the Board .....	108	589
Work in Compressed Air or Underground .....	109	591
<b>Department of Municipal Affairs Act</b>		
Municipal Auditors .....	110	599
Tax Arrears and Tax Sales Procedures .....	111	602
<b>Department of Travel and Publicity Act</b>		
Advertising Tourist Accommodation .....	112	603
Grants for Museums .....	113	604
<b>Disabled Persons' Allowances Act</b>		
General .....	114	605
<b>Division Courts Act</b>		
Courts .....	115	615
Rules of Procedure .....	116	665
Tariff of Fees .....	117	699
<b>Dog Tax and Cattle, Sheep and Poultry Protection Act</b>		
Dogs at Large in Unorganized Areas .....	118	703
<b>Drugless Practitioners Act</b>		
Chiropractors .....	119	705
Classifications .....	120	708
General .....	121	709
Masseurs .....	122	712
Osteopaths .....	123	716
Physiotherapists .....	124	721
<b>E</b>		
<b>Edible Oil Products Act</b>		
General .....	125	725
<b>Elderly Persons' Housing Aid Act</b>		
Grants .....	126	729



	REG.	PAGE
<b>Election Act</b>		
Fees and Expenses.....	127	731
<b>Elevators and Lifts Act</b>		
General.....	128	733
<b>Embalmers and Funeral Directors Act</b>		
General.....	129	745
<b>Energy Act</b>		
Drainage Units—Colchester South.....	130	755
General.....	131	756
Transmission and Distribution Pipe Line Code.....	132	760
<b>Escheats Act</b>		
Fees.....	133	801
F		
<b>Factory, Shop and Office Building Act</b>		
General.....	134	803
<b>Fair Accommodation Practices Act</b>		
Complaint.....	135	815
<b>Fair Employment Practices Act</b>		
Complaint.....	136	817
<b>Farm Products Containers Act</b>		
Fruit and Vegetables.....	137	819
<b>Farm Products Grades and Sales Act</b>		
Apples		
Cold Storage.....	138	821
Dairy Products.....	139	825
Flue-Cured Tobacco.....	140	838
Fruit and Vegetables		
Grades.....	141	845
Inspection.....	142	881
Licences.....	143	883
Honey.....	144	885
Poultry.....	145	888
<b>Farm Products Marketing Act</b>		
Arbitration of Disputes.....	146	891
Asparagus		
Marketing.....	147	892
Plan.....	148	895
Beans		
Marketing.....	149	896
Plan.....	150	899
Berries for Processing		
Marketing.....	151	900
Plan.....	152	903
By-laws for Local Boards.....	153	904
Celery		
Marketing.....	154	906
Plan.....	155	908
Fresh Peaches		
Marketing.....	156	909
Plan.....	157	911
Fresh Vegetables		
Marketing.....	158	912
Plan.....	159	914

	REG.	PAGE
<b>Farm Products Marketing Act—Continued</b>		
Grapes for Processing		
Marketing.....	160	915
Plan.....	161	918
Hogs		
Marketing.....	162	919
Scheme.....	163	923
Local Boards.....	164	927
Seed-Corn		
Marketing.....	165	928
Plan.....	166	931
Soya-Beans		
Marketing.....	167	932
Plan.....	168	935
Sugar-Beets		
Marketing.....	169	936
Plan.....	170	938
Tender Fruit for Processing		
Marketing.....	171	940
Plan.....	172	944
Tobacco		
Marketing.....	173	945
Plan.....	174	947
Vegetables for Processing		
Marketing.....	175	949
Plan.....	176	952
Wheat		
Marketing.....	177	953
Plan.....	178	956
<b>Farm Products Marketing Amendment Act, 1955</b>		
Continuation of Schemes.....	179	957
<b>Female Employees' Fair Remuneration Act</b>		
Complaint.....	180	959
<b>Female Refugees Act</b>		
Cost of Maintenance.....	181	961
<b>Fire Departments Act</b>		
Standards for Pumps.....	182	963
<b>Fire Marshals Act</b>		
General.....	183	965
<b>Forest Fires Prevention Act</b>		
Fire Districts.....	184	967
<b>Forestry Act</b>		
Nurseries.....	185	979
<b>G</b>		
<b>Game and Fisheries Act</b>		
Buffalo.....	186	981
Bullfrogs.....	187	982
Crown Game Reserves.....	188	983
Fishing Licences.....	189	986
Furs.....	190	1012
Guides for Angling.....	191	1029
Hinterland Area.....	192	1030
Hunter Training Courses.....	193	1031
Hunting in Provincial Parks.....	194	1032
Hunting Licences.....	195	1033



	REG.	PAGE
<b>Game and Fisheries Act—Continued</b>		
Open Seasons		
Deer and Moose . . . . .	196	1046
Fur-Bearing Animals . . . . .	197	1050
Grouse and Partridge . . . . .	198	1052
Pheasant Hunting Preserves . . . . .	199	1053
Pheasant Propagation and Sale . . . . .	200	1055
Snares . . . . .	201	1058
Trap-Line Areas . . . . .	202	1060
Waters Set Apart . . . . .	203	1079
Waters Set Apart for Periods . . . . .	204	1082
<b>Gasoline Handling Act</b>		
General . . . . .	205	1089
<b>Gasoline Tax Act</b>		
General . . . . .	206	1109
<b>General Welfare Assistance Act</b>		
General . . . . .	207	1111
Indian Bands . . . . .	208	1139
<b>Grain Elevator Storage Act</b>		
General . . . . .	209	1141
<b>Guarantee Companies Securities Act</b>		
Approved Guarantee Companies . . . . .	210	1145



# TABLE OF REGULATIONS

## CONTAINED IN VOLUMES 1 TO 3 OF

### REVISED REGULATIONS OF ONTARIO, 1960

#### VOLUME 1

##### A

	REG.
<b>Active Service Moratorium Act, 1943</b>	
Application.....	1
<b>Agricultural Associations Act</b>	
Designation of Associations.....	2
<b>Agricultural College Act (R.S.O. 1937, c. 374)</b>	
Advisory Committee.....	3
<b>Agricultural Development Act</b>	
Interest on Loans.....	4
<b>Agricultural Development Finance Act</b>	
Deposits.....	5
<b>Agricultural Societies Act</b>	
General.....	6
<b>Alcoholism and Drug Addiction Research Foundation Act, 1949</b>	
Brookside Hospital.....	7
<b>Anatomy Act</b>	
Duties of Inspectors and Fees.....	8
<b>Andrew Mercer Reformatory Act</b>	
General.....	9
<b>Apprenticeship Act</b>	
Barbers.....	10
Barber Schools.....	11
Bricklayers.....	12
Bricklayers.....	13
Building Trades.....	14
Carpenters.....	15
Carpenters.....	16
General.....	17
Hairdressers.....	18
Hairdressers.....	19
Hairdresser Schools.....	20
Masons.....	21
Masons.....	22
Motor Vehicle Repairers.....	23
Motor Vehicle Repairers.....	24
Plasterers.....	25
Plasterers.....	26
<b>Archaeological and Historic Sites Protection Act</b>	
Archaeological Sites.....	27
Historic Sites.....	28
<b>Architects Act</b>	
Complaints.....	29
<b>Artificial Insemination Act</b>	
General.....	30



	REG.
<b>Assessment Act</b>	
Payments to Mining Municipalities.....	31
<b>Athletics Control Act</b>	
Amount of Tax.....	32
General.....	33
<b>B</b>	
<b>Bailiffs Act</b>	
Fees and Forms.....	34
<b>Barristers Act</b>	
Fee for Appointment as Queen's Counsel.....	35
<b>Beach Protection Act</b>	
General.....	36
<b>Bees Act</b>	
General.....	37
<b>Blind Persons' Allowances Act</b>	
General.....	38
<b>Boilers and Pressure Vessels Act</b>	
General.....	39
<b>Boundaries Act</b>	
General.....	40
<b>Brucellosis Act</b>	
General.....	41
<b>C</b>	
<b>Cemeteries Act</b>	
Closings and Removals.....	42
General.....	43
Perpetual Care Funds.....	44
<b>Certification of Titles Act</b>	
Certification Areas.....	45
Fees.....	46
Procedure and Survey Code.....	47
<b>Change of Name Act</b>	
Fees and Forms.....	48
<b>Charitable Institutions Act</b>	
General.....	49
<b>Child Welfare Act</b>	
General.....	50
<b>Children's Boarding Homes Act</b>	
General.....	51
<b>Children's Mental Hospitals Act</b>	
General.....	52
<b>Chiropody Act</b>	
General.....	53
<b>Collection Agencies Act</b>	
General.....	54

	REG.
<b>Commissioners for taking Affidavits Act</b>	
Fees.....	55
<b>Controverted Elections Act</b>	
Procedure.....	56
<b>Co-operative Loans Act</b>	
General.....	57
<b>Coroners Act</b>	
Forms.....	58
<b>Corporation Securities Registration Act</b>	
Fees.....	59
<b>Corporations Act</b>	
Evidence of <i>Bona Fides</i> on Applications.....	60
General.....	61
<b>Corporations Information Act</b>	
General.....	62
<b>Corporations Tax Act</b>	
General.....	63
<b>Costs of Distress Act</b>	
Costs.....	64
<b>County Judges Act</b>	
Court Districts.....	65
Shorthand Writers.....	66
<b>Credit Unions Act</b>	
Incorporation.....	67
<b>Crown Attorneys Act</b>	
Fees.....	68
<b>Crown Timber Act</b>	
General.....	69
<b>D</b>	
<b>Day Nurseries Act</b>	
General.....	70
<b>Dead Animal Disposal Act</b>	
General.....	71
<b>Dental Technicians Act</b>	
General.....	72
<b>Dentistry Act</b>	
Approved Dental Hygiene Courses—University of Toronto.....	73
Dental Hygienists.....	74
Registration Fee.....	75
<b>Department of Agriculture Act</b>	
Advisory Board.....	76
Advisory Committee for Macdonald Institute.....	77
Extension of Duties of Minister.....	78
<b>Department of Education Act</b>	
Assistance for Cost of Education of Retarded Children.....	79
Auxiliary Education.....	80

**Department of Education Act—Continued**

Elementary Schools	
General	81
Inspectors' Certificates	82
General Legislative Grants	83
Grade 12 Standing	84
Grade 13 Departmental Examinations	85
Grants for Non-Profit Camps	86
Industrial Schools Staff	87
Interim Teaching Certificates	88
Municipal Recreation Directors' Certificates	89
Ontario School for the Blind and Ontario School for the Deaf	90
Permanent Teaching Certificates	91
Programmes of Recreation	92
Provincial Institute of Mining	93
Provincial Institute of Trades	94
Pupils in Territorial Districts or on Crown Lands	95
Purchase of Milk	96
Secondary Schools	
Certificates	97
General	98
Scholarships for Study Outside Ontario	99
School Attendance	100
Special Certificates	101
Student Aid	102
Supervisory Officers	103
Teachers Colleges	104
Teachers' Contracts	105
Text-books	106
University of Ottawa Teachers' College	107
<b>Department of Labour Act</b>	
Proceedings of the Board	108
Work in Compressed Air or Underground	109
<b>Department of Municipal Affairs Act</b>	
Municipal Auditors	110
Tax Arrears and Tax Sales Procedures	111
<b>Department of Travel and Publicity Act</b>	
Advertising Tourist Accommodation	112
Grants for Museums	113
<b>Disabled Persons' Allowances Act</b>	
General	114
<b>Division Courts Act</b>	
Courts	115
Rules of Procedure	116
Tariff of Fees	117
<b>Dog Tax and Cattle, Sheep and Poultry Protection Act</b>	
Dogs at Large in Unorganized Areas	118
<b>Drugless Practitioners Act</b>	
Chiropractors	119
Classifications	120
General	121
Masseurs	122
Osteopaths	123
Physiotherapists	124
<b>Edible Oil Products Act</b>	
Chemical Analysis	125



<b>Elderly Persons' Housing Aid Act</b>	REG.
Grants.....	126
<b>Election Act</b>	
Fees and Expenses.....	127
<b>Elevators and Lifts Act</b>	
General.....	128
<b>Embalmers and Funeral Directors Act</b>	
General.....	129
<b>Energy Act</b>	
Drainage Units—Colchester South.....	130
General.....	131
Transmission and Distribution Pipe Line Code.....	132
<b>Escheats Act</b>	
Fees.....	133

## F

<b>Factory, Shop and Office Building Act</b>	
General.....	134
<b>Fair Accommodation Practices Act</b>	
Complaint.....	135
<b>Fair Employment Practices Act</b>	
Complaint.....	136
<b>Farm Products Containers Act</b>	
Fruit and Vegetables.....	137
<b>Farm Products Grades and Sales Act</b>	
Apples	
Cold Storage.....	138
Dairy Products.....	139
Flue-Cured Tobacco.....	140
Fruit and Vegetables	
Grades.....	141
Inspection.....	142
Licences.....	143
Honey.....	144
Poultry.....	145
<b>Farm Products Marketing Act</b>	
Arbitration of Disputes.....	146
Asparagus	
Marketing.....	147
Plan.....	148
Beans	
Marketing.....	149
Plan.....	150
Berries for Processing	
Marketing.....	151
Plan.....	152
By-laws for Local Boards.....	153
Celery	
Marketing.....	154
Plan.....	155
Fresh Peaches	
Marketing.....	156
Plan.....	157

	REG.
<b>Farm Products Marketing Act—Continued</b>	
Fresh Vegetables	
Marketing.....	158
Plan.....	159
Grapes for Processing	
Marketing.....	160
Plan.....	161
Hogs	
Marketing.....	162
Scheme.....	163
Local Boards.....	164
Seed-Corn	
Marketing.....	165
Plan.....	166
Soya-Beans	
Marketing.....	167
Plan.....	168
Sugar-Beets	
Marketing.....	169
Plan.....	170
Tender Fruit for Processing	
Marketing.....	171
Plan.....	172
Tobacco	
Marketing.....	173
Plan.....	174
Vegetables for Processing	
Marketing.....	175
Plan.....	176
Wheat	
Marketing.....	177
Plan.....	178
<b>Farm Products Marketing Amendment Act, 1955</b>	
Continuation of Schemes.....	179
<b>Female Employees' Fair Remuneration Act</b>	
Complaint.....	180
<b>Female Refuges Act</b>	
Cost of Maintenance.....	181
<b>Fire Departments Act</b>	
Standards for Pumpers.....	182
<b>Fire Marshals Act</b>	
General.....	183
<b>Forest Fires Prevention Act</b>	
Fire Districts.....	184
<b>Forestry Act</b>	
Nurseries.....	185
<b>G</b>	
<b>Game and Fisheries Act</b>	
Buffalo.....	186
Bullfrogs.....	187
Crown Game Reserves.....	188
Fishing Licences.....	189
Furs.....	190
Guides for Angling.....	191
Hinterland Area.....	192
Hunter Training Courses.....	193
Hunting in Provincial Parks.....	194
Hunting Licences.....	195

	REG.
<b>Game and Fisheries Act—Continued</b>	
Open Seasons	
Deer and Moose . . . . .	196
Fur-Bearing Animals . . . . .	197
Grouse and Partridge . . . . .	198
Pheasant Hunting Preserves . . . . .	199
Pheasant Propagation and Sale . . . . .	200
Snare . . . . .	201
Trap-Line Areas . . . . .	202
Waters Set Apart . . . . .	203
Waters Set Apart for Periods . . . . .	204
<b>Gasoline Handling Act</b>	
General . . . . .	205
<b>Gasoline Tax Act</b>	
General . . . . .	206
<b>General Welfare Assistance Act</b>	
General . . . . .	207
Indian Bands . . . . .	208
<b>Grain Elevator Storage Act</b>	
General . . . . .	209
<b>Guarantee Companies Securities Act</b>	
Approved Guarantee Companies . . . . .	210

## VOLUME 2

## H

<b>Highway Improvement Act</b>	
Bicycles . . . . .	211
Designations	
Miscellaneous Northern Ontario . . . . .	212
Miscellaneous Southern Ontario . . . . .	213
Queen Elizabeth Way . . . . .	214
Toronto to North Bay . . . . .	215
Toronto to Quebec Boundary (Hwy. 401) . . . . .	216
Toronto to Windsor (Hwy. 401) . . . . .	217
Trans-Canada Highway	
Orillia to Manitoba Boundary . . . . .	218
Orillia to Quebec Boundary . . . . .	219
Permits . . . . .	220
<b>Highway Traffic Act</b>	
Demerit Point System . . . . .	221
Designation of Highways . . . . .	222
Driving Instructor's Licence . . . . .	223
Equipment . . . . .	224
Extension of Time for Licences . . . . .	225
Garage and Storage Licence . . . . .	226
General . . . . .	227
Load Limits . . . . .	228
Parking . . . . .	229
Reciprocal Suspension of Licences . . . . .	230
Signs . . . . .	231
Speed Limits . . . . .	232
Speed Limits in Provincial Parks . . . . .	233
Speed Limits on Bridges . . . . .	234
Unsatisfied Judgment Fund . . . . .	235
<b>Homemakers and Nurses Services Act</b>	
General . . . . .	236



**Homes for the Aged Act**

General .....	237
---------------	-----

**Hospital Services Commission Act**

General .....	238
Nursing Homes for Chronic Care .....	239

**Hospitals Tax Act**

Exemptions .....	240
------------------	-----

**Hours of Work and Vacations with Pay Act**

General .....	241
---------------	-----

## I

**Industrial Farms Act**

Management and Discipline .....	537
---------------------------------	-----

**Industrial Standards Act**

Advisory Committees .....	242
Designations .....	

Hard Furniture Industry .....	243
-------------------------------	-----

Industries and Zones .....	244
----------------------------	-----

Interprovincially Competitive Industries .....	245
--	-----

Retail Gasoline Service Industry .....	246
--	-----

Duties of Employers and Advisory Committees .....	247
---	-----

## Schedules

## ■ Barbering Industry

Arnprior .....	248
----------------	-----

Aurora .....	249
--------------	-----

Aylmer .....	250
--------------	-----

Barrie .....	251
--------------	-----

Beamsville .....	252
------------------	-----

Belleville .....	253
------------------	-----

Blyth .....	254
-------------	-----

Bracebridge .....	255
-------------------	-----

Brampton .....	256
----------------	-----

Brantford .....	257
-----------------	-----

Brockville .....	258
------------------	-----

Brownsville .....	308
-------------------	-----

Brussels .....	254
----------------	-----

Burlington .....	259
------------------	-----

Campbellford .....	260
--------------------	-----

Cardinal .....	297
----------------	-----

Carleton Place .....	261
----------------------	-----

Chatham .....	262
---------------	-----

Clinton (Town of) .....	263
-------------------------	-----

Clinton (Township of) .....	252
-----------------------------	-----

Cobourg .....	264
---------------	-----

Collingwood .....	265
-------------------	-----

Cornwall .....	266
----------------	-----

Courtland .....	308
-----------------	-----

Delhi .....	303
-------------	-----

Dundas .....	267
--------------	-----

Eden .....	308
------------	-----

Elora .....	268
-------------	-----

Essex County .....	269
--------------------	-----

Fergus .....	268
--------------	-----

Forest .....	294
--------------	-----

Fort Frances .....	270
--------------------	-----

Fort William-Port Arthur .....	271
--------------------------------	-----

Galt .....	272
------------	-----

Gasanoque .....	273
-----------------	-----

Goderich .....	263
----------------	-----

Gravenhurst .....	255
-------------------	-----

Grimsby .....	252
---------------	-----

**Industrial Standards Act—Continued**

REG.

## Schedules—Continued

## Barbering Industry—Continued

Guelph.....	274
Hagersville.....	303
Hamilton.....	275
Hespeler.....	272
Humberstone.....	295
Huntsville.....	255
Iroquois.....	297
Jarvis.....	303
Keewatin.....	276
Kenora.....	276
Kingston.....	277
Kitchener-Waterloo.....	278
Lindsay.....	279
London.....	280
Louth.....	252
Lucknow.....	254
Merritton.....	281
Metropolitan Toronto.....	282
Midland.....	283
Morrisburg.....	297
Newmarket.....	249
Niagara Falls.....	284
North Bay.....	285
Oakville.....	286
Orillia.....	287
Oshawa.....	288
Ottawa.....	289
Owen Sound.....	290
Paris.....	291
Penbrooke.....	292
Penetanguishene.....	283
Perth.....	261
Peterborough.....	293
Petrolia.....	294
Point Edward.....	301
Port Burwell.....	308
Port Colborne.....	295
Port Dalhousie.....	281
Port Dover.....	303
Port Hope.....	296
Port McNicholl.....	283
Port Rowan.....	303
Prescott.....	297
Preston.....	272
Renfrew.....	298
St. Catharines.....	281
St. Mary's.....	299
St. Thomas.....	300
St. Williams.....	303
Sarnia.....	301
Sault Ste. Marie.....	302
Schumacher.....	309
Seaforth.....	263
Simcoe.....	303
Smith's Falls.....	304
South Porcupine.....	309
South Walsingham.....	303
Stratford.....	305
Springfield.....	250
Straffordville.....	308
Sudbury.....	306
Teck.....	307
Teeswater.....	254
Thorold.....	281

**Industrial Standards Act —Continued**

REG.

## Schedules—Continued

## Barbering Industry—Continued

Tillsonburg.....	308
Timmins.....	309
Trenton.....	310
Victoria Harbour.....	283
Vienna.....	308
Waterford.....	303
Welland.....	311
Windsor.....	312
Wingham.....	254
Woodstock.....	313

## Bricklaying and Stonemasonry

Cornwall.....	314
Kitchener-Waterloo.....	315
Oshawa.....	316
Ottawa.....	317
Port Arthur-Fort William.....	318
Sarnia.....	319
Whitby.....	316
Windsor.....	320

## Carpentry Industry

Belleville.....	321
Brockville.....	322
Cornwall.....	323
Fort Frances.....	324
Keewatin.....	325
Kenora.....	325
Kingston.....	326
Niagara Falls.....	327
Oshawa.....	328
Ottawa.....	329
Owen Sound.....	330
St. Catharines.....	331
Sudbury.....	332
Whitby.....	328
Windsor.....	333

## Common Labourers Construction Industry

Ottawa.....	334
Windsor.....	335

## Electrical Repair and Construction Industry

Belleville.....	336
Chatham.....	337
Cornwall.....	338
London.....	339
Niagara Falls.....	340
Oshawa.....	341
Ottawa.....	342
Port Arthur-Fort William.....	343
Sarnia.....	344
Welland.....	345
Whitby.....	341
Windsor.....	346

## Hard Furniture Industry

Ontario.....	347
--------------	-----

## Ladies' Cloak and Suit Industry

Ontario.....	348
--------------	-----

## Ladies' Dress and Sportswear Industry

Ontario.....	349
--------------	-----

## Lathing Industry

Ottawa.....	350
-------------	-----

## Men's and Boys' Clothing Industry

Ontario.....	351
--------------	-----

## Men's and Boys' Hat and Cap Industry

Ontario.....	352
--------------	-----

## Millinery Industry

Ontario.....	353
--------------	-----



**Industrial Standards Act—Continued**REG<sup>a</sup>

## Schedules—Continued

## Painting and Decorating Industry

Brantford .....	354
Cornwall .....	355
Hamilton .....	356
Kingston .....	357
London .....	358
Niagara Falls .....	359
Oshawa .....	360
Ottawa .....	361
Peterborough .....	362
Port Arthur-Fort William .....	363
Sault Ste. Marie .....	364
Toronto .....	365
Whitby .....	360
Windsor .....	366

## Plastering Industry

Brantford .....	367
Hamilton .....	368
Kitchener-Waterloo .....	369
Oshawa .....	370
Ottawa .....	371
St. Catharines .....	372
Sarnia .....	373
Toronto .....	374
Whitby .....	370
Windsor .....	375

## Plumbing and Heating Industry

Belleville .....	376
Kitchener-Waterloo .....	377
London .....	378
Oshawa .....	379
Ottawa .....	380
Port Arthur-Fort William .....	381
Welland .....	382
Whitby .....	379
Windsor .....	383

## Retail Gasoline Service Industry

Brantford .....	384
Hamilton .....	385
Toronto .....	386
Windsor .....	387

## Sheet-Metal-Work Construction Industry

Belleville .....	388
Ottawa .....	389
Port Arthur-Fort William .....	390
Windsor .....	391

**Insurance Act**

Agents' Licences for Insurance other than Life Insurance .....	392
General .....	393

**Investment Contracts Act**

Registration .....	394
--------------------	-----

**J****Jails Act**

Employment Outside Jails .....	395
--------------------------------	-----

**Judicature Act**

Rules of Practice .....	396
Stenographic Reporters .....	397

**Junior Farmer Establishment Act**

General .....	398
---------------	-----

## L

REG.

<b>Labour Relations Act</b>	
General .....	399
Office of the Board .....	400
Rules of Procedure .....	401
<b>Land Titles Act</b>	
Code of Standards and Procedure for Surveys and Plans .....	402
Rules .....	403
<b>Lightning Rods Act</b>	
General .....	404
<b>Liquor Control Act</b>	
General .....	405
<b>Liquor Licence Act</b>	
Fees on Votes and Licensing Districts .....	406
General .....	407
Votes .....	408
<b>Live Stock and Live Stock Products Act</b>	
Eggs .....	409
Hogs .....	410
Wool .....	411
<b>Live Stock Community Sales Act</b>	
General .....	412
<b>Loan and Trust Corporations Act</b>	
Approved Trust Companies .....	413
Common Trust Funds .....	414

## M

<b>Magistrates Act</b>	
General .....	415
<b>Mental Hospitals Act</b>	
General .....	416
Out-Patient Departments .....	417
Special Units .....	418
Veterans .....	419
<b>Milk Industry Act</b>	
By-Laws for Local Boards .....	420
By-laws for the Milk Producers' Co-Ordinating Board .....	421
Cheese	
Marketing .....	422
Plan .....	423
Collective Bargaining and Licence Fees .....	424
Concentrated Milk	
Marketing .....	425
Plan .....	426
Cream for Processing	
Marketing .....	427
Plan .....	428
Designations	
Markets .....	429
Milk Products .....	430
Fluid Milk	
Classes and Containers .....	431
General .....	432
Local Boards .....	433
Milk Products .....	434
Price Formula .....	435
Votes .....	436

<b>Minimum Wage Act</b>	
General .....	437
<b>Mining Act</b>	
Boring Permits for Petroleum and Natural Gas .....	438
Dredging Leases .....	439
Exploratory Licences and Leases for Oil and Natural Gas in Lower Great Lakes....	440
Forms .....	441
Lands Withdrawn from Prospecting .....	442
Mining Divisions .....	443
Refinery Licences .....	444
Surveys of Mining Claims .....	445
<b>Mortgage Brokers Registration Act</b>	
General .....	446
<b>Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act</b>	
Licences and Fees .....	447
<b>Mothers' and Dependent Children's Allowances Act</b>	
General .....	448
<b>Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Act</b>	
Exemptions .....	449
<b>Municipal Act</b>	
Attendance Credits for Jail Employees .....	450
Pension Plan for Municipal Employees .....	451

## VOLUME 3

## N

<b>Niagara Parks Act</b>	
General .....	452
<b>Notaries Act</b>	
Fees .....	453
<b>Nurses Registration Act</b>	
General .....	454
<b>Nursing Act</b>	
General .....	455

## O

<b>Official Notices Publication Act</b>	
Rates .....	456
<b>Old Age Assistance Act</b>	
General .....	457
<b>Oleomargarine Act</b>	
General .....	458
<b>Ontario Energy Board Act</b>	
General .....	459
Rules of Procedure .....	460
<b>Ontario Food Terminal Act</b>	
Composition of Board .....	461
Conduct of Business .....	462
Procedure of the Board .....	463

	REG.
<b>Ontario Highway Transport Board Act</b>	
Rules of Procedure.....	464
<b>Ontario Municipal Board Act</b>	
Composition of Board.....	465
Procedure .....	466
<b>Ontario Municipal Improvement Corporation Act</b>	
Interest on Debentures.....	467
Procedure.....	468
<b>Ontario-St. Lawrence Development Commission Act</b>	
Parks.....	469
<b>Ontario Telephone Development Corporation Act</b>	
Composition of Corporation.....	470
<b>Ontario Water Resources Commission Act</b>	
Plumbing Code.....	471
Water Wells.....	472
<b>Operating Engineers Act</b>	
General.....	473
<b>Optometry Act</b>	
General.....	474
P	
<b>Parks Assistance Act</b>	
General.....	475
<b>Parole Act</b>	
General.....	476
<b>Penal and Reform Institutions Inspection Act</b>	
Jails.....	477
Conduct Record in Reformatories.....	478
<b>Pesticides Act</b>	
General.....	479
<b>Pharmacy Act</b>	
Registration and Apprenticeship.....	480
Sale of Drugs in Schedule C of Act.....	481
<b>Planning Act</b>	
Restricted Areas	
Blind River.....	482
Haileybury.....	483
Kenricia.....	484
<b>Plant Diseases Act</b>	
General.....	485
<b>Police Act</b>	
General.....	486
Responsibility of Policing.....	487
<b>Power Commission Act</b>	
Conversion to Sixty Cycles.....	488
Fees.....	489
Installations and Equipment.....	490
Pension Plan.....	491
Rural Power Districts.....	492
Water Heaters.....	493



	REG.
<b>Private Hospitals Act</b>	
General .....	494
<b>Private Investigators Act</b>	
General .....	495
<b>Professional Engineers Act</b>	
General .....	496
<b>Provincial Land Tax Act</b>	
Rate of Tax .....	497
<b>Provincial Parks Act</b>	
Designation of Parks .....	498
General .....	499
<b>Psychiatric Hospitals Act</b>	
Forms .....	500
<b>Psychologists Registration Act</b>	
General .....	501
<b>Public Commercial Vehicles Act</b>	
Carrying Goods in Bond .....	502
General .....	503
<b>Public Health Act</b>	
Camps in Unorganized Territory .....	504
Communicable Diseases .....	505
Eating Establishments .....	506
Frosted-Food Locker Plants .....	507
Grants .....	508
Health Units	
Areas that may be Included in Health Units .....	509
General .....	510
Insulin for Indigents .....	511
Pasteurization Areas .....	512
Pasteurization Plants .....	513
Plumbing in Unorganized Territory .....	514
Qualifications of Medical Officers of Health, Sanitary Inspectors and Public Health Nurses .....	515
Slaughter-Houses and Meat Processing Plants .....	516
Stuffed Articles .....	517
Summer Camps .....	518
Swimming Pools .....	519
<b>Public Hospitals Act</b>	
Classification of Hospitals .....	520
Grants	
Capital .....	521
Maintenance .....	522
Hospital Management .....	523
<b>Public Lands Act</b>	
Sale of Public Lands .....	524
<b>Public Libraries Act</b>	
General .....	525
<b>Public Service Act</b>	
General .....	526
Grievance Procedure .....	527
<b>Public Service Superannuation Act</b>	
General .....	528
<b>Public Trustee Act</b>	
General .....	529

	REG.
<b>Public Vehicles Act</b>	
General.....	530
	R
<b>Race Tracks Tax Act</b>	
Rate of Tax.....	531
<b>Railway Fire Charge Act</b>	
Charges for Fire Protection.....	532
<b>Real Estate and Business Brokers Act</b>	
Registration.....	533
Sales Record Sheet.....	534
<b>Reciprocal Enforcement of Judgments Act</b>	
Application of Act.....	535
<b>Reciprocal Enforcement of Maintenance Orders Act</b>	
Reciprocating States.....	536
<b>Reformatories Act</b>	
Management and Discipline.....	537
<b>Registry Act</b>	
Application of Section 32 of Act.....	538
<b>Regulations Act</b>	
General.....	539
<b>Rehabilitation Services Act</b>	
General.....	540
<b>Rural Power District Service Charge Act (R.S.O. 1950, c. 344)</b>	
Service Charges.....	415
	S
<b>Sanatoria for Consumptives Act</b>	
General.....	542
<b>Securities Act</b>	
Registration.....	543
<b>Security Transfer Tax Act</b>	
General.....	544
<b>Seed Potatoes Act</b>	
General.....	545
<b>Silicosis Act</b>	
General.....	546
<b>Stallions Act</b>	
General.....	547
<b>Stock Yards Act</b>	
Management.....	548
<b>Succession Duty Act</b>	
General.....	549
<b>Summary Convictions Act</b>	
Traffic Ticket.....	550

<b>Surrogate Courts Act</b>	
Rules of Practice.....	551
<b>Surveys Act</b>	
Survey Methods.....	552
<b>T</b>	
<b>Teachers' Superannuation Act</b>	
General.....	553
<b>Theatres Act</b>	
General.....	554
<b>Toll Bridges Act</b>	
Burlington Skyway.....	555
<b>Tourist Establishments Act</b>	
General.....	556
<b>Trade Schools Regulation Act</b>	
General.....	557
<b>Training Schools Act</b>	
Liability of Municipalities and Grants.....	558
<b>Trench Excavators Protection Act</b>	
General.....	559
<b>V</b>	
<b>Venereal Diseases Prevention Act</b>	
General.....	560
<b>Veterinary College Act (R.S.O. 1937, c. 375)</b>	
Advisory Committee.....	561
<b>Vital Statistics Act</b>	
General.....	562
<b>Voters' Lists Act</b>	
General.....	563
<b>W</b>	
<b>Warble Fly Control Act</b>	
General.....	564
<b>Weed Control Act</b>	
General.....	565
<b>Welfare Units Act</b>	
General.....	566
<b>Wilderness Areas Act</b>	
Wilderness Areas.....	567
<b>Wild Rice Harvesting Act</b>	
General.....	568
<b>Wolf and Bear Bounty Act</b>	
Bounties.....	569
Wolves or Bears in Captivity.....	570
<b>Workmen's Compensation Act</b>	
General.....	571
Pension Plan.....	572





Regulation 1

under The Active Service Moratorium Act, 1943

APPLICATION

1. An application shall be in Form 1. *New.*

Form 1

*The Active Service Moratorium Act, 1943*

APPLICATION

IN THE MATTER OF an action or proceeding in the .....  
Court of .....

BETWEEN:

.....(Mortgagee or Vendor)  
and  
.....(Mortgagor or Purchaser or Guarantor)

I, .....  
of the ..... of .....in the County of.....  
apply for a stay (or a postponement) of the action or proceeding.

I am a member of (or, I am a dependant of.....  
(Give full name of member)

.....  
who is a member of)

Branch of service of the member of the forces.....  
Rank ..... No..... Date of enlistment .....  
Address of member while on service .....

The following are the particulars:

- 1. Location of property in question .....
- 2. Nature of property (residential, business or farm) .....
- 3. Name of present owner of property .....
- 4. State whether the member of the forces is liable as purchaser, mortgagor or guarantor.....  
.....
- 5. Date of purchase of property .....
- 6. Amount of purchase price \$..... Cash payment \$.....
- 7. Present value of property \$.....
- 8. If proceeding is on a mortgage, date of mortgage.....
- 9. Original amount of mortgage \$..... Rate of interest.....%
- 10. Amount of principal now outstanding \$.....
- 11. Amount of principal overdue \$.....
- 12. Amount of inter est overdue \$.....

13. When was last payment made on either principal or interest? .....  
Amount paid \$.....
14. Amount of yearly taxes on property \$.....
15. Arrears of taxes (if any) \$.....
16. Amount for which buildings insured \$.....
17. Are insurance premiums in arrears? .....
18. Particulars of any other mortgage, lien, charge, execution or other encumbrance.....  
.....
19. Is the mortgage or purchase agreement in question the first charge? .....
20. Who are the present occupants of the property? .....
21. Is this the ordinary residence of the member of the forces? .....
22. If any business or trade or farming is carried on upon the premises, what is its nature, and by whom is it  
carried on? .....
23. Is the property, or any part of it, rented? .....
24. What is the rental? .....
25. Is rent in arrears and, if so, for how long?.....
26. What was the occupation of the member of the forces prior to enlistment? .....
27. What was his income prior to enlistment, with particulars? .....
28. Rate of pay of the member of the forces per month, including all allowances \$.....
29. Amount of pay assigned \$.....
30. Amount of separation or dependant's allowances, including children's allowances, per month \$.....
31. Other income, if any, of dependants, with particulars.....
32. Other income, if any, of the member of the forces, with particulars.....
33. If applicant is a dependant, state relationship and occupation, if any, of dependant.....
34. Does applicant, if a dependant, actually reside upon the property in question? .....
35. If applicant is a guarantor, and not the person primarily liable, state nature of his interest and liability  
.....
36. What is the nature of the action or proceeding commenced or continued? .....
37. In what court is the action or proceeding? .....
38. When was the action or proceeding commenced? .....
39. On what terms and conditions is relief asked? .....

40. Will periodical or other payment be made on account and, if so, how much \$.....
41. For what period is a stay or postponement of the action or proceeding requested? .....
42. If the applicant is a dependant, give address .....

43. Statement of assets: (This shall include chattels of all kinds, cash in bank, securities and any property of any kind)

(a) Of the member of the forces .....

(b) Of the dependant .....

Dated at ..... this ..... day of ....., 19.....

Signature of Applicant.

AFFIDAVIT VERIFYING APPLICATION

I, .....  
(Name of applicant)

named in the within application, make oath and say that the facts set out herein are to the best of my knowledge and belief true.

Sworn before me at the.....  
of.....in the  
.....of.....  
this..... day of.....,  
19.....

A Commissioner for taking affidavits.

This application should be presented to the judge of the county or district court except in the counties of York and Carleton where it shall be presented to the Master and local Master respectively. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 373.





## Regulation 2

### under The Agricultural Associations Act

#### DESIGNATION OF ASSOCIATIONS

1. Each of the associations, societies, institutes or organizations named in the Schedule is designated an association, society, institute or organization under section 2 of the Act. O. Reg. 203/53, s. 1.

#### Schedule

1. The Federated Women's Institutes of Ontario.
2. The Ontario Association of Artificial Breeders.
3. The Ontario Association of Community Sale Operators.
4. The Ontario Beef-cattle Improvement Association.
5. The Ontario Beef Producers' Association.
6. The Ontario Cattle Breeders' Association.
7. The Ontario Live Stock Protective Association.
8. The Ontario Live Stock Shippers' Association.
9. The Ontario Poultry Breeders' Association.
10. The Ontario Sheep Breeders' Association.
11. The Ontario Soil and Crop Improvement Association.
12. The Ontario Turkey Association.
13. The South-western Ontario Live Stock Producers' Association.
14. The Strawberry Council of Ontario.
15. The Red Cherry Institute. O. Reg. 203/53, Sched. A; O. Reg. 138/57, s. 1; O. Reg. 161/59, s.



## Regulation 3

under The Agricultural College Act (R.S.O. 1937, c. 374)

### ADVISORY COMMITTEE

#### INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Advisory Committee for the College" means the Advisory Board mentioned in section 7 of the Act;
- (b) "Minister" means the Minister of Agriculture. O. Reg. 69/56, s. 1.

#### OFFICERS

2.—(1) At its first meeting on or after the 1st day of April in each year, the Advisory Committee for the College shall elect from its members a chairman and vice-chairman.

(2) When the chairman and vice-chairman are absent from a meeting, the Advisory Committee for the College may elect a chairman from the members present at the meeting. O. Reg. 69/56, s. 2, *amended*.

3.—(1) The Advisory Committee for the College shall appoint a secretary, who is a member of the Committee or employed in the public service of Ontario.

(2) The secretary shall,

- (a) attend all meetings of the Advisory Committee for the College and keep true minutes of the meetings;
- (b) conduct the correspondence of the Advisory Committee for the College; and
- (c) keep a record of all business transactions of the Advisory Committee for the College. O. Reg. 69/56, s. 3, *amended*.

#### MEETINGS

4.—(1) Meetings of the Advisory Committee for the College shall be called by the chairman or the vice-chairman.

(2) Unless otherwise stated in the notice calling the meeting, the meetings of the Advisory Committee for the College shall be held at the College. O. Reg. 69/56, s. 4.

5. Five members of the Advisory Committee for the College constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at a meeting. O. Reg. 69/56, s. 5.

6.—(1) The minutes of each meeting shall be signed by the chairman or vice-chairman and the secretary.

(2) As soon as practicable after the holding of a meeting of the Advisory Committee for the College, the secretary shall provide copies of the minutes,

(a) for the Minister; and

(b) where a board has been appointed by the Minister under *The Department of Agriculture Act*, for the use of the board. O. Reg. 69/56, s. 6, *amended*.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES

7. The Advisory Committee for the College shall,

- (a) examine the organization and facilities at the College respecting education, research, and extension and advisory services in relation to the changing needs in agricultural education in Ontario, and their manner of functioning;
- (b) recommend policies that it considers are advisable for the operation and development of the College as an outstanding institution of science and education;
- (c) examine the expenditures of the College;
- (d) consider and approve the annual estimates of the expenditures of the College before submission of the estimates to the Minister or to any board appointed by the Minister under *The Department of Agriculture Act*;
- (e) encourage the establishment of endowments, scholarships, fellowships and grants for the advancement of education and research;
- (f) determine the views of the public as to the operation and development of the College;
- (g) promote a better understanding by the public of the aims and objects of the College;
- (h) encourage more extensive use of the facilities of the College; and
- (i) encourage understanding and appreciation of the place of the College in provincial, national and international affairs. O. Reg. 69/56, s. 7, *amended*.

8. Each member of the Advisory Committee for the College shall be paid an allowance of \$25 for each day that he attends a meeting of the Committee, and necessary travelling expenses actually incurred in attending the meeting. O. Reg. 69/56, s. 8.





## Regulation 4

under The Agricultural Development Act

### INTEREST ON LOANS

1. The interest accruing since the 1st day of December, 1934, on all loans made under the Act shall be computed at 4 per cent a year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 4, s. 1.



Regulation 5

under The Agricultural Development Finance Act

DEPOSITS

1. Interest on minimum monthly balances shall be paid,

(a) on deposits up to \$50,000, at the rate of 2¾ per cent a year;

(b) on deposits over \$50,000, at the rate of 2¼ per cent a year or such lower rate in special cases as the Treasurer of Ontario with the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council determines; and

(c) on any amount of deposits of charitable or religious institutions at the rate of 2¾ per cent a year,

on the last days of March and September in each year.  
C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 5, s. 1; O. Reg. 18/57.

2. Repayment of deposits shall be made from the office known as "The Province of Ontario Savings Office",

(a) to the depositor in person on demand; or

(b) to the order of the depositor in Form 1.  
C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 5, s. 2.

Form 1

The Agricultural Development Finance Act

Depositors are requested to insert account number.

No.....Ont.....19...  
(insert name of place)

THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO  
SAVINGS OFFICE

.....Branch  
(insert name)

Pay to.....or order  
...../100 Dollars  
Account No.....

\$.....

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 5, Form 1.



## Regulation 6

### under The Agricultural Societies Act

#### GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

(a) "major undertaking" means the construction of a building or structure on the premises of a society, costing in the case of a society of,

(i) Class A, more than \$6,000,

(ii) Class B, more than \$3,600, and

(iii) Class C, more than \$2,400;

(b) "specified exhibits" means exhibits shown by exhibitors for cash prizes at an exhibition or fair of horses other than horses in races or special events, cattle, sheep, swine, poultry, seeds, fruit, flowers, potatoes, vegetables, grain, honey, dairy products, clothing, home-processed foods, arts, crafts, photography and handicrafts and work performed by school pupils and members of Junior Farmer associations and 4-H clubs. O. Reg. 52/57, s. 1.

##### CLASSIFICATION OF SOCIETIES

#### 2. Societies are classified as follows:

1. Class A, consisting of societies that in each of the three years immediately preceding the date of classification paid to exhibitors on specified exhibits at least \$6,000.

2. Class B, consisting of societies that are not Class A societies and that in each of the three years immediately preceding the date of classification paid to exhibitors on specified exhibits at least \$3,000.

3. Class C, consisting of societies that are not Class A or Class B societies. O. Reg. 52/57, s. 2.

#### 3.—(1) The following societies are designated as Class A societies:

1. The Canadian National Exhibition Association, Toronto.

2. The Central Canada Exhibition Association, Ottawa.

3. The Norfolk County Agricultural Society, Simcoe.

4. The Peterborough Industrial Society, Peterborough.

5. The Burford Agricultural Society.

6. The South Waterloo Agricultural Society, Galt.

7. The Welland County Agricultural Society, Welland.

8. The Western Fair Association, London.

#### (2) The following societies are designated as Class B societies:

1. The Ancaster Agricultural Society, Ancaster.

2. The Aylmer and East Elgin Agricultural Society, Aylmer.

3. The Barrie Agricultural Society, Barrie.

4. The Belleville Agricultural Society, Belleville.

5. The Caledonia Agricultural Society, Caledonia.

6. The Canadian Lakehead Agricultural Society, Fort William-Port Arthur.

7. The Carp Agricultural Society, Carp.

8. The County of Carleton Agricultural Society, Richmond.

9. The Dresden Agricultural Society, Dresden.

10. The Dufferin Agricultural Society, Orangeville.

11. The East Peterborough Agricultural Society, Norwood.

12. The Elmira and Woolwich Agricultural Society, Elmira.

13. The Erin Agricultural Society, Erin.

14. The Halton County Agricultural Society, Milton.

15. The Kenyon Agricultural Society, Maxville.

16. The Kingston Industrial Agricultural Society, Kingston.

17. The Leamington District Agricultural Society, Leamington.

18. The Lennox Agricultural Society, Napanee.

19. The Lincoln Agricultural Society, Beamsville.

20. The Markham and East York Agricultural Society, Markham.

21. The Metcalfe Agricultural Society, Metcalfe.

22. The Mitchell Agricultural Society, Mitchell.

23. The Moore Agricultural Society, Brigden.

24. The North Wentworth Agricultural Society, Rockton.

25. The Nottawasaga Agricultural Society, Collingwood.

26. The Owen Sound Agricultural Society, Owen Sound.

27. The Paris Agricultural Society, Paris.

28. The Peel County Agricultural Society, Brampton.

29. The Prince Edward County Agricultural Society, Picton.



30. The Ridgetown District Agricultural Society, Ridgetown.
31. The Seaforth Agricultural Society, Seaforth.
32. The South Ontario Agricultural Society, Oshawa.
33. The South Renfrew Agricultural Society, Renfrew.
34. The Stratford Agricultural Society, Stratford.
35. The Strathroy Agricultural Society, Strathroy.
36. The Teeswater Agricultural Society, Teeswater.
37. The Walkerton Agricultural Society, Walkerton.
38. The Woodbridge Agricultural Society, Woodbridge.
39. The Woodstock Agricultural Society, Woodstock.

(3) The following societies are designated as Class C societies:

#### DISTRICT OF ALGOMA

1. The Bruce Mines Agricultural Society.
2. The Iron Bridge Agricultural Society.
3. The Thessalon Agricultural Society.

#### COUNTY OF BRANT

4. The Ohsweken Agricultural Society.
5. The South Brant Agricultural Society.

#### COUNTY OF BRUCE

6. The Arran-Tara Agricultural Society.
7. The Carrick Agricultural Society.
8. The Chesley Agricultural Society.
9. The Eastnor Agricultural Society.
10. The Huron Township Agricultural Society.
11. The Kincardine Agricultural Society.
12. The Lucknow Agricultural Society.
13. The North Bruce and Saugeen Agricultural Society.
14. The Paisley Agricultural Society.
15. The Tiverton Agricultural Society.
16. The Wiarton Agricultural Society.

#### DISTRICT OF COCHRANE

17. The Clute Agricultural Society.
18. The Cochrane Agricultural Society.
19. The Hearst Agricultural Society.
20. The Matheson Agricultural Society.
21. The Porcupine District Agricultural Society.
22. The Porquis Junction Agricultural Society.
23. The Val Gagne Agricultural Society.

#### COUNTY OF DUFFERIN

24. The Dufferin Central Agricultural Society.
25. The East Luther Agricultural Society.

#### COUNTY OF DUNDAS

26. The Chesterville and District Agricultural Society.
27. The Mountain Agricultural Society.

#### COUNTY OF DURHAM

28. The Cartwright Agricultural Society.
29. The Durham Central Agricultural Society.
30. The Millbrook Agricultural Society.
31. The Port Hope Agricultural Society.

#### COUNTY OF ELGIN

32. The Aldborough Agricultural Society.
33. The Southwold and Dunwich Agricultural Society.
34. The West Elgin Agricultural Society.
35. The Yarmouth and Belmont Agricultural Society.

#### COUNTY OF ESSEX

36. The Colchester South Agricultural Society.
37. The Comber Agricultural Society.
38. The Oldcastle Agricultural Society.

#### COUNTY OF FRONTENAC

39. The Parham Agricultural Society.

#### COUNTY OF GLENGARRY

40. The St. Lawrence Valley Agricultural Society.

#### COUNTY OF GRENVILLE

41. The Merrickville Agricultural Society.
42. The Spencerville Agricultural Society.

#### COUNTY OF GREY

43. The Ayton Agricultural Society.
44. The Collingwood Township Agricultural Society.
45. The Desboro Agricultural Society.
46. The Dundalk and District Agricultural Society.
47. The Durham Agricultural Society.
48. The Hanover, Bentinck and Brant Agricultural Society.
49. The Holland Agricultural Society.
50. The Keppel and Sarawak Agricultural Society.
51. The Markdale Agricultural Society.
52. The Meaford and St. Vincent Agricultural Society.
53. The Normanby Agricultural Society.

- 54. The Osprey Agricultural Society.
- 55. The Rocklyn Agricultural Society.
- 56. The Sydenham Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF HALIBURTON

- 57. The Minden Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF HALTON

- 58. The Acton Agricultural Society.
- 59. The Esquesing Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF HASTINGS

- 60. The Madoc Agricultural Society.
- 61. The Marmora Agricultural Society.
- 62. The Mohawk Agricultural Society.
- 63. The Shannonville Agricultural Society.
- 64. The Stirling Agricultural Society.
- 65. The Tweed Agricultural Society.
- 66. The Wollaston Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF HURON

- 67. The Bayfield Agricultural Society.
- 68. The Blyth Agricultural Society.
- 69. The Dungannon Agricultural Society.
- 70. The East Huron Agricultural Society.
- 71. The Exeter Agricultural Society.
- 72. The Howick Agricultural Society.
- 73. The Huron Central Agricultural Society.
- 74. The South Huron Agricultural Society.
- 75. The Zurich Agricultural Society.

## DISTRICT OF KENORA

- 76. The Dryden Agricultural Society.
- 77. The Kenora Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF KENT

- 78. The Moravian Agricultural Society.
- 79. The Orford Agricultural Society.
- 80. The Raleigh and Tilbury Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF LAMBTON

- 81. The Bosanquet Agricultural Society.
- 82. The Brooke and Alvinston Agricultural Society.
- 83. The Florence Agricultural Society.
- 84. The Forest Agricultural Society.
- 85. The Petrolia and Enniskillen Agricultural Society.
- 86. The Plympton and Wyoming Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF LANARK

- 87. The Dalhousie Agricultural Society.
- 88. The Lanark Township Agricultural Society.
- 89. The Lanark Village & Bathurst Agricultural Society.
- 90. The Maberly Agricultural Society.
- 91. The North Lanark Agricultural Society.
- 92. The South Lanark Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF LEEDS

- 93. The Delta Agricultural Society.
- 94. The Lansdowne Agricultural Society.
- 95. The Lombardy Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF LENNOX AND ADDINGTON

- 96. The Addington Agricultural Society.
- 97. The Denbigh Agricultural Society.
- 98. The Ernesttown Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF LINCOLN

- 99. The Smithville Agricultural Society.

## DISTRICT OF MANITOULIN

- 100. The Manitoulin Island Unceded Band Agricultural Society.
- 101. The Manitowaning Agricultural Society.
- 102. The Providence Bay Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX

- 103. The Caradoc Agricultural Society.
- 104. The Dorchester Agricultural Society.
- 105. The London Township Agricultural Society.
- 106. The Melbourne Agricultural Society.
- 107. The Mosa and Ekfrid Agricultural Society.
- 108. The Parkhill Agricultural Society.
- 109. The Thorndale Agricultural Society.
- 110. The United Indian Agricultural Society.
- 111. The Westminster Agricultural Society.

## DISTRICT OF MUSKOKA

- 112. The Morrison Agricultural Society.
- 113. The North Muskoka Agricultural Society.
- 114. The South Muskoka Agricultural Society.
- 115. The Stisted Agricultural Society.

## DISTRICT OF NIPISSING

- 116. The Bonfield Agricultural Society.
- 117. The Sturgeon Falls Agricultural Society.
- 118. The Verner Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF NORFOLK

- 119. The Charlotteville Agricultural Society.
- 120. The Houghton Agricultural Society.
- 121. The North Walsingham Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF NORTHUMBERLAND

- 122. The Brighton Agricultural Society.
- 123. The Percy Agricultural Society.
- 124. The Roseneath Agricultural Society.
- 125. The Seymour Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF ONTARIO

- 126. The Brock Agricultural Society.
- 127. The North Ontario Agricultural Society.
- 128. The Port Perry, Reach and Scugog Agricultural Society.
- 129. The Rama Agricultural Society.
- 130. The Scott Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF OXFORD

- 131. The Drumbo Agricultural Society.
- 132. The Ingersoll, North and West Oxford Agricultural Society.
- 133. The North Norwich Agricultural Society.
- 134. The Tavistock Agricultural Society.
- 135. The Tillsonburg and District Agricultural Society.
- 136. The West Zorra and Embro Agricultural Society.

## DISTRICT OF PARRY SOUND

- 137. The Armour, Ryerson and Burk's Falls Agricultural Society.
- 138. The Dunchurch Agricultural Society.
- 139. The Machar Agricultural Society.
- 140. The Magnetawan Agricultural Society.
- 141. The McKellar Agricultural Society.
- 142. The McMurrich Agricultural Society.
- 143. Perry Agricultural Society.
- 144. The Powassan Agricultural Society.
- 145. The Rosseau Agricultural Society.
- 146. The Strong Agricultural Society.
- 147. The Trout Creek Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF PEEL

- 148. The Albion and Bolton Agricultural Society.
- 149. The Caledon Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF PERTH

- 150. The Kirkton Agricultural Society.
- 151. The Listowel Agricultural Society.

- 152. The Mornington Agricultural Society.

- 153. The St. Mary's Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF PETERBOROUGH

- 154. The Apsley Agricultural Society.
- 155. The Galway and Somerville Agricultural Society.
- 156. The Lakefield Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF PRESCOTT

- 157. The South Plantagenet Agricultural Society.
- 158. The Vankleek Hill Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF PRINCE EDWARD

- 159. The Sophiasburg Agricultural Society.

## DISTRICT OF RAINY RIVER

- 160. The Atwood Agricultural Society.
- 161. The Rainy River Valley Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF RENFREW

- 162. The Arnprior Agricultural Society.
- 163. The Cobden Agricultural Society.
- 164. The North Renfrew Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF RUSSELL

- 165. The Casselman Agricultural Society.
- 166. The Clarence Agricultural Society.
- 167. The Cumberland Township Agricultural Society.
- 168. The Russell Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF SIMCOE

- 169. The Beeton Agricultural Society.
- 170. The Cookstown Agricultural Society.
- 171. The Flos Township Agricultural Society.
- 172. The Huronia Agricultural Society.
- 173. The Orillia Agricultural Society.
- 174. The Oro Agricultural Society.
- 175. The Tiny and Tay Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF STORMONT

- 176. The Roxborough Agricultural Society.
- 177. The Stormont Agricultural Society.

## DISTRICT OF SUDBURY

- 178. The Chelmsford Agricultural Society.
- 179. The Hanmer Agricultural Society.
- 180. The Massey Agricultural Society.
- 181. The Noelville Agricultural Society.
- 182. The St. Charles Agricultural Society.
- 183. The Warren Agricultural Society.

## DISTRICT OF THUNDER BAY

- 184. The Oliver Agricultural Society.
- 185. The Upsala Agricultural Society.
- 186. The Whitefish Valley Agricultural Society.

## DISTRICT OF TEMISKAMING

- 187. The Charlton Agricultural Society.
- 188. The Englehart Agricultural Society.
- 189. The New Liskeard Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF VICTORIA

- 190. The Mariposa Agricultural Society.
- 191. The Verulam Agricultural Society.
- 192. The Fenelon Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF WATERLOO

- 193. The Kitchener-Waterloo Agricultural and Industrial Association.
- 194. The Wellesley and North Easthope Agricultural Society.
- 195. The Wilmot Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF WELLINGTON

- 196. The Arthur Agricultural Society.
- 197. The Harriston Agricultural Society.
- 198. The Mount Forest Agricultural Society.
- 199. The Palmerston Agricultural Society.
- 200. The Peel, Maryborough and Drayton Agricultural Society.
- 201. The Puslinch Agricultural Society.
- 202. The Wellington County Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF WENTWORTH

- 203. The Binbrook Agricultural Society.
- 204. The Flamboro and Waterdown Agricultural Society.

## COUNTY OF YORK

- 205. The Aurora Agricultural Society.
- 206. The Richmond Hill Agricultural Society.
- 207. The Schomberg Agricultural Society.
- 208. The Sutton Agricultural Society. O. Reg. 106/59, s. 1; O. Reg. 94/60, s. 1.

## GRANTS

4.—(1) The amounts of grants made to a society on account of expenditures made for capital improvements and repairs, other than a major undertaking, on the real property of the society in any calendar year,

- (a) shall be not more than 25 per cent of the amounts actually expended by the society on account of the capital improvements and repairs; and
- (b) shall be in the case of a society of,
  - (i) Class A, not more than \$1,500,

(ii) Class B, not more than \$900,

(iii) Class C, not more than \$600.

(2) Subject to subsections 3 and 4, the amounts of grants made to a society on account of expenditures made for a major undertaking shall be not more than 25 per cent of the amounts actually expended by the society on account of the expenditure for the major undertaking, but not exceeding,

- (a) in the case of a society of Class A, \$100,000;
- (b) in the case of a society of Class B, \$50,000; or
- (c) in the case of a society of Class C, \$25,000.

(3) No society qualifies for a grant for a major undertaking unless the society,

- (a) submits plans, specifications and the estimated cost of the major undertaking to the Superintendent before any construction of the major undertaking is commenced; and
- (b) obtains from the Superintendent his approval in writing for the major undertaking, or for such amount or proportion of the cost thereof as he determines under subsection 4.

(4) Where the major undertaking may not be used for agricultural purposes only, the amount or proportion of the cost of the major undertaking that is referable to agricultural purposes only shall, for purposes of a grant, be deemed to be the cost of the major undertaking.

(5) Where the amount appropriated by the Legislature for grants under subsection 2 is insufficient to pay the grants in any year, the grants shall be distributed *pro rata* among those societies entitled to receive them and the balance may be paid from amounts appropriated for the purpose in succeeding years. O. Reg. 52/57, s. 4, *amended*.

5.—(1) Where a society awards prize money for races or trials of speed for horses at an exhibition or fair and the amount of the prize money exceeds 25 per cent of the amount of other prize money awarded by the society in the holding of the exhibition or fair, the excess shall not be used in calculating the amount of any grant.

(2) For the purpose of subsection 1 in calculating the amount of money awarded as prizes for races or trials of speed for horses, the society may deduct from the amount of money awarded as prizes the amount of entry fees received. O. Reg. 52/57, s. 5, *amended*.

6. Where, during its annual exhibition or fair, a society permits on its premises,

- (a) use of any part of the premises for purposes other than those of the society;
- (b) a lottery conducted for other than charitable or benevolent purposes;
- (c) an indecent show;
- (d) soliciting of funds from the public; or
- (e) an auction sale other than one organized or sponsored by the society,

no grant is payable to the society in respect of the holding of the exhibition or fair. O. Reg. 52/57, s. 6, *amended*.

7.—(1) Where a society makes expenditures for capital improvements or repairs on land or buildings, no grant is payable to the society in respect of the improvements or repairs unless the society,



- (a) owns the land and buildings; or
- (b) holds an annual fair or exhibition on land owned by a municipality located within the area in which the society carries out its objects and the society holds the fair or exhibition under an agreement for the use of the land and buildings.

(2) Every agreement under clause *b* of subsection 1 shall provide that the society is entitled to use the land and buildings on the day or days of the holding of the fair or exhibition each year, for at least ten years from the date of application for the grant. O. Reg. 52/57, s. 7, *amended*.

#### DUTIES OF OFFICERS

8. The officers of a society are responsible for the safe custody of,

- (a) deeds, title papers and other documents relating to the property of the society;
- (b) at least one copy of all minutes of proceedings, resolutions and by-laws of the society; and
- (c) books and records of the society. O. Reg. 52/57, s. 8.

9. The secretary of a society shall,

- (a) attend all meetings of the society and keep true minutes thereof;
- (b) conduct the correspondence of the society; and
- (c) keep a record of,
  - (i) all business transactions of the society,

- (ii) all resolutions passed by the society,
- (iii) all amendments to the by-laws of the society,
- (iv) a list of the members of the society and their addresses,
- (v) a list of the names and addresses of persons to whom prize money is paid and the amounts paid to each person,
- (vi) all reports of committees that may from time to time be appointed by the society, and
- (vii) all annual statements and financial and auditor's reports. O. Reg. 52/57, s. 9.

10. The treasurer of a society shall,

- (a) receive all moneys paid to the society and deposit them to the credit of the society in a chartered bank, as the society may by resolution direct;
- (b) keep the securities of the society in safe custody;
- (c) keep or cause to be kept proper books of account or make or cause to be made entries of all receipts and expenditures of the society;
- (d) prepare the annual financial statement of the society; and
- (e) prepare reports showing the financial position of the society, as the officers from time to time direct. O. Reg. 52/57, s. 10.



## Regulation 7

under The Alcoholism and Drug Addiction Research Foundation Act, 1949

### BROOKSIDE HOSPITAL

1. The hospital established under the Act on the lands described in the Schedule by the name of "Brookside Hospital" is designated as a hospital within the meaning of *The Public Hospitals Act*. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 6, s. 1.

### Schedule

In the Township of Toronto, in the County of Peel, being part of township Lot 3, Range 1, south of Dundas Street, Racey's Tract, and described as follows:

COMMENCING at an iron tube planted on the southerly limit of Dundas Street, the tube being 493 feet 3 inches measured easterly along the southerly limit of Dundas Street from its intersection with the line between lots 2 and 3, Range 1, S. D. S.; thence easterly along the southerly limit of Dundas Street north 38° 42' east 88 feet 9 inches to an iron tube; thence north 53° 11' east 94 feet to an iron

bar; thence south 88° 44' east along the southerly limits of the county road known as the Springbank Road 81 feet 6 inches to an iron bar; thence south 51° 43' east 277 feet 8 inches to an iron bar; thence on a curve to the left having a radius of 717 feet, a distance of 287 feet 7 inches to an iron bar; thence south 74° 42' east 390 feet to an iron bar; thence north 89° 55' east 60 feet 4 inches to an iron bar; thence south 63° 48' east 49 feet to an iron bar; thence south 47° east 60 feet 9 inches to an iron bar; thence south 39° 40' east 58 feet to an iron bar; thence south 29° 30' east 35 feet to an iron bar; thence south 17° 35' east 195 feet 6 inches to an iron bar; thence south 22° 35' east 197 feet 8 inches to an iron bar; thence along a curve to the left having a radius of 515 feet to the point of intersection of the line between ranges 1 and 2, south of Dundas Street, with the above-mentioned curve 83 feet 1 inch more or less; thence south 39° 30' west along the line between ranges 1 and 2, a distance of 264 feet 3 inches to an iron tube; thence north 48° 12' west 1241 feet 5½ inches to an iron tube; thence north 43° 37' west 104 feet 7 inches to an iron tube; thence north 60° 42' west 317 feet 2½ inches more or less to an iron tube and the point of commencement. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 6, Sched.



## Regulation 8

### under The Anatomy Act

#### DUTIES OF INSPECTORS AND FEES

1. Each local inspector shall give notice to the General Inspector of Anatomy of each body placed under his control and thereupon the General Inspector and the local inspector shall co-operate in the observance of clause *c* of section 7 of the Act. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 7, s. 1.

2. The local inspector shall transmit to a medical school a burial permit for each body delivered to the medical school. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 7, s. 2.

3. The General Inspector shall, on or before the 10th day of each of the months of February, May, August and November in each year, report to the Attorney General the number of bodies delivered to each medical school during the period of the immediately preceding three months or part thereof. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 7, s. 3.

4.—(1) The fees to be received by the General Inspector for services performed under the Act and this Regulation and for all disbursements and expenses are fixed at \$900 a year and shall be paid at the end of each year as follows:

1. \$300 by the University of Toronto.
2. \$200 by Queen's University.
3. \$200 by the University of Western Ontario.
4. \$200 by the University of Ottawa.

(2) The fees to be received by a local inspector for services performed under the Act and this Regulation are fixed at \$20 a body plus the amount of expense incurred for preservation, storage and shipment of the body and shall be paid by the medical school to which the body is delivered. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 7, s. 4.



## Regulation 9

### under The Andrew Mercer Reformatory Act

#### GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "hospital" means the part of the reformatory that is set apart for the care of those inmates who are physically or mentally ill;
- (b) "Superintendent" means the Superintendent of the reformatory. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 1, cls. (f, d).

##### SUPERINTENDENT

2. The Superintendent is responsible for the exercising of strict economy in the purchase of supplies and materials and the use of the supplies and materials for the reformatory. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 9.

3. The Superintendent shall see that all rules and regulations are firmly and impartially enforced and she shall grant no privileges to any inmate that cannot be earned by each inmate under like conditions. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 10.

4.—(1) The Superintendent shall not absent herself from the reformatory for more than twenty-four hours without leave of absence or, in the case of sickness, reporting herself sick to the Deputy Minister.

(2) When the Superintendent is absent, her duties shall be performed and her powers shall be exercised by a person designated by the Deputy Minister for the purpose. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 11, *revised*.

5.—(1) When an officer or employee of the reformatory is found by the Superintendent to be unfit for his or her duties or defective in moral character or has been guilty of neglect of duty, disobedience of orders, or has otherwise contravened the rules and regulations, the Superintendent shall report the case to the Deputy Minister and shall suspend such officer or employee from all duty pending the Deputy Minister's investigation into the case and the officer or employee shall forthwith leave the institution and not return until the Deputy Minister has given his decision. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 12, *part*, s. 158.

(2) When an officer or employee is suspended by order of the Deputy Minister, wages for the period of suspension shall not be paid to him pending the decision of the case by the Minister. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 12, *part*, *revised*.

6. The Superintendent shall report to the Minister any member of the staff whose conduct, whether on or off duty, tends to bring the name of the reformatory into disrepute. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 13, *revised*.

7. The Superintendent shall cause a complete inventory to be made of all property, clothing or money found on the person of an inmate in the Inmates Effects Record, and the money, if any, and the effects shall be handed to an officer designated for the purpose for safe keeping and the Superintendent shall see that the property is restored to the inmate on her discharge or parole. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 15, *amended*.

8.—(1) Upon the serious illness of an inmate the Superintendent shall notify a clergyman, preferably of the denomination to which the inmate belongs, and shall consult the wishes of the inmate as to any particular person she desires to see.

(2) Upon the death of an inmate the Superintendent shall at once report to the Deputy Minister in writing, giving particulars as to name, sentence, where from, duration of illness, nature of disease, and shall use all reasonable means to inform the nearest relations of the deceased and shall record the facts in the register.

(3) The Superintendent shall notify the coroner and facilitate any investigation or inquest the coroner wishes to hold, sending a copy of the verdict of the coroner's jury to the Deputy Minister.

(4) In the case of the escape of an inmate the Superintendent shall immediately inform the Deputy Minister, the provincial police and the chief constables of the neighbouring cities and towns, giving a full description of the escaped person and shall take such other steps as are necessary to effect her recapture. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 16.

9. When an inmate's term of sentence expires, the Superintendent, with the approval of the Deputy Minister, may give instructions for transportation to be provided to enable the inmate to return to her home. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 17.

10.—(1) The Superintendent may, at the time of the parole or discharge of an inmate, give the inmate a gratuity to assist in her re-establishment as a good citizen.

(2) The gratuity shall not exceed \$2 for each month of imprisonment of the inmate in the reformatory and not in any case to exceed a total of \$20. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 18.

11. The Superintendent shall cause to be kept the following records:

1. A Register, containing the names and descriptive details relating to the inmate, nature of offence and term of sentence.
2. A Punishment Book, showing the nature of offence and extent of the punishment awarded, as specified by section 57.
3. An Inmates' Effects Record.
4. An Inmates' Labour Distribution Record.
5. An Officers' Misconduct Record.
6. A record containing every complaint made by an inmate of alleged cruel or unjust treatment by an officer or employee.
7. An Inmates' Visiting Book.
8. An Inmates' Correspondence Record.
9. Such other records as are from time to time directed by the Deputy Minister. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 19.

12. The Superintendent shall make the following returns to the Deputy Minister:

1. A daily return which shall be known as the "Prisoners' Daily Log" containing the names and register numbers of all prisoners admitted, paroled, transferred or discharged, also serious illness or accident, deaths, punishments,



escapes, transfers and all other occurrences of importance concerning the inmates of the reformatory.

2. An annual report for the year ending the 31st day of March showing the operations and workings of the reformatory for the year and containing such statistical tables and other information as are required by the Deputy Minister.

3. Such other returns as are directed from time to time by the Deputy Minister. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 20.

13.—(1) Upon the order of the Superintendent with the approval of the Deputy Minister, each officer required to wear the official uniform shall receive the official uniform and such other outer clothing as the Superintendent considers necessary for the work to which that officer has been assigned.

(2) The uniform and clothing is the property of the reformatory and shall be of such design and of such material as is directed by the Deputy Minister.

(3) All repairing of such uniform and clothing shall be done at the reformatory and where a repair or replacement is necessary because of carelessness or wilful acts of any officer she shall pay the cost of the repair or replacement.

(4) No civilian clothing shall be supplied under any condition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 21.

14.—(1) Upon the admission of an inmate to the reformatory the Superintendent is responsible for having the inmate clothed as prescribed by the Deputy Minister and for having the inmate's personal clothing cleaned and properly taken care of and restored to the inmate at the time of her parole or discharge from the reformatory.

(2) If proper clothing is not provided by or on behalf of an inmate when she is paroled or discharged, the Superintendent may from the stores of the reformatory issue for the inmate's use such clothing as she considers necessary. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 22, *revised*.

15. In deciding punishment of inmates the Superintendent shall take into consideration the age, previous condition, history, habits, environment, disposition, mental capacity and probable provocation for the offence and she shall take great care to deprive her recommendation of even the appearance of vindictiveness even though there is great provocation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 23.

16. All applications of inmates for executive clemency or for writs of *habeas corpus* or parole shall be referred to the proper official through the Superintendent. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 146.

#### MEDICAL OFFICER

17. The medical officer shall be a fully qualified medical practitioner, duly appointed, and shall control and direct the medical and surgical treatment of all inmates. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 26.

18. The medical officer shall, subject to these rules and regulations and the instructions of the Superintendent, have full control of the hospital and the officers and employees detailed to hospital duty. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 27.

19.—(1) The medical officer shall examine every inmate at the time of her admission and shall record the findings of his physical examination.

(2) The medical officer shall observe the mental condition and personality of the inmate and, where

it is obvious that the inmate should receive mental examination, he shall refer the case to the visiting psychiatrist.

(3) The medical officer shall confirm from the clerk of records the inmate's name, her parents and next of kin, date of entrance, nationality and race. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 28, *revised*.

20. Wherever indicated as soon after the prisoner's admission as possible, the medical officer shall undertake vaccination and immunization and shall record the treatments, together with laboratory findings. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 29.

21. The medical officer shall observe such special directions as are issued from time to time by the Deputy Minister regarding the record to be kept relating to the mental and physical condition of the inmate and shall conduct or cause to be conducted such correspondence with respect thereto, as will enable him to compile a full and complete clinical history of the inmates. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 30.

22.—(1) The medical officer shall keep a record of all admissions to and discharges from the hospital or any other special hospital and of all cases treated by him with name, number and the diagnosis and treatment, with such observations as assist in forming a perfect record of each patient.

(2) Where a patient is transferred to any other institution for treatment or observation, the medical officer, on the patient's return, shall obtain a record covering the period of absence from the reformatory and see to it that it forms part of the reformatory records.

(3) The medical officer shall see that the nurse or officer in charge of the hospital opens a clinical chart on each inmate who is placed in bed in the hospital wards, or in an emergency hospital ward. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 31.

23. The medical officer shall make a written report daily to the Superintendent of the attendance at the sick parade in the morning and of the disposition made of those reported sick and of all admissions to and discharges from the hospital. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 32, *amended*.

24.—(1) The medical officer shall at least once a week, and also whenever requested by the Superintendent, inspect all the dormitories, cells and other rooms used by the inmates as to their cleanliness and ventilation and sanitary condition and report their condition in writing to the Superintendent.

(2) Once a month a copy of each of these reports shall be sent to the medical inspector. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 33, *amended*.

25. The medical officer shall insure a wholesome water supply, and proper disposal of sewage, so as not to endanger the health of the inmates. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 34.

26.—(1) The medical officer shall, at least once a week, and whenever requested by the Superintendent, examine the quality of the provisions and condition of the food provided for the inmates and the place or places of preparation and the place of storage of the food prior to its being served.

(2) Where he finds that any provisions are unwholesome or that the food is insufficient or, for any reason, prejudicial to health, he shall immediately make a report thereon in writing to the Superintendent. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 35.

27.—(1) When an inmate claims to be unable to work by reason of sickness or other disability, the medical officer shall examine the inmate and if, in his opinion,

the inmate is unfit to work or if her occupation should be changed, he shall immediately certify the fact to the Superintendent.

(2) The inmate shall thereupon be released from work or have her occupation changed or be admitted to the hospital or elsewhere for medical treatment, as the medical officer directs, having due regard for the safekeeping of such inmate for such period as the medical officer deems advisable. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 410, s. 36, *revised*.

28. When an inmate in injured, the medical officer shall examine her injuries, prescribe whatever treatment is deemed advisable, including hospitalization if necessary, and shall immediately report the nature of the injury and its cause in writing directly to the Superintendent. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 37, *amended*.

29. The medical officer shall whenever requested to do so by the Superintendent make a careful examination of any inmate and make a written report of her physical and mental condition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 38.

30. When an inmate, in the opinion of the medical officer, becomes mentally ill, he shall certify the fact to the Superintendent and make a full statement of the mental and physical condition of the inmate, together with his opinion as to what disposition should be made of her case. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 39.

31. If the medical officer observes that an inmate is seriously ill, he shall notify the Superintendent or the officer in charge in order that the inmate's relatives may be notified. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 40.

32. When an inmate dies, the medical officer shall record the cause of death and all circumstances connected therewith and shall forward his record, together with all medical documents, to the Superintendent for her permanent record. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 41.

33. Where an inmate attempts suicide, the medical officer shall notify the Superintendent and arrange for the inmate to receive a mental examination by the consulting psychiatrist prior to any criminal charges being laid. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 42.

34. In the event of the death of an inmate, the medical officer shall notify the coroner of the county or district. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 43, *amended*.

35. The books and records of the medical officer shall be at all times subject to examination by the Deputy Minister and the Superintendent. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 45, *amended*.

36. The medical officer shall report in writing to the Superintendent for the information of the Deputy Minister the names of the inmates received into the hospital or treated in the cells or elsewhere during the preceding month, stating their respective ages, diseases, previous occupations in the reformatory, the time they remained in the hospital, cells, or dormitories, the date of commencement and termination of treatment, the number of days during which such patients, in consequence of sickness, have been relieved from work, the deaths and cause thereof, transfers to Ontario mental hospitals and such other facts and such recommendations as he desires to submit. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 46.

37. At the end of each year the medical officer shall make a report to the Deputy Minister in which he shall present, in summarized form, a complete history of the operations of his office during the year and such other information as is required of him. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 47.

38.—(1) The medical officer shall keep a record showing the amount of opium or its derivatives de-

livered to his department and the dates of the deliveries, the amounts prescribed from time to time and the person for whom it is prescribed by his written order.

(2) The medical officer shall check this record monthly, reporting any irregularities to the Superintendent. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 48.

#### OFFICERS

39. Officers shall not absent themselves from duty without the permission of the officer in charge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 120, *revised*.

40.—(1) Any complaint made by an officer against another officer or by an officer against an inmate shall be made in writing to the Superintendent. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 61.

(2) Any complaint made by an inmate against an officer shall be made in writing to the Superintendent and when handed to an officer by the inmate shall be delivered to the Superintendent forthwith. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 125, *revised*.

(3) Where an inmate makes a complaint against another inmate, the officer present shall bring the matter to the attention of the officer in charge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 129, *revised*.

41. When an inmate desires an interview with the Superintendent, the officer present shall report the request to the Superintendent before going off duty. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 130.

42. When an inmate is taken ill or is injured, the officer shall report at once to the officer in charge who shall advise the medical officer and nurse and, in all cases of illness or injury, she shall make written reports on the progress of the patient to the Superintendent. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 62.

43. In addition to any other counts directed by the Superintendent, when a shift is relieved, the officer in charge of the outgoing shift and the officer in charge of the incoming shift shall verify the count. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 67, *revised*.

44. The officer in charge of any shift, whether at night or day, shall lose no time in reporting to her superior officer any unusual circumstance requiring immediate attention. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 66, *revised*.

45.—(1) The watchman's clock shall be checked at such time as directed by an officer.

(2) No person shall tamper with the watchman's clock. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 68, *revised*.

46.—(1) Officers on duty shall wear the prescribed uniforms and preserve proper cleanliness in their person and habits.

(2) Officers off duty shall not wear their uniform, but shall wear plain clothes.

(3) The uniform is not the property of the officer at any time, but is for her official use while an officer of the reformatory.

(4) The uniform clothing shall be kept in good repair. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 122, *revised*.

47.—(1) Officers in charge of inmates assigned to any branch of the reformatory shall, when on duty, be responsible to the head of that branch for the proper observance of the instructions given by such head.

(2) When an inmate refuses to work or disobeys the rules, the officer present shall forthwith report the matter to the officer in charge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 123.

48. Officers shall not indulge in any familiarity toward inmates, and they shall not permit inmates to act familiarly towards them. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 131.

49.—(1) Officers shall not frequent gambling houses or other disreputable places when off duty, and shall never come on the premises while in the slightest degree under the influence of liquor.

(2) No officer or employee shall use morphine, chloral, cocaine, or any similar drug generally classed as dope. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 132.

50.—(1) Book agents, insurance agents, solicitors for subscriptions to books and papers, and others who wish to ply their business in the reformatory shall not be admitted.

(2) Ex-inmates of the reformatory or any similar institution shall not be admitted without specific instructions from the Superintendent. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 151, revised.

51.—(1) Persons permitted to attend the reformatory shall not receive from or confer any present upon the inmates, or become the medium of communication between them and their friends or others, except when to do so is obviously in the best interest of their families and will assist in their reformation.

(2) Any person who contravenes subsection 1 shall be barred from future intercourse with the inmates. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 152, revised.

52.—(1) The Superintendent may issue a ration of tobacco and cigarette papers in a quantity sufficient only for immediate use, to deserving inmates, and she shall specify when and where smoking is permitted.

(2) Matches or lighters shall not be given to inmates, but suitable lighters may be carried by officers during smoking periods.

(3) No tobacco or cigarettes other than the official issue shall be permitted. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 153.

53. No male employee of the reformatory shall at any time have a key to any part of the institution where inmates are confined or at work and he shall not have access to any part of the building where inmates are confined or at work, except when necessary in the discharge of his official duties and if accompanied by a female officer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 155.

54. Mail and articles of all kinds sent to and from inmates shall be censored by an officer designated by the Superintendent and the Superintendent may reject that which she considers improper to be sent or received except that inmates shall be always permitted to send proper letters to their solicitors or the Minister or the Deputy Minister or the Attorney General. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 156.

#### PUNISHMENT OF INMATES

55.—(1) No punishment or deprivations of any kind shall be awarded to inmates except by the Superintendent. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 163 (1).

(2) The punishments that may be awarded are,

(a) depriving of books from the library, or of some other such privilege ordinarily enjoyed by inmates;

(b) confinement in cell that is maintained at a comfortable temperature with or without reduced rations consisting of a minimum food allowance of 5 oz. of wholesome bread for each of three meals per day and an abundant supply of proper drinking water available to the prisoner at all times, for a period not exceeding three days between full meals;

(c) forfeiture of a portion or of all the good conduct remission of sentence earned;

(d) punishment by the infliction of the strap. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 163 (2) (a-d).

56.—(1) The infliction of punishment by the "lash" shall only be in execution of the sentence of the Court and punishment by the strap shall only be inflicted in extreme cases and for,

(a) assault with violence on officers;

(b) assault with violence on other inmates;

(c) continued course of bad conduct;

(d) escape or attempted escape;

(e) malicious destruction of or injury to property;

(f) malingering to evade work;

(g) mutinous conduct;

(h) repeated fighting after warning;

(i) refusal to work after warning;

(j) repeated insolence to officers;

(k) riotous conduct in dormitories, cells, working gangs or elsewhere; or

(l) committing or attempting to commit immoral or indecent acts.

(2) No inmate shall be punished by infliction of the strap until the medical officer has certified that the inmate is mentally responsible for her actions, and physically fit to endure the punishment.

(3) The Superintendent or the officer next in command to the Superintendent and the medical officer shall be present throughout the time the inmate is receiving such punishment.

(4) The number of strokes with the strap shall be in proportion to the offence committed, and shall not exceed ten at any one application.

(5) The strap shall not be used except when it is clearly necessary to achieve the reformation of the inmate and enforce proper discipline.

(6) The strap shall be canvas belting with rounded edges fourteen inches long, one and one-half inches wide, and one-eighth inch thick and shall be applied in a manner specified by the Superintendent, and great care shall be exercised to prevent hurting the prisoner elsewhere.

(7) The application of the strap shall be by an officer designated by the Superintendent. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 163 (2) (e-m).

57. The following information shall be recorded in the Punishment Book:

1. The date on which the offence was committed.

2. Name and number of the inmate who committed the offence.

3. Nature of the offence or misconduct committed.

4. Name of the officer making complaint.

5. Nature of punishment inflicted.

6. Date of punishment or deprivation.



7. Signature of the Superintendent and the medical officer in cases of infliction of the strap.

8. Remission granted and reasons therefor. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 163 (3).

**58.**—(1) When an officer has reported an inmate for misconduct, the Superintendent shall investigate and take into consideration all the circumstances and evidence, giving the inmate an opportunity to state her case.

(2) Pending the investigation by the Superintendent into the charges contained in the report, and if circumstances will not permit of the examination being at once proceeded with, the inmate against whom the complaint is made shall be locked up in one of the cells, and during such temporary confinement she shall not be deprived of any other privileges. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 163 (4).

**59.**—(1) When the Superintendent has decided on the necessary punishment, she shall inform the inmate of her decision and immediately upon the infliction of the punishment shall have the necessary entries made in the Punishment Book.

(2) Where the Superintendent decides to remit a portion of a punishment, or restore the privileges withdrawn, she shall enter such remission or restoration in the Punishment Book and duly date and sign the entry and thereupon the portion of the punishment, deprivation, or withdrawal of privilege is effected. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 163 (6, 7).

(3) The Superintendent shall cause an exact copy of the Punishment Book to be inserted in the Log which is forwarded daily to the Deputy Minister. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 163 (9).

**60.** When an inmate is under punishment in a cell, she shall be visited by an officer at least once every hour and by the medical officer at his daily visits. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 375, s. 163 (10).





## Regulation 10

### under The Apprenticeship Act

#### BARBERS

1. The proprietor of every barber shop and the employees of every barber shop shall complete and forward to the Director all questionnaires and other forms submitted by him. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 376, s. 1 (2); O. Reg. 229/60, s. 1.

2. Subject to the approval of the Board, the proprietor of a barber shop who is or who employs the holder of a certificate of qualification may employ one apprentice and an additional apprentice for each additional five barbers employed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 376, s. 3; O. Reg. 229/60, s. 2.

3.—(1) The term of apprenticeship is three years, including the probationary period, but a person who has received training in barbering before beginning his apprenticeship may be given credit of such portion of the apprenticeship period as the Director determines.

(2) The Director may require any person who has received training in barbering to take an examination to determine the credit to be given. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 376, s. 4; O. Reg. 229/60, s. 3, *amended*.

4. Every certificate of qualification and every renewal thereof expires on the 31st day of May in each year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 376, s. 5.

## Regulation 11

### under The Apprenticeship Act

#### BARBER SCHOOLS

1. In this Regulation, "barber school" means any school, college, business institution or establishment that trains or professes to train persons for the barbering trade but does not include,

(a) a barber shop in which apprentices are employed; or

(b) a school or college that is under the jurisdiction of the Department of Education. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 1.

2. Every barber school shall be operated in accordance with this Regulation and no barber school shall operate unless licensed by the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 2.

3. The Board may issue a licence for the establishment and operation of a barber school and the licence and every renewal thereof expires on the 31st day of December in each year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 3.

4. An application for renewal shall be made at least one month before the licence expires. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 4.

5. The fee for a licence and for every renewal thereof is \$5. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 5.

6. An application for a licence or renewal thereof shall be made upon forms prescribed and furnished by the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 6.

7. The Director shall investigate every application for a licence and shall make recommendations to the Board accordingly. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 7.

8. Where the Board refuses to grant a licence, the applicant may apply to the Board for a reconsideration of his application within thirty days after he receives notice that his application has been refused or within such further time as the Board allows. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 8.

9. A licence issued to a barber school may be cancelled at any time by the Board if the Board is satisfied that the school is not being operated in accordance with the regulations or is not being operated so as to provide reasonable and adequate training for the students taught therein. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 9.

#### OPERATION OF SCHOOL

10. A barber school shall employ at least one instructor for each ten students enrolled and in attendance at the school. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 10.

11. Every instructor shall be a qualified barber and shall be paid a salary of not less than \$20 per week and he shall devote his full time to the instruction of the students of the school and shall not perform any barbering services for any customer of the school except while he is actually demonstrating to a student. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 11.

12.—(1) Students may perform barbering services for customers of the barber school only between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and six o'clock in the afternoon except on Wednesdays when the school shall be closed at twelve o'clock noon and the school shall be closed to the public at all other times. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 12, *part*.

(2) Every student shall be given one hour for lunch. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 12, *part*.

13. Every contract for instruction between the school and the student shall be in a form approved by the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 13.

14. No person shall give any assurance that upon completion of a course at a barber school any person is likely to obtain employment in the barbering trade. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 14.

15. Customers of a barber school shall be charged such prices as the Board approves. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 15.

16. The period of training to be completed by a person who has a contract for instruction with a trade school for the designated trade of barber is at least 1,200 hours. O. Reg. 227/60, s. 1.

17. No signs, placards or other advertising matter shall be used in connection with a barber school until submitted to the Director and approved by him. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 17.

18. Premises used as a barber school shall be identified as such by a sign visible from the street and, where a school and a shop are operated on the same premises, the school shall have a separate entrance and the school and shop shall be separated by a solid partition reaching from the floor to the ceiling. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 18.

19.—(1) All combs, clippers, scissors, razors, tweezers, blackhead removers, finger bowls, files, pushers, buffers and all massage and scalp applicators and other instruments shall be thoroughly cleansed and sterilized by immersion in boiling water, or in a solution of a suitable and efficacious germicide, immediately before each using and implements that cannot be so treated shall not be used.

(2) All hair brushes shall be immersed in a strong solution of germicide, rinsed in clear water and dried with a clean towel or by heat, before being used on a customer.

(3) All shaving brushes shall be rinsed in boiling water or otherwise sterilized. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 19.

20. For shampooing and shaving purposes, the lather shall be made only from powdered or liquid soap or from shaving cream or other preparations contained in tubes and, if the lather is prepared in a shaving mug, the mug shall be thoroughly cleansed before each using. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 20.

21.—(1) On the back of every chair used for the purpose of barbering a clean towel shall be placed in such a way as to provide a cover for the headrest and a fresh, clean towel shall be used for each customer.

(2) Fresh, separate individual clean neck bands or towels shall be placed around the neck of each customer immediately under the hair cloth.

(3) Each towel or steamer used shall be individual, fresh and clean. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 21.

22. Hair cloths and all other linen used in the barber school shall be kept clean and freshly laundered. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 22.

23. No caustic or styptic pencil shall be used and alum or other astringent may be applied only in powder or liquid form. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 23.

24. No powder puff or sponge shall be used, but sterilized cotton wadding shall be used in lieu thereof, each wad to be used for one customer only. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 24.

25. No person shall be served when the surface to be treated is inflamed or broken out with a rash. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 25.

26.—(1) No barber school shall be used for living, dining or sleeping purposes.

(2) No sink or basin used for domestic purposes shall be used in conjunction with any barber school. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 26.

27. No food or soft drink, except small wrapped articles of confectionery, such as chocolate bars, chewing gum and articles of a similar nature shall be offered for sale or sold on the premises. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 27.

28. The premises of the barber school shall,

(a) be properly painted or papered;

(b) be properly lighted and ventilated;

(c) have a proper and ample supply of running hot and cold water;

(d) be provided with ample sanitary conveniences for the purposes of the students and instructors; and

(e) be kept in a clean and sanitary condition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 28.

29. Each student and instructor shall wear a light-coloured coat or smock of washable material, which shall be kept clean and worn only in the school. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 29.

30. Each student and instructor shall thoroughly cleanse his hands immediately before attending to each customer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 30.

31.—(1) Every person, before being enrolled as a student in a barber school, shall furnish to the Board a certificate from a duly qualified medical practitioner, stating that he is not suffering from any communicable disease or transmissible condition.

(2) Every instructor shall furnish a certificate from a duly qualified medical practitioner at least once a year, and at such other times as the Board requires, stating that he is not suffering from any communicable disease or transmissible condition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 377, s. 31.

## Regulation 12

### under The Apprenticeship Act

#### BRICKLAYERS

**1.** In this Regulation,

- (a) "designated trade" means the designated trade of bricklayer;
- (b) "journeyman" means a journeyman of the designated trade. O. Reg. 5/56, s. 1.

**2.** An apprentice in the designated trade upon entering into a contract of apprenticeship shall be a minor of at least sixteen years of age. O. Reg. 5/56, s. 2.

**3.** The apprenticeship period for the designated trade is four years including the probationary period. O. Reg. 5/56, s. 3.

**4.—(1)** The number of apprentices who may be apprenticed to each employer in the designated trade is,

(a) one, where the employer,

(i) is a journeyman and does not employ a journeyman, or

(ii) is not a journeyman and employs not more than one journeyman; and

(b) in all other cases, but subject to subsection 2, one additional apprentice for every additional eight journeymen employed.

**(2)** The number of apprentices who may be apprenticed to each employer in the designated trade shall not exceed three. O. Reg. 5/56, s. 4.

## Regulation 13

### under The Apprenticeship Act

#### BRICKLAYERS

1. In this Regulation,

(a) "bricklayer" means a person,

- (i) who, in the construction of walls, partitions, arches, fire-places, chimneys, smoke-stacks and other erections, lays brick, terra-cotta, hollow tile and other building materials in horizontal rows or in designs or shapes, or
- (ii) who lays fire-brick in walls and arches in the construction of furnaces, or in lining furnaces and retorts, or in enclosing boilers, tanks, and heat-treating furnaces,

and who, with respect to the materials so laid,

- (iii) spreads mortar over them and embeds them in the mortar,
- (iv) checks with plumb-rule and level and ensures the vertical and horizontal alignment of the erections, and

(v) finishes exposed mortar with a trowel,

but does not include a mason as defined in the regulations made under the Act in respect of the designated trade of mason or a person who lays concrete blocks only;

(b) "designated trade" means the designated trade of bricklayer. O. Reg. 4/56, s. 1.

2. The full-time educational day classes to be attended by an apprentice in the designated trade are those provided at the Provincial Institute of Trades at Toronto for the courses of study contained in Schedule 1. O. Reg. 4/56, s. 2.

3.—(1) The course of training to be provided by the employer for an apprentice in the designated trade is that outlined in Schedule 2.

(2) The period of time in each year to be completed by an apprentice in the designated trade in learning his trade is at least 1,280 hours. O. Reg. 4/56, s. 3.

## Schedule 1

## BRICKLAYER

## PART 1

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
1	Mortar.	Names and quantities of material used in making mortar. Material used for making coloured mortar.	Preparing and mixing mortar. Adding colouring-matter.
2	Tools.	Trowel; hammer; bolster; plumb-rule; foot-rule; jointers.	Using tools skilfully.
3	Gauging.	Various thicknesses of mortar joints.	The lay-out and use of a gauge-rod.
4	Bonds.	Stretcher; English; Flemish; common.	The lay-out of bonds.
5	Corners.	Laying a right angle on 4", 9", and 13" walls.	Build corners accurately.
6	Walls.	Building walls of different thicknesses, with emphasis on how to face and back them.	Using a line and pins; building a uniform, clean wall.
7	Joints.	Struck, weathered, raked, ironed, flush, strip.	Finishing joints with trowel or jointer.
8	Trade terms.	Headers; stretchers; closer-course; rack-range; toothing; sope.	Using terms in correct places.
9	Materials.	Brick; block; tile. Identification of these materials.	The lay-out and use of brick, block, and tile.
10	Safety.	Scaffolds; ladders.	Using safe scaffolds and safe planks in building.
11	Chimneys.	Flue sizes; corbelling; linings; clean-outs; thimbles. Types of topping.	The lay-out and building of flues; setting thimbles, linings, and clean-outs. Topping chimneys.
12	Rowlock and soldier positions of brick.	Meaning and uses. Method of bedding.	Lay-out; setting.
13	Openings.	Window- and door-openings.	The lay-out of bonds for openings; how to build jambs to varying gauge.
14	Drafting.	Geometry; use of symbols and scale.	Reading blue-prints to scale using symbols for the lay-out.
15	Mathematics.	Square root; cube root; decimals; 3-4-5 rule; fractions.	Applying mathematics to brick-laying.
16	Veranda piers.	Depth of footing. Height of piers. Position of beam-holes. Method of capping.	The lay-out of veranda piers; bringing piers level to a finished height. Setting a cap on a pier.
17	Cleaning brick-work.	Ingredients and proportions thereof used; after-effects when not used carefully.	Washing, repairing, and pointing brick-work.



## PART 2

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
1	Chimneys.	Flue sizes; corbelling; linings; clean-outs; thimbles. Types of topping.	The lay-out and building of flues; setting thimbles, linings, and clean-outs. Topping chimneys.
2	Sills.	Brick sills; door-sills; window-sills. Position; overhang, drip, or wash. Method of bedding.	Setting door- and window-sills accurately.
3	Rowlock and soldier positions of brick.	Meaning and uses. Method of bedding.	Lay-out; setting.
4	Openings.	Window- and door-openings.	Lay-out of bonds for openings; how to build jambs to varying gauge.
5	Arches.	Segmental; semi-Gothic.	Lay-out; cutting, setting.
6	Drafting.	Geometry; use of symbols and scale.	Reading blue-prints to scale using symbols for the lay-out.
7	Mathematics.	Square root; cube root; decimals; 3-4-5 rule; fractions.	Applying mathematics to brick-laying.
8	Chimney-breast.	Height and width of rough opening. Flues and flue sizes. Corbeilling. Gathering. Method of reducing size of chimney-breast.	Lay-out and build a rough chimney-breast to size. How to reduce size of chimney-breast.
9	Mantels.	Pier sizes; design; lining; damper; wind-shelf; ornamental-work.	The lay-out of mantels; build piers and lining; set damper; construct mantel to a defined height.
10	Veranda piers.	Depth of footing. Height of piers. Position of beam-holes. Method of capping.	The lay-out of veranda piers; bringing piers level to a finished height; setting a cap on a pier.
11	Pattern-, bonding- and panel-work.	Herring-bone; 3 and 3 square; diamond.	The lay-out of patterns. Making 45° cuts. Building a border and a panel accurately.
12	Difficult corners.	13" tile used for backing. 13" solid brick. Tile, or cement block.	To be able to build corners with skill, speed and accuracy.
13	Cleaning brickwork.	Ingredients and proportions thereof used; after-effects when not used carefully.	Washing, repairing, and pointing brick-work.

**Schedule 2**  
**BRICKLAYER**

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
1	Mortar.	Names and quantities of material used in making mortar. Material used for making coloured mortar.	Preparing and mixing mortar. Adding colouring-matter.
2	Tools.	Trowel; hammer; bolster; plumb-rule; foot-rule; jointers.	Using tools skilfully.
3	Gauging.	Various thicknesses of mortar joints.	The lay-out and use of a gauge-rod.
4	Bonds.	Stretcher; English; Flemish; common.	The lay-out of bonds.
5	Corners.	Laying a right angle on 4", 9", and 13", walls.	Build corners accurately.
6	Walls.	Building walls of different thicknesses, with emphasis on how to face and back them.	Using a line and pins; building a uniform, clean wall.
7	Joints.	Struck, weathered, raked, ironed, flush, strip.	Finishing joints with trowel or jointer.
8	Trade terms.	Headers; stretchers; closer-course; rack range; toothing; queen-closure; king-closure.	Using terms in correct places.
9	Materials.	Brick; block; tile. Identification of these materials.	The lay-out and use of brick, block, and tile.
10	Safety.	Scaffolds; ladders.	Using safe scaffolds and safe planks in building.
11	Chimneys.	Flue sizes; corbelling; linings; clean-outs; thimbles. Types of topping.	The lay-out and building of flues; setting thimbles, linings, and clean-outs. Topping chimneys.
12	Rowlock and soldier positions of brick.	Meaning and uses. Method of bedding.	Lay-out; setting.
13	Openings.	Window- and door-openings.	The lay-out of bonds for openings; how to build jambs to varying gauge.
14	Drafting.		Reading blue-prints to scale using symbols for the lay-out.
15	Veranda piers.	Depth of footing. Weight of piers. Position of beam-holes. Method of capping.	The lay-out of veranda piers; bringing piers level to a finished height. Setting a cap on a pier.
16	Cleaning brick-work.	Ingredients and proportions thereof used; after-effects when not used carefully.	Washing, repairing, and pointing brick-work.
17	Sills.	Brick sills; stone sills; door-sills; window-sills. Position; overhang, drip, or wash. Method of bedding.	Setting door- and window-sills accurately.

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject-Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
18	Arches.	Segmental; semi-Gothic.	Laying out; cutting; setting.
19	Chimney-breast.	Height and width of rough opening. Flues and flue sizes. Corbeilling. Ga-thering. Method of reducing size of chimney-breast.	Lay out and build a rough chimney-breast to size. How to reduce size of chimney-breast.
20	Mantels.	Pier sizes; design; lining; damper; wind-shelf; ornamental-work.	The lay-out of mantels; build piers and lining; set damper; construct man-tel to a defined height.
21	Pattern-, bond-ing- and panel-work.	Herring-bone; 3 and 3 square; diamond.	The lay-out of patterns. Making 45° cuts. Building a border and a panel accurately.
22	Difficult corners.	13" tile used for backing. 13" solid brick. Tile, or cement block.	To be able to build corners with skill, speed and accuracy.

O. Reg. 4/56, Sched. 2.

## Regulation 14

### under The Apprenticeship Act

#### BUILDING TRADES

##### 1. In this Regulation,

(a) "district" means,

- (i) district within the meaning of a trade agreement recognized by the Director,
- (ii) where there is no such agreement, a district as prescribed by this Regulation, and
- (iii) where a district within the meaning of a trade agreement comprises only part of a district as prescribed by this Regulation, the remaining part of the district as prescribed by this Regulation;

(b) "inspector" means an inspector appointed under the Act. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 378, s. 1.

##### 2. For the purposes of this Regulation, Ontario is divided into the following districts:

###### District No. 1:

The counties of Essex, Kent and Lambton.

###### District No. 2:

The counties of Elgin, Huron, Middlesex, Oxford and Perth.

###### District No. 3:

The counties of Brant, Haldimand, Lincoln, Norfolk, Waterloo, Welland and Wentworth.

###### District No. 4:

The counties of Bruce, Dufferin, Durham, Grey, Halton, Northumberland, Ontario, Peel, Peterborough, Victoria and York, the provisional county of Haliburton and the District of Muskoka, except the area included in District No. 5.

###### District No. 5:

The City of Toronto and the area surrounding the city within ten miles of the city limits and including Lorne Park, Malton, Woodbridge on the west, Richmond Hill on the north and Unionville and Highland Creek on the east.

###### District No. 6:

The Counties of Carleton, Dundas, Frontenac, Glengarry, Grenville, Hastings, Lanark, Leeds, Lennox and Addington, Prescott, Prince Edward, Renfrew, Russell and Stormont.

###### District No. 7:

All that part of Ontario not included in Districts 1 to 6. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 378, s. 2.

##### 3. This Regulation applies to the building trades comprising the following designated trades:

- 1. The electric wiring and installation branch of the trade of electrician.
- 2. Painter and decorator.
- 3. Plumber.
- 4. Sheet metal worker.
- 5. Steamfitter. O. Reg. 220/44, s. 5; O. Reg. 5/56, s. 5.

4. For the purpose of ascertaining the number of apprentices to be trained in each trade or group of trades the inspectors shall ascertain the number of journeymen in each district and shall include all journeymen regardless of their affiliations. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 378, s. 6.

#### ELECTRIC WIRING AND INSTALLATION

5. The ratio of apprentices to journeymen in the electric wiring and installation branch of the trade of electrician in each district shall not exceed one to three. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 378, s. 14.

6.—(1) An employer who is or who employs a journeyman may have one apprentice and one additional apprentice for each additional three journeymen regularly employed if the number of apprentices in the district does not exceed the ratio of one to three.

(2) This section does not apply to the temporary transfer of an apprentice to any employer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 378, s. 15.

7. The term of apprenticeship for the electric wiring and installation branch of the trade of electrician is four years, including the probationary period. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 378, s. 16.

#### PAINTING AND DECORATING

8. The ratio of apprentices to journeymen in the trade of painter and decorator in each district shall not exceed one to five. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 378, s. 17.

9.—(1) An employer who is or who employs a journeyman may have one apprentice and one additional apprentice for each additional five journeymen regularly employed if the ratio of apprentices in the district does not exceed one to five.

(2) This section does not apply to the temporary transfer of an apprentice to any employer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 378, s. 18.

10. The term of apprenticeship for the painting and decorating trade is four years, including the probationary period. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 378, s. 19.

#### PLUMBING AND STEAMFITTING

11. The ratio of apprentices to journeymen in the trades of plumber and steamfitter in each district shall not exceed one to five. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 378, s. 24.

12.—(1) An employer who is or who employs a journeyman may have one apprentice and one additional apprentice for each additional five journeymen regularly employed if the number of apprentices in the district does not exceed the ratio of one to five.

(2) This section does not apply to the temporary transfer of an apprentice to any employer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 378, s. 25.

13.—(1) The term of apprenticeship is five years, including the probationary period.

(2) The first four years shall be served under contract with an employer in accordance with the Act.

(3) The fifth year shall be served as a junior mechanic, subject to the regulations governing apprentices, except that,

- (a) the employer is not obliged to keep the junior mechanic employed during slack periods;
- (b) the junior mechanic is not obliged to remain with the employer during a strike or lockout, but under other conditions shall continue to serve the employer with whom he was last indentured; and
- (c) where a trade agreement exists between employers and the local union, the conditions of employment for the junior mechanic are those set forth in the agreement. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 378, s. 26.

## SHEET METAL WORK

14. The ratio of apprentices to journeymen in sheet metal work in each district shall not exceed one to four. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 378, s. 27.

15.—(1) An employer who is or who employs a journeyman may have one apprentice and one additional apprentice for each additional four journeymen regularly employed if the number of apprentices in the district does not exceed the ratio of one to four.

(2) This section does not apply to the temporary transfer of an apprentice to any employer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 378, s. 28.

16. The term of apprenticeship is four years, including the probationary period. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 378, s. 29.

## Regulation 15

### under The Apprenticeship Act

#### CARPENTERS

1. In this Regulation,
  - (a) "designated trade" means the designated trade of carpenter;
  - (b) "journeyman" means a journeyman of the designated trade. O. Reg. 9/56, s. 1.
2. An apprentice in the designated trade upon entering into a contract of apprenticeship shall be a minor of at least sixteen years of age. O. Reg. 9/56, s. 2.
3. The apprenticeship period for the designated trade is four years including the probationary period. O. Reg. 9/56, s. 3.
4. The number of apprentices who may be apprenticed to each employer in the designated trade is,
  - (a) one, where the employer,
    - (i) is a journeyman and does not employ a journeyman, or
    - (ii) is not a journeyman and employs not more than one journeyman; and
  - (b) in all other cases, one additional apprentice for every additional eight journeymen employed. O. Reg. 9/56, s. 4.



## Regulation 16

### under The Apprenticeship Act

#### CARPENTERS

##### 1. In this Regulation,

(a) "carpenter" means a person who does the wood-work in the erection, alteration or repair of structures including,

- (i) the building and erecting of forms for concrete,
- (ii) the erecting of scaffolds, runways, and hoisting towers,
- (iii) the erecting of partitions,
- (iv) the placing of door frames and window frames,
- (v) the placing of joists, nailing-strips and sleepers,
- (vi) the laying of floors,
- (vii) the preparing of walls and ceilings for plastering,
- (viii) the making and placing of door jambs,
- (ix) the fitting and fixing of architraves and mouldings,
- (x) the cleaning and sanding for interior finish,
- (xi) the checking of all work with plumb-level and square and ensuring proper alignment,

(xii) the making, placing and erecting of interior fixtures, kitchen cupboards and bathroom cupboards,

(xiii) the preparing and erecting of panels,

(xiv) the laying out and erecting of stairs and hand rails,

(xv) the fitting and placing of hardware on doors, door jambs and windows,

(xvi) the fitting of doors, windows and fixtures and the placing of hinges thereon,

(xvii) the weatherproofing of outside walls, and

(xviii) the shingling of roofs,

but does not include a lather or cabinet-maker;

(b) "designated trade" means the designated trade of carpenter. O. Reg. 8/56, s. 1.

2. The full-time educational day classes to be attended by an apprentice in the designated trade are those provided at the Provincial Institute of Trades at Toronto for the courses of study contained in Schedule 1. O. Reg. 8/56, s. 2.

3.—(1) The course of training to be provided by the employer for an apprentice in the designated trade is that outlined in Schedule 2.

(2) The period of time in each year to be completed by an apprentice in the designated trade in learning his trade is at least 1,280 hours. O. Reg. 8/56, s. 3.

**Schedule 1**  
**CARPENTER**  
**PART 1**

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
1	Tools.	Safety precautions, and care when using tools. Using the proper tool. Classification of tools: (a) edge tools, cutting tools, (b) marking tools, measuring tools and layout tools, (c) assembly tools, and (d) accessory tools. Capabilities and limitations of tools. Methods of grinding and whetting tools. Saw sharpening.	Angles to grind on edges for different tools.
2	Use of tools.	(1) True up wood to size; face marks and edge marks. Use of plane gauge, winding batterns, square, rule, and pencil. (2) Squaring ends of wood; explanation of the cutting action and the proper angle for cutting with a cross-cut saw. Use of try-square. (3) Use of rip saw.	Use of face and edge marks. Type of plane to use. Proper angle at which to hold and use saws.
3	Joints; framing and making.	Half-lap joint. Centre-lap joint. Half-lap dovetailed joint. Open dovetailed joint. Through-mortice joint and through-tenon joint. Blind-mortice joint and blind-tenon joint. Bare-face tenon joint. Mitre joint. Dowel joint. Where these joints are used in carpentry.	How to lay out joints. How to make these joints. How to make a tool box.
4	Other joints.	Square-edge joints. Dowel joints. Rabbet joint or ship-lap joint. Plough-and-feather joint. Where these joints are used in carpentry.	How to make these joints.
5	Wall construction.	Lay-out and position of studs. Marking out with steel square.	
6	Cutting and erecting.	Methods of cutting: (a) to correct length, and (b) squaring. Nailing, erection, and bracing.	How to make a cutting-box. Where to place nails. Method of raising. Placing studs on corners for lath.
7	Lumber.	Classification. Growth. Defects. Sizes.	Kinds and sizes of lumber for different uses.
8	Steel-square.	Explanation of various markings on a steel-square. How bevel cuts are obtained by use of a steel square. Use of steel square to determine the length and bevel cuts of rafters. Use of steel square for marking mitres, obtaining brace lengths, and squaring areas.	
9	Subjects related to carpentry.	Blueprint reading. Mathematics. English.	
10	Other topics.	Fitting and hanging basement sash. Double tenon with haunch. Scarf-joints and the different types thereof. Making fish-plates. Making sash and assembling; using lay-out rod; clamps; wedging; gluing; cleaning. How to mitre the risers of veranda stairs. Lay out, cutting, and erection of veranda stairs.	Where a double tenon with haunch is used. Length of bevel of a scarf-joint.  How to lay out and erect stairs.

## PART 2

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
1	Cutting and erecting.	Placing headers over door openings and window openings. Cutting and erecting sheeting, siding, corner-boards and bevel-ends.	Relative strengths of various sized headers and materials. Diagonal or horizontal placing of nails. Levelling around structure for the siding.
2	Laying out and making arches.	Laying out, cutting and erecting arches.	Laying out various arches.
3	Making carpenters' saw-horses.	Lay-out by steel square, and then cut and assemble.	Use of steel square.
4	Related subjects.	Blueprint reading. Mathematics. English.	
5	Stairs, newel-posts and hand-rail.	The lay-out, building and erection of stairs, newel posts and hand rails.	How to lay out, build and erect stairs, newel posts and hand rails.
6	Inside partitions.	Cutting and erecting plates and studs. Framing door openings. Girts. Spacing. Bridging. Temporary braces. Diagonal bracing. Strapping walls. Plugging brick walls.	Dimensions for openings. Lay out inside partitions from plane. Methods of doubling studs. Knowledge of centres, nailing methods, and making plugs. How to use a plugging tool.
7	Roughing-in frame construction.	(1) Cutting, placing, levelling, and bedding of sills. Marking and boring sills for bolts. (2) Making and setting wood girders.  (3) Cutting and setting joists. Keeping up the crowned edge of joists. Where and why fire-cuts are made. Spacing and nailing joists. Cutting and placing trimmers, doublers, and bridging. Setting stirrups and anchors. (4) Studding. Cutting, erecting, and spacing studding. Methods of constructing corners. Top plates and bottom plates. Preparation for openings. (5) Nailing rough horizontal, and diagonal sheeting. (6) Erecting scaffolds for various loads. Scaffold materials: sills, legs, headers, ledgers, scabs, horizontal and diagonal bracing, and planking. Safety measures in erecting scaffolds. (7) Cutting, setting and sheeting roof rafters. (8) Shingling. Types of shingles. Cutting for valleys. Cutting for hips. Correct nailing and size of nails. Caps for ridge and hips. Flashing for valleys. Gutter material. Correct lapping and spacing of shingles.	Quality and quantity of materials. Formula for squaring corners. Knowledge of external finishes. Method of laying out joists. Where to double-joist. Laying out trimmers.  Correct size of nails and the spacing thereof. Where to place bracing. Method of diagonal bracing. Position of headers to obtain maximum strength. Relative strength of horizontal and diagonal sheeting. Correct size of nails and the spacing thereof. When to place scabs under ledgers. Safe materials for planking.  Lay out of rafters by use of steel-square. Method of raising rafters. Length and type of nails used in shingling. Where to place nails. Placing and use of toe-boards.
8	Construction.	Boring the bottom of wood columns to insert dowels. Cutting, sizing, and setting corbeils. Cutting, squaring, hoisting, setting, and bolting of beams. Types of flooring: loose-tongue, tongued and grooved, and laminated. Reason for spacing the joints of flooring.	Cutting, sizing and setting corbeils. Materials for corbeils.  Where to place nails.

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
9	Exterior finish.	Setting window frames. Setting door frames. Use of storey-rod. Placing and cutting tongued and grooved siding. Placing and cutting bevel-siding. Placing and cutting asbestos siding. Placing and cutting corner-boards. Placing, cutting, and mitring corners. Window trim and door trim; placing paper over rough sheeting and under door trim and window trim. Cutting and placing of barge-boards: soffits, faciae, bed-moulds, dentil blocks, and flashings. Fitting and placing hardware.	Knowing different types of paper. Use of mitre box. Types of nails.  Where to place flashings.
10	Interior trim.	(1) Preparing, erecting and fixing of trim; proper methods of setting door jambs. (2) Cutting and setting base blocks and casings; preparing and placing heads; coping of stiles to heads; cutting and scribing back bands; nailing. (3) Trimming windows: preparing, cutting and scribing of stools. Nailing; preparing and cutting of aprons; back-bands and casings. (4) Laying base boards: cutting, fitting, mitring. Coping, and scribing to floor. Joints used in laying base boards: butt, tongue, and coped. (5) Preparing, cutting and placing picture rails and wood cornices. (6) Cutting, nailing, mitring and coping of mouldings. (7) Fitting doors to jambs, heads, and floors; hanging of doors and placing hinges. (8) Fitting window sashes: casement; double hung. Cords, weights and spring balances on double hung window sashes.	Knowledge and method of nailing all interior trim. Setting door jambs.  Method of obtaining bevel cuts.   Use of mitre box in laying base boards.  How to place mouldings in a mitre box. Necessary allowance for cutting mouldings. Knowledge of how and when to bevel edges of doors. Setting a butt-gauge. Spacing of door hinges. Knowledge of how to compute the required length of cords. Tying cord to weights; fastening cord to sash; fastening spring-balances to frame and sash.

O. Reg. 8/56, Sched. 1.

**Schedule 2**  
**CARPENTER**

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
1	Tools.	Safety precautions, and care when using tools. Using the proper tool. Classification of tools: (a) edge tools, cutting tools, (b) marking tools, measuring tools and lay-out tools, (c) assembly tools, and (d) accessory tools. Capabilities and limitations of tools. Methods of grinding and whetting tools. Saw sharpening.	Angles to grind on edges for different tools.
2	Use of tools.	(1) True up wood to size; face marks and edge marks. Use of plane gauge, winding batterns, square, rule, and pencil. (2) Squaring ends of wood; explanation of the cutting action and the proper angle for cutting with a cross-cut saw. Use of try-square. (3) Use of rip saw.	Use of face marks and edge marks. Type of plane to use. Proper angle at which to hold and use saws.



ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
3	Wall construction.	Lay-out and position of studs. Marking out with steel square.	
4	Cutting and erecting.	Methods of cutting: (a) to correct length, and (b) squaring. Nailing, erection, and bracing.	How to make a cutting box. Where to place nails. Method of raising. Placing studs on corners for lath.
5	Lumber.	Classification. Growth. Defects. Sizes.	Kinds and sizes of lumber for different uses.
6	Steel square.	Explanation of various markings on a steel square. How bevel-cuts are obtained by use of a steel square. Use of steel square to determine the length and bevel-cuts of rafters. Use of steel square for marking mitres, obtaining brace lengths, and squaring areas.	
7	Subjects related to carpentry.	Blueprint reading.	
8	Other topics.	Fitting and hanging basement sash. Double tenon with haunch. Scarf-joints and the different types thereof. Making fish-plates. How to mitre the risers of veranda stairs. Lay out, cutting and erection of veranda stairs.	How to lay out and erect stairs.
9	Cutting and erecting.	Placing headers over door openings and window openings. Cutting and erecting sheeting, siding, corner boards and bevel-ends.	Relative strengths of various sized headers and materials. Diagonal or horizontal placing of nails. Levelling around structure for the siding.
10	Laying out and making arches.	Laying out, cutting and erecting arches.	Laying out various arches.
11	Making carpenters' saw-horses.	Lay-out by steel square, and then cut and assemble.	Use of steel square.
12	Stairs, newel posts and hand rail.	The lay-out, building and erection of stairs, newel posts and hand rails.	How to lay out, build and erect stairs, newel posts and hand rails.
13	Inside partitions.	Cutting and erecting plates and studs. Framing door-openings. Girts. Spacing. Bridging. Temporary braces. Diagonal bracing. Strapping walls. Plugging brick walls.	Dimensions for openings. Lay out inside partitions from plane. Methods of doubling studs. Knowledge of centres, nailing methods, and making plugs. How to use a plugging tool.
14	Roughing-in frame construction.	(1) Cutting, placing, levelling, and bedding of sills. Marking and boring sills for bolts. (2) Making and setting wood girders.  (3) Cutting and setting joists. Keeping up the crowned edge of joists. Where and why fire-cuts are made. Spacing and nailing joists. Cutting and placing trimmers, doublers, and bridging. Setting stirrups and anchors. (4) Studding. Cutting, erecting, and spacing studding. Methods of constructing corners. Top plates and bottom plates. Preparation for openings.	Quality and quantity of materials. Formula for squaring corners. Knowledge of external finishes. Method of laying out joists. Where to double joist. Laying out trimmers.  Correct size of nails and the spacing thereof. Where to place bracing. Method of diagonal bracing. Position of headers to obtain maximum strength.

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject-Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
		<p>(5) Nailing rough sheeting horizontally, diagonally or both ways.</p> <p>(6) Erecting scaffolds for various loads. Scaffold materials: sills, legs, headers, ledgers, scabs, horizontal and diagonal bracing and planking.</p> <p>Safety measures in erecting scaffolds.</p> <p>(7) Cutting, setting and sheeting roof rafters.</p> <p>(8) Shingling. Types of shingles. Cutting for valleys. Cutting for hips. Correct nailing and size of nails. Caps for ridge and hips. Flashing for valleys. Gutter material. Correct lapping and spacing of shingles.</p>	<p>Relative strength of horizontal and diagonal sheeting.</p> <p>Correct size of nails and the spacing thereof. When to place scabs under ledgers. Safe materials for planking.</p> <p>Lay out of rafters by use of steel-square. Method of raising rafters. Length and type of nails used in shingling. Where to place nails. Placing and use of toe boards.</p>
15	Construction.	<p>Boring the bottom of wood columns to insert dowels. Cutting, sizing, and setting corbels. Cutting, squaring, hoisting, setting, and bolting of beams. Types of flooring: loose-tongue, tongued and grooved, and laminated. Reason for spacing the joints of flooring.</p>	<p>Cutting, sizing and setting corbels. Materials for corbels.</p> <p>Where to place nails.</p>
16	Exterior finish.	<p>Setting window frames. Setting door frames.</p> <p>Use of storey-rod. Placing and cutting tongued and grooved siding. Placing and cutting bevel-siding. Placing and cutting asbestos siding. Placing and cutting corner boards. Placing, cutting, and mitring corners.</p> <p>Window trim and door trim; placing paper over rough sheeting and under door trim and window trim. Cutting and placing of barge-boards: soffits, faciae, bed-moulds, dentil blocks, and flashings. Fitting and placing hardware.</p>	<p>Knowing different types of paper. Use of mitre box. Types of nails.</p> <p>Where to place flashings.</p>
17	Interior trim.	<p>(1) Preparing, erecting and fixing of trim; proper methods of setting door jambs.</p> <p>(2) Cutting and setting base blocks and casings; preparing and placing heads; coping of stiles to heads; cutting and scribing back bands; nailing.</p> <p>(3) Trimming windows; preparing, cutting and scribing of stools. Nailing; preparing and cutting of aprons; back bands and casings.</p> <p>(4) Laying base boards: cutting, fitting, mitring. Coping, and scribing to floor.</p> <p>Joints used in laying base boards: butt, tongue, and coped.</p> <p>(5) Preparing, cutting and placing picture rails and wood cornices.</p> <p>(6) Cutting, nailing, mitring and coping of mouldings.</p> <p>(7) Fitting doors to jambs, heads, and floors; hanging of doors and placing hinges.</p> <p>(8) Fitting window sashes: casement; double hung. Cords, weights and spring balances on double-hung window sashes.</p>	<p>Knowledge and method of nailing all interior trim. Setting door jambs.</p> <p>Method of obtaining bevel-cuts.</p> <p>Use of mitre box in laying base-boards.</p> <p>How to place mouldings in a mitre box. Necessary allowance for cutting mouldings. Knowledge of how and when to bevel edges of doors. Setting a butt gauge. Spacing of door hinges. Knowledge of how to compute the required length of cords. Tying cord to weights; fastening cord to sash; fastening spring balances to frame and sash.</p>



## Regulation 17

### under The Apprenticeship Act

#### GENERAL

##### TRAINING

1. This Regulation applies to the designated trades specified in Schedule A or B of the Act. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 1.

2. No person may become an apprentice in a designated trade unless he,

- (a) holds a High School Entrance Certificate;
- (b) has Grade 8 standing; or
- (c) has the educational qualifications equivalent to those in clause *a* or *b* as determined by the Board. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 2.

3. An apprentice shall attend,

- (a) all full-time educational day classes; and
- (b) all part-time educational night classes,

as prescribed in the regulations made under the Act from time to time for his designated trade. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 3.

4.—(1) Subject to sections 13 and 14 of the Act, the employer shall provide an apprentice with the course of training prescribed in the regulations made under the Act from time to time for his designated trade.

(2) Where the employer is unable to provide an apprentice with work in his designated trade, the employer and the apprentice shall forthwith notify the Director. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 4.

5. An apprentice in learning his trade shall complete a minimum of thirty-two weeks in each year of his apprenticeship period including the time spent in attending the educational classes under clause *a* of section 3. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 5.

#### CONTRACT OF APPRENTICESHIP

6.—(1) A contract of apprenticeship shall be in Form 1.

(2) Where the Director arranges under section 14 of the Act for the transfer of an apprentice to another employer, the contract of apprenticeship shall be transferred to that employer.

(3) The transfer of contract shall be in Form 2 and shall be registered with the Board. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 6.

7.—(1) No contract of apprenticeship shall be registered with the Board unless the apprentice has submitted a certificate of his birth to the Board for inspection.

(2) Where the Board is satisfied that the apprentice is unable to produce a certificate of his birth under subsection 1, the Board may accept as proof,

- (a) one item of Class A evidence of birth as prescribed in section 9 of Regulation 562 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960; or

- (b) two items of Class B evidence of birth as prescribed in sections 10 and 11 of Regulation 562 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 7, *amended*.

#### HOURS AND WAGES

8.—(1) The hours of labour for an apprentice are the same as those for a journeyman employed in the same designated trade or branch thereof as the apprentice.

(2) Overtime worked by an apprentice does not reduce the period of apprenticeship. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 7.

9. The rates of wages for apprentices are,

- (a) for an apprentice in a designated trade specified in Schedule A of the Act, other than the designated trade of motor vehicle repairer,

- (i) for the first year, 30 per cent,
- (ii) for the second year, 40 per cent,
- (iii) for the third year, 50 per cent,
- (iv) for the fourth year, 70 per cent, and
- (v) for the fifth year, 80 per cent,

of the rate for a journeyman employed in the same designated trade or branch thereof as the apprentice;

- (b) for an apprentice in a designated trade specified in Schedule B of the Act,

- (i) for the first year, 40 per cent,
- (ii) for the second year, 70 per cent, and
- (iii) for the third year, 90 per cent,

of the rate for a journeyman employed in the same designated trade or branch thereof as the apprentice;

- (c) subject to clause *e*, for an apprentice in Branch A of the designated trade of motor vehicle repairer,

- (i) for the first year, 50 per cent,
- (ii) for the second year, 60 per cent,
- (iii) for the third year, 70 per cent,
- (iv) for the fourth year, 80 per cent, and
- (v) for the fifth year, 90 per cent,

of the rate for a journeyman employed in the same branch of the designated trade as the apprentice;

- (d) subject to clause *f*, for an apprentice in Branch B or C of the designated trade of motor vehicle repairer,

- (i) for the first year, 50 per cent,

- (ii) for the second year, 60 per cent,
- (iii) for the third year, 70 per cent, and
- (iv) for the fourth year, 80 per cent,

of the rate for a journeyman employed in the same branch of the designated trade as the apprentice;

- (e) for an apprentice in Branch A of the designated trade of motor vehicle repairer who qualifies for the three-year apprenticeship period under subsection 2 of section 3 of Regulation 23 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960,

- (i) for the first year, 70 per cent,
- (ii) for the second year, 80 per cent, and
- (iii) for the third year, 90 per cent,

of the rate for a journeyman employed in the same branch of the designated trade as the apprentice; and

- (f) for an apprentice in Branch B or C of the designated trade of motor vehicle repairer who qualifies for the three-year apprenticeship period under subsection 2 or 3 of section 3 of Regulation 23 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960,

- (i) for the first year, 60 per cent,
- (ii) for the second year, 70 per cent, and
- (iii) for the third year, 80 per cent,

of the rate for a journeyman employed in the same branch of the designated trade as the apprentice. O. Reg. 114/55, s. 1; O. Reg. 328/60, s. 1.

#### CERTIFICATE OF APPRENTICESHIP

#### 10. Where an apprentice,

- (a) has attended the prescribed educational classes; and
- (b) has completed the prescribed course of training provided by his employer,

he shall try the examination prescribed in section 12. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 10.

#### 11.—(1) Where an apprentice,

- (a) has served the prescribed term of apprenticeship and has completed the prescribed school-training to the satisfaction of the Board; and
- (b) has passed the examination under section 10,

the Board shall issue to him a certificate of apprenticeship in Form 3. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 11.

(2) Where the designated trade is not composed of branches, the certificate of apprenticeship shall be in Form 4. O. Reg. 53/54, s. 2.

#### EXAMINATIONS

#### 12. An examination,

- (a) under section 10; or
- (b) for a certificate of qualification,

shall be held at the time and place designated by the Board and shall be designed to test the candidate's knowledge of and skill in the subjects of examination prescribed in the regulations for his designated trade. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 12.

13.—(1) Examiners appointed by the Board to assist in the conduct of an examination,

- (a) under section 10; or
- (b) for a certificate of qualification,

shall report to the Board in separate lists the names of the successful and unsuccessful candidates.

(2) A person who has failed to pass an examination may at the time and place fixed by the Board try further examination on the subjects in which he failed. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 13, *revised*.

#### CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATION

14.—(1) Where a person is the holder of a certificate of apprenticeship, the Board shall, upon payment of the prescribed fee, issue to him, without examination, a certificate of qualification. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 14 (1).

#### (2) Where a person,

- (a) has attended a trade school and has completed the period of training provided by the trade school; and
- (b) passes the examination prescribed for the certificate of qualification,

the Board shall, upon payment of the prescribed fee, issue to him a certificate of qualification. O. Reg. 230/60, s. 1.

#### (3) Where a person submits to the Board,

- (a) an application for a certificate of qualification in Form 5 and adduces evidence of having been continuously engaged within or outside Ontario in a designated trade for a period not shorter than the apprenticeship period prescribed for an apprentice in the same designated trade or branch thereof, and passes the examination prescribed for the certificate of qualification; or
- (b) a current certificate of qualification issued in his name in the designated trade by another province of Canada,

the Board shall, upon payment of the prescribed fee, issue to him a certificate of qualification.

(4) A certificate of qualification shall be in Form 6. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 14 (2, 3).

15. Where all persons engaged in a designated trade other than,

- (a) registered apprentices; and
- (b) persons employed during a probationary period,

are required by the regulations for that designated trade to hold a current certificate of qualification, no person shall employ a person in the designated trade unless he has a current certificate of qualification. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 15, *amended*.

#### 16. A certificate of qualification,

- (a) expires on the date prescribed in the regulations for the designated trade; and
- (b) may be renewed by the holder annually by making an application to the Director in Form 7 accompanied by the expiring certificate and the prescribed fee. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 16, *amended*.

17.—(1) Where a person fails to renew his certificate of qualification for three consecutive years, he may obtain a renewal upon passing the examination prescribed for a certificate of qualification in the regulations

for his designated trade, but, where the failure to renew was owing to illness or other cause beyond his control, the Board may renew the certificate without examination. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 17 (1).

(2) A renewal to which subsection 1 does not apply shall not be made unless renewals are made for all previous years for which the holder of the certificate has failed to renew. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 17; O. Reg. 153/59, s. 2.

18.—(1) The Board may, after a hearing, suspend or cancel a certificate of qualification for any contravention of the Act or the regulations.

(2) Before holding a hearing, the Board shall send, by registered mail, to the holder of the certificate of qualification, at his address shown on his application for the certificate of qualification, a notice,

(a) giving the details of the alleged violation and the nature of the evidence in support thereof; and

(b) appointing the date, time and place, for the hearing.

(3) The Board shall allow at least seven clear days between the date of sending the notice and the date for the hearing.

(4) If the holder of the certificate of qualification fails to attend the hearing on the date and at the time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed and a decision may be made in his absence.

(5) At the hearing the holder of the certificate of qualification is entitled to hear the evidence against him, to cross-examine thereon, to call witnesses in his behalf and to present his argument.

(6) The holder of the certificate of qualification may be represented at the hearing by counsel or by an agent.

(7) Where the Board decides to suspend the certificate of qualification the period of suspension shall not be longer than thirty days. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 18.

19. Where a person has lost his current certificate of qualification and submits to the Board a statutory declaration accounting for the loss, the Board shall, upon payment of the prescribed fee, issue to him a duplicate certificate. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 19.

#### FEEs

20. Fees are payable to the Treasurer of Ontario as follows:

1. For examination for certificate of qualification.....\$5
2. For certificate of qualification..... 5
3. For renewal of certificate of qualification for each year,
  - (a) where the renewal is applied for before the start of the year for which the certificate is renewed.. 5
  - (b) where the renewal is applied for after the start of the year for which the certificate is renewed.. 7
4. For duplicate certificate of qualification. 2  
O. Reg. 226/53, s. 21; O. Reg. 153/59, s. 2.

#### POSTING OF CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATION

21. The holder of a certificate of qualification shall keep it posted conspicuously in the shop where he is

engaged in his designated trade, or, if it is not practicable to post it, he shall carry it upon his person. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 22, *amended*.

#### REGISTRATION OF EMPLOYERS

22. Every employer and self-employed person engaged in a designated trade in which a certificate of qualification may be issued shall register with the Board by completing Form 8 and filing it with the Board. O. Reg. 226/53, s. 20, *amended*.

#### Form 1

#### *The Apprenticeship Act*

#### CONTRACT OF APPRENTICESHIP

Cont. No. ....

THIS CONTRACT OF APPRENTICESHIP made in triplicate this.....day of.....

19... under *The Apprenticeship Act*

BETWEEN.....

of the..... of.....

in the County of.....

hereinafter called the Apprentice,

and

of the..... of.....

in the County of..... hereinafter called the Employer,

AND.....

of the..... of.....

in the County of..... father, or mother, or guardian, of the Apprentice, or judge or junior or acting judge of the county or district court of the county or district in which the Employer carries on business,\* hereinafter called

..... (father or mother or guardian or judge\*)

WITNESSETH that the Apprentice and Employer agree as follows:

1. The Apprentice shall serve as an apprentice to the Employer, in..... of the..... (branch) designated trade of..... commencing on the.....day of..... 19..., for a period of.....years.....months.

2. The Apprentice shall honestly and faithfully serve the Employer, and shall accept and use to the best of his ability the facilities provided for technical instruction.

3. The Apprentice shall obey all lawful orders given to him by the Employer or by a person delegated by the Employer to supervise the work and training of the Apprentice.

4. The Apprentice shall furnish to the Employer satisfactory reasons for any absence from his employment.

5. The Employer shall receive the Apprentice into his service as his apprentice for the period stated in paragraph 1.

6. The Employer shall to the best of his ability train and instruct the Apprentice in

.....of the designated trade of  
(branch)

.....

7. The Employer shall pay to the Apprentice wages at the rates prescribed in the regulations under the Act.

8. The Employer shall keep the Apprentice employed so long as work is available for the Apprentice.

9. The Employer shall not employ any person other than a journeyman in.....  
(branch)

of the designated trade of.....  
.....while the Apprentice is idle.

10. This contract is subject to *The Apprenticeship Act* and the regulations made thereunder.

I,.....  
(father or mother or guardian or judge\*)

agree with the Employer that the Apprentice will perform this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have signed.

Witness

.....  
Apprentice

.....  
Employer

.....  
Parent, Guardian or Judge

Approved

INDUSTRY AND LABOUR BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Member

.....  
Member

Registered with the Board this.....day of  
....., 19....

Number.....  
Chairman

.....  
Member

.....  
Member

O. Reg. 226/53, Form 1.

NOTES

1. Register this contract with all blanks filled in and all irrelevant words struck out with the Industry and Labour Board, Department of Labour, 8 York St., Toronto 1.

\*2. Section 11 of *The Apprenticeship Act* reads as follows:

11. Every contract of apprenticeship shall be signed,

(a) by the person to be apprenticed; and

(b) if the person to be apprenticed is a minor,

(i) by the father of the minor, or

(ii) if the father is dead or legally incapable of giving consent or has abandoned his family, by the mother of the minor, or

(iii) if both the father and mother of the minor are dead or legally incapable of giving consent or have abandoned their family, by the guardian of the minor, or

(iv) if there is no parent capable of signing and no guardian, by the judge of the county or district court of the county or district in which the employer carries on business; and

(c) by the employer.

O. Reg. 226/53, Form 1, Note.

Form 2

*The Apprenticeship Act*

TRANSFER OF CONTRACT

Trans. No.....

THIS TRANSFER OF CONTRACT made in

triplicate the.....day of.....

19... under *The Apprenticeship Act*

BETWEEN.....

of the.....of.....

in the County of.....

an employer in.....of the designated trade of  
(branch)

.....

hereinafter called the Transferor,

AND.....

of the.....of.....

in the County of.....

an employer in.....of the designated trade of  
(branch)

.....

hereinafter called the Transferee,



AND.....  
 of the.....of.....  
 in the County of.....

apprentice, hereinafter called the Apprentice,

AND.....  
 of the.....of.....

in the County of.....  
 father, or mother, or guardian, of the Apprentice, or  
 judge or junior or acting judge of the county or district  
 court of the county or district in which the Transferee  
 carries on business, hereinafter called.....

(Parent,  
 Guardian or Judge)

WHEREAS by contract of apprenticeship dated the  
 .....day of....., 19... the Apprentice  
 agreed to serve as apprentice to the Transferor.

AND WHEREAS by agreement of all parties to the  
 contract of apprenticeship the Transferor has agreed to  
 transfer the contract to the Transferee.

NOW THIS TRANSFER WITNESSETH that in  
 consideration of the premises the Transferor transfers  
 to the Transferee the contract of apprenticeship and  
 the benefits of the obligations and covenants therein  
 contained, and the Apprentice and the.....  
 (Parent,  
 Guardian or Judge)

freee of the other part each covenant with the other  
 to perform the mutual obligations and covenants con-  
 tained in the contract of apprenticeship.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have executed.

Witness

.....  
 Apprentice  
 .....  
 Transferor  
 .....  
 Transferee  
 .....  
 Parent, Guardian or Judge

Approved

INDUSTRY AND LABOUR BOARD:

Chairman

Member

Member

Registered with the Board this.....day of

....., 19...

Number.....

Chairman

Member

Member

Note: Register this transfer with all blanks filled in  
 and all irrelevant words struck out with the Industry  
 and Labour Board, Department of Labour, 8 York St.,  
 Toronto 1.

O. Reg. 226/53, Form 2.

### Form 3

*The Apprenticeship Act*

#### CERTIFICATE OF APPRENTICESHIP IN THE DESIGNATED TRADE OF

This is to certify that.....  
 (name in full)

having complied with *The Apprenticeship Act* and the  
 regulations is issued this Certificate of Apprenticeship  
 in Branch .... of the designated trade of

Dated at Toronto, this .... day of.....,  
 19...

INDUSTRY AND LABOUR BOARD:

Chairman

Member

Member

Registration Number.....

O. Reg. 226, 53, Form 3.

### Form 4

*The Apprenticeship Act*

#### CERTIFICATE OF APPRENTICESHIP IN THE DESIGNATED TRADE OF

This is to certify that.....  
 (name in full)

having complied with *The Apprenticeship Act* and the  
 regulations is issued this Certificate of Apprenticeship  
 in the designated trade of.....

Dated at Toronto, this....day of....., 19..

INDUSTRY AND LABOUR BOARD:

Chairman

Member

Member

Registration Number.....

O. Reg. 53/54, s. 1.



Form 5

The Apprenticeship Act

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATION  
IN THE DESIGNATED TRADE OF

.....

TO THE INDUSTRY AND LABOUR BOARD:

Under *The Apprenticeship Act* and the regulations I apply for a Certificate of Qualification in Branch  
.....of the designated trade of....., and furnish the following information:

1. Name:.....  
(last name) (first and middle names)
2. Address:.....  
(street and number, or R.R.) (city, town or post office)
3. Age: (i) present age in years.....  
(ii) date of birth.....  
(month) (day) (year)
4. Experience in Branch.....of the designated trade of.....:

Name and address of Employer	Date Employment Commenced			Date Employment Ended			Nature of Work
	day	month	year	day	month	year	

Dated at..... this..... day of..... 19.....

.....  
(Signature of applicant)

I certify that the information contained in this application is to the best of my knowledge and belief true and accurate.

.....  
(Signature of applicant's employer)

.....  
(address)

.....  
(Signature of applicant's last employer if applicant temporarily unemployed or self-employed)

.....  
(address)

.....  
(Signature of holder of current certificate of qualification in Branch.....of the designated trade of.....)

.....  
(address)

Note: Mail this application with all blanks filled in to the Director of Apprenticeship, Department of Labour, 8 York St., Toronto 1.

Form 6

*The Apprenticeship Act*

CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATION  
IN THE DESIGNATED TRADE OF

.....

19...

This is to certify that.....  
(name in full)

having complied with *The Apprenticeship Act* and the regulations is issued this Certificate of Qualification in

Branch ..... of the designated trade of

.....

This certificate expires on the.....day  
of....., 19...

INDUSTRY AND LABOUR BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Member

.....  
Member

Certificate Number..... Serial Number.....

O. Reg. 226/53, Form 5.

Form 7

*The Apprenticeship Act*

APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF  
CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATION  
IN THE DESIGNATED TRADE OF

.....

TO THE INDUSTRY AND LABOUR BOARD:

Under *The Apprenticeship Act* and the regulations I apply for renewal of Certificate of Qualification and furnish the following information:

1. Name:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(print surname in capital letters)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(print first and middle names in capital letters)

2. Address:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(print number and street, or rural route,  
in capital letters)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(print city, town, or post office, in capital letters)

3. Holder of Certificate of Qualification:

\*i. branch.....

ii. designated trade.....

iii. certificate number.....

4. Herewith remittance of \$.....for the renewal fee.

Dated at.....on the.....of....., 19...

.....  
(signature of applicant)

Note: Mail this application with all blanks filled in to the Director of Apprenticeship, Department of Labour, 8 York Street, Toronto 1.

\*Fill in only if applicable.

O. Reg. 114/55, s. 2.

## Form 8

*The Apprenticeship Act*REGISTRATION OF EMPLOYERS AND SELF-EMPLOYED PERSONS  
IN THE DESIGNATED TRADE OF

## TO THE INDUSTRY AND LABOUR BOARD:

Under *The Apprenticeship Act* and the regulations I register as an employer or self-employed person in Branch . . . . . of the designated trade of . . . . . and furnish the following information:

1. Name, if not a corporation: . . . . .  
(last name) . . . . . (first and middle names)
- Name, if a corporation: . . . . .
2. Address: . . . . .  
(street and number, or R.R.) . . . . . (city, town or post office)
3. Certificate of Qualification, if not a corporation:
  - i. I am the holder of a Certificate of Qualification in Branch . . . . . of the designated trade of . . . . ., certificate number . . . . ., issued to . . . . ., or
  - ii. I am not the holder of a Certificate of Qualification in the designated trade of . . . . . but have been continuously engaged in Branch . . . . . of the designated trade for . . . . . years.
4. Particulars of persons in my employ in the designated trade of . . . . .:

Name	Address	Total Length of Experience at the Trade		Branch of Trade	Date and Year of Birth of Minors	Certificate Number
		years	months			

Dated at . . . . . on the . . . . . of . . . . ., 19 . . . . .

(signature)

Note: Mail this form with all blanks filled in to the Director of Apprenticeship, Department of Labour, 8 York St., Toronto 1.

O. Reg. 226/53, Form 7.

## Regulation 18

under The Apprenticeship Act

### HAIRDRESSERS

1. In this Regulation,

(a) "designated trade" means the designated trade of hairdresser;

(b) "journeyman" means a journeyman of the designated trade. O. Reg. 225/60, s. 1.

2. No person shall enter into a contract of apprenticeship in the designated trade unless he is of at least sixteen years of age. O. Reg. 225/60, s. 2.

3. The apprenticeship period for the designated trade is three years including the probationary period. O. Reg. 225/60, s. 3.

4. The number of apprentices who may be apprenticed to an employer in the designated trade is one for each five journeymen, or part thereof, working in the same shop. O. Reg. 225/60, s. 4.

## Regulation 19

### under The Apprenticeship Act

#### HAIRDRESSERS

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "designated trade" means the designated trade of hairdresser;
- (b) "hairdresser" means a person who,
- (i) tints, bleaches or dyes hair,
  - (ii) shampoos hair and scalp,
  - (iii) gives hair or scalp treatments, facial massages or manicures,
  - (iv) cleans or dresses artificial hair pieces,
  - (v) shapes, colours or treats eyebrows or eyelashes,
  - (vi) cuts or trims hair,
  - (vii) curls or waves hair by any means,
  - (viii) combs or brushes hair, or
  - (ix) performs any other operation with respect to dressing hair to obtain an intended effect or according to a particular style,

in a place other than a shop that holds itself out to the public as a barber shop only. O. Reg. 226/60, s. 1.

2.—(1) The course of training to be provided by the employer for an apprentice in the designated trade is that outlined in the Schedule.

(2) The period of time in each year to be completed by an apprentice in the designated trade in learning his trade is at least 1,280 hours. O. Reg. 226/60, s. 2.

3. All persons engaged in the designated trade other than,

- (a) registered apprentices; and
- (b) persons employed during a probationary period,

are required to hold a current certificate of qualification. O. Reg. 226/60, s. 3.

4. The subjects of examination for an apprentice or for a certificate of qualification are the subjects prescribed for the course of training in the Schedule. O. Reg. 226/60, s. 4.

5. A certificate of qualification expires on the 31st day of May in each year and may be renewed annually upon payment of the prescribed fee. O. Reg. 226/60, s. 5.

#### Schedule

#### HAIRDRESSER

Item	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
	Subject	Instruction to be Given
1	History of hairdressing.	Original beauty techniques used by Egyptians and Romans. Reference books and their use.
2	Hygiene and personality.	Shop deportment; personal hygiene; body posture.
3	Sterilization and sanitation.	Bacteriology, including types, structural classification, movement, growth and reproduction of bacteria; preparation and use of antiseptic disinfectants; safety precautions; sanitary rules; methods of sterilization.
4	Anatomy and physiology.	Composition of skin, hair and nails and relationship to organs and system; abnormalities and remedies available to hairdresser.
5	Diseases of skin, scalp and hair.	Lesions of skin; diseases of the glands; inflammation and disorders of the eyes and eyelids; remedies available to hairdresser.
6	Electricity.	Definitions; galvanic current and sinusoidal current; high-frequency current; miscellaneous electrical equipment; light therapy; ultra-violet rays; infra-red rays and visible lights. Safety standards in respect of the maintenance and operation of electrical equipment established by regulations made under <i>The Power Commission Act</i> .



Item	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
	Subject	Instruction to be Given
7	Facial treatments.	Theory of massage and the appropriate skin treatment for dry, ageing skin, oily skin, black heads, milia, acne and muscle toning, packs and masks; technique of massage, shaping eyebrows and make-up; preparation of equipment and handling of materials.
8	Shampoos and rinses.	Plain, pre-perm and hot oil shampoos and shampoos for bleached, dry and oily hair; how and when rinses are applied.
9	Hair tinting and bleaching.	Complete theory and study of bleaching and tinting; virgin heads and retouching; skin tests; special problems; temporary and permanent hair colouring; proper methods of application for various products; judging individual needs.
10	Scalp treatment.	Brushing technique; purpose of proper scalp manipulation; appropriate tonics, oils and ointments, for abnormal conditions of the hair and scalp.
11	Haircutting.	Scissors, razors, thinning shears, clippers; their uses on different textures of hair; dry and wet cutting; sections for cutting.
12	Finger waving.	The technique of waving the hair with a comb and the fingers of the other hand while wet. Width and depth of waves.
13	Permanent waving.	Inspection of scalp; sectioning head; blocking and winding; sizes of rods; correct solution for texture of hair and problem hair; processing and neutralizing; test curls; safety measures.
14	Hair styling.	Parting the hair; types of pin curls; plan for pin curl; artistry in hair styling; brushing and combing; finished coiffure; choice of style.
15	Manicuring.	Use of implements and materials; correct method of procedure for oil or plain manicure, including hand massage; safety measures.
16	Artificial hair pieces.	Cleaning and servicing; colouring and blending of hair pieces with customer's hair; styling; safety measures.
17	Depilatories.	When and where depilatories can be used; method of application.
18	Chemistry.	Elements, compounds, and mixtures and functions of chemicals used in hairdressing; classification of cosmetics; kinds of soap; chemistry of water.
19	Beauty salon management.	Operators' working schedule; rendering of satisfactory services; enforcement of hygiene and sanitary rules; buying equipment and merchandise economically; keeping financial and service records; advertising.

## Regulation 20

### under The Apprenticeship Act

#### HAIRDRESSER SCHOOLS

1. In this Regulation, "hairdresser school" means any school, college, business institution or establishment that trains or professes to train persons for the hairdressing trade, but does not include,

(a) a hairdressing shop in which apprentices are employed; or

(b) a school or college that is under the jurisdiction of the Department of Education. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 1.

2. Every hairdresser school shall be operated in accordance with this Regulation and no hairdresser school shall be operated unless licensed by the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 2.

3. The Board may issue a licence for the establishment and operation of a hairdresser school and the licence and every renewal thereof expires with the 31st day of December in each year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 3.

4. An application for renewal shall be made at least one month before the licence expires. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 4.

5. The fee for a licence and for every renewal thereof is \$5. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 5.

6. Applications for a licence or renewal thereof shall be made upon forms prescribed and furnished by the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 6.

7. The Director shall investigate every application for a licence and shall make recommendations to the Board accordingly. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 7.

8. Where the Board refuses to grant a licence, the applicant may apply to the Board for a reconsideration of his application within thirty days after he receives notice that his application has been refused or within such further time as the Board allows. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 8.

#### OPERATION OF SCHOOLS

9. A licence issued to a hairdresser school may be cancelled at any time by the Board if the Board is satisfied that the school is not being operated in accordance with this Regulation or is not being operated so as to provide reasonable and adequate training for the students taught therein. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 9.

10. A hairdresser school shall employ at least one instructor for each ten students enrolled and in attendance at the school. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 10.

11. Every instructor shall be a qualified hairdresser and shall devote his full time to the instruction of the students of the school and shall not perform any hairdressing services for any customer of the school except while actually demonstrating to a student. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 11.

12.—(1) Students may perform hairdressing services for customers of the hairdresser school only between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and six o'clock in the afternoon and the school shall be closed to the public at all other times, but the Board

may grant a special permit to a licensed hairdresser school to operate also during other hours of the day for the convenience of students who can attend evening classes only. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 12, *part*.

(2) Every student shall be given one hour for lunch. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 12, *part*.

13. Every contract for instruction between the school and the student shall be in a form approved by the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 13.

14. No person shall give any assurance that upon completion of a course at a hairdresser school any person is likely to obtain employment in the hairdressing trade. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 14.

15. Customers of a hairdresser school may be charged only for the cost of materials used and such charges shall not exceed,

for hair dye.....	\$1.25
for permanent wave.....	1.00
for cold wave permanent.....	2.65
for shampoo.....	.10
for facial.....	.15
for scalp treatment.....	.15
for manicure.....	.10
for rinses.....	.10
for marcel.....	.10
for finger wave.....	.10
for any other service.....	.05

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 15.

16. The period of training to be completed by a person who has a contract for instruction with a trade school for the designated trade of hairdresser is at least 1,200 hours. O. Reg. 228/60, s. 1.

17. No signs, placards or other advertising matter shall be used in connection with a hairdresser school until submitted to the Director and approved by him. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 17.

18. Premises used as a hairdresser school shall be identified as such by a sign visible from the street and, where a school and a shop are operated on the same premises, the school shall have a separate entrance and the school and shop shall be separated by a solid partition reaching from the floor to the ceiling. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 18.

19.—(1) All combs, clippers, scissors, razors, tweezers, blackhead removers, finger bowls, files, pushers and buffers and all massage and scalp applicators and other instruments shall be thoroughly cleansed and sterilized by immersion in boiling water, or in a solution of a suitable and efficacious germicide, immediately before each using and implements that cannot be so treated shall not be used.

(2) All hair brushes shall be immersed in a strong solution of germicide, rinsed in clear water and dried with a clean towel or by heat before being used on any customer.

(3) All shaving brushes shall be rinsed in boiling water or otherwise sterilized. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 19.

20. For shampooing and shaving purposes, the lather shall be made only from powdered or liquid soap or from shaving cream or other preparations contained

in tubes, and, if the lather is prepared in a shaving mug, the mug shall be thoroughly cleansed before each using. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 20.

**21.**—(1) On the back of every chair used for the purpose of hairdressing a clean towel shall be placed in such a way as to provide a cover for the headrest and a fresh, clean towel shall be used for each customer.

(2) Fresh, separate individual clean neck bands or towels shall be placed around the neck of each customer immediately under the hair cloth.

(3) Each towel or steamer used shall be individual, fresh and clean. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 21.

**22.** Hair cloths and all other linen used in the hairdresser school shall be kept clean and freshly laundered. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 22.

**23.** No caustic or styptic pencil shall be used and alum or other astringent may be applied only in powder or liquid form. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 23.

**24.** No powder puff or sponge shall be used, but sterilized cotton wadding shall be used in lieu thereof, each wad to be used for one customer only. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 24.

**25.** No person shall be served when the surface to be treated is inflamed or broken out with a rash. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 25.

**26.**—(1) No hairdresser school shall be used for living, dining or sleeping purposes.

(2) No sink or basin used for domestic purposes shall be used in conjunction with any hairdresser school. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 26.

**27.** No food or soft drink, except small wrapped articles or confectionery, such as chocolate bars, chew-

ing gum and articles of a similar nature, shall be offered for sale or sold on the premises. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 27.

**28.** The premises of the hairdresser school shall,

(a) be properly painted or papered;

(b) be properly lighted and ventilated;

(c) have a proper and ample supply of running hot and cold water;

(d) be provided with ample sanitary conveniences for the purposes of the students and instructors; and

(e) be kept in a clean and sanitary condition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 28.

**29.** Each student and instructor shall wear a light-coloured coat or smock of washable material, which shall be kept clean and worn only in the school. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 29.

**30.** Each student and instructor shall thoroughly cleanse his hands immediately before attending to each customer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 30.

#### MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

**31.**—(1) Every person, before being enrolled as a student in a hairdresser school, shall furnish to the Board a certificate from a duly qualified medical practitioner stating that he is not suffering from any communicable disease or transmissible condition.

(2) Every instructor shall furnish a certificate from a duly qualified medical practitioner at least once a year and at such other times as the Board may require, stating that he is not suffering from any communicable disease or transmissible condition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 380, s. 31.

## Regulation 21

### under The Apprenticeship Act

#### MASONS

1. In this Regulation,

(a) "designated trade" means the designated trade of mason;

(b) "journeyman" means a journeyman of the designated trade. O. Reg. 7/56, s. 1.

2. An apprentice in the designated trade upon entering into a contract of apprenticeship shall be a minor of at least sixteen years of age. O. Reg. 7/56, s. 2.

3. The apprenticeship period for the designated trade is four years including the probationary period. O. Reg. 7/56, s. 3.

4.—(1) The number of apprentices who may be apprenticed to an employer in the designated trade is,

(a) one, where the employer,

(i) is a journeyman and does not employ a journeyman, or

(ii) is not a journeyman and employs not more than one journeyman; and

(b) in all other cases, but subject to subsection 2, one additional apprentice for every additional eight journeymen employed.

(2) The number of apprentices who may be apprenticed to an employer in the designated trade shall not exceed three. O. Reg. 7/56, s. 4.

Regulation 22

under The Apprenticeship Act

MASONS

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "designated trade" means designated trade of mason;
- (b) "mason" means a person who, in the construction of walls, fire-places, chimneys and other erections, works with natural and artificial stone and,
  - (i) cuts stone when necessary, and places cut-stone in position in mortar,
  - (ii) builds in with tile and brick, when necessary,
  - (iii) checks with plumb-rule and level and ensures the vertical and horizontal alignment of the erections, and

(iv) brings all mortar joints or other joints to a smooth finish. O. Reg. 6/56, s. 1.

2. The full-time educational day classes to be attended by an apprentice in the designated trade are those provided at the Provincial Institute of Trades at Toronto for the courses of study contained in Schedule 1. O. Reg. 6/56, s. 2.

3.—(1) The course of training to be provided by the employer for an apprentice in the designated trade is that outlined in Schedule 2.

(2) The period of time in each year to be completed by an apprentice in the designated trade in learning his trade is at least 1,280 hours. O. Reg. 6/56, s. 3.

Schedule 1

MASON

PART 1

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
1	Mortar.	Names and quantities of material used in making mortar. Material used for making coloured mortar.	Preparing and mixing mortar. Adding colouring-matter.
2	Tools.	Trowel; hammer; bolster; plumb-rule; foot-rule; jointers.	Using tools skilfully.
3	Gauging.	Various thicknesses of mortar joints.	The lay-out and use of a gauge-rod.
4	Bonds.	Stretcher; English; Flemish; common.	The lay-out of bonds.
5	Corners.	Laying a right angle on 4", 9", and 13" walls.	Build corners accurately.
6	Walls.	Building walls of different thicknesses, with emphasis on how to face and back them.	Using a line and pins; building a uniform, clean wall.
7	Joints.	Struck, weathered, raked, ironed, flush, strip.	Finishing joints with trowel or jointer.
8	Trade terms.	Headers; stretchers; closer-course; rack-range; toothing.	Using terms in correct places.
9	Materials.	Brick; block; stone; tile. Identification of these materials.	The lay-out and use of brick, block, stone, and tile.
10	Safety.	Scaffolds; ladders.	Using safe scaffolds and safe planks in building.
11	Chimneys.	Flue sizes; corbelling; linings; clean-outs; thimbles. Types of topping.	The lay-out and building of flues; setting thimbles, linings, and clean-outs. Topping chimneys.



ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
12	Openings.	Window openings and door openings.	The lay-out of bonds for openings; how to build jambs to varying gauge.
13	Drafting.	Geometry; use of symbols and scale.	Reading blueprints to scale using symbols for the lay-out.
14	Mathematics.	Square root; cube root; decimals; 3-4-5 rule; fractions.	Applying mathematics to masonry.
15	Veranda piers.	Depth of footing. Height of piers. Position of beam-holes. Method of capping.	The lay-out of veranda piers; bringing piers level to a finished height. Setting a cap on a pier.

## PART 2

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
1	Chimneys.	Flue sizes; corbelling; linings; clean-outs; thimbles. Types of topping.	The lay-out and building of flues; setting thimbles, linings, and clean-outs. Topping chimneys.
2	Sills.	Stone sills; door sills; window sills. Positions; overhang, drip, or wash. Method of bedding.	Setting door sills and window sills accurately.
3	Openings.	Window openings and door openings.	Lay-out of bonds for openings; how to build jambs to varying gauge.
4	Arches.	Segmental; semi-Gothic.	Lay-out; cutting, setting.
5	Drafting.	Geometry; use of symbols and scale.	Reading blueprints to scale using symbols for the lay-out.
6	Mathematics.	Square root; cube root; decimals; 3-4-5 rule; fractions.	Applying mathematics to masonry.
7	Chimney-breast.	Height and width of rough opening. Flues and flue sizes. Corbelling. Gathering. Method of reducing size of chimney-breast.	Lay out and build a rough chimney-breast to size. How to reduce size of chimney-breast.
8	Mantels.	Pier sizes; design; lining; damper; wind shelf; ornamental work.	The lay-out of mantels; build piers and lining; set damper; construct mantel to a defined height.
9	Veranda piers.	Depth of footing. Height of piers. Position of beam-holes. Method of capping.	The lay-out of veranda piers; bringing piers level to a finished height; setting a cap on a pier.
10	Pattern-, bonding- and panel-work.	Herringbone; 3 and 3 square; diamond.	The lay-out of patterns. Making 45° cuts. Building a border and a panel accurately.
11	Difficult corners.	13" tile used for backing. 13" solid brick. Tile, or cement block.	To be able to build corners with skill, speed and accuracy.

## Schedule 2

## MASON

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
1	Mortar.	Names and quantities of material used in making mortar.	Preparing and mixing mortar.
2	Tools.	Trowel; hammer; points; plumb-rule; foot-rule; jointers.	Using tools skilfully.
3	Gauging.	Various thicknesses of mortar joints.	The lay-out and use of a gauge-rod.
4	Corners.	Laying a right angle.	Build corners accurately.
5	Walls.	Building walls of different thicknesses, with emphasis on how to face and back them.	Using a line and pins; building a uniform, clean wall.
6	Joints.	Struck, weathered, raked, ironed, flush, strip.	Finishing joints with trowel or jointer.
7	Trade terms.	Headers; stretchers; closer-course; rack-range; toothing.	Using terms in correct places.
8	Materials.	Brick; block; stone; tile. Identification of these materials.	The lay-out and use of brick, block, stone, and tile.
9	Safety.	Scaffolds; ladders.	Using safe scaffolds and safe planks in building.
10	Chimneys.	Flue sizes; corbelling; linings; clean-outs; thimbles. Types of topping.	The lay-out and building of flues; setting thimbles; linings, and clean-outs. Topping chimneys.
11	Openings.	Window openings and door openings.	The lay-out of bonds for openings; how to build jambs to varying gauge.
12	Drafting.		Reading blueprints to scale using symbols for the lay-out.
13	Veranda piers.	Depth of footing. Height of piers. Position of beam-holes. Method of capping.	The lay-out of veranda piers; bringing piers level to a finished height. Setting a cap on a pier.
14	Stonework (cleaning).	Ingredients and proportions thereof used; after effects when not used carefully.	Washing, repairing, and pointing stone.
15	Sills.	Stone sills; door sills, window sills. Position; overhang, drip, or wash. Method of bedding.	Setting door sills and window sills accurately.
16	Arches.	Segmental; semi-Gothic.	Laying out; cutting; setting.
17	Chimney-breast.	Height and width of rough opening. Flues and flue sizes. Corbeilling. Gaithering. Method of reducing size of chimney-breast.	Lay out and build a rough chimney-breast to size. How to reduce size of chimney-breast.
18	Mantels.	Pier sizes; design; lining; damper; wind shelf; ornamental work.	The lay-out of mantels; build piers and lining; set damper; construct mantel to a defined height.
19	Difficult corners.		To be able to build corners with skill, speed and accuracy.

## Regulation 23

### under The Apprenticeship Act

#### MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRERS

1. This Regulation applies to the designated trade of motor vehicle repairer. O. Reg. 4/54, s. 1.

2. An apprentice upon entering into a contract of apprenticeship shall be a minor of at least sixteen years of age. O. Reg. 4/54, s. 2.

3.—(1) Subject to subsections 2 and 3, the apprenticeship period for the branches of the designated trade of motor vehicle repairer defined in section 4 of Regulation 24 of Revised Regulation of Ontario, 1960 is,

- (a) for Branch A, five years including the probationary period; and
- (b) for Branch B or C, four years including the probationary period.

(2) Where the apprentice holds a Secondary School Graduation Diploma for Auto Mechanics, General, the apprenticeship period for Branch A or C is three years. O. Reg. 326/60, s. 1.

4. The number of apprentices who may be apprenticed to an employer in each of the branches of the designated trade of motor vehicle repairer defined in section 4 of Regulation 24 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960 is,

(a) one, where the employer,

(i) is a journeyman and does not employ a journeyman, or

(ii) is not a journeyman and employs not more than one journeyman; and

(b) in all other cases, one additional apprentice for every additional five journeymen employed,

where the journeyman is employed in the same shop and in the same branch of the designated trade of motor vehicle repairer as the apprentice. O. Reg. 4/54, s. 4.

## Regulation 24

### under The Apprenticeship Act

#### MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRERS

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "designated trade" means the designated trade of motor vehicle repairer;
- (b) "motor vehicle" means a vehicle propelled by an internal combustion engine, or operated or controlled from a vehicle propelled by an internal combustion engine, but does not include a vehicle,
  - (i) operated on rails,
  - (ii) used for transportation solely within an employer's actual place of business,
  - (iii) used for farming operations but not used for carrying a load, or
  - (iv) used in the construction, erection, repair, remodelling, or alteration, of the whole or any part of a building, road or structure, whether above or below the surface of the earth, but not used for carrying a load. O. Reg. 227/53, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to all persons engaged in the repair and maintenance of motor vehicles other than persons engaged in,

- (a) supplying motor vehicles with gasoline, oil, water or air;
- (b) repairing or changing tires;
- (c) changing oil in motor vehicles or lubricating motor vehicles including lubricating the front-wheel bearings and drive shaft;
- (d) selling or installing motor-vehicle accessories including blades and arms of wind-shield wipers, rear-view mirrors and thermostats;
- (e) supplying motor vehicles with anti-freezing solutions;
- (f) replacing cooling-system hoses, engine-driven belts, sealed beam lights, light bulbs, lenses, fuses, mufflers, tail pipes or exhaust pipes;
- (g) cleaning or replacing spark plugs;
- (h) installing new or rental batteries or battery cables, or re-charging batteries;
- (i) washing, cleaning, or polishing, motor vehicles; or
- (j) balancing wheels and tires. O. Reg. 227/53, s. 2; O. Reg. 327/60, s. 1.

3.—(1) The designated trade is composed of branches A, B and C.

(2) Branch A is the trade of motor mechanic.

(3) Branch B is the trade of body repairer.

(4) Branch C is the trade of electrical system repairer and fuel system repairer. O. Reg. 227/53, s. 3 (1-4); O. Reg. 327/60, s. 2.

4.—(1) A motor mechanic is a person who,

- (a) dis-assembles, adjusts, repairs, and re-assembles, engines, transmissions, clutches, rear ends, differentials, brakes and other assemblies;
- (b) tests for and corrects faulty alignment of wheels, axles and steering mechanisms;
- (c) replaces worn or broken parts;
- (d) grinds valves; and
- (e) lubricates parts requiring lubrication. O. Reg. 227/53, s. 4 (1).

(2) A body repairer is a person who,

- (a) hammers out dents in body or fenders;
- (b) files, grinds, sands or solders any dented, damaged, or welded area;
- (c) by the application of heat, shrinks or stretches metal;
- (d) welds breaks in body;
- (e) installs or repairs upholstery, trimming, hardware, locks or attachments;
- (f) paints or glazes; and
- (g) tests for and corrects faulty alignment of frames. O. Reg. 227/53, s. 4 (2); O. Reg. 327/60, s. 3 (1).

(3) An electrical system repairer and fuel system repairer is a person who,

- (a) repairs and installs ignition systems, generators, starters, coils, panel instruments, wiring, and any other electrical system and electrical equipment;
- (b) repairs and adjusts carburettors;
- (c) cleans and repairs air filters of carburettors and fuel pumps; and
- (d) does complete tune-up of engine. O. Reg. 227/53, s. 4 (3).

5. A person engaged in Branch A may in an emergency perform any work in Branch B for the immediate and temporary operation of a motor vehicle. O. Reg. 227/53, s. 5.

6. The full-time educational day classes to be attended by apprentices in Branch A, B or C are those provided at the Provincial Institute of Trades at Toronto for the courses of study contained in Schedule 1. O. Reg. 57/55, s. 1; O. Reg. 327/60, s. 4.

7.—(1) The courses of training to be provided by the employer for apprentices are those in branches A, B and C, as outlined in parts 1, 2 and 3 respectively, of Schedule 2.

(2) The period of time in each year to be completed by an apprentice in learning his trade in any Branch under subsection 1 is at least 1,280 hours. O. Reg. 227/53, s. 7; O. Reg. 57/55, s. 2; O. Reg. 327/60, s. 5.



8. No persons shall engage in the designated trade of motor vehicle repairer other than,

- (a) registered apprentices; and
- (b) persons employed during a probationary period,

unless he holds a current certificate of qualification. O. Reg. 227/53, s. 8.

9. A person who does not hold a certificate of qualification in Branch A, B or C but is employed to perform the services to motor vehicles described in section 2 in a place that holds itself out to the public as a garage or a service station may in an emergency perform any work in Branch A, B or C for the immediate and temporary operation of a motor vehicle if no person with a certificate of qualification in Branch A, B or C is available to perform the work. O. Reg. 327/60, s. 6.

10.—(1) An apprentice,

- (a) in Branch A, in the fifth year of his apprenticeship period; or

(b) in Branch B or C, in the fourth year of his apprenticeship period,

shall try examinations designed to test his knowledge of and skill in the subject matters prescribed for the full-time educational day classes required by section 6 and for the course of training required by section 7.

(2) An examination for a certificate of qualification shall be designed to test the candidate's knowledge of and skill in the subject matters prescribed for the,

- (a) full-time educational day classes required by section 6; and
- (b) course of training required by section 7. O. Reg. 227/53, s. 9; O. Reg. 327/60, s. 7.

11. A certificate of qualification expires on the 31st day of October in each year and may be renewed annually upon payment of the prescribed fee. O. Reg. 227/53, s. 10.

### Schedule 1

#### MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRER

##### PART 1

##### Branches A and C

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills for Pupils
1	Front axle, and steering.	Ackerman principle of steering. Steering geometry. Elliot type and reverse-Elliot type of steering.	Types of front axle: I beam; tubular; independent suspension. Wheel balance: static and dynamic types. Steering alignment: castor; camber; toe-in; king-pin inclination; king-pin fitting; reaming and honing bushings. Types of steering gears; worm and roller; split-nut; cam and lever; recirculating ball.
2	Rear-axle assembly.	Torque and horse-power related to work. Methods of drive. Operation of differential. Gear ratios. Lubricants. Types of bearings.	Construction and design. Plain-bevel gear; spur gear; spiral-bevel gear; hypoidcurve gear. Differential: axle shafts, or semi-floating. Torque-tube drive; hotchkiss drive. Universal joints. Riveting; checking for run-out, clearances, back lash, and alignment.
3	Clutch.	Friction characteristics	Relining; adjustments; pressure-plates.
4	Brakes.	Principles of hydraulics. Energy overcome by friction; dissipation of heat resulting from friction. Static friction and kinetic friction. Co-efficient of friction. Adhesion or rolling friction.	Master cylinder; wheel cylinders. Valves, piston, rubber cups, and honing of cylinders. Primary and secondary shoes. Relining, riveting, adjusting, bleeding, and centralizing. Mechanical brakes: levers, cables, shafts, and rods. Air-operated brakes. Electrically operated brakes: solenoids or electro-magnets.



ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills for Pupils
5	Transmission.	Velocity ratios. Gear reduction. Direction of rotation. Types of bearings. Leverage. Torque.	Construction and operation. Gear ratios. Path of power. Spur gears, helical gears, herringbone gears, idler gears, and synchromesh gears. Use of soft-drifts, and bearing pullers. Selectors; manual, automatic, and electro-vacuum shift.
6	Cooling system.	Radiation, conduction, and convection. Operating temperatures. Anti-freeze.	Radiators; water jackets; directional tubes. Thermostats; water pumps. Fans.
7	Engine.	Principles and operation of internal-combustion engines. Fire hazards. Micrometers; cylinder gauges. Forces of vacuum. Compression pressures. Expansion by heat pressure. Horsepower, Society of American Engineers formula (S.A.E.). Inertia; momentum. Piston displacement. Energy: potential energy; kinetic energy. Turbulence; detonation. Relation of reciprocating motion to rotary motion. Dissipation of friction and heat by oil.	Names of all parts, and the functions thereof. Dismantling sequence, and the correct use of tools therefor. Care and disposition of parts in dismantling. Washing of parts; disposal of waste. Examination of moving parts for wear. Pistons: purpose, design, and clearance. Piston-pins: types, and locking devices. Valves: function, re-facing, re-seating, lapping, adjusting clearances, and lifters. Replacing valve guides, valve springs, and tappet screws. Crank shaft: main bearings; connecting rod bearings; oil clearances; line-boring; fitting; connecting rod aligning. Cam-shaft: bearings, timing gears, and timing chains. Valve timing. Piston rings: purpose and fitting. Methods of oil control. Lubrication: oil pumps, and oil filters. Oil-seals, and gaskets. Torque-wrench in rebuilding.
8	Electrical system.	Chemical source of electrical energy. Cause of sulphation. Effect of extreme temperatures. High resistance. High and low tension. Ohm's law.  Mechanical factors controlling firing-orders. Relation of secondary winding to primary winding in a coil. Reason for and location of safety gap in a coil. Momentary storage of induced flow in the primary circuit.	Storage batteries: principles of construction and operation; charging-rates; servicing; electrolytic test; specific gravity; low-voltage test; high-rate discharge test. Conductors: use of cables, wires, and ground-straps; copper terminals, and soldering wires thereon; insulation. Principles of electricity and magnetism: forms and kinds of electricity; characteristics of current flow. Magnetism: electro-magnetism, and electro-magnetic induction. Electrical circuits and units for motor vehicles. Circuits: series; parallel; shunt. Ignition circuit: construction and operation of coil, condenser, breaker-points, distributor, and spark plugs. Ignition timing. Use of instruments in testing; trouble shooting. Timing-light. Determining spark plug failure, and heat-ranges. Attaching terminals to high-tension and low-tension wires.
9	Starter circuit.	Voltage loss. Amount of current-draw. Relation of electrical energy to mechanical energy. Ring gear, and the mechanical advantage thereof.	Construction and operation of a starting-motor. Starter switch: solenoid. Replacing brushes: service tests. Bendix drive. Over-running clutch.
10	Generator circuit.	Relation of mechanical energy to electrical energy.	Construction and operation of a generator. Cut-out relay, voltage regulator, current regulator, and the regulation and servicing thereof. Truing and under-cutting commutator. Use of growler and ampere voltage regulator.

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills for Pupils
11	Lighting circuit.	Current-carrying capacity of conductors.	Fuses, switches, and wiring diagrams. Horn circuit; gas gauge; accessories. Light relays and horn relays. Tracing for short-circuits, grounds, leaks, high resistance, and faulty connections. Use of test lamp.
12	Fuel system.	<p>Forces of vacuum. Natural laws and principles of carburetting. Vaporization. Methods of atomizing gasoline. Fuel ratios. Efficient combustion. Monoxide gas.</p> <p>Safety measures to be rigidly enforced.</p>	<p>Carburetting; operation of carburettor circuits. Purpose of low-speed and high-speed circuits, and pump-circuits and float-circuits. Types of Venturi equipment; velocity of air through Venturi tubes. Dismantling and rebuilding carburettors. Replacing jets and gaskets. Checking float-levels, needle valves, and seats. Air cleaners. Manual and automatic chokes. Manifold heat-control. Fuel-pump: construction and operation. Linkage, sediment bowl, and strainer. Testing of pressure and vacuum. Causes and cures of vapour-locks. Test the action of valves and springs. Test for deterioration of diaphragms. Cutting and flaring copper pipe, use of solderless connectors. Gas-tank: general construction and arrangement of gas tank and gas lines. Reason for baffles; position of baffles. Precautions in soldering. Maintenance: oil changing; flushing of engine, transmission, and differential. Re-packing universal joints. Greasing. Tires: proper pressure; servicing.</p>

PART 2  
Branches A and C

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills for Pupils
1	Front axle and steering.	A review of item 1 of Part 1 of this Schedule. Checking angles of steering by use of gauges. Replacement of worn parts.	
2	Rear axle.	Review item 2 of Part 1 of this Schedule.	Dual-purpose axle assembly.
3	Clutch.	Review item 3 of Part 1 of this Schedule. Friction. Energy; potential energy. Inertia; momentum.	Adjustments, replacements, pressure-plates, fluid drive.
4	Brakes.	Review item 4 of Part 1 of this Schedule.	Honing of brake cylinder. Servicing, reconditioning, master cylinder, wheel cylinders, relining, centralizing, use of drum lathe and shoe grinder.
5	Transmission.	Leverage. Tongue. Vacuum.	Syncro-mesh, over-drive, "hydra-matic", and vacuum-assist. Repair and assembly procedure of a transmission. Use of precision tools and gauges. Adjustment of linkage.
6	Engine.	Monoxide gas. Safety measures. Mathematics. Expansion. Turbulence. Detonation. Business English. Study of manufacturers' specifications. Trade and technical information sheets. Trade journals.	Review of fundamentals of internal-combustion engines. Checking wear of all moving parts. Use of precision tools and gauges. Cylinder honing. Clearances of pistons. Methods of expanding pistons. Piston ring oil-control. Micrometer gauges, Ames gauge, dial-indicator. The honing of bushings and the fitting of piston-pins. Oil-clearnace. Line-boring bar. Rebuilding to manufacturers' specifications. Ridge-reamer. Cylinder-boring bar.
7	Iginition and electrical systems.	Automotive-electricity magnetism. Ohm's law. Voltage loss. Current draw. Carburetting. Vaporization. Atomizing gasoline. Efficient combustion.	Testing of coil and condenser. Use of "distrib-U-scope". Use of an ampere voltage-regulator in checking a generator and testing a regulator. Mica under-cutting by means of armature lathe and attachments. Distributor rebuilding. Spark plug testing: heat ranges. Wiring diagrams. Tracing for short-circuits, grounds, and leaks.
8	Carburetting.		Operation of carburettor circuits. Dismantling and replacing jets, valves, and gaskets. Checking float levels, pump strokes, and metering rods. Manual and automatic chokes.
9	Fuel-pump.		Checking linkage, pressure and vacuum readings. Testing the action of valves, springs, and diaphragms. Causes and cures of vapour-locks.
10	Tune-up procedure.		Following manufacturers' specifications. Use of hydrometer, voltage tester, high-rate discharge-tester, compression gauge, vacuum gauge, spark-plug tester, "syncroscope", ampere voltage-regulator, and combustion analyzer.

## PART 3

## Branch B

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills for Pupils
1	Tools.	Types of dollies, body spoons, bumping hammers, and body files.	Use of dollies, body spoons, bumping hammers, body files, hydraulic body jacks, mechanical body jacks, air hammers, and electric sanders.
2	Chassis.	Metals and other materials used in automobile construction and repairs. Gauge of metal. Manufacture of sheet-metal sheets and stampings. Work-hardened areas caused by stamping. Methods of shrinking and stretching metal. Heat-distortion of metal. Reaction of metal to an impact. Paths followed by force of impact.	Hood: panels, hinges, grilles, mouldings, and ornaments. Engine side-pans. Front fenders, grilles, skirts, braces, running-boards, mouldings, hangers, rear fenders, stone-shield, and wheel-shield. Shrinking or stretching metal by the process of heating. How to hammer metal without stretching it. Estimating the gauge of metal. Recognizing work-hardened areas created by shape of panel. Recognizing distortion due to damage from impact. Recognizing simple displacement due to damage from impact. Lining up of hood, radiator shell, fenders and bodies. Welding of wire to support edge of fender. Use of solder. Roughing, bumping and finishing of metal.
3	Welding.	Safety precautions. Function of the parts of welding-equipment. Different flames and their composition. When to braze. When to weld. Fluxes and their uses.	Safety precautions. Regulating an acetylene gauge and an oxygen gauge. Welding of light-gauge steel and medium-gauge steel. Use of fluxes in welding or brazing. Brazing of steel and cast iron. Cutting of steel and cast iron. Welding of white metals.
4	Soldering.	Physical properties of common solder-metals. Purpose of and reaction to soldering-fluxes on common metals. Chemical composition of fluxes. Muriatic acid, sal ammoniac, and soldering paste. Precautions in using gasoline.	Precautions in use of gasoline torch. Tinning a soldering iron. Preparation of metals for soldering. Use of muriatic acid. Preparing of zinc chloride. Fusing of solder with metal.
5	Body units.	Properties of materials. Ductility, work-hardening, malleability, toughness, and elasticity of metal.	Repairing of roof panels, rails, bows, inner panels, and chrome-plated strips, mouldings, windshield pillars, cowl, lower and upper panels, ventilators, centre pillars, rear-quarter panel, rear-end panel, door-rocker panel, still-plates, floor-pan, rear floor-pan, end-pan, pan-shelf, locks, hinges, handles, and seals. Shrinking and stretching of metals. Judging the severity of an impact by the condition of damaged area of automobile. Relating damage in adjoining parts to impact area. Recognizing effect of impact on other parts. Determining the procedure in repairing. Aligning, roughing, bumping, sanding, and metal-finishing.

PART 4  
Branch B

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills for Pupils
1	Wheel alignment.	Different methods of testing angles of steering. Correcting each angle. Testing the steering on a road to ascertain defects.	The 5 angles of steering, and the purpose of each. How to test angles. Effect of accidents on angles of steering: wear on tires, hard steering, wandering, pulling to right or left.
2	Frame straightening.	Testing a frame to determine bends. Simple straightening at the horn of the frame.	Simple method of checking a frame to determine bends. Straightening a frame bent at the horn of the frame.
3	Painting.	Different types of lacquers and synthetic enamels. Code numbers of paint and their relation to colour. Primer coat: the reason for it and how to use it. Kinds of tinting-colours to keep in stock. How to determine colours of surfaces to be painted. Proper number of coats of paint to apply.	Use of air compressor and how to lubricate it. Use and care of pressure gauges, air-hose fittings, and spray-gun. Proper handling of spray-gun, and proper distance to hold it from surface to be painted. How to determine the correct fan or spray. Sanding down and cleaning of surface to be painted. Preparing of repaired parts for painting. Cleaning and feather-edging of paint before re-painting. Use of primer coat and filler coat. Determining number of coats of paint to apply. Maintaining air pressure on a spray-gun. Density of lacquer or enamel to be sprayed. Maintaining correct flow from spray-gun. Spraying in a smooth and even manner. Rubbing out and polishing surfaces after painting them.

O. Reg. 57-55, s. 1; O. Reg. 114-55, s. 3; O. Reg. 327-60, s. 3.



**Schedule 2**  
**MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRER**

**PART 1**

**Branch A**

Item	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject matter	Instruction In	Skills for Apprentices
1	Chassis.		Frame: checking, straightening and alignment of frames; replacing parts of frame; simple welding, heating and riveting. Shock absorbers: testing, removing and replacing shock absorbers and shock linkage; general shock-absorber service; use of proper fluids and lubricants. Springs: removing and replacing springs; attaching parts of springs; dis-assembling and assembling leaf-springs; replacing spring-covers; adjusting shackles.
2	Front axle, and steering.		Types of front axle: I beam; tubular; independent suspension. Wheel balance: static and dynamic types. Steering alignment: castor; camber; toe-in; king-pin inclination; king-pin fitting; reaming and honing bushings. Types of steering gears: worm and roller; split-nut; cam and lever; recirculating ball. Replacement of wheels, spindles, knuckle-parts, pivot-pins and bushings, control arms, springs and any major front-suspension parts.
3	Rear axle assembly.	Methods of drive. Operation of differential. Gear ratios. Lubricants. Types of bearings.	Construction and design. Plain-bevel gear; spur-gear; spiral-bevel gear; hypoid-curve gear. Differential: axle-shafts, or semi-floating. Torque-tube drive; hotchkiss drive. Universal joints. Riveting; checking for run-out, clearances, back lash, and alignment. Removing, cleaning and inspecting all parts of rear axle assembly. Replacing, adjusting and assembling rear axle parts; servicing and replacing universal joints and drive shaft parts, and setting up and reading dial indicator.
4	Clutch.	Friction characteristics.	Inspecting and removing clutch; internal inspection; replacing and adjusting parts of clutch; replacing throw-out bearing; lining replacements, and checking engine-mountings.
5	Brakes.		Master cylinder; wheel cylinders. Valves, pistons, rubber cups, and honing of cylinders. Primary and secondary shoes. Relining, riveting, adjusting, bleeding, and centralizing. Mechanical brakes: levers, cables, shafts, and rods. Air-operated brakes. Electrically operated brakes: solenoids or electro-magnets. Adjusting mechanism of foot-brake and parking-brake; truing up brake drums.
6	Transmission.		Construction and operation. Gear ratios. Path of power. Spur gears, helical gears, herringbone gears, idler gears, and synchromesh gears. Use of soft-dripts, and bearing-pullers. Selectors; manual, automatic, and electro-vacuum shift. Testing for transmission troubles; removing; dis-assembling; repairing and rebuilding all types of transmissions; removing, replacing and adjusting gear-shift mechanism; testing for correct operation of transmissions.

Item	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject matter	Instruction In	Skills for Apprentices
7	Cooling system.	Radiation, conduction, and convection. Operating temperatures. Anti-freeze.	Removing, testing, repairing and replacing radiator and hose, water pump, fan belt and thermostat; cleaning system by reverse flush; checking and repairing it for anti-freeze; operation and testing of cooling system.
8	Engine.	Principles and operation of internal-combustion engines. Fire hazards. Micrometers; cylinder gauges. Forces of vacuum. Compression pressures. Monoxide gas, safety measures; study of manufacturers' specifications.	Names of all parts, and the functions thereof. Dismantling sequence, and the correct use of tools therefor. Care and disposition of parts in dismantling. Washing of parts; disposal of waste. Examination of moving parts for wear. Pistons: purpose, design, and clearance. Piston-pins: types, and locking-devices. Valves: function, re-facing, re-seating, lapping, adjusting clearances, and lifters. Replacing valve guides, valve springs, and tappet screws. Crank-shaft: main bearings; connecting rod bearings; oil clearances; line boring; fitting; connecting rod aligning. Camshaft: bearings, timing gears, and timing chains. Valve timing. Piston rings: purpose and fitting. Methods of oil control. Lubrication: oil pumps, and oil filters. Oil seals, and gaskets. Torque-wrench in rebuilding. Servicing manifolds, gaskets and heat controls. Rebuilding to manufacturers' specifications.
9	Electrical system.	Chemical source of electrical energy. Causes of sulphation. Effect of extreme temperatures. High resistance. High and low tension. Ohm's law.  Mechanical factors controlling firing-orders. Relation of secondary winding to primary winding in a coil. Reason for and location of safety-gap in a coil. Momentary storage of induced flow in the primary circuit.	Storage batteries: principles of construction and operation; charging rates; servicing; electrolytic test; specific gravity; low-voltage test; high-rate discharge test. Conductors: use of cables, wires, and ground straps; copper terminals, and soldering wires thereon; insulation. Principles of electricity and magnetism: forms and kinds of electricity; characteristics of current flow. Magnetism: electro-magnetism, and electro-magnetic induction. Electrical circuits and units for motor vehicles. Circuits: series; parallel; shunt. Ignition circuit: construction and operation of coil, condenser, breaker points, distributor, and spark-plugs. Ignition timing. Use of instruments in testing; trouble-shooting. Timing light. Determining spark plug failure, and heat ranges. Attaching terminals to high-tension and low-tension wires.
10	Starter circuit.	Voltage loss. Amount of current-draw. Relation of electrical energy to mechanical energy. Ring gear, and the mechanical advantage thereof.	Construction, operation, and recondition, of a starting motor. Starter switch: solenoid. Replacing brushes: service tests. Bendix drive. Over-running clutch.
11	Generator circuit.	Relation of mechanical energy to electrical energy.	Construction and operation of a generator. Cut-out relay, voltage regulator, current-regulator, and the regulation and servicing thereof. Truing and under-cutting commutator. Use of growler and ampere voltage regulator.
12	Lighting circuit.	Current-carrying capacity of conductors.	Fuses, switches, and wiring diagrams. Horn circuit; gas gauge; accessories. Light-relays and horn-relays. Tracing for short-circuits, grounds, leaks, high resistance, and faulty connections. Use of test lamp. Aiming and focusing head-lights and replacing light-bulbs.

Item	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject matter	Instruction In	Skills for Apprentices
13	Fuel system.		Carburetting: operation of carburettor circuits. Purpose of low-speed and high-speed circuits, and pump-circuits and float-circuits. Types of Venturi equipment: velocity of air through Venturi tubes. Dismantling and rebuilding carburettors. Replacing jets and gaskets. Checking float levels, needle valves, and seats. Air cleaners. Manual and automatic chokes. Manifold heat-control. Fuel pump: construction and operation. Linkage, sediment-bowl, and strainer. Testing of pressure and vacuum. Causes and cures of vapour locks. Test the action of valves and springs. Test for deterioration of diaphragms. Cutting and flaring copper pipe, use of solderless connectors. Gas tank: general construction and arrangement of gas tank and gas lines. Reason for baffles; position of baffles. Precautions in soldering. Checking and replacing fuel gauge systems. Maintenance: oil changing; flushing of engine, transmission, and differential. Re-packing universal joints. Greasing. Tires: proper pressure; servicing.
14	Tune-up procedure.		Following manufacturers' specifications. Use of hydrometer, voltage tester, high-rate discharge tester, compression gauge, vacuum gauge, spark plug tester, "syncroscope", ampere voltage regulator, and combustion analyzer.
15	Tires.		Mounting and dismantling tires; vulcanizing tubes and making simple repairs to tire casings; rotating tires.
16	Lubrication.		Use of the various types of lubricants.
17	Shop work.	Stock-room and tool crib. Parts, and their identification and functions.	
18	Tools and equipment.		Use and care of all appropriate hand tools, test equipment and shop equipment.

## PART 2

## Branch B

Item	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject matter	Instruction In	Skills for Apprentices
1	Tools.	Types of dollies, body spoons, bumping hammers, and body files.	Use of dollies, body spoons, bumping hammers, body files, hydraulic body jacks, mechanical body jacks, air hammers, and electric sanders.
2	Chassis.	Metals and other materials used in automobile construction and repairs. Gauge of metal. Manufacture of sheet-metal sheets and stampings. Work-hardened areas caused by stamping. Methods of shrinking and stretching metal. Heat-distortion of metal. Reaction of metal to an impact. Paths followed by force of impact.	Roughing, bumping, sanding, finishing, of the following: (a) hood: panels, hinges, grilles, mouldings, and ornaments, (b) engine side-pans, and (c) front fenders, grilles, skirts, braces, running-boards, mouldings, hangers, rear fenders, stone-shield, and wheel-shield. Shrinking or stretching metal by the process of heating. How to hammer metal without stretching it. Estimating the gauge of metal. Recognizing work-hardened areas created by shape of panel. Recognizing distortion due to damage from impact. Recognizing simple displacement due to damage from impact. Lining-up of hood, radiator-shell, fenders and bodies. Welding of wire to support edge of fender. Use of solder.
3	Welding.	Safety precautions. Function of the parts of welding-equipment. Different flames and their composition. When to braze. When to weld. Fluxes and their uses.	Safety precautions. Regulating an acetylene gauge and an oxygen gauge. Welding of light-gauge steel and medium-gauge steel. Use of fluxes in welding or brazing. Brazing of steel and cast iron. Cutting of steel and cast iron. Welding of white metals. Use of arc-welding equipment.
4	Soldering.	Physical properties of common solder-metals. Purpose of and reaction to soldering-fluxes on common metals. Chemical composition of fluxes. Muriatic acid, sal ammoniac, and soldering paste. Precautions in using gasoline.	Precautions in use of gasoline-torch. Tinning a soldering iron. Preparation of metals for soldering. Use of muriatic acid. Preparing of zinc chloride. Fusing of solder with metal. Metal-filling.
5	Body units.	Properties of materials. Ductility, work-hardening, malleability, toughness, and elasticity of metal.	Repairing of roof panels, rails, bows, inner panels, and chrome-plated strips, mouldings, windshield pillars, cowl, lower and upper panels, ventilators, centre pillars, rear-quarter panel, rear-end panel, door-rocker panel, door-fittings, still-plates, floor-pan, rear floor-pan, end-pan, pan-shelf, locks, hinges, handles, and seals. Shrinking and stretching of metals. Judging the severity of an impact by the condition of damaged area of automobile. Relating damage in adjoining parts to impact area. Recognizing effect of impact on other parts. Determining the procedure in repairing. Aligning body, fenders, hood and radiator-shell. Roughing, bumping, sanding, and metal finishing.
6	Wheel alignment.	Different methods of testing angles of steering. Correcting each angle. Testing the steering on a road to ascertain defects.	The 5 angles of steering, and the purpose of each. How to test angles. Effect of accidents on angles of steering: wear on tires, hard steering, wandering, pulling to right or left.
7	Frame straightening.	Testing a frame to determine bends. Simple straightening at the horn of the frame.	Simple method of checking a frame to determine bends. Straightening a frame bent at the horn of the frame.



ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills for Apprentices
8	Painting.	Different types of lacquers and synthetic enamels. Code numbers of paint and their relation to colour. Primer-coat: the reason for it and how to use it. Kinds of tinting-colours to keep in stock. How to determine colours of surfaces to be painted. Proper number of coats of paint to apply.	Use of air compressor and how to lubricate it. Use and care of pressure gauges, air hose fittings, and spray-gun. Proper handling of spray-gun, and proper distance to hold it from surface to be painted. How to determine the correct fan or spray. Sanding down and cleaning of surface to be painted. Preparing of repaired parts for painting. Cleaning and feather-edging of paint before re-painting. Use of primer coat and filler coat. Determining number of coats of paint to apply. Maintaining air pressure on a spray-gun. Density of lacquer or enamel to be sprayed. Maintaining correct flow from spray-gun. Spraying in a smooth and even manner. Rubbing out and polishing surfaces after painting them. Mixing of paint. Stripping. Spot repairs. Rust preventives.
9	Upholstery.		Removing and replacing body upholstery. Making up trim panels. Repairing tears in head lining and trimming panels and seats.
10	Glass and hardware.		Removal, repair, and replacement, of body-locks, remote controls, window regulators, deck hinges and hood hinges, door checks, and any other similar attachments. Replacing of glass. Final door fitting and sealing cements.

## PART 3

## Branch C

Item	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject matter	Instruction In	Skills for Apprentices
1	Electrical system.	Chemical source of electrical energy. Causes of sulphation. Effect of extreme temperatures. High resistance. High and low tension. Ohm's law.  Mechanical factors controlling firing-orders. Relation of secondary winding to primary winding in a coil. Reason for and location of safety-gap in a coil. Momentary storage of induced flow in the primary circuit.	Storage batteries; principles of construction and operation; charging rates; servicing; electrolytic test; specific gravity; low-voltage test; high-rate discharge test. Conductors: use of cables, wires, and ground straps; copper terminals, and soldering wires thereon; insulation. Principles of electricity and magnetism: forms and kinds of electricity; characteristics of current flow. Magnetism: electro-magnetism, and electro-magnetic induction. Electrical circuits and units for motor vehicles. Circuits: series; parallel; shunt. Ignition circuit: construction and operation of coil, condenser, breaker-points, distributor, and spark-plugs. Ignition timing. Use of instruments in testing; trouble shooting. Timing light. Determining spark plug failure, and heat ranges. Attaching terminals to high-tension wires and low-tension wires.
2	Starter circuit.	Voltage loss. Amount of current-draw. Relation of electrical energy to mechanical energy. Ring gear and the mechanical advantage thereof.	Construction, operation, and recondition, of a starting motor. Starter switch: solenoid. Replacing brushes: service tests. Bendix drive. Over-running clutch.



ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills for Apprentices
3	Generator circuit.	Relation of mechanical energy to electrical energy.	Construction and operation of a generator. Cut-out relay, voltage regulator, current regulator, and the regulation and servicing thereof. Truing and under-cutting commutator. Use of growler and ampere voltage regulator.
4	Lighting circuit.	Current-carrying capacity of conductors.	Fuses, switches, and wiring-diagrams. Horn circuit; gas gauge; accessories. Light relays and horn relays. Tracing for short-circuits, grounds, leaks, high resistance, and faulty connections. Use of test lamp. Aiming and focusing head-lights and replacing light-bulbs.
5	Fuel system.		Carburetting: operation of carburettor circuits. Purpose of low-speed and high-speed circuits, and pump circuits and float circuits. Types of Venturi equipment: velocity of air through Venturi tubes. Dismantling and re-building carburettors. Replacing jets and gaskets. Checking float levels, needle valves, and seats. Air cleaners. Manual and automatic chokes. Manifold heat control. Fuel pump: construction and operation. Linkage, sediment bowl, and strainer. Testing of pressure and vacuum. Causes and cures of vapour-locks. Test the action of valves and springs. Test for deterioration of diaphragms. Cutting and flaring copper pipe, use of solderless connectors. Gas tank: general construction and arrangement of gas tank and gas lines. Reason for baffles; position of baffles. Precautions in soldering. Checking and replacing fuel gauge systems.
6	Tune-up procedure.		Following manufacturers' specifications. Use of hydrometer, voltage tester, high-rate discharge tester, compression gauge, vacuum gauge, spark plug tester, "syncroscope", ampere voltage regulator, and combustion analyzer.
7	Shop work.	Stock-room and tool-crib. Parts, and their identification and functions.	
8	Tools and equipment.		Use and care of all appropriate hand tools, test equipment and shop equipment.

O. Reg. 227/53, Sched. 2; O. Reg. 327/60, s. 9.

## Regulation 25

### under The Apprenticeship Act

#### PLASTERERS

1. In this Regulation,
  - (a) "designated trade" means the designated trade of plasterer;
  - (b) "journeyman" means a journeyman of the designated trade. O. Reg. 11/56, s. 1.
2. An apprentice in the designated trade upon entering into a contract of apprenticeship shall be a minor of at least sixteen years of age. O. Reg. 11/56, s. 2.
3. The apprenticeship period for the designated trade is four years including the probationary period. O. Reg. 11/56, s. 3.
- 4.—(1) The number of apprentices who may be apprenticed to each employer in the designated trade is,
  - (a) one, where the employer,
    - (i) is a journeyman and does not employ a journeyman, or
    - (ii) is not a journeyman and employs not more than one journeyman; and
  - (b) in all other cases, but subject to subsection 2, one additional apprentice for every additional eight journeymen employed.
- (2) The number of apprentices who may be apprenticed to each employer in the designated trade shall not exceed three. O. Reg. 11/56, s. 4.

## Regulation 26

### under The Apprenticeship Act

#### PLASTERERS

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "designated trade" means the designated trade of plasterer;
- (b) "plaster" includes stucco;
- (c) "plasterer" means a person who,
  - (i) applies plaster to the walls and ceilings, whether interior or exterior, of a structure and with float or trowel spreads the plaster on laths or masonry or on brick or tile walls,
  - (ii) moulds and casts figures in plaster, and

- (iii) runs mouldings and cornices on walls and ceilings and affixes plaster figures to walls or ceilings. O. Reg. 10/56, s. 1.

2. The full-time educational day classes to be attended by an apprentice in the designated trade are those provided at the Provincial Institute of Trades at Toronto for the courses of study contained in Schedule 1. O. Reg. 10/56, s. 2.

3.—(1) The course of training to be provided by the employer for an apprentice in the designated trade is that outlined in Schedule 2.

(2) The period of time in each year to be completed by an apprentice in the designated trade in learning his trade is at least 1,280 hours. O. Reg. 10/56, s. 3.

**Schedule 1**  
**PLASTERER**  
**PART 1**

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
1	Introductory lecture.	Pictures, charts, and samples.	
2	History of plastering and stuccoing: primitive man; Egypt and Mesopotamia; Greece and Rome.		
3	History of plastering (continued): Moorish and Italian influence; Colonial period; modern trends; plastering as an art.		
4	Definition of trade terms; names of tools and equipment.	Lumber for boxes.	Make mixing boxes for lime and for patented plasters for use over wood lath and metal lath.
5	Properties, proportions and bonding qualities of materials used in plastering.	Sheet-zinc.	Make mixing boxes for lime and for patented plaster for use over masonry. Make scratches of wood and sheet-zinc.
6	Mixing of plasters for scratch coat and application of scratch coat to walls of wood lath, metal lath and masonry, from floor and scaffold.	Lime; hair; fibre; sand; patented plasters.	Apply scratch coat to walls of wood lath, metal lath and masonry, from floor and scaffold.
7	Effects of dirt, temperature and weather. Degree of dryness for scratching of scratch coat. Application of scratch coat to ceilings.	Hawk, trowel, board, hod, hoe, screen, and shovel.	Apply scratch coat to ceilings of wood lath, metal lath, and masonry.
8	Purpose and values in keying of different sand, hair, and fibre.		Apply scratch coat to inside and outside angles on walls and ceilings.
9	Purposes and values of scratching different types of lath; wetting masonry before application of scratch coat.		Apply scratch coat over beads, beams, panels, and arches.
10	Brown coating mixtures, and when and how to apply them.		Apply brown coat over scratch coat; straighten and float without using grounds.
11	Purposes of grounds, angle beads, darby, and floats.	Angle beads; darby; floats.	Apply brown coat over scratch coat; straighten by using grounds; float and cut out inside angles.
12	Purposes and values of fibre-board or plaster-board bases when used for insulation.		Apply brown coat over bases other than lath or masonry; straighten and float without using grounds or angles.
13	Bonding qualities of fibre-board and plaster-board bases.		Apply brown coat over bases other than lath or masonry; straighten by using grounds; float and cut out inside angles.
14	Purpose and value of spirit level and chalk line, with reference to dots and screeds.	Spirit level; chalk line; straightedge.	Prepare a ceiling for brown coat, using spirit level and chalk line to set dots and screeds.

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
15	Method of applying brown coat to ceilings; straighten by using screeds and straightedge; float.		Apply brown coat to ceilings, straighten by using screeds and straightedge; float. Apply brown coat to beams, panels, and pilasters.
16	Purpose of measuring rod.		Establish levels, dots and screeds using water-level for ceiling panels.
17	Effects of different mixtures for brown coat.		Apply brown coat to ceilings.
18	Purposes and values of floats, a brush, and a straightedge.	Brush, square, saw, hammer, plumb-bob.	Apply brown coat to ceiling panels.
19	Properties of sand finish materials.	Angle, float.	Mixing of materials for a floated sand finish.
20	When and where to apply a sand finish on interior surfaces.		
21	Recognition of faulty mixtures before application.		Apply sand finish on walls from floor and scaffold.
22	Imperfections and remedies in a sand finish after application.		Apply sand finish over brown coat on ceilings.
23	Properties of putty coat materials.		Mixing of putty coat materials.
24	When and where to apply putty coat to interior surfaces.		Preparation of brown coat to receive putty coat.
25	Recognition of faulty putty coat mixtures before application.	Finishing trowel, and cutter.	Apply putty coat finish to walls from floor and scaffold, and then polish the finish.
26	Imperfections and remedies in putty coat finish after application.		Apply, finish and polish putty coat on ceilings.
27	Properties and characteristics of common irregular finishes.	Assorted colours of mineral pigments.	Mixing a number of different irregular finishes.
28	Origin and use of irregular finishes.		Prepare brown coat on walls to receive irregular finishes. Apply a number of different irregular finishes to walls.
29	Necessity of submitting samples of irregular finishes to architect or owner.		Apply a number of different irregular finishes to ceilings to match the walls already finished.
30	Properties of Keen's cement.	Keen's cement	Mix Keen's cement for finish-coat.
31	When and where to use Keen's cement.		Mix Keen's cement with lime putty for different finishes.
32	Purposes and characteristics of Keen's cement.		Apply, trowel, and finish Keen's cement on walls.



ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
33	Methods of lining vertically and horizontally to represent tile.		Apply, trowel, finish, and polish plaster on walls, and then line to give the appearance of tile.
34	Properties and characteristics of Caen-stone mixtures. Proper proportions for Caen-stone mixtures.		Prepare a Caen-stone mixture for imitation marble finish and prepare brown coated wall to which the mixture is to be applied.
35	Purpose and method of applying imitation marble finishes.	Jointing tools; pointing tools; sand-paper; powdered pumice stone.	Apply a Caen-stone mixture on walls, and then trowel, joint, point, finish, and polish.
36	Properties and characteristics of travertine mixtures, and how to recognize proper mixtures.	Travertine.	Prepare a travertine mixture to give the appearance of marble, and then prepare brown coated pilasters to which the mixture is to be applied. Apply the travertine mixture, and then trowel, joint, point, finish, and polish it.
37	Properties, preparation and mixtures of stucco and cement plaster for exterior scratch coat.	Portland cement.	Make mixing boxes.
38	Preparation of mixtures for waterproofing.		Apply the mixtures to masonry walls.
39	Methods of handling and applying exterior scratch coat.		Apply scratch coat to masonry walls over the waterproofing.
40	Comparison of different bases for exterior scratch coat.		Apply waterproofing mixture to walls having a base of wire netting, or metal lath.
41	Methods of scratch coating exterior ceilings having a base of wire netting, metal lath, or patented substitutes.		Apply waterproofed scratch coat to exterior ceilings having a base of wire netting, metal lath, or patented substitutes.
42	Methods of scratch coating special surfaces such as copings, arches, chimneys, window heads and door heads.		Apply scratch coat to these surfaces.
43	Purposes of spots and screeds on surfaces to be brown coated.		Place spots and screeds on exterior walls.
44	Mixtures of brown coat materials for exterior walls.		Preparation of materials for brown coat on exterior walls.
45	Methods and precautions in scaffolding.		Apply brown coat to walls after they have been spotted and screeded.
46	Waste-materials and how to salvage them by re-mixing. Methods of lining, plumbing, and levelling surfaces.		Apply brown coat to walls and other surfaces that are not spotted or screeded.
47	Methods of spotting, screeding and truing surfaces.		Line, level, spot, and screed surfaces.
48	Methods of preparing irregular surfaces for brown coat.		Apply brown coat to surfaces.

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
49	Methods of applying, filling in, and floating walls and ceilings that have serious hollows.		Apply, fill in, and float walls with deep hollows.
50	Imperfections in brown coat mixtures and recognition of faults before application.		Prepare other irregular surfaces for brown coat.
51	Special methods of brown coating surfaces.		Brown coat surfaces.
52	Properties and characteristics of white Medusa cement. Mineral pigments compared with synthetic or manufactured colouring materials.	White Medusa cement; white sand.	Prepare dry materials for third coat for following finishes: (a) plain natural Portland cement; (b) plain white Medusa cement. Add colouring materials and then mix and apply to surfaces.
53	(1) Dash finishes. (2) Methods of lining surfaces to resemble ashlar. (3) Materials used in rough cast finishes. (4) Methods of applying rough cast finishes. (5) Methods of applying dash materials to rough cast surfaces.	Pebbles, stone chips, shells, and broken glass.	Application of dash finishes to surfaces.  Line, joint and point surfaces to resemble ashlar. Joint and point surfaces to resemble rubble. Prepare materials and surfaces for rough cast finish. Apply rough cast finish to surfaces.  Apply pebbles or stone chips evenly to rough cast surfaces.
54	(1) Characteristics of stippled finishes. (2) Methods of obtaining different stippled effects. (3) Methods of obtaining different combed and scraped finishes.	Sponges; buckets.	Preparation of materials and surfaces for stippled finishes. Prepare materials and surfaces for combed and scraped finishes.  Apply finish coat to surfaces, and then comb and scrape for different finishes.
55	Methods of transferring moulding profiles from blueprints to zinc sheet.	Sheet zinc; tin-snips.	Transfer profile of simple moulding to zinc sheet, cut to outline and clean up the edges.
56	Naming and assembling wooden portions of mould.	Lumber and nails.	Prepare wooden portions of mould and assemble.
57	The moulding bench.		Make a moulding bench; set running strips.
58	(1) Materials and mixtures used for running mouldings. (2) Mixing materials, and methods of running mouldings.	Plaster of Paris, lime, gypsum plaster.	Make a small mixing box and all other necessary preparations for running mouldings. Run a simple moulding on the bench and set aside to set up.
59	Methods and purposes of mitring both inside and outside corners.		Make sample mitres for inside and outside corners.
60	Methods of laying out a wall to receive simple moulding, and methods of planting moulding in place.	Plasterer's small tools.	Lay out the wall, plant moulding in place, and finish the joints properly.
61	Transfer profile of simple cornice moulding from blueprint or sample to zinc.		Transfer the profile, cut out and true up edges for simple cornice moulding.

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
62	Making a mould for running simple cornice moulding on the wall.		Make wooden members and assemble the whole.
63	Methods of setting and purposes of ceiling lines and wall running strips.		Lay out ceiling line, lay out wall and set the running strips.
64	Mixtures and methods of running a simple cornice moulding on the wall.		Mix materials and run a simple cornice mould on the wall.
65	Methods of mitring corners when moulding is run on the wall and mould cannot be used for mitres.		Mitre the corners where mould cannot be used.
66	Methods of building up a wall and ceiling intersection for heavy cornice moulding.	Different types of wood lath and metal lath.	Build up with furring strips, lath (wood and metal) to ceiling and wall intersection to receive heavy cornice moulding.
67	Construction and purpose of muffler on heavy cornice mould, to be used to run heavy cornice on the wall.		Construct a mould from blueprint or sample for heavy cornice mould and apply muffler.
68	Application of and mixtures used for brown coat for heavy cornice moulding.		Run brown coat with muffler, mitre inside and outside corners.
69	Construction of pilaster and wall panel moulds.		Construct pilaster and wall panel moulds (double sided).
70	Construction of radius mould for running circular ceiling panel mouldings.		Make a radius mould to correspond with blueprint or sample.
71	Methods of laying out circular ceiling panels.		Lay out and establish centres for running circular ceiling panel mouldings.
72	Materials and mixtures for and methods of running ceiling mouldings with radius mould.		Run circular mouldings on ceiling.
73	Methods of laying out semicircular arches for running mouldings with radius mould.		Lay out a semicircular arch and establish centre for running moulding with radius mould.
74	Methods of running semicircular arch from spring line to spring line with radius mould.		Mix materials and run moulding for a semicircular arch with radius mould and continue moulding to floor with straight moulding.
75	Methods of running mouldings to contour of Gothic arches.		Mix materials and run moulding to contour of Gothic arch with radius mould and continue moulding to floor with straight mould.
76	Methods of laying out elliptical arches.		Lay out an elliptical arch and set running strips for peg mould.
77	Method of construction of peg mould for running an elliptical arch.		Make a peg mould for heavy moulding to correspond with blueprint or sample, and then apply muffler.

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
78	Method of running moulding for an elliptical arch with peg mould and muffer.		Run brown coat to arch from spring line to spring line leaving clean ends to permit application of pre-cast ornaments. Remove muffer from mould and run finish coat on moulding brown.
79	Running mouldings on niches by horizontal and vertical methods.		Run mouldings on niches by horizontal and vertical methods.

O. Reg. 10/56, Sched. 1, part 1.

## PART 2

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
80	Properties and mixtures of cement plaster and stucco for exterior scratch coat.	Portland cement.	Make mixing boxes and other preparations for the year's work.
81	Preparation of surfaces for scratch coat of cement plaster or stucco.		Prepare surface waterproofing and apply to masonry walls.
82	Methods of handling and applying exterior scratch coat.		Apply scratch coat to necessary walls over surface waterproofing.
83	Comparison of different bases for exterior scratch coat; wire netting and metal lath over paper sheathing, patented combinations.		Apply waterproofed plaster to walls with base of wire netting, metal lath.
84	Methods of scratch coating exterior ceilings over a base of wire netting, metal lath and patented combinations.		Apply waterproofed scratch coat to exterior ceilings of different bases.
85	Methods of scratch coating special surfaces, copings, arches, chimneys, window heads, door heads.		Apply scratch coat to special surfaces.
86	Purposes of spots and screeds on surfaces to be brown coated.		Set spots and screeds on exterior walls.
87	Mixtures of brown coat materials for exterior walls.		Preparation of materials for brown coat on exterior walls.
88	Methods of and precautions to be taken in scaffolding; a study of local by-laws.		Apply brown coat to walls spotted and screeded.
89	Waste materials and re-mixing them for salvage.		Apply brown coat to walls assumed to be true and not spotted or screeded.
90	Methods of lining, plumbing and leveling.		Apply brown coat to surfaces assumed to be true. Apply brown coat to ceilings assumed to be true and not spotted or screeded.
91	Methods of spotting, screeding and truing ceilings not assumed to be true.		Line, level, spot and screed ceilings not assumed to be true.



ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
92	Methods of spotting and screeding surfaces.		
93	Uses and purposes of a spirit level, water level, and chalk line.		Apply brown coat to surfaces.
94	Methods of preparing odd or irregular surfaces for brown coat.		Apply brown coat to surfaces.
95	Methods of laying on, filling in and floating walls that have deep hollows.		Lay on, fill in and float walls with deep hollows.
96	Methods of laying on, filling in and floating ceilings that have deep hollows.		Lay on, fill in and float celings with deep hollows.
97	Imperfections in brown coat mixtures, and recognition of these imperfections before application of the mixtures.		Prepare for brown coat those odd or irregular surfaces not studied under item 94.
98	Special methods of brown coating surfaces.		Brown coat surfaces.
99	Methods of applying brown coat to surfaces containing stone, or brick that is to be left exposed.		Prepare surfaces and apply brown coat.
100	Properties and characteristics of white Medusa cement.	White Medusa cement; white sand.	Prepare dry materials for third coat for following finishes: (a) plain natural Portland cement; and (b) plain white Medusa cement.
101	Mineral pigments compared with synthetic or manufactured colouring materials.		Mix and apply third coats to surfaces.
102	Materials used for dash finishes.	Pebbles, stone chips, broken glass, and shells.	Apply a pebble dash finish and a stone chip dash finish to surfaces.
103	Methods of lining, jointing and pointing surfaces to resemble ashlar or rubble.		Line, joint and point surfaces to resemble ashlar. Joint and point surfaces to resemble rubble.
104	Materials used in rough cast finishes.		Prepare materials and surfaces for rough cast finish.
105	Methods of applying rough cast finishes.		Apply rough cast finish to surfaces.
106	Methods of applying dash materials to rough cast surfaces.		Apply even dash of pebbles or stone chips to rough cast surfaces.
107	Methods of applying hand-placed dash-finishes to rough cast surfaces.		Apply hand-placed finishes of broken glass or shells to rough cast surfaces.
108	Characteristics of stippled finishes.	Sponges; buckets.	Preparation of materials and surfaces for stippled finish.



ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
109	Methods of obtaining different stippled effects.		Prepare materials and surfaces for combed and scraped finishes.
110	Methods of obtaining different combed and scraped finishes.		Apply finish coat to surfaces, and then comb and scrape for different finishes.
111	Methods of transferring moulding-profiles from blueprints to zinc sheet for moulds.	Sheet zinc; tin-snips.	Transfer profile of simple moulding to zinc sheet, cut to outline and clean up edges.
112	Name of parts and assembly of wooden members of mould.	Lumber; nails.	Prepare wooden members of mould and assemble the whole.
113	The moulding bench.		Make a moulding bench, set running strips.
114	Materials and mixtures, used for running mouldings.	Plaster of Paris; lime; gypsum plaster.	Make a small mixing box and all other necessary preparations for running mouldings.
115	Mixing materials and methods of running mouldings.		Run a simple moulding on the bench and set aside to set up.
116	Methods and purposes of mitring both inside and outside corners.		Make sample mitres for inside and outside corners.
117	Methods of laying out a wall to receive simple moulding and methods of planting moulding in place.	Plasterer's small tools.	Lay out the wall, plant moulding in place, and finish the joints properly.
118	Transfer profile of simple cornice moulding from blueprint or sample to zinc.		Transfer the profile, cut out and true up edges for simple cornice mouldings.
119	Making a mould for running a simple cornice moulding on a wall.		Make wooden members and assemble them.
120	Methods of setting and purposes of ceiling lines and wall running strips.		Lay out a ceiling line, lay out a wall and set the running strips.
121	Mixtures and methods of running a simple cornice moulding on the wall.		Mix materials and run a simple cornice mould on the wall.
122	Methods of mitring corners when moulding is run on the wall and mould cannot be used for mitres.		Mitre the corners where mould cannot be used.
123	Methods of building up a wall and ceiling intersection for a heavy cornice moulding.	Different types of wood lath and metal lath.	Build up with furring strips, lath to ceiling and wall intersection to receive a heavy cornice moulding.
124	Construction and purpose of a muffer on a heavy cornice mould to be used to run a heavy cornice on the wall.		Construct a mould from a blueprint or sample for a heavy cornice mould and apply muffer.
125	Application of and mixtures used for brown coat for a heavy cornice moulding.		Run brown coat with muffer; mitre inside and outside corners.

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
126	Construction of pilaster and wall panel moulds.		Construct double-sided pilaster and wall panel moulds.
127	Methods of laying out walls for running pilasters and panel mouldings.		Lay out a plain wall and set running strips for pilasters and panel mouldings.
128	Materials and mixtures and methods of running pilasters and panel mouldings.		Mix materials and run pilasters and panel mouldings on wall.
129	Construction of cornice mould with five members or profile.		Construct a cornice mould of five members to run cornice on wall with pilasters.
130	Methods of laying out a wall and ceiling and setting running strips to run mould.		Lay out ceiling lines, lay out a wall and set running strips to run moulding.
131	Methods of running, and materials and mixtures used to run, a cornice moulding on a wall set with pilasters.		Mix materials and run moulding on wall.
132	Methods of laying out ceilings and setting running strips for ceiling panel mouldings in geometrical designs other than circular.		Lay out and set running strips on ceiling in geometrical designs using straight lines.
133	Materials and mixtures used and method of running ceiling panel mouldings from a scaffold.		Mix materials and run moulding on ceiling.
134	Construction of radius mould for running circular ceiling panel mouldings.		Make a radius mould to correspond with blueprint or sample.
135	Methods of laying out circular ceiling panels.		Lay out and establish centres for running circular ceiling panel mouldings.
136	Materials and mixtures and methods of running ceiling mouldings with radius mould.		Run circular mouldings on ceiling.
137	Methods of laying out semicircular arches for running mouldings with radius mould.		Lay out semicircular arch and establish centre for running moulding with radius mould.
138	Methods of running semicircular arch from spring line to spring line with radius mould.		Mix materials and run semicircular arch moulding with radius mould and continue moulding to floor with straight moulding. Lay out Gothic arch to be run with radius mould.
139	Methods of running mouldings to contour of Gothic arches.		Mix materials and run moulding to contour of Gothic arch with radius mould and continue to floor with straight mould.
140	Methods of laying out elliptical arches.		Lay out an elliptical arch and set running strips for peg mould.
141	Method of construction of a peg mould for running an elliptical arch.		Make a peg mould for heavy mouldings to correspond with blueprint or sample, and then apply muffer.

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
142	Method of running an elliptical arch-moulding with peg mould and muffer.		Run brown coat to arch from spring line to spring line leaving clean ends to permit application of pre-cast ornaments. Remove muffer from mould and run finish coat on moulding brown.
143	Run mouldings on niches by horizontal and vertical methods.		Run mouldings on niches by horizontal and vertical methods.
144	Method of laying out and screeding a covered ceiling or any similar surface involving a circle on a circle.		Mix and apply scratch coat to a covered ceiling. Mix and apply brown coat to ceiling.
145	Methods of finish coating ceilings.		Apply a finish putty coat to ceiling brown coated.
146	Methods of laying out a ceiling for false beams.		Lay out ceiling for false beams.
147	Methods of building up false work for beams on ceiling.		Build up false work for beams on ceiling.
148	Methods of applying scratch coat to beams on ceiling.		Apply scratch coat to beams on ceiling.
149	Methods of screeding and brown coating beams on ceiling.		Mix and apply brown coat to beams scratch coated.
150	Method of running bed mouldings or crown mouldings at intersections of beams and ceiling.		Lay out and set running strips for running crown mouldings or bed mouldings at intersection of beams and ceiling.
151	Method of running mouldings.		Run crown mouldings or bed mouldings.
152	Method of applying a finish coat to beams.		Apply a finish coat to beams brown coated.
153	Methods of laying out panels on ceiling in geometrical designs using only straight lines.		Lay out panels on ceiling in geometrical designs using only straight lines.
154	Methods of running panel mouldings.		How to run mouldings.
155	Methods of laying out circular panels on ceiling.		Lay out circular panels on ceiling.
156	Methods of constructing moulds in which to cast plaster mouldings.		Construct a mould in which to cast a simple dentil-moulding.
157	Methods of casting mouldings.		Cast mouldings in the mould. Cast an intricate cornice moulding.
158	Methods of mitring pre-cast mouldings.		Mitre short sections of moulding-cast, plant on inside and outside corners and finish the joints properly.
159	Methods and purposes of cutting to lose on pre-cast mouldings.		Cut to lose, plant and make good the joint on dentil-moulding cast and mitres.

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
160	Opening out to gain on pre-cast mouldings.		Open out to gain, plant, point and make good the joints on cornice moulding cast and mitres.
161	Purposes of buttering and methods of setting simple wall or ceiling pre-cast ornaments.	Simple pre-cast ornaments.	Butter and set simple pre-cast wall or ceiling ornaments.
162	Methods of bracing heavy pre-cast ceiling ornaments.	Heavy pre-cast ornaments.	Butter, set and brace heavy pre-cast ceiling ornaments on a straight ceiling.
163	Methods of bracing heavy pre-cast ornaments on curved ceilings or other surfaces.		Butter, set and brace heavy pre-cast ornament on coved ceiling.
164	Lay-out methods for framing plain interior columns.	Lumber; wood lath; metal lath.	Frame and lath a plain 2-by-4 one-inch circular interior column.
165	Methods of scratch coating a cylinder.		Apply scratch coat to column framed.
166	Construction and purposes of templates for cylindrical work.		Construct a template for column.
167	Methods and purposes of screeds in cylindrical work.		Screed and apply brown coat to column.
168	Methods of finish coating cylindrical work.		Apply finish coat to column.
169	Methods of plumbing and levelling pre-cast bases for columns.		Prepare lower end of column to receive pre-cast base.
170	Preparation of bed for pre-cast base.		Prepare the bed and set base on column. Prepare upper end of column to receive pre-cast cap.
171	Lay-out methods for diminished octagonal column.		Frame and lath diminished octagonal column.
172	Methods of scratch coating column.		Apply scratch coat to column.
173	Construction and purposes of templates for diminished columns.		Construct a template for column.
174	Methods of screeding diminished columns.		Screed and apply brown coat to column.
175	Methods of finish coating diminished columns.		Apply finish coat (travertine or Caen-stone) to column.
176	Lay-out methods for a diminished, fluted, circular column.		Frame and lath a diminished, fluted, circular column.
177	Methods of applying scratch coat to column.		Apply scratch coat to column.
178	Methods of brown coating a column.		Apply brown coat to column.



ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
179	Methods of finish coating a column.		Apply finish coat (travertine or Caen-stone) to column.
180	Methods of setting columns to an arc or ellipse in plan.		Lay out an arc or ellipse and locate a series of columns on the arc or ellipse.
181	Methods of preparing a series of beds.		Prepare beds for bases of columns.
182	Methods of levelling a series of columns.		Set bases on beds; level and plumb.
183	Methods of preparing tops of bases to receive columns.		Prepare bases to receive columns.
184	Methods of raising and setting columns on bases.		Set columns on bases.
185	Methods of preparing tops of columns to receive pre-cast caps.		Prepare columns to receive caps.
186	Methods of raising and setting pre-cast caps on columns.		Raise and set caps on columns.

O. Reg. 10/56, Sched. 1, part 2.

## Schedule 2

## PLASTERER

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
1	Definition of trade terms; names of tools and equipment.	Lumber for boxes.	Make mixing boxes for lime and for patented plasters for use over wood lath and metal lath.
2	Properties, proportions and bonding qualities of materials used in plastering.	Sheet zinc.	Make mixing boxes for lime and for patented plaster for use over masonry. Make scratches of wood and sheet zinc.
3	Mixing of plasters for scratch coat and application of scratch coat to walls of wood lath, metal lath and masonry, from floor and scaffold.	Lime; hair; fibre; sand; patented plasters.	Apply scratch coat to walls and ceiling(s) of wood lath, metal lath and masonry, from floor and scaffold.
4	Effects of dirt, temperature and weather. Degree of dryness for scratching of scratch coat. Application of scratch coat to ceilings.	Hawk, trowel, board, hod, hoe, screen, and shovel.	
5	Purpose and values in keying of different sand, hair, and fibre.		Apply scratch coat to inside and outside angles on walls and ceilings.
6	Purposes and values of scratching different types of lath; wetting masonry before application of scratch coat.		Apply scratch coat over beads, beams, panels and arches.
7	Brown-coating mixtures, and when and how to apply them.		Apply brown coat over scratch coat; straighten and float without using grounds.



ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
8	Purposes of grounds, angle beads, darby, and floats.	Angle beads; darby; floats.	Apply brown coat over scratch coat; straighten by using grounds; float and cut out inside angles.
9	Purposes and values of fibre-board or plaster-board bases when used for insulation.		Apply brown coat over bases other than lath or masonry; straighten and float without using grounds or angles.
10	Bonding qualities of fibre-board and plaster-board bases.		Apply brown coat over bases other than lath or masonry; straighten by using grounds; float and cut out inside angles.
11	Purpose and value of spirit level and chalk line, with reference to dots and screeds.	Spirit level; chalk line; straightedge.	Prepare a ceiling for brown coat, using spirit level and chalk line to set dots and screeds.
12	Method of applying brown coat to ceilings; straighten by using screeds and straightedge; float.		Apply brown coat to ceilings.
13	Purpose of measuring rod.		Establish levels, dots and screeds using water-level for ceiling panels.
14	Effects of different mixtures for brown coat.		
15	Purposes and values of floats, a brush, and a straightedge.	Brush, square, saw, hammer, plumb-bob.	Apply brown coat to ceiling panels.
16	Properties of sand finish materials.	Angle, float.	Mixing of materials for a floated sand finish.
17	When and where to apply a sand finish on interior surfaces.		
18	Recognition of faulty mixtures before application.		Apply sand finish on walls from floor and scaffold.
19	Imperfections and remedies in a sand finish after application.		Apply sand finish over brown coat on ceilings.
20	Properties of putty coat materials.		Mixing of putty coat materials.
21	When and where to apply putty coat to interior surfaces.		Preparation of brown coat to receive putty coat.
22	Recognition of faulty putty coat mixtures before application.	Finishing trowel, and cutter.	Apply putty coat finish to walls from floor and scaffold, and then polish the the finish.
23	Imperfections and remedies in putty coat finish after application.		Apply, finish and polish putty coat on ceilings.
24	Properties and characteristics of common irregular finishes.	Assorted colours of mineral pigments.	Mixing a number of different irregular finishes.

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
25	Origin and use of irregular finishes.		Prepare brown coat on walls to receive irregular finishes. Apply a number of different irregular finishes to walls.
26	Necessity of submitting samples of irregular finishes to architect or owner.		Apply a number of different irregular finishes to ceilings to match the walls already finished.
27	Properties of Keen's cement.	Keen's cement	Mix Keen's cement for finish coat.
28	When and where to use Keen's cement.		Mix Keen's cement with lime putty for different finishes.
29	Purposes and characteristics of Keen's cement.		Apply, trowel, and finish Keen's cement on walls.
30	Methods of lining vertically and horizontally to represent tile.		Apply, trowel, finish, and polish plaster on walls, and then line to give the appearance of tile.
31	Properties and characteristics of Caen-stone mixtures. Proper proportions for Caen-stone mixtures.		Prepare a Caen-stone mixture for imitation-marble finish and prepare brown coated wall to which the mixture is to be applied.
32	Purpose and method of applying imitation-marble finishes.	Jointing tools; pointing tools; sandpaper; powdered pumice stone.	Apply a Caen-stone mixture on walls, and then trowel, joint, point, finish, and polish.
33	Properties and characteristics of travertine mixtures, and how to recognize proper mixtures.	Travertine.	Prepare a travertine mixture to give the appearance of marble, and then prepare brown coated pilasters to which the mixture is to be applied. Apply the travertine mixture, and then trowel, joint, point, finish, and polish it.
34	Properties, preparation and mixtures of stucco and cement plaster for exterior scratch coat.	Portland cement.	Make mixing boxes.
35	Preparation of mixtures for waterproofing.		Apply the mixtures to masonry walls.
36	Methods of handling and applying exterior scratch coat.		Apply scratch coat to masonry walls over the waterproofing.
37	Comparison of different bases for exterior scratch coat.		Apply waterproofing mixture to walls having a base of wire netting, or metal lath.
38	Methods of scratch coating exterior ceilings having a base of wire netting, metal lath, or patented substitutes.		Apply waterproofed scratch coat to exterior ceilings having a base of wire netting, metal lath, or patented substitutes.
39	Methods of scratch coating special surfaces such as copings, arches, chimneys, window heads and door heads.		Apply scratch coat to these surfaces.

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
40	Purposes of spots and screeds on surfaces to be brown coated.		Place spots and screeds on exterior walls.
41	Mixtures of brown coat materials for exterior walls.		Preparation of materials for brown coat on exterior walls.
42	Methods and precautions in scaffolding.		Apply brown coat to walls after they have been spotted and screeded.
43	Waste-materials and how to salvage them by re-mixing. Methods of lining, plumbing, and levelling surfaces.		Apply brown coat to walls and other surfaces that are not spotted or screeded.
44	Methods of spotting, screeding and truing surfaces.		Line, level, spot, and screed surfaces.
45	Methods of preparing irregular surfaces for brown coat.		Apply brown coat to surfaces.
46	Methods of applying, filling in, and floating walls and ceilings that have serious hollows.		Apply, fill in, and float walls with deep hollows.
47	Imperfections in brown coat mixtures and recognition of faults before application.		Prepare other irregular surfaces for brown coat.
48	Special methods of brown coating surfaces.		Brown coat surfaces.
49	Properties and characteristics of white Medusa cement. Mineral pigments compared with synthetic or manufactured colouring materials.	White Medusa cement; white sand.	Prepare dry materials for third coat for following finishes: (a) plain natural Portland cement; (b) plain white Medusa cement. Add colouring materials and then mix and apply to surfaces.
50	(1) Dash finishes.  (2) Methods of lining surfaces to resemble ashlar.  (3) Materials used in rough cast finishes. (4) Methods of applying rough cast finishes. (5) Methods of applying dash materials to rough cast surfaces.	Pebbles, stone chips, shells, and broken glass.	Application of dash finishes to surfaces.  Line, joint and point surfaces to resemble ashlar. Joint and point surfaces to resemble rubble. Prepare materials and surfaces for rough cast finish. Apply rough cast finish to surfaces.  Apply pebbles or stone chips evenly to rough cast surfaces.
51	(1) Characteristics of stippled finishes. (2) Methods of obtaining different stippled effects. (3) Methods of obtaining different combed and scraped finishes.	Sponges; buckets.	Preparation of materials and surfaces for stippled finishes. Prepare materials and surfaces for combed and scraped finishes. Apply finish-coat to surfaces, and then comb and scrape for different finishes.
52	Methods of transferring moulding profiles from blueprints to zinc sheet.	Sheet zinc; tin-snips.	Transfer profile of simple moulding to zinc sheet, cut to outline and clean up the edges.
53	Naming and assembling wooden portions of mould.	Lumber and nails.	Prepare wooden portions of mould and assemble.

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
54	The moulding bench.		Make a moulding bench; set running strips.
55	(1) Materials and mixtures used for running mouldings. (2) Mixing materials, and methods of running mouldings.	Plaster of Paris, lime, gypsum plaster.	Make a small mixing box and all other necessary preparations for running mouldings. Run a simple moulding on the bench and set aside to set up.
56	Methods and purposes of mitring both inside and outside corners.		Make sample mitres for inside and outside corners.
57	Methods of laying out a wall to receive simple moulding, and methods of planting moulding in place.	Plasterer's small tools.	Lay out the wall, plant moulding in place, and finish the joints properly.
58	Transfer profile of simple cornice moulding from blueprint or sample to zinc.		Transfer the profile, cut out and true up edges for simple cornice moulding.
59	Making a mould for running simple cornice moulding on the wall.		Make wooden members and assemble the whole.
60	Methods of setting and purposes of ceiling lines and wall running strips.		Lay out ceiling-line, lay out wall and set the running strips.
61	Mixtures and methods of running a simple cornice moulding on the wall.		Mix materials and run a simple cornice mould on the wall.
62	Methods of mitring corners when moulding is run on the wall and mould cannot be used for mitres.		Mitre the corners where mould cannot be used.
63	Methods of building up a wall and ceiling intersection for heavy cornice moulding.	Different types of wood lath and metal lath.	Build up with furring strips, lath (wood and metal) to ceiling and wall intersection to receive heavy cornice moulding.
64	Construction and purpose of muffer on heavy cornice mould, to be used to run heavy cornice on the wall.		Construct a mould from blueprint or sample for heavy cornice mould and apply muffer.
65	Application of and mixtures used for brown coat for heavy cornice moulding.		Run brown coat with muffer, mitre inside and outside corners.
66	Construction of pilaster and wall panel moulds.		Construct pilaster and wall panel moulds (double-sided).
67	Construction of radius mould for running circular ceiling panel mouldings.		Make a radius mould to correspond with blueprint or sample.
68	Methods of laying out circular ceiling panels.		Lay out and establish centres for running circular ceiling panel mouldings.
69	Materials and mixtures for and methods of running ceiling mouldings with radius mould.		Run circular mouldings on ceiling.
70	Methods of laying out semicircular arches for running mouldings with radius mould.		Lay out a semicircular arch and establish centre for running moulding with radius mould.



ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
71	Methods of running semicircular arch from spring line to spring line with radius mould.		Mix materials and run moulding for a semicircular arch with radius mould and continue moulding to floor with straight moulding.
72	Methods of running mouldings to contour of Gothic arches.		Mix materials and run moulding to contour of Gothic arch with radius mould and continue moulding to floor with straight mould.
73	Methods of laying out elliptical arches.		Lay out an elliptical arch and set running strips for peg mould.
74	Method of construction of peg mould for running an elliptical arch.		Make a peg mould for heavy moulding to correspond with blueprint or sample, and then apply muffer.
75	Method of running moulding for an elliptical arch with peg mould and muffer.		Run brown coat to arch from spring line to spring line leaving clean ends to permit application of pre-cast ornaments. Remove muffer from mould and run finish coat on moulding brown.
76	Running mouldings on niches by horizontal and vertical methods.		Run mouldings on niches by horizontal and vertical methods.
77	Properties and mixtures of cement plaster and stucco for exterior scratch coat.	Portland cement.	Make mixing boxes.
78	Preparation of surfaces for scratch coat of cement plaster or stucco.		Prepare surface waterproofing and apply to masonry walls.
79	Purposes of spots and screeds on surfaces to be brown coated.		Set spots and screeds on exterior walls.
80	Mixtures of brown coat materials for exterior walls.		Preparation of materials for brown coat on exterior walls.
81	Methods of casting mouldings.		Cast mouldings in the mould. Cast an intricate cornice moulding.
82	Methods of mitring pre-cast mouldings.		Mitre short sections of moulding-cast, plant on inside and outside corners and finish the joints properly.
83	Methods and purposes of cutting to lose on pre-cast mouldings.		Cut to lose, plant and make good the joint on dentil-moulding cast and mitres.
84	Opening out to gain on pre-cast mouldings.		Open out to gain, plant, point and make good the joints on cornice moulding cast and mitres.
85	Purposes of buttering and methods of setting simple wall or ceiling pre-cast ornaments.	Simple pre-cast ornaments.	Butter and set simple pre-cast wall or ceiling ornaments.
86	Methods of bracing heavy pre-cast ceiling ornaments.	Heavy pre-cast ornaments.	Butter, set and brace heavy pre-cast ceiling ornaments on a straight ceiling.



ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
87	Methods of bracing heavy pre-cast ornaments on curved ceilings or other surfaces.		Butter, set and brace heavy pre-cast ornament on coved ceiling.
88	Lay-out methods for framing plain interior columns.	Lumber; wood lath; metal lath.	Frame and lath a plain 2-by-4 one-inch circular interior column.
89	Methods of scratch-coating a cylinder.		Apply scratch coat to column framed.
90	Construction and purposes of templates for cylindrical work.		Construct a template for column.
91	Methods and purposes of screeds in cylindrical work.		Screed and apply brown coat to column.
92	Methods of finish coating cylindrical work.		Apply finish coat to column.
93	Methods of plumbing and levelling pre-cast bases for columns.		Prepare lower end of column to receive pre-cast base.
94	Preparation of bed for pre-cast base.		Prepare the bed and set base on column. Prepare upper end of column to receive pre-cast cap.
95	Lay-out methods for diminished octagonal column.		Frame and lath diminished octagonal column.
96	Methods of scratch-coating column.		Apply scratch coat to column.
97	Construction and purposes of templates for diminished columns.		Construct a template for column.
98	Methods of screeding diminished columns.		Screed and apply brown coat to column.
99	Methods of finish coating diminished columns.		Apply finish coat (travertine or Caen-stone) to column.
100	Lay-out methods for a diminished, fluted, circular column.		Frame and lath a diminished, fluted, circular column.
101	Methods of applying scratch coat to column.		Apply scratch coat to column.
102	Methods of brown coating a column.		Apply brown coat to column.
103	Methods of finish coating a column.		Apply finish coat (travertine or Caen-stone) to column.
104	Methods of setting columns to an arc or ellipse in plan.		Lay out an arc or ellipse and locate a series of columns on the arc or ellipse.
105	Methods of preparing a series of beds.		Prepare beds for bases of columns.
106	Methods of levelling a series of columns.		Set bases on beds; level and plumb.

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Subject Matter	Instruction In	Skills For Apprentices
107	Methods of preparing tops of bases to receive columns.		Prepare bases to receive columns.
108	Methods of raising and setting columns on bases.		Set columns on bases.
109	Methods of preparing tops of columns to receive pre-cast caps.		Prepare columns to receive caps.
110	Methods of raising and setting pre-cast caps on columns.		Raise and set caps on columns.

O. Reg. 10/56, Sched. 2.

## Regulation 27

### under The Archaeological and Historic Sites Protection Act

#### ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

1. The land described in each Schedule is designated as an archaeological site. O. Reg. 65/58, s. 1, *amended*.
2. Schedule 3 expires with the 31st day of March, 1962. O. Reg. 76/60, s. 1.

#### Schedule 1

##### FORGET ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE

That part of Lot 91 in the First Concession of the Township of Tay in the County of Simcoe, lying westerly of a line which is parallel to and distant easterly 192 rods and 12 feet measured at right angles from the said westerly limit; but excepting thereout the parcel at the southeast corner of that part of the above-described parcel lying north of and fronting 24 rods on the township road across the said lot, as described in an instrument registered in the registry office for the Registry Division of the County of Simcoe as No. 18260; and further excepting the said township road. O. Reg. 66/58, Sched. 1.

#### Schedule 2

##### THE SHEGUIANDAH ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE

1. The land in the Township of Howland and the Townplot of Sheguiandah, in the Territorial District of Manitoulin, being,

- (a) part of,
  - (i) Lot 1 in Concession I, and
  - (ii) Lot 1 in Concession XI, and in the Township of Howland; and
- (b)
  - (i) park lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 on the north side of Campbell Street, and
  - (ii) lots 15 to 24, both included, on the south side of Campbell Street, and
  - (iii) parts of park lots 7 and 8 on the south side of Campbell Street, and
  - (iv) part of Mill Site No. III, and
  - (v) parts of Vankoughnet Street, Campbell Street and Tekumah Street,

in the Townplot of Sheguiandah, containing 85.88 acres, more or less; and, premising that all bearings are astronomical and derived from observations of Potaris, described as follows:

#### FIRST:

Part of Lot 1 in the 1st Concession of the Township of Howland containing 11.06 acres, more or less; commencing at a point in the easterly limit of Lot 1, distant 1025.0 feet, measured north 0° 26' west from the southeast angle of the lot; thence south 89° 56' west, 672.25 feet to a survey post planted; thence south 0° 26' east, 1025.0 feet to the south limit of the Lot 1; thence north 89° 56' east along the south limit of the lot, 90.0 feet to the line of a post and wire fence defining the northwesterly

limit of a travelled road crossing the southeasterly portion of the lot; thence north 72° 23' east following the line of fence 24.9 feet to a bend in the same; thence continuing along the line of the fence defining the northwesterly limit of the travelled road on a general bearing of north 29° 22' east, 507.75 feet to an angle in the same; thence still along the line of fence on a general bearing of north 75° 57' east, 292.0 feet to a bend in the fence; thence continuing along the line of fence on a general bearing of north 49° 47' east, 29.0 feet, more or less, to the east limit of the Lot 1; thence north 0° 26' west along the last-mentioned limit, 486.0 feet to the point of commencement.

#### SECONDLY:

Part of Lot 1 in the 1st Concession and part of Lot 1 in the 11th Concession of the Township of Howland and part of the Townplot of Sheguiandah, containing 74.82 acres, more or less; commencing at the northwest angle of Park Lot 1 on the north side of Campbell Street in the Townplot of Sheguiandah; thence south 0° 26' east along the west limit of the Park lot, 180.67 feet; thence south 78° 30' west, 297.25 feet; thence south 50° 58' west, 107.24 feet; thence south 28° 00' west, 474.8 feet, more or less, to the north limit of Lot 16 on the south side of Campbell Street in the Townplot; thence south 89° 56' west along the north limits of the Lot 16 and Lot 15 on the south side of Campbell Street, 136.65 feet more or less, to a survey post defining the northwest angle of the Lot 15; thence south along the west limit of the Lot 15 a distance of 165.0 feet to a survey post marking the southwest angle of the lot; thence north 89° 56' east along the south limits of lots 15, 16, 17 and 18 on the south side of Campbell Street, 527.1 feet to a survey post defining the southeast angle of the Lot 18; thence southerly in a straight line, 202.5 feet more or less, to the intersection of the northerly limit of Robert Street with the east limit of Hill Street according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of the territorial district as No. 7; thence south 0° 22' west along the east limit of the Hill Street, 52.8 feet, more or less, to the line of a post and wire fence; thence in an easterly direction following the line of the post and wire fence having a general bearing of north 88° 12' east, 688.55 feet, more or less, to the east limit of Mill Site No. III in the townplot; thence north along the east limit of the Mill Site 234.2 feet to a survey post defining the northwest angle of Lot 1 on the west side of Tekumah Street in the said townplot; thence north 89° 56' east along the north limit of Lot 1 and its production a distance of 230.7 feet, more or less, to the east limit of Tekumah Street, aforesaid; thence south along the east limit of Tekumah Street, 478.5 feet, more or less, to the north limit of a road 66 feet in perpendicular width conveyed to the Municipality of Howland by instrument No. 109 registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of the territorial district; thence east along the north limit of that road 145.65 feet to a bend in same; thence north 64° 30' east continuing along the northerly limit of that road 315 feet, more or less, to the intersection with the southeasterly limit of Park Lot 7 on the south side of Campbell Street in the Townplot of Sheguiandah; thence in a general northeasterly direction following the southeasterly limits of the Park Lot 7, and Park Lot 8 on the south side of Campbell Street, to a survey post planted on the southerly production of the easterly

limit of Park Lot 6 on the north side of Campbell Street in the townplot; thence north  $0^{\circ} 26'$  west along the production of the east limit of Park Lot 6, a distance of 110.4 feet to a survey post planted in the southerly limit of Campbell Street; thence north  $0^{\circ} 26'$  west, continuing along the production 66.0 feet to the southeast angle of the Park Lot 6; thence north  $0^{\circ} 26'$  west, along the east limit of the Park Lot 6 and its production northerly a distance of 1025.0 feet to a survey post planted; thence south  $89^{\circ} 56'$  west, 1963.0 feet, more or less, to a survey post planted in the west limit of Lot 1 in the Concession XI of the Township of Howland; thence south  $0^{\circ} 26'$  east along the last-mentioned

limit 365.0 feet to the point of commencement. O. Reg. 32/54, Sched. 1.

### Schedule 3

#### TOWNSHIP OF SOUTH BURLEIGH ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE

A rock-face inscribed with petroglyphs in the south half of the west half of Lot 10 in Concession XI in the Township of South Burleigh, now in the Township of Burleigh and Anstruther, and being also mining claim E.O. 12546. O. Reg. 65/58, Sched. 1.

## Regulation 28

### under The Archaeological and Historic Sites Protection Act

#### HISTORIC SITES

1. The land described in each Schedule is designated as an historic site. O. Reg. 163/58, s. 1, *amended*.

#### Schedule 1

##### CAHIAGUE HISTORIC SITE

In the Township of Medonte in the County of Simcoe being composed of part of the west half of Lot 11 in Concession 14, more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING where an iron post has been planted at the southeast angle of the west half of said Lot 11; thence south  $60^\circ$  west along the fence marking the southern limit of said Lot 11, 967.5 feet to an iron post planted; thence north  $13^\circ$  west 345 feet to an iron post planted; thence north  $51^\circ 30'$  east 242 feet to an iron post planted on the line of a certain fence; thence north  $58^\circ 40'$  east along said fence 623 feet to an iron post planted on the line of the fence marking the eastern limit of the west half of said Lot 11; thence south  $30^\circ$  east along said fence marking said eastern limit 380 feet to the point of commencement. O. Reg. 316/60, Sched.

#### Schedule 2

##### THE PENETANGUISHENE MILITARY AND NAVAL ESTABLISHMENTS HISTORIC SITE

In the Township of Tay in the County of Simcoe and Province of Ontario being part of lots 122, 123 and 124 in Concession 1, E.P.R., part of Lot 124 in Concession II, E.P.R., and part of the road allowance between concessions I and II, E.P.R., in the said Township of Tay and, premising that all bearings are astronomic, more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the northerly limit of Navy Street distant 37.43 feet on a bearing N.  $1^\circ 54'$  W. from the northwesterly angle of Lot 95, according to registered plan No. 70 for the Town of Penetanguishene; thence continuing N.  $1^\circ 54'$  W. a distance of 125.52 feet to a point of curve; thence on a curve to the left, having a radius of 853 feet,

an arc measurement of 240.19 feet to a point of tangent; thence N.  $18^\circ 02'$  W. a distance of 234.29 feet to a point being the point of commencement.

Thence N.  $18^\circ 02'$  W. a distance of 989.33 feet to a point of curve; thence on a curve to the left, having a radius of 768 feet, an arc distance of 93.83 feet to a point of tangent; thence N.  $25^\circ 02'$  W. a distance of 285.80 feet to a point of curve; thence on a curve to the right, having a radius of 487 feet, an arc distance of 110.50 feet to a point of tangent; thence N.  $12^\circ 02'$  W. a distance of 1071.20 feet to a point; thence N.  $22^\circ 43' 30''$  E. a distance of 147.10 feet to a point; thence S.  $74^\circ 06' 30''$  E. a distance of 55 feet to a point; thence N.  $50^\circ 55'$  E. a distance of 852.10 feet to a point; thence N.  $34^\circ 46' 30''$  W. a distance of 160.58 feet to a point; thence N.  $49^\circ 57' 30''$  E. a distance of 229.03 feet to a point; thence N.  $28^\circ 31'$  W. a distance of 275.80 feet more or less to a point in the high water mark of Penetanguishene Bay; thence northwesterly, southwesterly and southerly, following the said high water mark 4600 feet more or less to the point of intersection of the said high water mark with a line on a bearing S.  $71^\circ 58'$  W. running through the point of commencement; thence N.  $71^\circ 58'$  E. 200 feet more or less to the point of commencement. O. Reg. 143/59, Sched.

#### Schedule 3

##### WILLOW FORT HISTORIC SITE

In the Township of Vespra, in the County of Simcoe, and being composed of that part of the East half of Lot 14, in the 11th Concession of the said Township of Vespra more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a point where the southerly limit of the right-of-way of the Canadian National Railways through the said lot is intersected by the easterly limit of the said lot; thence southwesterly along the southerly limit of the said right-of-way of the Canadian National Railways, 688 feet to a point; thence southeasterly in a straight line to the southeasterly angle of the said lot; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the said lot to the place of beginning; containing nine acres more or less. O. Reg. 163/58, Sched. 1.





## Regulation 29

### under The Architects Act

#### COMPLAINTS

1. At its discretion, the Board may suspend or cancel the membership of any member or licensee whom it finds guilty of misconduct or incompetence such as to render it desirable in the public interest that he should be so dealt with. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 8, s. 1.

2. The Board shall not take any such action until after a complaint, setting forth the alleged misconduct or incompetence and giving reasonable particulars, has been made under oath and filed with the secretary of the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 8, s. 2.

3.—(1) When a complaint is received, the secretary or the chairman or vice-chairman shall, within two days thereafter, call a meeting of the Board to consider and act upon the complaint.

(2) The meeting shall be held not earlier than ten days and not later than fifteen days after the day on which the complaint was received.

(3) The meeting may be adjourned from time to time. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 8, s. 3, *amended*.

4.—(1) Notice of the meeting, with a copy of the complaint, shall be sent by registered mail to each member of the Board, to the member complained of, at his address shown in the register, and to the person making the complaint.

(2) The notice to the person making the complaint shall state that he may bring witnesses to substantiate his complaint and that, if he fails to attend the meeting, the matter may be dealt with in his absence. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 8, s. 4.

5. The notice to the member complained of shall state that he will have an opportunity of submitting evidence and calling witnesses in his defence at the meeting and of examining opposing witnesses, and the notice to him shall state that, if he fails to attend, the Board may, in his absence, suspend or cancel his membership. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 8, s. 5.

6. The member and any person complaining may be represented by counsel at the hearing of the complaint and the Board may call in a solicitor or a counsel for assistance and advice. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 8, s. 6.



## Regulation 30

### under The Artificial Insemination Act

#### GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "beef bull" means a pure-bred bull that,
  - (i) is of Aberdeen Angus, Hereford or Shorthorn breed,
  - (ii) is typical of its breed,
  - (iii) is free from physical defects, and
  - (iv) when tested under the Advance Registry Policy for Beef Cattle, shows a gain in weight during the test period at a rate of not less than 2.5 pounds per day, and shows a gain in weight from the date of its birth to the end of the test period at a rate of not less than 2.3 pounds per day;
- (b) "dairy bull" means a pure-bred bull,
  - (i) of Ayrshire, Guernsey, Holstein or Jersey breed, and
  - (ii) that is typical of its breed, and free from physical defects;
- (c) "pure-bred", when used in respect of a beef bull or dairy bull means that the beef bull or dairy bull is registered under the *Live Stock Pedigree Act* (Canada) in the records of an association. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 1; O. Reg. 4/60, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to the artificial insemination of domestic cattle only. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 2.

3.—(1) Persons other than corporations who own bulls of one breed only are exempt from sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13.

(2) Persons operating artificial insemination centres in territorial districts are exempt from subsection 1 of section 9. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 3.

#### LICENCES

4.—(1) No person shall operate an artificial insemination centre without a licence from the Commissioner in Form 2. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 4 (1, 4).

(2) A licence shall be issued only upon application therefor in Form 1. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 4 (2, 3).

(3) The fee for a licence is \$1 and shall accompany the application. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 4 (5).

5.—(1) No person shall act as a technician for a licensed artificial insemination centre without a licence from the Commissioner in Form 4. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 5 (1, 4).

(2) A licence shall be issued only upon application therefor in Form 3. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 5 (2, 3).

(3) The fee for a licence shall be \$1 and shall accompany the application. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 5 (5).

6.—(1) Licences expire with the 31st day of December in the year for which they are issued.

(2) Licences are not transferable. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 6.

7.—(1) The Commissioner may, after a hearing, suspend or cancel a licence for,

- (a) any contravention of the Act or of this Regulation; or
- (b) any false statement made in an application or in any return required under this Regulation.

(2) Before holding a hearing, the Commissioner shall send by registered mail to the licensee at his address shown on his application for the licence a notice,

- (a) giving,
  - (i) the details of the alleged contravention or false statement, and
  - (ii) the nature of the evidence in support thereof; and
- (b) appointing the date, time and place, for the hearing.

(3) The Commissioner shall allow at least seven clear days between the date of sending the notice and the date for the hearing.

(4) If the licensee fails to attend the hearing on the date and at the time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed and a decision may be made in his absence.

(5) At the hearing the licensee is entitled to hear the evidence against him, to cross-examine thereon, to call witnesses in his behalf and to present his argument.

(6) The licensee may be represented at the hearing by counsel or by an agent.

(7) Where the Commissioner decides to suspend the licence, the period of suspension shall not be longer than thirty days. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 7.

#### REQUIREMENTS AND MINIMUM STANDARDS

8. No person operating an artificial insemination centre shall collect semen from bulls that do not test negative to brucellosis, tuberculosis and trichomoniasis. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 8.

9.—(1) Every artificial insemination centre shall have,

- (a) at least one building for the stabling of bulls;
- (b) yards, pens or grounds for the exercising of bulls; and
- (c) safety guard-rails along the sides of each alley or passageway through which bulls pass.

(2) The operator of each artificial insemination centre shall keep all buildings at the centre clean and well lighted.

(3) Every artificial insemination centre shall have a laboratory with,

- (a) refrigeration for the storing of semen; and
- (b) facilities for,
  - (i) sterilizing equipment,
  - (ii) testing semen, and
  - (iii) shipping semen. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 9.

10. Every person operating an artificial insemination centre shall,

- (a) maintain at the centre a copy of the pedigree of each bull from which semen is collected; and
- (b) file with the Commissioner a copy of that pedigree. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 10.

#### QUALIFICATIONS OF TECHNICIANS

11. Every technician shall have successfully completed a course of instruction at the Ontario Veterinary College in the theory and practice of artificial insemination. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 11, *amended*.

#### RECORDS AND RETURNS

12. Every person operating an artificial insemination centre shall make returns to the Commissioner,

- (a) each year before the 15th day of March stating for the year ending with the 31st day of December in the preceding year,
  - (i) the income,
  - (ii) the expenditure,
  - (iii) the profit and loss, and
  - (iv) the number of cattle owners having cattle artificially inseminated; and
- (b) monthly at the end of sixty days from the last day of the month for which the report is made showing the number of cattle artificially inseminated and the number that show signs of being with calf. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 12.

#### GRANTS

13.—(1) The Minister shall make grants to,

- (a) licensed artificial insemination centres owned and operated by corporations incorporated under *The Corporations Act*, or any predecessor thereof, as corporations without share capital; and
- (b) licensed artificial insemination centres in territorial districts. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 13 (1); O. Reg. 74/54, s. 1.

(2) Where in any year the amount voted by the Legislature for the grants under this Regulation is insufficient to pay the grants in full, the Minister may make a *pro rata* reduction.

(3) Subject to subsection 4, the amount of the grant for lands, buildings and equipment under clause *a* of subsection 1 is  $33\frac{1}{3}$  per cent of the amount expended by a corporation for the lands, buildings and equipment.

(4) No grant shall be made to a corporation that has received a total of \$5,000 in grants for lands, buildings and equipment. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 13 (2-4).

(5) Subject to subsection 6, the amount of the grant for beef bulls and dairy bulls under clause *a* of subsection 1 is,

- (a) 20 per cent of the amount expended in the purchase of each beef bull or dairy bull; or
- (b) \$600,

whichever is less. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 13 (5); O. Reg. 4/60, s. 2.

(6) No grant shall be made to a corporation for any bull,

- (a) under twelve months of age; or
- (b) that does not test negative to brucellosis, tuberculosis and trichomoniasis,
  - (i) at the date of purchase, and
  - (ii) where at the date of purchase the bull is under twelve months, at twelve months of age. O. Reg. 190/53, s. 13 (6).

(7) Grants made under clause *a* of subsection 1 for artificial insemination of cows are \$2 for each cow artificially inseminated in a territorial district.

(8) Grants made under clause *b* of subsection 1 are \$2 for each cow artificially inseminated in a territorial district by semen obtained from a licensed artificial insemination centre.

(9) In any year not more than one grant of \$2 shall be paid under subsections 7 and 8 in respect of any cow artificially inseminated in a territorial district. O. Reg. 184/57, s. 1.



Form 1

*The Artificial Insemination Act*

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR THE OPERATION OF AN  
ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION CENTRE

To the Live Stock Commissioner,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto.

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(address)

applies for a licence for the year ending with the 31st day of December, 19..... for the operation of an artificial  
insemination centre under *The Artificial Insemination Act* and the regulations, and in support of this application  
the following facts are stated:

- 1. Business address of applicant.....
- 2. Name of artificial insemination centre operated.....
- 3. Location of artificial insemination centre operated.....  
.....  
(lot and concession, municipality, county or territorial district)

- 4. Where applicant is a corporation without share capital; state  
(a) number of members.....  
(b) number of cows enrolled by members.....  
(c) membership fee; if any.....

- 5. Breed or breeds to be serviced.....

- 6. Service fee charged.....

Dated at....., Ontario, the..... day of....., 19.....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

By.....  
(title of official signing if a partnership or corporation)

O. Reg. 190/53, Form<sup>1</sup>1.

Form 2

*The Artificial Insemination Act*

Year..... No.....

LICENCE FOR THE OPERATION OF AN ARTIFICIAL  
INSEMINATION CENTRE

Under *The Artificial Insemination Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this  
licence is issued to,

.....  
(name)

.....  
(address)

for the operation of an artificial insemination centre at.....

.....  
(location)

This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19.....

Issued at Toronto, the..... day of....., 19.....

.....  
Live Stock Commissioner

O. Reg. 190/53, Form 2.

**Form 3***The Artificial Insemination Act***APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE AS A TECHNICIAN**

To the Live Stock Commissioner,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto.

.....  
(name of applicant)

makes application for a licence to act as a technician under *The Artificial Insemination Act* and the regulations, for the year ending with the 31st day of December, 19.....

I completed successfully a course of instruction in artificial insemination at the Ontario Veterinary College

on .....  
(date)

Dated at ....., Ontario, this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....  
(applicant)

.....  
(address)

O. Reg. 190/53, Form 3.

**Form 4***The Artificial Insemination Act***LICENCE AS A TECHNICIAN**

Under *The Artificial Insemination Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to,

.....  
(name)

.....  
(address)

to act as a technician.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19.....

Dated at Toronto, Ontario, this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....  
Live Stock Commissioner

O. Reg. 190/53, Form 4.

## Regulation 31

### under The Assessment Act

#### PAYMENTS TO MINING MUNICIPALITIES

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "adjusted mill rate" means the number of mills in the dollar determined by dividing the total of all estimates for the preceding year approved for the purpose of mining payments in respect of a municipality by the total of the municipal mines assessment and the equalized assessment of the municipality for the same year;
- (b) "approval of the Minister" means the approval of the Minister as signified by his signature on estimates, by-laws, resolutions, conveyances and other records and documents;
- (c) "equalized assessment" means the assessment amount determined in accordance with section 18;
- (d) "local board" means any school board, public utility commission, transportation commission, public library board, board of park management, local board of health, board of commissioners of police, planning board or any other board, commission, committee, body or local authority established or exercising any power or authority under any general or special Act with respect to any of the affairs or purposes, including school purposes, of a municipality or of two or more municipalities or portions thereof;
- (e) "mine or mineral work" includes smelters;
- (f) "mining employee" means any person who is in receipt of or entitled to any salary, wages, or other direct compensation for services or labour performed in Ontario at the locations excepted from assessment under subsection 5 of section 35 of the Act, and who is,
  - (i) resident in a mining municipality at the time of the making of the last assessment of the mining municipality, or
  - (ii) resident outside a mining municipality and employed at a mine or mineral work in a mining municipality on the 1st day of October in any year;
- (g) "municipal mines assessment" means 50 per cent of the total of,
  - (i) \$1,800 for each mining employee shown in the register of the preceding year as working and residing in the municipality,
  - (ii) \$900 for each mining employee working in and residing outside the municipality on the 1st day of October in the preceding year as determined under section 20, and
  - (iii) mines profits as calculated under section 3 of *The Mining Tax Act* and set out by the mine assessor in the notices of assessment referred to in

section 11 of *The Mining Tax Act* in respect of all mines or mineral works located in the year of payment in the area comprising the municipality in that year, the amount of such mine profits to be the greater of those calculated with respect to the year 1956 or those calculated with respect to the year two years preceding the year of payment, but in this calculation the mine profits earned by a mine or mineral works that last operated on or after the 1st day of January, 1957, shall, in each of the five years following the year in which the mine or mineral works last operated, be the amount calculated as follows:

- a. in the first year, 100 per cent;
- b. in the second year, 80 per cent;
- c. in the third year, 60 per cent;
- d. in the fourth year, 40 per cent;
- e. in the fifth year, 20 per cent,

of the greater of the mine profits calculated for the mine in respect of the year 1956 or those calculated in respect of the year preceding the year the mine or mineral works last operated, and none of such mine profits of the mine shall thereafter be included,

or 100 per cent of the total of subclauses i and ii, whichever is the greater;

- (h) "municipality" means a city, town, village, township or improvement district;
  - (i) "register" means register provided under subsection 1 of section 19;
  - (j) "total of all estimates approved for the purpose of mining payments" in respect of any municipality for any specified year means,
    - (i) the total amount that would have been levied in that year for all purposes of the municipality and its local boards if no mining payment for that year were received,
- less,
- (ii) the portion of the payment for that year computed under clause a of section 5,
- and subject to,
- (iii) any debt or credit adjustment re capital expenditures out of revenue and deficits as determined by the Department. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 1.

2.—(1) For the purpose of this Regulation a person shall be deemed to be resident in that municipality in which he is assessed as owner or tenant of a residence in which either his wife or any dependent child resides and, if not so assessed, in that municipality in which he ordinarily eats and sleeps.

(2) For the purpose of subclause iii of clause g of section 1, the date on which any mine or mineral works last operated is that certified by the mine assessor under *The Mining Tax Act*. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 2.

3. This Regulation applies to designated mining municipalities only. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 3.

#### DESIGNATION OF MINING MUNICIPALITIES

4. The following municipalities are designated as mining municipalities for the purposes of this Regulation:

1. The City of Sudbury.
2. The towns of Blind River, Capreol, Chelmsford, Cobalt, Geraldton, Haileybury, Levack, Matheson, Ojibway, Timmins.
3. The villages of Bancroft, Caledonia, Hagersville, Marmora.
4. The townships of Atikokan, Balfour, Belmont and Methuen, Black River, Blezard, Bucke, Capreol, Cardiff, Casimir, Jennings and Appleby, Coleman, Dowling, Drury, Denison and Graham, Falconbridge, Faraday, Hagar, Hanmer, Larder Lake, Marmora and Lake, Matachewan, Michipicoten, Mountjoy, Neelon and Garson, Oneida, Playfair, Rayside, Red Lake, Ross, Seneca, Teck, Tisdale, Waters, Whitney.
5. The improvement districts of Balmertown, Beardmore, Bicroft, Elliot Lake, Gauthier, Manitouwadge, McGarry, Onaping, Renabie. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 4.

#### COMPUTATION OF PAYMENT

5. In each year the Minister shall make a payment to each mining municipality, being the total of,

- (a) \$45 for each mining employee shown in the register of the preceding year as resident in and working outside the municipality; and
- (b) the amount in dollars resulting from applying the adjusted mill rate to the municipal mines assessment of the municipality. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 5.

6. In any year, the Minister may reduce the total payment to any municipality to an amount equal to 50 per cent of the sum of the total of all estimates for the preceding year approved for the purpose of mining payments for that municipality and the portion of the payment for that year computed under clause *a* of section 5. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 6.

7. In any year that the amount of a payment computed in accordance with section 5 is less than the total of the mines profits tax that would be collectable for that year by the municipality if it were not designated as a mining municipality and the amount the municipality could reasonably expect under a special grant scheme of Ontario, the Minister may increase the payment to an amount equal to 50 per cent of the sum of the total of all estimates for the preceding year approved for the purpose of mining payments for that municipality and the portion of the payment for that year computed under clause *a* of section 5. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 7.

8. Where in any year by inadvertence an amount has been approved by the Minister in excess of that computed in accordance with this Regulation, the Minister may pay the excess and the excess shall be recovered out of payments made to the municipality under this Regulation in subsequent years, over such term as is determined by the Minister. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 8.

9. For the purpose of computing payment to a municipality in the year of designation as a mining municipality, the adjusted mill rate and the municipal mines assessment of the municipality referred to in clause *b* of section 5 shall be computed in reference to the year in which the designation is made. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 9.

10. Notwithstanding clause *a* of section 1, in the case of a municipality designated as a mining municipality in the year of its incorporation, the adjusted mill rate for the purpose of computing the payment for the year of incorporation is the number of mills in the dollar determined by dividing the total of all estimates approved for the purpose of mining payments for that municipality for the said year by the total of the municipal mines assessment and the equalized assessment of the municipality for the same year; but, in determining the estimates approved for the purpose of mining payments, the amount to be deducted as the portion of the payment computed under clause *a* of section 5 is the amount determined at \$45 per mining employee shown in the register of the year of incorporation as residing in and working outside the municipality. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 10.

11.—(1) Where in any mining municipality the last operating mine closes down, the payment in the first year after the closing and in each year thereafter shall not be computed in accordance with section 5, 6 or 7, but the Minister shall make a payment,

- (a) in the first year equal to 100 per cent;
- (b) in the second year equal to 80 per cent;
- (c) in the third year equal to 60 per cent;
- (d) in the fourth year equal to 40 per cent; and
- (e) in the fifth year equal to 20 per cent,

of the payment made in the year in which the mine closes down.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply where the register of the municipality, for the year in which the mine closed, showed miners resident in and working outside the municipality. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 11.

12. Except in the cases to which subsection 1 of section 11 applies, if the amount payable to a mining municipality under this Regulation is less in any year than the amount paid in the preceding year, the Minister may approve an amount not greater than the larger amount. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 12.

#### CONDITIONS OF PAYMENT

13.—(1) Where a mining municipality does not comply with this Regulation or does not obtain the approval of the Minister to,

- (a) the estimates of the municipality and its local boards;
- (b) the amounts to be provided for and included in the estimates, whether to be provided by taxation or otherwise;
- (c) the imposition, rating and levying of all rates, assessments and taxation upon any or all of the rateable property within the municipality;
- (d) the rates, rents and charges imposed, levied or collectable for supply or service of any public utility;
- (e) the imposition and charging of all licence, permit or other fees, charges and expenses;
- (f) the sale or other disposition of any assets; and
- (g) the passing of by-laws providing for the issue of debentures, the hypothecation of debentures or the sale thereof,

the Minister may withhold the whole or any part of a payment from the mining municipality.



(2) When the municipality complies with this Regulation and obtains the approvals under subsection 1 within the year in respect of which the payment is computed, the Minister shall make the payment so withheld. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 13.

14. The Minister shall have access at all times to all books, records, papers and documents of a mining municipality and of every local board, including, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all assessment rolls, collectors' rolls, by-laws, minute books, books of account, vouchers and other records, papers and documents relating to its and their financial transactions, and may inspect, examine, audit and copy the books, records, papers and documents. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 14.

15. Where in any year the amount voted by the Legislature for the payments under this Regulation is insufficient to make the payments in full, the Minister may make a *pro rata* reduction. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 15.

#### EQUALIZATION OF ASSESSMENT

16. For the purpose of making uniform the methods of preparing assessment rolls in mining municipalities and for ascertaining whether the valuations of real property made by the assessor of each mining municipality bear a just relation one to another, the Minister may supervise the assessment and advise the assessors in respect of any particular assessment or omission to assess or generally in respect of all the assessments, or assessments of land only, or of buildings only, or business, included in the roll or rolls. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 16.

17. The Minister may ascertain whether the values of all lands and buildings and the amounts of business assessments as set down in the assessment roll or rolls of a mining municipality bear a just relation one to another. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 17.

18.—(1) In order to make a just distribution of payments as between mining municipalities, the Minister may in each year in respect of each municipi-

pality equalize the real property assessments and the business assessments upon which the current year's taxes are to be levied.

(2) The real property assessment together with business assessments of a mining municipality, as equalized by the Minister, is the equalized assessment of the mining municipality for the purpose of this Regulation. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 18.

#### TABULATION OF MINING EMPLOYEES

19.—(1) In each year the assessor of a mining municipality shall enter in a register provided for the purpose by the clerk of the municipality the name of every mining employee residing in the municipality, the name of the mine or mineral work at which the person is employed and the name of the municipality in which the mine or mineral work is located.

(2) Where the mine or mineral work is located in an area without municipal organization, the word "unorganized" shall be entered by the assessor after the name of the mine or mineral work.

(3) The register duly completed and certified by the assessor shall be returned to the clerk of the municipality with the assessment roll.

(4) The clerk shall make and certify a return to the Minister showing the number of mining employees,

(a) residing in and working in the municipality; and

(b) residing in and working outside the municipality as determined by the register. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 19.

20. The Minister may agree with the council of a mining municipality on the total number of non-resident mining employees in the municipality after a reference to the mines or mineral works or to the Ontario Mining Association has disclosed the number in the employ of the mines or mineral works on the 1st day of October in any year. O. Reg. 114/60, s. 20.





## Regulation 32

under The Athletics Control Act

### AMOUNT OF TAX

1. The amount payable to the Minister under subsection 1 of section 4 of the Act is 2 per cent of the gross receipts of the contest or exhibition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 10, s. 1

## Regulation 33

### under The Athletics Control Act

#### GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation and in the Act,

- (a) "amateur", when used in respect of a natural person, means a person who has not at any time,
  - (i) entered or competed in any athletic contest or exhibition for a staked bet, private or public money or gate receipts, or received any consideration for his services as an athlete except merchandise or an order for merchandise not exceeding \$35 in value, or reasonable travelling and living expenses actually incurred while going to, remaining at, and returning from, the place of contest or exhibition,
  - (ii) taught, pursued or assisted in the pursuit of any athletics as a means of livelihood,
  - (iii) sold or pledged his prizes, or
  - (iv) promoted or managed an athletic contest or exhibition for personal gain;
- (b) "amateur", when used in respect of an athletic association, club, corporation, league or unincorporated organization, means that the association, club, corporation, league or unincorporated organization is composed of amateurs or is ordinarily recognized as being composed of amateurs;
- (c) "professional", when used in respect of a professional contest or exhibition, means,
  - (i) that the participants or contestants represent or are members of an athletic association, club, corporation, league or unincorporated organization that is composed of professionals or is ordinarily recognized as being composed of professionals, or
  - (ii) that the participants or contestants are, or represent or are members of, a team or group of participants or contestants that is professional or is ordinarily recognized as being professional;
- (d) "professional", when used in respect of a natural person, means a person other than an amateur. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 1.

#### 2. In this Regulation,

- (a) "appearance forfeit" means the amount of money that a boxer, under a written contract to appear in a professional boxing contest or exhibition, agrees to pay in accordance with this Regulation upon his failure to so appear;
- (b) "bout" means a contest or exhibition between two contestants;
- (c) "catch-weights" when used in a professional boxing contract means the actual weights of the contestants where no mention of specific weights is made in the contract;

- (d) "weight forfeit" means the amount of money that a boxer, under a written contract to take part in a professional boxing contest or exhibition, agrees to pay his opponent upon failure to comply with the weight requirements under the contract. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 2.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE COMMISSIONER

#### 3. The Commissioner may issue licences under this Regulation and shall,

- (a) assist, promote and encourage,
  - (i) amateur sport in community centres under *The Community Centres Act*,
  - (ii) associations of amateur sportsmen, and
  - (iii) any programme of athletics and physical education under regulations made under subsection 4 of section 12 of *The Department of Education Act*; and
- (b) be responsible for the supervision of professional contests and exhibitions and, under the direction and control of the Minister, assist in the administration of the Act and this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 3.

#### LICENCES

4.—(1) Where the Commissioner is of the opinion that he should not issue a licence, he may refuse to issue it.

(2) The Commissioner shall not issue a licence to a female to take part in an amateur or professional boxing or wrestling contest or exhibition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 4.

5.—(1) Where a person holding a licence fails to comply with any provision of the Act or this Regulation, the Commissioner may fine him an amount not exceeding \$50 or suspend his licence, or both.

(2) Where a person holding a licence contravenes the Act or this Regulation, the Commissioner may, after a hearing, cancel the licence. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 5.

6. The fees for licences are payable to the Minister and shall be collected by the Commissioner. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 6.

#### PART I

##### AMATEUR BOXING

7. This Part applies to amateur boxing contests and exhibitions. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 7.

8. In this Part, "competition" means a contest in which more than two boxers take part. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 8.

9. The weight-classes in amateur boxing are,

- (a) fly-weight of not more than 112 pounds;
- (b) bantam-weight of from 113 to 118 pounds, both inclusive;

- (c) feather-weight of from 119 to 126 pounds, both inclusive;
- (d) light-weight of from 127 to 135 pounds, both inclusive;
- (e) welter-weight of from 136 to 147 pounds, both inclusive;
- (f) middle-weight of from 148 to 160 pounds, both inclusive;
- (g) light heavy-weight of from 161 to 175 pounds, both inclusive; and
- (h) heavy-weight of over 175 pounds. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 9.

**10.**—(1) In championship contests there shall be three three-minute rounds.

(2) In other contests or in exhibitions there shall be three two-minute rounds or five two-minute rounds.

(3) There shall be a one-minute interval between rounds. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 10.

**11.**—(1) Except under a licence in Form 1, no person shall hold an amateur boxing contest or exhibition.

(2) The fee for the licence is \$5.

(3) The licence is valid only for the contest or exhibition specified therein. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 11.

**12.** A person holding a licence in Form 1 shall make a report in Form 2 to the Commissioner not later than ten days after the contest or exhibition is held. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 12.

**13.**—(1) Except under a licence in Form 3, no person shall take part in an amateur boxing contest or exhibition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 13 (1).

(2) No fee is payable for a licence in Form 3. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 13 (2), *revised*.

(3) The licence expires on the 31st day of March next following the date of issue.

(4) Where a licensee takes part in a contest or exhibition, he shall not take part in another contest or exhibition for at least three days. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 13 (3, 4).

**14.**—(1) Subject to subsection 4 of section 40, no person shall referee an amateur boxing contest or exhibition except under a licence in Form 4.

(2) The fee for the licence is \$1.

(3) The licence expires on the 31st day of March next following the date of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 14.

**15.** Where the Commissioner deems it necessary in the interests of organized sport, he may order any amateur boxing contest or exhibition to be stopped and every person holding, officiating at or taking part in the contest or exhibition shall obey the order. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 15.

**16.** The equipment used for the conduct of amateur boxing contests and exhibitions shall be as set forth in Schedule 1. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 16.

**17.** The rules in Schedule 2 apply to the conduct of amateur boxing contests and exhibitions. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 17.

## PART II

### AMATEUR WRESTLING

**18.** This Part applies to amateur wrestling contests and exhibitions. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 18.

**19.** In this Part, "tournament" means a contest in which more than two wrestlers take part. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 19.

**20.** The weight-classes in amateur wrestling are,

- (a) fly-weight of not more than 114½ pounds;
- (b) bantam-weight of more than 114½ but not more than 125½ pounds;
- (c) feather-weight of more than 125½ but not more than 136½ pounds;
- (d) light-weight of more than 136½ but not more than 147½ pounds;
- (e) welter-weight of more than 147½ but not more than 160½ pounds;
- (f) middle-weight of more than 160½ but not more than 174 pounds;
- (g) light heavy-weight of more than 174 but not more than 191 pounds; and
- (h) heavy-weight of more than 191 pounds. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 20.

**21.**—(1) Except under a licence in Form 5, no person shall hold an amateur wrestling contest or exhibition.

(2) The fee for the licence is \$2.

(3) The licence is valid only for the contest or exhibition specified therein. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 21.

**22.** A person holding a licence in Form 5 shall make a report in Form 2 to the Commissioner not later than ten days after the contest or exhibition is held. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 22.

**23.**—(1) Except under a licence in Form 6, no person shall take part in an amateur wrestling contest or exhibition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 23 (1).

(2) No fee is payable for a licence in Form 6. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 23 (2), *revised*.

(3) The licence expires on the 31st day of March next following the date of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 23 (3).

**24.**—(1) Except under a licence in Form 7, no person shall referee an amateur wrestling contest or exhibition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 24 (1).

(2) No fee is payable for a licence in Form 7. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 24 (2), *revised*.

(3) The licence expires on the 31st day of March next following the date of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 24 (3).

**25.** Where the Commissioner deems it necessary in the interests of organized sport, he may order any amateur wrestling contest or exhibition to be stopped and every person holding, officiating at, or taking part in the contest or exhibition shall obey the order. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 24.

**26.**—(1) An exhibition of amateur wrestling shall consist of demonstrating the holds permitted under the rules.

(2) No decision shall be awarded at the exhibition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 26.

27. The equipment used for the conduct of amateur wrestling contests and exhibitions shall be as set forth in Schedule 3. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 27.

28. The rules in Schedule 4 apply to the conduct of amateur wrestling contests and exhibitions. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 28.

### PART III

#### PROFESSIONAL BOXING

29. This Part applies to professional boxing contests and exhibitions. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 29.

30. The weight-classes in professional boxing contests and exhibitions are,

- (a) fly-weight of not more than 112 pounds;
- (b) bantam-weight of from 113 to 118 pounds, both inclusive;
- (c) feather-weight of from 119 to 126 pounds, both inclusive;
- (d) light-weight of from 127 to 137 pounds, both inclusive;
- (e) welter-weight of from 136 to 147 pounds, both inclusive;
- (f) middle-weight of from 148 to 160 pounds, both inclusive;
- (g) light heavy-weight of from 161 to 175 pounds, both inclusive; and
- (h) heavy-weight of over 175 pounds. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 30.

31.—(1) A person eighteen years of age or under shall not take part in a professional boxing contest or exhibition of more than six three-minute rounds.

(2) A person nineteen years of age shall not take part in a contest or exhibition of more than eight three-minute rounds.

(3) Except with the approval of the Commissioner, a person twenty years of age or over shall not take part in a contest or exhibition of more than ten three-minute rounds.

(4) There shall be a one-minute interval between rounds. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 31.

32. Except under a licence in Form 8 or Form 9, no person shall hold a professional boxing contest or exhibition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 32.

33. A licence in Form 8 shall be issued for the holding of professional boxing contests and exhibitions in a city having a population of at least 200,000 according to the last revised assessment roll and,

- (a) is valid only in the city specified in the licence;
- (b) shall be known as a Professional Boxing Licence Class 1; and
- (c) expires on the 31st day of March next following the date of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 33.

34.—(1) An application for a Professional Boxing Licence Class 1 shall be made to the Commissioner in Form 10 on or before the 31st day of March in the year for which the application is made. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 34 (1), *amended*.

(2) The fee for the licence is \$500. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 34 (2).

35. Where more than one Professional Boxing Licence Class 1 is issued for the same city, the Commissioner may require the licensees to furnish him with a list setting forth the dates when and places where they propose holding contests and exhibitions. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 35.

36.—(1) A licence in Form 9 shall be issued for the holding of a professional boxing contest or exhibition in a municipality having a population under 200,000 according to the last revised assessment roll, and

- (a) is valid only for the contest or exhibition specified in the licence; and
- (b) shall be known as a Professional Boxing Licence Class 2.

(2) The fee for the licence is \$5. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 36.

37.—(1) Except under a licence in Form 11, no person shall take part in a professional boxing contest or exhibition.

(2) An application for the licence shall be in Form 12.

(3) The fee for the licence is \$5.

(4) The licence expires on the 31st day of March next following the date of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 37.

38.—(1) Except under a licence in Form 13, no person shall manage a professional boxer.

(2) A licence shall not be issued to a person holding a licence in Form 8 or Form 9.

(3) The fee for the licence is \$5.

(4) The licence expires on the 31st day of March next following the date of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 38.

39.—(1) A contract between a professional boxer and his manager shall be in Form 14.

(2) A contract between a professional boxer and a person holding a professional boxing contest or exhibition shall be in Form 15.

(3) Contracts shall be read and construed in accordance with the Act and this Regulation and are subject to the provisions of each of them. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 39.

40.—(1) Except under a licence in Form 16, no person shall referee a professional boxing contest or exhibition.

(2) The fee for the licence is \$25.

(3) The licence expires on the 31st day of March next following the date of issue.

(4) The licensee may referee amateur boxing contests and exhibitions. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 40.

41.—(1) Subject to subsection 4, no person shall act as a second at a professional boxing contest or exhibition except under a licence in Form 17.

(2) The fee for the licence is \$2.

(3) The licence expires on the 31st day of March next following the date of issue.



(4) Where a person holds a licence in Form 13, he may, without holding a licence under subsection 1, act as a second at any contest or exhibition in which a boxer he manages takes part. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 41.

42.—(1) A person holding a professional boxing contest or exhibition shall,

(a) at least seven days before the date of the contest or exhibition deposit with the Commissioner security in an amount equal to the total of,

(i) an amount estimated by the Commissioner payable to the Minister under section 4 of the Act,

(ii) the purses or other remuneration to be paid boxers and, where one or more boxers are to be paid a percentage of the gross receipts, the estimated amount thereof, and

(iii) the fees payable to officials appointed for the contest or exhibition;

(b) at least seven days before the date of the contest or exhibition transmit to the Commissioner contracts of the boxers in the main bout, in Form 14 and Form 15; and

(c) at least three days before the date of the contest or exhibition transmit to the Commissioner contracts of the boxers in the other bouts, in Form 14 and Form 15. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 42 (1).

(2) The security shall be in the form of,

(a) money; or

(b) direct or guaranteed securities of the Government of Canada or Ontario payable to bearer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 42 (2), *amended*.

(3) When the person holding the contest or exhibition does not make the deposit required by clause a of subsection 1 within three days after the contest or exhibition, the security is forfeited.

(4) Where the security is forfeited and is not in the form of money, the Commissioner shall sell the security within ten days of the forfeiture.

(5) Where the security is forfeited, or forfeited and sold, the Commissioner shall,

(a) use part or all of it to make the payment to the Minister under section 4 of the Act and thereafter to make the other payments referred to in subclauses i and ii of clause a of subsection 1; and

(b) refund any balance to the holder of the licence. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 42 (3-5).

43.—(1) A person holding a professional boxing contest or exhibition shall,

(a) furnish the equipment required under this Regulation;

(b) furnish each boxer with a stool, bucket, bandages and a pair of boxing gloves;

(c) provide proper facilities for making announcements that can be heard or seen clearly by the spectators;

(d) provide a separate room for use only by the Commissioner, referees and judges;

(e) ensure that the contest or exhibition is begun at the time advertised and conducted throughout in an orderly manner and without unnecessary delay; and

(f) make a report in Form 18 to the Commissioner not later than ten days after the contest or exhibition is held.

(2) A person holding a professional boxing contest or exhibition shall not pay a boxer for his services until after the contest or exhibition but may pay his expenses. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 43.

44.—(1) Where the Commissioner fines a boxer, the person holding the professional boxing contest or exhibition shall,

(a) retain the amount of the fine out of the purse or other remuneration of the boxer; and

(b) be deemed to be a person who has received money for the Crown and for which he is accountable within the meaning of *The Financial Administration Act*.

(2) The boxer has no claim for the amount retained under subsection 1. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 44.

45. A person shall not have any financial interest in a boxer taking part in a professional boxing contest or exhibition held on premises owned or leased by that person or in which he is otherwise interested. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 45.

46. No person shall advertise a professional boxing contest or exhibition unless the contracts of the boxers taking part in the main bout, in Form 14 and Form 15, have been approved by the Commissioner. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 46.

47.—(1) A boxer under contract to take part in a professional boxing contest or exhibition shall weigh in, in the nude, at 2 o'clock in the afternoon on the day of the contest or exhibition at a place designated by the Commissioner.

(2) Where after the weighing-in the contest or exhibition is postponed more than twenty-four hours, the boxer shall again weigh in on the day of the contest or exhibition.

(3) Where the boxer is overweight, he shall be allowed an hour to bring himself within the weight required by his contract.

(4) Where the boxer remains overweight, the Commissioner shall direct the contest or exhibition to be held unless he deems the difference in weight between the boxers to be too great for a fair contest or proper exhibition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 47.

48.—(1) A boxer under contract to take part in a professional boxing contest or exhibition shall take a medical examination immediately after the weighing-in.

(2) Where the contest or exhibition is postponed more than twenty-four hours, the boxer shall take a medical examination on the day of the contest or exhibition.

(3) Where the boxer is unable to pass the examination or is under the influence of drugs or of liquor as defined in *The Liquor Control Act*, he shall not take part in the contest or exhibition.

(4) The examination shall be conducted by a legally qualified medical practitioner appointed by the Commissioner. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 48.

49.—(1) The medical practitioner conducting the examination under section 48 or a substitute appointed by the Commissioner shall be in attendance at the contest or exhibition.

(2) The medical practitioner shall not enter the ring unless the referee requests him to do so. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 49.

50. Where a boxer under contract to take part in a professional boxing contest or exhibition does not make the weight required under the contract, his opponent shall be entitled to the weight forfeit set out in the contract. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 50.

51. Where a boxer under contract to take part in a professional boxing contest or exhibition,

- (a) fails to pass his medical examination;
- (b) does not appear for his bout; or
- (c) appears for his bout but, in the opinion of the medical practitioner, is not in a proper physical or mental condition to take part therein,

he is not entitled to any purse or other remuneration, or expenses not already paid to him. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 51.

52.—(1) Where a boxer is unable or refuses to take part in a professional boxing contest or exhibition in accordance with the terms of his contract, the person holding the contest or exhibition shall notify the Commissioner forthwith.

(2) At the request of the person holding the contest or exhibition, the Commissioner may permit a boxer to substitute for the boxer unable or refusing to take part. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 53.

53.—(1) Where a boxer is unable or refuses to take part in a professional boxing contest or exhibition, his opponent shall take part against any substitute permitted by the Commissioner.

(2) The substitute shall take a medical examination conducted by a legally qualified medical practitioner appointed by the Commissioner.

(3) The Commissioner shall determine the time and place of the examination. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 54.

54.—(1) Where a boxer under contract to take part in a professional boxing contest or exhibition fails to take part therein, and no substitute is obtained for him, his opponent is entitled to,

- (a) the appearance forfeit; and
- (b) his expenses for travelling to and from and in training for the contest or exhibition, to be paid by the person holding the contest or exhibition.

(2) When there is a dispute as to the expenses, the parties shall refer the matter to the Commissioner for settlement and his decision is final. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 52 (1, 2).

(3) When a boxer under contract to take part in a professional boxing contest or exhibition fails to take part therein and a substitute is obtained, his opponent is entitled to the purse, or other remuneration specified in the contract, and the person holding the contest or exhibition is entitled to the appearance forfeit of the boxer who failed to take part. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 52 (3), *revised*.

55. Where,

- (a) a boxer is under contract to take part in a professional boxing contest or exhibition and before it is held takes part in another contest or exhibition; and
- (b) the Commissioner, after an investigation, is of the opinion that the boxer has thereby lessened

his value or efficiency for the contest or exhibition specified in the contract,

the Commissioner may void the contract by endorsing thereon "This contract is void." C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 55.

56. The equipment used for the conduct of professional boxing contests and exhibitions shall be as set forth in Schedule 5. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 56.

57. The rules in Schedule 6 apply to the conduct of professional boxing contests and exhibitions. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 57.

## PART IV

### PROFESSIONAL WRESTLING

58. This Part applies to professional wrestling exhibitions. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 58.

59. In this Part, "fall" means the pinning of both shoulders of a wrestler to the floor of the ring for at least three seconds. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 59.

60.—(1) A professional wrestling match shall be deemed to be an exhibition only.

(2) The word "exhibition" shall appear in the advertising of professional wrestling. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 60.

61.—(1) No champion of the world or other professional wrestling championship shall be recognized by the Commissioner.

(2) Where a bout is advertised as one in which a championship awarded outside Ontario is being contested, it shall be deemed to affect the championship only so far as the authority awarding that championship outside Ontario had power to award it. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 61.

62.—(1) No professional wrestling exhibition shall be held except,

- (a) a match of one fall;
- (b) a match of two falls out of three;
- (c) team or tag-team matches with not more than two wrestlers on each team, and decided by one fall or by two falls out of three; or
- (d) a match of not more than ten eight-minute rounds with an interval of one minute between rounds and decided by one fall or by two falls out of three.

(2) The time limit for exhibitions under clause a, b or c of subsection 1 is one hour unless extended by the Commissioner. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 62.

63.—(1) No battle royal shall be held.

(2) For the purposes of subsection 1, "battle royal" means an exhibition, other than an exhibition of team wrestling, in which more than two wrestlers are in the ring at the same time.

(3) In team or tag-team wrestling there shall be not more than two teams. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 63.

64. No person shall hold a professional wrestling exhibition at a carnival, fair or exhibition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 64.

65. Except under a licence in Form 19 or Form 20, no person shall hold a professional wrestling exhibition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 65.

66. A licence in Form 19 shall be issued for the holding of professional wrestling exhibitions in a city having a population of at least 200,000, according to the last revised assessment roll, and,

- (a) shall be known as a Professional Wrestling Licence Class 1;
- (b) is valid only in the city specified in the licence; and
- (c) expires on the 31st day of March next following the date of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 66, *revised*.

67.—(1) An applicant for a Professional Wrestling licence Class 1 shall,

- (a) make application in Form 10 to the Commissioner on or before the 31st day of March, in the year for which the application is made; and
- (b) deposit with the Commissioner security of at least \$1000 in the form of,
  - (i) money, or
  - (ii) direct or guaranteed securities of the Government of Canada or Ontario payable to bearer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 67 (1), *revised*.

(2) The fee for the licence is \$500. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 67 (2).

68. Where more than one Professional Wrestling Licence Class 1 is issued for the same city, the Commissioner may require the licensees to furnish him with a list setting forth the dates when and places where they propose to hold exhibitions. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 68.

69.—(1) A licence in Form 20 shall be issued for the holding of a professional wrestling exhibition in a municipality having a population under 200,000 according to the last revised assessment roll, and,

- (a) shall be known as a Professional Wrestling Licence Class 2; and
- (b) is valid only for the exhibition specified in the licence. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 69 (1), *revised*.

(2) The fee for the licence is \$5. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 69 (2).

(3) An applicant for the licence shall deposit with the Commissioner security of at least \$300 in the form of,

- (a) money; or
- (b) direct or guaranteed securities of the Government of Canada or Ontario payable to bearer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 69 (3), *revised*.

70.—(1) Where the holder of a licence in Form 19 or 20 does not pay,

- (a) the charges to the Minister under section 4 of the Act;
- (b) the fees of officials; and
- (c) the purses or other remuneration of wrestlers,

within three days after an exhibition is held, the security is forfeited.

(2) Where the security is forfeited, and is not in the form of money, the Commissioner shall sell the security within ten days of the forfeiture.

(3) Where the security is forfeited, or forfeited and sold, the Commissioner shall,

- (a) use part or all of it to make the payment to the Minister under section 4 of the Act and thereafter to make the other payments referred to in clauses *b* and *c* of subsection 1; and
- (b) refund any balance to the holder of the licence.

(4) Before holding another exhibition, the holder of the licence in Form 19 shall deposit again with the Commissioner security of at least \$1000 in the form set forth in clause *b* of subsection 1 of section 67. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 70.

71. Where a licence in Form 19 or Form 20 expires and the holder has complied with the Act, and this Regulation, the Commissioner shall return the security. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 71.

72.—(1) Except under a licence in Form 21, no person shall take part in a professional wrestling exhibition.

(2) An applicant for the licence shall make application in Form 12.

(3) The fee for the licence is \$5 payable with the application.

(4) The licence expires on the 31st day of March next following the date of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 72.

73.—(1) Except under a licence in Form 22, no person shall referee a professional wrestling exhibition.

(2) The fee for the licence for a resident of Ontario is,

- (a) \$25 where the licence is to be used in a city having a population of at least 200,000, according to the last revised assessment roll; and
- (b) \$10 where the licence is to be used elsewhere.

(3) The fee for the licence for a non-resident is \$25.

(4) The licence expires on the 31st day of March next following the date of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 73.

74.—(1) A person holding a professional wrestling exhibition shall,

- (a) furnish the equipment required under this Regulation;
- (b) provide proper facilities for making announcements which can be heard or seen clearly by the spectators;
- (c) provide a separate room for use only by the Commissioner, referees and judges;
- (d) ensure that the exhibition is begun at the time advertised and conducted throughout in an orderly manner and without unnecessary delay;
- (e) where he holds a licence in Form 19, make a report in Form 18 to the Commissioner not later than thirty days after the exhibition is held; and
- (f) where he holds a licence in Form 20, make a report in Form 18 to the Commissioner not later than ten days after the exhibition is held.

(2) A person holding a professional wrestling exhibition shall not pay a wrestler for his services until after the exhibition but may pay his expenses. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 74.



75.—(1) Where the Commissioner fines a wrestler, the person holding the professional wrestling exhibition shall,

- (a) retain the amount of the fine out of the purse or other remuneration of the wrestler; and
- (b) be deemed to be a person who has received money for the Crown and for which he is accountable within the meaning of *The Financial Administration Act*.

(2) The wrestler has no claim for the amount so retained. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 75.

76. No person shall have any financial interest in a wrestler taking part in a professional wrestling exhibition held on premises owned or leased by that person or in which he is otherwise interested. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 76.

77.—(1) A wrestler under contract to take part in a professional wrestling exhibition shall take a medical examination on the day of the exhibition at a time and place designated by the Commissioner.

(2) Where the exhibition is postponed for more than twenty-four hours, the wrestler shall take a medical examination on the day of the exhibition.

(3) Where the wrestler is unable to pass the examination or is under the influence of drugs or of liquor as defined in *The Liquor Control Act*, he shall not take part in the exhibition.

(4) The examination shall be conducted by a legally qualified medical practitioner appointed by the Commissioner. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 77.

78.—(1) The medical practitioner conducting the examination under section 77 or a substitute appointed by the Minister shall be in attendance at the exhibition.

(2) The medical practitioner shall not enter the ring unless the referee requests him to do so. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 78.

79. No person other than the referee and contestants shall enter the ring during an exhibition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 79.

80. The equipment used for the conduct of professional wrestling exhibitions shall be as set forth in Schedule 7. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 80.

81. The rules in Schedule 8 apply to the conduct of professional wrestling exhibitions. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, s. 81.

### Schedule 1

#### EQUIPMENT FOR AMATEUR BOXING

##### RING

1. There shall be a ring not less than sixteen feet square or more than twenty feet square.

2.—(1) The floor of the ring shall,

- (a) extend beyond the ropes at least eighteen inches; and
- (b) be padded with felt or other soft material, at least one-half inch thick and covered with canvas.

(2) The portion of the floor of the ring outside the ropes is called the "apron".

##### ROPES

3.—(1) There shall be three ropes each at least three-quarter inch in diameter, and fixed securely to posts at each corner of the ring.

(2) One of the posts shall be red and the post diagonally opposite thereto blue.

(3) The ropes shall be two, three and four feet, respectively, above the floor of the ring.

##### BELL OR GONG

4.—(1) There shall be a bell or gong of sufficient volume that when rung or struck it is heard distinctly by the boxers and officials.

(2) Where a gong is used, it shall be attached securely to the ring or to some other suitable object close at hand.

##### GLOVES

5.—(1) A boxer shall wear gloves each weighing at least eight ounces.

(2) The padding of gloves shall be unbroken.

(3) The laces shall be tied on the outside of the back of the wrists of the gloves.

##### BANDAGES AND ADHESIVE TAPE

6.—(1) A boxer may wrap on each hand not more than eight feet of soft, cloth bandage not more than two inches wide.

(2) The boxer may use a sufficient amount of surgeon's adhesive tape to hold the bandage in place.

(3) The adhesive tape shall not be applied across the knuckles or be more than one inch wide.

##### PROTECTORS

7.—(1) A boxer may wear gum-shields.

(2) A boxer shall wear a protection cup.

##### DRESS

8.—(1) A boxer shall wear,

- (a) clean, neat trunks, other than tights, extending from a point not above the navel to a point not higher than half-way between the knees and the crotch; and
- (b) shoes of soft material and without hard soles, or heels, cleats or spikes.

(2) The trunks of opposing boxers shall be of contrasting colours.

##### RESIN

9. The person holding the contest or exhibition shall provide boxers with resin suitable for application to their shoes. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Sched. 1.

### Schedule 2

#### RULES OF AMATEUR BOXING

##### WEIGHING IN

1.—(1) A boxer who enters an amateur boxing contest or exhibition shall weigh in not sooner than six hours or later than one hour before the contest or exhibition begins, but during this period he may weigh in more than once.

(2) The boxer shall weigh in in boxing attire without gloves or in the nude.

(3) Where a competition lasts more than one day, boxers who have not been eliminated shall weigh in once only on each day after the first day.

#### MEDICAL EXAMINATION

2.—(1) A boxer in an amateur boxing contest or exhibition shall take a medical examination conducted by a legally qualified medical practitioner at the time of the weighing-in.

(2) A boxer in a competition shall take a medical examination conducted by a legally qualified medical practitioner each day of the competition at the time of the weighing-in.

(3) Where the boxer is unable to pass the examination, he shall not take part in the contest, exhibition or competition.

#### ATTENDANCE OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONER

3.—(1) The medical practitioner conducting the examination under rule 2 or a substitute appointed by the Commissioner shall be in attendance at the contest, exhibition or competition.

(2) The medical practitioner shall not enter the ring unless the referee requests him to do so.

#### DRAW

4.—(1) Where there are more than four boxers in a competition, the draw shall be so arranged that the number of boxers remaining after the first series is four or a multiple thereof.

(2) Boxers shall each draw a number by lot at the time of the weighing-in, and the byes shall be the high numbers.

(3) Boxers drawing byes shall not take part in the first series.

(4) Boxers drawing byes shall take part in the second series before those who have taken part in the first series.

(5) There shall be only one draw and each boxer shall retain his number until the end of the competition.

#### NUMBER OF BOUTS IN ONE DAY

5. A boxer in a competition shall not take part in more than three bouts a day.

#### SECONDS

6.—(1) A boxer may have one or two seconds.

(2) Where a boxer has two seconds, he shall designate one as chief second and the other as assistant second.

(3) The chief second is responsible for the conduct of the assistant second.

(4) A boxer is responsible for the conduct of his seconds.

7. Subject to subrule 1 of rule 10, no person other than a second shall be in a boxer's corner between rounds.

8. A second shall,

- (a) wear a clean, white jersey, sweater or shirt; and
- (b) during a round remain seated and silent outside the ropes and the apron but near the corner of his charge.

9.—(1) The chief second shall not enter the ring until the bell or gong indicates the end of a round.

(2) When the chief time-keeper's whistle sounds, the seconds shall leave the ring and its apron and take with them their buckets, stools, and equipment.

10.—(1) Between rounds the chief second may,

- (a) enter the ring and attend his charge; and
- (b) request the referee to,
  - (i) visit his corner to discuss any point relevant to the bout,
  - (ii) comment on any injury to his charge,
  - (iii) have the medical practitioner in attendance examine his charge, or
  - (iv) stop the bout.

(2) Between rounds the assistant second may attend his charge but in doing so shall remain outside the ropes on the apron of the ring.

11. During a round a second shall not,

- (a) interfere in any way with the progress of the bout; or
- (b) give any advice, assistance or encouragement to his charge,

and, if he does so, his charge may be warned or disqualified by the referee.

12. During a bout a second shall not,

- (a) attempt to concede defeat for his charge; or
- (b) throw anything into the ring,

and, if he does so, his charge may be warned or disqualified by the referee.

13. Where a second violates a rule, the referee may order him to leave the ring or the premises where the bout is being held, and may direct that he cease to act as a second during that bout.

#### DUTIES OF BOXERS

14.—(1) A boxer shall be on the premises where the contest or exhibition is to be held at least one hour before the time scheduled for the commencement of the bout in which he is taking part.

(2) Where a boxer does not comply with subrule 1, the Commissioner may disqualify him.

15.—(1) Subject to subrule 2, no boxer shall use grease or vaseline or any substance that might handicap or injure his opponent.

(2) A boxer may use a light application of grease or vaseline on his eyebrows and the bridge of his nose and behind the ears.

#### TIME-KEEPERS

16.—(1) There shall be a chief time-keeper and a knock-down time-keeper, each equipped with a stop-watch.

(2) The chief time-keeper shall,

- (a) sit immediately outside the ring close to a bell or gong;
- (b) have a whistle that can be heard distinctly by the boxers;



- (c) ten seconds before the end of each interval between rounds, blow his whistle;
- (d) at the end of ten seconds indicate the beginning of the round by ringing the bell or striking the gong but only where the seconds have left the ring taking with them their buckets, stools and equipment;
- (e) at the end of each round ring the bell or strike the gong; and
- (f) where the referee orders the boxers to stop and then to box, extend the time of the round in accordance with instructions from the referee.

(3) Where a boxer is down, the knock-down time-keeper shall immediately stand up and upon the referee calling "one" indicate aloud and by waving one arm, the additional seconds as they elapse according to his stop-watch.

(4) Where a boxer is knocked out, the time-keeper shall advise the master of ceremonies of the round in which the knock-out took place and the part of the round that had elapsed.

#### EXAMINER

- 17. There shall be an examiner who shall,
  - (a) superintend the putting-on of bandages and gloves; and
  - (b) examine the protection cup of each boxer to ensure it is of the proper type.

#### MASTER OF CEREMONIES

- 18. There shall be a master of ceremonies who shall,
  - (a) ensure that equipment necessary for the contest or exhibition is available;
  - (b) take such action as is necessary to have the boxers ready for the bout in which they are to take part;
  - (c) at the beginning of the bout, introduce the boxers to the spectators, announce their names and weights, and the length and other particulars of the bout;
  - (d) before a round begins, announce or otherwise indicate to the spectators the number of that round;
  - (e) at the end of the bout,
    - (i) obtain first the stub of the referee's score-card and then the stubs of the judges' score-cards, and
    - (ii) announce the result of the bout; and
  - (f) make no other announcements except those authorized or directed by the Commissioner.

#### REFEREE AND JUDGES

19.—(1) There shall be a referee and two or three judges for a bout.

(2) The judges shall be seated outside the ring, each on a different side thereof and at least six feet from the spectators.

(3) The referee and judges shall be neutral and function independently of each other.

20. Before a bout begins the referee shall ascertain the names of the chief seconds, call the boxers and their chief seconds to the centre of the ring, issue instructions

as to the conduct of the bout, direct the boxers to return to their corners and upon the time-keeper's signal to go to the centre of the ring, touch gloves and begin the bout.

21.—(1) During a round the boxers and referee shall be the only persons permitted in the ring.

(2) The referee shall,

- (a) require the boxers and their seconds to observe the rules; and
- (b) warn or disqualify a boxer or his second who violates a rule.

(3) The referee shall use three words of command to boxers, as follows:

- (a) to stop the bout, "stop";
- (b) to instruct them to continue, "box"; and
- (c) when breaking a clinch, "break".

(4) Upon the command "break" the boxers shall step back one full pace before continuing to box.

#### MANNER OF DETERMINING WINNERS

22.—(1) The result of a bout shall be determined by the referee and two judges, or by three judges.

(2) A judge, or a referee acting as a judge, shall,

- (a) determine the winner and loser of each round by a system of points scored in accordance with rule 27;
- (b) immediately a round is completed, record on a score-card the points awarded boxers in that round;
- (c) when the bout ends, total the number of points awarded each boxer and on the stub of the score-card write the name of the boxer to whom he has awarded the greater number of points;
- (d) sign the score-card and stub, and hand the stub to the master of ceremonies; and
- (e) within twenty-four hours after the bout, transmit his score-card to the Commissioner.

#### TYPES OF DECISIONS

23.—(1) A boxer may win a bout,

- (a) by a knock-out;
- (b) by an accident to his opponent;
- (c) through the disqualification of his opponent; or
- (d) on points.

(2) In competitions a winner shall be declared in every bout.

#### KNOCK-OUT

24. Subject to rule 25, when a boxer,

- (a) touches the floor of the ring for ten seconds or more with any part of his body other than his feet;
- (b) hangs unconscious on the ropes; or
- (c) in the opinion of the referee, is at any time incapable of continuing or is outclassed,

he shall be deemed to be knocked out.

## BOXER INCAPABLE OF CONTINUING

25.—(1) When in the opinion of the referee a boxer is incapable of continuing the bout because of a cut near the eye, the referee shall,

- (a) stop the bout; and
- (b) (i) if the cut was caused by a blow, award the decision to the boxer delivering the blow,
- (ii) if the cut was caused by an intentional butt, award the decision to the injured boxer after disqualifying his opponent, or
- (iii) subject to subrule 2, if the cut was accidental, declare the bout a draw.

(2) Where the bout is in a competition and in the opinion of the referee a boxer is incapable of continuing because of an accidental cut near the eye, the referee shall stop the bout and award the decision to the boxer with the greater number of points.

## DOWN

26.—(1) A boxer shall be deemed to be down when he,

- (a) touches the floor of the ring with any part of his body other than his feet;
- (b) is hanging over the ropes in a helpless manner and the referee so indicates and begins to count; or
- (c) is knocked through the ropes.

(2) When a boxer is down, his opponent shall at once go to a neutral corner, and thereupon the referee shall call aloud at one-second intervals "one", "two", "three", "four", "five", "six", "seven", "eight", "nine", "out", as the knock-down time-keeper indicates the seconds as they elapse.

(3) Where a boxer is knocked down, he shall not rise before the count of eight.

(4) Where the boxer rises before the referee calls "out", the referee shall stop counting, call aloud "box" and thereupon the bout shall continue.

(5) Where a boxer is down and his opponent leaves the neutral corner while the referee is counting, the referee shall stop counting and resume where he left off when the opponent is again in the neutral corner.

(6) Where a boxer who has been down rises before the referee calls "out", but falls without again being hit by his opponent, the referee shall resume counting where he left off.

(7) Where the boxers go down at the same time, the referee shall continue to count until both of them rise or until he calls "out", whichever happens sooner.

(8) When the boxers are both counted out, the referee shall stop the bout and the decision shall be given in accordance with the points awarded before the count began.

(9) Where a boxer fails to resume the bout immediately after the interval between rounds, the referee shall count as if the boxer were down.

## AWARDING OF POINTS

27.—(1) At the end of a round, the boxer making the better showing shall receive five points, and his opponent shall receive fewer than five points, the number to be determined by his showing.

(2) Where a round is even, each boxer shall receive five points.

(3) Where, at the end of a bout in a competition, the boxers have an equal number of points, the decision shall be given to the boxer who has been the aggressor or who has shown the better style.

(4) In awarding points the referee and judges shall take into consideration,

- (a) the number of correct hits landed in accordance with rule 28;
- (b) a defence that prevents blows from landing and the attack of the opponent from being successful; and
- (c) aggressiveness and tactics.

(5) Where the referee warns a boxer for a foul, the referee and judges shall award points to the other boxer.

## CORRECT HITS

28.—(1) The judges and the referee when acting as a judge shall award points for a direct hit with the knuckle part of the closed glove on any part of the front or side of the head or body above the belt.

(2) No points shall be awarded for blows landing on the arms of an opponent.

## FOULS

29.—(1) In these rules "foul" means,

- (a) holding or hitting below the belt;
- (b) tripping, kicking or butting;
- (c) hitting with the head, shoulder, forearm or elbow;
- (d) choking;
- (e) pressing an arm or elbow in the face of the opponent;
- (f) pressing the head of the opponent back over the ropes;
- (g) hitting with an open glove or the inside of a glove;
- (h) hitting with a wrist or the side of a hand;
- (i) a back-hand blow;
- (j) a blow landing on the neck or back of the opponent;
- (k) a kidney punch;
- (l) a pivot blow;
- (m) attacking when holding or using the ropes in any manner;
- (n) wrestling, lying on or throwing in the clinch;
- (o) attacking an opponent who is down;
- (p) clinching, holding or locking of the opponent's arm or head;
- (q) holding and hitting, pulling and hitting, or hitting on the break;
- (r) ducking below the belt of the opponent;
- (s) completely passive defence by covering up and intentionally failing to avoid a blow; or

(*t*) rebuking an opponent, or aggressive or offensive utterances during the round.

(2) When a boxer states he has been fouled and that he is unable to continue, the referee shall stop the bout and disqualify the other boxer,

- (a) if he has seen the foul committed; and
- (b) if in his opinion the boxer is unable to continue because of the foul.

#### WARNINGS AND DISQUALIFICATIONS

30.—(1) Where a boxer,

- (a) does not obey the instructions of the referee;
- (b) violates a rule;
- (c) acts in an unsportsmanlike manner; or
- (d) commits a foul,

the referee may warn or disqualify him.

(2) Where after receiving two warnings a boxer violates subrule 1, the referee shall thereupon disqualify him.

#### FINALITY OF DECISIONS

31. Subject to rule 32, the decision,

- (a) of the judges; or
- (b) of the judges and the referee when acting as a judge,

as to the winner of a bout is final.

#### APPEALS

32.—(1) An appeal against a decision may be made by a boxer only on the grounds that the score-sheets have been added incorrectly or that there has been an incorrect announcement of the result of the bout.

(2) The appeal shall be made to the Commissioner no more than twenty-four hours after the bout ends.

(3) The decision of the Commissioner is final.

#### DUTIES OF BOXERS AT END OF BOUT

33. When the bell or gong indicates the end of the bout, the boxers shall,

- (a) immediately return to their corners and await the announcement of the result of the bout; and
- (b) when the announcement is given, shake hands. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Sched. 2.

### Schedule 3

#### EQUIPMENT FOR AMATEUR WRESTLING

##### MATS

1.—(1) A mat at least sixteen feet square and with padding at least three inches thick shall be used for amateur wrestling contests and exhibitions.

(2) The mat shall have a clean, soft cover.

(3) The floor around the mat shall have a soft cover at least two feet wide.

(4) The fasteners of a cover for the mat or floor shall have a protective covering to prevent injury to wrestlers.

2. The mat shall be so placed that a wrestler's bridge is possible even if the legs of a wrestler are off the mat.

##### DRESS

3.—(1) A wrestler in an amateur wrestling contest or exhibition shall,

- (a) be dressed decently and in wrestling tights;
- (b) wear an athletic supporter; and
- (c) wear shoes of a soft material, without heels, cleats, spikes or hard soles.

(2) Wrestling tights shall be neat and clean and cover the legs to at least the centre of the thighs.

4. The tights of opposing wrestlers shall be of contrasting colours.

##### ADVERTISING

5.—(1) No wrestler shall wear clothing bearing any advertising or wording other than his name or the name of the club he represents.

(2) No manager or second shall wear clothing bearing any advertising or wording other than the name of the club or wrestler he represents. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Sched. 3.

### Schedule 4

#### RULES OF AMATEUR WRESTLING

##### ENTRIES

1. A wrestler may file an entry in an amateur wrestling tournament,

- (a) in his own weight-class; or
- (b) in his own weight-class and the weight-class next heavier,

but, at the time of the weighing-in, he shall declare the weight-class in which he intends to take part.

##### WEIGHING IN

2.—(1) A wrestler, who enters an amateur wrestling contest or exhibition, shall weigh in not sooner than eight hours or later than five hours before the contest or exhibition begins but during this period he may weigh in more than once.

(2) The wrestler shall weigh in in wrestling attire or in the nude.

(3) Where a tournament lasts more than one day, wrestlers who have not been eliminated shall weigh in once only on each day after the first day.

##### MEDICAL EXAMINATION

3.—(1) A wrestler who enters an amateur wrestling contest or exhibition shall take a medical examination conducted by a legally qualified medical practitioner at the time of the weighing-in.

(2) A wrestler in a tournament shall take a medical examination conducted by a legally qualified medical practitioner each day of the tournament at the time of the weighing-in.

(3) Where the wrestler is unable to pass the examination, he shall not take part in the contest, exhibition or tournament.



## DRAW

4. A wrestler shall at the time he weighs in draw by lot a number to be retained by him throughout the tournament.

5.—(1) Where the number of wrestlers in the first round of a tournament is even, the wrestlers who hold numbers one and two, and each succeeding two wrestlers, shall be paired for that round.

(2) Where the number of wrestlers in the second round is even,

(a) the wrestlers who hold the numbers one and three, and each succeeding two wrestlers who hold odd numbers; and

(b) the wrestlers who hold numbers two and four, and each succeeding two wrestlers who hold even numbers,

shall be paired for that round.

(3) The pairings for the third and subsequent rounds shall be made in accordance with the scheme under subrules 1 and 2.

6.—(1) Where the number of wrestlers in the first round of a tournament is uneven, the wrestlers whose names are first and second on the list, and each succeeding two wrestlers, shall be paired.

(2) Where the number of wrestlers in the first round is uneven, the wrestler who holds the highest number shall have a bye into the second round but shall be placed at the top of the list for that round.

(3) Where the number of wrestlers in the second round is uneven, the wrestler who holds the next highest number shall have a bye into the third round but shall be placed at the top of the list for that round.

(4) Where the number of wrestlers in the third round is uneven, the wrestler who holds the next highest number shall have a bye into the fourth round but shall be placed at the top of the list for that round.

(5) Where the number of wrestlers in the fourth round is uneven, the wrestler who holds the next highest number shall have a bye into the fifth round but shall be placed at the top of the list for that round.

(6) Where the number of wrestlers in the fifth round is uneven, the wrestler who holds the next highest number shall have a bye into the sixth round but shall be placed at the top of the list for that round.

## POSTING OF DRAW

7. A person holding an amateur wrestling tournament shall post in a conspicuous place, in the building where the tournament is to be held, a list setting forth the pairing of the wrestlers for each round.

## LENGTH OF BOUT

8.—(1) The maximum time for an amateur wrestling bout is fifteen minutes.

(2) A fall or a disqualification shall end the bout.

## DUTIES OF WRESTLERS

9. A wrestler shall not,

(a) have grease or vaseline or any slippery substance on his hands, arms or other part of his body;

(b) wear a bandage on his hand or wrist except when prescribed by the medical practitioner;

(c) have long fingernails; or

(d) wear a ring or bracelet or anything that might injure his opponent.

## BEGINNING, PROGRESS, AND END OF A BOUT

10.—(1) Subject to subrule 2, where a wrestler called for his bout does not appear on the mat immediately or refuses to begin the bout, he shall be penalized three points and his opponent shall be given zero points.

(2) Where a wrestler is called for the first bout on the first day of a tournament, he shall be allowed not more than five minutes to appear.

11. A bout shall be begun, interrupted and ended only by the whistle of the referee.

12.—(1) At the beginning of a bout, the wrestlers shall be at opposite corners of the mat diagonally across from one another.

(2) When the referee blows his whistle, the wrestlers shall advance to the centre of the mat, shake hands with their right hands, pass one another, turn around leftward and begin the bout.

## REFEREE AND JUDGES

13.—(1) There shall be a referee and three judges for each bout.

(2) During a bout the referee shall speak only to the judges, the time-keeper and the wrestlers and a judge shall speak only to the referee, the time-keeper or another judge.

## WINNING A BOUT BY A FALL

14.—(1) Where,

(a) the referee declares a fall and one judge agrees with him;

(b) the referee declares a fall and two or three of the judges do not protest; or

(c) the three judges declare a fall,

the wrestler obtaining the fall is the winner of the bout.

(2) A fall shall be declared where the shoulders of a wrestler touch the mat at the same time and there is a cessation of movement which leaves no doubt that the shoulders have touched the mat at the same time.

15. A wrestler who obtains a fall shall receive zero points and his opponent shall be penalized three points.

## WINNING A BOUT ON POINTS

16.—(1) Where neither wrestler obtains a fall during the bout, each judge shall name as winner the wrestler to whom he has awarded the greater number of points.

(2) The wrestler named as winner by the majority of judges is the winner of the bout and shall be penalized one point.

(3) The loser of the bout shall be penalized three points.

## ELIMINATION ON POINTS FROM TOURNAMENT

17.—(1) Where a wrestler is penalized a total of five points or more, he shall thereupon be eliminated from the tournament.

(2) Where wrestlers are eliminated in the same round of a tournament, they shall be deemed to have been eliminated at the same time.

(3) Where two wrestlers eliminated with an equal number of points in the same round are tied for third place in a weight-class, they shall be paired but only where they have not already wrestled each other in that tournament.

#### DETERMINING WINNERS OF A TOURNAMENT

18. The winner of a weight-class in a tournament is the wrestler who has the least number of points in his weight-class.

19.—(1) Where two wrestlers are tied each with the least number of points in their weight-class, the winner of that weight-class is the one who was the winner of the bout against the other.

(2) Where two wrestlers are tied and each has the least number of points in his weight-class, they shall be weighed immediately after the last bout in their weight-class ends, and the lighter wrestler is the winner and the next lighter the runner-up.

#### ILLEGAL HOLDS AND ACTIONS

20.—(1) No wrestler shall,

- (a) seize the hair, flesh, ears, private parts or clothes of his opponent;
- (b) twist the fingers or toes of his opponent;
- (c) strike, kick, gouge, butt or pull the hair of his opponent;
- (d) use any hold that endangers the life or limb of his opponent;
- (e) apply a hold for the purpose of punishing his opponent or inflicting such pain as will force that opponent to concede a fall;
- (f) use the holds known as "double nelson", "strangle", "flying mare" with the palm uppermost, "toe hold" with a twist, "scissors" on head or body, "hammer lock" or "arm or foot up the back with a bar";
- (g) interlace his fingers with those of his opponent;
- (h) break a wrestler's bridge by,
  - (i) raising his opponent and throwing him down bodily,
  - (ii) forcing his opponent down vertically in the direction of the head, or
  - (iii) applying pressure with the elbow or knee on the stomach or any other part of the abdomen of his opponent; or
- (i) where he holds his opponent's arm behind the latter's back, with the forearm and upper arm at right angles, force the forearm outwards.

(2) Where a wrestler uses a standing throw to turn his opponent upside down, the throw shall be made sideways and not vertically and the wrestler making the throw shall touch the mat with one of his knees, before the upper part of his opponent's body touches the mat.

(3) Striking with the side or sole of the foot shall be deemed to be not kicking.

#### PENALTIES

21.—(1) Where a wrestler by violating subrule 1 or 2 of rule 20 gets into a disadvantageous situation, the bout shall be continued without interruption.

(2) Where a wrestler by violating subrule 1 or 2 of rule 20 obtains an advantage, the referee shall,

(a) caution the wrestler;

(b) break the hold where it has not already been broken; and

(c) except in ground-wrestling, order the wrestlers to stand up.

#### DISQUALIFICATION

22.—(1) The referee, or a majority of the judges, may at any time during a bout disqualify a wrestler from the tournament for a violation of subrule 1 or 2 of rule 20.

(2) Where a wrestler has been given three cautions, the referee shall disqualify him from the tournament.

#### ACTIVITY AND PASSIVITY

23.—(1) A bout shall be judged by the superiority of the wrestlers in every situation in accordance with their activity and without regard to their position above or underneath.

(2) Where a wrestler attempts a hold in order to throw the other wrestler, it shall be deemed to be activity.

24.—(1) Where there is a series of actions in a bout, the wrestlers shall be given credit for their initiative as well as for the holds they obtain.

(2) A wrestler shall not receive credit for pretended holds or feigned attacks.

25.—(1) In this Schedule, "passivity" means,

- (a) averting a hold without counter-attacking;
- (b) to run off the mat, or push the other wrestler from the mat;
- (c) except in ground-wrestling, to lie flat on the mat; or
- (d) hold down the other wrestler without attempting a decisive attack.

(2) When a wrestler underneath in ground-wrestling stands up repeatedly without attempting a hold, it shall be deemed to be passivity.

#### CAUTIONS

26.—(1) A caution may be given only by the referee.

(2) Where the referee gives a caution, he shall immediately advise the master of ceremonies who thereupon shall inform the spectators.

(3) After one minute of passivity, except in ground-wrestling, the referee shall give one or both wrestlers a caution and may order them to stand up and resume the bout in a standing position.

(4) Where a wrestler violates subrule 1 or 2 of rule 20, the referee shall give him a caution or disqualify him in accordance with rule 22.

(5) Where a wrestler to avoid wrestling leaves the mat, the referee may give him a caution and order him to assume the underneath position.

(6) Where a wrestler intentionally or unintentionally throws his opponent from the mat, the referee shall give him a caution.

#### GROUND-WRESTLING

27.—(1) When six minutes of a bout have elapsed, the time-keeper shall advise the referee.



(2) Subject to rule 29, the referee shall thereupon stop the bout and each judge shall examine his own scoring-paper.

(3) Where a judge does not give either wrestler a definite lead, he shall hold up a white plaque.

(4) Where at least two judges hold up white plaques, the referee shall order ground-wrestling.

(5) Where a judge gives one wrestler a definite lead, he shall hold up a red or blue plaque corresponding in colour to the colour of the anklet worn by that wrestler.

(6) Where each of two or more judges holds up a red or blue plaque, the referee shall say to the leading wrestler "You are leading. Do you wish the three plus three minutes ground-wrestling or do you prefer to continue the bout in the same position where the bout was interrupted?"

(7) Where the leading wrestler advises the referee that he prefers ground-wrestling, the bout shall continue in accordance with rule 28.

28.—(1) Ground-wrestling consists of one wrestler assuming the underneath position and his opponent the uppermost position for three minutes at the end of which the referee shall stop the bout and order them to reverse positions for the next three minutes.

(2) The referee shall determine the order of position under subrule 1 by tossing a disc six inches in diameter and coloured red on one side and blue on the other.

(3) Where a wrestler assumes the underneath position, he shall place himself on his hands and knees on the mat and make no counter-attack until his opponent obtains a hold.

(4) Where a wrestler has the uppermost position, he may attempt holds from a standing position or by placing himself on his knees on the mat, but shall not charge or butt his opponent.

(5) During ground-wrestling, the wrestler underneath shall resume his position on his hands and knees on the mat immediately he escapes from the underneath position.

(6) Where, during ground-wrestling, the wrestler underneath, by getting up quickly, tries to avoid or prevent ground-wrestling, the referee shall give him a caution.

(7) Where, during ground-wrestling, the wrestler underneath succeeds in getting on top of his opponent without placing the opponent in a position that might result in a fall, the former shall resume his position on his hands and knees on the mat.

(8) Where, during ground-wrestling, the wrestler underneath succeeds in getting on top of his opponent and placing him in a situation that may result in the former obtaining a fall, the bout shall continue until the danger of a fall is past, one minute has elapsed, or the end of the three-minute period is reached, whichever is the soonest.

(9) Where during ground-wrestling the uppermost wrestler obtains a hold and the wrestler underneath attempts to avoid or break the hold by standing up, the former may, while the latter is standing up, throw him but only where the hold is not changed.

29.—(1) Where after six minutes of a bout a wrestler has his opponent in a hold that may result in the former obtaining a fall, the referee shall not stop the bout until he is of the opinion that the hold will not result in a fall, or until one minute has elapsed, whichever is the sooner.

(2) Overtime under subrule 1 shall be deducted from the nine minutes remaining in the bout.

#### THROWING AN OPPONENT

30. When throwing his opponent, a wrestler shall have both feet on the mat.

#### OBTAINING HOLDS WHEN OFF THE MAT

31. Where a wrestler is off the mat, his opponent shall not get or attempt a hold even if the latter remains on the mat.

#### RETURN TO THE MAT

32. Rule 33 does not apply to ground-wrestling under rule 28.

33.—(1) Where both wrestlers go off the mat at the same time the referee shall order them to return to the mat,

(a) in a standing position, when neither wrestler has a hold that may result in his obtaining a fall;

(b) in a position similar to the position the wrestlers were in at the time they crossed the edge of the mat, when one wrestler has a hold that may result in his obtaining a fall; or

(c) in a ground-wrestling position with the aggressor on top, when one wrestler is the aggressor and dominates the other at the time they go off the mat.

(2) Where under clause b of subrule 1 the referee is not certain of the exact position of the wrestlers at the time they crossed the edge of the mat, he may order them to take up a ground-wrestling position with the wrestler who had the hold on top.

(3) Where, under subrule 1 or 2, the referee orders the wrestlers to take up a ground-wrestling position, the wrestler underneath may, upon the referee's signal or command to wrestle, stand up if he is able to do so and thereupon the bout shall continue with the wrestlers in a standing position.

34. Rule 35 applies only to ground-wrestling under rule 28.

35. Where both wrestlers go off the mat at the same time, the wrestler who during the period of ground-wrestling was in the underneath position shall again take up that position and the bout shall continue in accordance with the rules for ground-wrestling.

#### AT THE EDGE OF THE MAT

36. Rule 37 does not apply to ground-wrestling under rule 28.

37.—(1) Where a wrestler dominated by his opponent is thrown to the mat so that his head and shoulders are within the edges of the mat and the remainder of his body is outside the mat, the referee shall order them to take up a ground-wrestling position with the first-named wrestler underneath.

(2) Under subrule 1 the referee shall order the wrestlers to take up a ground-wrestling position whether or not the wrestler after being thrown crawls off the mat.

(3) Where a wrestler is thrown to the mat and his arms go beyond the edge thereof, the referee shall order the wrestlers to continue the bout in a standing position.

38. Rule 39 applies only to ground-wrestling under rule 28.

39. Where a wrestler is thrown to the mat and,

(a) his head and shoulders are within the edge of the mat and the remainder of his body is outside the mat; or

(b) his arms go beyond the edge of the mat,  
the referee shall order the wrestlers to continue the bout in accordance with rule 28.

#### INTERRUPTION OF THE BOUT

40.—(1) Where a wrestler is prevented from continuing a bout because of a bloody nose, falling on his head off the mat or an accident to his dress or any other cause beyond his control, the referee may order the bout stopped for five minutes.

(2) Where the wrestler at the end of the five-minute period is unable or unwilling to continue, the referee shall declare his opponent the winner.

#### DUTIES OF REFEREES

41.—(1) A referee shall,

- (a) require wrestlers and their seconds to observe these rules and conduct themselves at all times in a sportsmanlike manner;
- (b) signal clearly a fall;
- (c) be confident, before signalling a fall by blowing his whistle, that the judges do not disagree with him;
- (d) distinguish between a wrestler,
  - (i) carrying an opponent's arm across his back in the fair position, and
  - (ii) forcing an opponent to roll over by means of the hold known as a "back hammer";
- (e) be able to determine the proper moment to blow his whistle to interrupt a bout;
- (f) have a detailed knowledge of the rules in this Schedule;
- (g) when the wrestlers are close to the edge of the mat, be ready to warn them to prevent their going off the mat;
- (h) require active wrestling by the wrestlers, if necessary by warning them;
- (i) when the wrestlers are in a standing position, be able to observe their legs;
- (j) maintain his authority over the wrestlers at all times;
- (k) when sending the wrestlers back to the middle of the mat, advise them without hesitation of the position they are to assume;
- (l) except where he deems it necessary, ensure that the wrestlers do not rest during a bout by such tactics as leaving the mat to get dried, wiping the nose, tying a shoe-lace, rinsing the mouth, or by pretending injuries;
- (m) when he interrupts a bout, add the time lost to the time remaining in the bout;
- (n) for the purposes of clause *m*, carry a stop-watch or a watch with a sweep second-hand;
- (o) be ready to change instantly his position on the mat;
- (p) clothe himself in such a manner that he is able to move quickly around the mat and to lie flat on the mat;

(q) where a bout is won on points, order the wrestlers to remain on the mat while the winner of the bout and the vote of the judges are announced; and

(r) where a bout is won by a fall, order the wrestlers to remain on the mat while the winner of the bout, the time of the fall and the hold used to obtain the fall are announced.

(2) The referee shall not,

- (a) stand or lie too close to the wrestlers during a bout; or
- (b) interfere unnecessarily with the wrestlers or the conduct of a bout.

#### SCORING-PAPERS

42.—(1) Each of the judges shall use a scoring-paper to record points for the wrestlers.

(2) The scoring-papers shall be kept carefully, and all positive actions that have taken place at any time during the bout shall be recorded thereon.

(3) After the bout each judge shall strike out the name of the loser on his scoring-paper.

#### DUTIES OF JUDGES

43.—(1) The judges shall follow a bout with careful attention, judge the single actions occurring in the bout and record them in such a manner that the scoring-papers set forth clearly the activity, endurance, initiative, open wrestling and physical superiority of the wrestlers.

(2) Where during the bout a judge observes a fall or an illegal hold or some other thing the referee has not apparently seen, the judge shall draw it to the attention of the referee. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Sched. 4.

### Schedule 5

#### EQUIPMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL BOXING

##### RING

1.—(1) There shall be a ring at least eighteen feet square but not more than twenty-four feet square.

(2) The floor of the ring shall,

- (a) extend beyond the ropes at least eighteen inches; and
- (b) be padded with felt or other soft material at least an inch thick.

(3) The portion of the floor of the ring outside the ropes shall be called the "apron".

(4) The padding on the floor of the ring shall,

- (a) extend at least a foot beyond the ropes; and
- (b) be covered with canvas, duck or other similar material tightly stretched and laced to the floor of the ring.

2. The ring shall,

- (a) be not more than four feet above the surrounding floor; and
- (b) have steps leading to it suitable for use by boxers and officials.

## POSTS

3. At each corner of the ring there shall be a wood or metal post,

- (a) at least eighteen inches from the ropes;
- (b) not more than three inches in diameter; and
- (c) extending from the floor of the ring to a height of fifty-eight inches.

## ROPES

4.—(1) There shall be three ropes each at least an inch in diameter.

(2) The ropes shall be,

- (a) eighteen, thirty-five and fifty-two inches, respectively, above the floor of the ring; and
- (b) wrapped with a soft material.

## BELL OR GONG

5.—(1) There shall be a bell or gong of sufficient volume that when rung or sounded it can be heard distinctly by the boxers and officials.

(2) Where a gong is used, it shall be attached securely to the ring or to some other suitable object close at hand.

## GLOVES

6. A boxer shall wear new gloves in a main bout.

7.—(1) Each glove shall weigh at least five ounces for weights up to and including light-weight and at least six ounces for all other weights.

(2) The laces shall be tied on the outside of the back of the wrists of the gloves.

## BANDAGES AND ADHESIVE TAPE

8.—(1) A boxer may wrap on each hand not more than six feet of soft, cloth bandage not more than two inches wide.

(2) The bandage may be held in place by surgeon's adhesive tape,

- (a) not more than one inch wide;
- (b) for heavy-weights and light heavy-weights, not more than three feet long; and
- (c) for other weights, not more than two feet long.

(3) Before a bandage is applied, a boxer may apply to the back of each hand, surgeon's adhesive tape not more than six inches long or one inch wide.

(4) The adhesive tape shall not be applied across the knuckles.

## WATER BUCKETS, RESIN AND STOOLS

9. A person who holds a professional boxing contest or exhibition shall provide,

- (a) each boxer with a water bucket and powdered resin for canvas; and
- (b) a stool for each of the chief seconds.

## PROTECTORS

10.—(1) A boxer may wear gum-shields.

(2) A boxer shall wear a protection cup.

## DRESS

11.—(1) A boxer shall wear,

- (a) clean, neat trunks, other than tights, extending from a point not above the navel to a point not higher than half-way between the knees and the crotch; and
- (b) shoes of a soft material and without hard soles, heels or cleats or spikes.

(2) The trunks of opposing boxers shall be of contrasting colours.

## ADVERTISING

12.—(1) No boxer shall wear clothing bearing any advertising or wording other than his name.

(2) No manager or second shall wear clothing bearing any advertising or wording other than the name of the boxer he represents. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Sched. 5.

## Schedule 6

## RULES OF PROFESSIONAL BOXING

## SECONDS

1.—(1) A boxer may have one or two seconds.

(2) Where a boxer has two seconds, he shall designate one of them as chief second and the other as assistant second.

(3) The chief second is responsible for the conduct of the assistant second.

(4) A boxer is responsible for the conduct of his seconds.

(5) Subject to subrule 1 of rule 4, no person other than a second shall be in a boxer's corner between rounds.

2. A second shall,

- (a) wear a clean, white jersey, sweater or shirt; and
- (b) during a round remain seated and silent outside the ropes and the apron but near the corner of his charge.

3.—(1) The chief second shall not enter the ring until the bell or gong indicates the end of a round.

(2) When the chief time-keeper's whistle sounds, the seconds shall leave the ring, and take with them their buckets, stools and equipment.

4.—(1) Between rounds the chief second may request the referee to,

- (a) visit his corner to discuss any point relevant to the bout;
- (b) comment on any injury to his charge;
- (c) have the medical practitioner in attendance examine his charge; or
- (d) stop the bout.

(2) Between rounds the assistant second may attend his charge but in doing so he shall remain outside the ropes on the apron of the ring.

5. During a round a second shall not,

- (a) interfere in any way with the progress of the bout; or



- (b) give any advice, assistance or encouragement to his charge,

and if he does his charge may be warned or disqualified by the referee.

6. During a bout a second shall not,

- (a) attempt to concede defeat for his charge; or  
(b) throw anything into the ring,

and if he does his charge may be warned or disqualified by the referee.

7. Where a second violates a rule, the referee may order his removal from the ring or from the premises on which the bout is being held and may direct that he cease to act as a second during that bout.

#### DUTIES OF BOXERS

8.—(1) A boxer shall be on the premises on which the contest or exhibition is to be held at least two hours before the time scheduled for the commencement of the bout in which he is taking part.

(2) Where the boxer does not comply with subrule 1, the Commissioner may disqualify him.

9.—(1) Subject to subrule 2, no boxer shall use grease or vaseline or any slippery substance that might handicap or injure his opponent.

(2) A boxer may use a light application of grease or vaseline on his eyebrows and the bridge of his nose and behind his ears.

10.—(1) No boxer shall,

- (a) take part in more than one contest or exhibition on the same day; or  
(b) take part in a contest of ten or more three-minute rounds within four days of his last contest.

(2) Where a boxer takes part in a contest or exhibition of fewer than ten three-minute rounds, he shall not take part in any other contest or exhibition for three days.

#### FOULS

11.—(1) The following are major fouls:

1. Hitting below the belt.
2. Hitting an opponent who is down or rising from a down.
3. Butting with the head or shoulder.
4. Kicking, tripping, hacking or gouging.
5. Striking on or over the kidneys or on the back of the neck.
6. Striking a pivot blow or half-pivot blow.
7. Any physical action, other than fair boxing, that might injure an opponent.

(2) Disobeying the referee shall be deemed to be a major foul.

(3) The following are minor fouls:

1. Holding or maintaining a clinch.
2. Hitting while only one arm is free.
3. Hitting or scraping with the inside of the glove, wrist or elbow.

4. Hitting or flicking with an open glove.

5. Purposely going down without being hit.

#### DOWN

12.—(1) A boxer shall be deemed to be down when he,

- (a) touches the floor of the ring with any part of his body other than his feet;  
(b) is hanging over the ropes in a helpless manner, and when the referee so indicates and begins the count; or  
(c) is rising from a down position.

(2) When a boxer is down, his opponent shall at once go to a neutral corner and thereupon the referee shall call aloud at one-second intervals "one", "two", "three", "four", "five", "six", "seven", "eight", "nine", "out", as the knock-down time-keeper indicates the seconds as they elapse.

(3) Where a boxer is knocked down, he shall not rise before the count of eight.

(4) When the referee calls "out", he shall raise his hands over his head and declare the boxer in the neutral corner to be the winner by a knock-out.

(5) The referee shall stop counting,

- (a) at the end of the round; or  
(b) when the boxer rises before the referee calls "out",

whichever happens sooner.

(6) Where a boxer is down and his opponent leaves the neutral corner while the referee is counting, the referee shall stop counting and resume where he left off only when the opponent is again in the neutral corner.

(7) Where a boxer who has been knocked down or through the ropes rises before the referee calls "out", but falls without again being hit by his opponent, the referee shall resume counting where he left off.

(8) Where the boxers go down at the same time, the referee shall continue to count until both of them get up or until he calls "out", whichever happens sooner.

(9) When the boxers are both counted out, the referee shall stop the bout and the decision shall be given in accordance with the points awarded before the count began.

(10) Where a boxer fails to resume boxing immediately after the interval between rounds, the referee shall count as if the boxer were down.

13. Where a boxer is down through accident or weakness, he shall rise immediately, but, where he is knocked down, he may rise after the count of eight.

#### KNOCK-OUT

14. Where a boxer,

- (a) touches the floor of the ring for ten seconds or more with any part of his body other than his feet;  
(b) hangs unconscious on the ropes; or  
(c) in the opinion of the referee is at any time incapable of continuing or is outclassed,

he shall be deemed to be knocked out.

## BOXER INCAPABLE OF CONTINUING

15. When, in the opinion of the referee, a boxer is incapable of continuing the bout because of a cut near the eye, the referee shall,

- (a) stop the bout; and
- (b)
  - (i) if the cut was caused by a blow, award the decision to the boxer delivering the blow,
  - (ii) if the cut was caused by an intentional butt, award the decision to the injured boxer after disqualifying his opponent, and
  - (iii) if the cut was accidental, declare the bout a draw.

## TIME-KEEPERS

16.—(1) There shall be a chief time-keeper and a knock-down time-keeper, each equipped with a stop-watch.

- (2) The chief time-keeper shall,
  - (a) sit outside the ring close to a bell or gong;
  - (b) have a whistle that can be heard clearly by the boxers;
  - (c) ten seconds before the end of each interval between rounds blow his whistle;
  - (d) at the end of ten seconds indicate the beginning of the round by ringing the bell or striking the gong but only where the seconds have left the ring taking with them their buckets, stools and equipment; and
  - (e) at the end of each round ring the bell or strike the gong.

(3) Where a boxer is down, the knock-down time-keeper shall immediately stand up and, upon the referee calling "one", indicate aloud and by waving one arm the additional seconds as they elapse according to his stop-watch.

(4) Where a boxer is knocked out, the time-keeper shall advise the master of ceremonies of the round in which the knock-out took place and the part of the round that has elapsed.

## EXAMINER

- 17. There shall be an examiner who shall,
  - (a) superintend the putting-on of bandages and gloves; and
  - (b) examine the protection cup of each boxer to ensure it is of the proper type.

## MASTER OF CEREMONIES

- 18. There shall be a master of ceremonies who shall,
  - (a) ensure that equipment necessary for the contest or exhibition is available;
  - (b) take such action as is necessary to have the boxers ready for the contest or exhibition in which they are to take part;
  - (c) at the beginning of the contest or exhibition, introduce the boxers to the spectators, announce their names and weights, and the length and other particulars of the contest or exhibition;

- (d) before a round begins, announce or otherwise indicate to the spectators the number of that round;
- (e) at the end of the bout,
  - (i) obtain first the slip of the referee and then the slips of the judges, and
  - (ii) announce the result of the bout;
- (f) make no other announcements except those authorized or directed by the Commissioner; and
- (g) transmit the slips to the Commissioner forthwith.

## JUDGES

19.—(1) There shall be two judges seated outside the ring on opposite sides thereof and at least six feet from the spectators.

- (2) A judge shall,
  - (a) determine the winner and loser of each round by a system of points scored in accordance with rule 20;
  - (b) record on a score-sheet points awarded boxers in each round;
  - (c) at the end of the contest, total the number of points awarded each boxer and on a slip of paper write,
    - (i) the name of the boxer awarded the greater number of points, or
    - (ii) the word "draw" where each boxer has been awarded the same number of points,
 and hand the slip to the master of ceremonies; and
  - (d) within twenty-four hours after the contest, transmit the score-sheet to the Commissioner.

(3) Where the judges are agreed upon a winner, their decision is final.

(4) Where the judges name different winners, or one judge names a winner and the other calls the bout a draw, the referee shall determine the result of the contest.

## SCORING

20.—(1) The winner of a round shall be awarded five points and the loser the number of points to which he is entitled, in accordance with subrules 3 and 4.

- (2) Where a round is even, each boxer shall be awarded five points.
- (3) A boxer shall be given credit for,
  - (a) clean, forceful blows on any part of his opponent's head or on the front of his opponent's body above the belt, according to the damaging effect of the blows;
  - (b) aggressiveness;
  - (c) forcing the fight with skilful attack;
  - (d) cleverness in avoiding or blocking blows;
  - (e) cleverness in preventing his opponent from landing a blow;



- (f) ring generalship, including the ability to take advantage of opportunities to cope with situations as they arise, to foresee and neutralize his opponent's method of attack and to force his opponent to adopt a style at which he is not skilful or which is to his disadvantage;
  - (g) the art of boxing as distinct from mere fighting; and
  - (h) sportsmanship in the ring, including adherence to the spirit of these rules, and refraining from taking any unfair advantage of his opponent.
- (4) A boxer shall have points deducted for,
- (a) persistently delaying a contest by clinching, holding, or lacking in aggressiveness; and
  - (b) committing an intentional or unintentional foul not sufficiently serious to warrant his disqualification.

#### REFEREE

21. Before a contest or exhibition begins the referee shall,

- (a) ascertain the names of the chief seconds; and
- (b) call the boxers and seconds to the centre of the ring and give instructions for the conduct of the contest or exhibition.

22.—(1) During a round the referee and boxers shall be the only persons in the ring.

(2) Where a person violates subrule 1, the referee may, if he has reason to believe he is connected in any way with one of the boxers, disqualify that boxer.

23. The referee shall,

- (a) inspect the gloves, faces and bodies of the boxers in the ring, and subject to subrule 2 of rule 9, take precautions to prevent a boxer from using grease or other substance that might handicap his opponent or result in an unfair advantage;
- (b) determine the winner and loser of each round by a system of points scored in accordance with rule 20;
- (c) record on a score-sheet points awarded boxers in each round;
- (d) at the end of the contest, total the number of points awarded each boxer and on a slip of paper write,
  - (i) the name of the boxer awarded the greater number of points, or
  - (ii) the word "draw" where each boxer has been awarded the same number of points,

and hand the slip to the master of ceremonies;

- (e) stop a contest or exhibition if he deems the boxers so unevenly matched that the contest or exhibition is not a fair one and award the decision to the boxer who is leading;
- (f) stop a contest or exhibition if he deems it advisable because of the condition of a boxer; and
- (g) within twenty-four hours after the contest, transmit the score-sheet to the Commissioner.

24.—(1) Where a boxer commits a major foul, the referee shall stop the bout and disqualify him if he is of the opinion that the other boxer, because of the foul, is unable to continue or is unable to resume the contest or exhibition after what the referee deems a reasonable length of time.

(2) Where the boxer is disqualified, the referee shall award the decision to the other boxer.

25. The referee may consult the judges as to whether a boxer has struck the other boxer below the belt.

26. Subject to subrule 1 of rule 24, the referee shall warn a boxer who commits a foul.

27.—(1) The referee may stop a contest where he deems that,

- (a) one of the boxers is not trying to win;
- (b) one of the boxers has committed an act detrimental to boxing; or
- (c) neither boxer is trying to win.

(2) Where the contest is stopped under clause a or b of subrule 1, the referee shall award the decision to the other boxer.

28. The referee shall not touch the boxers during a contest or exhibition unless they fail to separate upon his command "break". C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Sched. 6.

#### Schedule 7

##### EQUIPMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL WRESTLING

##### RING

1.—(1) There shall be a ring at least eighteen feet square but not more than twenty feet square.

(2) The floor of the ring shall,

- (a) extend beyond the ropes at least eighteen inches; and
- (b) be padded with felt or other soft material at least an inch thick.

(3) The portion of the floor of the ring outside the ropes shall be called the "apron".

(4) The padding on the floor of the ring shall,

- (a) extend at least a foot beyond the ropes; and
- (b) be covered with canvas, duck or other similar material tightly stretched and laced to the floor of the ring.

2. The ring shall,

- (a) be not more than four feet above the surrounding floor; and
- (b) have steps leading thereto suitable for use by wrestlers and officials.

##### POSTS

3. At each corner of the ring there shall be a post,

- (a) at least eighteen inches from the ropes;
- (b) made of metal not more than three inches in diameter; and
- (c) extending from the floor of the ring to a height of fifty-eight inches.

## ROPES

4.—(1) There shall be three ropes each at least an inch in diameter.

(2) The ropes shall be,

(a) eighteen, thirty-five and fifty-two inches, respectively, above the floor of the ring; and

(b) wrapped with a soft material.

## BELL OR GONG

5.—(1) There shall be a bell or gong of sufficient volume that when rung or sounded it can be heard distinctly by the wrestlers and officials.

(2) Where a gong is used, it shall be attached securely to the ring, or to some other suitable object close at hand.

## DRESS

6.—(1) A wrestler in a professional wrestling exhibition shall,

(a) be dressed decently;

(b) wear neat, clean tights and an athletic supporter; and

(c) wear shoes of a soft material, without heels, cleats, spikes or hard heels.

(2) The tights of opposing wrestlers shall be of contrasting colours.

## ADVERTISING

7.—(1) No wrestler shall wear clothing bearing any advertising or wording other than his name.

(2) No manager or second shall wear clothing bearing any advertising or wording other than the name of the wrestler he represents. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Sched. 7.

## Schedule 8

## RULES OF PROFESSIONAL WRESTLING

## SECONDS

1.—(1) A wrestler may have a second.

(2) The second shall,

(a) wear a clean white jersey, sweater or shirt; and

(b) during a match, remain seated and silent outside the ring but near the corner of his charge.

## TIME-KEEPER

2. There shall be a time-keeper who shall,

(a) sit outside the ring close to a bell or gong;

(b) be equipped with a stop-watch;

(c) indicate the beginning and end of a match by ringing the bell or striking the gong; and

(d) when the match ends before the time limit, advise the master of ceremonies of the time of the match.

## MASTER OF CEREMONIES

3. There shall be a master of ceremonies who shall,

(a) ensure that equipment necessary for the exhibition is available;

(b) take such action as is necessary to have the wrestlers ready for the match in which they are to take part;

(c) at the beginning of the match introduce the wrestlers to the spectators, announce their names and weights and the length and other particulars of the match;

(d) announce the result of the match; and

(e) make no other announcements except those authorized or directed by the Commissioner.

## DUTIES OF WRESTLERS

4. No wrestler shall,

(a) use grease or vaseline or any slippery substance that might handicap or injure an opponent;

(b) disobey the referee;

(c) push, strike, kick, interfere with or threaten the referee;

(d) apply a strangle hold to his opponent in any manner;

(e) tangle or hang the neck, arm, foot or leg of an opponent in the ropes;

(f) kick an opponent with his foot or knee;

(g) gouge, rub or apply pressure, perspiration or foreign matter to an opponent's eyes;

(h) scratch or bite an opponent;

(i) pull the hair of an opponent;

(j) bend the fingers of an opponent;

(k) apply or maintain a hold upon an opponent while any part of the opponent's body is outside the ropes;

(l) touch the ropes with any part of his body while applying or maintaining a hold upon an opponent;

(m) remove or interfere with his opponent's trunks;

(n) throw an opponent out of the ring over the top rope;

(o) wrestle or fight with an opponent outside the ring;

(p) strike or apply pressure to or in the region of an opponent's scrotum;

(q) have in his possession or use any foreign matter during the match;

(r) continue to wrestle or fight after the match ends;

(s) make any gesture indicating that he is committing any action under clauses *c* to *r*;

(t) do any act to unduly excite the spectators; or

(u) do any act not in keeping with decency and good taste.

## INJURY TO REFEREE

5. Where a referee is injured during a match and is incapable of continuing to officiate, the wrestlers shall retire to their corners until a substitute referee enters the ring and directs the match to continue.

STOPPING EXHIBITIONS

6. Where a wrestler,
- (a) is unable to return to the ring after a fall that does not end the match; or
  - (b) in the opinion of the referee is in a condition which renders it inadvisable for the wrestler to continue the match,

the referee shall stop the match and award the decision to the other wrestler.

LEAVING THE RING

7. Where the referee declares a fall or awards a decision to a wrestler, the referee and wrestlers shall leave the ring immediately.

WARNINGS AND DISQUALIFICATIONS

8. The referee shall warn a wrestler who violates a rule and may disqualify him. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Sched. 8.

Form 1

*The Athletics Control Act*

LICENCE FOR THE HOLDING OF AN  
AMATEUR BOXING CONTEST OR  
EXHIBITION

Licence No.

Under *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to.....

to hold an amateur boxing .....

contest or exhibition.

on the ..... day of ..... 19 .. at .....

Date.....

.....  
Commissioner

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 1.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Athletics Control Act*

LICENCE TO TAKE PART IN AMATEUR BOXING CONTESTS AND EXHIBITIONS

Licence No. ....

Under *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to ..... to take part in amateur boxing contests and exhibitions.

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19...

Date.....

.....  
Commissioner

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 3.

Form 4

*The Athletics Control Act*

LICENCE TO REFEREE AMATEUR BOXING CONTESTS AND EXHIBITIONS

Licence No. ....

Under *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to ..... to referee amateur boxing contests and exhibitions.

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19...

Date.....

.....  
Commissioner

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 4.

Form 5

*The Athletics Control Act*

LICENCE FOR THE HOLDING OF AN AMATEUR WRESTLING CONTEST OR EXHIBITION

Licence No. ....

Under *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to ..... to hold an amateur wrestling..... (contest or exhibition).....

on the.....day of....., 19...

at.....

Date.....

.....  
Commissioner

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 5.

Form 6

*The Athletics Control Act*

LICENCE TO TAKE PART IN AMATEUR WRESTLING CONTESTS AND EXHIBITIONS

Licence No. ....

Under *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to ..... to take part in amateur wrestling contests and exhibitions.

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19...

Date.....

.....  
Commissioner

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 6.

Form 7

*The Athletics Control Act*

LICENCE TO REFEREE AMATEUR WRESTLING CONTESTS AND EXHIBITIONS

Licence No. ....

Under *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to ..... to referee amateur wrestling contests and exhibitions.

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19...

Date.....

.....  
Commissioner

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 7.

Form 8

*The Athletics Control Act*

PROFESSIONAL BOXING LICENCE CLASS 1

Licence No. ....

Under *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to ..... to hold professional boxing contests and exhibitions at.....

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19...

Date.....

.....  
Commissioner

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 8.



Form 9

The Athletics Control Act

PROFESSIONAL BOXING LICENCE CLASS 2

Licence No.

Under *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to.....

to hold a professional boxing.....  
(contest or exhibition)

on the.....day of....., 19.....,

at.....

Date.....

.....  
Commissioner

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 9.

Form 10

The Athletics Control Act

APPLICATION FOR A PROFESSIONAL BOXING OR WRESTLING LICENCE CLASS 1

To the Commissioner:

I,.....  
(print name in full)

of.....  
(post-office address)

apply for a Professional.....licence,  
(boxing or wrestling)

Class 1, for use in.....  
(name of city)

I enclose licence fee of \$500.

.....  
(month) (day) (year) (signature of applicant)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 10.

Form 11

The Athletics Control Act

LICENCE TO TAKE PART IN PROFESSIONAL BOXING CONTESTS AND EXHIBITIONS

Licence No.

Under *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to.....

to take part in professional boxing contests and exhibitions.

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19...

.....  
Commissioner

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 11.

Form 12

The Athletics Control Act

APPLICATION BY A PROFESSIONAL BOXER OR WRESTLER

Date.....

I apply to the Commissioner for a licence to take part in

(check ☐ (a) professional boxing contests and exhibitions, or  
proper square) ☐ (b) professional wrestling exhibitions

for the year 19...., and furnish the following particulars:

--	--	--	--	--

(given name)

--	--	--	--	--

(surname)

.....  
(post-office address)

Age..... I hold licence No.....

for the Province of .....  
State of .....

My ring name is.....

I enclose licence fee of \$5.

.....  
(signature of applicant)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 12.

Form 13

The Athletics Control Act

LICENCE TO MANAGE PROFESSIONAL BOXERS

Licence No.

Under *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitarions thereof, this licence is

issued to.....

to manage professional boxers.

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19...

Date.....

.....  
Commissioner

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 13.

**Form 14***The Athletics Control Act***CONTRACT BETWEEN A PROFESSIONAL BOXER AND HIS MANAGER**

This agreement made in triplicate the.....day of  
 ....., 19..., between.....  
 (name of manager)  
 of.....  
 (municipality or township)  
 in the Province of.....  
 State.....  
 called the "Manager", and.....  
 (name of boxer)  
 of.....  
 (municipality or township)  
 in the Province of.....  
 State.....  
 called the "Boxer".

The Manager and Boxer agree as follows:

1. The Boxer appoints the Manager for.....

years from and including the.....day of....., 19..., to manage him in all boxing contests and exhibitions in which the Boxer takes part.

2. The Manager shall arrange all contests and exhibitions for the Boxer, at such times and places, with such opponents and at such weights as the Manager deems advisable.

3. The Boxer shall not engage in any contest or exhibition without the consent of the Manager.

4. The Manager may advertise any contest or exhibition in which the Boxer is under contract to take part.

5. The Manager shall arrange and pay for the advertising, provide and post forfeits and arrange guarantees, of contests or exhibitions in which the Boxer takes part.

6. Except where the Manager is negligent, the loss of all forfeits shall be borne equally by the Manager and Boxer.

7. The Manager shall, in respect of contests and exhibitions in which the Boxer takes part,

- (a) keep proper books of account;
- (b) be responsible for the collection and receipt of funds and the payment of accounts; and
- (c) give an accounting to the Boxer when he so requests.

8. The Boxer shall,

- (a) take part in contests or exhibitions that are arranged by the Manager and conducted in accordance with *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations thereunder;
- (b) keep himself in a proper physical condition; and
- (c) train, diet and prepare himself for contests and exhibitions under the supervision and direction of the Manager.

9. The expenses of the Boxer incurred in training for a contest or exhibition and the advertising therefor shall be deducted from the purse or other remuneration of the Boxer for the contest or exhibition and the balance divided as follows:

1. For the Boxer.....

2. For the Manager.....

In witness whereof the Manager and Boxer have signed.

(witness)

(signature of Manager)

(witness)

(signature of Boxer)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 14.

**Form 15***The Athletics Control Act***CONTRACT TO TAKE PART IN A PROFESSIONAL BOXING CONTEST OR EXHIBITION**

This agreement made in triplicate the.....day of  
 ....., 19..., between.....  
 (name of person)

.....of  
 holding the contest or exhibition)

....., called the Holder, and  
 (name of municipality)

.....of.....  
 (name of Boxer) (post-office address)

called the Boxer.

The Holder and Boxer agree as follows:

1. The Boxer shall take part in a.....  
 (contest or

.....of.....three-minute rounds to be  
 exhibition)

held by the Holder in.....  
 (name of municipality)

on the.....day of....., 19...,  
 against.....  
 (name of opponent)

or a substitute as permitted by the Commissioner.

at catch-weights.

a weight not exceeding.....pounds, but with a  
 tolerance of one pound either way.

2.—(1) The Holder shall pay the Boxer for his  
 services, after the.....  
 (contest or exhibition)

dollars in Canadian money, or.....per cent of the  
 gross receipts of the.....  
 (contest or exhibition)

less the amount deducted from those receipts under  
 subsection 1 of section 4 of the Act.

(2) The Holder shall pay the Boxer his expenses in Canadian money, as follows:.....

3.—(1) The Boxer shall deposit with the Holder money, accepted cheque or bank draft of..... dollars, to be forfeited in accordance with section 54, if he fails to pass his medical examination, does not appear for the....., or appears but (contest or exhibition) in the opinion of the medical practitioner is not in a physical or mental condition to take part therein.

(2) The Boxer shall deposit with the Holder money, accepted cheque or bank draft of..... dollars, to be forfeited in accordance with section 50 if he fails to make the weight specified herein.

4. Where the Boxer is overweight, he shall take part in the..... unless the Commissioner deems the difference in weight between the Boxer and his opponent too great for a..... (fair contest or proper exhibition)

5. The Boxer shall be in..... (name of municipality where..... days before the contest or exhibition is to be held) the date of the contest or exhibition.

6. The Boxer shall not take part in another contest or exhibition for at least..... days before the date of the contest or exhibition set forth in paragraph 1.

7. Where the Boxer is a non-resident of Ontario, he shall show to the Commissioner his boxing licence or card for the province or state in which he resides.

In witness whereof the Holder and Boxer have signed.

..... (witness) ..... (signature of Holder)  
..... (witness) ..... (signature of Boxer)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 15.

Form 16

*The Athletics Control Act*

LICENCE TO REFEREE PROFESSIONAL BOXING CONTESTS AND EXHIBITIONS

Licence No.

Under *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to..... to referee professional boxing contests and exhibitions.

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19...

Date.....

..... Commissioner

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 16.

Form 17

*The Athletics Control Act*

LICENCE TO ACT AS A SECOND AT PROFESSIONAL BOXING CONTESTS AND EXHIBITIONS

Licence No.

Under *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to..... to act as a second at professional boxing contests and exhibitions.

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19...

Date.....

..... Commissioner

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 17.

Form 18

The Athletics Control Act

REPORT ON PROFESSIONAL BOXING  
WRESTLING CONTEST OR EXHIBITION

Date.....

Report on professional .....contest or exhibition held on the.....day of.....  
(boxing or wrestling)

19... at..... under licence No.....

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Name of Contestant	Purse or other remuneration	Fine

RECEIPTS

.....tickets at \$.....  
.....tickets at \$.....  
.....tickets at \$.....  
.....tickets at \$.....  
.....tickets at \$.....  
Total gross receipts..\$.....

I enclose.....in the  
(cheque or money)  
sum of \$.....as follows:  
.....per cent of the  
gross receipts.....\$.....  
Fines (total of column 3) \$.....  
Total.....\$.....

NAMES OF OFFICIALS

Referees.....  
Judges.....  
Time-keepers.....  
Examiner.....  
Master of ceremonies.....  
Medical practitioner.....

I certify that this report is true and correct.

.....  
(signature of licensee)

Form 19

*The Athletics Control Act*

PROFESSIONAL WRESTLING LICENCE  
CLASS I

Licence No.

Under *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations,  
and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is  
issued to.....  
to hold professional wrestling exhibitions at.....  
.....

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19...  
Date.....

.....  
Commissioner  
C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 19.

Form 20

*The Athletics Control Act*

PROFESSIONAL WRESTLING LICENCE  
CLASS 2

Licence No.

Under *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations,  
and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is  
issued to.....  
to hold a professional wrestling exhibition on the  
.....day of....., 19...  
at.....  
Date.....

.....  
Commissioner  
C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 20.

Form 21

*The Athletics Control Act*

LICENCE TO TAKE PART IN PROFESSIONAL  
WRESTLING EXHIBITIONS

Licence No.

Under *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations,  
and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is  
issued to.....  
to take part in professional wrestling exhibitions.

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19...  
Date.....

.....  
Commissioner  
C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 21.

Form 22

*The Athletics Control Act*

LICENCE TO REFEREE PROFESSIONAL  
WRESTLING EXHIBITIONS

Licence No.

Under *The Athletics Control Act* and the regulations,  
and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is  
issued to.....  
to referee professional wrestling exhibitions at.....  
.....

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19...  
Date.....

.....  
Commissioner  
C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 11, Form 22





## Regulation 34

### under The Bailiffs Act

#### FEES AND FORMS

1. The fees payable under the Act are,
  - (a) upon application for a certificate of qualification..... \$5
  - (b) upon issue of a certificate of qualification or duplicate thereof..... 1  
C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 12, s. 5.
2. An application for a certificate of qualification shall be in Form 1. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 12, s. 1.
3. The certificate of a judge to be endorsed on Form 1 shall be in Form 2. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 12, s. 2.
4. A certificate of qualification shall be in Form 3. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 12, s. 3.
5. The record of the issue of certificates of qualification shall be in Form 4. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 12, s. 4.

#### Form 1

##### *The Bailiffs Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATION

To the Clerk of the.....Court of the  
.....of.....

I,.....of the.....of  
.....make application for a certificate of qualification under *The Bailiffs Act*.

1. Name.....
2. Place of residence.....  
.....
3. Where do you intend to carry on business?  
.....
4. What are your qualifications and experience as a bailiff?.....  
.....
5. What circumstances indicate that a bailiff is needed for the public convenience in the place where you intend to carry on business as a bailiff?.....  
.....
6. Have you previously held a certificate of qualification?.....  
If so, in what county was it issued?.....

7. Has any certificate of qualification at any time held by you been cancelled?.....  
If so, (a) when? (b) by what judge? and (c) for what reason?  
(a).....(b).....(c).....  
.....

I state that the above answers are true in every respect.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Witness:

.....  
(applicant)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 12, Form 1.

#### Form 2

##### *The Bailiffs Act*

#### CERTIFICATE OF JUDGE

Upon the examination of....., the within-named applicant, I find that he is qualified to act as a bailiff and I am of opinion that a bailiff is needed for the public convenience in the.....  
of.....in the.....of.....

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19...

.....  
Judge of the.....  
Court of the.....  
of.....

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 12, Form 2.

#### Form 3

##### *The Bailiffs Act*

#### CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATION

This is to certify that....., on the  
.....day of....., 19...  
appeared before His Honour....., Judge of the  
.....Court of the.....of.....  
who found him qualified to act as a bailiff and who was of opinion that a bailiff is needed for the public convenience in the.....of.....in the  
.....of.....

Issued this.....day of....., 19...,

Clerk of the.....Court  
of the.....of.....

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 12, Form 3.

Form 4

*The Bailiffs Act*

RECORD OF BAILIFFS' CERTIFICATES OF QUALIFICATION

Name	Residence	Where Business Carried on	Approved by	Date of Approval	Date of Certificate	Remarks	
							Space
							for
							Index
							Tags

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 12, Form 4.

## Regulation 35

under The Barristers Act

### FEE FOR APPOINTMENT AS QUEEN'S COUNSEL

1. The fee for letters patent under the Great Seal appointing persons provincial officers under the name of "Her Majesty's counsel learned in the law" for Ontario is \$100. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 13, s. 1.





Regulation 36

under The Beach Protection Act

GENERAL

LICENCES

1. A licence issued under section 2 of the Act shall be in Form 1. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, s. 1.

2. Unless otherwise stated in the licence, each licence expires on the 31st day of March following the date of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, s. 2.

- 3.—(1) The licence fees are,
- (a) where the capacity of the vessel does not exceed 300 cubic yards, for every vessel. \$ 25
  - (b) where the capacity of the vessel exceeds 300 cubic yards, for each vessel..... 100
  - (c) in all other cases..... 10

(2) Where a licence is issued after the 30th day of September in any year, the fee is one-half of that specified in subsection 1. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, s. 3.

4. An applicant for a licence shall, upon the request of the Minister, file a plan of the geographical area in which he desires to operate, indicating as nearly as possible the extent and nature of the deposit of sand, the depth of water covering it and the proposed method of taking sand. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, s. 4.

5.—(1) A licensee shall make a return on or before the 10th day of each month showing the quantity of sand taken during the previous month.

(2) Where the licensee operates a drag-line or takes sand with equipment that is not mechanical equipment, the return shall be in Form 2.

(3) Where the licensee operates a dredging vessel, the return shall be in Form 3 verified by an affidavit in Form 4. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, s. 5.

BOND

6. A licence does not give the licensee the exclusive right to take sand from any geographical area. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, s. 9.

7. A licensee shall not interfere with the free use of any geographical area by the public for navigation or other purposes. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, s. 10.

8. A licensee shall obey the instructions of the District Engineer of the Department of Public Works of Canada or his representative as to the location on which dredging operations may be conducted and the depth to which excavation may be made. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, s. 11.

9. A licence shall not be assigned or transferred without the consent in writing of the Minister. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, s. 12.

10. A bond required to be given under subsection 3 of section 14 of the Act shall be the bond of a guarantee company as defined in *The Guarantee Companies Securities Act* and shall be in Form 5. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, s. 6.

RETURNS

11. The captain, master or person in charge of a dredging vessel or equipment of any kind for taking or moving sand shall when and as often as required by the Minister make a verified return in Form 6 of the quantity of sand taken or moved, giving dates, localities, quantities and points of delivery. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, s. 7.

12. The Minister or his agent may at any time enter upon any vessel, premises, plant or equipment of a licensee and shall have full and complete access to all his log-books or other books and all accounts, letters and records of all kinds used for or in respect of his operations in taking sand and may examine and take copies thereof or abstracts therefrom. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, s. 8.

13. Section 9 of the Act applies to the areas described in the Schedule. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, ss. 13-15, *part, revised*.

Form 1

The Beach Protection Act  
LICENCE TO TAKE SAND

Fee..... No.....

Under *The Beach Protection Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to.....  
to take.....from the.....  
within the geographical area described as follows:  
  
excepting therefrom that area lying within.....feet of the shore line with an operating plant known as.....  
.....upon the condition that the licensee on or before the 10th day of each month pay to the Treasurer of Ontario a sum of.....cents for every yard of.....removed from the geographical area herein described.

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19...  
.....  
Minister of Mines  
  
Toronto....., 19...

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, Form 1.

Form 2

The Beach Protection Act  
RETURN OF SAND SALES

Licence No.....

Date of Sale	Purchaser	Quantity Cubic Yards	Municipal Sales	
			Name of Municipality	Quantity Cubic Yards

I certify that this return contains a full, true and complete record of all sand sold from the.....day of....., 19..., to the.....day of....., 19..., both inclusive.  
  
.....  
(licensee)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, Form 2.

Form 3

The Beach Protection Act

Return of sand taken or moved by.....

Licence No.....

Date of Removal	Name of Carrying Vessel	Cleared at Canadian Customs Port of	Date of Clearing	Delivered at Port of	Cu. Yds. of Material moved	Rate per Cubic Yard	Amount

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, Form 3.

Form 4

The Beach Protection Act

I, ..... of the  
..... of ..... in the  
..... of ..... make oath and say:

1. That the return annexed hereto numbered ..... contains a true, full and complete record of all sand taken or moved during the period from ..... , 19... , to ..... , 19... , both inclusive, under Licence to Take Sand No.....

Sworn before me at the  
..... of .....  
in the ..... of ..... (signature of licensee,  
..... this ..... manager, agent, etc.,  
day of ..... as the case may be)  
19....

A Commissioner, etc.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, Form 4.

Form 5

The Beach Protection Act

BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

that we, ..... (hereinafter called the Principal) as Principal and  
..... (hereinafter called the Surety) as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Her Majesty the Queen in right of the Province of Ontario, hereinafter called the Obligee, in the sum of ..... dollars (\$) of lawful money of Canada, to be paid unto the Obligee, for which payment well and truly to be made the Principal binds itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, and the Surety binds itself and its successors and assigns jointly and firmly by these presents.

SEALED with our seals and dated this ..... day of ..... , 19....

WHEREAS the Minister of Mines for the Province of Ontario did in or about the ..... day of ..... , 19... , issue Licence No. .... under *The Beach Protection Act* to ..... for the taking of sand from the geographical area described in the licence, subject to the payment to the Treasurer of Ontario of the sum of money therein stated and subject to certain other conditions and restrictions as by reference to the licence will more fully appear.

AND WHEREAS the Principal has been required to give security for the payment of the sum as aforesaid.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH that if the Principal shall duly and punctually make all such payments to the Treasurer of Ontario as are provided for by the licence, then the obligation shall be void but otherwise shall be and remain in full force and effect.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, Form 5.

Form 6

The Beach Protection Act

Return of sand taken or moved by ..... operated in respect of Licence No. .... issued to ..... from ..... geographical area for the period commencing with the ..... day of ..... , 19... , and ending on the ..... day of ..... , 19...

Date of Delivery	Point of Delivery	Cargo Cubic Yards	Trip No.	Remarks

Sworn before me at the  
..... of .....  
in the ..... of .....  
..... this .....  
day of .....  
19....

I hereby make oath and say that this return is a true, full and complete record of all sand taken or moved during the period set forth above.

(captain, master or person in charge)

Commissioner, etc.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, Form 6.

**Schedule**

1. That part of the shore of Lake Erie in the County of Essex lying in front of Lot 97 in the 1st Concession of the Township of Colchester South and the easterly 1500 feet of Lot 60 in the Township of Malden, including the allowance for road (town line) between the townships of Colchester South and Malden.

2. That part of the shore of Lake Erie in the County of Kent, lying within the limits described as follows:

COMMENCING at a point 700 feet east of the road allowance between lots 2 and 3 in the 4th Concession of Communication Road and extending easterly to the westerly limit of Lot 433, registered plan No. 421, which plan is a redivision of lots 1, 2, "E" and "F", in the 4th Concession of Communication Road,

in the Township of Harwich, in the County of Kent, excepting therefrom the following area:

COMMENCING at the road allowance between lots 2 and 3 in the 4th Concession west of Communication Road in the township; thence easterly 700 feet to where a post has been planted at the high-water mark of Lake Erie, being the point of commencement; thence southerly to the water's edge of Lake Erie; thence easterly along the water's edge 142 feet to a wooden groyne; thence northerly to the high-water mark; thence westerly thereon to the point of commencement.

3. That part of the shore of Lake Ontario lying within the limits of the Township of Grantham in the County of Lincoln. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 14, ss. 13-15, *part*, and Sched. 1.

Regulation 37

under The Bees Act

GENERAL

REGISTRATION

1. The Provincial Apiarist shall keep a register of all bee-keepers in Ontario showing the name and address of each bee-keeper, the location of each apiary and the number of colonies of bees kept by each bee-keeper. O. Reg. 70/54, s. 1.

2.—(1) An application for a certificate of registration to keep bees shall be in Form 1.

(2) The fee payable for a certificate of registration is \$1 for each apiary but not exceeding a total of \$5.

(3) A certificate of registration shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 70/54, s. 2.

RECORDS

3.—(1) The records kept by every bee-keeper shall show,

- (a) the location of each apiary;
- (b) the period of time the apiary is at each location; and
- (c) The number of colonies in each apiary.

(2) The records kept by every person who sells bees shall show,

- (a) the name and address of every person to whom he sells bees or package bees;
- (b) the quantity of bees or package bees sold;
- (c) the date of shipment of the bees or package bees; and
- (d) the place from which the bees or package bees were shipped. O. Reg. 70/54, s. 3.

RETURNS BY BEE-KEEPERS

4.—(1) Every person who sells bees shall make a return to the Provincial Apiarist in writing stating the name and address of the buyer, the quantities of bees or package bees sold and the date of shipment of each quantity.

(2) The return shall be made within thirty days of the date of sale of the bees or package bees. O. Reg. 70/54, s. 4.

REPORT OF INSPECTOR

5.—(1) Subject to subsection 3, each inspector shall report to the Provincial Apiarist within ten days of each inspection of an apiary.

(2) The report of an inspector shall be in Form 3.

(3) Where an inspector finds colonies of bees infected with American foul brood, he shall immediately notify in writing the Provincial Apiarist of the location and number of the colonies so infected and the name and address of the owner. O. Reg. 70/54, s. 5.

QUEEN BEE BREEDING AREA

6.—(1) The Township of Pelee in the County of Essex is designated as a queen bee breeding area.

(2) No person in the Township of Pelee shall keep bees within one-half mile of any mating station for the breeding of queen bees.

(3) No person in the Township of Pelee shall ship, receive, transport, keep or use queen bees of any race or strain of bees other than the race and strain maintained at the mating stations.

(4) The Provincial Apiarist shall, not later than the 1st day of March in each year, notify in writing every person holding a certificate of registration to keep bees in the Township of Pelee of the name of the race and of the strain of bees maintained at the mating stations.

(5) Where any bee-keeper in the Township of Pelee requires queen bees of a race or of a strain maintained at the mating stations for the purpose of replacing his queen bees, the bee-keeper shall obtain the queen bees at his own expense. O. Reg. 70/54, s. 6.

ORDER OF INSPECTOR

7. An order of an inspector under subsection 1 or subsection 2 of section 5 of the Act shall be in Form 4. O. Reg. 70/54, s. 7.

PERMITS

8. A permit under subsection 1 of section 12 of the Act shall be in Form 5. O. Reg. 70/54, s. 8.

9. A permit under section 13 of the Act shall be in Form 6. O. Reg. 70/54, s. 9

Form 1

The Bees Act

APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION TO KEEP BEES

To the Provincial Apiarist,  
Ontario Agricultural College,  
Guelph, Ontario.

I,.....  
(name of applicant)  
.....  
(address of applicant)

in the County of.....make application under *The Bees Act*, for a certificate of registration to keep bees for the year ending with the 31st day of May, 19...,and in support of this application the following facts are stated:

1. I am the owner or person in possession of.....  
(state number)  
colonies.



2. I am the owner or person in possession of.....  
(state number)  
apiaries located as follows:

Apiary Location	County	Township	Con- cession	Lot
1				
2				
3				

(For additional apiaries list the information required above on the back of this application.)

3. I enclose the prescribed fee of \$.....payable to the Treasurer of Ontario.

Dated at....., Ontario, this.....  
day of....., 19....

.....  
(signature of applicant)  
O. Reg. 70/54, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Bees Act*

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION  
TO KEEP BEES

This is to certify that.....  
(name)

.....  
(address)

is registered under *The Bees Act* and the regulations to keep bees for the year ending with the 31st day of May, 19....

Dated at Guelph, Ontario, this.....day of  
....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
(Provincial Apiarist)  
O. Reg. 70/54, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Bees Act*

REPORT OF INSPECTOR

I inspected the apiaries of bee-keepers at the locations on the dates shown, with the results stated, as follows:

Inspection	Date of Inspection	BEE-KEEPER		LOCATION OF APIARY				NUMBER OF LIVE COLONIES		NUMBER OF DEAD COLONIES		Name of Assistant (if any)
		Name	Address	County	Township	Con. or street	Lot or street No.	In-spected	De-destroyed	In-spected	De-destroyed	
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												

Remarks: (specify inspection No.).....  
.....

Date of report.....

.....  
(signature of inspector)

Form 4

*The Bees Act*

ORDER OF INSPECTOR  
UNDER SECTION 5 OF THE ACT

To.....  
(name of bee-keeper)  
.....  
(address)

Upon inspection on the.....day of.....,  
19... , of bees, hives or equipment pertaining to the  
keeping of bees owned by you at.....  
(location)

\*I found as follows:

- 1. Disease of a virulent type exists in the bees.
- 2. Disease not of a virulent type exists in the bees.
- 3. Causal organisms of disease of a virulent type exist in or on hives or equipment pertaining to the keeping of bees.
- 4. Causal organisms of disease not of a virulent type exist in or on hives or equipment pertaining to the keeping of bees.

Under subsection.....of section 5 of the Act,  
(insert 1 or 2)

you are hereby ordered

.....  
(state whether to disinfect the bees, hives or  
equipment and give description and give manner of  
disinfection, or to destroy by fire the bees, hives  
or equipment and give description)

This order shall be complied with on or before the  
.....day of....., 19....

Dated at....., Ontario, this.....  
day of....., 19....

.....  
(signature of inspector)

\*Strike out paragraphs not applicable and initial deletions.

O. Reg. 70/54, Form 4.

Form 5

*The Bees Act*

UNDER SUBSECTION 1 OF SECTION 12  
OF THE ACT

Permit No.....

Under subsection 1 of section 12 of *The Bees Act*,  
this permit is issued to.....  
(name)  
.....  
(address)

.....  
(state whether to sell or remove or cause to be removed)

from his premises, the bees, hives or equipment per-  
taining to the keeping of bees described as follows:

.....  
.....  
.....  
(insert bees, hives or equipment, as the case may be)

were inspected and found to be free from disease or  
infection.

This permit expires with the.....day of  
....., 19....

Dated at Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph,  
Ontario, this.....day of....., 19....

.....  
(Provincial Apiarist)  
O. Reg. 70/54, Form 5.

Form 6

*The Bees Act*

PERMIT UNDER SECTION 13 OF THE ACT

Permit No.....

Under section 13 of *The Bees Act*, this permit is  
issued to.....  
(name)

.....  
(address)

.....  
(state whether to receive or transport)

bees other than package bees or used hives or used  
equipment pertaining to the keeping of bees obtained  
from outside of Ontario described as follows:

.....  
.....  
.....  
to.....  
(state location at which bees, used hives or used  
equipment are to be received)

I am satisfied that such bees are free from disease  
and that such used hives or used equipment are not  
infected.

Dated at Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph, Ontario,  
this.....day of....., 19....

.....  
(Provincial Apiarist)  
O. Reg. 70/54, Form 6.



Regulation 38

under The Blind Persons' Allowances Act

- GENERAL
- 1.—(1) Application for an allowance shall be made in writing to the Director in Form 1.

(2) The application shall be supported by a statutory declaration of the applicant or person making the application on behalf of the applicant in the form endorsed on Form 1.

(3) The application shall be accompanied by,

(a) a statutory declaration in Form 2 made by a reliable and disinterested person, other than the applicant, as to the residence in Canada of the applicant; and

(b) a consent to inspect assets in Form 3. O. Reg. 69/52, s. 1.

2. An investigator shall, at the request of the Director, investigate and report in writing to the Director upon,

(a) the persons and their circumstances in relation to the conditions specified in any agreement made under section 2 of the Act; and

(b) any matter in respect of allowances. O. Reg. 69/52, s. 3, *revised*.

3. A local authority shall, without charge to the applicant,

(a) obtain the necessary information for and complete Form 1 and Form 2; and

(b) attend upon execution and send the executed forms to the Director. O. Reg. 69/52, s. 4.

4. A recipient, other than a recipient who is an Indian and eligible for medical services under the *Indian Act* (Canada), is entitled without cost to receive medical services provided under any agreement in writing in force from time to time between the Crown in right of Ontario and the Ontario Medical Association. O. Reg. 151/60, s. 1.

Form 1

The Blind Persons' Allowances Act

APPLICATION FOR ALLOWANCE

1. NAME OF APPLICANT

Surname																			

Given Name(s)																			

ADDRESS

Number, Street or Rural Route	City, Town, Village or P.O., Township	County
-------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--------

If Married Woman—Give Maiden Name	Has Name been changed other than by marriage?
	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Former Name: .....

2. MARITAL STATUS

SINGLE <input type="checkbox"/>				WIDOWED <input type="checkbox"/>		Date	Place
MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/>				DIVORCED <input type="checkbox"/>			
Is Applicant living with spouse? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				SEPARATED <input type="checkbox"/>			
Previous Marriages? Applicant Spouse Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				DESERTED <input type="checkbox"/>			

3. PERSONAL DATA

Given Name(s)	Place of Birth	Birthdate	Proof	Sex	Occupation
A. APPLICANT					
B. SPOUSE					

4. FAMILY — especially parents, and all living sons and daughters

Relationship	Full Name	Address	Living	Deceased
MOTHER	Maiden Name			
FATHER				

			Age	Contributions
				Yes No

5. RESIDENCE

Province or Country	Municipality	Postal Address	Dates
			From To

Address in August, 1940: \_\_\_\_\_

If born outside Canada, state date of arrival in Canada: \_\_\_\_\_

6. REAL PROPERTY

A. Property and	A.	O.	R.	Assessed	MORTGAGES			TAXES			Fire Insurance	
Location:	S.	LL.	V. O.	Value	Full Amount	Principal Payment	Interest	Year	Arrears	Paid By	Yearly	Paid By
				\$	\$	\$	%	\$	\$		\$	
1.												
2.												
3.												

Give details of mortgages below:

B. Transfer of property

1. Have any properties—real or personal—been transferred within 5 years, by gift, sale, quitclaim, or foreclosure?   Applicant   Yes ☐ No ☐   Spouse   Yes ☐ No ☐

2. Is maintenance of any kind being received as a result of any such transfer?   Yes ☐ No ☐



7. LIVING CONDITIONS AND EXPENSES

A. Where maintaining own quarters, describe, give number of rooms and complete expenses.									
Type					Rooms				
Monthly living expenses									
Cost of				Monthly Amount	Paid By	Cost of		Monthly Amount	Paid By
Rent or Taxes —on occupied property						Coal Oil			
Mortgage Interest—on occupied property						Fuel			
Fire Insurance —on occupied property						Telephone			
Water						Other			
Electricity									
Gas									

B.	Applicant		Spouse		Monthly Amount		
	Yes	No	Yes	No	App. \$	Sp. \$	
1. Boarding?							With whom, and relationship?
2. Is board free?							If yes, reason:
3. If allowance granted, will board be paid?					App. \$	Sp. \$	If no, why?
4. If no fixed board paid, any other contribution?					App. \$	Sp. \$	If yes, in what way?

C.	In Hospital, Nursing Home or other Institution?	Yes	No	Yes	No	App. \$	Sp. \$	Paid by, relationship, and from what date?
----	---	-----	----	-----	----	---------	--------	--

Name of Institution:

Type:

8. EMPLOYMENT

A. Work	Applicant		Spouse	
1. Working? If yes, state rate	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$		
2. Total earnings last 12 months. State if full, part-time or seasonal	\$	\$		
3. If working at odd jobs, is there more than one employer?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
4. Will earnings (2) continue at same rate? If no, estimate.	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$		
5. If estimate shows an increase or decrease, state reason.				
6. If applicant or spouse NOT working, state reason and date work ceased.				
7. If work became available would applicant or spouse accept it?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		

B. Unemployment Insurance	Applicant		Spouse	
Has applicant or spouse ever contributed to unemployment insurance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
If yes, show Unemployment Insurance Number	No.	No.		

9. PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

List assistance currently received or previously applied for, including Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons' Allowance, Disabled Persons' Allowance:

Check for each item below:	Type	A. or S.	Date began or applied for	Amount
Unemployment Relief Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				\$
O.A.A., O.A.S., B.P.A.,				
D.P.A., Rehab., M.A.,				
Family Allowances,				
Workmen's Compensation,				
Indian Relief, Post San Care,				
U.S. Social Security				

10. MILITARY SERVICE AND ALLOWANCES

	Applicant	Spouse
1. Service in the armed forces?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
2. If yes, give service number Also—was such service in a theatre of war?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
3. Does applicant or spouse receive, (a) a pension under the Pension Act (Canada)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$
(b) an allowance under the War Veterans' Allowances Act, 1952 (Canada)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$
4. Does applicant or spouse EXPECT any pension under either of these Acts?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
5. Does applicant or spouse receive any assigned service pay?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

11. OTHER INCOME

A. Roomers, Boarders, Rentals	Name	A.S.	Amount	Weekly	Monthly
B. Check for each item below	Type and Details	A.S.	Amount	Weekly	Monthly
Annuities, Superannuation,					
Contributions, Sick Benefits,					
Maintenance Agreement,					
Business Profits, Farm Revenue,					
et cetera					
C. The means of subsistence of the applicant and spouse is:					
D. Is any future income expected from any source?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

12. ESTATE OF DECEASED SPOUSE

1. Was there any estate?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
2. Was there a Will?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
3. Was probate or letters of administration applied for?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
4. Name and address of executor or administrator, or reason none appointed:	
5. Attach copy of surrogate court record, executor's statement or explain:	

13. ASSETS

Check for each item shown and give full description of any held by applicant or spouse

Type	Yes	No	Description	A.S.	Value
1. Cash on hand					
2. Bank Accounts					
3. Postal Savings					
4. Credit Union					
5. Safety Deposit Box					
6. Bonds, Stocks, Shares					
7. Securities					
8. Mortgage Receivable					
9. Loans, Notes					
10. Accounts Collectable					
11. Money in Trust					
12. Money held for Children					
13. Automobile or Truck					
14. Interest in Business					
15. Other					
16. Other					

Are any future assets (such as unadjusted claims, insurance, an inheritance, or lawsuit pending) expected?  
Yes ☐ No ☐

INSURANCE

Policy No.	A.S.	Premiums paid by	Name and Address of Company	Beneficiary	Relationship	Value

14. DEBTS

Name of Creditor	Details	Verified		Amount
		Yes	No	

15. DISABILITY

Date applicant first considered himself to be—

A. Permanently and totally disabled?  
B. Blind?

A. Nature of disability.  
Applicant's occupation prior to becoming disabled, if any?

B. Cause of blindness or impaired vision.

C. Is spouse sighted ☐ or blind ☐

16. TRUSTEE

Is applicant capable of handling the allowance?    Yes ☐ No ☐

ADDITIONAL EXPLANATIONS REGARDING ITEMS 1 TO 16:

STATUTORY DECLARATION SUPPORTING APPLICATION  
FOR ASSISTANCE OR AN ALLOWANCE

CANADA  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO  
TO WIT:

IN THE MATTER OF *The Blind Persons' Allowances Act*

I, ....., solemnly declare:

1. I am the applicant named in the foregoing application for assistance or an allowance (or the person making application on behalf of the applicant).

2. All the statements in the foregoing application are true to the best of my knowledge and belief and no information required to be given has been concealed or omitted.

3. And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath.

Declared before me at the....., of.....,  
this..... day of....., 19.....

Signature

A Commissioner, etc.

The following forms, documents and certificates are attached:

FIELD WORKER'S VERIFICATION

I certify that I have verified, to the best of my ability, the following information given by the applicant in completing this application:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Residence, as shown in item 5;       | 4. Income, as shown in items 8, 9, 10, and 11; |
| 2. Real property, as shown in item 6;   | 5. Personal property, as shown in item 13.     |
| 3. Living expenses, as shown in item 7; |  |

Date

Field Worker's Signature

District Office No.

O. Reg. 218/56, s. 2.

Form 2

DECLARATION AS TO RESIDENCE OF APPLICANT

CANADA  
ONTARIO  
TO WIT:

IN THE MATTER OF THE BLIND PERSONS' ALLOWANCES ACT

and

In the matter of the application of

for assistance or an allowance.

I....., of.....  
(address)

in the Province of.....solemnly declare:

- THAT I have resided in Canada for.....years and in.....since.....  
(Province)
- THAT I am acquainted with the above-named applicant and he (she) has, to my personal knowledge, resided at the places listed for the periods of time as follows:

Province or Country	Municipality	Postal Address	Dates	
			From D. M. Y.	To D. M. Y.

If a relative, state relationship.....

Declared before me at the.....  
of.....this.....  
day of....., 19.....

.....  
(signature)

O. Reg. 62/57, s. 1.

### *The Blind Persons' Allowances Act*

## CONSENT TO INSPECT ASSETS

I, ....., an applicant for an allowance under *The Blind Persons' Allowances Act*, and I, ..... (complete only where applicable) spouse of the above applicant, consent that:

1. Any person authorized under the Act inspect and have access to any account held by me alone or jointly, in any bank, trust company or other financial institution or to any assets held in trust for me by any person, or any records relating to any of them.
2. Any person authorized under the Act secure information in respect of any life or accident insurance policy on my late spouse, .....  
(complete only where applicable)

Dated at....., this ..... day of ....., 19.....  
 .....  
 (Signature of Applicant)

(Witness)

(Address)

Dated at....., this ..... day of ....., 19.....

(Signature of spouse where applicable)

(Witness)

(Address, if different)

O. Reg. 218/56, s. 3; O. Reg. 151/60, s. 2.





## Regulation 39

### under The Boilers and Pressure Vessels Act

#### GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Canadian Registration Number" means the registration number given under section 10 to a boiler or pressure vessel;
- (b) "compressed-air plant" means a plant in which pressure vessels contain, distribute or otherwise handle air under a pressure of more than fifteen pounds;
- (c) "compressed-gas plant" means a plant in which pressure vessels may be used for compressed gas but does not include a refrigeration plant;
- (d) "direct expansion coils" means the piping in which liquid refrigerant is vaporized to produce ice in a rink for hockey, skating or curling;
- (e) "head" means,
  - (i) when used in respect of a fire-tube boiler, the plate into which the ends of the tubes are fitted,
  - (ii) when used in respect of a water-tube boiler, the plate closing the ends of the drum, and
  - (iii) when used in respect of a pressure vessel, the plate closing the part in which the gas, vapour or liquid is under pressure;
- (f) "heat exchanger" means a pressure vessel under pressure of more than fifteen pounds used exclusively for transferring heat from one substance to another;
- (g) "locomotive boiler" means a high pressure boiler that may be used to furnish motivating power for travelling on rails;
- (h) "miniature boiler" means a boiler having a shell,
  - (i) with an inside diameter not greater than sixteen inches,
  - (ii) with an over-all length not greater than forty-two inches measured from outside to outside of the heads at their centres,
  - (iii) with a water-heating surface not more than twenty square feet, and
  - (iv) with a maximum working pressure not greater than one hundred;
- (i) "oil-refining plant" means a plant in which the pressure vessels may be used for separating, evaporating, cracking, de-salting, purifying or refining, oil or of any of its constituents;
- (j) "power boiler" means any high pressure boiler other than a locomotive boiler or a miniature boiler;

(k) "power rating" means,

- (i) when used in respect of a compressed-air plant or compressed-gas plant, the total horse-power of the machinery-units driving the compressors,
- (ii) when used in respect of an electric boiler in a steam plant, the quotient obtained by dividing the total maximum capacity of the heating elements in kilowatts by ten, or
- (iii) when used in respect of a boiler in a steam plant, other than an electric boiler, the quotient obtained by dividing the total heating surface of the boiler in square feet by ten;

(l) "pressure piping" means piping in which a pressure of more than fifteen pounds is exerted internally;

(m) "steam plant" means a plant in which the boilers may be used for generating or utilizing steam and includes any pipe, fitting or other equipment that is attached to the boilers and constitutes one unit with them. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 1.

#### CLASSIFICATION OF BOILERS, PLANTS, AND REFRIGERANTS

#### 2.—(1) High pressure boilers are classified as,

- (a) locomotive boilers;
- (b) miniature boilers; and
- (c) power boilers.

#### (2) Low pressure boilers are classified as,

- (a) hot-water-heating boilers;
- (b) hot-water-supply boilers; and
- (c) steam-heating boilers.

#### (3) Plants are classified as,

- (a) compressed-air plants;
- (b) compressed-gas plants;
- (c) oil-refining plants;
- (d) refrigeration plants; and
- (e) steam plants.

#### (4) Refrigerants are classified as,

- (a) Group 1 refrigerants;
- (b) Group 2 refrigerants; and
- (c) Group 3 refrigerants,

consisting of the chemical substances specified in tables 1, 2, and 3, respectively, and having the scientific name set out in column 1, and the chemical composition set out in column 2, and the alternative name set out in column 3, of the appropriate table. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 2

## CAPACITY

3.—(1) The capacity of a boiler or of a compressed-air plant or a compressed-gas plant shall be determined by its power rating. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 3 (1).

(2) The capacity of a refrigeration plant shall,

- (a) be determined by dividing the total horsepower of the machinery-units driving the compressors by  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ; and
- (b) be expressed in tons. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 3 (2); O. Reg. 230/59, s. 1.

## INSPECTORS

4.—(1) A person is qualified to be appointed an inspector or to make inspections under the Act when he,

- (a) is not under twenty-five years of age; and
- (b) subject to subsection 2, has had experience,
  - (i) in mechanical engineering in respect of designing, constructing, installing and operating boilers or pressure vessels,
  - (ii) in steam engineering,
  - (iii) in the inspection of high pressure boilers, or
  - (iv) in any combination of the matters referred to in subclauses i, ii, and iii or any two of them for a period of at least five years.

(2) Where a person holds a degree in any class of engineering from a Canadian university, the period of experience under clause *b* of subsection 1 shall be at least three years. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 4.

5.—(1) An application for a certificate of competency shall be,

- (a) in writing; and
- (b) subject to subsection 1 of section 6, accompanied by the fee prescribed by item 1 of Table 4.

(2) An application shall be in Form 1.

(3) A certificate of competency shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 5.

6.—(1) The Minister may issue a certificate of competency without examination, to any person,

- (a) who is qualified to inspect boilers and pressure vessels in any other province of Canada or in any of the states of the United States of America; and
- (b) upon payment of the fee prescribed by clause *b* of item 1 of Table 4.

(2) Where a person who is qualified under section 4 complies with subsection 1 of section 5 and passes the examinations and tests required by the Minister, the Minister shall issue to him a certificate of competency. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 6.

7. A certificate of competency issued to an inspector continues in force during the period of his appointment as an inspector. O. Reg. 44/53; s. 7.

8.—(1) Every certificate of competency issued to a person other than an inspector continues in force during the year in which it is issued and until the date of renewal prescribed under subsection 2.

(2) The renewal date under subsection 1 is the first Monday of March in each year.

(3) Where a person who may make inspections under the Act, other than an inspector, on or before the renewal date pays the renewal fee prescribed by clause *b* of item 1 of Table 4, the Minister shall issue a renewal certificate to him.

(4) Where the holder of a certificate does not apply for a renewal certificate on or before the renewal date prescribed in subsection 2, no renewal certificate shall be issued until he has paid the late-application fee prescribed under clause *c* of item 1 of Table 4 in addition to the renewal fee.

(5) A renewal certificate shall be in Form 3. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 8.

9. The Minister may suspend or cancel a certificate of competency if the person to whom the certificate is issued,

- (a) is found to be,
  - (i) untrustworthy, or
  - (ii) wilfully negligent in making inspections; or
- (b) is proved to have knowingly falsified an inspection report. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 9.

## REGISTRATION AND NUMBERING

10.—(1) The chief inspector shall maintain a register of the designs of all boilers, pressure vessels or plants registered under the Act.

(2) The register shall contain,

- (a) in respect of the design of a boiler or pressure vessel,
  - (i) the name and address of the manufacturer submitting the design,
  - (ii) the classification of the boiler or pressure vessel,
  - (iii) the date the design was approved by the chief inspector,
  - (iv) the Canadian Registration Number, and
  - (v) such additional information as is necessary for departmental administration; and
- (b) in respect of the design of a plant,
  - (i) the name and address of the person submitting the design,
  - (ii) the location of the plant,
  - (iii) the classification of the plant,
  - (iv) the date the design was approved by the chief inspector,
  - (v) the departmental serial number given to the design, and
  - (vi) such additional information as is necessary for departmental administration.

(3) The register shall be maintained in two sections, one of which shall be for registration of the designs of boilers and of pressure vessels and the other for registration of the designs of plants.

(4) In each section the designs shall be registered in the sequence in which they are approved. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 10 (1-4).

(5) Where the design of a boiler or pressure vessel is approved in Ontario before it has been approved in another province, it shall be given a number,

- (a) in the sequence in which it is approved;
- (b) preceded by a capital letter of the alphabet; and
- (c) followed by a decimal point and the figure "5". O. Reg. 44/53, s. 10 (5), *amended*; O. Reg. 230/59, s. 2, *amended*.

(6) Where the design of a boiler or pressure vessel that has been given a registration number in a province other than Ontario is approved in Ontario, the registration number given in that other province shall be retained in Ontario and the figure "5" shall be added at the end thereof. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 10 (6).

11.—(1) An application for registration and approval of the design of a boiler, pressure vessel or plant shall be,

- (a) in Form 4; and
- (b) accompanied by,
  - (i) three sets of drawings and specifications of the boiler, pressure vessel or plant, and
  - (ii) the fees prescribed by items 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7, as the case may be, of Table 4.

(2) Specifications accompanying an application for registration and approval of a design,

- (a) of a boiler shall be in Form 5; or
- (b) of a pressure vessel shall be in Form 6.

(3) Where the person who submits a design of a boiler, pressure vessel or plant for registration and approval desires more than one set of drawings and specifications to be returned to him marked "approved", he shall send to the chief inspector, with the application, the extra sets he desires to be so marked, together with the fees prescribed by item 8 of Table 4. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 11.

12.—(1) When a design of a boiler, pressure vessel or plant is approved, the chief inspector shall,

- (a) register the design and number it in the manner prescribed in section 10; and
- (b) return to the person who submitted it one of the sets,
  - (i) marked "approved",
  - (ii) showing the date of approval, and
  - (iii) showing the registration number given to the design.

(2) When the chief inspector does not approve a design, he shall return to the applicant one of the sets together with a memorandum of his reasons for withholding his approval. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 12.

13.—(1) A registered and approved design may be revised by the owner of the design by submitting three sets of drawings and specifications of the proposed revised design to the chief inspector.

(2) The fees payable for registration and approval of a revised design are the same as the fees prescribed

by items 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7, as the case may be, of Table 4 for an original registration and approval. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 13.

#### IDENTIFICATION MARKINGS

14.—(1) Every boiler manufactured from a design registered under section 10 shall be identified and marked by,

- (a) the letters CRN followed by the number given to the design under section 10;
- (b) the number, if any, given to the boiler by the National Board referred to in subsection 3 of section 29 of the Act;
- (c) the manufacturer's name and his serial number for the boiler;
- (d) the name or symbol of the plate-mill, the plate specification number and the lowest tensile strength of any shell-plate in the boiler;
- (e) for a high pressure boiler, the number of pounds maximum working pressure, followed by the abbreviation "LBS";
- (f) for a low pressure boiler, the number of pounds maximum working pressure followed by the letter "S" or "W", as the case may be, according to whether the boiler is designed for operation under steam pressure or water pressure;
- (g) the heating surface in square feet and the year the boiler was manufactured; and
- (h) the initials of the inspector making the inspection under the Act.

(2) The markings on a boiler shall be arranged in the order and relative positions indicated in Schedule 1. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 14.

15.—(1) Every pressure vessel manufactured from a design registered under section 10 shall be identified by,

- (a) the letters CRN followed by the number given to the design under section 10;
- (b) the number, if any, given to the pressure vessel by the National Board referred to in subsection 3 of section 29 of the Act;
- (c) the manufacturer's name and his serial number of the pressure vessel;
- (d) the name or symbol of the plate-mill, the plate specification number and the lowest tensile strength of the plate used;
- (e) the maximum working pressure and the maximum temperature, expressed in degrees Fahrenheit, at which the pressure vessel may be used followed by the letter "F";
- (f) the thickness of the shell and of the heads;
- (g) the number of the paragraph in Part VIII of the "Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, 1952" of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, if any, having reference to the manufacture of the pressure vessel and the year it was manufactured; and
- (h) the initials of the inspector making the inspection under the Act.

(2) The markings on a pressure vessel shall be arranged in the order and relative positions indicated in Schedule 2. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 15.



16. The markings under section 14 or 15 shall be in a conspicuous place on the boiler or pressure vessel and shall be not less than three-eighths of an inch in height. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 16.

17.—(1) Subject to subsections 2 and 3, the markings under section 14 or 15 shall be stamped into the plate of the boiler or pressure vessel but not into the plate of the smoke-box of a boiler.

(2) The markings on a cast iron boiler shall be,

- (a) cast into the boiler; or
- (b) stamped upon a metal plate permanently attached to the boiler.

(3) Where the material of which the plate of a pressure vessel is manufactured is not suitable for the markings to be stamped into it, the chief inspector may permit that vessel to be identified by markings stamped upon a metal plate permanently attached to the vessel. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 17.

18.—(1) The area on which an identification is marked shall be painted and outlined in a contrasting colour with the words "this area not to be covered" clearly legible on the painted area.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply where the identification on a fire-tube boiler is,

- (a) marked on the front head and exposed to the products of combustion; and
- (b) accessible through the smoke-box door. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 18.

19.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, no person shall cover or obliterate any identification markings on a boiler or pressure vessel.

(2) Where it is impracticable to comply with subsection 1, the markings shall be reproduced on a metal plate permanently attached to the boiler or pressure vessel so as to be readily accessible. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 19.

#### PLANT DESIGNS

20. The drawings and specifications accompanying an application for registration and approval of a design of a steam plant shall include,

- (a) drawings of the plan of the boiler room, showing the location of the boilers, pressure piping and safety devices installed in it;
- (b) drawings of the layout of the pressure piping, if any, installed outside the boiler room;
- (c) specifications of the pipes or fittings, if any, to be used in conjunction with the boilers; and
- (d) information in respect of the power rating of each boiler in the plant, and the aggregate power rating of the plant. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 20.

21. The drawings and specifications accompanying an application for registration and approval of a design of a compressed-air plant or a compressed-gas plant shall include,

- (a) drawings of a plan of the machinery room showing the location of the compressors, pressure vessels, pressure piping and safety devices installed in it;
- (b) drawings of the layout of the pressure piping, if any, installed outside the machinery room;

(c) specifications of any pipes or fittings, if any, to be used in conjunction with the pressure vessels; and

(d) information in respect of the power rating of the plant. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 21.

22.—(1) The drawings and specifications accompanying an application for registration and approval of a design of a refrigeration plant shall include,

- (a) drawings of the plan of the machinery room showing the location of the refrigerating equipment in it and the safety devices used in conjunction therewith;
- (b) drawings of the layout of the piping in the plant,
  - (i) showing relief connections or safety connections; and
  - (ii) indicating the type of occupancy of the plant;
- (c) the specifications required by subsections 2 and 3; and
- (d) information in respect of the construction of the floor, walls and ceilings of the machinery room, including materials, dimensions and strength.

(2) Attached to the drawing submitted under subsection 1 shall be a schedule setting forth,

- (a) in respect of each compressor,
  - (i) the name of the manufacturer,
  - (ii) the size,
  - (iii) the speed,
  - (iv) the number of cylinders and the internal diameter and displacement of each,
  - (v) the stroke of the pistons,
  - (vi) the name of the manufacturer of the relief valve,
  - (vii) the size of the relief valve,
  - (viii) the pressure at which the relief valve is to be set;
- (b) the total horse-power of the machinery-units driving the compressors;
- (c) in respect of each receiver or condenser-receiver,
  - (i) the dimension and cubic content,
  - (ii) the size and number of safety valves or rupture-discs,
  - (iii) the name of the manufacturer of the safety valves or of the rupture-discs, and
  - (iv) the pressure at which the safety valves are to be set or at which the rupture-discs will rupture;

(d) in respect of each evaporator,

- (i) the dimensions and cubic content,
- (ii) the size and number of safety valves or rupture-discs,



- (iii) the name of the manufacturer of the safety valves or of the rupture-discs, and
- (iv) the pressure at which the safety valves are to be set or at which the rupture-discs will rupture;
- (e) the dimensions and cubic content of all other pressure vessels to contain liquid refrigerant;
- (f) the refrigerant to be used in the plant; and
- (g) the maximum number of pounds of refrigerant the system will contain.

(3) Where, at the time of making the application, refrigerating equipment is already installed in the machinery room, the same specifications as are required by subsection 2 shall be given in respect of that equipment. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 22.

**23.—**(1) In this section, "Class T machinery room" means a room in which,

- (a) machinery operating the system is permanently installed;
- (b) machinery but no flame-producing apparatus is permanently installed;
- (c) all doors through which fumes may penetrate a building are self-closing and tight-fitting;
- (d) all walls, doors, windows, floors and ceilings are tight and are so constructed as to resist fire for at least one hour;
- (e) an exit door provides means of escape to the outer air directly or through a vestibule exit that is equipped with self-closing and tight-fitting doors;
- (f) no exterior opening is located under,
  - (i) a fire escape,
  - (ii) an open stairway, or
  - (iii) open seating-accommodation;
- (g) every pipe piercing an interior wall, ceiling or floor is tightly sealed to the wall, ceiling or floor through which it passes;
- (h) emergency remote controls to stop the action of the refrigerant-compressor are located immediately outside the room;
- (i) mechanical means of ventilation is provided; and
- (j) emergency remote controls for the mechanical ventilation are located outside the room.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, any Group 1 or Group 2 refrigerant may be used in a rink for hockey, skating or curling. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 23 (1, 2).

(3) Where a Group 2 refrigerant is used under subsection 2, the following conditions govern its use in that refrigerant plant:

1. The liquid-receivers shall be of sufficient aggregate capacity to contain all the refrigerant to be used in the system.
2. Subject to subsection 4, all control valves and all parts of the system that contain the refrigerant, except expansion coils, shall be installed in a Class T machinery room that is hermetically sealed from the rink.
3. The expansion coils shall be provided with pipes and control valves installed outside the

building in such a manner as to permit immediate discharge of the refrigerant to the atmosphere in case of emergency.

4. A point at which refrigerant is discharged to the atmosphere under paragraph 3 shall be located away from any opening for a door, window or air-inlet of the rink or of any adjacent building,
  - (i) so that the fumes of the refrigerant will not enter the rink or building, and
  - (ii) not less than fifteen feet above any of those openings.
5. The expansion coils shall be protected by dual relief valves set to function at a pressure of seventy-five pounds.
6. Magnetically operated stop-valves that are energized and opened only when the motor driving the compressor is itself energized shall be provided on the high-pressure side of the compressor.
7. The expansion coils shall be supported on solid foundations throughout their length.
8. Every circumferential joint in the expansion coils that is welded by electric arc shall be provided with a backing-ring at the time of welding.
9. The refrigerant shall be completely withdrawn from the expansion coils while the rink is being used for any purpose other than hockey, skating or curling. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 23 (3), *amended*.

(4) Paragraph 2 of subsection 3 does not apply to an outdoor rink. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 23 (4).

#### CERTIFICATES OF INSPECTION OR APPROVAL

**24.** A certificate of inspection issued by the chief inspector for a boiler or pressure vessel inspected under section 15 of the Act during construction shall be in Form 7. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 24.

**25.** A certificate of inspection issued by the chief inspector for a used boiler or used pressure vessel inspected and tested under section 30 of the Act shall be in Form 8. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 25.

**26.** A certificate of approval for a boiler or pressure vessel issued by the chief inspector under section 16 of the Act shall be in Form 9. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 26.

**27.** A certificate of inspection issued by an inspector for an annual inspection of a boiler or pressure vessel under section 23 of the Act shall be in Form 10. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 27.

#### EXPENSES

**28.—**(1) In this section,

- (a) "living expense" means reasonable charges incurred by an inspector for,
  - (i) sleeping accommodation, and
  - (ii) meals,
 while on duty away from his home and includes reasonable customary tips incidental thereto; and
- (b) "travelling expenses" means reasonable charges incurred by an inspector for transportation by the shortest route between,

- (i) the place where an inspection is made, and
- (ii) the place where the next inspection is to be made or where the inspector has his office, as the case may be,

and includes reasonable customary tips incidental thereto.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, the living expenses and travelling expenses incurred by an inspector shall be paid by;

- (a) the manufacturer, where the inspection is made during construction of a boiler or pressure vessel; or
  - (b) the owner, where the inspection is made during or after installation of a plant.
- (3) Subsection 2 applies only to inspections,
- (a) of used boilers or used pressure vessels;
  - (b) made during or after the making of major repairs to a boiler or pressure vessel under section 32 of the Act;
  - (c) of boilers or pressure vessels during installation when erected on permanent foundations; and
  - (d) of boilers or pressure vessels installed in a mine within the meaning of *The Mining Act*. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 28.

FEES

29.—(1) In this section, "charitable institution" means an institution devoted to a charitable use within the meaning of *The Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act* and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, includes every,

- (a) building occupied by a,
  - (i) Young Men's Christian Association,
  - (ii) Young Men's Hebrew Association,
  - (iii) Young Women's Christian Association, or
  - (iv) Young Women's Hebrew Association;
- (b) charitable institution under *The Charitable Institutions Act*;
- (c) home under *The Homes for the Aged Act*;
- (d) hospital under *The Psychiatric Hospitals Act* or *The Public Hospitals Act*;
- (e) isolation hospital under *The Public Health Act*;
- (f) premises occupied by any,
  - (i) department of, or
  - (ii) board or commission created by, the Government of Ontario or of Canada;
- (g) premises occupied and operated on a non-profit basis by any religious society or congregation within the meaning of *The Religious Institutions Act*; and
- (h) school under *The Secondary Schools and Boards of Education Act* or *The Public Schools Act*.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, the fees to be paid under the Act are those prescribed in Table 4.

(3) The fees for annual inspections of boilers, pressure vessels or refrigeration plants in a charitable institution are one-half the corresponding amounts prescribed in items 18 to 22 of Table 4. O. Reg. 44/53, s. 29.

Form 1

*The Boilers and Pressure Vessels Act*

APPLICATION FOR A  
CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY

To The Minister of Labour,  
8 York St.,  
Toronto, Ontario.

I apply for a certificate of competency under the Act and the regulations, and make the following statements of fact:

- 1. My full name is.....  
(print all names in full)
- 2. My postal address is.....  
(number, street)  
.....  
(post office) (province or state)
- 3. I was born at.....  
(municipality)  
.....  
on.....  
(province, state or country) (day, month, year)  
and am now not under 25 years of age.
- 4. My nationality is.....  
("American Citizen", "British Subject", "Canadian Citizen"  
or as the case may be)
- 5. I obtained that nationality by
  - (a) birth
  - (b) naturalization on..... at.....  
(date) (place)

(Note: Strike out (a) or (b), whichever is not applicable.)

- 6. My technical education respecting boilers and pressure vessels, and plants housing them, is as follows:

Name of school	Place	From	To	Subjects studied

- 7. I hold the following certificate or degrees:

Certificates or Degrees	Granted by	Year

is as follows:

Kind of experience (a) (b) or (c)	From	To	Employer's name and address	Position held

Letter dated	From Employer (name and address)

O. Reg. 44/53, Form 1.

## No. . . . .

O. Reg. 44/53, Form 2.

## No.....

Issued at Toronto, the ..... day of ..... 19...

O. Reg. 44/53, Form 3.

Enclosed is remittance for \$. . . . . for fees, computed from Table 4 of the Regulation, as follows:

[illegible]

Dated the.....of.....19....

(name of manufacturer)

.....  
(postal address)

By . . . . .  
(signature)

(official capacity)

O. Reg. 44/53, Form 4.

Form 5

The Boilers and Pressure Vessels Act  
SPECIFICATIONS FOR BOILER

.....  
(name and address of applicant)  
.....

1. Type.....  
(for example, vertical, locomotive, marine, bent-tube)

2. (a) The chemical and physical properties of all parts meet the requirements of the C.S.A.\*1 Rules.....  
(b) The design, construction, and workmanship, to conform to the C.S.A.\*1 Rules in respect of.....  
(power boilers, etc.)

3. Designed to carry.....pounds working-pressure  
Estimated capacity of steam generated per hour.....

4. Heating surface.....sq. ft.....sq. ft.....total.....sq. ft.  
(boiler) (water-wall)

5. C.R.N.\*2.....given by.....on.....  
(province) (date)  
(Details to be given only if design already registered in any province)

6. Boiler-shells or boiler-drums: No.....Diam.....Length.....ft. Diam.....Length.....ft  
Diam.....Length.....ft Diam.....Length.....ft Diam.....Length.....ft

7. Shell-plates.....  
(for each drum, state: manufacturer's brand; material specification number; thickness)

8. (a) Longitudinal Joint.....  
(seamless, fusion or forge welded, riveted—lap or butt, single, double, triple or quadruple)  
(b) Rivets.....Eff.\*3 of Longt. Joint.....%  
(diam. of material specification no.) (diam. and pitch) (as compared to shell-plate)

9. (a) Tube-sheet.....Reinforcement.....Rivets.....  
(brand; mat. spec. no.; thickness) (no. and thickness of straps) (no. rows; mat. spec. no.; hole diam. and pitch)  
(b) Tube Holes.....Pitch.....Eff.\*3 of Tube Ligament.....%  
(diameter) (longitudinal and girth) (compared to shell-plate)

10. Girth-joints.....Rivet Holes.....No. of Courses.....  
(seamless, fusion or forge welded, riveted—lap or butt) (no. rows—diam. and pitch)

11. Heads.....  
(brand; material specification no.; Thickness—flat, dished, Ellipsoidal—radius of dish. State if either head has man-hole.)

12. Boiler-tubes: No.....Diam.....Length.....Gauge.....  
(mat. spec. no., straight or bent) (if various, give max. and min. lengths) (or thickness)

13. Headers: No.....Heads or Ends.....  
(box or sinuous; mat. spec. no.; thickness) (shape; mat. spec. no.; thickness)

14. Mud-drum.....Heads or Ends.....  
(shape; size, mat. spec. no.; thickness) (shape; mat. spec. no.; thickness)

15. (a) Water-walls: Headers, No.....Heads or Ends.....  
(shape; size, mat. spec. no.; thickness) (shape; mat. spec. no.; thickness)  
(b) Tube Holes.....Tubes.....Gauge.....Heating Surface.....sq. ft.  
(diam. and pitch) (diam., length, mat. spec. no.) (or thickness)

16. (a) Superheater: Headers, No.....Heads or Ends.....  
(shape; size, mat. spec. no.; thickness) (shape; mat. spec. no.; thickness)  
(b) Tube Holes.....Tubes.....Gauge.....  
(diam. and pitch) (diam.; length, material spec. no.)

17.

Stays or Braces	Material Spec. No.	Type	No.	Size	Welded or Weldless	Total Net Area	Fig. P-221 L / 1 *4	Dist. Tubes to Shell	Area to be Stayed	Max. S.W.P.*6
(a) Front Head above tubes.....										
(b) Rear Head above tubes.....										
(c) Front Head below tubes.....										
(d) Rear Head below tubes.....										
(e) Through below tubes.....										
(f) Dome-braces.....										

18. Stay-bolts (a).....Max. Pitch.....Max. S.W.P.\*6.....  
(mat. spec. no.; diam.; size telltale; net area) (hor. or vert.)  
(b) Maximum Pitch: Sides.....Crown.....Tube Sheet.....Rear Sheet.....

19. DOME: (a) Diam.....Longitudinal Seam.....How secured to shell.....Eff.\*3.....%  
(mat. spec. no.; thickness) (seamless, fusion, or forge welded; riveted—lap or butt) (compared to shell plate)  
(b) Opening in Shell.....Head.....  
(diam. area of reinforcement and riveting) (shape; radius of dish; mat. spec. no.; thickness)



20. FURNACES: (a) No .....Size .....Length each Section .....in. Total .....in. (b) Type.....  
(int. diam. or L x W x H) (plain, Adamson or corrugated)

(c) Plate.....(d) Seams: Type.....Location.....  
(brand mat. spec. no.; thickness) (seamless, fusion, or forge welded, riveted—lap or butt) (seam)

21. OPENINGS: (a) Steam.....(b) Safety Valve.....  
(no.; size and type of nozzles or outlets) (no.; size and type of nozzles or outlets)

(c) Blow-off.....(d) Feed.....  
(no.; size, type and location of outlets) (no.; size; type and location of connections)

(e) Man-holes: No.....Size.....Location.....  
(how reinforced)

(f) Handholes: No.....Size.....Location.....  
(how reinforced)

22. Fusible Plug (if used).....Boiler-supports: No.....  
(no., diam., location, mfrs. stamp) (hangers or lugs; riveted or welded)

23. Fusion Welding complies with B. & P.V. Code\*5 paragraphs:.....

24. Working Pressure.....lbs. per sq. inch. Safety Factor.....

25. Safety Valve.....  
(no. size on boiler) (on superheater) (manufacturer) (type or serial) (relieving capacity)

Dated....., 19.....Signed.....  
(manufacturer)

\*1. "C.S.A." means Canadian Standards Association.

\*2. "C.R.N." means Canadian Registration Number.

\*3. "Eff" means Efficiency.

\*4. "Fig. P-221" means the result of the formula P-221 in the B. & P.V. Code \*5.

\*5. "B. & P.V. Code" means "Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, 1952" of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

\*6. "S.W.P." means safe working pressure.

O. Reg. 44/53, Form 5; O. Reg. 230/59, s. 4.

Form 6

The Boilers and Pressure Vessels Act

SPECIFICATIONS FOR A PRESSURE VESSEL

.....  
(name and address of applicant)

Type of Pressure Vessel.....: Total Heating Surface.....sq. ft.  
(of a heat-exchanger)

Manufactured by.....  
(name and address of manufacturer)

Design Pressure.....lbs.: Temperature.....Degrees F.: Drawing No.....

Material to be used.....  
(brand and lowest tensile strength)

Will copy of mill-test sheets be supplied when vessel completed?.....  
(yes or no)

Shell Diameter.....ft.....ins. Length over all.....ft.....ins. Height.....ft.....ins.  
(or width)

Shell-plates.....ins. Inner Shell.....ins. Butt-straps.....  
(thickness) (thickness) (thickness and number)

Longitudinal Seam.....Girth-seam.....  
(riveted, forge welded, brased, fusion welded, type of)

Diameter of Rivet Holes.....ins. Pitch of Rivets.....ins. Efficiency of Joint.....

Girth-seam.....Diameter of Rivet Holes.....ins. Pitch of Rivet.....ins. Number of Courses.....  
(single or double riveted)

Heads, Flat or Dished.....ins. Radius of Dish.....ins. Side to Pressure.....  
(thickness) (concave or convex)

Bolts used for Removable Heads.....  
(number, diameter, area at root of thread, tensile strength)

Stay-bolts.....Maximum Pitch.....x.....  
(material, diameter, area at root of thread) (horizontal) (vertical)

Man-holes.....Reinforcement Dimensions.....  
(number, size and location) (riveted or welded)

Nozzles.....  
(type, size and thickness) (standard of flange) (reinforcement)

Other Openings.....  
(number, size, location, and type of connection)

Handholes or Inspection Openings.....Drain Connection.....  
(size and location) (size)

Safety valve Outlets.....Fusible Plug if used.....  
(number and size) (size and location)



Method of Supporting Vessel.....

Welding code Symbol (Note 1)..... Will Vessel be Stress-relieved?.....  
(yes or no) (yes or no)

Will Vessel be X-rayed?..... Have your Welding Methods and Procedure been Approved under the Act?.....  
(yes or no) (yes or no)

Has your Welding Operator been tested under the Act.....  
(yes or no)

Tubes, if used.....  
(material, gauge and tensile strength)

Vessel to be used for.....  
(air, gas or liquid)

Remarks: .....

Dated.....19.... Signed.....  
(manufacturer)

NOTE 1: State symbol from Part VIII of the "Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, 1952" of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

O. Reg. 44/53, Form 6; O. Reg. 230/59, s. 5 (1, 2).

Form 7

*The Boilers and Pressure Vessels Act*

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION  
DURING CONSTRUCTION

No.....

I CERTIFY THAT the boiler or pressure vessel identified by the following markings:

has been inspected under section 15 of the Act during construction and I am satisfied that it may be operated or used safely.

Issued at Toronto the.....of....., 19....

.....  
Chief Inspector  
O. Reg. 44/53, Form 7.

Form 8

*The Boilers and Pressure Vessels Act*

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION  
OF A USED BOILER OR PRESSURE VESSEL

No.....

I CERTIFY THAT the boiler or pressure vessel owned by.....  
(name and address of owner)

and located at.....  
and described as follows:

1. Size and type.....

2. Manufacturer:  
i. Name and address.....  
.....  
ii. Serial No.....

3. Pressure on final hydrostatic test.....

4. Number and diameter of safety valves.....

was inspected and tested under section 30 of the Act

on.....  
(date)

and I am satisfied that it may be operated or used safely.

Issued at Toronto the.....of....., 19....

.....  
Chief Inspector  
O. Reg. 44/53, Form 8.

Form 9

*The Boilers and Pressure Vessels Act*

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

No.....

I CERTIFY THAT the boiler or pressure vessel identified as follows:

has been approved under section 16 of the Act.

This certificate authorizes the operation of that boiler or pressure vessel until its annual inspection, unless it is sooner cancelled.

Issued at Toronto the.....of....., 19....

.....  
Chief Inspector  
O. Reg. 44/53, Form 9.

Form 10

*The Boilers and Pressure Vessels Act*

ANNUAL INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

No.....

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT, under section 23 of the Act, I have inspected the boiler or pressure vessel owned by.....  
(name)

.....  
(address)

installed at.....  
(location)

used by.....

and identified as follows:

1. Size and type of boiler or pressure vessel.....

AND I am satisfied that the boiler or pressure vessel may continue to be operated or used safely.

This certificate is issued the.....of.....,

19 .....

Inspector

O. Reg. 44/53, Form 10.

TABLE 1

GROUP 1 REFRIGERANTS

Item	Column 1 Scientific Name	Column 2 Chemical Composition	Column 3 Alternative Name
1	Carbon dioxide	CO <sub>2</sub>	
2	Dichlorodifluoromethane	CCl <sub>2</sub> F <sub>2</sub>	Freon-12
3	(a) Dichloromethane (b) Methylene chloride	CH <sub>2</sub> CL <sub>2</sub>	Carrene No. 1
4	Dichloromonofluoromethane	CHCl <sub>2</sub> F	Freon-21
5	Dichlorotetrafluoroethane	C <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> F <sub>4</sub>	Freon-114
6	Monochlorodifluoromethane	CHClF <sub>2</sub>	Freon-22 {Freon-11 {or Carrene {No. 2
7	Trichloromonofluoromethane	CCl <sub>3</sub> F	
8	Trichlorotrifluoroethane	C <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> F <sub>2</sub>	Freon-113

O. Reg. 44/53, Table 1.

TABLE 2

GROUP 2 REFRIGERANTS

Item	Column 1 Scientific Name	Column 2 Chemical Composition	Column 3 Alternative Name
1	Ammonia	NH <sub>3</sub>	
2	Dichloroethylene	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>	
3	Ethyl chloride	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> Cl	
4	Methyl chloride	CH <sub>3</sub> Cl	
5	Methyl formate	HCOOCH <sub>3</sub>	
6	Sulphur dioxide	SO <sub>2</sub>	

O. Reg. 44/53, Table 2.

TABLE 3  
GROUP 3 REFRIGERANTS

Item	Column 1 Scientific Name	Column 2 Chemical Composition	Column 3 Alternative Name
1	Butane	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub>	
2	Ethane	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub>	
3	Ethylene	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	
4	Isobutane	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> CH	
5	Propane	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub>	

O. Reg. 44/53, Table 3.

TABLE 4

TARIFF OF FEES

- For certificates of competency,
  - by an applicant for examination.....\$10.00
  - on the issue or renewal of a certificate... 5.00
  - late-application fee..... 10.00
- On approval and registration of the design of a boiler, or of a heat-exchanger, but excluding the pressure-piping referred to in item 4, where the area of the heating surface is,
  - not more than 100 square feet..... 7.50
  - more than 100 square feet but not more than 2000 square feet..... 15.00
  - more than 2000 square feet but not more than 3000 square feet..... 20.00
  - more than 3000 square feet but not more than 5000 square feet..... 25.00
  - more than 5000 square feet..... 30.00
- On approval and registration of the design of a presure vessel, other than a heat-exchanger, but excluding the pressure piping referred to in items 5 and 6, where the product of the diameter or the width of the pressure vessel, in feet, multiplied by its over-heads length in feet is,
  - not greater than 40..... 7.50
  - greater than 40 but not greater than 60 10.00
  - greater than 60 but not greater than 80 15.00
  - greater than 80 but not greater than 100 20.00
  - greater than 100..... 30.00
- On approval and registration of designs of steam plants with respect to the design of the layout,

- (a) of the pressure piping within the boiler room where the plant has a power rating,
- (i) not greater than 200..... \$7.50
  - (ii) greater than 200 but not greater than 500..... 10.00
  - (iii) greater than 500 but not greater than 1000..... 20.00
  - (iv) greater than 1000 but not greater than 2000..... 25.00
  - (v) greater than 2000, the sum of,
    - (A) \$25.00; and
    - (B) for each 1000 units of power rating, or fraction thereof, in excess of 2000, an additional \$25.00;
- (b) of the pressure piping outside the boiler room, for each 500 lineal feet of that piping or fraction thereof..... 5.00
5. On approval and registration of the design of a compressed-air or compressed-gas plant,
- (a) with respect to the design of the plant, but excluding the layout of the pressure piping under clause *b*, where the power-rating of the plant is,
    - (i) not more than 100 horse-power.... 5.00
    - (ii) more than 100 horse-power..... 10.00
  - (b) with respect to the layout of the pressure piping under pressure greater than 50, outside the machinery room, for each 500 lineal feet of that piping, or fraction thereof..... 5.00
6. On approval and registration of design of the layout of the pressure piping connected to a pressure vessel used in a chemical, or an oil-refining plant, for each 500 lineal feet of that piping, or fraction thereof..... 5.00
7. On approval and registration of the design of a refrigeration plant having a capacity,
- (a) not more than 100 tons..... 10.00
  - (b) more than 100 tons but not more than 500 tons..... 15.00
  - (c) more than 500 tons..... 25.00
8. Fees payable for each set of extra copies of designs marked "approved",..... 2.00
- INSPECTIONS OF BOILERS DURING CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION, OR MAKING OF MAJOR REPAIRS, AND OF USED BOILERS
9. On inspection, during construction or installation of or making of major repairs to,
- (a) a boiler, but excluding the pressure piping under clauses *b* and *c*, where the area of the heating surface is,
    - (i) not more than 100 square feet.... 7.50
    - (ii) more than 100 square feet but not more than 500 square feet..... 10.00
    - (iii) more than 500 square feet but not more than 1000 square feet..... 15.00
  - (iv) more than 1000 square feet but not more than 1500 square feet..... \$20.00
  - (v) more than 1500 square feet but not more than 2500 square feet..... 25.00
  - (vi) more than 2500 square feet but not more than 3000 square feet..... 30.00
  - (vii) more than 3000 square feet..... 50.00
- (b) pressure piping within the boiler room of a steam plant, other than that connected to a low pressure boiler, where the plant has a power rating,
- (i) not greater than 200..... 10.00
  - (ii) greater than 200 but not greater than 500..... 15.00
  - (iii) greater than 500 but not greater than 1000..... 25.00
  - (iv) greater than 1000 but not greater than 2000..... 30.00
  - (v) greater than 2000, the sum of,
    - (A) \$30.00; and
    - (B) for each 1000 units of power rating, or fraction thereof, in excess of 2000, an additional \$30.00;
- (c) pressure-piping outside the boiler-room of a steam plant, other than that connected to a low pressure boiler, for each 500 feet, or fraction thereof,..... 5.00
10. On inspection of a used boiler, the same fees as in item 9.
- INSPECTION OF HEAT-EXCHANGERS
11. On inspection during construction or installation of or making major repairs to a heat-exchanger of which the total area of the heating surface is,
- (a) not more than 500 square feet..... 5.00
  - (b) more than 500 square feet but not more than 1000 square feet..... 7.50
  - (c) more than 1000 square feet but not more than 1500 square feet..... 10.00
  - (d) more than 1500 square feet but not more than 2500 square feet..... 15.00
  - (e) more than 2500 square feet but not more than 3000 square feet..... 20.00
  - (f) more than 3000 square feet..... 25.00
- INSPECTIONS OF PRESSURE VESSELS, other than heat-exchangers, DURING CONSTRUCTION, OR INSTALLATION, OR MAKING OF MAJOR REPAIRS
12. Subject to items 14, 15 and 16, on inspection during construction or installation of or making of major repairs to,
- (a) a pressure vessel, other than a heat-exchanger, but excluding the pressure piping referred to in clauses *b*, *c* or *d* where the product of the diameter or width, of the pressure vessel, in feet, multiplied by the length-over-heads, in feet is,
    - (i) not greater than 10..... 3.00

(ii) greater than 10 but not greater than 40.....	\$7.50
(iii) greater than 40 but not greater than 60.....	15.00
(iv) greater than 60 but not greater than 80.....	20.00
(v) greater than 80 but not greater than 100.....	25.00
(vi) greater than 100.....	50.00
(b) pressure piping within the compressor room of a compressed-air, or compressed-gas, plant having power rating,	
(i) not greater than 100.....	5.00
(ii) greater than 100.....	10.00
(c) pressure piping under pressure greater than 50, outside the compressor room referred to in clause d, for each 500 lineal feet of that piping, or fraction thereof.....	5.00
(d) the pressure piping within the plant and connected to a pressure vessel in a chemical, or an oil-refining, plant, for each 500 lineal feet of that piping, or fraction thereof.....	5.00
13. On inspection of a used pressure vessel, the same fee as in item 12.	
14. On inspection during construction or installation of a group of pressure vessels designed to operate, or to be used, as a single machine or unit.....	25.00

INSPECTION OF REFRIGERATION PLANTS AND RINKS

15. On inspection during construction or installation of, or making of major repairs to, a refrigeration plant where the capacity of the plant is,	
(a) not more than 100 tons.....	10.00
(b) more than 100 tons but not more than 500 tons.....	15.00
(c) more than 500 tons.....	25.00
16. On inspection during installation of the direct-expansion coils in a hockey-rink, skating-rink, or curling-rink, for each 1000 lineal feet, or fraction thereof, of that pipe..	1.00

CERTIFICATES OF APPROVAL

17. On the issue of a certificate of approval....	3.00
---	------

ANNUAL INSPECTIONS

18. On an annual inspection of a boiler, where the area of the heating surface is,	
(a) not more than 100 square feet.....	5.00
(b) more than 100 square feet but not more than 500 square feet.....	7.50
(c) more than 500 square feet but not more than 1000 square feet.....	10.00
(d) more than 1000 square feet but not more than 2000 square feet.....	15.00
(e) more than 2000 square feet but not more than 3000 square feet.....	20.00
(f) more than 3000 square feet but not more than 5000 square feet.....	25.00
(g) more than 5000 square feet.....	30.00

19. Subject to item 20, on an annual inspection of a pressure vessel, other than a heat-exchanger, where the product of the diameter or width of the pressure vessel, in feet, multiplied by its length-over-heads, in feet is,	
(a) not greater than 10.....	\$3.00
(b) greater than 10 but not greater than 40	7.50
(c) greater than 40 but not greater than 60	15.00
(d) greater than 60 but not greater than 80	20.00
(e) greater than 80.....	25.00
20. On an annual inspection of a group of pressure vessels operating or used as a single machine or unit.....	20.00
21. On an annual inspection of a heat-exchanger, where the area of the heating surface is,	
(a) not more than 500 square feet.....	5.00
(b) more than 500 square feet but not more than 1000 square feet.....	7.50
(c) more than 1000 square feet but not more than 2000 square feet.....	10.00
(d) more than 2000 square feet.....	15.00
22. On an annual inspection of a refrigeration plant where the capacity of the plant is,	
(a) not more than 50 tons.....	7.50
(b) more than 50 tons but not more than 100 tons.....	10.00
(c) more than 100 tons but not more than 200 tons.....	15.00
(d) more than 200 tons but not more than 500 tons.....	20.00
(e) more than 500 tons.....	30.00

TESTS OF WELDING OPERATORS

23. On the test of a welding operator.....	5.00
--	------

APPROVAL OF WELDING PROCEDURES

24. On the approval of procedures to be followed in the welding of boilers or pressure vessels, for each procedure.....	10.00
O. Reg. 44/53, Table 4; O. Reg. 230/59, s. 6; O. Reg. 125/60, s. 1.	

SCHEDULE 1

EXAMPLE OF ARRANGEMENT OF IDENTIFICATION MARKINGS ON A BOILER

CRN	5608.52
Nat. Bd	753
(Manufacturer's name)	Sr.No.B6431
(Name or symbol of manufacturer of plate)	SA 285C T.S. 55000
Max. W.P. 15 lbs S	30 lbs W
H. S. 1500 ft	1952

J.B.

O. Reg. 44 53, Sched. 1.

SCHEDULE 2

EXAMPLE OF ARRANGEMENT OF IDENTIFICATION MARKINGS ON A PRESSURE VESSEL

CRN	8805.34
Nat.Bd	8454
(Manufacturer's name)	Sr. No. 2695
(Name or symbol of manufacturer of plate)	SA 201 T.S. 5500
Max. W.P. 300 lbs	Temp. 400
T.Shell .375	T.Heads .4375
U-69	1952

W.A

O. Reg. 44 53, Sched. 2.





## Regulation 40

### under The Boundaries Act

#### GENERAL

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "application" means an application under section 5 or 6 of the Act;
- (b) "registrar" means the registrar of deeds for the registry division in which the land in respect of which an application is made is situated. O. Reg. 104/59, s. 1.

#### 2. Every application,

- (a) shall state the section, subsection and clause of the Act under which it is made;
- (b) shall state the doubts or differences, if any, that exist in respect of a survey or the boundaries of a parcel;
- (c) shall identify the boundaries sought to be confirmed;
- (d) shall itemize the material filed in support thereof; and
- (e) shall be signed by the applicant. O. Reg. 104/59, s. 2.

3. Every application made under section 5 of the Act shall be accompanied by the plan of the existing survey. O. Reg. 104/59, s. 3.

4. Where an application is made by the council of a municipality, it shall be supported by a true copy of the by-law of the council that authorizes the application. O. Reg. 104/59, s. 4.

5. Where an application is made by the Inspector of Legal Offices, it shall be supported by a statement of facts upon which the application is based signed by the Inspector of Legal Offices or the registrar. O. Reg. 104/59, s. 5.

6. Where an application is made by the proper master of titles, section 5 applies *mutatis mutandis*. O. Reg. 104/59, s. 6.

7. An application by an owner shall be supported by an affidavit in Form 1. O. Reg. 104/59, s. 7.

8.—(1) The fees in respect of an application are those set forth in the Schedule and shall be paid by the applicant.

(2) An applicant shall deposit \$20 on account of fees at the time of his application and shall deposit an amount equal to the balance of the fees estimated by the director when the director has estimated the total fees.

(3) Fees on an application under clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 5 of the Act or under clause *d* of subsection 1 of section 6 of the Act shall be paid by money order or certified cheque made payable to the director at par in Toronto. O. Reg. 104/59, s. 8.

9. A registrar or proper master of titles shall receive such material relating to a notice under subsection 1 of section 10 of the Act or under subsection 2 of section 12 of the Act as the director furnishes and shall make the material available for public inspection until the certified plan has been registered. O. Reg. 104/59, s. 9.

10. A certificate of confirmation shall be in Form 2 and shall be endorsed on the plan. O. Reg. 104/59, s. 10.

11.—(1) The mutual consent of owners under section 16 of the Act shall be in Form 3.

(2) The consent shall be supported by an affidavit of execution,

- (a) where the applicant is not a corporation, in Form 4; and
- (b) where the applicant is a corporation, in Form 5. O. Reg. 104/59, s. 11.

12.—(1) The director shall transmit to the proper master of titles or registrar,

- (a) the original linen plan;
- (b) a transparent linen copy of the original plan; and
- (c) a blue line paper print of the original plan.

(2) The proper master of titles or registrar shall,

- (a) register the transparent linen copy of the original plan;
- (b) return the original linen plan to the director endorsed with the particulars of registration; and
- (c) upon the request of the director, transmit the blue line paper print of the original plan to the clerk of the municipality in which the land is situated. O. Reg. 104/59, s. 12.

13.—(1) Where a plan certified under the Act is registered in a registry office, the registrar shall make an entry in red ink setting out the registration number of the certified plan, the date of registration, the number assigned to the plan by the director and the entry "Plan under *The Boundaries Act*" in the abstract index,

- (a) for each parcel any part of which is within a block outline survey or complete survey; or
- (b) for each parcel adjoining a boundary certified under the Act.

(2) Where a certified plan is registered in a land titles office, the proper master of titles shall,

- (a) make an entry in the register for each of the parcels affected by the survey, setting out the registration number of the plan, the date of registration, the number assigned to the plan by the director and a brief statement of the effect of the plan;
- (b) amend the registered description of each parcel adjoining a boundary certified under the Act to conform to the plan; and
- (c) amend the registered description of each parcel affected that is within a block outline survey or complete survey. O. Reg. 104/59, s. 13.

**Form 1***The Boundaries Act***AFFIDAVIT OF APPLICANT**IN THE MATTER OF *The Boundaries Act*,AND IN THE MATTER of an application for confirmation  
of

I, .....

of the ..... of .....

in the ..... of .....

the applicant herein, make oath and say:

1. That to the best of my knowledge and belief .....  
..... is (are) the owner(s) of the land described  
in Exhibit "A" of this my affidavit.
2. That to the best of my knowledge and belief there  
is no chargee, mortgagee, lien holder, encumbrancer  
or other person having an interest in the land other  
than

(Give addresses)

3. That to the best of my knowledge and belief there  
is no easement or right of way or other dominant  
right over the said land other than those referred to  
in Exhibit "A", (except the following: )
4. That to the best of my knowledge and belief there is  
no encroachment by any building or fence on land  
adjoining the said land or otherwise over the said  
land, (except the following: )
5. That to the best of my knowledge and belief there  
is no encroachment by any building or fence on the  
said land or otherwise over lands adjoining the  
said land, (except the following: )
6. That I am an officer of the corporate applicant and  
as such have knowledge of the facts herein deposed  
to.

(Delete paragraphs 3, 4, 5 or 6 if not within the knowledge  
of the deponent or if inapplicable.)

Sworn, etc.

O. Reg. 104/59, Form 1.

**Form 2***The Boundaries Act***CERTIFICATE OF CONFIRMATION OF  
SURVEY AND PLAN**I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have confirmed this survey  
and plan pursuant to the provisions of *The Boundaries  
Act*.

Dated the ..... day of ....., 19....

Director of Titles

O. Reg. 104/59, Form 2.

**Form 3***The Boundaries Act***CONSENT OF OWNER TO SURVEY AND  
PLAN**

We, .....

the owner(s) of the parcel of land identified by .....

on the plan attached hereto and marked Exhibit "A"

and .....

the owner(s) of the parcel of land identified by .....

on the said plan,

hereby consent to the establishment of the mutual  
boundaries of our respective parcels as established by  
the said plan and survey.

Witness our hands and (corporate) seals this ..... day

of ....., 19....

..... (Signed) .....

(witness)

..... (Signed) .....

(witness)

O. Reg. 104/59, Form 3.

**Form 4***The Boundaries Act***AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTION**

I, .....

of the .....

in the ..... of .....

make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and did see the  
annexed consent signed by .....
2. That the said consent was signed by the said party  
at .....
3. That I know the said party.
4. That I am a subscribing witness to the signing of  
the said consent.

Sworn, etc.

O. Reg. 104/59, Form 4.

Form 5

*The Boundaries Act*

CORPORATE AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTION

I,.....  
of the.....of.....  
in the.....of.....,  
make oath and say:

1. That I am.....  
(official designation)  
of the.....  
(name of corporation)

2. That.....whose signature is subscribed to  
the annexed consent is.....  
(official designation)  
of the said corporation, and.....  
whose signature is also subscribed thereto is the  
.....thereof.  
(official designation)

3. That the seal affixed to the said consent is the  
corporate seal of the said corporation.

4. That under the by-laws of the said corporation, the  
said officers are empowered to execute on behalf of  
the corporation all deeds and other instruments  
requiring the seal of the corporation.

Sworn, etc.

O. Reg. 104/59, Form 5.

Schedule

- 1. Filing application.....\$ 5.00
- 2. Preparation of each notice..... 1.00
- 3. (1) Hearing before director, for each hour or  
part thereof..... 3.00  
(2) Where hearing is not held at Toronto each  
mile to place fixed for hearing and return  
to Toronto..... .10
- 4. Certifying confirmation..... 5.00
- 5. Certifying duplicate or true copy of con-  
firmed plan..... 1.00
- 6. Examination of plan deposited under section  
9 of the Act..... 5.00
- 7. Where the survey of land in an application is  
verified on the ground by the examiner,  
(a) each day or part thereof required for the  
examination..... 10.00  
(b) for the distance necessarily travelled  
from the registry office for the registry  
division in which the land is situated or  
from the proper land titles office to the  
land and return, each mile..... .10
- 8. Actual amounts disbursed by the director referable  
to an application, including,  
(a) cost of service and publication of notice;  
(b) registration fees;  
(c) preparation of true copies of plans; and  
(d) survey fees.

O. Reg. 104/59, Sched. 1.



Regulation 41

under The Brucellosis Act

GENERAL

SUPERVISED AREAS

1. Every municipality and unorganized township within Ontario is designated a supervised area. O. Reg. 105/57, s. 1.

LABORATORIES

2. The laboratories of,
- (a) Ontario Veterinary College, Guelph;
  - (b) Kemptville Agricultural School, Kemptville; and
  - (c) Western Ontario Agricultural School, Ridgetown,

are designated laboratories for the making of tests for brucellosis. O. Reg. 168/56, s. 4.

APPOINTMENT OF VETERINARIANS

3. An application by a veterinarian for appointment for the purposes of the Act, for one or more supervised areas shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 168/56, s. 9.
4. An agreement made by the Minister with a veterinarian under subsection 2 of section 5 of the Act shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 168/56, s. 10.
5. A certificate of appointment of a veterinarian for the purposes of the Act for one or more supervised areas shall be in Form 3. O. Reg. 168/56, s. 11.

APPOINTMENT OF INSPECTORS

6. A certificate of appointment of an inspector for the purposes of the Act shall be in Form 4. O. Reg. 168/56, s. 12.

EXEMPTIONS

7. Female calves in Brucellosis-Free Listed Herds as defined in clause a of section 115 of the Animal Contagious Diseases Regulations made under the *Animal Contagious Diseases Act* (Canada) are exempt from the Act. O. Reg. 168/56, s. 3.

VACCINATIONS

8. Vaccine for the vaccination of female calves shall be Brucella Abortus Strain 19. O. Reg. 168/56, s. 5.
9. Vaccination by a veterinarian shall be made by injection of vaccine immediately under the skin of a female calf. O. Reg. 168/56, s. 6.
10. A vaccination certificate made by a veterinarian under section 13 of the Act for the vaccination of,
- (a) a pure bred calf shall be in Form 5; and
  - (b) a calf other than a pure bred calf shall be in Form 6. O. Reg. 168/56, s. 13.

BRANDS AND BRANDING

- 11.—(1) When a head of cattle is branded, the brand shall be the letter "B" at least 3¼ inches high and at least 2½ inches wide.

- (2) Branding shall be done by applying the brand to the left cheek of the head of cattle. O. Reg. 168/56, s. 7.

PERMITS

12. A permit under clause e of section 9 of the Act shall be in Form 7. O. Reg. 168/56, s. 14.

REPORT OF BLOOD TESTS

13. A report of blood tests for brucellosis shall be in Form 8. O. Reg. 168/56, s. 15.

Form 1

*The Brucellosis Act*

APPLICATION OF VETERINARIAN FOR APPOINTMENT

Under section 5 of the Act

TO THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE,  
PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS,  
TORONTO.

.....  
(name of applicant please print)

.....  
(address) (county)

applies for appointment as a veterinarian for the purposes of *The Brucellosis Act*, for one or more supervised areas, and in support of this application the following facts are stated:

1. Name of College and date of graduation therefrom  
.....
2. In case of person practising veterinary science by Certificate under *The Veterinarians Act*, give date of issue of Certificate.....
3. Names of counties or territorial districts or parts thereof in which the applicant practises veterinary science.....
4. I undertake to comply with the Act and the regulations and any agreement to be made with the Minister under subsection 2 of section 5 of the Act.

Dated at ....., this.....day of ....., 19....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 168/56, Form 2.



## Form 2

*The Brucellosis Act*

## Agreement Under Section 5 of the Act

## BETWEEN:

The Minister of Agriculture of Ontario, hereinafter called "THE MINISTER",

of the FIRST Part,

and

(name)

(address)

a veterinarian appointed for the purposes of the Act, hereinafter called "THE VETERINARIAN",

of the SECOND PART.

WHEREAS the Minister has appointed the Veterinarian for the purposes of the Act for the supervised areas of

## NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT PROVIDES:

## 1. The Veterinarian shall,

- (a) when notified by a cattle owner that he has one or more female calves to be vaccinated, vaccinate all the female calves of cattle owner, and
- (b) make certificates of vaccination and deliver or send them, in accordance with the Act and the regulations.

2. Except in the case of pure bred calves that have been identified by tattoo marks, the Veterinarian shall at the time of vaccination affix a numbered ear tag to the right ear of each calf vaccinated.

3. The Veterinarian shall, when a cattle owner requests that a blood test for brucellosis be made of one or more head of his cattle, and the Commissioner or the Provincial Veterinarian authorizes the Veterinarian to do so, and the cattle owner gives written permission for the branding of any head of cattle found by the test to be infected with brucellosis, take a sample of blood from each of the head of cattle for the purpose of making tests for brucellosis and send it to a laboratory, in accordance with the Act and the regulations.

## 4. The Veterinarian shall,

- (a) when he finds by test that any head of cattle from which he took a sample of blood for the purpose of making tests for brucellosis, is infected with brucellosis; and
- (b) when authorized by the Commissioner or the Provincial Veterinarian as a result of tests for brucellosis on samples of blood not taken by the Veterinarian,

brand the head of cattle in accordance with the Act and the regulations.

5. The Veterinarian shall, on forms supplied by the Minister, report the services rendered, and submit his account therefor, in accordance with this Agreement.

6. The Veterinarian shall, for services rendered in accordance with this Agreement on any one visit to the premises of a cattle owner, be paid by the Minister,

- (a) in the case of vaccinations, for the first calf \$2 and for each additional calf \$1;
- (b) in the case of blood tests, for the first head of cattle \$2 and for each additional head of cattle \$1; and
- (c) in the case of branding, for the first head of cattle \$2 and for each additional head of cattle \$1.

7. The Veterinarian will render his services in such manner that on each entry of premises of the cattle owner he will perform all services that may at that time be performed in accordance with the Act and the regulations.

8. The Veterinarian shall submit an account at least monthly for services performed and forward it to the Live Stock Commissioner, Parliament Buildings, Toronto, not later than the 10th day of the month next following the month during which the services were performed, together with certificates of vaccinations and reports of blood tests and branding for which the account is submitted.

9. The Minister shall supply to the Veterinarian in respect of services to be performed under this Agreement as are required,

- (a) forms for certificates of vaccination;
- (b) forms for statement of services performed and submission of accounts;
- (c) vaccine;
- (d) numbered ear tags; and
- (e) equipment and supplies for branding.

10. The Veterinarian shall properly care for the storing and handling of vaccine, and, where the Commissioner or the Provincial Veterinarian issues instructions in respect of the storage or handling of vaccine, comply with the instructions.

## 11. This Agreement may be terminated,

- (a) by the Veterinarian, by giving to the Minister a notice in writing at least thirty days before the date of termination; or
- (b) by the Minister for any violation of the Act, the regulations or this Agreement forthwith by notice to the Veterinarian, and otherwise by giving to the Veterinarian a notice in writing at least thirty days before the date of the termination.

This Agreement commences on the.....day of

....., 19 .....

Witness to the  
signature of  
Veterinarian

Minister of Agriculture  
of Ontario

(signature of Veterinarian)

<div><div>Form 3</div><div>The Brucellosis Act</div><div>No.....</div><div>CERTIFICATE OF APPOINTMENT OF VETERINARIAN FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE BRUCELLOSIS ACT</div><div>I certify that..... (name of veterinarian)</div><div>..... (address)</div><div>..... is appointed a veteri- narian for the purposes of <i>The Brucellosis Act</i>, for the supervised areas.....</div><div>.....</div><div>.....</div><div>Date.....</div><div>..... Minister of Agriculture</div><div>..... Provincial Veterinarian</div><div>O. Reg. 168/56, Form 4.</div></div>	<div><div>Form 4</div><div>The Brucellosis Act</div><div>No.....</div><div>CERTIFICATE OF APPOINTMENT OF INSPECTOR FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE BRUCELLOSIS ACT</div><div>I certify that..... (name)</div><div>..... is appointed an inspector for (address)</div><div>..... the purposes of <i>The Brucellosis Act</i>.</div><div>Date.....</div><div>..... Minister of Agriculture</div><div>..... Provincial Veterinarian</div><div>O. Reg. 168/56, Form 5.</div></div>
--	---

Form 5

The Brucellosis Act

VACCINATION CERTIFICATE FOR THE VACCINATION OF A CALF

CATTLE OWNER:.....  
(name)(address)

.....  
(lot)(concession)(township)(county)

C.V. Ear Tag or Tattoo	Date of Birth	Sex	Description (name, registration number)	
Breed	Date of Vaccination	Vaccine Batch No.	Expiration Date	

I certify that the particulars of vaccination herein contained is a true record.

.....  
(signature of Veterinarian)

.....  
(address)

O. Reg. 168/56, Form 6.

Form 6

*The Brucellosis Act*

VACCINATION CERTIFICATE FOR THE VACCINATIONS OF CALVES OTHER THAN PURE BRED

CATTLE OWNER:.....  
(name) (address)

.....  
(lot) (concession) (township) (county)

Date of Vaccination		Vaccine Batch No.		Expiration Date
C.V. Ear Tag or Tattoo	Date of Birth	Sex	Description	H. of A., Ear Tag (if tagged)

I certify that the particulars of vaccinations herein contained is a true record.

.....  
(signature of Veterinarian)  
.....  
(address)

O. Reg. 168/56, Form 7.

Form 7

*The Brucellosis Act*

PERMIT FOR SHIPMENT OF FEMALE CATTLE INTO A SUPERVISED AREA

Under clause *e* of section 9 of the Act

Under *The Brucellosis Act* and the regulations and subject to the limitations thereof

.....  
(name)  
.....  
(address)

applies for a permit to ship, transport, drive or carry female cattle as follows:.....  
(give number, breed or descrip-  
tion and identification)  
.....  
into.....  
(give name of municipality and location therein)

and I agree to comply with the following terms and conditions:

1. That I will isolate the female cattle from all other cattle until a blood test for brucellosis is made.
2. That I will notify a Veterinarian appointed under the Act within forty-eight hours requesting that a blood test for brucellosis be made of each of the female cattle.
3. That I will provide such assistance as the Veterinarian may require in taking blood samples of the female cattle.
4. That I will permit the Veterinarian to brand in accordance with the Act and the regulations each head of cattle found by the test to be infected with brucellosis.
5. Other terms and conditions:.....  
.....  
.....

Dated at....., this..... day of....., 19.....  
.....  
(signature of cattle owner)  
.....  
(address)

Subject to the Act and the regulations and the terms and conditions in the foregoing application, this permit is issued to the applicant.  
Dated at....., this..... day of....., 19.....

.....  
(signature of Commissioner or Inspector)  
O. Reg. 168/56, Form 8.

Form 8

The Brucellosis Act

REPORT OF BLOOD TESTS FOR BRUCELLOSIS

Permission of Cattle Owner for Branding

I give permission for the taking of blood samples from my cattle for tests for brucellosis and for the branding of any cattle found by the tests to be infected with brucellosis and I agree to hold on my premises all cattle from which blood samples are taken until the results of the tests are known and the branding, if any, is done, in accordance with *The Brucellosis Act* and the regulations.

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19.....

.....  
(signature of witness)

.....  
(signature of cattle owner)

Particulars of Taking Blood Samples:

Date:.....

Cattle Owner:.....  
(name) (address)

Veterinarian:.....  
(name) (address)

Vial No.	Name, Registration or Ear Tag No.	Breed	Sex	Age	Months Pregnant	Vaccinated "Yes" or "No"

I hereby certify that the particulars recorded herein in respect of blood samples for tests for brucellosis is a true record.

.....  
(signature of Veterinarian)

Particulars of Tests on Blood Samples:

Laboratory Number:.....

Date of receipt of blood samples:.....

Date of reporting results of tests:.....

RESULTS OF TESTS FOR BRUCELLOSIS

I hereby certify that the particulars recorded herein in respect of the tests for brucellosis on the blood samples is a true record.

.....  
(signature of Pathologist)

.....  
(name of laboratory)





## Regulation 42

### under The Cemeteries Act

#### CLOSINGS AND REMOVALS

1. The cemeteries or parts of cemeteries described in the schedules are declared closed. O. Reg. 35/51, s. 1, *revised*.

2. It is directed that the bodies buried in cemeteries described in schedules 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19 and 21 be removed. O. Reg. 35/51, s. 2, *revised*.

#### Schedule 1

##### ANGLICAN CEMETERY, FOREST

In the Town of Forest in the County of Lambton, composed of a part of the south part of Lot 37, in the South Boundary of the Town of Forest, formerly the Township of Bosanquet, described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the west limit of the lot distant 6 chains and 2 links northerly from the southwesterly angle of the lot; thence northerly along the west limit 4 chains and 48 links; thence easterly parallel to the south limit of the lot 2 chains and 43 links; thence southerly parallel to the west limit of the lot 3 chains and 94 links; thence westerly 2 chains and 37 links to the place of beginning; together with a strip of land 1 chain wide adjoining the above-described land to the south extending for its full width. O. Reg. 222/56; O. Reg. 80/57.

#### Schedule 2

##### BETHANY UNITED CHURCH CEMETERY

In the Township of Toronto in the County of Peel, being composed of part of the west half of Lot 4, in Concession 6, east of Hurontario Street, described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and are referred to the southwesterly boundary of Lot 5, in Concession 7, Southern Division in the Township of Toronto Gore, as north 44° 45' 15" west;

BEGINNING at a point on the southwesterly boundary of Lot 4, in Concession 6, east of Hurontario Street, the point being distant 1553 feet measured south 44° 36' 45" east along the southwesterly boundary from the most westerly angle of Lot 4; thence north 38° 28' east, a distance of 270 feet; thence south 44° 36' 45" east parallel to the southwesterly boundary, a distance of 240 feet; thence south 38° 28' west, a distance of 270 feet, more or less, to the southwesterly boundary of Lot 4; thence north 44° 36' 45" west along the southwesterly boundary, a distance of 240 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 99/59; O. Reg. 213/59.

#### Schedule 3

##### BETHEL CHURCH CEMETERY, KINGSTON

In the City of Kingston in the County of Frontenac, being that part of Lot 24, on the south side of Johnson Street, known as town lots 23 and 24, containing two-fifths of an acre of land according to a survey made by William H. Kilburn and situate in the limits of Block "Q" of the abstract block sub-division of said Lot 24. O. Reg. 258/60.

#### Schedule 4

##### CHALMERS CHURCH

In the Township of Scarborough in the County of York, composed of,

- (a) part of Lot 34, in Concession C, part of the road allowance between lots 34 and 35 in Concession C and part of the road allowance between concessions B and C, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southwesterly angle of Block B, being in the northerly limit of St. Clair Avenue as widened, according to registered plan 3835; thence southerly along an existing wire fence, forming the easterly boundary of Chalmers Church cemetery, 11 feet to a point 1 foot south of the northerly limit of St. Clair Avenue, as laid out in the original survey of the Township of Scarborough; thence westerly along the existing post-and-wire fence being parallel to the northerly limit of last-mentioned St. Clair Avenue, 135 feet to a point in a post-and-wire fence running in a northerly direction, the point being 4 feet westerly from the easterly limit of the road allowance between lots 34 and 35, now Pharmacy Avenue; thence northerly and parallel to the easterly limit of Pharmacy Avenue 84 feet to a post-and-wire fence running in an easterly direction; thence easterly along the last-mentioned post-and-wire fence 4 feet to the easterly limit of Pharmacy Avenue; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Pharmacy Avenue 25 feet; thence easterly and parallel to the northerly limit of last-mentioned St. Clair Avenue 10 feet to the southwesterly angle of Block B according to registered plan 3835; thence southerly and parallel to the easterly limit of Pharmacy Avenue 98 feet; thence easterly along a line drawn parallel to and 10 feet northerly from the northerly limit of last-mentioned St. Clair Avenue 121 feet to the place of beginning; and

- (b) part of Lot 34, in Concession C, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southwesterly angle of Block B, according to registered plan 3835, being 10 feet easterly from the easterly limit of Pharmacy Avenue; thence easterly along the southerly limit of Block B, 121 feet; thence southerly along the westerly limit of Block B, 98 feet to the southwesterly angle of Block B in the northerly limit of St. Clair Avenue as widened; thence westerly and parallel to the northerly limit of St. Clair Avenue 121 feet to a point 10 feet measured easterly thereon from the easterly limit of Pharmacy Avenue; thence northerly and parallel to the easterly limit of Pharmacy Avenue, being parallel to the westerly limit of Lot 34, a distance of 98 feet to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 33/51.

**Schedule 5****CHURCH OF HERALD ANGELS CEMETERY**

In the Township of the Front of Leeds and Lansdowne in the County of Leeds, containing by admeasurement 1 acre, more or less, which parcel or tract of land is composed of part of the west half of Lot 2, in Concession 5, of the Township of the Front of Leeds and Lansdowne, described as follows:

BEGINNING where a post has been planted at the southwest angle of the said lot; thence east 5 chains to a post planted by Provincial Land Surveyor Thomas T. Bower; thence north 2 chains to another post planted by Thomas T. Bower; thence west 5 chains to the limit between lots 1 and 2; thence south 2 chains to the place of beginning; and in which the said Church is now erected. O. Reg. 82/60.

**Schedule 6****ISLINGTON CEMETERY**

1. In the Township of Etobicoke in the County of York, composed of part of Lot 8, in Concession 2 or A, Clergy Block, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the intersection of the northwesterly limit of Dundas Street with the southwesterly limit of Burnhamthorpe Road; thence south 34° west along the northwesterly limit of Dundas Street 126 feet to a standard iron bar; thence continuing south 34° west along the northwesterly limit of Dundas Street 82 feet 6 inches to the place of beginning; thence continuing south 34° west along the northwesterly limit of Dundas Street 165 feet to a point; thence north 56° west 132 feet to a point; thence north 34° east 165 feet to a point; thence south 56° east 132 feet to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 188/55.

**Schedule 7****KNOX UNITED CHURCH, DURHAM**

In the Town of Durham in the County of Grey, described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the westerly limit of Queen Street distant 80.0 feet measured south 11° 22' 30" east thereon from the intersection of said limit with the southerly limit of the Durham Road; thence south 81° 44' 30" west parallel with the southerly limit of the Durham Road a distance of 195.0 feet; thence south 9° 43' 20" east a distance of 247.35 feet; thence north 80° 51' 30" east a distance of 202.0 feet to the westerly limit of Queen Street; thence north 11° 22' 30" west along said westerly limit a distance of 244.50 feet to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 249/60, Sched. A.

**Schedule 8****LUNDY'S LANE AND LOWELL AVENUE CEMETERY,  
NIAGARA FALLS**

In the City of Niagara Falls in the County of Welland, described as follows:

BEGINNING at an iron bar planted at the northeast corner of Lot 3, on the north side of Lundy's Lane between Victoria Street (now Drummond Road) and Main Street, according to Registered Plan No. 653 for the Village, now City, of Niagara Falls; thence westerly along the northerly limit of Lot 3, 99.0 feet to a point; thence southerly parallel to the easterly limit of Lot 3, 99.66 feet to a point in the southerly limit of Lot 3; thence easterly along the southerly limit of Lot 3, 99.0 feet to an iron stake

planted at the southeasterly corner of Lot 3; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 3, 99.66 feet to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 315/60.

**Schedule 9****MAPLE GROVE CEMETERY**

In the Township of Cornwall in the County of Stormont, composed of parts of lots 22 and 23 in Concession 1, described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the interior of Lot 23, which point is also in the northwesterly limit of the lands of The Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario, as described in an Instrument registered as Instrument No. 35577 in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of the County of Stormont, and which point may be located as follows:

BEGINNING at the intersection of the southwesterly limit of the King's Highway in Lot 22 with the easterly limit of the Cornwall Canal lands; thence south 4° 06' west along the easterly limit of the Cornwall Canal lands 135.2 feet; thence south 28° 32' east still along the said easterly limit 265.2 feet; thence south 9° 5' east still along the easterly limit 313 feet to the northeasterly limit of the Cornwall Canal lands; thence south 52° 59' east along the northeasterly limit 109.38 feet to the northwesterly limit of the lands of The Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario; thence north 25° 54' east along the northwesterly limit 31.1 feet to the place of beginning; thence north 25° 54' east still along the last-mentioned northwesterly limit 381.7 feet, more or less, to the southwesterly limit of the King's Highway; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly limit 80 feet to the line of a post-and-wire fence; thence southwesterly along the post-and-wire fence 386 feet to its intersection with a post-and-wire fence running southeasterly; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned post-and-wire fence 156 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning, and containing by admeasurement 1.04 acres, more or less. O. Reg. 40/56; O. Reg. 84/56.

**Schedule 10****MATTICE FAMILY CEMETERY**

In the Township of Etobicoke in the County of York, composed of part of Lot 22, in Concession B, fronting the Humber, described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the easterly limit of Lot 22, distant 15 feet measured northerly along the easterly limit from the southeast angle of the lot; thence southerly 74° west along the northerly limit of Malton Road as widened by plan 3992, 338 feet 4 inches; thence northerly 13° 58' west 301 feet 10 inches to an iron tube which marks the place of beginning; thence southerly 65° 27' west 88 feet 2½ inches to an iron tube; thence northerly 18° 51' west 67 feet 9 inches to an iron tube; thence northerly 63° 39' east 80 feet 3½ inches to an iron tube; thence southerly 25° 36' east 70 feet to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 199/53; O. Reg. 13/54.

**Schedule 11****MCCLEARY PRIVATE CEMETERY**

In the Township of Vaughan in the County of York, composed of part of Lot 6, in Concession 5, described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the northerly limit of of Highway No. 7 as per deposited Plan 4247

distant 172.31 feet westerly from the westerly limit of an allowance for road between concessions 4 and 5; thence 30 feet northerly along a line drawn nearly at a right angle to the said northerly limit; thence 30 feet westerly along a line drawn nearly parallel to the said northerly limit; thence 30 feet southerly along a line drawn nearly at a right angle to the said northerly limit; thence 30 feet easterly along the said northerly limit to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 131/59; O. Reg. 132/59.

### Schedule 12

#### MCGLASHAN BURIAL GROUND

In the Township of North York (formerly in the Township of York) in the County of York, composed of part of Lot 10, in Concession 1, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southeast angle of Lot 10, in Concession 1, of the Township of North York, west of Yonge Street; thence westerly along the line between lots 9 and 10, 5 chains; thence north 9° west parallel with Yonge Street, 4 chains; thence easterly parallel with the south side of said Lot 10, 5 chains to the westerly limit of Yonge Street aforesaid; thence southerly along the said westerly limit of Yonge Street, 4 chains to the place of beginning, containing by admeasurement 2 acres, more or less. O. Reg. 136/56; O. Reg. 137/56.

### Schedule 13

#### MISSISSAUGA STREET CEMETERY, TOWN OF NIAGARA

In the Town of Niagara in the County of Lincoln, composed of part of Lot 315, as shown on a Plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of the County of Lincoln as Plan No. 86, more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the easterly boundary of Mississauga Street distant therein north 34° 44' east, 105.0 feet from its intersection with the northerly boundary of John Street; thence north 34° 44' east along the said easterly boundary, 106.8 feet, more or less, to the most northerly angle of Lot 315; thence south 55° 28' east along the line between lots 315 and 290, 208.9 feet, more or less, to the most easterly angle of Lot 315; thence south 34° 44' west along the line between lots 315 and 316, 106.8 feet; thence north 55° 28' west, 208.9 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 321/60.

### Schedule 14

#### OLD ST. CASIMIR'S CEMETERY

In the Township of Hagarty in the County of Renfrew, being composed of part of Lot 4, in Concession 12, described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point where a post is placed at the northwest corner of Lot 4, adjoining the road allowance on the right bank of the Bonchere River, running in a southerly direction 96 yards to the public road, then at an angle of 90° in an easterly direction along the public road 72 yards; thence at an angle of 90° in a northerly direction 96 yards to the said road allowance on the right bank of the Bonchere River; thence west at an angle of 90° along the said road allowance 72 yards to the place of beginning, containing 1 acre, 1 rood and 28 rods, more or less. O. Reg. 286/59.

### Schedule 15

#### OLD STREETSVILLE CEMETERY

In the Village of Streetsville in the County of Peel, being composed of part of the west half of Lot 3 in Concession 4, west of Hurontario Street, described as follows:

BEGINNING at an iron bar planted in the southwest limit of Lot 3, being also in the northeast limit of the road allowance between concessions 4 and 5, west of Hurontario Street and which iron bar is also planted at the most southerly angle of Lot 15, according to T. Street's plan of part of the Village of Streetsville; thence south 44° 43' 30" east along the southwest limit of Lot 3, 191.42 feet to an iron bar planted in the same where it is intersected by the line of an existing post-and-wire boundary fence, and which iron bar is also planted at the most westerly angle of Lot 14, according to T. Street's plan; thence north 49° 41' 20" east to and along the same post-and-wire boundary fence, being also along the northwest limit of lots 14 and 36 as occupied, to an iron bar planted in the same at its intersection with a fence running in a north-westerly direction, defining the southwest limit of lots 34 and 35, according to T. Street's plan; thence north 44° 07' 30" west along the last said limits 197 feet to an iron bar planted in the same at its intersection with a fence running in a south-westerly direction defining the southeast limits of lots 33 and 15, according to T. Street's plan; thence south 48° 13' 30" west along the last said limit 218.73 feet more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 133/59.

### Schedule 16

#### THE PATTERSON BEARBROOK CEMETERY

In the Township of Cumberland in the County of Russell, composed of part of the east half of Lot 22, in Concession 6, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the point where the southeasterly limit of the public road called the Bearbrook Road intersects the point or easterly limit of the east half of Lot 22; thence southeasterly and following the said point or easterly limit of the east half of Lot 22, 4 chains, 95-3/10 links; thence southwesterly and at right angles to the said point or easterly limit of the east half of Lot 22, 2 chains, 41 2/3 links; thence northwesterly and parallel to the point or easterly limit of the east half of Lot 22, 3 chains, 32-3/10 links to the southeasterly limit of Bearbrook Road and thence northeasterly and following the last-mentioned limit 2 chains, 91 1/2 links to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 259/60.

### Schedule 17

#### ST. JAMES STREET CEMETERY, LONDON

In the City of London in the County of Middlesex, composed of lots 45, 46 and 47, according to Registered Plan 7. O. Reg. 187/54; O. Reg. 195/54.

### Schedule 18

#### ST. JOHN'S CEMETERY, WINDSOR

In the City of Windsor in the County of Essex, composed of a part of Lot 9 on the east side of Sandwich Street, according to Registered Plan 40, described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the southern limit of Brock Street distant 157 feet measured on a course of south 68° 5' east, magnetically, along the said southern limit from its intersection with the eastern



limit of Sandwich Street; thence north  $68^{\circ} 5'$  west, magnetically, along the southern limit of Brock Street 60 feet to a point; thence south  $22^{\circ} 0'$  west, magnetically, 49 feet to a point; thence north  $68^{\circ} 5'$  west, magnetically, 45 feet to a point; thence south  $22^{\circ} 0'$  west, magnetically, 31 feet to a point; thence south  $68^{\circ} 5'$  east, magnetically, 105 feet to a point; thence north  $22^{\circ} 0'$  east, magnetically, 80 feet to the place of beginning, and containing by admeasurement 0.142 acre, more or less. O. Reg. 46/57; O. Reg. 108/57.

#### Schedule 19

##### ST. PAUL'S CHURCH BURIAL GROUND, KINGSTON

In the City of Kingston, formerly Town of Kingston, in the County of Frontenac, composed of a part of St. Paul's Church Burial Ground Lot on the north side of Queen Street, described as follows:

BEGINNING in the easterly limit of Montreal Street at the northwesterly angle of the Burial Ground Lot; thence south  $10^{\circ} 54'$  west along the easterly limit of Montreal Street a distance of 8.04 feet; thence south  $79^{\circ} 16'$  east to and along the northerly face of a Church Hall, a distance of 45 feet, more or less, to the point of commencement of the herein described parcel of land; thence south  $10^{\circ} 54'$  west along the easterly face of the Church Hall proper, a distance of 34 feet, more or less, to the southeasterly angle thereof; thence easterly along the production of the southerly face of the Church Hall, a distance of 10.48 feet; thence south  $10^{\circ} 54'$  west a distance of 29.3 feet, more or less, to St. Paul's Church; thence easterly along the northerly face of the main section of the Church, a distance of 21.3 feet; thence north  $10^{\circ} 54'$  east along the westerly face of the extension of the Church, a distance of 36.88 feet; thence easterly a distance of 2.01 feet; thence southerly a distance of 3.01 feet; thence south  $78^{\circ} 17'$  east along the northerly face of the extension of St. Paul's Church, a distance of 20.2 feet; thence northerly a distance of 3.12 feet; thence easterly a distance of 2.0 feet; thence north  $10^{\circ} 54'$  east a distance of 27 feet, more or less, to intersect the production easterly of the northerly

face of St. Paul's Church Hall; thence north  $79^{\circ} 16'$  west along the easterly production a distance of 56 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 81/60, Sched. A; O. Reg. 195/60, Sched. A; O. Reg. 219/60.

#### Schedule 20

##### ST. PAUL'S UNITED CHURCH CEMETERY, LANARK

In the Township of Lanark in the County of Lanark, containing by admeasurement 1 acre, more or less, being composed of a part of the west half of Lot 15, in Concession 6, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northwest angle of Lot 15 and running southeasterly along the 6th Concession Line of the township 70 yards; thence northeasterly parallel to the line between lots 15 and 16, 70 yards; thence northwesterly parallel to the 6th Concession Line, 70 yards, more or less, to the line between lots 15 and 16; thence southwesterly along the boundary line between lots 15 and 16 to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 152/60.

#### Schedule 21

##### TRINITY UNITED CHURCH CEMETERY, GRIMSBY

In the Town of Grimsby in the County of Lincoln, being composed of part of Lot 145, as shown on a plan filed in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of the County of Lincoln as Corporation Plan No. 4, for the Town of Grimsby, described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the easterly boundary of Murray Street distant therein north  $19^{\circ} 36'$  east, 98.1 feet from the southwest angle of Lot 145; thence south  $70^{\circ} 24'$  east, 73.0 feet; thence north  $19^{\circ} 36'$  east, 48.0 feet; thence south  $70^{\circ} 24'$  east, 70.0 feet; thence north  $19^{\circ} 36'$  east, 69.6 feet, more or less, to a point in the northerly boundary of Lot 145; thence north  $67^{\circ} 55'$  west along the northerly boundary, 143.1 feet to the easterly boundary of Murray Street; thence south  $19^{\circ} 36'$  west, along the last-mentioned boundary, 123.8 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 214/57; O. Reg. 215/57.

## Regulation 43

### under The Cemeteries Act

#### GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "cemetery services" includes the opening and closing of graves, disinterments or removal of remains, provision of temporary storage in vaults or mortuaries, construction of foundations for monuments, grave markers and memorial plaques, setting grave markers and memorials, setting corner posts, provision of a tent or canopy for committal services, preparation of flower beds and planting of flowers and shrubs, cutting the grass and general care of lots and any other service that is normally provided by the owner;
- (b) "cemetery supplies" includes concrete and metal burial vaults, monuments, grave markers or memorial plaques of stone or metal, corner posts, flowers, shrubs, artificial wreaths and any other articles normally supplied for use in a cemetery;
- (c) "lot" includes plot, grave, burial site, mausoleum crypt or compartment. O. Reg. 247/57, ss. 1, 3; O. Reg. 174/58, s. 1 (e).

##### CEMETERIES ADVISORY BOARD

2.—(1) The Cemeteries Advisory Board is established.

(2) The Board shall be composed of three members appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

(3) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may designate one of the members to be chairman of the Board. O. Reg. 201/55, s. 1.

3. The Board shall consider and report upon matters respecting the administration of the Act and regulations referred to it by the Minister and may make recommendations to the Minister for the better administration of the Act and the regulations. O. Reg. 201/55, s. 2.

##### PLANS

4. Every owner of a cemetery shall submit for the approval of the Minister a general plan of the cemetery, drawn to scale and showing the location and dimensions of every lot, walk, fence, road, watercourse and building in the cemetery. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 2, *revised*.

5. Every plan of a cemetery that contains ten or more acres of land or of any part for which a perpetual care contract or condition is in force shall be prepared and the land shall be surveyed by an Ontario land surveyor or a professional engineer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 3.

6. Every plan of a cemetery operated for gain or profit and approved by the Minister shall be deposited under *The Custody of Documents Act* by the owner in the registry office for the registry division in which the cemetery is situated and, in the case of a cemetery comprising land under *The Land Titles Act*, the plan shall be filed in the appropriate land titles office. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 4.

7. No alteration of the location, layout or dimensions of any lot in a cemetery shall be made until a detailed plan of the proposed alteration has been approved by the Minister and, in the case of a cemetery that is operated for gain or profit, the detailed plan of the proposed alteration shall be deposited or filed in accordance with section 6. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 5.

8. Where a plan is approved by the Minister under section 4 or 7 the approval shall be endorsed upon the plan. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 6.

9. Public walks in every cemetery shall be arranged to give access to every plot and roads shall be provided to give access to all parts of the cemetery. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 10.

10. Every owner shall keep available for public inspection during reasonable hours a copy of every plan of the cemetery that has been approved and deposited in accordance with this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 11.

##### SALE AND CARE OF LOTS

11. Every owner shall at the time of a sale by him of a lot deliver to the purchaser a deed or certificate showing,

- (a) the name of the purchaser;
- (b) the location and area or dimensions of the lot purchased;
- (c) the date of the purchase; and
- (d) the amount of the sale price. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 12.

12. Where cemetery services or cemetery supplies are sold by an owner on a time-payment plan,

- (a) not less than 50 per cent of the total sale price shall be deposited with a trust company or the Public Trustee as security for the performance of the contract; and
- (b) the amount to be deposited shall be specified in the sale agreement. O. Reg. 247/57, s. 2 (12a).

13. Where a lot is sold on a pre-need or time-payment plan and the purchaser has not personally inspected the lot before signing the agreement to purchase, the agreement shall,

- (a) contain a proviso that alternative property of equal value may be chosen by the purchaser anywhere in the cemetery within sixty days from the date of signing on written notice to the owner that the purchaser is dissatisfied;
- (b) specify the number or designation of the plot by reference to a plan approved by the Minister; and
- (c) specify the amount of the purchase price allocated to the perpetual care fund. O. Reg. 247/57, s. 2 (12b).

14. Where a lot is purchased on a time-payment plan, the prescribed amount of perpetual care shall be set aside from each payment when made and shall be



deposited with a trust company or the Public Trustee within one month of payment, O. Reg. 247/57, s. 2 (12c).

15. Where photographs, plans, maps or specifications are used in selling lots, the name and location of the cemetery referred to therein shall be clearly indicated. O. Reg. 247/57, s. 2 (12d).

16. No lot shall be sold or offered for sale in any part of a cemetery until the part has been developed and made ready for burial purposes to the satisfaction of the Minister and the plan of subdivision has been approved by him. O. Reg. 247/57, s. 2 (12e).

17.—(1) An application for the establishment or enlargement of a cemetery to be operated for gain or profit shall not be approved until the owner has deposited with a trust company or the Public Trustee an amount calculated at the rate of \$5,000 per acre on 10 per cent of the acreage in the application, but with a minimum initial deposit of \$5,000 and a maximum total deposit of \$25,000 regardless of the acreage, as an assurance for perpetual care.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply where the amount of perpetual care set aside by the owner exceeds \$25,000. O. Reg. 247/57, s. 2 (12f).

(3) The deposit referred to in subsection 1 may be reduced in units of \$5,000 as the perpetual care fund is built up in equivalent amounts. O. Reg. 174/58, s. 2 (12f).

18.—(1) An application for the establishment of a mausoleum shall not be approved until the owner has deposited with a trust company or the Public Trustee an amount equivalent to 10 per cent of the gross sales value of all crypts in the application as an assurance for perpetual care.

(2) The deposit referred to in subsection 1 may be reduced in units of \$1,000 as the perpetual care fund is built up in equivalent amounts. O. Reg. 247/57, s. 2 (12g).

19. Every owner of a cemetery shall file with the Department a list of the prices or rates charged for the sale and care of lots in the cemetery, the opening of graves and other services and as penalties. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 18.

20. No charge other than those specified in the rules or by-laws for a cemetery shall be made for the erection, placing, arrangement or removal of tombs, vaults, monuments, gravestones, markers, corner posts and copings in the cemetery, for the opening of graves and for other services and as penalties. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 19.

21. No new prices or rates and no alteration in existing prices or rates for a cemetery shall be put into effect until a list thereof has been filed with the Department; and, where the Minister disallows any such new price or rate or alteration, such new price or rate or alteration shall not be put into effect. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 20.

22. An owner of a cemetery shall not refuse to install or refuse to permit the installation of any cemetery supply, if the material and erection comply with the regulations of the cemetery. O. Reg. 247/57, s. 2.

23. The owner of a cemetery shall not require any lot owner to provide any marker, corner post, monument, coping, gravestone or fence other than those specified in the regulations for the cemetery. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 24.

24. Where the Last Post Fund arranges and pays for a burial, the Last Post Fund may provide and erect a monument, gravestone or other memorial, and in such case no other monument, gravestone or other

memorial shall be placed upon the grave unless the owner obtains the consent in writing of the Last Post Fund. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 29.

25. Every owner shall keep a register for public inspection in which shall be entered,

(a) the name and address of every owner of a lot in the cemetery; and

(b) every transfer of the ownership of a lot in the cemetery. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 13.

26. Every owner shall keep a separate register for public inspection in which shall be entered,

(a) the name of every deceased person whose body is interred in the cemetery;

(b) the location of every dead body interred in the cemetery;

(c) the date of the burial of every such body; and

(d) the particulars of every disinterment or removal of a body. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 14.

27.—(1) Every transfer of the ownership of a cemetery lot after the original sale shall be made by the registered owner or his legal representative giving to the owner of the cemetery a written notice containing a description of the lot, the date of the sale and the name and address of the transferee.

(2) Upon receipt of the notice and payment of a fee not exceeding \$2, the owner shall forthwith enter in the register kept in accordance with section 25 the date of the transfer and the name and address of the transferee. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 15.

28. No change in the ownership of a cemetery becomes effective until written notice thereof has been given to the Department and the change has been approved by the Minister. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 21.

#### CEMETERY REGULATIONS

29. No cemetery regulation has any force or effect unless approved by the Minister. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 22.

30. The Minister may revoke any approval given by him under this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 23.

#### DISPOSAL OF BODIES

31. No body of a deceased person who had attained the age of sixteen years shall be buried in a grave that is less than eight feet in length and three feet in width, exclusive of space for monuments. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 7.

32. Every interment in a cemetery shall be made in a lot that is shown on a plan approved by the Minister. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 8.

33. No interment shall be made without the written consent of the owner of the lot or of a person who satisfies the owner of the cemetery that he represents the owner of the lot. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 9.

34. No dead body shall be disinterred or removed from a place of burial in a cemetery without the written consent of the local medical officer of health and the owner of the lot or place of burial, but the consent of the owner of the lot or place of burial is not required,

- (a) where the owner of the lot or place of burial cannot conveniently be reached or the place of his residence is unknown to the owner of the cemetery, and the written consent of the Minister has been obtained; or
- (b) where the cemetery has been closed by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor in Council. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 16.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

35. Every owner of a cemetery operated for gain or profit shall file annually with the Department an audited financial statement in respect of the operation of the cemetery during the preceding financial year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 27.
36. Every owner shall, at the request of the Minister, furnish the Minister with such information as the Minister requires in respect of the cemetery and the care and management thereof. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 383, s. 28.
37. A certificate of a coroner under section 78 of the Act shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 235/51, s. 1.

Form 1

The Cemeteries Act

Certificate of a Coroner under Section 78

I,.....  
(name of coroner)  
a coroner of.....  
(name of municipality)  
certify that the cause of death of.....  
(name of deceased)  
of....., whose  
(residence) (occupation)  
death took place at.....on the.....day  
of....., 19...., has been definitely ascer-  
tained and that there exists no reason for further  
inquiry or examination.

Dated this.....day of....., 19.....

.....  
Signature of Coroner

- NOTES
1. This certificate is *not* a burial permit under *The Vital Statistics Act*. A burial permit under that Act is also required.
2. This certificate is made by a coroner of the municipality in which the death took place but, where the death took place outside Ontario, the certificate may be issued by a coroner of the municipality in which the body is to be cremated or incinerated.
- O. Reg. 235/51, s. 1, Form 1

## Regulation 44

### under The Cemeteries Act

#### PERPETUAL CARE FUNDS

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "lot" includes plot, grave, burial site, mausoleum crypt or compartment;
- (b) "special investments" means investments that are not trustee investments and in which an owner has invested perpetual care funds under authority of a special Act;
- (c) "trustee investments" means the investments prescribed for investment of trust funds under *The Trustee Act*. O. Reg. 46/55, s. 1; O. Reg. 174/58, s. 3.

2.—(1) All cemeteries are exempt from the application of clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 13 of the Act.

(2) A cemetery that is not operated for gain or profit by the owner is exempt from the application of clause *b* of subsection 1 of section 13 of the Act. O. Reg. 46/55, s. 2.

3.—(1) Every owner of a cemetery shall set aside for perpetual care at least 35 per cent of all money received by him from the sale of each lot in the cemetery.

(2) Where the selling price of a lot in a cemetery is less than the equivalent of \$1 per square foot, for the purpose of computing the amount so to be set aside for perpetual care the selling price shall be deemed to be not less than the equivalent of \$1 per square foot. O. Reg. 46/55, s. 3.

4.—(1) Where the owner of a cemetery is a religious organization that,

- (a) owns or operates three or more cemeteries that have been duly approved under section 9 of the Act; and
- (b) is responsible for the maintenance and operation of those cemeteries,

the cemetery is exempt from the application of section 27 of the Act.

##### (2) A cemetery owned by,

- (a) a municipality; or
- (b) the Trustees of the Toronto General Burying Grounds,

is exempt from the application of section 27 of the Act. O. Reg. 46/55, s. 4.

##### 5.—(1) Where an owner of a cemetery has,

- (a) been incorporated by or under a special Act; and
- (b) invested perpetual care funds in special investments before the 1st day of April, 1955,

the cemetery is exempt from the application of section 28 of the Act on the condition that,

- (c) where the owner of a cemetery has invested perpetual care funds received before the 1st day of April, 1955 in special investments the owner may, subject to clause *d*, retain those special investments; and

(d) the amount of perpetual care funds received before the 1st day of April, 1955 invested in special investments does not exceed 30 per cent of the total amount of the perpetual care funds in possession of the owner before the 1st day of April, 1955; and

(e) the perpetual care funds received by the owner on and after the 1st day of April, 1955, are invested in trustee investments.

(2) A cemetery owned by the Trustees of the Toronto General Burying Grounds is exempt from the application of section 28 of the Act. O. Reg. 46/55, s. 5.

##### 6.—(1) A cemetery owned by,

- (a) a municipality;
- (b) the Trustees of the Toronto General Burying Grounds; or
- (c) a religious organization that,
  - (i) owns or operates three or more cemeteries that have been approved under section 9 of the Act, and
  - (ii) is responsible for the maintenance and operation of those cemeteries,

is exempt from the application of section 29 of the Act.

(2) Where the owner of a cemetery that is not operated for gain or reward has perpetual care funds of less than \$25,000, the cemetery is exempt from the application of section 29 of the Act.

(3) A cemetery exempted by subsection 1 or 2 is exempted on the condition that twenty-five or more owners of lots in the cemetery do not request by petition to the Minister that the exemption be removed. O. Reg. 32/58, s. 1.

7. The cemetery owned by the Nashville Cemetery Company Limited and situated in Lot 24, Concession IX, in the Township of Vaughan in the County of York, is exempt from the application of section 29 of the Act. O. Reg. 247/60, s. 1.

8. St. Felician Sisters Cemetery in the Township of Toronto in the County of Peel, more particularly described in the Schedule, is exempt from subsections 1 and 2 of section 24 of the Act. O. Reg. 277/60, s. 1.

#### Schedule

All and Singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate, lying and being in the Township of Toronto, in the County of Peel and Province of Ontario, and being composed of Part of Lot 10 in the 3rd Range of the Credit Indian Reserve in the said Township, which said parcel is more particularly described as follows:

Premising that the northerly limit of the Mississauga Road, formerly known as the Streetsville Gravel Road, has a bearing of north 54° 44' east, and relating all bearings herein thereto;

BEGINNING at a point where an iron pipe is planted in the interior of said Lot 10, which said point is located as follows: Beginning at a point in the

northerly limit of the Mississauga Road where it is intersected by the limit between the said Lot 10 and Lot 11 in the said 3rd Range of the Credit Indian Reserve; thence north  $54^{\circ} 44'$  east along said northerly limit, 671 feet 7 inches to a point where an iron pipe is planted; thence north  $68^{\circ} 10'$  west, along the southwesterly limit of the lands of the Felician Sisters, 374 feet 2 inches to a point; thence north  $2^{\circ} 14' 20''$  east, 92 feet 6 inches to a point where an iron pipe is planted, which said point is the point of commencement; thence north  $2^{\circ} 14' 20''$  east, 66 feet  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches to the beginning

of a curve to the right of radius 60 feet; thence following along said curve to the right, 55 feet  $8\frac{1}{4}$  inches, the chord equivalent being 53 feet  $8\frac{1}{2}$  inches, to a point marking the end of said curve; thence north  $55^{\circ} 25'$  east, 138 feet  $7\frac{1}{4}$  inches to a point where an iron pipe is planted; thence north  $69^{\circ} 18' 40''$  west, 136 feet 6 inches to a point where an iron pipe is planted; thence south  $31^{\circ} 27' 30''$  west, 234 feet  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches to a point where an iron pipe is planted; thence south  $69^{\circ} 38' 20''$  east, 114 feet 9 inches to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 277/60, Sched.





**Regulation 45****under The Certification of Titles Act**

## CERTIFICATION AREAS

1. The following areas are designated as certification areas for the purposes of subsection 1 of section 14 of the Act:

1. The County of Ontario.
2. The Town of Weston and the townships of,
  - (a) East York;
  - (b) Etobicoke;
  - (c) North York; and
  - (d) Scarborough,
3. the County of York.

O. Reg. 8/59, s. 1; O. Reg. 110/59, s. 1.

## Regulation 46

### under The Certification of Titles Act

#### FEES

1. The fees set forth in the Schedule are the fees payable under the Act to the director of titles. O. Reg. 180/58, s. 1.

#### Schedule

1. On application for certificate, the fees, computed to the nearest dollar, as follows:

Combined Value of Land and Buildings	Fee
i. Not exceeding \$20,000.....	\$50.
ii. Exceeding \$20,000, but not exceeding \$100,000.....	\$50 and 1/10 of 1% of the excess over \$20,000.
iii. Exceeding \$100,000, but not exceeding \$200,000.....	\$130 and 1/20 of 1% of the excess over \$100,000.
iv. Exceeding \$200,000.....	\$180.
2. Where more than one property is included in one application or, where the titles are substantially different, the fees in item 1 to be payable as if certificates of title of the properties had been applied for separately.	
3. Notice of change of interest.....	\$ 5.00
4. Order to discontinue, suspend or carry on an application.....	1.00
5. Preparation of notice of application for registry office.....	1.00
6. Preparation of notice of application for publication.....	1.00
7. Preparation and service of notice of application on owners and mortgagees of adjoining land, including postage.....	1.00

and where notice served or given other than by mail, the actual cost of service or giving of notice.

- |  |         |
|--|---------|
| 8. For preparation and service of any other notice, including postage.....   | \$ 1.00 |
| and where notice served or given other than by mail, the actual cost of service or giving of notice.   |         |
| 9. Filing statement by adverse claimant....  | 1.00    |
| 10. Hearing before the director, each hour or part thereof.....  | 3.00    |
| 11. Order by the director.....   | 2.00    |
| 12. On granting a certificate.....   | 15.00   |
| 13. On issuance of copy of certificate of title to replace one that has been lost or destroyed.  | 5.00    |
| 14. For examination of a plan of survey of land included in an application.....  | 5.00    |
| 15. For re-examination of a plan of survey....   | 5.00    |
| 16. For supplying a paper print of a plan of survey either before or after approval....  | .75     |
| and in addition for each square foot in excess of 7½ square feet.....  | .10     |
| 17. For supplying to the surveyor a paper print of a plan of survey after approval, no fee.  |         |
| 18. Where the survey of land in an application is verified on the ground, for each day or part thereof required for the examination.                               | 10.00   |
| 19. For the distance necessarily travelled from the registry office for the registry division in which the land is situated to the land and return, each mile..... | .10     |
| 20. On issuing a direction to pay money into the Supreme Court to the credit of the Assurance Fund.....  | .50     |
| 21. Actual amounts disbursed by the director or by a title examiner referable to an application, including but not restricted to,                                  |         |
| (a) registrar's fees on production of instruments, plans or abstract indexes or copies thereof and on any registration;  |         |
| (b) long-distance telephone charges;   |         |
| (c) postage or express charges for transmission or return of application papers, documents or plans;   |         |
| (d) search fees payable to the Provincial Secretary in connection with corporate applicants or prior corporate owners; and   |         |
| (e) cost of publication of notice of application. O. Reg. 180/58, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 106/60, s. 1.  |         |

## Regulation 47

### under The Certification of Titles Act

#### PROCEDURE AND SURVEY CODE

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "application" means an application for a certificate of title under section 6 of the Act;
- (b) "certificate" means a certificate of title;
- (c) "director" means the director of titles;
- (d) "examiner" means the examiner of titles;
- (e) "registrar" means the registrar of deeds for the registry division in which the land described in an application is situated. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 1.

#### PART I

##### PROCEDURE

##### APPLICATIONS

#### 2.—(1) An application shall be made in Form 1.

(2) The statement under oath of an applicant under clause *a* of subsection 2 of section 6 of the Act shall be in Form 2.

(3) The statement under oath of an Ontario Land Surveyor under clause *c* of subsection 2 of section 6 of the Act shall be in Form 3.

(4) The certificate of a solicitor under clause *f* of subsection 2 of section 6 of the Act shall be in Form 4.

(5) Forms 1, 2, 3 and 4 shall be submitted in duplicate. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 2.

3.—(1) Every application shall be accompanied by a deposit of \$50 by money order or certified cheque payable to the director at par in Toronto.

(2) Where an application is made by an agent for an owner, the agent's authority in writing shall be filed with the application. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 3.

4. Where the owner of land in an application dies or ceases to be the owner before the certificate is made or the application is dismissed, the personal representative of the owner or the subsequent owner, as the case may be, shall notify the director by a notice in Form 5 of the death or change of interest and whether or not he wishes to have the proceedings discontinued, suspended or carried on. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 4.

5.—(1) Where two or more owners apply in respect of land to be included in the same plan of subdivision proposed to be registered, the owners may combine their applications in one application with leave of the director.

(2) A combined application under this section shall be signed by or on behalf of each owner and shall be supported by the statement under oath in Form 2 of each applicant.

(3) Where two or more owners make a combined application under subsection 1, the director may make

one certificate in respect of the land in the combined application and define the extent of each owner's interest or the director may make a separate certificate in respect of the land of each owner. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 5.

##### SOLICITOR'S ABSTRACT

6.—(1) A solicitor's abstract under clause *f* of subsection 2 of section 6 of the Act shall be typed on one side only of good quality paper of foolscap size and each page shall be,

- (a) numbered in sequence;
- (b) identified by the surname or corporate name of the applicant;
- (c) divided into columns headed from left to right as follows:
  - i. Registration number.
  - ii. Nature of instrument.
  - iii. Date of instrument.
  - iv. Date of registration.
  - v. Grantors.
  - vi. Grantees.
  - vii. Consideration.
  - viii. Land.

(2) The entries shall be made in chronological order beginning with the earliest. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 6.

7. The solicitor's abstract shall refer to the original grant from the Crown and reservations in the grant and,

- (a) shall show,
  - (i) good root of title in accordance with *The Investigation of Titles Act*; or
  - (ii) with such additional evidence as is necessary, that the applicant is entitled to a certificate of title upon consideration of the provisions of *The Limitations Act*, or that the applicant or a predecessor in title acquired his title by prescription; and

(b) shall show every mortgage registered within or referred to in an instrument registered within the forty year period established by *The Investigation of Titles Act*, and not struck off the abstract index by the registrar under *The Registry Act*. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 7.

8. The solicitor's abstract shall show for each registered instrument and for each document deposited under *The Custody of Documents Act* where notice of a deposit is entered in the abstract index or otherwise comes to the notice of the solicitor,

- (a) the registration or deposit number;

- (b) the nature of the instrument;
- (c) the date of the instrument;
- (d) the date of registration or deposit;
- (e) the statute under which it was executed or registered, where the statute is other than or in addition to *The Registry Act*;
- (f) a full description of the parties named in the instrument, the relationship between them where given and the nature of their tenure;
- (g) the municipal address of the latest owner and each undischarged encumbrancer, where given;
- (h) any bar of dower, express or constructive;
- (i) any covenant, condition or restriction running with the land or purporting to be annexed to the land and whether for a stated period of time;
- (j) a full description of the land including any easement or other right to which the land is subject or that is appurtenant to the land with which the instrument purports to deal, or a reference to an identical description previously set out in full;
- (k) the consideration set out on the face of the instrument;
- (l) the consideration set out in an affidavit under *The Land Transfer Tax Act*;
- (m) particulars of the execution;
- (n) any seal whether personal, corporate, notarial or otherwise;
- (o) any sworn affidavit attesting execution, indicating in particular that the parties by whom the instrument was executed were each of the age of twenty-one years or older, and whether married or unmarried;
- (p) a summary of the particulars of any statutory declaration, affidavit or other statement in writing, or recital disclosing or purporting to disclose or refer to any matter relevant to the title; and
- (q) any other matter relevant to the title into which inquiry should be made. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 8.

9. In addition to the particulars mentioned in sections 7 and 8, the solicitor's abstract shall disclose,

- (a) in respect of any deed, grant or instrument of like nature or any memorial registered in lieu of such an instrument,
  - (i) the wording of the granting clause and of the habendum, and
  - (ii) the wording of any covenant but, where a deed is made in pursuance of *The Short Forms of Conveyances Act*, the forms of words in the first column of Schedule B of that Act may be designated by reference;
- (b) in respect of any grant, mortgage, lease or other dealing by a personal representative of a deceased owner,
  - (i) proof that the personal representative had the legal right to effect the dealing at that time,
  - (ii) particulars of any executor's or administrator's caution that has been registered,

- (iii) particulars of any court order, where the transaction was effected pursuant to a court order,
  - (iv) any consent of the Treasurer of Ontario under *The Succession Duty Act* attached to, endorsed on or referred to in the instrument, where the consent has not been separately registered,
  - (v) particulars of releases by the persons beneficially entitled, where applicable,
  - (vi) proof that the widow of the deceased has effectively barred her dower,
  - (vii) any evidence by recital, deposit or otherwise that supports the conclusion that the person taking under the instrument took free of the unpaid debts of the deceased owner, and
  - (viii) the names of all next of kin and whether any child of an intestate predeceased him leaving issue;
- (c) in respect of a sale of the lands by a mortgagee, a summary of the evidence supporting the conclusion that the sale was regular;
- (d) in respect of a foreclosure,
- (i) whether under a judgment or final order,
  - (ii) the court out of which the judgment or order issued, and
  - (iii) the parties against whom the judgment or order was made;
- (e) in respect of a mortgage that has not been discharged or merged in the fee,
- (i) the principal amount,
  - (ii) the rate of interest,
  - (iii) the amount of and times for payment thereunder,
  - (iv) the date from which interest is computed,
  - (v) the date when the balance of principal and interest is due,
  - (vi) the provisions as to notice upon default, and
  - (vii) any right of prepayment or other special provision;
- (f) with reference to any discharge of mortgage,
- (i) the registration number of the mortgage,
  - (ii) any acknowledgement of receipt of money by a person entitled to the money,
  - (iii) whether the discharge is partial only with reference to the land or monies secured,
  - (iv) whether the mortgage has been assigned and if so the recital of assignment, and
  - (v) whether the discharge states "that the mortgage is therefore discharged";



(g) in respect of a lease under which a tenancy exists,

- (i) the term of the lease,
- (ii) its commencement or expiry date,
- (iii) the amount of and times for payment of rent,
- (iv) the provision for re-entry,
- (v) any right of renewal,
- (vi) the terms of assignment or sub-letting, and
- (vii) any right of purchase;

(h) in respect of a will,

- (i) the date of grant of letters probate, if any,
- (ii) the date of death of the testator,
- (iii) the names of the executors appointed by the court, if any,
- (iv) any devise in trust of or affecting the land in the application,
- (v) any express or implied power of sale,
- (vi) any specific devise of land in the application,
- (vii) the name of any specific devisee of land in the application,
- (viii) any provision affecting a specific devise of land in the application, including any condition precedent, reservation, legacy or charge, and
- (ix) where the will has not been admitted to probate, the executors named in the will and particulars of attestation, including any affidavit verifying the will;

(i) in respect of letters of administration with the will annexed, letters double probate or other grant to a personal representative based upon a will, such of the items enumerated in clause *h* as are applicable;

(j) in respect of letters of administration or other grant of administration of the estate of an intestate,

- (i) the date of the grant,
- (ii) the date of death of the intestate, and
- (iii) the names of the administrators appointed; and

(k) in respect of any grant of probate or administration made outside Ontario to a personal representative,

- (i) the court, and
- (ii) its territorial jurisdiction. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 9.

10. The solicitor's abstract,

(a) shall indicate whether a power of appointment has been exhausted by a subsequent conveyance or mortgage or other instrument;

(b) shall indicate whether the terms of a trust have been complied with, where notice of such trust is effected by the abstract index or by any instrument;

(c) shall indicate the intent or effect of any quit claim deed, if ascertainable; and

(d) shall note the inclusion or omission of any particular that may adversely affect the title claimed by the applicant. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 10.

11. A separate solicitor's abstract or separate part of the solicitor's abstract shall disclose, with respect to all lands immediately adjacent to the land of the applicant,

(a) the name of each owner and municipal address of the land;

(b) the name of each encumbrancer;

(c) a full description of the lands contained in every outstanding instrument; and

(d) where the lands are streets, lanes or other public ways and reserves, whether they have been dedicated for public use and assumed by the municipality or acquired by expropriation or otherwise. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 11.

12. The requirements of sections 6 to 11 shall be deemed not to be exhaustive and not to limit the detail of the abstract to the particulars mentioned in those sections. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 12.

13. Where linear measurements in descriptions of land are given other than in feet and inches or feet and decimals of feet, their equivalents in feet and inches or in feet and decimals of feet shall be noted in red beside the given values. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 13.

#### NOTICE OF APPLICATION

14.—(1) A notice under clause *a* of section 7 of the Act shall be in Form 6 and registered in duplicate.

(2) A notice under clauses *b* and *c* of section 7 of the Act shall be in Form 7. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 14.

15.—(1) Where a notice has been published under clause *b* of section 7 of the Act, an affidavit as to the publication of the notice in Form 8 shall be transmitted to the director.

(2) Where a notice has been posted under clause *c* of section 7 of the Act, an affidavit in Form 9 shall be made by the person who posted the notice and transmitted to the director. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 15.

#### DUTIES OF TITLE EXAMINERS

16.—(1) An examiner shall investigate the title of land in any application referred to him by the director.

(2) The examiner shall, upon completion of his investigation, return the application and all material to the director together with his report, including his opinion as to whether or not a certificate should be granted.

(3) Where the examiner is of the opinion that a certificate should be granted, he shall include in his report his recommendation for the form and contents of the certificate.

(4) The examiner shall make any further investigation or report requested by the director. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 16.



## ADVERSE CLAIMS

17.—(1) A statement under oath of a person having an adverse claim or a claim inconsistent with the claim set out in an application filed under subsection 1 of section 8 of the Act, shall be headed

"In the Matter of the application of

.....  
(name of applicant)

And in the Matter of.....  
(short

....."  
description of land)

(2) Where a person files a statement under oath with the director, he shall serve a copy on the applicant. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 17.

18. Where the director makes an order under subsection 2 of section 8 of the Act, he shall cause a copy of the order to be served upon the applicant and upon each claimant or upon their respective solicitors. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 18.

## DISPOSITION OF APPLICATION

19. Where it appears to the director that the title is defective, he shall notify the applicant or his solicitor of the defects. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 19.

20.—(1) The applicant may withdraw his application at any time upon payment of such costs and subject to such terms as the director of titles deems just.

(2) Where an application is withdrawn after the registration of a notice of the application, the director shall register a notice of the withdrawal in Form 10, in duplicate. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 20.

21. The director may cause the survey of a plan of survey to be verified on the ground. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 21.

22.—(1) Where the director dismisses an application under subsection 4 of section 9 of the Act, the director shall cause a notice in Form 11 to be served upon the applicant and upon each claimant or upon their respective solicitors.

(2) The director shall register the notice of dismissal in duplicate. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 22.

## CERTIFICATE OF TITLE

23. A certificate of title shall be in Form 12. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 23.

24. A certificate shall not be granted until,

- (a) the applicant has been notified;
- (b) the balance of the fees due the director has been paid; and
- (c) the contribution to the assurance fund has been deposited. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 24.

25. Where the director gives a certificate to part only of the lands included in the application, he shall cause a notice in Form 13 to be served upon the applicant. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 25.

26.—(1) The director shall register a certificate in duplicate.

(2) Upon the registration of a certificate, the registrar shall enter in red ink in the proper abstract book all the relevant particulars set out in the certificate including,

- (a) the name of the applicant;

- (b) a complete description of the land set out in Schedule A of the certificate;
- (c) the reservations and encumbrances to which the title of the owner is subject, as set out in schedules B and C of the certificate;
- (d) the effective day, hour and minute of the certificate;
- (e) the date of issuance and date of registration of the certificate; and
- (f) a certification by the registrar that the entry is a true copy of all relevant particulars in the certificate. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 26.

27. The director shall transmit to the applicant a true copy of the registered certificate. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 27.

28. Where a certificate is lost or destroyed, the director may issue a true copy in its place. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 28.

29.—(1) Where it appears to the director that an error of a minor nature has been made in a certificate, including a clerical error or a misdescription that does not affect the extent of the land in the certificate, he may make an order to correct the error.

(2) The order shall be registered in the registry office. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 29.

## ASSURANCE FUND

30. An affidavit of a valuator under subsection 7 of section 15 of the Act shall be in Form 14. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 30.

31.—(1) A bond to indemnify the assurance fund against loss shall be in Form 15.

(2) A covenant to indemnify the assurance fund shall be in Form 16. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 31.

32. A direction to pay money into court to the credit of the assurance fund under subsection 9 of section 15 of the Act shall be in Form 17. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 32.

33. A claim for compensation out of the assurance fund shall be in Form 18. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 33.

## PART II

## SURVEY CODE

34. In this Part, "subdivision unit" means an area of land delineated by a survey of official record, and includes,

- (a) a township lot, city lot, town lot or village lot, section, block, gore, reserve, common, mining location and mining claim; or
- (b) a lot, block or other surveyed land shown on a registered plan. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 34.

35. This Part shall be deemed to supplement the provisions of *The Surveys Act* and, where a surveyor makes a plan of survey for the purposes of an application under *The Certification of Titles Act*, he shall make the survey and the plan of survey in accordance with *The Surveys Act* and this Part. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 35.

## GENERAL

36. Before a final survey is undertaken the surveyor shall refer to the instruments of record containing a description of the land to be surveyed. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 36.

37. Where a monument is restored or re-established, regard shall be had to previous surveys of official record as evidence of its original position. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 37.

38. A plan of survey shall be accompanied by two blue-line paper prints with such explanatory notes and such copies of field notes as are necessary to enable the examiner of surveys to determine whether the survey and the plan conform to this Regulation. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 38.

39. The director of titles may accept a plan of survey that does not comply strictly with the requirements of this Regulation. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 39.

## STANDARDS OF SURVEY AND MONUMENTATION

40. Every angle of the exterior boundaries of the land in an application shall be determined by measured and closed boundary or other traverse or by triangulation. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 40.

41. The position of a natural boundary that forms a boundary of the land in an application or that governs the position of that boundary shall be determined by,

- (a) periodic offsets at such intervals as the complexity of the natural boundary demands, and to such extent as will enable relocation of the natural boundary, said offset measures to be of not greater length than 250 feet and at not greater intervals than 300 feet along a reference traverse or line;
- (b) stadia side shots from a controlled traverse to record the position of the natural boundary to the same standards as prescribed by clause a; or
- (c) photogrammetric methods. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 41.

42. The surveyor shall plant monuments of the kinds described in *The Surveys Act* so that the interval between monuments does not exceed 500 feet. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 42.

43. Every angle of the exterior boundary in the land in the application not defined by a monument of the kind specified by *The Surveys Act* shall be defined by,

- (a) a solid iron bar not less than one-half inch square and not less than twenty-four inches long;
- (b) an iron pipe or iron tube not less than one inch in outside diameter and not less than twenty-four inches long; or
- (c) when placed in solid rock, by one half-inch square iron bolt, three inches long, leaded or cemented in a hole drilled in the rock. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 43.

## PLANS OF SURVEY

44. A plan of survey,

- (a) shall be drawn on the dull side of durable linen that is not waterproof and that is of such quality that opaque or transparent reproductions may be made by either a wet or dry process without damaging the plan;

- (b) shall be drawn in black india ink and show no colouring of any kind whatsoever;
- (c) shall be drawn to a professional standard of draughtsmanship and be neat and clear and in fit condition for making reproductions;
- (d) shall have all letters, figures and symbols printed in black india ink with writing on the face of the plan of survey except the signature of the surveyor;
- (e) shall be certified by the surveyor in Form 19;
- (f) shall be complete and correct without amendments, corrections or erasures; and
- (g) shall not be more than thirty inches wide including margins of not less than one-half inch, and shall be of such length as is necessary to show all details of survey or title but in no case less than twenty inches, and a clear space of four inches by four inches shall be left unused in the lower right corner of the plan of survey. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 44.

45. A plan of survey shall be drawn to a scale sufficient for clarity of all particulars on the plan. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 45.

46. All linear measurements on a plan of survey shall be shown either in feet and decimals of a foot or in feet and inches. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 46.

47. Bearings shall be referred to a governing line which shall be shown on the plan of survey and defined on the ground by two monuments, one at or near each extremity of the line. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 47.

48. The bearing of the governing line shall be shown on the plan of survey as "astronomic" where its direction has been determined by the surveyor by astronomic observation and the bearing shall be related to the meridian through a point on the line identified by a monument. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 48.

49. The bearing of the governing line shall be shown on the plan of survey as "assumed" if its direction has been obtained from a line of known astronomic bearing or if taken from a registered plan. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 49.

50. Directions shall be shown on the plan of survey in quadrantal bearings referred to the cardinal points of the compass. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 50.

51. There shall be clearly shown on a plan of survey by broken lines sufficient information to enable the identification to be made of,

- (a) the limits of existing and former subdivision units or limits defined by registered descriptions of existing parcels included within the land in the application and shown on the plan of survey;
- (b) the limits of the lands adjacent to the land in the application; and
- (c) the identifying numbers or letters of the lands in clauses a and b. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 51.

52. The outer limits of the area of land in an application shall be shown by a heavier line than the lines of survey or delineation either within or without the area. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 52.

53.—(1) A plan of survey shall show the position and form of all survey monuments and other evidence found and on which the survey is based and complete data of the monuments planted.

(2) Where a monument referred to in section 43 is shown on a plan of survey, it shall be designated on the plan by the abbreviation "IB", "IP" or "IB rock", as the case may be.

(3) Where monuments of a type other than those described in sections 42 and 43 are shown on the plan of survey by symbols or abbreviations, the meaning of the symbols and abbreviations designating the monuments shall be given in a legend on the plan.

(4) Monuments shall be identified by the abbreviation "Fd". O. Reg. 206/58, s. 53.

54.—(1) The measurements of distances and directions obtained by the surveyor in the course of survey on the ground shall be true measurements and shall be shown on the plan of survey.

(2) Sufficient data shall be shown on the plan to permit the calculation of a closure of the survey, and the error of closure in respect of the perimeter of the survey shall not exceed,

- (a) for the first 100 feet of perimeter, an error of 0.10 feet;
- (b) for the next 1000 feet of perimeter, an error of 0.02 feet per 100;
- (c) for each succeeding 100 feet of perimeter, up to a total perimeter of 1900 feet, an error of 0.01 feet;
- (d) for a total perimeter of more than 1900 feet, an error of one in 5000.

(3) Where a measurement shown on a plan of survey differs from that shown in a registered deed or transfer or on a registered plan, the measurement shall be followed by the abbreviation "Meas." and the corresponding measurement in the deed or transfer or on the plan shall be noted followed by "deed (transfer) No. ....," or "plan No. ....", as the case may be, showing the registration number of the deed or transfer or of the plan, respectively. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 54.

55.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, every plan of survey shall contain a true copy of the field notes of the survey and the field notes shall be certified by the surveyor as follows:

Certified a true copy of the field notes of survey

.....  
(date) (signed) Ontario Land Surveyor

(2) Where the field notes can not conveniently be shown on the plan of survey, they shall accompany the plan of survey in separate form.

(3) The field notes shall include,

- (a) a title including the designation "Field Notes of. ....";
- (b) a complete record in graphical form showing all lines run and distances or angles measured or bearings determined;
- (c) a complete record of all evidence found, including descriptions of monuments and post markings;
- (d) a complete record of all evidence created, including descriptions of monuments and post markings;
- (e) a complete representation of all information recorded that relates to title or that is of use in a re-survey;
- (f) the designation of all assumed or computed data and the source of derived or assumed data; and

(g) where the field notes are filed under subsection 2, the certificate of the surveyor certifying that the field notes are either the original field notes or a true copy. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 55.

56.—(1) There shall be shown on every plan of survey all roads, streets, highways, lanes, reserves, railway lands, rivers, canals, streams, lakes, mill ponds and marshes lying within or abutting the land in the application.

(2) Topographical information that does not relate to the definition of limits shall not be shown.

(3) Natural boundaries shall be accurately plotted on the plan of survey.

(4) Where traverse lines are shown from which natural boundaries have been defined on the ground, complete particulars shall be shown on the plan of survey including,

- (a) bearings, distances and lengths of offsets and the angles that they make with the respective traverse lines;
- (b) bearings and distances of stadia side shots;
- (c) information relevant to any other method by which a natural boundary is determined; and
- (d) information relating to the boundaries and ties with other surveys and land boundaries.

(5) The particulars required by subsection 4 shall be shown along the appropriate course on the plan of survey but, where this is not practicable, they may be shown in a schedule if they are identified and related to the appropriate course on the plan of survey. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 56.

57. An easement or other right of way existing on the date of the application shall be shown on the plan of survey. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 57.

58. Each plan of survey shall bear a title showing the designation of every original subdivision unit the whole or a portion of which is being surveyed and the number of the last registered plan, if any. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 58.

59. Each plan of survey shall show under the title the scale to which the plan of survey is drawn, the name of the surveyor and the year in which the survey was completed. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 59.

60. A simple north point accurately plotted shall be placed in a conspicuous position on each plan of survey. O. Reg. 206/58, s. 60.

## Form 1

### *The Certification of Titles Act*

#### APPLICATION

To the Director of Titles,

.....  
being entitled for.....own benefit to an estate in fee simple in the land in Schedule "A" hereto attached applies to be granted a certificate of title in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

The evidence in support of this application consists of the following:

- 1. The affidavit of.....  
the applicant herein; (in Form 2)



2. A plan of survey of the lands above mentioned;
3. The affidavit of .....  
Ontario Land Surveyor; (in Form 3)
4. The title documents, if any, of the land and any other evidences of title available to the applicant;
5. An abstract of the title to the land, certified by the registrar of the registry division in which the land is situate;
6. A typewritten abstract of the title to the land prepared by .....  
solicitor;
7. The certificate of .....  
solicitor; (in Form 4)
8. The certificate of the sheriff of the county in which the land is situate showing that there are no writs of execution or extent or liens in his hands against any person having an interest in the land;
9. The certificate of the treasurer of the municipality in which the land is situate that all municipal taxes for which the land is liable, except those for the current year, have been paid in full;
10. A certificate of the Registrar in Bankruptcy of the Supreme Court of Ontario that the name of the applicant does not appear in the index book kept pursuant to section 167 of the *Bankruptcy Act* (Canada);
11. A statement of the Treasurer of Ontario that he does not claim a lien for taxes payable under *The Corporations Tax Act* or any predecessor thereof by any corporation that appears to have had any interest in the land before the date of the filing of the application;
12. Evidence of the consent of the Treasurer of Ontario to the transfer of an interest in land consequent upon the death of a person on or after the 1st day of January, 1930, where such person appears from the solicitor's abstract mentioned in item 6 to have had an interest in the land.

The address of the applicant for service is:

.....  
.....

Dated at ....., this ..... day of ....., 19...

Signed .....  
(applicant)

By .....  
(solicitor)

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 1.

## Form 2

### *The Certification of Titles Act*

#### AFFIDAVIT OF APPLICANT

IN THE MATTER of ..... lot .....

I, .....

of the ..... of .....

in the ..... of .....

make oath and say:

1. That to the best of my knowledge and belief

....., is the absolute owner in fee simple in possession of the land described in Schedule "A" to the attached application.

2. That to the best of my knowledge and belief there is no charge, mortgage, lien or other encumbrance affecting title to the said land (except the following:)

3. That to the best of my knowledge and belief there is no easement or right of way or other dominant right over the said land other than those referred to in Schedule "A" (except the following:)

4. That to the best of my knowledge and belief there is no encroachment by any building or fence on land adjoining the said land or otherwise over the said land (except the following:)

5. That to the best of my knowledge and belief there is no encroachment by any building or fence on the said land or otherwise, over lands adjoining the said lands (except the following:)

6. That I am not aware of any proceeding by way of expropriation, judgment, execution or otherwise by which the title to the said land or any part thereof may be affected.

7. That I am not aware of any claim to any part of the land or any interest therein adverse to or inconsistent with the title, estate or interest of the applicant (except the following:)

8. That the said land was conveyed to .....

in the year ....., who from then until the present time has been in actual possession of the whole of the said land.

9. That the said lands and the buildings thereon

are occupied by .....

as tenant under a lease from .....

for the period of .... years from the ..... day

of ..... and the said tenant (has *or* has no) right of renewal of the said lease and (has *or* has no) right to purchase the said lands or the buildings thereon, and there (are, *or* are no) other leases or tenancies affecting the said lands.

10. That during the whole of the said period of possession there has been no change in the

location of any fence or other enclosure defining the boundaries of the said lands (except the following:)

11. That all municipal taxes, including local improvement rates, due and payable have been paid in full up to and including the..... day of....., 19....
12. That the applicant has never made any assignment for the general benefit of creditors, nor has any receiving order been made against the applicant under the *Bankruptcy Act* (Canada) nor has any petition for such an order been served upon the applicant.
13. That no fixture affixed to the said land or to the buildings thereon is subject to any conditional sale agreement or lien note that has not been registered against the title or that is not above disclosed (except the following:)
14. That all accounts or charges for work and service performed and materials placed or furnished upon or in respect of the said lands or any building or erection thereon have been fully paid and satisfied, and no one is entitled to claim a lien under *The Mechanics' Lien Act*, *The Public Health Act*, or otherwise against the said lands or any part thereof (except the following:)
15. That all the title deeds, instruments and evidence of title in support of the attached application are in the possession or custody of the Registrar of Deeds for the Registry.....  
except the following, which are all that are in the possession of the applicant and which are produced herewith:
16. That there has been no deposit of any of the title deeds for any security.
17. That to the best of my knowledge, information and belief this affidavit discloses all facts material to the title of.....
18. That in my opinion,  
(a) the said land is worth not more than \$.....  
(b) the building and fixtures on the said land are worth not more than \$..... at current market values.
19. That I am.....married and am of the age of 21 years or over.  
  
or  
  
That I am the.....of the corporate applicant and am empowered to make this affidavit on behalf of the said corporation.

Sworn before me at the.....  
.....  
this..... day of.....  
19 ...  
A Commissioner, &c.

Form 3

*The Certification of Titles Act*

AFFIDAVIT OF SURVEYOR

IN THE MATTER of an application by.....  
.....  
of the..... of.....  
in the..... of.....  
.....for a certificate of title  
to..... Lot.....  
I.....  
of the..... of.....  
in the..... of.....  
Ontario Land Surveyor make oath and say as follows:

1. I am a practising Ontario Land Surveyor registered under *The Surveyors Act* and have personal knowledge of the matters herein deposed to.
2. The plan of survey annexed hereto and marked Exhibit "A" to this my affidavit was prepared by me (or under my personal supervision) from actual survey.
3. The description of the land in the application to which this affidavit refers accurately describes the land.
4. The said description accurately describes the land shown on the said plan of survey.
5. ....  
are in actual occupation of the said land.
6. At the date of the survey the buildings on the said land were, namely:  
.....  
a.....of.....construction.
7. At the date of the survey there appeared to be the following easements or rights of way over the said land, namely:
8. The said easements or rights of way are accurately shown on the said plan of survey.
9. At the date of the survey the following easements and encroachments were apparent on my examination of the surface of the land or were within my knowledge:
10. The survey was made for.....  
and was completed on the.....day of....., 19 ..

Sworn before me at the.....  
of.....  
this..... day of....., 19....  
Signed.....  
(O.L.S.)

A Commissioner, &c.



Form 4

The Certification of Titles Act

CERTIFICATE OF SOLICITOR

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I have investigated the title of.....  
.....of the.....of.....  
.....in the.....of.....  
and believe.....to be the owner in fee simple of that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate in the.....of.....in the.....of....., more particularly described as follows:  
.....

SUBJECT ONLY to the encumbrances set out in the application of the said.....  
for a certificate of title, namely:

(set out briefly)

AND I FURTHER CERTIFY that I have conferred with the said applicant on the matters set forth in.....affidavit which is filed in support of.....  
application, and I verily believe that the statements of the applicant therein set out are true.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand .....at.....this.....day  
of....., 19...

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 4.

Application  
No.

Form 5

The Certification of Titles Act

NOTICE OF CHANGE OF INTEREST  
AND APPLICATION TO CONTINUE  
PROCEEDINGS

IN THE MATTER of the application of.....

AND IN THE MATTER of.....lot.....

To the Director of Titles:

I,.....  
of the.....of.....  
in the.....of.....  
hereby give notice that.....

the above-named applicant has ceased to be the owner of the above-mentioned lands for the reason that.....

And I, as executor under the last will and testament of the said applicant (or as purchaser or as the case may be) hereby request that the said application for certificate of title be (discontinued, or suspended for a period of

or carried on in my name as though I were the original applicant).

The evidence in support of this application consists of:

1. The affidavit of.....  
the applicant herein.
2. The affidavit of.....  
solicitor for the applicant herein, corroborating the statement of the applicant.
3. Notarial copy of Letters Probate of the last will and testament of.....  
(or other evidence of change of interest)

Dated at.....this.....day of.....,19...

(Signature of notifier,  
or of his solicitor)

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 5.

Application  
No.

Form 6

The Certification of Titles Act

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR  
REGISTRATION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT.....

has applied for a certificate of title showing that he is the owner in fee simple of the following land in the

.....of.....

and Province of Ontario, namely:.....

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto subscribed

my name and affixed my Seal this.....day of  
....., 19...

(Director of Titles)

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 6.

Application  
No.

Form 7

*The Certification of Titles Act*

NOTICE FOR PUBLICATION AND POSTING  
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that.....  
of the..... of.....  
in the..... of.....  
has made an application for a certificate of title of  
certain land in the..... of.....  
municipally known as No..... (street).....  
and described as follows:  
.....  
.....  
of which the applicant claims to be the owner in fee  
simple, SUBJECT ONLY to the following encum-  
brances:  
.....  
.....  
and any person having or claiming to have any title to  
or interest in the said land or any part thereof is  
required on or before the..... day of.....,  
19... , to file a statement of his claim in the Office of the  
Director of Titles, at 90 Albert Street, in the City of  
Toronto, and to serve a copy thereof on the applicant.  
The address of the applicant for service is.....  
.....  
Dated at Toronto this..... day of....., 19...  
(Director of Titles)

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 7.

Application  
No.

Form 8

*The Certification of Titles Act*

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION OF NOTICE  
IN THE MATTER of the application of.....  
.....  
AND IN THE MATTER of..... lot.....  
I,.....  
of the..... of.....  
in the..... of.....  
make oath and say:

A true copy of the advertisement now produced and  
shown to me and marked Exhibit A to this my affidavit  
appeared and was published in each issue of the  
..... newspaper, published at.....  
on the..... day of....., 19...  
Sworn before me at the  
..... of.....  
this..... day of.....  
..... 19...  
A Commissioner, &c.

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 8.

Application  
No.

Form 9

*The Certification of Titles Act*

AFFIDAVIT OF POSTING OF NOTICE

IN THE MATTER of the application of.....  
.....  
AND IN THE MATTER of..... lot.....  
I,.....  
of the..... of.....  
in the..... of.....  
make oath and say:  
That on the..... day of....., 19...  
I caused to be posted..... copies of the notice now  
produced and shown to be and marked Exhibit "A" to  
this my affidavit, in conspicuous places in different  
parts of the City (or Town, etc.).....  
including..... copies on the land described in the  
notice and being municipally known as No.....  
(street)  
and in its neighbourhood.

Sworn before me at the  
..... of.....  
this..... day of.....  
..... 19...  
A Commissioner &c.  
Name of Deponent.....  
Address.....  
Occupation.....

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 9.

Application  
No.

Form 10

The Certification of Titles Act

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION

TAKE NOTICE THAT.....

.....

has withdrawn.....application for a certificate of

title of the following land in the.....of.....

and Province of Ontario, namely:.....

.....

And that proceedings under the Act have therefore

been discontinued.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto sub-

scribed my name and affixed my Seal this.....

day of....., 19...

.....

(Director of Titles)

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 10.

Application  
No.

Form 11

The Certification of Titles Act

NOTICE OF DISMISSAL OF APPLICATION

IN THE MATTER of the application of.....

.....

AND IN THE MATTER of.....lot.....

TAKE NOTICE THAT the above-mentioned applica-

tion for certification of title is hereby dismissed for the

following reason:

.....

.....

The application and the material filed in support

thereof will be returned to the applicant or to his

solicitor upon receipt of a written request therefor.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19...

.....

(Director of Titles)

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 11.

Application  
No.

Form 12

The Certification of Titles Act

CERTIFICATE OF TITLE

Certificate Number.....

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that.....

.....at.....o'clock in the.....noon of the.....

day of.....in the year.....

(hereinafter referred to as

the effective date of this certificate)

absolutely and indefeasibly entitled in fee simple to

that certain parcel or tract of land.....

situated in the.....

in the.....

and Province of Ontario.....

and being composed of.....

.....

more particularly described in Schedule "A" hereto.

SUBJECT only to the exceptions, limitations, qualifi-

cations and reservations set out in Schedule "B" hereto.

AND TO the conditions, covenants, restrictions,

charges, mortgages, liens and other encumbrances set

out in Schedule "C" hereto.

Upon registration, this certificate is conclusive as of the

day, hour and minute named herein that the title of

the owner of the land described herein is absolute and

indefeasible as regards the Crown and all persons whom-

soever, subject only to the qualifications mentioned

herein.

This certificate is granted for the purpose of registra-

tion in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of

GRANTED at Toronto under my hand and seal of

Office this.....day of....., in the year.....

.....

(Director of Titles)

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 12.

Schedule A

CERTIFICATE OF TITLE NO.

LAND

O. Reg. 206/58, Sched. A.

## Schedule B

## CERTIFICATE OF TITLE NO.

EXCEPTIONS, LIMITATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS AND RESERVATIONS to which the title of the owner is subject on the effective date of this certificate in respect of the lands described in Schedule "A":

1. The reservations, if any, contained in the original grant from the Crown.
2. Any right of expropriation, access or user or any other right conferred or reserved or vested by or under any Statute of Canada or Ontario.
3. Any municipal taxes, charges, rates or assessments.
4. Any municipal by-law.
5. Any inchoate right of the wife of the owner to dower.
6. Any claim for mechanics' lien created under *The Mechanics' Lien Act* where the time limited for registration had not then expired.
7. Any lease or agreement for a lease for a period yet to run which does not exceed seven years where there is actual occupation under it.
8. Any title or lien that, by possession or improvements or other means, the owner or person interested in any adjoining land has acquired to or in respect of the land.
9. The absence of title of the person herein referred to as the owner by reason of his fraud or forgery, or to which he was privy, except insofar as his title is necessary to support the title of a purchaser in good faith for value who acquired title after the granting of this certificate.

(The items struck out are not applicable)

O. Reg. 206/58, Sched. B.

## Schedule C

## CERTIFICATE OF TITLE NO.

Conditions, covenants, restrictions, charges, mortgages, liens and other encumbrances:

O. Reg. 206/58, Sched. C.

Application  
No.

## Form 13

*The Certification of Titles Act*

## NOTICE OF CERTIFICATION OF PART OF LAND

IN THE MATTER of the application of . . .

AND IN THE MATTER of . . . lot . . .

TAKE NOTICE THAT a certificate of title of the part described in Schedule "A" hereto annexed of the lands described in the above mentioned application cannot be granted for the following reason:

AND FURTHER TAKE NOTICE that the application may be amended to except the lands described in Schedule "A" unless within . . . days from the date hereof a request that no amendment be made to the description in the application, supported by valid reasons for the request, has been received in my office.

Dated at Toronto this . . . day of . . . , 19 . . .

Director of Titles

To: . . .

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 13.

Application  
No.

## Form 14

*The Certification of Titles Act*

## AFFIDAVIT OF VALUATOR

IN THE MATTER of the application of . . .

AND IN THE MATTER of . . . lot . . .

I, . . .

of the . . . of . . .

in the . . . of . . .

(real estate agent, and) valuator, make oath and say:

1. That I have been engaged in the business of valuing real estate in the City of . . . for upwards of . . . years, and I am well acquainted with values of real estate in the vicinity of the above-mentioned lands.
2. That on the . . . day of . . . , 19 . . . , I carefully examined the above land (and the buildings thereon).
3. That on the said property there are erected . . . buildings of . . . construction which (etc.) are presently used as . . . (describe buildings with particularity)
4. That at prevailing prices in the real estate market, I value the said lands at \$ . . . and the buildings thereon at \$ . . .

Sworn before me at the . . .

. . . of . . .

this . . . day of . . .

A Commissioner, &c. . .

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 14.

Application  
No.

Form 15

*The Certification of Titles Act*

BOND TO INDEMNIFY ASSURANCE FUND

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that we.....

(hereinafter called the Principal) as Principal and

(hereinafter called the Surety) as Surety, are severally held and firmly bound unto Her Majesty in right of Ontario, represented by the Director of Titles in the penal sum of \$.....of lawful money of Canada to be paid to Her Majesty in right of Ontario, her successors and assigns, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we do bind ourselves and each of us for each of our heirs, executors, successors and assigns and every one of them firmly by these presents.

Sealed with our seals and dated this.....day of  
....., 19...

WHEREAS (*set out the circumstances giving rise to the necessity for the bond*)

NOW therefore the condition of the above written bond is such that if the above bounden Principal and Surety shall at all times hereafter keep indemnified Her Majesty in right of Ontario, her successors and assignees, from and against all loss or diminution of the assurance fund provided for under *The Certification of Titles Act* that may arise by reason of (specify):

then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED | Principal.....  
in the presence of | Surety.....

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 15.

Application  
No.

Form 16

*The Certification of Titles Act*

COVENANT TO INDEMNIFY  
ASSURANCE FUND

This agreement made the.....day of.....,  
19...

BETWEEN:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN in right of the  
Province of Ontario,

--and--

of.....

WHEREAS (*set out the circumstances giving rise to the necessity for the covenant*):

NOW the said.....for himself, his administrators, executors and assigns covenants with Her Majesty in right of Ontario represented by the Director of Titles that the said.....will save, indemnify and protect Her Majesty and her successors and the assurance fund established under *The Certification of Titles Act* or established or continued under any other Act of the Government of the Province of Ontario against any valid claim that may hereafter be made on account of the said application and also against all costs in respect thereof and will pay such amount as anyone claiming as aforesaid may be adjudged to be entitled to recover in respect of the premises and costs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF (I, we) have hereunto set (my, our) hand and seal.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered  
in the presence of

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 16.

Application  
No.

Form 17

*The Certification of Titles Act*

DIRECTION FOR PAYMENT TO THE  
CREDIT OF THE ASSURANCE FUND

Assurance Fund under *The Certification of Titles Act*.

Office of the Director of Titles, Toronto.

SUPREME COURT OF ONTARIO

To the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Toronto:

RECEIVE from.....  
the sum of.....Dollars  
and place the same to the credit of this account in  
respect of....., Toronto, the.....day of  
....., 19...  
.....  
\$.....  
(Director of Titles)

Reference  
No.

THE CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE

Toronto, the.....day of....., 19...

Assurance Fund under *The Certification of Titles Act*.

Office of the Director of Titles, Toronto.

\$.....  
THIS IS TO CERTIFY that.....  
has this day paid into this Bank to the credit of this  
account the sum of.....Dollars  
in respect of.....

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 17.



Form 18

*The Certification of Titles Act*

CLAIM FOR PAYMENT OUT OF  
THE ASSURANCE FUND

IN THE MATTER of a certificate of title bearing  
number..... granted to.....

AND IN THE MATTER of..... Lot .....

To the Director of Titles:

I,.....,  
of the..... of.....  
in the..... of.....

hereby give notice that I have a claim in the above-mentioned land which prior to the granting of the above-mentioned certificate of title would have been enforceable by action.

The evidence in support of my claim consists of:

1. The affidavit of....., the claimant herein, specifying the nature of the claim, and reasons for failure to file notice of claim before granting of certificate of title.
2. The affidavit of....., solicitor for the claimant herein, corroborating the statement of the claimant.

3. (Specify other evidence upon which claim is based):

Dated at..... this..... day of....., 19...

(Signature of Claimant  
or of his Solicitor)

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 18.

Form 19

*The Certification of Titles Act*

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE ON PLAN  
OF SURVEY

I,.....,  
of the..... in the.....  
of.....

Ontario Land Surveyor, certify that:

1. That I was present at and did personally supervise the survey represented by this plan of survey.
2. That this survey and plan of survey are correct and in accordance with *The Surveys Act* and *The Certification of Titles Act* and regulations made thereunder.
3. That the survey was completed on the..... day of....., 19...

(signature).....  
(Ontario Land Surveyor)

O. Reg. 206/58, Form 19.

under The Change of Name Act

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 17, Form 1.



## Regulation 49

### under The Charitable Institutions Act

#### GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "board" means the board of directors of a charitable organization or a charitable institution;
- (b) "institution" means a charitable institution;
- (c) "organization" means a charitable organization;
- (d) "physician" means a duly qualified medical practitioner. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 1.

##### APPROVAL AND SPECIFICATION

2.—(1) The organizations listed in Schedule 1 are approved as charitable organizations under the Act.

(2) The institutions listed in Schedule 2 are approved as charitable institutions under the Act and are specified as children's institutions in which persons under twenty-one years of age may be cared for. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 2 (1, 2).

(3) The institutions listed in Schedule 3 are approved as charitable institutions under the Act and are specified as homes for mothers in which mothers of children born or likely to be born out of wedlock may be cared for. O. Reg. 199/58, s. 1.

(4) The institutions listed in Schedule 4 are approved as charitable institutions under the Act and are specified as homes for the aged in which elderly persons may be cared for. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 2 (4).

(5) The institutions listed in Schedule 5 are approved as charitable institutions under the Act and are specified as institutions in which persons other than those mentioned in subsection 2, 3 or 4 may be cared for. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 2 (5); O. Reg. 87/57, s. 1.

(6) The hostels listed in Schedule 6 are approved as charitable institutions under the Act. O. Reg. 266/59, s. 1.

#### PART I

##### MEDICAL SERVICES

3.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, this Part applies to all organizations and institutions.

(2) Except for sections 11 and 20, this Part does not apply to the hostels listed in Schedule 6 and does not apply to the organizations in respect of those hostels. O. Reg. 266/59, s. 2.

4.—(1) Each board shall appoint one or more physicians to the institution to provide medical services for persons cared for in the institution.

(2) Subject to subsection 6, before a person is admitted to an institution he shall be given a complete medical examination by a physician who may be a physician appointed under subsection 1.

(3) Subject to subsection 6, before a person is admitted to an institution, a physician shall certify in writing that he is free from communicable disease.

(4) Each resident of an institution shall be given a complete medical examination at least once a year.

(5) A report of the results and recommendations of the examination of each resident shall be kept in his file.

(6) Where it is in the best interest of the welfare of a person that he be cared for in an institution and he cannot be medically examined as required by subsection 2 or certified as being free from communicable disease as required by subsection 3, he may be admitted to the institution if he is kept in isolation from other residents of the institution until those subsections are complied with. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 4.

##### QUALIFICATIONS, POWERS AND DUTIES OF STAFFS

5. The superintendent of each charitable institution shall be a person who,

- (a) is sympathetic to the welfare of persons being cared for in the institution;
- (b) has a specialized knowledge of, and adequate experience in, the needs of those persons, and the skill to cope with their problems;
- (c) has the administrative ability to manage and make efficient use of the staff of the institution; and
- (d) is of suitable age, health and personality to carry out his duties. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 5.

6.—(1) Where an organization operates an institution that is listed in Schedule 2, the board shall provide for such nursing services as are from time to time deemed necessary by the physician appointed to the institution.

(2) Where an organization operates an institution that is listed in Schedule 3, 4 or 5, the board shall appoint at least one nurse or person with nursing experience to the staff of the institution and, where there are residents in bed care, at least one nurse so appointed shall be registered under *The Nurses Registration Act*. O. Reg. 199/58, s. 2.

7. An institution shall have a staff of suitable age and experience, sufficient for planning and conducting the operation of the institution and attending to the cooking, serving, mending, laundering, handicrafts, recreation and rehabilitation and other requirements of the persons being cared for in the institution. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 7.

##### RULES GOVERNING INSTITUTIONS

8.—(1) Sleeping accommodation for each resident of an institution shall be in a room with the beds so placed that no bed overlaps a window or radiator and that no bed at any point is nearer to any other bed than 2½ feet.

(2) Toilet and bathing facilities in an institution shall be readily accessible to all residents, with a minimum of one wash-basin and one flush-toilet for every five residents and one bathtub or shower for every twelve residents. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 8.

9.—(1) The board shall arrange for suitable religious services to be available for all residents of an institution.

(2) The board shall make provision wherever possible for adequate recreational, rehabilitative and hobby-craft facilities. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 9.

10.—(1) The superintendent and staff of a charitable institution shall be given a medical examination by a physician and a chest X-ray before appointment and in each year of their employment.

(2) A report of the results and recommendations of each examination and chest X-ray shall be kept on file in the institution. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 10; O. Reg. 199/58, s. 3.

11. The board shall,

- (a) eliminate fire hazards in the institution;
- (b) have fire-extinguishers, hose, and stand-pipe equipment inspected at least once a month;
- (c) have the fire-alarm system inspected and tested at least once every two weeks;
- (d) have the heating equipment and chimneys inspected at least once every six months to ensure that they are in good repair and safe;
- (e) keep a written record of inspections and tests of the fire-equipment, the fire-alarm system, the heating system and chimneys;
- (f) ensure that the staff, and residents who are capable, know the method of sounding the fire-alarm;
- (g) ensure that the staff are trained in the proper use of the fire-extinguishing equipment;
- (h) establish a procedure to be followed when a fire-alarm is given, including the duties of the staff and residents;
- (i) instruct the staff and residents in the procedure established under clause *h*, and post the procedure in conspicuous places in the institution;
- (j) if matches are issued, issue only safety matches;
- (k) hold a fire drill for the staff at least once a month;
- (l) ensure that adequate supervision is provided at all times for the security and protection of the institution and residents. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 11; O. Reg. 199/58, s. 4.

#### PAYMENTS UNDER SECTION 7 OF THE ACT

12.—(1) An application for payment under subsection 2 of section 7 of the Act,

- (a) in respect of a completed building or addition; or
- (b) in respect of a building or addition during the construction thereof,

shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 12 (1).

(2) A payment may be made in respect of a building or addition during the construction thereof, amounting to,

- (a) \$1250 per bed of the total bed capacity; or
- (b) 25 per cent of the estimated cost of completion,

of the proposed building or addition, whichever is the lesser, where,

(c) the building or addition is at least 50 per cent completed at the time of the application for the payment; and

(d) the application is accompanied by the certificate of an architect who is a member in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or a professional engineer who is a member in good standing of the Ontario Association of Professional Engineers, certifying that the proposed building or addition is at least 50 per cent completed. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 12 (2); O. Reg. 199/58, s. 5.

(3) An application for payment in respect of a completed building or addition shall be accompanied by,

- (a) the certificate of an auditor certifying that all accounts have been paid and all refundable sales tax has been refunded; and
- (b) the certificate of an architect who is a member in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or a professional engineer who is a member in good standing of the Association of Professional Engineers of the Province of Ontario, certifying that the building or addition is completed in accordance with the approved plans and ready for occupancy. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 12 (3); O. Reg. 199/58, s. 5.

#### PAYMENTS UNDER SECTION 8 OF THE ACT

13.—(1) An application for payment under subsection 2 of section 8 of the Act shall be made in triplicate in Form 2.

(2) The application shall be accompanied by the certificate of an auditor certifying the actual cost of the building to the organization. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 13.

#### PAYMENTS UNDER SUBSECTION 1 OF SECTION 10 OF THE ACT

14.—(1) For the purposes of computing the amount to be paid by Ontario to an organization under subsection 1 of section 10 of the Act, a person shall be deemed to be resident in an institution where the person was being cared for in an institution operated by the organization on the last day of the calendar month in respect of which the payment is to be made.

(2) An application by an organization for a payment under subsection 1 of section 10 of the Act shall be made twice each year in triplicate in Form 3.

(3) The application in Form 3 for the first six months of the calendar year shall be furnished to the Minister not later than the 15th day of August of that year, and the application for the last six months not later than the 15th day of February of the year next following.

(4) Each application in Form 3 shall be accompanied by a half-yearly return in Form 4. O. Reg. 199/58, s. 6.

#### PAYMENTS UNDER SUBSECTION 2 OF SECTION 10 OF THE ACT

15.—(1) An application by an organization for a monthly payment under subsection 2 of section 10 of the Act shall be made in triplicate in Form 7 and shall be furnished to the Minister not later than the 20th day of each month for the immediately preceding month.

(2) The amount to be paid by Ontario to an organization under subsection 2 of section 10 of the Act shall be computed in accordance with Form 7. O. Reg. 199/58, s. 6.



(3) For the purposes of Form 7, "average daily cost of maintenance" means the actual average daily cost to the organization for the maintenance of the persons resident in the institution operated by the organization during the immediately preceding calendar year, including fees paid to a physician appointed under subsection 1 of section 4 not exceeding,

- (a) where the institution maintains a bed-care unit, \$2 per month for each bed in the institution on the 31st day of December of that year; or
- (b) where the institution does not maintain a bed-care unit, \$1.75 per month for each bed in the institution on the 31st day of December of that year,

but not including any cost in excess of \$3.40 per person. O. Reg. 241/59, s. 1.

(4) For the purposes of computing the provincial subsidy, no resident of the institution shall be included who is not paying any part of the average daily cost of maintenance where he is able to pay the whole or part of such cost as determined by the provincial supervisor.

(5) For the purposes of computing the provincial subsidy, where a resident of the institution is able to pay more of the average daily cost of maintenance than he is paying, the additional amount that the provincial supervisor determines to be payable by that resident shall be computed as if it has been paid. O. Reg. 16/60, s. 1.

#### RECORDS AND RETURNS

16.—(1) The superintendent of a charitable institution shall keep a written record and file for each person being cared for in the institution.

(2) The record shall set forth,

- (a) the name of the resident, his address prior to admission and the date and circumstances of admission;
- (b) his personal and family history;
- (c) the names and addresses of parents or guardian, relatives, next-of-kin and other interested persons;
- (d) a record of all physical, X-ray and mental examinations, with recommendations, of all illnesses and accidents and of all admissions to hospitals;
- (e) observations on the resident's conduct and behaviour while in the institution;
- (f) a history of any other matter that might affect the well-being or progress of the resident;
- (g) a statement of the date and circumstances of the resident's discharge or voluntary withdrawal from the institution;
- (h) the name and address of the person or institution, if any, to whom or to which the resident was discharged. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 15.

17.—(1) Every organization shall keep separate books of account and ledgers for each institution operated by it.

(2) The books of account and ledgers shall,

- (a) set forth the revenues and expenditures of the institution;

(b) contain a separate record of money received by the institution from sources other than under the Act; and

(c) be audited by a chartered accountant or a certified public accountant,

(i) yearly, in respect of an organization operating an institution listed in Schedule 2, or

(ii) twice a year, in respect of an organization operating an institution listed in Schedule 3, 4 or 5. O. Reg. 199/58, s. 7.

18. Every organization shall keep a separate statement of account for each person resident in each institution operated by it of the charges made for his maintenance and the amounts paid to the organization by him or on his behalf, other than the amounts paid to the organization on his behalf by a municipality. O. Reg. 199/58, s. 7.

19.—(1) Every organization shall furnish to the Minister, not later than the 15th day of February in each year for the year ending with the 31st day of December immediately preceding, a financial report in duplicate in Form 5 for each institution operated by it and the report shall be certified by a chartered accountant or a certified public accountant.

(2) Where an organization operates an institution that is listed in Schedule 3, 4 or 5, the organization shall furnish to the Minister,

- (a) not later than the 15th day of February in each year for the year ending with the 31st day of December immediately preceding, a record of residents in duplicate in Form 6; and
- (b) not later than the 15th day of August in each year for the first six months of the calendar year, a financial report in duplicate in Form 5 certified by a chartered accountant or a certified public accountant. O. Reg. 199/58, s. 7.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES OF PROVINCIAL SUPERVISORS

20. A provincial supervisor shall,

- (a) have the right of access at any time for the purposes of inspection,
  - (i) to any charitable institution or any part thereof, and
  - (ii) to any records kept in respect of any charitable institution;
- (b) inspect the building or buildings and accommodation, the sanitary and eating facilities, the recreational and rehabilitative equipment, the fire equipment and fire precautions; and
- (c) inspect the dietary and appraise the nutritional standards for residents including those on special diets. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 19.

#### PART II

21. This Part applies to the institutions listed in schedules 2 and 3. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 20.

#### RULES GOVERNING INSTITUTIONS IN SCHEDULES 2 AND 3

22.—(1) Each resident of an institution who is under sixteen years of age shall, with the written permission of his parent or guardian, be immunized as required by the local medical officer of health.

(2) The superintendent shall prepare at six-month intervals a statement of the future plans for the care of each resident who is under sixteen years of age and shall retain the statement in the resident's file. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 21.

**23. The board shall,**

- (a) provide for the educational requirements of each school-age resident in a manner most suitable to his needs;
- (b) provide opportunities for the religious education of each school-age resident and make it possible for all residents to attend suitable religious services;
- (c) provide vocational guidance for each school-age resident and encourage his opportunity to develop a vocation;
- (d) provide opportunity for school-age residents to participate in recreational, rehabilitative and hobby-craft activities;
- (e) ensure that each child being cared for in an institution receives at all times adequate and consistent individual care; and
- (f) establish and maintain a day nursery as defined in *The Day Nurseries Act*, where more than three children reside in the institution who are,
  - (i) under six years of age,
  - (ii) not of common parentage, and
  - (iii) not attending a licensed day nursery or kindergarten conducted under *The Public Schools Act* or *The Separate Schools Act*. O. Reg. 31/57, s. 22.

**PART III**

**24. This Part applies to the hostels listed in Schedule 6.** O. Reg. 266/59, s. 3.

**PAYMENTS UNDER SUBSECTION 3  
OF SECTION 7 OF THE ACT**

**25.—(1)** An application for payment under subsection 3 of section 7 of the Act,

- (a) in respect of a completed building or addition; or
- (b) in respect of a building or addition during the construction thereof,

shall be made in triplicate in Form 8.

(2) A payment may be made in respect of a building or addition during its construction amounting to,

- (a) \$750 per bed of the total bed capacity; or
- (b) 15 per cent of the estimated cost of completion,

of the proposed building or addition, whichever is the lesser, where,

- (c) the building or addition is at least 50 per cent completed at the time of the application therefor; and
- (d) the application is accompanied by the certificate of an architect who is a member in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or a professional engineer who is a member in good standing of the Association

of Professional Engineers of the Province of Ontario, certifying that the proposed building or addition is at least 50 per cent completed.

(3) An application for payment in respect of a completed building or addition shall be accompanied by,

- (a) the certificate of an auditor certifying that,
  - (i) all accounts have been paid,
  - (ii) all refundable sales tax has been refunded, and
  - (iii) an amount equal to at least 20 per cent of the cost of the new building or addition has been paid to the organization by the council of the municipality in which the new building or addition is situated; and
- (b) the certificate of an architect who is a member in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or a professional engineer who is a member in good standing of the Association of Professional Engineers of the Province of Ontario, certifying that the building or addition is completed in accordance with the approved plans and ready for occupancy. O. Reg. 266/59, s. 3.

**PAYMENTS UNDER SUBSECTION 3  
OF SECTION 8 OF THE ACT**

**26.—(1)** An application for payment under subsection 3 of section 8 of the Act shall be made in triplicate in Form 9.

(2) The application shall be accompanied by the certificate of an auditor certifying,

- (a) the actual cost of the building to the organization; and
- (b) that an amount equal to at least 20 per cent of the cost of the building has been paid to the organization by the council of the municipality in which the building is situated. O. Reg. 266/59, s. 3.

**Schedule 1**

1. Aged Women's Home Board
2. Anson House Board
3. Beattie Haven
4. Bethel Home Incorporated
5. Big Sister Association, Toronto and York
6. Bronson Home Board
7. The Canadian National Institute for the Blind
8. The Carmelite Sisters of Canada
9. Catholic Children's Aid Society of Metropolitan Toronto
10. Children's Aid and Infants' Homes of Metropolitan Toronto
11. Children's Aid Society of Essex County
12. Diocesan Council of Social Services of the Church of England in Canada
13. Earls court Children's Home Board
14. Elliott Home Board

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 15. The Evangelical United Brethren Church                            | 56. Sisters of St. John the Divine                                      |
| 16. Fairhaven House Incorporated                                      | 57. Sisters of St. Joseph of the Diocese of London in Ontario           |
| 17. Grand Lodge of Ontario, Independent Order of Oddfellows           | 58. Sisters of St. Joseph of the Diocese of North Bay                   |
| 18. Grand Orange Lodges of Ontario East and West                      | 59. Sisters of St. Joseph of the Diocese of Peterborough in Ontario     |
| 19. The Grey Nuns of the Cross  | 60. The Sisters of St. Joseph of the Diocese of Sault Ste. Marie        |
| 20. The Grey Sisters of the Immaculate Conception                     | 61. The Sisters of St. Joseph of the Diocese of Toronto in Upper Canada |
| 21. The Haven Board   | 62. The Toronto Aged Men's and Women's Homes Board                      |
| 22. The Homestead Board   | 63. Thomas Williams Home Board  |
| 23. Humewood House Association  | 64. The United Church of Canada in Ontario                              |
| 24. The Jewish Home for the Aged Board                                | 65. The United Mennonite Home for the Aged Board                        |
| 25. The Julia Greenshields Memorial Home Board                        | 66. The Widows' Home of Brantford Board                                 |
| 26. The Kitchener-Waterloo Orphanage Society                          | 67. Women's Auxiliary of the Church of England Diocesan Board, Toronto  |
| 27. The Ladies Orange Benevolent Association of Ontario East and West | 68. Women's Christian Association of London                             |
| 28. Laughlen Lodge Board  | 69. The Working Boys' Home Board of Management                          |
| 29. The Loyal True Blue Association                                   |   |
| 30. Lynwood Hall Children's Centre Board                              |   |
| 31. Masaryk Memorial Hall Incorporated                                |   |
| 32. May Court Club of Ottawa  |   |
| 33. May Court Club, Windsor   |   |
| 34. The Mennonite Central Committee                                   |   |
| 35. The Mennonite Conference of Ontario                               |   |
| 36. The Nipponia Home Board   |   |
| 37. The Order of the Eastern Star, Ontario                            |   |
| 38. The Order of the Grey Nuns of the Cross, Sudbury                  |   |
| 39. Order of the School Sisters of Notre Dame                         |   |
| 40. The Order of the Sisters of the Good Shepherd                     |   |
| 41. The Order of the Sisters of Misericordia                          |   |
| 42. The Order of the Sisters of St. Joseph                            |   |
| 43. Orphans' Home and Widows' Friend Society                          |   |
| 44. Ottawa Jewish Home for the Aged Board                             |   |
| 45. The Pentecostal Benevolent Association of Ontario                 |   |
| 46. The Presbyterian Church in Canada                                 |   |
| 47. Protestant Children's Village Board                               |   |
| 48. The Protestant Home for the Aged Board                            |   |
| 49. Protestant Orphans Home Board                                     |   |
| 50. Religious Hospitaliers of St. Joseph                              |   |
| 51. Roman Catholic Diocesan Council of London                         |   |
| 52. St. Faith's Lodge, Incorporated                                   |   |
| 53. St. Mary's Home Board   |   |
| 54. The Salvation Army  |   |
| 55. Sisters of Providence of St. Vincent de Paul                      |   |

O. Reg. 266/59, s. 4; O. Reg. 115/60, s. 1.

#### Schedule 2

1. Ailsa Craig Boys' Farm, Ailsa Craig
2. Carmelite Orphanage, 108 Harrison Street, Toronto
3. Cedarvale School for Girls, Georgetown
4. Earls court Children's Home, 46 St. Clair Gardens, Toronto
5. Fontbonne Hall, 534 Queen's Avenue, London
6. The Haven, 228 St. George Street, Toronto
7. Heathfield, Box 215, Princess Street, Kingston
8. Loyal True Blue and Orange Home, Richmond Hill
9. Lynwood Hall Children's Centre, 179 George Street, Hamilton
10. Maryvale Vocational School, 940 Prince Road, Windsor
11. May Court Club, 263 Bridge Avenue, Windsor
12. Moberly House, Isabella and Huntley Streets, Toronto
13. Mount St. Joseph, 354 King Street West, Hamilton
14. Neil McNeil Infants' Home, 9 Wellesley Place, Toronto
15. Notre Dame of St. Agatha, St. Agatha
16. Protestant Children's Village, 983 Carling Avenue, Ottawa
17. Protestant Orphans' Home, Richmond and Cheap-side Streets, London
18. Sacred Heart Children's Village, 3275 St. Clair Avenue East, Toronto



19. St. Joseph's Boarding School, 235 Franklin Street, Fort William
20. Mount St. Joseph Children's Home, 71 Rideau Terrace, Ottawa
21. St. Patrick's Orphanage, 279 Gloucester Street, Ottawa
22. Salvation Army Children's Home, 1132 Broadview Avenue, Toronto
23. The Salvation Army Children's Village, 1340 Dundas Street, London
24. Sunnyside Children's Centre, Union Street West, Kingston
25. Warrendale, 319 Millard Avenue, Newmarket
26. Willow Hall, 22 Willow Street, Waterloo
27. The Working Boys' Home, 2 Montcrest Boulevard, Toronto
28. Youville Home, 38 Xavier Street, Sudbury

O. Reg. 266/59, s. 4.

### Schedule 3

1. Armagh, 927 Meadow Wood Road, Clarkson
2. Bethel Home, 664 Kennedy Road, Scarborough
3. Bethesda Home, 54 Riverview Ave, London
4. Faith Haven, 461 Crawford Street, Windsor
5. Grace Haven, 245 James Street South, Hamilton
6. Humewood House, 40 Humewood Drive, Toronto
7. Mercy Shelter, 140 Park Avenue East, Chatham
8. Rosalie Hall, 3000 Lawrence Avenue East, Toronto
9. St. Mary's Home, 383 Daly Avenue, Ottawa
10. The Salvation Army Girls' Home, 450 Pape Avenue, Toronto
11. The Salvation Army Girls' Home, 1140 Wellington Street, Ottawa
12. Victor Home, 1102 Broadview Avenue, Toronto

O. Reg. 266/59, s. 4.

### Schedule 4

1. Aged Men's Home—Tweedsmuir House, 51 Belmont Street, Toronto
2. Aged Women's Home—Belmont House, 55 Belmont Street, Toronto
3. Aged Women's Home—Ewart House, 45 Belmont Street, Toronto
4. Aged Women's Home, Sanatorium Road, Hamilton
5. Alexander Hall, 230 Strabane Avenue, Windsor
6. Anson House, 36 Anson Street, Peterborough
7. Bronson Home, 81 Bronson Avenue, Ottawa
8. Carmel Heights, Springbank Road and Dundas Highway, Erindale

9. Church Home for the Aged, 87 Bellevue Avenue, Toronto
10. Clarkewood, 929 Bayview Avenue, Toronto
11. Cumberland Hall, 499 North Cumberland Street, Port Arthur
12. Edgewood Hall, 1686 Main Street West, Hamilton
13. The Elliott Home, 95 Delhi Street, Guelph
14. Fairhaven House, 123 Isabella Street, Toronto
15. Fairview Mennonite Home, 799 Concession Road, Preston
16. The Florence Nightingale Home, Church Street, Agincourt
17. Fred Victor Mission, 147 Queen Street East, Toronto
18. Hillcrest Lodge, 86 Cedar Street, Orillia
19. The Homestead, 380 Wyandotte Street East, Windsor
20. Huronia Hall, 169 Borden Avenue North, Kitchener
21. House of Providence, Governor's Road, Dundas
22. House of Providence (St. Joseph's Home for the Aged), 198 Hospital Street, Guelph
23. House of Providence, 115 Ordnance Street, Kingston
24. House of Providence, 857 Richmond Street, London
25. House of Providence (Marycrest), Armour Road and St. Luke's Avenue, Peterborough
26. House of Providence, 65 Power Street, Toronto
27. The Ina Grafton Gage Home, 2 O'Connor Drive, Toronto
28. Isabel and Arthur Meighen Lodge, 100 Davisville Avenue, Toronto
29. The I.O.O.F. Home, 93 William Street, Barrie
30. Jewish Home for the Aged, 3560 Bathurst Street, Toronto
31. Julia Greenshields Memorial Home, 586 University Avenue, Toronto
32. Laughlen Lodge, 87 Elm Street, Toronto
33. Linwell Hall, 211 Queenston Street, St. Catharines
34. Marianhill Home for the Aged, 695 McKay Street, Pembroke
35. McCormick Home for Aged, 1050 Richmond Street, London
36. Mount Carmel Home, 78 Yates Street, St. Catharines
37. Niagara Ina Grafton Gage Home, 413 Church Road, St. Catharines
38. The Nipponia Home, R.R. 3, Beamsville
39. Northdale Manor, 130 Lakeshore Road, New Liskeard
40. Ottawa Home and Welfare Centre, 398 O'Connor Street, Ottawa

41. The Protestant Home for the Aged, 954 Bank Street, Ottawa
42. Quinte-St. Lawrence Hall, 1052 Union Street West, Kingston
43. Sacred Heart Class of the Good Shepherd Convent, 875 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19
44. St. Charles Home, 159 Bruyere Street, Ottawa
45. St. Joseph's Manor, Red River Road, Port Arthur
46. St. Patrick's Home, 380 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa
47. St. Paul's Home, 217 Water Street, Cornwall
48. The Salvation Army Eventide Home, 255 St. Andrews Street, Galt
49. The Salvation Army Eventide Home, 24 Clark Street West, Guelph
50. The Salvation Army Eventide Home, Frederick and Edna Streets, Kitchener
51. The Salvation Army Eventide Home, 1050 Jepson Street, Niagara Falls
52. The Salvation Army Eventide Home, 248 Dufferin Street, Toronto
53. The Salvation Army Sunset Lodge, 127 Peter Street North, Orillia
54. Shepherd Lodge, Sheppard Avenue, Scarborough
55. Strachan Houses, 790 Queen Street West, Toronto
56. Thomas Williams Home, 57 Walnut Street, St. Thomas

57. Tweedsmuir Hall, 96 Ridout Street, London
58. United Mennonite Home for the Aged, Second Street, Vineland
59. Villa Maria, 2856 Riverside Drive West, Windsor
60. Widows' Home of Brantford, 6 Sheridan Street, Brantford

O. Reg. 266/59, s. 4; O. Reg. 115/60, s. 2; O. Reg. 223/60, s. 1.

#### Schedule 5

1. Beverley Lodge, 417 King Street East, Toronto
2. Convalescent Home for Women, 270 Cooper Street, Ottawa
3. Ingles House, 344 Dundas Street West, Toronto
4. Rose Marie Heights, 695 Bancroft Drive, Sudbury
5. The Salvation Army House of Concord, Concord

O. Reg. 266/59, s. 4; O. Reg. 223/60, s. 2 (1, 2).

#### Schedule 6

1. Fred Victor Mission, 147 Queen Street East, Toronto

O. Reg. 266/59, s. 4.



Form 1

*The Charitable Institutions Act*

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT UNDER SECTION 7 OF THE ACT

Name of Institution.....

Address of Institution.....

Name of organization operating Institution.....

Under subsection 2 of section 7 of the Act the above organization applies for payment of an amount of \$.....

for the new building or the addition to an existing building erected by it, the plans of which were approved in

writing by the Minister on....., to be used as a charitable institution.

(month) (day) (year)

1. Total bed capacity of building.....beds.  
(number)

2. ....beds @ \$2,500 per bed.....\$.....

3. Estimated cost ☐ or actual cost ☐

(a) for construction.....\$.....

(b) for land, equipment and furnishings.....\$.....

4. 50 per cent of estimated cost ☐ or actual cost ☐.....\$.....

5. Payment applied for (lesser of items 2 and 4).....\$.....

6. Amount requested by this application:

(Check amount requested) i. ☐ 50% of payment where building is at least 50% completed.....\$.....

\*ii. ☐ 50% of payment where building is completed and ready for occupancy.....\$.....

\*iii. ☐ Total payment where the building is completed and ready for occupancy.....\$.....

\*Where payment is requested under sub-item i or ii of item 6 it shall be accompanied by the certificate of an auditor certifying that all accounts have been paid and sales tax refunds received.

I certify that the above statement is true and correct and that the work for which payment is requested by this application has been completed in accordance with the certificate of the architect of the building which is attached.

Dated at.....,

this.....day of

....., 19 ..

.....  
(signature of authorized officer of the organization)

.....  
(signature of authorized officer of the organization)

Form 2

The Charitable Institutions Act

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT UNDER SECTION 8 OF THE ACT

Name of Institution.....

Address of Institution.....

Name of organization operating Institution.....

.....

Under subsection 2 of section 8 of the Act the above organization applies for payment of an amount of \$.....

for the building acquired on.....and approved in writing by the Minister on.....  
(month) (day) (year) (month) (day) (year)

to be used by it as a charitable institution.

1. Total bed capacity of building.....beds.  
(number)
2. ....beds @ \$750 per bed.....\$.....
3. \*Cost of building.....\$.....
4. 50 per cent of cost of building.....\$.....
5. Payment applied for (lesser of items 2 and 4).....\$.....

\*A detailed statement of the cost of the building as certified by the auditor is attached to this application,

I certify the above statement is true and correct and may be verified by examining the records of the organization pertaining to the building.

Dated at.....,  
this.....day of  
....., 19 ..

.....  
(signature of authorized  
officer of the organization)  
  
.....  
(signature of authorized  
officer of the organization)

Form 3

The Charitable Institutions Act

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT UNDER SUBSECTION 1 OF SECTION 10 OF THE ACT

Name of institution.....

Address of institution.....

Name of organization operating institution.....

.....

Under subsection 1 of section 10 of the Act the above organization applies for payment of \$....., being an amount computed in accordance with the regulations at the rate of \$8 per month for each person resident in the institution on the last day of each month for the months of.....to....., 19....

Month	No. of Persons	Payment Requested
	@ \$8	
	@ \$8	
	@ \$8	
	@ \$8	
	@ \$8	
	@ \$8	
Total		

I certify that this statement is true and correct and that it agrees with the half-yearly returns in Form 4 which is attached.

Dated at.....,  
this.....day of  
....., 19 .

.....  
(signature of authorized  
officer of organization)

.....  
(signature of authorized  
officer of organization)

Form 4

*The Charitable Institutions Act*

HALF-YEARLY RETURNS

Name of institution.....

Address of institution.....

Returns for the six-month period ending....., 19 ..

Name of organization operating institution.....

.....

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)			(6)			(7)						
Register Number	Name	Age	Pay- ments	Date of Admission			Date of Discharge or Death			Resident on Last Day of Month						
				Day	Mo.	Yr.	Day	Mo.	Yr.	1	2	3	4	5	6	T
Total																

Dated at.....,

this..... day of .....

....., 19 .....

(signature of superintendent)

O. Reg. 31/57, Form 4.

## Form 5

*The Charitable Institutions Act*

## FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING: . . . . ., 19. . . .

Name of Institution.....

Name of organization operating Institution .....

## OPERATING ACCOUNT—REVENUE

### 1. Payments For Maintenance of Residents:

- i. From Province of Ontario for residents from unorganized territory.....
- ii. From municipalities (specify municipality and amount received).....  
.....  
.....
- iii. From Indian Affairs Branch (Canada).....
- iv. From children's aid societies.....
- v. From parents or guardians of children.....
- vi. From paying residents: (Include only amounts applied against maintenance costs)
  - a. Recipients of old age assistance or blind persons' allowance.....
  - b. Others, including recipients of old age security.....
- vii. From estates of deceased residents.....
- viii. From residents or others for arrears of maintenance.....

— 2 —



2. Other Revenue:	
i. Bank interest.....	
ii. Refund of federal sales-taxes.....	
iii. Sale of produce or services of the Institution(s).....	
iv. Other receipts: (list important items separately).....	
.....	
.....	\$
SUB-TOTAL REVENUE	
	\$
3. Grants:	
i. Provincial payments under section 10 of the Act.....	
ii. From municipalities (specify municipality and amount received).....	
.....	
.....	\$
4. Donations and Income from Donations:	
i. Bequests.....	
ii. Community chest or other local united fund-raising campaigns.....	
iii. Other voluntary contributions.....	
iv. Interest from bequests, endowment funds, or investment of donations.....	\$
TOTAL REVENUE	
	\$

OPERATING ACCOUNT—EXPENDITURES:

5. Food and Provisions:	\$
6. Medical and Dental Services:	
i. Fees paid for medical and dental services,	
(a) to the physician for the home.....	
(b) to others (specify).....	
ii. Drugs and medications.....	
iii. Medical supplies other than drugs and medications.....	
iv. Other medical expenditures (specify).....	
.....	\$

7. Welfare of Residents:

- i. Clothing and footwear for residents.....
- ii. Materials and supplies for occupational therapy.....
- iii. Pocket money to residents without financial resources and not in receipt of a pension or allowance.....
- iv. Tobacco, and other supplies for smokers.....
- v. Newspapers, magazines and books for the use of residents.....
- vi. Recreation and entertainment.....
- vii. Other welfare provisions for residents (specify).....

\$

8. Funeral and Burial Expenses:.....

\$

9. General Operating and Administration Expenses:  
(Not including operation and maintenance of a farm)

- i. Household supplies, laundry, and cleaning material.....
- ii. Purchase of furnishings—replacements, only  
(list items and expenditures for each).....
- iii. Purchase of equipment—replacements, only  
(list items and expenditures for each).....
- iv. Repair and maintenance of buildings and equipment other than farm  
(give details and breakdown of expenditures).....
- v. Rent.....
- vi. Fuel.....
- vii. Utilities:
  - a. water.....
  - b. gas.....
  - c. electricity.....
  - d. telephone.....
  - e. garbage collection.....
  - f. sewers.....
  - g. others (specify).....

viii. Freight and express.....

ix. Travel expenses and mileage for employees of the institution.....

x. Stationery and office supplies.....

xi. Salaries and wages for,

- (a) superintendent only.....
- (b) all other employees (exclusive of the physician for the home).....

xii. Insurance (specify nature of coverage and cost of each)

\$

10. Other Expenses: (list items and expenditures for each).....

\$

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

\$

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE

I certify that this financial report is in agreement with the records of  
..... as at ....., 19.....,  
(Name of Institution)  
which are supported by proper vouchers and documents; all applicable credits and refunds have been taken  
into account. This report is true and correct; the amounts shown as expenditures have been disbursed; and no  
items are included that are not in accordance with the Act and the regulations.

Dated at .....  
this..... day of  
....., 19....

.....  
(Chartered Accountant or Certified Public Accountant)

O. Reg. 199/58, Form 5.

Form 6

The Charitable Institutions Act  
RECORD OF RESIDENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31st, 19.....

Name of Institution.....

Address of Institution.....

Name of organization operating Institution.....

.....

1. Number of Residents:

Males	Females	Totals

- i. Number of residents in Institution on January 1st
- ii. Number of subsequent admissions during year
- iii. TOTALS
- iv. Number of residents discharged during year
- v. Number of deaths of residents during year
- vi. Number of residents in Institution on December 31st
- vii. TOTALS: (to agree with iii above)

2. Length of Stay of Residents:

- i. Total collective days' stay of all residents
- ii. Average daily stay of residents

Number of Days
Number of Beds

3. Dormitory Capacity for Residents:

- i. Normal bed-capacity
- ii. Additional or temporary bed-capacity
- iii. TOTAL NUMBER OF BEDS

TABLE

Number of Residents According to Maintenance Classification	Paying Residents		Non-Paying Residents			Totals
	Recipients of old-age assistance and blind persons' allowances	Others including recipients of old-age security	Paid for by:			To agree with Item 1, Third Column
			Province of Ontario	Institution	Municipalities	
1. BEGINNING OF YEAR: Number of residents as of January 1st						
2. SUBSEQUENT ADMISSIONS DURING YEAR:						
i. New admissions						
ii. Re-admissions						
3. INTERNAL TRANSFERS DURING YEAR:						
i. Transferred to						
ii. Transferred from						
4. NET TOTALS add 1, 2 and 3 i, and subtract 3 ii						
5. DISCHARGES: Number of residents discharged during year						
6. *DEATHS: Number of deaths of residents during year						
7. END OF YEAR: Number of residents as of December 31st						
8. TOTALS: add 5, 6 and 7 (to agree with net totals in 4)						

\*Include only deaths occurring in the home; do not include deaths occurring in hospital or elsewhere.

I certify that this record is correct.

.....  
Date

.....  
Signature of the Superintendent

Form 7

The Charitable Institutions Act

APPLICATION FOR MONTHLY PAYMENT OF  
PROVINCIAL SUBSIDY UNDER SUBSECTION 2  
OF SECTION 10 OF THE ACT

For the Month of ..... 19....

Name of Institution:.....  
Address:.....  
Name of organization operating Institution:.....

PART I: STATISTICAL

	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Number of Residents	Number of Resident Days	Revenue (see Note 1)
1. Total residents during month.....			
2. Residents paying the full amount of the average daily cost of maintenance of \$. ..... or more (see Note 2)			
3. Residents not paying the full amount of the average daily cost of maintenance (deduct 2 from 1).....			
4. Residents able to pay the whole or part of the average daily cost of maintenance, but paying nothing.....			XXXXXXXXXX
5. Residents for purposes of the provincial subsidy (deduct 4 from 3) (see Note 3).....			

PART II: COMPUTATION OF PROVINCIAL SUBSIDY

6. MULTIPLY:  

.....X.....

(number of resident days recorded (average daily cost of maintenance in item 5 of Part I)

\$.....

7. DEDUCT,  

(a) amounts paid or payable for the current month by or on behalf of the residents recorded in item 5 of Part I (exclude municipal revenue)..... \$.....

(b) amounts paid or payable for the current month by municipalities for the maintenance of residents (exclude municipal donations or grants)..... \$.....

(c) amounts of income retained for personal use by the residents recorded in item 5 of Part I in excess of 15% of their monthly incomes..... \$.....

(d) additional amounts deemed by the provincial supervisor to be payable for the current month by the residents recorded in item 5 of Part I (see Note 4)..... \$..... \$.....

8. BALANCE: (6 less total of 7)..... \$.....

9. ADJUSTMENTS:  

(1) ADD,  

(a) amounts recorded as payable in item 7 (a) or 7 (b) of Part II for previous months, now deemed uncollectable and to be written off.. \$.....

(b) amounts recorded in item 7 (a) or 7 (b) of Part II for the current or previous months that have been refunded to residents..... \$.....

(c) other (specify)..... \$..... \$.....

SUB-TOTAL \$.....



(2) DEDUCT,

- (a) amounts recovered for arrears from, or on behalf of, residents on  
whom the provincial subsidy was previously claimed or paid..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- (b) other (specify)..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

10. Cost to Organization for the purposes of the Provincial Subsidy..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_
11. Provincial Subsidy - 75% of item 10..... 

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

12. CERTIFICATE:

We certify that to the best of our knowledge and belief the above statements are true and correct and in agreement with the records of the Institution.

.....

(Treasurer)

Date....., 19.....

.....  
(Chairman of Board or Superintendent)

O. Reg. 16/60, s. 2

NOTES:

1. *Re Column 3, item 1 of Part I:* In Column 3, "Revenue" does not include the amounts paid or payable in the current month on behalf of residents by the organization or a municipality.
2. *Re item 2 of Part I:* "The average daily cost of maintenance" means the actual average daily cost to the organization for the maintenance of the persons resident in the institution operated by the organization during the immediately preceding calendar year, but not in excess of \$3.40 per person.
3. *Re item 5 of Part I:* For the purposes of computing the provincial subsidy no resident of the institution shall be included (in item 5 of Part I) who is not paying any part of the average daily cost of maintenance where he is able to pay the whole or part of such cost as determined by the provincial supervisor.
4. *Re item 7 (d) of Part II:* For the purposes of computing the provincial subsidy, where a resident of the institution is able to pay more of the average daily cost of maintenance than he is paying, the additional amount that the provincial supervisor deems payable by that resident shall be computed as if it has been paid.

Form 8

The Charitable Institutions Act

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT  
UNDER SUBSECTION 3 OF SECTION 7  
OF THE ACT

Name of Institution.....

Address.....

Name of organization operating Institution.....

Under subsection 3 of section 7 of the Act, the above organization applies for payment of an amount of \$..... for

☐ the new building

☐ the addition to an existing building

} erected by it,

the plans of which were approved in writing by the Minister on....., to be used as a  
(month) (day) (year) hostel.

1. Total bed-capacity of new building or addition:  
..... beds.

2. .... beds @ \$1,500 per bed:.....\$.....

3. i. ☐ Estimated Cost;    ☐ Actual Cost

(a) for construction.....\$.....

(b) for land, equipment and  
furnishings:.....\$.....

ii. Total Cost (a + b):.....\$.....

iii. 30% of Total Cost:.....\$.....

4. Total payment applied for (the lesser of  
items 2 and 3(3) ).....\$.....

5. Amount applied for in this application:

i. ☐ 50% of item 4, where building  
or addition is at least 50%  
completed:.....\$.....

(Check  
amount  
applied  
for) \*ii. ☐ 50% of item 4, where building  
or addition is completed and  
ready for occupancy:.....\$.....

\*iii. ☐ Total payment (item 4) where  
building or addition is com-  
pleted and ready for occupancy \$.....

\*Where payment is applied for under sub-item ii, or iii, of item 5, the application shall be accompanied by the certificate of an auditor certifying that all accounts have been paid, all refundable sales tax has been refunded and that an amount equal to at least 20% of the cost of the new building or addition has been paid to the organization by the council of the municipality in which the new building or addition is situated.

6. I certify that the above statements are true and correct and that the work for which payment is applied for in this application has been completed in accordance with the attached certificate of the architect or professional engineer.

Dated at....., .....

this.....day of | (signature of authorized  
....., 19... officer of the organization)

| (signature of authorized  
officer of the organization)

O. Reg. 266/59, s. 5.

Form 9

The Charitable Institutions Act

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT  
UNDER SUBSECTION 3 OF SECTION 8  
OF THE ACT

Name of Institution.....

Address.....

Name of organization operating Institution.....

Under subsection 3 of section 8 of the Act, the above organization applies for payment of an amount of \$..... for the building acquired on..... and approved  
(month) (day) (year) in writing by the Minister on....., to be used as a hostel.  
(month) (day) (year)

1. Total bed-capacity of building:..... beds.

2. .... beds @ \$450 per bed:.....\$.....

3. i. \*Cost of building:.....\$.....

ii. 30% of cost of building:.....\$.....

4. Payment applied for (the lesser of items 2  
and 3(2) ):.....\$.....

\*The application shall be accompanied by the certificate of an auditor certifying the actual cost of the building to the organization, and that an amount equal to at least 20 per cent of the cost of the building has been paid to the organization by the council of the municipality in which the building is situated.

5. I certify that the above statement is true and correct.

Dated at....., .....

this.....day of | (signature of authorized  
....., 19... officer of organization)

| (signature of authorized  
officer of organization)

O. Reg. 266/59, s. 5.



# Regulation 50

## under The Child Welfare Act

### GENERAL

#### PART I

#### SOCIETIES

#### BY-LAWS

1.—(1) The by-laws of a children's aid society shall provide that no person be appointed local director of the society unless he has attained the age of thirty years and has,

- (a) a degree or diploma from a university in Canada and has had experience of at least three years in social work in Ontario with a children's aid society; or
- (b) any other educational qualifications that together with his experience in social work are, in the opinion of the Director, equivalent to the qualifications prescribed by clause a.

(2) A copy of the by-laws of a society and any amendments thereto that are to be filed with the Director under subsection 2 of section 6 of the Act shall be certified by the secretary of the society or by any other officer authorized by resolution of its board of directors. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 1.

#### RECORDS AND RETURNS

2. A children's aid society shall furnish to the Minister,

- (a) before the 21st day of each month a statistical record of the immediately preceding month, accurately carried forward and balanced, in Form 1; and
- (b) before the 15th day of February in each year a financial report for the year ending with the 31st day of December immediately preceding, in Form 2. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 2.

#### GRANTS

3.—(1) The annual grant payable to a children's aid society under subsection 1 of section 9 of the Act shall be paid in twelve monthly instalments for the purpose of providing for the protection of children living in the home of a parent and shall be calculated at the rate of,

- (a) \$100 a month multiplied by the equivalent number of employees as determined in subsection 2; or
- (b) \$150 a month,

whichever is the greater. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 3 (1)

(2) For the purpose of clause a of subsection 1, the equivalent number of employees is the number in the employ of the society on the last day of the month for which the instalment is to be paid multiplied by the percentage balance of time units not used in the calculation of B for the year for that society under clause c of section 18. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 3 (2), *amended*.

(3) In determining the number of employees under subsection 2, each part-time employee shall be counted as one-half an employee. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 3 (3).

4.—(1) Before the 21st day of each month, every society shall furnish to the Minister an application for the monthly instalment of its annual grant, for the immediately preceding month, in duplicate in Form 3, and the application shall be accompanied by the monthly statistical record referred to in clause a of section 2.

(2) Where the application referred to in subsection 1 is not furnished to the Minister within three months next following the 1st day of the month to which it relates, the society is not entitled to receive that monthly instalment on its annual grant. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 4.

5. An application for payment under subsection 2 of section 9 of the Act shall be made by a society in triplicate in Form 4. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 5.

6.—(1) The additional grants payable under subsection 3 of section 9 of the Act to a society having jurisdiction in a territory without municipal organization shall be, where the population of the territory without municipal organization as determined in subsections 2 and 3,

- (a) is 15,000 or over.....\$5,000
- (b) is 10,000 or over but under 15,000..... 3,500
- (c) is 7,500 or over but under 10,000..... 2,500
- (d) is 5,000 or over but under 7,500..... 2,000
- (e) is under 5,000..... 1,500

(2) Subject to subsection 3, the population of territory without municipal organization shall be deemed to be the population of the territorial district in which the society has jurisdiction, according to the latest published census of Canada, after excluding therefrom the population according to that census of all municipalities therein.

(3) For the purpose of subsection 1, the population of territory without municipal organization under the jurisdiction of,

- (a) The Kapuskasing and District Children's Aid Society shall be deemed to be 14,200;
- (b) The Porcupine and District Children's Aid Society shall be deemed to be 2,000;
- (c) The Children's Aid Society of the Electoral District of Port Arthur shall be deemed to be 9,600;
- (d) The Children's Aid Society of the Electoral District of Fort William shall be deemed to be 3,100. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 6.

#### INSPECTION

7. The Director shall at all times have access to, and may inspect and supervise the inspection of, any property controlled, operated or owned by a children's aid society and he or his nominee may from time to time inspect any or all of its records. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 7.

## PART II

## PROTECTION AND CARE OF NEGLECTED CHILDREN

## PROCEDURE

8. An application for an order under section 12 of the Act shall be supported by an affidavit of at least one of the persons authorized under that section to apprehend without warrant an apparently neglected child, and the affidavit and the order shall be in Form 5. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 8.

9. A warrant issued under section 13 of the Act shall be in Form 6. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 9.

10. A summons to a witness under subsection 2 of section 17 of the Act shall be in Form 7. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 10.

11. A notice of a hearing under subsection 4 or 5 of section 17 of the Act shall be in Form 8. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 11.

12.—(1) An order made under subsection 8, 9, 10, 11, 15 or 16 of section 17 of the Act shall be in Form 9.

(2) The proper officer of the court shall,

(a) upon request, provide a certified copy of an order made in Form 9 to the children's aid society that applied for the order on behalf of the child, and

(i) to the municipality that has been ordered therein to pay the rate in respect of the child, or

(ii) to the regional welfare administrator of the Department of Public Welfare having responsibility in the area in which the proceedings have been taken, where the Province has been ordered therein to pay the rate in respect of the child; and

(b) transmit to the Director a certified copy of every order made in Form 9. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 12.

13. An application of a society and an order made under subsection 19 of section 17 of the Act shall be in Form 10. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 13.

14. A written agreement, an approval by the Director and an order made under subsection 1 of section 21 of the Act shall be in Form 11. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 14.

## PAYMENTS TO MUNICIPALITIES

15.—(1) An application by a municipality for payment under section 24 of the Act or subsection 2 of section 27 of the Act shall be in Form 12.

(2) The application referred to in subsection 1 shall be verified by a statement of the local director and a certificate of the auditor of the society named in the application in Form 13. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 15.

16. An application for a special grant under section 25 of the Act shall be made in Form 14. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 16.

## THE RATE

17.—(1) The rate established under subsection 1 of section 28 of the Act shall be in accordance with the following formula:

1. Where D is a plus quantity,

$$\frac{A+B-C+D}{E} = \text{the rate;}$$

2. Where D is a minus quantity,

$$\frac{A+B-C-D}{E} = \text{the rate.}$$

(2) A, B, C, D and E, are those for the year ending with the 31st day of December immediately preceding the year for which the rate is established. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 17.

18. In section 17 and in this section,

(a) "A" means the yearly cost to a society of providing for the welfare of all children or wards under eighteen years of age while living in an institution or home other than the home of a parent, and includes the cost of,

(i) maintenance, care and supervision in a boarding home, including amounts expended not exceeding \$4 a month for each child or ward from money received from family allowances funds,

(ii) maintenance and operation of a receiving home and an allowance for the depreciation thereof and the depreciation of its furnishings and equipment,

(iii) retaining fees for boarding homes,

(iv) clothing,

(v) medical, surgical, dental, optical and other health services, excluding hospitalization and hospital services,

(vi) drugs and drug supplies,

(vii) hospitalization and hospital services, where not reimbursed from or provided for by another source,

(viii) special needs of children or wards, other than those needs provided for from family allowances funds;

(b) "administrative cost" means the yearly cost to a society, necessarily and reasonably incurred in connection with the work of the society, for,

(i) salaries paid to administrative, supervisory, field, clerical and maintenance staffs and other persons directly employed by the society,

(ii) employer's liability and fidelity insurance,

(iii) pensions, staff training and the cost of attending conferences and conventions,

(iv) travelling, including mileage allowances, operating and insuring motor vehicles owned by the society and an allowance for the depreciation thereof,

(v) accommodation, including rent, taxes, light, heat, water, property and public liability insurance and the maintenance of office buildings and an allowance for the depreciation thereof,

(vi) general office expenses, including telephone, telegraph, stationery, office supplies, classified advertising and repairs to office furnishings and equipment and an allowance for the depreciation of the furnishings and equipment,

(vii) professional services,

(viii) publicity,



- (ix) membership fees of the society in organizations and subscriptions to periodicals connected with the work of the society,
- (x) bank charges,
- (xi) minor miscellaneous services and supplies;
- (c) "B" means an amount that bears the same relation to the administrative cost as the time units spent by field workers of a society in providing for the welfare of children or wards under eighteen years of age while living in an institution or home other than the home of a parent bear to the total time units spent by field workers in performing all services provided by the society;
- (d) "C" means the yearly amount received by a society from family allowances funds, not exceeding \$4 a month for each child or ward;
- (e) "child-care cost" means A plus B minus C;
- (f) "deferred balance" means the child-care cost to a society in a year less the rate multiplied by E for the same year;
- (g) "D" means the deferred balance for the year plus or minus the deferred balance used in the computation of the rate for the previous year;
- (h) "E" means the yearly total of the numbers of days in which a society provides for each child or ward under eighteen years of age who lives in an institution or home other than the home of a parent, but does not include days during which,
  - (i) care or wardship is terminated,
  - (ii) wards live in the home of a parent,
  - (iii) wards live in an institution and are maintained therein at no expense to the society,
  - (iv) wards are in hospital for treatment and are maintained therein at no expense to the society,
  - (v) children who are not wards are on probation for adoption under clause a of subsection 1 of section 68 of the Act;
- (i) "time units" means the time, measured in units of fifteen minutes, worked by field workers during the months of January, June and October in a year. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 18.

19.—(1) An application under section 28 of the Act for an order establishing the rate of a children's aid society shall be accompanied by a statement showing the computation of the rate, and the application, the statement and the order establishing the rate shall be in Parts 1, 2 and 3, respectively, of Form 15.

(2) A copy of Form 15 completed in Parts 1 and 2 shall be furnished by the children's aid society by registered mail to the Director at least fourteen days before the hearing and to each of the municipalities mentioned in section 28 of the Act at least seven days before the hearing.

(3) A copy of Form 15 completed in Parts 1, 2 and 3 shall be furnished by the children's aid society by registered mail to the Director within seven days of the making of the order in Part 3 of that Form. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 19.

### PART III

#### PROTECTION OF CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK

20. An agreement to which a children's aid society is a party under subsection 1 of section 43 of the Act shall be in Form 16. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 20.

21. An application for an affiliation order shall be in Form 17 and shall be supported by an affidavit of the applicant in the form endorsed thereon. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 21.

22. When an application for an affiliation order is made under subsection 5 of section 43 of the Act, a statement of arrears under an agreement referred to in that section shall be filed with the court in Form 18. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 22.

23. The approval of the society under clause d of section 44 of the Act shall be in Form 19. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 23.

24. A summons under section 47 of the Act shall be in Form 20. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 24.

25. An appointment to hear an application for an affiliation order and notice of the appointment shall be in Form 21. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 25.

26. An affiliation or other order under section 51 or 52 of the Act or an order under section 56 of the Act to vary or rescind an order for payment shall be in Form 22. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 26.

27.—(1) An order granting leave to re-open an application for an affiliation order shall be in Form 23.

(2) The order shall be served in the same manner as for an original application. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 27.

### PART IV

#### ADOPTION

28. In this Part, "pre-adoption name" means the name of an adopted child immediately preceding the date on which the adoption order is made in respect of that child. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 28.

29. An application for an adoption order shall be in Form 24 and shall be supported by an affidavit of the applicant or applicants, as the case may be, in the form endorsed thereon. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 29.

30.—(1) The consent of every person who is required under section 66 of the Act to consent to the adoption of a child shall be in Form 25, and the affidavit of execution shall be in the form endorsed thereon. O. Reg. 224/59, s. 1, *part*.

(2) Where a child has been placed for adoption by a person other than a children's aid society, the signature of the person consenting to the adoption shall be witnessed by an officer of a children's aid society authorized for the purpose or by a judge. O. Reg. 224/59, s. 1, *part*.

31. A certificate of the Director or local director under section 68 of the Act and the approval of the Director under section 74 of the Act shall be in Form 26. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 31.

32. An applicant for an adoption order shall file with the court,

- (a) an application in Form 24;
- (b) a consent in Form 25 of every person who is required under section 66 of the Act to consent to the adoption of the child;
- (c) a certificate of the Director or local director in Form 26. O. Reg. 310/58, s. 32.



DISPOSITION BY COURT OF ALL CASES UNDER SECTION 17 OF THE ACT

10. Dismissals	
11. Adjournments <i>sine die</i> under section 17 (9) (a) of the Act	
12 Adjournments under section 17 (8) of the Act	
13. Children temporarily committed	
14. Children permanently committed who have previously been temporarily committed	
15. Children permanently committed who have not previously been temporarily committed	
16. Wards whose wardship has been extended beyond 18th birthday under section 17 (19) of the Act	
17. Children returned to parent or guardian by the court under section 17 (15) of the Act	
18. Children whose commitment is terminated by the court under section 17 (16) of the Act	

DAYS PROVIDED FOR WELFARE OF CHILDREN  
UNDER SECTION 18 (h)

	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5
	Own Wards	Non- Wards	Total of Own Wards and Non- Wards	Wards of other Societies	Total of Columns 3 and 4
19. Cumulative 12-month total of days at end of last month					
20. Total days for this month for this year (add)					
21. Total days for the corresponding month last year (subtract)					
22. Cumulative 12-month total of days at end of this month					

CHILDREN OR WARDS SERVED BY THE SOCIETY  
IN HOMES OTHER THAN THEIR OWN  
(but excluding wards of any other society)

SUMMARY	COLUMN 1		COLUMN 2		COLUMN 3		COLUMN 4	
	Temporary Wards		Permanent Wards		Non-Wards		Total of Columns 1, 2 and 3	
23. Total number carried over from last month								
24. New cases								
25. Changed in status:	From	To	From	To	From	To	From	To
i. Non-wards to temporary wards	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>		<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>			<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	
ii. Non-wards to permanent wards	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>				<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	
iii. Temporary wards to permanent wards		<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>		<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	
iv. Wards to non-wards		<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>		<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>			
Totals i, ii, iii and iv								
26. Children whose care by the society has been terminated								
27. Total number of children on the last day of the month								

DISTRIBUTION ON THE LAST DAY OF THE MONTH

	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4
	Temporary Wards	Permanent Wards	Non-Wards	Total of Columns 1, 2 and 3
28. In a receiving home				
29. In a boarding home				
30. In institutions where paid by society				
31. In free or wage homes				
32. In adoption-probation homes	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>			
33. Total of items 28, 29, 30, 31 and 32				
34. In institutions not paid by society			<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	
35. Elsewhere				
36. Total of items 33, 34 and 35				

NOTE: The columns in item 36 should agree with those in item 27.

REASONS FOR TERMINATION OF SERVICE BY THE SOCIETY

	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4
	Temporary Wards	Permanent Wards	Non- Wards	Total of Columns 1, 2 and 3
37. Returned to parent or guardian				
38. Commitments terminated under section 17 (16) of the Act				
39. Adopted or supervision discontinued				
40. Wardship terminated at 18 years of age or over				
41. Transferred to another society under section 21 of the Act				
42. Died				
43. Other				
44. Total (all columns to agree with item 26)				

BOARDING-HOME APPLICATIONS

45. Homes requesting approval carried over from last month	
46. Homes requesting approval during the month	
47. Total of items 45 and 46	
48. Homes rejected or withdrawn	
49. Homes approved	
50. Homes requesting approval carried forward to next month (subtract total of items 48 and 49 from item 47)	



APPROVED BOARDING HOMES

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Occupied	Vacant	Total

51. Carried over from last month
52. Approved during month (column 3 to agree with item 49)
53. Transfers in
54. Total of items 51, 52 and 53
55. Closed during month or approval withdrawn
56. Transfers out
57. Total of items 55 and 56
58. Carried forward to next month (subtract item 57 from item 54)

APPLICATIONS FOR ADOPTION

59. Homes requesting approval carried over from last month
60. Homes requesting approval received during month
61. Total items 59 and 60
62. Homes requesting children, rejected or withdrawn
63. Homes approved
64. Homes requesting approval carried forward to next month (subtract total of items 62 and 63 from item 61)

APPROVED HOMES FOR ADOPTION

65. Approved homes awaiting children carried over from last month
66. Approved during month (item 63)
67. Total items 65 and 66
68. Homes or approval withdrawn or homes where children placed
69. Approved homes carried forward to next month (subtract item 68 from item 67)

CHILDREN ON ADOPTION-PROBATION

	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Placed by Society	Privately Placed	Adopted by a Parent
70. Children on adoption-probation at first of month			
71. Placed or received notice of registration of placement during month			
72. Total of items 70 and 71			
73. Adoption orders obtained or supervision discontinued			
74. Withdrawal or removal of children			
75. Total of items 73 and 74			
76. Children at end of month being the difference between items 72 and 75 (column 1 should agree with column 4 of item 32)			

PROTECTION OF CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK

	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4
	Unmarried Mothers	Putative Fathers	Children	Children
			In care	Not in care
77. Total cases carried over from last month				
78. New cases				
79. Re-opened cases				
80. Transfers in (columns 3 and 4)				
81. Total open cases during the month (add items 77, 78, 79 and 80)				
82. Cases closed				
83. Transfers out (columns 3 and 4)				
84. Total cases carried forward to next month (subtract items 82 and 83 from item 81)				

AGREEMENTS WITH PUTATIVE FATHERS

85. Agreements carried forward from last month
86. New agreements
87. Total open agreements during the month
88. Closed or completed agreements
89. Agreements carried forward to next month

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Form 16 Expenses & Periodic Payments	Form 16 Expenses & a fixed amount	Total

BRIEF SERVICES

90. All other services performed under the Act not herein otherwise listed

PERSONNEL  
(excluding institutional staff)

91. Number at beginning of month
92. Number of new positions approved
93. Number of positions cancelled
94. Number of vacancies filled during month
95. Number of those whose employment ceased during month
96. Number at end of month

	POSITIONS OCCUPIED			POSITIONS VACANT	
	Social	Clerical		Social	Clerical
	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	+		
	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	-		
	+		-		
	-		+		

N.B. Record a part-time worker as half a worker, record two part-time workers as a full worker, etc.  
Date.....I certify that this report is correct.

.....  
(Signature of Local Director)

COLUMN A	COLUMN B
	\$
	\$
	\$





EXPENDITURES

DIRECT CHILD CARE EXPENDITURES

8. RECEIVING HOME:

- i. Maintenance and operation of home\*.....
- ii. Allowance for depreciation of home building.....
- iii. Allowance for depreciation of home furnishings and equipment. . . .  
\*(Do not show any clothing or medical costs here. Include these in item 10 below.)

9. BOARD FOR CHILDREN IN CARE:

- i. Boarding homes, exclusive of family allowances.....
- ii. Outside institutions, exclusive of family allowances.....
- iii. Expenditure of family allowances funds for board.....
- iv. Retaining fees for boarding homes.....

10. MAINTENANCE OF CHILDREN IN CARE, EXCLUSIVE OF BOARDING COSTS:

- i. Clothing.....
- ii. Medical, dental, optical and other health services.....
- iii. Drugs and drug supplies.....
- iv. Hospitalization and hospital services.....
- v. Other expenditures not paid for out of family allowances funds.....
- vi. Expenditures of family allowances funds for approved purposes other than for board.....

11. SPECIAL NEEDS OF CHILDREN (exclusive of family allowances).....

TOTAL DIRECT CHILD CARE EXPENDITURES.....

COLUMN A	COLUMN B
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES

12. SALARIES (exclusive of receiving home staff).....

13. EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY AND FIDELITY INSURANCE.....

14. STAFF BENEFITS:

- i. Pensions.....
- ii. Staff training.....
- iii. Conferences and conventions.....

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES CARRIED FORWARD.....

	\$
	\$
	\$

	COLUMN A	COLUMN B
CARRIED FORWARD.....		\$
15. TRAVELLING:		
i. Mileage allowances.....		
ii. Operation of society cars.....		
iii. Insurance of society cars.....		
iv. Allowance for depreciation of society cars.....		
v. Other transportation costs (specify).....		\$
16. ACCOMMODATION:		
i. Rent.....		
ii. Taxes.....		
iii. Light, heat and water.....		
iv. Property and public liability insurance.....		
v. Maintenance of office building(s).....		
vi. Allowance for depreciation of office building(s).....		\$
17. GENERAL OFFICE:		
i. Telephone and telegraph.....		
ii. Stationery and office supplies.....		
iii. Postage.....		
iv. Classified advertising.....		
v. Repairs to office furnishings and equipment.....		
vi. Allowance for depreciation of office furnishings and equipment.....		\$
18. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		\$
19. PUBLICITY.....		\$
20. SOCIETY MEMBERSHIP FEES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS TO PERIODICALS....		\$
21. BANK CHARGES.....		\$
22. OTHER EXPENDITURES (specify):		
.....		
.....		\$
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES.....		\$
23. TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....		\$
24. OPERATING SURPLUS (if any) —(item 6 less item 23).....		\$

PART II—UNMARRIED PARENT TRUST ACCOUNT

	COLUMN A	COLUMN B
1. Balance carried over from previous year.....		\$
2. Total amounts collected from putative fathers:		
i. Form 16 expenses and periodic payments.....		
ii. Form 16 expenses and a fixed amount.....		\$
3. Total balance and collections (add items 1 and 2).....		\$
4. Disbursements:		
i. Maintenance of children.....		
ii. Hospital.....		
iii. Doctor.....		
iv. Other (specify): (e.g., pre- & post-natal care, funeral, etc).....		\$
5. Transferred to Public Trustee.....		\$
6. Total disbursements (add items 4 and 5).....		\$
7. Balance carried forward to next year.....		\$

PART III—FAMILY ALLOWANCES TRUST ACCOUNT

1. Balance carried over from previous year.....	\$
2. Total allowances received from the Department of National Health and Welfare.....	
3. Interest earned on funds on deposit or invested.....	
4. TOTAL OF ITEMS 1, 2 and 3.....	\$
5. Money transferred to general operating account and expended for current payments for:	
i. Boarding purposes only.....	\$
ii. Approved purposes other than boarding.....	\$
6. Direct disbursement from Family Allowances Trust Account for approved purposes (exclusive of expenditures covered by item 5 above).....	
7. TOTAL OF ITEMS 5 and 6.....	\$
8. Balance carried forward to next year (total in item 4 less total in item 7).....	\$

NOTE: Amounts shown in item 5 above must agree with those shown in Part I—Operating Account in items 3, 9 iii. and 10 vi.

We, the undersigned, certify that the information contained in this form is true and correct.

Dated at....., this..... day of....., 19....

(signature of local director)

(signature of authorized officer of society)

Form 3

The Child Welfare Act

APPLICATION FOR MONTHLY INSTALMENT ON ANNUAL GRANT

Under subsection 1 of section 9 of *The Child Welfare Act*, the

.....  
(name of society)

.....  
(address)

applies for a monthly instalment of \$.....on its annual grant, for the month of....., 19...., computed as follows:

1. Number of employees in the employ of the Society on the.....day of....., 19...., (to agree with item 96, Form 1).....
2. Percentage balance of time units not used in the calculation of B under clause c of section 18.....
3. Equivalent number of employees in the employ of the society on the.....day of....., 19...., multiplied by % equals  
(item 1) (item 3)
4. Amount of instalment:

i. .... employees multiplied by (item 3) \$100.00 equals.....\$.....  
or  
ii. Minimum provided under clause b of subsection 1 of section 3.....\$150.00
5. Instalment applied for (the greater of item 4 i or 4 ii).....\$.....

I certify that this application is true and correct.

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19....  
(signature of local director)  
(signature of authorized officer of the society)

O. Reg. 310 /58, Form 3.

Form 4

The Child Welfare Act

APPLICATION FOR PROVINCIAL GRANT ON BUILDINGS

Under subsection 2 of section 9 of *The Child Welfare Act*, the

.....  
(name of society)

.....  
(address)

applies for a grant of \$....., being 25 per cent of the cost to the society of the building (and land) located at....., which was approved in writing by the Minister of Public Welfare on....., 19....

The details of the cost to the society of the building (and land) are as follows:

I certify that this statement is true and correct.

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19....  
(signature of local director)  
(signature of authorized officer of the society)

O. Reg. 310/58, Form 4.

Form 5

The Child Welfare Act

AFFIDAVIT AND ORDER UNDER SECTION 12 OF THE ACT

In the.....  
(name of court)

In the matter of.....  
(name of child)

an apparently neglected child.

AFFIDAVIT

I,.....  
(name in full)

of.....  
(address)

make oath and say:

1. I am.....  
(insert which person authorized under section 12)  
one of the persons authorized under section 12 of *The Child Welfare Act*, to apprehend without warrant an apparently neglected child.

2. ....  
(name of child)

is an apparently neglected child for the reason that....

3. The child is in the charge of.....  
(name in full)

who resides at.....  
(address in full)

Sworn before me at the.....  
.....of.....  
in the.....  
of.....  
this.....day of....., 19....  
(signature of deponent)

.....  
(a Commissioner for taking affidavits)

## ORDER

Upon the application and affidavit of.....,  
and it appearing that.....  
(name of child)  
in the charge of.....is an apparently  
neglected child.

I ORDER that.....  
(name of person in charge of child)  
do produce the child before a judge of this court on  
.....day, the.....day of.....,  
19..., at the hour of.....o'clock in the.....  
noon, at.....  
(place of hearing)  
Dated at.....,  
this.....day of  
....., 19.....  
(signature of judge)

O. Reg. 310/58, Form 5.

## Form 6

*The Child Welfare Act*

## WARRANT UNDER SECTION 13 OF THE ACT

To.....  
(naming the person)

WHEREAS on information laid before me on oath it  
appears to me,

(a) that there is reasonable cause to sus-  
pect that a child named or described  
as follows:.....

.....  
and residing at.....  
(address)  
is neglected;

(strike out *a*  
or *b* if not  
applicable,  
and initial)

(b) that a ward named or described as  
follows:.....  
has been unlawfully removed from  
the custody of a children's aid society  
named.....  
or is being unlawfully concealed or  
harboured;

You are therefore authorized to search for the child  
or ward and to enter.....  
(name of the building or place)

and to take him (or her) to and detain him (or her)  
in a place of safety.\*

Dated at.....,  
this.....day of  
....., 19.....  
(signature of justice of the  
peace)

\*Under clause *g* of subsection 1 of section 11 of the  
Act, "place of safety" means a receiving home or an  
institution for the care and protection of children.

O. Reg. 310/58, Form 6.

## Form 7

*The Child Welfare Act*SUMMONS TO A WITNESS  
UNDER SUBSECTION 2 OF SECTION 17 OF THE  
ACT

In the.....  
(name of court)

In the matter of.....  
(name of child)

To.....of.....;  
(name) (address)

You are hereby summoned to attend before me at  
this court at:.....  
(place of hearing)

on.....day, the.....day of.....,  
19..., at the hour of.....o'clock in the.....  
noon, to give evidence on oath at a hearing to determine  
whether or not.....  
(name of child)

is a neglected child, and to produce at the same time  
and place all documents and things in your custody or  
control touching the matters in question, including:

Dated at.....,  
this.....day of  
....., 19.....  
(signature of judge)

## PROOF OF SERVICE:

Province of Ontario I,.....  
County (District) of.....  
in the.....of.....  
(Occupation)

To wit: make oath and say:

That I did on the.....day of.....,  
19..., personally serve.....  
(name of person or municipality)

with a true copy of this notice by leaving the same\*with  
.....

SWORN before me at the.....  
.....of.....  
in the.....of.....  
this.....day of  
....., 19.....

A Commissioner, &amp;c.

O. Reg. 310/58, Form 7.



Form 8

*The Child Welfare Act*

NOTICE OF HEARING

In the.....  
(name of court)

TO:

\* The Corporation of the.....  
(name of municipality)

\*The Regional Welfare Administrator of the  
Department of Public Welfare for the District  
of.....  
(name of district)

AND.....  
(name of parents or custodian)

1. In the matter of.....  
(name(s) of child(ren))

TAKE NOTICE that a hearing to deter-  
mine whether or not the above-named  
child(ren) is (are) neglected will be held  
before.....  
(name of judge)

at.....on.....  
(place of hearing)

day, the.....day of.....  
19..., at the hour of.....o'clock  
in the.....noon.

(Strike  
out  
and  
initial  
1 or 2)

2. WHEREAS by an Order of.....  
dated the.....day of.....,  
19...,

was  
were

temporarily committed to the care and  
custody of the Children's Aid Society of  
.....for a period of.....  
months, commencing the.....day of  
....., 19...

TAKE NOTICE that under subsection 15  
of section 17 of *The Child Welfare Act*,  
an application will be made by the

Society at.....  
(place of hearing)

on.....day, the.....day of.....,  
19..., at the hour of.....o'clock in the  
.....noon for a further order under  
subsection 8 or 9 of section 17 of the Act.

Dated at.....,  
this.....day of.....  
....., 19... (signature of local director)  
(children's aid society)

\*To be sent to the Municipality or the Regional  
Welfare Administrator, as applicable.

O. Reg. 310/58, Form 8.

Form 9

*The Child Welfare Act*

ORDERS UNDER SECTION 17 OF THE ACT

In the.....  
(name of court)

Before..... | .....day, the.....day  
(name of judge) of....., 19...

In the matter of.....  
(name of child)

(check)  
☐ an apparently neglected child.  
☐ a neglected child.  
☐ a ward of.....  
(name of society)

Child of.....  
(name of parents)

And in the matter of an application by.....  
.....  
(name of society)

under subsection.....of section 17 of *The Child  
Welfare Act*.

FINDINGS

1. I find,

Section (a) that.....  
17(10) (name of child)  
who has been apprehended and de-  
tained in a place of safety, not to be a  
neglected child,  
(b) that the municipality to which the  
child belongs is.....  
(name of municipality)

2. I find,

Section (a) that.....  
17(9) (name of child)  
is a neglected child,  
(b) that the date of birth of the child is  
.....  
(c) that the religious faith of the child is  
.....

ORDERS AFFECTING STATUS OF CHILD

I ORDER

Section 17(8) (a) that the hearing of this matter be adjourned to the.....day of....., 19...., at..... (name of place) at.....o'clock in the.....noon, and that the child be committed to the temporary care and custody of..... (name)

Section 17(15) (b) that the hearing of this matter be further adjourned to the.....day of....., 19...., (see note) at..... at..... (name of place) o'clock in the.....noon, and that the child be further committed to the temporary care and custody of..... (name)

Section 17(9)(a) (c) that this case be adjourned *sine die* and that the child be placed with or returned to..... (name of parent, guardian or other person) subject to supervision by..... (name of society)

Section 17(9)(b) (d) that the child be committed temporarily to the care and custody of.....for a period (name of society) of..... (not exceeding 12 months) commencing....., 19....

Section 17(15) (e) that the child be returned to..... (name of parent, guardian or other person) on the.....day of....., 19....

Section 17(15) (f) that the child be further committed temporarily to the care and custody of..... (name of society) for a further period of..... (see note) from....., 19...., to....., 19....

Section 17(9)(c) (g) that the child be committed permanently to the care and custody of..... (name of society) commencing....., 19....

Section 17(16) (h) that the permanent commitment in respect of the child be terminated.

ORDERS FOR MAINTENANCE OF CHILD

I ORDER that the municipality of..... (name of municipality)

Section 17(10) (a) do pay the rate for a period of..... (not exceeding 10) days, in respect of the child's detention in a place of safety.

Section 17(8) (b) do pay *pro tem* the rate from....., 19....

Section 17(9)(d) or 17(15) (c) do pay the rate from....., 19...., and so long as the child remains in the care and custody of..... (name of society)

AND I ORDER that..... (name of parent) being able to contribute to the child's maintenance, do refund to the municipality the sum of \$....., (daily, weekly, etc.)

(strike out all clauses not applicable)

..... (signature of judge)

NOTE

Extract from *The Child Welfare Act*:

17.(15) ".....in no case shall an order be made at any time that results in the temporary commitment of the child for a period of more than twenty-four months from the date of the first order for the temporary commitment of the child".

O. Reg. 310/58, Form 9.

Form 10

*The Child Welfare Act*

APPLICATION AND ORDER FOR EXTENSION OF WARDSHIP

In the..... (name of court)

In the matter of..... (name of child)

Before..... (name of judge) | .....day, the..... day of....., 19....

APPLICATION

The.....applies for an order  
(name of society)  
extending the wardship in respect of.....  
(name of ward)  
a ward of the society who was born on the.....day of  
....., 19....., for a period of.....beyond  
the day on which the ward attains the age of eighteen  
years, but not beyond the day on which the ward  
attains the age of twenty-one years.  
  
(signature of local director) (children's aid society)

ORDER

I ORDER that the wardship in respect of.....  
(name of  
....., be extended for a period of.....  
ward)  
beyond the day on which the ward attains the age of  
eighteen years but not beyond the day on which the  
ward attains the age of twenty-one years;  
  
AND I FURTHER ORDER that the municipality  
of.....be relieved from liability for the rate  
during the extended period of wardship.  
  
(signature of judge)  
O. Reg. 310/58, Form 10.

Form 11

*The Child Welfare Act*

TRANSFER AGREEMENT, APPROVAL OF  
DIRECTOR AND ORDER UNDER SUBSECTION  
1 OF SECTION 21 OF THE ACT  
  
AGREEMENT made this.....day of.....,  
19....  
  
BETWEEN:  
  
.....  
(name of society)  
(herein called the First Society)  
  
—and—  
  
.....  
(name of society)  
(herein called the Second Society)  
  
WHEREAS:  
  
It is desirable to transfer.....  
....., ward(s) of the First  
(name(s) of ward(s))  
  
Society to the Second Society under section 21 of the  
Act.

NOW THEREFORE this agreement witnesseth that  
the First Society and the Second Society agree that the  
First Society may apply to a judge for an order trans-  
ferring the ward(s) to the care and custody of the  
Second Society.

(Seal) .....  
(signature of local director of  
First Society)  
  
(Seal) .....  
(signature of local director of  
Second Society)

APPROVAL OF DIRECTOR

Approved this.....day of....., 19....  
  
.....  
(signature of Director)

ORDER

In the.....Court of.....  
  
In the matter of.....  
(name of ward)  
  
a ward of.....  
name of society  
  
Before..... day, the.....  
(name of judge) day of....., 19..  
  
I ORDER that.....  
(name(s) of ward(s))  
ward(s) of.....  
(name of first society)  
  
be and is (are) transferred to the care and custody of  
.....  
name of second society  
  
(signature of judge)  
O. Reg. 310/58, Form 11.

Form 12

*The Child Welfare Act*

APPLICATION BY A MUNICIPALITY FOR  
PAYMENTS UNDER SECTIONS 24 AND 27(2)  
OF THE ACT  
  
PART 1  
  
The municipality of.....applies for  
payment of \$....., being the amount equal to  
40 per cent of the amount of its net expenditures under  
section 24 and subsection 2 of section 27 of *The Child  
Welfare Act*, for the period commencing with the.....  
.....day of....., 19...., and ending with  
the.....day of....., 19....  
  
The particulars of the expenditures are shown in  
the Table in Part 2 of this Form.  
  
.....  
(signature of authorized officer)  
  
.....  
(name of municipality)

PART 2  
TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5	COLUMN 6
Name of Society	Payments made under section 17 of the Act	Payments made under section 27(2) of the Act	Refunds under section 17(11) of the Act	Refunds under section 27(1) of the Act	Net Expenditures
TOTALS					

O. Reg. 310/58, Form 12.

Form 13

The Child Welfare Act

STATEMENT OF LOCAL DIRECTOR AND  
CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR OF A CHILDREN'S  
AID SOCIETY

PART 1

STATEMENT OF LOCAL DIRECTOR

I, \_\_\_\_\_, being the local director  
of \_\_\_\_\_  
(name of children's aid society)  
state that for the period commencing with the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, and ending with the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, the Society received from muni-  
cipalities payments in accordance with the Table in

Part 3 of this Form.  
Dated at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(signature of local director)

PART 2

CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR

I, \_\_\_\_\_, being the auditor for the  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(name of children's aid society)  
certify that according to the books and records of the  
Society, the statements made in the Table in Part 3 of  
this Form are true and correct.  
Dated at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(signature of auditor)

PART 3  
TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4
Name of Municipality	Payments Received under section 17 of the Act	Payments Received under section 27 of the Act	Total Payments Received (Sum of Columns 2 and 3)
TOTALS			

O. Reg. 310/58, Form 13.





B—ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES FOR LAST YEAR, BEING 19....

Salaries	\$.....
Employer's liability and fidelity insurance	.....
Pensions	.....
Staff training and cost of attending conferences and conventions	.....

Travelling:

—mileage allowances	\$.....
—operation of society cars	.....
—insurance of society cars	.....
—allowance for depreciation of society cars	.....

Accommodation:

—rent, taxes, light, heat, water	\$.....
—property and public liability insurance	.....
—maintenance of office building(s)	.....
—allowance for depreciation of office building(s)	.....

General office expenses:

—telephone, telegraph, stationery, office supplies	\$.....
—classified advertising	.....
—repairs to office furnishings and equipment	.....
—allowance for depreciation of office furnishings and equipment	.....

Professional services .....

Publicity .....

Society membership fees and subscriptions to periodicals .....

Bank charges .....

Minor miscellaneous services and supplies .....

TOTAL administrative expenditures \$ .....

PROPORTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES CHARGED TO THE RATE:

Total time units, January, June and October last year, being 19.... ..

Time units of field workers on behalf of children in homes other than their own .....

% of time units on behalf of children in homes other than their own .....

% of administrative expenditures charged to the rate .... % of .... = (B) \$.....

TOTAL (A+B) \$ .....

C—EXPENDITURE FROM FAMILY ALLOWANCES FOR LAST YEAR, BEING 19....

Board supplement (subtract) (C) \$.....

BALANCE (A+B-C) \$ .....

D—DEFERRED BALANCE

(i) Child-care cost for last year, being 19.... (A+B-C) \$.....

(ii) Less..... X.....  
(rate for last yr.) (E for last yr.) .....

(iii) Difference (i and ii) +  
-\$ .....

(iv) "D" used in computation of rate for previous year +  
- .....

(v) Deferred Balance (iii and iv) (D) +  
-\$ .....

E—DAYS SERVICE FOR CHILDREN OR WARDS FOR LAST YEAR, BEING 19

Total days service (E) \_\_\_\_\_

CALCULATION OF THE RATE

A—Specific expenditures charged to rate \$.....

B—Administrative expenditures charged to rate .....

TOTAL (A+B) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

C—Board supplementation out of family allowances funds \$.....

BALANCE (Subtract C) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

D—Deferred balance

+  
-\$.....

NET TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

E—Total days service

RATE applied for (divide net total by E) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATE:

We, the undersigned, certify that the data provided in this statement and used in the computation of the rate are true and correct.

Dated at....., (signature of local director)  
this.....day of.....  
....., 19.... (signature of authorized officer of society)

PART 3

ORDER ESTABLISHING THE RATE

I ORDER that the rate of.....for the year (name of society) ending with the 31st day of December, 19...., be and is hereby established at \$......a day.

Dated at....., this.....day of..... (signature of judge) ....., 19... O. Reg. 310/58, Form 15.

Form 16

The Child Welfare Act

AGREEMENT

(check)

(a) ☐ TO PAY EXPENSES AND MAKE PERIODIC PAYMENTS

(b) ☐ TO PAY EXPENSES AND MAINTENANCE IN A FIXED AMOUNT

In the matter of a child born out of wedlock to ....., on the.....day of..... (name of mother)

19....

Agreement made this.....day of....., 19....

BETWEEN:

The Children's Aid Society of..... and .....of the..... of.....in the..... (county or district) of....., mother, herein called THE PARTY OF THE FIRST PART;

AND

.....of the..... of.....in the..... (county or district) of....., putative father, herein called THE PARTY OF THE SECOND PART.

The party of the Second Part agrees to pay to the Children's Aid Society,

(a) \$.....for the reasonable expenses of the mother mentioned in section 52(1)(a) of The Child Welfare Act, (further details and terms of payment as hereinafter set out):

and  
\$.....for the main-  
    (weekly, monthly)  
tenance of the child commencing  
with the.....day of.....,  
19...., until the day when the child  
attains the age of sixteen years, or is  
adopted, or dies.

(strike  
out  
and  
initial  
a or b)  
(b) \$.....payable within one year, to cover  
both the reasonable expenses of the  
mother mentioned in section 52(1)(a)  
of *The Child Welfare Act*, and the  
maintenance of the child (further  
details and terms of payment as  
hereinafter set out):

In witness whereof the parties hereto have set their  
hands and seals.

..... (witness)	..... (signature of local director)
..... (witness)	..... (signature of mother)
..... (witness)	..... (signature of putative father)

O. Reg. 310/58, Form 16.

Form 17  
*The Child Welfare Act*

APPLICATION FOR AN AFFILIATION ORDER  
AND AFFIDAVIT

In the.....  
    (name of court)  
Before.....  
    (name of judge)

In the matter of a child born out of wedlock to  
.....  
    (name of mother)

on the.....day of....., 19....

I,.....  
    (name of applicant)

of the.....of.....  
in the.....of.....  
    (county or district)

apply under section.....of the Act for an  
    (43(5) or 44)  
affiliation order against.....  
    (name of putative father)

and I make oath and say:

1. I am the mother of a child born out of  
wedlock on the.....day of.....,  
19...., in the.....  
    (county or district)  
of.....

(strike  
out and  
initial  
1 or 2)  
2. I make this application as.....  
    (insert which  
    person under section 43 (5) or 44 of the  
    Act, as the case may be)  
3. The father of the child is.....  
    (name in full)  
who is living and resides in the.....  
    of.....  
in the.....  
    (county or district)  
of.....

Sworn before me at the  
.....of.....  
in the.....  
of.....the.....  
day of....., 19..  
(a commissioner for taking  
affidavits)  
(signature)

PROOF OF SERVICE

In the.....Court of the.....of.....  
In the matter of a child born out of wedlock to  
.....  
    (name of mother)

on the.....day of....., 19....

I,....., of the.....of.....  
in the.....of.....  
    (county or district)

.....make oath and say that I did  
    (occupation)

on the.....day of....., 19...., at.....  
.....serve.....  
    (full name of person served)

.....with.....  
    (personally or as directed by judge)    (document  
.....by.....

served)    (particulars, where not personal service)

Sworn before me at the  
.....of.....  
in the.....  
of.....the.....  
day of....., 19..  
(a commissioner for taking  
affidavits)  
(signature)

Form 18

*The Child Welfare Act*

STATEMENT OF ARREARS UNDER AN  
AGREEMENT UNDER  
SECTION 43 OF THE ACT

Name.....

Under an agreement dated the.....day of  
....., 19...., between the above-named and  
.....  
(name of mother)

the above-named agreed to pay the following sums of  
money:

- 1. Expenses of mother (specify).....
- 2. Maintenance of child (specify).....

The above-named has been in arrears in payment since  
....., and the amount of the arrears  
to date is as follows:

- 3. Expenses of mother..... \$.....
- 4. Maintenance of child..... \$.....
- Total \$.....

I certify that according to the books of account kept by  
the..... the above statement of  
(name of society)  
arrears is true in every respect.

Dated at.....  
this.....day of | .....  
....., 19... (signature of local director)

O. Reg. 310/58, Form 18.

Form 19

*The Child Welfare Act*

APPROVAL OF SOCIETY  
UNDER SECTION 44 (d) OF THE ACT

In the.....Court of the.....  
(city, county or district)  
of.....

In the matter of a child born out of wedlock to  
.....  
(name of mother)

on the.....day of....., 19....

Under section 44 (d) of the Act I approve of an  
application to a judge by.....  
(name of person or muni-  
cipality).....for an affiliation order.

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19..  
.....  
(signature of local director)

(children's aid society)

O. Reg. 310/58, Form 19.

Form 20

*The Child Welfare Act*

SUMMONS UNDER SECTION 47 OF THE ACT

In the.....Court of the.....  
(city, county or district)  
of.....

In the matter of a child born out of wedlock to  
.....  
(name of mother)

on the.....day of....., 19....

To.....  
(name of person summoned)

residing at.....  
(address)

in the.....of.....  
(name of municipality)

in the.....of.....  
(county or district)

YOU ARE COMMANDED to appear before me on  
.....day, the.....day of....., 19...., at  
.....o'clock in the.....noon at the.....

Court located at.....  
(address of court)

in the.....of....., to give evidence  
on oath in this matter and to bring with you and pro-  
duce at that time and place the following documents  
and things:

.....  
.....

Dated at.....  
this.....day of | .....  
....., 19... (signature of judge)

O. Reg. 310/58, Form 20.

Form 21

*The Child Welfare Act*

APPOINTMENT TO HEAR AN APPLICATION  
FOR AN AFFILIATION ORDER, AND  
NOTICE

In the.....Court of the.....  
(city, county or district)  
of.....

In the matter of a child born out of wedlock to  
.....  
(name of mother)

on the.....day of....., 19....

I, ....., judge of the .....  
 Court of the ..... of ..... appoint ..... day,  
 the ..... day of ....., 19...., at ..... o'clock  
 in the ..... noon, at the ..... Court located  
 at .....  
 (address)

in the ..... of ....., as the time and place  
 at which I will inquire into and determine whether  
 .....  
 (name of putative father)

the putative father of the child is in fact the father of  
 of the child.

Dated at .....,  
 this ..... day of .....  
 ....., 19.... (signature of judge)

TAKE NOTICE that the matter referred to in the  
 foregoing appointment will be heard at the time and  
 place set out therein.

Name of Applicant.....

#### PROOF OF SERVICE:

In the ..... Court of the .....  
 (county or district)  
 of .....

In the matter of a child born out of wedlock to  
 .....  
 (name of mother)

on the ..... day of ....., 19....

I, .....  
 (name in full)

of the ..... of .....

in the ..... of .....  
 (county or district)

..... make oath and say that I did on  
 (occupation)

the ..... day of ....., 19...., at .....  
 (name of place)

serve .....  
 (full name of person served)

..... with  
 (personally or as directed by a judge)

.....  
 (document served)

by .....  
 (particulars, where not personal service)

Sworn before me at the

..... of .....

in the .....  
 (signature)

of ..... the .....

day of ....., 19....

(a commissioner for taking  
 affidavits)

(O. Reg. 310/58, Form 21.)

#### Form 22

#### The Child Welfare Act

(check)

(a) ☐ ORDER UNDER SECTION 51 OF THE ACT

(b) ☐ AFFILIATION ORDER UNDER SECTION 52 OF THE  
 ACT

(c) ☐ VARIATION OR RESCISSION OF AN ORDER FOR  
 PAYMENT UNDER SECTION 56 OF THE ACT

In the ..... Court of the .....  
 (city, county or district)

of .....

Before ..... day, the .....  
 (name of judge) | .....  
 day of ....., 19....

In the matter of a child born out of wedlock to

.....  
 (name of mother)

on the ..... day of ....., 19....

And in the matter of .....  
 (name of putative father, or

..... of the ..... of .....  
 father)

in the .....  
 (county or district)

of .....  
 (check)

☐ the putative father of the child.

(occupation) ☐ the father of the child.

Upon the application of .....  
 (name of applicant)

of the ..... of ..... in the .....  
 (county or district)

of .....

1. And upon sufficient evidence being ad-  
 duced before me, .....  
 (name of putative father)

Section  
 51

not appearing although duly served with  
 notice as by affidavit of

..... appears;

I ORDER.....

2. And in the presence of .....  
 (name of putative

....., and upon sufficient evidence  
 father)

Section  
 52

being adduced before me,





7. We have not, and to the best of our knowledge and belief no other person has, given, received or agreed to give or receive any payment or reward to or from any person in consideration of the adoption.

Severally sworn before me at  
the.....of.....  
in the.....of.....  
this.....day of....., 19..  
  
(a commissioner for taking  
affidavits)

(signature of husband)  
  
(signature of wife)

NOTE

Where the child is not related to either of the applicants, insert "is not related to either of us". Where the child is related to either or both of the applicants, state the nature of the relationship.

O. Reg. 310/58, Form 24.

Form 25

The Child Welfare Act

CONSENT TO ADOPTION ORDER AND  
AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTION

In the.....  
(supreme, county or district)

Court of.....of.....

In the matter of the intended adoption of.....  
.....  
(pre-adoption name in full)

who was born at the.....of.....  
in the.....of.....  
(county or district)

on the.....day of....., 19.....  
herein called "child".

1. I,.....  
(name in full)  
of the.....of.....  
in the.....of.....  
(county or district)

consent that an adoption order be now or at any time hereafter made in respect of the child.

i. I am the.....of the child.  
(see note 1)

ii. I understand the nature and effect of the adoption order.

\*iii. I understand that the effect of the adoption order will be to deprive me permanently of my parental rights.

(strike out and initial 1 or 2)

(\*strike out iii, and initial, if not a parent)

2. I,.....  
(name of local director)  
the local director, and I,.....  
(name of other authorized officer)

an authorized officer of.....  
(name of children's aid society)

consent, on behalf of the society, to an adoption order in respect of the child who has been committed permanently to the care and custody of the society.

Dated at....., this....day of....., 19..

(see note 2)

(signature of witness, and official title)

(signature of person consenting or local director)

(signature of witness)

(signature of authorized officer of the society, where applicable)

NOTES

1. Insert, as applicable, "mother", "father", "husband", "wife", "guardian", "person who has lawful custody or control", or "person who is liable to contribute to the support"; and where the child is the person consenting to the adoption, insert "child" and strike out "of the child".
2. Where the child has been placed for adoption by a person other than a children's aid society, the signature of the person consenting to the adoption shall be witnessed by an officer of a children's aid society authorized for the purpose or by a judge.

AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTION

I,.....  
(name in full)  
of the.....of.....  
(county or district)  
in the.....  
(county of district)  
of.....  
make oath and say:

1. I was personally present and saw the consent endorsed hereon executed by.....  
(name of person giving consent)  
.....at the.....  
of.....in the.....  
(county or district)  
of.....

2. I am a subscribing witness to the consent endorsed hereon.

8. I explained to .....  
(name of person giving consent)

the nature and effect of the consent that.....  
(he or she)

has signed, and to the best of my knowledge and

belief.....fully understood its nature and  
(he or she)

effect.

Sworn before me at the

.....of.....

in the.....

of.....this.....

day of....., 19...

(signature of deponent)

#### EXTRACT FROM *The Child Welfare Act*

Consents 66.—(1) An order for the adoption of a  
where child under twenty-one years of age  
born in who was born in wedlock and who has  
wedlock not been married shall be made only  
with the written consent of every  
person who is a parent or guardian or  
who has lawful custody or control or  
who is liable to contribute to the sup-  
port of the child.

Consents (2) An order for the adoption of a child  
where child under twenty-one years of age who was  
born out of wedlock and who has not  
of wedlock been married shall be made only with  
the written consent of the mother  
given after the child was seven days  
old, and, where the child resides with  
and is maintained by the father, with  
the written consent of the father, but  
the mother or father may cancel such  
consent within twenty-one days after  
it was given by a document in writing  
to that effect.

O. Reg. 310/58, Form 25; O. Reg. 224/59, s. 3, (1, 2).

#### Form 26

##### *The Child Welfare Act*

(check)

☐ CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OR LOCAL DIRECTOR  
UNDER SECTION 68 OF THE ACT

☐ APPROVAL OF DIRECTOR UNDER SECTION 74  
OF THE ACT

In the.....  
(supreme, county or district)

Court of.....of.....

In the matter of an application by.....

(name(s) of applicant(s))

herein called "applicant(s)", for an order for the  
adoption of.....  
(pre-adoption name in full)

herein called "child", who is under 21 years of age and  
who has not been married.

1. I am the <sup>Director of Child Welfare</sup> } and  
\*local director of..... }  
(name of children's aid society)

I certify that the child has resided for six  
months or more with the applicant(s)  
and that during that period the conduct of  
the applicant(s) and the conditions under  
which the child has lived have been such  
as in my opinion justify the making of  
the order.

(strike  
out and  
initial  
the two  
items  
which  
do not  
apply)

2. I am the Director of Child Welfare and I  
certify that the applicant(s) <sup>is</sup> } to my  
are }  
knowledge a proper person } to have the  
proper persons } care and custody of the child and that for  
the reasons hereinafter set out it is in the  
best interests of the child that the period  
of residence be dispensed with:

3. I am the Director of Child Welfare and  
I approve the making of an interim order  
giving custody of the child to the ap-  
plicant(s) for a period not exceeding one  
year by way of a probationary period  
upon such terms as regards provision for  
the maintenance and education and  
supervision of the welfare of the child and  
otherwise as the court thinks fit.

Dated at.....,

this.....

day of....., 19....

(signature of Director or  
local director\*)

\*A local director may certify only in respect of item 1,  
and only in the case of a child who has been placed  
for adoption by a children's aid society.

O. Reg. 310/58, Form 26.

#### Form 27

##### *The Child Welfare Act*

##### ADOPTION ORDER

IN THE.....COURT OF THE.....OF.....

His Honour Judge }

....., the

In Chambers } day of....., 19....

IN THE MATTER OF.....

resident in the Province of Ontario and born or  
alleged to be born in the.....of.....

in the.....of.....in the

Province of.....on the.....day

of....., 19....as appears by the

Certificate of Birth Registration No.....  
issued by.....  
AND IN THE MATTER OF *The Child Welfare Act*.  
UPON THE APPLICATION OF.....  
of the.....of.....in the  
.....of.....  
and.....his wife, both  
domiciled in Canada and resident in the Province of  
Ontario, for an order for the adoption of the said child;

UPON READING the certificate of the.....  
(Director or  
.....under the said Act, and upon considering  
local director)  
what was alleged by or on behalf of the said applicants  
and being satisfied that compliance has been made  
with the said Act;

IT IS ORDERED:

1. THAT.....be and is hereby adopted as the  
child of.....and.....

2. THAT the name of the child shall be.....  
.....  
(Judge)  
O. Reg. 224/59, s. 4.

Form 28

*The Child Welfare Act*

INTERIM CUSTODY ORDER

IN THE.....COURT OF THE.....OF.....  
His Honour Judge  
....., the.....  
In Chambers } day of....., 19....  
IN THE MATTER OF.....  
resident in the Province of Ontario and born or  
alleged to be born in the.....of.....  
in the.....of.....in the  
Province of....., on the.....day  
of....., 19..., as appears by the  
Certificate of Birth Registration Number.....  
issued by.....

AND IN THE MATTER OF *The Child Welfare Act*.  
UPON THE APPLICATION OF.....  
of the.....of.....in the  
.....of.....  
and.....his wife, both  
domiciled in Canada and resident in the Province of  
Ontario, for an order for the adoption of the said child;

UPON READING the written approval of the Director  
under the said Act, and upon considering what was  
alleged by or on behalf of the said applicants and being  
satisfied that compliance has been made with the said  
Act;  
IT IS ORDERED THAT.....and.....  
be given interim custody of.....for a period  
of.....by way of a probationary period, upon  
the terms as regards provision for the maintenance and  
education and supervision of the welfare of the said  
child and otherwise as hereinafter set out:.....  
.....  
(Judge)  
O. Reg. 224/59, s. 4.

Form 29

*The Child Welfare Act*

REGISTRATION OF PLACEMENT OF CHILD  
FOR ADOPTION

To: Director of Child Welfare,  
Department of Public Welfare,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto, Ontario.  
I have placed a child with the person(s) named  
herein on the understanding that such person(s) will  
adopt the child.  
I hereby register the placement of the child with  
you, and I make the following statements in respect  
thereof:

1. My name is.....  
(print name in full)
2. I reside at.....
3. The name of the child is.....
4. The child was born at.....on the.....  
day of....., 19....
5. The mother of the child is.....  
who resides at.....
6. The father of the child is.....  
who resides at.....
7. I.....related to the child. If  
("am" or "am not")  
related, what is the relationship?.....
8. I placed the child on the.....day of.....,  
19....., with.....  
and.....who reside(s)  
at.....  
and who is (are)....., and  
(marital status—see note)  
who is (are) related } to the child. If related,  
not related }  
what is the relationship?.....

9. Did the mother consent to the placement?  
  
.....  
("yes" or "no")
10. Did the father consent to the placement?  
  
.....  
("yes" or "no")
11. If the child is married, did the spouse consent  
to the placement?.....  
("yes", "no" or "not applicable")

12. Name and address of person(s), institution or  
society that cared for the child before placement  
  
.....  
  
.....

I CERTIFY that the above statements are true and  
correct.

Dated at.....,  
this.....day of | .....  
....., 19..... | (signature)

(NOTE re marital status in item 8: Insert "married",  
"unmarried", "a widow", "a widower",  
"separated" or "divorced")

O. Reg. 310/58, Form 28.



## Regulation 51

### under The Children's Boarding Homes Act

#### GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "guardian" means a parent or other person who is under a legal duty to provide for a child;
- (b) "occupier" means the occupier of premises registered under the Act;
- (c) "physician" means a duly qualified medical practitioner. O. Reg. 285/57, s. 1.

##### REGISTRATION

2.—(1) An application for registration or renewal of registration of a children's boarding home shall be in Form 1.

(2) An application in Form 1 shall be accompanied by,

- (a) a certificate of an officer authorized to inspect buildings under *The Fire Marshals Act* certifying that the premises have been inspected by him within three months of the date of the application and that they are reasonably safe from fire hazard; and
- (b) a certificate of the local medical officer of health certifying that the supplies of milk and drinking water to the premises are adequate and sanitary. O. Reg. 285/57, s. 2.

3.—(1) The fee for the registration of a children's boarding home is \$2.

(2) The fee for the renewal of the registration of a children's boarding home is \$1. O. Reg. 285/57, s. 3.

##### ADDITIONAL POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE REGISTRAR

4.—(1) Upon an application for registration or renewal of registration of a children's boarding home the Registrar shall inspect the home or cause the home to be inspected for the purpose of determining its eligibility for the registration or renewal.

(2) The Registrar shall at the time of the registration or the renewal of the registration of a children's boarding home notify the occupier of the maximum number of children that he has determined may be lodged, boarded or cared for at any one time in the home. O. Reg. 285/57, s. 4.

##### ADDITIONAL POWERS AND DUTIES OF PROVINCIAL INSPECTORS

5.—(1) A provincial inspector shall inspect each children's boarding home at least once a year and at such other times as requested by the Registrar.

(2) A provincial inspector shall inspect each home for the purpose of determining compliance with the Act and this Regulation and for any other purpose required by the Registrar in the performance of his duties. O. Reg. 285/57, s. 5.

##### RECORDS

6. Every occupier shall make a statistical return to the Minister in Form 2,

(a) before the 31st day of January in each year for the preceding year; and

(b) at the request of the Registrar for the period specified by the Registrar. O. Reg. 285/57, s. 6.

7. In addition to the particulars required by subsection 1 of section 9 of the Act to be entered in the register, the occupier shall record or cause to be recorded,

- (a) the place of birth and religious faith of each child lodged, boarded or cared for;
- (b) the reasons for the entry of each child to the home;
- (c) the name, address and usual occupation of the guardian of each child and of the person having charge of each child before he entered the home;
- (d) a brief statement of the terms of payment for the maintenance of each child;
- (e) the documentary or other evidence examined or provided to establish the identity of the child, of the guardian of the child, and of the person having charge of the child when he enters the home, and their relationships; and
- (f) the usual occupation of the person in whose charge each child was when he left the home, and his relationship to the child. O. Reg. 285/57, s. 7.

##### RULES GOVERNING AND REGULATING HOMES

8.—(1) Before admitting a child to a home the occupier shall obtain a consent and authorization in Form 3 signed by,

- (a) the guardian of the child; or
- (b) where the identity or whereabouts of the guardian is not known or cannot be reasonably ascertained, the person having charge of the child when he enters the home.

(2) Where a person other than the guardian of a child admitted to a home has signed a consent and authorization in Form 3, the occupier shall forthwith notify the Registrar in writing of the admission. O. Reg. 285/57, s. 8.

9. Every occupier shall eliminate fire hazards, including the provision and maintenance of,

- (a) protection from radiators or other heating equipment;
- (b) water supplies adequate for all normal needs including those of fire protection; and
- (c) at least two separate means of egress to the outside from floors with sleeping accommodation. O. Reg. 285/57, s. 9.

10.—(1) Every occupier shall provide,

- (a) nourishing meals at regular intervals prepared by or under the supervision of a competent person;

- (b) adequate and sanitary supplies of milk and drinking water;
- (c) sleeping accommodation in rooms located on the ground floor or on the floor immediately above it with a minimum of,
  - (i) 400 cubic feet of air space and fifty square feet of floor space for each child, and
  - (ii) 600 cubic feet of air space and seventy-five square feet of floor space for each person sixteen years of age and over;
- (d) toilet and bathing facilities that are readily accessible to all residents, with a minimum of one wash-basin and one flush toilet or other privy for every eight residents and one bathtub or shower for every twelve residents; and
- (e) an outside play area, maintained in a safe and sanitary condition and having a minimum of,
  - (i) sixty square feet of space for each child under school age, and
  - (ii) 100 square feet of space for each child of school age.

(2) Every occupier shall maintain a minimum temperature of 68°F in the children's boarding home from the 1st day of October to the 31st day of May. O. Reg. 285/57, s. 10.

11.—(1) The occupier shall ensure that medical services are provided by a physician for each child lodged, boarded or cared for in a children's boarding home in accordance with his needs, and that a record of those services as provided to each child from time to time is kept in the home.

(2) Subject to subsection 4, before a child is admitted to a children's boarding home he shall be given a medical examination by a physician including a skin test for tuberculosis and the physician shall certify in writing that the child is free from communicable disease.

(3) A record of the medical examination of each child shall be kept in the children's boarding home together with any recommendations made by the physician for medical treatment, immunization and any special needs of the child.

(4) Where it is in the best interest of the welfare of a child that he be admitted to a children's boarding home and he cannot be medically examined or certified to be free from communicable disease as required by subsection 2, he may be admitted to the home if he is kept in isolation from other residents of the home until this Regulation is complied with. O. Reg. 285/57, s. 11.

12.—(1) In each children's boarding home there shall be at least one full-time competent staff member or the equivalent thereof for every five children lodged, boarded or cared for in the home.

(2) Each occupier and staff member shall be a person who,

- (a) is sympathetic to the welfare of the children;
- (b) has adequate knowledge and experience to recognize and meet the needs of the children and the ability to cope with their problems; and
- (c) is of suitable age, health and personality to carry out his duties.

(3) No person shall perform work in a children's boarding home unless he has obtained the certificate of a physician certifying that he is in good health and physically fit to undertake his duties in the home and obtains a new certificate at yearly intervals. O. Reg. 285/57, s. 12.

13. Every occupier shall,

- (a) provide for the educational requirements of each child in the home in a manner best suited to his needs;
- (b) provide opportunities for the religious education of each child in the home in accordance with the wishes of his guardian; and
- (c) ensure that each child in the home receives care adequate for his individual needs at all times. O. Reg. 285/57, s. 13.

14.—(1) Where it is proposed to admit a child to a home and,

- (a) the guardian of the child; or
- (b) where the identity or whereabouts of the guardian is not known and cannot be reasonably ascertained, the person having charge of the child before he entered the home,

has not resided in Ontario for at least one year immediately preceding the date of the proposed admission, the occupier shall not admit the child without the consent of the Registrar in writing.

(2) The Registrar may give his consent where he deems the consent to be in the best interest of the welfare of the child in respect of whom the consent is given and of the other children in the home. O. Reg. 285/57, s. 14.

15. Where the occupier of a home would normally expect to receive a communication from the guardian of a child or from a person having charge of the child when he entered the home and has not received the communication for thirty days after the date it was first expected, the occupier shall notify the Registrar forthwith in writing. O. Reg. 285/57, s. 15, *revised*.

16. Every occupier shall keep a book of accounts in which a complete statement of all receipts and disbursements is recorded. O. Reg. 285/57, s. 16.

## Form 1

*The Children's Boarding Homes Act*

APPLICATION FOR: ☐ REGISTRATION; OR ☐ RENEWAL OF REGISTRATION

To the Registrar of Children's Boarding Homes:

Under the Act and regulations, I apply for registration or renewal of registration of the premises named and described below.

1. i. Name of ☐ Miss  
Applicant: ☐ Mrs.  
☐ Mr.

(surname) (given names)

- ii. Name of wife/husband of applicant: ..... Living with applicant? ☐ Yes  
☐ No

iii. Name of home:.....

iv. Address of home:.....  
(number and street or rural route) (city, town, village or post office)

(county)

2. Brief description of premises: .....

3. Purpose of home:.....

4. i. Number of children (DO NOT INCLUDE OWN CHILDREN):

Age	Male	Female	Total
Under 3 years			
3 to 4 years			
5 to 9 years			
10 to 15 years			
16 years and over			
Totals			

ii. In addition to the above children, I have.....of my own children living in this home.  
(number)

iii. In addition to the above children, there are.....adults, not including myself and my wife or  
(number)  
husband, living in this home.

5. I have attached the following:

- (Check Boxes)
- ☐ i. A certificate of an officer authorized to inspect buildings, under *The Fire Marshals Act*, certifying that the premises have been inspected by him within three months of the date of this application and that they are reasonably safe from fire hazard.
  - ☐ ii. A certificate of the local Medical Officer of Health certifying that the supplies of milk and drinking water to the premises are adequate and sanitary.
  - ☐ iii. The registration fee of \$2.00\*
  - ☐ iv. The renewal registration fee of \$1.00.\*

Dated at . . . . .

this.....day of

....., 19.....

(signature of applicant)

\*In the event that the premises are not approved for registration or renewal of registration, this fee will be refunded.

Form 2

The Children's Boarding Homes Act

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR PERIOD:

FROM.....

(day)(month)(year)

TO.....

(day)(month)(year)

1. i. Name of home:.....
- ii. Address of home:.....
- (number and street or rural route) (city, town, village or post office)
- .....
- (county)
- iii. Registration No.....
- (Do NOT INCLUDE OWN CHILDREN)

2. Number of children lodged, boarded or cared for in home during the period covered by this report:	i. Number of children at beginning of period.		NUMBER
	ii. Number of children admitted during period. (Consent forms are on file in the home.)		
	iii. Sub-Total: i plus ii.		
	iv. Number of children discharged during period.	To parents or guardians: To other persons:	
	v. Number of children at end of period: iii less iv.		
3. Length of time children lodged, boarded or cared for in home during the period covered by this report:	i. Less than 3 months		NUMBER
	ii. 3 to 6 months		
	iii. 7 to 9 months		
	iv. 10 to 12 months		
	v. More than 12 months		
	TOTAL (Should equal item 2 iii.)		
4. Reasons for admissions of children during the period covered by this report:	i. Both parents or guardian deceased		NUMBER
	ii. Parents separated		
	iii. Parents divorced		
	iv. Whereabouts of parents or guardian unknown		
	v. Deserted by parents or guardian		
	vi. Parent or guardian working and unable to care for child		
	vii. Ill-health of parent or guardian		
	viii. Own home conditions unsuitable		
	ix. Other: (describe briefly)		
TOTAL (Should equal item 2 iii.)			



5. Ages of children in home on the last day of the period covered by this report:	Age	Male	Female	TOTAL
	Under 3 years			
	3 to 4 years			
	5 to 9 years			
	10 to 16 years			
	16 years and over			
Total (This total should equal item 2 iii.)				
6. School attendance of children in home on the last day of the period covered by this report:				NUMBER
	i. Pre-school age children			
	ii. Children attending school			
	iii. School-age children NOT attending school			
	TOTAL (This total should equal item 2 iii.)			
7. Number of children in home on the last day of the period covered by this report, whose maintenance is paid by:				NUMBER
	i. One parent or guardian			
	ii. Both parents			
	iii. Others: (Specify).....			
	iv. No maintenance being paid			
TOTAL (This total should equal item 2 iii.)				
8. Religious affiliation of children in home, on the last day of the period covered by this report:	RELIGION			NUMBER
	i. Protestant			
	ii. Roman Catholic			
	iii. Jewish			
	iv. Other			
TOTAL (This total should equal item 2 iii.)				
9. Medical services:				NUMBER
	i. Number of children medically examined at time of admission to home			
	ii. Number of children for whom medical services were provided (other than admission examinations)			
	iii. Names and addresses of physicians who examined or provided treatment for the children: ..... ..... .....			
10. Number of staff employed in home, including occupier and wife or husband:				NUMBER
	i. At beginning of period			
	ii. At end of period			



		NUMBER
11. Number of other adults living in home:	i. At beginning of period	
	ii. At end of period	

12. Brief description of any alterations or additions to the home during this period:

.....

.....

13. Brief description of any plans for future alterations or additions to the home:

.....

.....

14. In addition to the children lodged, boarded or cared for, I have .....children of my own living  
in this home. (number)

.....

Dated at.....

this.....day of

....., 19...

.....  
(signature of occupier of the premises)

Form 3

*The Children's Boarding Homes Act*

CONSENT AND AUTHORIZATION OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN

To:.....  
(name of occupier of premises)

of.....  
(name of home) (address of home)

I.....  
(address)

- (Check appropriate box.)
- ☐ the father  
☐ the mother  
☐ the guardian  
☐ the person having charge of the child,  
(specify relationship.....)

CONSENT to the admission of:.....  
(name of child)

....., to this Children's Boarding Home.  
(last address)

I, ☐ have lived in the Province of Ontario for at least one year prior to this date.  
☐ have not

The child was born on.....  
(day) (month) (year) (place of birth)

AND

I hereby authorize the occupier of the premises to secure on behalf of the above-named child, in accordance with his needs, all necessary medical services including those of immunization and surgery.

Dated at.....  
this.....day of  
....., 19....  
(signature of father, mother, guardian, or the person having charge of the child)

(TO BE FILLED IN BY THE OCCUPIER)

I certify that I have examined the following items of documentary or other evidence:  
.....  
(list items examined)

and I am satisfied as to the identity of the above child and the parent, guardian, or the person having charge of the child and their relationship to each other.

Date....., 19....  
(day) (month) (year) (signature of occupier)



Regulation 52

under The Children's Mental Hospitals Act

GENERAL

1. In this Regulation, "hospital" means "a hospital under this Act" as defined in the Act. O. Reg. 116/60, s. 1.
2. The hospitals listed in Schedule 1 are designated as hospitals. O. Reg. 116/60, s. 2.
3. Sections 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 17 and 18 of *The Mental Hospitals Act* apply to hospitals. O. Reg. 116/60, s. 3.
- 4.—(1) An application for admission as a patient shall be made to the superintendent of the hospital in Form 1.
- (2) No person shall present himself or any other person to a hospital for admission until the superintendent has given notice that accommodation is available. O. Reg. 116/60, s. 4.
- 5.—(1) When a patient is no longer in need of treatment in a hospital, the attending physician shall write an order that the patient be discharged and thereupon the patient shall be deemed to be discharged.
- (2) When a patient is discharged, his parent or guardian shall remove him from the hospital but, at the request of his parent or guardian and with the approval of the superintendent, the patient may remain in the hospital for a further period not exceeding twenty-four hours. O. Reg. 116/60, s. 5.
6. Where any patient leaves a hospital, or is taken away by some person other than his parent or guardian from a hospital, without the permission of the superintendent or a member of the staff, the superintendent shall notify the chief constable or other senior officer of the police force in the municipality in which the hospital is located. O. Reg. 116/60, s. 6.
7. Where a patient requires hospital treatment that cannot be supplied in a hospital, the superintendent may, with the consent of the parent or guardian of the patient in Form 2, transfer the patient to a hospital approved under *The Public Hospitals Act* for the treatment and shall return the patient to the hospital when he has received such treatment as is necessary. O. Reg. 116/60, s. 7.

Schedule 1

1. The Thistletown Hospital in the Police Village of Thistletown in the County of York.
2. The Children's Psychiatric Research Institute in the Police Village of Byron in the County of Middlesex. O. Reg. 116/60, Sched. 1.

Form 1

*The Children's Mental Hospitals Act*

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

I hereby request the admission of  
.....  
(Name of patient in full)  
who is my ..... and consent to  
(state relationship of patient)  
his being detained, if he attempts to leave the hospital.

I hereby consent to any form of medical treatment, diagnostic procedure, active immunization, surgical operation or administration of anaesthetics, that the attending physician or the hospital staff from time to time considers necessary or advisable in the interest of the patient. I also consent to the disclosure of information necessary to support any claims for insurance or hospitalization benefits.

I hereby consent that the above-named child may take part in activities outside the hospital such as swimming at a public pool, picnics, visits to local shops and other activities, in the company and under the supervision of one or more members of the hospital staff. I also agree that near the end of the course of treatment and as preparation for discharge the above-named child may be allowed off the hospital grounds unaccompanied at the discretion of the physician in charge.

I agree to assume responsibility for his removal and care upon being given seven days' notice in writing of his discharge.

.....  
Signature of parent or guardian

.....  
Address

WITNESS:

.....  
Date.....19... O. Reg. 116/60, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Children's Mental Hospitals Act*

CONSENT TO TRANSFER TO A PUBLIC HOSPITAL AND TO TREATMENT

I hereby consent to the transfer of

.....  
(Name of patient in full)

who is my ..... to the  
(state relationship of patient)

....., at any time during the  
(public hospital)

period of treatment at .....  
(hospital)

for such diagnostic or treatment procedures that the attending physician or the hospital staff considers necessary or advisable in the interests of the patient; and I further consent to any form of medical treatment, diagnostic procedures, active immunization, surgical operation or administration of anaesthesia that the attending physician, or surgeon, or staff of

.....from time to time con-  
(public hospital)

siders necessary or advisable in the interests of the patient and I agree to conform strictly with the rules

of the .....  
(public hospital)

O. Reg. 116/60, Form 2.





## Regulation 53

### under The Chiropody Act

#### GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation, "secretary-treasurer" means secretary-treasurer of the Board. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 1.

##### REGISTRATION

2. The secretary-treasurer shall maintain a register of persons admitted to practise as chiropodists. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 2.

3.—(1) The secretary-treasurer shall register as a chiropodist any person who,

- (a) is of good moral character;
- (b) is at least twenty-one years of age;
- (c) has passed the examination prescribed by section 12;
- (d) presents evidence that he has completed at least three months clinical experience in chiropody under the supervision of a registered chiropodist; and
- (e) has paid the registration fee prescribed by clause a of section 7. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 3 (1).

(2) The secretary-treasurer shall register any person who,

- (a) is registered as a chiropodist in a jurisdiction,
  - (i) outside Ontario under provisions similar to this Regulation, and
  - (ii) in which persons registered as chiropodists under the Act may register without examination; and
- (b) pays a registration fee of \$60. O. Reg. 31/58, s. 1.

4. The secretary-treasurer shall issue a certificate,

- (a) of registration in Form 1 to a chiropodist who is registered; and
- (b) of renewal of registration in Form 2 to a chiropodist whose registration is renewed. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 4.

5.—(1) The registration of a chiropodist expires with the first Monday in February in each year.

(2) The secretary-treasurer shall renew the registration for one year where the chiropodist pays the renewal fee prescribed by clause b of section 7. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 5.

6.—(1) Where a chiropodist fails to pay the renewal fee on or before the expiry date, the secretary-treasurer shall notify the chiropodist by registered mail addressed to his last-known address on the register that his registration has expired.

(2) Where a chiropodist whose registration has expired pays the fee prescribed by clause c of section 7, the secretary-treasurer shall register the chiropodist. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 6.

7. The fees to be paid by a chiropodist are,

- (a) on registration, \$5;
- (b) on renewal of registration, \$60; and
- (c) where his registration has expired and the chiropodist has failed to pay his renewal fee within thirty days after the date of expiry, for each year or part of a year that has passed since the date of expiry, \$20. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 7; O. Reg. 3/57, s. 1.

##### DISCIPLINE

8.—(1) A chiropodist shall,

- (a) not hold himself out as a chiropodist in a manner that is misleading, unethical or unprofessional;
- (b) confine all advertisements to his name, address and telephone number in a uniform list in newspapers, magazines, directories and similar media under the heading "chiropodist" or "podiatrist";
- (c) not use any title or affix, except,
  - (i) his degree or degrees, and
  - (ii) the word "chiropodist" or "podiatrist";
- (d) not use a designation that does not include his name;
- (c) not offer in any manner to guarantee a cure; and
- (f) display his name conspicuously at his place of business. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 8 (1); O. Reg. 31/58, s. 2 (1).

(2) No chiropodist shall practise in the employment of or in association with a commercial business, or in a manner that is likely to appear to the public to be in the employment of or in association with a commercial business, other than to treat the employees of the business. O. Reg. 31/58, s. 2 (2).

(3) Subsection 2 does not affect an agreement existing on the 11th day of February, 1958. O. Reg. 31/58, s. 2 (3).

9.—(1) The Board may, after a hearing, suspend or cancel the registration of any chiropodist found to have been,

- (a) guilty of misconduct or any violation of the Act or this Regulation; or
- (b) ignorant or incompetent.

(2) Before holding a hearing, the Board shall send by registered mail to the chiropodist at his last-known address on the register a notice,

- (a) giving the details of the alleged misconduct, violation, ignorance or incompetence and the nature of the evidence in support thereof; and

(b) appointing the date, time and place for the hearing.

(3) The Board shall allow at least ten clear days between the date of sending the notice and the date of the hearing.

(4) If the chiropodist fails to attend the hearing on the date and at the time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed and a decision may be made in his absence.

(5) At the hearing, the chiropodist is entitled to hear the evidence against him, to cross-examine thereon, to call witnesses in his behalf and to present his argument.

(6) The chiropodist may be represented at the hearing by counsel or by an agent.

(7) Where the Board decides to suspend the registration, the period of suspension shall not be longer than thirty days. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 8 (2-8).

**10.—(1)** The Board may appoint an inspector for the investigation of complaints made against a chiropodist.

(2) The inspector shall investigate a written complaint that a registered chiropodist has been guilty of misconduct or displayed such ignorance or incompetence as to render it desirable in the public interest that his registration be cancelled or suspended.

(3) The Board shall pay the salary and expenses of the inspector out of funds at the disposal of the Board. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 9.

**11.—(1)** The Board may appoint a chiropodist to investigate or assist the inspector in investigating a complaint.

(2) A chiropodist appointed under subsection 1 shall be paid,

(a) a fee not exceeding \$50; and

(b) the actual amount spent in travelling and living expenses. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 10.

#### EXAMINATIONS

**12.—(1)** The Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted examinations at least once a year.

(2) The Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted supplemental examinations within four months after each examination under subsection 1.

(3) The subjects for examination,

(a) shall,

(i) be limited in their scope to cover only the requirements for chiropody, and

(ii) require such medical and surgical knowledge as is required for the practice of chiropody; and

(b) may be written, oral or clinical.

(4) The subjects for examination are,

(a) anatomy and histology;

(b) bacteriology;

(c) chemistry, materia medica and therapeutics;

(d) clinical chiropody and technique;

(e) dermatology and syphilology;

(f) hygiene and sanitation;

(g) pathology;

(h) physiology; and

(i) X-ray and diagnosis. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 11.

**13.—(1)** The Board shall appoint at least two chiropodists as examiners, one of whom shall be a member of the Board.

(2) The Board shall cause the examiners to prescribe the examinations for the admission of chiropodists to practise in Ontario, upon the subjects set out in subsection 4 of section 12.

(3) The examiners shall submit to the Board the examinations prescribed under subsection 2.

(4) If the Board approves the examinations submitted under subsection 3, the examiners shall examine the applicants in accordance with the prescribed examinations at a time and place determined by the Board. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 12.

**14.** The Board shall,

(a) review all examination marks given to an applicant and the papers written by him; and

(b) approve a mark given by the examiners or order the re-examination of the applicant. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 13.

**15.—(1)** Examiners appointed under this Regulation shall receive a total fee of,

(a) \$50 in respect of each applicant trying the annual examinations; and

(b) \$25 in respect of each applicant being re-examined.

(2) The fees payable to the examiners under subsection 1 shall be divided equally among the examiners. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 14.

**16.—(1)** Any person who,

(a) is of good moral character;

(b) has Grade 13 standing in nine papers including physics, chemistry, botany and zoology or an equivalent standing as determined by the Minister of Education; and

(c) has graduated from a school or college referred to in section 20,

may apply to the secretary-treasurer as a candidate for the examinations.

(2) Application for examination shall be made in Form 3 to the secretary-treasurer at least fifteen days before the examination is to be held.

(3) The application shall be accompanied by,

(a) two character references from persons who are not related to the applicant by blood or marriage;

(b) evidence of Grade 13 standing in nine papers including physics, chemistry, botany and zoology or an equivalent standing as determined by the Minister of Education;

(c) a certificate in Form 4 from the head of the teaching staff of a school, college or university approved by the Board;

(d) a certificate in Form 5 signed by a chiropodist;

(e) a diploma or certificate or a photostatic copy thereof from a school, college or university approved by the Board;

(f) the prescribed examination fee; and

(g) an unmounted photograph of the applicant,

(i) not larger than 3½ inches by 5 inches,

(ii) taken within three months of the date of the application, and

(iii) certified by the head of the teaching staff of the school, college or university referred to in clause c, or by two chiropodists, to be a true photograph of the applicant.

(4) The Board shall review the application and, if it complies with this Regulation, the Board shall cause the secretary-treasurer to notify the candidate of the time and place fixed for the examination. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 15.

17.—(1) A person who has,

(a) been notified under section 16; and

(b) paid the fee prescribed by section 19,

may try the examinations.

(2) An applicant passes the examinations if he obtains,

(a) at least 55 per cent of the total marks in each subject; and

(b) an average of at least 60 per cent of the total marks of all subjects.

(3) A person who has,

(a) tried the examinations;

(b) failed in three subjects or fewer; and

(c) paid the fee prescribed by section 19,

may be re-examined in the subjects in which he has failed.

(4) Where an applicant fails in one or more subjects upon re-examination under subsection 3, he shall not be re-examined further. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 16.

18. A person who is trying an examination or re-examination shall be allowed not less than,

(a) 1½ hours for each subject written; and

(b) thirty minutes for an oral examination in any subject for which an oral examination is required. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 17.

19. A person shall pay on examination a fee of,

(a) \$100 for examination tried under subsection 1 of section 17; and

(b) \$20 for each subject at a re-examination under subsection 3 of section 17. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 18.

#### APPROVED SCHOOLS

20. The Board shall not approve a school, college or university unless it,

(a) requires a candidate for admission to have Grade 13 standing in nine papers including physics, chemistry, botany and zoology or an equivalent standing as determined by the Minister of Education;

(b) gives a four-year course of instruction in chiropody; and

(c) is accredited by the Council on Education of The Canadian Association of Chiropodists. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 19.

#### PROCEDURE OF THE BOARD

21.—(1) The chairman shall,

(a) subject to subsection 2, preside at all meetings of the Board;

(b) sign the minutes of each meeting when approved by the Board; and

(c) carry out the duties assigned to him by the Board.

(2) If the chairman is absent from a meeting of the Board, the vice-chairman shall preside at the meeting. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 20.

22.—(1) Three members of the Board constitute a quorum.

(2) If a vote at a meeting of the Board is tied, the person presiding at the meeting shall have a second vote. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 21.

23.—(1) The chairman may call a meeting of the Board but shall call a meeting upon the written request of two members. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 22, *part, amended*.

(2) The chairman shall give the secretary-treasurer two weeks notice of each meeting called. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 22, *part*.

24. At least one week before a meeting of the Board, the secretary-treasurer shall give notice of the meeting in writing to each member of the Board. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 23.

25.—(1) The secretary-treasurer shall,

(a) prepare before the 1st day of March in each year a list, in alphabetical order, of all chiropodists on the register with their addresses; and

(b) submit the list to the chairman.

(2) If the chairman approves the list, the secretary-treasurer shall send a copy of the list to each chiropodist. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 24.

26. A member of the Board may inspect at any time the books, records or correspondence of the Board in the possession of the secretary-treasurer. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 25.

27. The secretary-treasurer is responsible for,

(a) the correspondence of the Board;

(b) taking and keeping the minutes of all meetings of the Board;

(c) keeping the books of account;

(d) receiving and depositing to the credit of the Board in a bank designated by the Board all money paid to the Board;

(e) keeping a record of the results of all examinations and re-examinations; and

(f) carrying out all instructions of the Board. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 26.

28. The fiscal year of the Board ends with the 31st day of December in each year. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 27.

29.—(1) The Board shall appoint a person other than a chiropodist as an auditor. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 28 (1, 2).

(2) The auditor shall audit all books and records of the Board after the first Monday in February and before the 7th day of March in each year. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 28 (3).

ALLOWANCE FOR BOARD

30.—(1) Members of the Board shall be paid,  
(a) a *per diem* allowance of \$10; and  
(b) the amount actually spent for travelling and living expenses,  
while engaged on business of the Board.

(2) In lieu of the *per diem* allowance paid under clause *a* of subsection 1, the secretary-treasurer shall be paid such compensation as the Board from time to time determines.

(3) The Board may employ such persons and services as are required and may pay the salaries, fees, and expenses of the person out of the funds at the disposal of the Board. O. Reg. 170/55, s. 29.

Form 1

*The Chiropody Act*

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION  
AS A CHIROPODIST

Certificate No.....

This is to certify that under *The Chiropody Act* and the regulations.....  
(name)

is registered as a chiropodist.

Dated..... day of....., 19..

Secretary-Treasurer of Board of  
Chiropodists

O. Reg. 170/55, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Chiropody Act*

CERTIFICATE OF RENEWAL OF  
REGISTRATION

19....

No..... Date.....

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the registration of  
.....  
as a chiropodist has been renewed for the year ending with the first Monday in February, 19....

Secretary-Treasurer of Board of  
Chiropodists

O. Reg. 170/55, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Chiropody Act*

APPLICATION AS A CANDIDATE  
FOR EXAMINATION

TO: The Secretary-Treasurer,  
Board of Chiropodists  
Address.....

I apply for registration as a chiropodist and in support thereof submit the following information:

1. Name (surname) given names in full
2. Place and date of birth
3. British subject (yes or no)
4. Home address
5. Business address
6. I have practised in address from (date) to (date)

7. I am a member of.....  
(Association of Chiropodists)

8. I am licensed or registered to practise chiropody in.....  
(province or state)

9. My preliminary educational qualifications are.....

10. Chiropody Schools, Colleges or Universities  
attended.....

11. Length of course.....  
(years) (months) (hours)

12. Date entered..... Date graduated.....

13. The certificate or diploma.....in Chiropody  
was conferred on me by the.....  
(name of school)  
on..... day of....., 19....

14. Post-graduate courses.....

Date of Application.....

I certify that the information in this Application is true.

.....  
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 170/55, Form 3.



Form 4

*The Chiropody Act*

CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION  
IN CHIROPODY

I certify that.....  
(name of applicant)

attended.....  
(name of school, college or university)

.....  
(address of school, college or university)

and received from this school, college or university on  
the.....day of....., 19..

a diploma or certificate in chiropody conferring  
.....  
(date of degree or diploma)

Dated at.....  
....., 19....

.....  
(signature of head of  
teaching staff)

.....  
(name of school, college  
or university)

O. Reg. 170/55, Form 4.

Form 5

*The Chiropody Act*

CERTIFICATE OF INTERNSHIP

I,.....,

a registered chiropodist, certify that.....  
(name of

.....has completed.....  
applicant)

months of clinical experience as a chiropodist under my  
supervision.

Dated....., 19....

.....  
(signature of Chiropodist)

.....  
(address of Chiropodist)

O. Reg. 170/55, Form 5.





Regulation 54

under The Collection Agencies Act

GENERAL

FORMS

1.—(1) An application for a licence as a collection agency shall be in Form 1.

(2) An application for a licence for a branch office of a collection agency shall be in Form 2.

(3) An application for a licence as a collector shall be in Form 3.

(4) An application for a renewal of a licence as a collection agency shall be in Form 4.

(5) An application for a renewal of a licence for a branch office of a collection agency shall be in Form 5.

(6) An application for a renewal of a licence as a collector shall be in Form 6. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, s. 1.

2.—(1) A licence as a collection agency shall be in Form 7.

(2) A licence for a branch office of a collection agency shall be in Form 8.

(3) A licence as a collector shall be in Form 9. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, s. 2.

3. The bond to accompany an application for a licence as a collection agency shall be,

- (a) in Form 10 for the bond of a guarantee company;
- (b) in Form 11 for a personal bond; or
- (c) in Form 12 for the bond of a guarantor other than a guarantee company. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, s. 4 (1).

FEEES

4. The following fees shall be paid to the registrar:

- 1. Upon application for a licence that is not a renewal..... \$15
- 2. For a licence or renewal thereof as a collection agency where the average monthly gross income of the collection agency from commissions for the six months ending with the 31st day of December preceding the date of the application for the licence or renewal was,
  - (a) \$150 or less a month..... 10
  - (b) over \$150 a month..... 25
- 3. For a licence or renewal thereof for a branch office of a collection agency.... 10
- 4. For a licence or renewal thereof as a collector..... 5

O. Reg. 39/60, s. 1.

SECURITY

5.—(1) The amount of the bond shall be based upon the amount of money collected by the collection agency in the year immediately preceding the date of the application for a licence.

(2) Where the amount collected was,

- (a) under \$10,000 the amount of the bond shall be \$1,000;
- (b) \$10,000 but under \$20,000 the amount of the bond shall be \$2,000;
- (c) \$20,000 but under \$30,000 the amount of the bond shall be \$3,000;
- (d) \$30,000 but under \$40,000 the amount of the bond shall be \$4,000;
- (e) \$40,000 but under \$50,000 the amount of the bond shall be \$5,000;
- (f) \$50,000 but under \$60,000 the amount of the bond shall be \$6,000;
- (g) \$60,000 but under \$70,000 the amount of the bond shall be \$7,000;
- (h) \$70,000 but under \$80,000 the amount of the bond shall be \$8,000;
- (i) \$80,000 but under \$90,000 the amount of the bond shall be \$9,000; or
- (j) \$90,000 or more, the amount of the bond shall be \$10,000. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, s. 4 (2,\*3).

6. The classes of negotiable security that may be accepted as collateral security for a bond are,

- (a) bonds issued or guaranteed by Canada; and
- (b) bonds issued or guaranteed by any province of Canada. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, s. 5.

RETURNS

7. The Superintendent may require a collection agency to make a return of accounts in Form 13. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, s. 6.

Form 1

The Collection Agencies Act

APPLICATION FOR  
COLLECTION AGENCY LICENCE

Date of Application....., 19....

Application of

.....  
(name under which business will be carried on)

The undersigned applies to the Registrar for a licence as a collection agency under *The Collection Agencies Act* and for the purpose of procuring the licence gives the following information:

- 1. The applicant is an individual and will carry on business alone. His name in full, being the name under which he proposes to carry

on the business of a collection agency, and his business and home addresses and telephone numbers, are set out below.

OR

2. The applicant is a partnership and the name under which the partnership proposes to carry on the business of a collection agency, the address of the main office, the names in full and the business and home addresses of every partner and limited partner and the office (if any) held by each and telephone numbers, are set out below.

OR

3. The applicant is a corporation. The name of the company, its chief office in Ontario, the names and addresses of its directors and officials, and telephone numbers are set out below:

Name in Full	Residence Address	City or Town	Residence Tel. No.

Business address of individual, partnership or corporation.....

Business telephone No. ....

4. Address for service in Ontario:
5. Ontario branches (if any):
6. What were the average monthly gross commissions of the applicant for the six months immediately preceding the date of this application?
7. Have you heretofore been licensed or applied for licence as a collection agency? If so, give particulars.
8. Have you ever been refused a licence or has your licence been revoked or suspended in any province or state? If so, give particulars.
9. The following is a short business record, during the past three years of,
- (a) the applicant (individual); or

(b) each partner of the applicant-partnership and of the partnership; or

(c) each officer of the applicant-company and of the company:
10. The age and nationality of each person named in item 9 are:

11. During the year immediately prior to the date of this application, the place of residence of the applicant (individual), or each partner of the applicant-partnership, or each officer of the applicant-corporation, was as follows:
12. Will you be engaged, occupied or employed in any business other than a collection agency? If so, give particulars:
13. To each of the following named persons the business reputation of the applicant is well known, and reference may be made to them for further information:

Name	City or Town	Street Address	Business or Occupation

NOTE: At least three names must be given.

14. The applicant has credit at the following bank: (state branch) If no credit arranged, state bank and branch through which business is transacted:
15. Have you arranged to keep proper records and books of account as required by section 19 of the Act?
16. Have you a separate trust account as required by section 18 of the Act?
17. Is there any unpaid judgment against the applicant, partners, directors or officials? If so, give particulars:
18. Has the applicant or any partner of the applicant-partnership, or any director or officer of the applicant-corporation, or the corporation, been charged, indicted or convicted under any law of any country, or state or province thereof, for fraud or theft or named in any injunction in connection with proceedings taken on account of fraud or theft, or are there any proceedings now pending that may lead to a conviction or injunction? If so, give particulars:
17. Which of the applicant's employees, directors or officials will be a collector?

The applicant asks for a licence for the year ending on the 31st day of March, 19....

.....  
(witness)

.....  
(address of witness)

By .....

.....

.....

AFFIDAVIT

(By individual applicant, or by one of the partners or officers, as case may be)

Province of Ontario  
County of .....  
To Wit: .....  
I, .....  
of the .....  
in the County of .....  
.....

make oath and say:

- 1. I am the applicant (or a partner or officer of the applicant) herein for a licence as a collection agency and I signed the foregoing application.
- 2. The information given by me in the application is true.

SWORN before me at the .....  
.....in the  
County of .....  
this.....day  
of....., 19..

A Commissioner, etc.  
C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, Form 1.

Form 2

The Collection Agencies Act

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR BRANCH OFFICE OF A COLLECTION AGENCY

- 1. The undersigned applies for a licence for a branch office of a collection agency of the .....  
Collection Agency.
- 2. The address of the branch office is.....
- 3. The following are the names and residence-addresses of the manager and other officials of the Collection Agency employed in the branch office:
- 4. The following is a short business record for the past three years of the manager and officials:
- 5. I hereby certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the manager and any of the officials employed in the branch office have not been convicted of any offence under the *Criminal Code*, except as follows:
- 6. Give detailed particulars of the manager and officials of the branch office:

.....  
(surname) (christian names in full)  
Male or Female..... Age..... Height....  
Weight..... Build..... Complexion.....  
Colour Eyes..... Colour Hair.....  
Distinguishing Marks..... Married }  
Single }  
Signature of Applicant.....

.....  
(surname) (christian names in full)  
Male or Female..... Age..... Height....  
Weight..... Build..... Complexion.....  
Colour Eyes..... Colour Hair.....  
Distinguishing Marks..... Married }  
Single }  
Signature of Applicant.....

.....  
(surname) (christian names in full)  
Male or Female..... Age..... Height....  
Weight..... Build..... Complexion.....  
Colour Eyes..... Colour Hair.....  
Distinguishing Marks..... Married }  
Single }  
Signature of Applicant.....  
Date .....

.....  
(signature of collection agency)

I, .....of.....  
in the County of.....make oath  
and say:

- 1. I am the applicant (or partner or officer of the applicant) herein for a licence for a branch office of a collection agency and I signed the foregoing application.
- 2. The information given by me in the application is true.

SWORN before me at .....  
in the County of.....  
this.....day of.....  
19....

A Commissioner, etc.  
C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, Form 2.

Form 3

The Collection Agencies Act

APPLICATION FOR A COLLECTOR'S LICENCE

Date of application....., 19....  
Application of .....  
for licence as collector of .....  
(name of employer)

I, ....., hereby make application  
for a licence under *The Collection Agencies Act* as a  
collector of .....  
a licensed Collection Agency, and in support of this  
application give the following information:

1. During the year immediately prior to the date of this application I have resided at the following places:  
2. My residence address for service in Ontario is...  
.....  
(city, street and number)  
3. My country of birth is.....  
4. My nationality is .....  
5. I am single Number of persons, if any, married. depending on me for support: .....  
6. Will you be engaged or employed in any business or occupation other than a collector? If so, give particulars:  
7. Following are particulars of my occupation during the past three years:

Name and Address of Employer	Nature of business of Employer	Nature of my Employment
------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------

Period of Employment	My Residence
From: To:	during the employment
(give exact dates)	(give street and number)

8. Have you ever been convicted of a criminal offence?.....  
If so, give particulars.....  
.....  
9. Has any judgment been rendered against you in any civil court for damages arising from fraud?.....  
If so, give particulars.....  
.....  
10. Have you ever been discharged by an employer for cause involving any criminal offence, or fraud in connection with collection of accounts?  
.....  
If so, give particulars.....  
.....

11. i. Have you ever been licensed as a collector in Ontario or elsewhere?.....  
.....  
ii. Has any licence been refused you, or suspended or cancelled?.....  
If so, give particulars.....  
.....  
12. Detailed description of applicant:  
Age.....Height.....Hair.....Eyes.....  
Complexion.....Weight.....Build.....  
Special Marks.....

Witness.....Applicant.....  
Address of witness.....

AFFIDAVIT

Province of Ontario I.....  
County of.....of the.....  
in the County of.....  
To Wit: | make oath and say:

1. I am the applicant herein for a licence as a collector, and I signed the foregoing application.  
2. The information given by me in the application is true.

SWORN before me at the..... |  
.....  
in the County of.....  
this.....day of....., 19 ..  
A Commissioner, etc.

CERTIFICATE OF EMPLOYER

TO THE REGISTRAR:  
I.....(name of intended employer) hereby certify that the information given by  
.....(name of applicant) in the foregoing application is to the best of my knowledge and belief true, and request that the application be granted.  
.....(employer)  
By.....  
.....(title of official signing)  
.....  
(address of employer)



**Form 4***The Collection Agencies Act***APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF A  
COLLECTION AGENCY LICENCE**

The undersigned hereby applies for a renewal of licence as a collection agency and furnishes the following information in support thereof:

1. Name of applicant.....
2. Address.....
3. i. Branch Office, if any.....
- ii. Names and addresses of branch managers.....
4. Name and residence address of applicant (individual) or each partner of applicant-partnership, or each officer of the applicant-corporation:
5. Statement of any change in the facts set out in the application for licence or any prior application for renewal:
6. There is no unsatisfied judgment recorded against the applicant except as follows:
7. All moneys collected by the applicant are deposited, less the agency's proper earned commission, in a separate trust account in the following chartered bank, Province of Ontario Savings Office, or trust company:
8. List below the name and residence address of each collector who has applied for a licence or renewal:
9. What were the average monthly gross commissions for the six months immediately preceding the date of this application?

Dated this.....day of....., 19..

.....  
(signature of collection agency)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, Form 4.

**Form 5***The Collection Agencies Act***APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF LICENCE  
FOR A BRANCH OFFICE OF A  
COLLECTION AGENCY**

The undersigned hereby applies for a renewal of licence for a branch office of a collection agency, and furnishes the following information in support thereof:

1. Name of applicant collection agency.....
2. Address of collection agency.....
3. Address of branch office.....
4. Name and address of manager of branch office.....

5. Statement of any change in the facts set out in the application for licence of branch office or any prior application for renewal:

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19..

.....  
(signature of collection agency)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, Form 5.

**Form 6***The Collection Agencies Act***APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF A  
COLLECTOR'S LICENCE**

The undersigned hereby applies for a renewal of licence as a collector and furnishes the following information in support thereof:

1. Name of applicant.....
2. Address of applicant.....
3. Name of employer-collection agency.....
4. Statement of any change in the facts set out on the application for licence or any prior application for renewal:

Dated this.....day of....., 19..

.....  
(signature of applicant)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, Form 6.

**Form 7***The Collection Agencies Act***LICENCE AS A COLLECTION AGENCY**

19....

No.....

Under *The Collection Agencies Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this

licence is issued to.....

to carry on business as a collection agency at.....

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19..

.....  
Superintendent of Insurance

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, Form 7.

Form 8

*The Collection Agencies Act*

LICENCE FOR A BRANCH OFFICE OF A  
COLLECTION AGENCY

19. . .

Under *The Collection Agencies Act* and the regula-  
tions, and subject to the limitations thereof, this  
licence is issued to. . . . . Collection  
Agency, to operate a branch office of a collection agency  
at. . . . .

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19. . .

Superintendent of Insurance

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, Form 8.

Form 9

*The Collection Agencies Act*

COLLECTOR'S LICENCE

19. . .

Under *The Collection Agencies Act* and the regula-  
tions, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence  
is issued to. . . . .  
to carry on business as a collector.

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19. . .

Superintendent of Insurance

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, Form 9.

Form 10

*The Collection Agencies Act*

GUARANTEE COMPANY BOND

Bond No. . . . . Amount \$. . . . .

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that

we. . . . .  
.....  
(hereinafter called the Principal), as Principal and

.....  
(hereafter called the Surety) as Surety are held and  
firmly bound unto Her Majesty in right of Ontario  
(hereinafter called the Oblige) in the sum. . . . .

..... Dollars (\$.....) of lawful  
money of Canada, to be paid unto the Oblige, his  
successors and assigns, for which payment well and  
truly to be made, I, the said. . . . .

.....  
(name of principal)

.....  
bind myself, my heirs, executors, administrators and  
assigns, and we the said. . . . .

.....  
(name of surety)

bind ourselves, our successors and assigns jointly and  
firmly by these presents.

SEALED with our seals and dated this. . . . .

day of. . . . . 19

NOW THE CONDITION of the above obligation  
is such that if the obligation does not by reason of any  
act, matter or thing at any time hereafter become or be  
forfeit under the Act, then the obligation shall be  
void but otherwise shall be and remain in full force  
and effect.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered  
in the presence of Principal. . . . .  
.....  
..... | Surety . . . . .  
.....

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, Form 10.

Form 11

*The Collection Agencies Act*

PERSONAL BOND

Bond No. . . . . Amount \$. . . . .

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

that I. . . . .  
(hereinafter called the Obligor) am firmly bound unto  
Her Majesty in right of Ontario (hereinafter called  
the Oblige) in the sum of. . . . .

..... Dollars (\$.....) of lawful money of  
Canada, to be paid unto the Oblige, his successors and  
assigns, for which payment well and truly to be made,  
I. . . . .  
(name of obligor)

bind myself, my heirs, executors, administrators and  
assigns, and I. . . . .  
(name of obligor)

deposit with the Oblige. . . . .  
as collateral security to this bond.

SEALED with my seal and dated this. . . . . day  
of. . . . . 19. . .

NOW THE CONDITION of the above obligation  
is such that if the obligation does not by reason of any  
act, matter or thing at any time hereafter become or be  
forfeit under the Act, then the obligation shall be void  
but otherwise shall be and remain in full force and  
effect.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered  
in the presence of

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, Form 11.

Form 12

*The Collection Agencies Act*

BOND BY GUARANTOR  
OTHER THAN GUARANTEE COMPANY

Bond No. .... Amount \$. ....

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

that we.....  
(hereinafter called the Principal) as Principal and

.....(hereinafter called the  
Guarantor) as Guarantor are held and firmly bound  
unto Her Majesty in right of Ontario (hereinafter  
called the Obligee) in the sum of.....

Dollars (\$.....) of lawful money of Canada, to  
be paid unto the Obligee, his successors and assigns,  
for which payment well and truly to be made, I.....

.....  
(name of principal)

bind myself, my heirs, executors, administrators, and

I.....  
(name of guarantor)

guarantee the payment of the said sum of.....

.....Dollars (\$.....) to the Obligee and

I.....  
(name of guarantor)

bind myself, my heirs, executors, administrators and  
assigns jointly and firmly by these presents and by

depositing with the Obligee.....  
as collateral security to this Bond.

SEALED with our seals and dated this.....day  
of....., 19...

NOW THE CONDITION of the above obligation  
is such that if the obligation does not by reason of any  
act, matter or thing at any time hereafter become or  
be forfeit under the Act, then the obligation shall be  
void but otherwise shall be and remain in full force  
and effect.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered

in the presence of

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, Form 12.

Form 13

*The Collection Agencies Act*

RETURN OF ACCOUNTS

To the Superintendent of Insurance:

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Names and ad- dresses of persons for whom accounts have been taken for collection or from whom assignments of debts have been taken.	Names and ad- dresses of persons from whom collec- tions are to be made on accounts for per- sons in column 1.	Amounts of accounts against persons in col. 2.

.....  
(collection agency)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 20, Form 13.



## Regulation 55

### under The Commissioners For Taking Affidavits Act

#### FEEES

1. The fee payable to the Crown by commissioners under the Act for an appointment or renewal of appointment is \$10. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 21, s. 1, *revised*.

2. Section 1 does not apply to the appointment or renewal of appointment of a commissioner who is an employee of,

(a) the Government of Canada;

(b) the Government of Ontario; or

(c) a municipality in Ontario where his appointment or renewal of appointment is made upon the request of the head of the municipality. O. Reg. 212/52, s. 1.





## Regulation 56

### under The Controverted Elections Act

#### PROCEDURE

##### PRESENTATION OF PETITION

1. In any case not otherwise prescribed, presentation of the petition may be made by delivering it to the registrar of the Supreme Court. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 1; 3.

2. With every petition delivered there shall also be delivered the affidavit prescribed by the Act, and no petition shall be received unless accompanied by such affidavit. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 1; 4.

3. With the petition shall also be left a copy thereof to be sent by the registrar or local registrar to the returning officer pursuant to section 16 of the Act. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 1; 5.

4. The registrar or local registrar shall, if required, give a receipt which may be in the following form:

Received on the.....day of.....,

19..., at the office of the Registrar (or of the local registrar of the Supreme Court for the.....of

.....), a petition (*here state the purport of the said petition*) for the Electoral District of (*state the place*) purporting to be signed by (*insert the names of petitioners*) and the affidavit of the said petitioners annexed thereto.

*Registrar (or Local Registrar)*

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 1; 6.

##### PETITIONS

5.—(1) An election petition shall contain a statement of,

(a) the right of the petitioners to petition as defined by the Act; and

(b) the holding and result of the election and a brief statement of the grounds relied on,

and shall conclude with a prayer stating the relief claimed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 2; 1.

(2) Evidence shall not be stated in the petition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 2; 2.

6. The petition shall be divided into paragraphs each of which, as nearly as may be, shall be confined to a distinct portion of the subject and every paragraph shall be numbered consecutively. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 3, *part*.

7. No costs shall be allowed of drawing or copying any petition not substantially in compliance with this rule, unless otherwise ordered by the court or a judge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 3, *part*.

8. A petition shall be in the following form or to the like effect:

#### IN THE COURT OF APPEAL

*The Controverted Elections Act.* Election for the Electoral District of the (*state the place*) held on the

.....day of....., 19....

The petition of.....whose names or name are or is subscribed.

1. Your petitioners are persons who voted, or had a right to vote (*as the case may be*) at the above election, or your petitioner was a candidate at the above election; or (*in the case of a cross petition*) is the respondent in the petition presented by A., or are persons who voted, or had the right to vote (*as the case may be*), at the above election.

2. And your petitioners state that the election was held on the.....day of....., 19...., when A.B., C.D. and E.F. were candidates, and the returning officer has returned A.B. as being duly elected.

3. And your petitioners say that [*here state briefly and concisely the grounds on which the petitioners rely, e.g., That the respondent by himself and by his agents was guilty of bribery, treating and undue influence and of other corrupt and illegal practices at the said election as defined by The Election Act and The Controverted Elections Act. And on the ground that—state briefly and concisely any other ground that may be relied upon*].

Wherefore your petitioners pray that it may be determined that the said A.B. was not duly elected or returned, and that the election was void, or that the said E.F. was duly elected and ought to have been returned, (*or as the case may be*); or (*in the case of a cross petition*), that the said C.D. or E.F. (*or as the case may be*) may be declared guilty of the unlawful and corrupt practices and acts alleged.

(*Signature of Petitioner or Petitioners.*)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 4.

##### AGENTS

9.—(1) The petitioner shall leave with the petition at the office in which the petition is filed a writing, signed by him or on his behalf, giving the name of some person entitled to practise as a solicitor whom he authorizes to act as his agent, or stating that he acts for himself, as the case may be, and giving an address, within the city, town or place where the petition is filed, at which notices addressed to him may be left. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 5, *part*.

(2) If no such writing is left or address given, all notices may be given and proceedings may be served on the petitioner by the respondent by posting them up at the office in which the petition is filed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 5, *part*.

10. Any person returned as a member and any person who may be a respondent under section 8, 9 or 13 of the Act may at any time after the election send to or leave at the office, in which a petition may be filed, a writing signed by him or on his behalf,

(a) appointing a person entitled to practise as a solicitor, to act as his agent in the event that there is a petition against him, or stating that he intends to act for himself; and

- (b) giving an address within the city, town or place where a petition may be filed at which notices may be left,

and, in default of such writing being left within a week after service of the petition, notices may be given and proceedings may be served on any such respondent by posting them up at the office in which the petition is filed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 6.

11. An agent employed for the petitioner or respondent shall forthwith leave written notice at the office in which the petition is filed of his appointment to act as agent and service of notices and proceedings upon the agent is sufficient service on his principal for all purposes. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 7.

12.—(1) The registrar or local registrar, as the case may be, shall keep a book or books at his office in which he shall enter the names of agents and of all addresses given under section 10 or 11 and the book shall be open to inspection by any person during office hours without payment of a fee. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 8; 1.

(2) Every local registrar in whose office a petition is filed shall forthwith send to the registrar the names and addresses of the agents appearing in the book kept under this rule. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 8; 2.

#### DUTIES OF LOCAL REGISTRAR

13. The registrar or local registrar, as the case may be, shall, upon the presentation of the petition and upon notice of the deposit of money, forthwith send the copy of the petition left for him for the purpose to the returning officer together with the name of the petitioner's agent, if any, and of the respondent's agent, if any, and the returning officer shall forthwith publish those particulars along with the notice prescribed by the Act. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 9; 1.

14. Every local registrar shall, forthwith after receipt of notice of the deposit and transmission by him of the copy of the petition to the returning officer, forward the original petition by registered letter to the registrar, first endorsing thereon the date of the receipt of the notice of deposit. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 9; 2.

#### SERVICE OF PETITION

15.—(1) Where the respondent has named an agent or given an address at which notices addressed to him may be left, the service of an election petition may be made by delivering it to the agent or by mailing it in a registered letter to the address given at such a time that, in the ordinary course of mail, it would be delivered within the prescribed time. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 10, *part*.

(2) Where the respondent has not named an agent or has not given an address at which notices addressed to him may be left, the service shall be personal on the respondent but if the court or a judge, on an application made not later than five days after security is given and on affidavit showing what has been done, is satisfied that all reasonable effort has been made to effect personal service and to cause the matter to come to the knowledge of the respondent, including, when practicable, service upon his agent for election expenses, the court or a judge may order that what has been done is sufficient service, subject to such conditions as are reasonable. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 10, *part*, *amended*.

16. In case of evasion of service, the posting up in the office in which the petition is filed of a notice of the petition having been presented, stating the name of the petitioner and the relief prayed, shall be deemed equivalent to personal service, if so ordered by the court or a judge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 11.

#### DEPOSITS

17.—(1) The deposit of money by way of security for payment of costs, charges and expenses payable by the petitioner, shall be made by payment into the Canadian Bank of Commerce in Toronto to an account to be opened there as directed by the Act. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 12, *part*.

(2) On receiving the deposit of money the bank shall give a receipt or certificate for the money in duplicate, one copy to be given to the party making the deposit, and the other to be forthwith left at the office of, or mailed to, the Accountant of the Supreme Court. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 12, *part*.

18. All claims to the money deposited in the bank for payment of costs, charges and expenses payable by the petitioner pursuant to the Act shall be disposed of by order of the court or a judge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 13.

19.—(1) Money deposited shall, if and when it is no longer needed for securing payment of costs, charges and expenses, be returned or otherwise disposed of as justice requires by order of the court or a judge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 14.

(2) The order may be made after such notice of intention to apply and such proof that all just claims have been satisfied or are otherwise sufficiently provided for, as the court or a judge requires. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 15.

(3) The order may direct payment either to the party by whom the money was deposited or to any person entitled to receive it. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 16.

20.—(1) The accountant shall file the bank receipt or certificate and shall keep a book open to inspection of all parties concerned in which shall be entered from time to time a memorandum of all bank receipts or certificates and the amounts thereof and the petitions to which they are respectively applicable. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 17, *part*.

(2) The book may be inspected without payment of any fee. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 17, *part*.

#### PETITION AT ISSUE

21. Ten days after the service of the petition, the petition is at issue, unless otherwise ordered by the court or a judge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 18.

#### PRODUCTION AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS

22.—(1) At any time after the election petition is at issue, either party, by order of the court or a judge, may have production and inspection of all books, lists, commissions, ballots, certificates, statements, papers, documents and returns relating to the election, returned to, or in possession of the Chief Election Officer, at such place and in such manner, and upon such terms as the court or a judge directs. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 19, *part*.

(2) The Chief Election Officer shall deliver or transmit the books, lists, commissions, ballots, certificates, statements, documents, papers and returns in such manner and to such officer as by order of the court or a judge is directed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 19, *part*.

(3) The books, lists, commissions, ballots, certificates, statements, documents, papers and returns shall be returned to the custody of the Chief Election Officer after the trial of the petition, or after the purpose has been served for which their delivery or transmission was required. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 19, *part*.

PARTICULARS

23. Where a petitioner claims the seat for an unsuccessful candidate, and alleges that he had a majority of lawful votes, the party complaining of and the party defending the election or return shall, fourteen days before the day appointed for the trial, give to the respective agents or leave at the respective addresses, if any, given by the petitioner and respondent, as the case may be, particulars of the votes intended to be objected to and of the heads of objection to each vote, and shall file with the registrar one copy of such particulars and leave with him two additional copies for the use of the judges at the trial. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 20.

24. Where a petition alleges corrupt practices against a respondent or his agents, the petitioner shall, fourteen days before the day appointed for the trial, give to the respondent or his agent particulars in writing of the specific corrupt practices charged, specifying the persons alleged to have been guilty, together with their addresses, as far as known, and also specifying the times when and places where the specific corrupt practices were committed, and also of any illegal practices intended to be relied upon that may, in connection with the said alleged corrupt practices, affect the result of the election, and shall file with the registrar one copy of such particulars and leave with him two additional copies for the use of the judges at the trial. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 21.

25. Where, at the trial of a petition complaining of an undue election or return and claiming the seat for some person, the respondent intends to give evidence to prove that the election of the person was undue, the respondent shall, fourteen days before the day appointed for the trial, give to the petitioner or his agent particulars of the objections to the election or return upon which he intends to rely, and shall also file with the registrar one copy of such particulars and leave with him two additional copies for the use of the judges at the trial. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 22.

26. Where a petitioner in a cross petition under section 13 of the Act alleges that unlawful and corrupt acts were committed at the same election by any candidate who was not returned, he shall, fourteen days before the day appointed for trial, give to the respondent or his agent particulars in writing of the alleged unlawful and corrupt acts of the candidate and shall also file with the registrar one copy of the particulars and leave with him two additional copies for the use of the judges at the trial. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 23.

27. The court or a judge may at any time order such further particulars as are necessary to prevent surprise and unnecessary expense and to ensure a fair and effectual trial, in the same manner as in ordinary proceedings in the Supreme Court, and upon such terms as are ordered. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 24.

28.—(1) The registrar shall allow inspection and, on request, shall furnish office copies of the particulars referred to in rules 23 to 27 to all parties concerned.

(2) No evidence shall be given against the validity of any vote or upon any head of objection or corrupt or illegal practice not specified in the particulars except by leave of the court or a judge upon such terms as are ordered. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 25.

LIST OF PETITIONS AND CROSS PETITIONS

29.—(1) In the list required to be made by subsection 1 of section 32 of the Act, the registrar shall insert the names of the agents of the petitioner and respondent and the addresses to which notices may be sent, if any.

(2) The list may be inspected at the office of the registrar at any time during office hours and shall be put up for that purpose upon a notice board appropri-

ated to proceedings under the Act and headed "The Controverted Elections Act". C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 26, *amended*.

TIME AND PLACE OF TRIAL

30.—(1) The time and place of the trial of each election petition shall be fixed by the judges on the rota and notice thereof shall be given in writing by the registrar fifteen days before the day appointed for the trial by posting up notice in his office and by sending by mail one copy to the address given by the petitioner, one copy to the address given by the respondent, if any, one copy to the Chief Election Officer and one copy to the sheriff. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 27, *part*.

(2) The sheriff shall forthwith publish the same in the electoral district. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 27, *part*.

(3) Either party may apply under this rule to a judge on the rota. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 27, *part*.

NOTICE OF TRIAL

31. The posting up of the notice of trial at the office of the registrar shall be deemed to be notice in the prescribed manner within the meaning of the Act, and the notice is not vitiated by any miscarriage of, or relating to, the copy or copies to be sent as required by these rules. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 28.

32. The notice of trial may be in the following form:

THE CONTROVERTED ELECTIONS ACT

Election petition for the Electoral District of the (*state the place*). Take notice that the above petition (*or petitions*) will be tried at.....on the .....day of....., 19..., and on such other subsequent days as may be needful.

Dated the.....day of....., 19...

By order

*Registrar of the Court of Appeal.*

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 29.

ELECTION COURTS

33.—(1) The title of the election court for the trial of an election petition may be as follows:

Court for the trial of the Election Petition for the Electoral District of the (*state the place*) between ....., Petitioner, and ..... Respondent.

(2) It is sufficient to entitle all the proceedings in that court as set out in subrule 1. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 30.

34. The registrar of the election court shall perform all the functions incident to the officer of a court of record and also such duties as are prescribed for him, or directed by the judges. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 31, *revised*.

DELIVERY OF POLL BOOKS, ETC.

35.—(1) The Chief Election Officer shall, on or before the day fixed for the trial, deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the registrar of the election court the poll books, and other documents relating to the election, for which the registrar shall give a receipt if required. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 32, *part*.

(2) The registrar shall keep the poll books and other documents in safe custody until the trial is over and then shall return them to the proper officer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 32, *part*.



## COPIES OF PETITION

36.—(1) At the time appointed for the trial of the election petition the petitioner shall leave with the registrar of the election court for the use of the judges at the trial, fairly written on one side of the paper only, a copy or copies of the petition and of all the proceedings thereon that show the several matters to be tried, including the copies of the particulars of objections or corrupt practices or illegal acts on either side left with the registrar of the Court of Appeal as directed by rules 23 to 26 and certified by him to be true copies. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 33, *part, revised*.

(2) The judges may allow amendment of the said copy or copies. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 33, *part*.

(3) In default of such copy or copies being delivered, the judges may, upon such terms as to costs and otherwise as they see fit to impose,

(a) refuse to try the petition;

(b) allow a further time for delivery; or

(c) adjourn the trial. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 33, *part*.

## POSTPONEMENT OF TRIAL

37. The judges assigned to try the election petition may from time to time postpone the beginning of the trial to such day as is named by order made upon the application of a party to the petition or by notice to be sent to the sheriff, in such form as is directed, and the notice, when received, shall be forthwith made public by the sheriff. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 34.

## ADJOURNMENT OF TRIAL

38. Where the judges do not arrive at the time appointed for the trial or at the time to which the trial is postponed, the commencement of the trial shall stand adjourned to the ensuing day, and so from day to day. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 35.

39.—(1) No formal adjournment of the election court is necessary, but the trial shall be deemed to be adjourned and may be continued from day to day until the inquiry is concluded. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 36, *part*.

(2) Where a judge who begins the trial is disabled by illness or otherwise, the trial may be recommenced and concluded by another judge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 36, *part*.

## WITNESSES

40. The reasonable costs of any witness shall be ascertained by the registrar of the election court and the certificate allowing them shall be under his hand, subject to an appeal to the trial judges. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 38.

41. The order of the election court or a judge to compel the attendance of a person as a witness may be in the following form:

Court for trial of the election petition for the Electoral District of the (*state the place*). The..... day of....., 19.....

To A.B. (*describe the person*). You are hereby required to attend before the above Court at (*place*), on the.....day of....., at the hour of....., or forthwith (*as the case may be*), to be examined as a witness in the matter of the said petition, and to attend the said Court until your examination shall have been completed.

As witness my hand,

A.B.,  
Judge of the said Court.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 39.

## CONTEMPT OF COURT

42.—(1) Where it is necessary to commit any person for contempt, the warrant may be as follows:

At a court held on.....at..... for the trial of the election petition for the Electoral District of (*state the place*) before The Honourable

.....and The Honourable....., the Judges on the rota for the trial of election petitions, pursuant to *The Controverted Elections Act*.

Whereas, A.B., has this day been guilty, and is by the said court adjudged to be guilty, of a contempt thereof; the said court does, therefore, sentence the said A.B. for his said contempt to be imprisoned in the common jail of the county or city (*as the case may be*)

of....., for the space of.....calendar

months, and to pay a fine of \$....., and to be further imprisoned in the said jail until the said fine be paid. And the court further orders that the sheriff of the said county (*or as the case may be*) and all constables and officers of the peace of any county or place where the said A.B. may be found, shall take the said A.B. into custody, and convey him to the said jail and there deliver him into the custody of the jailer to undergo his said sentence. And the court further orders the said jailer to receive the said A.B. into his custody, and that he shall be detained in the said jail in pursuance of the said sentence.

Dated the.....day of....., 19.....

(*To be signed by the Judge or Judges.*)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 40.

(2) The warrant may be made out and directed to the sheriff or other person having the execution of process of the Supreme Court, as the case may be, and to all constables and officers of the peace of the county or place where the person adjudged guilty of contempt is found. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 41, *part*.

(3) The warrant is sufficient without any further particularity and shall be executed by the persons to whom it is directed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 41, *part*.

## RETURN OF FINDING ON PETITION

43. After the trial of an election petition, the judges shall return to the registrar the evidence and proceedings before the election court and the finding on the petition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 42.

## WITHDRAWAL OF PETITION

44.—(1) Notice of an application for leave to withdraw a petition shall be in writing and signed by the petitioner or his agent. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 43, *part*.

(2) The notice shall state the ground on which the application is intended to be supported in the following form:

*The Controverted Elections Act*. The Electoral District of (*state the place*). Petition of (*state petitioner*), against (*state respondent*), presented.....day of....., 19.....

The petitioner proposes to apply to withdraw his petition upon the following ground (*here state the ground*), and prays that a day be appointed for hearing his application.

Dated this.....day of....., 19.....

(*Signature of Applicant*)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 43, *part*.



(3) The notice of application for leave to withdraw shall be delivered to the registrar. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 44; 1.

45. Such proof of *bona fides* of the application to withdraw as the court or a judge requires or directs shall be given by affidavit or otherwise. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 44; 2.

46.—(1) A copy of the notice of intention of the petitioner to apply for leave to withdraw his petition shall be given by the petitioner to the respondent and to the returning officer, who shall make it public in the electoral district to which it relates. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 45, *part*.

(2) The petitioner shall forthwith publish the notice in at least one newspaper published or circulating in the electoral district, if any. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 45, *part*.

(3) The notice may be in the following form:

*The Controverted Elections Act.* Election Petition for the Electoral District of the (*state the place*) in which..... is petitioner, and..... is respondent. Notice is hereby given that the above

petitioner has on the..... day of..... lodged at the office of the registrar notice of an application to withdraw the petition, on the following ground (*set it out*). And take notice that any person who might have been a petitioner in respect of the said election may, within ten days after the publication of this notice, give notice to the registrar in writing, of his intention on the hearing to apply for leave to be substituted as a petitioner.

A.B.,  
Returning Officer.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 45 *part*.

47. Any person who might have been a petitioner in respect of the election to which a petition relates may, within ten days after notice is published by the returning officer under subsection 1 of section 49, give notice in writing, signed by him or on his behalf, to the registrar of his intention to apply at the hearing of the application to withdraw, to be substituted for the petitioner, but the absence of such notice does not defeat his application if it is in fact made at the hearing of the application to withdraw the petition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 46.

48.—(1) The time and place for hearing the application shall be fixed by a judge of the court, but the time shall not be less than a week after the notice of the intention to apply to be substituted for the petitioner has been given to the registrar. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 47, *part*.

(2) Notice of the time and place appointed for the hearing of the application shall be given to any person who has given notice to the registrar of intention to apply to be substituted as the petitioner, and otherwise in such manner and at such time as the court or a judge directs. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 47, *part*.

#### ABATEMENT OF PETITION

49.—(1) Notice of the abatement of a petition shall be given by the party or person interested, and shall be published in the same manner as notice of an application to withdraw a petition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 48, *part*.

(2) The time within which application may be made to be substituted as a petitioner is fourteen days after the notice of such abatement is published by the return-

ing officer, or such other time as upon consideration of any special circumstances the court or a judge allows. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 48 *part*.

#### DEATH OF RESPONDENT OR VACANCY IN SEAT

50.—(1) If the respondent dies or if the Legislative Assembly resolves that his seat is vacant, or if he gives notice that he does not intend to oppose the petition, any person entitled to be a petitioner in respect of the election to which the petition relates may give notice of the fact in the electoral district by causing the notice to be published in at least one newspaper published or circulating in the electoral district, if any, and by leaving a copy of the notice signed by him or on his behalf with the returning officer, and a like copy with the registrar. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 49.

(2) The respondent shall give notice to the court that he does not intend to oppose the petition by leaving the notice in writing in triplicate at the office of the registrar signed by the respondent or his agent, at any time before the judges on the rota fix the day for the trial of the election petition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 50.

(3) Upon the notice being left at the office of the registrar, the registrar shall forthwith send one of the copies by mail to the petitioner or his agent, and another to the returning officer who shall cause it to be published in the electoral district. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 51.

(4) The time for applying to be admitted as a respondent in either of the events provided for in section 74 of the Act and subrule 1 is within ten days after the notice is given as prescribed in this rule or such other time as the court or a judge allows. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 52.

#### PUBLICATION

51. One publication of any matter required to be published by the returning officer or sheriff under these rules shall be deemed sufficient and shall be paid for by the petitioner or person moving in the matter and the costs of the publication form part of the general costs of the petition, unless otherwise ordered. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 53.

#### APPLICATION FOR LEAVE TO WITHDRAW AFTER NOTICE OF TRIAL

52. If notice of the petitioner's intention to apply for leave to withdraw or of the abatement of the petition by the death of the petitioner or survivor of several petitioners or of the happening of any of the events mentioned in section 74 of the Act is received after notice of trial has been given, and before the trial has commenced, the court or a judge may order a countermand of the notice of trial and a postponement of the case as prescribed by section 42 of the Act. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 54.

#### COSTS

53. The order of the court or a judge for the payment of costs has the same force as an order made by the Supreme Court or a judge thereof, and shall be enforced in like manner. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 55.

#### TAXING COSTS

54. Costs shall be taxed by a taxing officer upon the order of the court or a judge by whom the costs are directed to be paid and, when taxed, may be recovered by execution in the ordinary way or, where there is money in the bank available for such purpose, it may be applied *pro tanto* by order of the court or a judge and execution shall issue only for the deficiency. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 56.

## FEES

55. The fees payable for proceedings under the Act and these rules are the same as those payable, if any, for like proceedings according to the present practice of the Supreme Court. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 57, *part*.

## INTERLOCUTORY QUESTIONS

56. All interlocutory questions and matters shall be heard and disposed of before a judge of the Court of Appeal in chambers or before one of the judges on the rota, who have the same jurisdiction over the proceedings as a judge in chambers in the ordinary proceedings of the Supreme Court. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 58.

## TIME

57. The court or a judge has power to increase, enlarge or abridge the time appointed by these rules or fixed by any order enlarging time, for doing any act, or taking any proceedings, upon such terms, if any, as

the justice of the case requires, and the enlargement may be ordered or relief given although the application therefor is not made until after the expiration of the time appointed or allowed, or until the time has begun to run. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 59.

58. Any order or decision of a single judge under rule 56 or 57 is subject to appeal to the full court. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 60.

## FORMAL OBJECTION NOT TO DEFEAT PROCEEDINGS

59. No proceedings under the Act shall be defeated by any formal objection. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 62.

## POSTING OF RULES IN OFFICE OF REGISTRAR

60. Any rule made or to be made under the Act shall be published by being put up in the office of the registrar. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 386, rule 63.

Regulation 57

under The Co-operative Loans Act

GENERAL

1. An application to the Board by a co-operative association for a loan shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 97/56, s. 1.

2. An agreement entered into by a co-operative association and the Minister under section 3 of the Act shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 97/56, s. 2.

3.—(1) The annual or other reports, returns and statements that shall be made to the Board by each co-operative association having a loan under the Act are,

- (a) an annual statement of its operations;
- (b) an annual financial statement and report;
- (c) the auditor's annual financial statement and report of its operations; and
- (d) such other reports, returns and statements as the Board requires.

(2) The co-operative association shall send by prepaid post to the Board a copy of the annual statement of its operations and the annual financial statement and report required under clauses *a* and *b* of subsection 1 within ninety days after the close of its fiscal year.

(3) Subject to subsection 4, the co-operative association shall send by prepaid post to the Board the auditor's financial statement and report of its operations or a certified copy thereof within ten days after the co-operative association receives the financial statement and report of its operations from the auditor.

(4) Where a co-operative association gives to its members a notice of an annual meeting and the notice is accompanied by an auditor's financial statement and report of its operations, the co-operative association shall send by prepaid post to the Board a copy of the notice together with a certified copy of the auditor's financial statement and report of its operations at least ten days before the date of the holding of the annual meeting. O. Reg. 97/56, s. 3.

Form 1

The Co-operative Loans Act

APPLICATION FOR LOAN

To the Co-operative Loans Board of Ontario,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto.

Under The Co-operative Loans Act and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof,.....  
(name of

.....applies for a loan of

.....dollars, (\$ )  
and in support of this application the following facts are stated:

1. Business address.....

2. Date of incorporation.....

3. Number of directors.....

4. Number of directors provided for in by-laws.....

5. The names and addresses of the manager and the officers of the co-operative association are:  

Manager..... Address.....

President..... Address.....

Vice-president..... Address.....

Secretary..... Address.....

Other officers (specify) .....

.....

6. Purposes of business now conducted.....  
.....  
.....

7. Purpose of loan.....  
.....  
.....

8. Authorized capital (if any) \$ ..... comprising  
..... shares having a par value of \$.....  
(number)  
each.

9. The co-operative association is financed as follows:  

	Amount subscribed	Maturity date
i. By shares	\$.....	.....
ii. By member loans	\$.....	.....
	\$.....	.....
iii. By debentures	\$.....	.....
iv. By deferred patron- age dividends	\$.....	.....
	\$.....	.....
	\$.....	.....
v. By other means (give details).....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....

10. Fiscal year ends with the ..... of .....  
(day) (month)

11. A certified copy of the auditor's report for the  
fiscal year ending ..... and the interim  
financial statement of the current year to date  
accompany this application.

12. Name and address of auditor .....

13. Name of Bank and branch address where business  
is conducted: .....

14. Descriptions and locations of the real property of  
the co-operative association on which this applica-  
tion for a loan is made: .....

15. Assessed value of property \$.....

16. Taxes payable on property last year (give details): .....

17. Are taxes in arrears? ..... If so, give details .....

18. Is the property on which this application for a  
loan is made now mortgaged or encumbered? .....

(If so, give details).....

19. Is any other property of the co-operative associa-  
tion mortgaged or encumbered? .....

(If so, give details).....

Dated at ..... the ..... day of ....., 19 .....

(name of co-operative association)

(president)

(secretary)

O. Reg. 97/56, Form 1.

## Form 2

### *The Co-operative Loans Act*

#### AGREEMENT

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT made this

..... day of ....., 19 .....

BETWEEN:

.....  
(name of co-operative association)

a body corporate and politic having

its head office in the .....

of ....., in the County of

....., hereinafter  
called

THE "CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATION"

OF THE FIRST PART,

—and—

THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE OF  
THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO  
(hereinafter called the "Minister"),

OF THE SECOND PART.

WHEREAS the Co-operative Association has  
applied to The Co-operative Loans Board of Ontario  
under *The Co-operative Loans Act* for a loan of

.....  
Dollars (\$.....) by the Lieutenant Governor  
in Council upon the security of the real property of  
the co-operative association upon which the loan is  
to be made, more particularly described in Schedule  
"A" annexed hereto, and upon the security of the  
chattels of the Co-operative Association described in  
Schedule "B" annexed hereto.

1. NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH  
that in consideration of the loan being made, THE  
CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATION COVENANTS,

(a) to execute in favour of the Treasurer of Ontario  
first mortgage security in accordance with  
the provisions of the Act;

(b) to employ a manager approved by the  
Minister, and to continue to employ a  
manager so approved until the said loan and  
interest thereon have been paid in full;

(c) to carry on the same business as is now by it  
carried on, but the Minister may consent to a  
change in the business carried on and such  
consent shall not be deemed to permit a  
further change in the business without his  
consent;

(d) to apply the loan for the purpose stated in its  
application therefor;

(e) to transfer or sell no asset that is included in  
the security for the loan, without the consent  
of the Minister.

2. The Co-operative Association represents that  
it has complied with the provisions of the said *The  
Co-operative Loans Act*, Part V of *The Corporations Act*,  
and the regulations.

3. PROVIDED that should the Co-operative Association be in breach of any of the covenants in this agreement, or otherwise violate any of the provisions of *The Co-operative Loans Act*, or the regulations, the balance of principal and interest thereon secured by mortgage given by the Co-operative Association in favour of the Treasurer shall thereupon become due and payable.

AND PROVIDED FURTHER that the provisions of this agreement shall be read along with the said mortgage and shall be deemed a part thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Co-operative Association has hereunto affixed its corporate seal attested by its proper officers in that behalf, and the Minister of Agriculture has affixed the seal of the Department attested by his signature.

SIGNED, SEALED AND  
DELIVERED IN THE  
PRESENCE OF

.....  
(name of co-operative  
association)  
  
.....  
(president)  
  
.....  
(secretary)  
  
.....  
(Minister of Agriculture)





Regulation 58

under The Coroners Act

FORMS

- 1. A coroner's warrant to take possession of the body of a deceased person shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 128/51, s. 1.
- 2. A coroner's warrant to bury the body of a deceased person shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 128/51, s. 2.
- 3. A coroner's declaration upon issuing his warrant to bury the body of a deceased person shall be in Form 3. O. Reg. 128/51, s. 3.
- 4. A coroner's warrant for the holding of an inquest shall be in Form 4. O. Reg. 128/51, s. 4.
- 5. A coroner's declaration upon issuing his warrant for the holding of an inquest shall be in Form 5. O. Reg. 128/51, s. 5.
- 6. A coroner's warrant for a *post mortem* examination shall be in Form 6. O. Reg. 128/51, s. 6.
- 7. A constable's summons to a juror shall be in Form 7. O. Reg. 128/51, s. 7.
- 8. A coroner's summons to a witness shall be in Form 8. O. Reg. 128/51, s. 8.
- 9. A coroner's direction dispensing with a viewing of the body by a jury shall be in Form 9. O. Reg. 128/51, s. 9.
- 10. A constable's return in respect of jurors shall be in Form 10. O. Reg. 128/51, s. 10.
- 11. A juror's recognizance shall be in Form 11. O. Reg. 128/51, s. 11.
- 12. The verdict or finding of a coroner's jury shall be in Form 12. O. Reg. 128/51, s. 12.

Form 1

The Coroners Act

CORONER'S WARRANT TO TAKE POSSESSION OF THE BODY OF A DECEASED PERSON

TO THE CONSTABLES of the.....of.....

in the.....of.....

Under *The Coroners Act* I command you to take possession forthwith of the body of....., a deceased person, now at.....

Dated this.....day of....., 19... at.....

Coroner

for the.....of.....

O. Reg. 128/51, Form 1.

Form 2

The Coroners Act

CORONER'S WARRANT TO BURY THE BODY OF A DECEASED PERSON

Under *The Coroners Act* I issue this warrant to bury the body of.....

a deceased person, now at.....

Dated this.....day of....., 19... at.....

Coroner

for the.....of.....

NOTE: This is not a burial permit under *The Vital Statistics Act*. A BURIAL PERMIT UNDER THAT ACT IS ALSO REQUIRED.

O. Reg. 128/51, Form 2.

Form 3

The Coroners Act

CORONER'S DECLARATION UPON WARRANT TO BURY THE BODY OF A DECEASED PERSON

I,....., a Coroner for the.....of....., solemnly declare that:

1. I have investigated the circumstances of the death of.....

a deceased person, whose body lay at.....

.....on the.....day of....., 19...

2. The result of my investigation is as follows:

3. I issued a warrant to bury the body on the following grounds:

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath.

Declared before me at the

.....of.....

this.....day of.....

19...

A Commissioner, etc.

O. Reg. 128/51, Form 3.

Form 4

*The Coroners Act*

CORONER'S WARRANT FOR HOLDING  
AN INQUEST

TO....., a constable  
..... of..... in the..... of  
.....

Under *The Coroners Act* I command you to summon  
five persons qualified under this Act to serve as jurors  
personally to appear before me at.....  
on the..... day of....., 19.. at.....  
o'clock in the..... noon at an inquest upon the body  
of....., a deceased person.

And I further command you to appear before me  
at that time and place and make a return of those you  
have summoned.

Dated this..... day of....., 19..  
at.....  
.....  
Coroner  
for the..... of.....  
O. Reg. 128/51, Form 4.

Form 5

*The Coroners Act*

CORONER'S DECLARATION UPON ISSUING  
HIS WARRANT FOR HOLDING  
AN INQUEST

I,.....,  
of the..... of..... in the.....  
of....., a Coroner for the..... of.....,  
solemnly declare that:

1. I have viewed the body of.....  
....., a deceased person, now  
at..... and have investigated  
the circumstances of the death.
2. The result of my investigation is as follows:
3. The grounds upon which I determined that an  
inquest should be held are as follows:

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously  
believing it to be true and knowing it is of the same  
force and effect as if made under oath.

Declared before me at the  
..... of.....  
this..... day of.....,  
19....  
A Commissioner, etc.  
O. Reg. 128/51, Form 5.

Form 6

*The Coroners Act*

CORONER'S WARRANT FOR *POST MORTEM*  
EXAMINATION

TO....., of the.....  
of..... in the..... of.....,  
a legally qualified medical practitioner.

Under *The Coroners Act* I direct that a *post mortem*  
examination be made by you of the body of.....  
....., a deceased person,  
now at..... and that an analysis  
by made by you of the.....  
and that the following special examination or analysis  
be made by you:

Dated this..... day of....., 19..  
at.....  
.....  
Coroner  
for the..... of.....  
O. Reg. 128/51, Form 6.

Form 7

*The Coroners Act*

CONSTABLE'S SUMMONS TO A JUROR

TO.....  
..... of..... in the.....  
..... of.....

Under a warrant issued by.....,  
Coroner for the..... of....., you are  
hereby summoned personally to be and appear before  
him as a juror at.....  
on the..... day of..... at..... o'clock  
in the..... noon, at the inquest upon the body of  
....., a deceased person.

Dated this..... day of....., 19..  
at.....  
.....  
Constable  
O. Reg. 128/51, Form 7.

Form 8

*The Coroners Act*

CORONER'S SUMMONS TO A WITNESS

TO.....  
in the..... of.....  
..... of.....

Under *The Coroners Act* I summon you to appear personally before me at.....  
on the.....day of.....at.....o'clock  
in the.....noon and attend the inquest upon the  
body of....., a deceased person,  
now at....., and to give evidence  
touching the death.

Dated this.....day of....., 19...  
at.....

.....  
Coroner  
for the.....of.....  
O. Reg. 128/51, Form 8.

**Form 9**

*The Coroners Act*

**CORONER'S DIRECTION DISPENSING WITH  
VIEW BY JURY**

Under *The Coroners Act* I direct that viewing by  
the jury of the body of.....  
a deceased person, now at.....  
be dispensed with.

Dated this.....day of....., 19...  
at.....

.....  
Coroner  
for the.....of.....

I consent to the above direction.

Dated this.....day of.....

at.....

.....  
Crown Attorney

for the.....of.....

O. Reg. 128/51, Form 9.

**Form 10**

*The Coroners Act*

**RETURN OF CONSTABLE**

I,.....  
of.....make oath and say:

1. I am a constable of the.....  
of.....

**2. Under the CORONER'S WARRANT FOR  
HOLDING AN INQUEST issued by.....**

....., coroner for the.....

of....., on the.....day of

....., 19..., the following persons  
were summoned to appear before him on the

.....day of....., 19..

at.....o'clock in the.....noon as jurors

at the inquest upon the body of.....,  
a deceased person:

**3. Each person so summoned is qualified under  
the Act to serve as a juror.**

Sworn before me this |  
.....day of.....  
19.. at.....

A Commissioner for  
taking affidavits

O. Reg. 128/51, Form 10.

**Form 11**

*The Coroners Act*

**JUROR'S RECOGNIZANCE**

On the.....day of....., 19

.....of.....

.....of.....

.....of.....

.....of.....

.....of.....

personally appeared before me and each acknowledged  
himself to owe to Her Majesty the Queen in right of  
Ontario the sum of \$.....to be made and levied  
of his goods, chattels, lands and tenements for Her  
Majesty's use upon condition that if he personally

appears before me on the.....day of.....,

19.. at.....o'clock in the.....noon at.....

at the inquest upon the body of.....  
a deceased person, his recognizance shall be void.

Taken and acknowledged

this.....day of.....,

19.. at.....

A Coroner for the.....of.....

O. Reg. 128/51, Form 11.

Form 12

The Coroners Act

VERDICT OR FINDING OF CORONER'S JURY

We,.....of.....

.....of.....

.....of.....

.....of.....

the jurymen serving on the inquest upon the body of

....., a deceased person,

held at.....on the.....day

of....., 19...by.....

coroner for the.....of....., having

been duly sworn and upon the viewing of the body hav-

ing been dispensed with, say that.....,

the deceased person came to h...death at.....

o'clock in the.....noon on the.....day of

....., 19...at.....

and that the death was caused by.....

.....

Signatures of jurors.....

.....

.....

This verdict or finding received

by me this... day of .....

19....

.....

Coroner

for the ..... of .....

Where the jury has viewed the body strike out the

words "having been dispensed with".

O. Reg. 128/51, Form 12.



Regulation 59

under The Corporation Securities Registration Act

FEEs

1. The Provincial Secretary is entitled to receive for services under the Act the following fees:

- 1. For filing a mortgage, charge, assignment of book debts or other document,
  - (a) where the principal amount is \$100,000 or less..... \$10.00
  - (b) where the principal amount is \$500,000 or less, but exceeds \$100,000..... 15.00
  - (c) where the principal amount is \$1,000,000 or less, but exceeds \$500,000..... 20.00
  - (d) where the principal amount exceeds \$1,000,000..... 25.00
- 2. For filing an assignment of mortgage, charge or assignment of book debts.. 2.00

- 3. For filing a discharge or partial discharge of mortgage, charge or assignment of book debts..... \$ 2.00
- 4. For general inspection of the books or records,
  - (a) in respect of any one corporation..... 2.00
  - (b) in respect of any additional corporation, where the search is made upon the same day..... .50
- 5. For production, for inspection, of any mortgage, charge, assignment or document..... .50
- 6. For copies of any papers—per foolscap page..... .50
- 7. For certificates, if required..... 1.00

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 26, s. 1.



Regulation 60

under The Corporations Act

EVIDENCE OF BONA FIDES  
ON APPLICATIONS

INCORPORATION

1. Evidence of the *bona fides* of every application for incorporation of a company shall be furnished by filing with the application an affidavit by one of the applicants in the following form:

AFFIDAVIT OF BONA FIDES

Province of Ontario | In the matter of *The Corporations Act* and of the application  
.....of..... | of.....  
TO WIT: | and others for incorporation as  
| .....

I,.....  
(names in full)  
of the.....of.....in the.....of  
.....in the Province of Ontario,.....,  
(calling)

make oath and say that:

1. I am one of the applicants herein.
2. I have a knowledge of the matter and the statements in the annexed application contained are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true in substance and in fact.
3. Each of the applicants signing the application is of twenty-one or more years of age and his name and description have been accurately set out in the application.
4. I have satisfied myself that no public or private interest will be prejudicially affected by the incorporation of the company aforesaid.
5. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the proposed name of the company is not objectionable on any public grounds and is not the same as or similar to the name of any known corporation, association, partnership, individual or business so as to be likely to deceive.

Sworn before me at the....  
of.....in the.....  
of.....this.....  
day of....., 19..  
A Commissioner, etc.

O. Reg. 63/54, s. 1.

2. Evidence of the *bona fides* of every application for incorporation of a corporation without share capital shall be furnished by filing with the application an affidavit by one of the applicants in the following form:

AFFIDAVIT OF BONA FIDES

Province of Ontario | In the matter of *The Corporations Act* and of the application  
.....of..... | of.....  
TO WIT: | and others for incorporation as  
| .....

I,.....  
(names in full)  
of the.....of.....in the.....of  
.....in the Province of Ontario,.....,  
(calling)

make oath and say that:

1. I am one of the applicants herein.
2. I have a knowledge of the matter and the statements in the annexed application contained are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true in substance and in fact.
3. Each of the applicants signing the application is of twenty-one or more years of age, and his name and description have been accurately set out in the application.
4. I have satisfied myself that no public or private interest will be prejudicially affected by the incorporation of the corporation aforesaid.
5. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the proposed name of the corporation is not objectionable on any public grounds and is not the same as or similar to the name of any known corporation, association, partnership, individual or business so as to be likely to deceive.

Sworn before me at the....  
of.....in the.....  
of.....this..... (signature of applicant)  
day of....., 19..  
A Commissioner, etc.

O. Reg. 63/54, s. 2.

3. Upon an application for incorporation of a corporation to which Part V of the Act applies,
- (a) the applicants shall file a draft of the proposed by-laws of the corporation; and
- (b) the Provincial Secretary may require, in addition, an affidavit by one of the applicants setting out,
- (i) the nature of the proposed undertaking,
- (ii) the manner in which the surplus funds of the corporation are to be distributed, and

- (iii) the approximate number of the shareholders or members immediately following incorporation of the corporation. O. Reg. 63/54, s. 3.

#### SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT

4.—(1) Evidence of the *bona fides* of every application by a company for the issue of supplementary letters patent shall be furnished by filing with the application,

- (a) an affidavit by a witness to the execution of the application verifying the signatures to the application and the impression of the seal of the company;
- (b) an affidavit by two officers or by one officer and one director of the company verifying the statements contained in the application;
- (c) where the application is under clauses *a* to *n* of subsection 1 of section 33 of the Act, an affidavit by an officer of the company setting out that the application has been authorized by a resolution passed by the directors giving the date thereof and,
  - (i) confirmed with or without variation by at least two-thirds of the votes cast at a general meeting of the shareholders of the company, duly called for that purpose, giving the date of the meeting, or
  - (ii) confirmed by the consent in writing of all the shareholders entitled to vote at the meeting,

and having attached as an exhibit to the affidavit a copy of the resolution duly certified under the seal of the company and, in the case of confirmation at a general meeting of the shareholders, having attached to the affidavit, in addition, the following exhibits:

- 1. A certified copy of the proceedings at the meeting of the shareholders with respect to the confirmation of the resolution.
- 2. A certified extract from the by-laws of the company with respect to the calling of meetings of the shareholders.
- 3. Except where all the shareholders entitled to notice of the meeting have waived in writing the notice and except where the meeting was held without notice pursuant to the by-laws of the company in that behalf, a certified copy of the notice given to all the shareholders in accordance with the by-laws of the company and evidence that the notice was sent in accordance with the by-laws;
- (d) where the application is under clause *g* of subsection 1 of section 33 of the Act and the supplementary letters patent are to change issued shares with par value into issued shares without par value, in addition to the affidavit required by clause *c*, an affidavit by an officer of the company or a *pro forma* balance sheet after giving effect to the supplementary letters patent, showing the capital that is to be set against the issued shares without par value resulting from the change;
- (e) where the application is under clauses *o* to *r* of subsection 1 of section 33 of the Act, an affidavit by an officer of the company setting out that the application has been authorized

by a resolution of the board of directors, giving the date thereof and having attached as an exhibit to the affidavit a copy of the resolution duly certified under the seal of the company and confirmed in writing,

- (i) by 100 per cent of the shareholders, or
- (ii) by at least 95 per cent of the shareholders holding at least 95 per cent of the issued capital,

and, where the confirmation is given by the method referred to in subclause ii, the affidavit shall further state that twenty-one days' notice of the application has been given by sending the notice to each shareholder to his last address as shown on the books of the company, and that at the expiration of the twenty-one days none of the shareholders has dissented in writing to the company, and shall have attached as an exhibit to the affidavit a certified copy of the notice; and

- (f) where the application is to delete or vary any preference, right, condition, restriction, limitation or prohibition attaching to any class of preference shares or to create preference shares ranking in priority to or on a parity with an existing class of preference shares, in addition to an affidavit required by clause *c*, an affidavit by an officer of the company setting out that the application has been authorized in accordance with subsection 4, 5 or 6 of section 33 of the Act, as the case may be. O. Reg. 63/54, s. 4 (1); O. Reg. 30/56, s. 1 (1-3).

(2) Where the application is under clause *b* of subsection 1 of section 33 of the Act, the affidavit required by clause *c* of subsection 1 shall set out in addition,

- (a) that, to the best of the deponent's knowledge and belief, the new name is not objectionable on any public grounds and is not the same as or similar to the name of any known corporation, association, partnership, individual or business so as to be likely to deceive, except those corporations, associations, partnerships, individuals or businesses who are listed and whose consent in writing is filed; and
- (b) that the company is solvent,

and the affidavit shall be accompanied by a copy of the most recent financial statement of the company together with the auditor's report thereon. O. Reg. 63/54, s. 4 (2); O. Reg. 30/56, s. 1.

(3) Where the financial statement mentioned in subsection 2 is as of a date more than three months prior to the date on which the application is made, the affidavit mentioned in subsection 2 shall,

- (a) where the financial position of the company has not changed materially from the financial position shown in the financial statement, contain a statement to that effect; or
- (b) where the financial position of the company has changed materially from the financial position shown in the financial statement, contain a statement setting out the nature and extent of the change. O. Reg. 63/54, s. 4 (3); O. Reg. 207/59, s. 1.

(4) Where the application is under clause *d* of subsection 1 of section 33 of the Act and the supplementary letters patent are to authorize the repayment of capital to the shareholders, the affidavit required by clause *c* of subsection 1 shall be accompanied by a copy of the most recent financial statement of the company together with the auditor's report thereon.

(5) Where the application is under clause *o* of subsection 1 of section 33 of the Act, the affidavit required

by clause *e* of subsection 1 shall set out, in addition, that the number of shareholders of the company, exclusive of persons who are in the employment of the company, does not exceed fifty, two or more persons holding one or more shares jointly being counted as a single shareholder. O. Reg. 63/54, s. 4 (4, 5).

5.—(1) Evidence of the *bona fides* of every application by a corporation without share capital for the issue of supplementary letters patent shall be furnished by filing with the application,

- (a) an affidavit by a witness to the execution of the application verifying the signatures to the application and the impression of the seal of the corporation;
- (b) an affidavit by two officers or by one officer and one director of the corporation verifying the statements contained in the application;
- (c) where the application is under clauses *a* to *d* of subsection 1 of section 114 of the Act, an affidavit by an officer of the corporation setting out that the application has been authorized by a resolution passed by the directors, giving the date thereof, and
  - (i) confirmed with or without variation by at least two-thirds of the votes cast at a general meeting of the members of the corporation duly called for that purpose, giving the date of the meeting, or
  - (ii) confirmed by the consent in writing of all the members entitled to vote at the meeting,

and having attached as an exhibit to the affidavit a copy of the resolution duly certified under the seal of the corporation and, in the case of confirmation at a general meeting of the members, having attached to the affidavit, in addition, the following exhibits:

- 1. A certified copy of the proceedings at the meeting of the members with respect to the confirmation of the resolution.
- 2. A certified extract from the by-laws of the corporation with respect to the calling of meetings of the members.
- 3. Except where all the members entitled to notice of the meeting have waived in writing the notice and except where the meeting was held without notice pursuant to the by-laws of the corporation in that behalf, a certified copy of the notice given to all the members in accordance with the by-laws of the corporation and evidence that the notice was sent in accordance with the by-laws; and

- (d) where the application is under clauses *e* to *g* of subsection 1 of section 114 of the Act, an affidavit by an officer of the corporation setting out that the application has been authorized by a resolution of the board of directors giving the date thereof and having attached as an exhibit to the affidavit a copy of the resolution duly certified under the seal of the corporation, and confirmed in writing,
  - (i) by 100 per cent of the members, or
  - (ii) by at least 95 per cent of the members,

and, where the confirmation is by the method referred to in subclause ii the affidavit shall

further state that twenty-one days' notice of the application has been given by sending the notice to each member to his last address as shown on the books of the corporation and that at the expiration of the twenty-one days none of the members has dissented in writing to the corporation, and shall have attached as an exhibit to the affidavit a certified copy of the notice. O. Reg. 63/54, s. 5 (1); O. Reg. 30/56, s. 2 (1-3), *revised*.

(2) Where the application is under clause *b* of subsection 1 of section 114 of the Act, the affidavit required by clause *c* of subsection 1 shall set out in addition,

- (a) that, to the best of the deponent's knowledge and belief, the new name is not objectionable on any public grounds and is not the same as or similar to the name of any known corporation, association, partnership, individual or business so as to be likely to deceive, except those corporations, associations, partnerships, individuals or businesses who are listed and whose consent in writing is filed; and
- (b) that the corporation is solvent,

and the affidavit shall be accompanied by a copy of the most recent financial statement of the corporation together with the auditor's report thereon. O. Reg. 63/54, s. 5 (2); O. Reg. 30/56, s. 2 (4), *revised*.

#### BOOKS REMOVED FROM HEAD OFFICE

6. An application by a corporation for an order under subsection 3 of section 317 of the Act shall,

- (a) set out,
  - (i) the name of the corporation,
  - (ii) the date and manner of incorporation of the corporation,
  - (iii) that the corporation is not in default in filing its annual returns under *The Corporations Information Act*, or a predecessor of that Act, and
  - (iv) that a substantial number of the shareholders or members of the corporation live in or in the vicinity of the place in which it is desired to keep the minutes, documents, registers, books of accounts and accounting records and that it is a matter of convenience to have them removed to that place;
- (b) be dated;
- (c) be under the seal of the corporation; and
- (d) be signed by two officers or by one officer and one director of the corporation. O. Reg. 30/56, s. 3.

7.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, evidence of the *bona fides* of every application by a corporation for an order under subsection 3 of section 317 of the Act shall be furnished by filing with the application,

- (a) an affidavit by a witness to the execution of the application verifying the signatures to the application and the impression of the seal of the corporation;
- (b) an affidavit by two officers or by one officer and one director of the corporation verifying the statements contained in the application;
- (c) an affidavit by an officer of the corporation setting out that the application has been authorized,



- (i) by a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of its shareholders or members duly called for that purpose, giving the date of the meeting, or
- (ii) by the consent in writing of all the shareholders or members of the corporation entitled to vote at the meeting,

and, when the authorization is by the method referred to in subclause i, having attached as exhibits to the affidavit,

- (iii) a copy of the resolution duly certified under the seal of the corporation,
  - (iv) a certified extract from the minutes of the meeting of the shareholders or members with respect to the resolution,
  - (v) a certified extract from the by-laws of the corporation with respect to the calling of meetings of shareholders or members, and
  - (vi) except where all the shareholders or members entitled to notice of the meeting have waived in writing the notice and except where the meeting was held without notice pursuant to the by-laws of the corporation in that behalf, a certified copy of the notice given to all the shareholders or members in accordance with the by-laws of the corporation and evidence that the notice was sent in accordance with the by-laws;
- (d) a power of attorney duly executed under the seal of the corporation appointing a resident of Ontario, or a corporation having its head office in Ontario, to be the attorney and representative in Ontario of the corporation;
- (e) the consent of the attorney to act as such together with an affidavit verifying the execution of the consent;
- (f) an undertaking by the corporation duly executed under the seal of the corporation and signed by two officers or by one officer and one director of the corporation that, upon application to the Provincial Secretary by any person entitled thereto for the inspection of the minutes, documents, registers, books of account and accounting records of the corporation mentioned in subsection 1 of section 317 of the Act, the corporation shall, upon the request of the Provincial Secretary, return forthwith to the head office of the corporation such of its minutes, documents, registers, books of account and accounting records as have been removed therefrom pursuant to an order made under subsection 3 of section 317 of the Act;
- (g) an affidavit by a witness to the execution of the undertaking mentioned in clause f verifying the signatures to the application and the impression of the seal of the corporation; and
- (h) a bond of a guarantee company within the meaning of *The Guarantee Companies Securities Act* to the Treasurer of Ontario.

(2) Clauses d, e, f, g and h of subsection 1 do not apply to an application to keep the minutes, documents, registers, books, books of account and accounting records mentioned in subsection 1 of section 317 of the Act at a place or places within Ontario.

(3) The power of attorney mentioned in clause d of subsection 1 shall,

- (a) include words expressly authorizing the attorney to act as such and to sue and to be sued, plead and be impleaded in any court in Ontario and generally on behalf of the corporation and within Ontario to accept service of process and to receive all lawful notices and, for the purposes of the corporation, to do all acts and to execute all deeds and other instruments relating to the matters within the scope of the power of attorney; and

- (b) provide that, until due lawful notice of the appointment of another and subsequent attorney has been given to and accepted by the Provincial Secretary, service of process or of papers and notices upon the person or corporation mentioned in the original or other power last filed with the Provincial Secretary shall be accepted by the corporation as sufficient service in the premises.

(4) In subsection 5, "aggregate capital" means the total of the amounts computed as follows:

1. With respect to shares with par value, the amount obtained by multiplying the number of the shares by the par value thereof.
2. With respect to shares without par value where the aggregate consideration exceeding which all the shares may not be issued is set out in the letters patent or supplementary letters patent, the amount of the aggregate consideration.
3. With respect to shares without par value where the consideration exceeding which each share may not be issued is set out in the letters patent or supplementary letters patent, the amount obtained by multiplying the number of shares by the consideration.
4. With respect to shares without par value where no aggregate consideration exceeding which all the shares may not be issued, or where no consideration exceeding which each share may not be issued, is set out in the letters patent or supplementary letters patent, the amount obtained by multiplying the number of shares by \$100.
5. With respect to issued shares without par value resulting from a change of issued shares with par value or a subdivision of issued shares without par value, the amount of capital set against the issued shares without par value resulting from the change or subdivision.

(5) The amount of the bond mentioned in clause h of subsection 1 shall be,

- (a) where the corporation is a mining company with an aggregate capital of less than \$1,000,000, \$5,000;
- (b) where the corporation is a mining company with an aggregate capital of \$1,000,000 or more, \$10,000;
- (c) where the corporation is a corporation other than a mining company and has an aggregate capital of less than \$1,000,000, \$2,000; and
- (d) where the corporation is a corporation other than a mining company and has an aggregate capital of \$1,000,000 or more, \$5,000. O. Reg. 30/56, s. 3.

(6) The bond mentioned in clause h of subsection 1 shall be in the following form:

## BOND OF A GUARANTEE COMPANY

Whereas subsection 1 of section 317 of *The Corporations Act* provides that the minutes, documents, registers, books of account and accounting records mentioned therein shall except as provided therein be kept at the head office of the corporation;

And whereas subsection 3 of the said section 317 provides that, upon necessity therefor being shown and adequate assurance given that the minutes, documents, registers, books of account and accounting records mentioned in the said subsection 1 may be inspected by any person entitled thereto at the head office or some other place in Ontario designated by the Provincial Secretary after application to him for such inspection, he may upon such terms as he sees fit by order permit any corporation to keep such of them at such place or places other than the head office, as he sees fit;

And whereas the corporation hereinafter named has applied for an order under the said subsection 3;

And whereas the Provincial Secretary has directed that, as a condition of making the said order, these presents be executed;

Now therefore these presents witness that

..... is held and firmly  
(name of surety)

bound unto the Treasurer of Ontario for the time being in the penal sum of ..... dollars, to be paid to the Treasurer of Ontario for the time being or to any person who may be entitled upon assignment from the Treasurer of Ontario for the time being to recover the sum hereby secured for which payment well and truly to be made ..... binds itself, its successors and  
(name of surety)  
assigns firmly by these presents.

In witness whereof ..... has  
(name of surety)

caused its corporate seal to be affixed hereto by the hands of its proper officers in that behalf this. ....

day of ....., 19....

The condition of this obligation is such that if  
..... doth at all  
(name of corporation)

proper times allow the minutes, documents, registers, books of account and accounting records mentioned in subsection 1 of section 317 of *The Corporations Act* to be inspected at the head office of the said corporation by any person entitled thereto as the Provincial Secretary may direct from time to time by due notice to the said corporation, after application to him by such person for such inspection and, if the auditors of the said corporation are at all times persons who are licensed by The Public Accountants Council for the Province of Ontario or who are members in good standing in an institute or association of accountants incorporated under the authority of the Legislature of any Province of Canada, then this obligation is to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

Provided that, if the said Surety at any time gives two calendar months' notice in writing to the Treasurer of Ontario of intention to terminate this suretyship, then this obligation shall cease and determine as of the date of such termination. Notice of any claim hereunder shall be made upon the Surety within one year following the date of termination as herein provided. O. Reg. 318/58, s. 1.

8. An application by a corporation for an order under subsection 5 of section 317 of the Act shall,

(a) set out,

- (i) the name of the corporation,
- (ii) the date and manner of incorporation of the corporation,
- (iii) that the corporation is not in default in filing its annual returns under *The Corporations Information Act* or a predecessor of that Act,
- (iv) particulars of the order made under subsection 3 of section 317 of the Act or a predecessor of that subsection,
- (v) that the corporation has returned to the head office all the minutes, documents, registers, books of account and accounting records that were removed from the head office, listing them, and that they are now at the head office of the corporation, giving the location of the head office including the street and number thereof, if any, and
- (vi) a request that the order mentioned in subclause iv be rescinded and a statement that the request is made *bona fide* and not for any improper purpose;

(b) be dated;

(c) be under the seal of the corporation; and

(d) be signed by two officers or by one officer and one director of the corporation. O. Reg. 30/56, s. 3.

9. Evidence of the *bona fides* of every application by a corporation for an order under subsection 5 of section 317 of the Act shall be furnished by filing with the application,

- (a) an affidavit by a witness to the execution of the application verifying the signatures to the application and the impression of the seal of the corporation; and
- (b) an affidavit by two officers or by one officer and one director of the corporation verifying the statements contained in the application. O. Reg. 30/56, s. 3.

## CHANGE OF PREMISES

10. Evidence of the *bona fides* of every application under subsection 1 of section 291 of the Act shall be furnished by filing with the application,

- (a) an affidavit by a witness to the execution of the application verifying the signatures to the application and the impression of the seal of the corporation;
- (b) an affidavit by two officers or by one officer and one director of the corporation verifying the statements contained in the application; and
- (c) a copy of the resolution of the directors of the corporation authorizing the application, certified under the seal of the corporation. O. Reg. 211/60, s. 1.

## SURRENDER OF CHARTER

11. Evidence of the *bona fides* of every application for an order accepting the surrender of the charter of a corporation shall be furnished by filing with the application,

- (a) an affidavit by a witness to the execution of the application verifying the signatures to the application and the impression of the seal of the corporation;
- (b) an affidavit by two officers or by one officer and one director of the corporation verifying the statements contained in the application;
- (c) an affidavit by an officer of the corporation setting out that the application has been authorized,
  - (i) by a majority of the votes cast, or by such other vote as the letters patent or supplementary letters patent of the corporation provide, at a meeting of its shareholders or members duly called for that purpose, giving the date of the meeting, or
  - (ii) by the consent in writing of all the shareholders or members of the corporation entitled to vote at the meeting,

and having attached as an exhibit to the affidavit, a certified copy of the notice of the intentions of the corporation to surrender its charter published in *The Ontario Gazette* and in a newspaper published at or as near as may be to the place where the corporation has its head office, and, where the application has been authorized in the manner set out in subclause i, having attached to the affidavit, in addition, the following exhibits:

1. A copy of the resolution duly certified under the seal of the corporation.
2. A certified extract from the minutes of the meeting of the shareholders or members with respect to the resolution.
3. A certified extract from the by-laws of the corporation in respect of the calling of meetings of shareholders or members.
4. Except where all the shareholders or members entitled to notice of the meeting have waived in writing the notice and except where the meeting

was held without notice pursuant to the by-laws of the corporation in that behalf, a certified copy of the notice given to all the shareholders or members in accordance with the by-laws of the corporation and evidence that the notice was sent in accordance with the by-laws; and

- (d) the letters patent and supplementary letters patent, if any, of the corporation and any other documents amending the letters patent of the corporation and, where they or any of them are lost or cannot be located, an affidavit by an officer of the corporation to that effect and an undertaking by him to return them to the Provincial Secretary if they are found at any time in the future. O. Reg. 63/54, s. 6; O. Reg. 30/56, s. 4; O. Reg. 41/57, s. 1.

#### TERMINATION OF EXISTENCE

12. Evidence of the *bona fides* of every application for an order under section 328 of the Act shall be furnished by filing with the application, *mutatis mutandis*, the affidavits mentioned in clauses *a*, *b* and *c* of section 11 together with proof of incorporation of the corporation in the form of a copy of its instrument of incorporation and any amendments thereto certified by the proper officer who is authorized for the purpose. O. Reg. 63/54, s. 7.

#### REVIVAL OF CORPORATION

13. Evidence of the *bona fides* of every application for an order under subsection 3 of section 326 of the Act shall be furnished by filing with the application,

- (a) an affidavit by a witness to the execution of the application verifying the signature to the application and, where the applicant is a corporation, verifying the signatures to the application and the impression of the seal of the applicant; and
- (b) an affidavit by the applicant and, where the applicant is a corporation, an affidavit by two officers or by one officer and one director of the applicant, verifying the statements contained in the application. O. Reg. 90/58, s. 1.



## Regulation 61

### under The Corporations Act

#### GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation, "mining syndicate" means a company incorporated under the Act,

(a) with an authorized capital not exceeding \$35,000 divided into shares with a par value of \$1 each;

(b) with the objects set out in section 21; and

(c) whose existence is limited by its letters patent to a term of three years. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 1; O. Reg. 29/56, s. 1.

##### INCORPORATION

2. An application for incorporation of a company shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 2.

3. An application for incorporation of a corporation without share capital shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 3.

4. Where the objects for which a company is to be incorporated include the operation of a pharmacy within the meaning of *The Pharmacy Act*, a majority of the applicants for incorporation shall be registered as pharmaceutical chemists under that Act. O. Reg. 29/56, s. 2.

##### NAME

5. Where the name of a corporation to be incorporated is the same as or similar to the name of any known corporation so as to be, in the opinion of the Provincial Secretary, likely to deceive, the name of the corporation to be incorporated shall contain such variation from that of the known corporation as the Provincial Secretary determines. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 5.

6. Where the authorized capital of a public company is decreased by supplementary letters patent by the cancellation or consolidation of issued shares and a number of the share certificates of the company is in the hands of the public and cannot be promptly surrendered, the name of the company shall be changed by prefixing some distinctive word thereto. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 6.

7. The name of a corporation shall not be too general in character unless the name has become established by a long and continuous prior user. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 7.

8. The name of a corporation shall not consist of initials unless some distinctive word or some word indicative of the objects of the corporation is included in the name. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 8.

9.—(1) Where the name of a corporation to be incorporated under the Act is the same as or similar to the name of a corporation that is incorporated in a jurisdiction outside Canada, the name of the corporation to be incorporated under the Act shall include the word "Canada", "Canadian" or "Ontario". O. Reg. 29/56, s. 3.

(2) Where the name of a subsidiary is the same as or similar to the name of its holding company and the holding company is incorporated in any jurisdiction

in Canada, the name of the subsidiary shall include the name of a region, municipality or locality or a word descriptive thereof. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 9 (2).

10. The word "amalgamated" shall not be included in the name of a corporation unless the corporation is an amalgamated corporation resulting from the amalgamation of two or more corporations. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 10.

11. The word "housing" shall not be included in the name of a corporation unless,

(a) the corporation is sponsored by or connected with the Government of Canada or the Government of Ontario; or

(b) the shares of the corporation are owned by a municipality in Ontario. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 11.

12. The name of a company shall not have included therein the word "veteran" or any abbreviation or derivation thereof unless there has been a long and continuous prior user of the name. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 12.

13. The name of a company to which Part IV of the Act applies shall include the word "mines", "mining", "minerals", "explorers", "exploration", "petroleum", "oil" or "gas" or any combination of two or more of those words. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 13.

14. The name of a mining syndicate shall include the words "mining syndicate". O. Reg. 66/54, s. 14.

15. The name of a fraternal society incorporated under section 188 of the Act shall include the words "fraternal society". O. Reg. 66/54, s. 15.

16. The name of a pension fund or employees' mutual benefit society incorporated under section 197 of the Act shall include the words "pension fund society" or "employees' mutual benefit society" and the name in whole or in part of the parent corporation. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 16.

17. Where a person has reserved a name and at the expiration of the period for which the name has been reserved no corporation under that name or a similar name has been incorporated, no person shall apply for the reservation of the name or a similar name until the expiration of one year thereafter. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 17.

##### OBJECTS

18. The objects of a corporation shall not include that of horse racing or that of dog racing. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 18.

19.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the objects of a private company incorporated under subsection 2 of section 3 of the Act shall be limited to the objects set out therein. O. Reg. 29/56, s. 4.

(2) The letters patent or supplementary letters patent of a private company incorporated under subsection 2 of section 3 of the Act shall withhold all the powers set out in subsection 1 of section 22 of the Act except those set out in clauses f, g, i, p, r and s thereof. O. Reg. 278/59, s. 1.

20. The objects of a company to which Part IV of the Act applies shall be,

- (a) (i) to acquire, own, lease, prospect for, open, explore, develop, work, improve, maintain and manage mines and mineral lands and deposits, and to dig for, raise, crush, wash, smelt, assay, analyze, reduce, amalgamate, refine, pipe, convey and otherwise treat ores, metals and minerals, whether belonging to the company or not, and to render the same merchantable and to sell or otherwise dispose of the same or any part thereof or interest therein, and
- (ii) to take, acquire and hold as consideration for ores, metals or minerals sold or otherwise disposed of or for goods supplied or for work done by contract or otherwise, shares, debentures or other securities of or in any other company having objects similar, in whole or in part, to those of the company hereby incorporated and to sell and otherwise dispose of the same; or
- (b) (i) to acquire, own, lease, prospect for, open, explore, develop, work, improve, maintain and manage mines and mineral lands and deposits, including oil and gas lands and deposits, and to dig for, raise, crush, wash, smelt, assay, analyze, reduce, amalgamate, refine, pipe, convey and otherwise treat ores, metals and minerals, including oil and gas, whether belonging to the company or not, and to render the same merchantable and to sell or otherwise dispose of the same or any part thereof or interest therein, and
- (ii) to take, acquire and hold as consideration for ores, metals or minerals, including oil and gas, sold or otherwise disposed of or for goods supplied or for work done by contract or otherwise, shares, debentures or other securities of or in any other company having objects similar, in whole or in part, to those of the company hereby incorporated and to sell and otherwise dispose of the same. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 20.

**21.** The objects of a mining syndicate shall be as follows:

- 1. Within the Province of Ontario and not elsewhere,
  - (a) to prospect for, acquire, own, lease, explore, develop, work, improve, maintain and manage mines and mineral lands and deposits and to sell or otherwise dispose of the same or any part thereof or interest therein; and
  - (b) to dig for, raise, crush, wash, smelt, assay, analyze, reduce, amalgamate, refine and otherwise treat ores, metals and minerals belonging to the company, to render the same merchantable and to sell or otherwise dispose of the same or any part thereof or interest therein. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 21.

**22.** The objects of a corporation to which Part V of the Act applies shall contain as the first word thereof the word "co-operatively". O. Reg. 66/54, s. 22.

**23.—(1)** Where the objects of a corporation, other than a corporation commonly known as a service club, are in whole or in part of a social nature, the letters patent or supplementary letters patent of the corporation shall limit the location of,

- (a) its activities;
- (b) its clubhouse or premises; or
- (c) both. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 23 (1).

(2) Where the objects of a corporation are in whole or in part of a social nature, the letters patent or supplementary letters patent of the corporation shall contain the following:

And it is hereby ordained and declared that the corporation is prohibited from occupying and using a house, room or place as a club which, except for paragraph *a* of subsection 2 of section 168 of the *Criminal Code* (Canada), would be a common gaming house within the meaning of paragraph *d* of subsection 1 of the said section 168; and if it is made to appear to the satisfaction of the Provincial Secretary that the corporation purports so to use a house, room or place, these letters patent may be cancelled by and in the discretion of the Lieutenant Governor;

And it is hereby further ordained and declared that if it is made to appear to the satisfaction of the Provincial Secretary that the premises occupied by the corporation are equipped, guarded or otherwise constructed or operated so as to hinder or prevent lawful access to and inspection of such premises by police or fire officers or are found fitted or provided with any means or contrivance for playing any game of chance or any mixed game of chance and skill, gaming or betting or with any device for concealing, removing or destroying such means or contrivance, these letters patent may be cancelled by and in the discretion of the Lieutenant Governor. O. Reg. 29/56, s. 5.

**24.—(1)** In subsection 2, "war veteran" means a person who served in the armed forces of any country while that country was in a state of war.

(2) Where,

- (a) the name of a corporation without share capital includes the word "veteran" or any abbreviation or derivation thereof; or
- (b) the objects of the corporation include the promotion of interests of war veterans,

the letters patent of the corporation shall provide that at all times at least 95 per cent of the members of the corporation shall be war veterans. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 24.

#### CAPITAL.

**25.—(1)** The par value of shares with par value shall be,

- (a) any multiple of 5 cents but not less than 20 cents or more than 95 cents; or
- (b) \$1; or
- (c) any integral multiple of \$1.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to supplementary letters patent decreasing the authorized capital of a company by reducing the par value of shares with par value. O. Reg. 29/56, s. 6.

**26.—(1)** In this section,

- (a) "total aggregate capital" means the total of the aggregate capital of all the classes of shares of a company;
- (b) "aggregate capital" means,



- (i) in respect of a class of shares with par value, the product of the number of shares of that class multiplied by the par value thereof,
- (ii) in respect of a class of shares without par value where the aggregate consideration exceeding which all the shares of that class may not be issued is set out in the letters patent or supplementary letters patent, the amount of the aggregate consideration,
- (iii) in respect of a class of shares without par value where the consideration exceeding which each share of that class may not be issued is set out in the letters patent or supplementary letters patent, the product of the number of shares of that class,
- (iv) in respect of a class of shares without par value where no aggregate consideration exceeding which all the shares of that class may not be issued, or where no consideration exceeding which each share of that class may not be issued, is set out in the letters patent, the product of the number of shares of that class multiplied by \$100, and
- (v) in respect of issued shares of a class without par value resulting from a change of issued shares with par value or a subdivision of issued shares without par value, the amount of capital set against the issued shares resulting from the change or subdivision. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 26 (1); O. Reg. 29/56, s. 7.

(2) Where a company has one or more classes of preference shares and the preferences, rights, conditions, restrictions, limitations or prohibitions attaching to the class or classes of the preference shares condition, restrict, limit or prohibit the right to vote, the aggregate capital of the class of shares or the total of the aggregate capitals of the classes of shares shall not exceed 90 per cent of the total aggregate capital of the company. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 26 (2).

27. The consideration for the issue of the shares of a mining syndicate shall not exceed in amount or value \$1 for each share. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 27.

28. Where a company has more than one class of preference shares, the classes of preference shares shall be designated in order of priority,

- (a) in a numerical or alphabetical sequence but not in a combination thereof; or
- (b) by the use of the words "prior" and "subsequent" or words of like import. O. Reg. 29/56, s. 8.

29. Where the preferences, rights, conditions, restrictions, limitations or prohibitions attaching to preference shares of a class prohibit the right to vote, the word "non-voting" shall form part of the designation of that class of preference shares. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 29.

30. Where the preferences, rights, conditions, restrictions, limitations or prohibitions attaching to preference shares of a class with par value confer upon the holders thereof a preference or right over the holders of shares of another class of shares, whether preference or common, in respect of dividends, the rate of the preferential dividends shall not,

- (a) exceed 10 per cent per annum of the par value of that class of preference shares;
- (b) be less than 1 per cent per annum of the amount paid up on the preference shares of

that class during the period of five years immediately following the authorization of that class; or

- (c) be less than 3 per cent per annum of the amount paid up on the preference shares of that class after the expiration of the period of five years following the authorization of that class. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 30; O. Reg. 140/57, s. 1.

31. The preferences, rights, conditions, restrictions, limitations or prohibitions attaching to preference shares of a class shall not prohibit the payment of dividends to the holders of that class of shares. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 31.

32. Where the preferences, rights, conditions, restrictions, limitations or prohibitions attaching to preference shares of a class provide for the payment of a premium in the case of repayment of capital, redemption or purchase for cancellation, then, in any of those cases, the premium shall not exceed 20 per cent of the amount paid on the shares of that class. O. Reg. 29/56, s. 9.

33. Where the preference shares of a class have attached thereto conditions, restrictions or limitations on the right to vote, the preferences, rights, conditions, restrictions or limitations attaching to that class of preference shares shall not condition, restrict or limit the right to vote,

- (a) if the preferences, rights, conditions, restrictions, limitations or prohibitions confer upon the holders thereof a preference or right in respect of cumulative dividends,
  - (i) when the dividends have not been paid for a period aggregating two years, and
  - (ii) until all arrears of the dividends have been paid; and
- (b) if the preferences, rights, conditions, restrictions, limitations or prohibitions confer upon the holders thereof a preference or right in respect of non-cumulative dividends,
  - (i) when the dividends have not been paid for a period of two consecutive years, and
  - (ii) until the dividends have been paid for a period of two consecutive years. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 33.

34. Where preference shares of a class have attached thereto conditions, restrictions, limitations or prohibitions on the right to vote, the preferences, rights, conditions, restrictions, limitations or prohibitions attaching to that class of preference shares shall provide that the holders of that class are entitled to notice of meetings of shareholders called for the purpose of authorizing the dissolution of the company or the sale of its undertaking or a substantial part thereof. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 34.

#### SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT

35. An application by a company for the issue of supplementary letters patent shall,

- (a) set out,
  - (i) the name of the company,
  - (ii) the date and manner of incorporation of the company,
  - (iii) where the application is under clauses c to i of subsection 1 of section 33 of the Act, the authorized capital and the issued capital of the company,

- (iv) that the company is not in default in filing its annual returns under *The Corporations Information Act* or a predecessor of that Act,
- (v) where the application is under clauses *a* to *n* of subsection 1 of section 33 of the Act, that the application has been authorized by a special resolution,
- (vi) where the application is under clauses *o* to *r* of subsection 1 of section 33 of the Act, that the application has been authorized as required by subsection 3 of section 33 of the Act, and
- (vii) that the supplementary letters patent are not desired for any improper purpose and are necessary and expedient in the interest of the company;

(b) be dated;

(c) be under the seal of the company; and

(d) be signed by two officers or by one officer and one director of the company. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 35; O. Reg. 29/56, s. 10 (1, 2).

36. An application by a corporation without share capital for the issue of supplementary letters patent shall,

(a) set out,

(i) the name of the corporation,

(ii) the date and manner of incorporation of the corporation,

(iii) that the corporation is not in default in filing its annual returns under *The Corporations Information Act* or a predecessor of that Act;

(iv) where the application is under clauses *a* to *d* of subsection 1 of section 114 of the Act, that the application has been authorized by a special resolution,

(v) where the application is under clauses *e* to *g* of subsection 1 of section 114 of the Act, that the application has been authorized as required by subsection 3 of section 114 of the Act, and

(vi) that the supplementary letters patent are not desired for any improper purpose and are deemed necessary and expedient in the interest of the corporation;

(b) be dated;

(c) be under the seal of the corporation; and

(d) be signed by two officers or by one officer and one director of the corporation. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 36; O. Reg. 29/56, s. 11.

#### CHANGE OF PREMISES

37. An application under subsection 1 of section 291 of the Act shall,

(a) set out,

(i) the name and the date and manner of incorporation of the corporation,

(ii) that the corporation is not in default in filing its annual returns under *The Corporations Information Act* or a predecessor of that Act,

(iii) the location of its premises,

(iv) the location of its proposed premises,

(v) that the application has been authorized by a resolution passed by the directors, giving the date thereof, and

(vi) a request for the consent of the Provincial Secretary to the proposed change of location of its premises;

(b) be dated;

(c) be under the seal of the corporation; and

(d) be signed by two officers or by one officer and one director of the corporation. O. Reg. 210/60, s. 1.

#### SURRENDER OF CHARTER

38. The letters patent or supplementary letters patent of a private company may provide that an application for an order accepting the surrender of the charter of the company may be authorized at a general meeting of its shareholders duly called for that purpose by a majority of the votes cast thereat or by at least 50 per cent of the votes of all shareholders entitled to vote at the meeting. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 37.

39.—(1) An application for an order accepting the surrender of the charter of a corporation shall,

(a) set out,

(i) the name of the corporation,

(ii) the date of incorporation of the corporation,

(iii) that the corporation is not in default in filing its annual returns under *The Corporations Information Act* or a predecessor of that Act,

(iv) that the surrender of its charter has been authorized as required by clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 327 of the Act,

(v) that it has parted with its property by distributing its property rateably among its shareholders or members according to their rights or interests in the corporation,

(vi) that it has no debts, obligations or liabilities or that its debts, obligations or liabilities have been duly provided for or protected or that its creditors or other persons having interests in its debts, obligations or liabilities consent, as the case may be,

(vii) that there are no proceedings pending in any court against it, and

(viii) that it has given notice of its intention to surrender its charter by publication once in *The Ontario Gazette* and once in a newspaper published at or as near as may be to the place where the corporation has its head office;

(b) be dated;

(c) be under the seal of the corporation; and

(d) be signed by two officers or by one officer and one director of the corporation.

(2) Where a shareholder or member is unknown or his whereabouts is unknown and the corporation has delivered or conveyed his share of the property to the Public Trustee to be held in trust for him or where a

creditor is unknown or his whereabouts is unknown and the corporation has paid to the Public Trustee an amount equal to the amount of the debt due to the creditor to be held in trust for the creditor, the application shall set out a statement to that effect and the application shall be accompanied by a duplicate original or a notarial copy of the agreement with the Public Trustee. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 38; O. Reg. 29/56, s. 12 (1, 2).

#### TERMINATION OF CORPORATE EXISTENCE

40. An application by a corporation for an order under section 328 of the Act shall comply *mutatis mutandis* with the provisions of section 39. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 39.

#### REVIVAL OF CORPORATION

41. An application for an order under subsection 3 of section 326 of the Act shall,

- (a) show,
  - (i) the name, and the date and manner of incorporation, of the corporation,
  - (ii) the interest of the applicant in the corporation,
  - (iii) that the default of the corporation that led to its dissolution was due to the inadvertence, accident or neglect of the directors or officers of the corporation,
  - (iv) that the dissolution has resulted or will result in loss or serious inconvenience to the corporation or to the applicant, or that the revival is being sought by the applicant for the purpose of permitting the corporation to complete or carry out a contract entered into by it before its dissolution, as the case may be,
  - (v) that the annual returns required to be filed by the corporation under *The Corporations Information Act* or a predecessor of that Act have been filed and the prescribed fees payable on the filing of such returns have been paid to the date of dissolution and that all other defaults of the corporation to the date of dissolution have been remedied, and
  - (vi) that, since the date of dissolution, no corporation has been incorporated under a name the same as or similar to that of the dissolved corporation or, if it has, the name that is to be substituted for that of the dissolved corporation;
- (b) be dated; and
- (c) be signed by the applicant and, where the applicant is a corporation, be under the seal of the applicant and be signed by two officers or by one officer and one director of the applicant. O. Reg. 91/58, s. 1.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

42. Where the letters patent or supplementary letters patent of a corporation provide that the directors of the corporation shall be elected for a term of more than one year, the term shall be an integral number of years not exceeding five. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 40.

43.—(1) Notice of a by-law passed under section 115 of the Act to be filed with the Provincial Secretary shall be signed manually by a director or officer of the corporation.

(2) Notice of a resolution requiring the voluntary winding up of a corporation to be filed with the Provincial Secretary shall be signed manually by a director or officer of the corporation or by the liquidator.

(3) Notice to be filed with the Provincial Secretary under subsection 2 of section 279 of the Act shall be signed manually by the liquidator.

(4) Notice of a special resolution of a corporation,

(a) changing the location of its head office; or

(b) increasing or decreasing the number of its directors,

to be filed with the Provincial Secretary shall be signed manually by a director or officer of the corporation. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 41.

#### EXTRA-PROVINCIAL CORPORATIONS

44. In sections 46 and 48 and in Schedule 2, "further licence" means a licence under Part IX of the Act issued to a corporation to which a licence under that Part or a predecessor of that Part has previously been issued and is still in force. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 42.

45. Any corporation incorporated under the law of the Province of Quebec is exempt from Part IX of the Act. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 43.

46. Except where a further licence is issued to a corporation,

(a) if the corporation has changed its name, authorizing the corporation under its new name to exercise in Ontario the powers contained in its previous licence; or

(b) extending, limiting or otherwise varying the powers that the corporation may exercise in Ontario,

every licence issued under Part IX of the Act shall set out the amount of capital that the corporation may use in Ontario. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 44; O. Reg. 259/58, s. 1.

47.—(1) An application by an extra-provincial corporation for a licence under Part IX of the Act shall,

(a) set out,

(i) its corporate name,

(ii) the name of the jurisdiction under the laws of which the corporation was incorporated,

(iii) the date and manner of its incorporation,

(iv) the place where its head office is situated,

(v) whether its existence is limited by statute or otherwise and, if so, the date its existence expires and whether its existence may be lawfully extended,

(vi) whether it is a valid and subsisting corporation,

(vii) whether it has capacity to carry on business in Ontario,

(viii) whether it has capacity to hold land and, if so, the conditions, if any, under which land is to be held,



- (ix) its authorized powers in full,
- (x) the powers that it desires to exercise in Ontario,
- (xi) the amount of its authorized capital and whether the capital is divided into shares and, if so, how,
- (xii) the amount of its subscribed capital,
- (xiii) the amount of its paid-up capital,
- (xiv) the amount of capital that the corporation desires authority to use in Ontario,
- (xv) the location of its principal office or other chief place of business in Ontario,
- (xvi) that it has authorized the making of the application,
- (xvii) that it has duly appointed an attorney as its representative for service of process, and
- (xviii) the name, description and place of residence of the attorney;
- (b) be dated;
- (c) be under the seal of the corporation; and
- (d) be signed by two officers or by one officer and one director of the corporation. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 45 (1); O. Reg. 29/56, s. 13 (1-3).
- (2) The application shall be accompanied by,
  - (a) an affidavit by a witness to the execution of the application verifying the signatures to the application and the impression of the seal of the corporation;
  - (b) an affidavit by an officer of the corporation,
    - (i) verifying the statements contained in the application, and
    - (ii) setting out that, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the name of the corporation is not objectionable upon any public grounds and is not the same as or similar to the name of any known corporation, association, partnership, individual or business so as to be likely to deceive, except those corporations, associations, partnerships, individuals or businesses who are listed and whose consent in writing is filed;
  - (c) a certified copy of the resolution of the directors of the corporation authorizing the application;
  - (d) a copy of the special Act, letters patent or articles of association or other constating instrument, and amendments thereto, if any, creating the corporation, certified by the officer of the incorporating jurisdiction who is authorized to so certify;
  - (e) a power of attorney appointing a person resident in Ontario or a company having its head office in Ontario to be the attorney and representative in Ontario of the corporation; and
  - (f) the consent of the attorney to act as such together with an affidavit verifying the execution of the consent.
- (3) The power of attorney mentioned in clause *e* of subsection 2 shall,

- (a) include words expressly authorizing the attorney to act as such, and to sue and to be sued, plead and be impleaded in any court in Ontario, and generally on behalf of the corporation and within Ontario to accept service of process and to receive all lawful notices and, for the purposes of the corporation, to do all acts and to execute all deeds and other instruments relating to the matters within the scope of the power of attorney; and
- (b) provide that, until due lawful notice of the appointment of another and subsequent attorney has been given to and accepted by the Provincial Secretary, service of process or of papers and notices upon the person or company mentioned in the original or other power last filed with the Provincial Secretary shall be accepted by the corporation as sufficient service in the premises. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 45; O. Reg. 29/56, s. 13 (4), *revised*.

**48.** An application by an extra-provincial corporation for a further licence shall,

- (a) set out particulars of any previous licence or licences, issued to it under Part IX of the Act or a predecessor of that Part, that are still in force; and
- (b) comply with section 47,

but it is not necessary to set out in the application any of the information required by clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 47 in respect of which there has been no change from that set out in the application for the previous licence under Part IX of the Act or a predecessor of that Part and it is not necessary to file with the application for the further licence any of the documents mentioned in clauses *d*, *e* and *f* of subsection 2 of section 47 that have been filed with the application for the previous licence. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 46.

#### FEEs

**49.** In Schedule 1, "aggregate capital" means the total of the amounts computed as follows:

1. In respect of shares with par value the amount obtained by multiplying the number of the shares by the par value thereof or by 50 cents, whichever is the greater.
2. In respect of shares without par value where the aggregate consideration exceeding which all the shares may not be issued is set out in the letters patent, the amount of the aggregate consideration or the amount obtained by multiplying the number of shares by 50 cents, whichever is greater.
3. In respect of shares without par value where the consideration exceeding which each share may not be issued is set out in the letters patent, the amount obtained by multiplying the number of shares by the consideration or by 50 cents, whichever is the greater.
4. In respect of shares without par value where no aggregate consideration exceeding which all the shares may not be issued, or where no consideration exceeding which each share may not be issued, is set out in the letters patent, the amount obtained by multiplying the number of shares by \$100.
5. In respect of issued shares without par value resulting from a change of issued shares with par value or a subdivision of issued shares without par value, the amount of capital set against the issued shares without par value

resulting from the change or subdivision or the amount obtained by multiplying the number of shares resulting from the change or subdivision by 50 cents, whichever is the greater. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 47; O. Reg. 29/56, s. 14.

50. The fees set out in Schedule 1 shall be paid on applications, returns, filings, and all transactions under Parts I to VIII of the Act. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 48.

51. The fees for licences under Part IX of the Act are those set out in Schedule 2. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 49.

52. The fees shall be paid to the Treasurer of Ontario. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 50.

53. No fees are payable in respect of searches under item 11, or in respect of copies of documents under item 12, of Schedule 1 by,

- (a) any department of the Government of Ontario, or any agency, board or commission thereof, including the offices of sheriff, local master of titles and registrar of deeds;
- (b) any department of government of any other province of Canada or any agency, board or commission thereof;
- (c) any department of the Government of Canada or any agency, board or commission thereof;
- (d) any charitable, benevolent or philanthropic organization either within or outside Ontario;
- (e) any person or organization residing in the United Kingdom where the request is made by letter; or
- (f) the police department of any municipality in Ontario. O. Reg. 66/54, s. 51.

REFUNDS

54.—(1) Where a fee has been paid on an application for incorporation, letters patent of amalgamation or continuation, supplementary letters patent or an order or for a licence under Part IX of the Act, and the application is withdrawn or abandoned, subject to subsection 2, 50 per cent of the amount of the prescribed fee therefor shall be retained and the remainder, if any, shall be repaid to the person who paid it or to his legal representative.

(2) Where an application referred to in subsection 1 is in respect of a corporation that has objects of a charitable nature, the full amount of the fee that has been paid shall be repaid. O. Reg. 234/57, s. 1.

Form 1  
The Corporations Act

APPLICATION FOR INCORPORATION  
OF A COMPANY

To His Honour The Lieutenant Governor:

Application of:

.....of the.....of  
(names in full)

.....in the.....of.....  
(county or district) (calling)

.....of the.....of  
(names in full)

.....in the.....of.....  
(county or district) (calling)

.....of the.....of  
(names in full)

.....in the.....of.....  
(county or district) (calling)

.....of the.....of  
(names in full)

.....in the.....of.....  
(county or district) (calling)

.....of the.....of  
(names in full)

.....in the.....of.....  
(county or district) (calling)

We, the applicants, hereby apply to Your Honour to issue, by letters patent, a charter under *The Corporations Act* constituting us and any others who become shareholders of the company thereby created a company and in support thereof state the following:

1. Each of the applicants is twenty-one or more years of age.
2. The name of the company to be incorporated is.....Limited.
3. The objects for which the company is to be incorporated are  
.....  
.....  
.....
4. The head office of the company is to be situated  
.....of.....in  
(status of municipality) (name of municipality)  
the.....of.....in the  
(county or district)

Province of Ontario.

5. The authorized capital of the company is to be  
.....  
(if all shares are with par value, state amount of  
authorized capital in dollars or other currency)  
divided into

\*\*

6. The names of the applicants who are to be the first directors of the company are.....  
.....  
.....

\*\*\*7. The class and number of shares to be taken by each applicant and the amount to be paid therefor are as follows:

Applicants	Class and number of shares to be taken	Amount to be paid
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....

Dated this.....day of....., 19...



Signature of witness

Signatures of applicants

\*Section 8 of the Act is as follows:

8. On an application for letters patent, supplementary letters patent or an order, the Lieutenant Governor may give the corporation a name different from its proposed or existing name, may vary the objects or other provisions of the application and may impose such conditions as he deems proper.

\*\*Paragraphs 5, 6, 7 and 10 of subsection 1 of section 18 of the Act are as follows:

5. The authorized capital, the classes of shares, if any, into which it is to be divided, the number of shares of each class, and the par value of each share, or, where the shares are to be without par value, the consideration, if any, exceeding which each share or the aggregate consideration, if any, exceeding which all the shares of each class may not be issued.

6. Where there are to be preference shares, the preferences, rights, conditions, restrictions, limitations or prohibitions attaching to them or each class of them.

7. Where the company is to be a private company, a statement to that effect and the restrictions to be placed on the transfer of its shares.

10. Any other matters that the applicants desire to have included in the letters patent.

If the company is to be subject to Part IV, V or VI of the Act, set out a statement to that effect.

\*\*\*Section 19 of the Act is as follows:

19. Upon incorporation of a company, each applicant becomes a shareholder holding the class and number of shares stated in the application to be taken by him and is liable to the company for the amount to be paid therefor.

#### AFFIDAVIT OF WITNESS

Province of Ontario | In the matter of *The Corporations Act* and of the application  
.....of.....

To Wit:

of.....  
and others for incorporation as  
.....Limited

I.....  
(names in full)

of the.....of.....in the.....of  
.....in the Province of Ontario,.....  
(calling)

make oath and say that:

1. I was personally present and did see the within application duly signed and executed by

the applicants thereto.

2. I know the applicants.

3. I am a subscribing witness to the application.

Sworn before me at the.....

of.....in the.....

of.....this.....(signature of witness)

day of....., 19

A Commissioner, etc.

O. Reg. 66/54, Form 1.

#### Form 2

##### *The Corporations Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR INCORPORATION OF A CORPORATION WITHOUT SHARE CAPITAL

To His Honour The Lieutenant Governor:

Application of:

.....of the.....of  
(names in full)

.....in the.....of.....  
(county or district) (calling)

.....of the.....of  
(names in full)

.....in the.....of.....  
(county or district) (calling)

.....of the.....of  
(names in full)

.....in the.....of.....  
(county or district) (calling)

.....of the.....of  
(names in full)

.....in the.....of.....  
(county or district) (calling)

.....of the.....of  
(names in full)

.....in the.....of.....  
(county or district) (calling)

We, the applicants, hereby apply to Your Honour to issue, by letters patent, a charter under *The Corporations Act* constituting us and any others who become members of the corporation without share capital thereby created a corporation without share capital and in support thereof state the following:

1. Each of the applicants is twenty-one or more years of age.

\*2. The name of the corporation to be incorporated is:

3. The objects for which the corporation is to be incorporated are

.....  
.....  
.....

4. The head office of the corporation is to be situate  
..... of ..... in the  
(status of municipality) (name of municipality)  
..... of .....  
(county or district)  
in the Province of Ontario.

5. The names of the applicants who are to be the first directors of the corporation are

.....  
.....  
.....

xx  
Dated this..... day of....., 19 ..

Signature of witness	Signatures of applicants
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

\*Section 8 of the Act is as follows:

8. On an application for letters patent, supplementary letters patent or an order, the Lieutenant Governor may give the corporation a name different from its proposed or existing name, may vary the objects or other provisions of the application and may impose such conditions as he deems proper.

\*\*Subsection 1 of section 109 of the Act is as follows:

109.—(1) A corporation, except a corporation to which Part V or VI applies, shall be carried on without the purpose of gain for its members and any profits or other accretions to the corporation shall be used in promoting its objects and the letters patent shall so provide, and, where a company is converted into a corporation, the supplementary letters patent shall so provide.

AFFIDAVIT OF WITNESS

Province of Ontario In the matter of *The Corporations Act* and of the application  
..... of ..... of .....  
To Wit: .....  
..... and others for incorporation as

I,.....  
(names in full)  
of the..... of..... in the..... of  
..... in the Province of Ontario,.....  
(calling)

make oath and say that:

1. I was personally present and did see the within application duly signed and executed by  
.....  
.....  
.....  
the applicants thereto.

2. I know the applicants.

3. I am a subscribing witness to the application.

Sworn before me at the.....  
of..... in the.....  
of..... this..... (signature of witness)  
day of....., 19 ..

A Commissioner, etc.  
O. Reg. 66/54, Form 2.

Schedule 1

INCORPORATION OF A COMPANY

1. On applications for incorporation of companies:
- | i. Aggregate capital                              | Fee   |
|---|---|
| \$40,000 or less but subject to sub-items 2 and 3 | \$100   |
| Exceeding \$40,000 but not \$100,000              | \$100 plus \$1 for every \$1,000 or fractional part thereof in excess of \$40,000         |
| Exceeding \$100,000 but not \$500,000             | \$160 plus 50 cents for every \$1,000 or fractional part thereof in excess of \$100,000   |
| Exceeding \$500,000 but not \$2,000,000           | \$360 plus 25 cents for every \$1,000 or fractional part thereof in excess of \$500,000   |
| Exceeding \$2,000,000                             | \$735 plus 20 cents for every \$1,000 or fractional part thereof in excess of \$2,000,000 |
- ii. Where the aggregate capital does not exceed \$40,000 in the cases of rural telephone companies, rural cemetery companies, rural cheese and butter companies, other rural companies of a similar nature and co-operative companies, a fee of \$20, and where the aggregate capital exceeds \$40,000 a fee computed in accordance with sub-item i.
- iii. For a mining syndicate, a fee of \$20.

## AMALGAMATION AND CONTINUATION OF COMPANIES

2. On applications for letters patent amalgamating or continuing companies, a fee based on the aggregate capital of the amalgamated or continued company and computed in accordance with item 1.

## INCORPORATION OF A CORPORATION WITHOUT SHARE CAPITAL

3. On applications for incorporation of corporations without share capital,

- (a) for corporations other than co-operative corporations, where the interest of members is transferable, a fee of \$100;
- (b) for other corporations, a fee of \$20.

## AMALGAMATION AND CONTINUATION OF CORPORATIONS WITHOUT SHARE CAPITAL

4. On applications for letters patent amalgamating or continuing corporations without share capital, a fee computed in accordance with item 3.

## SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT

5. On applications by companies for the issue of supplementary letters patent,

- (a) changing the name of a company, a fee of \$50;
- (b) increasing or redividing authorized capital or subdividing or changing shares, a fee based on item 1, computed on the difference between the aggregate capital computed after giving effect to the issue of the supplementary letters patent and the aggregate capital immediately prior to the issue of the supplementary letters patent but giving effect to any decrease of authorized capital, as if letters patent were being issued with an aggregate capital equal to the amount of the difference but in no case less than \$100, subject to clause d;
- (c) for any other purpose, a fee of \$100, subject to clause d;
- (d) increasing the aggregate capital to not more than \$25,000, or extending the existence of a mining syndicate for a further term of three years, or any other purpose where the fee for incorporation would be \$20, a fee of \$20.

6. On applications by corporations without share capital for the issue of supplementary letters patent,

- (a) changing the name of a corporation, a fee of \$10;
- (b) converting a corporation without share capital into a company, a fee based on the aggregate capital of the company and computed in accordance with item 1;
- (c) providing that the interest of a member is transferable, a fee of \$100;
- (d) for any other purpose, the same fee as would be payable upon an application for incorporation.

## ORDERS

7. On applications for an order,

- (a) accepting the surrender of a charter except as hereinafter otherwise provided \$20
- (b) accepting the surrender of the charter of a corporation that may be incorporated for a fee of \$20. . . . . 10
- (c) terminating the corporate existence of a corporation incorporated otherwise than

by letters patent, the same fee as would be payable for an order accepting the surrender of the charter of the corporation if the corporation were incorporated by letters patent;

- (d) under subsection 3 of section 317 of the Act. . . . . \$100
- (e) rescinding an order made under subsection 3 of section 317 of the Act. . . . . 10
- (f) confirming a by-law authorizing the distribution of the property of a company. . . . . 50
- (g) reviving corporate powers, a fee equal to 50 per cent of the fees payable,
  - (i) in respect of a company, for incorporation of the company with its present aggregate capital; and
  - (ii) in respect of a corporation without share capital, for incorporation of the corporation;
- (h) under subsection 3 of section 326 of the Act, a fee equal to 50 per cent of the fees payable,
  - (i) in respect of a company, for incorporation of the company with its aggregate capital immediately prior to its dissolution; and
  - (ii) in respect of a corporation without share capital, for incorporation of the corporation.

## CONSENT RE PREMISES

8. On applications under subsection 1 of section 291 of the Act,

- (a) in respect of a company, a fee of \$100;
- (b) in respect of a corporation without share capital, the same fee as would be payable upon an application for incorporation.

## CORRECTION OF ERRORS

9. On an application for the correction of errors in letters patent, supplementary letters patent or an order before publication of notice of the issue thereof in THE ONTARIO GAZETTE, a fee of \$20.

## FILING DOCUMENTS

10. For filing,

- (a) a copy of an order of the court in respect of a company. . . . . \$5
- (b) a copy of an order of the court in respect of a corporation without share capital. . . . . 2
- (c) duplicate original, or certified copy of a charge, mortgage or other instrument of hypothecation or pledge under subsection 1 of section 60 of the Act in respect of a company. . . . . 5
- (d) a duplicate original or certified copy of a charge, mortgage or other instrument of hypothecation or pledge under subsection 1 of section 60 of the Act in respect of a corporation without share capital. . . . . 2
- (e) certificate of filing of such charge, mortgage or other instrument of hypothecation or pledge. . . . . 1

(f) certified copy of by-laws and amendments thereto of corporations to which Part V of the Act applies.....	\$1
(g) copy of financial statement and of auditor's report of corporations to which Part V of the Act applies.....	1
(h) copy of by-laws and amendments thereto of a pension fund or employees' mutual benefit society.....	2
(i) notice of resolution passed for voluntary winding up in respect of a company....	5
(j) notice of resolution passed for voluntary winding up in respect of a corporation without share capital.....	2
(k) notice of liquidator under section 229 of the Act in respect of a company.....	5
(l) notice of liquidator under section 279 of the Act in respect of a corporation without share capital.....	2
(m) notice of special resolution changing location of head office of a company to which Part V of the Act applies.....	1
(n) notice of special resolution changing location of head office of a company other than a company to which Part V of the Act applies.....	5
(o) notice of special resolution changing number of directors of a company to which Part V of the Act applies.....	1
(p) notice of special resolution changing number of directors of a company other than a company to which Part V of the Act applies.....	5

FEEs FOR SEARCHES

11. For searches in the office of the Provincial Secretary of documents on file in his office under the Act,

(a) personal search in respect of one corporation.....	\$ .50
(b) search by letter in respect of one corporation.....	1.00

FEEs FOR COPIES

12. For copies of documents on file under the Act in the office of the Provincial Secretary,

- (a) for copies of papers, 50 cents a foolscap page;
- (b) for certified copies of papers, 50 cents a foolscap page plus 50 cents;

- (c) for a certified copy of any letters patent, supplementary letters patent or order, \$1 a page with a minimum fee of \$3;
- (d) for exemplification of any letters patent of incorporation, supplementary letters patent or order, \$1 a page plus \$5 with a minimum fee of \$8.

FEEs FOR CERTIFICATES

13. For a certificate in respect of a corporation, \$2. O. Reg. 66/54, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 29/56, s. 15 (1-4); O. Reg. 32/57, s. 1; O. Reg. 140/57, s. 2; O. Reg. 234/57, s. 2 (1, 2); O. Reg. 91/58, s. 2; O. Reg. 108/59, s. 1; O. Reg. 210/60, s. 2.

Schedule 2

EXTRA-PROVINCIAL CORPORATIONS

1. Where the amount of capital that the corporation may use in Ontario authorized by the licence is,

- (a) not in excess of \$40,000, the fee is \$100;
- (b) in excess of \$40,000 but not in excess of \$100,000, the fee is \$100 plus \$1 for every \$1,000 or fractional part thereof in excess of \$40,000;
- (c) in excess of \$100,000 but not in excess of \$500,000, the fee is \$160 plus 50 cents for every \$1,000 or fractional part thereof in excess of \$100,000;
- (d) in excess of \$500,000 but not in excess of \$2,000,000, the fee is \$360 plus 25 cents for every \$1,000 or fractional part thereof in excess of \$500,000;
- (e) in excess of \$2,000,000, the fee is \$735 plus 20 cents for every \$1,000 or fractional part thereof in excess of \$2,000,000.

2. For a further licence,

- (a) increasing the amount of capital that a corporation may use in Ontario, the fee is based on item 1 but computed on the amount of the increase;
- (b) if a corporation has changed its name, authorizing the corporation under its new name to exercise the powers contained in its previous licence, the fee is \$50;
- (c) extending the powers that a corporation may exercise in Ontario, the fee is \$100. O. Reg. 259/58, s. 2.





Regulation 62

under The Corporations Information Act

GENERAL

PROSPECTUS

1. All classes of corporations shall file a prospectus under section 2 of the Act except,

- (a) corporations that are private companies;
- (b) corporations with share capital that have filed a prospectus under *The Securities Act* in respect of the sale referred to in section 2 of the Act;
- (c) corporations with share capital of which that part of an issue of securities that is sold in Ontario is sold only to,
  - (i) banks to which the *Bank Act* (Canada) applies,
  - (ii) Industrial Development Bank,
  - (iii) corporations registered under *The Loan and Trust Corporations Act*, or
  - (iv) corporations licensed under *The Insurance Act*;
- (d) corporations with share capital, the securities of which are listed and posted for trading on a recognized stock exchange where the securities are sold through the stock exchange;
- (e) corporations without share capital, or corporations with share capital whose authorized capital is less than \$15,000, to which Part V of *The Corporations Act* applies; or
- (f) International Bank for Reconstruction and Development established by the Agreement for an International Bank for Reconstruction and Development approved by *The Bretton Woods Agreements Act* (Canada). O. Reg. 197/54, s. 1; O. Reg. 42/55, s. 1.

2. The information contained in a prospectus of,

- (a) a corporation with share capital to which Part IV of *The Corporations Act* applies shall be as set forth in Schedule 1; and
- (b) all other corporations shall be as set forth in Schedule 2. O. Reg. 197/54, s. 2.

3.—(1) Every prospectus shall be verified by every person who is named therein as a director by signing a certificate in the following form:

We the undersigned directors of .....  
(name of corporation)  
hereby certify that the foregoing information  
contains a true and correct statement of the affairs  
of the corporation as of this ..... day of  
....., 19....

(2) The form shall be engrossed at the foot of the information.

(3) A director may sign the certificate by his agent thereunto in writing lawfully authorized and, where the Provincial Secretary is satisfied upon evidence presented to him that a director is for adequate cause not

available to sign the certificate, he may dispense with the signature of that director. O. Reg. 197/54, s. 3.

4. The fee for filing a prospectus is \$5. O. Reg. 197/54, s. 4.

ANNUAL RETURNS

5. The following classes of corporations are exempt from filing a return under section 3 of the Act:

- 1. Corporations to which sections 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 of *The Corporations Tax Act* apply.
- 2. Corporations subject to *The Telephone Act*.
- 3. Corporations to which *The Credit Unions Act* applies.
- 4. Corporations registered under *The Prepaid Hospital and Medical Services Act*.
- 5. International Bank for Reconstruction and Development established by the Agreement for an International Bank for Reconstruction and Development approved by *The Bretton Woods Agreements Act* (Canada).
- 6. Municipalities within the meaning of *The Department of Municipal Affairs Act*. O. Reg. 197/54, s. 5; O. Reg. 156/55, s. 1; O. Reg. 85/57, s. 1; O. Reg. 161/58, s. 1.

FILING FEES FOR ANNUAL RETURNS

6.—(1) Subject to subsection 3, the fees payable on the filing of returns under section 3 of the Act are,

- (a) for corporations with share capital, except co-operative corporations,
  - (i) where the authorized capital does not exceed \$40,000..... \$ 5
  - (ii) where the authorized capital exceeds \$40,000 but does not exceed \$100,000..... 10
  - (iii) where the authorized capital exceeds \$100,000 but does not exceed \$500,000..... 20
  - (iv) where the authorized capital exceeds \$500,000 but does not exceed \$1,000,000..... 25
  - (v) where the authorized capital exceeds \$1,000,000..... 30
- (b) for co-operative corporations with share capital..... 5
- (c) for corporations without share capital... 1

(2) Subject to subsection 3, in subsection 1,

- (a) "authorized capital" in respect of a corporation with share capital means,
  - (i) where the authorized capital is divided into shares with par value, the aggregate par value, and

- (ii) where the authorized capital is divided into shares without par value, the maximum consideration for which these shares may be issued as stated in the letters patent or supplementary letters patent or other constating instrument, or the amount obtained by multiplying \$100 by the number of shares without par value where the maximum consideration is not stated in the letters patent or supplementary letters patent or other constating instrument, and
- (iii) where the authorized capital is divided into shares with par value and shares without par value, the aggregate obtained by applying subclauses i and ii; and
- (b) "co-operative corporation" means a co-operative corporation to which Part V of *The Corporations Act* applies.
- (3) Where all the shares of a class with or without par value are issued and where by supplementary letters patent,
- (a) these issued shares with par value are changed into shares without par value; or
- (b) these issued shares without par value are consolidated or subdivided,
- the fees payable with respect to these shares are calculated as if the change, consolidation or subdivision had not been made. O. Reg. 197/54, s. 6.

### Schedule 1

#### *The Corporations Information Act*

#### INFORMATION TO BE CONTAINED IN A PROSPECTUS FOR A CORPORATION WITH SHARE CAPITAL TO WHICH PART IV OF THE CORPORATIONS ACT APPLIES

1. Full name of corporation
2. Date of incorporation
3. Head office address (street and number)
4.

Officers and directors of corporation	Name in full and occupation	Address in full	Shares owned
President			
Vice-president			
Secretary			
Treasurer			
Manager			
Director			
Director			
Director			
Director			
5. Auditor, if any (address)
6. Registry and transfer agency in Ontario
7. Capital

Shares:	Authorized	Issued
8. Nature and amount of any other security issued, or planned to be issued, which if issued will as to security rank ahead of, or *pari passu* with, the issue described.

9. Number of shares or other securities held in escrow and the name of the trustee, also a summary of provisions of the escrow agreement.
10. Shares and other securities sold for cash to date:
  - i. Number of shares sold, separately listed as to price.
  - ii. Total cash received for shares sold.
  - iii. Commissions paid on sale of the shares.
  - iv. Securities other than shares sold.
  - v. Total cash received for the securities.
  - vi. Commissions paid.
11. Number of shares issued or to be issued or cash paid to any promoter with his name and address and the consideration for the payment.
12.
  - i. Official designation and location of all properties, showing whether owned, leased or held under option or intended to be acquired by the corporation and all material facts relating to leases or options.
  - ii. Names and addresses of all vendors of property purchased or intended to be purchased by the corporation, showing consideration paid or intended to be paid to each vendor, and the property acquired from each.
  - iii. Where any vendor is a corporation, syndicate or partnership, give names and addresses of all persons who own more than a 5 per cent interest in the corporation, syndicate or partnership.
13. Particulars of the securities, if any, covered by options outstanding or proposed to be given and the price or prices at which and the date or dates by which such options must be exercised, showing name of optionee and, where optionee is a corporation, syndicate or partnership, the names of all persons having more than a 5 per cent interest therein, and the name and address of the person for or on whose behalf the option agreement has been entered into.
14. Particulars of underwriting agreements, if any.
15. Details of expenses, development work and any proposed acquisition of property and the estimated cost thereof, which the corporation proposes to pay for with the proceeds of the current sale of its securities and its other resources, and the net amount that the corporation estimates will be received from such proceeds.
16. Provision, if any, made to hold the proceeds of sale of securities in trust until a stated minimum is available for the purposes mentioned in paragraph 15.
17. Where the corporation has not been carrying on business for more than one year, the amount or estimated amount of preliminary expenses.
18. Particulars of any debt, encumbrance or liability owing or intended to be assumed by the corporation.
19.
  - i. The principal business in which each director or officer has been engaged during the past three years together with the length of time, position held and name of corporation or firm.
  - ii. The nature and extent of the interest, direct or indirect, that any director or officer of the corporation, whether personally or as partner in a firm, has or ever had in any property acquired or to be acquired by the corporation.

11. A general description of and the amount of any substantial indebtedness to be created or assumed together with particulars of the security, if any, given or to be given for the indebtedness.
12. Particulars of the securities, if any, covered by options outstanding or proposed to be given by the corporation and the price or prices at which and the date or dates by which the options must be exercised, showing the name of the original grantee of the option or, if a class, particulars of the class.
13. The number of securities of each class, which in the case of obligations shall bear an appropriate and correct descriptive title, offered and the issue price and the terms thereof and in the case of a second or subsequent offer of securities the amount offered for subscription on each previous offer within the two preceding years and the amount actually issued and the amount paid up thereon, specifying the amounts received in cash or other consideration and the commission, if any, paid or payable.

## The Corporations Information Act

14. The estimated net proceeds to be derived from the securities offered on the basis of the securities being fully taken up and paid for.
15. The specific purposes in detail and the approximate amounts to be devoted to such purposes, so far as determinable, for which the securities offered are to supply funds and if the funds are to be raised in part from other sources the amount thereof and the sources thereof shall be stated, and particulars of any provision made for the holding in trust of the proceeds of the issue of the securities offered pending or subject to the fulfilment of any conditions.

16. Where shares are offered by the corporation or an underwriter, the minimum amount, if any, which in the opinion of the directors must be raised by the issue of those shares in order to provide the sums or, if any part thereof is to be defrayed in any other manner, the balance of the sum required to be provided for,

(a) the purchase price of any property purchased or to be purchased that is to be defrayed in whole or in part out of the proceeds of the issue;

- (b) any preliminary expenses payable by the corporation;

- (c) any commission payable by the corporation to any person in consideration of his agreeing to subscribe for or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions for any shares in the corporation;

- (d) the repayment of any money borrowed by the corporation in respect of the matters referred to in this paragraph; and

- (e) the repayment of bank loans, if any.

17. Particulars showing the date of and the parties to the agreement, if any, with an underwriter in respect of the securities offered and the remuneration of or price payable by the underwriter for the securities offered.

18. Any provisions of the by-laws as to the remuneration of the directors.

19. The aggregate remuneration paid by the corporation,

- (a) to directors of the corporation; and

- (b) separately stated, to officers of the corporation who individually have received or may be entitled to receive remuneration in excess of \$10,000 a year,



during its last financial year if the financial year is completed at least three months prior to the offer, and estimated to be paid or payable during the current financial year or, if such remuneration is not capable of approximate estimation, then the basis of determining it.

20. The amount, if any, paid within the two preceding years or payable as a commission by the corporation for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions for any shares in or obligations of the corporation, or the rate of the commission.
21. In the case of a corporation that has not been carrying on business for more than one year, the amount or estimated amount of preliminary expenses.
22. Particulars of any property purchased or acquired by the corporation or proposed to be purchased or acquired,

(a) the purchase price of which,

- (i) is to be defrayed in whole or in part out of the proceeds of the issue,
- (ii) has been paid within the last two preceding years, or
- (iii) is to be paid in whole or in part in securities of the corporation;

(b) or the purchase or acquisition of which has not been completed at the date of the prospectus,

and the nature of the title or interest in the property acquired or to be acquired by the corporation, but this paragraph does not apply to transactions entered into in the ordinary course of operations or on the general credit of the corporation.

23. The names and addresses of the vendors of any property referred to in paragraph 22 and the amount paid or payable in cash or securities of the corporation to the vendors for the property specifying separately the amount, if any, for goodwill and, where there is more than one separate vendor or the corporation is a sub-purchaser, the amount payable to each vendor but, where the vendors or any of them are a firm, the members of the firm shall not be treated as separate vendors and, where the property consists of securities of any other corporation purchased or acquired or proposed to be purchased or acquired by the corporation on substantially similar terms from more than twenty-five separate vendors it is sufficient to state the nature and terms of the transactions with particulars of the name and address of each person who is the vendor of securities aggregating more than 10 per cent of the total amount of the securities so purchased or acquired or proposed to be purchased or acquired.
24. The number and amount of securities which, within the two preceding years, have been issued, or agreed to be issued, as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash and the extent to which those partly paid up are paid up, and in either case the consideration for which those securities have been issued or are proposed or intended to be issued.
25. Where obligations are offered, particulars of the security, if any, that has been or will be created for the obligations, specifying the property, if any, comprised or to be comprised in the security and the nature of the title to the property and, if

more than 25 per cent in value of the property consists or is to consist of shares or obligations, particulars of the rights, if any, of the corporation to substitute other shares or obligations.

26. Particulars of any services rendered or to be rendered to the corporation that are to be paid for by the corporation wholly or partly out of the proceeds of the securities offered or that have been within the last two preceding years or are to be paid for by securities of the corporation exclusive of commissions to be disclosed under paragraph 16 and amounts included under paragraph 20 and amounts included under paragraph 24.
27. The amount paid within the two preceding years or intended to be paid to any promoter with his name and address and the consideration for such payment.
28. The dates of and the parties to and the general nature of every material contract entered into within the two preceding years, and a reasonable time and place at which any such material contract or a copy thereof may be inspected, but this requirement does not apply to a contract entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on or intended to be carried on by the corporation.
29. Full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest, if any, of every director in the promotion of, or in any property acquired by the corporation within the preceding two years or proposed to be acquired by the corporation or, where the interest of the director consists in being a partner in a firm, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to him or to the firm in cash or securities or otherwise by any person either to induce him to become, or to qualify him as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm in connection with the promotion or formation of the corporation, but this paragraph does not apply in the case of a statement issued more than one year after the date on which the corporation commenced business, except as to the particulars relating to property proposed to be acquired by the corporation.
30. In the case of a corporation that has been carrying on business for less than three years, the length of time during which the business of the corporation has been carried on and, if the corporation has acquired or proposes to acquire, either by direct acquisition or indirectly by ownership of shares or otherwise, a business that has been carried on for less than three years, also the length of time during which such business has been carried on.
31. Where shares are offered, the names and addresses of persons, if known, who, by reason of beneficial ownership of securities of the corporation or any agreement in writing, are in a position to, or are entitled to, elect or cause to be elected a majority of the directors of the corporation.
32. Where any securities of the corporation of the same class as those offered are held in escrow, particulars of the number and description thereof, the name of the depository and the conditions, if any, governing the release of the securities from escrow.
33. Where shares are offered, particulars of dividends, if any, paid during the five years preceding the date of the statement.
34. Any other material facts not disclosed. O. Reg. 197/54, Sched. 2, revised.

## Regulation 63

### under The Corporations Tax Act

#### GENERAL

1. Parts I to VII of this Regulation apply to corporations in respect of all fiscal years ending during or after 1957. O. Reg. 219/57, s. 1.

#### PART I

##### AMENDMENTS TO THE ACT

(Reserved)

#### PART II

##### CAPITAL ELEMENT OF ANNUITY PAYMENTS

201. For the purpose of clause *m* of subsection 1 of section 22 of the Act,

- (a) where an annuity is paid under a contract for a term of years certain, the amount deemed to be a return of capital is that proportion of each annuity payment that the consideration for or purchase price of the contract is of the total of the payments; or
- (b) where an annuity is paid under a contract under which the continuation of the annuity payments depends in whole or in part on the survival of a person, the amount deemed to be a return of capital is that proportion of each annuity payment that the consideration for or the purchase price of the contract is of the total of the payments expected to be made. O. Reg. 219/57, Part II, s. 201.

202. For the purpose of section 201,

- (a) where the continuance of the payments under any contract depends on the survival of a person, the table of mortality known as the 1937 Standard Annuity Table as published in Volumes XXXIX and XL of the Transactions of the Actuarial Society of America shall be used in computing the payments expected to be made under the contract, calculations being based on complete expectations of life, and Gompertz's Law of Mortality shall be deemed to apply throughout the Table;
- (b) where the annual payments commence on the expiry of a term of years or on the death of any person, then the consideration for the contract shall be taken to be the lump sum, if any, which the person entitled to the said annual payments might have accepted in lieu thereof, or the sum ascertainable from the contract as the present value of the annuity at the date the payments commence and, where there is no such sum, then the consideration shall be taken to be,
  - (i) in the case of a contract issued under the *Government Annuities Act* (Canada), the premium or premiums paid accumulated with interest at the rate of 4 per cent per annum to the date of expiry of the said term of years, and
  - (ii) in the case of other contracts, the present value of the said payments, computed, as at the date of the pay-

ments commence, on the basis of a rate of interest at 4 per cent per annum and, where the payments depend on the survival of a person, probabilities of survival according to the said Table of mortality;

- (c) where the continuance of the annual payments under any contract depends on the survival of a person, the age of that person on any date as of which a calculation is being made shall be determined by subtracting the calendar year of his birth from the calendar year in which such date occurs; and
- (d) where the continuance of the annual payments under any contract depends on the survival of a person and where, in the event of the death of that person before the annual payments aggregate a stated sum the contract provides that the unpaid balance of the stated sum shall be paid, either in a lump sum or instalments, then, for the purpose of determining the expected term of the contract, the contract shall be deemed to provide for the continuance of the payments thereunder for a minimum term certain equal to the nearest integral number of years required to complete the payment of the stated sum. O. Reg. 219/57, Part II, s. 202.

#### PART III

##### TAXES ON INCOME FROM MINING AND LOGGING OPERATIONS

301.—(1) In this Part,

- (a) "income derived from logging operations" by a corporation in a fiscal year means,
  - (i) where standing timber is cut in a province by the corporation or logs cut from standing timber in a province have been acquired by the corporation, if the logs thus obtained are sold by the corporation in that province prior to or on delivery to a saw-mill, pulp or paper plant or other place for processing logs, the net profit for that fiscal year derived by the corporation from the acquisition and sale, or acquisition, transportation and sale, of the logs,
  - (ii) where standing timber in a province, or the right to cut standing timber in a province, is sold by the corporation on a stumpage or royalty basis or otherwise, the net profit for the fiscal year from the acquisition of the standing timber or the right to cut standing timber, and the sale of the timber,
  - (iii) where standing timber is cut in a province by the corporation or logs cut from standing timber in the province have been acquired by the corporation, if the logs thus obtained are exported from Canada prior to sale or delivery to a saw-mill, pulp or paper plant or other place for processing logs, or if the logs are exported from that province and sold prior to or on delivery to a



saw-mill, pulp or paper plant or other place for processing logs, the net profit for that year derived by the corporation from the acquisition or the acquisition and transportation of the logs, computed from the value of the logs exported during the fiscal year, as determined by that province, minus the aggregate of the cost of acquiring, cutting, transporting and selling the logs,

(iv)\*except as provided in subclause v, where standing timber is cut in a province by the corporation or logs cut from standing timber in a province have been acquired by the corporation, if the corporation operates a saw-mill, pulp or paper plant or other place for processing logs in Canada wherein the logs are processed, the net profit for the fiscal year from all sources, minus the aggregate of the following:

1. The returns received by the corporation by way of dividends, interest or other like payments from stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, loans or other like investments.
2. The net profit if any derived by the corporation from and attributable in accordance with sound accounting principles to the carrying on of any business, or derived from and so attributable to any source, other than logging operations and the transportation, processing and sale, or the transportation, processing or sale, of logs and standing timber, and other than as a return on investments mentioned in paragraph 1.
3. The net profit if any derived by the corporation under subclauses i, ii and iii.
4. An amount, by way of return on capital employed by the corporation in processing logs, equal to 8 per cent of the original cost to the corporation of the depreciable assets including machinery, equipment, plant, buildings, works and improvements, used by the corporation in the processing of logs, but not in excess of 65 per cent, nor less than 35 per cent or such greater percentage, not in excess of 65, as the province determines, of that portion of the total net income from all sources remaining after deducting therefrom the amounts specified in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3. And

(v) where the corporation cuts standing timber or acquires logs cut from standing timber, in more than one province, the income derived from logging operations for the fiscal year shall be allocated between such provinces in the same ratio that the quantity of logs cut or acquired originating in a province in the fiscal year bears to the total quantity of logs cut or acquired by the corporation in that year;

(b) "income derived from mining operations" means the net profit derived or deemed to have been derived from mining operations by a corporation engaged therein with or without an allowance in respect of depletion and, if such corporation receives net profit from sources other than mining operations either by reason of the carrying on by the corporation of the processing of mineral ore extracted by him or otherwise, the net profit to be deemed to have been derived by the corporation from mining operations shall not exceed that portion of the total net profit received by the corporation from all sources, determined by deducting from the said total the aggregate of,

- (i) the returns received by the corporation by way of dividends, interest or other like payments from stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, loans or other like investments,
- (ii) the net profit if any derived by the corporation from and attributable in accordance with sound accounting principles to the carrying on of any business, or derived from and so attributable to any source, other than mining operations and the processing and sale of mineral ore or products produced therefrom, and other than as a return on investments mentioned in subclause i, and

(iii) an amount by way of return on capital employed by the corporation in processing mineral ore or products derived therefrom, equal to 8 per cent of the original cost to the corporation of the depreciable assets including machinery, equipment, plant, buildings, works and improvements, used by the corporation in the processing of mineral ore or products derived therefrom, but the amount to be deducted under this subclause shall not be in excess of 65 per cent, nor less than 15 per cent or such greater percentage, not in excess of 65, as the province determines, of that portion of the said total net profit remaining after deducting therefrom the amounts specified in subclauses i and ii;

(c) "mine" includes any work or undertaking in which mineral ore is extracted or produced, including a quarry;

(d) "minerals" includes every naturally occurring inorganic or fossilized organic substance which is mined, quarried or otherwise obtained from the earth at or below its surface, but does not include petroleum or natural gas;

(e) "mineral ore" includes all unprocessed minerals or mineral-bearing substances;

(f) "mining operations" means the extraction or production of mineral ore from or in any mine or its transportation to or for any part of the distance to the point of egress from the mine including any processing thereof prior to or in the course of such transportation, but not including any processing thereof after removal from the mine;

(g) "processing", as applied to mineral ore, includes all forms of beneficiation, smelting and refining, and transporting and distributing, but does not include any of these operations that are performed with respect to mineral ore before its removal from the mine. O. Reg. 219/57, Part III, s. 301 (2).

(2) The amount that a corporation may deduct from income under clause *p* of subsection 1 of section 22 of the Act is that proportion of the total taxes on income paid by the corporation to a province, or to a Canadian municipality in lieu of taxes on property or any interest in property, that

- (a) the income of the corporation derived from mining operations; or
- (b) the income of the corporation derived from logging operations,

is of the total income in respect of which the taxes were so paid. O. Reg. 219/57, Part III, s. 301 (1).

(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed as allowing a corporation to deduct an amount in respect of taxes imposed under a statute or by-law that is not restricted to the taxation of persons engaged in mining or logging operations. O. Reg. 219/57, Part III, s. 301 (3).

#### PART IV

##### ALLOWANCES IN RESPECT OF CAPITAL COST

**401.**—(1) Under clause *a* of subsection 2 of section 22 of the Act, every corporation shall deduct for each fiscal year the same part of the capital cost to the corporation of property, or the same amount in respect of the capital cost to the corporation of property, as is deducted by the corporation under clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 11 of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) for the same fiscal year pursuant to sections 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703 and 1704, and schedules B, C, D and E of the regulations made under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) as such regulations and schedules are in force and are applied from time to time under that Act.

(2) For the purposes of clause *a* of subsection 2 of section 22 and of sections 31, 32 and 33 of the Act, classes of property are prescribed as provided in Parts XI and XVII and schedules B, C, D and E of the regulations as they are in force from time to time under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada). O. Reg. 219/57, Part IV, s. 401.

**402.** Under clause *b* of subsection 2 of section 22 of the Act, every corporation shall deduct for each fiscal year the same amounts in connection with the operation of an oil or gas well or mine as are deducted by the corporation under clause *b* of subsection 1 of section 11 of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) for the same fiscal year pursuant to sections 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204 and 1205 of the regulations made under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) as such regulations are in force and are applied from time to time under that Act. O. Reg. 219/57, Part IV, s. 402.

#### PART V

##### DEDUCTIONS ALLOWED IN RESPECT OF CERTAIN DIVIDENDS

**501.** For the purpose of subsection 3 of section 22 of the Act, where a corporation receives a dividend from another corporation that is not carrying on business in Canada, if the mineral profits of that other corporation are equal to not less than 50 per cent of its income, the deduction allowed is 15 per cent of the dividend. O. Reg. 219/57, Part V, s. 501.

**502.** For the purpose of this Part, a dividend does not include an amount deemed by the Act to be a dividend. O. Reg. 219/57, Part V, s. 502.

**503.** For the purpose of this Part, "mineral profits" has the same meaning as is provided by clause *a* of section 1303 of the regulations made under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada). O. Reg. 219/57, Part V, s. 503.

#### PART VI

##### EXEMPT MINES

**601.** For the purpose of subsection 4 of section 56 of the Act, the following conditions are prescribed:

1. The corporation shall maintain separate accounting records in respect of the mine,
  - (a) for the period beginning with the commencement of operation of the mine by the corporation and ending with the day before the day on which the mine came into production; and
  - (b) for each fiscal year of the corporation which includes a part of the thirty-six months beginning with the day on which the mine came into production.
2. If the operation of the mine was the only business carried on by the corporation on the day before the day on which the mine came into production, the corporation shall end its fiscal year and close its books of account as of that day.
3. If paragraph 2 does not apply, the corporation shall close its accounting records in respect of the mine on the day that is thirty-six months after the day on which the mine came into production.
4. The corporation shall file such return as is required for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Part with the Treasurer. O. Reg. 219/57, Part VI, s. 601.

#### PART VII

**701.** For the purpose of clause *a* of subsection 27 of section 4 of the Act the payload capacity of the type of aircraft named in column 1 of the Table is the number of pounds set opposite thereto in column 2.

TABLE

COLUMN 1		COLUMN 2
Item	Aircraft Type	Payload capacity in pounds
1	Aeronca K	180
2	Aeronca C3	215
3	Aeronca KC	205
4	Aeronca LC	317
5	Aeronca 7AC	231
6	Aeronca 7BCM	187
7	Aeronca 7DC	253
8	Aeronca 11AC	208
9	Aeronca 11BC	182
10	Aeronca 11CC	280
11	Aeronca 15AC	722
12	Aeronca 50C	194
13	Aeronca 65CA	229
14	Aeronca 65LB	274
15	Aeronca 65TC	207
16	Aeronca 65CA	229
17	Avro Anson V	2,138
18	Barkley-Grow T8P1	1,657
19	Beech C-17R	560
20	Beech C18S	1,300
21	Beech D17S	813
22	Beech A18A	1,740
23	Beech D18S	1,649
24	Beech E17B	214
25	Beech G17S	597
26	Beechcraft 35	680
27	Bell Helicopter	454
28	Bellanca 14-13	553

TABLE—Continued

COLUMN 1		COLUMN 2
Item	Aircraft Type	Payload capacity in pounds
29	Bellanca 14-13-2	592
30	Bellanca Skyrocket 31-55A	1,710
31	Bellanca 66-75	2,832
32	Bellanca 31-55A	1,724
33	Boeing 247-D	2,726
34	Bristol 170	18,168
35	Buhl CA6M	1,151
36	Burnelli CBY-3	8,252
37	Canadair C4-1	27,864
38	Cessna C34	648
39	Cessna C37	557
40	Cessna T50	1,034
41	Cessna 120	383
42	Cessna 140	318
43	Cessna 170	727
44	Cessna 195	850
45	Curtiss Robin C-1	380
46	Curtiss C-46E	15,356
47	Consolidated PBV-5A	5,784
48	De Havilland DHC-1B2	284
49	De Havilland 104-1	2,216
50	De Havilland DHC-2	1,732
51	DHC1 (Chipmunk)	374
52	D.H. Rapide 111	1,365
53	D.H. 60 Moth G-M	291
54	D.H. 60 X Moth	358
55	D.H. 80A Puss Moth	452
56	D.H. 82A Tiger Moth	442
57	D.H. 82C Tiger Moth	337
58	D.H. 83C Fox Moth	453
59	D.H. 83 Fox Moth	436
60	D.H. 873 Hornet Moth	305
61	D.H. 87B Hornet Moth	416
62	D.H. 89 Dragon Rapide	1,668
63	D.H. 90 Dragonfly	972
64	D.H. 104-1	2,015
65	Douglas C-54-E	22,885
66	Douglas DC3-G202 & S1C3G	4,753
67	Douglas DC4-M2	23,421
68	Ercoupe 415-C	202
69	Ercoupe 415	328
70	Fairchild F11 (Seaplane)	1,553
71	Fairchild F11	2,189
72	Fairchild 24	541
73	Fairchild F24-W46	491
74	Fairchild 24C8E-6	371
75	Fairchild 24K	639
76	Fairchild Kr34-C	529
77	Fairchild 51	1,027
78	Fairchild M62A-3	413
79	Fairchild M62B	66
80	Fairchild 71C	1,850
81	Fairchild 51-71	2,159
82	Fairchild 71	1,565
83	Fairchild 82A	1,811
84	Fairchild 82B	1,843
85	Fairchild 82D	1,661
86	Fairchild 82D (Seaplane)	174
87	Fairchild FC2W2	1,595
88	Fleet 2	504
89	Fleet 7	288
90	Fleet 16B	444
91	Fleet 80	327
92	Globe GC-1B	284
93	Globe GC-1A	254
94	Grumman G21A	834
95	Grumman G44	801
96	Grumman G73	1,728
97	Hiller VC 12A (Helicopter)	430
98	Junkers W33/34	1,849
99	Lancaster MK1	28,745
100	Lockheed 10A	2,250
101	Lockheed 10B	2,354

TABLE—Continued

COLUMN 1		COLUMN 2
Item	Aircraft Type	Payload capacity in pounds
102	Lockheed 12A	1,448
103	Lockheed 14-08	3,083
104	Lockheed 18-08A	3,608
105	Lockheed 18-50	4,281
106	Lockheed 18-56	3,847
107	Luscombe 8	221
108	Luscombe 8A	278
109	Luscombe 8C	252
110	Luscombe 8E	246
111	Luscombe 8F	301
112	Lysander II	2,205
113	Navion	733
114	Noorduyn VC-64A	1,424
115	Norseman I	2,096
116	Norseman IV	1,308
117	Norseman V	2,035
118	Norseman VI	2,289
119	North American AT-6	571
120	Noranda T-65	279
121	Piper J2	227
122	Piper J3	302
123	Piper J3C50	260
124	Piper J3C65	304
125	Piper J4A	209
126	Piper L4B	289
127	Piper J4E	435
128	Piper J5A	438
129	Piper J3-F50	252
130	Piper PA-11	261
131	Piper PA-12	511
132	Piper PA-14	677
133	Piper PA-16	632
134	Piper PA-18	278
135	Piper PA-20	698
136	Piper PA-22	698
137	Porterfield 35.70	258
138	Rambler MK.III	299
139	Republic RC3	547
140	Rearurn 9000L	265
141	Sikorsky S-55 (Helicopter)	1,787
142	Stearman C3B	411
143	Stearman 4D	764
144	Stinson Jr. S	706
145	Stinson HW-75	407
146	Stinson SM2AA	642
147	Stinson SR5A	799
148	Stinson SR8	327
149	Stinson SR9D	670
150	Stinson SR9F	767
151	Stinson 1C	327
152	Stinson Sr-10F	1,046
153	Stinson 108-1	692
154	Stinson 108-2	624
155	Stranraer	3,833
156	Taylorcraft A (Taylor Young)	245
157	Taylorcraft BC	238
158	Taylorcraft BC12D	180
159	Taylorcraft BL	230
160	Taylorcraft BL65	253
161	Taylor Cub J2	193
162	Travelair SB 6000A	1,004
163	Tudor MKV	20,705
164	Waco AQC	632
165	Waco CJC	635
166	Waco YKC-S	488
167	Waco YKS-6	767
168	Waco (Biplane YKS-7)	739
169	Waco ZKS-6	725
170	Waco ZKC-6	515
171	Waco ZQC-6	832



## PART VIII

**801.** For the purpose of section 58 of the Act, the following corporations are prescribed:

Bank of Canada  
 Buffalo and Lake Huron Railway Company  
 Canadian National Express Company  
 Canadian National Hotels, Limited  
 Canadian National Railways Company  
 Canadian National Realties, Limited  
 Canadian National Steamship Company, Limited  
 Canadian National (West Indies) Steamship Limited  
 Canadian National Telegraph Company  
 Canadian National Transportation, Limited  
 The Canadian Northern Quebec Railway Company  
 The Central Counties Railway Company  
 Gray Coach Lines Limited  
 The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada  
 The Lake Superior Terminals Company Limited  
 A. E. McKenzie Company Limited  
 The Minnesota and Ontario Bridge Company  
 National Terminals of Canada, Limited  
 The Niagara, St. Catharines and Toronto Railway Company  
 The Northern Consolidated Holding Company Limited  
 The Oshawa Railway Company  
 St. Clair Tunnel Company  
 The Thousand Islands Railway Company  
 Trans-Canada Air Lines. O. Reg. 233/59, s. 2.

**802.** For the purposes of clause *a* of subsection 13 of section 22 of the Act, each of the following is hereby declared to be a tax on corporations:

1. A tax imposed on a corporation under section 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or 11 of *The Corporations Tax Act* to the extent that it is not reduced pursuant to a deduction under section 12 thereof.
2. A tax imposed on a corporation under subdivision 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 or 18 of section 3, or a tax imposed on a corporation of the kind mentioned in any of those subdivisions of section 3 under section 4, 5 or 26 of *The Corporations Tax Act*, chapter 33 of the Statutes of Quebec, 1947. O. Reg. 19/59, s. 3.

**803.** For the purposes of clause *b* of subsection 13 of section 22 of the Act, each of the following is hereby declared to be a tax of general application on the profits of corporations:

1. A tax imposed on a corporation under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada).
2. A tax imposed on a corporation under section 4 of *The Corporations Tax Act*.
3. A tax imposed on a corporation under section 6 or 10 of *The Corporations Tax Act*, chapter 33 of the Statutes of Quebec, 1947. O. Reg. 19/59, s. 3.

**804.** For the purposes of subsection 5 of section 50 of the Act, any advertisement published by a corporation in accordance with subsection 5 of section 75 of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) and regulations made thereunder shall be deemed to be an advertisement prescribed under subsection 5 of section 50 of the Act. O. Reg. 233/59, s. 3.

**805.** Class 4 in Schedule B of the regulations made under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) is the class prescribed for the purposes of subsection 3 of section 59 of the Act. O. Reg. 19/59, s. 3.

**806.** Under subsection 4 of section 33 of the Act, the corporation shall deduct for the fiscal year the same amount in respect of a reserve for expenses to be incurred by reason of quadrennial or other special surveys as is deducted by the corporation in computing its income under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) in accordance with the Quadrennial Survey Reserve Regulations made under the *Canadian Vessel Construction Assistance Act* (Canada). O. Reg. 233/59, s. 4.

## PART IX

## FORMS

**901.** A notice of objection under section 79 of the Act shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 19/59, s. 4, Part IX.

## Form 1

## NOTICE OF OBJECTION

*The Corporations Tax Act*

and

.....  
 (name of corporation—BLOCK LETTERS, PLEASE)

of .....  
 (give full address, including city, town, municipality, county and province)

Notice of Objection is hereby given from the assessment bearing date the ..... day of ....., 19... wherein a tax in the sum of \$....., was levied for the fiscal year which ended the ..... day of ....., 19....

The following are the reasons for objection and a full statement of facts relating thereto:

(If space insufficient, a separate memorandum should be attached setting forth (1) full statement of reasons for objection, and (2) full statement of relevant facts.)

..... (date) ..... (signature) ..... (position or office)

This notice must be signed by an authorized officer of the corporation.

## INSTRUCTIONS

To be prepared in TRIPLICATE, ONE copy to be retained by the corporation and TWO copies to be sent by REGISTERED MAIL addressed to the Comptroller of Revenue, Parliament Buildings Toronto 2, Ontario.

The envelope containing this Notice must be post-marked within sixty days after the day of mailing of the Notice of Assessment to which the corporation is objecting.

A separate Notice of Objection must be filed for each fiscal year of the corporation in dispute but, if convenient, facts and reasons for several years may be consolidated.

O. Reg. 19/59, s. 4, Part IX.





Regulation 64

under The Costs of Distress Act

COSTS

¶ 1. The fees and costs payable to persons performing the services mentioned in sections 1 and 2 of the Act are those set out in the Schedule. *New.*

Schedule

1. Levying distress up to and including \$100..	\$1.00	5. Every mile or fraction of a mile necessarily travelled to serve warrant. . . . .	\$ .20
Where claim exceeds \$100, 50 cents additional for each succeeding \$100, the maximum charge to be \$3.		(Mileage one way only to be allowed.)	
2. Possession <i>per diem</i> per man. . . . .	3.00	6. Where the amount due is satisfied in whole or in part after seizure and before sale, 5% of the amount directed to be levied.	
(This item not to be allowed except where close possession is actually necessary.)		7. Appraisalment by two appraisers, 2 cents on the dollar on the value of the goods.	
3. If bond taken in lieu of possession. . . . .	1.00	8. Advertising, when reasonably published in a newspaper, not to exceed. . . . .	6.00
4. Enforcing of warrant up to and including \$100. . . . .	1.00	9. If any printed advertising otherwise than in newspaper, the actual outlay not to exceed. . . . .	4.00
Where claim exceeds \$100, 50 cents additional for each succeeding \$100		10. Every necessary notice of sale. . . . .	.25
		11. The actual expenses reasonably incurred in removing and handling the goods distrained when such removal is necessary.	
		12. Listing and arranging and delivering of goods and commission on sale, 5% on the net proceeds of the sale. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 387.	



## Regulation 65

### under The County Judges Act

#### COURT DISTRICTS

1. For the purposes of the Act,

- (a) the county or groups of counties numbered 1 to 6 shall each form a county court district; and
- (b) the groups of provisional judicial districts numbered 7 and 8 shall each form a district court district,

as follows:

1. District 1: Essex, Kent, Lambton, Elgin, Middlesex, Oxford, Perth, Huron and Bruce.
2. District 2: Brant, Norfolk, Haldimand, Lincoln, Welland and Wentworth.
3. District 3: Waterloo, Wellington, Peel, Halton, Grey, Dufferin and Simcoe.
4. District 4: York.
5. District 5: Ontario, Victoria and Haliburton, Northumberland and Durham, Hastings, Prince Edward, Lennox and Addington, Peterborough and Frontenac.
6. District 6: Carleton, Prescott and Russell, Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry, Renfrew, Lanark and Leeds and Grenville.
7. District 7: Kenora, Rainy River, Thunder Bay.
8. District 8: Algoma, Cochrane, Manitoulin, Nipissing, Sudbury, Timiskaming, Parry Sound and Muskoka.  
O. Reg. 179/58, s. 1; O. Reg. 290/59, s. 1.

## Regulation 66

### under The County Judges Act

#### SHORTHAND WRITERS

1. In this Regulation, "page" means a typewritten page containing approximately 300 words in thirty double-spaced lines. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 28, s. 1.

2. Shorthand notes of evidence shall be transcribed on standard evidence paper being paper, approximately 12  $\frac{3}{8}$  inches long, 8  $\frac{1}{8}$  inches wide and 16M weight with a two-inch ruled margin on the left side and every fifth line numbered consecutively from top to bottom. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 28, s. 2.

3. The transcript of evidence shall contain an index showing the name of each witness with a page reference to where his examination in chief commences, his cross-examination commences and his re-examination commences, and shall contain a list of the exhibits and their numbers. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 28, s. 3.

4. Where the transcript of evidence consists of twenty or more pages, it shall be bound on the left side in book form with covers approximately 20M weight and, where it consists of fewer than twenty pages, it shall be similarly bound with or without covers. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 28, s. 4.

5.—(1) Stenographic reporters are entitled to the following fees for copies of shorthand evidence:

1. For the copies required to be filed in an appeal and one copy for the appellant and one copy for the respondent, not exceeding seven copies, 80 cents a page of one copy.

2. For copies additional to those provided under paragraph 1, 20 cents a page for each copy.

3. For copies other than those provided for in paragraph 1, 60 cents a page for the first copy and 20 cents a page for each additional copy.

(2) Where a copy under paragraph 1 of subsection 1 is ordered by or on behalf of the Attorney General or the counsel for the prosecution in a criminal appeal, the Attorney General or the counsel for the prosecution, as the case may be, shall pay 20 cents a page of the fee prescribed.

(3) The fee for charges to the jury and oral judgments, other than for use in appeal books, is 80 cents a page for the ribbon copy and 20 cents a page for each additional copy. O. Reg. 202/58, s. 1.

6. Except where he is wholly remunerated by salary the shorthand writer is entitled to a fee of \$10 for each day he is actually engaged in court. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 28, s. 6.

7. Except where he is wholly remunerated by salary, where no copies of the evidence are ordered the shorthand writer is entitled to be remunerated at the rate of \$2.50 an hour but not more than \$10 in any day for reading evidence to the judge from shorthand notes and the remuneration shall be paid by the county upon the certificate of the judge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 28, s. 7.

8. The copies of evidence ordered by the judge for his own use shall be paid for by the county upon the certificate of the judge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 28, s. 8.

Regulation 67  
under The Credit Unions Act

INCORPORATION

- 1. An application for incorporation by memorandum of association shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 116/53, s. 1.
- 2. A certificate of incorporation shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 116/53, s. 2.
- 3. The fee for incorporation is \$20 payable to the Treasurer of Ontario and sent to the Provincial Secretary with the memorandum of association. O. Reg. 116/53, s. 3.
- 4. The first meeting may be convened by any three or more of the subscribers to the memorandum of association by written notice mailed to each of the subscribers seven days before the date of the meeting, stating the place, date, time and purpose of the meeting. O. Reg. 116/53, s. 4.
- 5. At the first meeting,
  - (a) a majority of the subscribers to the memorandum of association constitute a quorum; and
  - (b) by-laws shall be enacted and the organization completed. O. Reg. 116/53, s. 5.

Form 1

The Credit Unions Act

MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION

made in duplicate and entered into this.....  
day of....., 19....

1. WE, the subscribers hereto, do hereby severally covenant and agree each with the others to become incorporated under *The Credit Unions Act*, as a credit

union under the name of.....  
Limited having the object and purpose contained in section 4 of the Act.

2. THE SUBSCRIBERS HERETO apply to the Provincial Secretary for a certificate of incorporation.

Signatures of Two Witnesses	Signature of Subscriber	Seals	Occupation and Address
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....

- (NOTE: 1. It is necessary to have two witnesses, other than subscribers, for each signature
2. Type or print subscriber's name in full, no initials, beneath each signature.)

AFFIDAVIT OF WITNESSES

Province of Ontario |  
County of..... |  
To Wit: |

We.....  
.....and.....  
.....  
.....make oath and say:

- 1. We were personally present and did see each of the persons whose name appears as a subscriber to the within or annexed instrument and a duplicate thereof sign his name and affix his seal thereto.
- 2. That instrument and duplicate were executed by those persons at the.....
- 3. We know those persons and each is of the full age of twenty-one years.
- 4. We are subscribing witnesses to that instrument and duplicate.

SEVERALLY SWORN before me |  
at the.....of..... |  
in the County of..... |  
this.....day of....., |  
19....

A Commissioner, etc. (signatures of every witness)  
O. Reg. 116/53, Form 1.

Form 2

The Credit Unions Act

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

WHEREAS an application for incorporation under the provisions of *The Credit Unions Act* has been made to the Provincial Secretary by a Memorandum of Association in the prescribed form signed by the persons hereinafter named;

AND WHEREAS those persons have complied with the conditions precedent to the issuing of the desired certificate of incorporation;

Now therefore, under the authority of that Act, I issue this certificate of incorporation constituting the following persons:

a corporation under the name of.....  
.....Limited.

GIVEN under my hand at the City of Toronto, this  
.....day of....., 19....

.....  
Provincial Secretary  
O. Reg. 116/53, Form 2.





## Regulation 68

### under The Crown Attorneys Act

#### FEES

1.—(1) Where a Crown attorney conducts a prosecution for an offence against any Act of the Legislature punishable on summary conviction, he shall be paid in accordance with section 2 the following fees:

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| 1. For all work preliminary to the hearing.        | \$ 2 |
| 2. For each adjournment.....                       | 2    |
| 3. For conducting the prosecution to judgment..... | 10   |

(2) Where the hearing is held at a place not in the local municipality in which the Crown attorney resides, the fee under paragraph 3 of subsection 1 is \$15 and in addition he shall be paid actual travelling expenses not exceeding 20 cents a mile one way.

(3) Where an appeal is taken from the judgment, the Crown attorney shall be paid in accordance with section 2 the following fees:

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| 1. For all work preliminary to the hearing of the appeal.....               | \$10 |
| 2. For each adjournment.....  | 2    |
| 3. For attending before the judge and prosecuting the appeal to judgment... | 25   |

(4) Where the appeal is heard at a place other than the local municipality in which the Crown attorney resides, he shall be paid his actual travelling expenses not exceeding 20 cents a mile one way. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 30, s. 1.

2.—(1) The fees and expenses prescribed by section 1 shall be paid by,

- (a) the municipality entitled to any fine that could be imposed, or any part thereof, for committing the offence; or
- (b) the governmental department or agency where,
  - (i) no municipality is liable for payment under clause a,

(ii) the proceeding is instituted on behalf of the governmental department or agency, and

(iii) the fees of office of the Crown attorney are not commuted. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 30, s. 2.

3. Any counsel fee collected from a defendant under *The Summary Convictions Act* shall be credited on the Crown attorney's fees that are properly payable to him by a municipality or a governmental department or agency. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 30, s. 3.

4.—(1) Where a Crown attorney conducts a prosecution of an offence against the *Juvenile Delinquents Act* (Canada) at the request of a judge of the juvenile court in which he proceeds, or against the *Criminal Code* (Canada) by way of summary conviction, or attends upon an appeal therefrom,

- (a) where the penalty imposed is a fine, including the option of a fine, the municipality that would be entitled to the fine or a portion thereof if paid; or
- (b) where the charge is disposed of without the imposition of a fine or option of a fine, including a charge for which no fine is impossible, and notwithstanding that no fine is imposed or impossible, the municipality that would otherwise be entitled to the fine or a portion thereof,

shall pay the fees and expenses prescribed by section 1.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to a municipality in a territorial district. O. Reg. 250/58, s. 1.

5. A Crown attorney who conducts a prosecution of an offence mentioned in section 4 in a territorial district, or attends on an appeal therefrom, shall be paid,

- (a) where his fees are not commuted, the fees and expenses prescribed by section 1; or
- (b) where his fees are commuted, the expenses prescribed by section 1,

out of the money appropriated by the Legislature for the administration of justice upon approval and audit by the Auditor of Criminal Justice Accounts. O. Reg. 250/58, s. 1.



## Regulation 69

### under The Crown Timber Act

#### GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "hardwood" means non-coniferous;
- (b) "lodged", when used in respect of a tree, means that by reason of other than natural causes the tree does not fall to the ground after being,
  - (i) partly or wholly separated from its stump, or
  - (ii) displaced from its natural position;
- (c) "long-butt", when used as a verb, means to cut a log of any length from a tree or from a log, and to not utilize it and, when used as a noun, has a corresponding meaning;
- (d) "M.B.M." means thousand feet board-measure;
- (e) "merchantable log" means,
  - (i) a log of which more than one-half of the total content is sound wood when the content is measured in cubic feet, or
  - (ii) a log of which more than one-third of the total content is sound wood when the content is measured in board feet;
- (f) "merchantable tree" means a standing tree containing one or more merchantable logs having a total content of sound wood that is equal to more than one-half of the content of all the logs in the tree;
- (g) "operating year" means the twelve-month period commencing on the 1st day of April in any year and ending on the 31st day of March in the following year;
- (h) "stumpage charges" means the price for Crown timber as determined under section 2, 3 or 5 of the Act, and includes Crown dues, if any, in respect of that timber whether the price is stated to be inclusive of Crown dues or is fixed without reference to Crown dues;
- (i) "stump height" means the vertical distance between the horizontal plane through the top of the stump and the horizontal plane through the highest point of the ground at its base. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 1.

##### CROWN CHARGES

2. The Crown dues to be paid in respect of each species of timber, other than damaged timber, cut under a licence are those fixed in Schedule 1. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 2.

3. The ground rent to be paid in respect of a licensed area is \$1 annually for each square mile or fraction thereof of 100 per cent of the productive lands in the licensed area. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 3.

4. The fire protection charges to be paid in respect of a licensed area are \$12.80 annually for each square mile or fraction thereof of 100 per cent of the productive lands in the licensed area. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 4.

5.—(1) Crown charges for ground rent and for fire protection charges are payable annually in advance, the first of which payments shall be made before the licence is issued, and subsequent payments shall be made on or before the 1st day of May in each year. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 5 (1).

(2) Where an account for Crown charges under subsection 1 remains unpaid after the 1st day of June in any year, interest at the rate of 7 per cent per annum on the amount remaining unpaid from time to time in the overdue account shall be charged from and after that day. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 5 (2); O. Reg. 247/59, s. 2.

6.—(1) Stumpage charges are payable,

(a) on demand; or

(b) on the date on which the account therefor is rendered. O. Reg. 147/55, s. 1.

(2) Where an account for stumpage charges is rendered before and remains unpaid after the 31st day of October next following the end of the operating year in which the stumpage charges accrued, interest at the rate of 7 per cent per annum on the amount remaining unpaid from time to time in the overdue account shall be charged from and after that 31st day of October. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 6; O. Reg. 247/59, s. 2.

7.—(1) Crown charges, other than those under sections 3, 4, 5 and 6, are payable on the date on which the account therefor is rendered. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 7 (1).

(2) Where an account that has been rendered under subsection 1 remains unpaid for thirty days after it was rendered, interest at the rate of 7 per cent per annum on the amount remaining unpaid from time to time in the overdue account shall be charged from and after the thirtieth day. O. Reg. 45/53, s. 7 (2); O. Reg. 247/59, s. 2.

##### TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF LICENCES

8. A licence, other than a licence granted under subsection 5 of section 2 or under section 5 of the Act, is issued on the terms and conditions set out in sections 9 to 12. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 8, *revised*.

9.—(1) A licensee shall not erect, or permit or cause the erection of, any building on any part of a licensed area until he has received written notification that, in the opinion of the Minister under section 9 of the Act, exclusive possession of so much of the licensed area as will be covered by the building is necessary for incidental operations.

(2) When the buildings, other than those forming a logging camp or depot camp, are no longer required in respect of operations, the licensee shall move them off the licensed area. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 9.

10. Where an account for stumpage charges remains unpaid on the last day of the operating year next following the operating year in which those charges accrued, the licence is forfeited and the licensee shall deliver up the document to the Minister. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 10.

11. Where an account for ground rent or for fire protection charges remains unpaid on the 31st day of March next following the date on which it became payable, the licence is forfeited and the licensee shall deliver up the document to the Minister. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 11.

12. Notwithstanding forfeiture and delivery up under section 10 or 11, the licensee continues to be liable for all indebtedness in respect of,

- (a) Crown charges accrued at the date of forfeiture or delivery up of the licence, whichever is the later; and
- (b) Crown charges for which account is rendered after that date. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 12.

#### TRANSFER FEES

13. The fees to be paid on the transfer of a licence are, where the licensed area comprises,

- (a) not more than two square miles, \$10;
  - (b) more than two square miles but not more than ten square miles, \$5 for each square mile or fraction thereof;
  - (c) more than ten square miles but not more than fifty square miles,
    - (i) \$50, and
    - (ii) an additional \$2 for each square mile or fraction thereof in excess of ten; and
  - (d) more than fifty square miles,
    - (i) \$130, and
    - (ii) an additional \$1 for each square mile or fraction thereof in excess of fifty.
- O. Reg. 43/53, s. 13.

#### CLASSIFICATION AND LICENCES OF MILLS

14.—(1) In this section "capacity" means the quantity of product that a mill can produce in eight consecutive hours of operation under normal conditions.

(2) Mills are classified by the types designated by capital letters set out in column 1 of Schedule 2 according to the product and capacity of the mill set out in columns 2 and 3.

(3) The fees to be paid for a licence for a mill of a type itemized in column 1 of Schedule 2 are those prescribed in column 4. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 14.

15.—(1) A person desiring a mill licence shall make application therefor in Form 1.

(2) A mill licence shall be in Form 2.

(3) A licence to operate a mill expires with the 31st day of March in the year following the year in which it is issued. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 15.

16.—(1) A person desiring to transfer a mill licence shall apply to the Minister for his consent to the transfer.

(2) An application shall be in Form 3.

(3) A transfer shall be in Form 4. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 16.

17.—(1) The holder of a licence to operate a mill shall make a return to the Minister on or before the 31st day of March in each year, or at the time he makes application for a mill licence for the next following year, whichever is the earlier.

(2) A return by a mill licensee shall be in Form 5. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 17.

18.—(1) Periodical inspection of mills shall be made at least once in each year at such times and by such officers or agents as the Minister directs.

(2) The licensee shall give to the inspecting officer or agent all information and assistance necessary for a proper inspection. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 18.

#### WASTEFUL PRACTICES

19.—(1) In this section "heavy-branching" means the lowest part of a tree where the growth of branches is so concentrated that the timber in that part is not marketable.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, the minimum size of trees of a species named in column 1 of Schedule 3 that may be cut under licence is the number of inches in diameter set out in column 2, measured outside the bark at a stump height of twelve inches.

(3) Subsection 2 does not apply to trees growing on location for roads, skid-ways or clearings for operations under the licence.

(4) Wasteful practices in forest operations are defined as,

- (a) felling a tree of any species so that its stump height is greater than twelve inches except that, subject to subsections 2 and 5, a tree may be felled so that its stump height is not greater than its diameter measured outside the bark at the point of cutting;
- (b) subject to subsection 6, not utilizing every sound straight log,
  - (i) measuring three feet or more in length and nine inches or more in diameter outside the bark at the smaller end, obtainable from a felled hardwood tree,
  - (ii) measuring three feet or more in length and eight inches or more in diameter outside the bark at the smaller end, obtainable from a felled white pine, red pine or hemlock tree, or
  - (iii) measuring four feet or more in length and four inches or more in diameter outside the bark at the smaller end, obtainable from a felled spruce, balsam or jack pine tree;
- (c) not utilizing every merchantable log that is eight feet or more in length,
  - (i) measuring nine inches or more in diameter outside the bark at the smaller end, obtainable from a felled hardwood tree,
  - (ii) measuring eight inches or more in diameter outside the bark at the smaller end, obtainable from a felled white pine, red pine or hemlock tree, or
  - (iii) measuring four inches or more in diameter outside the bark at the smaller end, obtainable from a felled spruce, balsam or jack pine tree;
- (d) long-butting a merchantable log as defined in subclause i of clause e of section 1, where more than one-half of the sawn surface of the end of the log from which the long-butt is cut is sound;
- (e) long-butting a merchantable log as defined in subclause ii of clause e of section 1, where more than one-third of the sawn surface of the end of the log from which the long-butt is cut is sound;



- (f) leaving any merchantable trees that the licensee has the right to cut standing on any part of a licensed area at the time when,
    - (i) he ceases operations in respect of that part,
    - (ii) he abandons his licence, or
    - (iii) he fails to renew his licence; or
  - (g) leaving trees lodged where cutting operations have been carried on in the licensed area.
- (5) No tree shall be felled so that its stump height is greater than twenty-four inches.
- (6) Clause *b* of subsection 4 does not apply to a log referred to,
- (a) in subclause i of that clause, where that log is separated by heavy-branching or by an unmerchantable log from a log that has been cut from the tree; or
  - (b) in subclause ii, or iii, of that clause, where that log is separated by an unmerchantable log from a log that has been cut from the tree. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 19.

20. The penalties that may be imposed for contraventions of subsection 4 of section 19 are,

- (a) for a contravention of clause *a*, \$1 for each stump;
- (b) for a contravention of clause *b*, the sum of money equal to twice the amount of the stumpage charges for the volume of wood not utilized;

- (c) for a contravention of clause *c*, the sum of money equal to twice the amount of the stumpage charges for the volume of wood not utilized;
- (d) for a contravention of clause *d* or *e*, the sum of money equal to the amount of the stumpage charges for the volume of wood in the long-butt;
- (e) for a contravention of clause *f*, \$2 for each tree left standing; and
- (f) for a contravention of clause *g*, \$5 for each lodged tree. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 20.

SCALERS' LICENCES

21.—(1) A scaler's licence shall be in Form 6.

(2) An application for a renewal of a scaler's licence shall be in Form 7.

(3) A renewal of a scaler's licence shall be in Form 8.

(4) A special permit shall be in Form 9.

(5) The fee payable for a scaler's licence, a renewal of scaler's licence or a special permit is \$1. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 21.

SEIZURE

22. An officer or agent may effect a seizure of timber under section 20 of the Act by securing in a prominent place on the timber a notice of seizure in Form 10. O. Reg. 43/53, s. 22.

Form 1

*The Crown Timber Act*

APPLICATION FOR A MILL LICENCE

To The Minister of Lands and Forests,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto.

The undersigned applies for a mill licence under *The Crown Timber Act* and submits the following information:

- 1. Name of applicant.....  
(print in block letters)
- 2. Post office address.....
- 3. Location of mill.....  
(lot, concession, township, and county or district)
- 4. If the mill is on patented lands,
  - (a) Name of landowner.....  
(print in block letters)
  - (b) Post office address.....
- 5. If the mill is on public lands:  
Authority for occupation.....  
(state if lease, licence of occupation, sale, or free-grant location, and give date and number)

6. Purpose(s) for which this application is made: (strike out all items not applicable)

- i. Constructing a mill
- ii. Operating a mill
- iii. Increasing the productive capacity of a mill
- iv. Converting an existing mill into the type(s) of mill indicated in item 7.

7. Type(s)\* of mill for which the mill licence is desired:

8. Have you previously held a mill licence? .....  
(answer "yes" or "no")

9. If the answer to item 8 is "yes", give the number and date of the last mill licence issued to you  
.....  
(number) (date)

10. Herewith remittance for \$. .... for the prescribed fee(s).

Date of application.....

Signature of applicant.....

\*NOTE: For types of mills, see section 14 (2) and Schedule 2.

FOR DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY	
DISTRICT.....	
MILL-SITE:	
Patented <input type="checkbox"/>	Unpatented <input type="checkbox"/>
Fee paid \$.....	
Receipt No.....	

O. Reg. 43/53, Form 1.

## Form 2

*The Crown Timber Act*

### MILL LICENCE

LICENCE FEE \$. ....

NO.....

Under *The Crown Timber Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted

to.....

of .....

to..... a Type..... mill located on.....

lands at .....

.....

Issued at Toronto the..... of....., 19

Minister of Lands and Forests

O. Reg. 43/53, Form 2.

Form 3

The Crown Timber Act

APPLICATION FOR CONSENT TO TRANSFER A MILL LICENCE

To the Minister of Lands and Forests,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Queen's Park,  
Toronto, Ontario.

Under *The Crown Timber Act* and the regulations, the undersigned apply for your consent to the transfer,  
from the undersigned transferor to the undersigned transferee, of Mill Licence No.....issued to  
.....  
(name of mill licensee)

the.....of....., 19...., to.....a Type.....mill  
located on.....lands at.....

Dated the.....of....., 19....

..... (name of transferor)	..... (name of transferee)
By..... (signature)	By..... (signature)
..... (official capacity)	..... (official capacity)

O. Reg. 43/53, Form 3.

Form 4

The Crown Timber Act

TRANSFER OF A MILL LICENCE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, and subject to the consent of the Minister under the Act and the regulations, the  
undersigned transferor being the holder of Mill Licence No.....issued the.....day of.....,  
19...., to.....a Type.....mill located on.....lands at.....

TRANSFERS that licence to.....  
(name of transferee)  
.....  
(postal address of transferee)

Dated at.....the.....of....., 19....

..... (name of transferor)
By..... (signature)
..... (official capacity)

CONSENT OF MINISTER

Under the Act and the regulations I consent to the above-written transfer.  
Given at Toronto the.....of....., 19....

.....  
Minister of Lands and Forests

O. Reg. 43/53, Form 4.

## Form 5

### The Crown Timber Act

## RETURN BY A MILL LICENSEE FOR THE YEAR 19...

4. Licence—Name of licensee.....
- Serial number and date of licence.....
2. Location of mill.....  
(lot, concession, township, and county or district)
3. Timber on hand and not milled on the 1st day of January in the year for which this return is made:
- unsawn logs.....containing....., pulpwood.....  
(pieces) (M.B.M.) (cords)
4. From the 1st day of January to the 31st day of December in the year for which this return is made, the following quantities of timber were received at this mill (logs shown in M.B.M., pulpwood shown in cords):

SPECIES	From Lands in Ontario		From other Sources	
	Crown timber	Other timber	Province or State	Quantity
Red Pine and White Pine. . . . .				
Jack Pine. . . . .				
Spruce. . . . .				
Balsam. . . . .				
Hemlock. . . . .				
Birch. . . . .				
Maple. . . . .				
Poplar. . . . .				
Other Species (Specify)				
TOTALS				

5. Timber on hand and not milled on the 31st day of December in the year for which this return is made:

unsawn logs.....containing....., pulpwood.....  
(pieces) (M.B.M.) (cords)

6. From the 1st day of January to the 31st day of December in the year for which this return is made the following quantities of products were processed:

LUMBER		PULP		OTHER PRODUCTS	
Species	M.B.M. Mill-scale	Type	Tons	Type	Quantity
Red Pine and White Pine.....		Ground-wood.....			
Jack Pine .....		Sulphite.....			
Spruce.....		Sulphate.....			
Balsam.....		Soda.....			
Hemlock.....		(Specify others)			
Birch.....					
Maple.....					
Poplar.....					
Others (Specify)..... .....					
<b>TOTALS</b>					

7. If any of the pulp was processed into paper products at a paper-mill in conjunction with this mill, state:

Kind of paper product	No. of tons
News-print . . . . .	

8. Number of days the mill was operated during the year for which this return is made.....

9. Average number of men employed daily during operations.....

.....  
(date)

(signature of mill licensee)



Form 6

The Crown Timber Act

SCALER'S LICENCE

(signature of licensed scaler)

LICENCE FEE \$.....

No.....

Under The Crown Timber Act and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to.....

of.....

to measure.....

Date....., 19.....

Minister of Lands and Forests

Note: This licence expires on the 31st day of March next.

O. Reg. 43/53, Form 6.

Form 7

The Crown Timber Act

APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF SCALER'S LICENCE

I,.....  
(name of applicant, in block letters)

of.....  
(post office address)

apply to the Minister for a renewal of the Scaler's Licence, No.....dated.....

19....., issued to me to measure.....

Date of application....., 19.....

Signature of applicant.....

O. Reg. 43/53, Form 7.

Form 8

The Crown Timber Act

RENEWAL OF SCALER'S LICENCE

(signature of licensed scaler)

LICENCE FEE \$.....

No.....

Under The Crown Timber Act and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, Scaler's Licence No.....dated....., 19....., issued to.....

of.....to measure.....is renewed.

Issued at Toronto the.....day of....., 19.....

Minister of Lands and Forests

Note: This renewal expires on the 31st day of March next.

O. Reg. 43/53, Form 8.

Form 9

The Crown Timber Act

SPECIAL PERMIT

(signature of permit-holder)

FEE \$.....No.....

Under The Crown Timber Act and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this special permit is issued

to.....

of.....

to measure.....

until the.....of....., 19....

Issued at Toronto the.....of....., 19....

Minister of Lands and Forests

O. Reg. 43/53, Form 9.

Form 10

The Crown Timber Act

NOTICE OF SEIZURE OF TIMBER

TAKE NOTICE that, under section 20 of The Crown Timber Act and the regulations, seizure has this day been made of the following timber:

.....

.....

.....

located at.....

(give details as to location as accurately as practicable)

in.....

(city, town, village, or township, county or district)

Dated the.....of....., 19....

(day)(month)

at....., Ontario.

(an officer or agent under the Act)

NOTE 1: Clause g of subsection 1 of section 47 of the Act provides: "Every person who interferes with any officer or agent who seizes timber under this Act, is liable to a penalty of not less than \$100 and not more than \$500".

NOTE 2: Clause h of subsection 1 of section 47 of the Act provides: "Every person who removes or attempts to remove or interferes or attempts to interfere with any timber or any product manufactured therefrom after it has been seized under this Act, is liable to a penalty of not less than \$100 and not more than \$500".

O. Reg. 43/53, Form 10.

Schedule 1

CROWN DUES

1. For saw-logs from timber of the following species, when measured in board feet:
- i. Ash, bass-wood, cherry, elm, maple, oak or yellow birch, for each M.B.M.

\$5.00
- ii. Beech, poplar, white birch or other hardwoods except those in sub-item a, for each M.B.M.

1.50
- iii. Balsam, jack pine or spruce, for each M.B.M.

4.00
- iv. Cedar, hemlock, or tamarack, for each M.B.M.

3.00
- v. Red pine or white pine, for each M.B.M.

5.00
2. For saw-logs or pulpwood from timber of the following species, when measured in cubic feet:
- i. Balsam, for each cubic foot.

1.65 cents
- ii. Jack pine, for each cubic foot.

2.35 cents
- iii. Poplar or white birch, for each cubic foot.

.6 cents
- iv. spruce, red pine or white pine, for each cubic foot.

3.3 cents
3. For pulpwood from timber of the following species, when measured in cords:

- i. Balsam or other conifers except jack pine and spruce, for each cord.

\$1.40
- ii. Jack pine, for each cord.

2.00
- iii. Poplar or other hardwoods, for each cord.

.50
- iv. Spruce, for each cord.

2.80
4. For boom timbers, piling or poles from any species of timber, in pieces containing,
- (a) not more than 10 cubic feet, for each cubic foot.

3 cents
- (b) more than 10 cubic feet but not more than 20 cubic feet, for each cubic foot.

4 cents
- (c) more than 20 cubic feet but not more than 30 cubic feet, for each cubic foot.

5 cents
- (d) more than 30 cubic feet, for each cubic foot.

6 cents
5. For fuelwood from any species of timber for each cord.
- 50 cents
6. For fence-posts from any species of timber, for each lineal foot.
- 1 cent
7. For railway cross-ties from any species of timber, each.
- 15 cents

O. Reg. 132/57, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

CLASSIFICATION OF, AND LICENCE FEES FOR, MILLS

Item No.	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
	Type	Product	Capacity	Fees
1	A	laths	any quantity	\$ 1
2	B	pickets	any quantity	1
3	C	shingles	any quantity	1
4	D	staves	any quantity	1
5	E	headings and hoops	any quantity	1
6	F	ties	any quantity	1
7	G	pulp	not more than 50 tons	5
8	H	pulp	more than 50 tons	50
9	I	lumber	not more than 10 M.B.M.	1
10	J	lumber	more than 10 M.B.M. but not more than 50 M.B.M.	3
11	K	lumber	more than 50 M.B.M.	10
12	L	veneer	not more than 10,000 square feet of veneer	1
13	M	veneer	more than 10,000 square feet, but not more than 50,000 square feet, of veneer	3
14	N	veneer	more than 50,000 square feet of veneer	10

O. Reg. 43/53, Sched. 2.

Schedule 3

MINIMUM DIAMETERS

Item No.	Column 1	Column 2
	Species	Diameter
1	Bass-wood	16 inches
2	Hard Maple	16 inches
3	Red Pine	16 inches
4	White Pine	18 inches
5	Yellow Birch	16 inches

O. Reg. 43/53, Sched. 3.

## Regulation 70

### under The Day Nurseries Act

#### GENERAL

##### BUILDING AND ACCOMMODATION

1. Every building used as a day nursery shall be so constructed as to comply with,

- (a) any laws affecting the health of inhabitants of the municipality in which the day nursery is located;
- (b) any rules or regulations of the local board of health; and
- (c) any by-laws or regulations enacted by a local municipality to protect persons from fire hazards, supported by a certificate from the local fire chief that the premises are safe for children. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 33, s. 1.

2. In constructing a day nursery or altering an existing building for use as a day nursery, provision shall be made for,

- (a) adequate space for play, toilet, washing, dressing, eating and resting;
- (b) adequate facilities and space for the preparation of food, office, staff room and temporary isolation;
- (c) adequate storage space for food, beds, bedding, cleaning equipment and medical supplies;
- (d) a compact layout of the rooms conducive to easy supervision of children but avoiding unnecessary halls and corridors;
- (e) a minimum allowance for each child in the playroom of thirty square feet of floor space and 250 cubic feet of air space;
- (f) a minimum of two playrooms where more than twenty-five children are to be accommodated;
- (g) rooms that are airy, light, warm and safe;
- (h) walls, ceilings and floors to be finished in attractive colours and with materials easily washable;
- (i) adequate protection for exits, radiators or other heating equipment and other danger hazards; and
- (j) all rooms for the use of children under six years of age not to be located above the second floor. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 33, s. 2.

3. Every playground of a day nursery shall be,

- (a) of such a size as to provide a minimum of sixty square feet of play space for each child;
- (b) fenced on all sides and with gates equipped with bolts or catches;
- (c) suitably surfaced and drained;
- (d) of such shape as to make constant supervision of the children possible; and
- (e) maintained in a safe and sanitary condition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 33, s. 3.

#### EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS

4. The equipment and furnishings of a day nursery shall include,

- (a) tables and chairs of a size suitable to the children enrolled;
- (b) cupboard space to make play equipment easily accessible to the children;
- (c) play materials and equipment, outdoor and indoor, of a type conforming to standards currently accepted by the Institute of Child Study of the University of Toronto;
- (d) a minimum of one washbasin and one flush toilet for every fifteen children of a height and size easily used by the children;
- (e) individual washcloths, towels and combs;
- (f) an easily accessible drinking fountain or individual drinking cups;
- (g) individual cubicles or hooks arranged in such manner that each child's clothing can be kept separate and within easy reach of the child;
- (h) a separate cot for each child where children are in attendance for more than a half-day;
- (i) moisture-resistant material to cover mattresses;
- (j) washable covers for canvas cots;
- (k) blankets to maintain adequate warmth for the children during the rest period;
- (l) suitable furnishings in the office and staff room for the efficient administration of the nursery and adequate comfort of the staff; and
- (m) a child's cot, table and chair in the isolation room. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 33, s. 4.

#### MAINTENANCE

5. In the maintenance of a day nursery, it shall be,

- (a) kept clean and in a sanitary condition;
- (b) swept and dusted at times when the rooms are not occupied by the children;
- (c) kept in a good state of repair in respect of premises and equipment;
- (d) provided with adequate lighting; and
- (e) re-decorated frequently enough to maintain pleasant surroundings for the children. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 33, s. 5.

#### ENROLMENT AND RECORDS

6.—(1) The maximum number of children enrolled shall be determined by,

- (a) the space available as provided in clause e of section 2; and
- (b) the number of staff as provided in subsections 2 and 3 of section 11.



- (2) Records shall be kept up to date and shall be immediately available at all times and shall contain,
- (a) the name, home address and date of birth of each child admitted;
  - (b) the names and home address of the parents or guardian;
  - (c) the place at which parent or guardian can be reached in case of emergency during the hours when the child is in the care of the day nursery;
  - (d) the date of admission;
  - (e) the date of discharge; and
  - (f) a daily attendance record of each child.
- C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 33, s. 6.

DAILY PROCEDURE FOR CHILDREN

- 7.—(1) A daily time-table shall be established and consistently followed.
- (2) The time-table shall list the program of outdoor and indoor play, toilet and washroom routine, meal and rest periods and shall be available for inspection at all times.
- (3) Each procedure on the time-table shall conform to the standards currently accepted by the Institute of Child Study of the University of Toronto.
- (4) For children who attend a day nursery for a full day, there shall be a minimum of two hours daily outdoor play unless otherwise ordered by a physician, and a rest period of at least one hour daily.
- (5) Where more than twenty-five children are enrolled, indoor play periods shall be arranged in two separate groups.
- (6) Where children from two to five years of age attend, they shall be separated from any older group during outdoor and indoor play.
- (7) Children shall not at any time be left without staff supervision. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 33, s. 7.

NUTRITION

- 8.—(1) A day nursery in which children are accommodated for a full day shall provide,
- (a) a noon meal consisting of a full-course hot dinner; and
  - (b) other nourishing food at intervals not exceeding every four hours.
- (2) Food preparation shall be under the supervision of a person having knowledge of nutritional needs and proper eating habits of young children.
- (3) Menus shall be prepared at least one week in advance and shall be available for inspection at any time. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 33, s. 8.

HEALTH AND MEDICAL SUPERVISION

- 9.—(1) Before admission to a day nursery each child shall be given,
- (a) a complete medical examination by a duly qualified medical practitioner; and
  - (b) immunization as required by the local medical officer of health.
- (2) The record of each medical examination shall be filed at the day nursery and shall include a certificate of freedom from communicable disease, measurement of weight and height, record of past communicable diseases, recommendations for necessary medical treatment and any special requirements for diet and rest.

- (3) Each child shall be re-examined at least once a year and a recommendation on such examination shall be filed with the day nursery.
- (4) A morning inspection shall be made daily by a person familiar with the children and competent to recognize symptoms of communicable disease and ill health, before the child associates with other children in the day nursery.
- (5) If any child in a day nursery develops symptoms of illness he shall be isolated from the other children in a room reserved for this purpose until he can be seen by a duly qualified medical practitioner or safely removed.
- (6) In case of accident, serious illness or communicable disease, the supervisor of the day nursery as defined in subsection 7 of section 11 shall secure the necessary medical assistance and notify the parents or guardian of the child.
- (7) An approved first-aid kit for emergency treatment, kept completely stocked, shall be readily available. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 33, s. 9.

FIRE DRILL AND EMERGENCY INFORMATION

- 10.—(1) Procedure in case of fire, with duties assigned to each staff member and the children directed therein, shall be followed once a month.
- (2) Addresses and telephone numbers of staff members, substitute staff, local medical officer of health, day-nursery physician, taxi, ambulance, hospital, fire-department, police and other emergency information shall be listed on a card posted in an accessible place in the day nursery. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 33, s. 10.

STAFF

- 11.—(1) A supervisor of a day nursery shall be a person who,
- (a) is sympathetic to the welfare of children;
  - (b) has a specialized knowledge of and adequate experience in pre-school methods of child guidance; and
  - (c) is suitable in point of age, health and personality to occupy the position.

- (2) Additional supervisory staff, with specialized knowledge and adequate experience in methods of child guidance, shall be appointed.
- (3) The number of staff in each day nursery shall be as set out in column 2, 3 or 4 of the following Schedule, for times set out in those columns for the number of children respectively, and their ages as set out in column 1.

Schedule

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
	Half Day 3-hour session	¾ Day 6-hour session	Full Day 11-hour session
Up to 15 children 2 to 4 years. . . .	2	3	3
16 to 34 children 2 to 4 years. . . .	3	4	4
35 to 45 children 2 to 4 years. . . .	4	4	5
Up to 25 children 5 years old. . . .	2	2	3
26 to 35 children 5 years old. . . .	2	3	3
36 to 45 children 5 years old. . . .	2	3	4



## Regulation 121

### under The Drugless Practitioners Act

#### GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

(a) "drugless therapist" means any person who practises or advertises or holds himself out in any way as practising the treatment by diagnosis, including all diagnostic methods, direction, advice, written or otherwise, of any ailment, disease, defect or disability of the human body by methods taught in colleges of drugless therapy or naturopathy and approved by the Board; C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 1 (b).

(b) "osteopath" means any person who practises or advertises or holds himself out in any way as practising the treatment by diagnosis, including all diagnostic methods, direction, advice, written or otherwise, of any ailment, disease, defect or disability of the human body, by methods taught in colleges of osteopathy and approved by the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 1 (c).

##### REGISTRATION

2. Any person being twenty-one years of age may apply to the Board for registration as a drugless therapist. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 2 (b).

##### CLASSIFICATIONS

3. Drugless therapist is a classification. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 3 (1), *amended*.

##### SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

4. No school or college teaching drugless therapy shall be approved by the Board, whose course of instruction is less than four years of nine months in each year and unless it teaches a minimum course of at least 4,200 fifty-minute hours or its equivalent in the subjects of,

Anatomy (including all branches, gross Anatomy, Dissection, etc.)

Physiology

Chemistry

Medical Jurisprudence

Pathology

Psychology

Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat

Histology

Dietetics

Diagnosis

First Aid and Minor Surgery

Psychiatry

Gynecology

Bacteriology

Hygiene and Sanitation

Symptomatology

Obstetrics

Principles of Practice, Technique and Treatment.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 6, *amended*; O. Reg. 38/55, s. 24; O. Reg. 66/55, s. 23.

##### FEEs

5.—(1) There shall be paid for the purposes of the Board,

(a) with each application for registration as a drugless therapist, a fee of \$40; and

(b) with each application for renewal of any such registration, a fee of not less than \$10 and not more than \$15 as may be determined by resolution of the Board.

(2) An additional fee of \$10 shall be paid with each application for renewal received after the 30th day of January in any year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 7; O. Reg. 38/55, s. 24; O. Reg. 66/55, s. 23.

##### TRAINERS

6. This Regulation does not apply to or affect trainers for athletic or sporting clubs or associations so long as they confine their services to members of such clubs or associations during their training or playing season. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 13.

##### REGISTRATION

7.—(1) Every drugless practitioner shall register with the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 16 (1).

(2) Applications for registration shall be in writing on a form approved by the Board, verified by affidavit and shall set forth,

(a) classification under which registration is desired;

(b) preliminary education of the applicant prior to admission to college or graduation;

(c) name and post office address of the college of graduation;

(d) actual time of attendance at lectures in the college of graduation, subjects taught and the number of lecture hours devoted to each subject;

(e) references to character, professional status and efficiency in practice; and

(f) any other information required by the Board,

and every such application shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 16 (2), *amended*.

(3) Every registration and renewal thereof shall remain in force until the end of the calendar year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 16.

8. A drugless practitioner is entitled to renew his registration upon making application therefor and paying the prescribed fee. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 17.

9. A certificate of registration and of every renewal thereof shall be issued to the applicant. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 18.

10. Any person who is taking or hereafter commences a course of instruction for the purpose of qualifying to practice as a drugless practitioner shall, within thirty days from the commencement of such a course, register in the office of the secretary of the Board stating what course he is taking but the Board may extend the time for registration. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 19.

11. The Board may make reciprocal arrangements with other bodies, councils or boards governing drugless practitioners in jurisdictions outside Ontario, under which the qualifications to practise in such jurisdiction may be recognized as qualifications to practise in Ontario, and qualifications to practise in Ontario may be recognized as qualifications to practise in such jurisdiction. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 20.

12.—(1) The Board may, in its absolute discretion and in such circumstances and on such conditions as it deems advisable, remit all or part of the registration and renewal fees of any registrant who has lost his eyesight.

(2) The Board may, in its absolute discretion, remit all or part of the renewal fees of any registrant who, by reason of physical disability, illness or absence from Ontario, discontinues practise in Ontario for a period of not less than one year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 21.

#### EXAMINATIONS

13. There shall be one regular examination, and when necessary one supplemental examination in each year, on dates to be fixed by the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 22.

14.—(1) If an applicant fails on more than three subjects, he is not eligible for re-examination until the following year.

(2) An applicant for supplemental examinations shall be allowed to write on only three subjects on such supplemental examinations, except by permission of the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 23.

15.—(1) No candidate is eligible to try any examination until his candidature has been approved by the Board.

(2) The approval may be given upon proof of the candidate having taken the proper course at any of the schools or colleges approved by the Board, or upon proof of such other course or courses of instruction, both in professional subjects and in academic or secondary subjects, as in each case is satisfactory to the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 25.

16. There shall be paid with each application for examination a fee of \$10 for each examination paper and with each application for supplemental examination the sum of \$20 for each supplemental examination paper, but the total examination fee for any regular or supplemental examination shall not exceed \$50. C.R.O. Reg. 394, s. 26.

#### SUBJECTS

17. The subjects of examination shall be,

- (a) foundational subjects: anatomy, histology, physiology, bacteriology, chemistry, hygiene and sanitation, diagnosis, symptomatology, pathology, gynecology; and
- (b) subjects special to principles of practice, technique and treatment for drugless therapy. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 28 (a).

18. The examinations shall consist of written, oral and clinical examinations in each subject. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 29.

19. There shall be two examination periods in each day from 9.00 a.m. to 11.30 a.m., and from 1.30 p.m. to 4.00 p.m., but the presiding examiner may extend any such period for a further half hour. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 30.

20.—(1) The Board shall arrange a period of three consecutive days in each year for the regular examinations, which three-day period may be extended at the discretion of the presiding examiner.

(2) The Board shall further arrange a similar period for supplemental examinations when necessary. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 31.

21.—(1) Applicants for supplemental examinations shall be those who have failed in not more than three subjects and such other applicants as are approved by the Board on the grounds of special necessity.

(2) Unless by special leave of the Board, no applicant shall take a supplemental examination in any subject that he has not tried at the regular examinations. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 32.

22.—(1) Oral and clinical examinations may be arranged by the presiding examiner during and following the time period of the written examinations.

(2) The session for each individual for the oral and clinical examination shall not exceed thirty minutes and, if taken during a written examination, the time shall be so extended that the candidate has at least 2½ hours for each written examination. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 33.

#### EXAMINERS

23.—(1) The Board shall, at the regular March meeting, appoint one of its members as presiding examiner for all examinations, and sufficient examiners, depending on the number of candidates for examination, to complete the examinations in a reasonable time, having due regard to expense, examination fees and the convenience of candidates and examiners, and may at any time for similar reasons vary the number of examiners.

(2) Each examiner shall be notified of his appointment and shall forthwith notify the secretary-treasurer of his acceptance, whereupon his appointment is confirmed and he shall then receive a copy of the regulations affecting examinations, payment, rules for examinations and the time set for examinations and, in default of immediate acceptance, another examiner shall be appointed.

(3) There shall be at least one examiner in each subject or group of subjects and he shall conduct the examinations, set and read the written papers and allot marks thereon, and conduct the oral and clinical examinations with assistance therein if necessary and shall provide the clinical and other material necessary for the oral and clinical examinations. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 34.

24.—(1) The presiding examiner shall be paid on the same basis as he is paid for attendance at regular meetings of the Board.

(2) Each examiner shall receive \$5 for each written subject set and 25 cents for each subject read and marked by him, and shall receive \$12.50 for each half-day of three hours or part thereof for conducting oral and clinical examinations and, in addition, he shall be reimbursed for railway fare and hotel expenses. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 35.

25.—(1) At the close of the examinations, whether regular or supplemental, the examiners shall meet and discuss results, finally adjust marks granted and make due recommendations to the Board regarding the candidates at the examinations and changes recommended regarding examinations.

(2) The presiding examiner shall act as secretary of such meeting and submit the official report to the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 36.

26. Each examination paper for each examination period shall comprise one subject and shall consist of one question which the candidate is required to answer and five other questions of which the candidate shall answer any four and the total marks for each examination paper is 100. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 37 (1).

#### STANDARD TO BE OBTAINED

27.—(1) A standard of 100 marks for the written answers, and 100 marks for orals and clinicals, shall be adopted by each examiner.

(2) Written examination results and oral and clinical examination results in each subject or group of subjects may be grouped together by each examiner.

(3) At least 50 per cent on each individual subject or group of subjects and 60 per cent on the total of all examination returns is required for pass standing.

(4) 75 per cent on all subjects constitutes honour standing. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 38.

28. The secretary-treasurer of the Board shall arrange for a suitable examination hall, furniture and equipment, pencils, stationery, blotters, examination books or paper and all other material or equipment necessary for the due carrying out of the examinations, and the cost thereof and of any other material or thing necessary or incidental to the said examinations shall be paid from the office of the secretary-treasurer on presentation of vouchers, and the payments shall be confirmed at the next regular meeting of the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 39.

#### DISCIPLINE

29.—(1) The certificate of registration of any drugless practitioner may, after due enquiry by the Board, be either suspended or cancelled for incompetence, misconduct or breach of this Regulation.

(2) Any drugless practitioner against whom an allegation of misconduct, incompetence, or breach of this Regulation is made, shall be notified by registered mail, addressed to the practitioner at the address under which the practitioner is registered, giving notice to the practitioner of the time and place at which the Board will convene for the purpose of determining whether or not he has been guilty of the alleged misconduct, incompetence or breach of this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 40.

30. No drugless practitioner registered under the Act shall display any sign, bill, poster or placard holding himself out or advertising himself as a drugless therapist, unless the certificate of registration issued by the Board specifies that such person is registered as a drugless therapist. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 41; O. Reg. 12/55, s. 24; O. Reg. 14/55, s. 23; O. Reg. 38/55, s. 24; O. Reg. 66/55, s. 23.

31. No registrant shall use the words "drugless practitioner" as an occupational designation but may describe himself only in the terms of the classification in which he is registered. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 42.

32. No drugless practitioner shall publish or cause to be published in any newspaper, telephone directory, periodical, circular or in any other printed matter, any notice or advertisement containing anything other than his name, address, telephone number, office hours, professional titles and type of services rendered, without first submitting the proposed notice or advertisement to the Board, which may grant or refuse permission to publish such notice or advertisement. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 43.

33. A registrant using or causing to be used advertising matter that contains mis-statements, falsehoods, misrepresentations, distorted or fabulous statements as to cures by any method of treatment used by him or as to his training, qualifications or attainments, shall be deemed to be guilty of misconduct within the meaning of this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 44.

#### INVESTIGATION OF COMPLAINTS

34.—(1) The Board may appoint an inspector for the purpose of investigating complaints registered against registrants under the Act or other persons not so registered.

(2) All complaints relating to registrants or un-registered persons shall be filed with the secretary-treasurer who shall make such further investigations as he deems necessary and report to the Board.

(3) The inspector shall be remunerated for his time and expenses as the Board may determine. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 49.

#### CHEQUES

35. All cheques of the Board shall be signed by the chairman or vice-chairman and secretary-treasurer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 50.

#### SALARIES

36. Each member of the Board, other than the secretary-treasurer, shall be paid,

(a) an allowance of \$50 for each day or part of a day engaged in attending the meetings of the Board, the maximum allowance in any year not to exceed \$600; and

(b) an allowance for his travelling and living expenses to, from and at those meetings. O. Reg. 122/51, s. 1.

37. The secretary-treasurer shall receive such salary as the Board, with the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council, may fix. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 52.

#### AUDITORS

38. The accounts of the Board shall be audited by a chartered accountant annually. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 53.



## Regulation 122

### under The Drugless Practitioners Act

#### MASSEURS

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Board" means The Board of Directors of Masseurs;
- (b) "secretary-treasurer" means secretary-treasurer of the Board. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 1.

##### REGISTRATION

2. The secretary-treasurer shall maintain a register of persons admitted to practise as masseurs. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 2.

3. The secretary-treasurer shall register as a masseur any person who,

- (a) is of good moral character;
- (b) has passed the examinations prescribed by section 14; and
- (c) has paid the registration fee prescribed by clause a of section 7. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 3 (1), *amended*.

4. The secretary-treasurer shall register any person who,

- (a) is registered as a masseur in a jurisdiction,
  - (i) outside Ontario under regulations similar to this Regulation, and
  - (ii) in which persons registered as masseurs under the Act may register without examination; and
- (b) pays the registration fee prescribed by clause a of section 7. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 4.

5.—(1) The registration of a masseur expires with the first Monday in February in each year.

(2) The secretary-treasurer shall renew the registration for one year where the masseur pays the renewal fee prescribed by clause b of section 7. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 5.

6.—(1) Where a registered masseur fails to pay the renewal fee on or before the expiry date, the secretary-treasurer shall notify the masseur by registered mail addressed to his last known address appearing on the register that his registration has expired.

(2) Where a masseur whose registration has expired pays the fee prescribed by clause c of section 7, the secretary-treasurer shall register the masseur. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 6.

##### 7. The fees to be paid by a masseur are,

- (a) on registration, \$12;
- (b) on renewal of registration, \$12; and
- (c) where his registration has expired, for each year or part of a year that has passed since the date of expiry of registration, \$15. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 7; O. Reg. 157/59, s. 1.

#### DISCIPLINE

8.—(1) The Board may, after a hearing, suspend or cancel the registration of any person found guilty of misconduct or to be ignorant or incompetent.

(2) Before holding a hearing, the Board shall send by registered mail to the masseur at his last known address appearing on the register, a notice,

- (a) giving the details of the alleged misconduct, ignorance or incompetence and the nature of the evidence in support thereof; and
- (b) appointing the date, time and place for the hearing.

(3) The Board shall allow at least ten clear days between the date of sending the notice and the date for the hearing.

(4) If the masseur fails to attend the hearing on the date and at the time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed and a decision may be made in his absence.

(5) At the hearing, the masseur is entitled to hear the evidence against him, to cross-examine thereon, to call witnesses in his behalf and to present his argument.

(6) The masseur may be represented at the hearing by counsel or by an agent.

(7) Where the Board decides to suspend the licence, the period of suspension shall not be longer than thirty days. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 8.

9.—(1) The Board may appoint an inspector for the investigation of complaints made against a masseur.

(2) The inspector shall investigate a written complaint that a masseur has been guilty of misconduct or displayed such ignorance or incompetence as to render it desirable in the public interest that his registration be cancelled or suspended.

(3) The inspector shall report to the Board on every investigation made by him. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 9.

#### DESIGNATIONS

10. No person other than a masseur registered under the Act shall advertise or use any title or add any affix to his name signifying that he is qualified to practise as a masseur. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 10, *amended*.

11. A person registered as a masseur shall not use any occupational designation in respect of that registration other than masseur, masseuse or massagist. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 11.

#### ALLOWANCE FOR BOARD

##### 12.—(1) Members of the Board shall be paid,

- (a) a per diem allowance; and
- (b) an allowance for travelling and living expenses,

in the amounts prescribed by subsection 2 while engaged on the business of the Board. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 12 (1).

(2) The allowance is,

(a) \$50 a day; and

(b) the actual amount spent in travelling and living expenses. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 12 (2); O. Reg. 246/56, s. 1.

(3) The amount of the allowance paid under clause *a* of subsection 2 to each member shall not exceed \$300 in any one year.

(4) In addition to the allowance paid under subsection 2, the secretary-treasurer shall be paid an annual allowance of \$1,000. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 12 (3, 4); O. Reg. 246/56, s. 1.

#### AUDIT

13. The accounts of the Board shall be audited annually by a chartered accountant. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 13.

#### EXAMINATIONS

14.—(1) The Board shall prescribe examinations for the admissions of masseurs to practise in Ontario, upon the subjects prescribed by subsection 2.

(2) The subjects for examination are,

(a) principles of practice;

(b) technique;

(c) treatment;

(d) anatomy including histology;

(e) physiology; and

(f) pathology.

(3) The examination on the subjects mentioned in,

(a) clauses *a* to *c* of subsection 2 shall be oral and written; and

(b) clauses *d* to *f* of subsection 2 shall be written. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 14.

15.—(1) The Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted examinations at least once a year.

(2) The Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted supplemental examinations within four months after the examinations conducted under subsection 1. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 15.

16.—(1) Any person who,

(a) is of good moral character;

(b) is the holder of an Ontario Intermediate Certificate (Grades 9 and 10), or an equivalent certificate as determined by the Minister of Education for Ontario; and

(c) has graduated from a school referred to in section 23,

may apply to the secretary-treasurer as a candidate for the examinations. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 16 (1); O. Reg. 157/59, s. 2 (1).

(2) Application for examination shall be made in Form 1 to the secretary-treasurer at least fifteen days before the examination is to be held. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 16 (2).

(3) The application shall be accompanied by,

(a) two letters of character;

(b) an Ontario Intermediate Certificate (Grades 9 and 10), or an equivalent certificate as determined by the Minister of Education;

(c) a certificate in Form 2 from the head of the teaching staff of a school referred to in section 23; and

(d) the examination fee prescribed by section 22. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 16 (3); O. Reg. 157/59, s. 2 (2).

(4) The Board shall review the application and if it complies with the provisions of this Regulation the Board shall cause the secretary-treasurer to notify the candidate of the time and place fixed for the examination. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 16 (4).

17.—(1) A person who has,

(a) been notified under subsection 4 of section 16; and

(b) paid the fee prescribed by section 22,

may try the examinations.

(2) A person who has,

(a) tried the examinations;

(b) failed in three subjects or fewer; and

(c) paid the fee prescribed by section 22,

may try at a supplemental examination the subjects in which he has failed. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 17.

18. A candidate for examination or supplemental examination shall be allowed,

(a) 1½ hours for each subject written; and

(b) thirty minutes for the oral examination in each subject. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 18.

#### EXAMINERS

19.—(1) At least three months before the date of an examination or supplemental examination, the Board shall appoint sufficient examiners including a presiding examiner to conduct the examination.

(2) No person shall be appointed as a presiding examiner unless he is a member of the Board. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 19.

20. The Board shall pay an examiner, other than the presiding examiner,

(a) \$5 for the preparation of each subject on an examination;

(b) \$12.50 for each half-day or less during which the examiner conducts an oral examination; and

(c) \$3 for each written examination paper that the examiner reads and marks. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 20.

21.—(1) The presiding examiner shall,

(a) review the examination papers after they have been prepared by the examiner; and

(b) conduct the examination at the time set by the Board.

(2) The presiding examiner shall be paid for his services an amount equal to the amount prescribed by subsection 2 of section 12. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 21.



FEES ON EXAMINATION

22. A candidate for examination or supplemental examination shall pay a fee of \$20. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 22.

SCHOOLS FOR MASSEURS

23. An applicant for examination shall have completed a course of instruction in a school that instructs students in the following subjects relating to the theory and practice of massage and the hours of instruction in each subject shall be not less than the hours shown opposite thereto:

Subject	Hours
1. Anatomy.....	180
2. Physiology.....	120
3. Histology and pathology.....	60
4. Hygiene and sanitation.....	60

	Hours
5. Diagnosis.....	60
6. Principles, ethics and practice of massage.....	60
7. Clinical experience and training in,	
(a) treatment;	
(b) massage;	
(c) hydrotherapy;	
(d) steam-baths;	
(e) fume-baths;	
(f) thermal lamps; and	
(g) ultra-violet lamps	500

O. Reg. 12/55, s. 23.

Form 1

The Drugless Practitioners Act

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS A MASSEUR BY EXAMINATION

To: The Secretary-Treasurer,  
Board of Directors of Masseurs

I, .....  
(name) .....  
(address)

apply for registration as a masseur and in support submit the following information:

1. Date and place of birth: .....

2. Address: .....  
(post office) .....  
(province)

3. My preliminary education comprised:  
.....  
.....

4. I graduated from the .....  
school at .....

5. I attended the following lectures at the school mentioned in paragraph 4 and I hold certificates in the following optional courses:  
.....  
.....

Date ..... day of ..... 19.....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 12/55, Form 1.

## Form 2

### *The Drugless Practitioners Act*

## CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION IN MASSAGE

I, ..... (name) ....., head of the

teaching staff of .....  
(school)

hereby certify that.....  
(name of graduate)

has successfully completed the course in massage at.....  
(school)

Date..... day of ....., 19.....

(signature)

O. Reg. 12/55, Form 2.

## Regulation 123

### under The Drugless Practitioners Act

#### OSTEOPATHS

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Board" means Board of Directors of Osteopathy;
- (b) "secretary-treasurer" means secretary-treasurer of the Board. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 1.

##### REGISTRATION

2. The secretary-treasurer shall maintain a register of persons admitted to practise as osteopaths. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 2.

3. The secretary-treasurer shall register as an osteopath any person who,

- (a) is of good moral character;
- (b) is at least twenty-one years of age;
- (c) has passed the examinations prescribed by section 12; and
- (d) has paid the registration fee prescribed by clause *a* of section 7. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 3.

4. The secretary-treasurer shall register any person who,

- (a) is registered as an osteopath in a jurisdiction outside Ontario under regulations similar to this Regulation; and
- (b) pays the registration fee prescribed by clause *a* of section 7. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 4.

5.—(1) The registration of an osteopath expires with the first Monday in February in each year.

(2) The secretary-treasurer shall renew the registration for one year where the osteopath pays the renewal fee prescribed by clause *b* of section 7. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 5.

6.—(1) Where a registered osteopath fails to pay the renewal fee on or before the expiry date, the secretary treasurer shall notify the osteopath by registered mail addressed to his last known address appearing on the register that his registration has expired.

(2) Where an osteopath whose registration has expired pays the fee prescribed by clause *c* of section 7, the secretary-treasurer shall register the osteopath. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 6.

##### FEES

7. The fees to be paid by an osteopath are,

- (a) on registration, \$40;
- (b) on renewal of registration, \$25; and
- (c) where his registration has expired, for each year or part of a year that has passed since the date of expiry of registration, \$25. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 7.

#### DISCIPLINE

8.—(1) The Board may, after a hearing, suspend or cancel the registration of any person found to be guilty of misconduct or to have been ignorant or incompetent.

(2) Before holding a hearing, the Board shall send by registered mail to the osteopath at his last known address appearing on the register a notice,

- (a) giving the details of the alleged misconduct, ignorance or incompetence and the nature of the evidence in support thereof; and
- (b) appointing the date, time and place for the hearing.

(3) The Board shall allow at least ten clear days between the date of sending the notice and the date for the hearing.

(4) If the osteopath fails to attend the hearing on the date and at the time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed and a decision may be made in his absence.

(5) At the hearing, the osteopath is entitled to hear the evidence against him, to cross-examine thereon, to call witnesses in his behalf and to present his argument.

(6) The osteopath may be represented at the hearing by counsel or by an agent.

(7) Where the Board decides to suspend the licence, the period of suspension shall not be longer than thirty days. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 8.

9.—(1) The Board may appoint an inspector for the investigation of complaints made against an osteopath.

(2) A member of the Board is not eligible for appointment as an inspector.

(3) The inspector shall investigate a complaint made in writing that an osteopath has been guilty of misconduct or displayed such ignorance or incompetence as to render it desirable in the public interest that his registration be cancelled or suspended.

(4) The inspector shall report to the Board on every investigation made by him. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 9.

#### DESIGNATIONS

10. No person other than an osteopath registered under the Act shall advertise or use any title or add any affix to his name signifying that he is qualified to practise as an osteopath. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 10, *amended*.

#### ALLOWANCE FOR BOARD

11.—(1) Members of the Board shall be paid,

- (a) a per diem allowance; and
- (b) an allowance for travelling and living expenses,

in the amounts prescribed by subsection 2 while engaged on the business of the Board.

(2) The allowance is,

(a) \$50 a day; and

(b) the actual amount spent in travelling and living expenses.

(3) The amount of the allowance paid under clause *a* of subsection 2 to each member shall not exceed \$400 in any one year.

(4) In addition to the allowance paid under subsection 3, the secretary-treasurer shall be paid an annual allowance of \$600. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 11.

#### EXAMINATIONS

**12.**—(1) The Board shall prescribe written, oral and practical examinations for the admission of osteopaths to practise in Ontario, upon the subjects prescribed by subsection 2.

(2) The subjects for examination are,

(a) anatomy and applied anatomy, including histology and embryology;

(b) physiology, including physiological chemistry;

(c) pathology and bacteriology, including parasitology, immunology, public health and preventive medicine;

(d) surgery, including surgical specialties;

(e) obstetrics, gynaecology and paediatrics;

(f) neurology, psychology and psychiatry; and

(g) osteopathic medicine, including principles, therapeutics, pharmacology, materia medica and jurisprudence. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 12.

**13.**—(1) The Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted examinations at least once a year.

(2) When necessary, the Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted supplemental examinations within four months after the examinations under subsection 1. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 13.

**14.**—(1) Any person who,

(a) is of good moral character;

(b) is the holder of an Ontario Secondary School Graduation Diploma or an equivalent certificate as determined by the Minister of Education for Ontario;

(c) has successfully completed at least two years of preliminary study at a college or university in a course that includes physics, organic and inorganic chemistry, biology and English; and

(d) has graduated from a school or college of osteopathy referred to in section 18,

may apply to the secretary-treasurer as a candidate for the examination.

(2) Application for examination shall be made in Form 1 to the secretary-treasurer.

(3) The applicant shall submit with the application,

(a) evidence of preliminary education prior to admission to a college of osteopathy;

(b) references as to character, professional status and previous experience in the practice of osteopathy;

(c) a certificate in Form 2 from the head of the teaching staff of a school or college referred to in section 18; and

(d) the examination fee prescribed by section 17.

(4) The Board shall review the application and, if it complies with the provisions of this Regulation, the Board shall cause the secretary-treasurer to notify the candidate of the time and place fixed for the examination. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 14.

**15.**—(1) A person who has,

(a) been notified under subsection 4 of section 14; and

(b) paid the fee prescribed by section 17,

may take the examinations.

(2) A person who has,

(a) taken the examinations;

(b) failed in three subjects or fewer; and

(c) paid the fee prescribed by section 17,

may try at a supplemental examination the subjects in which he has failed. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 15.

**16.** A person who is taking an examination or supplemental examination shall be allowed,

(a) 2½ hours for each subject written; and

(b) thirty minutes for the oral examination in each subject. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 16.

#### FEES ON EXAMINATION

**17.** A candidate for examination or supplemental examination shall pay on examination a fee,

(a) not exceeding \$50 in amount; and

(b) calculated on the basis of,

(i) \$10 for each subject at an examination, and

(ii) \$20 for each subject at a supplemental examination. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 17.

#### OSTEOPATHIC COLLEGES

**18.**—(1) An applicant for examination shall have completed a course of instruction in a school or college that conducts a course in osteopathy of not less than four academic years with a minimum of 5,000 hours of instruction and that requires students to have completed at least two years of pre-medical study.

(2) The course of instruction shall include the following subjects:

1. Anatomy, comprising,

(a) gross anatomy;

(b) dissection;

(c) embryology; and

(d) histology.

2. Physiology.

3. Biochemistry.

4. Pharmacology, comprising,
  - (a) comparative therapeutics;
  - (b) materia medica and associated subjects; and
  - (c) toxicology.
5. Pathology.
6. Public health and preventive medicine, comprising,
  - (a) hygiene;
  - (b) sanitation;
  - (c) bacteriology;
  - (d) parasitology; and
  - (e) immunology.
7. Surgery, comprising,
  - (a) general surgery;
  - (b) orthopaedic surgery;
  - (c) urology;
  - (d) ophthalmology;
  - (e) radiology;
  - (f) anaesthesiology; and
  - (g) otorhinolaryngology.
8. Obstetrics and gynaecology.
9. Principles, practice and technique of osteopathy.
10. Neurology.
11. Psychology.
12. Psychiatry.
13. Paediatrics.
14. Dermatology and syphilology.
15. Therapeutics.

16. Tropical medicine.

17. Medical jurisprudence. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 18.

#### MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

**19.**—(1) The chairman or, in his absence, the vice-chairman shall call and preside at all meetings of the Board and the presiding officer shall, in the case of a tie vote, have the deciding vote.

(2) Meetings of the Board shall be upon the written call of the chairman or upon the written request of any two members of the Board stating the reason for calling the meeting. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 19.

#### SECRETARY-TREASURER

**20.** The secretary-treasurer shall,

- (a) conduct the correspondence of the Board;
- (b) keep a true and accurate record of the minutes of all meetings of the Board;
- (c) notify all members of the Board of all meetings at least seven days in advance of such meetings;
- (d) keep a record of all osteopaths taking the examinations and the results of such examinations;
- (e) receive all moneys and securities and keep a proper record of all business transactions of the Board, the receipt and expenditure of all moneys and securities, and forthwith deposit all such moneys or securities received in such chartered bank as the Board selects; and
- (f) carry out such other duties as the Board from time to time directs. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 20.

**21.** All cheques of the Board shall be signed by the chairman or vice-chairman and the secretary-treasurer. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 21.

#### AUDITORS

**22.** The accounts of the Board shall be audited annually by a chartered accountant appointed by the Board. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 22.



Form 1

The Drugless Practitioners Act

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS AN OSTEOPATH BY EXAMINATION

Name.....  
(surname) (given name in full)  
(If female).....  
(any alteration in or change of name since registration of birth)

Address.....  
(municipality) (county) (province)  
.....  
(home address) (street address) (business address)

Date of birth.....Age.....

Are you a British Subject?.....  
(yes or no) (by birth or naturalized)

Primary Education.....  
(names of public or private schools attended)  
Date of entrance to high school or collegiate.....  
Names of high schools, collegiates, private schools, senior schools attended.....

Date of graduation.....  
(from high school or collegiate) (junior) (senior)

Department of Education certificate.....

Names of colleges or universities attended and standing attained.....  
.....  
.....

Dates of attendance.....

Osteopathic college attended.....

Length of course.....  
(number of months) (total hours of lectures or instruction)

Date of graduation.....

If more than one school or college.....  
(names) (locations)  
.....  
(number of months) (total hours of lectures or instruction)

I interned at.....  
for.....from.....to.....  
(months)

Post-graduate training.....from.....to.....

I have received special training in osteopathy and in respect thereof I hold certificates from.....  
(names of boards)

Three references as to character (names and addresses).....  
.....  
.....  
.....

I am registered to practise in.....  
(provinces or states)  
  
(signature of applicant)

AFFIDAVIT

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OSTEOPATHY,  
Drugless Practitioners Act,  
Province of Ontario.

I, ..... of .....  
in the ..... County of .....

do solemnly declare that to the best of my knowledge and belief the completed form hereto affixed is correct and true. And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath.

Declared before me at the ..... of .....  
this ..... day of ....., 19...  
.....  
(a Commissioner, etc.)

O. Reg. 66/55, Form 1.

**Form 2**

*The Drugless Practitioners Act*  
**CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION IN  
OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE**

I, .....  
(name)  
head of the teaching staff of .....  
(school or college)  
hereby certify that .....  
(name of graduate)

has successfully completed the course in osteopathic  
medicine at .....  
(school or college)  
Date ..... day of ....., 19...  
.....  
(signature)

O. Reg. 66/55, Form 2.

## Regulation 124

### under The Drugless Practitioners Act

#### PHYSIOTHERAPISTS

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Board" means The Board of Directors of Physiotherapy;
- (b) "secretary-treasurer" means secretary-treasurer of the Board. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 1.

##### REGISTRATION

2. The secretary-treasurer shall maintain a register of persons admitted to practise as physiotherapists. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 2.

3.—(1) The secretary-treasurer shall register as a physiotherapist any person who,

- (a) is of good moral character;
- (b) is at least twenty-one years of age;
- (c) has passed the examinations prescribed by section 13; and
- (d) has paid the registration fee prescribed by clause a of subsection 1 of section 6. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 3 (1).

(2) The secretary-treasurer shall register as a physiotherapist any person other than the persons referred to in subsection 2 who pays the registration fee prescribed by clause a of subsection 1 of section 6 and who,

- (a) is the holder of a diploma in physiotherapy from,
  - (i) the University of Toronto,
  - (ii) any university in Canada other than the university mentioned in sub-clause i,
  - (iii) the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy of the United Kingdom; or
- (b) is registered as a physiotherapist in a jurisdiction,
  - (i) outside Ontario under regulations similar to this Regulation, and
  - (ii) in which persons registered as physiotherapists under the Act may register without examination. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 3 (3), *revised*.

4.—(1) The registration of a physiotherapist expires with the first Monday in February in each year.

(2) The secretary-treasurer shall renew the registration for one year where the physiotherapist pays the renewal fee prescribed by clause b of subsection 1 of section 6. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 4.

5.—(1) Where a registered physiotherapist fails to pay the renewal fee on or before the expiry date, the secretary-treasurer shall notify the physiotherapist by registered mail addressed to his last known address appearing on the register that his registration has expired.

(2) Where a physiotherapist whose registration has expired pays the fee prescribed by clause c of subsection 1 of section 6, the secretary-treasurer shall register the physiotherapist. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 5.

6.—(1) The fees to paid by a physiotherapist are,

- (a) on registration, \$30;
- (b) on renewal of registration, \$12; and
- (c) where his registration has expired, for each year or part of year that has passed since the date of expiry of registration, \$15. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 6 (1) (a, c); O. Reg. 270/57, s. 1 (1).

(2) Where a registered physiotherapist,

- (a) notifies the Board that he has ceased to practise in Ontario; and
- (b) pays the renewal fee for the year in which he ceases to practise, and for the year in which he resumes practising,

his registration shall be deemed to have been renewed during the period in which he does not practise.

(3) The secretary-treasurer shall register or renew the registration of a physiotherapist who is blind without payment of any fee. O. Reg. 270/57, s. 1 (2).

##### DISCIPLINE

7.—(1) The Board may, after a hearing, suspend or cancel the registration of any person found to be guilty of misconduct or to have been ignorant or incompetent.

(2) Before holding a hearing, the Board shall send by registered mail to the physiotherapist at his last known address appearing on the register a notice,

- (a) giving the details of the alleged misconduct, ignorance or incompetence and the nature of the evidence in support thereof; and
- (b) appointing the date, time and place for the hearing.

(3) The Board shall allow at least ten clear days between the date of sending the notice and the date for the hearing.

(4) If the physiotherapist fails to attend the hearing on the date and at the time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed and a decision may be made in his absence.

(5) At the hearing, the physiotherapist is entitled to hear the evidence against him, to cross-examine thereon, to call witnesses in his behalf and to present his argument.

(6) The physiotherapist may be represented at the hearing by counsel or by an agent.

(7) Where the Board decides to suspend the licence, the period of suspension shall not be longer than thirty days. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 7.

8.—(1) The Board may appoint an inspector for the investigation of complaints made against a physiotherapist.

(2) The inspector shall investigate a written complaint that a physiotherapist has been guilty of misconduct or displayed such ignorance or incompetence as to render it desirable in the public interest that his registration be cancelled or suspended.

(3) The inspector shall report to the Board on every investigation made by him. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 8.

#### DESIGNATION

9. No person other than a physiotherapist registered under the Act shall advertise or use any title or add any affix to his name signifying that he is qualified to practise as a physiotherapist. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 9. *amended.*

10.—(1) As an occupational designation, physiotherapists may describe themselves only as physiotherapists.

(2) Where a physiotherapist advertises or uses the word "clinic", "institute" or "health service", he shall include his name and the word "physiotherapy" or the word "physiotherapist". O. Reg. 14/55, s. 10 (1, 2).

(3) A physiotherapist may describe his qualifications or occupation in terms of the system of treatment that may be followed by physiotherapists as prescribed in the regulations.

(4) No physiotherapist shall describe or cause to be described his qualifications or occupation in a manner that suggests the qualities or effectiveness of his services or skill other than in the manner set out in subsections 1, 2 and 3. O. Reg. 270/57, s. 2.

#### ALLOWANCE FOR THE BOARD

11.—(1) Members of the Board shall be paid,

(a) a per diem allowance; and

(b) an allowance for travelling and living expenses,

in the amounts prescribed by subsection 2 while engaged on the business of the Board.

(2) The allowance is,

(a) \$50 a day; and

(b) the actual amount spent in travelling and living expenses.

(3) The amount of the allowance paid under clause *a* of subsection 2 to each member shall not exceed \$600 in any one year. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 11 (1-3).

(4) The Board may by resolution provide for the investment of the surplus revenue of the Board. O. Reg. 270/57, s. 3.

12. The accounts of the Board shall be audited annually by a chartered accountant. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 12.

#### EXAMINATIONS

13.—(1) The Board shall prescribe examinations for the admission of physiotherapists to practise in Ontario, upon the subjects prescribed by subsection 2.

(2) The subjects for examination are,

(a) anatomy and physiology;

(b) theory of treatment by massage and movement;

(c) electrotherapy;

(d) anatomy and surface marking;

(e) massage and remedial exercises; and

(f) electrotherapy and its application.

(3) The examination on the subjects mentioned in,

(a) clauses *a* to *c* of subsection 2 shall be written; and

(b) clauses *d* to *f* of subsection 2 shall be oral. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 13.

14.—(1) The Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted examinations at least once a year.

(2) The Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted supplemental examinations within four months after the examinations under subsection 1. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 14.

15.—(1) Any person who,

(a) is of good moral character;

(b) is the holder of an Ontario Secondary School Graduation Diploma with nine papers of Grade 13, or an equivalent certificate as determined by the Minister of Education for Ontario; and

(c) has graduated from a school or college referred to in section 22,

may apply to the secretary-treasurer as a candidate for the examinations.

(2) Application for examination shall be made in Form 1 to the secretary-treasurer at least thirty days before the examination is to be held.

(3) The application shall be accompanied by,

(a) two letters of character;

(b) an Ontario Secondary School Graduation Diploma with nine papers of Grade 13, or an equivalent certificate as determined by the Minister of Education for Ontario;

(c) a certificate in Form 2 from the head of the teaching staff of a school or college referred to in section 22; and

(d) the examination fee prescribed by section 18.

(4) The Board shall review the application and, if it complies with the provisions of this Regulation, the Board shall cause the secretary-treasurer to notify the candidate of the time and place fixed for the examination. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 15.

16.—(1) A person who has,

(a) been notified under section 15; and

(b) paid the fee prescribed by section 18,

may try the examinations.

(2) A person who has,

(a) tried the examinations;

(b) failed in not more than one subject; and

(c) paid the fee prescribed by section 18,

may try at a supplemental examination the subject in which he has failed. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 16.

17. A candidate for examination or supplemental examination shall be allowed,

(a) 2½ hours for each subject written; and

- (b) thirty minutes for each oral examination. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 17.

## FEES ON EXAMINATION

18. A candidate referred to in section 17 shall pay on examination a fee,

- (a) not exceeding \$45 in amount; and  
(b) \$25 for the supplemental examination. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 18; O. Reg. 270/57, s. 4.

## EXAMINERS

19.—(1) At least three months before the date of an examination or supplemental examination, the Board shall appoint sufficient examiners including a presiding examiner to conduct the examination.

(2) No person shall be appointed as a presiding examiner unless he is a member of the Board. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 19.

20. The Board shall pay a presiding examiner or an examiner,

- (a) \$15 for the examination on each subject over which the examiner presides;  
(b) \$25 for each half-day or less during which the examiner conducts an oral examination;  
(c) an amount equal to the amount spent by the examiner for travelling and living expenses while acting as examiner; and  
(d) \$1 for each written examination that the examiner reads and marks. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 20; O. Reg. 270/57, s. 5.

21.—(1) The presiding examiner shall,

- (a) prepare with the assistance of the examiners the examination paper for each subject;  
(b) submit the examination paper prepared under clause *a* to the Board; and  
(c) conduct the examination at the time set by the Board.

(2) No paper shall be submitted to a candidate for examination unless the examination paper has been approved by the Board. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 21.

## SCHOOLS FOR PHYSIOTHERAPISTS

22.—(1) An applicant for examination shall complete a course of instruction in a school or college that conducts a course in physiotherapy of not less than 2,500 hours of instruction.

(2) The course of instruction shall include,

(a) theoretical and clinical instruction in,

- (i) anatomy,  
(ii) chemistry,  
(iii) electrotherapy,  
(iv) first aid,  
(v) gymnastics,  
(vi) hospital practice,  
(vii) hospital techniques,  
(viii) hydrotherapy,  
(ix) massage and manipulation,  
(x) medical rehabilitation,  
(xi) medicine and surgery,  
(xii) pathology,  
(xiii) physics,  
(xiv) physiology,  
(xv) psychology and psychiatry, and  
(xvi) remedial exercises; and

(b) clinical experience and training in a public hospital approved under *The Public Hospitals Act* for not less than 830 hours under the supervision of a physiotherapist.

(3) The course of instruction in anatomy shall not be less than 250 hours with the use of cadavers or parts thereof prepared by the instructor, who shall perform or cause to be performed the dissection required for the purpose of instruction. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 22.



## Form 1

*The Drugless Practitioners Act*

## APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS A PHYSIOTHERAPIST BY EXAMINATION

To: The Secretary-Treasurer,  
Board of Directors of Physiotherapy.

I, ..... (name) ..... (address)

apply for registration as a physiotherapist and in support submit the following information:

1. Date and place of birth:.....

2. Address:..... (post office) ..... (province)

3. My preliminary education comprised:  
.....  
.....

4. I graduated from the .....  
school or college at .....

5. I attended the following lectures at the school or college mentioned in paragraph 4 and I hold certificates in the following optional courses:

.....  
.....

Date ..... day of ....., 19....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 14/55, Form 1.

## Form 2

*The Drugless Practitioners Act*

## CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION IN PHYSIOTHERAPY

I, ..... (name) ....., head of the

teaching staff of ..... (school or college)

hereby certify that ..... (name of graduate)

has successfully completed the course in physiotherapy at ..... (school or college)

Date ..... day of ....., 19....

.....  
(signature)

O. Reg. 14/55, Form 2.

## Regulation 125

### under The Edible Oil Products Act

#### GENERAL

1. In this Regulation, "designated product" means an edible oil product designated under section 2. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 1.

#### DESIGNATED PRODUCTS

2. Products that,

- (a) do not contain a dairy product; and
- (b) are manufactured by any means by which fat or oil, other than that of milk, has been processed or mixed or blended with one or more other ingredients so that the resultant product is an imitation of, or resembles, any dairy product,

are designated edible oil products to which the Act applies. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 2.

#### LICENCES

3.—(1) A licence to manufacture a designated product shall be issued only upon an application therefor in Form 1. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 3 (1, 2).

(2) A licence to manufacture a designated product shall be in Form 2.

(3) The fee for a licence to manufacture a designated product is \$100 and shall accompany the application. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 3 (3, 4).

4.—(1) A licence to sell by wholesale a designated product shall be issued only upon an application therefor in Form 3. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 4 (1, 2).

(2) A licence to sell by wholesale a designated product shall be in Form 4.

(3) The fee for a licence to sell by wholesale a designated product is \$5 and shall accompany the application. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 4 (3, 4).

5.—(1) A licence expires with the 31st day of December of the year for which it is issued.

(2) Licences are not transferable. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 5.

6.—(1) The Minister may, after a hearing, suspend, or cancel, a licence for any violation of the Act or of this Regulation.

(2) Before holding a hearing, the Minister shall send by registered mail to the licensee at his address shown on his application for the licence, a notice,

- (a) giving the details of the alleged violation and the nature of the evidence in support thereof; and
- (b) appointing the date, time and place for the hearing.

(3) The Minister shall allow at least seven clear days between the date of sending the notice and the date of the hearing.

(4) If the licensee fails to attend the hearing on the date and at the time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed and a decision may be made in his absence.

(5) At the hearing the licensee is entitled to hear the evidence against him, to cross-examine thereon, to call witnesses in his behalf and to present his argument.

(6) The licensee may be represented at the hearing by counsel or by an agent.

(7) Where the Minister decides to suspend the licence the period of suspension shall not be longer than thirty days. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 6.

#### ADVERTISING AND LABELLING

7.—(1) No person shall make an untrue claim by word or design in respect of a designated product in an advertisement or on the label of a container.

(2) No advertisement respecting a designated product and no label on a container of a designated product shall,

- (a) state or imply that the designated product has a relation to any dairy product;
- (b) use a dairy term or expression; or
- (c) depict a dairy scene. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 7 (1, 2).

(3) The words "an edible oil product" shall appear in every advertisement respecting a designated product and on every label of every container for the product. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 7 (3), *revised*.

(4) Where the name or trade-name of a designated product appears in an advertisement respecting, or on the label of a container of, a designated product, the words "an edible oil product" shall,

- (a) immediately follow the name or trade-name; and
- (b) be in letters not smaller than those in the name or trade-name.

(5) Every container of a designated product shall have legibly displayed thereon the percentage of each ingredient. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 7 (4, 5).

(6) No person shall display for sale at retail a designated product,

- (a) among dairy products;
- (b) in a compartment used mainly for display of dairy products; or
- (c) in a manner that implies the designated product has a relation to any dairy product. O. Reg. 119/59, s. 1.

#### RECORDS

8.—(1) Every manufacturer of a designated product shall keep records showing,

- (a) the ingredients and the amounts thereof used in the manufacture of the designated product;
- (b) the quantities of the designated product that he has manufactured, sold and retained in storage; and
- (c) the names and addresses of all persons to whom he has sold the designated product.

(2) Every wholesaler of a designated product shall keep records showing,

- (a) the quantities of the designated product in storage and sold; and
- (b) the names and addresses of persons to whom he has sold the designated product.

(3) Every manufacturer or wholesaler shall maintain the records made under subsection 1 or 2, as the case may be, for a period of not less than twelve months. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 8.

POWERS AND DUTIES OF INSPECTORS AND ANALYSTS

9.—(1) For the purpose of making an inspection an inspector may, at all reasonable hours, enter,

- (a) premises where a designated product is manufactured, stored, held for transport or delivery or sold; and
- (b) conveyances being used for transport or delivery of,
  - (i) a designated product, and
  - (ii) edible oil products used in the manufacturing of a designated product.

(2) In making an inspection an inspector may examine,

- (a) apparatus and equipment used in the manufacturing and packaging of a designated product;
- (b) materials or substances used in the manufacturing and packaging of a designated product; and
- (c) records under subsection 1 or 2 of section 8. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 9.

10.—(1) An inspector may obtain samples of a designated product in quantities sufficient for having an analysis made. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 10 (1), *revised*.

(2) Where an inspector obtains a sample of a designated product, he shall,

- (a) make a report in Form 5 to the Minister; and
- (b) deliver a copy of the report to the person in charge of the premises. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 10 (2, 3).

(3) Where an analyst makes an analysis of the sample obtained by an inspector of a designated product, he shall make a report to the Minister in Form 6. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 10 (4, 5).

DETENTION OF EDIBLE OIL PRODUCTS

11.—(1) Where an inspector finds an edible oil product that he has reasonable grounds to suspect does not comply with the Act and this Regulation, he may place the edible oil product under detention for such period of time as is necessary for analysis,

- (a) under the supervision of the inspector, by an analytical chemist who ordinarily makes examinations and analyses for the manufacturer of the edible oil product; or
- (b) by an analyst, including the time required for the issuance of his report.

(2) Where an inspector finds after analysis an edible oil product that does not comply with the Act and this Regulation, he may place the edible oil product under detention. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 11.

12. Where an inspector has placed an edible oil product under detention he shall attach to the container or package of containers a numbered detention tag in Form 7 having in bold type the words "edible oil product under detention", and no person shall sell, offer for sale, move or allow or cause to be moved the edible oil product, container or package of containers or remove the detention tag without the written authority of an inspector or of the Minister. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 12 (1, 2).

13. Where an inspector is satisfied that an edible oil product, container or package of containers that has been placed under detention complies with the Act and this Regulation, he may release the edible oil product, container or package of containers from detention by removing the detention tag. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 13.

CONFISCATION OF EDIBLE OIL PRODUCTS

14.—(1) Where an edible oil product does not comply with the Act and this Regulation, and,

- (a) the edible oil product was placed under detention;
- (b) the inspector delivered or sent by registered mail a copy of his report in Form 5 to the person in charge of the premises where the edible oil product is under detention and to the manufacturer whose name, if any, appears on the container or package of containers; and
- (c) a period of not less than thirty days has elapsed from the delivery or sending of the inspector's report in Form 5,

the edible oil product is confiscated and becomes the property of the Crown in right of Ontario.

(2) Where an edible oil product has been confiscated, it may be sold or otherwise disposed of as the Minister directs, and the money, if any, derived therefrom is payable to Her Majesty in right of Ontario. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 14.

Form 1

*The Edible Oil Products Act*

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE TO MANUFACTURE DESIGNATED PRODUCTS

To the Minister of Agriculture,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto.

.....  
(name of applicant)  
.....  
(address)

applies for a licence to manufacture designated products under *The Edible Oil Products Act* and the regulations, and in support of this application the following facts are stated:

- 1. Name.....  
(Give name of person, partnership, or corporation, and if partnership, give names of all partners)
- 2. Business address.....
- 3. Name of manufacturing plant.....
- 4. Address of manufacturing plant.....
- 5. Name of manager of plant (if any).....

6. Name or trade-name of each designated product...  
.....  
7. Ingredients and percentages thereof of each designated product.....

.....  
(signature of applicant)  
O. Reg. 120/53, Form 1.

**Form 2**

*The Edible Oil Products Act*

Year..... No.....

**MANUFACTURER'S LICENCE**

Under *The Edible Oil Products Act*, and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to:

.....  
(name)  
.....  
(address)

to manufacture designated products.  
This licence expires with the 31st day of December,  
19...  
Issued at Toronto, the.....day of.....,  
19...  
.....  
Minister of Agriculture  
O. Reg. 120/53, Form 2.

**Form 3**

*The Edible Oil Products Act*

**APPLICATION FOR LICENCE TO SELL BY WHOLESALE DESIGNATED PRODUCTS**

To the Minister of Agriculture,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto.  
.....  
(name of applicant)  
.....  
(address)

applies for a licence to sell by wholesale designated products under *The Edible Oil Products Act*, and the regulations, and in support of this application, the following facts are stated:

1. Name.....  
(Give name of person, partnership or corporation, and if partnership, give names of all partners)  
2. Address of head office.....  
3. Name of manager.....  
4. Business address.....

5. Name or trade-name of each designated product...  
.....  
6. Ingredients and percentages thereof of each designated product.....

.....  
(signature of applicant)  
By.....  
(title of official signing if a partnership or corporation)  
O. Reg. 120/53, Form 3.

**Form 4**

*The Edible Oil Products Act*

Year..... No.....

**WHOLESALE'S LICENCE**

Under *The Edible Oil Products Act*, and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to:

.....  
(name)  
.....  
(address)

to sell by wholesale designated products.  
This licence expires with the 31st day of December,  
19...  
Issued at Toronto, the.....day of.....,  
19...  
.....  
Minister of Agriculture  
O. Reg. 120/53, Form 4.

**Form 5**

*The Edible Oil Products Act*

**REPORT OF INSPECTOR TO THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE**

1. Date of inspection.....  
2. Premises.....  
3. Location.....  
(address)  
4. Person in charge of premises.....  
(name and position)  
5. Description of designated product.....  
.....  
6. Name or trade-name.....  
7. Ingredients and percentages thereof listed on container of designated product.....  
.....  
8. Quantity in sample.....



9. Price paid for sample.....

10. Identification mark on label of container of sample  
.....

11. Manufacturer.....

12. Was detention effected?.....If so, amount  
under detention.....

13. Detention Tag No. ....

Date.....  
(signature of inspector)

O. Reg. 120/53, Form 5.

Form 6

*The Edible Oil Products Act*

REPORT OF ANALYST TO THE  
MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE

1. Date and time of receipt of sample.....

2. Condition of sample when received.....

3. Name of manufacturer or trade-name on label of  
container of designated product.....

4. Quantity in sample.....

5. From whom received.....  
(name and address)

6. Identification mark on label of container of sample  
.....

7. Date of analysis of sample.....

RESULTS OF EXAMINATION AND ANALYSIS

1. I found the sample has the following component  
parts and percentages thereof: i. Refined oils of animal,  
fish, marine-animal or vegetable, origin or any com-  
bination thereof.....per cent, ii. Water.....

per cent, and iii. Other parts and percentages.....

2. I found by analysis of the designated product in  
the sample the following values: i. Iodine value.....

ii. Index of refraction..... iii. Saponification value  
.....iv. Reichert-Meisel value..... v. Polenske  
value..... vi. Kirschner value ..... vii. Acid  
value.....

I certify that the sample is .....for  
(fit or unfit)

human consumption.

Date.....  
(signature of analyst)

O. Reg. 120/53, Form 6.

Form 7

*The Edible Oil Products Act*

EDIBLE OIL PRODUCT UNDER DETENTION

Detention Tag No. ....

Under *The Edible Oil Products Act*, and the regu-  
lations, I have placed under detention\* the edible oil  
product in the container or package of containers to  
which this tag is attached.

Date.....  
(signature of inspector)

\*Subsection 1 of section 12 reads as follows:

Where an inspector has placed an edible oil product  
under detention he shall attach to the container or  
package of containers a numbered detention tag in  
Form 7 having in bold type the words "edible oil  
product under detention", and no person shall sell,  
offer for sale, move or allow or cause to be moved the  
edible oil product, container or package of containers  
or remove the detention tag without the written  
authority of an inspector or of the Minister. O. Reg.  
120/53, Form 7.





**Form 2***The Elderly Persons Housing Act***ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE**

To the Minister of Public  
Welfare for Ontario:

I, .....  
(full name)  
a member of the Ontario Association of Architects in  
good standing certify:

1. That I have personally carefully inspected the  
low rental housing units for elderly persons located at

.....  
(postal address)

constructed and equipped by .....  
(name of corporation)

and containing in all ..... dwelling units.

2. That the dwelling units are now constructed,  
equipped and ready for occupancy.

3. That to the best of my knowledge, information  
and belief,

(a) the dwelling units conform to the plans and  
specifications, copies of which the authorized  
officers of the corporation inform me were  
filed with the Minister at the time of applying  
for aid; and

(b) the proper capital cost of the project is as  
follows:

i. For construction .....\$

ii. For equipment .....\$

iii. Total .....\$

Dated this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....  
(signature)

.....  
(postal address of

.....  
professional office)

O. Reg. 105/53, s. 5

**Form 3***The Elderly Persons Housing Aid Act***REQUEST FOR PAYMENT OF GRANT**

Name of corporation .....

Name of project .....

To the Minister of Public Welfare,  
Parliament Buildings, Toronto:

1. Under *The Elderly Persons Housing Aid Act*  
and regulations, the corporation requests payment of

\$....., calculated as in the Schedule.

2. Application for aid was made in Form 1 on

.....  
(date)

3. The information in the Schedule is true and  
correct.

4. The certificate of ..... dated  
(name of architect)

....., hereto attached, relates to  
the housing units set forth in the Schedule.

Dated at ..... this ..... day of

....., 19.....

.....  
(official title of corporation)

.....  
(signature of authorized officer  
of the corporation)

.....  
(signature of authorized officer  
of the corporation)

O. Reg. 105/53, s. 5.

**Schedule**

1. ....housing unit(s) constructed, equipped,  
(number)  
and ready for occupancy located at

.....  
(postal address)

2. The capital cost of the project is,

(a) for construction .....\$

(b) for equipment .....\$

Total .....\$

3. Deduct the following amount which the corporation  
has received, or will receive, toward the capital cost  
as a loan under the *National Housing Act* (Canada)  
.....\$

Total .....\$

4. i. The capital cost of the project to the  
corporation exclusive of that part of  
the capital cost that is financed by  
way of a loan under the *National  
Housing Act*, (Canada) is .....\$

ii. 50 per cent of this amount is .....\$

5. ....of units at \$500 .....\$  
(number)

6. Amount of aid (the lesser of items 4ii  
and 5) .....\$

O. Reg. 105/53, s. 5.

Regulation 127

under The Election Act

FEES AND EXPENSES

1.—(1) The fees and expenses allowed under the Act are those set forth in the Schedule.

(2) Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Schedule, the fees and allowances prescribed in the regulations made under *The Voters' Lists Act* shall be deemed to be full remuneration and compensation for services and disbursements rendered or made under *The Election Act* as well as under that Act to,

- (a) the chairman of an election board;
- (b) members of an election board; and
- (c) the clerk of an election board.

(3) No expense for clerical or other assistance shall be allowed except where the assistance has been engaged with the approval of the Chief Election Officer upon the recommendation of the chairman of the board.

(4) No expense for printing, office rent or incidentals shall be allowed unless certified by the Chief Election Officer as proper in that electoral district.

(5) A returning officer shall be allowed his approved disbursements for office rent, clerical and other assistance, printing, cartage, postage and incidentals. O. Reg. 239/51, s. 1.

Schedule

RETURNING OFFICER

- 1. For all services connected with an election except for proofreading of the lists,
  - (a) where the election is by acclamation...\$ 600
  - (b) where the election is contested... 1000  
plus an additional fee in either event for every name on the revised lists, per name.....1 cent

- 2. For proofreading of the lists.....\$ 100
- 3. An additional and special allowance upon the recommendation of the board approved by the Chief Election Officer in consideration of special difficulties caused by the remoteness of polling places, lack of transportation facilities or extent of the territory comprised in the electoral district, not to exceed per day..... 15

ELECTION CLERK

- 4. For all services connected with an election,
  - (a) where the election is by acclamation... 250
  - (b) where the election is contested..... 500

DEPUTY RETURNING OFFICER

- 5. For holding the poll, including all services in connection therewith and making returns, for each polling day on duty..... 15

POLL CLERK

- 6. For each polling day on duty..... 10

CONSTABLES

- 7. Constable at nomination meeting..... 6
- 8. Constable at a polling place, for each polling day on duty..... 6

MISCELLANEOUS

- 9. Mileage actually travelled by officers and other persons in the performance of their duties under the Act, per mile each way 11 cents
- 10. Special allowance for cleaning polling place after polling day—per poll.....\$ 8

(O. Reg. 177 58, s. 1.



## Regulation 128

### under The Elevators and Lifts Act

#### GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1.—(1) In this Regulation,

- (a) "elevating device" means an elevator, dumb-waiter, escalator, manlift or incline lift;
- (b) "elevator mechanic" means a person employed by a contractor to assist in carrying out his business;
- (c) "machine" means an apparatus for applying mechanical power and comprising,
  - (i) a brake,
  - (ii) gearing,
  - (iii) power-producing machinery that is adjacent to the hoistway, and
  - (iv) such other parts as are components thereof;
- (d) "serve", when used with reference to a notice, notification, order or other writing, required by the Act or this Regulation to be given or sent to a person by an inspector, the Minister, the Deputy Minister or any other official of the Department, means to deliver the notice, notification, order or writing to the person, or to send it by registered mail to the person at the last address of the person recorded in the office of the chief inspector. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 1 (1), *amended*.

(2) For the purposes of the Act and this Regulation, a "major alteration is defined as being an alteration which, when made, results in,

- (a) the maximum capacity of the installation being increased by more than 10 per cent;
- (b) the dead-weight of the machine, the load-carrying unit or the counter-weight being increased by more than 10 per cent;
- (c) the distance of travel of the load-carrying unit being increased by any amount;
- (d) the rate of speed of travel of the load-carrying unit being increased more than,
  - (i) 20 per cent where the prior rate was not greater than 100 feet a minute, or
  - (ii) 10 per cent where the prior rate was greater than 100 feet a minute;
- (e) the replacement of more than 50 per cent of the machine, the load-carrying unit or the hoistway enclosure;
- (f) the method of control being changed;
- (g) the elevating device being converted from freight-carrying to passenger-carrying;

- (h) the location of the machine being changed; or
- (i) the method of furnishing power to the machine being changed. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 1 (2).

#### PART I

##### DESIGNATIONS

2.—(1) The following classes of elevating devices are designated:

1. Passenger elevator.
2. Hand-power passenger elevator.
3. Freight elevator.
4. Hand-power freight elevator.
5. Class A dumb-waiter, being a dumb-waiter having,
  - (a) car-floor or platform-frame, area not exceeding nine square feet; and
  - (b) maximum capacity not exceeding 500 pounds.
6. Hand-power Class A dumb-waiter, being a dumb-waiter that,
  - (a) is a Class A dumb-waiter; and
  - (b) is powered by hand or by gravity, but not otherwise.
7. Class B dumb-waiter, being a dumb-waiter having,
  - (a) car-floor or platform-frame, area exceeding nine square feet and maximum capacity not exceeding 1,000 pounds; or
  - (b) car-floor or platform-frame, area not exceeding nine square feet and maximum capacity exceeding 500 pounds but not exceeding 1,000 pounds.
8. Hand-power Class B dumb-waiter, being a dumb-waiter that,
  - (a) is a Class B dumb-waiter; and
  - (b) is powered by hand or by gravity, but not otherwise.

(2) Sub-classes of the classes of elevating devices designated in subsection 1,

- (a) are designated by the names set out in column 1 of the Table; and
- (b) consist of elevating devices of the size or used for the purpose indicated in column 2 of the Table:



TABLE

Item	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
	Designation	Location, Use or Size
1	agricultural elevating devices	used only for agricultural purposes
2	minor Class A dumb-waiter	(a) car-floor or platform frame, area less than 3 square feet; (b) maximum capacity less than 100 pounds; and (c) the sill of every hoistway opening being more than 30 inches above floor level
3	minor hand-power Class A dumb-waiter	(a) car-floor or platform frame, area less than 6 square feet; (b) maximum capacity less than 150 pounds; and (c) the sill of every hoistway opening being more than 30 inches above floor level

O. Reg. 82/54, s. 2; O. Reg. 332/60, s. 1 (1, 2).

## EXEMPTIONS

3. The following sub-classes of elevating devices are excluded from the application of the Act:

1. Agricultural elevating devices that are,
  - (a) installed in or adjacent to a barn; and
  - (b) used by the proprietor of the barn or the tenant thereof exclusively for his agricultural purposes.
2. Minor Class A dumb-waiters.
3. Minor hand-power Class A dumb-waiters.

O. Reg. 82/54, s. 3; O. Reg. 332/60, s. 2 (1, 2).

## CAPACITY AND STRENGTH

4. For the purposes of the Act and this Regulation, maximum capacity shall be determined by the method that uses the maximum permissible stress and the factor of safety for material used in the elevating device set out in the Safety Code referred to in section 8 of the Act, wherever applicable. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 4.

5. Where an inspector is not satisfied that a cable or wire rope is made of steel, the cable or wire rope shall be deemed to have an ultimate strength not greater than that of an iron rope or cable of the same size, type and condition. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 5.

## PART II

## LICENCES

6. The conditions under which a licence may be granted are,

- (a) that the chief inspector has received from the owner an application in the prescribed form and the appropriate fee prescribed in the Table; and
- (b) that the chief inspector has no reason to believe that the elevating device,
  - (i) does not comply with the Act and this Regulation, or
  - (ii) is likely to be operated in an unsafe condition or manner. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 6.

7.—(1) An initial application for a licence shall be in Form 1.

(2) A licence shall be in Form 2.

(3) An application for a licence for an elevating device subsequent to the initial granting of a licence for the elevating device shall be in Form 3. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 7.

8.—(1) The chief inspector shall not transfer a licence,

- (a) while it is suspended;
- (b) in respect of which he reasonably believes that there exists any of the conditions prescribed in clauses *a, b, c or d* of section 9; or
- (c) where the applicant for transfer is in arrears in paying any fee, expense or special fee for which he is liable under the Act or this Regulation. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 8 (1).

(2) Subject to subsection 1, the conditions under which a licence may be transferred are,

- (a) that the chief inspector has received from the applicant for transfer an application in Form 4 and the fee prescribed in the Table; and
- (b) that the chief inspector has no reason to believe that the elevating device for which the licence was granted,
  - (i) does not comply with the Act and this Regulation, or
  - (ii) is likely to be operated in an unsafe condition or manner after the transfer. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 8 (2, 3), *revised*.

9. The conditions under which a licence for an elevating device may be suspended are,

- (a) that the chief inspector reasonably believes that the elevating device is being operated in violation of the Act or of this Regulation;
- (b) that a major alteration of the elevating device has been commenced;
- (c) that the owner of the elevating device has failed to comply with a notice or order of an inspector;
- (d) that the chief inspector reasonably believes that the insurer of the elevating device cancelled or rejected the insurance for the reason that the elevating device or the operation thereof does not comply with the Act or this Regulation;

- (e) that the licensee is in arrears for more than fourteen days in paying any fee, expense or special fee for which he is liable under the Act or this Regulation. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 9.

10.—(1) Where the chief inspector suspends a licence he shall forthwith serve upon the licensee a notice setting forth,

- (a) every condition under which the chief inspector suspended the licence;
- (b) the effective date on which the suspension commenced; and
- (c) a transcript of subsections 2 and 4,

and thereupon the licensee shall immediately return that licence to the chief inspector.

(2) Where the chief inspector has suspended a licence it continues to be suspended until the chief inspector,

- (a) is satisfied that every condition for which the licence was suspended has been fully remedied; and
- (b) makes an order in writing discontinuing the suspension.

(3) The issue of a true copy of an order made under clause *b* of subsection 2 is a circumstance under which a special fee shall be paid and the licensee is designated as the person by whom the fee is paid.

(4) The licensee is entitled to a true copy of the order discontinuing the suspension upon payment of the special fee prescribed in the Table but, where the suspension has been due to the making of a major alteration to an elevating device and the owner thereof has complied with the Act and this Regulation in respect of the major alteration, the true copy shall be furnished free of charge. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 10.

### PART III

#### CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY

11.—(1) Qualifications for persons who may be appointed inspectors or who may make inspections under the Act are those prescribed in this section.

(2) To qualify to be appointed an inspector the person shall,

- (a) be twenty-five years of age or more;
- (b) obtain a marking of not less than 60 per cent in such examinations as the Minister requires; and
- (c) produce proof of,
- (i) being an engineer, or
- (ii) having had such training and experience in the design, construction, maintenance or inspection of elevating devices to make him competent to discharge his duties as a person.

(3) To qualify to make inspections under the Act, a person who is not an inspector shall,

- (a) satisfy the requirements of subsection 2; and
- (b) file with the Minister a letter from an insurer,
- (i) stating that the insurer has employed that person to make inspections for them or proposes so to do upon his obtaining a certificate of competency,

- (ii) certifying that person's integrity and ability to make inspections, and

- (iii) recommending that a certificate of competency be issued to that person. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 11.

12. A certificate of competency shall not be issued to a person who does not qualify under section 11. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 12.

13.—(1) An applicant for a certificate of competency shall,

- (a) make application in Form 5; and
- (b) where the applicant is not an inspector, pay the fee prescribed in the Table. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 13 (1, 2), *revised*.

(2) A certificate of competency shall be in Form 6. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 13 (3).

14.—(1) A certificate of competency issued to an inspector continues in force during the year for which it is issued and so long as he is lawfully discharging his duties as an inspector.

(2) A certificate of competency issued to a person other than an inspector continues in force during the year for which it is issued, unless sooner suspended or cancelled. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 14.

15.—(1) A certificate of competency issued to an inspector shall be renewed annually without application therefor, and without charge. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 15 (1).

(2) A certificate of competency issued to a person other than an inspector shall be renewed upon that person,

- (a) making application in Form 7; and
- (b) paying the fee prescribed in the Table,

on or before the 31st day of December of the year for which it is issued. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 15 (2, 3), *revised*.

(3) Where a certificate of competency issued to a person other than an inspector is not renewed under subsection 2, and the person to whom it was issued does not make any inspections after the expiry date, but at any time within the next ensuing twelve months desires to resume making inspections, he may within that period make his application for a renewal in respect of that year and pay the prescribed renewal fee.

(4) Where a person other than an inspector fails to renew a certificate of competency under subsection 2 or 3 he shall not obtain a renewal of the certificate after the twelve-month period, but he may apply for a new certificate in the manner prescribed by subsection 3 of section 11 and subsection 1 of section 13. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 15 (4, 5).

16. The reasons for which a certificate of competency may be suspended or cancelled are that the holder,

- (a) is found to be untrustworthy or wilfully negligent in making inspections;
- (b) is proved to have knowingly falsified an inspection report; or
- (c) being an inspector, is found to have a direct or indirect interest in the manufacture, sale, installation or maintenance of elevating devices. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 16.

## PART IV

## DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

17. Every elevating device and all equipment used in connection therewith shall be so designed and constructed that,

- (a) it will at all times under normal conditions ensure safety of persons and freight being carried on it or being near it; and
- (b) it will not travel beyond nor deviate from the safe limits of its fixed position or proper line of travel, as the case may be. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 17.

18.—(1) The drawings submitted under the Act shall,

- (a) be on strong paper not wider than thirty-six inches;
- (b) be original ink drawings or clear prints other than photostats;
- (c) be prepared in conformity with good draughting practices; and
- (d) have on its face or endorsed on it a statement, signed in waterproof ink by the person submitting it, that the drawing is identical with all other corresponding drawings submitted with it.

(2) The top sheet of each set of drawings shall set forth the following details:

- 1. The name and address of the owner of the building or premises where the new installation or major alteration is to be made.
- 2. Such information as will enable an inspector conveniently to locate that building or premises.
- 3. The name and address of the contractor, if known at that time.
- 4. The name, address and qualifications of the person by whom the drawings were prepared.
- 5. Indication as to whether passengers or freight, or both, are to be lifted or lowered.
- 6. The maximum capacity of the elevating device. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 18.

19. The specifications submitted under the Act that are not embodied on drawings shall bear on the first page thereof a statement, signed in ink by the person submitting them, that all sets of specifications submitted at the same time are identical. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 19.

20. Specifications submitted under the Act that are not embodied in drawings shall,

- (a) be on good quality paper in sheets not larger than 8½ inches by fourteen inches;
- (b) be printed or neatly typewritten; and
- (c) set forth the details prescribed by subsection 2 of section 18 and for the purposes of this section the word "drawings" in paragraph 4 shall be read as "specifications".

21. In addition to the information given under sections 18, 19 and 20, drawings and specifications submitted under the Act shall furnish such further information as is necessary to comply with subsection 2 of section 14 of the Act. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 21.

22.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, a submission of drawings and specifications for approval under section 14 of the Act shall be in Form 8, and accompanied by the appropriate fees prescribed in the Table.

(2) A person submitting drawings and specifications may obtain additional approved sets thereof, without making an application in Form 8, upon submitting the additional set or sets, and paying the appropriate fee prescribed in the Table. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 22.

## PART V

## INSTALLATIONS AND MAJOR ALTERATIONS

23.—(1) Before commencing a new installation or major alteration, the person making it shall deliver to the chief inspector, not less than seventy-two hours before starting any work other than excavation, written notification of the day and the time he will so commence.

(2) Every installation or alteration shall conform to the drawings and specifications thereof approved under section 14 of the Act.

(3) Upon completion of an installation or alteration, the elevating device shall not be put into use until it has been inspected by an inspector. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 23.

## PART VI

## CONTRACTORS

24.—(1) No person shall carry on work in Ontario in any branch of the business referred to in clause c of section 1 of the Act without being registered as a contractor with the chief inspector. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 24 (1), *amended*.

(2) A person shall submit an application in Form 9 for registration as a contractor before each 1st day of April so long as he continues to act as a contractor. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 24 (2, 3), *amended*.

(3) A registration continues in force until the expiry of the 31st day of March next following, unless sooner suspended or cancelled.

(4) The fees for a first or subsequent registration are those prescribed in the Table. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 24 (4, 5).

25.—(1) The registration of a contractor may be suspended or cancelled where the contractor or any of his servants with his connivance,

- (a) violates or fails to comply with any provision of the Act or this Regulation;
- (b) causes or permits an elevating device to be used at any time while it is under the control of the contractor,
  - (i) if it is in an unsafe condition, or
  - (ii) if it is overloaded,

having regard to all the circumstances at that time;

- (c) is so incompetent or negligent in his workmanship as to impair the safety of persons or freight on or about the elevating device;
- (d) knowingly permits any subcontractor or servant of a subcontractor to perform his subcontract or work thereunder in a manner likely to impair the safety of persons or freight on or about the elevating device; or



(e) in or about the elevating device,

(i) does any work or act, or

(ii) knowingly permits any subcontractor or servant of a subcontractor to do any work or act,

while his ability is impaired by the use of alcohol or a drug.

(2) Where the Minister is reasonably satisfied that a contractor has violated any of the conditions prescribed in subsection 1 he may suspend the registration of the contractor. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 26 (1, 2).

(3) Where the Minister suspends a registration he shall within five days serve a notice in writing upon the contractor,

(a) giving the details of every condition alleged to be violated and the nature of the evidence in support thereof; and

(b) appointing the date and time when and place where the Minister is to hold a hearing. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 25 (3), *amended*.

26. The registration continues to be suspended until its final disposal under section 28. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 26.

27. At a hearing,

(a) the contractor may be represented by counsel or an agent;

(b) if the contractor is not present or represented at the date, time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed and a decision may be made in his absence or the hearing may be adjourned to a specified date, time and place;

(c) the contractor or his representative is entitled to hear the evidence against the contractor, to cross-examine thereon, to call witnesses in his behalf and to present his argument; and

(d) where the Minister is satisfied that by reason of being taken by surprise or for any other good reason the contractor requires an adjournment of the hearing in order to adduce evidence in his behalf, the Minister shall adjourn the hearing to a specified date, time and place. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 27.

28.—(1) After the hearing the Minister shall make an order,

(a) discontinuing the suspension;

(b) continuing the suspension to a specified date not later than the 30th day of March next after the date of the suspension; or

(c) cancelling that registration.

(2) The Minister shall cause a true copy of his order to be served on the contractor. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 28.

## PART VII

### ATTENDANTS

29.—(1) Subject to subsection 3, the qualifications for an attendant are,

(a) that he has had such experience in operating an elevator or incline lift, as the case may be, as to enable him,

(i) to appreciate all dangers connected therewith, and

(ii) to operate it safely,

for all persons using it as well as for himself and for any freight being carried on it; and

(b) that he has attained the age of eighteen years.

(2) A person learning to be an attendant who has attained the age of eighteen years may obtain the necessary experience to qualify under clause a of subsection 1 only under the supervision of a qualified attendant present at all times and ready to take control until the learner has obtained enough experience to qualify.

(3) No qualifications are prescribed or provided for attendants operating automatic elevators or automatic incline lifts,

(a) while the elevators or incline lifts may be operated only in the manner described in clause c of subsection 4; or

(b) that are so designed and installed that they may be operated only in that manner.

(4) In subsection 3 "automatic elevator" or "automatic incline lift" means an elevator or incline lift of which the car is equipped with,

(a) an emergency stop-button coloured red and legibly marked with the word "Stop";

(b) operating buttons,

(i) of any colour clearly distinguishable from red, and

(ii) legibly marked with the word or figure to indicate the floor or landing to which they respectively refer; and

(c) devices that are adjustable, if necessary, to ensure that it may be operated only by means of finger pressure exerted momentarily or constantly upon an operating button. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 29.

## PART VIII

### NOTICES AND MARKINGS

30.—(1) The owner shall keep securely fastened and conspicuously displayed,

(a) in the load-carrying unit of each elevator, dumb-waiter or incline lift other than a ski lift or ski tow; or

(b) as close as practicable to the bottom landing of each escalator, manlift, ski lift or ski tow,

a notice in the form of a metal plate setting forth the information required under, and in the manner prescribed in subsections 2 and 3.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, the notice shall set out in letters and numerals not less than one-quarter of an inch high,

(a) the words "maximum capacity";

(b) the number of persons or the weight in pounds, as determined under this Regulation; and

(c) the word "persons" or the word "pounds", as the case may be.

(3) Where,

(a) a maximum capacity of an elevating device has been determined both in terms of persons and in terms of pounds; and

- (b) the licence in respect of the elevating device designates the maximum capacity both by the number of persons and the weight in pounds,

the notice under subsection 2 shall include the alternative maximum capacities with the word "or" between the capacities.

(4) The owner shall furnish the metal plate containing the notice to be fastened and displayed under subsection 1.

(5) The owner shall keep securely fastened and conspicuously displayed,

- (a) in the load-carrying unit of each elevator, dumb-waiter or incline lift other than a ski lift or ski tow; or
- (b) as close as practicable to the machine of each escalator, manlift, ski lift or ski tow,

a notice in the form of a plate or label, to be supplied by the Department, setting forth the installation number assigned by the Department to that elevating device. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 30.

31.—(1) Where the licence for an elevator does not designate the maximum capacity in terms of persons, the owner of the elevator shall display a notice, in a conspicuous place in the car or other load-carrying unit of the elevator, in the following form in letters not less than one inch high:

#### FREIGHT ELEVATOR

#### NO PERSON OTHER THAN THE ATTENDANT AND FREIGHT-HANDLERS SHALL RIDE ON THIS ELEVATOR

(2) The owner of the elevator shall furnish the notice required by subsection 1. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 31.

#### PART IX

##### USE, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ELEVATING DEVICES

32.—(1) No elevating device shall be used or operated, or be permitted to be used or operated, unless the owner maintains the elevating device at all times in such condition as will ensure safety in all respects.

(2) No person shall use or operate, or permit to be used or operated, any elevating device unless every plate, label and notice, referred to in sections 30 and 31, are maintained in such location and condition as to be at all times clearly legible.

(3) Every elevating device shall be at all times so maintained that it will not travel beyond or deviate from the safe limits of its fixed position or proper line of travel, as the case may be. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 32.

33. No person shall conduct himself in or about an elevating device in such manner as to,

- (a) impair the safe operation of the elevating device; or
- (b) endanger the safety of,
- (i) himself or any other person, or
- (ii) freight,

in or about the elevating device. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 33.

34.—(1) No person shall remove, displace, interfere with or damage any device installed in or about an elevating device for its safe operation, except,

- (a) a person making an inspection under the Act; or
- (b) a contractor or a competent mechanic for the purpose of making a test or repair.

(2) Where a safety-device has been removed, displaced, interfered with or damaged, whether under or in violation of subsection 1,

- (a) the elevating device shall not be thereafter used or operated for any purpose other than inspection, testing or repair, until the safety-device has been restored to good working order; and
- (b) the owner and,
- (i) the person making the inspection, or
- (ii) the contractor or mechanic making the test or repair,

as the case may be, shall take such steps as are necessary to prevent the elevating device being entered, used or operated, except under clause a. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 34.

#### PART X

##### FEEES

35. In this Part,

- (a) "living expenses" means reasonable charges for sleeping accommodation and meals for an inspector while he is on duty away from his home;
- (b) "travelling expenses" means reasonable charges for transportation between,
- (i) the place where the inspection is made, and
- (ii) the place where the next inspection is to be made or where the inspector has his office, as the case may be. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 35.

36.—(1) The fees to be paid on inspections by inspectors under section 6 of the Act are those prescribed in Table 1.

(2) The fees payable under subsection 1 shall be paid by the owner of the elevating device.

37.—(1) Where an inspection of an elevating device is made,

- (a) by an inspector;
- (b) by a person employed under section 5 of the Act; or
- (c) by any person or inspector referred to in clause a or b and who makes the inspection at the request of the owner for the purpose of,
- (i) obtaining the grant or transfer of a licence for that elevating device,
- (ii) effectuating discontinuance of suspension of a licence, or
- (iii) any other object,

the owner shall pay the appropriate special fee prescribed in the Table, as the case may be.



- (2) Where,

(a) an inspection is made under any of the circumstances prescribed in subsection 1 but the elevating device is not in such a condition as to justify the person who makes the inspection recommending the grant, transfer or discontinuance of the suspension, as the case may be, of the licence; and

(b) the owner requests further inspection of the elevating device,
- the owner shall pay, for each subsequent inspection made at his request, special fees equal to those prescribed by subsection 1, according to the circumstances.
- (3) Where an inspection is unduly delayed, or prolonged, by reason of the owner failing to comply with a notice under subsection 1 of section 11 of the Act or a requirement under subsection 2 of section 11 of the Act, the owner shall pay the additional special fee prescribed in the Table.
- (4) Before an inspection is made by an inspector in any of the circumstances prescribed in subsection 2 or 3, the owner shall pay to the inspector for the Minister the travelling expenses and living expenses, if any, of the inspector necessarily incurred for the inspection. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 37.

38. Where the chief inspector is satisfied that a licence for an elevating device, a certificate of competency or a notice in the form of a plate or label furnished by the Department has been lost or mislaid or so damaged as to be unusable, he may supply a duplicate of the licence, certificate or notice to the licensee, holder or owner, as the case may be, upon payment of the appropriate special fee prescribed in the Table. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 38.

39.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the fees and special fees to be paid under the Act are those prescribed in the Table.

- (2) Where,

(a) a new installation is completed after the 1st day of September in any year; or

(b) a contractor makes his first application for registration between the 1st day of December and the 31st day of March following, both inclusive,

the fee for the licence or for registration, as the case may be, is one-half the appropriate amount prescribed in the Table but not in any event less than \$3. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 39.

Form 1

The Elevators and Lifts Act

INITIAL APPLICATION FOR LICENCE  
FOR ELEVATING DEVICE

To:  
Chief Inspector  
Elevator Inspection Branch  
Department of Labour  
8 York St.  
Toronto, Ontario.

Under The Elevators and Lifts Act and the regulations

.....  
(name of applicant)  
.....  
(postal address)

as.....\*1  
(specify "owner", "tenant", "agent", or otherwise )

\*2  
applies for a licence to operate a.....  
(specify "existing" or "new")

installation of a .....  
(specify "elevator", "dumb-waiter", "escalator", "manlift" or "incline lift")

hereinafter called Installation, which is now located at  
.....  
(street address, or lot and concession) (municipality)

for lifting or lowering.....  
(specify "passengers" or "freight", or both)

for the calendar year 19..., and makes the following statements:

1. the premises on which this Installation is located are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, at present owned by  
.....  
(name)  
.....  
(postal address)

\*3

2. The inside dimensions of the car are,

(a) length, ..... inches,

(b) width, ..... inches, and

(c) clear height, ..... inches.

3. To the best of my knowledge and belief,

(a) the maximum capacity of this Installation is  
..... pounds, or ..... persons,  
including an operator (if required);

(b) this Installation is in a safe condition to be operated.

4. There.....public liability insurance  
( "is" or "is not" )  
on this Installation.  
(Where there is insurance, answer paragraphs 5 and 6).

5. The policy number is.....issued by  
the.....  
(name of insurance company)

6. That company usually.....make  
( "does" or "does not" )  
an inspection of this Installation at least once annually.

7. Herewith remittance of \$.....for the licence fee.

Dated the.....day of....., 19....  
.....  
(name of applicant)

By.....  
(signature)

.....  
(official capacity)

\*1 Clause *r* of section 1 of the Act reads as follows:

(*r*) "owner" means the person in charge of an elevator, dumb-waiter, escalator, manlift or incline lift as owner, tenant, agent or otherwise, but does not include an attendant as such.

\*2 Section 19 of the Act reads as follows:

19. No owner of an elevator, dumb-waiter, escalator, manlift or incline lift shall operate it or cause or permit it to be operated unless it is licensed.

\*3 These dimensions are required only for an elevator, dumb-waiter or incline lift if the incline lift has a car.

O. Reg. 82/54, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Elevators and Lifts Act*

LICENCE FOR ELEVATING DEVICE

19.....

Licence No.....

Under *The Elevators and Lifts Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to.....  
(owner)

of.....  
to operate, or cause or permit to be operated, a  
..... now  
installed at.....  
designated as Installation No..... and the  
maximum capacity thereof is designated as.....

pounds, or..... persons, including the operator.

This licence is valid for the calendar year 19..., unless sooner suspended or revoked.

Granted at Toronto the..... day of....., 19...

.....  
Chief Inspector

O. Reg. 82/54, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Elevators and Lifts Act*

SUBSEQUENT APPLICATION FOR  
LICENCE FOR ELEVATING DEVICE

19.....

Licence No.....

Under *The Elevators and Lifts Act* and the regulations,  
.....  
(owner)

.....  
(number and street or rural route)  
.....  
(city, town or post office)

applies for a licence for the calendar year 19... with  
respect to a..... now  
installed at.....,  
designated as Installation No....., the maximum  
capacity of which is designated as..... pounds,  
or..... persons, including the operator.

Herewith remittance of \$..... for the renewal fee.

Dated at..... the..... of....., 19...

.....  
(name of applying owner\*1)

By.....  
(signature)

.....  
(official capacity)

NOTE: This application with all blanks filled in should be sent or delivered to the Chief Inspector, Elevator Inspection Branch, Department of Labour, 8 York St., Toronto, Ontario.

\*1 Clause *r* of section 1 of the Act reads as follows:

(*r*) "owner" means the person in charge of an elevator, dumb-waiter, escalator, manlift or incline lift as owner, tenant, agent or otherwise, but does not include an attendant as such.

O. Reg. 82/54, Form 3.

Form 4

*The Elevators and Lifts Act*

APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER OF LICENCE

To:  
Chief Inspector  
Elevator Inspection Branch  
Department of Labour  
8 York St.  
Toronto, Ontario.

Under *The Elevators and Lifts Act* and the regulations,

.....  
(name of applicant)  
.....  
(postal address)

as.....  
(specify "owner", "tenant", "agent" or otherwise\*1)

applies for transfer of Licence No..... granted to  
.....  
(name of licensee)

.....  
(address of licensee)

to operate a .....  
(specify "elevator", "dumb-waiter",  
"escalator", "manlift" or "incline lift")

known as Installation No..... installed at  
.....  
(number and street) (municipality)

(4) Sufficient suitably chosen household staff shall be employed to ensure that the regulations in respect of nutrition, health-care, cleaning, sanitation and care-taking are carried out.

(5) All members of staff, including household staff, before being appointed shall obtain from a duly qualified medical practitioner a certificate that they are free from communicable diseases, based on a medical examination and a chest X-ray film and such laboratory tests as may be indicated.

(6) All members of staff shall be re-examined periodically as directed by the local medical officer of health.

(7) In this section "supervisor" means a person employed to plan and direct the program of a day nursery and who is directly in charge of the children. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 33, s. 11.

FINANCIAL RECORDS

12.—(1) The council of a local municipality or organization upon establishing a day nursery shall keep books of account and adequate ledgers for each day nursery so established.

(2) The books shall show clearly disbursements and receipts under the following headings:

Disbursements:

1. Staff Salaries:

i. Supervisory

ii. Household

iii. Caretaking.
2. Alterations.
3. Maintenance:

i. Rent

ii. Heat

iii. Service (Public Utilities)

Water

Electricity

Gas

iv. Building Maintenance

Building supplies

Extra care of premises

Laundry

v. Office Supplies and Expenses

vi. Equipment

Playground

Playroom

Other equipment

vii. Health Services.
4. Provisions and ice.
5. Insurance.

Receipts:

6. Amounts of fees paid for each child.
7. From other sources.

(3) For day nurseries established under section 2 of the Act, the net operating and maintenance cost shall be computed monthly and an application for a grant in Form 1, in triplicate, shall be submitted to the Minister by the council of the municipality monthly.

(4) The application shall be signed by two municipal officials authorized for that purpose by the council of the municipality.

(5) All books of accounts and attendance registers are subject to audit at any time by an auditor in the public service of Ontario.

(6) All records in a day nursery, including records of accounts showing all receipts and disbursements, shall be open at all times for inspection by a supervisor appointed under *The Department of Public Welfare Act*. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 33, s. 12; O. Reg. 229/51, s. 1.

LICENCE

13.—(1) No day nursery shall be established or conducted without obtaining a licence under this Regulation.

(2) Application for a licence shall be made to the Minister in Form 2.

(3) A day nursery established or established and approved in accordance with the Act and this Regulation shall be granted a licence in Form 3, renewable yearly on the 1st day of June. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 33, s. 13.

Form 1

*The Day Nurseries Act*

APPLICATION OF A LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
FOR A GRANT

The Municipality of the ..... applies for a grant under *The Day Nurseries Act* and the regulations, and submits hereunder a statement of the amount paid out or contributed by it for the operation and maintenance of the day nursery known

as.....

for the month of ....., 19...

1. Salaries		
i. Supervisory	\$	
ii. Household	\$	
iii. Caretaking	\$	
2. Alterations	\$	
3. Maintenance		
i. Rent	\$	
ii. Heat	\$	
iii. Services (Public Utilities)	\$	
Water		
Electricity		
Gas		
iv. Building Maintenance	\$	
Supplies		
Extra care of premises		
Laundry		
v. Office Supplies and Expenses	\$	
vi. Equipment	\$	
Playroom		
Playground		
Other equipment		
vi. Health Services	\$	
4. Provisions and Ice	\$	
5. Insurance	\$	
Receipts (fees and other receipts)	\$	
Net Expenditure	\$	

Signature.....Signature.....

Position.....Position.....

Form 2

*The Day Nurseries Act*

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR A  
DAY NURSERY

Application is hereby made for a licence to operate  
a day nursery:

1. Name of applicant.
2. General statement of the purpose of the day nursery, indicating the age and number of children and type of program proposed.
3. Description of the present or proposed facilities for operating a day nursery: (attach floor plan showing location and size of rooms),

Playroom(s)

Washroom(s)

Cloakroom(s)

Kitchen (if required)

Dining room (if required)

Sleeping room(s) (if required)

Storage space

Playground

4. Financial position of applicant in respect to the operation of the day nursery (not applicable for day nurseries established by a municipality):

5. Name of day nursery.....
6. Municipality or organization.....
- Date.....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 33, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Day Nurseries Act*

No. ISSUED

LICENCE FOR DAY NURSERY

Under *The Day Nurseries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to.....  
.....  
at the.....of.....in the.....  
of.....to operate a day nursery under the name of.....  
This licence expires on the 1st day of June, 19....

.....  
Deputy Minister

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 33, Form 3.



## Regulation 71

### under The Dead Animal Disposal Act

#### GENERAL

##### LICENCES

1.—(1) An application for a licence to engage in the business of a collector shall be in Form 1.

(2) A licence to engage in the business of a collector shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 1.

2.—(1) No person shall transport dead or fallen animals except in a vehicle for which a marker in Form 3 has been issued by the Commissioner.

(2) The Commissioner shall issue a marker in Form 3 for each vehicle that complies with this Regulation and that is operated by the holder of a licence in Form 2.

(3) A marker in Form 3 expires with the 31st day of December in its year of issue.

(4) One marker shall be issued without charge to each licensed collector.

(5) Where a collector uses more than one vehicle, the fee for a marker in Form 3 for each additional vehicle is \$1. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 2.

3.—(1) An application for a licence to engage in the business of an operator of a receiving plant shall be in Form 4.

(2) A licence to engage in the business of an operator of a receiving plant shall be in Form 5. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 3.

4.—(1) An application for a licence to engage in the business of an operator of a rendering plant shall be in Form 6.

(2) A licence to engage in the business of an operator of a rendering plant shall be in Form 7. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 4.

5.—(1) The fee for a licence in Form 2 is \$10.

(2) The fee for a licence in Form 5 or 7,

(a) where the licence is for a period commencing on or after the 1st day of January but before the 1st day of July in any year, is \$50; and

(b) where the licence is for a period commencing on or after the 1st day of July in any year, is \$25.

(3) The fee for a licence in Form 2, 5 or 7 shall accompany the application for the licence.

(4) A licence expires with the 31st day of December of the year of issue. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 5.

6.—(1) The Commissioner may refuse to issue a licence where the applicant fails to comply with the Act and this Regulation.

(2) The Commissioner may suspend or revoke or refuse to renew a licence for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act or this Regulation.

(3) Any person whose licence was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed has the right of appeal to the Minister to show cause why such licence should

not be refused, suspended or revoked or why such renewal should not be refused, as the case may be, and the Minister, after a hearing at which all persons entitled to be heard have been given an opportunity to make representations in respect of the appeal, may require the Commissioner to issue or to reinstate the licence. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 6.

##### HANDLING OF DEAD ANIMALS

7.—(1) No person shall transport dead or fallen animals in a vehicle other than a vehicle in which,

(a) the parts that come into contact with the animals are constructed of metal that is continuous or with welded seams, so as to prevent leakage of liquids;

(b) the sides and ends of the platform of the vehicle are at least two feet high; and

(c) the marker issued by the Commissioner is affixed on the inside of the windshield or other location on the vehicle where it is protected against weathering and is plainly visible to persons outside the vehicle.

(2) The collector shall remove the marker from the vehicle within ten days after,

(a) ceasing to use the vehicle; or

(b) the 1st day of January of the year following the year of issue. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 7.

8.—(1) No person shall transport dead or fallen animals without covering them by tarpaulin or other means.

(2) A collector shall deliver dead animals as soon as practicable to a receiving plant or rendering plant. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 8.

9.—(1) No person shall construct or acquire premises for use as a receiving or rendering plant without,

(a) notifying the Commissioner of his intention; and

(b) furnishing the Commissioner with a copy of the plan or specifications of the premises proposed to be used or constructed.

(2) A receiving plant or rendering plant shall,

(a) be located in a place free from conditions that might injuriously affect the sanitary operation of the plant; and

(b) be constructed and finished in such a manner that the plant is capable of being maintained in a sanitary condition. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 9.

10. On delivery of dead animals or parts thereof to a receiving or rendering plant, the vehicle or container used in the delivery shall be thoroughly cleaned and, where the cleaning is not followed by a steam process, shall be disinfected so that all disease-producing organisms are destroyed before the vehicle or container leaves the premises of the plant. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 10.

11. Every plant shall have available a supply of potable hot and cold water adequate for the efficient operation of the plant. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 11.



12. Every plant shall be equipped with accommodation for washing and dressing for employees. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 12.

13. Every receiving plant shall have one or more buildings and shall have adequate rooms for,

(a) receiving and processing of dead animals;

(b) refrigeration of meats in storage; and

(c) holding of offal and any parts of the dead animals for disposal. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 13.

14. All offal and other refuse at a receiving plant shall be disposed of by,

(a) delivery to a rendering plant; or

(b) burying with a covering of at least two feet of earth. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 14.

15. Every advertisement by a collector shall include the number of his licence as a collector. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 15.

16. All meat transported from a receiving plant or a rendering plant shall be packaged in containers that are legibly marked with letters at least one inch in height "not for human consumption". O. Reg. 176/60, s. 16.

RECORDS

17. The record made and kept by a collector shall state,

(a) the name and address of each person from whose premises the dead animals were collected;

(b) the date on which the dead animals were collected;

(c) the classes of the dead animals and the approximate weight of each; and

(d) the name of the plant to which the dead animals were delivered. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 17.

18. The record made and kept by the operator of a receiving or rendering plant shall include,

(a) the name or licence number of the collector delivering dead animals;

(b) the date on which the delivery was made;

(c) the classes of the dead animals and the approximate weight of each; and

(d) in respect of the disposal of meat,

(i) the name and address of the person to whom the meat is sold or delivered,

(ii) the quantity of meat sold, and

(iii) the date and time of the delivery of the meat. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 18.

19. Where an inspector inspects any vehicle used in the transportation of dead animals or any receiving or rendering plant, he shall make a report to the Commissioner showing the conditions found upon inspection. O. Reg. 176/60, s. 19.

Form 1

*The Dead Animal Disposal Act*

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE AS COLLECTOR

To The Live Stock Commissioner,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto.

(name of applicant)

(address)

applies for a licence as collector under *The Dead Animal Disposal Act* and the regulations, and in support of this application the following facts are stated:

1. Business address of applicant.....

2. Number of vehicles operated by or for applicant in the collection of dead animals.....

3. Names of counties or parts thereof in which dead animals are collected.....

4. Names of receiving plants and rendering plants to which dead animals are usually delivered.....

I undertake to furnish to the Live Stock Commissioner details of any changes from the facts given in this application within fifteen days of the date the changes are made.

Dated at ..... this ..... day of ..... 19.....

(signature of applicant)

(title of official signing)

O. Reg. 176/60, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Dead Animal Disposal Act*

LICENCE AS COLLECTOR

Licence No. ....

Under *The Dead Animal Disposal Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to

(name)

(address)

to engage in the business of collecting dead animals and fallen animals.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19.....

Issued at Toronto, this ..... day of ..... 19.....

(Live Stock Commissioner)

O. Reg. 176/60, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Dead Animal Disposal Act*

No. Year

This marker issued to

.....  
(name)

Collector Licence Number.....

Live Stock Branch,  
Ontario Department of Agriculture.

O. Reg. 176/60, Form 3.

Form 4

*The Dead Animal Disposal Act*

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR THE  
OPERATION OF A RECEIVING PLANT

To The Live Stock Commissioner,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto.

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(address)

applies for a licence to engage in the business of an  
operator of a receiving plant under *The Dead Animal  
Disposal Act*, and in support of this application the  
following facts are stated:

1. Business address of applicant.....
2. Location of receiving plant.....
3. Owner of receiving plant.....  
(if partnership, list  
names of all partners)

4. Does the applicant engage in the business of collect-  
ing dead and fallen animals? .....

I undertake to furnish to the Live Stock Commis-  
sioner details of any changes from the facts given in  
this application within ten days of the date the changes  
are made.

Dated at ..... this .... day of ....., 19....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

.....  
(title of official signing)

O. Reg. 176/60, Form 4.

Form 5

*The Dead Animal Disposal Act*

LICENCE FOR THE OPERATION  
OF RECEIVING PLANT

Licence No.....

Under *The Dead Animal Disposal Act* and the  
regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this  
licence is issued to

.....  
(name)

.....  
(address)

to engage in the business of operating a receiving plant  
at.....  
(location)

This licence expires with the 31st day of December,  
19.....

Issued at Toronto, this ... day of ....., 19....

.....  
(Live Stock Commissioner)

O. Reg. 176/60, Form 5.

Form 6

*The Dead Animal Disposal Act*

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR THE  
OPERATION OF A RENDERING PLANT

To The Live Stock Commissioner,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto.

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(address)

applies for a licence to engage in the business of an  
operator of a rendering plant under *The Dead Animal  
Disposal Act*, and in support of this application the  
following facts are stated:

1. Business address of applicant.....
2. Location of rendering plant.....
3. Owner of rendering plant.....
4. Does the applicant engage in the business of collect-  
ing dead and fallen animals? .....

I undertake to furnish to the Live Stock Commis-  
sioner details of any changes from the facts given in  
this application within fifteen days of the date the  
changes are made.

Dated at ..... this .... day of ....., 19....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

.....  
(title of official signing)

O. Reg. 176/60, Form 6.

Form 7

*The Dead Animal Disposal Act*

LICENCE FOR THE OPERATION OF  
RENDERING PLANT

Licence No.....

Under *The Dead Animal Disposal Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to

.....  
(name)

.....  
(address)

to engage in the business of operating a rendering plant  
at.....  
(location)

This licence expires with the 31st day of December,  
19.....

Issued at Toronto, this .... day of ....., 19.....

.....  
(Live Stock Commissioner)

O. Reg. 176/60, Form 7.

## Regulation 72

### under the Dental Technicians Act

#### GENERAL

##### ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION

1. The following persons are entitled to admission as dental technicians to carry on business in Ontario and to registration when so admitted upon payment of the prescribed fees:

1. Any person who,

(a) was a member of any of the Canadian armed forces during the world war of 1939 to 1945 and who was carrying on the business of a dental technician prior to his enlistment; and

(b) applies for registration before the 31st day of December, 1947 or at any time within eighteen months of his discharge from military service.

2. A person who has complied with this Regulation for admission. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 1.

2. Upon registering a dental technician the secretary-treasurer shall issue to that dental technician a certificate of registration in Form 1. O. Reg. 332/52, s. 1.

3.—(1) A certificate of registration remains in force during the year ending the 31st day of December in which it is issued and thereafter until renewed under subsection 2.

(2) Every registered dental technician who is carrying on business as a dental technician in Ontario shall pay the annual renewal fee prescribed by clause b of section 10 on or before the last day of February in each year, and upon payment thereof the secretary-treasurer shall issue to him a certificate of renewal of registration in Form 2. O. Reg. 332/52, s. 1.

4.—(1) On the 1st day of March in each year the secretary-treasurer shall strike off the register the name of any person who has failed to renew his registration.

(2) Where the secretary-treasurer has struck the name of a person off the register under subsection 1, if that person,

(a) applies to the Board, in Form 3, for the restoration of his name to the register; and

(b) pays a fee of \$5 and the renewal fee for the year in which the application is made,

the Board shall restore his name to the register. O. Reg. 332/52, s. 1.

5. The certificate of registration and the certificate of renewal of registration shall be signed by the chairman and secretary-treasurer of the Board. O. Reg. 332/52, s. 1.

6.—(1) An applicant for registration as a dental technician shall make application in Form 4 to the Board and, when required by Form 4, shall furnish,

(a) proof that he is of the full age of twenty-one years;

(b) proof of good moral character;

(c) proof of service within Ontario for a period of at least four years with a dental technician or a dentist or both;

(d) proof of having successfully obtained standing at the annual examinations conducted by the Board; and

(e) such further information as Form 4 requires. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 3.

(2) Service referred to in clause c of subsection 1 may have been performed outside Ontario while the applicant was a member of the Canadian armed forces.

(3) The service shall consist of the work of a dental technician. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 4 (2, 3).

7. The Board shall appoint a committee of examiners composed of not less than two dental technicians and one dentist who shall have charge of the annual examinations at Toronto of applicants for registration. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 5.

8. The annual examinations shall be held in the month of May or June or at such other time as the Board determines and shall consist of a practical test or tests in the work ordinarily performed by a dental technician. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 6.

9.—(1) A candidate for admission to carry on business as a dental technician who wishes, after four years of service, to take the annual examination, shall give notice in Form 5 to this effect to the secretary-treasurer at least one month before the date of the examination.

(2) The notice shall be accompanied by an examination fee of \$10 payable to the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 5.

10. The following fees shall be paid to the Board:

1. For registration under section 1 . . . . . \$25 and

2. For renewal of registration under subsection 2 of section 3 . . . . . \$20  
O. Reg. 332/52, s. 2; O. Reg. 23/56, s. 1.

#### MEETINGS OF BOARD

11.—(1) The chairman shall call and preside at all meetings of the Board, sign the minutes of each meeting when approved by the Board and act generally in accordance with the requirements of his office for the proper carrying out of the duties of the Board.

(2) The chairman may call such meetings of the Board as he deems expedient and shall call a meeting upon the written request of any two members of the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 9.

12. Notice of a meeting of the Board shall be in writing, delivered or mailed to each member of the Board not less than one week before the time set for the meeting. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 10.

13. In the absence of the chairman and vice-chairman, the members present shall elect a chairman of the meeting. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 11.



14. Three members of the Board constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 12.

15. The secretary-treasurer shall,

- (a) conduct the correspondence of the Board;
- (b) keep a true record of all its proceedings;
- (c) send notice of meetings to members of the Board;
- (d) keep a register of persons admitted to carry on business as dental technicians and of those to whom renewal certificates have been granted together with their addresses and furnish a copy thereof to any member of the Board upon request;
- (e) furnish to The Royal College of Dental Surgeons of Ontario,
  - (i) annually a complete list of the names and addresses of registered dental technicians, and
  - (ii) particulars in writing of any changes in the list as the changes occur from time to time;
- (f) keep such books of record and account as the Board determines and permit any member of the Board to make an inspection thereof at any time;
- (g) receive all money payable to the Board and place it to the credit of the Board in a chartered bank approved by the Board;
- (h) keep a record of the results of all examinations; and
- (i) under the direction of the Board, take all necessary steps and proceedings to enforce the provisions of the Act and this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 13.

16. On the 1st day of March of each year the secretary-treasurer shall prepare and shall certify an alphabetical list of all dental technicians registered under the Act, together with their business addresses, and he shall forthwith mail a copy of the list to each registered dental technician. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 14.

17. There shall be paid by the Board,

- (a) to each member of the Board a fee of \$10 for each day or portion of a day while engaged in attending a meeting of the Board and his reasonable travelling and hotel expenses;
- (b) to any member of the Board, or any dental technician appointed to investigate any complaint under clause *e* of subsection 1 of section 3 of the Act or assist in the conducting of any prosecution, his reasonable travelling and hotel expenses and such fee as is reasonable, not exceeding \$50;
- (c) to each examiner appointed under section 7,
  - (i) a fee of \$25 a day for each day of the examination, and
  - (ii) a fee of \$10 for each day or part of a day while attending a meeting of the committee of examiners,

but not exceeding in all \$125 for each annual examination;

(d) to the secretary-treasurer a sum not exceeding \$1,500 per annum in payment of all services rendered or to be rendered under the Act and his reasonable travelling and hotel expenses; and

(e) such other reasonable and proper expenses as are incurred, with the approval of the Board, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Act and this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 15; O. Reg. 332/52, s. 3.

#### DISCIPLINE AND ETHICS

18. No dental technician shall,

- (a) advertise himself as a dental technician by written or any other advertisement otherwise than by,
  - (i) mail to the dental profession, or
  - (ii) publishing in a journal or other publication exclusively devoted to dental surgery or dental technique, or both, or in a printed publication circulated exclusively among dentists or physicians or dental technicians, an announcement or card giving his name, qualifications, address, specialties, if any, business hours and telephone number;
- (b) advertise or cause to be advertised the prices or terms of payment for his work or products as a dental technician, except to quote or state, upon request therefor, the prices or terms to any legally qualified medical practitioner, person licensed under *The Dentistry Act* or registered dental technician;
- (c) use in the manufacture or repair of oral prosthetic devices materials other than those prescribed by the dentist or physician for whom the work is being performed;
- (d) directly or indirectly advertise expressly or by implication that he,
  - (i) gives consultations,
  - (ii) gives free service,
  - (iii) grants premiums,
  - (iv) grants rebates, discounts or reductions, or
  - (v) promises the return or refunding of money paid for services rendered by him as a dental technician;
- (e) in any advertising make any mention or claim with respect to the time of service or the speed with which any service is to be rendered; or
- (f) carry on the business of dental technician otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of the Act and of *The Dentistry Act*. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 16.

19. A dental technician who violates any of the provisions of section 18 is guilty of misconduct within the meaning of the Act. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 16.

20.—(1) Where the Board, of its own motion or after investigation of a complaint in writing, believes that a registered dental technician is guilty of such misconduct or has displayed such incompetence as to render it desirable in the public interest to suspend or cancel his registration, the Board may fix a time and place to hear and determine the matter.



(2) At least ten days before the date fixed for the hearing the Board shall give to the registered dental technician by personal service,

(a) a written notice of the time and place fixed for the hearing; and

(b) a written statement of particulars of the misconduct or incompetence alleged by the Board and a copy of any complaint in writing. O. Reg. 332/52, s. 4.

(3) The person against whom the complaint has been made is entitled to attend and answer the complaint and to be represented by counsel at the hearing but, where he does not attend, the Board may proceed in his absence.

(4) The Board may employ such legal and other assistance as it deems necessary for the purpose of the investigation or hearing. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 18 (3, 4).

21. The Board may cancel, or may suspend for such time and upon such terms and conditions as it deems proper, the registration of any person whom after a hearing it finds to be guilty of misconduct or to have been incompetent. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, s. 19.

### Form 1

#### *The Dental Technicians Act*

#### CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

No..... Date.....

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that.....  
.....of the.....  
in the.....is a Registered Dental  
Technician for the year 19....

GOVERNING BOARD OF  
DENTAL TECHNICIANS:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary-treasurer

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, Form 1.

### Form 2

#### *The Dental Technicians Act*

#### CERTIFICATE OF RENEWAL OF REGISTRATION

19....

No..... Date.....

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the registration of  
.....  
of the.....in the.....  
a Registered Dental Technician, has been renewed for  
the year 19....

GOVERNING BOARD OF  
DENTAL TECHNICIANS:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary-treasurer

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, Form 2.

### Form 3

#### *The Dental Technicians Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR RESTORATION TO THE REGISTER

1. I,.....,  
(print name in full)

of.....  
(print full postal business address)

hereby apply to the Board for the restoration  
of my name to the register of dental technicians.

2. I enclose fee of \$5.

3. I also enclose fee of \$10 for renewal of my registration  
for the year 19....

Dated at.....this..... day of.....

19....  
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 332/52, Form 2A.

### Form 4

#### *The Dental Technicians Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION

1. I,.....,  
(please print name in full)

of.....  
(address in full)

hereby make application to the Governing Board of  
Dental Technicians for registration as a registered  
dental technician.

2. I was carrying on business as a dental technician

at.....on the 31st day of  
March, 1946, as appears by the certificates of

.....  
(an officer or officers of one or more dental

supply firms or a dentist or dentists)

attached hereto; or

3. I was a member of the Canadian armed forces  
during the world war of 1939-1945 and was dis-  
charged from service on the..... day of

....., 194., as appears by the

certificate of.....attached  
hereto, and was, prior to my enlistment in the  
service, carrying on business as a dental tech-  
nician at.....

as appears by the certificates of.....  
(an officer

or officers of one or more dental supply

.....attached hereto; or  
firms or a dentist or dentists)

4. I have served within Ontario in the work of a  
dental technician for a period of four years.

The following are the particulars as appear by the certificate of each dentist or dental technician attached hereto:

Name and Address of Dentist or Dental Technician	Period of Service
---	----------------------

5. Applicants applying under paragraph 4 of this form shall complete the following:

i. I am of the full age of twenty-one years as appears by certificate (birth, baptism, etc.) attached hereto.

ii. Attached hereto are the certificates of.....  
.....and of.....  
as to my good moral character.

iii. I have successfully obtained standing at the examinations of the Board held in....., 19....

6. I enclose the registration fee of \$25 payable to the Governing Board of Dental Technicians.

DATED at.....this.....day of  
....., 19....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, Form 3.

Form 5

*The Dental Technicians Act*

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR EXAMINATION

1. I,.....,  
(please print name in full)  
of.....,  
(full postal address)

hereby notify the Governing Board of Dental Technicians of my intention to take the examinations at Toronto conducted by the Board in the month of  
....., 19....

2. I enclose the sum of \$10 payable to the Board for the examination fee.

3. My address for notice of the time and place of the examinations is as above set out.

DATED at.....this.....day of  
....., 19....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 34, Form 4.

## Regulation 73

under The Dentistry Act

### APPROVED DENTAL HYGIENE COURSES—UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

1. The course for training or imparting instruction in dental hygiene, comprising two years of thirty-two weeks each of instruction in the subjects prescribed by section 8 of Regulation 74 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960 and conducted at the City of Toronto by the Faculty of Dentistry of the University of Toronto, is approved. O. Reg. 99/51, s. 1, *revised*.

## Regulation 74

### under The Dentistry Act

#### DENTAL HYGIENISTS

##### INTERPRETATION

1. In this By-law, "registrar-secretary" means the person appointed by the board as registrar and secretary of the College. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 1.

##### ESTABLISHMENT OF DENTAL HYGIENISTS

2. An ancillary body known as "dental hygienists" is established. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 2.

3. Dental hygienists consist of those persons who are registered under this By-law as dental hygienists. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 3.

4. No person shall act as a dental hygienist unless she is registered under this By-law. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 4.

##### DELEGATION

5. There is delegated to dental hygienists,

(a) the performance, under the direct control and supervision of a member of the College, of the services of cleaning and polishing teeth;

(b) the giving of instruction and demonstrations in oral hygiene and mouth care; and

(c) the following dental duties of a minor nature:

1. Administering first aid.

2. Taking radiograms.

3. Topical application of medicaments for control of caries. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 5.

##### ADMISSION TO COURSE OF STUDY

6.—(1) Any female person who is of the age of eighteen years and holds standing,

(a) in nine papers of Grade 13 as follows:

1. Two papers in English.

2. Two papers chosen from algebra, geometry and trigonometry-and-statics.

3. Two papers chosen from botany, zoology, physics and chemistry.

4. Two papers in any one language chosen from French, German, Greek, Spanish and Italian.

5. One paper not already chosen from the options in paragraph 2, 3 or 4, or

(b) equivalent to the standing in clause a as determined by the Minister of Education,

may apply for admission to the course of study prescribed by section 8.

(2) The application shall be in Form 1 and shall be submitted to the registrar-secretary. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 6.

7. An applicant who furnishes proof to the satisfaction of the Board that she,

(a) is the age of eighteen years;

(b) has obtained the standing required by clause b of subsection 1 of By-law 6; and

(c) possesses the aptitude, capacity and character to become and act as a dental hygienist,

shall be admitted to the course of study prescribed by section 8 as a student dental hygienist. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 7.

##### COURSE OF STUDY

8. The course of study for student dental hygienists shall comprise two years of thirty-two weeks each of instruction in the following subjects:

1. Anaesthesia

2. Bacteriology

3. Chemistry

4. Child psychology

5. Dental anatomy

6. Dental materials

7. Dental pathology

8. Dental prophylaxis

9. Diet and nutrition

10. First aid

11. General anatomy

12. General and dental histology

13. General and oral hygiene

14. Office assistance

15. Pharmacology

16. Physiology

17. Public health in dentistry

18. Radiology. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 8.

##### EXAMINATIONS

9.—(1) The Board shall prescribe examinations for registration as a dental hygienist upon the subjects prescribed by section 8.

(2) The registrar-secretary shall conduct or cause to be conducted the examinations referred to in subsection 1.

(3) Examinations shall be held at least once in each year after the completion of each period of thirty-two weeks of instruction in the municipality where the course of study is conducted. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 9.

## REGISTRATION

10.—(1) Every student dental hygienist who,

- (a) is of the age of twenty years;
- (b) has completed the course of study prescribed by section 8; and
- (c) has passed the examinations prescribed by section 9,

may apply to the registrar-secretary for registration as a dental hygienist.

(2) The application for registration shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 10.

11. The registrar-secretary shall register as a dental hygienist any applicant referred to in section 10 who,

- (a) pays the treasurer of the College the registration fee prescribed by section 22; and
- (b) furnishes proof to the satisfaction of the Board that she has complied with the requirements prescribed by section 10. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 11.

12.—(1) Any female person who,

- (a) is of the age of twenty years;
- (b) has graduated from a school outside Ontario recognized by the Board as requiring qualifications for admission and providing a course of study equivalent to those required under clause b of subsection 1 of section 6 and section 8;
- (c) possesses the aptitude, capacity and character to become and act as a dental hygienist; and
- (d) has passed the examinations prescribed by the Board under section 9,

may apply to the registrar-secretary for registration as a dental hygienist.

(2) The application shall be in Form 3. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 12.

13. The registrar-secretary shall register any applicant under section 12 who,

- (a) pays to the treasurer of the College the registration fee prescribed by section 22; and
- (b) furnishes proof to the satisfaction of the Board that she has complied with the requirements of section 12. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 13.

14. On and after the 1st day of January, 1954, no person shall be registered as a dental hygienist unless she,

- (a) is a Canadian citizen;
- (b) is a British subject; or
- (c) furnishes proof to the satisfaction of the Board that she intends to make application for Canadian citizenship within a reasonable time after she is qualified to make the application. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 14.

15.—(1) There shall be a register of dental hygienists containing the names of persons who are entitled to registration under this By-law.

(2) The register shall be maintained by the registrar-secretary. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 15.

16.—(1) The registrar-secretary shall issue a certificate of registration as a dental hygienist in Form 4 to every person whose name appears on the register.

(2) The certificate shall be signed by the president of the College and the registrar-secretary. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 16.

17. A dental hygienist employed by a member of the College shall display her certificate of registration in a conspicuous place in the office of the member. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 17.

18. Every certificate of registration shall remain in force during the calendar year in which it is issued and until the date of renewal prescribed by section 19. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 18.

19. Every registered dental hygienist shall pay annually to the treasurer of the College the fee prescribed by section 23 on or before the 1st day of February and upon payment thereof the registrar-secretary shall issue a certificate of renewal of registration. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 19.

20. The registrar-secretary shall remove the name of any dental hygienist from the register who does not pay the renewal fee as prescribed by section 23. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 20.

## FEES

21. All fees are payable to the treasurer of the College. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 21.

22. The fee for registration under sections 11 or 13 is \$25. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 22.

23. The fee for renewal of a certificate of registration is \$2. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 23.

24.—(1) Where the name of any dental hygienist has been removed from the register under section 20 and that dental hygienist pays a registration fee of \$5, the registrar-secretary shall register the dental hygienist and thereupon issue a certificate of renewal of registration.

(2) At least sixty days before the 1st day of December in each year the registrar-secretary shall notify each dental hygienist that the annual fee is due at the end of the year.

(3) The notice shall be sent by prepaid post addressed to the dental hygienist at her address appearing on the register. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 24.

25. Except as provided by section 17 and except to a member of the College, a dental hygienist shall not,

- (a) by exhibiting, displaying or permitting to be displayed any sign or notice; or
- (b) by otherwise advertising,

represent that she is,

- (c) registered as a dental hygienist; or
- (d) engaged or about to become engaged in the practice of dental hygiene. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 25.

26. Where the Board, after a hearing, finds that a dental hygienist,

- (a) has been guilty of,
  - (i) incompetence,
  - (ii) improper or dishonourable conduct in respect of the dental practice of her employer, or
  - (iii) failure to comply with the Act or this By-law; or
- (b) has been convicted of a crime that affects her fitness to practise,

the Board may revoke or suspend the registration of that dental hygienist and remove her name from the register. O. Reg. 72/51, s. 26.



**Form 1***The Dentistry Act***APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION AS A  
STUDENT DENTAL HYGIENIST**

I apply for admission to the course of study for student dental hygienists.

I enclose for perusal and return birth certificate and certificate of Grade 13 standing, and I submit herewith the following information:

1. Name in full .....
2. Permanent address .....
3. Temporary address .....
4. Date and place of birth .....
5. Education:
  - i. Name of secondary school attended .....
  - ii. Location .....
  - iii. Time in attendance .....
  - iv. Graduation diploma or certificate obtained .....
6. References .....

Dated at ..... this ..... day of

....., 19.....

(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 72/51, Form 1.

**Form 2***The Dentistry Act***APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS A  
DENTAL HYGIENIST UNDER SECTION 10**

I apply for registration as a dental hygienist. I have completed the course of study for a student dental hygienist and have passed the examinations prescribed for admission to registration as a dental hygienist. I enclose \$25 registration fee payable to the treasurer of the Royal College of Dental Surgeons, and submit the following information:

1. Name in full .....
2. Permanent address .....
3. Temporary address .....
4. Date and place of birth .....
5. Citizenship .....

Dated at ..... this ..... day of

....., 19.....

(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 72/51, Form 2.

**Form 3***The Dentistry Act***APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION  
AS A DENTAL HYGIENIST  
UNDER SECTION 12**

I apply for registration as a dental hygienist. I have passed the examinations prescribed for admission to registration as a dental hygienist in Ontario. I enclose \$25 registration fee payable to the treasurer of the Royal College of Dental Surgeons, and submit the following information:

1. Name in full .....
2. Permanent address .....
3. Temporary address .....
4. Date and place of birth .....
5. Citizenship .....
6. Preliminary education .....
7. Name of secondary school attended .....
- i. Location .....
  - ii. Time in attendance .....
  - iii. Graduation diploma or certificate obtained .....
8. Education as a dental hygienist:
  - i. Name of school attended .....
  - ii. Location .....
  - iii. Time in attendance .....
  - iv. Date of completion of course .....
  - v. Graduation diploma or certificate obtained .....
9. References .....

Dated at ..... this ..... day of

....., 19.....

(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 72/51, Form 3.

**Form 4***The Dentistry Act***CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION  
AS A DENTAL HYGIENIST**

This certifies that.....  
(name of person)

of..... is registered as a  
(address)

dental hygienist.

Date

(signature of President)

(signature of  
Registrar-Secretary)

O. Reg. 72/51, Form 4.

## Regulation 75

under The Dentistry Act

### REGISTRATION FEE

1. The annual registration fee for practising members of the College is \$75. O. Reg. 263/59, s. 1, *revised*.



## Regulation 76

### under The Department of Agriculture Act

#### ADVISORY BOARD

1. In this Regulation, "colleges" means Ontario Agricultural College, Macdonald Institute and Ontario Veterinary College. O. Reg. 134/56, s. 1.

2.—(1) There shall be an Advisory Board appointed by the Minister for the conjoint administration of Ontario Agricultural College, Macdonald Institute and Ontario Veterinary College which shall be comprised of not more than fifteen persons. O. Reg. 134/56, s. 2.

(2) The following persons are *ex officio* members of the Advisory Board:

1. The Deputy Minister of Agriculture of Ontario
2. The Chief Director of Education for Ontario
3. The President of Ontario Agricultural College
4. The Principal of Macdonald Institute
5. The Principal of Ontario Veterinary College. O. Reg. 134/56, s. 3, *amended*.

3. The term of office of any person appointed a member of the Advisory Board, other than those by *ex officio* appointment, is not more than three years but he may be appointed for a further period of three years. O. Reg. 134/56, s. 4.

4.—(1) The powers and duties of the Advisory Board are,

- (a) to receive and consider the recommendations of the Advisory Committees respecting the organization and facilities of the colleges for the provision of education, research, extension and advisory services in relation to changing needs in Ontario;
- (b) to submit to any Advisory Committee, for study and report, any question respecting the provision of education, research, extension and advisory services;
- (c) after consideration of the recommendations and reports of the Advisory Committees, to formulate policies respecting the provision of education, research, extension and advisory services;
- (d) to recommend to the Minister policies respecting the operation and development of the colleges;
- (e) when deemed expedient, to examine the expenditures of the colleges;
- (f) to consider the estimate of each college as recommended by its Advisory Committee;
- (g) to consider and recommend to the Minister ways and means of integrating the financial arrangements of the colleges with a view to economy and efficiency;
- (h) to recommend to the Minister the annual estimates of the expenditures of each college;

(i) to encourage the establishment of endowments, scholarships, bursaries, fellowships and grants for the advancement of education and research;

(j) to consider any other matter that may appear to be relevant to the sound management of the colleges and to make recommendations thereon to the Minister.

(2) Where the Minister delegates duties to the Advisory Board, the duties so delegated may be sub-delegated to an Advisory Committee but the Advisory Board is responsible for the carrying out of the duties. O. Reg. 134/56, s. 5.

5. The Advisory Board shall meet at the call of the chairman or vice-chairman or the Minister. O. Reg. 134/56, s. 6.

6.—(1) The members of the Advisory Board shall elect annually at a meeting called during the month of September a chairman and a vice-chairman.

(2) The secretary of the Advisory Board shall be appointed by the Chairman and Vice-chairman and the secretary shall not be a member of the Advisory Board. O. Reg. 134/56, s. 7.

7. The Advisory Board shall prepare an annual report for each year ending with the 30th day of June giving a summary of the work of the Board for the year. O. Reg. 134/56, s. 8.

8. The Advisory Board shall review the annual and other estimates of expenditures for each of the colleges and shall make such alterations in the estimates as it deems appropriate and shall submit the estimates, or the estimates as altered, to the Minister together with such explanations as it considers necessary and advisable. O. Reg. 134/56, s. 9.

9.—(1) When the Advisory Board makes a decision on a recommendation from an Advisory Committee it shall instruct the secretary to append to the recommendation a memorandum of the decision and retain it in the records of the Advisory Board.

(2) The Advisory Board may require that an Advisory Committee furnish such information as the Advisory Board requires before a decision is made.

(3) When a decision is made approving a recommendation in whole or in part the recommendation or part thereof approved shall be sent to the Minister by the secretary.

(4) The Advisory Board is responsible for every recommendation made to the Minister.

(5) Where the Advisory Board makes a recommendation in part it shall have regard to the probable results of the recommendation as made in part in relation to the recommendation. O. Reg. 134/56, s. 10.

10. Out of the appropriation for ordinary expenditures of the Department of Agriculture each member of the Advisory Board shall be paid remuneration at the rate of \$25 a day for each day in attendance at meetings of the Advisory Board, together with necessary travelling and living expenses actually incurred for such attendance. O. Reg. 134/56, s. 11.

## Regulation 77

### under The Department of Agriculture Act

#### ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR MACDONALD INSTITUTE

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Advisory Committee for the college" means the advisory committee appointed by the Minister for Macdonald Institute by order dated the 8th day of May, 1956, and their successors from time to time; and
- (b) "Minister" means the Minister of Agriculture. O. Reg. 76/56, s. 1.

#### OFFICERS

2.—(1) The Advisory Committee for the college shall, at its first meeting on or after the 1st day of April in each year, elect from its members a chairman and vice-chairman.

(2) When the chairman and vice-chairman are absent from a meeting the Advisory Committee for the college may elect a chairman from the members present at the meeting. O. Reg. 76/56, s. 2.

3.—(1) The Advisory Committee for the college shall appoint a secretary, who may be a member thereof but, if not a member of the Committee, shall be a member of the public service of Ontario.

##### (2) The secretary shall,

- (a) attend all meetings of the Advisory Committee for the college and keep true minutes thereof;
- (b) conduct the correspondence of the Advisory Committee for the college; and
- (c) keep a record of all business transactions of the Advisory Committee for the college. O. Reg. 76/56, s. 3.

#### MEETINGS OF ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR THE COLLEGE

4.—(1) Meetings of the Advisory Committee for the college shall be called by the chairman or the vice-chairman.

(2) Unless otherwise stated in the notice calling the meeting, the meetings of the Advisory Committee for the college shall be held at Macdonald Institute. O. Reg. 76/56, s. 4.

5. Five members of the Advisory Committee for the college constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at a meeting. O. Reg. 76/56, s. 5.

#### MINUTES OF MEETINGS

6.—(1) The minutes of each meeting shall be signed by the chairman or vice-chairman and the secretary.

(2) The secretary shall, as soon as practicable after the holding of a meeting of the Advisory Committee for the college, provide copies of the minutes,

(a) for the Minister; and

(b) where a board has been appointed by the Minister under the Act, for the use of the board. O. Reg. 76/56, s. 6.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES

##### 7. The Advisory Committee for the college shall,

- (a) examine the organization and facilities, and the manner of functioning thereof, at Macdonald Institute respecting education, research, and extension and advisory services, in relation to the changing needs in education in Ontario;
- (b) recommend policies which it considers are advisable for the operation and development of Macdonald Institute as an outstanding institution of science and education;
- (c) examine the expenditures of Macdonald Institute;
- (d) consider and approve the annual estimates of the expenditures of Macdonald Institute before submission of the estimates to the Minister and to any board appointed by the Minister under the Act;
- (e) encourage the establishment of endowments, scholarships, fellowships and grants for the advancement of education and research;
- (f) determine the views of the public with reference to the operation and development of Macdonald Institute;
- (g) promote a better understanding by the public of the aims and objects of Macdonald Institute;
- (h) encourage more extensive use of the facilities of Macdonald Institute; and
- (i) encourage understanding and appreciation of the place of Macdonald Institute in provincial, national and international affairs. O. Reg. 76/56, s. 7.

8. Each member of the Advisory Committee for the college shall be paid an allowance of \$25 for each day that she attends a meeting of the Committee, and necessary travelling expenses actually incurred in attending the meeting. O. Reg. 76/56, s. 8.



## Regulation 78

under The Department of Agriculture Act

### EXTENSION OF DUTIES OF MINISTER

1. The Minister has the direction and control of,
  - (a) Macdonald Institute, Guelph;
  - (b) Kemptville Agricultural School, Kemptville; and
  - (c) Western Ontario Agricultural School, Ridgetown. O. Reg. 133/56, s. 1, *revised*.



## Regulation 79

### under The Department of Education Act

#### ASSISTANCE FOR COST OF EDUCATION OF RETARDED CHILDREN

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Association" means the Ontario Association for Retarded Children;
- (b) "average daily attendance" means the average daily attendance of children calculated by dividing the sum of,
  - (i) the number of children present in the mornings, and
  - (ii) the number of children present in the afternoons,
 for the month by the number of school days in that month;
- (c) "Deputy Minister" means Deputy Minister of Education;
- (d) "voluntary helper" means a person who serves on the staff of a class without remuneration. O. Reg. 176/54, s. 1.

##### ESTABLISHMENT OF CLASSES

2. Classes conducted by parents' groups under paragraph 30 of subsection 1 of section 12 of the Act are established. O. Reg. 176/54, s. 2.

##### AMOUNT OF ASSISTANCE

3.—(1) Where a parents' group conducts a class and complies with the conditions under sections 4 to 9, it shall be paid \$25 a month for each pupil of average daily attendance for each month during which the class was in operation.

(2) Assistance under subsection 1 shall be paid at the end of each term. O. Reg. 176/54, s. 3.

4. It is a condition of a payment under section 3 that each affiliate of the Association hold its annual meeting before the 1st day of July and appoint thereat an education committee of five persons including the local public-school inspector. O. Reg. 176/54, s. 4.

5. It is a condition of a payment under section 3 that an education committee,

- (a) secure class-room accommodation, equipment and supplies;
- (b) employ teachers, including a principal;
- (c) enlist the services of voluntary helpers;
- (d) subject to clause a of section 6, admit to classes without charge at any time during a term children under eighteen years of age whose mental capacity is incapable of development beyond that of a child of normal mentality at eight years of age; and

(e) after a hearing dismiss from the classes a child who is incorrigible or unable to profit by instruction given to the classes. O. Reg. 176/54, s. 5.

6. It is a condition of a payment under section 3 that the principal,

- (a) before admitting a child to classes, obtain from the parent or guardian a written statement that while attending classes,
  - (i) the child shall be subject to such discipline as may be exercised by a kind and judicious parent of a retarded child, and
  - (ii) the child is able to look after his physical needs;
- (b) keep a register of the daily attendance at classes;
- (c) group the children into classes, and maintain discipline therein;
- (d) assign duties to teachers and voluntary helpers;
- (e) is responsible for the educational program of classes; and
- (f) at the end of each term furnish forthwith to the secretary of the affiliate a written statement for each month of the term setting forth,
  - (i) the sum of the number of children present in the mornings and the number of children present in the afternoons, and
  - (ii) the average daily attendance of children, correct to two decimal places. O. Reg. 176/54, s. 6.

7. It is a condition of a payment under section 3 that the school year consist of three terms as follows:

1. September, October, November and December.
2. January, February and March.
3. April, May and June. O. Reg. 176/54, s. 7.

8.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, it is a condition of a payment under section 3 that a child may attend only in the morning or in the afternoon and that the number of school hours is at least two but not more than three a day.

(2) Where,

- (a) a legally qualified medical practitioner approves in writing the attendance of a child who is twelve years of age or over but under eighteen years of age;

(b) the education committee approves; and

(c) the number of school hours is at least five but not more than  $5\frac{1}{2}$  a day,

the child may attend in both the morning and the afternoon. O. Reg. 176/54, s. 8.

9. It is a condition of a payment under section 3 that at the end of each term each affiliate of the Association transmit forthwith to the Deputy Minister,

(a) the statement of the principal under clause f of section 6;

(b) a statement certified by the secretary of the affiliate setting forth,

(i) the names of the teachers on the staff and the remuneration paid to each for each month of that term,

(ii) the number of voluntary helpers on the staff during the month, and

(iii) the expenditures made for rent, janitor-service, heat, electricity, school room equipment and school room supplies, but not including expenditures for transportation, building construction or for the purchase of real estate. O. Reg. 176/54, s. 9.

## Regulation 80

### under The Department of Education Act

#### AUXILIARY EDUCATION

##### TYPES OF SERVICES

1. The types of auxiliary education classes established with the approval of the Minister are,

- (a) braille classes for blind children;
- (b) classes for gifted children for whom a special programme is provided;
- (c) hard-of-hearing classes for children suffering from progressive forms of deafening or from a degree of partial deafening sufficient to interfere seriously with progress in school;
- (d) hospital classes for children confined to hospitals or homes for incurable children;
- (e) institutional classes for inmates of children's homes, children's shelters and orphanages;
- (f) health classes for delicate, anaemic or under-nourished children;
- (g) opportunity classes for children who are seriously retarded in school but who may profit by special instruction;
- (h) oral classes for deaf children;
- (i) orthopaedic classes for physically disabled children;
- (j) sight-saving classes for children whose vision is limited to the extent that it will interfere seriously with their progress in school or further endanger their sight if ordinary text-books and methods of instruction are used; and
- (k) sanatorium classes for sanatorium patients. O. Reg. 74/58, s. 1.

2. With the approval of the Minister, a board in a municipality having a population of under 25,000 may employ one or more itinerant auxiliary education teachers. O. Reg. 74/58, s. 2.

3. The types of auxiliary education units established with the approval of the Minister are,

- (a) home-instruction unit for a pupil absent from school because of illness and for whom medical evidence is submitted that he cannot attend school for a period of at least one month;
- (b) opportunity unit for a mentally handicapped pupil or pupils in a school not served by an itinerant auxiliary education teacher and in a school area where it is not feasible for the pupil or pupils to attend an opportunity class;
- (c) orthopaedic unit for a physically handicapped pupil who is in need of assistance in the form of transportation in order to attend school; and
- (d) sight-saving unit for a pupil whose vision is limited to the extent that it will interfere seriously with his progress in school or further

endanger his sight if ordinary text-books and methods of instruction are used. O. Reg. 74/58, s. 3.

##### ADMISSION OF PUPILS

4. Before the board referred to in section 57 of *The Schools Administration Act* recommends the admission of a pupil to an auxiliary education class, it shall obtain evidence that the pupil has taken,

- (a) a psychological examination conducted by a person who is deemed competent to do so, by the inspector concerned; and
- (b) a medical examination conducted by a duly qualified medical practitioner. O. Reg. 74/58, s. 4.

##### CLASSES

5. Every pupil given home instruction shall receive a minimum of 150 minutes of instruction each week, given in at least two periods. O. Reg. 74/58, s. 5.

6. Where a board establishes a sanatorium class, it shall furnish at least one teacher to give instruction to the class in accordance with the course of study for elementary or secondary schools, as the case may be. O. Reg. 74/58, s. 6.

7.—(1) The maximum enrolment of an auxiliary education class is,

- (a) in a braille or oral class, ten pupils;
- (b) in an institutional or health class or a class for gifted children, thirty pupils;
- (c) in a hard-of-hearing, orthopaedic or sight-saving class, twelve pupils;
- (d) in an opportunity class graded into two or more age groups, sixteen for a junior class and twenty for a senior class;
- (e) in an opportunity class not graded into age groups, sixteen pupils; and
- (f) in a hospital class, thirty pupils.

(2) The maximum number of pupils served by a home-instruction teacher is eight.

(3) The maximum number of pupils served by a speech-correction teacher is 150. O. Reg. 74/58, s. 7.

8. Where a board establishes an auxiliary education class, it shall provide for the use of the pupils enrolled therein the equipment for their special needs. O. Reg. 74/58, s. 8.

##### QUALIFICATIONS OF TEACHERS

9. A teacher of an auxiliary education class or a home-instruction teacher or a speech-correction teacher or an itinerant auxiliary education teacher, appointed with the approval of the Minister, shall hold,



(a) a certificate qualifying him to teach in an elementary or secondary school, as the case may be; and

(b) (i) an Interim or Permanent Intermediate Auxiliary Education Certificate, or

(ii) a Specialist Certificate in Auxiliary Education. O. Reg. 74/58, s. 9.

10.—(1) Where a board after advertising and offering a salary is unable to obtain a qualified teacher, the Minister, upon the application of the board, may accept other qualifications he deems equivalent thereto.

(2) Where the Minister accepts the qualifications of an unqualified teacher, the board may engage that teacher for all or part of a school year. O. Reg. 74/58, s. 10.

#### GRANTS FOR HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

#### 11. Where,

(a) a handicapped individual requires habilitation training or assistance in order to take advantage of the regular instructional programme of an elementary or secondary school;

(b) the Superintendent of Elementary Education and the Superintendent of Special Services report to the Minister that there is urgent need for special educational services for the individual; and

(c) a duly qualified medical practitioner certifies that because of a handicap the individual is unable to take advantage of the regular instructional facilities,

the Minister may make an annual grant to assist in the provision of an instructional programme for the habilitation of the individual. O. Reg. 74/58, s. 11.

## Regulation 81

### under The Department of Education Act

#### ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS—GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "inspector" means a public or separate school inspector;
- (b) "school" means a public or separate school. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 1.

##### EQUIPMENT

#### 2.—(1) Each school shall be equipped with,

- (a) a flagstaff, cord, pulley, and either the Union Jack or the Canadian Red Ensign;
- (b) a mounted globe not less than twelve inches in diameter;
- (c) separate wall-maps of the British Isles, the continents, Canada, Ontario and the United States;
- (d) atlases in numbers sufficient for class use in Grades 4 to 10, both inclusive;
- (e) compasses in numbers sufficient for class use in Grades 8 to 10, both inclusive, for use in the teaching of map reading;
- (f) a numeral frame and material for teaching numbers;
- (g) a set of mensuration surface forms and geometrical solids;
- (h) a pair of scales and weights from one-half ounce to at least four pounds;
- (i) a set for measure of capacity including pint, quart, gallon, peck and bushel measures;
- (j) a set of linear measure including inch and foot measures, a yardstick and a tape measure;
- (k) a set for square and cubic measures;
- (l) a supply of pictures suitable for assisting the teaching of the courses of study;
- (m) equipment for assisting the teaching of agriculture, home economics and industrial arts, but only when these subjects are taught in the school;
- (n) where available, wall-maps of the municipality and of the county or district in which the school is situated; and
- (o) a library of books approved by the inspector.

#### (2) Each classroom in a school shall be equipped with,

- (a) a black-board set consisting of a protractor, a triangle, a pair of compasses, two pointers and a graduated straight-edge;
- (b) a clock; and

- (c) a copy of the large-type Concise English Dictionary (Annandale) or of The Concise Oxford Dictionary.

#### (3) The board shall provide the school library with,

- (a) an atlas;
- (b) a copy of the large-type Concise English Dictionary (Annandale) or of The Concise Oxford Dictionary;
- (c) reference books and library books selected with the approval of the inspector from those recommended under clause *d* of subsection 2 of section 10 of the Act;
- (d) textbooks selected with the approval of the inspector from those approved under paragraph 33 of subsection 1 of section 12 of the Act. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 2.

##### CLASSROOMS

3. When the average attendance in any classroom exceeds forty for a school year, an additional teacher and classroom shall, upon the recommendation of the inspector, be provided by the board. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 3.

4.—(1) No advertisement shall be placed in a classroom without the consent of the board.

(2) No announcement shall be made to the pupils without the consent of the board unless it is necessary in connection with an Act administered by the Minister or a Regulation thereunder. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 4.

##### CARETAKER

5.—(1) The board shall employ a caretaker for the school.

#### (2) Every day the caretaker shall,

- (a) sweep the floors; and
- (b) dust the furniture, window ledges and other woodwork with damp dusters.

#### (3) The caretaker shall,

- (a) have the temperature in the school at least 68° F. by 8.45 a.m. and maintain this temperature throughout the school day;
- (b) keep the walks and paths clear of snow in winter;
- (c) wash the windows as often as required by the board or the principal;
- (d) keep the accommodation in good condition; and
- (e) perform such other duties as are set forth in his contract of employment with the board. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 5.

## SUPERVISORS

## 6.—(1) A board may,

- (a) place in charge of art in schools under its jurisdiction a teacher who holds an Interim or Permanent Supervisor's Certificate in Art and Crafts;
- (b) place in charge of music in schools under its jurisdiction a teacher who holds an Interim or Permanent Supervisor's Certificate in Vocal Music;
- (c) place in charge of guidance in schools under its jurisdiction a teacher who holds an Interim or Permanent Specialist's Certificate in Guidance;
- (d) place in charge of home economics in schools under its jurisdiction a teacher who holds an Interim or Permanent Intermediate Home Economics Certificate;
- (e) place in charge of industrial arts in schools under its jurisdiction a teacher who holds an Interim or Permanent Intermediate Industrial Arts Certificate;
- (f) place in charge of physical education in schools under its jurisdiction a teacher who holds an Interim or Permanent Supervisor's Certificate in Physical and Health Education;
- (g) place in charge of the kindergarten in schools under its jurisdiction a teacher who holds a Kindergarten Director's Certificate or an Interim or Permanent Primary School Specialist's Certificate;
- (h) place in charge of Grades 1, 2 and 3 in schools under its jurisdiction a teacher who holds a Permanent Primary School Specialist's Certificate or a Primary Methods Certificate granted under former regulations, or a Supervisor's Certificate in Primary Education; and
- (i) place in charge of auxiliary classes in schools under its jurisdiction a teacher who holds an Interim or Permanent Specialist's Certificate in Auxiliary Education. O. Reg. 155/58, s. 6 (1); O. Reg. 39/59, s. 1; O. Reg. 135/60, s. 1, (1, 2).

(2) A teacher appointed under subsection 1 shall be known as a supervisor.

(3) A supervisor is subject to the authority of the principal and the instructions of the inspector. O. Reg. 39/59, s. 1 (2).

(4) A board shall not employ a psychologist as a clinical consultant unless he holds a Master of Arts degree in psychology or a doctorate in psychology from an Ontario university or standing the Minister deems equivalent thereto.

(5) A psychiatrist or a psychologist employed by a board,

- (a) shall test pupils referred to him by the inspector and furnish the inspector with a report; and
- (b) may, with the permission of the principal, observe a pupil in a class and consult with the teachers and parents with respect to a pupil. O. Reg. 135/60, s. 1 (3).

## PRINCIPALS AND TEACHERS

7.—(1) The head teacher of a school with more than one teacher is the principal and the other teachers are assistants.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, on and after the 1st day of September, 1961, no person shall be the principal of a school having an enrolment of 300 or more pupils unless he holds,

- (a) a Permanent First Class Certificate or a Permanent Elementary School Teacher's Certificate; and
- (b) the degree of Bachelor of Arts from an Ontario university or a degree the Minister deems equivalent thereto.

(3) Where a teacher who is otherwise qualified but does not hold the university degree required under clause *b* of subsection 2 is employed by a board prior to the 1st day of September, 1961 as principal of a school having an enrolment of 300 or more pupils, he shall be deemed to be qualified under the said clause *b* as principal of any such school operated by that board.

(4) A teacher in charge of more than one school shall be known as a supervising principal.

(5) A supervising principal shall have the same qualifications as a principal and may act as principal of any school of which he is in charge.

(6) Where a teacher who is otherwise qualified but does not hold the university degree required under clause *b* of subsection 2 is employed by a board as a supervising principal prior to the 1st day of September, 1961, he shall be deemed to be qualified under the said clause *b* as supervising principal of the schools operated by that board. O. Reg. 135/60, s. 7.

8.—(1) A principal is in charge of the organization, management and discipline of his school.

(2) Subject to revision by the inspector, the principal shall,

- (a) determine,
  - (i) the number of grades, and
  - (ii) the number of pupils to be assigned to each class; and
- (b) promote pupils from one grade to another. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 8.

## 9.—(1) A principal shall,

- (a) inspect the school premises daily and report promptly to the secretary of the board,
  - (i) any repairs required, and
  - (ii) any lack of attention on the part of the caretaker; and
- (b) instruct pupils in the care of the school premises.

(2) The amount of home-work assigned to pupils is subject to the approval of the inspector. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 9.

10. Where, after reasonable notice by the principal, a parent or guardian fails to provide his child or ward with the textbooks or other supplies required for a course of study or to pay the fees imposed for the purpose by the board, the principal shall promptly notify the board. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 10.

11. Where a pupil injures or destroys school property, the principal shall notify the parent or guardian concerned and, if the damage is not made good within a reasonable time, the principal shall promptly notify the board. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 11.

12.—(1) The principal shall hold a fire-drill in the school at least once each month.

(2) Every pupil shall take part in the fire-drills. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 12.

13. At the end of each month the principal of a rural school shall send the inspector a copy of the report of irregular attendance made to the school attendance officer. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 13.

14. Where a building is occupied or used jointly by a public or separate school and a high or continuation school, the principal of the high or continuation school has supreme authority in matters of discipline in those parts of the accommodations that the schools occupy or use in common. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 14.

15. Every teacher who resigns his position shall leave in the school register his most recent time-table and a statement of the stage of advancement of each class under his charge. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 15.

#### QUALIFICATIONS OF TEACHERS OF HOME ECONOMICS

16.—(1) A teacher who teaches home economics in Grades 7 to 10, both inclusive, of an elementary school for fewer than twelve hours each week shall hold,

- (a) (i) an Interim or Permanent Second Class Certificate, or
- (ii) an Interim or Permanent First Class Certificate, or
- (iii) an Interim or Permanent Elementary-School Teacher's Certificate; and
- (b) an Interim or Permanent Elementary Home Economics Certificate.

¶(2) A teacher who teaches home economics in Grades 7 to 10, both inclusive, of an elementary school for twelve or more hours each week shall hold,

- (a) (i) an Interim or Permanent Second Class Certificate, or
- (ii) an Interim or Permanent First Class Certificate, or
- (iii) an Interim or Permanent Elementary School Teacher's Certificate; and
- (b) an Interim or Permanent Intermediate Home Economics Certificate. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 16.

#### QUALIFICATIONS OF TEACHERS OF INDUSTRIAL ARTS

17.—(1) A teacher who teaches industrial arts in Grades 9 and 8 for fewer than twelve hours each week shall hold,

- (a) (i) an Interim or Permanent Second Class Certificate, or
- (ii) an Interim or Permanent First Class Certificate, or
- (iii) an Interim or Permanent Elementary School Teacher's Certificate; and
- (b) an Elementary Industrial Arts Certificate, Type B granted under former Regulations or an Elementary Industrial Arts Certificate. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 17 (1); O. Reg. 39/59, s. 2 (1).

(2) A teacher who teaches industrial arts in Grades 9 and 10 in an elementary school for fewer than twelve hours each week shall hold,

- (a) (i) an Interim or Permanent Second Class Certificate, or
- (ii) an Interim or Permanent First Class Certificate, or
- (iii) an Interim or Permanent Elementary School Teacher's Certificate; and

- (b) (i) an Elementary Industrial Arts Certificate, Type B or Type A, granted before the 20th day of March, 1959, or
- (ii) an Elementary Industrial Arts Certificate granted on or after the 20th day of March, 1959, or
- (iii) an Elementary Industrial Arts Certificate granted subsequent to the 1st day of July, 1960. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 17 (2); O. Reg. 135/60, s. 3 (1).

(3) A teacher who teaches industrial arts in Grades 7 to 10, both inclusive, in an elementary school for twelve or more hours each week shall hold,

- (a) (i) an Interim or Permanent Second Class Certificate, or
- (ii) an Interim or Permanent First Class Certificate, or
- (iii) an Interim or Permanent Elementary School Teacher's Certificate; and
- (b) (i) an Interim or Permanent Intermediate Industrial Arts Certificate, or
- (ii) an Interim or Permanent Supervisor's Certificate in Industrial Arts. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 17; O. Reg. 135/60, s. 3 (2).

#### DUTIES OF PUPILS

18.—(1) Every pupil registered in a day or night school shall attend punctually and regularly and submit to such discipline as would be exercised by a kind, firm and judicious parent.

(2) Every pupil shall be neat and clean in his person and habits, diligent in his studies, kind and courteous to his fellow pupils and obedient and respectful to the teachers. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 18.

19. When a pupil returns to school after an absence, his parent or guardian shall, orally or in writing as the principal may require, give the reason for the absence. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 19.

20.—(1) A pupil may temporarily retire from school at any time with the consent of the principal or on the oral or written request of his parent or guardian.

(2) Where the principal believes that a pupil is making unjustifiable use of the privilege of retiring from school, he shall promptly notify the board. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 20.

21. Every pupil is responsible to the principal for his conduct on the school premises. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 21.

#### DAY SCHOOL SESSIONS

22.—(1) Unless the board directs otherwise, pupils registered in day schools shall assemble for study at 9 a.m. and be dismissed not later than 4 p.m.

(2) Every pupil shall be allowed at least one hour for recreation at noon and a recess of at least ten minutes during the morning and afternoon sessions.

(3) There shall be not less than five hours of study a day including the recesses in the morning and afternoon but the board may reduce the school day to a minimum of 2½ hours for the pupils in kindergarten and Grades 1, 2 and 3. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 22.

#### EVENING COURSES OF STUDY

23.—(1) A board may establish evening courses of study.



(2) The local inspector shall select the evening courses of study from the day school courses of study.

(3) Subject to the approval of the principal, every pupil enrolled in evening courses of study shall select his own subjects of study. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 23.

24.—(1) Except with the consent of his day school principal, no pupil who attends a day school may attend evening courses of study.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 1, where a pupil attends a day school that does not provide instruction in home economics or industrial arts, he may attend evening courses of study for instruction therein. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 24.

25.—(1) The school year of evening courses of study shall consist of two terms beginning and ending on dates determined by the board.

(2) The board may determine the vacations for evening courses of study.

(3) The board shall determine,

(a) the number of evening sessions to be held each week; and

(b) the length of each evening session, but no session shall exceed  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hours. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 25.

26. Evening courses of study are subject to the same regulations as day schools with respect to management, discipline of pupils, duties and qualifications of teachers and the use of textbooks. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 26.

27.—(1) Two or more rural school boards may combine and establish evening courses of study.

(2) Where two or more rural school boards establish evening courses of study, the school buildings of one or both boards may be used for evening courses of study.

(3) Each board shall decide the nights of the week on which evening courses of study shall be held in its school. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 27.

#### GRADES 9 AND 10

28.—(1) Subject to subsections 2 and 3, the board of a public or separate school shall provide instruction in the subjects of Grades 9 and 10 for pupils within its public school section or separate school organization, but no pupil is entitled to receive instruction unless he has been promoted from Grade 8 to Grade 9 or is, in the opinion of the principal and the inspector, competent to receive instruction.

(2) The board of a public or separate school in a high or continuation school district shall not be required to provide instruction in the subjects of Grades 9 and 10.

(3) The board of a public or separate school may arrange with the board of a high or continuation school for pupils within the public school section or separate school organization to receive instruction at the high or continuation school in the subjects of Grades 9 and 10, but only where the high or continuation school is readily accessible. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 28.

#### TEXTBOOKS AND REFERENCE BOOKS

29.—(1) The textbooks approved under paragraph 33 of subsection 1 of section 12 of the Act for Grades 1 to 10, both inclusive, shall, under the direction of the principal, be used by pupils in a school.

(2) A board shall purchase those textbooks in numbers sufficient for the use of pupils in schools under the charge of the board.

(3) Upon the recommendation of the principal and with the approval of the inspector, the board may purchase reference books for supplementary reading in Health, English, Social Studies, Natural Science, Arithmetic, Music, Art, Mathematics, Science, Crafts, Industrial Arts, Home Economics and Agriculture in single copies or in numbers sufficient for the use of pupils in schools under the charge of the board. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 29.

#### APPOINTMENT OF UNQUALIFIED TEACHERS

30.—(1) A board may in case of emergency appoint an unqualified teacher for a period not exceeding two weeks.

(2) Where a board after advertising and offering a salary is unable to obtain a qualified teacher, the Minister, upon the application of the board, may accept other qualifications he deems equivalent thereto.

(3) Where the Minister accepts the qualifications of an unqualified teacher, the board may engage that teacher for all or part of a school year. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 30.

#### NATIONAL ANTHEM

31. The singing of the national anthem shall be part of the daily opening or closing exercise in every school. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 31.

#### FLAGS

32.—(1) Every school shall fly the Union Jack or the Canadian Red Ensign on public holidays and on such occasions as the board may direct.

(2) When the Union Jack or the Canadian Red Ensign is not being flown it shall be displayed on a classroom wall and from time to time the teachers shall explain its history and significance to the pupils.

(3) Where a school has more than one classroom, the board shall determine the classroom in which the Union Jack or the Canadian Red Ensign shall be displayed.

(4) The board may provide each classroom with a Union Jack or a Canadian Red Ensign. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 32.

#### COMMONWEALTH DAY

33.—(1) The last school day before Victoria Day shall be celebrated in every school as Commonwealth Day.

(2) On Commonwealth Day the principal shall arrange for a program suitable to the occasion. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 33.

#### ARBOUR DAY

34.—(1) The first Friday in May or a school day selected by the principal as near thereto as weather permits shall be celebrated in every rural and village school as Arbour Day.

(2) When any date other than the first Friday in May is selected as Arbour Day, the principal shall promptly notify the inspector.

(3) Arbour Day shall be devoted to planting shade trees, making flower beds and otherwise beautifying and improving the school grounds. O. Reg. 155/57, s. 34.

#### RELIGIOUS EXERCISES AND RELIGIOUS EDUCATION IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS

35.—(1) Every public school shall be opened each school day with religious exercises consisting of the reading of the Scriptures and the repeating of the Lord's Prayer or other prayers approved for use in schools.



(2) The Scripture passages, forming a part of the religious exercises referred to in subsection 1, shall be read daily and systematically at the opening of every public school and may be chosen from any list of selections adopted by the Department for use in public schools, or from any other public school list approved by the Minister, as the public school board by resolution may direct.

(3) If the board does not pass the resolution provided for in subsection 2, the principal shall make the selection after duly notifying the board of his intention, but such selection is subject to revision by the board at any time.

(4) The religious exercises held at the daily opening of public school may include the singing of one or more hymns authorized for use in public schools.

(5) Subject to the regulations, two periods per week of one-half hour each, in addition to the time assigned to religious exercises at the opening of public school, shall be devoted to religious education.

(6) Religious education shall be given immediately after the opening of public school or immediately before the closing of school in either the morning or the afternoon session.

(7) Instruction in religious education shall be given by the teacher in accordance with the course of study authorized for that purpose by the Department, and issues of controversial or sectarian nature shall be avoided.

(8) By resolution of the board, a clergyman or clergymen of any denomination, or a lay person or lay persons selected by the clergyman or clergymen, has the right, subject to the regulations, to give religious instruction, in lieu of a teacher or teachers.

(9) If two or more clergymen of different denominations, upon written application to the board, secure permission to give religious instruction, the principal of the school, by resolution of the board, shall arrange for such accommodation within the school and at such prescribed times within the periods denoted above as are agreeable to both the principal and the clergymen concerned.

(10) Where the number of rooms in the public school is insufficient to meet the needs of the groups organized for religious instruction under subsections 8 and 9, the principal of the school, by resolution of the board, may arrange for additional accommodation elsewhere.

(11) No pupil shall be required to take part in any religious exercises or be subject to any instruction in religious education to which objection is raised by his parent or guardian.

(12) In public schools without suitable waiting-rooms or other similar accommodation, if the parent or guardian applies to the principal for the exemption of his child or ward from attendance while religious exercises are being held or religious education given, such request shall be granted.

(13) If the parent or guardian objects to his child or ward taking part in religious exercises or being subject to instruction in religious education, but requests that he remain in the schoolroom during the time devoted to such education, the teacher shall permit him to do so provided he maintains decorous behaviour.

(14) If by virtue of his right to be absent from religious exercises or instruction in religious education, any pupil is not present in the classroom during such specified periods, his absence shall not be considered a contravention of the rules of the school.

(15) A teacher claiming exemption from the teaching of religious education as prescribed by this section, shall notify the board to that effect in writing and it is then the duty of the board to make such other provision as is necessary to implement this section with respect to the teaching of the subject.

(16) The Minister may grant to a board exemption from the teaching of religious education in any classroom or school if the board requests in writing such exemption and submits reasons therefor.

(17) The inspector shall each year bring to the attention of the boards of trustees of his inspectorate the provisions of this section relating to religious exercises and religious education. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 390, s. 13.

## Regulation 82

### under The Department of Education Act

#### ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS—INSPECTORS' CERTIFICATES

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "candidate" means a candidate for an Elementary School Inspector's Certificate;
- (b) "Deputy Minister" means the Deputy Minister of Education. O. Reg. 43/55, s. 1.

##### QUALIFICATIONS OF CANDIDATES

#### 2.—(1) A candidate shall hold,

- (a) any university degree set out in section 4 or a degree the Minister deems equivalent thereto; and
- (b) a Permanent First Class Certificate or a Permanent Elementary School Teacher's Certificate. O. Reg. 43/55, s. 2 (1); O. Reg. 40/59, s. 1 (1).

(2) A candidate other than a candidate who has been honourably discharged from active service in Her Majesty's forces shall hold certificates of the Ontario College of Education in the following units of the course of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Pedagogy, or of Bachelor of Education, or of Master of Education:

#### 1. One of,

- (a) Unit 3—Educational Psychology, or Unit 221—Psychology Applied to Elementary Education, or
- (b) Unit 12—Intelligence and its Measurement, or Unit 241—Educational Measurement and Evaluation I.

#### 2. One of,

- (a) Unit 4—School Law and Administration of Education in Ontario, or Unit 211—School Law and Administration of Education in Ontario, or
- (b) Unit 6—Principles and Practices in School Administration, or Unit 214—Administration of Public Education in Canada.

#### 3. One of,

- (a) Unit 5—Supervision, or Unit 212—Supervision, or
- (b) Unit 9—Instructional Techniques and Practices, or Unit 235—Current Practices in Elementary Education.

#### 4. One additional unit chosen from those announced in the current or former calendars of the college. O. Reg. 43/55, s. 2; O. Reg. 40/59, s. 1 (2).

3. The Minister shall not approve a degree from an Ontario university unless a candidate has,

- (a) extended his course of study over a period of at least four years after obtaining the Secondary School Graduation Diploma or standing the Minister deems equivalent thereto; and
- (b) attended university classes,
  - (i) for at least two academic years,
  - (ii) for at least one academic year and two sessions of the summer school, or
  - (iii) for at least four sessions of the summer school,

or presents evidence of experience, academic scholarship or professional training the Minister deems equivalent to these requirements. O. Reg. 43/55, s. 3.

4.—(1) For the purposes of clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 2, the University of Toronto degrees are,

- (a) any honour degree in arts required for admission to the course of study leading to an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A;
- (b) a degree in the pass or general course in arts where the candidate,
  - (i) obtains the degree with an average of 66 per cent on his final examinations, and
  - (ii) successfully completes any two of the first, second, and third courses of study in English; and
- (c) a degree in agriculture where the candidate obtains the degree with an average of 66 per cent on his final examinations. O. Reg. 43/55, s. 4 (1).

(2) For the purpose of clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 2, the Queen's University degrees are,

- (a) where the candidate commenced his university course before the 1st day of September, 1958,
  - (i) any honour degree in arts or commerce required for admission to the course of study leading to an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A, and
  - (ii) a general degree in arts where the candidate obtains the degree with an average of 66 per cent in any five courses of study more advanced than course 1; and
- (b) where the candidate commenced his university course on or after the 1st day of September, 1958,
  - (i) any honour degree in arts or commerce required for admission to the course of study leading to an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A, and

- (ii) a degree in the general course in arts where the candidate obtains the degree with an average of 66 per cent in his last five courses and successfully completes any three courses of study in English. O. Reg. 244/57, s. 1 (1).

(3) For the purposes of clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 2, the University of Western Ontario degrees are,

- (a) any honour degree in arts or science required for admission to the course of study leading to an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A; and
- (b) a degree in any general course in arts or science where the candidate,

- (i) obtains the degree with a standard of 66 per cent on his final examinations, and
- (ii) successfully completes any three of the first, second, third, and fourth year courses of study in English.

(4) For the purposes of clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 2, the McMaster University degrees are,

- (a) any honour degree in arts required for admission to the course leading to an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A; and

- (b) a pass degree in arts where the candidate,

- (i) obtains the degree with an average of 66 per cent on his final examinations, and
- (ii) successfully completes any three of the first, second, third and fourth year courses of study in English.

(5) For the purposes of clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 2, the University of Ottawa degree is a pass degree in arts where the candidate,

- (a) obtains the degree with an average of 66 per cent on his final examinations; and
- (b) successfully completes any three of the first, second, third and fourth year courses of study in English. O. Reg. 43/55, s. 4, (3-5).

(6) For the purposes of clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 2, the Carleton University degree is,

- (a) any honour degree in arts or science required for admission to the course of study leading to an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A; and

- (b) a pass degree in arts or science where the candidate,

- (i) obtains the degree with a standard of 66 per cent on his final examinations, and

- (ii) successfully completes the first and second year courses and one more advanced course of study in English. O. Reg. 43/55, s. 4 (6); O. Reg. 244/57, s. 1 (2).

(7) For the purposes of clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 2, the Assumption University of Windsor degrees are,

- (a) any honour degree in arts or science required for admission to the course of study leading to an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A; and

- (b) a pass degree in arts or science where the candidate,

- (i) obtains the degree with a standard of 66 per cent on his final examinations, and

- (ii) successfully completes any three of the first, second, third and fourth year courses of study in English. O. Reg. 43/55, s. 4 (7); O. Reg. 244/57, s. 1 (3).

(8) For the purpose of clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 2, the University of Sudbury degree is a pass degree in arts where the candidate,

- (a) obtains the degree with an average of 66 per cent on his final examinations; and

- (b) successfully completes any three of the first, second, third and fourth year courses of study in English. O. Reg. 244/57, s. 1.

5.—(1) A candidate may substitute for the requirements under subsection 2 of section 2 a Bachelor of Pedagogy degree or a Doctor of Pedagogy degree obtained at the Ontario College of Education before the 1st day of September, 1946.

(2) Where a candidate has been honourably discharged from active service in Her Majesty's forces, he may substitute evidence of,

- (a) one year of active service for any two Units required under subsection 2 of section 2; and

- (b) two years of active service for the requirements under subsection 2 of section 2.

(3) Where a candidate was granted credit toward a university degree mentioned in section 4 on behalf of a period of active service in Her Majesty's forces, only that portion of his active service in excess of two years may be counted for the purposes of subsection 2.

(4) A candidate may substitute for a deficiency of not more than 6 per cent in the 66 per cent requirement under section 4 any two of the units in subsection 2 of section 2 that have not been counted under that subsection. O. Reg. 43/55, s. 5.

6. Every candidate shall submit to the Minister evidence of at least seven years of successful teaching experience in the schools of Ontario, including at least two years in a public or separate school. O. Reg. 43/55, s. 6.

#### EXAMINATIONS

7.—(1) Every candidate shall take written and oral examinations at times and places determined by the Minister.

- (2) The examinations shall be based on,

- (a) the Acts administered by the Minister and the regulations thereunder; and

- (b) the courses of study, textbooks, reference books and manuals.

pertaining to kindergarten, kindergarten-primary, and Grades 1 to 9 education in Ontario. O. Reg. 43/55, s. 7.

8.—(1) Every candidate for admission to the written and oral examinations shall make application to the Deputy Minister before the 1st day of March in the year in which he proposes to take the examinations.

(2) The application shall be accompanied by evidence of the standing required under section 2 and of the experience required under section 6. O. Reg. 43/55, s. 8.

CERTIFICATES

9. Where a candidate obtains a standing of 60 per cent on both the written and oral examinations, the Minister shall grant him an Elementary School Inspector's Certificate, in the Form. O. Reg. 43/55, s. 9.

Form

*The Department of Education Act*

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
INSPECTOR'S CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that .....  
having complied with the Regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Elementary School Inspector's Certificate.

Dated this ..... day of ..... 19...

Registered Number.....

.....  
(Registrar) (Minister of Education)

O. Reg. 43/55, Form 1.



## Regulation 83

### under The Department of Education Act

#### GENERAL LEGISLATIVE GRANTS

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "instructional salaries" means the total amount paid to teachers for day-school services in respect of their salaries and includes the amount of superannuation withheld by a board under *The Teachers' Superannuation Act*;
- (b) "municipality" means a city, town, village or township;
- (c) "provincial equalizing factor" means the factor determined by the Department of Municipal Affairs to adjust the local assessment of the whole or part of a municipality to the assessment to be used for grant purposes;
- (d) "public institution" means an institution operated by Canada, Ontario, a county, or a municipality, and having real property not taxable under *The Assessment Act*;
- (e) "rural municipality" means a township either with or without municipal organization, and unsurveyed territory;
- (f) "teacher" means a person employed by a board who, under a certificate or letter of standing or letter of permission from the Minister, is engaged in inspecting, supervising, or teaching in a school under the jurisdiction of the board;
- (g) "urban municipality" means a city, town or village;
- (h) "year" means the period from and including the 1st day of January to and including the 31st day of December next following. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 1.

2. Recognized cost is subject to the approval of the Minister. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 2.

##### APPORTIONMENT

3. The general legislative grants for public schools, separate schools, continuation schools, high schools and vocational schools shall be,

- (a) apportioned and distributed to boards in accordance with this Regulation; and
- (b) applied to such school purposes as the board receiving a grant deems expedient. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 3.

##### CONTINGENCIES OF GRANTS

4. Where a board does not comply with the Acts administered by the Minister or a Regulation thereunder, the Minister may withhold the whole or any part of a grant payable to the board. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 4.

5. Where in any year the amount voted by the Legislature for the grants under this Regulation is

insufficient or more than sufficient to pay the grants in full, the Minister may make a *pro rata* reduction or increase, as the case may be. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 5.

#### PART I

##### PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

##### APPLICATION

6. This Part applies to general legislative grants with respect to public and separate schools. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 6.

##### INTERPRETATION

7.—(1) In sections 10 and 13, "recognized cost" means,

- (a) the portion approved by the Minister for grant purposes of the payment, or of the amount set aside for payment, by a board from its current funds, or on its behalf by a municipal council, in the current year on principal and interest due in that year on debentures issued and capital loans obtained on or after the 1st day of January, 1951;
- (b) the portion approved by the Minister for grant purposes of the payment, or of the amount set aside for payment, by a board from its current funds, or on its behalf by a municipal council, in the preceding year on principal and interest due in that year on debentures issued and capital loans obtained before the 1st day of January, 1951;
- (c) the disbursement in respect of tuition fees to another board by a board from its current funds, or on its behalf by another board, in the preceding year, but not including fees paid to a board established under section 12 of *The Public Schools Act* which operated a school in a cerebral palsy treatment centre;
- (d) the portion of the cost approved by the Minister for grant purposes in respect of disbursements made by a board from its current funds in the preceding year, except as set forth under section 13, for,
  - (i) transportation of pupils to and from school where their parents or guardians do not contribute directly to the cost of the transportation,
  - (ii) structural alterations, new foundations, new basements, new stairways, new roofs, new floors, fire escapes, fire doors, new heating equipment, new lighting, new modern toilet accommodation, new water facilities, new fences, new blackboards, new desks, new pianos and new film projectors, except where the school under the jurisdiction of the board is in an urban municipality having a population of 2,500 or more or is in a rural municipality having a population of 25,000 or more,



- (iii) capital outlays for new schools, for additions to schools, and for new classrooms, and
- (iv) capital outlays for school buses for the transportation of pupils; and
- (e) the total disbursements made by a board from its current funds in the preceding year, except as set forth under section 13, for,
  - (i) instructional salaries and travelling allowances for itinerant teachers not exceeding \$115 for each pupil of average daily attendance as determined under subsections 1 and 2 of section 8 and under section 9, except where the board qualifies for a grant under subsection 1 of section 10,
  - (ii) fuel and electricity where the board qualifies for a grant under subsection 5 of section 10 and the assessment per classroom unit is less than \$30,000,
  - (iii) restoration of insured school property destroyed or damaged, but not exceeding an amount equal to the insurance proceeds received in respect thereof, and
  - (iv) the fee for membership in the Ontario School Trustees' Council and the fee paid for membership in one member association of the Ontario School Trustees' Council,

less current-fund receipts during the preceding year as follows;

- (f) tuition fees from another board;
- (g) amounts transferred to current funds from capital funds;
- (h) insurance proceeds;
- (i) proceeds from the sale of school buildings and equipment; and
- (j) refunds and reimbursements connected with disbursements previously included in recognized cost.

(2) In this Part, "recognized extraordinary expenditure per classroom" for a board operating a school means the quotient obtained by dividing the sum of the amounts recognized for grant purposes for debenture payments, for capital outlays from current funds, and for transportation, by the number of classrooms recognized for grant purposes, but excluding from the calculation the fractions of classrooms to which the board of a larger unit of administration is entitled in subclause i of clause b of subsection 3.

(3) In this Part,

(a) "assessment" means,

- (i) the assessment of all property, including any business assessment, rateable for public school purposes in the public school section or for separate school purposes in the area prescribed under section 48 of *The Separate Schools Act*, as the case may be, as shown on the assessment roll on which taxes were levied for the preceding year, adjusted by the provincial equalizing factor, or

- (ii) where money is received by the board under section 35 of *The Assessment Act* or clause b of section 5 of Regulation 31 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, the assessment as set forth in subclause i, together with an amount equivalent to that which, if levied upon at the rate of real property taxation on the ratepayers of the school section or separate school organization for school purposes, would result in taxes equal to the money so received by the board, adjusted by the provincial equalizing factor,

but where the assessment per classroom to be used for a board in the calculation of the grant under subsection 4, 5 or 7 of section 10 is more than 120 per cent of the assessment per classroom used for that board in the preceding year, the assessment per classroom of that board means,

(a) 120 per cent of the latter assessment; or

(b) 50 per cent of the actual assessment per classroom,

whichever is the greater, or

- (iii) where there is no assessment for school purposes, the assessment per classroom shall be deemed to be \$400,000;

(b) "number of classrooms" means,

- (i) for the board of a larger unit of administration, the number of open classrooms on the first school day of the current year, together with one-half of a classroom, for each of the former school sections or separate school areas in which the board is not operating a school and which are included in the larger unit,
- (ii) for a board all of whose pupils are attending a school operated by another board, the quotient, adjusted to the next largest whole number, obtained by dividing the number of those pupils enrolled on the first school day of the current year by 39,
- (iii) for a board operating a school and having more than twenty pupils enrolled on the first school day in the current year at a school operated by another board, the number of open classrooms on the first school day of the current year added to the quotient, adjusted to the next largest whole number, obtained by dividing the number of those pupils by 39, and
- (iv) for other boards, the number of open classrooms on the first school day of the current year,

but, in determining the number of open classrooms, open classrooms in excess of the number in subsection 3 of section 8 shall not be counted;

(c) "cost of operating" means,

- (i) the total of the disbursements for the normal operation of the board for school purposes, exclusive of payments in respect of principal, interest, and other charges on debentures issued and capital loans obtained on or after the 1st day of January, 1951, paid out of current funds by a board or on its behalf during the preceding year, and

- (ii) payments by a board or on its behalf in respect of principal, interest, and other charges due in the current year on debentures issued and capital loans obtained on or after the 1st day of January, 1951,

less current-fund receipts during the preceding year as follows,

- (iii) tuition fees from another board, and
- (iv) reimbursement for transportation of non-resident pupils;
- (d) "larger unit of administration" means a consolidated school section, a township school area, an area under a township board, an improvement district, or a union of separate school areas;
- (e) "open classroom" means a classroom used throughout each school day by pupils in the charge of a teacher, and where a classroom is used for half of each school day for kindergarten purposes, the classroom is half an open classroom; and
- (f) "population" means the population of the municipality as shown on the assessment roll on which taxes for the preceding year were levied, less the number of inmates of public institutions. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 7.

#### AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE

8.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, for the purpose of subclause i of clause e of subsection 1 of section 7, the average daily attendance shall be the average daily attendance for the preceding year together with any additional average daily attendance to which the board is entitled under section 9.

(2) The average daily attendance shall be not less than the figure computed by multiplying the number of open classrooms by thirty, but the number of open classrooms for this purpose shall be,

- (a) the number of open classrooms as set forth under clauses a and b of subsection 3; or
- (b) the number of open classrooms actually in operation on the first school day of the current year,

whichever is the lesser.

(3) The number of open classrooms shall not exceed,

- (a) where the average daily attendance for a board in an urban municipality or in a rural school is fewer than 300, the number obtained by dividing the average daily attendance by thirty-three and allowing an additional room for any remaining fraction; or
- (b) where the average daily attendance for a board in an urban municipality or in a rural school is 300 or more, the number obtained by dividing the average daily attendance by thirty and making no allowance for any remaining fraction.

(4) For the purposes of determining the grant in respect of average daily attendance provided in section 10, "average daily attendance" for a board means average daily attendance of pupils for the previous year together with any additional average daily attendance to which the board is entitled under section 9. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 8.

9.—(1) Where, in the preceding year, a board operated for a term one or more auxiliary classes or units, the average daily attendance, as determined under section 8, shall be increased for that term by adding thereto,

- (a) ten for each hard-of-hearing class, hospital class, orthopaedic class, limited vision class, and each full-time home-instruction teacher;
- (b) four for each opportunity class, and each full-time speech-correction teacher;
- (c) one for each gifted-children class, institutional class and health class;
- (d) one for each school that used the services of an approved itinerant auxiliary teacher or teachers, and that is operated by the board in a municipality with a population under 25,000;
- (e) one for each home-instruction and orthopaedic unit;
- (f) one-quarter for each limited vision unit;
- (g) one-quarter for each opportunity unit in schools not served by an itinerant auxiliary teacher;

but,

- (h) the increase in average daily attendance under clause g shall not exceed one-quarter per school per term; and
- (i) the increase in average daily attendance under each of clauses e, f and g shall not exceed fifteen for the board per term.

(2) Where, in the preceding year, a board operated one or more industrial-arts or home-economics classrooms for a term, the average daily attendance, as determined under section 8, shall be increased for each of those classrooms by the number set forth in column 2 in accordance with the average daily attendance of all pupils attending the school in the preceding year set opposite thereto in column 1 as follows:

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Average daily attendance of school	Number per term to be added
Under 50	$\frac{1}{2}$
50 but under 100	1
100 but under 200	$1\frac{1}{2}$
200 but under 300	2
300 or more	$2\frac{1}{2}$

(3) Where, in the preceding year, the pupils of two or more schools operated by a board received instruction in industrial arts or home economics in one school operated by that board, the average daily attendance of those schools shall be added together for the purposes of subsection 2. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 9.

#### AMOUNT OF GRANTS

10. Subject to sections 12, 13, 15, 37, 38 and 49,

(1) A board that operated a school in the preceding year and that was supported by assessment from an urban municipality having a population of 90,000 or more, subject to subsection 6, shall be paid a grant of a percentage of the recognized cost and a grant per pupil or average daily attendance in accordance with the recognized extraordinary expenditure per classroom given at the top of the Table and assessment per classroom given in column 1 of the Table as follows:

ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

*Urban Municipalities Population 90,000 or more*

Item	Column 1 Assessment per classroom	Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure per Classroom									
		Under \$500		\$500 or more but under \$700		\$700 or more but under \$900		\$900 or more but under \$1100		\$1100 or more	
		Column 2		Column 3		Column 4		Column 5		Column 6	
		% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil
1	\$600,000 or more	34	\$53	35	\$54	36	\$55	37	\$56	38	\$57
2	500,000 or more but under \$600,000	35	54	36	55	37	56	38	57	39	58
3	400,000 or more but under 500,000	36	55	37	56	38	57	39	58	40	59
4	300,000 or more but under 400,000	38	57	39	58	40	59	41	60	42	61
5	250,000 or more but under 300,000	40	59	41	60	42	61	43	62	44	63
6	200,000 or more but under 250,000	42	61	43	62	44	63	45	64	46	65
7	175,000 or more but under 200,000	44	63	45	64	46	65	47	66	48	67
8	150,000 or more but under 175,000	46	65	47	66	48	67	49	68	50	69
9	under \$150,000	48	67	49	68	50	69	51	70	52	71









(4) A board that operated a school in the preceding year and that was supported by assessment from an urban municipality having a population of 6,500 or more but under 13,000, subject to subsection 6, shall be paid a grant of a percentage of the recognized cost and a grant per pupil of average daily attendance in accordance with the recognized extraordinary expenditure per classroom given at the top of the Table and with the assessment per classroom given in column 1 of the Table as follows:

ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

*Urban Municipalities Population 6,500 or more but under 13,000*

Item	Column 1 Assessment per classroom	Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure per Classroom							
		Under \$500		\$500 or more but under \$1000		\$1000 or more but under \$1500		\$1500 or more but under \$2500	
		Column 2		Column 3		Column 4		Column 5	
		% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil
1	\$400,000 or more	37	\$18.00	38	\$18.50	39	\$19.00	40	\$19.50
2	300,000 or more but under \$400,000	39	18.50	40	19.00	41	19.50	42	20.00
3	250,000 or more but under 300,000	41	19.00	42	19.50	43	20.00	44	20.50
4	225,000 or more but under 250,000	43	19.50	44	20.00	45	20.50	46	21.00
5	200,000 or more but under 225,000	45	20.00	46	20.50	47	21.00	48	21.50
6	180,000 or more but under 200,000	46	20.50	47	21.00	48	21.50	49	22.00
7	170,000 or more but under 180,000	47	21.00	48	21.50	49	22.00	50	22.50
8	165,000 or more but under 170,000	48	21.50	49	22.00	50	22.50	51	23.00
9	160,000 or more but under 165,000	49	22.00	50	22.50	51	23.00	52	23.50
10	155,000 or more but under 160,000	50	22.50	51	23.00	52	23.50	53	24.00
11	150,000 or more but under 155,000	51	23.00	52	23.50	53	24.00	54	24.50
12	145,000 or more but under 150,000	52	23.50	53	24.00	54	24.50	55	25.00
13	140,000 or more but under 145,000	53	24.00	54	24.50	55	25.00	56	25.50
14	135,000 or more but under 140,000	54	24.50	55	25.00	56	25.50	57	26.00
15	130,000 or more but under 135,000	55	25.00	56	25.50	57	26.00	58	26.50
16	125,000 or more but under 130,000	56	25.50	57	26.00	58	26.50	59	27.00
17	120,000 or more but under 125,000	57	26.00	58	26.50	59	27.00	60	27.50
18	115,000 or more but under 120,000	59	26.50	60	27.00	61	27.50	62	28.00
19	110,000 or more but under 115,000	61	27.00	62	27.50	63	28.00	64	28.50
20	105,000 or more but under 110,000	63	27.50	64	28.00	65	28.50	66	29.00
21	100,000 or more but under 105,000	65	28.00	66	28.50	67	29.00	68	29.50
22	95,000 or more but under 100,000	67	28.50	68	29.00	69	29.50	70	30.00
23	90,000 or more but under 95,000	69	29.00	70	29.50	71	30.00	72	30.50
24	85,000 or more but under 90,000	71	29.50	72	30.00	73	30.50	74	31.00
25	80,000 or more but under 85,000	73	30.00	74	30.50	75	31.00	76	31.50

## ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS—Continued

Urban Municipalities 6,500 or more but under 13,000

Item	Column 1  Assessment per classroom	Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure per Classroom									
		Under \$500	\$500 or more but under \$1000		\$1000 or more but under \$1500		\$1500 or more but under \$2500		\$2500 or more		
		Column 2	Column 3		Column 4		Column 5		Column 6		
		% of Recog- nized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recog- nized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recog- nized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recog- nized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recog- nized cost	Grant per pupil
26	\$75,000 or more but under \$80,000	75	\$30.50	76	\$31.00	77	\$31.50	78	\$32.00	79	\$32.50
27	70,000 or more but under 75,000	77	31.00	78	31.50	79	32.00	80	32.50	81	33.00
28	65,000 or more but under 70,000	78	31.50	79	32.00	80	32.50	81	33.00	82	33.50
29	60,000 or more but under 65,000	79	32.00	80	32.50	81	33.00	82	33.50	83	34.00
30	55,000 or more but under 60,000	80	32.50	81	33.00	82	33.50	83	34.00	84	34.50
31	50,000 or more but under 55,000	81	33.00	82	33.50	83	34.00	84	34.50	85	35.00
32	under \$50,000	82	33.50	83	34.00	84	34.50	85	35.00	86	35.50

- (5) (a) A board that operated a school in the preceding year and that was supported by assessment from either one or both of,  
(i) one or more urban municipalities each having a population under 6,500, and  
(ii) one or more rural municipalities or parts thereof,

subject to clause b and to subsection 6, shall be paid a grant of a percentage of the recognized cost and a grant per pupil of average daily attendance in accordance with the recognized extraordinary expenditure per classroom given at the top of the Table and with the assessment per classroom given in column 1 of the Table as follows:

ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

*All Rural Municipalities, and Urban Municipalities Population under 6,500*

Item	Column 1 Assessment per classroom	Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure per Classroom									
		Under \$500	\$500 or more but under \$1000	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	\$3500 or more but under \$5000	Column 7	\$5000 or more	Column 8
		Column 2									
		% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil
1	\$400,000 or more	45	\$20.00	46	\$20.50	47	\$21.00	48	\$21.50	49	\$22.50
2	300,000 or more but under \$400,000	46	20.50	47	21.00	48	21.50	49	22.00	50	23.00
3	250,000 or more but under 300,000	47	21.00	48	21.50	49	22.00	50	22.50	51	23.50
4	200,000 or more but under 250,000	48	21.50	49	22.00	50	22.50	51	23.00	52	24.00
5	175,000 or more but under 200,000	49	22.00	50	22.50	51	23.00	52	23.50	53	24.50
6	160,000 or more but under 175,000	50	22.50	51	23.00	52	23.50	53	24.00	54	25.00
7	150,000 or more but under 160,000	51	23.00	52	23.50	53	24.00	54	24.50	55	25.50
8	150,000 or more but under 155,000	52	23.50	53	24.00	54	24.50	55	25.00	56	26.00
9	145,000 or more but under 150,000	53	24.00	54	24.50	55	25.00	56	25.50	57	26.50
10	140,000 or more but under 145,000	54	24.50	55	25.00	56	25.50	57	26.00	58	27.00
11	135,000 or more but under 140,000	55	25.00	56	25.50	57	26.00	58	26.50	59	27.50
12	130,000 or more but under 135,000	56	25.50	57	26.00	58	26.50	59	27.00	60	28.00
13	125,000 or more but under 130,000	57	26.00	58	26.50	59	27.00	60	27.50	61	28.50
14	120,000 or more but under 125,000	58	26.50	59	27.00	60	27.50	61	28.00	63	29.00
15	115,000 or more but under 120,000	60	27.00	61	27.50	62	28.00	63	28.50	65	29.50
16	110,000 or more but under 115,000	62	27.50	63	28.00	64	28.50	65	29.00	67	30.00
17	105,000 or more but under 110,000	64	28.00	65	28.50	66	29.00	67	29.50	69	30.50
18	100,000 or more but under 105,000	66	28.50	67	29.00	68	29.50	69	30.00	71	31.00
19	95,000 or more but under 100,000	68	29.00	69	29.50	70	30.00	71	30.50	73	31.50
20	90,000 or more but under 95,000	70	29.50	71	30.00	72	30.50	73	31.00	74	32.00

ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS—Continued  
All Rural Municipalities, and Urban Municipalities Population under 6,500

Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure pre Classroom															
Item	Column 1 Assessment per classroom	Under \$500		\$500 or more but under \$1000		\$1000 or more but under \$1500		\$1500 or more but under \$2500		\$2500 or more but under \$3500		\$3500 or more but under \$5000		\$5000 or more	
		Column 2		Column 3		Column 4		Column 5		Column 6		Column 7		Column 8	
		% of Recog- nized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recog- nized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recog- nized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recog- nized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recog- nized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recog- nized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recog- nized cost	Grant per pupil
21	\$85,000 or more but under \$90,000	72	\$30.00	73	\$30.50	74	\$31.00	75	\$31.50	76	\$32.50	77	\$33.50	78	\$34.50
22	80,000 or more but under 85,000	74	30.50	75	31.00	76	31.50	77	32.00	78	33.00	79	34.00	80	35.00
23	75,000 or more but under 80,000	76	31.00	77	31.50	78	32.00	79	32.50	80	34.00	81	35.00	82	36.00
24	70,000 or more but under 75,000	78	31.50	79	32.00	80	32.50	81	33.00	82	34.50	83	35.50	84	36.50
25	65,000 or more but under 70,000	79	32.00	80	32.50	81	33.00	82	33.50	83	35.00	84	36.00	85	37.00
26	60,000 or more but under 65,000	80	32.50	81	33.00	82	33.50	83	34.00	84	35.00	85	36.00	86	37.00
27	55,000 or more but under 60,000	81	33.00	82	33.50	83	34.00	84	34.50	85	36.00	86	37.00	87	38.00
28	50,000 or more but under 55,000	82	33.50	83	34.00	84	34.50	85	35.00	86	36.50	87	37.50	88	38.50
29	45,000 or more but under 50,000	83	34.00	84	34.50	85	35.00	86	35.50	87	37.00	88	38.00	89	39.00
30	40,000 or more but under 45,000	84	34.50	85	35.00	86	35.50	87	36.00	88	37.50	89	38.50	90	39.50
31	35,000 or more but under 40,000	85	35.00	86	35.50	87	36.00	88	36.50	89	38.00	90	39.00	91	40.00
32	30,000 or more but under 35,000	86	35.50	87	36.00	88	36.50	89	37.00	90	38.50	91	39.50	92	40.50
33	25,000 or more but under 30,000	87	36.00	88	36.50	89	37.00	90	37.50	91	39.00	92	40.00	93	41.00
34	20,000 or more but under 25,000	88	36.50	89	37.00	90	37.50	91	38.00	92	39.50	93	40.50	94	42.00
35	under \$20,000	89	37.00	90	37.50	91	38.00	92	38.50	93	40.00	94	41.00	95	42.00

(b) Where, in the preceding year, the assessment per classroom for a board was less than 25 per cent of the actual assessment per classroom for that board, the percentage rate of grant on recognized cost, as determined under clause a, shall be increased by 20, and the grant per pupil of average daily attendance, as determined under clause a, shall be increased by \$20 but the percentage rate of grant on recognized cost shall not exceed 80 and the grant per pupil of average daily attendance shall not exceed \$42.



(6) A board that operated a school in the preceding year and that was supported by assessment from two or more of,

- (a) an urban municipality having a population of 90,000 or more;
- (b) an urban municipality having a population of 13,000 or more but under 90,000;
- (c) an urban municipality having a population of 6,500 or more but under 13,000;
- (d) either one or both of,
  - (i) one or more urban municipalities each having a population under 6,500, and
  - (ii) one or more rural municipalities or parts thereof,

shall be paid a grant calculated in two or more parts under subsection 1, 3, 4 or 5, as applicable, as if a board operating a school existed for each part, by;

- (e) dividing the average daily attendance of the pupils and the recognized cost, excluding transportation, among the parts in the same proportion as the enrolment of resident pupils on the last school day of September of the same year was divided; and
- (f) adding the recognized cost of transportation of the pupils resident in each municipality to the recognized cost of the part applicable to that municipality.

(7) A board that did not operate a school in the preceding year shall be paid a grant of a percentage of the recognized cost as set forth in column 2 in accordance with the assessment per classroom set opposite thereto in column 1 as follows:

ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

*All Boards not Operating Schools*

Item	Column 1	Column 2
	Assessment per classroom	% of Recognized cost
1	\$250,000 or more	45
2	200,000 or more but under \$250,000	46
3	180,000 or more but under 200,000	47
4	170,000 or more but under 180,000	48
5	160,000 or more but under 170,000	49
6	155,000 or more but under 160,000	50
7	150,000 or more but under 155,000	51
8	145,000 or more but under 150,000	52
9	140,000 or more but under 145,000	53
10	135,000 or more but under 140,000	54
11	130,000 or more but under 135,000	55
12	125,000 or more but under 130,000	56
13	120,000 or more but under 125,000	58
14	115,000 or more but under 120,000	60
15	110,000 or more but under 115,000	62
16	105,000 or more but under 110,000	64
17	100,000 or more but under 105,000	66
18	95,000 or more but under 100,000	68
19	90,000 or more but under 95,000	70
20	85,000 or more but under 90,000	71
21	80,000 or more but under 85,000	72
22	75,000 or more but under 80,000	73
23	70,000 or more but under 75,000	74
24	65,000 or more but under 70,000	75
25	60,000 or more but under 65,000	76
26	55,000 or more but under 60,000	77
27	50,000 or more but under 55,000	78
28	45,000 or more but under 50,000	79
29	40,000 or more but under 45,000	80
30	35,000 or more but under 40,000	81
31	30,000 or more but under 35,000	82
32	25,000 or more but under 30,000	83
33	20,000 or more but under 25,000	84
34	under \$20,000	85



(8) A board that operated a school for only one term in the preceding year shall be paid a grant for that term calculated under subsection 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, whichever is applicable and, for the other term, under subsection 7.

(9) In addition to the grants under subsections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8, the board of a public or separate school shall be paid an additional grant of \$3 per pupil in respect of the increased average daily attendance under subsection 1 of section 9. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 10.

11.—(1) In addition to the grant under subsection 2 or 5 of section 10, there shall be paid,

- (a) a grant of \$300 to each board in the year in which it enters a larger unit of administration;
- (b) a grant of \$300 to the board of a larger unit of administration in respect of each former school section or former separate school area where the larger unit of administration included two or more but less than six former school sections or former separate school areas before the current year; or
- (c) a grant of \$500 to the board of a larger unit of administration in respect of each former school section or separate school area where the larger unit of administration included six or more former school sections or separate school areas before the current year.

(2) In the year in which a former school section or a former separate school area is withdrawn from a larger unit of administration, no grant in respect of that section or area shall be paid under subsection 1. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 11.

#### TRANSFER OF SECTIONS AND AREAS

12.—(1) Where the whole of a public school section or a separate school area is transferred from one board to another, the grant for the former board for the year following the transfer shall be calculated as though there had been no transfer and be paid to the latter board.

(2) Where part of a school section or a separate school area is transferred from one board to another, for the year following the transfer,

- (a) the grant, exclusive of the grant calculated under subsection 1 of section 11, shall be calculated as though there had been no transfer;
- (b) the portion of the grant calculated in respect of the debenture instalment levied either on the part remaining or on the part transferred shall be paid to the board of the school section or separate school area in the part remaining or in the part transferred, as the case may be;
- (c) the remainder of the grant calculated under clause *a* shall be paid to each board in the proportion that the number of pupils residing in the remaining part and residing in the part transferred, respectively, bears, on the last school day of September preceding the transfer, to the number of pupils residing in the section or area being divided; and
- (d) where applicable, the grant under subsection 1 of section 11 shall be calculated in respect of the number of former sections or areas remaining in the larger unit of administration and be paid to the board of the larger unit of administration. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 12.

#### NEW BOARDS AND BOARDS COMMENCING OPERATION OF A SCHOOL

13.—(1) In the year in which a new board is established, other than a board assuming jurisdiction for school purposes of an area previously administered by another board, and in each year thereafter until the year following that in which the newly formed board has operated a school for a year, the average daily attendance and recognized cost of the current year shall be used for the purposes of this Part.

(2) In the year in which a board commences operation of a school, and the board or any former board incorporated therein has not previously operated a school, and in each year thereafter until the year following that in which the board has operated the school for a year, the average daily attendance and recognized cost of the current year shall be used for the purposes of this Part.

(3) The portion approved by the Minister for grant purposes of a disbursement for,

- (a) capital charges;
- (b) capital outlays from current funds;
- (c) tuition fees paid to another board; or
- (d) transportation,

shall be included in recognized cost but not for more than one year. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 13.

#### MILK

14. The board of a public or separate school shall be paid a grant equal to 50 per cent of the amount expended in the preceding year for the purchase of milk for consumption by its pupils on school days between 8.45 a.m. and 4.00 p.m., and supplied to them free of charge, less that portion of any amount contributed for the purchase of milk from any source that is in excess of 50 per cent of the amount so expended. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 14.

#### BOARDS APPOINTED UNDER SECTION 12 OF *The Public Schools Act*

15.—(1) Where a rural school section is designated and a board appointed under subsection 1 of section 12 of *The Public Schools Act*, "recognized cost" means the total amount of money paid out of current revenue during the preceding year for the operation of the school or schools under the jurisdiction of the board, inclusive of tuition fees paid to any other board but exclusive of capital expenditures and expenditures for evening courses of study, textbooks, library books, milk and rent, and less tuition fees received from any other board.

(2) The board so appointed shall be paid a grant of 50 per cent of the recognized cost as defined in subsection 1 but, where the board operates a school in a sanatorium, a hospital, or a centre for the treatment of cerebral palsy established under section 12 of *The Public Schools Act*, the grant shall be 80 per cent of the instructional salaries, 50 per cent of the tuition fees, and 50 per cent of the recognized cost for transportation as defined in subclause *i* of clause *d* of subsection 1 of section 7, of pupils going to other schools, as paid in each case in the preceding year.

(3) Notwithstanding subsections 1 and 2, where Canada reimburses Ontario for a portion of the disbursements for the training of disabled or handicapped persons made to a board so appointed, no grant shall be paid under these sections. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 15.

## PART II

HIGH SCHOOLS, CONTINUATION SCHOOLS,  
AND VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

## APPLICATION

16. This Part applies to general legislative grants in respect of high schools, continuation schools and vocational schools. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 16.

## INTERPRETATION

17.—(1) In this Part, "recognized cost", in respect of secondary schools and subject to subsection 2, means,

- (a) the portion approved by the Minister for grant purposes of the payment, or of the amount set aside for payment, by a board from its current funds, or on its behalf by a municipal council, in the current year on principal and interest due in that year on debentures and capital loans other than those in respect of buildings, additions to buildings or equipment upon which a grant is provided by section 21;
- (b) the disbursement from current funds made by a board, or on its behalf by another board, during the preceding year in respect of tuition fees to another board for pupils attending a secondary school operated by that board and, where subsection 1 of section 23 is applicable, tuition fees with respect to the year preceding the transfer which are owed to the board of any former district transferred to a new district by any other board transferred to that district;
- (c) the portion of the cost approved by the Minister for grant purposes in respect of disbursements made by a board from its current funds in the preceding year, except as set forth under section 24, for,
  - (i) transportation of pupils to and from school where their parents or guardians do not contribute directly to the cost of the transportation,
  - (ii) capital outlays for new buildings, for additions to buildings, and for equipment for new classrooms,
  - (iii) capital outlays for school buses for the transportation of pupils, and
  - (iv) capital outlays for new heating equipment, for new lighting, and for new sanitary conveniences of a modern type, in schools already in operation where the average population of the municipalities within or partly within the high or continuation school district, whether or not only part of any municipality is included in the district, is under 3,000; and
- (d) the total disbursements made by a board from its current funds in the preceding year, except as set forth under section 24, in respect of,
  - (i) the fee paid for membership in the Ontario School Trustees' Council and the fees paid for membership in one member association of the Ontario School Trustees' Council,

- (ii) capital outlays exclusive of expenditures for textbooks, for school sites, for improvement of school sites, and for items under subclauses ii, iii, and iv of clause c, but not exceeding an amount computed by multiplying \$5 by the average daily attendance of pupils in high or continuation schools and \$10 by the average daily attendance of pupils enrolled in vocational courses,

- (iii) restoration of insured school property destroyed or damaged, but not exceeding an amount equal to the insurance proceeds received in respect thereof,

less current-fund receipts during the preceding year as follows:

- (e) amounts transferred to current funds from capital funds;
- (f) insurance proceeds;
- (g) proceeds from the sale of school buildings and equipment; and
- (h) refunds and reimbursements connected with disbursements previously included in recognized cost.

(2) Except where grants are payable under section 21, debenture charges and capital outlays from current funds shall form part of the recognized cost only in the proportion that the average daily attendance of all pupils attending the schools under the jurisdiction of a board, exclusive of the average daily attendance of pupils whose fees are payable by another board, bears to the total average daily attendance in those schools.

(3) In this Part, "recognized extraordinary expenditure per pupil" for a board operating a secondary school means the quotient obtained by dividing the sum of the amounts recognized for grant purposes under this Part for debenture payments due in the current year, for capital outlays from current funds, and for transportation by the average daily attendance of all pupils that attended the school or schools operated by the board during the preceding year, but excluding the average daily attendance of those pupils whose fees are payable by another board.

(4) In this Part,

(a) "assessment" means,

- (i) the assessment of all property, including any business assessment, rateable for school purposes in each municipality within or partly within the high or continuation school district, whether or not only part of any municipality is included in the district, as shown on the assessment roll on which taxes were levied for the preceding year, adjusted by the provincial equalizing factor, or
- (ii) where money is received by the board under section 35 of *The Assessment Act* or clause b of section 5 of Regulation 31 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, the assessment as set forth in subclause i, together with an amount equivalent to that which, if levied upon at the rate of real property taxation on the rate-payers of the high or continuation

school district for school purposes, would result in taxes equal to the money so received by the board, adjusted by the provincial equalizing factor;

- (b) "population" means the total population of each municipality within or partly within the high or continuation school district, whether or not only part of the municipality is included in the district, as shown by the assessment rolls on which taxes for the preceding year were levied, less the number of inmates of public institutions;
- (c) "assessment per capita" means the quotient obtained by dividing the number representing the total assessment of the municipalities within or partly within the high or continuation school district by the number representing the total population of the municipalities, but where there is no assessment for school purposes, the assessment per capita shall be deemed to be \$2600;

(d) "cost of operating" means,

- (i) the total of the disbursements for the normal operation of a board for school purposes, exclusive of payments in respect of principal, interest, and other charges on debentures and capital loans, paid out of current funds by a board or on its behalf during the preceding year, and
- (ii) payments by a board or on its behalf in respect of principal, interest and other charges during the current year on debentures and capital loans,

less current-fund receipts during the preceding year as follows,

- (iii) tuition fees, and
- (iv) reimbursement for the cost of education of pupils residing in a part of a territorial district that is not in a secondary school district. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 17.

AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE

18.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, "average daily attendance" for a board for the purpose of determining the grant in respect of average daily attendance provided in section 20 means average daily attendance of pupils in the school or schools operated by the board in the preceding year, exclusive of the average daily attendance of pupils whose fees are payable by another board but inclusive of any additional average daily attendance to which the board is entitled under section 19.

(2) For the purposes of subsection 1, the average daily attendance of a high or continuation school shall be not less than the figure computed by subtracting the average daily attendance of pupils whose fees are payable by another board and who attended the school from twenty, or in the case of a school on an island or in a territorial district, from forty. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 18.

19. —(1) Where, in the preceding year, a board operated one or more departments of agriculture for a

term, the average daily attendance, as provided in section 18, shall be increased for each department by the number set forth in column 2 in accordance with the average daily attendance of all pupils attending the school in the preceding year set opposite thereto in column 1 as follows:

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Average daily attendance of school	Number per term to be added
Under 100	5
100 but under 200	7½
200 but under 300	10
300 or more	12½

(2) Where, in the preceding year, a board operated one or more industrial-arts or home-economics classrooms in a high or continuation school for a term, the average daily attendance, as provided in section 18, shall be increased for each of those classrooms by the number set forth in column 2 in accordance with the average daily attendance of all pupils attending the school in the preceding year set opposite thereto in column 1 as follows:

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Average daily attendance of school	Number per term to be added
Under 50	½
50 but under 100	1
100 but under 200	1½
200 but under 300	2
300 or more	2½

(3) Where, in the preceding year, the pupils of two or more schools operated by a board received instruction in industrial arts or home economics in one school operated by that board, the average daily attendance of those schools shall be added together for the purpose of subsection 2.

(4) Where, in the preceding year, a board operated one or more home-instruction units, the average daily attendance, as provided in section 18, shall be increased by one for each term in which the unit was operated. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 19.

AMOUNT OF GRANTS

20. Subject to sections 23, 24, 25, 37, 38 and 50,

(1) A board that operated a high school or a vocational school in the preceding year and that was supported by assessment from an urban municipality having a population of 90,000 or more, subject to subsection 5, shall be paid a grant of a percentage of the recognized cost and a grant per pupil of average daily attendance in accordance with the recognized extraordinary expenditure per pupil given at the top of the Table and with the assessment per capita in column 1 of the Table as follows:

HIGH SCHOOLS AND VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS  
*Urban Municipalities Population 90,000 or more*

		Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure per Pupil							
		Under \$50		\$50 or more but under \$60		\$60 or more but under \$75		\$75 or more	
Item	Column 1	Column 2		Column 3		Column 4		Column 5	
	Assessment per capita	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil
1	\$2,500 or more	35	\$ 95	36	\$ 97	37	\$ 99	38	\$101
2	2,000 or more but under \$2,500	36	102	37	104	38	106	39	108
3	1,700 or more but under \$2,000	37	108	38	110	39	112	40	114
4	1,500 or more but under \$1,700	39	113	40	115	41	117	42	119
5	under \$1,500	41	117	42	119	43	121	44	123



2. A board in the Metropolitan Area as defined in section 10 of the *Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto Act* that, in the preceding year, operated a high school or a vocational school or provided for the instruction of its pupils in the high schools or vocational schools of another board and that was supported by assessment from an urban municipality having a population under 90,000 or from a rural municipality, subject to subsection 5, shall be paid a grant of a percentage of the recognized cost and a grant per pupil for average daily attendance in accordance with the recognized extraordinary expenditure per pupil given at the top of the Table and with the assessment per capita in column 1 of the Table as follows:

HIGH SCHOOLS AND VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS—METROPOLITAN AREA

*Urban Municipalities Population under 90,000 and Rural Municipalities*

Item	Column 1 Assessment per capita	Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure per Pupil									
		Under \$50		\$50 or more but under \$60		\$60 or more but under \$70		\$70 or more but under \$85		\$85 or more but under \$100	
		Column 2		Column 3		Column 4		Column 5		Column 6	
		% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil
1	\$2,600 or more	40	\$115	41	\$120	42	\$125	43	\$130	44	\$135
2	2,500 or more but under \$2,600	42	117	43	122	44	127	45	132	46	137
3	2,400 or more but under 2,500	44	119	45	124	46	129	47	134	48	139
4	2,300 or more but under 2,400	46	121	47	126	48	131	49	136	50	141
5	2,200 or more but under 2,300	48	123	49	128	50	133	51	138	52	142
6	2,100 or more but under 2,200	50	125	51	130	52	135	53	139	54	143
7	2,000 or more but under 2,100	52	127	53	131	54	136	55	140	56	144
8	1,900 or more but under 2,000	54	129	55	133	56	137	57	141	58	145
9	1,800 or more but under 1,900	55	130	56	134	57	138	58	142	59	146
10	1,700 or more but under 1,800	56	131	57	135	58	139	59	143	60	147
11	1,600 or more but under 1,700	57	132	58	136	59	140	60	144	61	148
12	under \$1,600	58	133	59	137	60	141	61	145	62	149



(3) A board that operated a high school or a vocational school in the preceding year and that was supported by assessment from an urban municipality having a population of 13,000 or more but under 90,000, subject to subsection 5, shall be paid a grant of a percentage of the recognized cost under column 2, 3, 4 or 5 and a grant per pupil of average daily attendance under column 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12 in accordance with the recognized extraordinary expenditure per pupil given at the top of the Table and with the assessment per capita in column 1 of the Table as follows:

HIGH SCHOOLS AND VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

*Urban Municipalities Population 13,000 or more but under 90,000*

Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure per Pupil												
Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8	Column 9	Column 10	Column 11	Column 12
		Under \$50	\$50 or more but under \$75	\$75 or more but under \$100	\$100 or more	Under \$50	\$50 or more but under \$60	\$60 or more but under \$70	\$70 or more but under \$80	\$80 or more but under \$90	\$90 or more but under \$100	\$100 or more
	Assessment per capita	% of Recognized cost	% of Recognized cost	% of Recognized cost	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil
1	\$2,400 or more	40	41	42	43	\$120	\$124	\$128	\$132	\$136	\$139	\$142
2	2,200 or more but under \$2,400	43	44	45	46	121	125	129	133	137	140	143
3	2,000 or more but under \$2,200	46	47	48	49	122	126	130	134	138	141	144
4	1,900 or more but under \$2,000	49	50	51	52	123	127	131	135	139	142	145
5	1,800 or more but under \$1,900	52	53	54	55	124	128	132	136	140	143	146
6	1,700 or more but under \$1,800	54	55	56	57	125	129	133	137	141	144	147
7	1,600 or more but under \$1,700	56	57	58	59	126	130	134	138	142	145	148
8	1,500 or more but under \$1,600	58	59	60	61	127	131	135	139	143	146	149
9	1,400 or more but under \$1,500	60	61	62	63	128	132	136	140	144	147	150
10	1,300 or more but under \$1,400	62	63	64	65	129	133	137	141	145	148	151

HIGH SCHOOLS AND VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS—Continued  
*Urban Municipalities Population 13,000 or more but under 90,000*

		Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure per Pupil										
Item	Column 1	Under \$50	\$50 or more but under \$75	\$75 or more but under \$100	\$100 or more	Under \$50	\$50 or more but under \$60	\$60 or more but under \$70	\$70 or more but under \$80	\$80 or more but under \$90	\$90 or more but under \$100	\$100 or more
		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8	Column 9	Column 10	Column 11	Column 12
	Assessment per capita	% of Recognized cost	% of Recognized cost	% of Recognized cost	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil
11	1,200 or more but under \$1,300	64	65	66	67	\$130	\$134	\$138	\$142	\$146	\$149	\$152
12	1,150 or more but under \$1,200	66	67	68	69	131	134	138	142	146	149	152
13	1,100 or more but under \$1,150	68	69	70	71	132	135	139	143	147	150	153
14	1,050 or more but under \$1,100	70	71	72	73	133	135	139	143	147	150	153
15	1,000 or more but under \$1,050	72	73	74	75	134	136	140	144	148	151	154
16	950 or more but under \$1,000	73	74	75	76	135	137	140	144	148	151	154
17	900 or more but under \$950	74	75	76	77	136	138	141	145	149	152	155
18	850 or more but under \$900	75	76	77	78	137	139	142	145	149	152	155
19	800 or more but under \$850	76	77	78	79	138	140	143	146	150	153	156
20	750 or more but under \$800	77	78	79	80	139	141	144	147	150	153	156
21	700 or more but under \$750	78	79	80	81	140	142	145	148	151	154	157
22	under \$700	79	80	81	82	141	143	146	149	152	155	158

- (4) (a) A board that operated a high school or a vocational school in the preceding year and that was supported by assessment from either one or both of,  
(i) one or more urban municipalities each having a population under 13,000, and  
(ii) one or more rural municipalities or parts thereof,

subject to clause c and to subsection 5, shall be paid a grant of a percentage of the recognized cost in accordance with the recognized extraordinary expenditure per pupil at the top of the Table and with the assessment per capita in column 1 of the Table as follows:

HIGH SCHOOLS AND VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

*All Rural Municipalities and Urban Municipalities Population under 13,000*

Item	Column 1	Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure per Pupil					
		Under \$50	\$50 or more but under \$100	\$100 or more but under \$150	\$150 or more but under \$200	\$200 or more but under \$280	\$280 or more
		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7
		% of Recognized cost	% of Recognized cost	% of Recognized cost	% of Recognized cost	% of Recognized cost	% of Recognized cost
1	\$2,400 or more	50	51	52	53	54	55
2	2,200 or more but under \$2,400	54	55	56	57	58	59
3	2,000 or more but under 2,200	58	59	60	61	62	63
4	1,900 or more but under 2,000	61	62	63	64	65	66
5	1,800 or more but under 1,900	63	64	65	66	67	68
6	1,700 or more but under 1,800	65	66	67	68	69	70
7	1,600 or more but under 1,700	67	68	69	70	71	72
8	1,500 or more but under 1,600	68	69	70	71	72	73
9	1,400 or more but under 1,500	69	70	71	72	73	74
10	1,300 or more but under 1,400	70	71	72	73	74	75
11	1,200 or more but under 1,300	71	72	73	74	75	76
12	1,150 or more but under 1,200	72	73	74	75	76	77
13	1,100 or more but under 1,150	73	74	75	76	77	78
14	1,050 or more but under 1,100	74	75	76	77	78	79
15	1,000 or more but under 1,050	75	76	77	78	79	80

HIGH SCHOOLS AND VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS—Continued  
All Rural Municipalities and Urban Municipalities Population under 13,000

Item	Column 1  Assessment per capita	Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure per Pupil						
		Under \$50	\$50 or more but under \$100	\$100 or more but under \$150	\$150 or more but under \$200	\$200 or more but under \$280	\$280 or more	
		Column 2 % of Recognized cost	Column 3 % of Recognized cost	Column 4 % of Recognized cost	Column 5 % of Recognized cost	Column 6 % of Recognized cost	Column 7 % of Recognized cost	
16	\$950 or more but under \$1,000	76	77	78	79	80	81	
17	900 or more but under 950	77	78	79	80	81	82	
18	850 or more but under 900	78	79	80	81	82	83	
19	800 or more but under 850	79	80	81	82	83	84	
20	750 or more but under 800	80	81	82	83	84	85	
21	700 or more but under 750	81	82	83	84	85	86	
22	650 or more but under 700	82	83	84	85	86	87	
23	600 or more but under 650	83	84	85	86	87	88	
24	550 or more but under 600	84	85	86	87	88	89	
25	500 or more but under 550	85	86	87	88	89	90	
26	450 or more but under 500	86	87	88	89	90	91	
27	under \$450	87	88	89	90	91	92	

- (b) A board that operated a high school or a vocational school in the preceding year and that was supported by assessment from either one or both of,
- (i) one or more urban municipalities each having a population under 13,000, and
  - (ii) one or more rural municipalities or parts thereof,

subject to clause c and to subsection 5, shall be paid a grant per pupil of average daily attendance in accordance with the recognized extraordinary expenditure per pupil given at the top of the Table and with the assessment per capita in column 1 of the Table as follows:

HIGH SCHOOLS AND VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

*All Rural Municipalities and Urban Municipalities Population under 13,000*

		Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure per Pupil											
Item	Column 1	Under \$50	\$50 or more but under \$60	\$60 or more but under \$70	\$70 or more but under \$80	\$80 or more but under \$90	\$90 or more but under \$100	\$100 or more but under \$110	\$110 or more but under \$120	\$120 or more but under \$130	\$130 or more but under \$140	\$140 or more but under \$150	Col. 12
	Assessment per capita	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil
1	\$2,400 or more	\$120	\$124	\$128	\$132	\$136	\$140	\$143	\$146	\$149	\$152	\$155	\$155
2	2,200 or more but under \$2,400	121	125	129	133	137	141	144	147	150	153	156	156
3	2,000 or more but under 2,200	122	126	130	134	138	142	145	148	151	154	157	157
4	1,900 or more but under 2,000	123	127	131	135	139	143	146	149	152	155	158	158
5	1,800 or more but under 1,900	124	128	132	136	140	144	147	150	153	156	159	159
6	1,700 or more but under 1,800	125	129	133	137	141	145	148	151	154	157	160	160
7	1,600 or more but under 1,700	126	130	134	138	142	146	149	152	155	158	161	161
8	1,500 or more but under 1,600	127	131	135	139	143	147	150	153	156	159	162	162
9	1,400 or more but under 1,500	128	132	136	140	144	148	151	154	157	160	163	163
10	1,300 or more but under 1,400	130	134	138	142	146	150	153	156	159	162	165	165
11	1,200 or more but under 1,300	132	136	140	144	148	152	155	158	161	164	167	167
12	1,100 or more but under 1,200	134	138	142	146	150	154	157	160	163	166	169	169
13	1,000 or more but under 1,100	136	140	144	148	152	156	159	162	165	168	171	171
14	900 or more but under 1,000	138	142	146	150	154	158	161	164	167	170	172	172
15	800 or more but under 900	140	144	148	152	156	160	163	166	169	171	174	174
16	700 or more but under 800	143	147	151	155	159	163	166	168	170	172	175	175
17	600 or more but under 700	146	150	154	158	162	166	168	170	172	174	176	176
18	500 or more but under 600	149	153	157	161	165	168	170	172	174	176	178	178
19	450 or more but under 500	152	156	160	164	167	170	172	174	176	178	180	180
20	under \$450	155	159	163	166	169	172	174	176	178	180	182	182



HIGH SCHOOLS AND VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS—Continued  
All Rural Municipalities and Urban Municipalities Population under 13,000

Item	Column 1 Assessment per capita	Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure per Pupil																			
		\$150 or more but under \$160	Col. 13	\$160 or more but under \$170	Col. 14	\$170 or more but under \$180	Col. 15	\$180 or more but under \$190	Col. 16	\$190 or more but under \$200	Col. 17	\$200 or more but under \$220	Col. 18	\$220 or more but under \$240	Col. 19	\$240 or more but under \$260	Col. 20	\$260 or more but under \$280	Col. 21	\$280 or more	Col. 22
		Grant per pupil		Grant per pupil		Grant per pupil		Grant per pupil		Grant per pupil		Grant per pupil		Grant per pupil		Grant per pupil		Grant per pupil		Grant per pupil	
1	\$2,400 or more	\$158		\$161		\$164		\$166		\$168		\$170		\$172		\$174		\$176		\$178	
2	2,200 or more but under \$2,400	159		162		165		167		169		171		173		175		177		179	
3	2,000 or more but under 2,200	160		163		166		168		170		172		174		176		178		180	
4	1,900 or more but under 2,000	161		164		167		169		171		173		175		177		179		181	
5	1,800 or more but under 1,900	162		165		168		170		172		174		176		178		180		182	
6	1,700 or more but under 1,800	163		166		169		171		173		175		177		179		181		183	
7	1,600 or more but under 1,700	164		167		170		172		174		176		178		180		182		184	
8	1,500 or more but under 1,600	165		168		171		173		175		177		179		181		183		185	
9	1,400 or more but under 1,500	166		169		172		174		176		178		180		182		184		186	
10	1,300 or more but under 1,400	168		171		174		176		178		180		182		184		186		188	
11	1,200 or more but under 1,300	170		173		176		178		180		182		184		186		188		190	
12	1,100 or more but under 1,200	172		175		178		180		182		184		186		188		190		192	
13	1,000 or more but under 1,100	174		177		180		182		184		186		188		190		192		193	
14	900 or more but under 1,000	175		178		181		183		185		187		189		191		193		194	
15	800 or more but under 900	177		179		182		184		186		188		190		192		194		195	
16	700 or more but under 800	178		180		183		185		187		189		191		193		195		196	
17	600 or more but under 700	179		181		184		186		188		190		192		194		196		197	
18	500 or more but under 600	180		182		185		187		189		191		193		195		197		198	
19	450 or more but under 500	182		184		186		188		190		192		194		196		198		199	
20	under \$450	184		186		188		190		192		194		196		198		199		200	

(c) Where, in the preceding year, the assessment per capita used for a board was less than 75 per cent of the actual assessment per capita for that board, the percentage rate of grant on recognized cost, as determined under clause a, shall be increased by 5 and the grant per pupil of average daily attendance, as determined under clause b, shall be increased by \$5.

- (5) A board that operated a high school or a vocational school in the preceding year and that was supported by assessment from two or more of,
- (a) an urban municipality having a population of 90,000 or more;
  - (b) an urban municipality having a population of 13,000 or more, but under 90,000; or
  - (c) either one or both of,
    - (i) one or more urban municipalities each having a population under 13,000, and
    - (ii) one or more rural municipalities or parts thereof,
- shall be paid a grant calculated in two or more parts under the provisions of subsection 1, 3 or 4, as applicable, as if a board operating a school existed for each part, by,
- (d) dividing the average daily attendance of the pupils, excluding those whose fees are payable by another board, and the recognized cost, excluding transportation, among the parts in the same proportion as the enrolment of resident pupils on the last school day of September of the same year was divided; and
  - (e) adding the recognized cost of transportation of the pupils resident in each municipality to the recognized cost of the part applicable to that municipality.
- (6) Where a board operated a vocational school in the preceding year, the provisions of subsections 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 apply, except that the grant per pupil of average daily attendance of pupils enrolled in vocational courses shall be increased by \$30.
- (7) A board that operated a continuation school in the preceding year shall be paid a grant of a percentage of the recognized cost under column 2, 3 or 4 and a grant per pupil of average daily attendance under column 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 in accordance with the recognized extraordinary expenditure per pupil given at the top of the Table and with the assessment per capita given in column 1 of the Table as follows:

CONTINUATION SCHOOLS

		Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure per Pupil									
Item	Column 1	Under \$50	\$50 or more but under \$100	\$100 or more	Column 4	Column 5	\$50 or more but under \$60	\$60 or more but under \$70	\$70 or more but under \$90	\$90 or more but under \$110	\$110 or more
	Assessment per capita	Column 2	Column 3	% of Recognized cost	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8	Column 9	Column 10
1	\$2,400 or more										
2	2,200 or more but under \$2,400	50	51	52		\$100	\$101	\$102	\$103	\$104	\$105
3	2,000 or more but under 2,200	53	54	55		102	103	104	105	106	107
4	1,900 or more but under 2,000	56	57	58		104	105	106	107	108	109
5	1,800 or more but under 1,900	59	60	61		106	107	108	109	110	111
		63	64	65		108	109	110	111	112	113

## CONTINUATION SCHOOLS—Continued

Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure per Pupil										
Item	Column 1 Assessment per capita	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8	Column 9	Column 10
		Under \$50	\$50 or more but under \$100	\$100 or more	Under \$50	\$50 or more but under \$60	\$60 or more but under \$70	\$70 or more but under \$90	\$90 or more but under \$110	\$110 or more
		% of Recognized cost	% of Recognized cost	% of Recognized cost	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil	Grant per pupil
6	\$1,700 or more but under \$1,800	64	65	66	\$110	\$111	\$112	\$113	\$114	\$115
7	1,600 or more but under 1,700	65	66	67	112	113	114	115	116	117
8	1,500 or more but under 1,600	66	67	68	113	114	115	116	117	118
9	1,400 or more but under 1,500	67	68	69	114	115	116	117	118	119
10	1,300 or more but under 1,400	68	69	70	115	116	117	118	119	120
11	1,200 or more but under 1,300	69	70	71	116	117	118	119	120	121
12	1,150 or more but under 1,200	70	71	72	117	118	119	120	121	122
13	1,100 or more but under 1,150	71	72	73	118	119	120	121	122	123
14	1,050 or more but under 1,100	72	73	74	119	120	121	122	123	124
15	1,000 or more but under 1,050	73	74	75	120	121	122	123	124	125
16	950 or more but under 1,000	74	75	76	121	122	123	124	125	126
17	900 or more but under 950	75	76	77	122	123	124	125	126	127
18	850 or more but under 900	76	77	78	123	124	125	126	127	128
19	800 or more but under 850	77	78	79	124	125	126	127	128	129
20	750 or more but under 800	78	79	80	125	126	127	128	129	130
21	700 or more but under 750	79	80	81	126	127	128	129	130	131
22	650 or more but under 700	80	81	82	127	128	129	130	131	132
23	600 or more but under 650	81	82	83	128	129	130	131	132	133
24	550 or more but under 600	82	83	84	129	130	131	132	133	134
25	500 or more but under 550	83	84	85	130	131	132	133	134	135
26	450 or more but under 500	84	85	86	131	132	133	134	135	136
27	under \$450	85	86	87	132	133	134	135	136	137

(8) In addition to the grants under subsections 4 and 7, where the average daily attendance of all pupils in a continuation school or in a high school or in the high schools under the jurisdiction of a board is under 400, the board shall be paid a grant of \$10 per pupil of average daily attendance excluding the average daily attendance of those pupils whose fees are payable by other boards, but this grant shall not exceed \$2,000, and where the grant is calculated under subsection 5, the average daily attendance for the purposes of this subsection shall not be divided.

(9) In addition to the grants under subsection 6, where the average daily attendance of all pupils enrolled in vocational courses is under 500, a board shall be paid a grant of \$20 per pupil of average daily attendance of pupils enrolled in vocational courses excluding the average daily attendance of those pupils whose fees are payable by other boards, but this grant shall not exceed \$4,000, and where the grant is cal-

culated under subsection 5, the average daily attendance for the purposes of this subsection shall not be divided.

(10) In addition to the grants under subsections 2, 3 and 4, where a board that does not operate a vocational school offers, with the approval of the Minister, a technical course in Grades 9 and 10 and the general commercial course to the end of Grade 12 in a high school, it shall be paid a grant of an amount computed by multiplying \$20 by the average daily attendance of the pupils enrolled in the technical, the general commercial, and the special one-year commercial courses, but excluding the average daily attendance of pupils enrolled in those courses whose fees are payable by another board.

(11) A board that did not operate a high or a continuation school in the preceding year shall be paid a grant of a percentage of the recognized cost as set forth in column 2 in accordance with the assessment per capita set opposite thereto in column 1 as follows:

HIGH AND CONTINUATION SCHOOLS  
*All Boards not Operating Schools*

Item	Column 1	Column 2
	Assessment per capita	% of Recognized cost
1	\$2,400 or more	50
2	2,200 or more but under \$2,400	52
3	2,000 or more but under 2,200	55
4	1,800 or more but under 2,000	58
5	1,600 or more but under 1,800	60
6	1,400 or more but under 1,600	62
7	1,200 or more but under 1,400	64
8	1,000 or more but under 1,200	66
9	950 or more but under 1,000	68
10	900 or more but under 950	70
11	850 or more but under 900	72
12	800 or more but under 850	73
13	750 or more but under 800	74
14	700 or more but under 750	75
15	650 or more but under 700	76
16	600 or more but under 650	77
17	550 or more but under 600	78
18	500 or more but under 550	79
19	under \$500	80

(12) A board that operated a high or continuation school for only one term in the preceding year shall be paid a grant for that term calculated under the provisions of subsection 4 or 7, whichever is applicable, and for the other term, under the provisions of subsection 11. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 20.

21. Where an existing agreement was entered into before the 1st day of July, 1944, between a board and the Minister with respect to the payment of grants on debenture instalments, or disbursements for buildings and equipment, the percentage set forth in the agreement shall apply. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 21.

22. In addition to the grant under section 20, the board of a high school that operates a school within a high school district during the current year shall be paid,

(a) a grant of \$150 for each rural school section or rural union school section that is completely within the high school district; and

(b) where there is a township school area in the high school district, a grant of \$150 for each former rural school section or former rural union school section that is completely within the high school district. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 22.

TRANSFER OF DISTRICTS

23.—(1) Where the whole of a high or continuation school district is transferred from one board to another, the grant for the former board for the year of the transfer shall be calculated as though there had been no transfer and be paid to the latter board.

(2) Where part of a high or continuation school district is transferred from one board to another, for the year of the transfer,

(a) the grant shall be calculated as though there had been no transfer;



- (b) the portion of the grant calculated in respect of the debenture instalment that is being levied either on the part remaining or on the part transferred shall be paid to the board of the high or continuation school district in the part remaining or in the part transferred, as the case may be; and
- (c) the remainder of the grant calculated under clause *a* shall be paid to each board in the proportion that the number of pupils residing in the remaining part and residing in the part transferred, respectively, bears, on the last school day of September in the year preceding the transfer, to the number of pupils residing in the area being divided. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 23.

NEW BOARDS AND BOARDS COMMENCING  
OPERATION OF A SCHOOL

24.—(1) In the year in which,

- (a) one or more municipalities not previously included in a high school district are established as a high school district; or
- (b) either a township or at least sixteen school sections or former school sections not previously included in a high school district are added to an existing high school district and the enrolment of resident secondary school pupils in the area being added exceeds, on the last school day of September preceding the addition, 20 per cent of the enrolment of resident secondary school pupils in the existing high school district,

and in each year thereafter until the year following that in which the board has operated a school for a year, the average daily attendance and recognized cost for the current year shall be used for the purposes of this Part.

(2) In the year in which the board of a high school district, in which a school has not previously been operated, commences operation of a school, and in each year thereafter until the year following that in which the board has operated the school for a year, the average daily attendance and recognized cost of the current year shall be used for the purposes of this Part.

(3) The portion approved by the Minister for grant purposes of a disbursement for,

- (a) capital charges;
- (b) capital outlays from current funds; or
- (c) tuition fees paid to another board,

shall be included in recognized cost but not for more than one year. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 24.

BOARDS APPOINTED UNDER SUBSECTION 5 OF SECTION 12  
OF THE SECONDARY SCHOOLS AND BOARDS OF  
EDUCATION ACT

25.—(1) Where a high school district is designated and a board appointed under subsection 5 of section 12 of *The Secondary Schools and Boards of Education Act*, "recognized cost" means the total amount of money paid out of current revenue during the preceding year for the operation of the school or schools under the jurisdiction of the board, inclusive of tuition fees paid to any other board but exclusive of capital expenditures and expenditures for evening courses of study, textbooks and rent, and less tuition fees received from any other board.

(2) The board so appointed shall be paid a grant of 50 per cent of the recognized cost as defined in subsection 1. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 25.

PART III

EVENING COURSES OF STUDY

APPLICATION

26. This Part applies to general legislative grants in respect of evening courses of study approved by the Minister. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 26.

27. In this Part,

- (a) "assessment per classroom" means the assessment per classroom as determined under subsection 3 of section 7;
- (b) "assessment per capita" means the assessment per capita as determined under clause *c* of subsection 4 of section 17. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 27.

AMOUNT OF GRANTS

28. Subject to section 30, a board of an elementary school that operated evening courses of study approved by the Minister shall be paid a grant in respect of,

- (a) the salary of each member of the teaching staff of the evening courses of study paid in the preceding year; or
- (b) the amount computed by multiplying \$6 by the number of hours of classroom instruction given by the teacher in the preceding year,

whichever is the lesser, at the rates set forth in column 2 in accordance with the assessment per classroom set opposite thereto in column 1 as follows:



ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

*Evening Courses of Study*

Item	Column 1	Column 2
	Assessment per classroom	% of Recognized cost
1	\$250,000 or more	45
2	200,000 or more but under \$250,000	46
3	180,000 or more but under 200,000	47
4	170,000 or more but under 180,000	48
5	160,000 or more but under 170,000	49
6	155,000 or more but under 160,000	50
7	150,000 or more but under 155,000	51
8	145,000 or more but under 150,000	52
9	140,000 or more but under 145,000	53
10	135,000 or more but under 140,000	54
11	130,000 or more but under 135,000	55
12	125,000 or more but under 130,000	56
13	120,000 or more but under 125,000	58
14	115,000 or more but under 120,000	60
15	110,000 or more but under 115,000	62
16	105,000 or more but under 110,000	64
17	100,000 or more but under 105,000	66
18	95,000 or more but under 100,000	68
19	90,000 or more but under 95,000	70
20	85,000 or more but under 90,000	71
21	80,000 or more but under 85,000	72
22	75,000 or more but under 80,000	73
23	70,000 or more but under 75,000	74
24	65,000 or more but under 70,000	75
25	60,000 or more but under 65,000	76
26	55,000 or more but under 60,000	77
27	50,000 or more but under 55,000	78
28	45,000 or more but under 50,000	79
29	40,000 or more but under 45,000	80
30	35,000 or more but under 40,000	81
31	30,000 or more but under 35,000	82
32	25,000 or more but under 30,000	83
33	20,000 or more but under 25,000	84
34	under \$20,000	85

O. Reg. 68/60, s. 28.

29. Subject to section 30, a board of a secondary school that operated evening courses of study approved by the Minister shall be paid a grant in respect of,

- (a) the salary of each member of the teaching staff of the evening courses of study paid in the preceding year; or
- (b) the amount computed by multiplying \$6 by the number of hours of classroom instruction given by the teacher in the preceding year,

whichever is the lesser, at the rate set forth in column 2 in accordance with the assessment per capita set opposite thereto in column 1 as follows:

SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Evening Courses of Study

Item	Column 1	Column 2
	Assessment per capita	% of Recognized cost
1	\$2,400 or more	50
2	2,200 or more but under \$2,400	52
3	2,000 or more but under 2,200	55
4	1,800 or more but under 2,000	58
5	1,600 or more but under 1,800	60
6	1,400 or more but under 1,600	62
7	1,200 or more but under 1,400	64
8	1,000 or more but under 1,200	66
9	950 or more but under 1,000	68
10	900 or more but under 950	70
11	850 or more but under 900	72
12	800 or more but under 850	73
13	750 or more but under 800	74
14	700 or more but under 750	75
15	650 or more but under 700	76
16	600 or more but under 650	77
17	550 or more but under 600	78
18	500 or more but under 550	79
19	under \$500	80

O. Reg. 68/60, s. 29.

30.—(1) A board that operated evening courses of study in English and Citizenship, or French and Citizenship, or both, for new-comers to Canada shall be paid a grant of 90 per cent of,

- (a) the salary of each member of the teaching staff that gave instruction in either of these subjects in the evening courses of study in the preceding year; or
- (b) the amount computed by multiplying \$6 by the number of hours of classroom instruction given in either of these subjects by the teacher in the preceding year,

whichever is the lesser.

(2) Salaries eligible for grant in subsection 1 shall not be included in the salaries referred to in sections 28 and 29.

(3) In subsection 1 "new-comer to Canada" means a person who,

- (a) has been granted permanent admission into Canada under the *Immigration Act* (Canada); and
- (b) has not acquired Canadian citizenship under the *Canadian Citizenship Act*,

but does not include a person who is in regular attendance at school. O. Reg. 68 '60, s. 30.

PART IV

GRANTS FOR TEXTBOOKS AND LIBRARY BOOKS

APPLICATION

31. This Part applies to grants for textbooks and library books bought by a board. O. Reg. 68 '60, s. 31.

AMOUNT OF GRANTS

32. The board of a public or separate school shall be paid a grant equal to the amount expended in the preceding year for textbooks approved under paragraph 33 of subsection 1 of section 12 of the Act, not exceeding an amount computed by multiplying \$3 by the average daily attendance in kindergarten to Grade 10, both inclusive, during the preceding year. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 32.

33. The board of a public or separate school, except a board of an urban municipality with a population of 2,500 or more or of a rural municipality with a population of 25,000 or more, shall be paid a grant equal to the amount expended in the preceding year for library books recommended under clause d of subsection 2 of section 10 of the Act, not exceeding an amount computed by multiplying \$1 by the average daily attendance in kindergarten to Grade 10, both inclusive, during the preceding year. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 33.

34. The board of a high, continuation or vocational school shall be paid a grant equal to the amount expended in the preceding year for textbooks approved under paragraph 33 of subsection 1 of section 12 of the Act, not exceeding an amount computed by multiplying \$3 by the average daily attendance of pupils in Grades 9 and 10 during the preceding year, but excluding from the computation the average daily attendance of those pupils whose fees are payable by another board. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 34.

PART V

GRANTS FOLLOWING ANNEXATION

INTERPRETATION

35. In this Part, "annexation" includes amalgamation. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 35.

36. This Part applies to grants following annexation. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 36.

37.—(1) In the year in which the whole of a public school section or separate school area is annexed to an urban municipality, a grant shall be calculated for the section or area as though there had been no annexation and paid to the board in the urban municipality.

(2) In the year in which a part of a public school section or separate school area is annexed to an urban municipality,

- (a) the grant exclusive of the grant calculated under subsection 1 of section 11 shall be calculated as though there had been no annexation;
- (b) the portion of the grant calculated in respect of the debenture instalment levied either on the part remaining or on the part annexed shall be paid the board of the school section or separate school area in the part remaining or in the part annexed, as the case may be;
- (c) the remainder of the grant calculated under clause a shall be paid to each board in the proportion that the number of pupils residing in the remaining part and residing in the part annexed, respectively, bears, on the last school day of September preceding the annexation, to the number of pupils residing in the section or area being divided; and
- (d) where applicable, the grant under subsection 1 of section 11 shall be calculated in respect of the number of former sections or areas remaining in the larger unit of administration and be paid to the board of the larger unit of administration.

(3) In the year in which the whole or part of a high or continuation school district is annexed to the urban municipality, the grants for the board in the newly annexed area shall be calculated under section 24. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 37.

38. Where the whole or part of a municipality is annexed to an urban municipality on or after the 1st day of January, 1949, and at the date of annexation there were outstanding debentures for one or more school buildings in that municipality or part, as the case may be, the payments on the debentures to the extent that they were eligible for grant for the board of the school section, separate school area, or high school district in the area annexed in the year of annexation shall, except in the year of annexation, form part of the recognized cost of the public, separate or high school board of the urban municipality and the grant thereon shall be calculated at the rate applicable to,

- (a) the board of the school section, separate school area, or high school district in the annexed area for the year preceding annexation;
- (b) the board of the school section, separate school area or high school district of the urban municipality for the year preceding annexation; or
- (c) the board of the school section, separate school area or high school district of the urban municipality for the current year,

whichever is the greatest. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 38.

39.—(1) Where on or after the 1st day of January, 1960, an urban municipality having a population in the year preceding annexation of 13,000 or more, annexes an area in which the combined average daily attendance of public, separate and secondary school

pupils resident in that area exceeds 15 per cent of the combined average daily attendance of public, separate and secondary school pupils resident in the urban municipality, there shall be paid to each board of the urban municipality an annexation grant per pupil as set forth in subsections 2, 3 and 4.

(2) The annexation grant per pupil shall be the amount by which the grant per pupil paid under these sections to the board or boards of the urban municipality in the year of annexation is exceeded by the grant per pupil paid in the same year in the annexed area, ascertained by dividing the grant paid in each case, exclusive of grants on debentures, on capital outlays from current funds, and for transportation, by the average daily attendance of resident pupils.

(3) In the second, third, fourth and fifth years following the annexation, the annexation grant per pupil shall be paid on the excess of the average daily attendance of resident pupils of the board of the urban municipality subsequent to annexation over the average daily attendance of the resident pupils of the board of the urban municipalities in the year preceding annexation.

(4) In the sixth year following the annexation, the annexation grant per pupil shall be reduced by 20 per cent, and in each year thereafter by an additional 20 per cent for each additional year. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 39.

## PART VI

### GRANTS FOR INSTRUCTION IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS OR HOME ECONOMICS TO NON-RESIDENT PUPILS

40. Where instruction in industrial arts or home economics was given in the preceding year to pupils admitted free from a school under the jurisdiction of another board, a grant of \$7.50 for each pupil so admitted shall be paid to the board giving the instruction for each term in which the pupil attended. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 40.

## PART VII

### GRANTS FOR INSTRUCTION IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS OR HOME ECONOMICS IN JOINTLY OPERATED CLASSROOMS

41.—(1) Where prior to the 1st day of January, 1954, the boards of four or more larger units of administration operated jointly a classroom for instruction in industrial arts or home economics, and the instruction is continued thereafter jointly by two or more of those boards, or by two or more of those boards and the board or boards of one or more school sections or union school sections or separate school areas, a grant of \$7.50 shall be paid to each board that continues to operate the classroom for each of its pupils for each term in which the pupil attended during the preceding year.

(2) In subsection 1, "larger unit of administration" has the same meaning as in clause d of subsection 3 of section 7. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 41.

## PART VIII

### GRANTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT OF VOCATIONAL UNITS

42.—(1) This Part applies to boards that qualify for payment under an agreement between Ontario and Canada whereby Canada reimburses Ontario for a portion of a payment by Ontario to boards for the construction and equipment of new vocational units.

(2) In addition to the amount recognized for grant purposes under subsection 3 of section 17, the Minister may approve, for grant purposes, an amount not

exceeding \$10,000 per unit, of a board's disbursement for the construction and equipment of new vocational units.

(3) A board that operates a vocational school shall be paid in the current year a grant of a percentage of the amount approved under subsection 2 at the rate applicable for an approved capital expenditure in the year in which the disbursement is made.

(4) In this Part, "vocational unit" means a vocational shop, a vocational drafting room, a vocational science laboratory or a vocational classroom for typewriters or business machines, in a vocational or a composite school. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 42.

## PART IX

### GRANTS FOR SCHOOL SITES

43. This Part applies to grants for school sites that are approved by the Minister and purchased by a board. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 43.

44. In this Part, "recognized cost of a school site" means the lesser of,

- (a) the actual cost of the site; and
- (b) the assessment of the site as shown on the last revised assessment role for the year preceding the year in which the title was received by the board, adjusted by the provincial equalizing factor for that assessment roll. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 44.

45. Where, on or after the 1st day of January, 1959, a board has received title in fee simple, free of encumbrance, to a school site purchased from current funds, the board shall be paid in the year following a grant of 50 per cent of the recognized cost of the school site. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 45.

46. Where, on or after the 1st day of January, 1959, a board has received title in fee simple, free of encumbrance, to a school site purchased from debenture money, the board shall be paid in the current year a grant of 50 per cent of the payment, or of the amount set aside for payment, by the board from its current funds, or on its behalf by a municipal council, in the current year on principal and interest due in that year on debentures issued in respect of the recognized cost of the school site. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 46.

47. Where, in the preceding year, a board sold a site, a deduction shall be made from the grant payable under this Regulation in the current year in the amount of 50 per cent of the assessment of the land as shown on the last revised assessment roll for the year preceding the year in which the site was sold, adjusted by the provincial equalizing factor for that assessment roll. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 47.

48. For the purposes of section 47, the assessment shall be not less than the assessment of land of equal real value in the municipality. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 48.

## PART X

### LIMITATION OF GRANTS

49. The total of the grants under these sections to a board operating one or more public schools or one or more separate schools shall not exceed in any year,

- (a) 90 per cent of the cost of operating where the assessment per classroom is \$30,000 or more; or
- (b) 95 per cent of the cost of operating where the assessment per classroom is less than \$30,000. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 49.

50. The total of the grants under this Regulation to a board operating one or more secondary schools shall not exceed in any year,

- (a) 90 per cent of the cost of operating where the assessment per capita is \$500 or more; or
- (b) 95 per cent of the cost of operating where the assessment per capita is less than \$500. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 50.

## PART XI

### GENERAL

51.—(1) A board that qualifies for a grant under subsection 2 of section 10 is not eligible for the grants provided under subsections 3, 4 and 5 of section 10.

(2) A board that qualifies for a grant under subsection 2 of section 20 is not eligible for the grant provided under subsections 3, 4 and 11 of section 20. O. Reg. 68/60, s. 51 (1, 2).

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Regulation, the 1960 grant for a board shall be,

- (a) the 1960 grant calculated under Parts 1 to 10 of this Regulation; or
- (b) the 1959 grant reduced by the grant contained therein on the amounts by which,
  - (i) recognized cost,
  - (ii) average daily attendance, and
  - (iii) evening courses of study,

used in the calculation of the 1959 grant exceed those used in the calculation of the 1950 grant,

whichever is the greater, but in no case shall the grant exceed the cost of operating. O. Reg. 224/60, s. 1.



## Regulation 84

### under The Department of Education Act

#### GRADE 12 STANDING

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "candidate" means a candidate for Grade 12 standing;
- (b) "Grade 12 standing" means standing granted to a candidate who successfully completes the course of study in a subject of Grades 11 and 12 of the general course of study as prescribed under clause b of subsection 2 of section 10 of the Act;
- (c) "principal" means the principal of a high, vocational or continuation school or collegiate institute;
- (d) "secondary school" means a high, vocational or continuation school or collegiate institute. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 47, s. 1.

##### DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATIONS

2. There shall be no Grade 12 Departmental examinations. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 47, s. 2.

##### APPLICATION

3.—(1) On or before the 1st day of May a candidate shall complete Forms 1 and 2 and submit them to the principal of the school through which he applies for standing.

(2) Where a candidate fails to make application on or before the 1st day of May, he shall,

- (a) complete Forms 1 and 2 and submit them to the principal of the school through which he applies for standing; and
- (b) pay the Department a fee of \$1.

(3) The principal shall collect the fee from a candidate who fails to make application on or before the 1st day of May. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 47, s. 3.

##### REPORTS ON PUPILS

4. At the end of the school year the principal and teachers shall submit to the Minister a report for the school year on every candidate. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 47, s. 4.

##### APPEALS

5.—(1) There is no appeal to the Minister in respect of Grade 12 standing.

(2) The Minister shall appoint a revising board to consider the case of a candidate who claims that his failure is due to illness.

(3) Where the revising board determines that the failure of a candidate is due to illness, it shall grant him Grade 12 standing. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 47, s. 5.

##### PUPILS FROM SECONDARY SCHOOLS

##### 6. Where a candidate,

- (a) has attended day or evening classes in a secondary school in which the qualifications of the

teachers and the standard of instruction is satisfactory to the inspector; and

- (b) has obtained a standing of at least 50 per cent on his year's work in a subject taught in accordance with the Grades 11 and 12 course of study,

the Minister shall grant him Grade 12 standing in that subject. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 47, s. 6.

##### PRIVATE-STUDY CANDIDATES

##### 7.—(1) Where a candidate,

- (a) has prepared himself by private study for examination in a subject of Grades 11 and 12 of the general course; and
- (b) has obtained at least 50 per cent on tests set at the end of the school year by the principal of a secondary school or of a private school where the report under section 8 is satisfactory,

the Minister shall grant him Grade 12 standing in that subject.

(2) The candidate shall communicate to the principal not later than the 1st day of May his desire to take the tests and thereupon the principal shall arrange for him to take the tests. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 47, s. 7.

##### CANDIDATES FROM PRIVATE SCHOOLS

8.—(1) Where the principal of a private school applies to the Minister to have high school inspectors report upon his school with respect to the qualifications of the teachers and the standard of instruction in the subjects of Grades 11 and 12 of the general course of study, the Minister shall arrange for the inspection.

(2) Where the report is satisfactory, the Minister shall grant Grade 12 standing to a candidate who has,

- (a) attended the day or evening classes of the school; and
- (b) obtained a standing of at least 50 per cent on his year's work in a subject taught in accordance with the Grades 11 and 12 course of study. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 47, s. 8.

##### STATEMENTS OF STANDING

9.—(1) The Minister shall issue a statement in Form 3 to each candidate.

(2) First-grade proficiency standing is at least 75 per cent.

(3) Second-grade proficiency standing is 66 to 74 per cent, both inclusive.

(4) Third-grade proficiency standing is 60 to 65 per cent, both inclusive.

(5) Credit standing is 50 to 59 per cent, both inclusive.

(6) Where a candidate obtains less than 50 per cent, he has failed and the marks he received shall be set out in the statement. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 47, s. 9.



10.—(1) The fee for a duplicate statement of standing is \$1 but not exceeding \$5 for any number of statements required by a person at any one time.

(2) No fee is payable by a person who requires a duplicate statement for rehabilitation purposes or enlistment in Her Majesty's forces. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 47, s. 10.

Form 1

The Department of Education Act

APPLICATION FOR GRADE 12 STANDING,  
19...  
Dated at , 19

I apply for Grade 12 standing at.....  
in the following subjects:

English.....	French.....	General Shop.....
Modern History.....	German.....	Home Econo- mics...
Ancient and Medieval History.....	Greek.....	Music...
Algebra.....	Spanish.....	Art ...
Geometry.....	Italian.....	Music and Art.....
Physics.....	French (the course required for admission to the Univer- sity of Ottawa Normal School)	Geography....
Chemistry.....		Commercial ...
Latin.....	Agricultural Science (First Year)	Agriculture (First Year)
	Agricultural Science (Second Year).....	Agriculture (Second Year).....

I was prepared for standing in these subjects at  
(name of school)

My home address is.....

Age (on May 1st, 19...)

The Christian name to be used on my statement of  
standing is

My name in full, surname preceding, is

To  
principal of school  
.....  
(address)

Form 2

The Department of Education Act  
CANDIDATE'S STATEMENT

Name of candidate, surname preceding

.....  
(print)

Age ..  
(May 1st, 19 ..)

Home post office address.....

I have attended the ..... classes at  
(day or night)  
.....  
(name of school)

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY CANDIDATE

1. Do you intend to return to a collegiate institute, high school, vocational school, continuation school or private school in September, 19...?.....  
(yes or no)
2. Do you intend to enter a teachers college?.....  
(yes or no)
3. Do you intend to enter a university in September, 19 .. ?.....  
(yes or no)  
If yes, state,  
(a) the name of the university.....  
(b) the course in which you will register.....
4. Do you intend to enter upon any other course of higher learning?.....  
(yes or no)  
If yes, give details ..
5. If you obtain standing this year in the subjects in which you have applied for standing will you then have completed the requirements for the course you intend to follow?.....  
(yes or no)
6. List the subjects in which you have applied for Grade 12 standing this year:
7. List the Grades 11 and 12 subjects in which you now hold standing, the school at which the standing was obtained and the year and month thereof:

Name of Subject    Name of School    Year    Month

.....  
signature of candidate  
  
(date)

## Form 3

*The Department of Education Act*

## STATEMENT OF STANDING

I certify that.....

a candidate who was prepared for Grade 12 standing

at.....,  
(name of school)

is entitled to standing as follows:

## NOTES

1. The standing of a candidate is indicated in column B.

(a) by the designation 1st, 2nd, 3rd or C; or

(b) where the candidate fails, by the marks.

2. For the purposes of clause *a* of note 1,

(a) "1st" means First Grade Proficiency Standing (75 to 100 per cent);

(b) "2nd" means Second Grade Proficiency Standing (66 to 74 per cent);

(c) "3rd" means Third Grade Proficiency Standing (60 to 65 per cent); and

(d) "C" means Credit Standing (50 to 59 per cent).

3. Where a candidate does not apply for standing in a subject or part of a subject, the designation "xx" is entered in column B.

[illegible]

Dated at Toronto the.....day of....., 19...

(signature of Registrar)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 47, Form 3.

## Regulation 85

### under The Department of Education Act

#### GRADE 13 DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATIONS

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "application" means an application to write one or more Grade 13 examinations;
- (b) "August examinations" means Grade 13 examinations held in the month of August;
- (c) "candidate" means a candidate for the Grade 13 examinations;
- (d) "examination centre" means an examination centre at which Grade 13 examinations are held;
- (e) "Grade 13 examinations" means Grade 13 Departmental examinations;
- (f) "presiding officer" includes a chief presiding officer and an assistant presiding officer;
- (g) "Registrar" means the Registrar of the Department. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 1.

##### EXAMINATION CENTRES

2.—(1) Grade 13 examinations shall be held annually at each high school and at such other centres as the Minister may approve upon the recommendation of the Registrar.

(2) The Minister may establish an examination centre at an Ontario university.

(3) The Minister shall pay the expenses of Grade 13 examinations that are held at an Ontario university. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 2.

3.—(1) With the approval of the Minister, the authorities of a private school may establish an examination centre at the private school.

(2) Before an examination centre is established at a private school, the principal shall, before the 1st day of April, give a written undertaking to the Registrar to pay the expenses of the Grade 13 examinations and to keep the examination centre open for all examinations for which his pupils are candidates.

(3) The rate of pay for a chief presiding officer and an assistant presiding officer under subsection 3 of section 2 is \$15 a day and \$12 a day, respectively.

(4) Grade 13 examinations at a private-school examination centre shall be conducted under this Regulation. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 3.

##### EXAMINATION TIME-TABLE

4. The Grade 13 examinations shall be held in accordance with a time-table issued by the Minister. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 4.

##### APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION TO EXAMINATIONS

5.—(1) On or before the 1st day of May, every candidate shall file an application in Form 1 and a

statement in Form 2 with the principal of the school at which he proposes to write the examinations.

(2) Where a candidate desires to write the examinations at any university where an examination centre has been established, he shall submit his application to the registrar of the university concerned.

(3) No application shall be sent to the Department. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 5.

6. Where a candidate presents himself at any examination centre other than the centre nearest his usual place of residence, his application shall be refused unless his explanation for so presenting himself is satisfactory to the chief presiding officer. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 6.

7.—(1) Where a candidate has submitted his application and subsequently desires to write one or more Grade 13 examinations at an examination centre other than the centre at which he originally applied, he shall, through his principal, make application in writing to the Registrar for permission to do so, at least ten days prior to the examination concerned.

(2) Under subsection 1 a candidate who fails to make application to the Registrar shall be regarded as a late candidate. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 7.

8. A candidate for a university scholarship shall,

- (a) make special application for the scholarship examinations to the registrar of the university concerned; and
- (b) make application for the examinations to the principal of the school at which he proposes to write. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 8.

##### ADMISSION OF LATE CANDIDATES

9.—(1) A candidate who neglects to file his application on or before the 1st day of May shall be known as a late candidate. O. Reg. 71/60, s. 1 (1).

(2) A late candidate may make application to the chief presiding officer who shall admit him to the examinations if,

- (a) his application meets the requirements of this Regulation;
- (b) accommodation is available;
- (c) there is a sufficient number of papers; and
- (d) the candidate pays a late fee of \$2. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 9 (2); O. Reg. 71/60, s. 1 (2).

(3) Where a candidate desires to write a Grade 13 paper in addition to the papers for which he made application by the 1st day of May, he shall not be charged a late fee. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 9 (3).

##### EXAMINERS-IN-CHIEF

10. The Minister shall appoint examiners-in-chief to set the question papers for the Grade 13 examinations. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 10.

11.—(1) The Minister may designate an examiner-in-chief one year in advance of the date upon which he is to assume his duties.

(2) An examiner-in-chief designated under subsection 1 shall be referred to as an examiner-in-chief designate.

(3) An examiner-in-chief designate is an associate examiner during his term of office. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 11.

#### THE SUPERVISING BOARD

12.—(1) A supervising examination board to be known as "The Supervising Board" is established for the purpose of reviewing the question papers and the marking schemes for the Grade 13 examinations. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 12 (1).

(2) The Supervising Board shall consist of twenty members, of whom ten shall be members of the staffs of the Ontario universities and ten shall be representatives of the Minister. O. Reg. 187/60, s. 1.

(3) The Minister shall appoint the members of The Supervising Board. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 12 (3).

#### QUESTION PAPERS

13.—(1) One question paper shall be set in each of algebra, geometry, trigonometry and statics, history, physics, chemistry, botany, zoology, music, mathematics of investment, accountancy practice, secretarial practice, geography, and problems.

(2) Two question papers shall be set in each of English, French, French for French-speaking candidates, German, Greek, Italian, Latin and Spanish. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 13.

14. Optional questions shall be given on the question paper in history and may be given on any other question paper. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 14.

15. The question paper in English literature shall include questions on passages selected from the Grade 13 course of study in English literature and may include questions on sight passages. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 15.

16.—(1) The question papers in French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin and Spanish shall include questions on,

(a) sight passages; and

(b) passages selected from the Grade 13 courses of study.

(2) The question paper in French authors shall include a test in dictation. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 16.

#### REPORTS ON CANDIDATES

17.—(1) On the Friday preceding the commencement of the Grade 13 June examinations, the principal and teachers shall submit to the Registrar a report for the school year on pupils who are candidates for the Grade 13 examinations.

(2) Where a school has two or more forms, classes or groups taking a Grade 13 course of study, each form, class or group shall be reported separately.

(3) The report shall be in Form 3. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 17.

#### PRESIDING OFFICERS

18.—(1) The principal of a secondary school shall be the chief presiding officer in his own school.

(2) The principal of a private school that is an examination centre shall be the chief presiding officer in his own school. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 18.

19. The chief presiding officer shall,

(a) assign the duties of his assistant presiding officers in a fair manner; and

(b) arrange that a teacher does not preside over pupils writing an examination for which he has prepared them. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 19.

20.—(1) Subject to subsections 3 and 4, the teachers of a secondary school shall be assistant presiding officers.

(2) Subject to subsections 3 and 5, the teachers of a private school that is an examination centre shall be assistant presiding officers for the examination centre.

(3) Every assistant presiding officer shall hold a certificate or a Letter of Standing qualifying him to teach in a secondary school in Ontario.

(4) A teacher in respect of whom a Letter of Permission has been issued by the Minister for the current school year shall not act as an assistant presiding officer.

(5) Notwithstanding subsection 3, where there is not a sufficient number of qualified presiding officers on the staff of a private school that is an examination centre, the secondary school inspector concerned shall nominate any additional assistant presiding officers that are required. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 20.

#### SHIPMENT AND CARE OF QUESTION PAPERS

21.—(1) The bag containing the question papers for the Grade 13 examinations and the package containing the dictation record for the examination in French authors shall be shipped by the Registrar by express, charges collect, to the home address of the chief presiding officer or to the examination centre as the chief presiding officer may direct, at least seven days before the commencement of the examinations.

(2) At the same time as he ships the bag containing the question papers and the package containing the dictation record, the Registrar shall mail to the chief presiding officer at his home address a card stating the place to which the bag and the package have been shipped. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 21.

22.—(1) Upon the receipt of the bag containing the question papers and the package containing the dictation record, the chief presiding officer is responsible for their safe-keeping and their contents.

(2) The chief presiding officer shall,

(a) check the seal of the bag to see that it is intact and that the words "Ed. Dept. Ont. Can." are printed thereon; and

(b) open the bag by cutting the cord.

(3) When he opens the bag, the chief presiding officer shall verify the subjects and the number of question envelopes with the time-table of the examinations and with the lists of candidates.

(4) When any question envelope is missing, the chief presiding officer shall telegraph the Registrar immediately.

(5) The chief presiding officer shall remove the dictation record from the package, but he shall not remove the record from the plastic bag in which it is sealed.



(6) When the record is found to be damaged, the chief presiding officer shall telegraph the Registrar immediately. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 22.

**23.—**(1) The bag containing the question papers and the package containing the dictation record shall be placed in a safe or locked in a room or cupboard.

(2) The windows of a room in which the bag or the package is locked shall be kept fastened and the doors shall be locked by cylinder locks.

(3) Where the chief presiding officer is not satisfied with the precautions for safe-keeping under subsections 1 and 2, he shall fasten a padlock and chain around the neck of the bag in such a way as to make it impossible for anyone to gain access to its contents except by ripping it open.

(4) The chief presiding officer shall keep in his possession,

(a) the keys of the room or cupboard in which the bag or the package is locked; and

(b) the keys of the padlock used for the safe-keeping of the bag.

(5) the chief presiding officer is personally responsible to the Minister for the safe-keeping of the question papers and the dictation record. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 23.

#### CONFERENCE OF PRESIDING OFFICERS

**24.** Before the first day of the Grade 13 examinations, the chief presiding officer shall call a meeting of his assistant presiding officers and carefully review the examination instructions, making sure that each instruction is thoroughly understood and that the assistant presiding officers are fully conversant with their duties. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 24.

#### EXAMINATION ARRANGEMENTS

**25.—**(1) At least two days before the Grade 13 examinations begin, the chief presiding officer shall satisfy himself that the board or the authorities of the private school, as the case may be, have made the necessary arrangements for the examinations.

(2) The chief presiding officer shall rent a clock for each examination room in which the board has not placed a clock and charge the cost thereof as part of the examination expenses.

(3) The clocks shall be left in the examination rooms until the close of the examinations. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 25.

**26.—**(1) During a Grade 13 examination diagrams and maps shall be removed from the examination room and all books and papers shall be removed from the desks.

(2) All arrangements shall be completed and the necessary stationery distributed at least fifteen minutes before the time appointed for the commencement of the first examination and at least five minutes before the time appointed for the commencement of each of the other examinations. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 26.

#### SEATING OF CANDIDATES

**27.—**(1) Candidates shall be seated at least five feet apart in the examination room.

(2) For the examination in French authors not more than twenty-five candidates shall be seated in a gymnasium, examination hall or other room. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 27.

#### FAILURE OF CANDIDATES TO APPEAR FOR EXAMINATIONS

**28.** Where a candidate fails to appear for an examination within one hour after the examination commences, the presiding officer shall not permit him to write the examination. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 28.

#### OPENING OF QUESTION ENVELOPES

**29.—**(1) Immediately prior to opening a question envelope in a subject for which candidates have appeared, the chief presiding officer shall hand the envelope to two witnesses and ask them to examine carefully the seals, flaps and edges and satisfy themselves that the envelope has not been tampered with or opened.

(2) The witnesses shall be assistant presiding officers or candidates. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 29.

**30.—**(1) A question envelope for a subject for which no candidate has appeared shall not be opened but shall be returned to the Registrar under section 51.

(2) At the time appointed for a Grade 13 examination to commence, the chief presiding officer shall open the question envelope for a subject for which candidates have appeared, take out the question papers, and hand the empty envelope to the witnesses who examined the question envelope before it was opened.

(3) The witnesses shall examine the inside of the envelope in order to satisfy themselves that it has not been tampered with. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 30.

**31.—**(1) After the witnesses have completed their examination of the question envelope, they shall sign the declaration on the back of the envelope.

(2) Where the witness observes any particular that is not in accordance with the declaration, he shall note it below the declaration on the lower flap of the envelope. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 31.

#### DUTIES OF PRESIDING OFFICERS

**32.—**(1) The chief presiding officer shall open only the question envelope required for the immediate examination.

(2) The chief presiding officer shall see that each candidate receives one question paper.

(3) Question papers other than those that the candidates receive shall not be taken out of the examination room until at least one hour after the question papers are handed out to the candidates. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 32.

**33.** The presiding officer shall,

(a) enter the names of the candidates for the examination on a tally list in the same order as the names on the official list; and

(b) add the names of any additional candidates to the names on the official list. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 33.

**34.** During an examination,

(a) presiding officers and candidates shall be the only persons allowed in the examination room;

(b) at least one presiding officer shall remain in the examination room with the candidates;



(c) no conversation or noise that might disturb the candidates shall be allowed in the vicinity of the examination room; and

(d) the presiding officer shall take every reasonable precaution to prevent collusion between candidates. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 34.

**35.—**(1) The presiding officer shall,

(a) explain to the candidates the manner in which the name slips are to be attached to the answer envelopes;

(b) exercise the utmost care in,

(i) distributing the proper number and kind of envelopes and examination books, and

(ii) accounting for envelopes and examination books that he has distributed;

(c) exercise vigilance while the candidates are writing; and

(d) take every reasonable precaution to make it impossible for this Regulation to be contravened without his knowledge.

(2) The presiding officer shall not,

(a) remain seated but shall move about and observe candidates from different parts of the room;

(b) give his attention to any matter that does not pertain to his duties as presiding officer; or

(c) preside over more than twenty-five candidates. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 35.

**36.—**(1) At the expiration of the time allotted for an examination, the presiding officer shall,

(a) direct the candidates to stop writing;

(b) have the candidates,

(i) place their answer papers in the answer envelopes in accordance with section 61, and

(ii) hand in their answer envelopes immediately; and

(c) as each answer envelope is handed in,

(i) carefully note the superscription on the answer envelope, and

(ii) check the superscription on the answer envelope by entering the figure "1" on the tally list opposite the name of the candidate and under the name of the subject.

(2) The presiding officer shall not allow an answer envelope to be opened after it has been handed in. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 36.

**37.** While receiving and checking answer envelopes at the close of the examination, the presiding officer shall take every reasonable precaution to prevent collusion between candidates. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 37.

**38.** At the close of the examination in each subject the presiding officer shall inspect each desk in order to satisfy himself that no candidate has omitted to hand in all his answer books. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 38.

**39.—**(1) Where, through illness, a candidate withdraws from the examination room without handing in an answer book, the presiding officer shall note it on the tally list.

(2) The presiding officer shall make a note on the tally list in the case of a candidate who refuses to hand in an answer book. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 39.

**40.—**(1) The presiding officer shall,

(a) place the answer papers in the bag in which the question papers were received; and

(b) keep the bag locked in a safe or a room.

(2) The windows of a room in which the bag is locked shall be kept securely fastened and the doors shall be locked by cylinder locks.

(3) The presiding officer shall keep in his possession the keys to the room in which the bag is locked. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 40.

#### SUPPLIES

**41.** The board or the authorities of the private school, as the case may be, shall supply for the Grade 13 examinations,

(a) examination books, pens, blotting paper, blue or black ink of a uniform colour, and squared paper with a gummed margin at the top of the reverse side of the sheet;

(b) five-figure logarithmic and interest tables;

(c) music manuscript-paper; and

(d) a  $33\frac{1}{3}$  revolutions per minute record-player for each room in which the French authors examination is to be written, unless the school's public address system is to be used for the test in dictation. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 41; O. Reg. 71/60, s. 2.

**42.—**(1) At the beginning of an examination, the presiding officer shall give each candidate one examination book and one answer envelope.

(2) The presiding officer shall give a candidate additional examination books as required during the examination. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 42.

**43.** A candidate shall not bring into the examination room anything that might assist him in the examination he is writing. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 43.

**44.—**(1) The presiding officer shall,

(a) see that the board or the authorities of the private school, as the case may be, provides a sufficient supply of,

(i) squared paper for the trigonometry and statics, algebra, geometry and physics examinations, and

(ii) music manuscript-paper for the music examination;

(b) give each candidate one sheet of squared paper or of music manuscript-paper with a question paper requiring its use;

(c) require a candidate to attach each sheet of squared paper to the top of one of the ruled pages of his examination book by means of the gummed margin on the reverse side of the sheet;

(d) require a candidate to insert each sheet of music manuscript-paper in his examination book before he hands it in;

(e) account for all sheets of squared paper or of music manuscript-paper;

(f) see that each candidate for the trigonometry and statics examination, the algebra examination, the geometry examination and the physics examination is provided with five-figure logarithmic and interest tables; and

(g) see that each candidate for the mathematics of investment examination is provided with the seven-figure logarithmic and interest tables issued by the Minister.

(2) The presiding officer may give a candidate additional sheets of squared paper or of music manuscript-paper, one at a time. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 44.

#### REPORTS TO THE REGISTRAR

45.—(1) At the close of each Grade 13 examination the presiding officer shall complete Form 4.

(2) The chief presiding officer shall, in the "Remarks" column, set out,

(a) any particulars in which this Regulation has not been observed; and

(b) any facts regarding the examination that he deems necessary to bring to the attention of the Registrar.

(3) Subject to subsection 2, the chief presiding officers shall sign a declaration that this Regulation has been observed.

(4) The presiding officer shall, on the diagram supplied by the Minister, show the position of the presiding officer and the seating arrangement of the candidates during the examination. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 45.

#### FEES AND STATEMENTS OF LATE CANDIDATES

46. On the last day of the Grade 13 examinations, the chief presiding officer shall forward to the Registrar,

(a) by cheque or money order in favour of the Treasurer of Ontario, the fees received from late candidates; and

(b) statements submitted by late candidates. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 46.

#### RETURN OF UNUSED MATERIAL

47.—(1) The chief presiding officer shall,

(a) except where the Registrar directs otherwise, arrange the answer envelopes so that,

(i) all the answer papers of a candidate can be sent to the Registrar in the same shipment, and

(ii) the answer envelopes can be sent to the Registrar in the order in which the names of the candidates appear in the tally list.

(2) The Registrar shall supply one elastic band or string-tie for each candidate's set of answer envelopes.

(3) The chief presiding officer shall securely tie the answer envelopes and the tally lists in parcels, place them in a bag provided by the Minister, and return them promptly at the close of the examinations or as otherwise directed by the Registrar.

(4) The bag in which the answer envelopes are forwarded to the Registrar shall be tied so that the words "The property of the Department of Education" appear on the outside of the bag.

(5) A shipping-tag shall be securely attached to the strap of the bag.

(6) The express charges shall be prepaid and no commercial value shall be placed on the bag or its contents. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 47.

48. The chief presiding officer shall place the reports in Form 4 and any reports on the illness of candidates or other special cases in a special envelope and forward them to the Registrar by mail on the same day that the bag containing the answer envelopes is forwarded. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 48.

49. At the close of the Grade 13 examinations, the chief presiding officer shall retain the surplus question papers in any subject for which candidates have appeared. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 49.

50. The chief presiding officer shall return the surplus answer envelopes and name slips to the Registrar in one of the bags used for returning answer envelopes. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 50.

51. The packages of empty question envelopes and any unopened question envelopes shall be tied together in a parcel and returned to the Registrar in the bottom of one of the bags used for returning answer envelopes. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 51.

#### EXPENSES OF THE EXAMINATIONS

52. Upon the certificate of the principal, the board of a school or the authorities of a private school, as the case may be, in which Grade 13 examinations are held shall pay the incidental expenses of the examinations including,

(a) the express charges for shipping the bags containing question papers and answer papers; and

(b) the cost of examination supplies. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 52.

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES AND PRESIDING OFFICERS

53. Before the commencement of the Grade 13 examinations every principal shall,

(a) inform his candidates that they are expected to make themselves familiar with the instructions printed on the time-table; and

(b) take such steps as he considers advisable to explain this Regulation to the candidates. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 53.

54.—(1) Each candidate shall satisfy the presiding officer as to his personal identity.

(2) The chief presiding officer shall report to the Registrar any person attempting to impersonate a candidate. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 54.

55.—(1) Every candidate shall be in his appointed place before the time fixed for the commencement of an examination.

(2) Where a candidate does not present himself until after the time fixed for the commencement of an examination, he shall not be allowed any additional time to write that examination.

(3) No candidate shall enter the examination room more than an hour after an examination begins.

(4) The chief presiding officer may refuse to admit a candidate after the commencement, but before the end of the first hour of an examination, if he has reason to suspect collusion between the candidate and another candidate. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 55.

**56.—**(1) No candidate shall leave the examination room until at least one hour after the question papers are handed out, unless attended by a presiding officer.

(2) Where a candidate leaves the examination room unattended by a presiding officer after the expiration of one hour from the commencement of an examination, he shall not be permitted to return for the remainder of the examination. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 56.

**57.—**(1) No candidate shall,

- (a) take into the examination room or have in or on his desk anything from which he may derive assistance;
- (b) talk to another candidate during an examination;
- (c) give or receive assistance during an examination; or
- (d) tamper with the question papers before an examination or with the answer papers after an examination.

(2) Where a candidate contravenes subsection 1, his answer papers for the examinations for which he has made application shall be cancelled.

(3) Where the presiding officer obtains conclusive evidence of the contravention of subsection 1 at the time the contravention occurs, he shall,

- (a) require the candidate to leave the examination room immediately; and
- (b) strike the candidate's name from the list of candidates.

(4) Where the evidence against a candidate is not conclusive at the time the contravention occurs or is not obtained until after the close of an examination, the presiding officer shall report the matter to the Registrar. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 57.

**58.** For the examinations in mathematics and physics a candidate shall provide himself with,

- (a) a ruler showing millimetres and sixteenths of an inch;
- (b) a pair of compasses; and
- (c) a protractor. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 58.

**59.—**(1) A candidate shall not use any paper or book other than that provided by the presiding officer.

(2) A candidate shall print the name of the examination subject at the top of his examination book.

(3) No candidate shall,

- (a) write his name or any distinguishing mark or symbol on his examination book; or
- (b) tear any paper from his examination book or insert therein any matter not pertinent to the examination.

(4) A candidate shall not be permitted to use a slide-rule on any Grade 13 examination.

(5) A candidate shall not be permitted to use a stencil for the making of drawings or diagrams on any Grade 13 examinations. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 59.

**60.—**(1) The presiding officer shall not,

- (a) make any explanation or other statement regarding the probable meaning of any question on an examination paper; or
- (b) give any advice as to what question should be answered or the manner in which a question should be answered.

(2) During an examination the presiding officer shall not comment on any error that appears to have been made in the question paper.

(3) At the expiration of an examination a candidate may bring to the attention of the presiding officer any error that appears to have been made in a question paper.

(4) At the close of the examinations the presiding officer shall report to the Registrar any error in a question paper that is brought to his attention by a candidate. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 59.

**61.** Every candidate shall,

- (a) write his answers and his solutions on the ruled side of his examination book unless instructions to the contrary are given on the question paper;
- (b) where necessary, use the unruled side of his examination book for preparing answers in rough;
- (c) fold his examination book once across;
- (d) place his examination book in the envelope provided by the presiding officer;
- (e) seal the envelope;
- (f) write on the outside of the envelope only the subject of the examination unless instructions to the contrary are given on the question paper;
- (g) write his name in full, surname preceding, on the slip provided by the presiding officer;
- (h) securely fasten the slip to the envelope in accordance with the instructions of the presiding officer; and
- (i) hand in every answer book he has used. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 60; O. Reg. 71/60, s. 3.

**62.—**(1) Where the illness of a candidate affects his examination, he may request the presiding officer to report full particulars to the Registrar.

(2) Within two days after the close of the examinations the presiding officer shall report to the Registrar full particulars on the illness of the candidate.

(3) The report of the presiding officer shall be accompanied by,

- (a) a medical certificate stating the nature of the illness and its time and duration; and
- (b) details of any other occurrence that interfered with the candidate's examination. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 61.

#### VALUATION OF ANSWER PAPERS

**63.—**(1) The answer papers of candidates shall be marked by boards of associate examiners selected by the Minister.



(2) The Minister may select not more than 10 per cent of the associate examiners from the staffs of private schools and universities in Ontario. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 62 (1, 2).

(3) Every associate examiner from the secondary schools shall,

(a) hold,

(i) a Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate or a High School Specialist's Certificate, granted before the 15th day of January in the year of his appointment, or

(ii) a Permanent First Class Certificate where the Interim certificate was granted before the 1st day of September, 1936, and the Permanent certificate was granted before the 15th day of January in the year of his appointment;

(b) have had at least two years of teaching experience in a secondary school in Ontario; and

(c) (i) be engaged in teaching one or more Grade 13 subjects in the day classes of a secondary school for the school year during which he is appointed,

(ii) be the head of a department,

(iii) have taught one or more Grade 13 subjects in the day classes of a secondary school in the first or second school year next previous to the school year during which he is appointed, or

(iv) be engaged in teaching one or more Grade 13 subjects in the night classes of a secondary school. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 62 (3); O. Reg. 71/60, s. 4 (1).

(4) Every associate examiner from a private school shall,

(a) have had at least two years of teaching experience in Ontario in a secondary school, a university or a private school; and

(b) be recommended by his principal.

(5) Every associate examiner from a university shall,

(a) have had at least two years of teaching experience in Ontario as an instructor in a university or as a teacher in a secondary school or a private school; and

(b) be recommended by his principal or dean. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 62 (4, 5).

(6) The answer papers shall be valued at the Department under the direction of the Minister. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 62 (7); O. Reg. 71/60, s. 4 (3).

64.—(1) The maximum value of each Grade 13 examination paper is 100 marks.

(2) All the answer papers in a subject shall be valued according to a uniform scale of marks decided upon by the examiner-in-chief in consultation with the committee of associate examiners in charge, and subject to review by The Supervising Board. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 64.

65. One mark shall be deducted for each error in spelling on an answer paper in English composition or English literature but not more than five marks shall be deducted for spelling errors on any one paper. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 65.

66.—(1) Before the results of the Grade 13 examinations are made up, the answer paper of a candidate who obtains 43 to 49 marks, both inclusive, shall be re-read by an associate examiner.

(2) Where the paper is re-read and at least 50 marks are obtained thereon, the candidate shall be granted credit standing for that paper. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 66.

#### GRADE 13 AUGUST EXAMINATIONS

67.—(1) The Minister may direct that Grade 13 examinations be held in August.

(2) A candidate for the August examinations shall,

(a) hold,

(i) a teaching certificate or a Letter of Standing valid in the elementary or secondary schools of Ontario, or

(ii) a teaching certificate valid in the schools of any other part of the Commonwealth of Nations;

(b) be a member of a religious organization that is engaged in teaching in Ontario;

(c) have completed successfully,

(i) the requirements for admission to the Completing Year of the In-service Course at a teachers college other than the University of Ottawa Teachers' College, or

(ii) the requirements for admission to the five-week Summer Session, Third Year, of the In-service Course at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College, or

(iii) the first year of the Two-year Course at a teachers college other than the University of Ottawa Teachers' College; or

(d) have taught for at least five months in the elementary schools of Ontario during the preceding school year under a letter of permission issued by the Minister to a school board on his behalf;

(e) require standing in one or more Grade 13 papers in order to obtain admission to the One-year Course at an Ontario Teachers' College or to a one-year course at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College to which he has made application for admission the September next following; or

(f) submit evidence that he holds an honourable discharge from active service in Her Majesty's forces, and that he has attended an Ontario university for at least one year but requires standing in one or more Grade 13 papers to complete the admission requirements for his university course.

(3) A candidate for the August examinations shall complete Form 5 and file it with the Registrar.

(4) Where a candidate who was admitted to the August examinations under clause e of subsection 2 does not attend,

(a) the One-year Course at a teachers college; or

(b) the Elementary School Teachers' Certificate Course or the Deferred Elementary School Teachers' Certificate Course at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College,

during the full school year immediately following the examination, the Minister shall cancel his statement of Grade 13 standing under clause e of subsection 1 of section 11 of the Act. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 67.

68. The Minister shall,

- (a) appoint the presiding officers for the August examinations; and
- (b) pay the expenses of the August examinations. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 68.

69.—(1) The fee payable by a candidate at the Grade 13 August examinations is \$1 a paper but not exceeding a total of \$15.

(2) There is no late-fee for the August examinations.

(3) No fee is payable by a candidate who has been honourably discharged from active service in Her Majesty's forces. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 69.

#### REFUNDS

70. Where a candidate does not present himself at an examination for which he has paid, the Deputy Minister of Education, upon application, shall return the fee. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 70.

#### APPEALS

71.—(1) Where a candidate fails to obtain at least 50 marks on any Grade 13 examination written in June, he may have the paper re-read,

- (a) by lodging an appeal in writing with the Minister before the 15th day of September in the year in which the examination was written; and

- (b) by paying a fee of \$2.

(2) The appeal fee shall be refunded to a candidate whose appeal is successful.

(3) There shall be no appeal for a candidate who has made application for a university scholarship under section 8 but, where a candidate under this section fails to obtain at least 50 marks on any examination, his answer paper shall be re-read forthwith by the examiner-in-chief.

(4) There is no appeal with respect to the results of an August examination. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 71.

#### STATEMENTS OF STANDING

72.—(1) The Minister shall issue a statement in Form 6 to a candidate setting out the marks obtained on each paper of the Grade 13 examinations with the exception of problems.

(2) From 75 to 100 marks, both inclusive, is first-grade proficiency standing.

(3) From 66 to 74 marks, both inclusive, is second-grade proficiency standing.

(4) From 60 to 65 marks, both inclusive, is third-grade proficiency standing.

(5) From 50 to 59 marks, both inclusive, is credit standing.

(6) Below 50 marks is a failure. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 72.

73.—(1) The fee for a duplicate statement of standing is \$2 but not exceeding \$6 for any number of statements required by a person at any one time. O. Reg. 71/60, s. 5.

(2) No fee is payable by a person who requires duplicate statement for rehabilitation purposes or enlistment in Her Majesty's forces. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 73 (2).

#### THE SPECIAL REVISING BOARD

74.—(1) A supervising examination board to be known as "The Special Revising Board" is established for the purpose of reviewing the marks of each candidate before the statement in Form 6 is issued.

(2) The Special Revising Board shall consist of fourteen members of whom seven shall be members of the staffs of the universities of Ontario and seven shall be representatives of the Minister.

(3) The Minister shall appoint the members of The Special Revising Board. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 74.

#### ALLOWANCES

75.—(1) An examiner-in-chief shall be paid,

- (a) \$125 for setting a question paper assigned to him by the Minister;
- (b) \$28 for a six-hour day for attendance at board and committee meetings that the Minister requires him to attend; and
- (c) \$28 for a six-hour day and for at least 3½ hours on Saturday for,
  - (i) reading answer papers,
  - (ii) attendance at meetings with associate examiners, or
  - (iii) special duties assigned by the Minister.

(2) An examiner-in-chief or an examiner-in-chief designate whose place of residence is not in The Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto shall be allowed travelling and living expenses while engaged in his duties. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 75.

76.—(1) An associate examiner or other examiner appointed by the Minister shall be paid \$24 for a six-hour day and for at least 3½ hours on Saturday for reading answer papers or assisting in the examination of candidates.

(2) An associate examiner or other examiner appointed by the Minister to act as chairman of a marking section shall be paid \$26 for a six-hour day and for at least 3½ hours on Saturday.

(3) An associate examiner or other examiner appointed by the Minister whose place of residence is not in The Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto shall, while engaged in his duties, be allowed travelling expenses to and from his place of residence. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 76.

77. A member of The Supervising Board who is not,

- (a) a civil servant within the meaning of *The Public Service Act*; or
- (b) a member of the staff of the Ontario College of Education,

shall be paid \$600 for his work including attendance at board and committee meetings that the Minister requires him to attend. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 77.

78. A member of The Special Revising Board who is not,

- (a) a civil servant within the meaning of *The Public Service Act*; or
- (b) a member of the staff of the Ontario College of Education,

shall be paid \$28 for a six-hour day and for at least 3½ hours on Saturday for attendance at board and committee meetings which the Minister requires him to attend. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 78.

79. A member of The Supervising Board or The Special Revising Board whose place of residence is not in The Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto shall be allowed travelling and living expenses while engaged in his duties. O. Reg. 45/59, s. 79.



Form 1

*The Department of Education Act*

APPLICATION TO WRITE GRADE 13 JUNE DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATIONS, 19...

Dated at.....19....

I apply to write examinations at.....in the following papers:

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| English Composition.....      | German Composition.....        |
| English Literature.....       | Greek Authors.....             |
| History.....                  | Greek Composition.....         |
| Algebra.....                  | Spanish Authors.....           |
| Geometry.....                 | Spanish Composition.....       |
| Trigonometry and Statics..... | Italian Authors.....           |
| Botany.....                   | Italian Composition.....       |
| Zoology.....                  | French Literature.....         |
| Physics.....                  | French Composition.....        |
| Chemistry.....                | Problems.....                  |
| Latin Authors.....            | Music.....                     |
| Latin Composition.....        | Accountancy Practice.....      |
| French Authors.....           | Secretarial Practice.....      |
| French Composition.....       | Mathematics of Investment..... |
| German Authors.....           | Geography.....                 |

I was prepared for these examinations at.....  
(name of school)

My home address is..... My age, on June 1, 19..., will be.....

The Christian name to be used on my Statement of Standing is.....

My name in full, surname preceding, is.....

.....  
(Signature)

To.....  
(principal of school)

.....  
(address)

Form 2

The Department of Education Act

CANDIDATE'S STATEMENT

Name of candidate, surname preceding, .....  
(Print)

Age..... Home post office address.....  
(On June 1, 19....)

I have attended the ..... classes at.....  
(day or night) (name of school)

and will write the Grade 13 examinations at.....  
(name of examination centre)

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY CANDIDATE

1. Do you intend to return to a collegiate institute, high school, vocational school, continuation school, or private school in September, 19....? .....  
(yes or no)
2. Do you intend to enter a Teachers' College? .....  
(yes or no)
3. Do you intend to enter a university in September, 19....? .....  
(yes or no)

If yes, state,

(a) the name of the university.....

(b) the course in which you will register.....

4. Do you intend to enter upon any other course of higher learning? .....  
(yes or no)
- If yes, give details.....
5. If you pass the examinations which you have indicated your intention of writing this year, will you then have completed the requirements for the course you intend to follow? .....  
(yes or no)

6. Enter the subjects in which you have applied for Grade 13 standing this year:
- .....
- .....
- .....

7. List any Grade 13 papers or Conservatory of Music examinations written by you in former years. Indicate the examination centre at which you wrote and the month and year. Enter the marks you obtained in each case.

Name of Paper	Marks Obtained	Name of Examination Centre	Year	Month

.....  
(signature of candidate)

.....  
(date)

Form 3

*The Department of Education Act*

TEACHERS' REPORT

Name of school at which candidates were prepared . . . . .

Form or class . . . . .

Names of Candidates (In alphabetical order, surnames preceding, sexes not separated)	Name of Subject									Centre at which candidate will write if other than school at which he has been prepared	
	100			100			100				
	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C		
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
Continue numbering up to and including 40											
Initials of teacher of subject											

We, the undersigned principal and teachers of.....School, certify that the candidates named in this report were instructed by us in the subjects indicated, and we believe them to be entitled to the standing and marks assigned.

Dated at.....the.....day of....., 19....

..... (principal)	..... (teacher)	..... (teacher)	..... (teacher)
..... (teacher)	..... (teacher)	..... (teacher)	..... (teacher)

Form 4

The Department of Education Act

DECLARATIONS OF PRESIDING OFFICERS

Name of examination centre.....

Names of examinations.....

.....

.....

.....

DIAGRAMS OF ROOMS

Room number.....

.....

Room number.....

.....

Room number.....

.....

Room number.....

.....

Examination Subject.....

Names of Candidates (In alphabetical order, surnames preceding)	The dates shall be entered by the presiding officer				
	A.M.	P.M.	A.M.	P.M.	
	Room Seat	Room Seat	Room Seat	Room Seat	

Remarks:

I solemnly declare that except as stated in the remarks column the regulations prescribing my duties as  
presiding officer and the instructions to candidates were strictly observed.

.....

(chief presiding officer)

.....

(post office address)

.....

(assistant presiding officer)

.....

(post office address)

.....

(assistant presiding officer)

.....

(post office address)

Dated at.....

....., 19....

Form 5

*The Department of Education Act*

APPLICATION FOR GRADE 13 AUGUST DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATIONS, 19....

Dated at.....19....

I apply to write as a candidate at.....for the following grade 13 examinations:

- |                               |                          |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| English Composition.....      | Latin Authors.....       |
| English Literature.....       | Latin Composition.....   |
| History.....                  | French Authors.....      |
| Algebra.....                  | French Composition.....  |
| Geometry.....                 | German Authors.....      |
| Trigonometry and Statics..... | German Composition.....  |
| Botany.....                   | Spanish Authors.....     |
| Zoology.....                  | Spanish Composition..... |
| Physics.....                  | French Literature.....   |
| Chemistry.....                | French Composition.....  |
|                               | Geography.....           |

The following information is given to show my eligibility to write the August Grade 13 examinations:

My home address is.....Age (on June 1, 19....).....

The Christian name to be used on my Statement of Standing is.....

My name in full, surname preceding, is.....

.....  
(signature)

O. Reg. 45/59, Form 5.

Form 6

*The Department of Education Act*

STATEMENT OF STANDING

I certify that....., a candidate for Grade 13 standing at examinations held at.....is entitled to standing as follows:

- |                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| English Composition . . . . .         |  |
| English Literature.. . . .            |  |
| History..... . . . .                  |  |
| Algebra..... . . . .                  |  |
| Geometry..... . . . .                 |  |
| Trigonometry and Statics..... . . . . |  |
| Botany..... . . . .                   |  |
| Zoology..... . . . .                  |  |
| Physics..... . . . .                  |  |
| Chemistry..... . . . .                |  |
| Latin Authors..... . . . .            |  |
| Latin Composition..... . . . .        |  |
| French Authors..... . . . .           |  |
| French Composition..... . . . .       |  |
| German Authors..... . . . .           |  |
| German Composition..... . . . .       |  |
| Spanish Authors..... . . . .          |  |
| Spanish Composition..... . . . .      |  |

Dated at Toronto the.....day of....., 19....

.....  
(signature of Registrar)

O. Reg. 45/59, Form 6.



## Regulation 86

### under The Department of Education Act

#### GRANTS FOR NON-PROFIT CAMPS

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "camper" means a resident of Ontario under eighteen years of age on the 31st day of May in the current year in attendance at a camp for at least six consecutive nights, but does not include a person employed therein;
- (b) "non-profit programme of camping" means a programme of camping conducted at a camp where the average of the fees paid by campers is not more than \$2.30 a day;
- (c) "programme of camping" means a programme of camping conducted,
  - (i) as a service to the community during one or more months from June to September, both inclusive, and
  - (ii) by an organization that has accommodation, equipment and facilities for conducting camp activities. O. Reg. 179/52, s. 1; O. Reg. 324/60, s. 1.

##### GRANTS

#### 2. Where,

- (a) the content of the programme is approved by the Minister;

- (b) the accommodation, equipment and facilities for conducting the programme are approved by the Minister; and

- (c) the camp holds a licence under *The Public Health Act*,

an organization conducting a non-profit programme of camping shall be paid a grant of,

- (d) 75 cents for each camper remaining in camp for six, seven or eight consecutive nights;
- (e) \$1 for each camper remaining in camp for nine, ten, eleven or twelve consecutive nights; and
- (f) \$1.50 for each camper remaining in camp for thirteen or more consecutive nights,

but the aggregate grant shall not exceed \$2500. O. Reg. 179/52, s. 2.

##### INCREASE OR REDUCTION IN GRANTS

3. Where in any year the amount voted by the Legislature for the grants under this Regulation is,

- (a) more than sufficient to pay the grants in full; or
- (b) insufficient to pay the grants in full,

the Minister may make a *pro rata* increase or reduction, as the case may be. O. Reg. 179/52, s. 3.

## Regulation 87

### under The Department of Education Act

#### INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS STAFF

1. The teaching staff of a special industrial school shall comprise a head teacher called the principal and an adequate number of teachers. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 67, s. 1.

#### DUTIES AND QUALIFICATIONS OF PRINCIPALS

2. The principal of a special industrial school,

- (a) has charge of discipline in his school; and
- (b) is responsible for the general control and supervision of the school. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 67, s. 2.

3. The principal of a special industrial school shall,

- (a) hold a Permanent First Class Certificate and an Interim or Permanent Auxiliary Education Certificate; and
- (b) have had at least ten years of experience in the teaching, organization and management of public schools. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 67, s. 3.

#### TEACHERS

4. The teacher of an academic subject in a special industrial school shall hold,

- (a) an Interim or Permanent First Class Certificate; and
- (b) an Interim or Permanent Auxiliary Education Certificate. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 67, s. 4.

5. The teacher of a practical subject in a special industrial school shall hold,

- (a) an Interim or Permanent Auxiliary Education Certificate; and
- (b) an Interim or Permanent Ordinary Vocational Certificate in the subject taught. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 67, s. 5.

6. A teacher of home economics in a special industrial school shall hold,

- (a) an Interim or Permanent Auxiliary Education Certificate; and
- (b) an Interim or Permanent Intermediate Home Economics Certificate. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 67, s. 6.

7. A teacher of physical and health education in a special industrial school shall hold,

- (a) an Interim or Permanent Auxiliary Education Certificate; and
- (b) an Interim or Permanent Elementary Physical and Health Education Certificate. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 67, s. 7.

#### INSPECTION

8. The Director of Vocational Education and the Inspector of Auxiliary Classes shall inspect the special industrial schools. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 67, s. 8.

## Regulation 88

### under The Department of Education Act

#### INTERIM TEACHING CERTIFICATES

##### INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "candidate" means a candidate for a certificate under this Regulation;
- (b) "Deputy Minister" means the Deputy Minister of Education;
- (c) "Registrar" means the Registrar of the Department. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 1.

##### PART I

#### TEACHERS COLLEGES OTHER THAN THE UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA TEACHERS' COLLEGE

2. In this Part, "teachers College" means a teachers college other than the University of Ottawa Teachers' College. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 2.

#### INTERIM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE

3. Where, under section 31 of Regulation 104 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, the principal of a teachers college and the Superintendent of Teacher Education report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed,

- (a) the One-year Course;
- (b) the Two-year Course; or
- (c) the In-service Course,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 1. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 3.

4. Where a candidate,

- (a) holds a Permanent Primary School Specialist's Certificate; and
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that she has passed the final examinations of the One-Year Course at a teachers college,

the Minister shall grant her an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 1. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 4.

5. Where a candidate,

- (a) holds a Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate; and
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has passed the final examinations of the One-Year Course at a teachers college,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 1. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 5.

6.—(1) Where a candidate,

- (a) holds a Permanent Ordinary Vocational Certificate or a Permanent Vocational Certificate; and

- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he,

- (i) holds Grade 13 standing in English composition or English literature and in seven additional papers, and

- (ii) has passed the final examinations of the One-year Course at a teachers college,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 1.

(2) Where a candidate,

- (a) has been honourably discharged from active service in Her Majesty's forces; and

- (b) submits evidence of Grade 12 standing in English, history, mathematics, and science,

he may substitute evidence of six, twelve, eighteen, twenty-four, thirty, thirty-six, forty-two or forty-eight months of active service for evidence of Grade 13 standing in one, two, three, four, five, six, seven or eight, respectively, of the papers specified in subclause i of clause b of subsection 1. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 6.

7.—(1) Where a candidate,

- (a) holds,

- (i) an Interim Kindergarten Director's Certificate or an Interim Kindergarten Primary Certificate obtained through one year of attendance at a Normal School in Ontario, and

- (ii) Grade 13 standing in English composition or English literature and in four additional papers, and

- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that she has passed the final examinations of the One-year Course at a Teachers College,

the Minister shall grant her an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 1.

(2) A candidate may substitute evidence of three years of successful teaching experience in an elementary school on a certificate valid in Ontario, certified by the inspector concerned, for Grade 13 standing in each paper specified in subclause ii of clause a of subsection 1.

(3) A candidate who holds an honourable discharge from active service in Her Majesty's forces may substitute evidence of six, twelve, eighteen, twenty-four or thirty months of active service for Grade 13 standing in one, two, three, four or five, respectively, of the papers specified in subclause ii of clause a of subsection 1. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 7.

#### CHANGING A LETTER OF STANDING TO AN INTERIM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE

8. Where a candidate,

- (a) has been granted a Letter of Standing under section 11;

- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence of at least ten months of successful teaching experience on the Letter of Standing in an elementary school, certified by the inspector concerned; and

- (c) is recommended by the inspector concerned,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 1. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 8.

#### INTERIM PRIMARY SCHOOL SPECIALIST'S CERTIFICATE

9. Where, under section 32 of Regulation 104 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, the principal of a teachers college and the Superintendent of Teacher Education report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that she has successfully completed the Primary School Specialist's Certificate Course, the Minister shall grant her an Interim Primary School Specialist's Certificate in Form 2. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 9.

#### GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LETTERS OF STANDING

10.—(1) An applicant for a Letter of Standing under this Part shall submit to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) an application in Form 3;
- (b) a certificate of birth or baptism, or proof of age in Form 4;
- (c) the name and address of his most recent inspector or his most recent employer; and
- (d) in the case of an applicant who was born outside the Commonwealth of Nations, evidence,
  - (i) that he is a British subject or a Canadian citizen, or
  - (ii) that he has filed a declaration of intention to become a Canadian citizen under the *Canadian Citizenship Act* (Canada).

(2) A Letter of Standing shall not be granted under this Part until,

- (a) the applicant has passed a medical examination conducted by a duly qualified medical practitioner appointed by the Minister;
- (b) the Registrar has obtained evidence that the candidate's teaching certificate has not been suspended or cancelled by the issuing authority; and
- (c) the Letter of Standing has been recommended by the Superintendent of Teacher Education. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 10.

#### LETTER OF STANDING EQUIVALENT TO AN INTERIM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE

11.—(1) Where a teacher who has successfully completed at least one year of professional training in a teacher training school in the Commonwealth of Nations or in the United States of America in a course exclusively professional in nature and including practice teaching in the elementary school grades,

- (a) holds,

- (i) a university degree in a course approved for the purpose by the Minister, or

- (ii) the Higher School Certificate of a British university, or

- (iii) the School Certificate of a British university with credit standing in at least five subjects, or

- (iv) the General Certificate of Education with five subjects including English where at least two of the subjects are at advanced level, or

- (v) standing the Minister deems equivalent to the standing in subclause i, ii, iii or iv;

- (b) complies with the requirements of section 10; and

- (c) submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (i) evidence of a degree or certificate specified in clause a, and

- (ii) evidence of his teacher training course,

the Minister shall, upon the recommendation of the Superintendent of Teacher Education, grant him a Letter of Standing in Form 5. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 11 (1); O. Reg. 46/59, s. 2.

(2) A teacher, who has successfully completed at least two years of professional training in a teacher training school in the Commonwealth of Nations or in the United States of America in a course exclusively professional in nature and including practice teaching in the elementary school grades, may substitute for the requirement in clause a of subsection 1 the School Certificate of a British university with pass standing in at least five subjects or an equivalent certificate.

(3) A teacher who has successfully attended an emergency teacher training course in the United Kingdom for at least one year may substitute evidence of such attendance for the requirement in clause a of subsection 1.

(4) Where a candidate has been honourably discharged from active service in Her Majesty's forces and holds academic standing the Minister deems equivalent to Grade 12 standing in English, history, mathematics, and science, he may substitute evidence of the active service for all or part of the requirement in clause a of subsection 1, in the manner provide in subsection 3 of section 7. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 11 (2-)

#### LETTER OF STANDING EQUIVALENT TO AN INTERIM SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE

12. Subject to subsections 2 and 3 of section 11, where a teacher,

- (a) has had at least one year of professional training in a teacher training school in the Commonwealth of Nations or in the United States of America in a course exclusively professional in nature and including practice teaching in the elementary school grades;

- (b) holds standing the Minister deems equivalent to the Secondary School Graduation Diploma of the General Course with at least three options;

- (c) complies with the requirements of section 10; and

- (d) submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (i) evidence of his teacher training course, or



- (ii) evidence of the standing specified in clause *b*,

the Minister shall, upon the recommendation of the Superintendent of Teacher Education, grant him a Letter of Standing in Form 6. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 12.

#### RAISING A SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE TO AN INTERIM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE

13.—(1) Where a candidate who obtained his Interim Second Class Certificate,

- (a) through one year of attendance at a teachers college in Ontario other than the University of Ottawa Teachers' College, in a course leading to an Interim Second Class Certificate; or

- (b) by passing the final examinations of an Ontario teachers college course,

submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (c) his Interim or Permanent Second Class Certificate; and

- (d) evidence of Grade 13 standing in five papers,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 1.

(2) Where a candidate who obtained his Interim Second Class Certificate through attendance at two of the Normal School Summer Sessions held during the years from 1944 to 1953, both inclusive, submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) his Interim or Permanent Second Class Certificate; and

- (b) evidence of Grade 13 standing in English composition or English literature and in four additional papers,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 1.

(3) A candidate under subsection 1 may substitute evidence of three years of successful teaching experience in an elementary school on a certificate valid in Ontario, certified by the inspector concerned, for Grade 13 standing in each paper specified in clause *d* of subsection 1.

(4) A candidate under subsection 1 who has been honourably discharged from active service in Her Majesty's forces may substitute evidence of six, twelve, eighteen, twenty-four or thirty months of active service for Grade 13 standing in one, two, three, four or five, respectively, of the papers specified in clause *d* of subsection 1.

(5) A candidate under subsection 2 may substitute evidence of three years of successful teaching experience in an elementary school on a certificate valid in Ontario, certified by the inspector concerned, for Grade 13 standing in each of any two of the four additional papers specified in clause *b* of subsection 2.

(6) A candidate under subsection 2 who has been honourably discharged from active service in Her Majesty's forces may substitute evidence of six, twelve, eighteen, twenty-four or thirty months of active service for Grade 13 standing in one, two, three, four or five, respectively, of the papers specified in clause *b* of subsection 2.

(7) Where a candidate who holds,

- (a) a certificate as a teacher, valid in an educational system outside Ontario; and

- (b) an Interim Second Class Certificate granted under section 15,

submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (c) his teaching certificates mentioned in clauses *a* and *b*; and

- (d) evidence of Grade 13 standing in English composition or English literature and in seven additional papers,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 1.

(8) A candidate under subsection 7 may substitute evidence of three years of successful teaching experience in an elementary school on a certificate valid in Ontario, certified by the inspector concerned, for Grade 13 standing in each paper specified in clause *d* of subsection 7. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 13.

#### RAISING A THIRD CLASS CERTIFICATE TO AN INTERIM SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE

14. Where a candidate,

- (a) has been granted a Third Class Certificate;

- (b) holds certificates,

- (i) of Grade 12 standing in English or of Grade 13 standing in English composition and English literature,

- (ii) of Grade 12 standing in history or of Grade 13 standing in history,

- (iii) of Grade 12 standing in mathematics or of Grade 13 standing in one of algebra, geometry, trigonometry and statics, and

- (iv) of Grade 12 standing in science or of Grade 13 standing in one of physics, chemistry, botany, zoology; and

- (c) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has passed the final examinations of the One-year Course at a teachers college,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Second Class Certificate in Form 7. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 14.

#### CHANGING A LETTER OF STANDING TO AN INTERIM SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE

15. Where a candidate,

- (a) has been granted a Letter of Standing in Form 6;

- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence of at least ten months of successful teaching experience on the Letter of Standing, in an elementary school, certified by the inspector concerned; and

- (c) is recommended by the inspector concerned,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Second Class Certificate in Form 7. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 15.

#### INTERMEDIATE ART CERTIFICATE

16. Where, under sections 31 and 33 of Regulation 104 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, the principal of a teachers college and the Superintendent of Teacher Education report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has completed successfully the One-year Course and the Intermediate Art Certificate Course, respectively, the Minister shall grant him an Intermediate Art Certificate in Form 8. O. Reg. 46/59, s. 3.



## FAILURES AT TEACHERS COLLEGE

17. Where a candidate who fails to qualify for an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate under section 3,

- (a) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching; and
- (b) has failed in the final examination in not more than one subject,

the Minister shall grant him a letter of provisional standing as an elementary school teacher in Form 9. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 17.

18. Where a candidate who has been granted a letter of provisional standing as an elementary school teacher in Form 9 submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has passed the final examination of the course concerned at a teachers college in the subject in which he failed previously, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 1. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 18.

19. Where a candidate who fails to qualify for an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate under section 3,

- (a) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching; and
- (b) has failed in the final examinations in two subjects,

submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has passed the final examinations of the course concerned at a teachers college in the two subjects in which he previously failed, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 1. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 19.

20. Where a candidate who fails to qualify for an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate under section 3,

- (a) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching;
- (b) has failed in the final examinations in more than two subjects; and
- (c) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he,
  - (i) has taught successfully under a letter of permission for at least ten months subsequent to this attendance at a teachers college, in an elementary school, certified by the inspector concerned, and
  - (ii) has passed the final examinations of the course concerned at a teachers college in the subjects in which he previously failed,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 1. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 20.

21. Where a candidate who fails to qualify for an Interim Elementary School Teachers' Certificate under section 3,

- (a) has failed in practice teaching;
- (b) has failed in the final examinations in any or all subjects; and
- (c) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he,

- (i) has taught successfully under a letter of permission for at least twenty months subsequent to this attendance at a teachers college, in an elementary school, certified by the inspector concerned, and

- (ii) has passed the final examinations of the course concerned at a Teachers College in the subjects in which he previously failed,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 1. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 21.

## PROCEEDING FROM ONE INTERIM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE TO ANOTHER

22. Where a candidate who has been granted an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 10 submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has passed the final examinations of the One-year Course in English I, English II and science at a teachers college, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 1. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 22.

## PROCEEDING FROM A DEFERRED INTERIM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE TO AN INTERIM SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE

23. Where a candidate who has been granted a Deferred Interim Elementary Certificate in Form 11 submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has passed the final examinations of the One-year Course in English I, English II and science at a teachers college other than the University of Ottawa Teachers' College, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Second Class Certificate in Form 7. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 23.

## PROCEEDING FROM ONE INTERIM SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE TO ANOTHER

24. Where a candidate who has been granted an Interim Second Class Certificate in Form 12 submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has passed the final examinations of the One-year Course in English I, English II and science at a teachers college other than the University of Ottawa Teachers' College, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Second Class Certificate in Form 7. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 24.

## PART II

## UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA TEACHERS' COLLEGE

## INTERIM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE

25. Where, under section 31 of Regulation 104 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, the principal of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College and the Superintendent of Teacher Education report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has completed successfully the Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 10. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 25.

## CHANGING A LETTER OF STANDING TO AN INTERIM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE

26. Where a candidate,

- (a) has been granted a Letter of Standing under section 33;
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence of at least ten months of successful teaching experience on the Letter of Standing in an

elementary school in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, certified by the inspector concerned; and

(c) is recommended by the inspector concerned,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 10. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 26.

#### DEFERRED INTERIM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE

27 Where, under section 31 of Regulation 104 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, the principal of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College and the Superintendent of Teacher Education report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the Deferred Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course, the Minister shall grant him a Deferred Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 11. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 27.

#### CHANGING A LETTER OF STANDING TO AN INTERIM SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE

28. Where a candidate,

(a) has been granted a Letter of Standing under section 34;

(b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence of at least ten months of successful teaching experience on the Letter of Standing, in an elementary school in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister; and

(c) is recommended by the inspector concerned,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Second Class Certificate in Form 12. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 28.

#### INTERIM SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE

29.—(1) Where, under section 31 of Regulation 104 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, the principal of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College and the Superintendent of Teacher Education report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has completed successfully the Second Class Certificate Course, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Second Class Certificate in Form 12.

(2) Where, under section 35 of Regulation 104 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, the principal of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College and the Superintendent of Teacher Education report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has completed successfully the In-service Course, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Second Class Certificate in Form 12. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 29.

#### RAISING A DEFERRED INTERIM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE TO AN INTERIM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE

30. Where a candidate submits to the Deputy Minister,

(a) his Deferred Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate; and

(b) evidence that he has complied with the requirements for admission to the Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course at the time of his submission,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 10. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 30.

#### RAISING A DEFERRED INTERIM FIRST CLASS CERTIFICATE TO AN INTERIM FIRST CLASS CERTIFICATE

31.—(1) Where a candidate submits to the Deputy Minister,

(a) his Deferred Interim First Class Certificate granted prior to the 1st day of September, 1953; and

(b) evidence of Grade 13 standing in,

(i) English composition or English literature,

(ii) French composition or French literature, and

(iii) three additional papers,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim First Class Certificate in Form 13.

(2) Where a candidate submits to the Deputy Minister,

(a) his Deferred Interim First Class Certificate granted subsequent to the 1st day of September, 1953; and

(b) evidence of Grade 13 standing in,

(i) English composition or English literature,

(ii) French composition or French literature, and

(iii) six additional papers,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim First Class Certificate in Form 13. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 31.

#### GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LETTERS OF STANDING

32.—(1) An applicant for a Letter of Standing under this Part shall submit to the Deputy Minister,

(a) an application in Form 3;

(b) a certificate of birth or baptism, or proof of age in Form 4;

(c) the name and address of his most recent inspector or his most recent employer; and

(d) in the case of an applicant who was born outside the Commonwealth of Nations, evidence,

(i) that he is British subject or a Canadian citizen, or

(ii) that he has filed a declaration of intention to become a Canadian citizen under the *Canadian Citizenship Act* (Canada).

(2) A Letter of Standing shall not be granted under this Part until,

(a) the applicant has passed a medical examination conducted by a duly qualified medical practitioner appointed by the Minister;

(b) the Registrar has obtained evidence that the candidate's teaching certificate has not been suspended or cancelled by the issuing authority; and

- (c) the Letter of Standing has been recommended by the Superintendent of Teacher Education. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 32.

LETTER OF STANDING EQUIVALENT TO  
AN INTERIM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S  
CERTIFICATE

33. Where a teacher who has successfully completed at least one year of professional training in a teacher training school in the Commonwealth of Nations or in the United States of America in a course exclusively professional in nature and including practice teaching in the elementary school grades,

- (a) holds standing the Minister deems equivalent to the standing required for admission to the Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College;
- (b) complies with the requirements of section 32; and
- (c) submits to the Deputy Minister,
- (i) evidence of the standing specified in clause a, and
- (ii) evidence of his teacher training course,

the Minister shall, upon the recommendation of the Superintendent of Teacher Education, grant him a Letter of Standing in Form 13. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 33.

LETTER OF STANDING EQUIVALENT TO  
AN INTERIM SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE

34. Where a teacher,

- (a) has had at least one year of professional training in a teacher training school in the Commonwealth of Nations or in the United States of America in a course exclusively professional in nature and including practice teaching in the elementary school grades; and
- (b) holds standing the Minister deems equivalent to the standing required for admission to the Second Class Certificate Course at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College;
- (c) complies with the requirements of section 32; and
- (d) submits to the Deputy Minister,
- (i) evidence of his teacher training course, or
- (ii) evidence of the standing specified in clause b,

the Minister shall, upon the recommendation of the Superintendent of Teacher Education, grant him a Letter of Standing in Form 15. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 34.

RAISING A SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE TO AN  
INTERIM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S  
CERTIFICATE

35.—(1) Where a candidate who obtained his Interim Second Class Certificate prior to the 1st day of September, 1953,

- (a) through one year of attendance at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College; or
- (b) by passing the final examinations of a University of Ottawa Teachers' College course,

submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (c) his Interim or Permanent Second Class Certificate; and

- (d) evidence of Grade 13 standing in,

- (i) English composition or English literature,
- (ii) French composition or French literature; and
- (iii) three additional papers,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 10.

(2) A candidate under subsection 1 may substitute evidence of three years of successful teaching experience in an elementary school in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister on a certificate valid in Ontario, certified by the inspector concerned, for Grade 13 standing in each paper specified in clause d of subsection 1.

(3) A candidate under subsection 1 who has been honourably discharged from active service in Her Majesty's forces may substitute evidence of six, twelve, eighteen, twenty-four or thirty months of active service for Grade 13 standing in one, two, three, four or five, respectively, of the papers specified in clause d of subsection 1.

(4) Where a candidate who obtained his Interim Second Class Certificate at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College subsequent to the 1st day of September, 1953,

- (a) through one year of attendance; or
- (b) by successful completion of the In-service Course,

submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (c) his Interim or Permanent Second Class Certificate; and
- (d) evidence of Grade 13 standing in,

- (i) English composition or English literature,
- (ii) French composition or French literature, and
- (iii) six additional papers,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 10.

(5) A candidate under subsection 4 who has been honourably discharged from active service in Her Majesty's forces may substitute evidence of six, twelve, eighteen, twenty-four, thirty, thirty-six, forty-two or forty-eight months of active service for Grade 13 standing in one, two, three, four, five, six, seven or eight, respectively, of the papers specified in clause d of subsection 4. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 35.

FAILURES AT  
UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA TEACHERS' COLLEGE

36. Where a candidate who fails to qualify for an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate under section 25,

- (a) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching; and
- (b) has failed in the final examination in not more than one subject,

the Minister shall grant him a letter of provisional standing as an elementary school teacher in Form 16. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 36.



37. Where a candidate who has been granted a letter of provisional standing as an elementary school teacher in Form 16 submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has passed the final examination of the Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College in the subject in which he failed previously, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 10. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 37.

38. Where a candidate who fails to qualify for an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate under section 25,

(a) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching; and

(b) has failed in the final examinations in two subjects,

submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has passed the final examinations of the Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College in the two subjects in which he previously failed, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 10. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 38.

39. Where a candidate who fails to qualify for an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate under section 25,

(a) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching;

(b) has failed in the final examinations in more than two subjects; and

(c) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he,

(i) has taught successfully under a letter of permission for at least ten months subsequent to his attendance at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College in an elementary school in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, certified by the inspector concerned, and

(ii) has passed the final examination of the Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College in the subjects in which he previously failed,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 10. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 39.

40. Where a candidate who fails to qualify for an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate under section 25,

(a) has failed in practice teaching;

(b) has failed in the final examinations in any or all subjects; and

(c) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he,

(i) has taught successfully under a letter of permission for at least twenty months subsequent to his attendance at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College in an elementary school in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, certified by the inspector concerned, and

(ii) has passed the final examinations of the Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College, in the subjects in which he previously failed,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 10. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 40.

41. Where a candidate who fails to qualify for a Deferred Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate under section 27,

(a) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching; and

(b) has failed in the final examinations in not more than one subject,

the Minister shall grant a letter of provisional standing as an elementary school teacher in Form 17. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 41.

42. Where a candidate who has been granted a letter of provisional standing in Form 17 submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has passed the final examinations of the Deferred Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College in the subject in which he failed previously, the Minister shall grant him a Deferred Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 11. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 42.

43. Where a candidate who fails to qualify for a Deferred Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate under section 27,

(a) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching; and

(b) has failed in the final examinations in two subjects,

submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has passed the final examinations of the Deferred Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College in the subjects in which he previously failed, the Minister shall grant him a Deferred Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 11. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 43.

44. Where a candidate who fails to qualify for a Deferred Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate under section 27,

(a) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching;

(b) has failed in the final examinations in more than two subjects; and

(c) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he,

(i) has taught successfully under a letter of permission for at least ten months subsequent to his attendance at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College, in an elementary school in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, certified by the inspector concerned, and

(ii) has passed the final examinations of the Deferred Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College in the subjects in which he previously failed,

the Minister shall grant him a Deferred Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 11. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 44.

45. Where a candidate who fails to qualify for a Deferred Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate under section 27,

- (a) has failed in practice teaching;
- (b) has failed in the final examination in any or all subjects; and
- (c) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he,
  - (i) has taught successfully under a letter of permission for at least twenty months, subsequent to his attendance at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College, in an elementary school in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, certified by the inspector concerned, and
  - (ii) has passed the final examinations of the Deferred Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College in the subjects in which he previously failed,

the Minister shall grant him a Deferred Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 11. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 45.

46. Where a candidate who fails to qualify for an Interim Second Class Certificate under section 29,

- (a) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching; and
- (b) has failed in the final examination in not more than one subject,

the Minister shall grant him a letter of provisional standing as an elementary school teacher in Form 18. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 46.

47. Where a candidate who has been granted a letter of provisional standing in Form 18 submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has passed the final examination of the Second Class Certificate Course at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College in the subject in which he failed previously, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Second Class Certificate in Form 12. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 47.

48. Where a candidate who fails to qualify for an Interim Second Class Certificate under section 29,

- (a) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching; and
- (b) has failed in the final examinations in two subjects,

submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has passed the final examinations of the Second Class Certificate Course of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College in the subjects in which he previously failed, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Second Class Certificate in Form 12. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 48.

49. Where a candidate who fails to qualify for an Interim Second Class Certificate under section 29,

- (a) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching;
- (b) has failed in the final examinations in more than two subjects; and
- (c) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he,

- (i) has taught successfully under a letter of permission for at least ten months, subsequent to his attendance at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College, in an elementary school in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, certified by the inspector concerned, and

- (ii) has passed the final examinations of the Second Class Certificate Course of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College in the subjects in which he previously failed,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Second Class Certificate in Form 12. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 49.

50. Where a candidate who fails to obtain an Interim Second Class Certificate under section 29,

- (a) has failed in practice teaching;
- (b) has failed in the final examinations in any or all subjects; and
- (c) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he,

- (i) has taught successfully under a letter of permission for at least twenty months, subsequent to his attendance at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College, in an elementary school in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, certified by the inspector concerned, and

- (ii) has passed the final examinations of the Second Class Certificate Course of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College in the subjects in which he previously failed,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Second Class Certificate in Form 12. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 50.

#### PROCEEDING FROM ONE INTERIM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE TO ANOTHER

51. Where a candidate who has been granted an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 1 submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he,

- (a) holds Grade 13 standing, or standing the Minister deems equivalent thereto, in French composition or French literature; and
- (b) has passed the final examinations of the Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College in English I, English II, French I, and French II,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 10. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 51.

### PART III

#### ONTARIO COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

##### REQUIREMENT OF CITIZENSHIP

52. A certificate shall not be granted under this Part to a candidate who was born outside the Commonwealth of Nations until he submits to the Deputy Minister evidence,

- (a) that he is a British subject or a Canadian citizen; or



- (b) that he has filed a declaration of intention to become a Canadian citizen under the *Canadian Citizenship Act* (Canada). O. Reg. 195/57, s. 52.

INTERIM HIGH SCHOOL ASSISTANT'S  
CERTIFICATE, TYPE B

53. Subject to section 52, where the Dean of the Ontario College of Education reports to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed one of the courses leading to the Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, the Minister shall grant him an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, in Form 19. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 53.

INTERIM HIGH SCHOOL  
ASSISTANT'S CERTIFICATE, TYPE A

54. Subject to section 52, where the Dean of the Ontario College of Education reports to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed,

- (a) one of the courses leading to an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B; and  
(b) one of the courses leading to the Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A, in Form 20. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 54.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS  
FOR LETTERS OF STANDING

55.—(1) An applicant for a Letter of Standing under this Part shall submit to the Dean of the Ontario College of Education,

- (a) an application in Form 3;  
(b) a certificate of birth or baptism, or proof of age in Form 4;  
(c) the name and address of his most recent inspector or of his most recent employer; and  
(d) in the case of an applicant who was born outside the Commonwealth of Nations, evidence that he,  
(i) is a British subject or a Canadian citizen, or  
(ii) has filed a declaration of intention to become a Canadian citizen under the *Canadian Citizenship Act* (Canada).

(2) A Letter of Standing shall not be granted under this Part until,

- (a) the applicant has passed a medical examination conducted by a duly qualified medical practitioner appointed by the Minister;  
(b) the Registrar has obtained evidence that the candidate's teaching certificate has not been suspended or cancelled by the issuing authority; and  
(c) the Letter of Standing has been recommended by the Dean of the Ontario College of Education and the Superintendent of Secondary Education. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 55.

LETTER OF STANDING EQUIVALENT TO THE  
INTERIM HIGH SCHOOL ASSISTANT'S CERTIFICATE,  
TYPE B OR TYPE A

56. Where an applicant for a Letter of Standing,

- (a) complies with the requirements of section 55; and  
(b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence,

- (i) of the academic standing required for admission to the course, leading to the Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B or Type A, as the case may be, and  
(ii) of professional training the Dean of the Ontario College of Education deems equivalent to that given in the course leading to the Interim High School Assistant's Certificate Type B or Type A, as the case may be,

the Minister shall, upon the recommendation of the Dean of the Ontario College of Education and the Superintendent of Secondary Education, grant him a Letter of Standing in Form 21 or 22, as the case may be. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 56.

CHANGING LETTER OF STANDING TO  
INTERIM HIGH SCHOOL ASSISTANT'S CERTIFICATE  
TYPE B OR TYPE A

57. Where a candidate,

- (a) has been granted a Letter of Standing in Form 21 or 22;  
(b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence of at least ten months of successful teaching experience on the Letter of Standing in a high or continuation school or in a collegiate institute, or in the academic classes of a vocational school, or in Grades 9 and 10 of an elementary school, certified by the principal concerned; and  
(c) is recommended by the inspector concerned,

the Minister shall grant him a corresponding Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B or Type A, in Form 19 or 20, as the case may be. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 57.

INTERIM VOCATIONAL CERTIFICATE, TYPE B

58. Subject to section 52, where the Dean of the Ontario College of Education reports to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed one of the courses leading to an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B, in Form 23. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 61.

INTERIM VOCATIONAL CERTIFICATE, TYPE A

59. Subject to section 52, where the Dean of the Ontario College of Education reports to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed,

- (a) one of the courses leading to the Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B; and  
(b) the course leading to the Interim Vocational Certificate, Type A,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type A, in Form 24. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 62.

LETTER OF STANDING  
EQUIVALENT TO THE INTERIM VOCATIONAL  
CERTIFICATE, TYPE B OR TYPE A

60. Where an applicant for a Letter of Standing,

- (a) complies with the requirements of section 55;

- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence,
  - (i) of the academic standing and practical-work experience required for admission to the course leading to the Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B or Type A, as the case may be, and
  - (ii) of professional training the Dean of the Ontario College of Education deems equivalent to that given in the course leading to the Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B or Type A, as the case may be,

the Minister shall, upon the recommendation of the Dean of the Ontario College of Education and the Superintendent of Secondary Education, grant him a Letter of Standing in Form 25 or 26, as the case may be. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 63.

CHANGING A LETTER OF STANDING  
TO AN INTERIM VOCATIONAL CERTIFICATE,  
TYPE B OR TYPE A

**61.** Where a candidate,

- (a) has been granted a Letter of Standing in Form 28 or 29;
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence of at least ten months of successful teaching experience on the Letter of Standing in a vocational school in the subject or subjects covered by the Letter of Standing, certified by the principal concerned; and
- (c) is recommended by the inspector concerned,

the Minister shall grant him a corresponding Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B or Type A, in Form 26 or 27, as the case may be. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 64.

INTERIM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE

**62.** Where the Dean of the Ontario College of Education reports to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he,

- (a) holds an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B; and
- (b) has successfully completed at the Ontario College of Education the course leading to an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 1. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 65.

INTERIM VOCATIONAL CERTIFICATE, TYPE A

**63.** The course leading to an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type A, under this Part shall be a summer course in two sessions of five weeks each, established by the Minister. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 69.

**64.** Where the Superintendent of Secondary Education reports to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he,

- (a) holds,
  - (i) Grade 13 standing in English composition and in five additional papers, or standing the Minister deems equivalent thereto,

- (ii) a Permanent Vocational Certificate, Type B or a Permanent Ordinary Vocational Certificate;

(b) has been graded above average in teaching ability by the inspector concerned; and

(c) has completed successfully the course leading to the Interim Vocational Certificate, Type A,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type A, in Form 24. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 70.

TECHNICAL INSTITUTE ASSISTANT'S CERTIFICATE

**65.** The course leading to a Technical Institute Assistant's Certificate shall be a summer course in three sessions of five weeks each, established by the Minister. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 71.

**66.** Where the Superintendent of Secondary Education reports to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that,

- (a) his academic standing and trade experience are, in the opinion of the Superintendent of Secondary Education, sufficient for the purpose of teaching in a provincial technical institute; and
- (b) he has completed successfully the course leading to a Technical Institute Assistant's Certificate,

the Minister shall grant him a Technical Institute Assistant's Certificate in Form 27. O. Reg. 195/57, s. 72.

ENDORSED CERTIFICATES

**67.** Where the Dean of the Ontario College of Education,

- (a) reports to the Deputy Minister that the holder of an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B or a Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate has completed successfully university courses approved by the Minister to a total of fifteen credits beyond that required for admission to the course leading to his certificate; and
- (b) recommends that the holder's certificate be marked "Endorsed for. . . . ."  
in the subject concerned,

the Minister shall endorse his certificate as recommended. O. Reg. 201/59, s. 1.

**68.** Each of the following certificates granted before the 10th day of September, 1957 shall be deemed to be valid for five years from that date:

1. Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B.
2. Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A.
3. Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B.
4. Interim Vocational Certificate, Type A.

O. Reg. 201/59, s. 1.

Form 1

*The Department of Education Act*

INTERIM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that.....  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
the Department of Education, is hereby granted an  
Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate, valid  
for five years from the date hereof in an elementary  
school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19..

Registered Number.....

.....  
RegistrarMinister of Education  
O. Reg. 195/57, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Department of Education Act*

INTERIM PRIMARY SCHOOL  
SPECIALIST'S CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that.....  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
the Department of Education, is hereby granted  
an Interim Primary School Specialist's Certificate,  
valid for five years from the date hereof in Kinder-  
garten and Grades 1 and 2 in an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19..

Registered Number.....

.....  
RegistrarMinister of Education  
O. Reg. 201/59, s. 2.

Form 3

*The Department of Education Act*

APPLICATION  
FOR A LETTER OF STANDING

Date.....19...

TO.....  
(Deputy Minister of Education, or  
Dean, Ontario College of Education)

Under the regulations prescribed for the Department  
of Education, I,

.....  
(print all names in full, surname preceding)  
of.....  
(address in full)

apply for a Letter of Standing.

I enclose the following documents:

- (a) .....  
(birth certificate; baptismal certificate; or proof of  
age form)
- (b) evidence that I am a British subject or a Canadian  
citizen, or that I have filed a declaration of in-  
tention to become a Canadian citizen, under the  
*Canadian Citizenship Act* (Canada),
- (c) official certificates showing my academic standing,
- (d) my teaching certificate(s).

The name and address of my most recent inspector or  
employer is

I hereby declare that my teaching certificates have not  
been suspended or cancelled by the issuing authority.

.....  
(signature of applicant)  
O. Reg. 195/57, Form 3.

Form 4

*The Department of Education Act*

PROOF OF AGE

I, .....  
(print name in full, surname preceding)

of the.....of.....  
(city, town, township)

in the County of.....  
(occupation)

declare that I have known the applicant,  
.....  
(full name of applicant)

of the.....of.....  
(city, town, township)

in the County of.....for.....years.

I know the applicant was born on the.....  
day of.....19..., at the.....  
(city, town, township)

.....in the County of.....

My knowledge of the place and date of birth is based on  
the fact that:

- (a) I am the.....  
(insert father, mother, brother, or sister)  
of the applicant; or
- (b) I have examined the family records and find  
therein an entry in the handwriting of the  
.....of the  
(insert father or mother)  
applicant which reads as follows.....  
.....; or



(c) I have had personal acquaintance with members of the applicant's family and.....

.....  
(state when and under what circumstances the information was obtained)

Dated at the..... of  
(city, town, township)

..... in the County of.....

this..... day of..... 19..

.....  
(signature)

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 4.

### Form 5

*The Department of Education Act*

#### LETTER OF STANDING

for

.....  
In consideration of the evidence of your academic standing and professional training submitted, you are hereby granted a Letter of Standing valid in the elementary schools of Ontario until June 30, 19...

This Letter of Standing has the force of an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate. The appropriate Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate will be issued on the recommendation of the inspector concerned after one year of successful teaching experience in Ontario.

Registered No.....

Dated at Toronto this..... day of..... 19...

.....  
Registrar

.....  
Minister of Education

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 5.

### Form 6

*The Department of Education Act*

#### LETTER OF STANDING

for

.....  
In consideration of the evidence of your academic standing and professional training submitted, you are hereby granted a Letter of Standing valid in the elementary schools of Ontario until June 30, 19...

This Letter of Standing has the force of an Interim Second Class Certificate. The appropriate Interim Second Class Certificate will be issued on the recommendation of the inspector concerned after one year of successful teaching experience in Ontario.

Registered No.....

Dated at Toronto this..... day of..... 19...

.....  
Registrar

.....  
Minister of Education

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 6.

### Form 7

*The Department of Education Act*

#### INTERIM SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that.....  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Interim Second Class Certificate, valid for five years from the date hereof in an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this..... day of..... 19..

Registered Number.....

.....  
Registrar

.....  
Minister of Education

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 7.

### Form 8

*The Department of Education Act*

#### INTERMEDIATE ART CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that.....  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Intermediate Art Certificate, valid in an elementary school and in Grades 9 and 10 of the General Course in a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this..... day of..... 19..

Registered Number.....

.....  
Registrar

.....  
Minister of Education

O. Reg. 46/59, s. 6.

### Form 9

*The Department of Education Act*

#### LETTER OF PROVISIONAL STANDING

Date..... 19..

TO.....

.....  
This letter may be shown to an Inspector or a School Board as evidence that you have provisional standing as a teacher in an elementary school for the school year 19...-19...

For the period mentioned above this letter has the force of an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate.

Yours sincerely,

Registrar.

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 9.

**Form 10***The Department of Education Act***INTERIM ELEMENTARY-SCHOOL  
TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that.....  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
the Department of Education, is hereby granted an  
Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate. This  
certificate qualifies the holder for five years from the  
date hereof as a teacher in an elementary school in which  
French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the  
Minister.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19..

Registered Number.....

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 10.

**Form 11***The Department of Education Act***DEFERRED INTERIM  
ELEMENTARY-SCHOOL TEACHER'S  
CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that.....  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
the Department of Education, is hereby granted a  
Deferred Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate. This certificate qualifies the holder for five years  
from the date hereof as a teacher in an elementary  
school in which French is a subject of instruction with  
the approval of the Minister.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19..

Registered Number.....

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 11.

**Form 12***The Department of Education Act***INTERIM SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that.....  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
the Department of Education is hereby granted an  
Interim Second Class Certificate. This certificate  
qualifies the holder for five years from the date hereof  
as a teacher in an elementary school in which French  
is a subject of instruction with the approval of the  
Minister.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19..

Registered Number.....

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 12.

**Form 13***The Department of Education Act***INTERIM FIRST CLASS CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that.....  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
the Department of Education is hereby granted an  
Interim First Class Certificate. This certificate  
qualifies the holder for five years from the date hereof  
as a teacher in an elementary school in which French  
is a subject of instruction with the approval of the  
Minister.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19..

Registered Number.....

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 13.

**Form 14***The Department of Education Act***LETTER OF STANDING  
for**

In consideration of the evidence of your academic  
standing and professional training submitted, you are  
hereby granted a Letter of Standing valid in an elemen-  
tary school in which French is a subject of instruction  
with the approval of the Minister, until June 30, 19..

This Letter of Standing has the force of an Interim  
Elementary School Teacher's Certificate. The ap-  
propriate Interim Elementary School Teacher's Cer-  
tificate will be issued on the recommendation of the  
inspector concerned after one year of successful  
teaching experience in Ontario.

Registered No.....

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19..

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 14.

**Form 15***The Department of Education Act***LETTER OF STANDING**

for

In consideration of the evidence of your academic  
standing and professional training submitted, you are  
hereby granted a Letter of Standing valid in an  
elementary school in which French is a subject of  
instruction with the approval of the Minister, until  
June 30, 19..

This Letter of Standing has the force of an Interim  
Second Class Certificate. The appropriate Interim  
Second Class Certificate will be issued on the recom-  
mendation of the inspector concerned after one year  
of successful teaching experience in Ontario.

Registered No.....

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19..

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 15.



Form 16

*The Department of Education Act*

LETTER OF PROVISIONAL STANDING

Date..... 19..

TO.....

This letter may be shown to an Inspector or a School Board as evidence that you have provisional standing as a teacher in an elementary school in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, for the school year 19..-19..

For the period mentioned above this letter has the force of an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate.

Yours sincerely,

Registrar.

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 16.

Form 17

*The Department of Education Act*

LETTER OF PROVISIONAL STANDING

Date..... 19..

TO.....

This letter may be shown to an Inspector or a School Board as evidence that you have provisional standing as a teacher in an elementary school in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, for the school year 19..-19..

For the period mentioned above this letter has the force of a Deferred Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate.

Yours sincerely,

Registrar.

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 17.

Form 18

*The Department of Education Act*

LETTER OF PROVISIONAL STANDING

Date..... 19..

TO.....

This letter may be shown to an Inspector or a School Board as evidence that you have provisional standing as a teacher in an elementary school in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, for the school year 19..-19..

For the period mentioned above this letter has the force of an Interim Second Class Certificate.

Yours sincerely,

Registrar.

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 18.

Form 19

*The Department of Education Act*

INTERIM HIGH SCHOOL ASSISTANT'S  
CERTIFICATE—TYPE B

This is to certify that..... having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, valid for five years from the date hereof in a high or continuation school, or a collegiate institute, or in the academic classes of a vocational school, or in Grades 9 and 10 of an elementary school.

The holder of this certificate was examined in the following subjects of the teacher training course:

Dated at Toronto this..... day of..... 19..

Registered Number.....

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 19; O. Reg. 201/59, s. 3.

Form 20

*The Department of Education Act*

INTERIM HIGH SCHOOL ASSISTANT'S  
CERTIFICATE—TYPE A

This is to certify that..... having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A, in....., valid for five years from the date hereof in a high or a continuation school, or a collegiate institute or in the academic classes of a vocational school, or in Grades 9 and 10 of an elementary school.

The holder of this certificate was examined in the following subjects of the teacher training course:

Dated at Toronto this..... day of..... 19..

Registered Number.....

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 20; O. Reg. 201/59, s. 4.

Form 21

*The Department of Education Act*

SECONDARY SCHOOL  
LETTER OF STANDING

for

In consideration of your university degree and the evidence of your professional training submitted, you are hereby granted a Letter of Standing valid in the secondary schools of Ontario until June 30, 19....

This Letter of Standing has the force of an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B. The Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B will be issued on the recommendation of the inspector

concerned after one year of successful teaching experience in Ontario, as certified by your Principal.

Registered No. ....

Dated at Toronto this ..... day of ..... 19...

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 21.

### Form 22

*The Department of Education Act*

#### SECONDARY SCHOOL LETTER OF STANDING

for

In consideration of your university degree and the evidence of your professional training submitted, you are hereby granted a Letter of Standing valid in the secondary schools of Ontario until June 30, 19...

This Letter of Standing has the force of an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A in ..... The appropriate Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A will be issued on the recommendation of the inspector concerned after one year of successful teaching experience in Ontario, as certified by your Principal.

Registered No. ....

Dated at Toronto this ..... day of ..... 19...

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 22.

### Form 23

*The Department of Education Act*

#### INTERIM VOCATIONAL CERTIFICATE TYPE B

This is to certify that ..... having complied with the regulations prescribed for The Department of Education, is hereby granted an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B, in.....

..... valid for five years from the date hereof in a vocational school.

Dated at Toronto this ..... day of ..... 19..

Registered Number.....

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 26; O. Reg. 201/59, s. 5.

### Form 24

*The Department of Education Act*

#### INTERIM VOCATIONAL CERTIFICATE TYPE A

This is to certify that ..... having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education is hereby granted an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type A, in.....

..... valid for five years from the date hereof in a vocational school.

Dated at Toronto this ..... day of ..... 19...

Registered Number.....

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 27; O. Reg. 201/59, s. 6.

### Form 25

*The Department of Education Act*

#### SECONDARY SCHOOL LETTER OF STANDING

for

In consideration of the evidence of your academic standing, practical-work experience and professional training submitted, you are hereby granted a Letter of Standing valid in the secondary schools of Ontario until June 30, 19...

This Letter of Standing has the force of an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B in.....

The appropriate Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B will be issued on the recommendation of the inspector concerned after one year of successful teaching experience in Ontario, as certified by your Principal.

Registered Number.....

Dated at Toronto this ..... day of ..... 19...

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education

O. Reg. 195/57, Form 28.

### Form 26

*The Department of Education Act*

#### SECONDARY SCHOOL LETTER OF STANDING

for

In consideration of the evidence of your academic standing, practical-work experience, and professional training submitted, you are hereby granted a Letter of Standing valid in the secondary schools of Ontario until June 30, 19...

This Letter of Standing has the force of an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type A, in.....

The appropriate Interim Vocational Certificate, Type A, will be issued on the recommendation of the inspector concerned after one year of successful teaching experience in Ontario, as certified by your principal.

Registered Number.....

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19...

.....Registrar.....Minister of Education  
O. Reg. 195/57, Form 29.

Form 27

*The Department of Education Act*

PROVINCIAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES

This is to certify that..... having completed successfully the training course offered in special summer sessions at the Ontario College of Education for teachers of the staffs of the provincial technical institutes, is hereby granted a

Technical Institute Assistant's Certificate as a..... in.....

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19..

Registered Number.....

.....Registrar.....Minister of Education  
O. Reg. 195/57, Form 30.

## Regulation 89

### under The Department of Education Act

#### MUNICIPAL RECREATION DIRECTORS' CERTIFICATES

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "applicant" means an applicant for a municipal recreation director's interim or permanent certificate;
- (b) "certification course" means the course conducted by the Director of Community Programmes appointed under the Act;
- (c) "Deputy Minister" means Deputy Minister of Education. O. Reg. 10/54, s. 1.

##### INTERIM MUNICIPAL RECREATION DIRECTOR'S CERTIFICATE, TYPE A

#### 2. Where an applicant,

- (a) is employed full time as a municipal recreation director; and
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence of three years of full-time experience as a municipal recreation director or an assistant municipal recreation director, or any combination of three years thereof, during at least two years of which he was in full charge of a municipal programme of recreation,

the Minister shall, upon the recommendation of the Director of Community Programmes, grant the applicant an Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type A, in Form 1. O. Reg. 10/54, s. 2.

3. Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he holds a university degree in a recreation course that the Minister deems equivalent to the certification course, the Minister shall grant the applicant an Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type A, in Form 1. O. Reg. 10/54, s. 3.

##### PERMANENT MUNICIPAL RECREATION DIRECTOR'S CERTIFICATE, TYPE A

#### 4. Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) an Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type A, granted under section 2;
- (b) evidence of the successful completion of the certification course; and
- (c) evidence of at least two years of full-time experience as a municipal recreation director subsequent to the date of his interim certificate,

the Minister shall grant the applicant a Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type A, in Form 2. O. Reg. 10/54, s. 4.

#### 5. Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) an Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type A, granted under section 3; and

- (b) evidence of at least two years of full-time experience as a municipal recreation director subsequent to the date of his interim certificate,

the Minister shall grant the applicant a Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type A, in Form 2. O. Reg. 10/54, s. 5.

##### INTERIM MUNICIPAL RECREATION DIRECTOR'S CERTIFICATE, TYPE B

#### 6. Where an applicant,

- (a) is employed full time as a municipal recreation director or an assistant municipal recreation director; and
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence of three years of full-time experience as a municipal recreation director or an assistant municipal recreation director, or any combination of three years thereof,

the Minister shall, upon the recommendation of the Director of Community Programmes, grant the applicant an Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type B, in Form 3. O. Reg. 10/54, s. 6.

##### PERMANENT MUNICIPAL RECREATION DIRECTOR'S CERTIFICATE, TYPE B

#### 7. Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) an Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type A, granted under section 2, or an Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type B;
- (b) evidence of the successful completion of the certification course; and
- (c) evidence of at least two years of full-time experience as a municipal recreation director or an assistant municipal recreation director, or any combination of two years thereof, subsequent to the date of the interim certificate,

the Minister shall grant the applicant a Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type B, in Form 4. O. Reg. 10/54, s. 7.

#### 8. Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) an Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type A, granted under section 3; and
- (b) evidence of at least two years of full-time experience as a municipal recreation director or an assistant municipal recreation director, or any combination of two years thereof, subsequent to the date of the interim certificate,

the Minister shall grant the applicant a Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type B, in Form 4. O. Reg. 10/54, s. 8.



RAISING A PERMANENT MUNICIPAL RECREATION  
DIRECTOR'S CERTIFICATE, TYPE B, TO A  
PERMANENT MUNICIPAL RECREATION DIRECTOR'S  
CERTIFICATE, TYPE A

9. Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) a Permanent Recreation Director's Certificate, Type B;
- (b) evidence of the successful completion of the certification course; and
- (c) evidence of two years of full-time experience as a municipal recreation director subsequent to the date of his Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type B,

the Minister shall grant him a Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type A, in Form 2. O. Reg. 224/58, s. 2.

DATE OF EXPIRY OF INTERIM CERTIFICATES

10. An interim certificate is valid for two years. O. Reg. 10/54, s. 10.

RENEWAL OF INTERIM CERTIFICATES

11. Upon the recommendation of the Director of Community Programmes the Minister may renew an Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type A, or an Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type B, for not more than two two-year periods. O. Reg. 10/54, s. 11.

12. A certificate granted under subsection 1 of section 12 of Ontario Regulations 10/54 is valid while the holder is employed on the recreation staff of the municipality where he was employed when the certificate was granted and is revoked when such employment is terminated. O. Reg. 224/58, s. 3.

Form 1

*The Department of Education Act*

INTERIM MUNICIPAL RECREATION  
DIRECTOR'S CERTIFICATE, TYPE A

This is to certify that . . . . .  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type A, valid for two years from the date hereof.

Dated at Toronto this . . . . . day of . . . . ., 19 . . .

Registered No. . . . .

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 10/54, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Department of Education Act*

PERMANENT MUNICIPAL RECREATION  
DIRECTOR'S CERTIFICATE, TYPE A

This is to certify that . . . . .  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type A.

Dated at Toronto this . . . . . day of . . . . ., 19 . . .

Registered No. . . . .

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 10/54, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Department of Education Act*

INTERIM MUNICIPAL RECREATION  
DIRECTOR'S CERTIFICATE, TYPE B

This is to certify that . . . . .  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type B, valid for two years from the date hereof.

Dated at Toronto this . . . . . day of . . . . ., 19 . . .

Registered No. . . . .

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 10/54, Form 3.

Form 4

*The Department of Education Act*

PERMANENT MUNICIPAL RECREATION  
DIRECTOR'S CERTIFICATE, TYPE B

This is to certify that . . . . .  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type B.

Dated at Toronto this . . . . . day of . . . . ., 19 . . .

Registered No. . . . .

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 10/54, Form 4.



## Regulation 90

### under The Department of Education Act

#### ONTARIO SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND ONTARIO SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "applicant" means an applicant for admission to a course;
- (b) "course" means a course offered at the Ontario School for the Blind or at the Ontario School for the Deaf;
- (c) "Deputy Minister" means the Deputy Minister of Education;
- (d) "exclusion committee" means the committee appointed by the Minister under section 10;
- (e) "parent" includes a guardian;
- (f) "Registrar" means the Registrar of the Department of Education;
- (g) "school" means the Ontario School for the Blind or the Ontario School for the Deaf;
- (h) "Superintendent" means the superintendent of the Ontario School for the Blind or of the Ontario School for the Deaf;
- (i) "Superintendent of Special Services" means the Superintendent of Special Services of the Department of Education. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 1.

##### SCHOOL TERMS

2.—(1) The school year for the Ontario School for the Blind and the Ontario School for the Deaf shall consist of three terms.

(2) The first term shall begin on the Thursday following Labour Day and end on the first Thursday following the 13th day of December.

(3) The second term shall begin on the 4th day of January and end on the Thursday before Good Friday but, when the 4th day of January is a Friday, Saturday, Sunday, Monday or Tuesday, the second term shall begin on the following Wednesday.

(4) The third term shall begin on the second Tuesday following Easter Sunday and end on the third Thursday in June. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 2.

##### ADMISSIONS

3.—(1) An applicant for admission to a school shall submit evidence satisfactory to the Superintendent thereof,

- (a) that he will be under the age of twenty-one years on the first day of the first term of the school year for which he seeks admission;
- (b) that because of a visual or an auditory handicap, as certified by a duly qualified medical practitioner, he is in need of a special educational programme in a residential school;
- (c) that his parent is a resident of Ontario; and
- (d) that he is not an Indian as defined in the *Indian Act* (Canada).

(2) Subject to subsection 3, an applicant shall not be admitted if in the opinion of the Superintendent he is unable to profit from instruction in the course by reason of mental or physical defect or social immaturity.

(3) Where a question arises under subsection 2, the matter shall be referred to the exclusion committee, whose decision is final.

(4) Subject to section 8, an applicant whose parent resides in a municipality in which the applicant is eligible to attend a school operated by a school board that operates day classes for the deaf shall not be admitted. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 3.

4. Where an applicant is eligible for admission under section 3, the Superintendent shall admit him at the beginning of the first term in the school year. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 4.

5. Where the minister of education of a province of Canada other than Ontario,

(a) requests admission for an applicant,

(i) whose parent resides in that province,

(ii) who is eligible for admission under section 3, and

(iii) who is not an Indian as defined in the *Indian Act* (Canada); and

(b) agrees to pay such fees for the instruction and maintenance for the applicant as is fixed by the Minister,

the Superintendent shall, with the approval of the Minister, admit him at the beginning of the first term in the school year. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 5.

6. Where the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration of Canada,

(a) requests admission for an applicant who,

(i) is eligible for admission under section 3, and

(ii) is an Indian as defined in the *Indian Act* (Canada); and

(b) agrees to pay such fees for the instruction and maintenance of the applicant as is fixed by the Minister,

the Superintendent shall, with the approval of the Minister, admit him at the beginning of the first term in the school year. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 6.

7. An applicant who is eligible for admission under section 3, except clause *a* of subsection 1, and whose parent resides in Ontario may be admitted upon special permission of the Minister at the beginning of the first term in the school year. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 7.

8. An applicant who is eligible for admission under section 3, except subsection 4, may be admitted to the Ontario School for the Deaf at the beginning of the first term in the school year if,

(a) in the opinion of the Minister the admission is in the best interest of the applicant; and

- (b) sufficient accommodation is available. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 8.

9. An applicant,

- (a) who is eligible for admission under section 3;
- (b) who has been discharged in good standing from attendance at a residential school for the blind or the deaf outside Ontario; and
- (c) whose parent has established residence in Ontario,

may be admitted at any time during the school year. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 9.

EXCLUSION

10. The Minister may appoint a committee to hear and determine any question concerning the eligibility for admission of applicants. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 10.

11.—(1) Where a question arises as to whether a pupil can profit from continued attendance in a course, the matter shall be referred to the exclusion committee.

(2) The exclusion committee shall report to the Minister, whose decision is final. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 11.

FEES

12. A pupil admitted under section 4, 7, 8 or 9 shall not be required to pay fees. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 12.

TRANSPORTATION

13. For a pupil whose parent resides in Ontario and for whom fees are not paid, the Minister may pay the railway fare in excess of \$6 child-fare and \$12 adult-fare for the trip from the school to the pupil's home at the end of each school term and return to the school at the beginning of the next term. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 13.

DUTIES OF PUPILS

14. Every pupil shall,

- (a) except with the special permission of the Minister be in attendance within one week of the opening date of the first term in the school year;
- (b) submit to such discipline as would be exercised by a kind, firm and judicious parent;
- (c) be neat and clean in person and habits, diligent in his studies, kind and courteous to his fellow-pupils, and obedient and respectful to the teachers and all other staff members;
- (d) be responsible to the Superintendent for his conduct on the school premises; and
- (e) leave the school premises only under conditions specified by the Superintendent. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 14.

DUTIES OF TEACHERS

15. A teacher at a school shall,

- (a) be responsible for effective instruction in the subjects assigned to him, the management of his classes and the discipline in his classroom;
- (b) co-operate with the Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent, and the Instructors in Professional Training in securing a suitable selection, arrangement and correlation of the subject matter and materials of instruction;
- (c) prepare for use of his classes a daily teaching outline based on the courses of study;

- (d) assist in maintaining discipline in the school and in fostering school spirit and morale;
- (e) carry out the supervisory duties assigned by the Superintendent; and
- (f) make adequate provision in his daily programme for the individual differences of the pupils in his classes so that each pupil may experience a reasonable amount of success. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 15.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF PARENTS

16. The parent of a pupil enrolled in a school shall,

- (a) deposit with the bursar of the school a sum of money, determined by the Superintendent, to be used in defraying the personal incidental expenses of the pupil;
- (b) provide clothing of the type and in the amount specified by the Superintendent;
- (c) agree to the immunization and medical treatment recommended by the school physician;
- (d) authorize the Superintendent, upon the recommendation of the school physician, to arrange for the admission of the pupil to a hospital for treatment or surgery in case of emergency;
- (e) visit the school at such times as is required or authorized by the Superintendent; and
- (f) guarantee payment of medical and dental expenses required during the school year, except for services normally provided by the school staff. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 16.

DUTIES OF SUPERINTENDENT

17. The Superintendent shall,

- (a) be responsible for,
- (i) the admission of pupils in accordance with this Regulation,
  - (ii) the assignment of pupils to classes,
  - (iii) the transfer and promotion of pupils from grade to grade, and
  - (iv) the maintenance of proper records of pertinent information regarding the home, health and school progress of each pupil enrolled;
- (b) be in charge of the organization, management, and discipline of his school and ensure that proper supervision is maintained at all times;
- (c) at the request of the Minister or the Superintendent of Special Services furnish information with respect to the school premises, school discipline, the progress of pupils, or any other matter affecting the interests of the school;
- (d) arrange for the inspection of the school premises daily and report promptly to the Superintendent of Special Services any repairs required and any lack of attention on the part of the staff;
- (e) instruct pupils in the care of the school premises;
- (f) determine the times at which pupils may leave the school premises and the times at which they may be visited;

- (g) notify the parent immediately if a pupil becomes seriously ill or requires hospital treatment off the school property;
- (h) notify the parent where a pupil injures or destroys school property, and if damage is not made good within a reasonable length of time, notify the Superintendent of Special Services;
- (i) hold fire drill in the school and dormitories at least once each month and require that every pupil and staff member take part;
- (j) report promptly to the local medical officer of health and the Superintendent of Special Services any infectious or contagious disease in the school;
- (k) suspend for a period not exceeding two weeks or recommend exclusion of a pupil for persistent truancy, opposition to authority, habitual neglect of duty, the use of profane or improper language, conduct injurious to the morals of other pupils, failure to make satisfactory progress or serious or continued ill health as certified by the school physician; and
- (l) report the progress of each pupil to the parent at least once each term. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 17.

QUALIFICATIONS OF TEACHERS

18. A teacher at the Ontario School for the Blind or the Ontario School for the Deaf shall,

- (a) hold a certificate qualifying him to teach in an elementary or secondary school in Ontario or a Letter of Standing granted under section 11, 12, 33, 34, 56 or 60 of Regulation 88 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960; and
- (b) complete successfully such in-service or other training programmes as are established or required by the Superintendent. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 18.

SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE

19.—(1) Where the Superintendent, the Superintendent of Special Services and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a teacher,

- (a) that he is qualified under clause a of section 18; and
- (b) that while a member of the staff of the school he has completed successfully an in-service training course consisting of lectures, observation and practice-teaching extending over at least one school year,

the Minister shall grant him a Specialist Certificate as Teacher of the Blind or a Specialist Certificate as Teacher of the Deaf in Form 1 or Form 2, as the case may be.

- (2) Where a teacher who is on the staff of a school or is employed by a school board submits to the Deputy Minister evidence,
  - (a) that he has completed successfully a course that the Minister deems equivalent to the course in clause b of subsection 1;
  - (b) that he is qualified under clause a of section 18; and
  - (c) that he has passed an examination set by the Superintendent on the work of the course in clause b of subsection 1,

the Minister, shall, upon the recommendation of the Superintendent, the Superintendent of Special Services, and the Registrar, grant him a Specialist Certificate as Teacher of the Blind or a Specialist Certificate as Teacher of the Deaf in Form 1 or Form 2, as the case may be. O. Reg. 111/59, s. 19.

Form 1

The Department of Education Act

SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE AS TEACHER OF THE BLIND

This is to certify that.....having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Specialist Certificate as Teacher of the Blind, valid in the Ontario School for the Blind.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19....

Registered No.....

.....Registrar.....Minister of Education  
O. Reg. 111/59, Form 1.

Form 2

The Department of Education Act

SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE AS TEACHER OF THE DEAF

This is to certify that.....having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Specialist Certificate as Teacher of the Deaf, valid in oral classes for deaf children and in the Ontario School for the Deaf.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19....

Registered No.....

.....Registrar.....Minister of Education  
O. Reg. 111/59, Form 2.



## Regulation 91

### under The Department of Education Act

#### PERMANENT TEACHING CERTIFICATES

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1.—(1) In this Regulation,

- (a) "applicant" means an applicant for a certificate under this Regulation;
- (b) "Deputy Minister" means the Deputy Minister of Education.

(2) For the purpose of this Regulation, 400 days of teaching by an occasional teacher shall be deemed to be two years of teaching. O. Reg. 200/59, s. 1.

##### GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PERMANENT TEACHING CERTIFICATES

2.—(1) Every applicant for a permanent teaching certificate under this Regulation shall submit to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) an application in Form 1; and
- (b) in the case of an applicant who was born outside the Commonwealth of Nations, evidence that he is a British subject or a Canadian citizen.

(2) An applicant shall not be granted a permanent teaching certificate under this Regulation until he has been recommended by the inspector concerned in Form 2. O. Reg. 200/59, s. 2.

##### PERMANENT SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE

#### 3. Where an applicant,

- (a) complies with the requirements of section 2; and
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister,
  - (i) his Interim Second Class Certificate, and
  - (ii) evidence of at least two years of successful teaching experience in an elementary school in which his interim certificate is valid, subsequent to the date of the interim certificate, certified by the inspector concerned,

the Minister shall grant him a Permanent Second Class Certificate in Form 3 or Form 4, as the case may be. O. Reg. 200/59, s. 3.

##### PERMANENT FIRST CLASS CERTIFICATE

#### 4. Where an applicant,

- (a) complies with the requirements of section 2; and
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister,
  - (i) his Interim First Class Certificate, and
  - (ii) evidence of at least two years of successful teaching experience in an elementary school in which his interim certificate is valid, subsequent to the date of the interim certificate, certified by the inspector concerned,

the Minister shall grant him a Permanent First Class Certificate in Form 5 or Form 6, as the case may be. O. Reg. 200/59, s. 4.

##### PERMANENT PRIMARY SCHOOL SPECIALIST'S CERTIFICATE

#### 5. Where an applicant,

- (a) complies with the requirements of section 2; and
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister,
  - (i) her Interim Primary School Specialist's Certificate, and
  - (ii) evidence of at least two years of successful teaching experience in junior or senior kindergarten or in Grade 1 or 2 of an elementary school, subsequent to the date of the interim certificate, certified by the inspector concerned,

the Minister shall grant her a Permanent Primary School Specialist's Certificate in Form 7. O. Reg. 200/59, s. 5.

##### PERMANENT KINDERGARTEN PRIMARY CERTIFICATE

#### 6. Where an applicant,

- (a) complies with the requirements of section 2; and
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister,
  - (i) her Interim Kindergarten Primary Certificate obtained through one year's attendance at a teachers college in Ontario, and
  - (ii) evidence of at least two years of successful teaching experience in junior or senior kindergarten or in Grade 1 or 2 of an elementary school, subsequent to the date of the interim certificate, certified by the inspector concerned,

the Minister shall grant her a Permanent Kindergarten Primary Certificate in Form 8. O. Reg. 200/59, s. 6.

##### PERMANENT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE

#### 7. Where an applicant,

- (a) complies with the requirements of section 2; and
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister,
  - (i) his Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate, and
  - (ii) evidence of at least two years of successful teaching experience in an elementary school in which his interim certificate is valid, subsequent to the date of the interim certificate, certified by the inspector concerned,

the Minister shall grant him a Permanent Elementary School Teacher's Certificate in Form 9 or Form 10, as the case may be. O. Reg. 200/59, s. 7.

## PERMANENT HIGH SCHOOL ASSISTANT'S CERTIFICATE

## 8. Where an applicant,

- (a) complies with the requirements of section 2; and
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister,
  - (i) his Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, and
  - (ii) evidence of at least two years of successful teaching experience in a high or continuation school or a collegiate institute, or in the academic classes of a vocational school, or in Grades 9 and 10 of an elementary school, subsequent to the date of the interim certificate, at least one year of which is in a secondary school, certified by the inspector concerned,

the Minister shall grant him a Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate in Form 11. O. Reg. 200/59, s. 8.

## HIGH SCHOOL SPECIALIST'S CERTIFICATE

## 9.—(1) Where an applicant,

- (a) complies with the requirements of section 2; and
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister,
  - (i) his Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A, and
  - (ii) evidence of at least two years of successful teaching experience in a high or continuation school or a collegiate institute, or in the academic classes of a vocational school, as determined under subsection 2, subsequent to the date of the interim certificate, certified by the inspector concerned,

the Minister shall grant him a High School Specialist's Certificate in Form 12.

(2) For the purpose of subclause ii of clause b of subsection 1, "two years of teaching experience" means, in the case of,

1. Art, two years of teaching Art, including at least one year in Grade 11 or 12.
2. Classics or Latin and Greek, two years of teaching Latin or Latin and Greek, including at least one year of teaching Latin in Grade 11, 12 or 13.
3. English, two years of teaching English, including at least one year in Grade 11, 12 or 13.
4. English and History, two years of teaching English and History, including at least one year of teaching English in Grade 11, 12 or 13 and at least one year of teaching History in Grade 11, 12 or 13.
5. English and French, two years of teaching English and French, including at least one year of teaching English in Grade 11, 12 or 13 and at least one year of teaching French in Grade 11, 12 or 13.
6. English and Latin, two years of teaching English and Latin, including at least one year of teaching English in Grade 11, 12 or 13 and at least one year of teaching Latin in Grade 11, 12 or 13.

7. French and German, two years of teaching French in Grade 9, 10, 11, 12 or 13 or German in Grade 11, 12 or 13, during which French is taught in Grade 11, 12 or 13 for at least one year.

8. French and Spanish, two years of teaching French in Grade 9, 10, 11, 12 or 13 or Spanish in Grade 11, 12 or 13, during which French is taught in Grade 11, 12 or 13 for at least one year.

9. French and Italian, two years of teaching French in Grade 9, 10, 11, 12 or 13 or Italian in Grade 11, 12 or 13, during which French is taught in Grade 11, 12 or 13 for at least one year.

10. Geography, two years of teaching Geography, including at least one year in Grade 11, 12 or 13.

11. History, two years of teaching History, including at least one year in Grade 11, 12 or 13.

12. Home Economics, two years of teaching Home Economics, including at least one year in Grade 11 or 12.

13. Latin and French, two years of teaching Latin and French, including at least one year of teaching Latin in Grade 11, 12 or 13 and at least one year of teaching French in Grade 11, 12 or 13.

14. Mathematics, two years of teaching General Mathematics, Algebra, Geometry, or Trigonometry and Statics, including at least one year in Grade 11, 12 or 13.

15. Mathematics and Physics, two years of teaching General Mathematics, Algebra, Geometry, or Trigonometry and Statics, and Physics, including at least one year of teaching Algebra, Geometry, or Trigonometry and Statics in Grade 11, 12 or 13 and at least one year of teaching Physics in Grade 11, 12 or 13.

16. Vocal Music, two years of teaching Vocal Music, including at least one year in Grade 11, 12 or 13.

17. Instrumental Music, two years of teaching Instrumental Music, including at least one year in Grade 11, 12 or 13.

18. Physical Education, two years of teaching Physical Education, including at least one year in Grade 11, 12 or 13 in a school equipped with a gymnasium.

19. Science, Physics and Chemistry, Physics and Biology, Chemistry and Biology, or Applied Science, two years of teaching General Science, Physics, Chemistry, Botany, or Zoology, including at least one year of teaching any two of Physics, Chemistry, Botany, or Zoology in Grade 11, 12 or 13.

20. Agriculture, two years of teaching Agriculture or Agricultural Science, including at least one year in Grade 11 or 12, and practical activities satisfactory to the Inspector of Agricultural Classes. O. Reg. 200/59, s. 9.

## PERMANENT VOCATIONAL CERTIFICATE

## 10. Where an applicant,

- (a) complies with the requirements of section 2; and





**Form 6***The Department of Education Act***PERMANENT FIRST CLASS CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that.....  
 having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
 the Department of Education, is hereby granted a  
 Permanent First Class Certificate. This certificate  
 qualifies the holder as a teacher in an elementary  
 school in which French is a subject of instruction with  
 the approval of the Minister.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19....

Registered No.....

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 200/59, Form 6.

**Form 7***The Department of Education Act***PERMANENT PRIMARY SCHOOL  
SPECIALIST'S CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that.....  
 having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
 the Department of Education, is hereby granted a  
 Permanent Primary School Specialist's Certificate,  
 valid in Kindergarten and Grades 1 and 2 of an elemen-  
 tary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19....

Registered No.....

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 200/59, Form 7

**Form 8***The Department of Education Act***PERMANENT KINDERGARTEN PRIMARY  
CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that.....  
 having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
 the Department of Education, is hereby granted a  
 Permanent Kindergarten Primary Certificate, valid in  
 Kindergarten and Grades 1 and 2 of an elementary  
 school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19....

Registered No.....

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 200/59, Form 8.

**Form 9***The Department of Education Act***PERMANENT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that.....  
 having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
 the Department of Education, is hereby granted a  
 Permanent Elementary School Teacher's Certificate,  
 valid in an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19....

Registered No.....

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 200/59, Form 9.

**Form 10***The Department of Education Act***PERMANENT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that.....  
 having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
 the Department of Education, is hereby granted a  
 Permanent Elementary School Teacher's Certificate.  
 This certificate qualifies the holder as a teacher in an  
 elementary school in which French is a subject of  
 instruction with the approval of the Minister.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19....

Registered No.....

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 200/59, Form 10

**Form 11***The Department of Education Act***PERMANENT HIGH SCHOOL ASSISTANT'S  
CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that.....  
 having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
 the Department of Education, is hereby granted a  
 Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate, valid  
 in a high or continuation school, or a collegiate in-  
 stitute, or in the academic classes of a vocational school,  
 or in Grades 9 and 10 of an elementary school.

The holder of this certificate was examined in the  
 following subjects:

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19....

Registered No.....

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 200/59, Form 11.

**Form 12***The Department of Education Act***HIGH SCHOOL SPECIALIST'S CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that.....  
 having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
 the Department of Education, is hereby granted a  
 High School Specialist's Certificate in.....  
 valid in a high or a continuation school, or a collegiate  
 institute, or in the academic classes of a vocational  
 school, or in Grades 9 and 10 of an elementary school.

The holder of this certificate was examined in the  
 following subjects of the teacher training course:

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19....

Registered No.....

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 200/59, Form 12

Form 13

*The Department of Education Act*

PERMANENT VOCATIONAL CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that .....  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
the Department of Education, is hereby granted a  
Permanent Vocational Certificate in.....

.....  
valid in a vocational school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19....

Registered No.....

.....  
Registrar Minister of Education  
O. Reg. 200/59, Form 13.

Form 14

*The Department of Education Act*

VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST'S CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that .....  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
the Department of Education, is hereby granted a

Vocational Specialist's Certificate in.....

.....  
valid in a vocational school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of.....19....

Registered No.....

.....  
Registrar Minister of Education  
O. Reg. 200/59, Form 14.

## Regulation 92

### under The Department of Education Act

#### PROGRAMMES OF RECREATION

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "recreation committee" means a committee appointed by a municipal council to conduct a recreation programme;
- (b) "recreation programme" means a programme for the provision of facilities for recreation, and for the supervision, encouragement and guidance of recreational activity. O. Reg. 57/57, s. 1.

##### GRANTS

2. For the purpose of legislative grants for programmes of recreation, "approved maintenance and operating costs" means the cost incurred by a recreation committee in a year for,

- (a) renting and maintaining buildings, premises, and equipment;
- (b) office expenses;
- (c) expendable equipment;
- (d) advertising and publicity; and
- (e) each specific event or activity included in the general programme of recreation, other than leadership salaries and the costs included under clauses *a*, *b*, *c* and *d*, and less fees, admissions and collections for that specific event or activity. O. Reg. 268/59, s. 1.

3.—(1) A recreation committee shall be composed of seven members of whom at least two are members of the council that appoints it.

(2) A municipal council may appoint a recreation committee, subject to the approval of the Minister. O. Reg. 57/57, s. 3.

4. An annual grant shall be paid to a municipal council where,

- (a) the council has provided a recreation programme during the year for which the grant is paid;
- (b) the recreation programme is approved by the Minister;
- (c) the recreation committee has incurred and the council has authorized the payment of the expenditures calculated in the approved maintenance and operating cost of the recreation programme and the salaries in respect of which the grant is claimed under section 5. O. Reg. 57/57, s. 4.

5.—(1) Subject to subsections 2 and 3, the amount of a grant for a year paid under section 4 is,

- (a)  $33\frac{1}{3}$  per cent of the salary of one full-time director for the year, but not exceeding,
  - (i) \$1800 in respect of a director who holds a Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type A,

- (ii) \$1500 in respect of a director who holds an Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type A, or an Interim or Permanent Municipal Director's Certificate, Type B, or

- (iii) \$1400 in respect of a director who does not hold one of the certificates referred to in subclause i or ii but has been approved by the Minister for the purposes of the grant for that year;

- (b)  $33\frac{1}{3}$  per cent of the salary for the year of one full-time secretary to a director, but not exceeding \$500;

- (c)  $33\frac{1}{3}$  per cent of the salary for the year of each full-time assistant to a director, but not exceeding,

- (i) \$900 in respect of an assistant who holds a Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type A, or a Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type B,

- (ii) \$700 in respect of an assistant who holds an Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type A, or an Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate, Type B, or

- (iii) \$600 in respect of an assistant who does not hold one of the certificates referred to in subclause i or ii but has been approved by the Minister for the purposes of the grant for that year;

- (d)  $33\frac{1}{3}$  per cent of the salary for the year of each person employed part-time through the recreation committee for the purpose of instruction or programme leadership, but not exceeding \$400 in respect of each person so employed; and

- (e) 25 per cent of the approved maintenance and operating costs for the year, but not exceeding \$600. O. Reg. 57/57, s. 5 (1); O. Reg. 68/59, s. 1; O. Reg. 268/59, s. 2 (1).

(2) The expenditures used in the calculation of a grant under subsection 1 for a year shall be those incurred in the preceding year. O. Reg. 268/59, s. 2 (2).

(3) The total grant for a municipality with a population,

- (a) of under 25,000 shall not exceed,

- (i) \$1800 under clauses *c* and *d* of subsection 1, and

- (ii) \$4700 under subsection 1;

- (b) of 25,000 or more but under 75,000 shall not exceed,

- (i) \$1800 under clause *d* of subsection 1,

- (ii) \$3600 under clauses *c* and *d* of subsection 1, and

- (iii) \$6500 under subsection 1;

(c) of 75,000 or more but under 200,000 shall not exceed,

(i) \$2700 under clause *d* of subsection 1,

(ii) \$5400 under clauses *c* and *d* of subsection 1, and

(iii) \$8300 under subsection 1; and

(d) of 200,000 or more shall not exceed,

(i) \$4500 under clause *d* of subsection 1,

(ii) \$8100 under clauses *c* and *d* of subsection 1, and

(iii) \$11,000 under subsection 1. O. Reg. 57/57, s. 5 (2).

#### REDUCTION IN GRANTS

6. Where in any year the amount voted by the Legislature for the grants under this Regulation is insufficient to pay the grants in full, the Minister may make a *pro rata* reduction. O. Reg. 57/57, s. 7.



## Regulation 93

### under The Department of Education Act

#### PROVINCIAL INSTITUTE OF MINING

1. There shall be an institute of mining at the town of Haileybury to be known as The Provincial Institute of Mining. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 510, s. 1.

#### BOARD

2. There shall be a Board which shall, subject to the direction of the Minister, have full control of the administration of the Institute. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 510, s. 2, *revised*.

3. The Board has full responsibility for all matters connected with the establishment, organization and management of the Institute, including:

1. Appointment of staff.
2. Opening of the Institute.
3. Courses to be offered.
4. Subject matter and extent of the courses.

5. Conditions of admission.

6. Fees, if any, to residents and non-residents of the province.

7. Equipment and supplies.

8. Preparation of annual budget.

9. Scholarships and bursaries. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 510, s. 4.

#### ADVISORY COMMITTEE

4.—(1) The Board shall be assisted by an Advisory Committee.

(2) The Advisory Committee shall give advice to the Board on all matters concerning the operation and management of the Institute, the property in connection therewith, the furniture, equipment, supplies, textbooks, qualifications of staff, courses of study and any other matter that may be referred to the Committee by the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 510, s. 5.

Regulation 94

under The Department of Education Act

PROVINCIAL INSTITUTE OF TRADES

1. A provincial polytechnical institute for advanced technical training required in any branch of industry is established at the City of Toronto on Nassau Street and is designated "Provincial Institute of Trades". O. Reg. 296/52, s. 1; O. Reg. 311/52, s. 1.

2. The courses of study for the Provincial Institute of Trades for the designated trades under *The Apprenticeship Act* as contained in column 1 of the following Table shall be those contained in column 2:

TABLE

Item	Column 1	Column 2
1.	Bricklayer	Schedule 1
2.	Carpenter	Schedule 2
3.	Electrician	Schedule 3
4.	Mason	Schedule 1
5.	Motor Vehicle Repairer	Schedule 4
6.	Painter and Decorator	Schedule 5
7.	Plasterer	Schedule 6
8.	Plumber	Schedule 7
9.	Sheet Metal Worker	Schedule 8
10.	Steamfitter	Schedule 9

O. Reg. 327/52, s. 1.

3. The time allotments for subjects shall be as follows:

- 1. Two months for Part 1 of Schedule 1
- 2. Two months for Part 2 of Schedule 1

- 3. Two months for Part 1 of Schedule 2
- 4. Two months for Part 2 of Schedule 2
- 5. Two months for Part 1 of Schedule 3
- 6. Two months for Part 2 of Schedule 3
- 7. Three months for Part 1 of Schedule 4
- 8. Two months for Part 2 of Schedule 4
- 9. Three months for Part 3 of Schedule 4
- 10. Two months for Part 4 of Schedule 4
- 11. Three months for Part 5 of Schedule 4
- 12. Two months for Part 1 of Schedule 5
- 13. Two months for Part 2 of Schedule 5
- 14. Two months for Part 1 of Schedule 6
- 15. Two months for Part 2 of Schedule 6
- 16. Two months for Part 1 of Schedule 7
- 17. Two months for Part 2 of Schedule 7
- 18. Two months for Part 1 of Schedule 8
- 19. Two months for Part 2 of Schedule 8
- 20. Two months for Part 1 of Schedule 9
- 21. Two months for Part 2 of Schedule 9

O. Reg. 327/52, s. 2.

**Schedule 1**  
**BRICKLAYER AND MASON**  
**PART 1**

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Mortar.	Names and quantities of material used in making mortar. Material used for making coloured mortar.	Preparing and mixing mortar. Adding colouring matter.
2	Tools.	Trowel; hammer; bolster; plumb-rule; foot-rule; jointers.	Using tools skilfully.
3	Gauging.	Various thicknesses of mortar joints.	The lay-out and use of a gauge-rod.
4	Bonds.	Stretcher; English; Flemish; common.	The lay-out of bonds.
5	Corners.	Laying a right angle on 4", 9" and 13" walls.	Build corners accurately.
6	Walls.	Building walls of different thicknesses, with emphasis on how to face and back them.	Using a line and pins; building a uniform, clean wall.
7	Joints.	Struck, weathered, raked, ironed, flush, strip.	Finishing joints with trowel or jointer.
8	Trade terms.	Headers; stretchers; closer-course; rack-range; toothing; sope.	Using terms in correct places.
9	Materials.	Brick; block; tile. Identification of these materials.	The lay-out and use of brick, block and tile.
10	Safety.	Scaffolds; ladders.	Using safe scaffolds and safe planks in building.
11	Chimneys.	Flue sizes; corbelling; linings; clean-outs; thimbles. Types of topping.	The lay-out and building of flues; setting thimbles, linings and clean-outs. Topping chimneys.
12	Rowlock and soldier positions of brick.	Meaning and uses. Method of bedding.	Lay-out; setting.
13	Openings.	Window and door openings.	The lay-out of bonds for openings; how to build jambs to varying gauge.
14	Drafting.	Geometry; use of symbols and scale.	Reading blueprints to scale using symbols for the lay-out.
15	Mathematics.	Square root; cube root; decimals; 3-4-5 rule; fractions.	Applying mathematics to brick-laying and masonry.
16	Veranda piers.	Depth of footing. Height of piers. Position of beam-holes. Method of capping.	The lay-out of veranda piers; bringing piers level to a finished height. Setting a cap on a pier.
17	Cleaning brickwork.	Ingredients and proportions thereof used; after-effects when not used carefully.	Washing, repairing and pointing brickwork.

## PART 2

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Chimneys.	Flue sizes; corbelling; linings; clean-outs; thimbles. Types of topping.	The lay-out and building of flues; setting thimbles, linings, and clean-outs. Topping chimneys.
2	Skills.	Brick sills; stone sills; door-sills; window-sills. Position; overhang, drip or wash. Method of bedding.	Setting door- and window-sills accurately.
3	Rowlock and soldier positions of brick.	Meaning and uses. Method of bedding.	Lay-out; setting.
4	Openings.	Window and door openings.	Lay-out of bonds for openings; how to build jambs to varying gauge.
5	Arches.	Segmental; semi-Gothic	Lay-out; cutting, setting.
6	Drafting.	Geometry; use of symbols and scale.	Reading blueprints to scale using symbols for the lay-out.
7	Mathematics.	Square root; cube root; decimals; 3-4-5 rule; fractions.	Applying mathematics to brick-laying and masonry.
8	Chimney-breast.	Height and width of rough opening, Flues and flue sizes. Corbeilling. Gathering. Method of reducing size of chimney-breast.	Lay-out and build a rough chimney-breast to size. How to reduce size of chimney-breast.
9	Mantels.	Pier sizes; design; lining; damper; wind-shelf; ornamental-work.	The lay-out of mantels; build piers and lining; set damper; construct mantel to a defined height.
10	Veranda piers.	Depth of footing. Height of piers. Position of beam-holes. Method of capping.	The lay-out of veranda piers; bringing piers level to a finished height; setting a cap on a pier.
11	Pattern-, bonding- and panel-work.	Herring-bone; 3 and 3 square; diamond.	The lay-out of patterns. Making 45° cuts. Building a border and a panel accurately.
12	Difficult corners.	13" tile used for backing. 13" solid brick. Tile, or cement block.	To be able to build corners with skill, speed and accuracy.
13	Cleaning brick-work.	Ingredients and proportions thereof used; after-effects when not used carefully.	Washing, repairing and pointing brickwork.

**Schedule 2**  
**CARPENTER**  
**PART 1**

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Tools.	Safety precautions, and care when using tools. Using the proper tool. Classification of tools, (a) edge tools, cutting tools, (b) marking, measuring and lay-out tools, (c) assembly tools, and (d) accessory tools. Capabilities and limitations of tools. Methods of grinding and whetting tools. Saw-sharpening.	Angles to grind on edges for different tools.
2	Use of tools.	(1) True up wood to size; face- and edge-marks. Use of plane-gauge, winding-batterns, square, rule and pencil. (2) Squaring ends of wood; explanation of the cutting action and the proper angle for cutting with a cross-cut saw. Use of try-square. (3) Use of rip-saw.	Use of face- and edge-marks. Type of plane to use. Proper angle at which to hold and use saws.
3	Joints; framing and making.	Half-lap joint. Center-lap joint. Half-lap dovetailed joint. Open dovetailed joint. Through-mortice joint and through-tenon joint. Blind-mortice joint and blind-tenon joint. Bare-face tenon joint. Mitre-joint. Dowel-joint. Where these joints are used in carpentry.	How to lay out joints. How to make these joints. How to make a tool-box.
4	Other joints.	Square-edge joints. Dowel-joints. Rabbet- or ship-lap joint. Plough-and-feather joint. Where these joints are used in carpentry.	How to make these joints.
5	Wall construction.	Lay-out and position of studs. Marking out with steel square.	
6	Cutting and erecting.	Methods of cutting, (a) to correct length; and (b) squaring. Nailing, erection, and bracing.	How to make a cutting box. Where to place nails. Method of raising. Placing studs on corners for lath.
7	Lumber.	Classification. Growth. Defects. Sizes.	Kinds and sizes of lumber for different uses.
8	Steel square.	Explanation of various markings on a steel square. How bevel-cuts are obtained by use of a steel square. Use of steel square to determine the length and bevel cuts of rafters. Use of steel square for marking mitres, obtaining brace lengths and squaring areas.	
9	Subjects related to carpentry.	Blueprint reading. Mathematics. English.	
10	Other topics.	Fitting and hanging basement sash. Double tenon with haunch. Scarf-joints and the different types thereof. Making fish plates. Making sash and assembling; using lay-out rod; clamps; wedging; gluing; cleaning. How to mitre the risers of veranda stairs. Lay-out, cutting and erection of veranda stairs.	Where a double tenon with haunch is used. Length of bevel of a scarf-joint.  How to lay out and erect stairs.



## PART 2

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Cutting and erecting.	Placing headers over door and window openings. Cutting and erecting sheeting, siding, corner boards and bevel ends.	Relative strengths of various-sized headers and materials. Diagonal or horizontal placing of nails. Leveling around structure for the siding.
2	Laying out and making arches.	Laying out, cutting and erecting arches.	Laying out various arches.
3	Making carpenters' saw-horses.	Lay-out by steel square, and then cut and assemble.	Use of steel square.
4	Related subjects.	Blueprint reading. Mathematics. English.	
5	Stairs, newel-posts and hand-rail.	The lay-out, building and erection of stairs, newel posts and hand rails.	How to lay out, build and erect stairs, newel posts and hand rails.
6	Inside partitions.	Cutting and erecting plates and studs. Framing door openings. Girts. Spacing. Bridging. Temporary braces. Diagonal bracing. Strapping walls. Plugging brick walls.	Dimensions for openings. Lay out inside partitions from plane. Methods of doubling studs. Knowledge of centers, nailing methods, and making plugs. How to use a plugging tool.
7	Roughing-in frame construction.	<p>(1) Cutting, placing, levelling, and bedding of sills. Marking and boring sills for bolts.</p> <p>(2) Making and setting wood girders.</p> <p>(3) Cutting and setting joists. Keeping up the crowned edge of joists. Where and why fire cuts are made. Spacing and nailing joists. Cutting and placing trimmers, doublers, and bridging. Setting stirrups and anchors.</p> <p>(4) Studding. Cutting, erecting, and spacing studding. Methods of constructing corners. Top and bottom plates. Preparation for openings.</p> <p>(5) Nailing rough horizontal, and diagonal sheeting.</p> <p>(6) Erecting scaffolds for various loads. Scaffold materials: sills, legs, headers, ledgers, scabs, horizontal and diagonal bracing, and planking. Safety measures in erecting scaffolds.</p> <p>(7) Cutting, setting and sheeting roof-rafters.</p> <p>(8) Shingling. Types of shingles. Cutting for valleys. Cutting for hips. Correct nailing and size of nails. Caps for ridge and hips. Flashing for valleys. Gutter material. Correct lapping and spacing of shingles.</p>	<p>Quality and quantity of materials. Formula for squaring corners. Knowledge of external finishes.</p> <p>Method of laying out joists. Where to double-joist. Laying out trimmers.</p> <p>Correct size of nails and the spacing thereof. Where to place bracing. Method of diagonal bracing. Position of headers to obtain maximum strength.</p> <p>Relative strength of horizontal and diagonal sheeting.</p> <p>Correct size of nails and the spacing thereof. When to place scabs under ledgers. Safe materials for planking.</p> <p>Lay out of rafters by use of steel square. Method of raising rafters.</p> <p>Length and type of nails used in shingling. Where to place nails. Placing and use of toe boards.</p>
8	Construction.	Boring the bottom of wood columns to insert dowels. Cutting, sizing, and setting corbels. Cutting, squaring, hoisting, setting, and bolting of beams. Types of flooring: loose tongue, tongued and grooved, and laminated. Reason for spacing the joints of flooring.	<p>Cutting, sizing and setting corbels. Materials for corbels.</p> <p>Where to place nails.</p>

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
9	Exterior finish.	Setting window frames. Setting door frames. Use of storey rod. Placing and cutting tongued and grooved siding. Placing and cutting bevel siding. Placing and cutting asbestos siding. Placing and cutting corner-boards. Placing, cutting, and mitring corners. Window and door trim; placing paper over rough sheeting and under door and window trim. Cutting and placing of barge boards: soffits, faciae, bed moulds, dentil blocks, and flashings. Fitting and placing hardware.	Knowing different types of paper. Use of mitre box. Types of nails.  Where to place flashings.
10	Interior trim.	(1) Preparing, erecting and fixing of trim; proper methods of setting door-jambs. (2) Cutting and setting base-blocks and casings; preparing and placing heads; coping of stiles to heads; cutting and scribing back bands; nailing. (3) Trimming windows: preparing, cutting and scribing of stools. Nailing; preparing and cutting of aprons; back bands and casings. (4) Laying baseboards: cutting, fitting, mitring. Coping, and scribing to floor. Joints used in laying baseboards; butt, tongue, and coped. (5) Preparing, cutting and placing picture-rails and wood cornices. (6) Cutting, nailing, mitring and coping of mouldings. (7) Fitting doors to jambs, heads, and floors; hanging of doors and placing hinges. (8) Fitting window sashes: case-ment; double hung. Cords, weights and spring balances on double-hung window sashes.	Knowledge and method of nailing all interior trim. Setting door-jambs.  Method of obtaining bevel cuts.  Use of mitre box in laying base-boards.  How to place mouldings in a mitre box.  Necessary allowance for cutting mouldings.  Knowledge of how and when to bevel edges of doors. Setting a butt gauge. Spacing of door hinges.  Knowledge of how to compute the required length of cords. Tying cord to weights; fastening cord to sash; fastening spring balances to frame and sash.

**Schedule 3**  
**ELECTRICIAN**  
**PART 1**

Item	Column 1 SUBJECT MATTER	Column 2 INSTRUCTION IN	Column 3 SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Ohm's Law.	Definition of volts, amperes, and ohms. Relationship of volts, amperes and ohms in different circuits. Effects on circuits due to change of potential or resistance. Application of Ohm's Law equations. Definition of a watt. Definition of a power. Watt's Law and equations.	Make up various circuits. Read meters and make calculations. Use Watt's Law in conjunction with Ohm's Law.
2	Series circuits.	What constitutes a series circuit and why. Flow of current. Resistance in series. Effects and values of voltage. Formulae and laws. Method of working problems.	Construct a series circuit using at least 3 loads. Measure the voltage loss in (a) each part of circuit, and (b) the entire circuit. Measure the current in various parts of the circuit. Compute the relationship between the parts and the entire circuit.
3	Parallel circuit.	What constitutes a parallel circuit and why. Division of current. Effects and values of voltages. Resistance in parallel. Formulae and laws. Calculations and problems.	Construct a parallel circuit with at least 3 branches. Measure the voltage across (a) each branch, and (b) the entire circuit. Measure current in (a) each branch, and (b) the entire circuit. Prove relationship between (a) each branch, and (b) the entire circuit. Change the potential and resistance and note effects of each change.
4	Series-parallel circuit.	How to use both sets of laws in calculations. Different methods of working problems.	Construct various circuits. Calculate voltage drops, and currents. Measure with meters and compare.
5	Simple circuit.	Elements of a circuit. Function of each of these. Method of finding voltage and current.	Construct a simple circuit. Apply voltmeter and take readings. Apply ammeter and take readings.
6	Bells and circuits.	Principles of operation. Types of bells and buzzers. Circuits required for different purposes. Annunciators, relays, and indicators. Source of supply: battery and transformer. Types of materials used and required. Methods of installation.	Adjustments, simple repairs and mounting of common types of bells, buzzers, and push buttons. Selecting and installing conductors with insulating nails and staples. Selection and arrangement of batteries and transformers. Install bell controlled by single-contact button. Install bell and buzzer, each controlled by a button. Install bell operated by relay. Install bells and buttons in a 3-wire return-call system. Set likely faults in above systems, and then ascertain, adjust and rectify these faults. Make a wiring diagram using conventional symbols.
7	Conductors and insulators.	Purpose of conductors and insulators. Relative conductivity of conductors in common use. Relative dielectric values of insulators in common use. Utility of non-metals and solutions to conduct current. Sizes, types, and carrying capacities of conductors and insulators. Diameters, and cross-sectional areas. Formulae for finding diameters and cross-sectional areas and determining the proper size of insulators. Measurements and purpose of wire tables. Relation of gauge-numbers to one another in such terms as number, area, carrying capacity, resistance, and weight. How to read a micrometer. How to use a wire gauge. How stranded	Identify conductors and insulators. Select conductors to show their relative conductivity. Select insulators to show relative dielectric values. Determine size of wire with micrometer and with wire gauge, and make comparisons. Find size of stranded cables with both. Make comparisons of wire-gauge and micrometer sizes with sizes shown on wire-tables.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
		cables are measured. Materials used as insulators; tubing, split knobs, porcelain tubes, and strain-insulators. Methods of using and affixing insulators.	
8	Voltage drop.	Reasons for voltage drops in conductors and circuits. Causes for drops in joints, sliding contacts, and terminal screws.	Measure voltage drops in simple electric circuits for light, heat, and power. Make a number of joints, sliding contacts and screwed connections, good and bad, and test for voltage drop. Place voltmeter across terminals of each light, heater or motor in circuit, and note readings. Place voltmeter across main terminals and note whether there is any difference.
9	Single and 3-wire circuits.	Outlets required. Fusing, wire sizes, current capacities. Use of solid neutral ground. Computation of 3-wire circuits. Advantages of 3-wire circuits. Feedback, faults and precautions. A study of Regulation 490 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960. Balanced and unbalanced circuits.	Construct a 3-wire circuit. Experiment with balanced and unbalanced circuits. Take meter readings of each. Trouble shooting: (a) tracing and testing, and (b) make computations.
10	Methods of wiring.	Types of materials: knob and tube, non-metallic cable, BX and BXL armoured cable, rigid and flexible conduit, metal and wire mold. A study of Regulation 490 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960 with respect to these materials. Purposes and uses of these materials, and voltages allowed. Number of conductors and bonds allowed in conduit. Over-current devices. Types, sizes, voltages, purposes and uses. Lamps and sockets: types and sizes. Disconnect-switches: types, sizes, uses, and locations. Types and sizes of wood screws and machine screws. Grounding: what, where and how to ground. Types of ground-fittings. Sizes of ground-conductors. Methods of mounting: lead expansion-anchors, toggle-bolts, Rawl plugs, drilling and tapping. Sizes of drills and taps used. Service entrances: sizes, locations, number of, meter loops, drip loops, grounding. A study of Regulation 490 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960. Types of panels, fittings, and boxes. Method of using a bender. Hazardous locations in wiring. Rules relative to proper locations for wiring. Types of materials used in these locations: water, liquids, gas, vapour, fire, explosive. Fuses and their location. Wiring for various types of buildings. Splicing cable: use of blow pot; wiping.	Rough-in one lamp outlet, one receptacle and one switch in non-metallic cable. Rough-in one light, one receptacle and two 3-way switches, and feed to next room. Repeat last 2 items in 13X-, conduit- and wire-mold. Cutting, threading, and reaming conduit. Make 2", 3", 4", 5" and 6" nipples with 1/2" conduit. Make 3" in 3/4" and one 3" in 1" conduit. Make until proficient the following bends: saddle, goose-neck, offset, and 90-degree. Wiring over-current devices; use in conjunction with other jobs. Install lamps, sockets and receptacles. Estimate and requisition materials for various jobs. Make up panels and install a 30A panel of 110/220 V. Service with fuse-panel, disconnect-switch, meter loops, and grounded. Repeat with 60A service-and-range receptacle. Study of plans and specifications for conduit installation, and estimate labour and material requirements. Use hydraulic bender. Wire some common types of fittings. Splicing and wiping.
11	Heating effects.	Conversion to heat: advantages, disadvantages, and uses. Safe carrying capacities of wires and cable; tables showing these. Heating effect of resistance and effect of heat on resistance. Lamp filaments, carbon arcs, appliances, thermostats. Construction, purpose and rating of plug and cartridge fuses. Action of bimetallic strips when heated. Action of solder tubes when heated. Fuse breakers, mercury switches and thermo-couples.	Set up experiments to prove that wire becomes warm as safe capacity is exceeded, and hot as current is further increased. Set up experiments with conductors of various sizes, protected by proper fuses. Select fuses and cut-outs for rating and apply.



Item	Column 1 SUBJECT MATTER	Column 2 INSTRUCTION IN	Column 3 SKILLS FOR PUPILS
12	Tools.	Care and use of tools used by electricians, such as drills, bits, taps, Greenlee punches, and hole saws. How to sharpen tools and keep them in proper condition. Methods of using and where.	How to select the tools required. How to sharpen tools, with emphasis on drills and wood bits.
13	Joints and splices.	Properties of solder and flux; danger of excess. Mechanical and electrical requirements of a good joint. Purpose and selection of soldering irons. Properly-tinned iron. Construction and operation of a blow torch. Extinguishing a gas fire. How to make various joints and splices. How to solder joints and splices. How to insulate joints and splices.	Remove insulation and clean surfaces for joints. Make T tap, pigtail and western union in No. 14 solid. Make joints and splices in No. 16 stranded cable. Make joints in twin conductor cable. Make joints in No. 12 solid. Operate a blow torch. Tin a soldering iron. Selection of flux and the application thereof after removing the excess. Solder small joints with iron and wire solder. Solder cable splices with torch and wire solder. Attaching lugs to cables with torch. Application of solderless lugs. Forming loops and attaching to terminal screws. Application of rubber, friction, cotton, and cambric tape. Application of water-proofing compound.
14	Switches.	Purpose and construction of a switch. Types: single-pole, double-pole, 3-way, 4-way, stove, service-disconnect. Types of materials. Methods of installation. Problems in connecting various types.	Demonstrations in knob and tube. Connecting for various purposes and in various ways. Selection of switches for various given jobs.
15	Magnetism.	Elementary molecular theory as applied to magnets. Natural magnets. Temporary magnets. Types of magnets such as horseshoe and bar. Care of magnets: effect of heat and impact, and the need for keepers. Magnetic and non-magnetic materials such as steel, brass, and soft iron. Laws of magnetism. Induced magnetism. Polarity and general shape and intensity of fields about bar and horseshoe magnets. Magnetic shielding-screens.	Identify polarity with compass or magnet. Examine shape and intensity of fields about single magnets and groups of magnets. Make a small magnet. Destroy magnetic influence by impact and heat. Prove conclusively the laws of magnetism.
16	Cells and batteries.	Primary cells in common use. General construction and action of primary cells. Care and storage of primary cells. Voltage, current and internal resistance of primary cells. Arrangement of cells for current and voltage requirements. General construction and action of storage batteries. Care and storage of storage batteries. Methods of charging and testing storage batteries. Composition and method of mixing electrolyte: specific gravity. Effects of temperature on battery: freezing points. Sulphation and rates of self-discharge.	Test the primary cells, voltage output and internal resistance. Connect primary cells in series, parallel and combinations. Construct primary cells using various metals for electrodes. Test storage batteries, gravity and short rate discharge. Make hydrometer and load tests. Charge battery generator or rectifier. Identify batteries for voltage and capacity; number and size of plates. Select positive and negative terminals; electrolytic test. Removing connection from terminals, cleaning and greasing.
17	Introduction to lighting.	Types of luminaries: direct, semi-indirect, and indirect fixtures. Fluorescent lighting.	Selecting and mounting fixtures. Wire a fluorescent unit.
18	General maintenance.	Keeping charts and schedules for oiling and greasing. Defective equipment. Precautions while working on equipment. Warning signs, protection. Care of equipment: megger-testing, contacts, oiling and greasing.	Make up sample charts and schedule. Make necessary repairs to own equipment. Taking precautions; use of signs. Oil and grease equipment. Take inventories.



Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
19	Planning.	Blueprint reading. Computation of circuits and services: demand factors, wattage requirements, size of conductors. Roughing in: measuring and checking. Materials, spotting outlets and panels. Sequence of operation in specific types of wiring.	Make up blueprints using standard symbols. Compute size of service, and the number of circuits required. Make wiring diagrams. Estimate number, type and size of materials, fittings, boxes, and panels required.
20	Rural installations.	Services, types of meters, switches. Grounding: wire, rods, and clamps. Types of wiring materials, and boxes. Location of switches and outlets. Number of outlets. Uses of vapour-proof receptacles. Poultry-house wiring. Motor outlets, yard lights. Isolated plants, common voltages, wattage requirements.	Wiring installations for a farm having a house, barn, and poultry-house. Draw wiring diagrams. Select necessary boxes, switches, outlet receptacles, wires, and fuses. Wiring for yard lights.

## PART 2

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Electro-magnetism.	Magnetic field about a conductor; compass. The right-hand rule. Magnetic field about a solenoid. Helix rule; polarity of solenoids. Properties of cores: soft iron, hard steel, brass. Permeability, saturation, induced and residual magnetism. Ampere-turns related to strength of electro-magnet. Action of independent coils on the same core with current in coils travelling in same and opposite directions. Where magnets are used. Effects of alternating current and direct current related to magnets.	Use of compass and right-hand rule to determine directions of current and field in single conductors. Construct a solenoid: examine field with iron filings to determine intensity of field. Insert various cores and test relative strength of magnet on various magnetic materials. Make an electro-magnet with at least 2 independent coils. Investigate the effect of coils assisting and opposing one another. Arrange one pair and two pairs of electro-magnets and examine fields with adjacent poles of like and unlike polarity. Application of electro-magnets to bells, relays, vibrators, and lifting-magnets.
2	Induction; direct current.	Mutual induction between 2 parallel conductors. Mutual induction in a coil. Self-induction in a straight conductor. Self-induction in a coil. Inductive and non-inductive circuits. Lenz's Law. Rotating coil. Voltage drop. Generation of direct current. Counter electro-motive force.	Set up a coil of wire and permanent magnets: show induction; different speeds and directions. Set up primary and secondary coils and use meter to show effect on secondary coils by, (a) opening and closing of primary; (b) moving coils closer and further away; (c) moving coil through field of other, rapidly and slowly with primary closed; and (d) introducing an iron core and repeating actions under <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> and <i>c</i> . Set up a coil with a rheostat, and measure the voltage drop with fixed current on both alternating current and direct current.
3	Testing equipment.	Precautions for handling and storage of instruments. Selection of meters. General construction and operation of meters. Methods of connecting meters. Purpose and operation of shunts and multipliers. Method of using voltmeter and ammeter for power. Horsepower in terms of watts and kilowatts. Wattmeter, watt-hour meter, symbols, and calibration. Wheatstone bridge.	General care and techniques in applying meters. Techniques used to obtain accurate readings. Make, calibrate, and apply multipliers to voltmeters. Measure resistance with ohmmeter. Measure resistance with megger. Measure resistance with Wheatstone bridge.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
4	Introduction to lighting.	Types of luminaries: direct, semi-indirect, and indirect fixtures. Fluorescent lighting.	Select various types of fixtures. Mount fixtures. Wire a fluorescent unit.
5	Direct-current motors and generators.	Principles: transfer of electric energy to mechanical energy. Counter electro-motive force, torque, armature reaction. Reasons for speed-increases with field strength decreases. Speed adjustments. Compound, shunt and series types. Characteristics and uses. Armature, starting rheostat controls. Feeder, switch, and fuse computation. Care and lubrication. Generators, their characteristics and uses. Voltage regulation and control. Commutating and compensating fields. Neutral and commutating planes, brush angle. Methods of checking and testing. Temporary repairs. Methods of operation in parallel and other types of generators.	Test for field connections: visual and electrical. Reversing direction of rotation. Find speed of motors with rheostat counters. Detection of heating; lubrication. Care of brushes and commutators. Use of growler to find opens, shorts and grounds. Voltmeter test: trouble shooting. Use experimental generator to illustrate simple elements of a motor. Drive a small generator with a small motor and compare input with output. Wire various types of motors to different types of controls and starters. Oil and grease various types of motors. Lead up different types of generators and check reaction. Parallel 2 compound generators.
6	Armatures.	Types of windings: lap, wave, and symmetry. Methods of testing for faults. Normal meter readings. Correct methods of feeding armatures. Methods of repair. Insulation. Types of faults in commutators: (a) high, low, and flat spots; (b) shorts, opens, and grounds; (c) out of round, and loose segments; (d) burnt and pitted segments; and (e) high resistance connections. Correct types of brushes. Proper amount of spring tension. How to install and bed down.	Examine armature and trace leads. Determine type of winding. Dismantle bare armature. Test for opens, shorts and grounds with growler and with voltmeter. Clean commutator and turn down with stone. Fit and bed down brushes. Select proper type of brushes. Adjust spring tension.
7	Lighting.	Fluorescent lighting: hot cathode, cold cathode, principles of operation, circuits, starters, lamps, ballasts, power-factor correction, connections, and testing.	Wire a fluorescent unit. Make a tester for a fluorescent unit, and then test the unit with it. Make wiring diagrams. Make various circuits with changes in induction. Check different voltage drops and current values.
8	Alternating current.	Development of alternating current. Generation of a sine-wave. Single phase; polyphase. Induction: induction reaction. Condenser: capacity reaction. Impedance. Formulae for calculating these. Frequency, cycles, power factor. Values of voltage and current: average, instantaneous and effective.	Make a simple condenser.
9	Single-phase motors.	Different types: split phase, capacitor, shaded pole, repulsion, repulsion induction, synchronous induction, universal. Characteristics of each type and the work for which each is best suited. Construction and principles of operation of each type. Oscillating field, splitting the phase. Determining speed. Formulae for calculating these. Types of centrifugal switches and devices. Usual faults and methods of correction. Care and lubrication. Types of controls.	Inspect various types and place each into its proper category. Test each type and get it running. Dismantle motor and examine. Test the spring tension and working conditions of centrifugal switch. Trace and draw diagrams of winding. Clean thoroughly. Assemble and lubricate if necessary. Connect to various types of controls and starting switches.
10	Controls.	Across-the-line starters. Manual starters. Auto transformer starters. Magnetic contactors. Remote control. Combination disconnect and	Examine starters and classify. Trace circuits and draw wiring diagrams. Connect manual starter to variable resistor. Gradually cut out resistance

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
		magnetic starter. Reversing controls. Construction, principles and uses of these various types of starters. Wiring circuits and connections. Motor and heater ratings. Operation and common faults. Methods of testing and remedies. Action of bimetallic strip and reset action. Sizes, and Regulation 490 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960 pertaining thereto.	and note effect. Connect magnetic starter to motor with ammeter inserted. Note start and running current. Replace heater coils with lower-capacity coils and note effect. Connect voltmeter across leads; check with handle in starting; check in running position. Change connection to next tap on transformer and repeat tests.
11	3-phase motor connections.	Method of connecting; Star and Delta connections. Reversing rotation.	Change connections for different voltage. Reverse different types. Connect to various starters and contactors and run.
12	Transformer connections.	Connections for most common type of transformers. Star and Delta connections on 3-phase motors. Formulae for working voltages and currents.	Connect various types of transformers in circuits. Measure primary and secondary voltages and currents with different connections.
13	3-phase squirrel cage motors.	Principles of operation. Rotating fields: Eddy currents, Hysteresis. Slip: synchronism, speed regulation. Induction, magnetizing current, wattless power. Power factor: capacity loading. Methods of connecting: Star and Delta connections. Star parallel motors. Series parallel motors. Delta parallel and Delta series motors. Reasons for motor not starting: single phasing, overload, worn bearings. Overheating due to tight bearings, overload, or low bearings. Methods of testing, correction and repair. Determining and reversing rotation. Calculating and changing speeds.	Make comparisons and select squirrel cage motors. Remove and bell. Trace winding and determine type and connection. Disconnect present connection and reconnect for higher voltage. Reconnect for different speeds. Check speed with revolution counter. Check for faults; measure air-gap. Connect motors to various controls using different circuits.
14	Synchronous motors.	Principles of operation and uses. Advantages: constant speed, and power-factor correction. Disadvantages: skilled attendance, source of direct current, and poor starting torque. Construction and likely troubles. Speed regulation and hunting. Remedies for these. Damper windings.	Examine connections. Test field and rotor or armature (if stationary). Check the power factor. Make changes in field excitation and note changes in power factor.
15	Slip ring motors.	Principles of operation and uses. Speed regulation. Connections and characteristics.	Select slip ring motor. Remove and bell, test stator and rotor. Make note of any differences to squirrel cage. Clean slip-rings and brushes. Assemble, connect to Y-box resistance. Run and note changes in speed by means of tachometer.
16	Alternators.	Principles: comparison with synchronous motor. Use as either. Generation: no rectification. Speed and frequency. Types of alternators such as turbine and engine. Limits of turbine types. Voltage regulation. Methods of field excitation. Revolving fields.	Examine and compare with synchronous motor. Check voltage. Increase field current and check again. Decrease: check using one of other brushes.
17	General maintenance.	Keeping charts and schedules for oiling and greasing. Defective equipment. Precautions while working on equipment. Warning signs, protection. Care of equipment: megger testing, contacts, oiling and greasing.	Make up sample charts and schedule. Make all necessary repairs to own equipment. Taking precautions: use of signs. Oiling and greasing equipment. Take inventories.
18	Transformers.	Types of cores such as shell and distributed. Types of insulation. Induction. Types of transformers:	Make up simple transformer. Classify various types. Connect in various ways. Check voltage and



Item	Column 1 SUBJECT MATTER	Column 2 INSTRUCTION IN	Column 3 SKILLS FOR PUPILS
		current, potential and automatic. Types of cooling systems. Eddy currents: hysteresis. Power factor. Ratios: uses. Transil oil: flashing points. Materials: connecting and re-connecting. Methods of testing. Formulae for calculating voltages and currents in various hook-ups.	current in each case with given load. Make up various banks. Test, using correct instruments. Make diagrams using formulae to calculate voltages.

O. Reg. 327/52, Sched. 3.

## Schedule 4

## MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRER

## PART 1

## BRANCHES A AND C

Item	Column 1 SUBJECT MATTER	Column 2 INSTRUCTION IN	Column 3 SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Front axle, and steering.	Ackerman principle of steering. Steering geometry. Elliot type and reverse Elliot type of steering.	Types of front axle: I beam; tubular; independent suspension. Wheel balance: static and dynamic types. Steering alignment: castor; camber; toe-in; kingpin inclination; kingpin fitting; reaming and honing bushings. Types of steering gears: worm and roller; split nut; cam and lever; re-circulating ball.
2	Rear axle assembly.	Torque and horsepower related to work. Methods of drive. Operation of differential. Gear ratios. Lubricants. Types of bearings.	Construction and design. Plain bevel gear; spur gear; spiral bevel gear; hypoid curve gear. Differential: axle shafts, or semi-floating. Torque tube drive; hotchkiss drive. Universal joints. Riveting; checking for run out, clearances, back lash, and alignment.
3	Clutch.	Friction characteristics.	Relining; adjustments; pressure plates.
4	Brakes.	Principles of hydraulics. Energy overcome by friction; dissipation of heat resulting from friction. Static friction and kinetic friction. Coefficient of friction. Adhesion or rolling friction.	Master cylinder; wheel cylinders. Valves, pistons, rubber cups, and honing of cylinders. Primary and secondary shoes. Relining, riveting, adjusting, bleeding, and centralizing. Mechanical brakes: levers, cables, shafts, and rods. Air operated brakes. Electrically operated brakes: solenoids or electro-magnets.
5	Transmission.	Velocity ratios. Gear reduction. Direction of rotation. Types of bearings. Leverage. Torque.	Construction and operation. Gear ratios. Path of power. Spur gears, helical gears, herringbone gears, idler gears, and synchromesh gears. Use of soft drifts, and bearing pullers. Selectors: manual, automatic, and electro-vacuum shift.
6	Cooling system.	Radiation, conduction, and convection. Operating temperatures. Anti-freeze.	Radiators; water jackets; directional tubes. Thermostats; water pumps. Fans.
7	Engine.	Principles and operation of internal-combustion engines. Fire hazards. Micrometers; cylinder gauges. Forces of vacuum. Compression pressures. Expansion by heat pressure.	Names of all parts, and the functions thereof. Dismantling sequence, and the correct use of tools therefor. Care and disposition of parts in dismantling. Washing of parts;

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
		Horsepower, Society of American Engineers formula (S.A.E.). Inertia; momentum. Piston displacement. Energy: potential energy; kinetic energy. Turbulence; detonation. Relation of reciprocating motion to rotary motion. Dissipation of friction and heat by oil.	disposal of waste. Examination of moving parts for wear. Pistons: purpose, design, and clearance. Piston pins: types, and locking devices. Valves: function, refacing, reseating, lapping, adjusting clearances, and lifters. Replacing valve guides, valve springs, and tappet screws. Crankshaft: main bearings; connecting rod bearings; oil clearances; line boring; fitting; connecting rod aligning. Cam shaft: bearings, timing gears and timing chains. Valve timing. Piston rings: purpose and fitting. Methods of oil control. Lubrication: oil pumps and oil filters. Oil seals and gaskets. Torque wrench in rebuilding.
8	Electrical system.	Chemical source of electrical energy. Causes of sulphation. Effect of extreme temperatures. High resistance. High and low tension. Ohm's Law.  Mechanical factors controlling firing orders. Relation of secondary winding to primary winding in a coil. Reason for and location of safety gap in a coil. Momentary storage of induced flow in the primary circuit.	Storage batteries: principles of construction and operation; charging rates; servicing; electrolytic test; specific gravity; low voltage test; high rate discharge test. Conductors: use of cables, wires and ground straps; copper terminals, and soldering wires thereon; insulation. Principles of electricity and magnetism: forms and kinds of electricity; characteristics of current flow. Magnetism: electro-magnetism, and electro-magnetic induction. Electrical circuits and units for motor vehicles. Circuits: series; parallel; shunt. Ignition circuit: construction and operation of coil, condenser, breaker points, distributor, and spark plugs. Ignition timing. Use of instruments in testing; trouble shooting. Timing light. Determining spark plug failure, and heat ranges. Attaching terminals to high and low tension wires.
9	Starter circuit.	Voltage loss. Amount of current-draw. Relation of electrical energy to mechanical energy. Ring gear, and the mechanical advantage thereof.	Construction and operation of a starting motor. Starter switch: solenoid. Replacing brushes: service tests. Bendix drive. Over-running clutch.
10	Generator circuit.	Relation of mechanical energy to electrical energy.	Construction and operation of a generator. Cutout relay, voltage-regulator, current regulator, and the regulation and servicing thereof. Truing and undercutting commutator. Use of growler and ampere voltage regulator.
11	Lighting circuit.	Current-carrying capacity of conductors.	Fuses, switches, and wiring diagrams. Horn circuit; gas gauge; accessories. Light and horn relays. Tracing for short circuits, grounds, leaks, high resistance, and faulty connections. Use of test lamp.
12	Fuel system.	Forces of vacuum. Natural laws and principles of carburetting. Vaporization. Methods of atomizing gasoline. Fuel ratios. Efficient combustion. Monoxide gas.	Carburetting: operation of carburettor circuits. Purpose of low-speed and high-speed circuits, and pump and float circuits. Types of Venturi equipment: velocity of air through Venturi tubes. Dismantling and rebuilding carburetors. Replacing jets and gaskets. Checking float levels, needle valves, and seats. Air cleaners. Manual and automatic chokes. Manifold heat control. Fuel pump: construction and opera-



Item	Column 1 SUBJECT MATTER	Column 2 INSTRUCTION IN	Column 3 SKILLS FOR PUPILS
		Safety measures to be rigidly enforced.	tion. Linkage, sediment bowl, and strainer. Testing of pressure and vacuum. Causes and cures of vapour locks. Test the action of valves and springs. Test for deterioration of diaphragms. Cutting and flaring copper pipe, use of solderless connectors. Gas tank: general construction and arrangement of gas tank and gas lines. Reason for baffles; position of baffles. Precautions in soldering. Maintenance: oil changing; flushing of engine, transmission, and differential. Repacking universal joints. Greasing. Tires: proper pressure; servicing.

## PART 2

## BRANCHES A AND C

Item	Column 1 SUBJECT MATTER	Column 2 INSTRUCTION IN	Column 3 SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Front axle and steering.	A review of item 1 of Part 1 of this Schedule. Checking angles of steering by use of gauges. Replacement of worn parts.	
2	Rear axle.	Review item 2 of Part 1 of this Schedule.	Dual purpose axle assembly.
3	Clutch.	Review item 3 of Part 1 of this Schedule. Friction. Energy; potential energy. Inertia; momentum.	Adjustments, replacements, pressure plates, fluid drive.
4	Brakes.	Review item 4 of Part 1 of this Schedule.	Honing of brake cylinder. Servicing, reconditioning, master cylinder, wheel cylinders, relining, centralizing, use of drum lathe and shoe grinder.
5	Transmission.	Leverage. Tongue. Vacuum.	Syncromesh, overdrive, "hydramatic", and vacuum assist. Repair and assembly procedure of a transmission. Use of precision tools and gauges. Adjustment of linkage.
6	Engine.	Monoxide gas. Safety measures. Mathematics. Expansion. Turbulence. Detonation. Business English. Study of manufacturers' specifications. Trade and technical-information sheets. Trade journals.	Review of fundamentals of internal combustion engines. Checking wear of all moving parts. Use of precision tools and gauges. Cylinder honing. Clearances of pistons. Methods of expanding pistons. Piston ring oil control. Micrometer gauges, Ames gauge, dial indicator. The honing of bushings and the fitting of piston pins. Oil clearance. Line boring bar. Rebuilding to manufacturers' specifications. Ridge reamer. Cylinder boring bar.
7	Ignition and electrical systems.	Automotive electricity magnetism. Ohm's Law. Voltage loss. Current draw. Carburetting. Vaporization. Atomizing gasoline. Efficient combustion.	Testing of coil and condenser. Use of "distrib-U-scope". Use of an ampere voltage regulator in checking a generator and testing a regulator. Mica undercutting by means of armature lathe and attachments. Distributor rebuilding. Spark plug testing: heat ranges. Wiring diagrams. Tracing for short circuits, grounds and leaks.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
8	Carburettet.		Operation of carburettor circuits. Dismantling and replacing jets, valves and gaskets. Checking float levels, pump strokes and metering rods. Manual and automatic chokes.
9	Fuel pump.		Checking linkage, pressure and vacuum readings. Testing the action of valves, springs, and diaphragms. Causes and cures of vapour locks.
10	Tune-up procedure.		Following manufacturers' specifications. Use of hydrometer, voltage tester, high rate discharge tester, compression gauge, vacuum gauge, spark plug tester, "syncroscope", ampere voltage regulator and combustion analyzer.

## PART 3

## BRANCH B

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Tools.	Types of dollies, body spoons, bumping hammers and body files.	Use of dollies, body spoons, bumping hammers, body files, hydraulic body jacks, mechanical body jacks, air hammers and electric sanders.
2	Chassis.	Metals and other materials used in automobile construction and repairs. Gauge of metal. Manufacture of sheet metal sheets and stampings. Work-hardened areas caused by stamping. Methods of shrinking and stretching metal. Heat distortion of metal. Reaction of metal to an impact. Paths followed by force of impact.	Hood: panels, hinges, grilles, mouldings and ornaments. Engine side pans. Front fenders, grilles, skirts, braces, running boards, mouldings, hangers, rear fenders, stone shield and wheel shield. Shrinking or stretching metal by the process of heating. How to hammer metal without stretching it. Estimating the gauge of metal. Recognizing work hardened areas created by shape of panel. Recognizing distortion due to damage from impact. Recognizing simple displacement due to damage from impact. Lining up of hood, radiator shell, fenders and bodies. Welding of wire to support edge of fender. Use of solder. Roughing, bumping and finishing of metal.
3	Welding.	Safety precautions. Function of the parts of welding equipment. Different flames and their composition. When to braze. When to weld. Fluxes and their uses.	Safety precautions. Regulating an acetylene gauge and an oxygen gauge. Welding of light-gauge and medium-gauge steel. Use of fluxes in welding or brazing. Brazing of steel, and cast iron. Cutting of steel, and cast iron. Welding of white metals.
4	Soldering.	Physical properties of common solder metals. Purpose of and reaction to soldering fluxes on common metals. Chemical composition of fluxes. Muriatic acid, sal ammoniac, and soldering paste. Precautions in using gasoline.	Precautions in use of gasoline torch. Tinning a soldering iron. Preparation of metals for soldering. Use of muriatic acid. Preparing of zinc chloride. Fusing of solder with metal.
5	Body units.	Properties of materials. Ductility, work hardening, malleability, toughness and elasticity of metal.	Repairing of roof panels, rails, bows, inner panels and chrome-plated strips, mouldings, windshield pillars, cowl, lower and upper panels, ventilators, center pillars, rear quarter

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
			panel, rear end panel, door rocker panel, still plates, floor pan, rear floor pan, end pan, pan shelf, locks, hinges, handles and seals. Shrinking and stretching of metals. Judging the severity of an impact by the condition of damaged area of automobile. Relating damage in adjoining parts to impact area. Recognizing effect of impact on other parts. Determining the procedure in repairing. Aligning, roughing, bumping, sanding and metal finishing.

## PART 4

## BRANCH B

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Wheel alignment.	Different methods of testing angles of steering. Correcting each angle. Testing the steering on a road to ascertain defects.	The 5 angles of steering, and the purpose of each. How to test angles. Effect of accidents on angles of steering: wear on tires, hard steering, wandering, pulling to right or left.
2	Frame straightening.	Testing a frame to determine bends. Simple straightening at the horn of the frame.	Simple method of checking a frame to determine bends. Straightening a frame bent at the horn of the frame.
3	Painting.	Different types of lacquers and synthetic enamels. Code numbers of paint and their relation to colour. Primer coat: the reason for it and how to use it. Kinds of tinting colours to keep in stock. How to determine colours of surfaces to be painted. Proper number of coats of paint to apply.	Use of air compressor and how to lubricate it. Use and care of pressure gauges, air hose fittings, and spray gun. Proper handling of spray gun, and proper distance to hold it from surface to be painted. How to determine the correct fan or spray. Sanding down and cleaning of surface to be painted. Preparing of repaired parts for painting. Cleaning and feather edging of paint before repainting. Use of primer coat and filler coat. Determining number of coats of paint to apply. Maintaining air pressure on a spray gun. Density of lacquer or enamel to be sprayed. Maintaining correct flow from spray gun. Spraying in a smooth and even manner. Rubbing out and polishing surfaces after painting them.

## PART 5

## BRANCH D

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Tools.	Types of dollies, body spoons, bumping hammers, and body files.	Use of dollies, body spoons, bumping hammers, body files, hydraulic body jacks, mechanical body jacks, air hammers, and electric sanders.
2	Chassis.	Metals and other materials used in automobile construction and repairs. Gauge of metal. Manufacture of sheet metal sheets and stampings. Work-hardened areas caused by stamping. Methods of shrinking and stretching metal. Heat distortion of metal. Reaction of metal to an impact. Paths followed by force of impact.	Hood: panels, hinges, grilles, mouldings and ornaments. Engine side pans. Front fenders, grilles, skirts, braces, running boards, mouldings, hangers, rear fenders, stone shield and wheel shield. Shrinking or stretching metal by the process of heating. How to hammer metal without stretching it. Estimating the gauge of metal. Recognizing work-hardened areas created by shape of panel. Recognizing distortion due to damage from impact. Recognizing simple displacement due to damage from impact. Lining up of hood, radiator shell, fenders and bodies. Welding of wire to support edge of fender. Use of solder. Roughing, bumping and finishing of metal.
3	Welding.	Safety precautions. Function of the parts of welding equipment. Different flames and their composition. When to braze. When to weld. Fluxes and their metals.	Welding safety precautions. Regulating acetylene and oxygen gauges. Welding of light-gauge steel. Welding of medium-gauge steel. Use of fluxes when welding or brazing. Brazing of steel and cast iron. Cutting of steel and cast iron. Welding of white metals.
4	Soldering.	Physical properties of common solder metals. Purpose of and reaction to soldering fluxes on common metal. Chemical composition of fluxes. Muriatic acid, sal ammoniac, and soldering paste. Precautions in using gasoline.	Precautions in use of gasoline torch. Tinning a soldering iron. Preparation of metals for soldering. Use of muriatic acid. Preparing zinc chloride. Fusing of solder with metal.
5	Body units.	Properties of materials. Ductility, work hardening, malleability, toughness, and elasticity of metal.	Repairing of roof panels, rails, bows, inner panels and chrome-plated strips, mouldings, windshield pillars, cowl, lower and upper panels, ventilators, center pillars, rear quarter panel, rear end panel, door rocker panel, still plates, floor pan, rear floor pan, end pan, shelf, locks, hinges, handles and seals. Shrinking and stretching of metals. Judging the severity of an impact by the condition of damaged area of automobile. Relating damage in adjoining parts to impact area. Recognizing effect of impact on other parts. Determining the procedure in repairing. Aligning, roughing, bumping, sanding and metal finishing.



**Schedule 5**  
**PAINTER AND DECORATOR**

PART 1

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Introduction.	Reason for painting. What paint is.	Writing a paper on the reason for painting and what paint is.
2	Basic pigments.	The origin of basic pigments. The source of and method of manufacturing basic pigments. Correct use of basic pigments.	Demonstrating the differences when mixing lead, zinc and other basic pigments. Writing a paper on basic pigments.
3	Colour pigments.	The origin of colour pigments. The scale of primary colours. The uses of colour pigments in decoration and the reflection of light.	Mixing primary, secondary and tertiary colours. Knowing the media they are ground in and the use of colour pigments in paint. Varnish, enamel, japan, and water. Recognition of colour pigments from dyes, permanent and fugitive colours. Writing a paper on colour pigments.
4	Paint oils and paint thinners.	The source of paint oils. The uses and faults of paint oils and paint thinners. Volatile spirits, their classification and uses.	The mixing of paint oils for a specific purpose. The use of turpentine, mineral spirits, and alcohol, and mixing them for different finishes. Cleaning with volatile spirits. Precautions against fire when using paint oils and paint thinners. Writing a paper on paint oils and paint thinners.
5	Brushes, tools, and equipment.	The purpose of the brush. The kinds of brushes. The type of bristle and its origin. How brushes are made. The care and use of brushes.	Recognizing different kinds of bristles. How bristles are placed to make a brush. Bridling a new brush; breaking in a brush; cleaning and keeping a brush when not in use. Correct position to hold a brush. Selecting the proper brush for each kind of work. Writing a paper on brushes, tools and equipment.
6	Preparing surfaces for painting.	How to prepare plaster surfaces. Check for dampness and for hot lime spots. Ascertain type of plaster, and whether the surface is smooth, hard, rough, or sand. Check the texture of the surface and stucco; cement; wall boards. Use of acetic acid and zinc sulphate as neutralizers. Cutting out cracks for a proper repair job. Method of repairing sand surfaces and stucco surfaces. Burning off paint from surfaces by means of a blow torch or a "prestolite" torch. Removing finish with paint remover from stained, filled, and varnished surfaces. Cleaning and washing surfaces; precautions against fire.	Cleaning off plaster splashes. Cutting out cracks to form a key; mixing the plaster; stopping up with knife and trowel; smoothing off with sponge and brush. Sealing the plaster to prevent suction; sizing with glue size, sugar size, varnish size, and primer sealer. Use of the blow torch; filling and lighting the blow torch; correct position to hold the blow torch and knife. Use of paint removers and how to apply to surfaces. Cleaning of surfaces by means of washing compounds, sand-paper, and steel wool. Shellacking of knots; indentations. Selecting the correct primer stain or filler and its application. Writing a paper on preparing surfaces for painting.
7	Scaffolding.	The purpose of scaffolding. Types and sizes of ladders, trestles, planks, ladder jacks, extension ladders, beams, catwalks, tubular scaffold, roof brackets, hooks, swing stages, ropes, blocks, sandbags; various knots; correct and incorrect ways to erect scaffolds; municipal by-laws.	How ladders are made. Selecting the proper ladder or equipment according to the area and height of job; inspecting each piece of equipment before using; check line, ladder, locks and braces. Correct placing of beams and planks on ladders to insure progressive movement of scaffold. Covering with clean drop sheets after removing breakables. Limit the number of men to work on a scaffold according to the type and height thereof. Protect surface of wall with cloths tied around top



Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
			of a ladder leaning against a wall; placing sandbags at the foot of a ladder to prevent the ladder from slipping. Check all sections of extension ladders to ascertain that they are locked securely. Splicing ladders with ropes. Swing stages, check fire walls and cornices before placing hooks; check ropes and blocks; place back rest in stirrup irons. Raise stage two feet from ground; place and try rope hitch; test stage before raising it; place ropes in barrels to prevent persons from tripping; raise stage and ropes, and secure at the end of each day's work. Write a paper on scaffolding.
8	Painting walls, wood-work, and metal.	Knowledge of paint pigments, paint oils, driers, and colour pigments. The effect of weather and the season of the year on paint. The correct primers and finishes for wood, metal, plaster, brick, and stone surfaces; the use of creosote stains, and water-proofing paints. Necessary tools and equipment.	Mixing paint from lead, zinc, and titian oxide to proper consistency to suit various surfaces; tinting paint; straining paint. Treating of galvanized metal before painting; mixing lead or aluminium for the painting of metal. Selecting the proper brushes and equipment; brushing on the paint; cutting in of sash; stopping up after priming; preparing each coat. Brushing of wall paints, enamels, and varnish. Finding the coverage of various paints and how much paint can be obtained from 100 pounds of lead; the use of lead putty and linseed oil putty; protecting lawns by means of drop-sheets. The importance of keeping tools and equipment clean; taking down ladders and when not in use placing them out of the way in a neat manner. Writing a paper on tools and equipment.
9	Bleaches.	Bleaching of hard and soft woods before refinishing them. Types of bleaches; oxalic; tartaric; chloride of lime; alum; commercial bleaches. The use of earthenware containers, fibre brushes, and rubber gloves.	Inspecting surface before bleaching; gathering the necessary tools and sponges; protecting surrounding surfaces; mixing the bleach, applying it and noting the progress thereof; washing off all traces of bleach; protecting nose and mouth when using acids. Writing a paper on bleaches.
10	Stains, staining, and fillers.	Types of stains: oil, water, spirit, acid; composition and use of stains. Fuming with ammonia. Hardwood and soft wood, and the correct treatment thereof.	Checking surfaces before staining or filling. Selecting the proper type of stain, brushes, cloths, and sponges. Mixing of pigmented stains. Protecting floors; applying and wiping stain; the proper place to start and finish; disposing of oil-soaked rags to prevent fire. Keeping equipment clean. Writing a paper on stains, staining and fillers.

## PART 2

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Water paints; calcimine.	Calcimine, its composition and use; water paints; "casene". Emulsion; waterproofing.	Preparing surfaces to receive water paints; mixing and tinting calcimine, and the dry and wet method thereof; straining and letting the calcimine jelly before use. Selecting the correct brush; the proper way to apply, keeping the edge wet; the proper place to start. The proper way to mix "casene" powder, and paint; the proper temperature of water; cleaning with sponge on completion of job. Removing old calcimine; cleaning soiled "casene" and emulsified paint surfaces. The use of alum and soap as a waterproofing. Writing a paper on water paints and calcimine.
2	Paper hanging.	Brief history of wall paper. How wall paper is made, and how it is printed by block and roller; various types, sizes and widths. Correct ways to trim, paste, fold, and hang. Tools and equipment necessary for paper hanging. How to mix paste, and size. The proper place to start in a room. How to measure a room for wall paper. The 3 basic requirements: (a) patience; (b) thoroughness; and (c) cleanliness.	Checking plaster before starting to hang over defective plaster. Selecting the proper equipment and tools; covering furniture and floors with drop sheets. Shading wall paper before cutting it. Measuring lengths; matching; allowing for waste; mixing prepared paste or flour paste to suit paper. Pasting, folding, trimming, and hanging to a chalked line. Hanging to match pattern with a butt. Sponging paste from woodwork; cleaning up when through. Method of trimming, pasting, and hanging varnished and embossed leatherettes, burlap, wall cloth, and cotton. The purpose and use of lining papers. Write a paper on the subject of paper hanging.
3	Preparing wood and metal surfaces by burning.	Removing paint by use of a gasoline torch, and a "prestolite" tank. Precautions to guard against fire. Tools required for this work.	Placing a pail of sand or water or a fire extinguisher close at hand before commencing work. Examining surface for decayed wood before applying torch. Filling and lighting torch. The correct way to hold torch and knife. The use of a metal shield to protect glass. The use of knives, picks, steel wool, and shave hooks. Cleaning the surface of wood and metal. Use of shellac for knots and resinous spots. Use of spatula and broad knife for resurfacing woodwork. Sanding woodwork. The composition of primer. Second and third coats of paint. Mixing correct undercoats for various finishes to avoid checking.
4	Hardwood finishing: interior and exterior.	Proper treatment: finishes, removers, bleaches, fillers, stains, shellacs, varnishes, and lacquers. Composition of finishing materials. Fire hazards in use of paint removers. Static electricity in use of steel wool near exposed electrical outlets. Spontaneous combustion from oily rags. Protection of nearby surfaces with wax paper and cloths. Burning in with coloured shellac.	Preparing hardwood by removing the old finish with paint remover. Use of knives, scrapers, shave hooks, picks, steel wool, sandpaper; washing with soda and with benzine; bleaching with oxalic acid. Staining and filling. Matching putty to colour of finish. Shellacking. Varnishing, and the use of lacquer. Rubbing with oil and water, pumice and rotten stone, felt hair, and grass. Cleaning and polishing. Use of spirit lamp, palette knife, and coloured stick shellac to fill defects in stained or filled surfaces. Smoothing shellac with heated knife.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
5	Glass glazing.	The various types of glass: plain, double diamond, plate, obscure, and wire. Method of securing glass in frames. Tools required. Composition of putty, linseed oil, and mastic.	Selecting table. Marking the table on its outside edges as a guide when measuring. Cutting glass with diamond, wheel, or circular cutter. Selecting different grades for different purposes. Back puttying before placing glass. The use of knife in facing and smoothing putty. The use of zinc points in fastening glass in wood frames. The method of fastening glass in steel sash by means of peg fasteners and spring fasteners.
6	Stencils and ornament.	Knowledge of the fundamental principles of decoration. Evolution of primitive design from Egyptian art: flat and lacking in perspective. General knowledge of periods. Knowledge of free-hand drawing, geometry, perspective drawing, primary, secondary, and tertiary colours. Pigments. Purpose and correct use of stencils. Various kinds of stencils: direct, one-colour, two-colour, background and diaper, offset and tube outline. Tools and paper to use.	Drawing of design for a stencil. The use of manila paper. The placing of ties. Pricking the design with wheel. Placing of paper on glass, ready for cutting; use of stencil knife. Cutting a stencil lacking ties. Use of pantograph. Steel square rule and triangle. Oiling stencil paper. Use of carbon paper. Applying stencil to surface. Use of stencil brush. Cleaning stencil. Placing guide lines on stencil to make an even match; mixing proper type of paint for stencil work.
7	Lettering.	The ability to draw free-hand. Knowledge of perspective of types of lettering: Roman, block, and script. Knowledge of colour: vehicles, pigments, oil, and driers. Types of hair brushes and bristle brushes, and their uses: palette, maulstick, pricking wheel, pounce bag, and stippler. Use of gold metals and sizes. The use of a square and a chalkline for horizontal and vertical lines, and right angles.	Measuring of letters. Laying out and spacing of letters. Marking of parallel lines to keep letters straight. Setting out in free-hand. Working in the pencil brush, making the stroke without causing ridges. Making and use of pounce bag. Using pricking wheel. The use of maulstick and palette. Dividing number of letters in an inscription by four or eight; divide a sign same way to get correct proportions and lay-out. The care of brushes when not in use.
8	Graining and marbling.	Knowledge of the different species of woods. Soft woods. Hard woods. Typical grain. Methods of cutting to produce quarter-cut, heart, and straight grain; the method of reproducing these with paint: the correct ground, graining, colour and glazes; the correct brushes, combs and other tools required; the selection of colours, vehicles, and wax. Water colour. Oil colour. The use of check rollers.	Preparing the surface and coloured ground for each kind of wood. The mixing of graining colour. The manner of applying, wiping, and combing with steel or rubber combs. Wiping out with cloth. Using pencil brush. Softening with fitch or badger. Using flogger, mottlers, and over-grainers in glazing. Using gold size and turpentine to fasten water colour and glazes. Finishing off ready for varnish.

Schedule 6  
PLASTERER  
PART 1

Item	Column 1 SUBJECT MATTER	Column 2 INSTRUCTION IN	Column 3 SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Introductory lecture.	Pictures, charts, and samples.	
2	History of plastering and stuccoing: primitive man; Egypt and Mesopotamia; Greece and Rome.		
3	History of plastering (continued): Moorish and Italian influence; Colonial period; modern trends; plastering as an art.		
4	Definition of trade terms; names of tools and equipment.	Lumber for boxes.	Make mixing boxes for lime and for patented plasters for use over wood lath and metal lath.
5	Properties, proportions and bonding qualities of materials used in plastering.	Sheet zinc.	Make mixing boxes for lime and for patented plaster for use over masonry. Make scratches of wood and sheet zinc.
6	Mixing of plasters for scratch coat and application of scratch coat to walls of wood, lath, metal lath and masonry, from floor and scaffold.	Lime; hair; fibre; sand; patented plasters.	Apply scratch coat to walls of wood lath, metal lath and masonry, from floor and scaffold.
7	Effects of dirt, temperature and weather. Degree of dryness for scratching of scratch coat. Application of scratch coat to ceilings.	Hawk, trowel, board, hod, hoe, screen, and shovel.	Apply scratch coat to ceilings of wood lath, metal lath, and masonry.
8	Purpose and values in keying of different sand, hair, and fibre.		Apply scratch coat to inside and outside angles on walls and ceilings.
9	Purposes and values of scratching different types of lath; wetting masonry before application of scratch coat.		Apply scratch coat over beads, beams, panels, and arches.
10	Brown coating mixtures, and when and how to apply them.		Apply brown coat over scratch coat; straighten and float without using grounds.
11	Purposes of grounds, angle beads, darby, and floats.	Angle beads; darby; floats.	Apply brown coat over scratch coat; straighten by using grounds; float and cut out inside angles.
12	Purposes and values of fibre or plaster board bases when used for insulation.		Apply brown coat over bases other than lath or masonry; straighten and float without using grounds or angles.
13	Bonding qualities of fibre and plaster board bases.		Apply brown coat over bases other than lath or masonry; straighten by using grounds; float and cut out inside angles.
14	Purpose and value of spirit level and chalkline with reference to dots and screeds.	Spirit level; chalkline; straight edge.	Prepare a ceiling for brown coat, using spirit level and chalkline to set dots and screeds.
15	Method of applying brown coat to ceilings; straighten by using screeds and straight edge; float.		Apply brown coat to ceilings, straighten by using screeds and straight edge; float. Apply brown coat to beams, panels, and pilasters.
16	Purpose of measuring rod.		Establish levels, dots and screeds using water-level for ceiling panels.
17	Effects of different mixtures for brown coat.		Apply brown coat to ceilings.



Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
18	Purposes and values of floats, a brush, and a straight edge.	Brush, square, saw, hammer, plumb-bob.	Apply brown coat to ceiling panels.
19	Properties of sand finish materials.	Angle, float.	Mixing of materials for a floated sand finish.
20	When and where to apply a sand finish on interior surfaces.		
21	Recognition of faulty mixtures before application.		Apply sand finish on walls from floor and scaffold.
22	Imperfections and remedies in a sand finish after application.		Apply sand finish over brown coat on ceilings.
23	Properties of putty coat materials.		Mixing of putty coat materials.
24	When and where to apply putty coat to interior surfaces.		Preparation of brown coat to receive putty coat.
25	Recognition of faulty putty coat mixtures before application.	Finishing trowel, and cutter.	Apply putty coat finish to walls from floor and scaffold, and then polish the finish.
26	Imperfections and remedies in putty coat finish after application.		Apply, finish and polish putty coat on ceilings.
27	Properties and characteristics of common irregular finishes.	Assorted colours of mineral pigments.	Mixing a number of different irregular finishes.
28	Origin and use of irregular finishes.		Prepare brown coat on walls to receive irregular finishes. Apply a number of different irregular finishes to walls.
29	Necessity of submitting samples of irregular finishes to architect or owner.		Apply a number of different irregular finishes to ceilings to match the walls already finished.
30	Properties of Keen's cement.	Keen's cement.	Mix Keen's cement for finish coat.
31	When and where to use Keen's cement.		Mix Keen's cement with lime putty for different finishes.
32	Purposes and characteristics of Keen's cement.		Apply, trowel, and finish Keen's cement on walls.
33	Methods of lining vertically and horizontally to represent tile.		Apply, trowel, finish, and polish plaster on walls, and then line to give the appearance of tile.
34	Properties and characteristics of Caen stone mixtures. Proper proportions for Caen stone mixtures.		Prepare a Caen stone mixture for imitation marble finish and prepare brown coated wall to which the mixture is to be applied.
35	Purpose and method of applying imitation marble finishes.	Jointing tools; pointing tools; sandpaper; powdered pumice stone.	Apply a Caen stone mixture on walls, and then trowel, joint, point, finish and polish.
36	Properties and characteristics of travertine mixtures, and how to recognize proper mixtures.	Travertine.	Prepare a travertine mixture to give the appearance of marble, and then prepare brown coated pilasters to which the mixture is to be applied. Apply the travertine mixture, and then trowel, joint, point, finish and polish it.
37	Properties, preparation and mixtures of stucco and cement plaster for exterior scratch coat.	Portland cement.	Make mixing boxes.
38	Preparation of mixtures for waterproofing.		Apply the mixtures to masonry walls.
39	Methods of handling and applying exterior scratch coat.		Apply scratch coat to masonry walls over the waterproofing.



Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
40	Comparison of different bases for exterior scratch coat.		Apply waterproofing mixture to walls having a base of wire netting, or metal lath.
41	Methods of scratch coating exterior ceilings having a base of wire netting, metal lath, or patented substitutes.		Apply waterproofed scratch coat to exterior ceilings having a base of wire netting, metal lath, or patented substitutes.
42	Methods of scratch coating special surfaces such as copings, arches, chimneys, window and door heads.		Apply scratch coat to these surfaces.
43	Purposes of spots and screeds on surfaces to be brown coated.		Place spots and screeds on exterior walls.
44	Mixtures of brown coat materials for exterior walls.		Preparation of materials for brown coat on exterior walls.
45	Methods and precautions in scaffolding.		Apply brown coat to walls after they have been spotted and screeded.
46	Waste materials and how to salvage them by re-mixing. Methods of lining, plumbing, and levelling surfaces.		Apply brown coat to walls and other surfaces that are not spotted or screeded.
47	Methods of spotting, screeding and truing surfaces.		Line, level, spot, and screed surfaces.
48	Methods of preparing irregular surfaces for brown coat.		Apply brown coat to surfaces.
49	Methods of applying, filling in, and floating walls and ceilings that have serious hollows.		Apply, fill in, and float walls with deep hollows.
50	Imperfections in brown coat mixtures and recognition of faults before application.		Prepare other irregular surfaces for brown coat.
51	Special methods of brown coating surfaces.		Brown coat surfaces.
52	Properties and characteristics of white Medusa cement. Mineral pigments compared with synthetic or manufactured colouring materials.	White Medusa cement; white sand.	Prepare dry materials for third coat for following finishes: (a) plain natural Portland cement; (b) plain white Medusa cement. Add colouring materials and then mix and apply to surfaces.
53	(1) Dash finishes. (2) Methods of lining surfaces to resemble ashlar. (3) Materials used in rough-cast finishes. (4) Methods of applying rough-cast finishes. (5) Methods of applying dash materials to rough-cast surfaces.	Pebbles, stone chips, shells, and broken glass.	Application of dash finishes to surfaces. Line, joint and point surfaces to resemble ashlar. Joint and point surfaces to resemble rubble. Prepare materials and surfaces for rough-cast finish. Apply rough-cast finish to surfaces. Apply pebbles or stone chips evenly to rough-cast surfaces.
54	(1) Characteristics of stippled finishes. (2) Methods of obtaining different stippled effects. (3) Methods of obtaining different combed and scraped finishes.	Sponges; buckets.	Preparation of materials and surfaces for stippled finishes. Prepare materials and surfaces for combed and scraped finishes. Apply finish coat to surfaces, and then comb and scrape for different finishes.
55	Methods of transferring moulding profiles from blueprints to zinc sheet	Sheet zinc; tin-snips.	Transfer profile of simple moulding to zinc sheet, cut to outline and clean up the edges.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
56	Naming and assembling wooden portions of mould.	Lumber and nails.	Prepare wooden portions of mould and assemble.
57	The moulding bench.		Make a moulding bench; set running strips.
58	(1) Materials and mixtures used for running mouldings.	Plaster of Paris, lime, gypsum plaster.	Make a small mixing box and all other necessary preparations for running mouldings.
	(2) Mixing materials, and methods of running mouldings.		Run a simple moulding on the bench and set aside to set up.
59	Methods and purposes of mitring both inside and outside corners.		Make sample mitres for inside and outside corners.
60	Methods of laying out a wall to receive simple moulding, and methods of planting moulding in place.	Plasterer's small tools.	Lay out the wall, plant moulding in place, and finish the joints properly.
61	Transfer profile of simple cornice moulding from blueprint or sample to zinc.		Transfer the profile, cut out and true up edges for simple cornice moulding.
62	Making a mould for running simple cornice moulding on the wall.		Make wooden members and assemble the whole.
63	Methods of setting and purposes of ceiling lines and wall running strips.		Lay out ceiling line, lay out wall and set the running strips.
64	Mixtures and methods of running a simple cornice moulding on the wall.		Mix materials and run a simple cornice mould on the wall.
65	Methods of mitring corners when moulding is run on the wall and mould cannot be used for mitres.		Mitre the corners where mould cannot be used.
66	Methods of building up a wall and ceiling intersection for heavy cornice moulding.	Different types of wood lath and metal lath.	Build up with furring strips, lath (wood and metal) to ceiling and wall intersection to receive heavy cornice moulding.
67	Construction and purpose of muffer on heavy cornice mould, to be used to run heavy cornice on the wall.		Construct a mould from blueprint or sample for heavy cornice mould and apply muffer.
68	Application of and mixtures used for brown coat for heavy cornice moulding.		Run brown coat with muffer, mitre inside and outside corners.
69	Construction of pilaster and wall panel moulds.		Construct pilaster and wall panel moulds (double-sided).
70	Construction of radius mould for running circular ceiling panel mouldings.		Make a radius mould to correspond with blueprint or sample.
71	Methods of laying out circular ceiling panels.		Lay out and establish centres for running circular ceiling panel mouldings.
72	Materials and mixtures for and methods of running ceiling mouldings with radius mould.		Run circular mouldings on ceiling.
73	Methods of laying out semicircular arches for running mouldings with radius mould.		Lay out a semicircular arch and establish centre for running moulding with radius mould.
74	Methods of running semicircular arch from spring line to spring line with radius mould.		Mix materials and run moulding for a semicircular arch with radius mould and continue moulding to floor with straight moulding.
75	Methods of running mouldings to contour of Gothic arches.		Mix materials and run moulding to contour of Gothic arch with radius mould and continue moulding to floor with straight mould.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
76	Methods of laying out elliptical arches.		Lay out an elliptical arch and set running strips for peg mould.
77	Method of construction of peg mould for running an elliptical arch.		Make a peg mould for heavy moulding to correspond with blueprint or sample, and then apply muffler.
78	Method of running moulding for an elliptical arch with peg mould and muffler.		Run brown coat to arch from spring line to spring line leaving clean ends to permit application of pre-cast ornaments. Remove muffler from mould and run finish coat on moulding brown.
79	Running mouldings on niches by horizontal and vertical methods.		Run mouldings on niches by horizontal and vertical methods.

## PART 2

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
80	Properties and mixtures of cement plaster and stucco for exterior scratch coat.	Portland cement.	Make mixing boxes and other preparations for the year's work.
81	Preparation of surfaces for scratch coat of cement plaster or stucco.		Prepare surface waterproofing and apply to masonry walls.
82	Methods of handling and applying exterior scratch coat.		Apply scratch coat to necessary walls over surface waterproofing.
83	Comparison of different bases for exterior scratch coat; wire netting and metal lath over paper sheathing, patented combinations.		Apply waterproofed plaster to walls with base of wire netting, metal lath.
84	Methods of scratch coating exterior ceilings over a base of wire netting, metal lath and patented combinations.		Apply waterproofed scratch coat to exterior ceilings of different bases.
85	Methods of scratch coating special surfaces, copings, arches, chimneys, window heads, door heads.		Apply scratch coat to special surfaces.
86	Purposes of spots and screeds on surfaces to be brown coated.		Set spots and screeds on exterior walls.
87	Mixtures of brown coat materials for exterior walls.		Preparation of materials for brown coat on exterior walls.
88	Methods of and precautions to be taken in scaffolding; a study of local by-laws.		Apply brown coat to walls spotted and screeded.
89	Waste materials and re-mixing them for salvage.		Apply brown coat to walls assumed to be true and not spotted or screeded.
90	Methods of lining, plumbing and levelling.		Apply brown coat to surfaces assumed to be true. Apply brown coat to ceilings assumed to be true and not spotted or screeded.
91	Methods of spotting, screeding and truing ceilings not assumed to be true.		Line, level, spot and screed ceilings not assumed to be true.
92	Methods of spotting and screeding surfaces.		



Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
93	Uses and purposes of a spirit level, water level, and chalkline.		Apply brown coat to surfaces.
94	Methods of preparing odd or irregular surfaces for brown coat.		Apply brown coat to surfaces.
95	Methods of laying on, filling in and floating walls that have deep hollows.		Lay on, fill in and float walls with deep hollows.
96	Methods of laying on, filling in and floating ceilings that have deep hollows.		Lay on, fill in and float ceilings with deep hollows.
97	Imperfections in brown coat mixtures, and recognition of these imperfections before application of the mixtures.		Prepare for brown coat those odd or irregular surfaces not studied under item 94.
98	Special methods of brown coating surfaces.		Brown coat surfaces.
99	Methods of applying brown coat to surfaces containing stone, or brick that is to be left exposed.		Prepare surfaces and apply brown coat.
100	Properties and characteristics of white Medusa cement.	White Medusa cement; white sand.	Prepare dry materials for third coat for following finishes: (a) plain natural Portland cement; and (b) plain white Medusa cement.
101	Mineral pigments compared with synthetic or manufactured colouring materials.		Mix and apply third coats to surfaces.
102	Materials used for dash finishes.	Pebbles, stone chips, broken glass, and shells.	Apply a pebble dash finish and a stone chip dash finish to surfaces.
103	Methods of lining, jointing and pointing surfaces to resemble ashlar or rubble.		Line, joint and point surfaces to resemble ashlar. Joint and point surfaces to resemble rubble.
104	Materials used in rough-cast finishes.		Prepare materials and surfaces for rough-cast finish.
105	Methods of applying rough-cast finishes.		Apply rough-cast finish to surfaces.
106	Methods of applying dash materials to rough-cast surfaces.		Apply even dash of pebbles or stone chips to rough-cast surfaces.
107	Methods of applying hand-placed dash finishes to rough-cast surfaces.		Apply hand-placed finishes of broken glass or shells to rough-cast surfaces.
108	Characteristics of stippled finishes.	Sponges; buckets.	Preparation of materials and surfaces for stippled finish.
109	Methods of obtaining different stippled effects.		Prepare materials and surfaces for combed and scraped finishes.
110	Methods of obtaining different combed and scraped finishes.		Apply finish coat to surfaces, and then comb and scrape for different finishes.
111	Methods of transferring moulding profiles from blueprints to zinc sheet for moulds.	Sheet zinc; tin-snips.	Transfer profile of simple moulding to zinc sheet, cut to outline and clean up edges.
112	Name of parts and assembly of wooden members of mould.	Lumber; nails.	Prepare wooden members of mould and assemble the whole.
113	The moulding bench.		Make a moulding bench, set running strips.
114	Materials and mixtures, used for running mouldings.	Plaster of Paris; lime; gypsum plaster.	Make a small mixing box and all other necessary preparations for running mouldings.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
115	Mixing materials and methods of running mouldings.		Run a simple moulding on the bench and set aside to set up.
116	Methods and purposes of mitring both inside and outside corners.		Make sample mitres for inside and outside corners.
117	Methods of laying out a wall to receive simple moulding and methods of planting moulding in place.	Plasterer's small tools.	Lay out the wall, plant moulding in place, and finish the joints properly.
118	Transfer profile of simple cornice moulding from blueprint or sample to zinc.		Transfer the profile, cut out and true up edges for simple cornice moulding.
119	Making a mould for running a simple cornice moulding on a wall.		Make wooden members and assemble them.
120	Methods of setting and purposes of ceiling lines and wall running strips.		Lay out a ceiling line, lay out a wall and set the running strips.
121	Mixtures and methods of running a simple cornice moulding on the wall.		Mix materials and run a simple cornice mould on the wall.
122	Methods of mitring corners when moulding is run on the wall and mould cannot be used for mitres.		Mitre the corners where mould cannot be used.
123	Methods of building up a wall and ceiling intersection for a heavy cornice moulding.	Different types of wood lath and metal lath.	Build up with furring strips, lath to ceiling and wall intersection to receive a heavy cornice moulding.
124	Construction and purpose of a muffer on a heavy cornice mould to be used to run a heavy cornice on the wall.		Construct a mould from a blueprint or sample for a heavy cornice mould and apply muffer.
125	Application of and mixtures used for brown coat for a heavy cornice moulding.		Run brown coat with muffer; mitre inside and outside corners.
126	Construction of pilaster and wall panel moulds.		Construct double-sided pilaster and wall panel moulds.
127	Methods of laying out walls for running pilasters and panel mouldings.		Lay out a plain wall and set running strips for pilasters and panel mouldings.
128	Materials and mixtures and methods of running pilasters and panel mouldings.		Mix materials and run pilasters and panel mouldings on wall.
129	Construction of cornice mould with five members or profile.		Construct a cornice mould of five members to run cornice on wall with pilasters.
130	Methods of laying out a wall and ceiling and setting running strips to run mould.		Lay out ceiling lines, lay out a wall and set running strips to run moulding.
131	Methods of running, and materials and mixtures used to run, a cornice moulding on a wall set with pilasters.		Mix materials and run moulding on wall.
132	Methods of laying out ceilings and setting running strips for ceiling panel mouldings in geometrical designs other than circular.		Lay out and set running strips on ceiling in geometrical designs using straight lines.
133	Materials and mixtures used and method of running ceiling panel mouldings from a scaffold.		Mix materials and run moulding on ceiling.
134	Construction of radius mould for running circular ceiling panel mouldings.		Make a radius mould to correspond with blueprint or sample.



Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
135	Methods of laying out circular ceiling panels.		Lay out and establish centres for running circular ceiling panel mouldings.
136	Materials and mixtures and methods or running ceiling mouldings with radius mould.		Run circular mouldings on ceiling.
137	Methods of laying out semicircular arches for running mouldings with radius mould.		Lay out semicircular arch and establish centre for running moulding with radius mould.
138	Methods of running semicircular arch from spring line to spring line with radius mould.		Mix materials and run semicircular arch moulding with radius mould and continue moulding to floor with straight moulding. Lay out Gothic arch to be run with radius mould.
139	Methods of running mouldings to contour of Gothic arches.		Mix materials and run moulding to contour of Gothic arch with radius mould and continue to floor with straight mould.
140	Methods of laying out elliptical arches.		Lay out an elliptical arch and set running strips for peg mould.
141	Method of construction of a peg mould for running an elliptical arch.		Make a peg mould for heavy mouldings to correspond with blueprint or sample, and then apply muffer.
142	Method of running an elliptical arch moulding with peg mould and muffer.		Run brown coat to arch from spring line to spring line leaving clean ends to permit application of pre-cast ornaments. Remove muffer from mould and run finish coat on moulding brown.
143	Run mouldings on niches by horizontal and vertical methods.		Run mouldings on niches by horizontal and vertical methods.
144	Method of laying out and screeding a covered ceiling or any similar surface involving a circle on a circle.		Mix and apply scratch coat to a covered ceiling. Mix and apply brown coat to ceiling.
145	Methods of finish coating ceilings.		Apply a finish putty coat to ceiling brown coated.
146	Methods of laying out a ceiling for false beams.		Lay out ceiling for false beams.
147	Methods of building up false work for beams on ceiling.		Build up false work for beams on ceiling.
148	Methods of applying scratch coat to beams on ceiling.		Apply scratch coat to beams on ceiling.
149	Methods of screeding and brown coating beams on ceiling.		Mix and apply brown coat to beams scratch coated.
150	Method of running bed or crown mouldings at intersections of beams and ceiling.		Lay out and set running strips for running crown or bed mouldings at intersection of beams and ceiling.
151	Method of running mouldings.		Run crown or bed mouldings.
152	Method of applying a finish coat to beams.		Apply finish coat to beams brown coated.
153	Methods of laying out panels on ceiling in geometrical designs using only straight lines.		Lay out panels on ceiling in geometrical designs using only straight lines.
154	Methods of running panel mouldings.		How to run mouldings.
155	Methods of laying out circular panels on ceiling.		Lay out circular panels on ceiling.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
156	Methods of constructing moulds in which to cast plaster mouldings.		Construct a mould in which to cast a simple dentil moulding.
157	Methods of casting mouldings.		Cast mouldings in the mould. Cast an intricate cornice moulding.
158	Methods of mitring pre-cast mouldings.		Mitre short sections of moulding cast, plant on inside and outside corners and finish the joints properly.
159	Methods and purposes of cutting to lose on pre-cast mouldings.		Cut to lose, plant and make good the joint on dentil moulding cast and mitres.
160	Opening out to gain on pre-cast mouldings.		Open out to gain, plant, point and make good the joints on cornice moulding cast and mitres.
161	Purposes of buttering and methods of setting simple wall or ceiling pre-cast ornaments.	Simple pre-cast ornaments.	Butter and set simple pre-cast wall or ceiling ornaments.
162	Methods of bracing heavy pre-cast ceiling ornaments.	Heavy pre-cast ornaments.	Butter, set and brace heavy pre-cast ceiling ornaments on a straight ceiling.
163	Methods of bracing heavy pre-cast ornaments on curved ceilings or other surfaces.		Butter, set and brace heavy pre-cast ornament on coved ceiling.
164	Lay-out methods for framing plain interior columns.	Lumber; wood lath; metal lath.	Frame and lath a plain 2-by-4 one-inch circular interior column.
165	Methods of scratch coating a cylinder.		Apply scratch coat to column framed.
166	Construction and purposes of templates for cylindrical work.		Construct a template for column.
167	Methods and purposes of screeds in cylindrical work.		Screed and apply brown coat to column.
168	Methods of finish coating cylindrical work.		Apply finish coat to column.
169	Methods of plumbing and levelling pre-cast bases for columns.		Prepare lower end of column to receive pre-cast base.
170	Preparation of bed for pre-cast base.		Prepare the bed and set base on column. Prepare upper end of column to receive pre-cast cap.
171	Lay-out methods for diminished octagonal column.		Frame and lath diminished octagonal column.
172	Methods of scratch coating column.		Apply scratch coat to column.
173	Construction and purposes of templates for diminished columns.		Construct a template for column.
174	Methods of screeding diminished columns.		Screed and apply brown coat to column.
175	Methods of finish coating diminished columns.		Apply finish coat (travertine or Caen stone) to column.
176	Lay-out methods for a diminished, fluted, circular column.		Frame and lath a diminished, fluted, circular column.
177	Methods of applying scratch coat to column.		Apply scratch coat to column.
178	Methods of brown coating a column.		Apply brown coat to column.
179	Methods of finish coating a column.		Apply finish coat (travertine or Caen stone) to column.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
180	Methods of setting columns to an arc or ellipse in plan.		Lay out an arc or ellipse and locate a series of columns on the arc or ellipse.
181	Methods of preparing a series of beds.		Prepare beds for bases of columns.
182	Methods of levelling a series of columns.		Set bases on beds; level and plumb.
183	Methods of preparing tops of bases to receive columns.		Prepare bases to receive columns.
184	Methods of raising and setting columns on bases.		Set columns on bases.
185	Methods of preparing tops of columns to receive pre-cast caps.		Prepare columns to receive caps.
186	Methods of raising and setting pre-cast caps on columns.		Raise and set caps on columns.

O. Reg. 327/52, Sched. 6.

## Schedule 7

## PLUMBER

## PART 1

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Pipe.	Pipe material: steel; wrought iron; copper; brass; lead; cast iron; lengths; sizes; threads per inch. Black; galvanized; plated; streamlined copper.	Identification of pipe by size. Use of pipe tables. Advantages and disadvantages of different pipe materials under various conditions.
2	Pipe fittings.	Materials: cast iron; malleable; brass; copper. Kinds: elbows; tees; street-ells; reducers; crosses; couplings; unions; boiler-couplings; flanges; bushings; 45° fittings.	Identification of fittings by type and size. Reading reducing tees and reducing elbows. Streamlined copper fittings: sizing of and kinds.
3	Threading.	Threads for various pipe-sizes; stocks and dies. Function of parts; care and cleaning of stocks and dies; thread tapes; lubricants; purpose of guides; pipe vices: chain; bench. Kinds and heights of stands; construction of nipple chuck.	Oiling and threading; measuring and estimating of threads; setting of dies; assembling vices. Threading plated pipe and use of strap vice.
4	Nipples.	Standard size nipples; nipple chuck; length of threads; distance to screw threads on coupling. Method of inserting and removing nipple from chuck.	Threading nipples; using nipple chuck; use of wrenches; cutters; stocks and dies; lubrication.
5	Pipe fitting.	Cutting. Various means of cutting pipe: wheel and roller cutters, 3-wheel cutters, soil-pipe cutters. Fittings. Methods of measuring. Allowances for distance of pipe into fitting. Formula for 45° angle measurements.	Use of cutters; changing wheels. Measuring; cutting and threading pipes to measurements including fittings; finding sizes on 45° angle measurements.
6	Soil-pipe fittings.	Fittings and their uses; admissible fittings; prohibited fittings; sizes and weights; extra heaving; medium vent fittings; waste fittings; roof fittings; traps.	Identification of fittings. Use of by-laws governing types as to where admissible or prohibited.



Item	Column 1 SUBJECT MATTER	Column 2 INSTRUCTION IN	Column 3 SKILLS FOR PUPILS
7	Caulking.	Purpose of caulking; material; oakum and lead; proportion of oakum and lead; caulking tools and caulking equipment. Safety precautions. Dangers of exploding lead.	Vertical caulking; horizontal caulking. Use and maintenance of plumber's stove. Use of running rope and ladle and caulking iron.
8	Soil pipe.	Extra heavy; medium tarred; oiled; weights per foot. Cutting; measuring; safety precautions against splinters.	Cutting; hammer and chisel; soil-pipe cutters; proper means of measuring.
9	Soldering.	Solder; composition of parts of soldering iron; fluxes; oxidation; method of tinning of iron; cleaning of iron; fusing of solder to metals.	Filing and cleaning; tinning soldering iron; shaping soldering iron; tinning brass goods; applying fluxes.
10	Lead work.	Wiping cloths; materials used; mole-skin ticking; composition of solder; wiping $\frac{1}{2}$ " and $1\frac{1}{2}$ " underhand joints. Wiping $1\frac{1}{2}$ " upright joint; proper flux to use; bending lead pipe.	Making catch cloth, branch cloth, and 3" cloth to size; greasing and shaping cloths. Use of tools for cleaning lead pipe; wiping practice; use of springs.
11	Mathematics.	Decimals; fractions; percentage; the elements of the circle. The right-angle triangle. Introduction of roots. Use of formulae in angle measurements.	Multiplication; division; subtraction of decimals; changing fractions to decimals. Estimating capacities of circular tanks. Rectangular tanks; the 45° measurement.
12	Water distribution.	Hot and cold water supply and distribution; storage of water; heating of water. Circulation of hot water; sizing of pipes; air chambers and their uses. Convection currents; jacket heaters; gas heaters.	Installing water supply pipes. Identification of fittings; proper installation of various types of valves and study of their uses. Connecting right and left nipples and couplings.
13	Rules.	The twenty basic plumbing principles.	A study of and notes on the minimum requirements for installation of plumbing.
14	Drafting.	Use of scale; sketching plumbing lay-outs; drains; elevations; isometric drawing.	Drawing hypothetical projects to scale.
15	Soil-pipe work.	Installing soil pipe; various types of fittings to be used. Supports; caulking; roof flashings; vent; connections and footings. Lay-out of headers where required.	Laying out stack to meet roughing-in requirements. Practice in the leading of roof flashings; caulking. Interpretation of by-laws with respect to location and type of supports and vent and waste-fitting.
16	Lead work.	Wiping practice; lead binding. Installation and sizing of lead wastes. Roughing-in measurements; tinning brass.	Use of wiping tools; installation of waste stack to soil stack installed by pupil. Wiping of lead to vents. A study of by-laws as work proceeds.
17	By-laws and regulations.	Plumbing regulations of Ontario; by-laws of the City of Toronto.	A comparison of the plumbing by-laws of various municipalities with emphasis on the by-laws of the municipality in which the pupil ordinarily resides.
18	Tests.	Water test; smoke test; ball test.	Use of test plugs; smoke machine; ball test on drainage work.
19	Review.	Qualities of a good trap. How a trap may lose its seal.	A test on the various subjects; make sketches where required.
20	Range-boiler work under tank pressure-systems.	General review. Overhead-tank systems. Pneumatic water systems. Means of expansion. Circulation.	Laying out of piping; sizing of piping. Use of tables for pressure heads.
21	Blueprint reading.	Use of standardized symbols. Use of graduated scale; floor plans and elevations. Drawings and drafting room practice.	Locating fixtures in building. Locating water and gas. Determining spaces for pipes for soil stacks and vents. Use of books for roughing-in measurements.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
22	Trade mathematics.	General review. Theory of triangles. The circle. Formulae for $45^\circ$ , $22\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ , and $60^\circ$ measurements. Percentage; review of fractions.	Application of various measurements on working projects and blueprint reading and drawing.
23	Mathematics.	Properties of the circle. Areas of circles and pipe openings. Hydrostatic tables. Discharge of water through various sized orifices. Capacities of rectangular tanks. Capacities of circular tanks. Formula for obtaining pressure and head. To find the quantities and velocities of discharge through pipes under various conditions and sizes. The lateral pressure of water on the sides of tanks. A review of the right angle triangle. Finding any side when two sides are known. Square root. Rolling offsets at different degrees. Conversion tables.	Review. Calculating. Use of mathematics. A comprehensive survey of the use of mechanical tables. Notes and tests. Estimating lengths of fittings at different degrees and allowances of fittings for different angles.

## PART 2

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Pipe.	Pipe materials; steel; wrought iron; copper; brass; lead; cast iron; lengths; sizes; threads per inch. Black; galvanized; plated; streamlined copper.	Identification of pipe by size. Use of pipe tables. Advantages and disadvantages of different pipe materials under various conditions.
2	Pipe fittings.	Materials; cast iron; malleable; brass; copper. Kinds: elbows; tees; street-ells; reducers; crosses; couplings; unions; boiler couplings; flanges; bushings; $45^\circ$ fittings.	Identification of fittings by type and size. Reading reducing tees and reducing elbows. Streamlined copper fittings.
3	Pipe fitting.	Cutting. Various means of cutting pipe: wheel and roller cutters; 3-wheel cutters; soil-pipe cutters. Fittings. Methods of measuring. Allowances for distance of pipe into fitting. Formula for $45^\circ$ angle measurements.	Use of cutters; changing wheels. Measuring; cutting and threading pipes to measurements including fittings; finding sizes on $45^\circ$ angle measurements.
4	Caulking.	Purpose of caulking; material; oakum and lead; proportion of oakum and lead; caulking tools and caulking equipment. Safety precautions. Dangers of exploding lead.	Vertical caulking; horizontal caulking. Use and maintenance of plumber's stove. Use of running rope and ladle, and caulking iron.
5	Soil pipe.	Extra heavy; medium tarred; oiled; weights per foot. Cutting; measuring; safety precautions against splinters.	Cutting; hammer and chisel; soil-pipe cutters; proper means of measuring.
6	Soldering.	Solder; composition of parts of soldering iron; fluxes; oxidation; method of tinning of iron; cleaning of iron; fusing of solder to metals.	Filing and cleaning; tinning soldering iron. Shaping soldering iron; tinning brass goods; applying fluxes.
7	Lead work.	Wiping cloths; materials used; mole-skin ticking; composition of solder; wiping $\frac{1}{2}$ " and $1\frac{1}{2}$ " underhand joints. Wiping $1\frac{1}{2}$ " upright joint; proper flux to use. Bending lead pipe.	Making catch cloth, branch cloth and 3" cloth to size; greasing and shaping cloths. Use of tools for cleaning lead pipe. Wiping practice; use of springs.



Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
8	Mathematics.	Decimals; fractions; percentage; the elements of the circle. The right-angle triangle. Introduction of roots. Use of formulae in angle measurement.	Multiplication; division; subtraction of decimals; changing fractions to decimals. Estimating capacities of circular tanks. Rectangular tanks; the 45° measurement.
9	Water distribution.	Hot and cold water supply and distribution; storage of water; heating of water; circulation of hot water; sizing of pipes; air chambers and their uses; convection currents; jacket heaters; gas heaters.	Installing water supply pipes. Identification of fittings; proper installation of various types of valves and study of their uses. Connecting right and left nipples and couplings.
10	Rules.	The twenty basic plumbing principles.	A study of and notes on the minimum requirements for installation of plumbing.
11	Drafting.	Use of scale; sketching plumbing lay outs; drains; elevations; isometric drawing.	Drawing hypothetical projects to scale.
12	Review.	General review of Part 1 notes on pipe fitting and plumbing.	Notes and test.
13	Water supply.	Hot and cold water supply and circulation. Boiler connections, horizontal and upright; air lock; air chambers; boiler syphonage; advantages of circulation; regulation of temperature; dangerous connections; tank and heaters; expansion for hot-water supply systems. Check valves and where installed; relief valves; vacuum valves.	Notes and sketches of various systems showing dangers and safety precautions in range-boiler work. Sizing of range connections and boilers. Estimating temperatures under various pressures. Estimating radiators in various sizes of pipe.
14	Soil-pipe work.	Installing soil pipe; various types of fittings to be used. Supports; caulking; roof flashings; vent; connections and footings. Lay-out of headers where required.	Laying out of stack to meet roughing-in requirements. Practice in lead roof-flashing; caulking. Interpretation of by-laws with respect to location and type of supports and vent and waste-fitting.
15	Lead work.	Wiping practice; lead binding; installation and sizing of lead waste pipes. Roughing-in measurements; tinning brass.	Use of wiping tools; installation of waste pipes to soil stack installed by pupil. Wiping lead to vents. A study of by-laws as work proceeds.
16	Drawing.	Drain plans; elevations; piping projects; proper location of fittings. Size of main and branches.	Drawing to scale various drain lay-outs and elevations of simple projects. Marking scale and sizes of pipe and fittings and location of fittings and fixtures.
17	Sewage disposal.	Septic tanks: design of tanks; venting of tanks; action of liquid; admission of sewage; materials of construction; dimensions; cleaning of tank; purification by filter beds; advantages of sewage-syphon; importance of the crust or scum formed on tank.	A study and notes on the table of sizes and a list on previous year's work on sewage disposal. Drawing to scale a complete lay-out showing size of compartments and disposal-field of laterals.
18	By-laws and regulations.	Plumbing regulations of Ontario. By-laws of the City of Toronto.	A comparison of the plumbing by-laws of various municipalities with emphasis on the by-laws of the municipality in which the pupil ordinarily resides.
19	Rules.	A review of the 20 basic plumbing principles.	Notes and test.
20	Drains.	Cellar drainage; rain-water leaders; other types of drains; cellar drains; sewage ejectors; venting of ejectors.	Notes; sketches and tests; a comparison of codes with respect to drainage-systems.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
21	Fixtures.	Baths; lavatories; water closets; laundry trays and laundry sinks, manufacturer's roughing-in and plate number catalogues.	Installing fixtures to completed roughing-in; placing of fixtures and use of plate-numbers to determine fixtures to be used.
22	Tests.	Water test; smoke test; ball test.	Use of test plugs; smoke machine; ball test on drainage work.
23	Local ventilation.	Local ventilation for lavatories and the by-law governing it. Knowledge of areas of circles and rectangles.	Installation of simple local ventilation job to a lay-out already installed. A study of the plumbing regulations of Ontario.
24	Draining of plumbing.	Precautions for plumbing systems in unoccupied premises during cold weather; safety precautions against freezing.	Draining of system; de-sealing of traps. Locating undrained pockets.
25	Review.	Qualities of a good trap. How a trap may lose its seal.	A test on the various subjects, making sketches where required.
26	Range boiler-work under tank pressure-systems.	General review. Overhead tank systems. Pneumatic water systems. Means of expansion. Circulation.	Laying out of piping; sizing of piping. Use of tables for pressure heads.
27	Blueprint reading.	Use of standardized symbols. Use of graduated scale, floor plans, and elevations. Drawings and drafting-room practice.	Locating fixtures in building. Locating water and gas. Determining spaces for pipes for soil stacks and vents. Use of roughing-in measurement books.
28	Trade mathematics.	General review. Theory of triangles. The circle. Formulae for $45^\circ$ , $22\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ , and $60^\circ$ measurements. Percentage; review of fractions.	Application of various measurements on working projects and blueprint reading and drawing.
29	Laying out of simple 3-piece bathroom.	Roughing-in measurements of water-closet, basin and bath. Allowances for furring. Local ventilation.	Spacing of fixtures. Locating headers. Locating water piping. Locating stack and vents.
30	Roughing-in of 3-piece bathroom.	Review of best methods of caulking joints. Practice in lead bending. Practice in lead wiping and tinning of brass. Roof flashings. Review of by-law. Types of fittings for soil-stack and vents. Type of fittings for water piping. Water testing.	Practising lead work. Listing fittings required. Selecting and installing roughing-in materials. Applying test.
31	By-laws.	Drains; soil stacks; wastes; vents; local ventilation; septic tanks; water piping.	A study of local by-laws.
32	Review.	A review of (a) the plumbing regulations of Ontario, (b) the 20 basic plumbing principles, and (c) by-laws of municipalities.	Notes and constructive criticisms. Sketches.
33	Septic tanks.	Septic tanks: construction, operation and capacity. Bacterial action and disposal beds.	Selection of fittings. Use and theory of the automatic sewage syphon.
34	Review.	General review of Part 1 of this Schedule.	Checking on notes.
35	Soil pipe.	Soil-pipe work in batteries, and installation of venting system.	Roughing-in. Laying out to plan.
36	Lead work.	Bending lead. Wiping various types of joints; tinning brass work. Sheet lead work.	Using job methods. Timing the various operations.
37	Testing.	Types of tests; water, air and smoke.	Apply tests to various projects.
38	Water supply and circulation.	Street connections, and the various types thereof. Water meter connections. By-passes on various connections. Cause of collapse in range-	Installing of various types of water connections. Notes on and theory of convection, air lock, and a review of pressures. Sizing of mains and

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
		boiler work. Causes of rusty water. Causes of sweating and how overcome. Meaning of and overcoming by-passing in range-boiler work. The absorption of air by water and the appearance thereof. Causes of rumbling in range-boiler work and how to overcome. The formation of steam and its causes. Causes of failure to heat water; collection of air at high points; conditions of pressure in which an air lock occurs.	returns. Repairing leaks on range boilers. Assembling "flushometer" valves, various types.
39	Mathematics.	Properties of the circle. Areas of circles and pipe-openings. Hydrostatic tables. Discharge of water through various sized orifices. Capacities of rectangular tanks. Capacities of circular tanks. Formula for obtaining pressure and head. To find the quantities and velocities of discharge through pipes under various conditions and sizes. The lateral pressure of water on tanks. A review of the right-angle triangle. Finding any side when two sides are known. Square root. Rolling offsets at different degrees. Conversion tables.	Review. Calculating. Uses of mathematics. A comprehensive survey of the use of mechanical tables. Notes and tests. Estimating lengths of fittings at different degrees, and allowances of fittings for different angles.

O. Reg. 327/52, Sched. 7.

## Schedule 8

## SHEET METAL WORKER

## PART 1

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Drafting.	Drafting instruments and their use. Applied geometry.	Notebook work.
2	Tools of the trade.	Hand tools, bench tools and machines.	Use and care of tools and machines.
3	Safety precautions.	Fire hazards. Use of extinguishers. Cuts and injuries.	Location of fire extinguishers and first aid necessities.
4	Cones.	Development of patterns for cone. Frustum of cone, and irregular frustum of cone.	Drafting and forming projects.
5	Metal sheets.	Types of sheets; standard sizes, weights and gauges; black iron; galvanized iron; tinned iron; copper, hard; copper, soft; zinc; stainless steel; Monel metal.	Notebook work and testing iron sheets for gauge.
6	Joints.	Lap and lock allowances.	Soldering lap on cone and locks on frusta of cones.
7	Pyramids.	Square pyramid. Frustum of hexagon pyramid. Irregular frustum of octagonal pyramid.	Drafting, developing patterns, and forming projects. Use of hand groover.
8	Soldering.	Heating, soldering copper. Strop use gas furnace. Outside use charcoal fire pot. Tinning coppers and the inside and outside use thereof.	Soldering cones and pyramids already made. The drawing out or shaping of soldering coppers. Soldering flux for different metals.



Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
9	Solder.	The melting temperatures of various grades of solder.	Notebook work.
10	Funnel.	Making a tin funnel and fruit jar filler; allowance for wire edge.	Drafting patterns for and making of a scoop.
11	Grocer's scoop.	Use of cone method to develop project.	Drafting patterns for and making of a grocer's scoop.
12	Round ventilator head.	Use of cone method to develop project. Method of laying out holes in vent and braces for stone bolts or rivets.	Drafting patterns and fabricating vent head. Use of bead machine. Use of crimping machine. Use of solid punch.
13	2-piece elbows.	Method to obtain mitre line of 90° round elbow, bevel round elbow, and bevel rectangular elbow.	Drafting patterns and making elbows.
14	4-piece round elbow 90°.	Rule to obtain mitre line of any number of pieces in elbow. Method to join sections of elbow.	Draft and develop patterns, make project. Use of elbow machine. Use of Turner machine. Use of rivet set.
15	Riveting.	Sizes of rivets and how they are sold. Where and how rivets are used. Types of rivets. Sizes and weight of rivets. Method for blind riveting.	Notebook work and blind riveting.
16	5-piece round elbow 60°.	Rule to obtain mitre line for elbows of any degree, having any desired number of pieces. Method to determine the correct girth of round projects. Allowance to be made for small end of pipes and fittings, in relation to gauge of metal used.	Draft patterns and fabricate elbow. Use of fractions. Use of decimals. Use of crimping machine. Weights and gauges of metal sheets.
17	Round elbow.	Shop method.	Each pupil to make a different type of elbow by short method.
18	Cleats.	Cleats used in ventilation; square pipe.	Making sample. Drive-cleat. S-cleat. L-cleat. T-cleat. Pittsburgh lock.
19	Rectangular pipe fittings.	Elbows, offset, taper, branch-fittings, Y-fittings.	Drafting and fabricating fittings. Allowances for locks and cleats.
20	Roof flanges.	Round and octagonal flanges for single and double pitched roofs. Method to obtain intersection points.	Drafting. Fabricating roof flanges with pipe attached.
21	T-joint round.	Pipes of same diameter. Method of connecting when using this type of joint.	Drafting patterns. Making furnace T-pipe.
22	T-joint round.	Pipes of different diameters. Method of connecting when using this type of joint.	Drafting patterns. Making unequal T-pipe.
23	Branch joint round.	Pipes of same diameter at an angle. Method of connecting branches to main pipe.	Drafting patterns. Making project.
24	Branch joint.	Round pipes of unequal diameters intersecting at an angle. Where and why this type of fitting is used.	Drafting patterns. Making project.
25	Branch joint.	Two round pipes of unequal diameters that intersect irregularly or off centre. Method of obtaining double mitre line.	Drafting patterns. Making project.
26	Roman mouldings.	Used in construction of eaves-trough and cornice profiles. Torus moulding. The Cavetto, or Cove. The Ovolo, or quarter-round. The Cyma Recta or Ogee. The Cyma Versa or Reverse Ogee. The Scotia.	Drafting, and notebook work.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
27	Eaves trough.	Common Ogee gutter. Moulded face gutter. Half-round gutter. Method of marking before forming right and left sections of mitre. Method of notching and allowance for notching on mitres. Methods of attaching different types of gutters to buildings.	Drafting patterns for 90° inside and outside mitres. Cutting, forming and soldering mitres of each type of gutter, and cutting and soldering one outlet to each. Cutting mitre in common Ogee gutter, without a pattern, job fashion. Cutting and forming gutter tubes.
28	Cornice.	Square return mitres, outside and inside. Oblique or bevel return mitres. Method to obtain stretch-out. Method to dab for forming on brake. Method of measuring cornice from plan. Method of forming cornice to correct shape.	Drafting and laying out patterns. Cutting, forming and soldering cornice mitres. Cutting profile for forming template.
29	Cornice.	Panel mitre or face mitre; 90° face mitre. Bevel face mitre. Method of lay-out in relation to the return mitres.	Drafting and laying out patterns. Cutting, forming and soldering projects.
30	Transition, square to square.	Triangulation. Method to obtain the correct length of slant lines from plan and elevation.	Drafting, long method. Developing pattern by short or shop method. Making transition in one piece.
31	Transition, square to round on centre.	Method to obtain the correct length of slant lines from plan and elevation. Method of notching to allow for machine edges.	Developing pattern by short or shop method. Making project in two pieces.
32	Transition, piece rectangular to round off-centre.	Method to obtain the correct length of slant lines from plan and elevation. Method of marking to ensure fitting is not formed inside out.	Developing pattern by short or shop method.
33	Transition, rectangular to round with base obliquely inclined.	Method to obtain the correct length of slant lines from plan and elevation.	Developing pattern by short or shop method.
34	Circular tank.	Method for reinforcing top of tank with rod. Method and allowance for double-seaming bottom of tank.	Making tank. Use of forming rolls when rod is attached to project to be rolled.
35	Square or rectangular tank.	Method for reinforcing top of tank with rod. Method and allowance for double-seaming bottom of tank.	Making tank. Attaching a rod reinforcement after project is formed.
36	Soldering.	Methods of shaping and tinning irons for outside and inside use.	Soldering horizontal joints. Soldering upright joints.
37	Applied mathematics.	Circumference of a circle. Area of a circle. Solids.	Notebook work. Problems on mathematics.
38	Square pipe fitting.	Taper elbow, flat on one side. Pittsburgh locks.	Drafting. Making project. Using Pittsburgh lock.



## PART 2

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Transition, square to square.	Triangulation. Method to obtain the correct length of slant lines from plan and elevation.	Drafting, long method. Developing pattern by short or shop method. Making transition in one piece.
2	Transition, square to round on centre.	Method to obtain the correct length of slant lines from plan and elevation. Method of notching to allow for machine edges.	Developing pattern by short or shop method. Making project in two pieces.
3	Transition, piece rectangular to round off-centre.	Method to obtain the correct length of slant lines from plan and elevation. Method of marking to ensure fitting is not formed inside out.	Developing pattern by short or shop method.
4	Transition, rectangular to round with base obliquely inclined.	Method to obtain the correct length of slant lines from plan and elevation.	Developing pattern by short or shop method.
5	Furnace boot rectangular to round.	Method to obtain the correct length of slant lines from plan and elevation with special attention to large and small collars of fitting.	Developing pattern by short or shop method. Drafting and fabrication.
6	Ventilator bases.	Square-to-round ventilator bases for flat, single-pitched and double-pitched roofs.	Drafting. Developing patterns. Fabricating projects.
7	Reducing elbow, round to round.	Three-piece reducing elbow, with transition piece in centre section.	Drafting. Developing patterns. Making project.
8	Reducing offset, round to round.	Three-piece reducing elbow, with transition piece in centre section.	Drafting. Developing patterns. Making project.
9	Square to round elbow.	Three-piece reducing elbow, with transition piece in centre section. Method of connecting a square section to a transition section.	Drafting. Developing patterns. Making project.
10	Irregular T-joint, round to rectangular.	Method employed in developing patterns from elevation.	Drafting. Developing patterns. Fabricating project.
11	Straight back taper.	Where and why this type of fitting is used; special attention to large and small collars and allowances therefor.	Drafting. Developing patterns. Fabricating project.
12	Irregular taper.	Where and why this type of fitting is used; special attention to large and small collars and allowances therefor.	Drafting. Developing patterns. Fabricating project.
13	Two-branch Y-joint, round to round.	Where and why this type of fitting is used, with special attention to large and small collars and allowances therefor. Special attention to mitre line.	Drafting. Developing patterns by shop method. Making project.
14	Two-branch Y-joint, round to square.	Where and why this type of fitting is used, with special attention to large and small collars and allowances therefor. Special attention to mitre line.	Drafting. Developing patterns by shop method. Making project.
15	Two-way Y-fitting, round to round, straight on one side.	Where and why this type of fitting is used, with special attention to large and small collars and allowances therefor. Special attention to mitre line.	Drafting. Developing patterns by shop method. Making project.
16	Breeches.	Unusual type of fitting. Combination of triangulation and parallel line development.	Drafting. Developing patterns by shop method. Making project.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
17	Irregular Y-fitting, one branch square, one branch round.	Mitring vertical and horizontal connections; method of joining them.	Drafting. Developing patterns by shop method. Making project.
18	Five-piece taper elbow, round.	Method of developing patterns for tapering sections of elbow.	Drafting to scale. Developing patterns full size. Fabricating project.
19	Circular tank.	Method for reinforcing top of tank with rod. Method and allowance for double seaming bottom of tank.	Making tank. Use of forming rolls when rod is attached to project to be rolled.
20	Square or rectangular tank.	Method of reinforcing top of tank with rod. Method and allowance for double seaming bottom of tank.	Making tank. Attaching a rod reinforcement after project is formed.
21	Soldering.	Method of shaping and tinning irons for inside and outside use.	Soldering of horizontal joints. Soldering of upright joints.
22	Applied mathematics.	Circumference of a circle. Area of a circle. Solids.	Notebook work. Problems on mathematics.
23	Square pipe fittings.	Taper elbow, flat on one side. Pittsburgh locks.	Drafting. Making project. Using Pittsburgh lock.
24	Ship ventilator, round to round.	Rule for design of ventilator. Method for developing patterns.	Drafting. Making project. Notebook work.
25	Flat skylight.	Where used. How erected. Method to obtain patterns and true lengths.	Drafting. Developing patterns. Making a small skylight.
26	Hip skylight, third pitch.	Shop method to pay out skylight by scale. Method to develop mitre cuts and intersections. Method to developing the true profile of hip bar. Rules for finding the true length of the various parts of a hipped skylight (a) by mensuration, (b) by triangulation. Method and reason for capping skylights. Reason for condensation gutters and outlets in curb for condensation. Methods used for erecting skylights of various sizes. Method of cutting and installing wired glass. Method to repair metal work and glass of skylights. Method of installing lift-light to skylight, and making it weather-tight. Standard sizes and weight of wired glass.	Drafting. Developing patterns. Making small hipped skylight, with a lift-light. Notebook work for true length rules. Pupils to determine by mensuration and check by triangulation the true lengths of several skylights of various sizes. A diagram showing a detailed plan of the intersection of the various bars used in the construction of hipped skylights. Cutting and installing one light of wired glass in skylight.
27	Ship ventilator, round base, elliptical mouth.	Rules to design. Method of taking sections from side elevation and developing patterns therefor. Method of taking major and minor axis from side and front elevations and constructing ellipse by short rule.	Drafting. Developing patterns. Making project.

**Schedule 9**  
**STEAMFITTER**  
**PART 1**

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	History of steamfitting trade.	Brief lecture.	Development of the industry.
2	Future prospects of the industry.	Brief lecture.	Growth of the country; replacement of mechanics for such reasons as death and old age.
3	Tools of the trade.	Exhibition of the uses of various tools.	Purpose of tools and where used. Care to be exercised in use.
4	Safety precautions.	Brief lecture.	Cause of accidents, for such reasons as horseplay and carelessness.
5	Pipe sizes and mathematics relating thereto.	Use of rule; table of pipe sizes.	Use of rule. Measure the inside diameter of pipe. Difference between standard and high-pressure pipe.
6	Sizing of tees.	Sample of tees.	Correct method of reading the opening on tees. Taking off-centres.
7	Cutting and reaming.	Different methods of cutting pipe. Types of pipe cutters and the angle thereof.	Use of vice. Use of cutters. Types of cutters. Use of oil. Angle of cutters. Use of reamer. Types of reamers. Purpose of reaming. Cause of burr inside pipe. Friction prevents proper flow if burr left inside pipe.
8	Setting up stock and dies.	Types of stocks and dies and the reason for cleaning them. Setting dies on mark. Placing dies in correct slots. Purpose and use of guide.	Cleaning stocks and dies. Setting up stocks and dies. Reason for cleaning. Purpose of guide. Method of placing dies.
9	Taking off-centres of different types of fittings, tees, elbow, 45° fittings.	Measure form, face of fittings to centre of fittings. Allow for thread.	Use of rule. Length of thread to go into fittings.
10	Measure, cut, thread, ream and make fittings on pipe.	Making fittings on pipe, measure pipe, use vice, ream pipe, thread pipe, use oil, remove cuttings from thread, remove stocks, and test thread for correct taper.	Number of threads to the inch. Use of pipe-wrench. Use of vice. Use of reamer. Use of stocks and dies. Purpose of reaming. Length of thread to cut. Reason for removing cuttings from threads. Testing thread for correct taper. Use of fitting for testing thread. Number of thread to screw on by hand. Purpose of oil. Types of oil to use. Amount of taper.
11	Make a nipple chuck.	Make a running thread; screw on coupling.	Use of wrench. Use of stocks and dies. Use of rule. Length of thread to cut. Purpose of nipple chuck. Distance to screw coupling on thread.
12	Make various sized nipples.	Measure length of nipple. Thread one end of pipe; cut pipe. Screw nipple into nipple chuck. Thread nipple; remove nipple from chuck.	Use of rule, wrench, reamer, cutters, stocks and dies. Length to screw coupling on running thread. Use of larger size of guides when necessary. Method of removing nipple from chuck.
13	How to take a 45° measurement.	Purpose of 45° measurements. Measure offset, take off-centres of fittings.	Use of square root, hypotenuse of right-angle triangle. Use of formula 1.414.
14	Figure out and make a 45° offset.	A given offset. Use of formula 1.414. Figure length of offset.	Use of rule. Formula to use. Use of stocks and dies, and cutters and reamer.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
15	Cutting gaskets.	Select materials, mark out on flange, cut gaskets, and cut holes.	Types of gasket materials. Laying out of materials. Use of ball-peen hammer. Use of gasket cutter.
16	Straightening pipe.	Lining-up of pipe. Use hammer.	Use of eye. Use of hammer. Benefits of straight pipe.
17	Types of hot water heating systems.	Gravity system. Overhead system. Closed system. Forced hot water system.	Circulation of water. Grade of mains. Use of air vents. Purpose of expansion tanks. Height of tank. Resistance of globe valves. Difference between temperature of supply and return. Position of main. Omission of air vents on radiators. Advantages of overhead system, such as more radiation, and rapid circulation. Position of tank in a closed system. Purpose of relief valve. Purpose of tank. Suitable for large buildings where buildings are scattered. Position of circulating pump. Purpose of relief valve on expansion-tank.
18	Connections to radiators and risers.	Diagrams on blackboard. Types of connections.	Radiator connections on ground floor, Riser connections. Connections to radiators; overhead system. Method of connecting 2 radiators on same floor to form a single riser. Branch connections to form an overhead main. Purpose of relief valve on expansion tank.
19	Assembling radiators.	Demonstration and assembling of radiators by pupils.	Use of radiator wrenches. Method of pulling up the nipples evenly. Purpose of levelling radiators. Disassembling of radiators. Method of removing sections; push-nipple type of radiation.
20	Types of valves.	Exhibition of valves.	Difference between globe valve and gate valve. Pressure side of globe valves. Steam radiator valves. Hot water radiator valves. Purpose of check valves. Objection to use of globe valves on hot water heating. Hot water air valves and their purpose. Automatic air valves and their purpose.
21	Difference between standard and heavy pipe.	Table of pipe sizes.	Pressure per square inch on standard pipe and X-heavy pipe. Difference between low-pressure and high-pressure steam. Inside diameter of standard pipe and X-heavy pipe.
22	Grade and direction of hot water mains.	Blackboard.	Convection currents as applied to hot water heating. Minimum amount of grade.
23	The right and left connection.	Demonstration.	Advantages of the right and left connection. Reason for counting threads into connections. Making right and left connections. Use of right and left connections in connecting hot water radiators.
24	Assembling a hot water boiler.	Instruction in assembling a boiler. Pupils assembling a boiler.	Parts of boiler. Purpose of levelling boilers. Use of level. Assembling grates. Cleaning parts and nipples. Assembling of sections. Purpose of altitude gauge. Assembling of headers. Levelling of headers. Tightening of bolts.



Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
25	Purpose of sleeves.	Types of sleeves and where used.	Effect of expansion on partitions and floors, if sleeves not used. Use of sleeves for risers and radiator. Filling of sleeves before a concrete floor is poured.
26	Sizing of branches to radiators and risers.	Table radiator; tapping hot water to various floors.	Number of any size of branches to size of main. Radiator tappings, ground floor, second floor, and so forth. Number and size of connections which can be taken from risers.
27	Expansion tank connections.	Diagrams on blackboard.	Purpose of expansion tank. Connection to tank from highest radiator return or return at boiler. Omission of valves on connections. Expansion tank connections of an overhead system. Height of expansion tank above highest radiator. Purpose of cushion tank in a closed system. Effects to system if connection to expansion tank taken from supply.
28	Pipe welding: arc and acetylene.	Recommend 64 hours of instruction under school welding instructor.	
29	Drafting.	Recommend 64 hours of instruction under school drafting instructor.	
30	History of industry.		
31	Safety precautions.	Poor scaffolding. Improper use of tools. Improper placing of ladders. Broken ladder rungs. Horseplay. Poor tools.	
32	Hangers.	Radiator hangers, wall and ceiling. Types of hangers for mains. Inserts. Expansion shields. Wrought iron rod. Grabbling bar. Spacing of hangers.	Laying out of hangers for such things as wall radiation and mains.
33	Pipe covering.	Types of covering.	Reason for covering of pipes and boilers.
34	Valves.	Hot water valves: globe; gate. Radiator valves: steam; air. Relief valves: steam; hot water. Check valves.	Identification of various valves. Suitability of valves for steam and water. Packing of valves.
35	Welding.	Acetylene; arc.	Sixteen 2½-hour lessons in welding. Practice and theory of welding under welding instructor.
36	Drafting.	Trade sketching.	Sketching of trade. Piping, lay-outs and fittings.
37	Review 45° measurements.	Methods of estimating 45° measurements. Hypotenuse of right-angle triangles. The use of square root. Rolling 45° measurements. Use of formula 1.414; origin of formula.	Application of square root. Estimating rolling 45° measurements.
38	Conventional signs.	Conventional signs for such things as radiators, traps, flanges and valves.	Identification of conventional signs.
39	Mathematics.	Addition and multiplication of fractions. Square root.	
40	Trade sketching.	Simple sketching of heating plans.	



Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
41	Welding.	Pipe welding and making of fittings.	The use of torch in cutting, welding and fabrication of fittings.
Examinations.			

## PART 2

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
1	Connections to radiators and risers.	Diagrams on blackboard. Types of connections.	Radiator connections on ground floor. Riser connections. Connections to radiators; overhead system. Method of connecting two radiators on same floor to form a single riser. Branch connections to form an overhead main. Purpose of relief valve on expansion tank.
2	Types of valves.	Exhibition of valves.	Difference between globe valve and gate valve. Pressure side of globe valves. Steam radiator valves. Hot water radiator valves. Objection to use of globe valves on hot water heating. Hot water air valves and their purpose. Automatic air valves and their purpose.
3	Assembling a hot water boiler.	Instruction in assembling a boiler. Pupils assembling a boiler.	Parts of boiler. Purpose of levelling boilers. Use of level. Assembling grates. Cleaning parts and nipples. Assembling of sections. Purpose of altitude gauge. Assembling of headers. Levelling of headers. Tightening of bolts.
4	Sizing of branches to radiators and risers.	Table radiator; tapping hot water to various floors.	Number of any size branches to size of main. Radiator tappings, ground floor, second floor, and so forth. Number and size of connections which can be taken from risers.
5	Pipe welding: arc and acetylene.	Recommend 64 hours of instruction under school welding instructor.	
6	Drafting.	Recommend 64 hours of instruction under school drafting instructor.	
7	History of industry.		
8	Safety precautions.	Poor scaffolding. Improper use of tools. Improper placing of ladders. Broken ladder rungs. Horseplay. Poor tools.	
9	Review measurements of pipe fittings.	Measurement of pipe fittings from end to centre, centre to centre, and end to back. (E to C; C to C; E to B)	Identification of measurements.
10	45° measurements.	Hypotenuse of right-angle triangle. Use of formula 1.414.	Estimating and making offsets to different offset measurements.
11	Type of radiation.	Direct; indirect. Direct and indirect unit heaters. Radiation tables, old and new.	Identification of various types of radiation. Estimating square feet of radiation; various heights. Old and new types of radiation.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
12	Hangers.	Radiator hangers, wall and ceiling. Types of hangers for mains. Inserts. Expansion shields. Wrought iron rod. Grabbling bar. Spacing of hangers.	Laying out hangers for such things as wall radiation and mains.
13	Installing a 1½" pipe main to given measurements.	Measure, cut, ream, thread pipe, make and line up fittings. Make hanger rods. Hang main and grade it.	Installation of 1½" main. Grading of main. Making of hanger rods.
14	Assembling a sectional boiler.	Parts of boiler. Method of assembling.	Identification of parts. Cleaning of nipples and parts. Assembling of boiler.
15	Hot water heating.	2-pipe gravity. 1-pipe gravity. Closed system. Overhead system. Forced hot water system. Types of connections. Expansion tank connections.	Sizing of mains, risers and radiator openings for various floors. Laying out connections to radiators and risers. Sketch a 2-pipe gravity system for two floors, showing main and riser sizes, amount of radiation on ground and second floors, and connections to radiators and risers.
16	Pipe covering.	Types of covering.	Reason for covering of pipes and boilers.
17	Conventional signs.	For such things as valves, flanges, and radiators.	Identification of signs.
18	Steam heating systems.	1-pipe steam, 2-pipe steam. Vapour system; vacuum system. Difference between high-pressure and low-pressure steam. Use of air relief valves.	Identification of different systems. Lay-out of piping for 1-pipe steam system, showing position of air valves.
19	Roughing-in.	Laying out of radiators. Laying out of risers.	Determining position and distance of radiation and risers.
20	Valves.	Hot water valves: globe; gate. Radiator valves: steam; air. Relief valves: steam; hot water. Check valves.	Identification of various valves. Suitability of valves for steam and water. Packing of valves.
21	Welding.	Acetylene; arc.	Sixteen 2¼-hour welding lessons. Practice and theory of welding under a welding instructor.
22	Drafting.	Trade sketching.	Trade sketching. Piping, lay-outs and fittings.
23	Plant inspection.	Visit to heating plants.	
24	Review 45° measurements.	Methods of estimating 45° measurements. Hypotenuse of right-angle triangles. The use of square root. Rolling 45° measurements. Use of formula 1.414. Origin of formula.	Application of square root. Estimating rolling 45° measurements.
25	A review of types of radiators.	Square foot per section, various heights. Cast iron radiators. Copper coil radiators. Unit heaters. Method of ordering. Efficiency of copper coil radiators. B.T.U. output per square foot of steam, gravity and hot water systems. Radiator connections. Roughing-in of radiators. Hanging of wall radiators.	Estimating square feet of radiation for various heights, lengths and widths. Laying out of radiators for roughing-in.
26	Valves.	Types of valves for radiators: gate; globe; check; air. Valve areas; pressure side of globe valves and safety valves. Blow-off valves.	Identification of valves. Use of valves. Packing of valves.
27	Boilers.	Types of boilers, hot water and steam. Method of assembling sectional boilers. Parts of sectional	Assembling of sectional boilers. Making up and connecting feed and return leaders.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
		boilers. Boiler trimmings (steam) and height of water column. Sizing of boilers. Sizing of safety valves. Purpose of fusible plugs. Location of fusible plugs.	
28	Gaskets and valve packing.	Types of gasket material and packing and where used.	Selection of gasket packing and valve-packing material; cutting of gaskets and packing of valves.
29	Steam traps.	Types of steam traps: thermostatic; thermostatic float; bucket; boiler return. Purpose and function of these traps. Sizing of traps, having regard to condensation load. Trap connections. Parts of traps; ordering of traps. Lifting capacity of bucket traps. The effect of faulty traps on heating systems.	Identification of traps, their purpose and function. Sketching of trap connections. Dismantling and assembling of traps. Cleaning of traps. Naming parts of traps.
30	Hot water.	Types of systems; circulation of water. Weights of water when heated. Difference in temperature in flow and return. Sizing of mains. Ground floor connections. Riser connections. Valve sizes for different floors, and temperature of water when valve closed. System under various pressures. Expansion tank connections, open and closed system. Purpose of air vents and twin boiler connections. Sizing of expansion tanks; sizing of boilers. Roughing-in and location of radiators.	Assembling of boilers and sizing of mains for radiation loads. Installation of open and closed systems. Connecting expansion tanks, open and closed systems. Testing of systems. Sketching of twin boiler connections. Sizing of expansion tanks. Sketching of riser connections for radiators on different floors.
31	Conventional signs.	Conventional signs for such things as radiators, traps, flanges and valves.	Identification of conventional signs.
32	Steam heating systems.	1-pipe system; 2-pipe system; vapour system; vacuum systems.	
33	1-pipe system.	Sizing of mains; grade of mains. Size of branches; grade of branches. Elimination of air from ends of mains and radiators. Heights of end of main above normal water-line of boiler. Difference between wet and dry return boiler connections; feed and return. Sizing of air vents on radiator connections. Types of hangers; spacing of hangers.	Assembling of sectional steam boiler. Construction of steam leader and return leader piping. Sizing of steam leaders.
34	Vapour heating system.	Boiler pressure. Use of thermostatic traps on radiators. Use of thermostatic float traps on ends of mains. Purpose of Hartford connections. Height of Hartford connections. Purpose of air eliminator. Return-piping to boiler. Tables of main sizes; feed and return crossing of doorways.	Installations of vapour heating system. Connecting of Hartford connections. Installation of boiler trimmings.
35	Boiler return trap.	Purpose and connections of boiler return traps.	
36	Boiler return pump.	Purpose and connections.	Connecting of boiler return pump in return system.
37	Pipe covering.	Types of pipe covering; heat loss through uncovered steam mains.	
38	Mathematics.	Addition and multiplication of fractions. Square root.	
39	Trade sketching.	Simple sketching of heating plans.	



Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
40	Welding.	Pipe welding and making of fittings.	The use of torch in cutting, welding and fabrication of fittings.
41	Hot water heating systems.	Review of previous year's work.	Installation of hot water heating systems.
42	Vacuum return line heating system.	Steam. Advantages of vacuum return line heating system. Comparison of main and return line sizes over non-vacuum systems. Method of registering vacuum. Sizing of drip and radiator traps. Purpose of vacuum pump and connections, Grade of mains. Grade of branches. Sizing of branches and run-outs to radiators. Lift fittings. Temperature of steam at various pressures. Expansion of mains. Sleeves. Inserts. Spacing of hangers. Radiator connections.	Study of a vacuum return line. Pump. Sizing of steam and return lines. Installation of traps: thermostatic; float; inverted bucket. Study of lift fittings.
43	Boilers.	Types of steam boilers: sectional; fire box; return; tubular; water tube. Boiler trimmings and purpose. Height of water column. Position and purpose of fusible plug. Blow-off valves. Sizing of safety valves.	Identification of steam boilers. Naming of boiler trimmings and their purpose. Determining height of water column. Determining size of safety valve.
44	Pressure-reducing valves.	Purpose of pressure-reducing valves. Parts of pressure-reducing valves. Sizing of pressure-reducing valves. Purpose of by-pass pressure-reducing valve connections. Difference between double-seated and single-seated valves.	Study of single-seated and double-seated pressure-reducing valves. Sketch of pressure-reducing valve-connections.
45	Expansion joints.	Expansion of steam mains. Use of sleeves. Types of expansion joints. Anchoring of expansion joints. Location of expansion joints.	Identification of various types of joints.
46	Blow-off valves.	Purpose of blow-off valves. Types of valves. Position of line from boiler. Types of fittings permissible. Method of blowing down a boiler.	Study of types of blow-off valves.
47	Blow-off tanks.	Purpose, construction and installation.	Study of a blow-off tank, its purpose, installation and construction.
48	Safety valves.	Purpose of safety valves. Position of safety valves on boiler. Connection from safety valve to atmosphere. Twin valves and when used.	Determining size of twin safety valves.
49	Priming of boilers.	Too rapid firing; steams pace too small; steam header too close to boiler.	Study of action on heating system.
50	Foaming of boilers.	Scum on water surface caused by such things as the presence of vegetable matter.	Method of removal.
51	Feed water heaters.	Purpose of feed water heaters. Types of feed water heaters. Use of exhaust steam in heating water. Purpose of oil extractor.	Study of feed water heaters.
52	Exhaust steam.	The use of exhaust steam from steam engines for heating purposes. Position and purpose of exhaust head. Purpose of grease extractor.	Study of equipment used and the purpose thereof.
53	Stop valves and check valves.	Boiler service and fundamental duties.	Study of boiler service and fundamental duties of stop valves and check valves.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	SUBJECT MATTER	INSTRUCTION IN	SKILLS FOR PUPILS
54	Flash tanks.	Method of constructing flash tanks. Purpose of flash tanks. Flash tank connections.	A study of the actions of high pressure traps upon condensation. Receiving tanks and pumps.
55	Mathematics.	Trade mathematics.	
56	Drafting.	A study of heating plans.	Trade sketching.
57	Welding.	Pipe welding and fabrication of templates.	Use of cutting and welding torch.
58	Materials.	Method of ordering radiators and materials.	Take off and order material from heating plan.
59	Conventional signs.	Listing of conventional signs.	Identification of symbols used in heating.
Examinations.			

O. Reg. 327/52, Sched. 9.



## Regulation 95

### under The Department of Education Act

#### PUPILS IN TERRITORIAL DISTRICTS OR ON CROWN LANDS

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "cost of education" means,
- (i) in the case of high and continuation schools, the cost calculated in the manner provided in subsection 4 of section 69 of *The Secondary Schools and Boards of Education Act*,
  - (ii) in the case of vocational schools, the cost calculated in the manner provided in subsection 5 of section 69 of *The Secondary Schools and Boards of Education Act*, and
  - (iii) in the case of public and separate schools, the cost calculated in the manner provided in clause b of subsection 1 of section 6 of *The Public Schools Act* except that the calculation shall be based on the receipts and payments of the year in which the attendance occurred;
- (b) "Crown establishment" means an establishment maintained by,
- (i) a Department of the Government of Canada, a Crown company, The Royal Canadian Mounted Police or Atomic Energy of Canada Limited on lands held by the Crown in right of Canada that are not assessed for school purposes, or
  - (ii) The Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario on lands that are not assessed for school purposes;
- (c) "Ontario Government establishment" means an establishment maintained by a Department of the Government of Ontario on lands held by the Crown in right of Ontario;
- (d) "secondary school district" means a high school district or a continuation school district. O. Reg. 142/54, s. 1.

##### PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

##### 2.—(1) Where a pupil,

- (a) resides in a territorial district;
- (b) is not resident in a school section or in a Crown establishment; and
- (c) attends a public school anywhere in Ontario,

the Minister shall pay the board the cost of education of the pupil.

##### (2) Where a pupil,

- (a) resides in a territorial district;

- (b) is not resident in a school section, separate school area or Crown establishment; and

- (c) being a Roman Catholic, attends a separate school anywhere in Ontario,

the Minister shall pay the board the cost of education of the pupil. O. Reg. 142/54, s. 2.

3. Where a pupil whose parent or guardian is not assessable for school purposes,

- (a) resides in an Ontario Government establishment that is not a school section; and
- (b) attends a public school or, being a Roman Catholic, attends a separate school,

the Minister shall pay the board the cost of education of the pupil. O. Reg. 142/54, s. 3.

##### 4. Where a pupil,

- (a) resides in a Crown establishment that is not a school section; and
- (b) attends a public school or, being a Roman Catholic, attends a separate school,

the board may,

- (c) charge a fee in accordance with section 6 of *The Public Schools Act*; or
- (d) enter into an agreement with the Crown in right of Canada or with The Hydro-Electric Commission of Ontario for the payment of an amount in lieu of the fee. O. Reg. 142/54, s. 4.

##### 5.—(1) Where a pupil,

- (a) resides in a territorial district;
- (b) is not resident in a school section or a Crown establishment;
- (c) attends a public school; and
- (d) is provided by the board with transportation to and from school,

the Minister shall pay the board the approved cost of the transportation.

##### (2) Where a pupil,

- (a) resides in a territorial district;
- (b) is not resident in a school section, separate school area or Crown establishment;
- (c) attends a separate school; and
- (d) is provided by the board with transportation to and from school,

the Minister shall pay the board the approved cost of the transportation.

(3) In subsections 1 and 2 "approved cost" means the disbursements made by the board for the transportation of pupils to and from school, but only where their parents or guardians do not contribute directly to the cost of the transportation.

(4) Approved cost is subject to the approval of the Minister. O. Reg. 142/54, s. 5.

#### SECONDARY SCHOOLS

6.—(1) Where a pupil,

(a) resides in a territorial district;

(b) is not a resident,

(i) in a secondary school district, or

(ii) in a Crown establishment; and

(c) attends a continuation school, high school, collegiate institute, or vocational school,

the Minister shall pay the board the cost of education of the pupil.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to a pupil who resides in a territorial district in a municipality having a population of 2000 or more according to the last revised assessment roll. O. Reg. 142/54, s. 6.

7. Where a pupil whose parent or guardian is not assessable for school purposes,

(a) resides in an Ontario Government establishment that is not a secondary school district; and

(b) attends a continuation school, high school, collegiate institute, or vocational school,

the Minister shall pay the board the cost of education of the pupil. O. Reg. 142/54, s. 7.

8. Where a pupil,

(a) resides in a Crown establishment that is not a secondary school district; and

(b) attends a continuation school, high school or collegiate institute,

the board may,

(c) charge a fee in accordance with subsection 4 of section 70 of *The Secondary Schools and Boards of Education Act*; or

(d) enter into an agreement with the Crown in right of Canada or with The Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario for the payment of an amount in lieu of the fee. O. Reg. 142/54, s. 8.

9. Where a pupil,

(a) resides in a Crown establishment that is not a secondary school district; and

(b) attends a vocational school,

the board may,

(c)\* charge a fee in accordance with subsection 4 of section 70 of *The Secondary Schools and Boards of Education Act*; or

(d) enter into an agreement with the Crown in right of Canada or with The Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario for the payment of an amount in lieu of the fee. O. Reg. 142/54, s. 9; O. Reg. 216/54, s. 2.

## Regulation 96

### under The Department of Education Act

#### PURCHASE OF MILK

1. A board is authorized to purchase milk for free distribution to pupils in schools under its jurisdiction. O. Reg. 231/52, s. 1.
2. The authority of a board may be exercised on the terms and conditions,
  - (a) that distribution is effected only on school days between 8.45 a.m. and 4.00 p.m. and under the supervision and direction of the principal; and
  - (b) that the milk is consumed on the school premises. O. Reg. 231/52, s. 2.

## Regulation 97

### under The Department of Education Act

#### SECONDARY SCHOOLS—CERTIFICATES

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "principal" means a principal of a secondary school;
- (b) "secondary school" means a Grade A or Grade B continuation school or a high school, collegiate institute or vocational school. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 39, s. 1.

##### INTERMEDIATE CERTIFICATES

2. Upon the recommendation of the principal and the inspector, the Minister shall grant an Intermediate Certificate in Form 1 to a pupil who has successfully completed the Grade 9 course of study and any Grade 10 course of study. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 39, s. 2.

##### SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION DIPLOMAS

3. Upon the recommendation of the principal, the Minister shall grant a Secondary School Graduation Diploma in Form 2 to a pupil who has successfully completed one of the Grades 11 and 12 courses of study. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 39, s. 3.

4. The types of Secondary School Graduation Diplomas are as follows:

1. General.
2. Agriculture.
3. Art.
4. Commercial:
  - i. Accountancy.
  - ii. General Business.
  - iii. Merchandise.
  - iv. Secretarial.
  - v. Special.
5. Home Economics:
  - i. Food and Nutrition.
  - ii. Clothing and Textiles.
  - iii. Salesmanship.
  - iv. Hairdressing and Beauty Culture.
  - v. Homemaking.
6. Industrial:
  - i. Aircraft Mechanics.
  - ii. Applied Electricity.
  - iii. Applied Electronics.
  - iv. Auto Mechanics.
  - v. Chemistry.

vi. Drafting—Architectural and Building Construction.

vii. Drafting—Mechanical.

viii. Fine Instrument Practice.

ix. Foundry Practice.

x. Machine Shop Practice.

xi. Mining.

xii. Plumbing.

xiii. Printing.

xiv. Sheet Metal Practice.

xv. Watch-making.

xvi. Welding.

xvii. Woodworking—Cabinet-making.

xviii. Woodworking—Carpentry.

xix. Woodworking—General.

xx. Woodworking—Pattern-making.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 39, s. 4.

5. The Minister shall grant the Secondary School Graduation Diploma of the general course to a pupil who has taken a double option in art, commercial work, home economics, shop work or music instead of two different options, where,

- (a) no vocational course in the subject is offered in the school;
- (b) the time allotted to the double option in each grade is equivalent to the time allotted to two different options;
- (c) the work covered by the double option is on the level of work in Grades 11 and 12 and equivalent to twice the work of the single option in each of those grades;
- (d) the inspector approves the qualifications of the teacher who instructs in the work covered by the double option; and
- (e) the high school accommodations and equipment are satisfactory,

and the Diploma shall indicate the double option taken. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 39, s. 5.

6.—(1) The Minister shall grant a Secondary School Graduation Diploma to a pupil who has completed successfully three years of the course in one department followed by the successful completion of a year's work in another department, but only where the content of the fourth year's work is satisfactory to the proper inspector.

(2) The Diploma shall indicate the courses taken. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 39, s. 6.

7.—(1) The Minister shall grant a Secondary School Graduation Diploma to a pupil who has com-

pleted successfully a four-year secondary school course of study consisting of the obligatory subjects and three options of the general course.

- (2) The Diploma shall,

(a) be granted only where the principal certifies that the course of study has been completed successfully; and

(b) indicate that only three options have been taken. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 39, s. 7.

8. The Minister shall grant a Secondary School Graduation Diploma to a pupil who has completed successfully any Grades 11 and 12 course of study, other than the general course, under a co-operative plan whereby part of the Grade 12 course is taken in industry or business, but only where the principal obtains the inspector's approval of the plan at the beginning of the school year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 39, s. 8.

SECONDARY SCHOOL HONOUR GRADUATION DIPLOMAS

- 9.—(1) Where a pupil has,

(a) completed successfully a Grade 13 course of study; and

(b) obtained standing in at least eight Grade 13 papers chosen from the optional subjects,

the Minister shall grant the pupil a Secondary School Honour Graduation Diploma in Form 3.

- (2) In clause *b* of subsection 1,

(a) algebra or mathematics of investment;

(b) geometry;

(c) trigonometry and statics;

(d) history;

(e) physics;

(f) chemistry;

(g) botany;

(h) zoology;

(i) music;

(j) accountancy practice; and

(k) secretarial practice,

each count as one paper, and English and the other languages each count as two papers. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 39, s. 9.

Form 1

*The Department of Education Act*

INTERMEDIATE CERTIFICATE

This Intermediate Certificate is granted to.....

.....a pupil of.....who has completed successfully the courses of study in Grades 9 and 10 in accordance with the regulation prescribed for the Department of Education.

The following Grade 9 course of study has been completed:

.....  
Dated at.....the.....day of....., 19 ..

.....  
Minister of Education

.....  
(principal of school)

.....  
(chairman of school board)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 39, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Department of Education Act*

SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION DIPLOMA

This Secondary School Graduation Diploma is granted to.....

a pupil of.....who has completed successfully a four-year secondary school course in accordance with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education.

The following Grades 11 and 12 course of study has been completed:

.....  
Dated at.....the.....day of....., 19...

.....  
Minister of Education

.....  
(principal of school)

.....  
(chairman of school board)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 39, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Department of Education Act*

SECONDARY SCHOOL HONOUR GRADUATION DIPLOMA

This Secondary School Honour Graduation Diploma is granted to.....

a pupil of.....

The holder of this Certificate has completed successfully a five-year secondary school course of study in accordance with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education and has obtained standing in the following optional subjects of Grade 13:

.....  
Dated at.....the.....day of....., 19...

.....  
Minister of Education

.....  
(principal of school)

.....  
(chairman of school board)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 39, Form 3.



## Regulation 98

### under The Department of Education Act

#### SECONDARY SCHOOLS—GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "certificate", except where otherwise stated, includes an interim or permanent certificate;
- (b) "committee" means advisory vocational committee;
- (c) "composite school" means a school used jointly by vocational school pupils and high school or collegiate institute pupils;
- (d) "department" means a division of the organization of a secondary school wherein the equivalent of the full time of two teachers is employed in teaching the courses of study in one or more subjects by three or more teachers, under the direction and supervision of one of them;
- (e) "head of a department" means the teacher appointed to direct and supervise the work of other teachers in the department;
- (f) "Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B" includes an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate granted before the 1st day of July, 1945, and a Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate;
- (g) "Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A" includes an Interim High School Specialist's Certificate granted before the 1st day of July, 1945, and a High School Specialist's Certificate;
- (h) "Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B" includes an Interim Ordinary Vocational Certificate granted before the 1st day of January, 1956, and a Permanent Vocational Certificate;
- (i) "Interim Vocational Certificate, Type A" includes an Interim Vocational Specialist's Certificate granted before the 1st day of January, 1956, and a Vocational Specialist's Certificate;
- (j) "parent" includes guardian;
- (k) "shop director" means the teacher who is in charge of shop-work subjects in a vocational or composite school. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 1.

##### SITE, ACCOMMODATION AND EQUIPMENT

2. The plans of a secondary school to be erected, added to or altered shall be submitted to the Minister for his approval, together with the details of the site thereof. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 2.

3. The architect's working drawings and specifications shall indicate clearly details of the construction, lighting, plumbing, heating and ventilating. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 3.

##### 4. The board shall furnish the Minister with,

- (a) the architect's preliminary sketch plans of the proposed school building or alterations in or additions to an existing school building;

- (b) a blueprint of the architect's preliminary sketch plans;
- (c) a blueprint of the architect's completed working drawings; and
- (d) a copy of the architect's specifications. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 4.

5. Where a secondary school has five or more teachers, there shall be not less than one teacher for every thirty pupils enrolled in the school. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 5.

6. Where a secondary school has three or more teachers, at least one classroom shall be equipped for the teaching of science. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 6.

##### DAILY SESSIONS

7.—(1) The number of school hours of instruction in each day shall be not less than five.

(2) Subject to subsection 1, the board may authorize morning, noon and afternoon recesses.

(3) The noon recess for pupils and teachers shall be not less than forty minutes.

(4) Except with the approval of the Minister, classes shall not be held before 8 a.m. or after 5 p.m. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 7.

##### GRADE 13 COURSES OF STUDY

8. Where a secondary school has fewer than four full-time teachers, Grade 13 courses of study shall not be taught except with the approval of the Minister. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 8.

##### APPRENTICES IN INDUSTRY

9. With the approval of the Minister, a board may provide related training for apprentices in industry in day or evening courses of study. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 9.

##### EVENING COURSES OF STUDY

10.—(1) A board may establish evening courses of study.

(2) With the approval of the Minister, a board may establish evening courses of study in post-Grade 12 technical subjects. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 10.

11. Where a board operates one or more vocational schools, all evening courses of study therein shall be conducted by the committee. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 11.

12. The accommodations and equipment of a day secondary school may be used for evening courses of study. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 12.

13.—(1) The subjects for evening courses of study shall be chosen by the board.

(2) The school year for evening courses of study shall consist of two terms which shall commence and end on dates determined by the board. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 13.

**14.—(1)** Unless otherwise approved by the Minister, the minimum enrolment of pupils in an evening class at the commencement of a term shall be fifteen.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, where the average attendance of pupils in an evening class for the first term is under ten, the class shall not be continued in the second term without the consent of the Superintendent of Secondary Education.

(3) In the case of a class in English and Citizenship or French and Citizenship, or both, for newcomers to Canada, where the average attendance of pupils for the first term is under six, the class shall not be continued in the second term without the consent of the Superintendent of Secondary Education. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 14.

**15.—(1)** The principal of an evening course of study,

(a) is responsible for the admission of pupils; and

(b) shall determine the class or classes to which a pupil may be admitted.

(2) A pupil who attends a day elementary or secondary school shall not be admitted to an evening course of study except with the approval of the principal of the day school. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 15.

**16.—(1)** Where, with the approval of the Minister, a board or committee establishes an evening course of study in post-Grade 12 technical subjects, the Minister shall, upon the recommendation of the principal of the school, grant a certificate to a pupil who has successfully completed the course.

(2) The certificate shall,

(a) specify the course taken and the subjects thereof;

(b) state the length of the course; and

(c) be signed by the Minister, the principal of the school and the chairman of the board. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 16.

#### TEXT-BOOKS

**17.** The text-books approved under paragraph 33 of subsection 1 of section 12 of the Act shall be used in Grades 9, 10, 11 and 12 of secondary schools. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 17.

**18.—(1)** Subject to the approval of the board by resolution, the principal shall select the text-books for use in Grades 9 to 13, both inclusive, from the list of text-books approved under clause e of subsection 2 of section 10 of the Act or paragraph 33 of subsection 1 of section 12 of the Act, as the case may be.

(2) When the inspector makes his official visit to a school, the principal shall furnish him with a copy of each of the text-book resolutions dated and certified by the secretary of the board. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 18.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS FOR GRADES 9 TO 13

**19.** Upon the recommendation of the principal and with the approval of the inspector, the board shall provide the school library with reference books in single copies or in numbers sufficient for class use by pupils in Grades 9 to 13, both inclusive. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 19.

#### NATIONAL ANTHEM

**20.** The national anthem shall be part of the daily opening exercises in a secondary school. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 20.

#### RELIGIOUS EXERCISES AND INSTRUCTION

**21.** A secondary school shall be opened each school day with religious exercises consisting of the systematic reading of the scriptures and the repeating of the Lord's Prayer. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 21.

**22.—(1)** A board may by resolution direct the principal to choose the scripture passages from the Bible or from *Bible Readings for Schools*, issued by the Department.

(2) Where the board does not pass a resolution, the principal shall, after notifying the board, select the scripture passages from the Bible or from *Bible Readings for Schools*, issued by the Department.

(3) The scripture passages selected by the principal may be changed by resolution of the board for other passages from the Bible or from *Bible Readings for Schools*, issued by the Department. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 22.

**23.** As part of the religious exercises the board may direct,

(a) the teacher and pupils to read scripture passages at the close of the school day; and

(b) the principal to suggest Bible passages to be memorized by the pupils. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 23.

**24.** A clergyman or any person designated by him may be authorized by resolution of the board to give religious instruction to pupils of his own denomination at times during the school day allotted by the principal, but the time so allotted by the principal shall not exceed one hour a week for any one class. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 24.

**25.** The clergymen of a number of denominations may be authorized by resolution of the board to select a person to give religious instruction to the pupils of those denominations at times during the school day allotted by the principal, but the time so allotted by the principal shall not exceed one hour a week for any one class. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 25.

**26.** Where,

(a) more than one clergyman obtains the board's permission to give religious instruction; and

(b) the school accommodation is insufficient for the instruction to be given at the same time,

the board shall by resolution determine the day of the week that accommodation will be available for each denomination. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 26.

**27.** Religious instruction under this Regulation shall be given in the school building. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 27.

**28.—(1)** Where a parent objects to his child taking part in religious exercises or instruction, the child may leave the classroom during the exercises or instruction or remain therein as the parent may direct.

(2) Before the teacher commences a religious exercise, the pupils on whose behalf objection has been made shall be allowed to leave the classroom. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 28.

**29.** Where a teacher notifies the board in writing that he has conscientious objection to holding religious exercises, the board shall make other provision for the holding of the exercises. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 29.

30. No religious emblem of a denominational nature shall be exhibited in a secondary school during school hours, except in the time allotted by the principal to religious instruction. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 30.

#### PRINCIPALS AND TEACHERS

31.—(1) The head teacher of a secondary school shall be called the principal.

(2) Every teacher shall be qualified in accordance with this Regulation. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 31.

32.—(1) Where a high school has at least five teachers each of whom holds an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A, or a High School Specialist's Certificate, the Minister may designate the high school as a collegiate institute.

(2) The teachers of a collegiate institute shall hold collectively Interim High School Assistant's Certificates, Type A, or High School Specialist's Certificates in,

- (a) art;
- (b) music;
- (c) Latin;
- (d) Greek;
- (e) English;
- (f) French;
- (g) German;
- (h) Spanish;
- (i) Italian;
- (j) history;
- (k) mathematics;
- (l) physical education;
- (m) science;
- (n) agriculture;
- (o) industrial arts;
- (p) home economics;
- (q) commercial work; and
- (r) geography,

but only where the subject is taught in Grade 11, 12 or 13 of the collegiate institute.

(3) Where a high school that has been designated as a collegiate institute no longer complies with subsections 1 and 2, the Minister may redesignate the collegiate institute as a high school. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 32.

#### QUALIFICATIONS OF PRINCIPALS

33.—(1) The principal of a high school or collegiate institute shall hold a High School Principal's Certificate or a Secondary School Principal's Certificate.

(2) The principal of a vocational school shall hold a Vocational School Principal's Certificate or a Secondary School Principal's Certificate.

(3) The principal of a composite school shall hold,

(a) a High School Principal's Certificate and a Vocational School Principal's Certificate; or

(b) a Secondary School Principal's Certificate.

(4) The principal of a high school of commerce shall hold,

(a) (i) a Specialist's Commercial Certificate, and

(ii) a High School Principal's Certificate; or

(b) a Secondary School Principal's Certificate. O. Reg. 225/58, s. 2.

(5) Notwithstanding subsections 2 and 3, a teacher who occupied the position of principal of a composite school or a vocational school under the jurisdiction of any board before the 1st day of September, 1953, continues to be qualified as principal of a composite school or vocational school. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 33 (5).

34. The principal of a continuation school shall hold,

(a) a High School Principal's Certificate; or

(b) a Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate; or

(c) a First Class Certificate endorsed as valid for the principalship of a continuation school before the 1st day of January, 1955. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 34.

35. The principal of a day secondary school shall be the principal of the evening courses of study in that school. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 35.

#### APPOINTMENT OF VICE-PRINCIPALS

36.—(1) The board may appoint one or more vice-principals for a secondary school.

(2) The vice-principal of a day school shall hold a principal's qualifications for the type of school to which he is appointed. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 36.

#### HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS

37.—(1) In a high school or a collegiate institute, the board shall appoint heads of departments. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 37 (1).

(2) In a composite school or a vocational school, the board shall appoint,

(a) heads of departments; and

(b) (i) where the commercial course leads to the Secondary School Graduation Diploma, a commercial director, and

(ii) where the industrial course leads to the Secondary School Graduation Diploma, an industrial director. O. Reg. 225/58, s. 3.

38.—(1) Except as otherwise provided in this Regulation, the head of a department shall hold a High School Specialist's Certificate in one or more of the subjects taught in his department. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 38 (1).

(2) An industrial director shall hold a Vocational Specialist's Certificate.

(3) A commercial director shall hold a Specialist's Commercial Certificate. O. Reg. 225/58, s. 4.



39.—(1) In a secondary school with a commercial art department, the head of the art department shall hold a Vocational Specialist's Certificate in Art.

(2) In a composite school, the head of the vocational art department shall also be the head of the art department in the high school or collegiate institute. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 39.

40. In any school where the guidance services provided comply with the definition of a department in this Regulation, the head of the department shall hold a Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate and a Specialist's Certificate in Guidance. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 40.

41. In a vocational school, the head of a history and economics department shall hold,

- (a) a High School Specialist's Certificate in History; or
- (b) a Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate and an honour degree in political science and economics, or a degree the Minister deems equivalent to the honour degree. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 41.

42. In a vocational school, the head of the sewing and dressmaking division of a home economics department shall hold a Vocational Specialist's Certificate in Sewing and Dressmaking. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 42.

43.—(1) In a vocational school other than a commercial vocational school, the head of a department of mathematics shall hold,

- (a) a High School Specialist's Certificate in Mathematics; or
- (b) a Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate and the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science or a degree the Minister deems equivalent thereto.

(2) In a commercial vocational school, the head of a department of mathematics shall,

- (a) hold a High School Specialist's Certificate in Mathematics; and
- (b) have successfully completed the arithmetic of investment portion of the course leading to a Specialist's Commercial Certificate, or a degree the Minister deems equivalent to that portion. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 43.

44. In a vocational school, the head of a science department shall hold,

- (a) a High School Specialist's Certificate in Science;
- (b) a High School Specialist's Certificate in Applied Science; or
- (c) a Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate, and the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science or a degree the Minister deems equivalent thereto. O. Reg. 225/58, s. 5.

#### TEACHERS

45. Subject to sections 46 to 59,

- (a) a teacher in a high school, continuation school or a collegiate institute shall hold an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B;
- (b) a teacher of academic subjects in a vocational school shall hold an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B; and
- (c) a teacher of vocational subjects in a vocational school shall hold an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 45.

46.—(1) A teacher of agriculture shall hold,

- (a) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A, in agriculture; or
- (b) (i) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, and
- (ii) a Specialist's Certificate in Agriculture.

(2) A teacher of agricultural science, or science with the agricultural option, shall hold,

- (a) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A, in agriculture; or
- (b) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, and an Intermediate Agriculture Certificate. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 46.

47.—(1) A teacher of the art option in Grades 9 and 10 shall hold,

- (a) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A, in art; or
- (b) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, and an Intermediate Art and Crafts Certificate.

(2) A teacher of the art option in Grades 11 and 12 shall hold,

- (a) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A, in art; or
- (b) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, and a Specialist's Certificate in Art and Crafts.

(3) A teacher of vocational art shall hold an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B, in art.

(4) A teacher who holds an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B, in art may teach the art option in any secondary school. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 47.

48.—(1) A teacher of a commercial subject in a school having a commercial course shall hold an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, and an Intermediate Commercial Certificate.

(2) A teacher of a commercial option shall hold an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, and an Elementary Commercial Certificate. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 48.

49.—(1) A teacher of vocational dressmaking shall hold an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B, in sewing and dressmaking.

(2) A teacher who holds an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B, in sewing and dressmaking may teach the clothing of the home economics option in any secondary school. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 49.

50.—(1) A full-time teacher who teaches home economics part time in Grade 9 or 10 shall hold,

- (a) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A, in home economics; or
- (b) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, and an Elementary Home Economics Certificate.

(2) A full-time teacher who teaches home economics part time in Grade 11 or 12 shall hold,

- (a) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A, in home economics; or
- (b) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, and an Intermediate Home Economics Certificate. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 50 (1, 2)

(3) A teacher who teaches home economics full time in Grade 9 or 10 shall hold,

- (a) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A, in home economics; or
- (b) an Interim or Permanent Intermediate Home Economics Certificate, and,
  - (i) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, or
  - (ii) an Interim or Permanent First Class Certificate or an Interim or Permanent Elementary School Teacher's Certificate. O. Reg. 44/59, s. 2.

(4) A teacher who teaches home economics full time in Grade 11 or 12 shall hold,

- (a) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A, in home economics; or
- (b) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, and an Intermediate Home Economics Certificate. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 50 (4).

**51.—**(1) A full-time teacher who teaches industrial arts part time in Grade 9 or 10 shall hold an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, and an Interim or Permanent Intermediate Industrial Arts Certificate.

(2) A full-time teacher who teaches industrial arts part time in Grade 11 or 12 shall hold an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B and an Interim or Permanent Specialist Certificate in Industrial Arts.

(3) A teacher who teaches industrial arts full time in Grade 9 or 10 shall hold an Interim or Permanent Intermediate Industrial Arts Certificate.

(4) A teacher who teaches industrial arts full time in Grade 11 or 12 shall hold an Interim or Permanent Specialist Certificate in Industrial Arts.

(5) A teacher who teaches industrial arts full time and who teaches part of that time in Grade 11 or 12 shall hold an Interim or Permanent Specialist Certificate in Industrial Arts. O. Reg. 44/59, s. 3.

**52.—**(1) A teacher of technical shop work or drafting shall hold an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B in the subject or subjects taught.

(2) A teacher who teaches,

- (a) shop work or drafting of the limited vocational course; and
- (b) industrial arts of the General Course,

full time in a high school or a collegiate institute shall hold an Interim or Permanent Intermediate Industrial Arts Certificate. O. Reg. 44/59, s. 3.

**53.—**(1) A teacher of vocal music in Grade 9, 10, 11 or 12 shall hold an Intermediate Vocal Music Certificate, Type A.

(2) A teacher of vocal music in Grade 13 shall hold,

- (a) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A, in vocal music; or
- (b) a Specialist's Certificate in Vocal Music.

(3) A teacher of instrumental music in Grade 9, 10, 11 or 12 shall hold,

- (a) an Intermediate Instrumental Music Certificate; or
- (b) an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B, in instrumental music.

(4) A teacher of instrumental music in Grade 13 shall hold,

- (a) an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B, in instrumental music; or
- (b) a Specialist's Certificate in Instrumental Music. O. Reg. 225/58, s. 7.

**54.** A teacher of physical education shall hold,

- (a) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A, in physical education; or
- (b) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, and an Intermediate Physical and Health Education Certificate, Type A. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 54.

**55.** A teacher in a continuation school shall hold,

- (a) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B; or
- (b) (i) A First Class Certificate where the Normal School training therefor was completed before the 1st day of September, 1936, and
- (ii) two special certificates granted under Regulation 101 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 55.

**56.—**(1) Where, during the school year 1946-47 or thereafter, a teacher was,

- (a) qualified as an assistant under section 30 of Regulations 42 of Consolidated Regulations of Ontario, 1950; and
- (b) a full-time member of the staff of a continuation school,

he continues to be qualified to teach in a high school having not more than three teachers.

(2) Where, during the school year 1946-47, or any year thereafter, a teacher was,

- (a) qualified as an assistant under section 30 of Regulations 42 of Consolidated Regulations of Ontario, 1950; and
- (b) a full-time member of the staff of a continuation school in an area included in that year in a high school district,

he continues to be qualified to teach in any high school in that district. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 56.

**57.** Where a teacher,

- (a) was qualified during the school year 1958-59 as a teacher in a continuation school under clause b of section 55; and
- (b) subsequent to the 1st day of September, 1955, but prior to the 1st day of September, 1958, taught academic subjects other than home economics or industrial arts either full time or part time in a secondary school for at least two years,

he shall, upon the recommendation of the inspector concerned, continue to be qualified to teach in a high or continuation school or a collegiate institute or in the academic classes of a vocational school. O. Reg. 239/59, s. 1.

**58.** A teacher of an evening course of study shall,

- (a) hold a certificate qualifying him to teach his subject or subjects in a day secondary school; or
- (b) have such qualifications and experience as the Minister deems equivalent thereto. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 57.



59.—(1) A board may in case of emergency appoint an unqualified person as a teacher for a period not exceeding two weeks.

(2) Where a board, after advertising at least three times in a newspaper having a provincial circulation and stating a salary, is unable to obtain a qualified teacher, the Minister, upon the application of the board, may accept other qualifications the Minister deems equivalent thereto.

(3) Where the Minister accepts the qualifications of an unqualified person as a teacher, he may grant a letter of permission authorizing the board to employ that person for the period set forth in the letter, but not exceeding one year. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 58.

#### GUIDANCE OFFICERS

60. An officer appointed under paragraph 25 of section 35 of *The Schools Administration Act* shall hold a Vocational Guidance Certificate or a Specialist's Certificate in Guidance. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 59.

#### DUTIES OF PRINCIPALS

61. In addition to his duties under *The Schools Administration Act*, a principal,

(a) has charge of his school and, where a public or separate school and a secondary school jointly occupy or use a school building or school grounds, has charge of those parts of the accommodations that the schools occupy or use in common;

(b) shall refuse admission to,

(i) a pupil not eligible for admission, or

(ii) a pupil who has been enrolled in another school and who does not present a statement of standing signed by the principal thereof;

(c) is responsible for,

(i) the registration, enrolment and assignment of pupils to classes,

(ii) the keeping of records and the making of such attendance reports as the board or the Minister requires,

(iii) the transfer and promotion of pupils from one class or grade to another,

(iv) the maintenance of a school record for each pupil,

(v) the guiding and counselling of pupils with respect to their duties, the courses of study, the vocations to which the courses of study lead and the requirements for admission thereto, and

(vi) the maintenance of close co-operation with the homes, industry and business of the community;

(d) shall arrange accommodation for pupils permitted to use the school building before or after school hours or during the noon recess;

(e) shall provide supervision in the school building and on the school grounds during school hours, and over any other school activity authorized by the board;

(f) shall supervise the cleanliness, temperature and ventilation of the school and report to the board any unsatisfactory conditions affecting the health or comfort of the pupils and staff;

(g) shall assign suitable quarters for the lunch period;

(h) shall recommend to the board the appointment of additional teachers, where in his opinion additional teachers are necessary;

(i) at the request of the board shall recommend appointments to the teaching staff;

(j) shall allot the subjects of the timetable to the teachers;

(k) shall assign to the teachers their supervisory duties;

(l) shall supervise the instruction in the school and, assisted by the heads of departments, advise and assist the teachers;

(m) shall make allowance in the timetable for special duties required of heads of departments and other teachers;

(n) shall develop co-operation among the members of the staff by,

(i) delegating duties to vice-principals, heads of departments and the shop director,

(ii) calling meetings of the teachers to discuss matters relating to the management and organization of the school, and

(iii) formulating plans for obtaining the necessary co-ordination of effort;

(o) shall report to the board on the efficiency of the teaching staff;

(p) shall recommend to the board,

(i) the promotion of teachers, and

(ii) the demotion or dismissal of a teacher whose work or attitude is unsatisfactory, but only after warning the teacher in writing, giving him assistance and allowing him a reasonable time to improve;

(q) shall supervise the care of school property and equipment;

(r) shall maintain a current inventory of school equipment;

(s) shall submit to the board an annual budget for supplies and equipment;

(t) shall approve proper requisitions from his teaching staff for supplies and equipment;

(u) at the request of the Minister, the board or the inspector shall furnish information with respect to the school premises, school discipline, the progress of pupils or any other matter affecting the interests of the school;

(v) shall report the progress of a pupil to the parent at least once each term;

(w) shall report promptly to the parent any serious neglect of duty or infraction of the school rules by a pupil; and

(x) shall issue a statement of standing to a pupil withdrawing from the school. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 60.

62. Where a school is under the jurisdiction of a superintendent of secondary schools, the principal's reports and recommendations to the board shall be transmitted to the board through the superintendent. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 61.

#### FIRE DRILL

63.—(1) The principal shall hold a fire drill in the school,

- (a) at least three times during the first term; and
- (b) at least twice during the second term.

(2) Every pupil shall take part in the fire drills. O. Reg. 216/60, s. 1.

#### SUSPENSION OF PUPILS

64.—(1) Where a pupil is suspended, the principal shall promptly notify the parent and the board.

(2) The parent may, after consultation with the principal, appeal to the board which may confirm, remove or modify the suspension. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 62.

#### INJURY TO SCHOOL PROPERTY

65. Where a pupil injures or destroys school property and the pupil or parent does not compensate the board therefor within a reasonable time, the principal shall submit the matter to the board. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 63.

#### CLOSING SCHOOLS FOR CONFERENCES

66. A principal may close his school for not more than two days in any calendar year to allow members of his staff to attend a regional educational conference, and, at least one week before the conference, shall notify the resident or district secondary school inspector. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 64.

#### DUTIES OF HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS

67. The head of a department shall,

- (a) assist the principal, in co-operation with heads of other departments, in the general organization and management of the school;
- (b) be responsible to the principal for the organization and direction of his department;
- (c) supervise the preparation of,
  - (i) details of the courses of study, and
  - (ii) the examinations for his department;
- (d) assist teachers in his department to improve their methods of instruction;
- (e) call meetings of the teachers in his department to discuss matters relating to the department and to exchange ideas on teaching problems;
- (f) prepare and furnish the principal with an annual budget for supplies and equipment for his department;
- (g) requisition, through the principal, equipment and supplies for his department;
- (h) maintain a current inventory of the equipment in his department;
- (i) be responsible for the maintenance and care of equipment and supplies under his charge;
- (j) teach during such periods as the principal requires;

(k) assist the principal,

- (i) to plan additions or alterations to school buildings, and
- (ii) to recommend appointments to the teaching staff of the departments under his jurisdiction;
- (l) retain on file up-to-date copies of outlines of courses of study with sufficient detail to permit the effective co-ordination of those courses; and
- (m) assist teachers in maintaining proper standards and keeping adequate records of student work. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 65.

#### DUTIES OF INDUSTRIAL DIRECTORS

68. An industrial director shall,

- (a) perform the duties of a head of a department as set forth in section 67;
- (b) supervise work performed by the pupils that has educational value and that does not conflict with any local labour policy or with the courses of study;
- (c) be responsible to the principal for timetable allotments with respect to the subjects under his jurisdiction; and
- (d) comply with industrial safety requirements for the departments under his jurisdiction. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 66; O. Reg. 225/58, s. 8.

#### DUTIES OF TEACHERS

69.—(1) A teacher shall, in addition to his duties under *The Schools Administration Act*,

- (a) be responsible for effective instruction and training in the subjects assigned to him, the management of his classes and discipline in his classroom;
- (b) co-operate with the head of his department and the principal in securing a suitable selection, arrangement and correlation of the subject matter and materials of instruction;
- (c) prepare for use in his classes a teaching outline of the courses of study;
- (d) assist in maintaining discipline in the school and in fostering school spirit and morale; and
- (e) carry out the supervisory duties assigned by the principal.

(2) During an inspection the teacher shall submit to the inspector, on request, the teaching outline of the courses of study. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 67.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR PUPILS

70. A pupil shall,

- (a) attend classes punctually and regularly;
- (b) submit to such discipline as would be exercised by a kind, firm and judicious parent; and
- (c) be neat and clean in his person and habits, diligent in his studies, kind and courteous to his fellow-pupils and obedient and respectful to the teachers. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 68.

71. Where a pupil returns to school after an absence, his parent shall, orally or in writing as the principal requires, give the reason for the absence. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 69.

72.—(1) A pupil may temporarily retire from school at any time at the oral or written request of his parent.

(2) Where the principal believes that an unjustifiable use is being made of the privilege of retiring from school, he shall promptly notify the board. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 70.

73. Every pupil is responsible to the principal for his conduct on the school premises. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 71.

#### INSPECTION

74.—(1) Notwithstanding section 61, during his official visit the secondary school inspector shall, in addition to his duties under *The Schools Administration Act*,

- (a) be in charge of the school; and
- (b) investigate,
  - (i) the qualifications and efficiency of the teachers,
  - (ii) the adequacy and suitability of the school accommodations and equipment, and

(iii) all matters affecting the progress, health and comfort of the pupils.

(2) During his official visit the inspector may,

- (a) direct teachers and pupils in regard to school exercises and discipline; and
- (b) consult with and advise the principal, teachers and board on the organization, teaching and administration of the school.

(3) Within ten days after his official visit the inspector shall report to the Minister,

- (a) the results of his investigations; and
- (b) his recommendations.

(4) The inspector shall report to the Minister promptly, and in any event within ten days, any contravention of the school Acts or regulations that comes to his attention. O. Reg. 100/56, s. 72; O. Reg. 44/59, s. 4.

## Regulation 99

### under The Department of Education Act

#### SCHOLARSHIPS FOR STUDY OUTSIDE ONTARIO

##### INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation, "applicant" means an applicant for a scholarship. O. Reg. 175/54, s. 1.

##### NUMBER AND AMOUNT OF SCHOLARSHIPS

2.—(1) There shall be four scholarships, each of \$2,000 payable in two instalments of \$1,000 each awarded annually by the Minister under section 7 of the Act for the purpose of enabling residents of Ontario to pursue courses of study outside Ontario. O. Reg. 93/57, s. 1.

(2) The first instalment shall be paid upon award and the second instalment upon completion of the first four months of the course. O. Reg. 175/54, s. 2 (2).

##### COURSES OF STUDY

3. The courses of study shall be those prescribed by a school, university or other institution outside Ontario and approved by the Chief Director of Education. O. Reg. 175/54, s. 3.

##### APPLICATION AND QUALIFICATIONS

4. An applicant shall,

- (a) make application in writing to the Deputy Minister of Education on or before the 31st day of December;
- (b) state in his application the course of study he proposes to pursue; and
- (c) submit with his application,
  - (i) evidence that he is a resident of Ontario,
  - (ii) evidence that he holds a degree from an Ontario university,
  - (iii) evidence that he holds a certificate qualifying him to teach in an elementary or secondary school in Ontario,

(iv) evidence of other attainments and qualifications, including his fitness to pursue the course of study, and

(v) evidence that his employer will grant him leave of absence from his duties if he is awarded a scholarship. O. Reg. 174/54, s. 4; O. Reg. 198/56, s. 4; O. Reg. 277/58, s. 1.

##### TERMS

5.—(1) A successful applicant shall,

- (a) give a written undertaking to the Minister to devote at least three years to educational work in Ontario upon completion of his course;
- (b) upon enrolling in his course report to the Minister the name of the course, the length and scope thereof and the name of the school, university or other institution he is attending;
- (c) upon the completion of the first three months of his course forward to the Minister a progress report signed by each of his instructors or teachers;
- (d) at the request of the Minister forward additional progress reports signed by each of his instructors or teachers; and
- (e) upon his return to Ontario notify the Minister of the work he proposes to undertake.

(2) Where under clause *c* or *d* of subsection 1 the Minister receives an unsatisfactory report, he may withhold the second instalment of the scholarship. O. Reg. 175/54, s. 5.

6. Upon application, the Minister may release the applicant from his undertaking under clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 5. O. Reg. 175/54, s. 6.

##### LIMITATION

7. No person shall be awarded more than one scholarship under this Regulation. O. Reg. 175/54, s. 7.



## Regulation 100

### under The Department of Education Act

#### SCHOOL ATTENDANCE

##### INTERPRETATION

**1.** In this Regulation,

- (a) "applicant" means a child on whose behalf application is made for a home permit or an employment certificate, as the case may be;
- (b) "appointing body" means any body appointing a school attendance officer under *The Schools Administration Act*;
- (c) "district" means the territory to which a school attendance officer is assigned;
- (d) "graded rural school" means a rural school that has more than one teacher. O. Reg. 9/55, s. 1.

**2.** This Regulation applies to any school. O. Reg. 9/55, s. 2.

##### QUALIFICATIONS OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE OFFICERS

**3.** Every school attendance officer shall,

- (a) be a British subject; and
- (b) be at least twenty-one years of age. O. Reg. 9/55, s. 3.

##### DUTIES OF APPOINTING BODIES

**4.** An appointing body shall,

- (a) exercise care in the appointment of school attendance officers; and
- (b) select persons who can devote the necessary time and effort to their duties. O. Reg. 9/55, s. 4.

**5.** Where for the purpose of enforcing school attendance a municipality,

- (a) is divided into two or more districts; and
- (b) has at least two school attendance officers,

the appointing body shall designate the schools over which each officer has jurisdiction. O. Reg. 9/55, s. 5.

**6.** Where a union school section is established, the school attendance officer of the municipality in which the school is situated is the school attendance officer for that union school section. O. Reg. 9/55, s. 6.

##### DUTIES OF PROVINCIAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE OFFICER

**7.** The provincial school attendance officer shall,

- (a) organize the details of enforcing school attendance; and
- (b) supervise,
  - (i) the duties of school attendance officers, and
  - (ii) the keeping of school attendance records and reports. O. Reg. 9/55, s. 7.

##### DUTIES OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE OFFICERS

**8.—(1)** The school attendance officer shall,

- (a) furnish any information required by his appointing body or the provincial school attendance officer;
- (b) submit,
  - (i) a monthly report in Form 1 to his appointing body not later than three days after the end of the month for which the report is made, and
  - (ii) an annual report in Form 2 to the provincial school attendance officer not later than ten days after the end of the year for which the report is made;
- (c) submit to the school nurse or the local medical officer of health for investigation and necessary action every case of absence from school due to illness, physical incapacity or exposure to communicable disease, and be guided by the judgment of the medical officer of health as to the subsequent attendance of the pupil; and
- (d) notify the principal when a home permit or an employment certificate is issued.

(2) Where a non-resident pupil fails to attend a school regularly, the school attendance officer in charge of compulsory attendance at that school shall report him to the school attendance officer of the municipality or territory in which the pupil resides.

(3) The school attendance officer of the municipality or territory in which the pupil resides is responsible for the subsequent attendance of that pupil.

(4) Every school attendance officer who has jurisdiction over attendance at an elementary school shall, at the beginning of the school year, satisfy himself that every child of compulsory school age who has been promoted to Grade 9 has been enrolled in an elementary or secondary school, or is excused from attendance at school under section 6 of *The Schools Administration Act*. O. Reg. 9/55, s. 8.

##### DUTIES OF PRINCIPALS

**9.—(1)** In an urban school or in a graded rural school of at least five classrooms, the principal shall report daily to the school attendance officer, where required, under subsection 1 of section 12 of *The Schools Administration Act*.

(2) The principal of a rural school that has fewer than five classrooms shall,

- (a) send the school attendance officer a monthly report in Form 3 in accordance with subsection 1 of section 12 of *The Schools Administration Act*;
- (b) send his school inspector a copy of the monthly report; and
- (c) report immediately to the school attendance officer any serious case of absence from school.

(3) Where a pupil leaves a school with the intention of attending another school, the principal of the school that he leaves shall notify the principal of the school that the pupil intends to attend, and the latter principal shall take measures to see that the pupil is enrolled and in regular attendance.

(4) Where the destination of a pupil is unknown, the principal shall notify his inspector. O. Reg. 9/55, s. 9.

#### DUTIES OF INSPECTORS

10. Every school inspector shall,

- (a) give advice and assistance to the school attendance officers, their appointing bodies and the principals of the school; and
- (b) give advice to boards and principals in providing a proper card system of registration embodying the home, health and school history of each child enrolled. O. Reg. 9/55, s. 10.

#### HOME PERMITS

11. An applicant for a home permit shall,

- (a) obtain an application in Form 4 from his school attendance officer;
- (b) have his parent or guardian complete the application; and
- (c) appear before his school attendance officer and submit the application and evidence of age. O. Reg. 9/55, s. 11.

12.—(1) The school attendance officer shall investigate the home conditions of the applicant before granting a home permit in Form 5.

(2) Where the school attendance officer grants a home permit, he shall deliver it to the parent or guardian.

(3) After issuing a home permit the school attendance officer shall promptly notify the principal of the school in which the child is enrolled. O. Reg. 9/55, s. 12.

#### EMPLOYMENT CERTIFICATES

13. An applicant for an employment certificate shall,

- (a) obtain an application in Form 4 from his school attendance officer;
- (b) have his parent or guardian complete the application;
- (c) obtain a promise of employment in Form 6 signed by his prospective employer or his representative; and
- (d) appear before his school attendance officer and submit the completed application, the required evidence of age and the promise of employment. O. Reg. 9/55, s. 13.

14.—(1) The school attendance officer shall investigate the home and employment conditions before granting an employment certificate in Form 7.

(2) Where the school attendance officer grants an employment certificate, he shall deliver it to the employer.

(3) After issuing an employment certificate, the school attendance officer shall promptly notify the principal of the school in which the child is enrolled. O. Reg. 9/55, s. 14.

#### EVIDENCE OF AGE

15. An applicant for a home permit or an employment certificate shall submit as evidence of his age,

- (a) a birth or baptismal certificate;
- (b) a passport or an immigration record;
- (c) an attested record taken from the register of the school he first attended; or
- (d) a certificate from his family physician together with a declaration by his parent or guardian. O. Reg. 9/55, s. 15.

Form 1

The Department of Education Act

MONTHLY REPORT OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE OFFICER

To.....  
(name of appointing body)

For the month of....., 19....

Name of school or school section	Number of notices issued to parents or guardians	Number of letters written	Number of visits to schools or homes
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	.....	.....	.....

Number miles travelled	Number of complaints before a judge or a magistrate	Number of convictions	Number of home permits issued	Number of employment certificates issued
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Remarks.....

Total number of hours spent in attendance duties for the month.....

Dated at.....this.....

day of....., 19....

.....  
(signature of school attendance officer)

## Form 2

*The Department of Education Act*

## ANNUAL REPORT OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE OFFICER

of .....for the calendar year 19...

1. Number of children of compulsory school age who did not attend school during the year because of:
 

(a) physical infirmity.....	(d) having received Grade 12 standing.....
(b) mental infirmity.....	(e) receiving private instruction.....
(c) distance from school.....	(f) other causes.....
Total.....	
  2. (a) Number of home permits issued.....
  - (b) Number of employment certificates issued.....
  3. Number of cases of irregular attendance reported:
 

(a) by teachers.....	(b) by others.....
----------------------	--------------------
  4. Number of cases of irregular attendance investigated.....
  5. Number of complaints laid before a Judge of the Juvenile Court, a Police Magistrate or a Justice of the Peace.....
  6. Number of convictions under,
 

(a) subsection 3 of section 15 of <i>The Schools Administration Act</i> .....	.....
(b) subsection 1 of section 15 of <i>The Schools Administration Act</i> .....	.....
(c) clause d of subsection 1 of section 7 of <i>The Training Schools Act</i> .....	.....
(d) the <i>Juvenile Delinquents Act</i> (Canada) .....	.....
  7. Total amount of fines imposed.....
  8. Number of bonds required under subsection 2 of section 15 of *The Schools Administration Act*.  
.....
  9. Remarks:.....  
.....
  10. Names of schools over which the school attendance officer has jurisdiction:  
.....  
.....
- ..... (date) ..... (signature of school attendance officer)  
..... (address) .....



### The Department of Education Act

The following cases require the attention of the school attendance officer, as provided for by clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 12 of *The Schools Administration Act*:

[illegible]

Number of days absent during month	Number of days absent during term	Reasons for absence

O. Reg. 9/55, Form 3.

## Form 4

*The Department of Education Act*

## APPLICATION FOR A HOME PERMIT OR AN EMPLOYMENT CERTIFICATE

1. I hereby apply for.....for  
(state where a home permit or an employment certificate)

.....  
(name of child in full)

Address..... Telephone .....

Date of birth.....  
(day, month, year)

School..... Grade.....

\*2. (a) His (her) services are required in or about my home performing

.....  
(state nature of occupation)

(b) He (she) will be employed as.....  
(state nature of employment)

by.....  
(name of prospective employer)

of.....  
(address of prospective employer)

3. I make this application for the following reasons:.....

4. I declare the foregoing information to be true.

.....  
(signature of parent or guardian)

.....  
(address of parent or guardian)

Dated at.....this.....day

of....., 19...

\*Strike out clause *a* or *b* if not applicable.

O. Reg. 9/55, Form 4.

## Form 5

*The Department of Education Act*

## HOME PERMIT

Under *The Department of Education Act* and the regulations, and *The Schools Administration Act*, and subject to the limitations thereof, this home permit is granted to

.....  
(name of child in full)

of.....  
(address of child)

Telephone No..... Date of birth.....

School..... Grade.....

to engage in.....  
(state nature of employment)

This home permit expires with the.....day of....., 19...

Issued at.....this.....day of....., 19...

.....  
(signature of child to whom issued)

.....  
(signature of attendance officer)

O. Reg. 9/55, Form 5.

Form 6

*The Department of Education Act*  
PROMISE OF EMPLOYMENT

.....  
(name of prospective employer)

of.....  
(business address of prospective employer)

.....  
(telephone number)

promise(s) to employ.....  
(name of child)

of.....  
(address of child)

who was born on the.....day of....., 19...

as.....  
(state nature of employment offered)

at a weekly salary of.....for.....hours per day  
and undertake(s)

(a) to employ the above-named child in accordance with this promise of employment and the provisions of  
*The Schools Administration Act* as soon as I receive his employment certificate; and

(b) to return the employment certificate to the office of the school attendance officer by whom it was granted  
within two days after the employment is terminated.

Dated at.....this day

of....., 19...

.....  
(signature of prospective employer or his representative)

O. Reg. 9/55, Form 6.

Form 7

*The Department of Education Act*  
EMPLOYMENT CERTIFICATE

Under *The Department of Education Act* and the regulations, and *The Schools Administration Act*, and  
subject to the limitations thereof, this home permit is granted to

.....  
(name of child in full)

of.....  
(address of child)

Telephone No.....Date of birth.....

School.....Grade.....

.....  
(name of employer)

of.....  
(address of employer)

is authorized to employ this child as.....  
(state nature of employment)

This employment certificate expires with the.....day of....., 19...

Issued at.....this.....day of....., 19...

.....  
(signature of child to whom issued)

.....  
(signature of school attendance officer)

O. Reg. 9/55, Form 7.

## Regulation 101

### under The Department of Education Act

#### SPECIAL CERTIFICATES

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "candidate" means a candidate for a certificate under this Regulation;
- (b) "course" means a summer course or a winter course established by the Minister or a similar course offered at the Ontario College of Education;
- (c) "Deputy Minister" means Deputy Minister of Education;
- (d) "principal" means the principal of a course;
- (e) "Registrar" means the Registrar of the Department. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 1; O. Reg. 47/59, s. 2.

##### ENROLMENT

2. Where there is insufficient accommodation, the Minister may restrict the number of persons enrolled in a course. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 2.

##### LENGTH OF COURSES

3. The courses leading to the special certificates provided for in this Regulation shall be summer courses in one or more sessions of five weeks each, or winter courses of equivalent length, established by the Minister. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 3.

##### GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

4.—(1) Where an applicant for admission to a course is required to comply with this section, the applicant shall hold,

- (a) a certificate qualifying him to teach in an elementary or secondary school in Ontario; or
- (b) a Letter of Standing granted under section 11, 12, 33, 34, 56 or 60 of Regulation 88 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960.

(2) Where a candidate is admitted to a course under clause b of subsection 1, a certificate shall not be issued to him under this Regulation until he holds the proper teaching certificate. O. Reg. 47/59, s. 3.

##### SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF A COURSE

#### 5.—(1) Where a candidate has,

- (a) complied with the requirements for admission to a course;
- (b) attended the course regularly;
- (c) completed the term work to the satisfaction of the principal and the staff; and
- (d) passed the final examinations,

the principal and the Registrar shall report to the Deputy Minister on his behalf that he has successfully completed the course. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 5.

#### PART 1

##### AGRICULTURE

##### ELEMENTARY AGRICULTURE CERTIFICATE

6.—(1) The course leading to an Elementary Agriculture Certificate shall consist of two summer sessions.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall comply with the requirements of section 4.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Agriculture Certificate in Form 1.

(4) Where a candidate,

- (a) holds a certificate qualifying him to teach in an elementary school; and
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has completed successfully the Grades 9, 10, 11 and 12 courses in agricultural science,

the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Agriculture Certificate in Form 1.

(5) Where a candidate,

- (a) holds a certificate qualifying him to teach in an elementary school;
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has completed successfully,
  - (i) two of the Grades 9, 10, 11 and 12 courses in agricultural science, and
  - (ii) a course in science at an Ontario teachers college,

the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Agriculture Certificate in Form 1.

(6) Where a candidate,

- (a) holds a certificate qualifying him to teach in an elementary school; and
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has completed successfully the first year of the Ontario Agricultural College course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Scientific Agriculture,

the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Agriculture Certificate in Form 1. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 6.

##### INTERMEDIATE AGRICULTURE CERTIFICATE

7.—(1) The course leading to an Intermediate Agriculture Certificate shall consist of two summer sessions.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold,

- (a) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, or a Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate, where science was one of the subjects in which he was examined; or



- (b) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type A or a High School Specialist's Certificate, in one of the science subjects.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Intermediate Agriculture Certificate in Form 2.

(4) Where a candidate,

- (a) holds a certificate qualifying him to teach in a secondary school; and
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has completed successfully at least two years of the Ontario Agricultural College course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Scientific Agriculture,

the Minister shall grant him an Intermediate Agriculture Certificate in Form 2. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 7.

#### PERMANENT SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN AGRICULTURE

8. Where a candidate submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) his Interim Specialist Certificate in Agriculture; and
- (b) evidence of two years of successful teaching experience in agricultural science, at least one year of which was in Grade 11 or 12, certified by the inspector concerned and by the Inspector of Agricultural classes,

the Minister shall grant him a Permanent Specialist Certificate in Agriculture in Form 3. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 8.

## PART 2

### ART

#### ELEMENTARY ART CERTIFICATE

9.—(1) The course leading to an Elementary Art Certificate shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall comply with the requirements of section 4.

(3) Where the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has,

- (a) successfully completed the course, under section 5; and
- (b) in the opinion of the principal and staff, shown,
- (i) intelligent insight into the use of art in general education, and
- (ii) a reasonable technical skill in the manual work completed in the course,

the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Art Certificate in Form 4. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 9.

#### INTERMEDIATE ART CERTIFICATE

10.—(1) The course leading to an Intermediate Art Certificate shall consist of two summer sessions.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold an Elementary Art Certificate.

(3) Where the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has,

- (a) successfully completed the course, under section 5; and
- (b) in the opinion of the principal and staff, shown,
- (i) intelligent insight into the use of art in general education,
- (ii) a reasonable technical skill in the manual work completed in the course, and
- (iii) knowledge of recent developments in philosophy, psychology and pedagogy and their effect upon art as taught in the schools of Ontario,

the Minister shall grant him an Intermediate Art Certificate in Form 5.

#### SUPERVISOR'S CERTIFICATE IN ART

11.—(1) The course leading to a Supervisor's Certificate in Art shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold,

- (a) (i) a certificate qualifying him to teach in an elementary school in Ontario, or
- (ii) a Letter of Standing granted under section 11, 12, 33 or 34 of Regulation 88 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960; and
- (b) an Intermediate Art Certificate.

(3) Where the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has,

- (a) successfully completed the course, under section 5; and
- (b) in the opinion of the principal and staff, shown,
- (i) intelligent insight into the use of art in general education,
- (ii) a reasonable technical skill in the manual work completed in the course,
- (iii) ability in two-dimensional and three-dimensional work, and
- (iv) a knowledge of historical trends in design,

the Minister shall grant him a Supervisor's Certificate in Art in Form 6. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 11.

#### SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN ART

12.—(1) The course leading to a Specialist Certificate in Art shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold,

- (a) (i) a certificate qualifying him to teach in a high or continuation school or a collegiate institute, or
- (ii) a Letter of Standing issued under section 56 of Regulation 88 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960; and

(b) an Intermediate Art Certificate.

(3) Where the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has,

- (a) successfully completed the course, under section 5; and
- (b) in the opinion of the principal and staff, shown,
  - (i) intelligent insight into the use of art in general education,
  - (ii) a reasonable technical skill in the manual work completed in the course,
  - (iii) ability in two-dimensional and three-dimensional work, and
  - (iv) a knowledge of historical trends in design,

the Minister shall grant him a Specialist Certificate in Art in Form 7. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 12.

### PART 3

#### AUDIO-VISUAL METHODS

**13.—**(1) The course leading to an Audio-Visual Methods Certificate shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall comply with the requirements of section 4.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Audio-Visual Methods Certificate in Form 8. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 13.

### PART 4

#### AUXILIARY EDUCATION

##### ELEMENTARY AUXILIARY EDUCATION CERTIFICATE

**14.—**(1) The course leading to an Elementary Auxiliary Education Certificate shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall,

- (a) comply with the requirements of section 4; and
- (b) submit to the Deputy Minister evidence of two years of successful teaching experience, at least one of which shall have been in the schools of Ontario, certified by the inspector concerned.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Auxiliary Education Certificate in Form 9. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 14.

##### INTERMEDIATE AUXILIARY EDUCATION CERTIFICATE

**15.—**(1) The course leading to an Intermediate Auxiliary Education Certificate shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold an Elementary Auxiliary Education Certificate.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Intermediate Auxiliary Education Certificate in Form 10. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 15.

##### SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN AUXILIARY EDUCATION

**16.—**(1) The course leading to a Specialist Certificate in Auxiliary Education shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold an Intermediate Auxiliary Education Certificate. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 16.

**17.—**(1) A candidate for the Specialist Certificate in Auxiliary Education shall submit to the Director of Auxiliary Education Services three typewritten copies of a detailed description of field work, an outline of which has been approved by the Director.

(2) The description of the field work shall be submitted not earlier than six months following the completion of the course.

(3) The candidate shall agree not to publish the description of his field work without the written consent of the Minister. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 17.

**18.—**(1) Where the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate,

(a) that he has,

- (i) successfully completed the course, under section 5,
- (ii) complied with the requirements of section 17, and
- (iii) submitted evidence of successful experience in auxiliary education certified by the inspector concerned and the Director of Auxiliary Education Services; and

(b) that his description of field work is satisfactory to the Director of Auxiliary Education Services,

the Minister shall grant him a Specialist Certificate in Auxiliary Education in Form 11.

(2) Where a candidate submits to the Deputy Minister evidence,

(a) that he has been granted an Interim Supervisor's Certificate in Auxiliary Education under former regulations at a time when he held the degree of Bachelor of Arts from an Ontario university or a degree the Minister deems equivalent thereto; and

(b) of successful experience in auxiliary education certified by the inspector concerned and the Director of Auxiliary Education Services,

the Minister shall grant him a Specialist Certificate in Auxiliary Education in Form 11.

(3) Where a candidate submits to the Deputy Minister evidence,

(a) that he holds a Supervisor's Certificate in Auxiliary Education granted under former regulations;

(b) that he has complied with the requirements of section 17; and

(c) of successful experience in auxiliary education certified by the inspector concerned and the Director of Auxiliary Education Services,

the Minister shall grant him a Specialist Certificate in Auxiliary Education in Form 11. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 18; O. Reg. 47/59, s. 4.

## PART 5

## COMMERCIAL

## ELEMENTARY COMMERCIAL CERTIFICATE

19.—(1) The course leading to an Elementary Commercial Certificate shall consist of,

- (a) three summer sessions; or
- (b) two summer sessions and one extramural winter session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall comply with the requirements of section 4.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Commercial Certificate in Form 12.

(4) A candidate for the Elementary Commercial Certificate may substitute for the requirement of clause *d* of subsection 1 of section 5 evidence of the successful completion of a course the Minister deems equivalent thereto. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 19.

## INTERMEDIATE COMMERCIAL CERTIFICATE

20.—(1) The course leading to an Intermediate Commercial Certificate shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall,

- (a) comply with the requirements of section 4; and
- (b) (i) hold an Elementary Commercial Certificate, or
- (ii) be completing the requirements for the Elementary Commercial Certificate and be following a programme which in the opinion of the principal permits him to take part of the work of the course.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Intermediate Commercial Certificate in Form 13.

(4) A candidate for the Intermediate Commercial Certificate may substitute for the requirement of clause *d* of subsection 1 of section 5 evidence of the successful completion of a course the Minister deems equivalent thereto. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 20.

## SPECIALIST COMMERCIAL CERTIFICATE

21.—(1) The course leading to an Interim Specialist Commercial Certificate shall consist of,

- (a) two summer sessions; and
- (b) one extramural winter session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall,

- (a) hold an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B or a Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate; and
- (b) (i) hold an Intermediate Commercial Certificate, or
- (ii) be completing the requirements for the Intermediate Commercial Certificate and be following a programme which in

the opinion of the principal permits him to take part of the work of the course.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Specialist Commercial Certificate in Form 14.

(4) A candidate for the Interim Specialist Commercial Certificate may substitute for the requirement of clause *d* of subsection 1 of section 5 evidence of the successful completion of a course the Minister deems equivalent thereto.

(5) Where a candidate submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) his Interim Specialist Commercial Certificate; and
- (b) evidence of two years of successful teaching experience in commercial work, subsequent to the date of interim certificate, including at least one year in any two of Shorthand, Typewriting, Bookkeeping, Penmanship, Business Law, Commercial Arithmetic, Economics, and at least one year in Grade 11 or 12 in any one of Shorthand, Typewriting, and Office Practice, Bookkeeping or Economics, certified by the inspector concerned,

the Minister shall grant him a Permanent Specialist Commercial Certificate in Form 15. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 21; O. Reg. 202/59, s. 2.

## PART 6

## GUIDANCE

## ELEMENTARY GUIDANCE CERTIFICATE

22.—(1) The course leading to an Elementary Guidance Certificate shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall,

- (a) comply with the requirements of section 4; and
- (b) submit to the Deputy Minister evidence of two years of successful teaching experience, at least one of which shall have been in the elementary or secondary schools of Ontario, certified by the inspector concerned.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Guidance Certificate in Form 16. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 22.

## EX-SERVICE PERSONNEL

23.—(1) Where a candidate,

- (a) holds a certificate qualifying him to teach in an elementary or secondary school in Ontario;
- (b) submits to the Deputy Minister evidence of at least two years of successful teaching experience in an elementary or secondary school in Ontario, certified by the inspector concerned;
- (c) has been honourably discharged from active service in Her Majesty's Forces in World War II; and



- (d) obtained the certificate in clause *a* prior to his enlistment in Her Majesty's Forces in World War II,

he may make application to the Deputy Minister for an Elementary Guidance Certificate upon qualifying therefor,

- (e) by completing between the 1st day of February and the 30th day of April next following the date of his application, such term work in reading, bibliographies, testing and essays as is prescribed by the order of the Minister; and

- (f) by taking a final examination which shall be held during the first three weeks of July.

(2) The application shall,

- (a) be made on or before the 31st day of January in the year in which the applicant seeks to qualify; and
- (b) be accompanied by evidence that the applicant has complied with clauses *a*, *c* and *d* of subsection 1.

(3) Where an applicant has,

- (a) qualified under subsection 1;
- (b) completed successfully the term work in reading, bibliography, testing and essays; and
- (c) passed the final examination,

the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Guidance Certificate in Form 16. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 23.

**24.** Where a candidate submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) a Vocational Guidance Certificate or an Educational Counselling Certificate granted by the Minister prior to the 1st day of September, 1945; and
- (b) a permanent teaching certificate qualifying him to teach in an elementary or secondary school in Ontario,

the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Guidance Certificate in Form 16. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 24.

#### INTERMEDIATE GUIDANCE CERTIFICATE

**25.**—(1) The course leading to an Intermediate Guidance Certificate shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold an Elementary Guidance Certificate.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Intermediate Guidance Certificate in Form 17. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 25.

#### SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN GUIDANCE

**26.**—(1) The course leading to a Specialist Certificate in Guidance shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold an Intermediate Guidance Certificate. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 26.

**27.**—(1) A candidate for the Specialist Certificate in Guidance shall submit to the Director of Guidance Services three typewritten copies of a report on an

original study in the field of guidance, an outline of which has been approved by the Director.

(2) The report on the original study shall be submitted not earlier than six months following the completion of the course.

(3) The candidate shall agree not to publish the report without the written consent of the Minister. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 27.

**28.** Where the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate,

(a) that he has,

- (i) successfully completed the course, under section 5,
- (ii) complied with the requirements of section 27, and
- (iii) submitted evidence of successful experience in guidance, certified by the inspector concerned and the Director of Guidance Services; and

(b) that his report on the original study is satisfactory to the Director of Guidance Services,

the Minister shall grant him a Specialist Certificate in Guidance in Form 18. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 28.

#### PART 7

##### HOME ECONOMICS

**29.** Where the Dean of the Ontario College of Education reports to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that she has successfully completed the course leading to an Elementary Home Economics Certificate, the Minister shall grant her an Elementary Home Economics Certificate in Form 19. O. Reg. 47/59, s. 29.

**30.**—(1) Where the Dean of the Ontario College of Education reports to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that she has successfully completed the course leading to an Interim Intermediate Home Economics Certificate, the Minister shall grant her an Interim Intermediate Home Economics Certificate in Form 20.

(2) Where a candidate submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) her Interim Intermediate Home Economics Certificate; and
- (b) evidence of two years of successful teaching experience in home economics, subsequent to the date of the interim certificate in the schools and grades in which the interim certificate is valid, certified by the Inspector of Home Economics,

the Minister shall grant her a Permanent Intermediate Home Economics Certificate in Form 21. O. Reg. 47/59, s. 30.

#### PART 8

##### INDUSTRIAL ARTS

##### ELEMENTARY INDUSTRIAL ARTS CERTIFICATE

**31.**—(1) The course leading to an Elementary Industrial Arts Certificate shall consist of three summer sessions.



(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall comply with the requirements of section 4.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Industrial Arts Certificate in Form 22.

(4) Notwithstanding subsections 1, 2 and 3, where the Dean of the Ontario College of Education reports to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course leading to an Elementary Industrial Arts Certificate, the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Industrial Arts Certificate in Form 22. O. Reg. 47/59, s. 6.

#### INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRIAL ARTS CERTIFICATE

**32.—**(1) Where the Dean of the Ontario College of Education reports to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course leading to an Interim Intermediate Industrial Arts Certificate, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Intermediate Industrial Arts Certificate in Form 23.

(2) Where a candidate submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) his Interim Intermediate Industrial Arts Certificate; and
- (b) evidence of at least two years of successful teaching experience in industrial arts, subsequent to the date of the interim certificate, in the schools and grades in which the interim certificate is valid, certified by the Inspector of Industrial Arts,

the Minister shall grant him a Permanent Intermediate Industrial Arts Certificate in Form 24. O. Reg. 47/59, s. 6.

#### SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS

**33.—**(1) Where the Dean of the Ontario College of Education reports to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course leading to an Interim Specialist Certificate in Industrial Arts, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Specialist Certificate in Industrial Arts in Form 25.

(2) Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) his Interim Specialist Certificate in Industrial Arts; and
- (b) evidence of two years of successful teaching experience in industrial arts, subsequent to the date of the interim certificate, in the schools and grades in which the interim certificate is valid, certified by the Inspector of Industrial Arts,

the Minister shall grant him a Permanent Specialist Certificate in Industrial Arts in Form 26. O. Reg. 47/59, s. 6.

### PART 9

#### CERTIFICATE IN JUNIOR EDUCATION

**34.—**(1) The course leading to a Certificate in Junior Education shall consist of one summer session.

- (2) An applicant for admission to the course shall,
- (a) hold,

(i) a certificate qualifying him to teach in the elementary schools of Ontario, or

(ii) a Letter of Standing granted under section 11, 12, 33 or 34 of Regulation 88 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960; and

(b) submit evidence of two years of successful teaching experience, at least one year of which shall be in the elementary schools of Ontario, certified by the inspector concerned.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him a Certificate in Junior Education in Form 27. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 34.

### PART 10

#### MUSIC

##### ELEMENTARY VOCAL MUSIC CERTIFICATE, TYPE B

**35.—**(1) The course leading to an Elementary Vocal Music Certificate, Type B, shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall,

- (a) hold,
- (i) a certificate qualifying him to teach in an elementary school in Ontario or a Letter of Standing granted under section 11, 12, 33 or 34 of Regulation 88 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, or
- (ii) the Secondary School Graduation Diploma of the General Course or standing the Minister deems equivalent thereto; and

(b) submit evidence of musical training satisfactory to the Director of Music.

(3) Where, under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Vocal Music Certificate, Type B, in Form 28. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 35.

##### INTERMEDIATE VOCAL MUSIC CERTIFICATE, TYPE B

**36.—**(1) The course leading to an Intermediate Vocal Music Certificate, Type B, shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold an Elementary Vocal Music Certificate, Type B.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Intermediate Vocal Music Certificate, Type B, in Form 29. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 36.

##### SUPERVISOR'S CERTIFICATE IN VOCAL MUSIC

**37.—**(1) The course leading to a Supervisor's Certificate in Vocal Music shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold an Intermediate Vocal Music Certificate, Type B.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him a Supervisor's Certificate in Vocal Music in Form 30. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 37.

## ELEMENTARY VOCAL MUSIC CERTIFICATE, TYPE A

38.—(1) The course leading to an Elementary Vocal Music Certificate, Type A, shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall,

(a) hold,

(i) a certificate qualifying him to teach in a secondary school in Ontario, or a Letter of Standing granted under section 56 or 63 of Regulation 88 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, or

(ii) the Secondary School Graduation Diploma of the General Course or standing the Minister deems equivalent thereto;

(b) submit to the Deputy Minister evidence of musical training satisfactory to the Director of Music; and

(c) be, in the opinion of the Director of Music, competent to teach vocal music in the secondary schools.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Vocal Music Certificate, Type A, in Form 31. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 38.

## INTERMEDIATE VOCAL MUSIC CERTIFICATE, TYPE A

39.—(1) The course leading to an Intermediate Vocal Music Certificate, Type A, shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold an Elementary Vocal Music Certificate, Type A.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Intermediate Vocal Music Certificate, Type A, in Form 32. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 39.

## SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN VOCAL MUSIC

40.—(1) The course leading to an Interim Specialist Certificate in Vocal Music shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold,

(a) an Intermediate Vocal Music Certificate, Type A; and

(b) one of,

(i) the degree of Bachelor of Music of the University of Toronto,

(ii) the degree of Bachelor of Arts obtained in the honour course in music at the University of Toronto,

(iii) the diploma of Associate of the Royal Conservatory of Music of Toronto,

(iv) the diploma of Associate of the Western Ontario Conservatory of Music,

(v) the diploma of Music Graduate in Pedagogy of the University of Western Ontario,

(vi) the diploma of Fellow of the Canadian College of Organists.

(vii) the diploma of Fellow of the Royal College of Organists,

(viii) the Grade V certificate in Theory of the Royal Conservatory of Music of Toronto and any one of the diploma of Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music, London, England, the diploma of Licentiate of the Trinity College of Music, London, England, the diploma of Associate of the Royal College of Music, London, England, or

(ix) standing the Minister deems equivalent to the standing in subclauses i to viii.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Specialist Certificate in Vocal Music in Form 33.

(4) Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister,

(a) his Interim Specialist Certificate in Vocal Music; and

(b) evidence of two years of successful teaching experience in music subsequent to the date of his interim certificate, certified by the Director of Music,

the Minister shall grant him a Permanent Specialist Certificate in Vocal Music in Form 34. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 40.

## ELEMENTARY INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC CERTIFICATE

41.—(1) The course leading to an Elementary Instrumental Music Certificate shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall,

(a) (i) comply with the requirements of section 4, or

(ii) hold the Secondary School Graduation Diploma of the General Course or standing the Minister deems equivalent thereto; and

(b) be, in the opinion of the Director of Music, competent to teach instrumental music in the elementary or secondary schools.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Instrumental Music Certificate in Form 35. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 41.

## INTERMEDIATE INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC CERTIFICATE

42.—(1) The course leading to an Intermediate Instrumental Music Certificate shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold an Elementary Instrumental Music Certificate.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Intermediate Instrumental Music Certificate in Form 36. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 42.

## SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC

43.—(1) The course leading to an Interim Specialist Certificate in Instrumental Music shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold,

- (a) an Intermediate Instrumental Music Certificate; and
- (b) one of,
  - (i) the degree of Bachelor of Music of the University of Toronto,
  - (ii) the degree of Bachelor of Arts obtained in the honour course in music at the University of Toronto,
  - (iii) the diploma of Associate of the Royal Conservatory of Music of Toronto,
  - (iv) the diploma of Associate of the Western Ontario Conservatory of Music,
  - (v) the diploma of Music Graduate in Pedagogy of the University of Western Ontario,
  - (vi) the diploma of Fellow of the Canadian College of Organists,
  - (vii) the diploma of Fellow of the Royal College of Organists,
  - (viii) the Grade V certificate in Theory of the Royal Conservatory of Music of Toronto and any one of the diploma of Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music, London, England, the diploma of Licentiate of the Trinity College of Music, London, England, the diploma of Associate of the Royal College of Music, London, England.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Interim Specialist Certificate in Instrumental Music in Form 37.

(4) Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) his Interim Specialist Certificate in Instrumental Music; and
- (b) evidence of two years of successful teaching experience in instrumental music subsequent to the date of his interim certificate,

the Minister shall grant him a Permanent Specialist Certificate in Instrumental Music in Form 38. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 43.

## PART 11

### PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION

#### ELEMENTARY PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION CERTIFICATE, TYPE B

44.—(1) The course leading to an Elementary Physical and Health Education Certificate, Type B, shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold,

- (a) a certificate qualifying him to teach in an elementary school in Ontario; or
- (b) a Letter of Standing granted under section 11, 12, 33 or 34 of Regulation 88 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of

a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Physical and Health Education Certificate, Type B, in Form 39. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 44.

#### INTERMEDIATE PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION CERTIFICATE, TYPE B

45.—(1) The course leading to an Intermediate Physical and Health Education Certificate, Type B, shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold an Elementary Physical and Health Education Certificate, Type B.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Intermediate Physical and Health Education Certificate, Type B, in Form 40. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 45.

#### SUPERVISOR'S CERTIFICATE IN PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION

46.—(1) The course leading to an Interim Supervisor's Certificate in Physical and Health Education shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold an Intermediate Physical and Health Education Certificate, Type B.

(3) Where the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has,

- (a) successfully completed the course, under section 5; and
- (b) in the opinion of the principal and staff, shown,
  - (i) an awareness and appreciation of physical and health education's contribution to general education,
  - (ii) a reasonable level of skill in the physical activities of the course,
  - (iii) an ability to apply the latest developments in educational psychology and pedagogy to physical and health education, and
  - (iv) a knowledge of how to develop positive attitudes towards fitness, a variety of recreational skills and the physical skills of good body mechanics,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Supervisor's Certificate in Physical and Health Education in Form 41.

(4) Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) his Interim Supervisor's Certificate in Physical and Health Education; and
- (b) evidence of two years of successful teaching of physical and health education in at least three grades of an elementary school subsequent to the date of the interim certificate, certified by the inspector concerned,

the Minister shall grant him a Permanent Supervisor's Certificate in Physical and Health Education in Form 42. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 46.

#### INTERMEDIATE PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION CERTIFICATE, TYPE A

47.—(1) The course leading to an Intermediate Physical and Health Education Certificate, Type A shall consist of two summer sessions.



(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold a certificate qualifying him to teach in a high or continuation school or a collegiate institute.

(3) Where an applicant holds an Interim or Permanent Elementary Physical and Health Education Certificate, Type A granted under former regulations, he may be admitted to the second summer session.

(4) Where the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has,

(a) successfully completed the course, under section 5; and

(b) in the opinion of the principal and staff, shown,

(i) an awareness and appreciation of physical and health education's contribution to general education,

(ii) a reasonable level of skill in the physical activities of the course,

(iii) an ability to apply the latest developments in educational psychology and pedagogy to physical and health education, and

(iv) a knowledge of how to develop positive attitudes towards fitness, a variety of recreational skills, and the physical skills of good body mechanics,

the Minister shall grant him an Intermediate Physical and Health Education Certificate, Type A, in Form 43. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 47.

#### SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION

48.—(1) The course leading to an Interim Specialist Certificate in Physical and Health Education shall consist of one summer session.

(2) Subject to section 3, an applicant for admission to the course shall,

(a) hold an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B or a Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate, and an Intermediate Physical and Health Education Certificate, Type A; and

(b) submit evidence of at least one year of teaching experience in a secondary school or in Grade 9 or 10 of an elementary school in Ontario, certified by the inspector concerned.

(3) Where an applicant,

(a) holds,

(i) an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, and

(ii) an Interim or Permanent Supervisor's Certificate in Physical and Health Education; and

(b) passes the qualifying examination held at the beginning of the course,

he shall be admitted to the course.

(4) Where the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has,

(a) successfully completed the course, under section 5; and

(b) in the opinion of the principal and staff, shown,

(i) an awareness and appreciation of physical and health education's contribution to general education,

(ii) a reasonable level of skill in the physical activities of the course,

(iii) an ability to apply the latest developments in educational psychology and pedagogy to physical and health education,

(iv) a knowledge of how to develop positive attitudes towards fitness, a variety of recreational skills and the physical skills of good body mechanics,

(v) an understanding of physical and health education's contribution to the social, mental and emotional development of the child,

(vi) an ability to cope successfully with the organizational, administrative and personnel responsibilities of department headship in all phases of a secondary school physical education programme,

the Minister shall grant him an Interim Specialist Certificate in Physical and Health Education in Form 44.

(5) Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister,

(a) his Interim Specialist Certificate in Physical and Health Education; and

(b) evidence of two years of successful teaching experience in physical and health education in the schools and grades in which his interim certificate is valid, certified by the inspector concerned,

the Minister shall grant him a Permanent Specialist Certificate in Physical and Health Education in Form 45. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 48.

## PART 12

### PRIMARY EDUCATION

#### PRIMARY METHODS CERTIFICATES

49.—(1) The course leading to a Primary Methods Certificate, Part I shall consist of one summer session.

(2) The course leading to a Primary Methods Certificate, Part II shall consist of one summer session.

(3) An applicant for admission to the course in subsection 1 or 2 shall hold,

(a) a certificate qualifying her to teach in an elementary school in Ontario; or

(b) a Letter of Standing granted under section 11, 12, 33 or 34 of Regulation 88 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960.

(4) Where, under section 5, the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that she has successfully completed the course in subsection 1 or 2, the Minister shall grant her a Primary Methods Certificate, Part I in Form 46 or a Primary Methods Certificate, Part II in Form 47, as the case may be. O. Reg. 47/59, s. 7.



### SUPERVISOR'S CERTIFICATE IN PRIMARY EDUCATION

**50.**—(1) The course leading to a Supervisor's Certificate in Primary Education shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall,

(a) hold,

(i) a Primary Methods Certificate granted before the 1st day of July, 1959, or

(ii) a Primary Methods Certificate, Part I and a Primary Methods Certificate, Part II; and

(b) submit evidence of at least five years of successful teaching experience, at least three years of which shall have been in Grade 1, 2 or 3 of an elementary school in Ontario, certified by the inspector concerned.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that she has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant her a Supervisor's Certificate in Primary Education in Form 48.

(4) Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister her certificate in Primary Education, Course III granted under former regulations, the Minister shall grant her a Supervisor's Certificate in Primary Education in Form 48. O. Reg. 47/59, s. 7.

### PART 13

#### SCHOOL LIBRARIANSHIP

##### ELEMENTARY CERTIFICATE IN SCHOOL LIBRARIANSHIP

**51.**—(1) The course leading to the Elementary Certificate in School Librarianship shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall,

(a) hold an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, or a Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate; and

(b) submit to the Deputy Minister evidence of at least one year of successful teaching experience in a secondary school in Ontario, certified by the inspector concerned.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him an Elementary Certificate in School Librarianship in Form 49. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 51.

##### INTERMEDIATE CERTIFICATE IN SCHOOL LIBRARIANSHIP

**52.**—(1) The course leading to an Intermediate Certificate in School Librarianship shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall,

(a) hold an Elementary Certificate in School Librarianship; and

(b) submit evidence of successful experience in administering a secondary school library, certified by the principal of the secondary school concerned.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course,

the Minister shall grant him an Intermediate Certificate in School Librarianship in Form 50. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 52.

##### SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN SCHOOL LIBRARIANSHIP

**53.**—(1) The course leading to a Specialist Certificate in School Librarianship shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold an Intermediate Certificate in School Librarianship.

(3) A candidate for the Specialist Certificate in School Librarianship shall submit to the Inspector of Secondary School Libraries three typewritten copies of a report of an original study in the field of school-library services, an outline of which has been approved by the Inspector.

(4) The report on the original study shall be submitted not earlier than six months following the completion of the course.

(5) The candidate shall agree not to publish the report without the written consent of the Minister.

(6) Where the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate,

(a) that he has,

(i) successfully completed the course, under section 5,

(ii) complied with the requirements of section 54, and

(iii) submitted evidence of successful experience in school-library services, certified by the principal of the secondary school concerned and the Inspector of Secondary School Libraries; and

(b) that his report on the original study is satisfactory to the Inspector of Secondary School Libraries,

the Minister shall grant him a Specialist Certificate in School Librarianship in Form 51.

(7) Notwithstanding subsections 1 to 6, where a candidate submits to the Deputy Minister evidence,

(a) that he holds an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, or a Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate;

(b) evidence,

(i) that prior to the 1st day of July, 1959, he held the degree of Bachelor of Library Science of the University of Toronto or a degree the Minister deems equivalent thereto; or

(ii) that he holds the degree of Bachelor of Library Science of the University of Toronto where the course included "School Libraries" as an elective subject, or a degree the Minister deems equivalent thereto; and

(c) evidence of at least one year of successful experience as a school librarian in a secondary school in Ontario subsequent to the date of his Bachelor of Library Science degree, certified by the Inspector of Secondary School Libraries,

the Minister shall grant him a Specialist Certificate in School Librarianship in Form 51. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 53; O. Reg. 47/59, s. 8.

## PART 15

## INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION

54.—(1) The course leading to a Certificate in Intermediate Education shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall,

- (a) (i) hold a certificate qualifying him to teach in the elementary schools of Ontario, and
- (ii) submit to the Deputy Minister evidence of at least two years of teaching experience in the elementary schools of Ontario on a certificate valid in those schools; or
- (b) (i) hold a Letter of Standing granted under section 11, 12, 33 or 34 of Regulation 88 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, and
- (ii) submit to the Deputy Minister evidence of at least two years of teaching experience, at least one year of which has been in the elementary schools of Ontario.

(3) Where the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him a Certificate in Intermediate Education in Form 53. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 55.

## PART 16

## TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

55.—(1) The course leading to a Certificate in Teaching English as a Second Language shall consist of one summer session.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall hold a certificate qualifying him to teach in an elementary or secondary school in Ontario.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him a Certificate in Teaching English as a Second Language in Form 54. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 56; O. Reg. 47/59, s. 10.

## PART 17

## SECONDARY SCHOOL PRINCIPAL'S CERTIFICATE

56.—(1) The course leading to a Secondary School Principal's Certificate shall consist of two summer sessions.

(2) An applicant for admission to the course shall,

- (a) hold a Permanent High School Assistant's Certificate;
- (b) have completed at least five years of teaching experience, at least three years of which have been in a secondary school in Ontario;
- (c) have been rated by the inspector concerned as a better-than-average teacher for at least the last two years of his teaching experience; and
- (d) pass an oral examination conducted under the direction of the Superintendent of Secondary Education.

(3) Where under section 5 the principal and the Registrar report to the Deputy Minister on behalf of a candidate that he has successfully completed the course, the Minister shall grant him a Secondary School Principal's Certificate in Form 55. O. Reg. 226/58, s. 57.

57. Each one of the following certificates granted before the 1st day of September, 1959, is valid for five years from the date of issue of the certificate:

1. Interim Intermediate Home Economics Certificate.
2. Interim Intermediate Industrial Arts Certificate.
3. Interim Specialist Certificate in Industrial Arts.
4. Interim Specialist Certificate in Vocal Music.
5. Interim Specialist Certificate in Instrumental Music.
6. Interim Supervisor's Certificate in Physical and Health Education.
7. Interim Specialist Certificate in Physical and Health Education. O. Reg. 202/59.

## Form 1

*The Department of Education Act*

## ELEMENTARY AGRICULTURE CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Elementary Agriculture Certificate, valid in an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this ..... day of ..... 19.....

Registered No. ....

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 1.

## Form 2

*The Department of Education Act*

## INTERMEDIATE AGRICULTURE CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Intermediate Agriculture Certificate, valid in a high or continuation school or a collegiate institute and in Grades 9 and 10 of an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this ..... day of ..... 19.....

Registered No. ....

Registrar

Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Department of Education Act*

PERMANENT SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE  
IN AGRICULTURE

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Permanent Specialist Certificate in Agriculture, valid in a high or continuation school or a collegiate institute and in Grades 9 and 10 of an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....Registrar.....Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 3.

Form 4

*The Department of Education Act*

ELEMENTARY ART CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Elementary Art Certificate, valid in an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....Registrar.....Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 4.

Form 5

*The Department of Education Act*

INTERMEDIATE ART CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Intermediate Art Certificate, valid in an elementary school and in Grades 9 and 10 of the General Course in a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....Registrar.....Minister of Education

O. Reg. 47/59, Form 5.

Form 6

*The Department of Education Act*

SUPERVISOR'S CERTIFICATE IN ART

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Supervisor's Certificate in Art, valid in an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....Registrar.....Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 6.

Form 7

*The Department of Education Act*

SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN ART

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Specialist Certificate in Art, valid in a high or continuation school or collegiate institute.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....Registrar.....Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 7.

Form 8

*The Department of Education Act*

AUDIO-VISUAL METHODS CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Audio-Visual Methods Certificate, valid in an elementary and a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....Registrar.....Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 8.

**Form 9***The Department of Education Act***ELEMENTARY AUXILIARY EDUCATION  
CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Elementary Auxiliary Education Certificate.

The course included the following option:

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
Registrar

.....  
Minister of Education

O. Reg. 47/59, Form 9.

**Form 10***The Department of Education Act***INTERMEDIATE AUXILIARY EDUCATION  
CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Intermediate Auxiliary Education Certificate, valid in an elementary and a secondary school. The following options were taken as part of the course:

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
Registrar

.....  
Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 10.

**Form 11***The Department of Education Act***SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN AUXILIARY  
EDUCATION**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Specialist Certificate in Auxiliary Education, valid in an elementary and a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
Registrar

.....  
Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 11.

**Form 12***The Department of Education Act***ELEMENTARY COMMERCIAL CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Elementary Commercial Certificate, valid in an elementary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach and for the commercial work option of the general course in a secondary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
Registrar

.....  
Minister of Education

O. Reg. 202/59, Form 12.

**Form 13***The Department of Education Act***INTERMEDIATE COMMERCIAL CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Intermediate Commercial Certificate, valid in an elementary or a secondary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
Registrar

.....  
Minister of Education

O. Reg. 202/59, Form 13.

**Form 14***The Department of Education Act***INTERIM SPECIALIST COMMERCIAL  
CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Interim Specialist Commercial Certificate, valid for five years from the date hereof in an elementary or secondary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
Registrar

.....  
Minister of Education

O. Reg. 202/59, Form 14.



**Form 15***The Department of Education Act***PERMANENT SPECIALIST COMMERCIAL  
CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Permanent Specialist Commercial Certificate, valid in an elementary or secondary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education

O. Reg. 202/59, Form 15.

**Form 16***The Department of Education Act***ELEMENTARY GUIDANCE CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Elementary Guidance Certificate, valid in an elementary and a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 16.

**Form 17***The Department of Education Act***INTERMEDIATE GUIDANCE CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Intermediate Guidance Certificate, valid in an elementary and a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 17.

**Form 18***The Department of Education Act***SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN GUIDANCE**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Specialist Certificate in Guidance, valid in an elementary and a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 18.

**Form 19***The Department of Education Act***ELEMENTARY HOME ECONOMICS  
CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Elementary Home Economics Certificate valid for part-time instruction in an elementary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach, and for part-time instruction in Grades 9 and 10 of the Home Economics option of the General Course or the Commercial Course of a secondary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education

O. Reg. 47/59, Form 19.

**Form 20***The Department of Education Act***INTERIM INTERMEDIATE HOME ECONOMICS  
CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Interim Intermediate Home Economics Certificate, valid for five years from the date hereof for full-time instruction in an elementary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach, for full-time instruction in Grades 9 and 10 of a secondary school if the holder is qualified to teach in an elementary or secondary school, and for full-time instruction in Grades 9 to 12 of the General Course in a secondary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education

O. Reg. 47/59, Form 20; O. Reg. 202/59.

Form 21

*The Department of Education Act*

PERMANENT INTERMEDIATE HOME ECONOMICS CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Permanent Intermediate Home Economics Certificate, valid for full-time instruction in an elementary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach, for full-time instruction in Grades 9 and 10 of a secondary school if the holder is qualified to teach in an elementary or secondary school, and for full-time instruction in Grades 9 to 12 of the General Course in a secondary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach.

Dated at Toronto this..... day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

Registrar	Minister of Education
	O. Reg. 47/59, Form 21.

Form 22

*The Department of Education Act*

ELEMENTARY INDUSTRIAL ARTS CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Elementary Industrial Arts Certificate, valid for part-time instruction in an elementary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach.

Dated at Toronto this..... day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

Registrar	Minister of Education
	O. Reg. 47/59, Form 22.

Form 23

*The Department of Education Act*

INTERIM INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRIAL ARTS CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Interim Intermediate Industrial Arts Certificate, valid for five years from the date hereof, for part-time instruction in Grades 9 and 10 of a secondary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach, for full-time instruction in Grades 9 and 10 of a secondary school, and for full-time instruction in an elementary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach.

Dated at Toronto this..... day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

Registrar	Minister of Education
	O. Reg. 47/59, Form 23; O. Reg. 202/59.

Form 24

*The Department of Education Act*

PERMANENT INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRIAL ARTS CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Permanent Intermediate Industrial Arts Certificate, valid for part-time instruction in Grades 9 and 10 of a secondary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach, for full-time instruction in Grades 9 and 10 of a secondary school, and for full-time instruction in an elementary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach.

Dated at Toronto this..... day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

Registrar	Minister of Education
	O. Reg. 47/59, Form 23a.

Form 25

*The Department of Education Act*

INTERIM SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Interim Specialist Certificate in Industrial Arts, valid for five years from the date hereof for full-time instruction in an elementary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach, for part-time instruction in Grades 9, 10, 11 and 12 of a secondary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach, and for full-time instruction in Grades 9, 10, 11 and 12 of a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this..... day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

Registrar	Minister of Education
	O. Reg. 47/59, Form 24; O. Reg. 202/59.

Form 26

*The Department of Education Act*

PERMANENT SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Permanent Specialist Certificate in Industrial Arts, valid for full-time instruction in an elementary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach, for part-time instruction in Grades 9, 10, 11 and 12 of a secondary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach, and for full-time instruction in Grades 9, 10, 11 and 12 of a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this..... day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

Registrar	Minister of Education
	O. Reg. 47/59, Form 25.

Form 27

The Department of Education Act

CERTIFICATE IN JUNIOR EDUCATION

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Certificate in Junior Education, valid in Grades 4, 5 and 6 of an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

..... Registrar	..... Minister of Education
O. Reg. 226/58, Form 26.	

Form 28

The Department of Education Act

ELEMENTARY VOCAL MUSIC CERTIFICATE, TYPE B

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Elementary Vocal Music Certificate, Type B, valid in one room of an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

..... Registrar	..... Minister of Education
O. Reg. 226/58, Form 27.	

Form 29

The Department of Education Act

INTERMEDIATE VOCAL MUSIC CERTIFICATE, TYPE B

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Intermediate Vocal Music Certificate, Type B, valid for part-time instruction in an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

..... Registrar	..... Minister of Education
O. Reg. 226/58, Form 28.	

Form 30

The Department of Education Act

SUPERVISOR'S CERTIFICATE IN VOCAL MUSIC

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Supervisor's Certificate in Vocal Music, valid in an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

..... Registrar	..... Minister of Education
O. Reg. 226/58, Form 29.	

Form 31

The Department of Education Act

ELEMENTARY VOCAL MUSIC CERTIFICATE, TYPE A

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Elementary Vocal Music Certificate, Type A.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

..... Registrar	..... Minister of Education
O. Reg. 47/59, Form 30.	

Form 32

The Department of Education Act

INTERMEDIATE VOCAL MUSIC CERTIFICATE, TYPE A

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Intermediate Vocal Music Certificate, Type A, valid in Grades 9 and 10 of an elementary school and in Grades 9 and 10 of a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

..... Registrar	..... Minister of Education
O. Reg. 47/59, Form 31.	

**Form 33***The Department of Education Act***INTERIM SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN  
VOCAL MUSIC**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Interim Specialist Certificate in Vocal Music, valid in a secondary school, for five years from the date hereof.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
Registrar.....  
Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 32; O. Reg. 202/59.

**Form 34***The Department of Education Act***PERMANENT SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN  
VOCAL MUSIC**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Permanent Specialist Certificate in Vocal Music, valid in a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
Registrar.....  
Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 33.

**Form 35***The Department of Education Act***ELEMENTARY INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC  
CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Elementary Instrumental Music Certificate.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
Registrar.....  
Minister of Education

O. Reg. 47/59, Form 34.

**Form 36***The Department of Education Act***INTERMEDIATE INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC  
CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Intermediate Instrumental Music Certificate, valid in an elementary school and in Grades 9 and 10 of a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
Registrar.....  
Minister of Education

O. Reg. 47/59, Form 35.

**Form 37***The Department of Education Act***INTERIM SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN  
INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Interim Specialist Certificate in Instrumental Music, valid in an elementary and a secondary school, for five years from the date hereof.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
Registrar.....  
Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 36; O. Reg. 202/59.

**Form 38***The Department of Education Act***PERMANENT SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN  
INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC**

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Permanent Specialist Certificate in Instrumental Music, valid in an elementary and a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
Registrar.....  
Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 37.



Form 39

*The Department of Education Act*

ELEMENTARY PHYSICAL AND HEALTH  
EDUCATION CERTIFICATE, TYPE B

This is to certify that.....,  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
the Department of Education, is hereby granted an  
Elementary Physical and Health Education Certificate,  
Type B, valid in an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
RegistrarMinister of Education  
O. Reg. 226/58, Form 38.

Form 40

*The Department of Education Act*

INTERMEDIATE PHYSICAL AND HEALTH  
EDUCATION CERTIFICATE, TYPE B

This is to certify that.....,  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
the Department of Education, is hereby granted an  
Intermediate Physical and Health Education Certi-  
ficate, Type B, valid in an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
RegistrarMinister of Education  
O. Reg. 226/58, Form 39.

Form 41

*The Department of Education Act*

INTERIM SUPERVISOR'S CERTIFICATE IN  
PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION

This is to certify that.....,  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
the Department of Education, is hereby granted an  
Interim Supervisor's Certificate in Physical and Health  
Education, valid in an elementary school, for five  
years from the date hereof.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
RegistrarMinister of Education  
O. Reg. 226/58, Form 40; O. Reg. 202/59.

Form 42

*The Department of Education Act*

PERMANENT SUPERVISOR'S CERTIFICATE  
IN PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION

This is to certify that.....,  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
the Department of Education, is hereby granted a  
Permanent Supervisor's Certificate in Physical and  
Health Education, valid in an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
RegistrarMinister of Education  
O. Reg. 226/58, Form 41.

Form 43

*The Department of Education Act*

INTERMEDIATE PHYSICAL AND HEALTH  
EDUCATION CERTIFICATE, TYPE A

This is to certify that.....,  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
the Department of Education, is hereby granted an  
Intermediate Physical and Health Education Certi-  
ficate, Type A, valid in a secondary school and in  
Grades 9 and 10 of an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
RegistrarMinister of Education  
O. Reg. 47/59, Form 42.

Form 44

*The Department of Education Act*

INTERIM SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN  
PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION

This is to certify that.....,  
having complied with the regulations prescribed for  
the Department of Education, is hereby granted an  
Interim Specialist Certificate in Physical and Health  
Education, valid in a secondary school, for five years  
from the date hereof.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....  
RegistrarMinister of Education  
O. Reg. 226/58, Form 43; O. Reg. 202/59.

Form 45

*The Department of Education Act*

PERMANENT SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN  
PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Permanent Specialist Certificate in Physical and Health Education, valid in a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this..... day of....., 19....

Registered No. ....

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education  
O. Reg. 226/58, Form 44.

Form 46

*The Department of Education Act*

PRIMARY METHODS CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Primary Methods Certificate, Part I, valid in a Kindergarten of an elementary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach.

Dated at Toronto this..... day of....., 19....

Registered No. ....

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education  
O. Reg. 47/59, Form 45.

Form 47

*The Department of Education Act*

PRIMARY METHODS CERTIFICATE,  
PART II

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Primary Methods Certificate, Part II, valid in Grades 1, 2 and 3 of an elementary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach.

Dated at Toronto this..... day of....., 19....

Registered No. ....

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education  
O. Reg. 47/59, Form 45a.

Form 48

*The Department of Education Act*

SUPERVISOR'S CERTIFICATE IN PRIMARY  
EDUCATION

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Supervisor's Certificate in Primary Education, valid in Kindergarten and Grades 1, 2 and 3 of an elementary school in which the holder is otherwise qualified to teach.

Dated at Toronto this..... day of....., 19....

Registered No. ....

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education  
O. Reg. 47/59, Form 46.

Form 49

*The Department of Education Act*

ELEMENTARY CERTIFICATE IN SCHOOL  
LIBRARIANSHIP

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Elementary Certificate in School Librarianship, valid in a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this..... day of....., 19....

Registered No. ....

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education  
O. Reg. 226/58, Form 47.

Form 50

*The Department of Education Act*

INTERMEDIATE CERTIFICATE IN SCHOOL  
LIBRARIANSHIP

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted an Intermediate Certificate in School Librarianship, valid in a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this..... day of....., 19....

Registered No. ....

..... Registrar ..... Minister of Education  
O. Reg. 226/58, Form 48.

Form 51

The Department of Education Act

SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE IN SCHOOL LIBRARIANSHIP

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Specialist Certificate in School Librarianship, valid in a secondary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....Registrar.....Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 49.

Form 52

The Department of Education Act

CERTIFICATE AS TEACHER OF THE DEAF

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Certificate as Teacher of the Deaf, valid in oral classes for deaf children and in The Ontario School for the Deaf.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....Registrar.....Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 50.

Form 53

The Department of Education Act

CERTIFICATE IN INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a

Certificate in Intermediate Education, valid in Grades 7 and 8 of an elementary school.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....Registrar.....Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 51.

Form 54

The Department of Education Act

CERTIFICATE IN TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Certificate in Teaching English as a Second Language.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....Registrar.....Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 52

Form 55

The Department of Education Act

SECONDARY SCHOOL PRINCIPAL'S CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that....., having complied with the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education, is hereby granted a Secondary School Principal's Certificate.

Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....

Registered No.....

.....Registrar.....Minister of Education

O. Reg. 226/58, Form 53.

## Regulation 102

### under The Department of Education Act

#### STUDENT AID

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation, except Part IV,

- (a) "applicant" means an applicant for a loan, a bursary, or an Ontario Scholarship;
- (b) "bursary" means an Ontario student-aid bursary, Type A or Type B, or a Dominion-Provincial student-aid bursary, Type A or Type B;
- (c) "committee of award" means a committee composed of not more than five members appointed by the Minister, and one member appointed by the Minister of Labour for Canada to represent Canada in the matter of Dominion-Provincial bursary awards;
- (d) "eligible institution" means a Canadian university, an Ontario teachers college, the Ontario College of Education, the Ontario College of Art, a provincial technical or polytechnical institute, Osgoode Hall Law School or a Canadian Services College;
- (e) "loan" means a loan out of the Provincial Student-Aid Loan Fund;
- (f) "non-resident applicant" means,
  - (i) an applicant residing with a parent or guardian who lives at such a distance from the eligible institution he is attending or proposes to attend that the cost of ordinary transportation to and from the eligible institution and his place of residence is more than 75 cents a day, or
  - (ii) an applicant who is responsible for his own support;
- (g) "resident applicant" means an applicant who is not a non-resident applicant within the meaning of clause f. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 1.

##### GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

#### 2.—(1) An applicant shall,

- (a) be in good health and have a good character;
- (b) in the case of a bursary or a loan, be in need of financial assistance to enable him to pursue his proposed course of study; and
- (c) comply with this Regulation.

(2) An applicant who is responsible for his own support shall be a resident of Ontario for at least one year before the date of his application.

(3) The parent or guardian of an applicant other than an applicant under subsection 2 shall be a resident of Ontario for at least one year before the date of the application. O. Reg. 69, 59, s. 2.

#### PART I

##### STUDENT-AID LOANS

##### PERSONS ELIGIBLE FOR LOANS

3. Application for a loan may be made by an applicant who is enrolled or is qualified to enrol in a full-time course in one of the following institutions and who is not repeating a year in the same or another course or faculty unless taking the previous course was a requisite for admission to the present course:

1. A Canadian university or college affiliated therewith, but only where the applicant,

- (a) is proceeding towards a degree other than a degree in Divinity or to a university diploma; and
- (b) (i) has obtained an average of at least third-class standing, or its equivalent, on examinations qualifying him for admission to the year and the course for which a loan is sought, or
- (ii) is in attendance and is recommended by the head or registering official of the university or college on the basis of the applicant's standing at the end of the first term.

2. An Ontario teachers college, but only where the applicant,

- (a) has obtained an average of at least third-class standing on the Grade 13 Departmental examinations qualifying him for admission to the college; or
- (b) is in attendance and is recommended by the principal of the teachers college concerned.

3. The Ontario College of Education, but only where the applicant is recommended by the dean of the College,

- (a) as having at least third-class standing on entry or on the basis of his work in the fall term; and
- (b) as showing promise of becoming a successful teacher.

4. The Ontario College of Art, but only where the principal of the College certifies that the applicant shows aptitude and industry in the course in which he is enrolled and promise of becoming a successful worker in some phase of art or craft production.

5. A provincial technical or polytechnical institute, but only where the applicant,

- (a) has obtained an average standing of at least 60 per cent on the institute examinations that qualify him for promotion to the second or later years of his course; or
- (b) is enrolled in the first year after having obtained an average of at least third-class standing on the Grade 13 Departmental examinations qualifying him for a Secondary School Honour Graduation Diploma; or



- (c) is in attendance and is recommended by the head of the institute on the basis of the applicant's standing at the end of the first term of the current academic year.
- 6. The Osgoode Hall Law School, where the applicant,
  - (a) is enrolled in the first, second or third year of the LL.B. degree course or the fourth year of the course for Call to the Bar and admission as a solicitor; and
  - (b) has obtained an average of at least third-class standing or its equivalent, on examinations qualifying him for admission to the year for which a loan is sought.
- 7. A Canadian Services College, where the applicant is not enrolled in the Regular Officers' Training Plan. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 3.

MAXIMUM AMOUNTS OF LOANS

- 4.—(1) The Minister, upon the recommendation of the committee of award, shall determine the amount of the loan granted to an applicant, not exceeding \$500 in any one year.
- (2) The maximum loan outstanding to any student at any one time shall be \$2,000, but an additional amount may be loaned in the discretion of the Minister to a student taking a course of more than four years' duration or to a post-graduate student. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 4.
- 5. Where an application is granted, no payment shall be made until the applicant is enrolled in an eligible institution and is in regular attendance in the year and course in respect of which the application was made. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 5.
- 6.—(1) The application of an applicant who at the time of the application is enrolled in the eligible institution that he proposes to attend shall be made to the head or registering official of the eligible institution.
- (2) The application of an applicant who at the time of the application is not enrolled in the eligible institution that he proposes to attend shall be made to the Deputy Minister of Education.
- (3) Where an application is made to the head or registering official of an eligible institution, the head or registering official shall, so far as he is able, complete the application form and forward it to the Deputy Minister of Education. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 6.

PAYMENT OF LOANS

- 7. The committee of award shall recommend to the Minister the granting of loans to applicants who are approved by the committee on the basis of academic merit and financial need and who comply with this Regulation. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 7.
- 8. A loan may be paid in one or more instalments as determined by the Minister upon the recommendation of the committee of award. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 8.
- 9. The grant of a loan under this Regulation is subject to the following conditions:

- 1. The applicant shall sign an undertaking to repay the loan with interest at 4 per cent per annum, calculated from the 1st day of April in the year following the applicant's graduation or withdrawal from the eligible institution, the payments to be \$25 a month starting with the said 1st day of April, with the privilege of paying any additional amount at any time.

- 2. Payments made on account of the loan shall be applied first to interest. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 9.
- 10. In the discretion of the Minister, a loan may be granted to supplement a bursary or an Ontario Scholarship. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 10.

PART II

BURSARIES

- 11. An applicant is eligible for only one bursary a year. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 11.

CLASSES AND ALLOCATION OF TYPE A BURSARIES

- 12. —(1) Subject to subsection 3, the committee of award shall make an allocation of Type A bursaries among the counties and territorial districts of Ontario on the basis of the population thereof and the enrolment in Grades 12 and 13 of the secondary schools therein, to students qualifying for entrance to,
  - (a) the first year of a Canadian university or college affiliated therewith in a full-time under-graduate course, other than Divinity, leading to a degree;
  - (b) the one-year course at an Ontario teachers college; and
  - (c) Grade 13 of the general course of a secondary school in Ontario or Grade 12 of one of the four-year vocational courses of a secondary school in Ontario.
- (2) The committee shall make an allocation of Type A bursaries on an Ontario-wide basis to students qualifying for entrance to a provincial technical or polytechnical institute.
- (3) Where all the allocated Type A bursaries have been awarded in any county or territorial district, the committee may recommend additional awards for that county or territorial district on the basis of financial need, or financial need and academic standing. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 12.

VALUE OF TYPE A BURSARIES

- 13. —(1) Subject to subsections 2, 3 and 4, the value of Type A bursaries for the classes in column 1 of the Table shall be as set forth in column 2 for resident students and column 3 for non-resident students as follows:

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Classes	Resident	Non-resident
(a) university (first year) ..	\$250	\$500
(b) Ontario teachers colleges (one-year course) .	175	250
(c) provincial technical or polytechnical institutes (first year) .....	150	300
(d) Grade 13 (general course) .....	100	100
(e) Grade 12 (vocational course) .....	100	100

- (2) In the case of the Co-operative Engineering Course at Waterloo University, the value of Type A bursaries for resident and non-resident applicants shall be \$150 and \$300, respectively.
- (3) Where the total value in cash and tuition allowances of the awards made under Parts II and III of this Regulation and all other awards, other than

awards under Parts I and IV of this Regulation, that an applicant receives or is eligible to receive during the current academic year of the eligible institution exceeds \$750 in the case of a resident applicant or \$1000 in the case of a non-resident applicant, this excess shall be deducted from the original value of the awards made under Parts II and III of this Regulation.

(4) Where all the Type A bursaries for any class in a county or territorial district are not awarded, the money representing the bursaries not awarded may be used for other classes of Type A bursaries in that county or territorial district. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 13.

**14.—(1)** For a first-year university Type A bursary, an applicant shall obtain pass standing and an average of at least 66 per cent on eight papers of the Grade 13 examinations including English Composition and English Literature but not including Problems.

(2) The applicant shall obtain pass standing in at least four of the papers in the year his application is made. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 14.

**15.—(1)** For a one-year course Type A bursary at a teachers college other than the University of Ottawa Teachers' College, an applicant shall obtain pass standing and an average of at least 66 per cent on eight papers of the Grade 13 examinations including English Composition or English Literature but not including Problems.

(2) For a one year course Type A bursary at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College, an applicant shall obtain pass standing and an average of at least 66 per cent on eight papers of the Grade 13 examinations including,

(a) English Composition or English Literature; and

(b) French Literature or Special French Composition.

(3) The applicant shall obtain pass standing in at least four of the papers in the year his application is made. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 15.

**16.** For a provincial technical or polytechnical institute first-year Type A bursary, an applicant shall obtain pass standing and an average of at least 66 per cent on the papers required for a Secondary School Graduation Diploma or such standing as the institute deems equivalent thereto. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 16.

**17.—(1)** For a Grade 13 general course Type A bursary, an applicant shall obtain pass standing and an average of at least 66 per cent on the papers covering the obligatory and optional subjects of any course leading to a Secondary School Graduation Diploma.

(2) The applicant shall obtain pass standing in at least four of the papers in the year his application is made. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 17.

**18.** For a Grade 12 vocational course Type A bursary, an applicant shall, in the current academic year, obtain pass standing and an average of at least 66 per cent in the obligatory and optional subjects taken in Grade 11 and leading to a Secondary School Graduation Diploma. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 18.

#### APPLICATIONS FOR TYPE A BURSARIES

**19.—(1)** An applicant for a Type A bursary shall make application to the principal of the school he attends during the current academic year.

(2) The principal shall complete a confidential report on the applicant and forward it, together with the application, to the Deputy Minister of Education.

(3) The application and report shall be forwarded in sufficient time for the Deputy Minister to receive them not later than,

(a) for a university or teachers college bursary, June 18; and

(b) for a technical institute or Grade 13 or Grade 12 bursary, June 30. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 19.

**20.—(1)** An applicant for a Type A bursary who is not responsible for his own support shall be deemed to be an applicant in the county or territorial district in which his parent or guardian is ordinarily resident.

(2) An applicant for a Type A bursary who is responsible for his own support shall be deemed to be an applicant in the county or territorial district in which he ordinarily resides. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 20.

#### PERSONS ELIGIBLE FOR TYPE B BURSARIES

**21.** Application for a Type B bursary may be made by an applicant who has not had a total of four Type B bursaries in previous assistance and who is enrolled in a full-time course in one of the following:

1. A Canadian university or college affiliated therewith, but only where the applicant,

(a) has been enrolled for at least one year in his course and is proceeding towards a degree other than a degree in Divinity;

(b) has obtained an average of at least second-class standing, or its equivalent, on the examinations held immediately preceding the filing of the application; and

(c) is not repeating a year in the same or another course or faculty, unless taking the previous course was a requisite for admission to the present course.

2. An Ontario teachers college,

(a) after the 1st day of January in the one-year course if a teachers college Type A bursary has not been awarded in the current academic year; or

(b) after the 1st day of January in the first year of the two-year course; or

(c) after the 1st day of September in the second year of the two-year course,

but only where the applicant is recommended by the principal of the teachers college concerned.

3. The Ontario College of Education,

(a) upon enrolment in an academic course if the applicant has obtained an average of at least second-class standing, or its equivalent, on the university examinations held immediately preceding the filing of the application; or

(b) after the 1st day of January in a vocational course if the applicant has obtained an average of at least 66 per cent on the mid-year examinations,

but only where the dean of the College states that the applicant shows promise of being a successful teacher.

4. The Ontario College of Art after the 1st day of January of the first year of enrolment or at any time in any succeeding year of the applicant's course, but only where,

(a) the applicant is enrolled in a full-time course; and

(b) the principal of the college certifies that the applicant shows aptitude and industry in the course in which he is enrolled and promise of becoming a successful worker in some phase of art or craft production.

5. A provincial technical or polytechnical institute, where the applicant,

- (a) is enrolled in a full-time day course of the second or any succeeding year; and
- (b) has obtained an average of at least 66 per cent on the examinations held immediately preceding the filing of the application.

6. The Osgoode Hall Law School, where the applicant,

- (a) is enrolled in the first, second or third year of the LL.B. degree course or the fourth year of the course for Call to the Bar and admission as a solicitor;
- (b) has obtained an average of at least second-class standing, or its equivalent, on the last series of examinations that qualify him for admission to his year; and
- (c) is not repeating a year of his course. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 21.

VALUE OF TYPE B BURSARIES

22.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the maximum value of Type B bursaries for the classes in column 1 of the Table shall be set forth in column 2 for residents and column 3 for non-residents as follows:

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Classes	Residents	Non-residents
(a) university (second and succeeding years).....	\$250	\$500
(b) Ontario teachers colleges (one and two year courses).....	125	200
(c) Ontario College of Education.....	250	500
(d) Ontario College of Art	200	400
(e) provincial technical and polytechnical institutes (second and succeeding years).....	150	300
(f) Osgoode Hall Law School.....	200	400

(2) In the case of the Co-operative Engineering Course at Waterloo University, the maximum value of Type B bursaries for resident and non-resident applicants shall be \$150 and \$300, respectively. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 22.

APPLICATIONS FOR TYPE B BURSARIES

23. Before submitting his application for a Type B bursary, an applicant shall be enrolled in an eligible institution and in regular attendance in the year and course in respect of which he is applying for the bursary. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 23.

24.—(1) An applicant for a Type B bursary shall make application to the head or registering official of the eligible institution.

(2) The head or registering official of the eligible institution shall complete a confidential report on the applicant and forward it, together with the application, to the Deputy Minister of Education. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 24.

PAYMENT OF BURSARIES

25.—(1) The committee of award shall recommend to the Minister the payment of bursaries to applicants who are selected by the committee on the basis of

academic merit and financial need and who comply with this Part and thereupon the Minister shall forward the amounts recommended to the eligible institutions.

(2) The eligible institutions shall distribute to successful applicants the amounts received under subsection 1.

(3) The grant of a bursary under this Regulation is subject to the conditions that,

- (a) the applicant assist in financing his education by engaging in remunerative employment during vacation periods; and
- (b) the parent or guardian of a successful applicant who is not responsible for his own support contribute to the cost of the applicant's education in an amount the committee deems suitable. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 25.

26. A Type A bursary shall be paid in two equal instalments, the first within thirty days after the head or registering official of the eligible institution certifies that the successful applicant is in regular attendance, and the second within thirty days after the head or registering official certifies that the successful applicant is in regular attendance for the second term. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 26.

27. A Type B bursary shall be paid in one instalment. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 27.

28. In the discretion of the Minister, a bursary may be granted to supplement an Ontario scholarship. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 28.

CANADIAN SERVICES COLLEGES

29. An applicant who is attending, or who proposes to attend, a Canadian Services College is eligible to make application for a university Type A or Type B bursary, but only where he is not enrolled in the Regular Officers' Training Plan. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 29.

PART III

ONTARIO SCHOLARSHIPS

30. The committee of award shall recommend to the Minister the payment of an Ontario scholarship to an applicant who,

- (a) obtains an average of at least 80 per cent on eight papers, including English Composition and English Literature, of the Grade 13 Departmental examinations, all written in the year of the award;
- (b) is qualified to enrol in,
  - (i) a Canadian university or college affiliated therewith in a full-time undergraduate course, other than Divinity, leading to a degree,
  - (ii) the one-year course at an Ontario teachers college, or
  - (iii) a provincial technical or polytechnical institute; and
- (c) signifies his intention of enrolling if granted the scholarship. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 30.

31. Each scholarship shall be of the value of \$400, payable in two instalments, the first on the applicant's enrolment in the eligible institution and the second on his successful completion of the work of the first term. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 31.

32.—(1) An applicant for an Ontario scholarship shall make application to the principal of the school he attends during the current academic year.



(2) The application shall be forwarded in sufficient time for the Deputy Minister to receive it not later than July 15. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 32.

#### PART IV

#### TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE FOR STUDENTS RESIDING IN THE TERRITORIAL DISTRICTS

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 33. In this Part,

- (a) "applicant" means an applicant for transportation assistance;
- (b) "eligible institution" means,
  - (i) an Ontario university or college affiliated therewith and situated in Ontario in which the applicant is enrolled in an undergraduate course, other than Divinity, leading to a degree, diploma or certificate granted by the university,
  - (ii) the Ontario Agricultural College and Experimental Farm and the Macdonald Institute at Guelph, but only where the applicant is enrolled in an undergraduate course leading to a degree granted by the University of Toronto, or the two-year course leading to the Associate Diploma granted by the College, or the one-year course leading to the Diploma granted by the Institute,
  - (iii) the Ontario College of Art,
  - (iv) the Ontario College of Education, and
  - (v) the Osgoode Hall Law School, where the applicant is enrolled in the first, second or third year of the LL.B. degree course or the fourth year of the course for Call to the Bar and admission as a solicitor;

- (c) "transportation assistance" means assistance provided in the payment of the cost of transportation to a person residing in a territorial district and in attendance at an eligible institution. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 33.

##### TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE

#### 34.—(1) Where an applicant,

- (a) is residing in a territorial district;
- (b) is enrolled in a course at an eligible institution;
- (c) is in full-time attendance;
- (d) is not repeating his year in the same or another course or faculty; and
- (e) makes application,

the Minister shall grant him transportation assistance.

#### (2) The transportation assistance shall,

- (a) be the amount of the special student coach fare from the railway station nearest the applicant's residence to the eligible institution, less the sum of \$10; and
- (b) be paid for only one round trip in any school year.

(3) The minimum transportation assistance is \$1. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 34.

##### APPLICATIONS

35.—(1) An applicant shall submit his application for transportation assistance to the registrar, dean or principal of the eligible institution before the 1st day of November of the academic year for which the assistance is payable.

(2) The registrar, dean or principal shall complete a statement regarding the applicant's eligibility for transportation assistance and forward it, together with the application, to the Deputy Minister of Education before the 1st day of December next following. O. Reg. 69/59, s. 35.



## Regulation 103

### under The Department of Education Act

#### SUPERVISORY OFFICERS

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "secondary school" means a continuation, high or vocational school;
- (b) "supervisory officer" means a director of education, a superintendent of public schools and a superintendent of secondary schools. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 69, s. 1.

##### QUALIFICATIONS OF DIRECTORS OF EDUCATION

2.—(1) Subject to subsections 2 and 3, a director of education shall have the qualifications of a superintendent of public schools and a superintendent of secondary schools.

(2) Where a board of education appoints a director of education and a superintendent of public schools, the director shall have at least the qualifications of a superintendent of secondary schools.

(3) Where a board of education appoints a director of education and a superintendent of secondary schools, the director shall have at least the qualifications of a superintendent of public schools.

##### (4) Where a board of education,

- (a) appoints a director of education who is qualified as a public school inspector; and
- (b) employs only one public school inspector,

it shall designate the director as the public school inspector.

##### (5) Where a board of education,

- (a) appoints,
  - (i) a director of education who is not qualified as a public school inspector, and
  - (ii) a superintendent of public schools; and

##### (b) employs only one public school inspector

it shall designate the superintendent as the public school inspector.

##### (6) Where a board of education,

- (a) appoints a director of education who is qualified as a public school inspector; and
- (b) employs more than one public school inspector,

it shall designate the director as the senior public school inspector.

##### (7) Where a board of education,

- (a) appoints,
  - (i) a director of education who is not qualified as a public school inspector, and
  - (ii) a superintendent of public schools; and
- (b) employs more than one public school inspector,

it shall designate the superintendent as the senior public school inspector. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 69, s. 2.

##### QUALIFICATIONS OF SUPERINTENDENTS

3. A superintendent of public schools shall hold a Public School Inspector's Certificate. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 69, s. 3.

4.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, a superintendent of secondary schools shall hold a High School Principal's Certificate.

(2) Where a superintendent of secondary schools whose duties commence on or after the 1st day of July, 1957, supervises a vocational school, he shall hold a High School Principal's Certificate and a Vocational School Principal's Certificate. O. Reg. 46/56, s. 1.

## Regulation 104

### under The Department of Education Act

#### TEACHERS COLLEGES

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "applicant" means an applicant for admission to a teachers college course;
- (b) "committee of selection" means a committee of selection referred to in section 13;
- (c) "Deputy Minister" means Deputy Minister of education;
- (d) "extramural teacher in training" means a teacher in training admitted to the final examinations under subsection 4 of section 29;
- (e) "medical examination" means a medical examination complying with the requirements prescribed in section 15;
- (f) "Registrar" means the Registrar of the Department. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 1.

##### APPLICATION

2. This Regulation does not apply to the University of Ottawa Teachers' College. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 2.

##### COURSES

3.—(1) The following teachers college courses are established:

- 1. (a) The One-year Course;
- (b) the Two-year Course; and
- (c) the In-service Course,

each of which leads to an Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate.

- 2. The Primary School Specialist's Certificate Course.
- 3. The Intermediate Art and Crafts Certificate Course.

(2) The In-service Course shall consist of,

- (a) a six-week Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, First Year, followed by at least six months of successful teaching experience in elementary schools, certified by the inspector concerned, during the next succeeding school year;
- (b) a six-week Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, Second Year, followed by at least six months of successful teaching experience in elementary schools, certified by the inspector concerned, during the next succeeding school year; and
- (c) a completing year at a teachers college. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 3.

4. The teachers college courses shall be given at such teachers colleges and other centres as the Minister determines from time to time.

##### GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

5.—(1) Every applicant for admission to a teachers college course shall submit to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) an application in Form 1;
  - (b) a certificate of birth or baptism or proof of age in Form 2; and
  - (c) a character certificate in Form 3.
- (2) An applicant shall not be admitted until,
- (a) he has been recommended by the committee of selection;
  - (b) he has passed the medical examination; and
  - (c) in the case of an applicant who was born outside the Commonwealth of Nations, he has submitted evidence that he,

- (i) is a British subject or a Canadian citizen, or
- (ii) has filed a declaration of intention to become a Canadian citizen under the *Canadian Citizenship Act* (Canada). O. Reg. 99/56, s. 5.

##### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ONE-YEAR COURSE

6.—(1) An applicant for admission to the One-year Course shall,

- (a) comply with the requirements of section 5; and
- (b) submit to the Deputy Minister evidence that he holds Grade 13 standing in either English composition or English literature and in seven additional papers.

(2) An applicant may substitute for the requirements of clause *b* of subsection 1 evidence that,

- (a) he holds a degree from a university in the Commonwealth of Nations in a course of study the Minister deems equivalent to the Grade 13 course; or
- (b) he has completed successfully any one of,
  - (i) the First Year at Assumption College,
  - (ii) the First Year at Carleton College,
  - (iii) the Preliminary Year at McMaster University,
  - (iv) the First Year at the University of Ottawa, but only if the course of English 20 in the Calendar of that university is included,
  - (v) the First Year at the University of Western Ontario,
  - (vi) the Two-year Course in "Art Education for Prospective Teachers" at the Ontario College of Art, and

- (vii) a course of study the Minister deems equivalent to a course in subclause i, ii, iii, iv, v or vi.

(3) An applicant may substitute for evidence of Grade 13 standing in music,

- (a) certificates from The Royal Conservatory of Music of Toronto for,

(i) Grade II theory and Grade VIII in any practical subject, or

(ii) Grade IV theory; or

- (b) a certificate the Minister deems equivalent to the certificate in subclause i or ii of clause a.

(4) Where an applicant,

- (a) has been honourably discharged from active service in Her Majesty's forces; and

- (b) submits evidence of Grade 12 standing in English, history, mathematics and science,

he may substitute evidence of six, twelve, eighteen, twenty-four, thirty, thirty-six, forty-two or forty-eight months of active service for evidence of Grade 13 standing in one, two, three, four, five, six, seven or eight, respectively, of the papers specified in clause b of subsection 1.

(5) Where an applicant submits evidence that he has obtained at least forty marks on one or more of the Grade 13 examination papers in English composition and English literature, history, algebra and geometry, and physics and chemistry, he shall not be required to submit evidence of corresponding Grade 12 standing in English, history, mathematics or science, respectively, under subsection 4.

(6) An applicant for admission to the One-year Course who holds an Interim Primary School Specialist's Certificate shall be exempted from attendance during the months of September, October, November and December.

(7) An applicant for admission to the One-year Course who holds an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, shall be exempted from attendance during the months of September, October, November and December.

(8) An applicant for admission to the One-year Course who,

- (a) complies with the requirements of subsection 1;

- (b) holds an Interim Ordinary Vocational Certificate,

shall be exempted from attendance during the months of September, October, November and December. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 6.

#### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE TWO-YEAR COURSE

7. An applicant for admission to the Two-year Course shall,

- (a) comply with the requirements of section 5; and

- (b) submit to the Deputy Minister evidence that he holds the Secondary School Graduation Diploma of the General Course with at least three options. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 7.

#### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE IN-SERVICE COURSE

8.—(1) An applicant for admission to the Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, First Year, shall,

- (a) comply with the requirements of section 5;

- (b) be seventeen years of age before the 1st day of September of the year in which application is made; and

- (c) submit to the Deputy Minister evidence that he holds the Secondary School Graduation Diploma of the General Course with at least three options.

(2) An applicant for admission to the Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, Second Year, shall submit to the Deputy Minister his Temporary Certificate with item 1 thereon completed and signed by the inspector concerned.

(3) An applicant for admission to the completing year of the In-service Course shall submit to the Deputy Minister his Temporary Certificate with item 3 thereon completed and signed by the inspector concerned. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 8.

#### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PRIMARY SCHOOL SPECIALIST'S COURSE

9.—(1) An applicant for admission to the Primary School Specialist's Course shall,

- (a) comply with the requirements of section 5; and

- (b) submit to the Deputy Minister,

- (i) evidence that she holds an Interim or Permanent First Class Certificate or an Interim or Permanent Elementary School Teacher's Certificate or a degree from a university in the Commonwealth of Nations the Minister deems equivalent thereto, and

- (ii) evidence satisfactory to the music teacher of the teachers college that she is able to sing, read music and play at sight on the piano.

(2) An applicant for admission to the Primary School Specialist's Certificate Course,

- (a) who holds a Kindergarten Director's Certificate; or

- (b) who is eligible for admission to the course under subsection 1 and holds,

- (i) an Interim or Permanent Kindergarten Primary Certificate, or

- (ii) an Interim or Permanent Primary Methods Certificate,

shall be exempted from attendance during the months of September, October, November and December. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 9.

#### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE INTERMEDIATE ART AND CRAFTS CERTIFICATE COURSE

10. An applicant for admission to the Intermediate Art and Crafts Certificate Course shall,

- (a) comply with the requirements of section 5; and

- (b) submit to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has completed successively the Two-year Course in "Art for Prospective Teachers" at the Ontario College of Art. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 10.

## DATES OF APPLICATIONS

11.—(1) Subject to subsections 2 and 3 an applicant for admission to a teachers college course shall submit his application not later than the 23rd day of August in the year in which he intends to enter the course.

(2) An applicant for admission to the Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, First Year, shall submit his application not later than the 1st day of April in the year in which he intends to enter the summer course.

(3) An applicant for admission to the Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, Second Year, shall submit his application not later than the 1st day of June in the year in which he intends to enter the summer course. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 11.

## CARDS OF ADMISSION

12.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, where an applicant has complied with the requirements for admission to a teachers college course, with the exception of the medical examination, the Deputy Minister shall send him a card of admission in Form 4.

(2) Where the number of applicants for admission to the Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, First Year, exceeds the number which in the opinion of the Minister is required to meet the anticipated shortage of elementary school teachers for the next succeeding school year, the Minister shall determine the basis of selection of eligible applicants to be admitted.

(3) No applicant shall be admitted to a teachers college course unless he presents to the principal his card of admission. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 12.

## COMMITTEES OF SELECTION

13.—(1) Subject to section 14, the Minister shall annually appoint a committee of selection for each teachers college and for each Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, First Year.

(2) Each committee of selection for a teachers college or summer course shall be composed of,

- (a) the principal and instructional staff of the teachers college or summer course, as the case may be;
- (b) at least,
  - (i) one public school inspector, and
  - (ii) one separate school inspector; and
- (c) at least one representative of the Ontario Teachers' Federation.

(3) The principal of the teachers college or of the Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, First Year, is chairman of the committee of selection for each teachers college or summer course, as the case may be.

(4) The recommendation of the committee of selection with regard to an applicant may be based upon an interview conducted by a person or persons appointed by the committee for this duty, and may be based in part upon the results of written tests prescribed by the Minister.

(5) No recommendation for the rejection of an applicant shall be based upon fewer than two interviews and at one of these interviews at least three members of the committee or selection shall be present.

(6) The recommendations of the committee of selection shall be made to the Minister, whose decisions with regard to them are final.

(7) Where an applicant is rejected on the recommendation of a committee of selection, the Minister shall refund to the applicant his transportation costs, board and lodging in the manner provided in clauses b and c, respectively, of subsection 6 of section 15.

(8) A representative of the Ontario Teachers' Federation appointed by the Minister to interview applicants on behalf of a committee of selection shall be paid at the rate of \$20 for a six hour day for each day of duty. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 13.

## SPECIAL COMMITTEE

14.—(1) The Minister shall appoint a special committee to perform the duties of the committee of selection in the case of an applicant who has received his elementary or secondary school education outside of Canada, the United Kingdom or the United States of America.

(2) The special committee shall be composed of,

- (a) the Registrar or a person named by him, who shall be chairman;
- (b) the Superintendent of Elementary Education or a person named by him;
- (c) the Superintendent of Secondary Education or a person named by him;
- (d) the Superintendent of Professional Training or a person named by him; and
- (e) a representative of the Ontario Teachers' Federation.

(3) The recommendations of the special committee shall be made to the Minister, whose decisions with regard to them are final.

(4) Where an applicant resident in Ontario is required to meet the special committee in Toronto, the Minister shall refund to the applicant the cost in excess of \$5 of the return railway or bus fare from the station nearest his place of residence to Toronto and the cost of any necessary meals, sleeping-car accommodation and lodging. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 14.

## MEDICAL EXAMINATION

15.—(1) An applicant shall not be admitted to a teachers college or a Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, First Year, until he passes a medical examination conducted by a duly qualified medical practitioner appointed by the Minister.

(2) The principal shall notify the applicant of the time and place at which he is to present himself for the medical examination. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 15 (1, 2).

(3) Subject to subsection 4, the applicant shall pay for the medical examination a fee,

- (a) of \$3 where the examination is taken at the opening of the course; or
- (b) of \$3.75 where the examination is provided prior to the date when examinations are available at the opening of the course. O. Reg. 44 58, s. 1.

(4) No fee shall be payable by an applicant who has been honourably discharged from active service in Her Majesty's forces.

(5) Where the practitioner certifies that an applicant has a physical condition that is likely to become aggravated but that is not sufficiently serious to prevent admission, the applicant shall not be admitted unless he signs a document waiving his right to a pension under sections 29 and 30 of *The Teachers' Superannuation Act*.



(6) Where an applicant is enrolled as a teacher in training but fails to pass the medical examination, the Minister shall refund to the applicant.

- (a) the fee for the examination;
- (b) the return coach class railway fare or bus fare between the centre at which the course is offered and the station nearest the applicant's place of residence in Ontario; and
- (c) a sum for board and lodging at the rate of \$1 a day from the date the applicant began attendance at the course until the date he was notified of his exclusion by the principal.

(7) Where an applicant has passed the medical examination under this section in a previous year and again presents himself for admission to a teachers college or a Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, First Year, he may be exempted from another medical examination, but only if not more than three years have elapsed since the date of the examination. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 15 (4-7).

16.—(1) Where during the course the principal recommends to the Minister that a teacher in training be required to undergo a further medical examination, the Minister may,

- (a) order a medical examination for the teacher in training; and
- (b) appoint a duly qualified medical practitioner to conduct the examination.

(2) Where the medical practitioner certifies that the teacher in training is medically unfit, the Minister shall direct the principal to notify the teacher in training of his exclusion. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 16.

#### DUTIES OF PRINCIPALS

17. The principal of a teachers college or a Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, as the case may be, shall,

- (a) prescribe the duties of his staff;
- (b) be responsible for the efficiency of his teachers college or summer course; and
- (c) prepare such reports as are required from time to time by the Superintendent of Professional Training. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 17.

#### DUTIES OF TEACHERS IN TRAINING

18. Every teacher in training at a teachers college or a Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, as the case may be, shall,

- (a) attend the classes punctually and regularly; and
- (b) submit to the discipline and authority of the principal. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 18.

#### SUSPENSION AND DISMISSAL OF TEACHERS IN TRAINING

19.—(1) The principal may, after a hearing, suspend from the teachers college or the Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, as the case may be, at any time during the course a teacher in training whose conduct, progress or attendance is unsatisfactory.

(2) Where the principal suspends a teacher in training he shall notify the Minister, who shall,

- (a) remove, confirm or modify the suspension; or
- (b) dismiss the teacher in training from the course. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 19.

#### REFUNDS OF TRAVELLING EXPENSES

20.—(1) Where a teacher in training at the North Bay Teachers' College or the Lakehead Teachers' College is a resident of Ontario, the Minister shall refund the cost in excess of \$5 of the coach class railway fare or bus fare from the station nearest the place of residence of the teacher in training to the college in September and the fare for returning therefrom at the end of the school year. O. Reg. 285/60, s. 1.

(2) Where a teacher in training at a Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course is a resident of Ontario, the Minister shall refund the cost in excess of \$5 of the coach class railway fare or bus fare from the station nearest the place of residence of the teacher in training to the summer course centre to which he has been assigned at the beginning of the course and the fare for returning therefrom at the end of the summer course. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 20 (2).

#### PRACTICE SCHOOLS

21.—(1) A principal of a teachers college shall, in co-operation with the boards and the inspectors or superintendents of schools concerned, select from the rural and urban schools of the locality teachers of experience and sound judgment who shall be known as "practice teachers".

(2) The practice teachers shall be in charge of the directed observation and practice teaching of the teachers in training. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 21.

22. The instructional staff of the teachers college, in co-operation with the practice teachers, shall determine the final standing of the teachers in training in practice teaching. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 22.

23. The principals and teachers of the practice schools shall, for the purpose of the teachers college concerned, be subject to the authority of the principal of the teachers college. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 23.

24. The principal of the teachers college shall, in co-operation with the principals of the practice schools, arrange the timetable for observation and practice teaching. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 24.

25. A practice teacher shall permit teachers in training to enter his classroom for observation and practice teaching. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 25.

26. Where a dispute arises between the principal of a teachers college and the principal or teacher of a practice school in connection with any matter affecting the teachers college, it shall be submitted for settlement to the board of the practice school and, in the event of continued disagreement, to the Minister, whose decision is final. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 26.

#### SESSIONAL RECORDS

27.—(1) The instructional staff of a teachers college or of a Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, as the case may be, shall keep a record of the term work of each teacher in training, to be known as a "sessional record".

(2) A sessional record of a teacher in training of a teachers college shall be based on,

- (a) observation in practice schools;
- (b) oral and written class tests;
- (c) practical work;
- (d) practice in valuing answer papers of practice-school pupils; and
- (e) term examinations.

(3) The instructional staff of a teachers college shall take into consideration in determining the sessional record of a teacher in training his attitude to his work and his adaptability to teaching.

(4) A sessional record of a teacher in training of a Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course shall be based upon oral and written class tests. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 27.

28. Where a teacher in training obtains a sessional record of at least 66 per cent in a subject, the principal may exempt him from writing the final examination in that subject. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 28.

#### FINAL EXAMINATIONS

29.—(1) The final examinations of the teachers colleges and the Pre-Teachers' College Summer Courses shall be conducted under the supervision of the Superintendent of Professional Training in accordance with a timetable determined by the Minister.

(2) The question papers for the final examinations shall be prepared by the instructional staff of each teachers college or Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, as the case may be.

(3) The answer papers for the final examinations shall be marked by the staff of each teachers college or Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, as the case may be.

(4) The Minister may direct the principal of a teachers college to admit to the final examinations a teacher in training who has previously failed in one or more subjects of a teachers college course. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 29.

#### EXAMINATION RESULTS

30.—(1) Subject to subsection 3, the maximum number of marks for each subject is 200 of which 100 shall be for the sessional record and 100 for the final examination.

(2) The maximum number of marks for practice teaching is 1000.

(3) The standing of extramural teachers in training shall be determined by the final examinations, in which case the maximum number of marks for each subject is 200. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 30.

31. Where a teacher in training in the One-year Course, or in the second year of the Two-year Course, or in the completing year of the In-service Course,

(a) has complied with the requirements for admission to the course;

(b) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching; and

(c) has, for each subject of the course,

(i) been exempted under section 28 from writing the final examination, or

(ii) obtained a total of at least 120 marks for the sessional record and the final examination,

the principal of the teachers college and the Superintendent of Professional Training shall report to the Deputy Minister that the teacher in training has successfully completed the course. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 31.

32. Where a teacher in training in the Primary School Specialist's Course,

(a) has complied with the requirements for admission to the course;

(b) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching; and

(c) has, for each subject of the course,

(i) been exempted under section 28 from writing the final examination, or

(ii) obtained a total of at least 120 marks for the sessional record and the final examination,

the principal of the teachers college and the Superintendent of Professional Training shall report to the Deputy Minister that she has successfully completed the course. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 32.

33. Where a teacher in training in the Intermediate Art and Crafts Certificate Course,

(a) has also been a teacher in training in the One-year Course at the Toronto Teachers' College;

(b) has completed successfully the special practice teaching and term assignments required in the course; and

(c) has obtained at least 60 marks in the special final examination in art for the course,

the principal of the teachers college and the Superintendent of Professional Training shall report to the Deputy Minister that he has successfully completed the course. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 33.

34. Where the principal of a teachers college and the Superintendent of Professional Training are unable to report under section 31, 32 or 33 that a teacher in training has successfully completed his course, the teacher in training may repeat in a subsequent year the course in which he was enrolled but he shall be exempted from attendance during the months of September, October, November and December. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 34.

35. Where a teacher in training in the Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, First Year,

(a) has complied with the requirements for admission to the course; and

(b) has, for each subject of the course,

(i) been exempted under section 28 from writing the final examination, or

(ii) obtained a total of at least 120 marks for the sessional record and the final examination,

the Minister shall, upon the recommendation of the principal and the Superintendent of Professional Training, grant him a Temporary Certificate in Form 5. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 35.

36. Where a teacher in training in the Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, Second Year,

(a) has complied with the requirements for admission to the course; and

(b) has, for each subject of the course,

(i) been exempted under section 28 from writing the final examination, or

(ii) obtained a total of at least 120 marks for the sessional record and the final examination,

the Registrar shall, upon the recommendation of the principal and the Superintendent of Professional Training, endorse his Temporary Certificate in item 2. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 36.

ADMISSION TO SECOND YEAR OF TWO-YEAR COURSE

37. Where a teacher in training in the first year of the Two-year Course,

- (a) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching; and
- (b) has, for each subject of the course,
  - (i) been exempted under section 28 from writing the final examination, or
  - (ii) obtained a total of at least 120 marks for the sessional record and the final examination,

the Minister shall grant him admission to the second year of the course. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 37.

38.—(1) Where a teacher in training in the first year of the Two-year Course,

- (a) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching; and
- (b) has failed to obtain at least 120 marks for the sessional record and the final examination in not more than two subjects of the course,

the Minister shall grant him conditional admission to the second year of the course.

(2) A teacher in training who has been granted conditional admission to the second year of the Two-year Course under subsection 1 shall not be granted standing for the first year until he has passed the final examinations of a teachers college in one or more subsequent years in the subject or subjects in which he previously failed.

(3) Subject to subsection 1, a teacher in training who has failed to obtain the standing necessary for admission to the second year of the Two-year Course may repeat the course by re-attending in the first year at any teachers college. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 38.

APPEALS

39.—(1) Where a teacher in training in a teachers college passes in practice teaching but fails to pass the final examination in one or more subjects, or where a teacher in training in a Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course fails to pass the final examination in one or more subjects, his case shall be reconsidered if within two weeks after the examination results are announced he submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) an appeal;
- (b) a statement of the grounds upon which the appeal is based; and
- (c) a fee of \$2 for each paper appealed.

(2) The appeal fee shall be refunded to a teacher in training whose appeal is successful. O. Reg. 99/56, s. 39.

Form 1

The Department of Education Act

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Date . . . . ., 19. . .

The Deputy Minister of Education,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto, Ontario.

Under the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education,

I, . . . . .  
(print all names in full, surname preceding)

of . . . . .  
(address in full)

apply for admission to the following teachers college course:

. . . . .  
\* (insert name of course)

The teachers college nearest my place of residence is

. . . . .  
(name of teachers college)

I enclose the following documents:

- (a) . . . . .  
(birth certificate; baptismal certificate; or proof of age form)
- (b) a character certificate, signed by . . . . .
- (c) † evidence that I am a British subject or a Canadian citizen, or that I have filed a declaration of intention to become a Canadian citizen, under the *Canadian Citizenship Act* (Canada)
- (d) ‡ (i) for admission to the One-year Course

Departmental certificates showing Grade 13 standing in the following papers: . . . . .

(ii) for admission to the Two-year Course or the Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, First Year

a Secondary School Graduation Diploma of the General Course obtained at . . . . .

. . . . .  
(name of school)  
in 19. . . .

(iii) for admission to the Primary School Specialist's Course

evidence of a university degree obtained at . . . . . in 19. . . . , or  
(name of university)

my Interim Elementary School Teacher's Certificate

(iv) for admission to the Intermediate Art and Crafts Certificate Course

evidence of the successful completion of the Two-year Course in "Art for Prospective Teachers" at the Ontario College of Art.

. . . . .  
(signature of applicant)

\*One-year Course, Two-year Course; Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, First Year; Primary School Specialist's Course; Intermediate Art and Crafts Certificate Course, (only where application is being made also for the One-year Course)  
†Required only of applicants who were born outside the Commonwealth of Nations  
‡Strike out subclause not applicable. O. Reg. 99/56, Form 1.



Form 2

*The Department of Education Act*

PROOF OF AGE

I, .....  
(print name in full, surname preceding)  
of the ..... of .....  
(city, town, township)  
in the County of .....  
(occupation)  
declare that I have known the applicant,  
.....  
(full name of applicant)  
at the ..... of .....  
(city, town, township)  
in the County of ..... for ..... years.

I know the applicant was born on the .....  
day of ..... 19....., at the ..... of .....  
(city, town, township)  
..... in the County of .....  
My knowledge of the place and date of birth is based  
on the fact that:

- (a) I am the .....  
(insert father, mother, brother or sister)  
of the applicant; or
- (b) I have examined the family records and find  
therein an entry in the handwriting of the .....  
..... of the .....  
(insert father or mother)  
applicant which reads as follows. ....  
..... ; or
- (c) I have had personal acquaintance with  
members of the applicant's family and .....  
.....  
(state when and under what circumstances the  
information was obtained)

Dated at the ..... of .....  
(city, town, township)  
..... in the County of .....  
this ..... day of ..... 19....  
.....  
(signature)

Form 3

*The Department of Education Act*

CHARACTER CERTIFICATE

I have known .....  
(print name of applicant in full,  
surname preceding)  
for ..... years and certify that .....  
is of good moral character.  
Dated at the ..... of ..... in the  
..... of ..... this .....  
day of ..... 19....  
.....  
(signature)  
.....  
(occupation)  
O. Reg. 99/56, Form 3.

Form 4

*The Department of Education Act*

CARD OF ADMISSION

The Department of Education,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto, Ontario.

To .....  
(name of applicant)  
.....  
(address)

Upon presentation of this card to the principal and  
passing the prescribed medical examination you will be  
admitted to the following teachers college course:

.....  
(name of course)  
at the ..... teachers college.  
The school year commences Tuesday, the ..... day  
of September, 19....

Please advise me immediately if you are unable to  
attend.

.....  
Deputy Minister of Education  
O. Reg. 99/56, Form 4.

Form 5

*The Department of Education Act*

TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that .....  
having attended successfully the Pre-Teachers' College  
Summer Course, First Year, is hereby granted a Tem-  
porary Certificate, valid in an elementary school from  
the 1st day of September, 19.... to the 30th day of  
June, 19....

Dated at Toronto this ..... day of ..... 19..

Registered No .....  
Registrar ..... Minister of Education



## ITEM 1

This is to certify that.....

has taught successfully for.....months in.....  
(school)

and is recommended for admission to the Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, Second Year.

Date.....  
(signature of inspector)

## ITEM 2

The holder of this Temporary Certificate having attended successfully the Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, Second Year, the certificate continues to

be valid in an elementary school from the 1st day of September, 19.... to the 30th day of June, 19....

Dated at Toronto this....day of....., 19....

Registrar

## ITEM 3

This is to certify that.....

has taught successfully for.....months in.....  
(school)

following successful attendance at the Pre-Teachers' College Summer Course, Second Year, and is recommended for admission to the Completing Year of the In-service Course at a teachers college.

Date..... (signature of inspector)

O. Reg. 99/56, Form 5.

## Regulation 105

### under The Department of Education Act

#### TEACHERS' CONTRACTS

##### FORM OF CONTRACTS

1.—(1) Every contract between a board and a permanent teacher shall be in Form 1.

(2) Every contract between a board and a probationary teacher shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 75/54, s. 1.

##### PAYMENT OF SALARIES

2.—(1) A board shall pay the salary of a teacher under its jurisdiction in the number of payments set forth in the contract but not fewer than ten.

(2) Where during the term of a contract between a board and a teacher the salary of the teacher is changed by mutual agreement in writing between the board and the teacher, the contract shall be deemed to be varied accordingly. O. Reg. 75/54, s. 2.

#### Form 1

##### *The Department of Education Act*

#### PERMANENT TEACHER'S CONTRACT

This Agreement made in duplicate this.....day of....., 19...., between..... hereinafter called the "Board" and..... of..... County..... (the..... of..... in the Territorial District of)..... hereinafter called the "Teacher".

1. The Board agrees to employ the Teacher as a permanent teacher and the Teacher agrees to teach for the Board commencing the.....day of....., 19.... at a yearly salary of..... Dollars, subject to any changes in salary mutually agreed upon by the Teacher and the Board, payable in..... payments, less any lawful (not fewer than 10) deduction, in the following manner:

- (a) where there are 10 payments, one-tenth on or before the last teaching day of each teaching month; or
- (b) where there are more than 10 payments, at least one-twelfth on or before the last teaching day of each teaching month, any unpaid balance being payable on or before the last teaching day of June, or at the time of leaving the employ of the board, whichever is the earlier.

2. This Agreement is subject to the Teacher's continuing to hold qualifications in accordance with the Acts and regulations administered by the Minister.

3. The Teacher agrees to be diligent and faithful in his duties during the period of his employment, and

to perform such duties and teach such subjects as the Board may assign under the Acts and regulations administered by the Minister.

4. Where the Teacher attends meetings of an institute conference or a regional educational conference for which the school has been legally closed and his attendance thereat is certified by the inspector or the chairman of the meeting or conference, the Board agrees to make no deductions from the Teacher's salary for his absence during that attendance.

5. Where an Act of Ontario or a regulation thereunder authorizes the Teacher to be absent from school without loss of pay, the Board agrees that no deduction from his pay will be made for the period of absence so authorized.

6. This Agreement may be terminated,

- (a) at any time by the mutual consent in writing of the Teacher and the Board; or
- (b) on the 31st day of December in any year of the Teacher's employment by either party giving written notice to the other on or before the last preceding 30th day of November; or
- (c) on the 31st day of August in any year of the Teacher's employment by either party giving written notice to the other on or before the last preceding 31st day of May.

7. The Teacher agrees with the Board that in the event of his entering into an Agreement with another Board he will within 48 hours notify the Board in writing of the termination of this Agreement unless the notice has already been given.

8. This Agreement shall remain in force until terminated in accordance with any Act administered by the Minister or the regulations thereunder.

In witness whereof the Teacher has signed and the Board has affixed hereto its corporate seal attested by its proper officers in that behalf.

(signature of Chairman of the Board)

(signature of Secretary of the Board)

(signature of Teacher)

O. Reg. 75/54, Form 1.

#### Form 2

##### *The Department of Education Act*

#### PROBATIONARY TEACHER'S CONTRACT

This Agreement made in duplicate this.....day of....., 19...., between..... hereinafter called the "Board" and..... of..... County..... (the..... of..... in the Territorial District of)..... hereinafter called the "Teacher".

1. The Board agrees to employ the Teacher as a probationary teacher for a probationary period of .....years and the Teacher agrees to teach for the Board commencing the.....day of.....,

19... at a yearly salary of.....Dollars, subject to any changes in salary mutually agreed upon by the Teacher and the Board, payable in..... (not fewer than ten) payments, less any lawful deduction, in the following manner:

- i. Where there are ten payments, one-tenth on or before the last teaching day of each teaching month.
- ii. Where there are more than ten payments, at least one-twelfth on or before the last teaching day of each teaching month, any unpaid balance being payable on or before the last teaching day of June, or at the time of leaving the employ of the board, whichever is the earlier.

2. This Agreement is subject to the Teacher's continuing to hold qualifications in accordance with the Acts and regulations administered by the Minister.

3. The Teacher agrees to be diligent and faithful in his duties during the period of his employment, and to perform such duties and teach such subjects as the Board may assign under the Acts and regulations administered by the Minister.

4. Where the Teacher attends meetings of an institute conference or a regional educational conference for which the school has been legally closed and his attendance thereat is certified by the inspector or the chairman of the meeting or conference, the Board agrees to make no deductions from the Teacher's salary for his absence during that attendance.

5. Where an Act of Ontario or a regulation thereunder authorizes the Teacher to be absent from school without loss of pay, the Board agrees that no deduction from his pay will be made for the period of absence so authorized.

6. This Agreement may be terminated,

- (a) at any time by the mutual consent in writing of the Teacher and the Board; or
- (b) on the 31st day of December in any year of the Teacher's employment by either party giving written notice to the other on or before the last preceding 30th day of November; or
- (c) on the 31st day of August in any year of the Teacher's employment by either party giving written notice to the other on or before the last preceding 31st day of May.

7. The Teacher agrees with the Board that in the event of his entering into an agreement with another board he will within 48 hours notify the Board in writing of the termination of this Agreement unless the notice has already been given.

In Witness whereof the Teacher has signed and the Board has affixed hereto its corporate seal attested by its proper officers in that behalf.

.....  
(signature of Chairman of the Board)

.....  
(signature of Secretary of the Board)

.....  
(signature of Teacher)

## Regulation 106

under The Department of Education Act

### TEXT-BOOKS

1. The text-books in each of the schedules in column 1 of the Table are approved for use in the Grades in column 2 set opposite each Schedule:

TABLE

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
1	Schedule 1	Grades 1, 2 and 3
2	Schedule 2	Grades 4, 5 and 6
3	Schedule 3	Grades 7 and 8
4	Schedule 4	Grades 9 and 10
5	Schedule 5	Grades 11 and 12

O. Reg. 6/59, s. 1.

### Schedule 1

#### TEXT-BOOKS FOR GRADES 1, 2 AND 3

1. Curriculum Foundation Series, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Good Times with Our Friends;
  - (b) Three Friends; and
  - (c) Five in a Family.
2. Developing Comprehension in Reading, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
  - (a) Book 3; and
  - (b) Book -3.
3. Canadian Basic Readers, published by John C. Winston Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Stories about Sandy;
  - (b) The March Family; and
  - (c) All in a Day.
4. For Slow Learning Children, published by Ryerson Press:
  - (a) The Children; and
  - (b) The Family.
5. We Live in a Green Wood Village, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
6. Thank You Neighbour, published by House of Grant (Canada) Ltd.
7. The Little World on Maple Street, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
8. Homes Around the World, published by House of Grant (Canada) Ltd.
9. Homes and Homelands, published by John C. Winston Co., Ltd.
10. Copp Clark Arithmetics, Book 3, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
11. Study Arithmetic, Grade III, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
12. Arithmetic We Need, Grade III, published by Ginn and Company.
13. Arithmetic With Meaning, Grade III, published by Thomas Nelson & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
14. Winston Arithmetics, Book 3, Discovering Numbers, published by John C. Winston Co., Ltd.
15. Feuille d'Erable Series, published by Thomas Nelson & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
  - (a) Les Bons Enfant.
16. F. E. C. Series, published by Frères des Ecoles Chrétiennes:
  - (a) Cours de Lecture Book II.
17. "Cathédrale" Series, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Viens voir;
  - (b) Viens travailler, viens jouer;
  - (c) Viens te promener;
  - (d) On s'amuse;
  - (e) Des amis nouveaux;
  - (f) Encore, encore des amis;
  - (g) De Surprise en Surprise; and
  - (h) Encore des Surprises.
18. "J'apprends à lire" Series, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Bébé, Marie, et Jean;
  - (b) Qu'il fait bon chez nous;
  - (c) La porte est ouverte; and
  - (d) Histoires et contes amusants.
19. "Foi et Liberté" Series, published by Ginn and Company:



- (a) Chez Nous;  
(b) Notre Famille; and  
(c) Frou-Frou et Fin-Fin.
20. Mon Orthographe, Premier Livre, published by Ginn and Company.
21. Les Arithmétiques Copp Clark, Troisième Livre, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
22. Au Pays des Nombres, Troisième Livre, published by W. J. Gage & Co. Ltd.
23. New Alice and Jerry Books, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.:
- (a) Skip Along;  
(b) Under the Sky;  
(c) Open the Door;  
(d) The New Day In and Day Out;  
(e) The New Round About;  
(f) The New Down the River Road;  
(g) The New Through the Green Gate;  
(h) The New Friendly Village; and  
(i) The New If I Were Going.
24. Curriculum Foundation Series, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
- (a) The New We Look and See;  
(b) The New We Work and Play;  
(c) The New We Come and Go;  
(d) Guess Who;  
(e) The New Fun with Dick and Jane;  
(f) The New Our New Friends;  
(g) The New Friends and Neighbours;  
(h) The New More Friends and Neighbours;  
(i) The New Streets and Roads; and  
(j) The New More Streets and Roads.
25. Ginn Basic Readers, published by Ginn and Company:
- (a) My Little Red Story Book;  
(b) My Little Green Story Book;  
(c) My Little Blue Story Book;  
(d) Come With Us;  
(e) The Little White House;  
(f) Under the Apple Tree;  
(g) On Cherry Street;  
(h) Open the Gate;  
(i) We Are Neighbours;  
(j) Around the Corner;  
(k) Finding New Neighbours; and  
(l) Friends Far and Near.
26. Reading for Meaning Series, published by Thomas Nelson & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
- (a) Tip;  
(b) Tip and Mitten;  
(c) The Big Show;  
(d) With Jack and Janet;  
(e) Tiny Toosey's Birthday;  
(f) Up and Away;  
(g) Come Along;  
(h) On We Go;  
(i) Looking Ahead; and  
(j) Climbing Higher.
27. Easy Growth in Reading Series, published by John C. Winston Co., Ltd.:
- (a) Mary and Bill;  
(b) Mac and Muff;  
(c) The Twins Tom and Don;  
(d) Going to School;  
(e) At Play;  
(f) I Know a Secret;  
(g) Along the Way;  
(h) The Story Road;  
(i) Faraway Ports; and  
(j) Enchanting Stories.
28. Canadian Spellers, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
- (a) Grade II; and  
(b) Grade III.
29. My Spelling, published by Ginn and Company:
- (a) Grade II; and  
(b) Grade III.
30. Pupil's Own Vocabulary Speller (Revised Edition), published by Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd.:
- (a) Grade II;  
(b) Grade III; and  
(c) Combined Grades II and III.
31. Word Mastery Speller for Canadian Schools, published by Thomas Nelson & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
- (a) Grade II; and  
(b) Grade III.
32. New Cathedral Basic Readers, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
- (a) The New We Look and See;  
(b) The New We Work and Play;  
(c) The New We Come and Go;

- (d) Fun With John and Jean;  
 (e) The New Our New Friends;  
 (f) The New Friends and Neighbours;  
 (g) The New More Friends and Neighbours;  
 (h) The New Streets and Roads; and  
 (i) The New More Streets and Roads.
33. Faith and Freedom Reading Series, New Edition, published by Ginn and Company:
- (a) Here We Come;  
 (b) This Is Our Home;  
 (c) Here We Are Again;  
 (d) This Is Our Family;  
 (e) These Are Our Friends;  
 (f) These Are Our Neighbours;  
 (g) This Is Our Parish;  
 (h) This Is Our Town; and  
 (i) This Is Our Valley.
34. De Merveille en Merveille, published by Longmans, Green & Co. O. Reg. 6/59, Sched. 1.

### Schedule 2

#### TEXT-BOOKS FOR GRADES 4, 5 AND 6

1. Curriculum Foundation Series, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
- (a) The Girl Next Door;  
 (b) You; and  
 (c) You and Others.
2. Developing Comprehension in Reading, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
- (a) Book 4; and  
 (b) Book -4.
3. Canadian Reading Development Series, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.:
- (a) Up and Away;  
 (b) Wide Open Windows; and  
 (c) All Sails Set.
4. Canadian Parade Readers, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
- (a) Young Explorers;  
 (b) Gay Adventurers; and  
 (c) Proud Possession.
5. Highroads to Reading, published by Thomas Nelson & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
- (a) Riding With the Sun;  
 (b) Over Land and Sea; and  
 (c) On the Beam.
6. New World Readers, published by Ryerson Press and Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd.:
- (a) Over the Bridge (Revised Edition);  
 (b) Under the North Star (Revised Edition); and  
 (c) My World and I (Revised Edition).
7. We Talk and Write of What We Do, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
8. We Talk and Write of People and Places, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
9. We Talk and Write of Things About Us, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
10. We Live In Ontario, published by Book Society of Canada Ltd.
11. At Home and Abroad, published by Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd.
12. The Upward Trail, published by Ryerson Press.
13. Canada and Other Lands, published by John C. Winston Co., Ltd.
14. They Went Exploring, published by Book Society of Canada Ltd.
15. Pirates and Pathfinders, published by Clarke, Irwin & Co., Ltd.
16. A World Discovered, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
17. The World Was Wide, published by Ryerson Press.
18. Breastplate and Buckskin, published by Ryerson Press.
19. New World Social Studies, published by John C. Winston Co., Ltd.
20. Westward to the Americas (Revised 1955), published by Longmans, Green & Co.
21. Copp Clark Arithmetic, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.:
- (a) Book 4;  
 (b) Book 5; and  
 (c) Book 6.
22. Arithmetic for Canadians, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd. and Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd.:
- (a) Book 4; and  
 (b) Book 6.
23. Study Arithmetic, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
- (a) Grade IV;  
 (b) Grade V; and  
 (c) Grade VI.
24. Arithmetic We Need, published by Ginn and Company:
- (a) Book 4;  
 (b) Book 5; and  
 (c) Book 6.

25. Arithmetic With Meaning, published by Thomas Nelson & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
  - (a) Grade IV;
  - (b) Grade V; and
  - (c) Grade VI.
26. Winston Arithmetics, published by John C. Winston Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Book 1 Learning Numbers;
  - (b) Book 2 Exploring Numbers; and
  - (c) Book 3 Understanding Numbers.
27. New High Road of Song, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Book 4;
  - (b) Book 5; and
  - (c) Book 6.
28. The New High Road of Sight Singing, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Book 1; and
  - (b) Book 2.
29. The Canadian Singer, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Book 4; and
  - (b) Book 5.
30. Our Singing World, published by Ginn and Company:
  - (a) Singing Every Day;
  - (b) Singing Together; and
  - (c) Singing in Harmony.
31. Faith and Freedom Readers, published by Ginn and Company:
  - (a) This Is Our Land;
  - (b) These Are Our Stories; and
  - (c) This Is Our Heritage.
32. Collection Santé, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) La Petite Voisine;
  - (b) Vous et Votre Santé; and
  - (c) Vous et les Autres.
33. F. E. C. Series, published by Frères des Ecoles Chrétiennes:
  - (a) Cours de Lecture, Book III.
34. "J'apprends à lire" Series, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Le trésor de jeunes conteurs.
35. Série Feuille d'Erable, published by Thomas Nelson & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
  - (a) Le Bon Temps;
  - (b) Aux Quatre Vents; and
  - (c) Près de la Fontaine.
36. Mon Livre de français, published by Frères du Sacré-Coeur:
  - (a) Book 4;
  - (b) Book 5; and
  - (c) Book 6.
37. Mon Orthographe, Deuxième Livre, published by Ginn and Company.
38. Habitations et Nations, published by John C. Winston Co., Ltd.
39. Le Canada et d'autres Contrées, published by John C. Winston Co., Ltd.
40. Au Canada et à l'étranger, published by Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd.
41. La Découverte du Monde, published by Clarke, Irwin & Co., Ltd.
42. Explorateurs et Conquêteurs, published by Ryerson Press.
43. Notre Histoire, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
44. Le Canada et Ses Voisins, published by Ginn and Company.
45. La Découverte, published by Thomas Nelson & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
46. Les Arithmétiques Copp Clark, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) 4e Livre (Copp Clark);
  - (b) 5e Livre (Copp Clark); and
  - (c) 6e Livre (Copp Clark).
47. Au Pays des Nombres, 4e, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
48. Mon Ecole Chante, published by La Bonne Chanson:
  - (a) Grade 5; and
  - (b) Grade 6.
49. New World Readers, published by Ryerson Press and Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd.:
  - (a) Over the Bridge;
  - (b) Under the North Star; and
  - (c) My World and I.
50. Using Our Language (Revised Edition), published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
  - (a) Junior Division Book 2 (V); and
  - (b) Junior Division Book 3 (VI).
51. Language Journeys, published by Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd.:
  - (a) Grade 5; and
  - (b) Grade 6.
52. Canadian Spellers, published by W. J. Gage, & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Grade IV;
  - (b) Grade V; and

- (c) Grade VI.
53. My Spelling, published by Ginn and Company:
- (a) Grade IV;
- (b) Grade V; and
- (c) Grade VI.
54. Pupil's Own Vocabulary Speller (Revised Edition), published by Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd.:
- (a) Grade IV;
- (b) Grade V;
- (c) Grade VI; and
- (d) Combined Grades IV, V, VI.
55. Word Mastery Speller for Canadian Schools, published by Thomas Nelson & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
- (a) Grade IV;
- (b) Grade V; and
- (c) Grade VI.
56. Canadian Wonderworld of Science, published by Book Society of Canada Ltd.:
- (a) Book 4;
- (b) Book 5; and
- (c) Book 6.
57. Basic Studies in Science: Curriculum Foundation Series, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
- (a) Discovering Our World, Book 1;
- (b) Discovering Our World, Book 2; and
- (c) Discovering Our World, Book 3.
58. Science Today and Tomorrow Series, published by Ginn and Company:
- (a) Discovering with Science;
- (b) Adventuring in Science; and
- (c) Experimenting in Science.
59. Science for Modern Living, published by Longmans, Green & Co.:
- (a) Across The Land;
- (b) Through the Seasons; and
- (c) Beneath The Skies.
60. Exploring Science, published by Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd.:
- (a) Grade 4;
- (b) Grade 5; and
- (c) Grade 6.
61. Understanding Science, published by John C. Winston Co., Ltd.:
- (a) Explaining Why;
- (b) Discovering Why; and
- (c) Understanding Why.
62. Observons la Nature, published by Longmans, Green & Co.
63. La bonne chanson a l'école, published by La Bonne Chanson:
- (a) Book 4. O. Reg. 6/59, Sched. 2.

### Schedule 3

#### TEXT-BOOKS FOR GRADES 7 AND 8

1. High Flight, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
2. Shining Skies, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
3. Prose and Poetry for Canadians, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
- (a) Journeys; and
- (b) Adventures.
4. Life and Literature, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
- (a) Book I; and
- (b) Book II.
5. Beckoning Trails, published by Ryerson Press and Macmillan Company of Canada.
6. Life and Adventure, published by Ryerson Press and Macmillan Company of Canada.
7. Better Reading for Canadian Schools, published by Book Society of Canada Ltd.
8. Developing Language Skills, published by Ryerson Press:
- (a) Book 7; and
- (b) Book 8.
9. You're Growing Up, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
10. Into Your Teens, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
11. The Story of Canada, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
12. The Great Adventure, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
13. History of Ontario, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
14. Canada Then and Now, published by Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd.
15. Canada and the Americas, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
16. Canada in the Western World, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
17. History of Our American Neighbours, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
18. Geography of Lands Overseas, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
19. Geography of Our American Neighbours, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
20. Canada and Her Neighbours, published by Ginn and Company.
21. Southern Lands, published by Ginn and Company.



22. Canadian Oxford School Atlas, published by Oxford University Press.
23. Nelson's Canadian School Atlas, published by Thomas Nelson & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
24. Maps, How to Read and Interpret Them, published by Clarke, Irwin & Co., Ltd.
25. Steps in Map Reading, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
26. By Map and Compass, published by Macmillan Company of Canada.
27. Canada, A New Land, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
28. Canada, The New Nation, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
29. Intermediate Mathematics, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Book 1; and
  - (b) Book 2.
30. Mathematics for Canadians, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd. and Macmillan Company of Canada:
  - (a) Book 7; and
  - (b) Book 8.
31. Study Arithmetic, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Book VII; and
  - (b) Book VIII.
32. Arithmetic We Need, published by Ginn and Company:
  - (a) Book 7.
33. Winston Mathematics, published by John C. Winston Co. Ltd.:
  - (a) Intermediate Book 1; and
  - (b) Intermediate Book 2.
34. General Science, Intermediate, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
  - (a) Book 1; and
  - (b) Book 2.
35. Science Activities, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Book 1; and
  - (b) Book 2.
36. Explorations in Science, published by Macmillan Company of Canada.
37. Uses of Science, published by Macmillan Company of Canada.
38. En Route, Canadiens, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
39. French Storybook Grammar, published by Ginn and Company.
40. Canadian Singer, Book VII, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
41. The New High Road of Song, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Intermediate, Book 1; and
  - (b) Intermediate, Book 2.
42. High Road to Sight Singing, Book 2, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
43. Our Singing World, published by Ginn and Company:
  - (a) Singing Juniors; and
  - (b) Singing Teenagers.
44. Practical Sight Singing for Senior Grades, published by Jarman Publications Ltd.
45. Songs for Today, published by Waterloo Music Company.
46. Canadian Catholic Corona Readers, published by Ginn and Company:
  - (a) Wide Horizons.
47. Faith and Freedom Series, published by Ginn and Company:
  - (a) These Are Our Ways.
48. Série Feuille d'Erable, published by Thomas Nelson & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
  - (a) La Vie Canadienne; and
  - (b) Vers L'Avenir.
49. Notre Histoire, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
50. Le Canada et Ses Voisins, published by Ginn and Company.
51. Mon Ecole Chante, published by La Bonne Chanson:
  - (a) Grade 7; and
  - (b) Grade 8.
52. English Practice, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Grade VII; and
  - (b) Grade VIII.
53. Using Our Language, Intermediate Division, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
  - (a) Book 1; and
  - (b) Book 2.
54. Words and Ideas, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Book 1; and
  - (b) Book 2.
55. Language Journeys, published by Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd.:
  - (a) Grade 7; and
  - (b) Grade 8.
56. Canadian Spellers, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Grade VII; and

- (b) Grade VIII.
57. My Spelling, published by Ginn and Company:
- (a) Grade VII; and
- (b) Grade VIII.
58. Pupil's Own Vocabulary Speller (Revised Edition), published by Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd.:
- (a) Grade VII;
- (b) Grade VIII, and
- (c) Combined Grades VII and VIII.
59. Word Mastery Speller for Canadian Schools, published by Thomas Nelson & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
- (a) Grade VII; and
- (b) Grade VIII.
60. Canada and the Commonwealth, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
61. The Commonwealth of Nations, published by Ryerson Press.
62. Lands of Europe and Asia, published by Ginn and Company. O. Reg. 6/59, Sched. 3.
15. Lands of Europe and Asia, published by Ginn and Company.
16. Southern Lands, published by Ginn and Company.
17. Canadian Oxford School Atlas, published by Oxford University Press.
18. Nelson's Canadian School Atlas, published by Thomas Nelson & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
19. Maps, How to Read and Interpret Them, published by Clarke, Irwin & Co., Ltd.
20. The Great Heritage, published by House of Grant (Canada) Ltd.
21. Proud Ages, published by Ryerson Press.
22. Intermediate Mathematics, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.:
- (a) Book 3; and
- (b) Book 4.
23. Mathematics for Canadians, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd. and Macmillan Company of Canada:
- (a) Book 9; and
- (b) Book 10.

#### Schedule 4

##### TEXT-BOOKS FOR GRADES 9 AND 10

1. Better Reading, published by Book Society of Canada Ltd.
2. English Practice, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
3. Creative Composition, published by Longmans, Green & Co.
4. Writing with a Purpose, published by McClelland & Stewart Ltd.:
- (a) Book 1; and
- (b) Book 2.
5. Working With English, published by Ryerson Press.
6. Words (Revised Edition), published by McGraw-Hill Company of Canada Ltd.
7. Vocational Speller, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
8. Spelling and Vocabulary Studies, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
9. Building Health, published by Longmans, Green & Co.
10. Good Health Today, published by Ginn and Company.
11. Canada and the World, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
12. Canada and the Commonwealth, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
13. The Commonwealth of Nations, published by Ryerson Press.
14. Geography of Lands Overseas, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
24. General Mathematics, published by Macmillan Company of Canada:
- (a) Book 1; and
- (b) Book 2.
25. Functional Mathematics, published by John C. Winston Co., Ltd.:
- (a) Intermediate, Book 3; and
- (b) Intermediate, Book 4.
26. Mathematics in Practice, published by Macmillan Company of Canada.
27. Canadian Business Arithmetic, Part I, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
28. Junior Commercial Arithmetic, published by Ryerson Press.
29. Intermediate Technical Mathematics, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
30. General Science, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
- (a) Intermediate, Book 3; and
- (b) Intermediate, Book 4.
31. Agriculture for High Schools, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
32. Uses of Science, published by Macmillan Company of Canada.
33. Intermediate Science, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.:
- (a) Book 1; and
- (b) Book 2.
34. Experiments in Elementary Science, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.

35. Cours Élémentaire de Français, published by Clarke, Irwin & Co., Ltd.
36. Premières Années de Français, published by Clarke, Irwin & Co., Ltd.
37. Cours Primaire de Français, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
38. Le Français Vivant, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
39. Parlons Français!, Book 1, published by Longmans, Green & Co.
40. Recueil de Morceaux, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
41. Grammaire Française, published by Clercs de St. Viateur.
42. Langue Française, published by Frères des Écoles Chrétiennes.
43. La Composition Française, published by Dr. J. O. Proulx.
44. Living Latin, published by Clarke, Irwin & Co., Ltd.
45. Latin for Canadian Schools, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
46. A Gateway to Latin, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Book 1; and
  - (b) Book 2.
47. Latin for Secondary Schools, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
48. The Chorister, Book 1, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
49. Business Fundamentals, published by McGraw-Hill Company of Canada Ltd.
50. Essentials of Business Practice, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
51. Record Keeping For Everyone, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
52. Canadian Record Keeping Practice, published by McGraw-Hill Company of Canada Ltd.
53. 20th Century Bookkeeping (B49), published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
54. Basic Bookkeeping, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
55. New Course Bookkeeping, published by Ryerson Press.
56. Bailey Method of Penmanship, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
57. Ontario Writing Course, Book III, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
58. Pitman Shorthand, Canadian Centennial Edition, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
59. Basic Course in Pitman Shorthand, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
60. Complete Typewriting Course, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
61. High School Typewriting, Second Edition, published by McGraw-Hill Company of Canada Ltd.
62. New Course in Typewriting, Parts I and II, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
63. New Elementary Typewriting, published by Ryerson Press.
64. General Shop Work, published by Macmillan Company of Canada.
65. General Shop, published by McGraw-Hill Company of Canada Ltd.
66. Junior Drafting, published by Longmans, Green & Co.
67. Living English, published by Clarke, Irwin & Co., Ltd.
68. The New Using Our Language, Intermediate Division, Grades 9 and 10, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
69. Words and Ideas, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Book 2; and
  - (b) Book 3.
70. Canada in the World Today, published by Clarke, Irwin & Co., Ltd.
71. Our Canada, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
72. Building the Canadian Nation, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
73. Canada, A Nation, published by Longmans, Green & Co.
74. Canada and the Americas, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
75. Canada in the Western World, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
76. History of Our American Neighbours, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
77. New World Geography for Canadian Schools, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
78. Geography of Our American Neighbours, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd. O. Reg. 6/59, Sched. 4.

#### Schedule 5

##### TEXT-BOOKS FOR GRADES 11 AND 12

1. New Models and Projects, Parts I and II, published by Clarke, Irwin & Co., Ltd.
2. Creative English, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
3. Mastering Effective English (Revised Edition), published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
4. New Using Our Language, Style and Structure, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
5. Learning to Write, published by Macmillan Company of Canada.
6. Expressing Yourself, published by Macmillan Company of Canada.
7. The Apprentice Writer, published by McClelland and Stewart Ltd.

8. *Beaux Textes des Lettres Françaises*, published by Leclerc Printers Ltd.
9. *World History from Ancient Times to 1760*, published by Clarke, Irwin & Co., Ltd. and J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
10. *World History from 1760 to the Present*, published by Clarke, Irwin & Co., Ltd.
11. *The Modern Age*, published by Longmans, Green & Co.
12. *Our Modern World*, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
13. *Mathematics for Canadians, Book II*, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd. and Macmillan Company of Canada.
14. *A New Algebra for High Schools*, published by Macmillan Company of Canada.
15. *Deductive Geometry*, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
16. *A Modern Geometry for High Schools*, published by Macmillan Company of Canada.
17. *Logarithms, the Slide Rule, and Tables*, published by Macmillan Company of Canada.
18. *Mathematical Tables*, published by Ryerson Press.
19. *Modern Physics for Secondary Schools*, published by Copp Clark Co. Ltd.
20. *Physics for Canadian Schools*, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
21. *A Training in Physics*, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
22. *Basic Physics for Secondary Schools*, published by Macmillan Company of Canada.
23. *Chemistry for Secondary Schools*, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
24. *Living Latin*, published by Clarke, Irwin & Co. Ltd.
25. *Latin for Canadian Schools*, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
26. *Latin for Secondary Schools*, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
27. *A Gateway to Latin*, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.:
  - (a) Book 3; and
  - (b) Book 4.
28. *Selected Latin Readings*, published by J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
29. *Latin Reader for High Schools*, published by Ryerson Press.
30. *White's First Greek Book*, published by Ginn and Company.
31. *Greek Through Reading*, published by Ginn and Company.
32. *Cours Moyen de Français, Part I*, published by Clarke, Irwin & Co., Ltd.
33. *Parlons Français!, Book II*, published by Longmans, Green & Co.
34. *Aufenthalt in Deutschland*, published by Clarke, Irwin & Co., Ltd.
35. *First Book in German*, published by Ginn and Company.
36. *Beginning German*, published by Brett-Macmillan Ltd.
37. *The German Reader*, published by Ryerson Press.
38. *First Year Italian*, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
39. *Curso Moderno de Espanol*, published by Copp Clark Co., Ltd.
40. *High Road of Song, Book 3*, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
41. *The Chorister, Book 2*, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
42. *Canadian Business Arithmetic, Part 2*, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
43. *Senior Commercial Arithmetic*, published by Ryerson Press.
44. *20th Century Bookkeeping (B49)*, published by W. J. Gage & Co., Ltd.
45. *Basic Bookkeeping*, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
46. *New Course Bookkeeping*, published by Ryerson Press.
47. *Basic Accounting Practice*, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
48. *Canadian Commercial Correspondence*, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
49. *Language and Letters*, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
50. *Modern Business Letters*, published by Ryerson Press.
51. *Our Economic Life*, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
52. *Living Today*, published by Ryerson Press.
53. *Story of Trade and Commerce*, published by Thomas Nelson & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
54. *Outlines of Economic History*, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
55. *Trade and Industry*, published by Ryerson Press.
56. *Manual of Canadian Business Law*, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
57. *Canadian Law*, published by Ryerson Press.
58. *Pitman Shorthand Dictation and Transcription*, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
59. *Pitman Advanced Dictation Course*, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.
60. *Applied High School Typewriting*, published by McGraw-Hill Company of Canada Ltd.
61. *Complete Course in Office Practice, (2nd Edition)*, published by McGraw-Hill Company of Canada Ltd.
62. *Senior Secretarial Practice*, published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons (Canada) Ltd.



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>63. Typewriting and Office Practice, published by Sir Isaac Pitman &amp; Sons (Canada) Ltd.</p> <p>64. Advanced Typewriting, Parts III and IV, published by Ryerson Press.</p> <p>65. Office Practice, published by Ryerson Press.</p> | <p>66. Student's Manual for Business Machines, published by Ryerson Press.</p> <p>67. Machine Calculation, published by Sir Isaac Pitman &amp; Sons (Canada) Ltd.</p> <p>68. Salesmanship, published by Sir Isaac Pitman &amp; Sons (Canada) Ltd. O. Reg. 6/59, Sched. 5.</p> |
|---|---|

## Regulation 107

### under The Department of Education Act

#### THE UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA TEACHERS' COLLEGE

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "applicant" means an applicant for admission to a University of Ottawa Teachers' College Course;
- (b) "committee of selection" means a committee of selection referred to in section 12;
- (c) "Deputy Minister" means Deputy Minister of Education;
- (d) "extramural teacher in training" means a teacher in training admitted to the final examinations under subsection 4 of section 29;
- (e) "medical examination" means a medical examination complying with the requirements prescribed in section 14;
- (f) "Registrar" means the Registrar of the Department. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 1.

##### APPLICATION

2. This Regulation applies to the University of Ottawa Teachers' College. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 2.

##### COURSES

3.—(1) The following University of Ottawa Teachers' College courses are established:

- 1. The Elementary School Teachers' Certificate Course.
  - 2. The Deferred Elementary School Teachers' Certificate Course.
  - 3. The Second Class Certificate Course.
  - 4. The In-service Course, leading to the Interim Second Class Certificate.
- (2) The In-service Course shall consist of,
- (a) at least six months of successful teaching experience under a letter of permission in an elementary school in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, certified by the inspector concerned;
  - (b) a five week Summer Session, First Year, subsequent to the teaching experience in clause a, followed by at least six months of successful teaching experience during the next succeeding school year, in an elementary school in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, certified by the inspector concerned;
  - (c) a five week Summer Session, Second Year, followed by at least six months of successful teaching experience during the next succeeding school year in an elementary school in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, certified by the inspector concerned; and

- (d) a five week Summer Session, Third Year. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 3.

4. The University of Ottawa Teachers' College courses shall be given at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 4.

##### GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

5.—(1) Every applicant for admission to a University of Ottawa Teachers' College course shall submit to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) an application in Form 1;
  - (b) a certificate of birth or baptism, or proof of age in Form 2; and
  - (c) a character certificate in Form 3.
- (2) An applicant shall not be admitted until,
- (a) he has been recommended by the committee of selection;
  - (b) he has passed the medical examination; and
  - (c) in the case of an applicant who was born outside the Commonwealth of Nations, he has submitted evidence that he,
    - (i) is a British subject or a Canadian citizen, or
    - (ii) has filed a declaration of intention to become a Canadian citizen under the *Canadian Citizenship Act* (Canada). O. Reg. 197/56, s. 5.

##### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE COURSE

6.—(1) An applicant for admission to the Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course shall,

- (a) comply with the requirements of section 5; and
- (b) submit to the Deputy Minister evidence that he holds Grade 13 standing in,
  - (i) English composition or English literature,
  - (ii) French composition or French literature for French-speaking candidates, and
  - (iii) six additional papers.

(2) An applicant may substitute for the requirements of clause b of subsection 1 evidence that,

- (a) he holds a degree from a university in the Commonwealth of Nations in a course of study the Minister deems equivalent to the requirements of clause b of subsection 1; or
- (b) he has completed successfully the First Year at the University of Ottawa, but only if the courses of English 1, 1a, 1b, and Français 1 in the Calendar of that university have been included; or

- (c) he has completed successfully a course the Minister deems equivalent to the course in clause b.

(3) An applicant may substitute for evidence of Grade 13 standing in music,

- (a) certificates from The Royal Conservatory of Music of Toronto for,

(i) Grade II theory and Grade VIII in a practical subject, or

(ii) Grade IV theory; or

- (b) a certificate the Minister deems equivalent to the certificate in subclause i or ii of clause a.

(4) Where an applicant,

- (a) has been honourably discharged from active service in Her Majesty's forces; and

- (b) submits evidence of Grade 12 standing in English, French for French-speaking candidates, history and mathematics,

he may substitute evidence of six, twelve, twenty-four, thirty, thirty-six, forty-two or forty-eight months of active service for evidence of Grade 13 standing in one, two, three, four, five, six, seven or eight, respectively, of the papers specified in clause b of subsection 1.

(5) Where an applicant submits evidence that he has obtained at least forty marks on one or more of the Grade 13 papers in English composition and English literature, French composition and French literature for French-speaking candidates, history, and algebra and geometry, he shall not be required to submit evidence of corresponding Grade 12 standing in English, French for French-speaking candidates, history or mathematics, respectively, under subsection 4.

(6) An applicant for admission to the Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course who holds an Interim Primary School Specialist's Certificate and whose university course included the courses of English 1, 1a, 1b and Français 1 in the Calendar of the University of Ottawa, or a course the Minister deems equivalent thereto, shall be exempted from attendance during the months of September, October, November and December.

(7) An applicant for admission to the Elementary School Teachers' Certificate Course who holds an Interim High School Assistant's Certificate, Type B, and whose university degree included the courses of English 1, 1a, 1b and Français 1 in the Calendar of the University of Ottawa, or a course the Minister deems equivalent thereto, shall be exempted from attendance during the months of September, October, November and December.

(8) An applicant for admission to the Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course who,

- (a) complies with the requirements of subsection 1; and

- (b) holds an Interim Ordinary Vocational Certificate or an Interim Vocational Certificate, Type B,

shall be exempted from attendance during the months of September, October, November and December. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 6.

#### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEFERRED ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE COURSE

7. An applicant for admission to the Deferred Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course shall,

- (a) comply with the requirements of section 5;

- (b) submit to the Deputy Minister evidence that he holds Grade 13 standing in,

(i) English composition or English literature,

(ii) French composition or French literature for French-speaking candidates, and

(iii) three additional papers. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 7.

#### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE COURSE

8. An applicant for admission to the Second Class Certificate Course shall,

- (a) comply with the requirements of section 5; and

- (b) submit to the Deputy Minister evidence that he holds the Secondary School Graduation Diploma of the General Course with at least three options, one of which shall be composed of French composition and French literature for French-speaking candidates. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 8.

#### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE IN-SERVICE COURSE

9.—(1) An applicant for admission to the Summer Session, First Year, shall,

- (a) comply with the requirements of section 5; and

- (b) submit to the Deputy Minister evidence that,

(i) he holds the Secondary School Graduation Diploma of the General Course with at least three options, one of which shall be composed of French composition and French literature for French-speaking candidates, and

(ii) he has taught for at least six months in an elementary school where French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, certified by the inspector concerned.

(2) An applicant for admission to the Summer Session, Second Year, shall submit to the Deputy Minister his Deferred Interim Second Class Certificate, with item 1 thereon completed and signed by the inspector concerned.

(3) An applicant for admission to the Summer Session, Third Year, shall submit to the Deputy Minister his Deferred Interim Second Class Certificate with item 3 thereon completed and signed by the inspector concerned. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 9.

#### DATES OF APPLICATIONS

10.—(1) Subject to subsections 2 and 3, an applicant for admission to a University of Ottawa Teachers' College course shall submit his application not later than the 23rd day of August in the year in which he intends to enter the course.

(2) An applicant for admission to the Summer Session, First Year, shall submit his application not later than the 1st day of April in the year in which he intends to enter the summer session.

(3) An applicant for admission to the Summer Session, Second Year, or the Summer Session, Third

Year, shall submit his application not later than the 1st day of June in the year in which he intends to enter the summer session. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 10.

#### CARDS OF ADMISSION

11.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, where an applicant has complied with the requirements for admission to a University of Ottawa Teachers' College course, with the exception of the medical examination, the Deputy Minister shall send him a card of admission in Form 4.

(2) Where the number of applicants for admission to the Summer Session, First Year, exceeds the number that in the opinion of the Minister is required to meet the anticipated shortage of teachers for the elementary schools in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, for the next succeeding school year, the Minister shall determine the basis of selection of eligible applicants to be admitted.

(3) No applicant shall be admitted to a University of Ottawa Teachers' College course unless he presents to the principal his card of admission. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 11.

#### COMMITTEES OF SELECTION

12.—(1) The Minister shall annually appoint a committee of selection for the University of Ottawa Teachers' College and for the Summer Session, First Year.

(2) The committee of selection for the University of Ottawa Teachers' College or the summer session, as the case may be, shall be composed of,

- (a) the principal and instructional staff of the teachers college or summer session, as the case may be;
- (b) at least one elementary school inspector; and
- (c) at least one representative of the Ontario Teachers' Federation.

(3) The principal of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College or of the Summer Session, First Year, is chairman of the committee of selection for the teachers college or summer session, as the case may be.

(4) The recommendation of the committee of selection with regard to an applicant may be based upon an interview conducted by a person or persons appointed by the committee for this duty, and may be based in part upon the results of written tests prescribed by the Minister.

(5) No recommendations for the rejection of an applicant shall be based upon fewer than two interviews and at one of these interviews at least three members of the committee of selection shall be present.

(6) The recommendations of the committee of selection shall be made to the Minister, whose decisions with regard to them are final.

(7) Where an applicant is rejected on the recommendation of a committee of selection, the Minister shall refund to the applicant his transportation costs, board and lodging in the manner provided in clauses b and c, respectively, of subsection 6 of section 14.

(8) A representative of the Ontario Teachers' Federation appointed by the Minister to interview applicants on behalf of a committee of selection shall be paid at the rate of \$20 for a six-hour day for each day of duty. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 12.

#### SPECIAL COMMITTEE

13.—(1) The Minister shall appoint a special committee to perform the duties of the committee of selection in the case of an applicant who received his elementary or secondary school education outside of Canada, the United Kingdom or the United States of America.

(2) The special committee shall be composed of,

- (a) the Registrar, or a person named by him, who shall be chairman;
- (b) the Superintendent of Elementary Education or a person named by him;
- (c) the Superintendent of Secondary Education or a person named by him;
- (d) the Superintendent of Professional Training or a person named by him; and
- (e) a representative of the Ontario Teachers' Federation.

(3) The recommendations of the special committee shall be made to the Minister, whose decisions with regard to them are final.

(4) Where an applicant resident in Ontario is required to meet the special committee in Toronto, the Minister shall refund to the applicant the cost in excess of \$5 of the return railway or bus fare from the station nearest his place of residence to Toronto and the cost of any necessary meals, sleeping-car accommodation and lodging. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 13.

#### MEDICAL EXAMINATION

14.—(1) An applicant shall not be admitted to attendance at a University of Ottawa Teachers' College course until he passes a medical examination conducted by a duly qualified medical practitioner appointed by the Minister.

(2) The principal shall notify the applicant of the time and place at which he is to present himself for the medical examination. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 14 (1, 2).

(3) Subject to subsection 4, the applicant shall pay for the medical examination a fee,

- (a) of \$3 where the examination is taken at the opening of the course; or
- (b) of \$3.75 where the examination is provided prior to the date when examinations are available at the opening of the course. O. Reg. 44/58, s. 2.

(4) No fee is payable by an applicant who has been honourably discharged from active service in Her Majesty's forces.

(5) Where the practitioner certifies that an applicant has a physical condition that is likely to become aggravated but that is not sufficiently serious to prevent admission, the applicant shall not be admitted unless he signs a document waiving his right to a pension under sections 29 and 30 of *The Teachers' Superannuation Act*.

(6) Where an applicant is enrolled as a teacher in training but fails to pass the medical examination, the Minister shall refund to the applicant,

- (a) the fee for the examination;
- (b) the return coach class railway fare or bus fare between the centre at which the course is offered and the station nearest the applicant's place of residence in Ontario; and



- (c) a sum for board and lodging at the rate of \$1 a day from the date the applicant began attendance at the course until the date he was notified of his exclusion by the principal.

(7) Where an applicant has passed the medical examination under this section in a previous year and again presents himself for admission to a University of Ottawa Teachers' College course, he may be exempted from another medical examination, but only if not more than three years have elapsed since the date of the examination. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 14 (4-7).

15.—(1) Where during the course the principal recommends to the Minister that a teacher in training be required to undergo a further medical examination, the Minister may,

- (a) order a medical examination for the teacher in training; and
- (b) appoint a duly qualified medical practitioner to conduct the examination.

(2) Where the medical practitioner certifies that the teacher in training is medically unfit, the Minister shall direct the principal to notify the teacher in training of his exclusion. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 15.

#### DUTIES OF PRINCIPALS

16. The principal of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College or a summer session, as the case may be, shall,

- (a) prescribe the duties of his staff;
- (b) be responsible for the efficiency of his teachers college or summer session; and
- (c) prepare such reports as are required from time to time by the Superintendent of Professional Training. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 16.

#### DUTIES OF TEACHERS IN TRAINING

17. Every teacher in training in a University of Ottawa Teachers' College course shall,

- (a) attend the classes punctually and regularly; and
- (b) submit to the discipline and authority of the principal. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 17.

#### SUSPENSION AND DISMISSAL OF TEACHERS IN TRAINING

18.—(1) The principal may, after a hearing, suspend from the University of Ottawa Teachers' College or a summer session, as the case may be, at any time during the course a teacher in training whose conduct, progress or attendance is unsatisfactory.

(2) Where the principal suspends a teacher in training, he shall notify the Minister, who shall,

- (a) remove, confirm or modify the suspension; or
- (b) dismiss the teacher in training from the course. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 18.

#### FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

19.—(1) Where a teacher in training who is in attendance at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College during the school year is unable to reach the teachers college from his place of residence daily by street car or by the use of commutation tickets on a railway, the Minister, may, upon the recommendation of the principal, grant him financial assistance. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 19 (1).

(2) The financial assistance is,

- (a) the amount of the coach class railway fare or bus fare from the station nearest the place of residence of the teacher in training to the teachers college in September and the fare for returning therefrom at the end of the school year; and
- (b) an amount not exceeding seventy cents a day for board and lodging for the days, including Saturdays and Sundays, on which the teacher in training is in residence in Ottawa for the purpose of attending teachers college. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 19 (2); O. Reg. 264/57, s. 1.

(3) The financial assistance in clause b of subsection 2 shall be paid by a loan to the teacher in training, secured by a promissory note from the teacher in training to the principal, with adequate security.

(4) Where the teacher in training teaches in elementary schools in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, for one, two, three or four years, he is exempted from repaying one-quarter, one-half, three-quarters or the whole amounts, respectively, of the loan.

(5) Financial assistance under this section shall be granted to a teacher in training for only one year. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 19 (3-5).

#### REFUNDS OF TRAVELLING EXPENSES SUMMER SESSIONS

20. Where a teacher in training at a summer session is a resident of Ontario, the Minister shall refund the cost in excess of \$5 of the coach class railway fare or bus fare from the station nearest the place of residence of the teacher in training to the teachers college, at the beginning of the summer session and the fare for returning therefrom at the end of the summer session. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 20.

#### PRACTICE SCHOOLS

21.—(1) The principal of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College shall, in co-operation with the boards and the inspectors or superintendents of schools concerned, select, from the rural and urban schools in which French is a subject of instruction with the approval of the Minister, teachers of experience and sound judgment who shall be known as "practice teachers".

(2) The practice teachers shall be in charge of the directed observation and practice teaching of the teachers in training. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 21.

22. The instructional staff of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College, in co-operation with the practice teachers, shall determine the final standing of the teachers in training in practice teaching. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 22.

23. The principals and teachers of the practice schools for the purposes of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College, are subject to the authority of the principal of the teachers college. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 23.

24. The principal of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College shall, in co-operation with the principals of the practice schools, arrange the timetable for observation and practice teaching. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 24.

25. A practice teacher shall permit teachers in training to enter his classroom for observation and practice teaching. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 25.

26. Where a dispute arises between the principal of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College and the principal or teacher of a practice school in connection with any matter affecting the teachers college, it

shall be submitted for settlement to the board of the practice school and, in the event of continued disagreement, to the Minister, whose decision is final. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 26.

#### SESSIONAL RECORDS

27.—(1) The instructional staff of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College shall keep a record of the term work of each teacher in training, to be known as a "sessional record".

(2) A sessional record of a teacher in training of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College shall be based on,

- (a) observation in practice schools;
- (b) oral and written class tests;
- (c) practical work;
- (d) practice in valuing answer papers of practice school pupils; and
- (e) term examinations.

(3) The instructional staff of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College shall take into consideration in determining the sessional record of a teacher in training his attitude to his work and his adaptability to teaching. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 27.

28. Where a teacher in training of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College obtains a sessional record of at least 66 per cent in a subject, the principal may exempt him from writing the final examination in that subject. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 28.

#### FINAL EXAMINATIONS

29.—(1) The final examinations of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College and the summer sessions shall be conducted under the supervision of the Superintendent of Professional Training in accordance with a timetable determined by the Minister.

(2) The question papers for the final examinations shall be prepared by the instructional staff of the teachers college or summer session, as the case may be.

(3) The answer papers for the final examination shall be marked by the staff of the teachers college or summer session, as the case may be.

(4) The Minister may direct the principal of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College to admit to the final examinations a teacher in training who has previously failed in one or more subjects of a University of Ottawa Teachers' College course. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 29.

30.—(1) Subject to subsections 3 and 4, the maximum number of marks for each subject is 200 of which 100 shall be for the sessional record and 100 for the final examinations.

(2) The maximum number of marks for practice teaching is 1000.

(3) The standing of extramural teachers in training shall be determined by the final examinations, in which case the maximum number of marks for each subject is 200.

(4) The standing of teachers in training in the summer sessions shall be determined by the final examinations, in which case the maximum number of marks for each subject is 200. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 30.

31. Where a teacher in training in the Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course, or the Deferred Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course, or the Second Class Certificate Course,

- (a) has complied with the requirements for admission to the course;
- (b) has obtained at least 600 marks in practice teaching; and
- (c) has, for each subject of the course,

- (i) been exempted under section 28 from writing the final examination, or
- (ii) obtained a total of at least 120 marks for the sessional record and the final examination,

the principal of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College and the Superintendent of Professional Training shall report to the Deputy Minister that the teacher in training has successfully completed the course. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 31.

32. Where the principal of the University of Ottawa Teachers' College and the Superintendent of Professional Training are unable to report under section 31 that a teacher in training has successfully completed his course, the teacher in training may repeat in a subsequent year the course in which he was enrolled, but he shall be exempted from attendance during the months of September, October, November and December. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 32.

33. Where a teacher in training in the Summer Session, First Year,

- (a) has complied with the requirements for admission to the summer session; and
- (b) has, for each subject of the course, obtained at least 120 marks on the final examination,

the Minister shall, upon the recommendation of the principal and the Superintendent of Professional Training, grant him a Deferred Interim Second Class Certificate in Form 5. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 33.

34. Where a teacher in training in the Summer Session, Second Year,

- (a) has complied with the requirements for admission to the summer session; and
- (b) has, for each subject of the course, obtained at least 120 marks on the final examination,

the Registrar shall, upon the recommendation of the principal and the Superintendent of Professional Training, endorse his Deferred Interim Second Class Certificate in item 2. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 34.

35. Where a teacher in training in the Summer Session, Third Year,

- (a) has complied with the requirements for admission to the summer session; and
- (b) has, for each subject of the course, obtained at least 120 marks on the final examinations,

the principal of the summer session and the Superintendent of Professional Training shall report to the Deputy Minister that he has successfully completed the In-service Course. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 35.

#### APPEALS

36.—(1) Where a teacher in training in the University of Ottawa Teachers' College passes in practice teaching but fails to pass the final examination in one or more subjects, or where a teacher in training in a summer session fails to pass the final examination in one or more subjects, his case shall be reconsidered if within two weeks after the examination results are announced he submits to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) an appeal;
- (b) a statement of the grounds upon which the appeal is based; and
- (c) a fee of \$2 for each paper appealed.

(2) The appeal fee shall be refunded to a teacher in training whose appeal is successful. O. Reg. 197/56, s. 36.

### Form 1

*The Department of Education Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Date....., 19....

The Deputy Minister of Education,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto, Ontario.

Under the regulations prescribed for the Department of Education,

I,.....  
(print all names in full, surname preceding)

of.....  
(address in full)

apply for admission to the following University of  
Ottawa Teachers' College course:

.....  
\*(insert name of course)

I enclose the following documents:

- (a) .....  
(birth certificate; baptismal certificate; or  
proof of age form)
- (b) a character certificate, signed by.....
- (c) \*\*evidence that I am a British subject or a  
Canadian citizen, or that I have filed a  
declaration of intention to become a Canadian  
citizen under the *Canadian Citizenship  
Act* (Canada)
- (d) \*\*\*(i) *for admission to the Elementary School  
Teacher's Certificate Course or the De-  
ferred Elementary School Teacher's  
Certificate Course*

Departmental certificates showing Grade 13  
standing in the following papers:.....

(ii) *for admission to the Second Class Cer-  
tificate Course or the In-service Course*

a Secondary School Graduation Diploma of  
the General Course obtained at.....  
(name of

.....in 19....  
school)

\*Elementary School Teacher's Certificate Course;  
Deferred Elementary School Teacher's Cer-  
tificate Course; Second Class Certificate Course;  
In-Service Course

\*\*Required only of applicants who were born  
outside the Commonwealth of Nations

\*\*\*Strike out subclauses not applicable. O. Reg.  
197/56, Form 1.

### Form 2

*The Department of Education Act*

#### PROOF OF AGE

I,.....  
(print name in full, surname preceding)

of the.....of.....  
(city, town, township)

in the County of.....  
(Occupation)

declare that I have known the applicant,.....

.....of the.....  
(full name of applicant) (city, town, township)

of....., in the County of.....

.....for.....years.

I know the applicant was born on the.....day of

....., 19...., at the.....of  
(city, town, township)

.....in the County of..... My knowledge of

the place and date of birth is based on the fact that:

(a) I am the.....  
(insert father, mother, brother or sister)

of the applicant; or

(b) I have examined the family records and find

therein an entry in the handwriting of the

.....of the applicant  
(insert father or mother)

which reads as follows.....

.....; or

(c) I have had personal acquaintance with mem-

bers of the applicant's family and.....

(state when and under what circumstances the

.....  
information was obtained)

Dated at the.....of.....  
(city, town, township)

in the County of.....this.....

day of....., 19....

.....  
(signature)

O. Reg. 197/56, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Department of Education Act*

CHARACTER CERTIFICATE

I have known.....  
(print name of applicant in full, sur-  
.....for.....years and certify  
name preceding)  
that.....is of good moral character.  
Dated at the.....of.....in the.....  
of.....this.....day of....., 19....  
.....  
(signature)  
.....  
(occupation)  
O. Reg. 197/56, Form 3.

Form 4

*The Department of Education Act*

CARD OF ADMISSION

The Department of Education,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto, Ontario.

To.....  
(name of applicant)  
.....  
(address)  
Upon presentation of this card to the principal and  
passing the prescribed medical examination you will  
be admitted to the following University of Ottawa  
Teachers' College course:  
.....  
(name of course)  
at the University of Ottawa Teachers' College.  
The school year commences Tuesday, the.....  
day of September, 19....  
Please advise me immediately if you are unable to  
attend.  
.....  
Deputy Minister of Education  
O. Reg. 197/56, Form 4.



## Regulation 108

### under The Department of Labour Act

#### PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "decision" includes a ruling, order and finding of fact;
- (b) "meeting" means a meeting of the Board;
- (c) "member" means a member of the Board and includes the chairman;
- (d) "party concerned" means an appellant or respondent;
- (e) "relevant Act" means any Act,
  - (i) in which the Board is designated to administer it, enforce it and carry it out, or
  - (ii) that is assigned to the Board by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 1.

##### MEETINGS

2. Meetings shall be held in the City of Toronto or at such other place in Ontario as the Board decides. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 2.

3. Regular meetings shall be held, without notice, at 10 a.m. on each Wednesday, except on a holiday. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 3.

4.—(1) A special meeting may be called by the chairman or by the other members.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, notice in writing of the date, time, place and purpose of a special meeting shall be delivered to the office of each member at least twenty-four hours before the meeting.

(3) No notice of a special meeting is necessary where every member absent from the meeting signs,

- (a) a waiver of notice; and
- (b) a ratification of the proceedings of that meeting. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 4.

5. Any two members constitute a quorum at a meeting. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 5.

6.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the chairman shall preside at all meetings.

(2) Where the chairman has not taken the chair within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for the holding of a meeting, the members present shall thereupon elect a vice-chairman to preside at the meeting. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 6.

7. The order of business at meetings shall be,

- (a) reading of the minutes of the previous meeting;
- (b) business arising out of the minutes read under clause a;
- (c) reading and considering correspondence;
- (d) business unfinished at a previous meeting; and
- (e) new business. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 7.

8.—(1) Every member present at a meeting shall vote upon each question put by the presiding officer.

(2) Where a vote under subsection 1 is a tie vote, the question shall thereupon stand deferred to the next meeting. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 8.

##### RECORDS OF THE BOARD

9.—(1) The Board shall maintain records of,

- (a) the minutes of all meetings;
- (b) all regulations and orders made by the Board; and
- (c) other proceedings of the Board.

(2) The records may be kept in such manner as the Board deems advisable but the records for each year shall be bound into one or more volumes annually. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 9.

##### CORPORATE SEAL

10.—(1) The corporate seal of the Board shall be in the form of two concentric circles with,

- (a) the words "Industry and Labour Board" circumscribed between the circles; and
- (b) the word "Ontario" horizontally within the inner circle.

(2) The corporate seal shall be affixed to each formal document issued by the Board under any relevant Act.

(3) Where the corporate seal is used it shall be authenticated by the signatures of at least two members. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 10.

##### APPEALS TO BOARD

11. Sections 12 to 17 are subject to any express provisions under the relevant Act conferring a right of appeal. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 11.

12.—(1) An appeal to the Board shall be commenced by the appellant filing with the Board a notice of appeal in Form 1. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 12 (1, 2).

(2) Subject to subsection 3, the notice of appeal shall be filed within twenty days after the making of the decision in respect of which the appeal is taken.

(3) Where an appellant is not aware of the decision within ten days after it is made, the Board, upon being satisfied that his unawareness is due to circumstances beyond his control, may grant him leave to file his notice of appeal within a time ordered by the Board.

(4) Leave may be granted at any time before or after the expiry of the twenty-day period. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 12 (3-5).

##### HEARINGS BY BOARD

13.—(1) Subject to section 14, as soon as practicable after a notice of appeal is filed, the Board shall send by registered mail to the appellant and to each respondent at their addresses stated in the notice of appeal,

- (a) a notice of hearing in Form 2; and
- (b) a copy of the notice of appeal. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 13 (1, 2).
- (2) The Board shall allow at least seven clear days between the date of mailing the notice and the date for the hearing.
- (3) If any party or witness fails to attend a hearing on the date and at the time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed and a decision may be made in his absence. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 13 (3, 4).

14. Section 13 does not apply where,

- (a) the parties concerned appear with their witnesses before the Board on a date and at a time and place suitable to the Board; and
- (b) the appellant at that time files a notice of appeal and delivers a copy thereof to each respondent,

and the Board may thereupon hear the appeal. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 14.

15. At the hearing of an appeal, each party concerned is entitled to hear the evidence against him, to cross-examine thereon, to call witnesses in his behalf and to present his argument. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 15.

16. At a hearing a party concerned may conduct his case personally or he may be represented by counsel or by any agent acceptable to the Board. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 16.

17. Within thirty days after the hearing is finished the Board shall send to the appellant and to each respondent a copy of the decision of the Board certified under the corporate seal. O. Reg. 56/53, s. 17.

Form 1

*The Department of Labour Act*

NOTICE OF APPEAL TO THE  
INDUSTRY AND LABOUR BOARD

Under The.....  
(name of Act giving right of appeal)

I,.....  
(print name in full)

.....  
(full postal address)

appeal to the Board in respect of a decision made by

on the.....of.....19...  
(day) (month)

at.....  
(name of city, town, village or other place)

whereby it was decided that.....  
(briefly set out the decision\*)

AND I name.....  
(name)

of.....  
(full postal address)

as respondent in this appeal.

AND in support of this appeal I give the following information:

1. I first became aware of that decision on

.....  
(date)

2. My reasons for appealing are as follows:  
(briefly set out reasons\*)

Dated the.....of.....19...

.....  
(signature of appellant)

\*Reverse side of form may be used for further particulars.

O. Reg. 56/53, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Department of Labour Act*

NOTICE OF HEARING OF AN APPEAL

To:.....  
of.....  
Appellant,

and to.....  
of.....  
and.....  
of.....  
Respondent(s).

TAKE NOTICE the appellant having filed a notice of appeal, a copy of which is attached hereto,

THE BOARD WILL HEAR that appeal on.....

day, the.....of.....19...

at.....

in the.....of.....at

.....o'clock in the.....noon, or so soon thereafter as this appeal can be brought forward, and thereupon the parties to this appeal and their witnesses will be examined.

AND TAKE NOTICE if any party or witness fails to attend a hearing on the date and at the time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed, and a decision thereon may be made, in his absence.

AND FURTHER TAKE NOTICE each party concerned may conduct his case personally or he may be represented by counsel or by any agent acceptable to the Board.

ISSUED at.....the.....  
if.....19...of the INDUSTRY  
AND LABOUR BOARD.

.....  
(signature of member)

O. Reg. 56/53, Form 2.

## Regulation 109

under The Department of Labour Act

### WORK IN COMPRESSED AIR OR UNDERGROUND

#### PART I

#### WORK IN COMPRESSED AIR

##### GENERAL

##### 1. In this Part,

- (a) "physician" means a duly qualified medical practitioner;
- (b) "pressure" means pressure in pounds per square inch. *New.*

2. Where work is in progress in the construction of which men are employed in compressed air, the person carrying on the work or the contractor for any part thereof is responsible for full compliance with this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 1.

3. Every person shall require, as a condition of any contract or subcontract awarded, accepted or executed in which work of any kind is done by men employed in compressed air, that this Regulation be complied with. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 2.

4. A person, before commencing work in the construction of which men are employed in compressed air, shall notify in writing the inspector appointed to administer this Regulation and shall forward to him the plan and specifications of the work to be done. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 3.

5. The inspector may, at any hour by day or night, enter upon any land or into any place or building where men are employed in compressed air, may make such examination and inquiry as is necessary to ascertain whether this Regulation is complied with by employers and employees, and may require the production of any record, register, notice or document required by this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 4.

6. Where he deems it necessary, an inspector may take with him a physician, medical officer of health or sanitary inspector into any place in which work is in progress in the construction of which men are employed in compressed air. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 5, *revised.*

7. The inspector may make such recommendations in writing as are necessary for the proper and efficient carrying out of this Regulation, and the employer of men engaged in work in compressed air is responsible for the immediate and proper carrying out of any such recommendations made to him. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 6.

8. Air, electrical, hydraulic, mechanical, oil, steam and structural equipment or any part thereof, whether portable or stationary, that functions in any way affecting the persons employed in compressed air shall in every respect be to the satisfaction of the inspector, and the inspector at any time shall require by giving notice in writing to the contractor or subcontractor that all such equipment in whole or in part be inspected, improved, renewed, repaired or otherwise dealt with for the better carrying out of this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 7.

9. The Minister may authorize any physician attached to the Industrial Hygiene Division of the Department of Health to undertake such medical

examination or inquiry as is necessary to safeguard and promote the health of persons employed in compressed air. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 8.

#### HOURS OF WORK—SHIFTS AND INTERVALS

10.—(1) The working time in compressed air in any twenty-four hours shall be divided into two shifts with an interval in open air.

(2) The maximum number of hours of each shift and minimum open-air interval between shifts during any twenty-four hours for any pressure as given in column 1 of the following Table is the number of hours set opposite thereto in columns 2, 3, 4 and 5, but in no case shall the rest interval taken in conjunction with a meal period be less than one hour. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 10, *part.*

TABLE

Pressure (pounds)		Hours		
Column 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5
	Maximum Total	Maximum First Shift in Com- pressed Air	Minimum Rest Interval in Open Air	Maximum Second Shift in Com- pressed Air
Greater then normal and up to 22 lbs..	8	4	½	4
Greater than 22 lbs. and up to 29 lbs..	6	3	1	3
Greater than 29 lbs. and up to 34 lbs..	4	2	2	2
Greater than 34 lbs. and up to 40 lbs..	3	1½	3	1½
Greater than 40 lbs. and up to 45 lbs..	2	1	4	1
Greater than 45 lbs. and up to 50 lbs..	1½	¾	5	¾

(3) The pressures in column 1 of the Table in subsection 2 are maximum pressures attained at any time during a shift. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 10, *part, revised.*

11. Foremen and other persons specified by the superintendent of construction, whose presence under air pressure is required for only short periods of time, may enter the open air without the usual decompression, but no person shall remain under compressed air at pressures ranging from fifteen pounds to twenty-seven pounds for a longer period than thirty minutes or for a greater length of time than fifteen minutes at pressure exceeding twenty-seven pounds but less than thirty-one pounds or leave pressures of thirty-one pounds and over without being decompressed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 11.

12. Additional hours of work required on any shift in case of emergency, both as to the amount of extra time required under pressure and the rate of decompression thereafter, is at the discretion of the inspector enforcing this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 12.



## DECOMPRESSION

13.—(1) Except as specified in section 11, no person employed in compressed air shall be permitted to pass from the place in which the work is being done to normal air except after decompression in the intermediate lock in the manner prescribed in this section.

(2) The stage decompression shall be used, in which a drop of half the maximum gauge pressure is at the rate of five pounds per minute and the remaining decompression is at a uniform rate and the total time of decompression is equal to the time specified for the original maximum pressure.

(3) Where the pressure is greater than normal and less than fifteen pounds, decompression shall be at the minimum rate of three pounds per minute.

(4) Where the air pressure is fifteen pounds or over and less than twenty pounds, decompression shall be at the minimum rate of two pounds per minute.

(5) Where the air pressure is twenty pounds or over and less than thirty pounds, decompression shall be at the minimum rate of three pounds every two minutes.

(6) Where the air pressure is thirty pounds or over, decompression shall be at the minimum rate of one pound per minute.

(7) After working in pressures of over twenty-two pounds, each workman shall remain on the job for one hour after decompression.

(8) A schedule of the time of decompression shall be posted in each manlock. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 13.

14. The contractor or employer of men working in an air chamber shall arrange to keep a record to show the period of staying in the air chamber of each person, the time taken for decompression and notes on any untoward symptoms exhibited or expressed by any man coming out from pressure. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 14.

15.—(1) Each lock door shall be fitted with a glass bull's eye. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 15 (a), *part*.

(2) The valves and pipes in connection with the air supply and exhaust shall be so arranged that the locks can be operated both from within and from without. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 15 (a), *part*.

(3) In caisson work at least two air pipe lines shall be connected with each air lock and working compartment.

(4) Manlocks shall be at least five feet in height, large enough so that the men, in passing through, are not compelled to be in cramped positions and shall contain a timepiece, thermometer and pressure gauge which accurately show the time, temperature and pressure within the lock.

(5) In the working chamber there shall be installed a portable atmospheric pressure gauge and thermometer placed not more than ten feet away from the working face and a pressure gauge attached to working chamber side of lock to show pressure in the decompression compartment. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 15, *part*.

16. When the pressure exceeds seventeen pounds, a recording gauge to show the rate of decompression shall be attached to the exterior of each manlock where practical to do so and the dial shall be of such size that the amount of rise or fall in the air pressure within any five minutes is readily shown. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 16.

17.—(1) There shall be on the outer side of each working chamber at least one back-pressure gauge

which shall be accessible at all times and shall be kept in accurate working order. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 17, *part*.

(2) Additional fittings shall be provided so that test gauges may be attached at all necessary times and back-pressure gauges shall be tested every twenty-four hours and a record kept of the test. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 17, *part*.

18.—(1) A competent man shall be placed in charge of the valves and gauges that regulate and indicate the pressure in the working chamber and the man shall not be employed more than nine hours in any twenty-four. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 18, *part*.

(2) In caisson work at no time shall the man operate more than two separate air lines. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 18, *part*.

19. All lighting in compressed air chambers shall be by electricity only and in addition all locks, chambers and tunnels shall be equipped with emergency electric torches. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 19.

20. Suitable means of communication shall be maintained at all times between the working chamber and the power-house and the surface and, wherever possible, a telephone shall be installed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 20.

21. Smoking shall not be permitted in the air locks or working chamber. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 21.

22. No person shall, while under the influence of intoxicating liquor, enter any compressed air chamber or any building connected with its operation where workmen are employed and intoxicating liquors shall not be brought into such places except for medical purposes in accordance with the law. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, ss. 22, 23, *revised*.

## WASH AND REST ROOMS

23.—(1) Facilities shall be provided for washing and bathing with a supply of hot and cold water in a structure maintained at a minimum temperature of 70°F. with sufficient accommodation to provide for changing clothes and to provide for the drying of work clothes. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 24, *part*.

(2) A sufficient supply of hot coffee and sugar shall be supplied to men working in air pressure at the end of shifts and during rest periods. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 24, *part*.

(3) The coffee shall be heated by means other than direct steam and coffee containers and cups shall be kept covered and in a clean and sanitary condition at all times. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 24, *part*.

24.—(1) No nuisance shall be tolerated in the air chamber.

(2) Sanitary containers shall be provided for use when necessary.

(3) The supply of fresh air to the working chamber shall be sufficient at all times to permit work to be done without danger or discomfort.

(4) All air supply lines shall be supplied with check valves and carried as near the face as practicable and the air supply shall be free from objectionable material.

(5) Suitable and sufficient cooling apparatus shall be used to keep the temperature of the air supply to tunnels and caissons moderate at all times and to the satisfaction of the inspector appointed to administer this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 25.



## MEDICAL ATTENDANCE

25.—(1) Any person carrying on any work in which men work in compressed air shall employ one or more physicians whose duty is to strictly enforce this section. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 26, *part, revised*.

(2) No person shall be permitted to work in compressed air before he has been examined by the physician and reported to the person in charge thereof to be physically fit to engage in such work.

(3) Where an employee is absent from work for ten or more successive days, he shall not resume work until he has been examined by the physician and his physical condition reported to be such as to permit him to work in compressed air.

(4) No person who has not previously worked in compressed air shall be permitted to work in a pressure exceeding seventeen pounds without first being tested by the physician in the medical lock and he shall not be permitted to work under any pressure for longer than one-half day until he has been re-examined by the physician and found to be physically fit for such work.

(5) After any person has been employed continuously in compressed air for a period of two months, he shall not be permitted to work until he has been re-examined by the physician and has been reported as physically qualified to engage in compressed air work. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 26 (*a-d*).

(6) The employer shall, at all times, keep a complete and full record of examinations made by the physician. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 26 (*e*), *part*.

(7) The record shall be open for inspection by the inspector charged with the enforcement of this Regulation or by a physician authorized by the Minister and shall contain,

- (a) dates on which examinations were made;
- (b) a clear and full description of the person examined, his age and physical condition at the time examined; and
- (c) a statement as to the time the person has been engaged in like employment. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 26 (*e*), *part, revised*.

26.—(1) A medical lock shall be established and maintained in connection with all work in compressed air for which the greatest pressure exceeds seventeen pounds.

(2) The lock shall be not less than five feet in height and shall be divided into two compartments.

(3) Each door shall be provided with a bull's eye and fitted with an air valve so arranged as to be operated from within and without.

(4) The lock shall be kept properly heated, lighted and ventilated, and shall contain a gauge, a telephone and a cot.

(5) The lock shall be under the control of the physician in charge and there shall be maintained in close proximity a first aid room which shall contain a bath tub and all medical and surgical appliances necessary for first aid in case of accident and an examining room for the physicians on the work.

(6) Where the inspector deems it necessary, a separate and independent compressor system shall be maintained in order to ensure the proper use and operation of the medical lock. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 26 (*f*).

27. An identification badge shall be furnished by the contractor or employer to all employees, advising

police officials that the employee is a compressed air worker, stating the location of the medical lock and stating that in case of emergency an ambulance driver shall remove the patient to the medical lock and not to the hospital. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 26 (*g*).

28. The records of the physicians on the work, the records of the men in the air chamber of the time taken for decompression and of any untoward symptoms that have occurred shall be kept in duplicate, and one copy of these records shall be supplied monthly to the Department of Health. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 26 (*h*).

29. Adequate medical service shall be available at all times while work in air under pressure is in progress and the service shall be increased as the pressure is increased. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 26 (*i*).

## HOISTING ENGINEER

30. It is the duty of every superintendent of every tunnel having a hoisting engine to appoint and designate one or more men who are the holders of current hoisting engineer's certificates as hoisting engineers and, except in case of emergency, the superintendent shall not permit anyone other than appointed hoisting engineers to run the engine or hoisting machinery. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 27, *part*.

31. Where the hoisting engineer is required to have charge of and operate the hoist and adjacent air compressors as a joint duty, the superintendent shall provide an assistant to the hoisting engineer during all times of operation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 27, *part*.

32. Where material is hoisted in caissons or tunnels in which construction is done under compressed air, all hoisting, irrespective of horsepower, shall be done by a hoisting engineer holding a current hoisting engineer's certificate. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 27, *part*.

## PART II

## WORK UNDERGROUND

## DEFINITIONS

33. In this Part,

- (a) "approved" means approved by the Minister;
- (b) "constructor or contractor" means the person in immediate control of the construction of any tunnel or its accessories or of any open caisson, coffer dam or crib work;
- (c) "employees" or "persons employed" means the persons receiving compensation for labour or services performed on the works;
- (d) "foreman" means a person in charge of a subdivision of the work or of the entire work at any one time and under the instruction of the superintendent;
- (e) "inspector" means an inspector appointed to administer this Regulation;
- (f) "magazine" means any building or other structure or place in which explosives are stored or kept, whether above or below ground;
- (g) "shaft" means an excavation made from the surface of the ground, the longer axis of which is steeper than 45 degrees;
- (h) "underground" means within the limits of any shaft or tunnel;

(i) "works" means,

(i) any or all parts of a tunnel as well as shafts and approaches, power houses, lumber yards, storage yards and structures of all kinds that are in the immediate vicinity of, and used in connection with, the excavation of the tunnel or shaft or the immediate disposal of excavated material or in connection with the construction of the tunnel lining, and

(ii) any or all parts of open caissons, coffer dams or crib work. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 2.

#### APPLICATION

34. This Part applies to all tunnels and accessory shafts while under construction, except tunnel construction in connection with mines, and applies to all open caissons, coffer dams and crib work. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 1.

#### GENERAL

35. Whenever work is in progress in the construction of which men are employed in tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work, the person carrying on the work or the contractor for any part thereof is responsible for full compliance with this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 3.

36. Every person shall require as a condition of any contract or subcontract awarded, accepted or executed in which work of any kind is done by men employed in tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work, that this Regulation be complied with. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 4.

37. Any person, before commencing work in the construction of which men are employed in tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work, shall notify in writing the inspector appointed to administer this Regulation and shall forward to him the plan and specifications of the work to be done. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 5.

38. The inspector may at any hour by day or night,

- (a) enter upon any land or into any place or building in which men are employed in tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work;
- (b) make such examination and inquiry as is necessary to ascertain whether this Regulation is being complied with; and
- (c) require the production of any record, register, notice or document required by this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 6.

39. The inspector, where he deems it necessary, may take with him into any place in which work is in progress in the construction of which men are employed in tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work a physician, medical officer of health or sanitary inspector. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 7.

40. The inspector may make such recommendations in writing as are necessary for the proper and efficient carrying out of this Regulation and the employer of men engaged in tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work is responsible for the immediate and proper carrying out of any such recommendations made to him. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 8.

41. Air, electrical, hydraulic, mechanical, oil, steam and structural equipment, or any part thereof, whether portable or stationary, that functions in any way affecting the persons employed in tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work, shall in every respect be to the satis-

faction of the inspector, and the inspector at any time by giving notice in writing to the contractor or subcontractor shall require that all such equipment in whole or in part be inspected, improved, renewed, repaired or otherwise dealt with for the better carrying out of this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 9.

42. The Minister may authorize any physician attached to the Industrial Hygiene Division, Department of Health, to undertake such medical examination or inquiry as is necessary to safeguard and promote the health of persons employed in tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 10.

43.—(1) The constructor and superintendent of every tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work shall use every reasonable precaution to the satisfaction of the inspector, in order to ensure the safety of the workmen on the works in all cases, whether provided for in this Regulation or not.

(2) Each workman employed on the works, when first engaged, shall have his attention directed to the provisions of this Regulation.

(3) Employees shall not remove or make ineffective any safeguards while they are in use, except for the purpose of making repairs, and any safeguards so removed shall be replaced.

(4) All defects in or damage or injury to machinery or timbering or the apparatus and equipment on the works, all unsafe or dangerous conditions in any part of the works, and all accidents, occurring in the course of, or in connection with, tunnelling operations, other than those of a purely minor character, even though not resulting in personal injury, shall be promptly reported to the tunnel foreman or superintendent by the person observing the same. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 12.

#### INTOXICATING LIQUOR PROHIBITED

44. No person shall, while under the influence of intoxicating liquor, enter any shaft or tunnel or any of the buildings connected with their operation or any open caisson, coffer dam or crib work, where workmen are employed, and intoxicating liquor shall not be brought into such places except for medicinal purposes. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 13.

#### SUPERINTENDENT

45. The constructor of every tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work shall appoint a man who is personally in charge of the works and the performance of the work done therein and who shall be designated as the superintendent, but nothing in this Regulation prevents the owner or constructor from personally filling the office of superintendent.

46.—(1) Every superintendent of every tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work shall inspect at least once a week, or cause some competent person or persons appointed by him to inspect, all appliances, boilers, engines, magazines, shafts, shaft houses, underground workings, roof, pillars, timbers, explosives, bell ropes, speaking tubes, telephones, tracks, ladders, dry closets and all parts and appliances of the works in actual use, and any such person or persons appointed by the superintendent shall at once report any defect therein to the superintendent.

(2) It is the duty of the superintendent upon ascertaining defects to take immediate steps to remedy them so as to make them comply with the provisions of this Part and he shall forthwith notify the constructor of the works of the existence of such defects.

(3) It is the duty of the superintendent to appoint a competent man to have full charge under the direction of the superintendent of every magazine containing

explosives situated on the works and to make such other appointments and perform such other duties as are provided by this Part to be performed by the superintendent. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 14.

## EXPLOSIVES

47. The handling and storing of dynamite and explosives shall be in compliance with the regulations made under *The Mining Act*. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 15.

## FLAMMABLE MATERIAL

48.—(1) It is the duty of the constructor of every tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam and crib work in which oils, other than lubricating oils, and other dangerous flammable material is used, to store such material, or cause it to be stored, in a covered building kept solely for such storage.

(2) Subject to subsections 3 and 4, the building shall be at least 100 feet from any shaft, tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam, crib work or approaches and any building directly connected therewith or with a tunnel opening, and at least 300 feet from any powder magazine.

(3) Gasoline, naphtha, distillate and fuel oils may be stored buried in the ground in a tank provided with proper vents and placed at least fifty feet from any shaft, tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam, crib work or approaches or any building connected therewith or with a tunnel opening and at least 300 feet from any powder magazine.

(4) Lubricating oils may be stored in a well-constructed covered building, at least fifty feet from a shaft, tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam, crib work or approaches or any building directly connected therewith or with a tunnel opening.

(5) No tank shall be installed from which fuel oil is to be conducted by gravity to the point of combustion, unless the tank is so located that escaping oil cannot run to any building within 100 feet of any shaft, tunnel opening, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 16, *part, revised*.

49. Oil for illumination or power and other flammable material shall not be taken into the underground workings of any tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work or kept therein in quantities greater than necessary to afford one day's supply. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 16, *part*.

50.—(1) Waste or decayed timber shall not be stored in a tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work, but shall be promptly removed therefrom.

(2) Empty boxes, wooden chips, paper and combustible rubbish of any kind shall not be allowed to accumulate underground. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 16, *part, revised*.

## BLASTING, MISFIRES, ETC.

51.—(1) Only experienced men who have been selected and regularly designated by the superintendent in charge and whose names have been posted in the field office or at the magazines shall handle, transport, prepare or use dynamite or other high explosives.

(2) There shall be one blaster in charge of blasting in each section and he shall enforce his orders and directions and personally supervise the fixing of all charges and all other blasting operations and shall use every precaution to ensure safety.

(3) Every firing circuit shall be broken underground at a point and to the satisfaction of the inspector.

(4) No greater quantity of explosives than that required for immediate use shall be taken into the shaft or tunnel. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 17.

52. In rock tunnels it is the duty of the superintendent to cause frequent inspection of the roof and sides to be made by a competent person detailed for the purpose and to have all loose pieces of rock removed from the roof and sides of the excavation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 18, *part*.

53. After a blast is fired, loosened pieces of rock shall be scaled from the roof and sides of the excavation and after the blasting is completed the entire locality shall be thoroughly scaled and all loose rock or ground shall be removed and the excavation shall be made safe before proceeding with the work. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 18, *part*.

## HOISTING

54. It is the duty of every superintendent of every tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work having a hoisting engine to appoint and designate one or more men who are the holders of current hoisting engineer's certificates as hoisting engineers and, except in case of emergency, the superintendent shall not permit any one other than appointed hoisting engineers to run the engine or hoisting machinery. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 19, *part*.

55. Where the hoisting engineer is required to have charge of and operate the hoist and adjacent air compressors as a joint duty, the superintendent shall provide an assistant to the hoisting engineer during all times of operation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 19, *part*.

56.—(1) Every hoisting engineer shall keep a careful watch over his engine and over all machinery under his charge.

(2) The hoisting engineer shall,

- (a) while on duty, be in immediate charge of his engine and shall not at any time delegate any of his duties to any other person except to apprentices duly designated;
- (b) familiarize himself with and use the signal code posted in the engine room;
- (c) not run his engine unless it is properly provided with brakes and distance marks on hoisting ropes or cables;
- (d) exclude every person from his engine room, except any person whose duties require his presence therein;
- (e) hold no conversation with any one while his engine is in motion or while attending to signals;
- (f) not hoist men out of, or lower men into, any tunnel or shaft at a speed greater than the rate posted in the engine room;
- (g) inspect at least once a day all hoisting machinery and safety appliances connected therewith and immediately report any defects found therein;
- (h) after any stoppage of hoisting, for repairs, run a bucket, skip, cage or other conveyance, on which no men shall ride, up and down the working part of the shaft at least once and not permit the bucket, skip, cage or other conveyance to be used for hoisting or lowering men until the hoisting machinery and shaft have been found to be in safe condition;



- (i) do no hoisting in any compartment of a shaft while repairs are being made in the said hoisting compartment, except such hoisting as is necessary to make the repair;
- (j) not turn over the charge of the engine to his relief at change of shift or at any other time while the bucket, skip, cage or other conveyance is in motion. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 20.

57. The superintendent of the tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work shall, subject to the approval of the inspector, establish for each shaft a rate of speed not exceeding those in section 60 for the cages, skips, buckets or other conveyances that shall not be exceeded in the hoisting or lowering of men, and shall post a notice of the rate of speed in a conspicuous place near each hoisting engine. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 21 (a).

58. The superintendent of the tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work shall, subject to the approval of the inspector, determine the maximum number of men that in his judgment may safely ride on each cage, skip, bucket or other conveyance used in the tunnel, open caisson, coffer dam or crib work under his supervision, and shall post in a conspicuous place near each shaft a notice stating the maximum number of persons so permitted to ride and forbidding the carrying of any greater number. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 21 (b).

59.—(1) When hoisting or lowering is being done, there shall be two signalmen on duty, one at the top and one at the bottom of each shaft, who shall prevent overloading of men on cages, skips, buckets or other conveyances used in the shaft.

(2) Such signalmen shall be not less than twenty-one years of age and shall be appointed and instructed in their duties by the superintendent.

(3) No other persons but the signalmen shall give signals for starting or stopping conveyances. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 21 (c).

60. In hoisting or lowering men with a bucket, the speed, except in the case of apprehended danger, shall not exceed 100 feet per minute when the bucket is within fifty feet of the top or bottom of the shaft and 500 feet per minute in any other part of the shaft. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 21 (d).

61. No person shall ride upon any cage, skip or bucket that is conveying explosives other than the man in charge of the cage, skip or bucket. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 21 (e).

62.—(1) Where a tunnel or sewer over five feet in diameter is being constructed over forty feet underground, the transportation to the tunnel or sewer for men or material shall be by cage or elevator moving in a vertical direction, and any such cage or elevator shall be constructed, installed and operated to the satisfaction of the inspector.

(2) Unless the inspector so directs in writing, no buckets shall be used for vertical transportation of men and material to any tunnel or sewer mentioned in subsection 1. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 21 (f).

63.—(1) Every shaft shall be provided with an efficient means of interchanging distinct and definite signals between the top of the shaft and the lowest level and the intermediate levels from which hoisting is being done.

(2) After sinking operations have been completed and before tunnelling operations are begun from any shaft, there shall be provided and maintained two separate systems of signalling which shall be either electrical, pneumatic or mechanical, or one such system supplemented by speaking tube or telephone.

(3) No person shall ride upon any bucket, cage, skip or other conveyance unless proper signals have been given.

(4) The signal to move the cage, skip or bucket shall be given only when the cage, skip or bucket is at the level from which the signal is to be given. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 22.

64.—(1) The following code of signals shall be used:

- 1 bell—Stop if in motion, or hoist if not in motion.
- 2 bells—Lower.
- 3 bells—Men on, run very carefully.

(2) An easily legible copy of the code of signals and of any special code adopted in any shaft or tunnel shall be printed in letters at least one-half inch high, on a board or metal plate not less than eighteen by eighteen inches, and shall be securely posted in the engine room, at the collar of the shaft and at each level or station. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 23.

65.—(1) No rope or cable shall be used for hoisting or lowering men where the hoisting or lowering is done by any means other than human or animal power, unless the rope or cable is composed of metal wires but the metal wires may be laid around a hemp centre.

(2) Rope or cable shall not be used for the raising or lowering of men, where,

- (a) the number of breaks in any consecutive ten feet of rope exceeds 10 per cent of the total number of wires composing the rope; or
- (b) the wires on the crown of the strands are worn down to less than 80 per cent of their original area or where they show marked signs of corrosion. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 24, *part, revised*.

66.—(1) Every rope used for hoisting or lowering men shall be thoroughly inspected once in every week by a competent person designated for the purpose by the superintendent.

(2) If upon any inspection the hoisting rope or cable is found to be below the requirements set forth in this Regulation, its use shall be discontinued forthwith. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 24, *part, revised*.

67.—(1) Every rope used for hoisting or lowering men shall be securely fastened at both ends and, when in use, shall never be unwound so that less than at least two full turns remain on the drum or reel.

(2) The end of the rope attached to the conveyance in the shaft shall be bound around an oval thimble and fastened to itself by the use of three or more clamps or shall be securely fastened within a tapered socket. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 24, *part, revised*.

68. Approved means to prevent overwinding shall be provided. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, s. 25 (a).

69. There shall be installed in every shaft in which men are hoisted a device that indicates or gives a warning signal in the engine room whenever the cage, skip or bucket in ascending or descending reaches a certain point below or above the limit of travel of the cage, skip or bucket, such point to be determined by local conditions. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 25 (b).



70.—(1) In all shafts where men are hoisted or lowered by means of a cage, an iron-bonneted cage shall be used for the conveyance of men, but this section does not apply to shafts in the process of sinking or during the dismantling of the shaft after work in the tunnel is substantially completed.

(2) Cages shall be provided with bonnets consisting of two steel plates not less than three-sixteenths of an inch in thickness, sloping towards each side and so arranged that they may be readily pushed upward to afford egress to persons therein, and the bonnet shall cover the top of the cage in such manner as to protect persons in the cage from falling objects.

(3) Cages shall be entirely enclosed on two sides with solid partitions or wire mesh not less than No. 8 U.S. standard gauge, no opening in which shall exceed two inches.

(4) Cages shall be provided with hanging chains or other similar devices for hand-holds.

(5) Every cage shall be provided with an approved safety catch of sufficient strength to hold the cage with its maximum load at any point in the shaft.

(6) A safety device shall be provided for blocking cars while on cage.

(7) All parts of the hoisting apparatus, cables, brakes, guides and fastening shall be of the most substantial design and shall be arranged for convenient inspection and the efficiency of all safety devices shall be established by satisfactory tests before the cages are put into service and at least once every three months thereafter and a record thereof kept. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 26.

#### STAIRWAYS AND LADDERS IN SHAFTS

71.—(1) Except during the period of sinking, there shall be a covered stairway in each shaft at least 2½ feet wide leading from the bottom of the shaft to the surface.

(2) Where it is not practicable to construct a stairway in accordance with subsection 1, a ladder shall be installed with landings at every twenty feet of sufficient width to permit men to pass.

(3) The distance between the centres of the rungs of a ladder shall not exceed fourteen inches and shall not vary more than one inch in any one ladderway and the length of the ladder rungs available for use inside the stringer shall not be less than twelve inches.

(4) The rungs of a ladder shall in no case be less than four inches from the wall or other obstruction in the shaft or opening in which the ladder is installed.

(5) All stairways and ladders shall be kept clear and in good condition at all times. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 27, *part*.

72. At all landings where it is necessary to cross from one side of the shaft to the other, passageways shall be provided and shall be kept free from all obstructions and properly lighted. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 27, *part*.

73. Timbers and projections on which debris may lodge in ladderways and stairways in daily use shall be kept cleaned of all loose rock and other debris. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 28.

#### SHAFT PROJECTION

74. During shaft sinking operations the tops of all shafts shall be guarded by a standard rail and standard toe-board, which may be provided with the necessary gates to give access to the shaft, but the gates shall be kept closed when not being used for access to the shaft. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 29, *part*.

75. Means for blocking cars shall be provided at all landings and also for blocking cars on cage. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 29, *part*.

#### VENTILATION

76. The constructor of every shaft or tunnel shall provide and maintain for every such shaft or tunnel a good and sufficient amount of ventilation for the men who are employed therein and shall cause an adequate quantity of pure air to circulate throughout the working places of the shaft or tunnel. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 30.

#### SANITATION

77.—(1) The constructor of every tunnel, open caisson or coffer dam employing more than twenty-five men shall provide a wash and change house, which shall be free of cost and open at all reasonable hours.

(2) The wash and change house shall be adequately heated and lighted and shall contain a sufficient supply of warm and cold water available to the men. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 31.

#### TELEPHONE SYSTEM

78. Where tunnels are driven more than 250 feet in length from the shaft, a telephone system shall be established and maintained, communicating with the surface at each shaft and with a station readily and quickly accessible to the men at the working level. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 32.

#### LIGHTING

79.—(1) Tunnels, open caissons, coffer dams, stairways, ladderways and all places on the surface where work is being conducted shall be properly lighted during the work, and in shafts more than 100 feet deep, artificial lighting shall be provided below that depth.

(2) All electric light wiring shall be installed to the satisfaction of the inspector.

(3) All places, where hoisting, pumping or other machinery is installed and in the proximity of which persons are working or moving about, shall be so lighted when the machine is in operation that the moving parts of the machine are clearly distinguishable. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 391, Part II, s. 33.



## Regulation 110

### under The Department of Municipal Affairs Act

#### MUNICIPAL AUDITORS

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "applicant" means an applicant for a licence to perform the duties of a municipal auditor;
- (b) "population" means,
  - (i) when used in respect of a municipality, the number of inhabitants in the municipality as determined by the latest yearly census under section 29 of *The Assessment Act*, and
  - (ii) when used in respect of a local board in an unorganized township or unsurveyed territory, the number of inhabitants in the area served by that local board. O. Reg. 25/56, s. 1.

##### LICENCES

2.—(1) A licence to perform the duties of a municipal auditor may be granted only upon written application to the Department.

(2) An applicant who is not the holder of a licence shall make application in Form 1.

(3) Where a person holding a licence for any year desires to be granted a licence for the next succeeding year without examination, he may make application therefor in Form 2. O. Reg. 25/56, s. 2.

3.—(1) A licence shall be in Form 3.

(2) A licence is not transferable.

(3) The fee for a licence granted,

(a) upon examination is \$7; or

(b) without examination is \$2. O. Reg. 25/56, s. 3.

4.—(1) There are four classes of licences, known as "Class A", "Class B", "Class C" and "Class D".

(2) A Class A licence,

(a) may be granted to an applicant,

(i) who is a member of a qualifying body under *The Public Accountancy Act* and has taken the regular courses of that body and passed its final examinations or the equivalent thereof recognized by that body, and is a public accountant as defined in clause *e* of section 1 of that Act, or

(ii) who holds a Class B or a Class C licence and whom the Department deems qualified for a Class A licence; and

(b) entitles the holder thereof to perform the duties of a municipal auditor for any municipality.

(3) A Class B licence,

(a) may be granted to an applicant who holds a Class C licence and whom the Department deems qualified for a Class B licence; and

(b) entitles the holder to perform the duties of a municipal auditor for a town, village, township or improvement district having a population under 10,000.

(4) A Class C licence,

(a) may be granted to an applicant who passes the written examination prescribed under section 9; and

(b) entitles the holder to perform the duties of a municipal auditor for a town, village, township or improvement district having a population under 5,000.

(5) A Class D licence,

(a) may be granted to any applicant whom the Department deems qualified for that class of licence;

(b) entitles the holder to perform the duties of a municipal auditor for a village, township or improvement district having a population of not more than 1,000; and

(c) may be limited to performing the duties of a municipal auditor for a specified municipality or local board or for two or more specified municipalities or local boards.

(6) Notwithstanding subsections 3, 4 and 5, where an applicant is, on the 22nd day of February, 1956, already engaged as a municipal auditor by a municipality for the year 1956, or any previous year, he may complete the audit regardless of the class of licence for which he is qualified under this Regulation. O. Reg. 25/56, s. 4.

5. Every licence shall,

(a) be granted for a specified year ending with the 31st day of December; and

(b) entitle the holder to perform the duties of a municipal auditor,

(i) during that year, and

(ii) thereafter, in respect of that year. O. Reg. 25/56, s. 5.

##### QUALIFICATIONS

6. Subject to sections 2 and 7, no licence shall be granted unless the applicant has satisfied the Department as to his qualifications by passing the written examination prescribed under section 9. O. Reg. 25/56, s. 6.

7.—(1) Section 6 does not apply to an applicant,

(a) specified in subclause i of clause *a* of subsection 2 of section 4; or

(b) who holds a licence granted under this Regulation, that has not been revoked or expired for more than twelve months; or

(c) for a Class D licence; or

(d) who,

(i) holds a Class B licence and has qualified for a Class A licence, or

(ii) holds a Class C licence and has qualified for a Class B or a Class A licence.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 1, the Department may require the holder of any licence to pass a written examination in order to establish or re-establish his qualification. O. Reg. 25/56, s. 7.

#### REFUSAL, SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION

8.—(1) Where the Department deems that a licence should be refused, suspended or revoked because the applicant or licensee, as the case may be,

(a) has failed to complete his municipal audit, or audits, on or before the date specified by the Department for completion;

(b) is not, or has ceased to be, qualified for the licence applied for, or held;

(c) has negligently made,

(i) a careless audit, or

(ii) an inaccurate and misleading report;

(d) from improper motives, has coloured a report; or

(e) has abetted, acquiesced in, connived at, or concealed, irregularities,

(i) in the accounting system, books or accounts, or

(ii) by any officer, servant, agent or member of the council or board,

of a municipality for which he is municipal auditor,

the Minister may, after a hearing, refuse, suspend or revoke that licence.

(2) Clause *b* of subsection 1 does not apply, to a refusal to grant a licence after examination under section 6 or subsection 2 of section 7, where the applicant has failed to obtain the minimum marks prescribed in subsection 4 of section 9.

(3) Before holding a hearing, the Minister shall send by registered mail to the applicant or licensee, at his address shown on his application for the licence, a notice,

(a) giving,

(i) the cause or causes under subsection 1 alleged against him, and

(ii) the nature of the evidence in support thereof; and

(b) appointing the date, time and place for the hearing.

(4) The Minister shall allow at least seven clear days between the date of sending the notice and the date for the hearing.

(5) If the applicant or licensee fails to attend the hearing on the date and at the time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed and a decision may be made in his absence.

(6) At the hearing, the applicant or licensee is entitled to hear the evidence against him, to cross-examine thereon, to call witnesses in his behalf and to present his argument.

(7) The applicant or licensee may be represented at the hearing by counsel or by an agent. O. Reg. 25/56, s. 8.

#### EXAMINATIONS

9.—(1) Written examinations to qualify to perform the duties of a municipal auditor shall be,

(a) held at least twice a year;

(b) uniform for all candidates presenting themselves at that examination;

(c) conducted as arranged by the Department; and

(d) held at such place or places as the Department deems appropriate for that examination.

(2) Every examination shall consist of three papers, for each of which the maximum marks are 100.

(3) The papers shall be in respect of,

(a) accounting;

(b) municipal law; and

(c) auditing.

(4) No candidate shall be deemed to be qualified unless he obtains at least,

(a) 50 per cent on each of the three papers; and

(b) at least 60 per cent on the total examination. O. Reg. 25/56, s. 9.

#### Form 1

##### *The Department of Municipal Affairs Act*

##### APPLICATION FOR LICENCE AS A MUNICIPAL AUDITOR

....., 19 ..  
(Date)

To: The Department of Municipal Affairs,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto, Ontario.

I apply for a licence to perform the duties of a municipal auditor and I make the following statements in support thereof:

1. My full name is.....

2. My residence address is.....

3. My business or occupation is.....

4. My business address is.....

5. My age is ..... years.

(Strike out any of items 6, 7, 8, 9, that are not applicable)

6. I am licensed under *The Public Accountancy Act*, my current licence being No....., issued the.....of....., 19....., which has not expired, been suspended or cancelled.



7. I have previously held the following licences as a municipal auditor:

.....

Class  
.....

Year  
.....

8. My education and training as a municipal auditor are as follows:

(List dates, schools, places and employers)

.....

.....

.....

.....

9. My experience as a municipal auditor is as follows:

.....

.....

.....

.....

(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 25/56, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Department of Municipal Affairs Act*

APPLICATION FOR ISSUE OF NEW LICENCE

I, .....  
(full name)

.....  
(office postal address)

the holder of licence Serial Number.....for the  
year.....apply for a Class.....licence for the  
year.....

Remittance of \$2 for licence fee is enclosed herewith.

Date:

....., 19 .....  
(signature)

O. Reg. 25/56, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Department of Municipal Affairs Act*

MUNICIPAL AUDITOR'S LICENCE

Year ..... Serial No.....

Under *The Department of Municipal Affairs Act* and the regulations thereunder, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to

.....  
(full name)

.....  
(postal address)

to perform the duties of a municipal auditor, Class....

Granted at Toronto the.....of....., 19...

.....  
Minister of Municipal Affairs.

O. Reg. 25/56, Form 3.

## Regulation 111

under The Department of Municipal Affairs Act

### TAX ARREARS AND TAX SALES PROCEDURES

1. The tax arrears procedures of the Act shall apply and the tax sales procedures shall not apply to,
  - (a) the municipalities within the counties in Schedule 1 and the territorial districts in Schedule 2; and
  - (b) the school boards in an unorganized township or unsurveyed territory within the territorial districts in Schedule 3. C.R.O. 1950, Regs. 74, 75, 76, 77, 78; O. Regs. 293/51, 252/52, 290/52, 181/54, 187/56 and 295/58.

#### Schedule 1

The counties of:

1. Bruce.
2. Northumberland and Durham.
3. Elgin.
4. Halton.
5. Lanark.
6. Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry.
7. York. C.R.O. 1950, Regs. 74, 75 (*part*), 76; O. Regs. 290/52, 181/54, 187/56, 293/58.

### Schedule 2

The territorial districts of:

1. Cochrane.
2. Muskoka.
3. Nipissing.
4. Parry Sound.
5. Rainy River.
6. Sudbury.
7. Timiskaming. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 75 (*part*); Reg. 77; O. Regs. 293/51, 252/52.

### Schedule 3

The territorial districts of:

1. Cochrane.
2. Muskoka.
3. Parry Sound.
4. Rainy River.
5. Sudbury.
6. Timiskaming. C.R.O. 1950, Regs. 74, 77, 78.

## Regulation 112

### under The Department of Travel and Publicity Act

#### ADVERTISING TOURIST ACCOMMODATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "establishment" means a tourist establishment as defined in *The Tourist Establishments Act*; and
- (b) "tourist advertisement" means advertising matter connected with or affecting an establishment. O. Reg. 350/52, s. 1.

##### 2. A tourist advertisement shall not contain any inaccurate or misleading representation in respect of,

- (a) sleeping accommodation available at the establishment;
- (b) recreational facilities available at or in the vicinity of the establishment;
- (c) facilities for transportation to or from the location in which the establishment is situate;
- (d) modes and routes of access to the establishment;
- (e) rates or charges for or in respect of,
  - (i) accommodation,
  - (ii) facilities,
  - (iii) services,
  - (iv) food, or

- (v) merchandise,

available at any place mentioned in the tourist advertisement; or

- (f) the classification of the establishment. O. Reg. 350/52, s. 2.

##### 3.—(1) Where rates are quoted in a tourist advertisement, it shall state precisely what the rates include.

(2) Extra charges and the amount thereof for any additional item of accommodation, facilities or services shall be stated precisely in the tourist advertisement.

(3) Where a tourist advertisement quotes rates for accommodation and the operator of the establishment requires a prospective guest to make a deposit when making a reservation, the tourist advertisement shall state precisely the conditions under which the deposit may be forfeited or refunded. O. Reg. 350/52, s. 3.

##### 4. No tourist advertisement shall contain the term "modern convenience", or any term connoting that the establishment has what are commonly known as "modern conveniences", unless the establishment,

- (a) is adequately equipped with electric lighting;
- (b) has available on the premises for use by guests local and long-distance telephone service;
- (c) has all toilets water-flushed; and
- (d) has available at all times for ablutions of guests a supply of hot water and of cold water drawn through pipes and taps. O. Reg. 350/52, s. 4.

## Regulation 113

### under The Department of Travel and Publicity Act

#### GRANTS FOR MUSEUMS

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "cost of the museum" means the cost of,
- (i) maintaining the museum buildings, premises and equipment,
  - (ii) museum office expenses,
  - (iii) travelling expenses of curators on museum business,
  - (iv) the provision of museum services to schools or other educational agencies,
  - (v) museum advertising and publicity, and
  - (vi) the purchase or conservation of collections;
- (b) "curator" means the person who is responsible for the custody, maintenance and content of any collection of historical objects in an historical museum and who has charge of the administration thereof. O. Reg. 67/60, s. 1.

##### MUSEUM GRANTS

#### 2.—(1) Where a municipal corporation,

- (a) owns and maintains an historical museum that is open to the public at least three hours a day and at least 120 days in the year;
- (b) appropriates funds to pay all or part of the cost of the museum; and
- (c) does not receive money for the operation of the museum from any other provincial agency,

the municipal corporation shall be paid a grant for each such museum of,

- (d) the lesser of,
  - (i) \$600, or
  - (ii) the net amount expended by the municipal corporation for the cost of the museum less the amount of the grant received in respect of the preceding year under this Regulation or any predecessor thereof; and
- (e)  $33\frac{1}{3}$  per cent of the annual salary of each curator of the museum, but not exceeding a total of \$400 for each museum.

(2) In addition to the grant payable under subsection 1, where a municipal corporation establishes an historical museum that it owns and maintains, and where the museum is opened to the public after this Regulation comes into force, the municipal corporation shall be paid a grant of,

- (a) the net amount appropriated by the municipal corporation for the purpose of establishing the museum in each of the two years previous to the opening, but not exceeding \$600 in each year; and
- (b)  $33\frac{1}{3}$  per cent of the salary of each curator of the museum, in each of the two years previous to the opening, but not exceeding a total of \$400 for the museum in each year. O. Reg. 67/60, s. 2.

3. Where two or more municipal corporations are eligible for grants under this Regulation for a museum that they own and maintain jointly, the municipal corporations shall designate by agreement one of them to whom all the grants payable under this Regulation for the museum may be paid. O. Reg. 67/60, s. 3.

4. Where in any year the amount voted by the Legislature for the grants under this Regulation is insufficient to pay the grants in full, the Minister may make a *pro rata* reduction. O. Reg. 67/60, s. 4.



## Regulation 114

### under The Disabled Persons' Allowances Act

#### GENERAL

##### APPLICATION FOR AN ALLOWANCE

1.—(1) Application for an allowance shall be made in writing to the Director in Form 1.

(2) The application shall be supported by a statutory declaration of the applicant or person making the application on behalf of the applicant in the form endorsed on Form 1. O. Reg. 106/55, s. 1 (1, 2).

(3) The application shall be accompanied by,

- (a) a statutory declaration in Form 2 made by a reliable and disinterested person, other than the applicant, as regards residence in Canada of the applicant;
- (b) a consent to inspect assets in Form 3; and
- (c) a report of a duly qualified medical practitioner in Form 4. O. Reg. 61/57, s. 2.

##### POWERS AND DUTIES OF INVESTIGATORS

2. An investigator shall, at the request of the Director, investigate and report in writing to the Director upon,

- (a) the persons and their circumstances in relation to the conditions specified in any agreement made under section 13 of the Act; and
- (b) any matter in respect of allowances. O. Reg. 106/55, s. 2, *revised*.

##### DUTIES OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES

3. A local authority shall without charge to the applicant,

- (a) obtain the necessary information for and complete Form 1;
- (b) obtain each form required under subsection 3 of section 1; and

(c) attend upon the execution of the forms and send the executed forms to the Director. O. Reg. 106/55, s. 3.

##### ADVISORY BOARD

4.—(1) An advisory board is established consisting of three persons, of whom at least one shall be a duly qualified medical practitioner.

(2) The chairman of the advisory board shall be a duly qualified medical practitioner. O. Reg. 106/55, s. 4.

5.—(1) The advisory board shall assist the Director in determining the eligibility of applicants by,

- (a) reviewing medical evidence submitted in support of the application;
- (b) obtaining any additional necessary evidence; and
- (c) furnishing to the Director a report on the evidence with a specific finding as to whether or nor the applicant is totally and permanently disabled as prescribed by the regulations under the *Disabled Persons Act* (Canada).

(2) At least once a year and at such other times as requested by the Director, the advisory board shall,

- (a) review each case where an allowance is being paid; and
- (b) advise the Director of any change in the recipient's disability. O. Reg. 106/55, s. 5.

##### MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICES

6. A recipient, other than a recipient who is an Indian and eligible for medical services under the *Indian Act* (Canada), is entitled without cost to receive medical services provided under any agreement in writing in force from time to time between the Crown in right of Ontario and the Ontario Medical Association. O. Reg. 150/60, s. 1.

Form 1

The Disabled Persons' Allowances Act

APPLICATION FOR ALLOWANCE

1. NAME OF APPLICANT

<div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>
Surname	Given Name(s)

ADDRESS

Number, Street or Rural Route	City, Town, Village or P.O., Township	County
-------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--------

If Married Woman—Give Maiden Name	Has Name been changed other than by marriage?
	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Former Name: .....

2. MARITAL STATUS

SINGLE <input type="checkbox"/>				WIDOWED <input type="checkbox"/>		Date	Place
MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/>		Date	Place	DIVORCED <input type="checkbox"/>			
Is Applicant living with spouse? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				SEPARATED <input type="checkbox"/>			
Previous Marriages?		Applicant Spouse	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	DESERTED <input type="checkbox"/>			
		Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

3. PERSONAL DATA

Given Name(s)	Place of Birth	Birthdate	Proof	Sex	Occupation
A. APPLICANT					
B. SPOUSE					

4. FAMILY

— especially parents, and all living sons and daughters

Relationship	Full Name	Address	Living	Deceased
MOTHER	Maiden Name			
FATHER				
			Age	Contributions
				Yes No

5. RESIDENCE

Province or Country	Municipality	Postal Address	Dates	
			From	To
Address in August, 1940:				
If born outside Canada, state date of arrival in Canada:				

6. REAL PROPERTY

A. Property and Location:	A.	O.	R.	Assessed	MORTGAGES			TAXES			Fire Insurance	
	S.	LL.	V. O.	Value	Full Amount	Principal Payment	Interest	Year	Arrears	Paid By	Yearly	Paid By
1.				\$	\$	\$	%	\$	\$		\$	
2.												
3.												

Give details of mortgages below:

B. Transfer of property

1. Have any properties—real or personal—been transferred within 5 years, by gift, sale, quitclaim or foreclosure?   Applicant   Yes ☐ No ☐   Spouse   Yes ☐ No ☐
2. Is maintenance of any kind being received as a result of any such transfer?   Yes ☐ No ☐

7. LIVING CONDITIONS AND EXPENSES

A. Where maintaining own quarters, describe, give number of rooms and complete expenses.						
Type				Rooms		
Monthly living expenses						
Cost of		Monthly Amount	Paid By	Cost of	Monthly Amount	Paid By
Rent or Taxes	—on occupied property			Coal Oil		
Mortgage Interest	—on occupied property			Fuel		
Fire Insurance	—on occupied property			Telephone		
Water				Other		
Electricity						
Gas						

B.	Applicant		Spouse		Monthly Amount				
	Yes	No	Yes	No	App. \$	Sp. \$			
	i. Boarding?						With whom, and relationship?		
	ii. Is board free?						If yes, reason:		
	iii. If allowance granted, will board be paid?				App. \$	Sp. \$	If no, why?		
	iv. If no fixed board paid, any other contribution?				App. \$	Sp. \$	If yes, in what way?		
C.	In Hospital, Nursing Home or other Institution?		Yes	No	Yes	No	App. \$	Sp. \$	Paid by, relationship and from what date?
Name of Institution:					Type:				
Details					Full Amount charged to patient \$				

8. EMPLOYMENT

A. Work	Applicant		Spouse	
i. Working? If yes, state rate	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/> \$	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/> \$
ii. Total earnings last 12 months. State if full, part-time or seasonal	\$		\$	
iii. If working at odd jobs, is there more than one employer?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
iv. Will earnings (ii) continue at same rate? If no, estimate.	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/> \$	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/> \$
v. If estimate shows an increase or decrease, state reason.				
vi. If applicant or spouse NOT working, state reason and date work ceased.				
vii. If work became available would applicant or spouse accept it?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
B. Unemployment Insurance	Applicant		Spouse	
Has applicant or spouse ever contributed to unemployment insurance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
If yes, show Unemployment Insurance Number	No.		No.	

9. PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

List assistance currently received or previously applied for, including Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons' Allowance, Disabled Persons' Allowance:

Check for each item below:	Type	A. or S.	Date began or applied for	Amount
Unemployment Relief Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				\$
O.A.A., O.A.S., B.P.A.,				
D.P.A., Rehab., M.A.,				
Family Allowances,				
Workmen's Compensation,				
Indian Relief, Post San Care,				
U.S. Social Security				



10. MILITARY SERVICE AND ALLOWANCES

	Applicant	Spouse
i. Service in the armed forces?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
ii. If yes, give service number Also—was such service in a theatre of war?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
iii. Does applicant or spouse receive, (a) a pension under the <i>Pension Act</i> (Canada)? (b) an allowance under the <i>War Veterans' Allowance Act</i> (Canada)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$ Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$ Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$
iv. Does applicant or spouse expect any pension under either of these Acts?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
v. Does applicant or spouse receive any assigned service pay?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

11. OTHER INCOME

A. Roomers, Boarders, Rentals	Name	A.S.	Amount	Weekly	Monthly
B. Check for each item below	Type and Details	A.S.	Amount	Weekly	Monthly
Annuities, Superannuation, Contributions, Sick Benefits, Maintenance Agreement, Business Profits, Farm Revenue, et cetera					
C. The means of subsistence of the applicant and spouse is:					
D. Is any future income expected from any source?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

12. ESTATE OF DECEASED SPOUSE

i. Was there any estate?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
ii. Was there a Will?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
iii. Was probate or letters of administration applied for?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
iv. Name and address of executor or administrator, or reason none appointed:	
v. Attach copy of surrogate court record, executor's statement or explain:	

13. ASSETS

Check for each item shown and give full description of any held by applicant or spouse					
Type	Yes	No	Description	A.S.	Value
1. Cash on hand					
2. Bank Accounts					
3. Postal Savings					
4. Credit Union					
5. Safety Deposit Box					
6. Bonds, Stocks, Shares					
7. Securities					
8. Mortgage Receivable					
9. Loans, Notes					
10. Accounts Collectable					
11. Money in Trust					
12. Money held for Children					
13. Automobile or Truck					
14. Interest in Business					
15. Other					
16. Other					
Are any future assets (such as unadjusted claims, insurance, an inheritance or lawsuit pending) expected? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>					

INSURANCE

Policy No.	A.S.	Premiums paid by	Name and Address of Company	Beneficiary	Relationship	Value

14. DEBTS

Name of Creditor	Details	Verified		Amount
		Yes	No	

15. DISABILITY

Date applicant first considered himself to be—	A. Permanently and totally disabled?
	B. Blind?
A. Nature of disability. Applicant's occupation prior to becoming disabled, if any?	
B. Cause of blindness or impaired vision.	
C. Is spouse sighted <input type="checkbox"/> or blind <input type="checkbox"/>	

16. TRUSTEE

Is applicant capable of handling the allowance?    Yes ☐ No ☐

ADDITIONAL EXPLANATIONS REGARDING ITEMS 1 TO 16:

STATUTORY DECLARATION SUPPORTING APPLICATION  
FOR ASSISTANCE OR AN ALLOWANCE

CANADA  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO  
TO WIT:

IN THE MATTER OF *The Disabled Persons' Allowances Act*

I, ....., solemnly declare:

1. I am the applicant named in the foregoing application for assistance or an allowance (or the person making application on behalf of the applicant).

2. All the statements in the foregoing application are true to the best of my knowledge and belief and no information required to be given has been concealed or omitted.

3. And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath.

Declared before me at the..... of.....,

this..... day of....., 19....

Signature

.....  
A Commissioner, etc.

The following forms, documents and certificates are attached:

FIELD WORKER'S VERIFICATION

I certify that I have verified, to the best of my ability, the following information given by the applicant in completing this application:

1. Residence, as shown in item 5;	4. Income, as shown in items 8, 9, 10 and 11;
2. Real property, as shown in item 6;	5. Personal property, as shown in item 13.
3. Living expenses, as shown in item 7;	

Date	Field Worker's Signature	District Office No.
------	--------------------------	---------------------

O. Reg. 219/56, s. 1.

Form 2

DECLARATION AS TO RESIDENCE OF APPLICANT

CANADA  
ONTARIO  
TO WIT:

IN THE MATTER OF THE DISABLED PERSONS' ALLOWANCE ACT

and

In the matter of the application of

.....  
for assistance or an allowance.

I, ....., of .....  
(address)  
in the Province of ..... solemnly declare:

1. THAT I have resided in Canada for ..... years and in ..... since .....  
(Province)
2. THAT I am acquainted with the above-named applicant and he (she) has, to my personal knowledge, resided at the places listed for the periods of time as follows:

Province or Country	Municipality	Postal Address	Dates	
			From D. M. Y.	To D. M. Y.

3. THAT I ..... a relative of the applicant, and I am a disinterested person.  
(am or am not)  
If a relative, state relationship .....

4. THAT for the following reasons I know the above-mentioned applicant has resided in the places and for the periods listed above:  
.....  
.....

AND I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath.

Declared before me at the .....  
of ..... this .....  
day of ....., 19 ....  
.....  
A Commissioner, etc.

.....  
(signature)

Form 3

The Disabled Persons' Allowances Act

CONSENT TO INSPECT ASSETS

I, ....., an applicant for an allowance under *The Disabled Persons' Allowances Act*, and I, ....., spouse of the above applicant, consent that:

- 1. Any person authorized under the Act inspect and have access to any account held by me alone or jointly, in any bank, trust company or other financial institution or to any assets held in trust for me by any person, or any records relating to any of them.
- 2. Any person authorized under the Act secure information in respect of any life or accident insurance policy on my late spouse, ..... (complete only where applicable)

Dated at....., this ..... day of ....., 19.....  
.....  
(Signature of Applicant)

.....  
(Witness)  
.....  
(Address)

Dated at....., this ..... day of ....., 19.....  
.....  
(Signature of spouse where applicable)

.....  
(Witness)  
.....  
(Address, if different)

O. Reg. 219/56, s. 2; O. Reg. 150/60, s. 2.

Form 4

The Disabled Person's Allowances Act

MEDICAL REPORT

To The Director, Disabled Persons' Allowances Branch, Department of Public Welfare, Parliament Buildings, Toronto.

NAME OF PERSON EXAMINED.....  
(surname—please print) (given names)

ADDRESS.....

- 1. SEX: Male ☐ 2. AGE: (a) Appears to be.....years  
Female ☐ (b) States date of birth was:.....  
(day) (month) (year)

3. COMPLAINTS, AND HISTORY OF PRESENT DISABILITY:.....  
.....

4. GENERAL OBSERVATIONS:

- i. appearance: ..... v. posture: .....
- ii. development: ..... vi. gait: .....
- iii. nutrition: ..... vii. distress: .....
- iv. mental alertness: ..... viii. other: .....



5. PHYSICAL EXAMINATION:

i. height: .....

iv. respirations: .....

ii. weight: .....

v. blood pressure: .....

iii. pulse: .....

vi. other findings: .....

6. IN CARDIOVASCULAR DISABILITIES, STATE:

i. General findings (such as condition of peripheral arteries, location of apex beat, heart sounds, rate, rhythm, time and location of any murmurs; and attach electrocardiogram, if available):.....

ii. Signs of myocardial failure (such as, dependent oedema, rales at lung bases, enlarged liver):.....

.....

.....

iii. Exercise tolerance: .....

iv. Urinalysis: .....

7. DISABILITIES:

i. Nature of major disability: .....

.....

ii. Extent of major disability: .....

.....

iii. Other disabilities, if any: .....

8. LIMITATIONS IN FUNCTION IMPOSED BY THE DISABILITY: .....

.....

9. DIAGNOSIS (attach X-ray or laboratory findings, if available): .....

.....

10. PROGNOSIS: .....

.....

11. TREATMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

i. Present treatment: .....

ii. Recommendations for further diagnostic work or treatment—(if hospitalization recommended, state what arrangements are being made for admission and name of hospital): .....

iii. Further recommendations for treatment which might render person employable within the foreseeable future: .....

12. GENERAL REMARKS: .....

.....

13. CERTIFICATE:

I,.....am a

(print in capital letters)

duly qualified medical practitioner and have examined the above-named person at:

.....on.....

(date)

and this report contains my findings and considered opinion at that time.

.....

(signature).....(address)



## Regulation 115

under The Division Courts Act

### COURTS

1. The division courts named in paragraph 1 of each of the schedules shall be maintained for the divisions with territorial limits set out in paragraph 2 and with court offices located at the places in paragraph 3 thereof. O. Reg. 174/60, s. 1.

### ALGOMA DISTRICT

#### Schedule 1

1. The First Division Court of the District of Algoma.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Algoma described as follows:

i. The townships of,

(a) St. Joseph;

(b) Jocelyn;

(c) Hilton.

ii. Commencing where the production westerly of the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Macdonald meets the boundary between Canada and the United States; thence easterly along the production and the southerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Kehoe; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Kehoe; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Anderson; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Anderson, Hodgins, Gaudette, Tp. 24 Range 11, Tp. 24 Range 12, Tp. 24 Range 13, Tp. 24 Range 14 and Tp. 24 Range 15 to the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Tp. 24 Range 22; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Tp. 24 Range 22, Tp. 25 Range 22, Tp. 26 Range 22, Tp. 27 Range 22, Tp. 28 Range 22, Tp. 29 Range 22, Tp. 30 Range 22 and Tp. 31 Range 22 and the production westerly of the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Tp. 31 Range 22, to the boundary between Canada and the United States; thence southeasterly, easterly and southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

iii. All the Territorial District of Algoma not included in subparagraphs i and ii or in schedules 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

3. The City of Sault Ste. Marie. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 1.

### Schedule 2

1. The Second Division Court of the District of Algoma.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Algoma described as follows: Commencing where the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Macdonald meets the high-water mark of the easterly shore of Lake George; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Kehoe; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Kehoe; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Anderson; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Anderson, Hodgins, Gaudette, Tp. 24, ranges 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15, to the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the north-easterly angle of geographic Tp. 7H in the Territorial District of Algoma; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of geographic townships 7H, 6H, 5H, 4H, 3H, 202, 201, to and along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Morin, Galbraith, Rose and Lefroy to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Thessalon; thence westerly and southerly along the boundary between the geographic townships of Lefroy and Thessalon to the high-water mark of the northerly shore of the North Channel of Lake Huron; thence westerly following along the high-water mark of the northerly shore of the North Channel to and extending westerly along the high-water mark on the northerly shore of St. Joseph Channel to and extending northerly along the high-water mark on the easterly shore of Lake George to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Bruce Mines. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 2.

### Schedule 3

1. The Third Division Court of the District of Algoma.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Algoma described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Thompson; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Thompson, Patton, Montgomery, 175, 176, 1D, 2D, 3D, 4D, 5D, 6D and 7D to the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury; thence westerly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of geographic Tp. 7H in the District of Algoma; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of geographic townships 7H, 6H, 5H, 4H, 3H, 202, 201, Morin, Galbraith, Rose and Lefroy to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Thessalon; thence westerly and southerly along the boundary between the geographic townships of Lefroy and Thessalon to the northerly shore of the North Channel of Lake Huron; thence easterly along the northerly shore of the North Channel to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Thessalon. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 3.

**Schedule 4**

1. The Fourth Division Court of the District of Algoma.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Algoma described as follows: Commencing where the production westerly of the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Tp. 31 Range 22, meets the boundary between Canada and the United States; thence easterly along the production and the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Tp. 31 Range 22, Tp. 30 Range 22, Tp. 29 Range 22, Tp. 28 Range 22, Tp. 27 Range 22, Tp. 26 Range 22, Tp. 25 Range 22 and Tp. 24 Range 22, to the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury; thence northerly, westerly, northerly and easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Cochrane; thence northerly, westerly, northerly, westerly, northerly and westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Thunder Bay; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between Canada and the United States; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. Wawa. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 4.

**Schedule 5**

1. The Seventh Division Court of the District of Algoma.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Algoma described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Thompson; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Thompson, Patton, Montgomery, 175, 176, 1D, 2D, 3D, 4D, 5D, 6D and 7D to the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury; thence easterly, southerly, easterly, southerly, westerly, southerly, westerly, southerly, easterly and southerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury to the northerly shore of the North Channel of Lake Huron; thence westerly along the northerly shore of the North Channel to the place of commencement, saving and excepting the geographic townships of McGiverin, Esten, Proctor, 143, 144, 145, 149, 150, 151, 155, 156 and 157.

3. The Town of Blind River. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 5.

**Schedule 6**

1. The Eighth Division Court of the District of Algoma.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Algoma being the geographic townships of,

(a) McGiverin;

(b) Esten;

(c) Proctor;

(d) 143;

(e) 144;

(f) 145;

(g) 149;

(h) 150;

(i) 151;

(j) 155;

(k) 156;

(l) 157.

3. The Improvement District of Elliot Lake. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 6.

**BRANT****Schedule 7**

1. The First Division Court of the County of Brant.

2. Those parts of the County of Brant described as follows:

i. The City of Brantford.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Onondaga;

(b) Tuscaroro.

iii. That part of the Township of Brantford described as follows: Commencing at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary to the production westerly of the northerly limit of Concession 2; thence easterly along the production and the northerly limit to the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence southeasterly along the northeasterly boundary to the boundary between the townships of Brantford and Onondaga; thence westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Brantford and Tuscaroro; thence southwesterly along that boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the City of Brantford.

iv. That part of the townships of South Dumfries and Brantford described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the Township of South Dumfries; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the production northerly of the westerly limit of Lot 18 in Concession 6; thence southerly along the production and the westerly limit of Lot 18 across concessions 6 to 1, both inclusive, and its production to the boundary between the townships of South Dumfries and Brantford; thence westerly along that boundary to the production northerly of the westerly limit of Lot 25 in Concession 1 of the Township of Brantford; thence southerly along the production and the westerly limit to the northerly limit of Concession 2 in the Township of Brantford; thence easterly along the northerly limit of Concession 2 and its production to the northeasterly boundary of the Township of Brantford; thence northwesterly and northerly along the northeasterly and easterly boundary of the Township of Brantford to the easterly boundary of the Township of South Dumfries; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township of South Dumfries to the place of commencement.

3. The City of Brantford. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 7.

**Schedule 8**

1. The Second Division Court of the County of Brant.

2. Those parts of the County of Brant described as follows:



## i. The Town of Paris.

- ii. That part of the townships of South Dumfries and Brantford described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township of South Dumfries; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the production northerly of the westerly limit of Lot 18 in Concession 6; thence southerly along the westerly limit of Lot 18 across concessions 6 to 1, both inclusive, and its production to the boundary between the townships of South Dumfries and Brantford; thence westerly along that boundary to the production northerly of the westerly limit of Lot 25 in Concession 1 of the Township of Brantford; thence southerly along the production and the westerly limit to the northerly limit of Concession 2 in the Township of Brantford; thence westerly along the northerly limit of Concession 2 and its production to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Brantford and South Dumfries to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Town of Paris.

## 3. The Town of Paris. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 8.

**Schedule 9**

## 1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Brant.

## 2. Those parts of the County of Brant being the townships of,

(a) Burford;

(b) Oakland.

## 3. The Village of Burford. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 9.

**BRUCE****Schedule 10**

## 1. The First Division Court of the County of Bruce.

## 2. Those parts of the County of Bruce described as follows:

## i. The Town of Walkerton.

## ii. The Village of Mildmay.

## iii. The townships of,

(a) Carrick;

(b) Brant.

## 3. The Town of Walkerton. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 10.

**Schedule 11**

## 1. The Second Division Court of the County of Bruce.

## 2. Those parts of the County of Bruce described as follows:

## i. The Village of Teeswater.

## ii. The Township of Culross.

iii. That part of the Township of Greenock described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the boundary between the townships of Greenock and Kinloss to the

boundary between the townships of Greenock and Kincardine; thence northeasterly along that boundary to the limit between concessions 11 and 12 in the Township of Greenock; thence easterly along that limit to the easterly limit of Lot 1 in Concession 11; thence southerly along the easterly limit to the southerly limit of Lot 26 in Range A West of the Saugeen Road; thence easterly along the southerly limit and its production to the boundary between the townships of Greenock and Brant; thence southerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Greenock and Culross; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

## 3. The Village of Teeswater. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 11.

**Schedule 12**

## 1. The Third Division Court of the County of Bruce.

## 2. Those parts of the County of Bruce described as follows:

## i. The Town of Kincardine.

## ii. The villages of,

(a) Ripley;

(b) Tiverton.

## iii. The townships of,

(a) Huron;

(b) Kincardine.

iv. That part of the Township of Bruce described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the boundary between the townships of Bruce and Greenock to the northerly limit of Concession 4 in the Township of Bruce; thence westerly along the northerly limit and its production to the northerly limit of Lot 20 in the Lake Range; thence continuing westerly along the northerly limit of Lot 20 to the shore of Lake Huron; thence southerly along the shore to the boundary between the townships of Bruce and Kincardine; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Village of Tiverton.

## 3. The Town of Kincardine. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 12.

**Schedule 13**

## 1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Bruce.

## 2. Those parts of the County of Bruce described as follows:

## i. The Village of Paisley.

ii. That part of the Township of Greenock described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of Lot 26 in Range A West of the Saugeen Road; thence easterly on the production of the southerly limit of Lot 26 to the boundary between the townships of Brant and Greenock; thence northerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Brant and Elderslie; thence continuing northerly along that boundary to the northerly limit of Lot 58 in Range A West of the Saugeen Road; thence westerly along the northerly limit to the westerly

limit of Lot 58; thence southerly along the westerly limit of Lot 58 to the boundary between the townships of Bruce and Greenock; thence southwesterly along that boundary to the boundary between concessions 11 and 12 in the Township of Greenock; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly limit of Lot 1 in Concession 11; thence southerly along the easterly limit to the southerly limit of Lot 26 in Range A West of the Saugeen Road; thence easterly along the southerly limit to the place of commencement.

iii. The Township of Bruce, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 12.

3. The Village of Paisley. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 13.

#### Schedule 14

1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of Bruce.

2. Those parts of the County of Bruce described as follows:

i. The towns of,

(a) Port Elgin;

(b) Southampton.

ii. The Township of Saugeen.

3. The Town of Port Elgin. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 14.

#### Schedule 15

1. The Eighth Division Court of the County of Bruce.

2. Those parts of the County of Bruce described as follows:

i. The Town of Wiarton.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Hepworth;

(b) Lion's Head.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Albemarle;

(b) Eastnor;

(c) Lindsay;

(d) St. Edmunds.

iv. The Township of Amabel, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 17.

3. The Town of Wiarton. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 15.

#### Schedule 16

1. The Eleventh Division Court of the County of Bruce.

2. Those parts of the County of Bruce described as follows:

i. The Village of Lucknow.

ii. The Township of Kinloss.

3. The Village of Lucknow. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 16.

#### Schedule 17

1. The Twelfth Division Court of the County of Bruce.

2. Those parts of the County of Bruce described as follows:

i. The Town of Chesley.

ii. The Village of Tara.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Arran;

(b) Elderslie.

iv. That part of the Township of Amabel described as follows: Commencing at the south-easterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the shore of Lake Huron; thence northerly along the shore of Lake Huron to the northerly limit of Lot 20 in the Saugeen Indian Reserve; thence easterly along the northerly limit of Lot 20 across the Reserve and concessions D and C in the Township to the northerly limit of Concession 7; thence continuing easterly along the northerly limit of Concession 7 to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Chesley. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 17.

#### CARLETON

#### Schedule 18

1. The First Division Court of the County of Carleton.

2. Those parts of the County of Carleton described as follows:

i. The City of Ottawa.

ii. The Town of Eastview.

iii. The Village of Rockcliffe Park.

iv. The Township of Gloucester.

3. The City of Ottawa. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 18.

#### Schedule 19

1. The Third Division Court of the County of Carleton.

2. Those parts of the County of Carleton being the townships of,

(a) Huntley;

(b) March.

3. Carp P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 19.

#### Schedule 20

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Carleton.

2. Those parts of the County of Carleton being the townships of,

(a) Fitzroy;

(b) Torbolton.

3. R.R. 3, Kinburn. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 20.

### Schedule 21

1. The Seventh Division Court of the County of Carleton.

2. Those parts of the County of Carleton described as follows:

i. The Village of Richmond.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Goulbourn;

(b) Marlborough;

(c) Nepean;

(d) North Gower;

(e) Osgoode.

3. The City of Ottawa. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 21.

## COCHRANE DISTRICT

### Schedule 22

1. The First Division Court of the District of Cochrane.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Cochrane described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the northerly shore of Lake Abitibi with the easterly boundary of the District; thence in a general westerly direction following along the northerly shore of the lake to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Bowyer; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Bowyer, Marathon, Sherring, Mortimer, Pyne, St. John, Hanna, Reaume, Beck, Nesbitt, Aubin, Kingsmill and Kirkland to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Kirkland; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Kirkland, Laidlaw, Sydere, Haggart, Alexandra, Hurdman, Agate, Marceau, Sheldon, Traill, Hamlet, Kilmer and Hogg to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Pickett; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Pickett and Gentles to the 82nd meridian of longitude; thence north along the meridian to the northerly boundary of the District; thence easterly along the northerly boundary to the easterly boundary of the District; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Cochrane. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 22.

### Schedule 23

1. The Second Division Court of the District of Cochrane.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Cochrane described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Thomas; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of Thomas, Macklem, German and Dundonald to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Dundonald; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Dundonald and Evelyn to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Tully; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Tully and Duff to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Reaume; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Reaume, Beck, Nesbitt, Aubin, Kingsmill and Kirkland to the westerly boundary of the geographic Town-

ship of Wilhelmina; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Oke; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Oke, Hicks, Griffin and Seaton to the boundary between the territorial districts of Cochrane and Algoma to and extending southerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Cochrane and Sudbury to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Ossin; thence easterly and southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between the territorial districts of Cochrane and Timiskaming; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Timmins. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 23.

### Schedule 24

1. The Fourth Division Court of the District of Cochrane.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Cochrane described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Oke; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Oke, Hicks, Griffin and Seaton to the boundary between the territorial districts of Cochrane and Algoma; thence northerly and westerly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Ecclestone; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Ecclestone, Parnell, McCrea, McCowan, Fleck, Sweet and McLeister to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of McLeister; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the 83rd meridian of longitude; thence north along the meridian to the northerly boundary of the District; thence easterly along that boundary to the 82nd meridian of longitude; thence southerly along that meridian to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Gentles; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Gentles and Pickett to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Hogg; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Hogg, Kilmer, Hamlet, Traill, Sheldon, Marceau, Agate, Hurdman, Alexandra, Haggart, Sydere and Laidlaw to and extending southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township of Oke to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Kapuskasing. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 24.

### Schedule 25

1. The Fifth Division Court of the District of Cochrane.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Cochrane described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Ecclestone; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Ecclestone, Parnell, McCrea, McCowan, Fleck, Sweet and McLeister to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of McLeister; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the 83rd meridian of longitude; thence north along the meridian to the boundary between the territorial districts of Cochrane and Kenora; thence in a general westerly direction along that boundary to the boundary between the territorial districts of Cochrane and Thunder Bay; thence southerly, easterly and southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between the territorial districts of Cochrane and Algoma; thence easterly, southerly, easterly, southerly and easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Hearst. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 25.



**Schedule 26**

1. The Sixth Division Court of the District of Cochrane.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Cochrane described as follows:

i. Commencing at the intersection of the northerly shore of Lake Abitibi with the easterly boundary of the District; thence in a general westerly direction following along the northerly shore of the lake to its intersection with the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Bowyer; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Bowyer, Marathon, Sherring, Mortimer, Pyne, St. John and Hanna to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Duff; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Duff and Tully to the southeasterly boundary of the geographic Township of Tully; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Little, McCart, Calvert, Teefy, Rickard, Knox and Kerrs to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Kerrs; thence northerly along that boundary to the southerly shore of Lake Abitibi; thence in a general easterly direction following along the southerly shore of the lake to the easterly boundary of the District; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

ii. Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Dokis; thence westerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Cochrane and Timiskaming to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Thomas; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Thomas, Macklem, German and Dundonald to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of McCart; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of McCart, Calvert, Teefy, Rickard, Knox and Kerrs to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Kerrs; thence northerly along that boundary to the southerly shore of Lake Abitibi; thence in a general easterly direction following along the southerly shore of the lake to the easterly boundary of the Territorial District of Cochrane; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. Ansonville P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 26.

**DUFFERIN****Schedule 27**

1. The First Division Court of the County of Dufferin.

2. Those parts of the County of Dufferin described as follows:

i. The Town of Orangeville.

ii. The townships of,

(a) East Garafraxa;

(b) Mono.

iii. That part of the Township of Amaranth described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the boundary between the

townships of Amaranth and East Luther to the production westerly of the northerly limit of Lot 25 in Concession 10 of the Township of Amaranth; thence easterly along the production and the northerly limit of Lot 25 across concessions 10 to 1, both inclusive, and its production easterly to the boundary between the townships of Amaranth and Mono; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Orangeville. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 27.

**Schedule 28**

1. The Second Division Court of the County of Dufferin.

2. Those parts of the County of Dufferin described as follows:

i. The Village of Shelburne.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Melancthon;

(b) Mulmur.

iii. That part of the Township of Amaranth described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township of Amaranth to the production westerly of the northerly limit of Lot 25 in Concession 10; thence easterly along the production and the northerly limit of Lot 25 across concessions 10 to 1, both inclusive, and its production easterly to the boundary between the townships of Amaranth and Mono; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township of Amaranth; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Village of Shelburne. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 28.

**Schedule 29**

1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of Dufferin.

2. Those parts of the County of Dufferin described as follows:

i. The Village of Grand Valley.

ii. The Township of East Luther.

3. The Village of Grand Valley. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 29.

**ELGIN****Schedule 30**

1. The First Division Court of the County of Elgin.

2. Those parts of the County of Elgin described as follows:

i. The Town of Aylmer.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Port Burwell;

(b) Springfield;

(c) Vienna.



## iii. The townships of,

- (a) Bayham;
- (b) Malahide;
- (c) South Dorchester.

## 3. The Town of Aylmer. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 30.

**Schedule 31**

## 1. The Third Division Court of the County of Elgin.

## 2. Those parts of the County of Elgin described as follows:

- i. The City of St. Thomas.
- ii. The Village of Port Stanley.
- iii. The townships of,

- (a) Southwold;
- (b) Yarmouth.

## 3. The City of St. Thomas. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 31.

**Schedule 32**

## 1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Elgin.

## 2. Those parts of the County of Elgin described as follows:

- i. The villages of,
  - (a) Dutton;
  - (b) Rodney;
  - (c) West Lorne.
- ii. The townships of,
  - (a) Aldborough;
  - (b) Dunwich.

## 3. The Village of West Lorne. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 32.

**ESSEX****Schedule 33**

## 1. The Second Division Court of the County of Essex.

## 2. Those parts of the County of Essex described as follows:

- i. The Town of Amherstburg.
- ii. The townships of,
  - (a) Anderdon;
  - (b) Malden.

## 3. The Town of Amherstburg. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 33.

**Schedule 34**

## 1. The Third Division Court of the County of Essex.

## 2. Those parts of the County of Essex described as follows:

## i. The towns of,

- (a) Harrow;
- (b) Kingsville.

## ii. The townships of,

- (a) Colchester South;
- (b) Gosfield South.

iii. That part of the Township of Colchester North described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the boundary between the townships of Gosfield South and Colchester North and Gosfield North and Colchester North to the production easterly of the southerly boundary of Concession 9 in the Township of Colchester North; thence westerly along the production and the southerly boundary and its production westerly to the southerly boundary of the Concession South of the Malden Road; thence southwesterly along the last-mentioned southerly boundary to the westerly limit of Lot 1 in the Concession South of the Malden Road; thence northerly along the westerly limit and its production northerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township of Colchester North; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Colchester North and Colchester South to the place of commencement.

iv. That part of the Township of Gosfield North described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the boundary between the townships of Gosfield North and Mersea to the boundary between the townships of Gosfield North and Rochester; thence westerly along that boundary and the boundary between the townships of Gosfield North and Maidstone to the production northwesterly of the northeasterly limit of Lot 281 in Concession North of the Talbot Road; thence southeasterly along the production to the northeasterly boundary of Concession North of the Talbot Road; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the line between lots 267 and 266; thence south westerly along that line across concessions North and South of the Talbot Road and its production southwesterly to the northeasterly limit of Lot 11 in Concession 6 in the Township of Gosfield North; thence southeasterly along that limit and its production southeasterly to the boundary between the townships of Gosfield North and Gosfield South; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

## 3. The Town of Kingsville. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 34.

**Schedule 35**

## 1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of Essex.

## 2. Those parts of the County of Essex described as follows:

- i. The Town of Leamington.
- ii. The townships of,
  - (a) Mersea;
  - (b) Pelce.

3. The Town of Leamington. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 35.

#### Schedule 36

1. The Sixth Division Court of the County of Essex.

2. Those parts of the County of Essex described as follows:

- i. The villages of,
  - (a) Belle River;
  - (b) St. Clair Beach.
- ii. The Township of Rochester.

iii. The Township of Maidstone, except that part described in subparagraph v of paragraph 2 of Schedule 38.

3. The Village of Belle River. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 36.

#### Schedule 37

1. The Seventh Division Court of the County of Essex.

2. Those parts of the County of Essex described as follows:

- i. The City of Windsor.
- ii. The towns of,

- (a) La Salle;
- (b) Ojibway;
- (c) Riverside;
- (d) Tecumseh.

iii. The townships of,

- (a) Sandwich East;
- (b) Sandwich West.

3. The City of Windsor. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 37.

#### Schedule 38

1. The Eighth Division Court of the County of Essex.

2. Those parts of the County of Essex described as follows:

- i. The Town of Essex.
- ii. The Township of Sandwich South.

iii. That part of the Township of Colchester North described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Colchester North and Sandwich South and the boundary between the townships of Colchester North and Maidstone to the boundary between the Township of Colchester North and the Town of Essex; thence in a general southerly and easterly direction along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between the townships of Colchester North and Gosfield North; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the production easterly of the southerly boundary of Concession 9 in the Township of Colchester North; thence westerly along

the production and the southerly boundary and its production to the southerly boundary of the Concession South of the Malden Road; thence southwesterly along the southerly boundary to the westerly limit of Lot 1 in the Concession South of the Malden Road; thence northerly along the westerly limit and its production to the boundary between the townships of Colchester North and Malden; thence northerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

iv. That part of the Township of Gosfield North described as follows: Commencing where the northerly boundary of the Township meets the easterly boundary of the Town of Essex; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Gosfield North and Maidstone to the northeasterly boundary of Lot 281 in Concession North of the Talbot Road in the Township of Gosfield North; thence southeasterly along the northeasterly boundary of Concession North of the Talbot Road to the line between lots 267 and 266; thence southwesterly along that line across Concession North of the Talbot Road and Concession South of the Talbot Road and its production southwesterly, to the north-easterly limit of Lot 11 in Concession 6 in the Township of Gosfield North; thence southeasterly along that limit to the boundary between the townships of Gosfield North and Gosfield South; thence westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Gosfield North and Colchester North; thence northerly along that boundary to the boundary between the Township of Gosfield North and the Town of Essex; thence in a general easterly and northerly direction along that boundary to the place of commencement.

v. That part of the Township of Maidstone described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Maidstone and Colchester North to the boundary between the Township of Maidstone and the Town of Essex; thence in a general northerly and easterly direction along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Maidstone and Gosfield North; thence easterly along that boundary to the production southerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 2 South of the Middle Road; thence northerly along the production and the easterly boundary of Concession 2 and its production northerly to the line between lots 19 and 20 in the Concession South of the Middle Road; thence northerly along that line to the southerly limit of the Middle Road; thence westerly along that limit and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom any part of the Town of Essex included therein.

3. The Town of Essex. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 38.

#### Schedule 39

1. The Ninth Division Court of the County of Essex.

2. Those parts of the County of Essex being the townships of,

- (a) Tilbury North;
- (b) Tilbury West.

3. Comber P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 39.

**FRONTENAC****Schedule 40**

1. The First Division Court of the County of Frontenac.

2. Those parts of the County of Frontenac described as follows:

i. The City of Kingston.

ii. The Village of Portsmouth.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Howe Island;

(b) Kingston;

(c) Loughborough;

(d) Pittsburgh;

(e) Storrington;

(f) Wolfe Island (including Garden Island, Simcoe Island, Horse Shoe Island and Mud Island).

3. The City of Kingston. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 40.

**Schedule 41**

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Frontenac.

2. Those parts of the County of Frontenac being the townships of,

(a) Bedford;

(b) Hinchinbrooke;

(c) Portland.

3. Verona P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 41.

**Schedule 42**

1. The Sixth Division Court of the County of Frontenac.

2. Those parts of the County of Frontenac being the townships of,

(a) Barrie;

(b) Clarendon and Miller;

(c) Kennebec;

(d) Olden;

(e) Oso;

(f) Palmerston and North and South Canoto.

3. Sharbot Lake P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 42.

**GREY****Schedule 43**

1. The First Division Court of the County of Grey.

2. Those parts of the County of Grey described as follows:

i. The City of Owen Sound.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Chatsworth;

(b) Shallow Lake.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Derby;

(b) Keppel;

(c) Sarawak;

(d) Sullivan;

(e) Sydenham.

iv. That part of the Township of Holland described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the boundary between the townships of Holland and Euphrasia to the production easterly of the southerly limit of Lot 15 in Concession 12; thence westerly along the production and the southerly limit across concessions 12, 11, 10 and 9 to the northeasterly boundary of Concession 4 East of the Toronto-Sydenham Road; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the southeasterly limit of Lot 50; thence southwesterly along that limit across concessions 3, 2 and 1 East and 1 and 2 West of the Toronto-Sydenham Road, and its production southwesterly, to the northeasterly limit of Lot 24 in Concession 6; thence southeasterly along that limit to the easterly boundary of Concession 6; thence southerly along that boundary and its production southerly to the boundary between the townships of Holland and Glenelg; thence westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Holland and Sullivan; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between the townships of Holland and Sydenham; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Village of Chatsworth.

3. The City of Owen Sound. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 43.

**Schedule 44**

1. The Second Division Court of the County of Grey.

2. Those parts of the County of Grey described as follows:

i. The Town of Durham.

ii. The Township of Egremont.

iii. That part of the Township of Normanby described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly, northerly and westerly along the boundary between the townships of Normanby and Minto to the production southerly of the easterly limit of Lot 20 in Concession 4 in the Township of Normanby; thence northerly along the production and the easterly limit of Lot 20 across concessions 4 to 13, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Normanby and Bentinck; thence easterly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Normanby and Egremont; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.



iv. That part of the Township of Bentinck described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the boundary between the townships of Bentinck and Normanby to the production southerly of the easterly limit of Lot 30 in Concession 3 South of the Durham Road in the Township of Bentinck; thence northerly along the production and the easterly limit across concessions 1, 2 and 3 South and 1, 2 and 3 North of the Durham Road to the easterly limit of Lot 15 in Concession 4; thence continuing northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 15 across concessions 4 to 15, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Bentinck and Sullivan; thence easterly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Bentinck and Glenelg; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Town of Durham; thence westerly, northerly and southerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Bentinck to and extending southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township of Bentinck to the place of commencement.

v. That part of the Township of Glenelg described as follows: Commencing at the south-westerly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Egremont to the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Artemesia; thence northerly along that boundary to the production easterly of the southerly boundary of Concession 7 in the Township of Glenelg; thence westerly along the production and the southerly boundary to the easterly boundary of Lot 10 in Concession 7; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of Lot 10 across concessions 7 to 15, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Holland; thence westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Bentinck and Glenelg; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Town of Durham; thence easterly, southerly and westerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Glenelg to and extending southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township of Glenelg to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Durham. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 44.

#### Schedule 45

1. The Third Division Court of the County of Grey.  
2. Those parts of the County of Grey described as follows:

- i. The Town of Meaford.
- ii. The Township of Saint Vincent.
- iii. That part of the Township of Euphrasia described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the boundary between the townships of Euphrasia and Holland to the production westerly of the southerly limit of Lot 16 in Concession 12 in the Township of Euphrasia; thence easterly along the production and the southerly limit across concessions 12 to 7, both inclusive, to the easterly limit of Concession 7; thence northerly along that limit and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Euphrasia and Saint Vincent; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Meaford. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 45.

#### Schedule 46

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Grey.

2. Those parts of the County of Grey described as follows:

- i. The Town of Thornbury.
- ii. The Township of Collingwood.
- iii. That part of the Township of Euphrasia described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the boundary between the townships of Euphrasia and Artemesia to the production southerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 5 in the Township of Euphrasia; thence northerly along the production and the easterly boundary and its production northerly to the southerly limit of Lot 16 in Concession 5; thence westerly along the southerly limit, across concessions 5 and 6, to the easterly limit of Concession 7; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Concession 7 and its production to the boundary between the townships of Euphrasia and Saint Vincent; thence easterly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Euphrasia and Collingwood; thence southerly along the boundary to the place of commencement.

iv. That part of the Township of Osprey described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the boundary between the townships of Osprey and Melancthon; thence westerly along that boundary to the production southerly of the easterly limit of Lot 40 in Concession 3 South of the Durham Road; thence northerly along the production and the easterly limit of Lot 40, across concessions 3, 2 and 1 S.D.R. and concessions 1, 2 and 3 N.D.R., to the easterly limit of Lot 20 in Concession 4; thence continuing northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 20 across concessions 4 to 14, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Osprey and Collingwood; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. Clarksburg P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 46.

#### Schedule 47

1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of Grey.

2. Those parts of the County of Grey described as follows:

- i. The villages of,
  - (a) Dundalk;
  - (b) Flesherton.
- ii. The Township of Proton.
- iii. That part of the Township of Osprey described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly and southeasterly along the boundary between the townships of Osprey and Artemesia to the boundary between the townships of Osprey and Melancthon; thence easterly along that boundary to the production southerly and the easterly limit of Lot 40 in Concession 3 South of the Durham Road; thence northerly along the production and the easterly limit of Lot 40, across concessions



3, 2 and 1, S.D.R. and concessions 1, 2 and 3, N.D.R., to the easterly limit of Lot 20 in Concession 4; thence continuing northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 20 across concessions 4 to 14, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Osprey and Collingwood; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

- iv. That part of the Township of Artemesia described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly, southeasterly, northeasterly and southeasterly along the boundary between the townships of Artemesia and Proton to the boundary between the townships of Artemesia and Osprey; thence northerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Artemesia and Euphrasia; thence westerly along that boundary to the production northerly of the easterly limit of Lot 26 in Concession 14 of the Township of Artemesia; thence southerly along the production and the easterly limit to the southerly boundary of Concession 10; thence westerly along that boundary to the easterly limit of Lot 20; thence southerly along that limit to the northeasterly boundary of Concession 3 East of the Toronto-Sydenham Road; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the southwesterly limit of Lot 130; thence southwesterly along the southeasterly limit of Lot 130 across concessions 3, 2 and 1 East and concessions 1, 2 and 3 West of the Toronto-Sydenham Road to the southwesterly boundary of Concession 3 West; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of Concession 7; thence westerly along that boundary and its production westerly to the boundary between the townships of Artemesia and Glenelg; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Village of Flesherton.

3. The Village of Flesherton. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 47.

#### Schedule 48

1. The Seventh Division Court of the County of Grey.

2. Those parts of the County of Grey described as follows:

i. The Town of Hanover.

ii. The Village of Neustadt.

iii. That part of the Township of Normanby described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Normanby and Minto to the production southerly of the easterly limit of Lot 20 in Concession 4 in the Township of Normanby; thence northerly along the production and the easterly limit of Lot 20 across concessions 4 to 13, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Normanby and Bentinck; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Township of Normanby; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Village of Neustadt.

iv. That part of the Township of Bentinck described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Bentinck and Normanby to the

production southerly of the easterly limit of Lot 30 in Concession 3 South of the Durham Road in the Township of Bentinck; thence northerly along the production and the easterly limit across concessions 1, 2 and 3 South and 1, 2 and 3 North of the Durham Road to the easterly limit of Lot 15 in Concession 4; thence continuing northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 15 across concessions 4 to 15, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Bentinck and Sullivan; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary to the northerly boundary of the Town of Hanover; thence easterly, southerly and westerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Bentinck to and extending southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Hanover. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 48.

#### Schedule 49

1. The Eighth Division Court of the County of Grey.

2. Those parts of the County of Grey described as follows:

i. The Village of Markdale.

ii. That part of the Township of Holland described as follows: Commencing at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence northeasterly along the boundary between the townships of Holland and Artemesia to the boundary between the townships of Holland and Euphrasia; thence northerly along that boundary to the production easterly of the southerly limit of Lot 15 in Concession 12; thence westerly along the production and the southerly limit across concessions 12, 11, 10 and 9 to the northeasterly boundary of Concession 4 East of the Toronto-Sydenham Road; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the southeasterly limit of Lot 50; thence southwesterly along that limit across concessions 3, 2 and 1 East and 1 and 2 West of the Toronto-Sydenham Road and its production southwesterly to the northeasterly limit of Lot 24 in Concession 6; thence southeasterly along that limit to the easterly boundary of Concession 6; thence southerly along that boundary and its production to the boundary between the townships of Holland and Glenelg; thence easterly, southeasterly, northeasterly and southeasterly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

iii. That part of the Township of Glenelg described as follows: Commencing at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southeasterly along the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Holland to the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Artemesia; thence southeasterly along the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Artemesia to the northerly boundary of the Village of Markdale; thence southwesterly, southeasterly and northeasterly along the boundary between the Village and the Township of Glenelg to the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Artemesia; thence southwesterly, southeasterly and southerly along the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Artemesia to the production easterly of the southerly boundary of Concession 7 in the Township of Glenelg; thence westerly along the production and the southerly boundary to the easterly limit of Lot 10

in Concession 7; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 10, across concessions 7 to 15, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Holland; thence easterly, southeasterly and northeasterly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

- iv. That part of the Township of Artemesia described as follows: Commencing at the most westerly angle of the Township; thence northeasterly along the boundary between the townships of Artemesia and Holland to the boundary between the townships of Artemesia and Euphrasia; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the production northerly of the easterly limit of Lot 26 in Concession 14 of the Township of Artemesia; thence southerly along the production and the easterly limit to the southerly boundary of Concession 10; thence westerly along that boundary to the easterly limit of Lot 20; thence southerly along that limit to the northeasterly boundary of Concession 3 East of the Toronto-Sydenham Road; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the southeasterly limit of Lot 130; thence southwesterly along the southeasterly limit of Lot 130 across concessions 3, 2 and 1 East and concessions 1, 2 and 3 West of the Toronto-Sydenham Road to the southwesterly boundary of Concession 3 West; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of Concession 7; thence westerly along that boundary and its production westerly to the boundary between the townships of Artemesia and Glenelg; thence northerly, northwesterly, northeasterly and northwesterly along that boundary to the southeasterly boundary of the Village of Markdale; thence northeasterly, northwesterly and southwesterly along the boundary between the Village and the Township of Artemesia to the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Artemesia; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

- v. That part of the Township of Euphrasia described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Euphrasia and Artemesia to the production southerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 5 in the Township of Euphrasia; thence northerly along the production and the easterly boundary and its production northerly to the southerly limit of Lot 16 in Concession 5; thence westerly along the southerly limit of Lot 16 and its production westerly across concessions 5 to 12, both inclusive, to the boundary between the townships of Euphrasia and Holland; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Village of Markdale. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 49.

#### HALDIMAND

##### Schedule 50

1. The First Division Court of the County of Haldimand.

2. Those parts of the County of Haldimand described as follows:

i. The Village of Caledonia.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Oneida;

(b) Seneca.

3. The Village of Caledonia. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 50.

##### Schedule 51

1. The Second Division Court of the County of Haldimand.

2. Those parts of the County of Haldimand described as follows:

i. The villages of,

(a) Cayuga;

(b) Hagersville;

(c) Jarvis.

ii. The townships of,

(a) North Cayuga;

(b) Rainham;

(c) South Cayuga;

(d) Walpole.

3. The Village of Cayuga. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 51.

##### Schedule 52

1. The Third Division Court of the County of Haldimand.

2. Those parts of the County of Haldimand described as follows:

i. The Town of Dunnville.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Canborough;

(b) Dunn;

(c) Moulton;

(d) Sherbrooke.

3. The Town of Dunnville. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 52.

#### HALIBURTON

##### Schedule 53

1. The First Division Court of the Provisional County of Haliburton.

2. Those parts of the Provisional County of Haliburton described as follows:

i. The townships of,

(a) Anson, Hindon and Minden;

(b) Lutterworth;

(c) Sherborne, McClintock, Livingstone, Lawrence and Nightingale;

(d) Stanhope.

ii. Parts of the townships of Dysart, Bruton, Clyde, Dudley, Eyre, Guilford, Harburn, Harcourt and Havelock described as follows:

(a) the geographic Township of Clyde as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927;

- (b) the geographic Township of Eyre as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927;
- (c) the geographic Township of Havelock as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927.
- iii. That part of the Township of Snowdon described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the production southerly of the westerly limit of Lot 11; thence northerly along the production and the westerly limit of Lot 11 across concessions 1 to 5, both inclusive, to the northerly boundary of Concession 5; thence easterly along that boundary to the westerly limit of Lot 21; thence northerly along that limit across concessions 6 to 8, both inclusive, to the northerly boundary of Concession 8; thence easterly along that boundary and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.
- iv. That part of the Township of Glamorgan described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 11; thence westerly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 11 and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. Minden P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 53.

#### Schedule 54

1. The Second Division Court of the Provisional County of Haliburton.

2. Those parts of the Provisional County of Haliburton being parts of the townships of Dysart, Bruton, Clyde, Dudley, Eyre, Guilford, Harburn, Harcourt and Havelock described as follows:

- (a) the geographic Township of Dysart as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927;
- (b) the geographic Township of Dudley as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927;
- (c) the geographic Township of Guilford as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927;
- (d) the geographic Township of Harburn as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927.

3. Haliburton P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 54.

#### Schedule 55

1. The Fourth Division Court of the Provisional County of Haliburton.

2. Those parts of the Provisional County of Haliburton described as follows:

- i. The Township of Cardiff.

ii. Parts of the townships of Dysart, Bruton, Clyde, Dudley, Eyre, Guilford, Harburn, Harcourt and Havelock described as follows:

(a) the geographic Township of Bruton as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927;

(b) the geographic Township of Harcourt as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927.

iii. That part of the Township of Snowdon described as follows: Commencing at the south-easterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary to the production southerly of the westerly limit of Lot 11; thence northerly along the production and the westerly limit of Lot 11 across concessions 1 to 5, both inclusive, to the northerly boundary of Concession 5; thence easterly along that boundary to the westerly limit to Lot 21; thence northerly along that limit across concessions 6 to 8, both inclusive, to the northerly boundary of Concession 8; thence easterly along that boundary and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

iv. That part of the Township of Glamorgan described as follows: Commencing at the south-easterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 11; thence westerly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 11 and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. Tory Hill P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 55.

#### HALTON

#### Schedule 56

1. The First Division Court of the County of Halton.

2. Those parts of the County of Halton described as follows:

- i. The Town of Milton.
- ii. The Township of Nassagaweya.
- iii. That part of the Township of Esquesing described as follows: Commencing at the most easterly angle of the Township; thence northwesterly along the northeasterly boundary of the Township to the production north-easterly of the northwesterly limit of Lot 5 in Concession 11; thence southwestwardly along the production and the northwesterly limit across concessions 11 to 7, both inclusive, and its production southwestwardly to the north-easterly boundary of Concession 6; thence northwesterly along that boundary and its production to the southeasterly limit of Lot 11 in Concession 6; thence southwestwardly along that limit across concessions 6 to 1, both inclusive, and its production southwestwardly to the boundary between the townships of Esquesing and Nassagaweya; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Esquesing and Trafalgar; thence northeasterly along that boundary to the place of commencement.



iv. That part of the Township of Trafalgar described as follows: Commencing at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southwesterly along the boundary between the townships of Esquesing and Trafalgar to the boundary between the townships of Trafalgar and Nelson; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the production southwesterly of the northwesterly boundary of Concession 2 North of Dundas Street; thence northeasterly along the production and the northwesterly boundary and its production northeasterly to the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Town of Milton.

3. The Town of Milton. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 56.

#### Schedule 57

1. The Second Division Court of the County of Halton.

2. Those parts of the County of Halton described as follows:

i. The Town of Oakville.

ii. The Township of Trafalgar, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 56.

3. The Town of Oakville. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 57.

#### Schedule 58

1. The Third Division Court of the County of Halton.

2. Those parts of the County of Halton described as follows:

i. The Town of Georgetown.

ii. That part of the Township of Esquesing described as follows: Commencing at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southeasterly along the northeasterly boundary of the Township to the production northeasterly of the northwesterly limit of Lot 5 in Concession 11; thence southwesterly along the production and the northwesterly limit across concessions 11 to 7, both inclusive, and its production southwesterly to the northeasterly boundary of Concession 6; thence northwesterly along that boundary and its production northwesterly to the northwesterly boundary of the Township; thence northeasterly along that boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Town of Georgetown.

3. The Town of Georgetown. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 58.

#### Schedule 59

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Halton.

2. Those parts of the County of Halton described as follows:

i. The Village of Acton.

ii. That part of the Township of Esquesing described as follows: Commencing at the most westerly angle of the Township; thence northeasterly along the northwesterly boundary of the Township to the production northwesterly of the northeasterly boundary of Concession 6; thence southeasterly along the

production and the northeasterly boundary to the southeasterly limit of Lot 11; thence southwesterly along that limit across concessions 6 to 1, both inclusive, and its production southwesterly to the boundary between the townships of Esquesing and Nassagaweya; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Village of Acton.

3. The Village of Acton. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 59.

#### Schedule 60

1. The Sixth Division Court of the County of Halton.

2. Those parts of the County of Halton described as follows:

i. The Town of Burlington.

ii. The Township of Nelson.

3. The Town of Burlington. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 60.

#### HASTINGS

##### Schedule 61

1. The First Division Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

i. The City of Belleville.

ii. The Township of Thurlow.

iii. That part of the Township of Sidney described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the easterly limit of Lot 38 in Concession 1 of the Township of Sidney with the northerly shore of the Bay of Quinte; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the southerly boundary of the City of Belleville; thence westerly, northerly and easterly along the boundary between the City and the Township of Sidney to the boundary between the townships of Sidney and Thurlow; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 7 in the Township of Sidney; thence westerly along the production and the northerly boundary to the westerly limit of Lot 19; thence southerly along the westerly limit of Lot 19 across concessions 7 to 1, both inclusive, to the northerly shore of the Bay of Quinte; thence easterly along the shore of the Bay of Quinte to the place of commencement.

3. The City of Belleville. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 61.

##### Schedule 62

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

i. The Village of Tweed.

ii. The Township of Hungerford.

3. The Village of Tweed. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 62.



**Schedule 63**

1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

- i. The Village of Stirling.
- ii. That part of the Township of Sidney described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the southerly bank of the Trent River in Concession 8; thence easterly and southerly thereon to the northerly boundary of Concession 7; thence easterly along that boundary and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom any part of the Village of Stirling therein.
- iii. That part of the Township of Rawdon described as follows: Commencing at the south-easterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 8; thence westerly along the production and the northerly boundary and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary to the westerly boundary of the Village of Stirling; thence northerly, easterly and southerly along the boundary between the Village and the Township of Rawdon to the boundary between the townships of Rawdon and Sidney; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of commencement.
- iv. That part of the Township of Huntingdon described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 5; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Village of Stirling. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 63.

**Schedule 64**

1. The Sixth Division Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

- i. The Village of Madoc.
- ii. The Township of Madoc.
- iii. That part of the Township of Huntingdon described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 5; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence

northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the Township and the Village of Madoc; thence southerly, westerly, northerly and westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between the townships of Huntingdon and Madoc; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

- iv. Part of the Township of Tudor and Cashel being, that part of the geographic Township of Tudor as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927, lying within a line described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the southerly limit of Lot 72 on the easterly side of the Hastings Road; thence easterly along that limit to the easterly limit of the lot; thence northerly along that limit to the boundary between concessions 13 and 14; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Tudor; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

v. Parts of the Township of Elzevir and Grims-  
thorpe being,

- (a) the geographic Township of Elzevir as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927;
- (b) part of the geographic Township of Grimsthorpe as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927, lying within a line described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the northerly boundary of Concession 14; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Village of Madoc. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 64.

**Schedule 65**

1. The Seventh Division Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

- i. The Town of Deseronto.
- ii. The Township of Tyendinaga.

3. The Town of Deseronto. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 65.

**Schedule 66**

1. The Eighth Division Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

- i. The Village of Frankford.
- ii. That part of the Township of Sidney described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of Lot 10 in Concession 4; thence wester-

ly along the southerly boundary of Concession 4 to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary to the southerly bank of the Trent River in Concession 8; thence easterly and southerly along the bank to the northerly boundary of Concession 7; thence easterly along that boundary to the westerly limit of Lot 19; thence southerly along the westerly limit of Lot 19 across concessions 7, 6, 5 and 4 to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Village of Frankford therein.

3. The Village of Frankford. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 66.

#### Schedule 67

1. The Ninth Division Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

i. The separated Town of Trenton.

ii. The Township of Sidney, except those parts described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 61, subparagraph ii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 63 and subparagraph ii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 66.

3. The Town of Trenton. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 67.

#### Schedule 68

1. The Tenth Division Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

i. The villages of,

(a) Deloro;

(b) Marmora.

ii. That part of the Township of Rawdon described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 8; thence westerly along the production and the northerly boundary and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

iii. Those parts of the Township of Marmora and Lake being,

(a) the geographic Township of Marmora as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927, excepting therefrom the villages of Marmora and Deloro;

(b) part of the geographic Township of Lake as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927, described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the southerly boundary of Lot 72 on the west side of the Hastings Road; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of Lot 72 to the southerly

boundary of Lot 22 in Concession 11; thence continuing westerly along the southerly boundary of Lot 22 across concessions 11 to 1, both inclusive, to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Village of Marmora. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 68.

#### Schedule 69

1. The Eleventh Division Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings being the townships of,

(a) Carlow;

(b) Bangor, Wicklow and McClure;

(c) Monteaule and Herschel.

3. Maynooth. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 69.

#### Schedule 70

1. The Twelfth Division Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

i. The Village of Bancroft.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Dungannon;

(b) Faraday;

(c) Limerick;

(d) Mayo;

(e) Wollaston.

iii. Those parts of the Township of Tudor and Cashel being,

(a) the geographic Township of Cashel as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927;

(b) part of the geographic Township of Tudor as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927, described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Tudor; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the southerly limit of Lot 72 on the easterly side of the Hastings Road; thence easterly along that limit to the easterly limit of the lot; thence northerly along that limit to the boundary between concessions 13 and 14; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Tudor; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

iv. Part of the Township of Elzevir and Grims-  
thorpe being part of the geographic Township of Grimsthorpe as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927, described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly

boundary of the Township to the northerly boundary of Concession 14; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

- v. Part of the Township of Marmora and Lake being part of the geographic Township of Lake as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927, described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the northerly boundary to the easterly boundary; thence southerly along the easterly boundary to the southerly boundary of Lot 72 on the west side of the Hastings Road; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of Lot 72 to the southerly boundary of Lot 22 in Concession 11; thence continuing westerly along the southerly boundary of Lot 22 across concessions 11 to 1, both inclusive, to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Village of Bancroft. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 70.

### HURON

#### Schedule 71

1. The First Division Court of the County of Huron.

2. Those parts of the County of Huron described as follows:

- i. The Town of Goderich.
- ii. The townships of,
  - (a) Ashfield;
  - (b) Colborne;
  - (c) Goderich;
  - (d) West Wawanosh.

3. The Town of Goderich. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 71.

#### Schedule 72

1. The Second Division Court of the County of Huron.

2. Those parts of the County of Huron described as follows:

- i. The Town of Seaforth.
- ii. The Township of McKillop.
- iii. That part of the Township of Hullett described as follows: Commencing at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the line between concessions 7 and 8; thence westerly along the production and the line between concessions 7 and 8 and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Town of Clinton; thence easterly, northerly and easterly along the boundary between the Township and the Town to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Seaforth. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 72.

#### Schedule 73

1. The Third Division Court of the County of Huron.

2. Those parts of the County of Huron described as follows:

- i. The Town of Clinton.
- ii. The townships of,
  - (a) Stanley;
  - (b) Tuckersmith.

3. The Town of Clinton. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 73.

#### Schedule 74

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Huron.

2. Those parts of the County of Huron described as follows:

- i. The Village of Brussels.
- ii. The Township of Grey.
- iii. That part of the Township of Morris described as follows: Commencing at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 5; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary to the easterly limit of Lot 10; thence southerly along that limit and its production to the northerly boundary of Concession 7; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly limit of Lot 15; thence southerly along that limit across concessions 7, 8, 9 and 10 and its production southerly to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Village of Brussels. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 74.

#### Schedule 75

1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of Huron.

2. Those parts of the County of Huron described as follows:

- i. The Village of Exeter.
- ii. The townships of,
  - (a) Stephen;
  - (b) Usborne.

3. The Village of Exeter. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 75.

#### Schedule 76

1. The Eighth Division Court of the County of Huron.

2. Those parts of the County of Huron described as follows:



i. The Town of Wingham.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Howich;

(b) Turnberry.

iii. That part of the Township of East Wawanosh described as follows: Commencing at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary; thence southerly along that boundary to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 6; thence westerly along the production and the northerly boundary and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Wingham. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 76.

#### Schedule 77

1. The Tenth Division Court of the County of Huron.

2. Those parts of the County of Huron described as follows:

i. The Village of Hensall.

ii. The Township of Hay.

3. Zurich P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 77.

#### Schedule 78

1. The Twelfth Division Court of the County of Huron.

2. Those parts of the County of Huron described as follows:

i. The Village of Blyth.

ii. That part of the Township of East Wawanosh described as follows: Commencing at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 6; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary to the place of commencement.

iii. That part of the Township of Morris described as follows: Commencing at the most westerly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 5; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary to the easterly limit of Lot 10; thence southerly along that limit and its production to the northerly boundary of Concession 7; thence easterly along the northerly boundary to the easterly limit of Lot 15; thence southerly along that limit across concessions 7, 8, 9 and 10 and its production southerly to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Village of Blyth.

iv. That part of the Township of Hullett described as follows: Commencing at the most easterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the line between concessions 7 and 8; thence westerly along the production and the line between concessions 7 and 8 and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Village of Blyth. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 78.

#### KENORA

##### Schedule 79

1. The First Division Court of the District of Kenora.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Kenora described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the southerly boundary of the District with the 93rd meridian of longitude; thence north along the meridian to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Docker; thence in a general westerly direction along the southerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Docker and Smellie to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Smellie; thence easterly along that boundary to the meridian of longitude 93 degrees 30 minutes; thence north along that meridian to the 7th Base Line; thence westerly along the Base Line to the westerly boundary of the District; thence southerly, easterly and southerly along the westerly boundary of the District to the southerly boundary of the District; thence in a general easterly direction along the southerly boundary of the District to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Kenora. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 79.

##### Schedule 80

1. The Third Division Court of the District of Kenora.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Kenora described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the southerly boundary of the District with the meridian of longitude 93 degrees 30 minutes west; thence north along the meridian to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Docker; thence in a general westerly direction along the southerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Docker and Smellie to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Smellie; thence easterly along that boundary to the meridian of longitude 93 degrees 30 minutes west; thence north along the meridian to the 7th Base Line; thence easterly along the Base Line to the 6th Meridian Line; thence southerly along the 6th Meridian Line to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Rowell; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Rowell and Britton to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Zealand; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Zealand and Brownridge to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Brownridge; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Hartman; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Hartman and MacFie to the easterly boundary



of the geographic Township of MacFie; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of MacFie and Avery to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Revell; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Revell and Hyndman to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Hyndman; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Ilsley; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Ilsley, Bradshaw and Gour to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Gour; thence southerly along that boundary to the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes; thence east along the parallel to the easterly boundary of the District; thence southerly along that boundary to the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes; thence east along the parallel to the easterly boundary of the District; thence southerly along the easterly boundary to the southerly boundary of the District; thence westerly, northerly and westerly along the southerly boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Dryden. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 80.

#### Schedule 81

1. The Fourth Division Court of the District of Kenora.

2. The Territorial District of Kenora (including the Patricia Portion), except those parts described in schedules 79 and 80.

3. The Town of Sioux Lookout. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 81.

#### KENT

##### Schedule 82

1. The First Division Court of the County of Kent.

2. Those parts of the County of Kent described as follows:

- i. The City of Chatham.
- ii. The Township of Raleigh, except that part described in subparagraph v of paragraph 2 of Schedule 88.
- iii. That part of the Township of Dover described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the northeasterly boundary of the Township with the production northeasterly of the northwesterly boundary of Concession 12, Dover Centre; thence southwesterly along the production and the northwesterly boundary of Concession 12, Dover Centre, and its production southwesterly to the northeasterly limit of Lot 19 in Concession 12, Dover East; thence northwesterly along that limit to the northwesterly boundary of Concession 12, Dover East; thence southwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the shore of Lake St. Clair; thence southerly along the shore of Lake St. Clair to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the southwesterly boundary of the City of Chatham; thence northwesterly and northeasterly along the boundary between the City and the Township of Dover to and extending along the northeasterly boundary of the Township of Dover to the place of commencement.

iv. That part of the Township of Tilbury East described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the northeasterly boundary of the Township with the production northeasterly of the northwesterly boundary of

Concession 4; thence southwesterly along the production and the northwesterly boundary of Concession 4 and its production southwesterly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

v. That part of the Township of Chatham described as follows: Commencing at the most easterly angle of the Township; thence northwesterly along the northeasterly boundary of the Township to the production northeasterly of the northwesterly boundary of Concession 5; thence southwesterly along the production and the northwesterly boundary of Concession 5 to the northeasterly limit of Lot 12; thence northwesterly along that limit across concessions 6 to 12, both inclusive, to the northwesterly boundary of Concession 12; thence southwesterly along that boundary and its production southwesterly to the southwesterly boundary of the Township; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northwesterly boundary of the City of Chatham; thence northeasterly, southeasterly and northeasterly along the boundary between the City and the Township of Chatham to and extending along the southeasterly boundary of the Township to the place of commencement.

3. The City of Chatham. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 82.

##### Schedule 83

1. The Second Division Court of the County of Kent.

2. Those parts of the County of Kent described as follows:

- i. The Town of Ridgetown.
- ii. The Village of Highgate.
- iii. The Township of Howard, except those parts described in subparagraph ii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 84 and subparagraph v of paragraph 2 of Schedule 87.
- iv. The Township of Orford except that part described in subparagraph vi of paragraph 2 of Schedule 87.

3. The Town of Ridgetown. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 83.

##### Schedule 84

1. The Third Division Court of the County of Kent.

2. Those parts of the County of Kent described as follows:

- i. The Town of Dresden.
- ii. That part of the Township of Howard described as follows: Commencing at the most westerly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Camden and Howard to the southwesterly limit of Lot 7 in Concession A; thence southeasterly along the southwesterly limit of Lot 7 across concessions A, 1 and 2 and the Block Concession to the southeasterly boundary of the Block Concession; thence southwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southwesterly limit of Lot 3 in the Block Concession; thence northwesterly along

the southwesterly limit of Lot 3 to the southeasterly limit of Lot 24 in the Range East of the Town Line; thence southwesterly along the southeasterly limit of Lot 24 and its production southwesterly to the southwesterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

- iii. That part of the Township of Camden described as follows: Commencing at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the boundary between the Township of Howard and the Township of Camden to the southwesterly limit of Lot 7 in Concession A; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly limit of Lot 7 across concessions A, 1, 2, 3 and 4 to the northerly limit of Lot 7 in Concession 4; thence northerly along the production southerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 10 in the Gore of Camden to the southerly limit of Lot 1 in Concession 10; thence continuing northerly along the easterly boundary of Concession 10 in the Gore of Camden and its production northerly to the northerly boundary of the Gore of Camden; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Gore of Camden; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Gore of Camden; thence easterly along that boundary to the southwesterly boundary of the Township of Camden; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Town of Dresden.

- iv. That part of the Township of Chatham described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the production northeasterly of the northwesterly boundary of Concession 5 with the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence southwesterly along the production and the northwesterly boundary of Concession 5 to the northeasterly limit of Lot 12; thence northwesterly along that limit across concessions 6 to 14, both inclusive, and its production to the southerly boundary of the Gore of Chatham; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Gore of Chatham and the southerly boundary of the Gore of Camden to the northeasterly boundary of the Township of Chatham; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Dresden. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 84.

#### Schedule 85

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Kent.

2. Those parts of the County of Kent described as follows:

- i. The Town of Blenheim.
- ii. The villages of,
  - (a) Erieau;
  - (b) Erie Beach.
- iii. The Township of Harwich.

3. The Town of Blenheim. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 85.

#### Schedule 86

1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of Kent.

2. Those parts of the County of Kent described as follows:

- i. The Town of Wallaceburg.
- ii. The Township of Dover, except that part described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 82.
- iii. The Township of Chatham, except those parts described in subparagraph v of paragraph 2 of Schedule 82 and subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 84.

3. The Town of Wallaceburg. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 86.

#### Schedule 87

1. The Sixth Division Court of the County of Kent.

2. Those parts of the County of Kent described as follows:

- i. The Town of Bothwell.
- ii. The Village of Thamesville.
- iii. The Township of Zone.
- iv. That part of the Township of Camden described as follows: Commencing at the most easterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the boundary between the Township of Camden and the Township of Howard to the southwesterly limit of Lot 7 in Concession A; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly limit of Lot 7 across concessions A, 1, 2, 3 and 4 to the northerly limit of Lot 7 in Concession 4; thence northerly along the production southerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 10 in the Gore of Camden to the southerly limit of Lot 1 in Concession 10; thence continuing northerly along the easterly boundary of Concession 10 in the Gore of Camden and its production northerly to the northerly boundary of the Gore of Camden; thence easterly along that boundary to the boundary between the Gore of Camden and the Township of Zone; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township of Zone; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township of Zone to the easterly boundary of the Township of Camden; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Village of Thamesville.

- v. That part of the Township of Howard described as follows: Commencing at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the boundary between the townships of Howard and Camden to the southwesterly limit of Lot 7 in Concession A; thence southeasterly along the southwesterly limit of Lot 7 across concessions A, 1, 2 and the Block Concession to the southeasterly boundary of the Block Concession; thence northwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary and its production northeasterly to the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

- vi. That part of the Township of Orford described as follows: Commencing at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southwesterly along the boundary between the townships of Orford and Zone to the boundary between the townships of Orford and Howard; thence southeasterly along that

boundary to the production southwesterly of the southeasterly boundary of Concession 11; thence northeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary and its production northeasterly to the northeasterly boundary of the Township of Orford; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Bothwell. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 87.

#### Schedule 88

1. The Seventh Division Court of the County of Kent.

2. Those parts of the County of Kent described as follows:

- i. The Town of Tilbury.
- ii. The Village of Wheatley.
- iii. The Township of Romney.
- iv. The Township of Tilbury East, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 82.
- v. That part of the Township of Raleigh described as follows: Commencing at the most northerly angle of Lot 12 in Concession 7 in the Township of Raleigh; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly boundary of Concession 7 and its production southwesterly to the southwesterly boundary of the Township; thence southeasterly along the southwesterly boundary of the Township to the shore of Lake Erie; thence northeasterly along the shore to the northeasterly limit of Lot 147 in the Talbot Road Range; thence northwesterly along that limit to the southerly boundary of the Talbot Road; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to its intersection with the production southeasterly of the northeasterly limit of Lot 12 in Concession 15; thence northwesterly along the production and the northeasterly limit of Lot 12 across concessions 15 to 7, both inclusive, to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Tilbury. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 88.

#### LAMBTON

##### Schedule 89

1. The First Division Court of the County of Lambton.

2. Those parts of the County of Lambton described as follows:

- i. The City of Sarnia.
  - ii. The villages of,
    - (a) Courtright;
    - (b) Point Edward.
  - iii. The townships of,
    - (a) Moore;
    - (b) Sarnia.
3. The City of Sarnia. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 89.

##### Schedule 90

1. The Third Division Court of the County of Lambton.

2. Those parts of the County of Lambton being the townships of,

- (a) Dawn;
- (b) Euphemia.

3. Florence P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 90.

#### Schedule 91

1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of Lambton.

2. Those parts of the County of Lambton described as follows:

- i. The Town of Forest.
- ii. The villages of,
  - (a) Arkona;
  - (b) Thedford;
  - (c) Watford;
  - (d) Wyoming.
- iii. The townships of,
  - (a) Bosanquet;
  - (b) Plympton;
  - (c) Warwick.

3. The Town of Forest. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 91.

#### Schedule 92

1. The Eighth Division Court of the County of Lambton.

2. Those parts of the County of Lambton described as follows:

- i. The Town of Petrolia.
- ii. The villages of,
  - (a) Alvinston;
  - (b) Oil Springs.
- iii. The townships of,
  - (a) Brooke;
  - (b) Enniskillen;
  - (c) Sombra, including Walpole Island, St. Anne's Island and the other islands at the mouth of the St. Clair River.

3. The Town of Petrolia. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 92.

#### LANARK

##### Schedule 93

1. The First Division Court of the County of Lanark.

2. Those parts of the County of Lanark described as follows:

- i. The Town of Perth.
- ii. The townships of,



- (a) Bathurst;
- (b) Drummond;
- (c) North Burgess;
- (d) South Sherbrooke,

iii. The Township of North Elmsley, except that part described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 96.

3. The Town of Perth. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 93.

#### Schedule 94

1. The Second Division Court of the County of Lanark.

2. Those parts of the County of Lanark described as follows:

- i. The Village of Lanark.
- ii. The townships of,
  - (a) Dalhousie and North Sherbrooke;
  - (b) Darling;
  - (c) Lanark;
  - (d) Lavant.

3. The Village of Lanark. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 94.

#### Schedule 95

1. The Third Division Court of the County of Lanark.

2. Those parts of the County of Lanark described as follows:

- i. The Town of Carleton Place.
- ii. The Township of Beckwith.
- iii. That part of the Township of Ramsay described as follows: Commencing at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly boundary of the Township to the production southwesterly of the northwesterly limit of Lot 6 in Concession 1; thence northeasterly along the production and the northwesterly limit of Lot 6 across concessions 1 to 7, both inclusive, to the northeasterly boundary of Concession 7; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southeasterly boundary of the Township; thence southwesterly along that boundary to the northeasterly boundary of the Town of Carleton Place; thence northwesterly, southwesterly, northwesterly, southwesterly and southeasterly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Ramsay to the southeasterly boundary of the Township; thence southwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Carleton Place. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 95.

#### Schedule 96

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Lanark.

2. Those parts of the County of Lanark described as follows:

- i. The separated Town of Smith's Falls.
- ii. The Township of Montague.
- iii. That part of the Township of North Elmsley described as follows: Commencing at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southeasterly along the northeasterly boundary of the Township to the northwesterly boundary of the separated Town of Smith's Falls; thence southwesterly and southerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of North Elmsley to the shore of the Rideau River; thence southwesterly along the shore of the Rideau River and Rideau Lake to the southwesterly limit of Lot 12 in Concession 5; thence northwesterly along the last-mentioned limit across concessions 5 to 10, both inclusive, and its production northwesterly to the northwesterly boundary of the Township; thence northeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Smith's Falls. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 96.

#### Schedule 97

1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of Lanark.

2. Those parts of the County of Lanark described as follows:

- i. The Town of Almonte.
- ii. The Township of Pakenham.
- iii. That part of the Township of Ramsay described as follows: Commencing at the most westerly angle of the Township; thence southeasterly along the southwesterly boundary of the Township to the production southwesterly of the northwesterly limit of Lot 6 in Concession 1; thence northeasterly along the production and the northwesterly limit of Lot 6 across concessions 1 to 7, both inclusive, to the northeasterly boundary of Concession 7; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southeasterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the northwesterly boundary of the Township; thence southwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Town of Almonte.

3. The Town of Almonte. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 97.

#### LEEDS AND GRENVILLE

##### Schedule 98

1. The First Division Court of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville described as follows:

- i. The separated Town of Brockville.
- ii. The Township of Elizabethtown except that part described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 105.

3. The Town of Brockville. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 98.



**Schedule 99**

1. The Second Division Court of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville described as follows:

i. The separated Town of Prescott.

ii. The Village of Cardinal.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Augusta;

(b) Edwardsburgh.

3. The Town of Prescott. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 99.

**Schedule 100**

1. The Third Division Court of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville described as follows:

i. The separated Town of Gananoque.

ii. The Township of Front of Leeds and Lansdowne.

3. The Town of Gananoque. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 100.

**Schedule 101**

1. The Fourth Division Court of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville described as follows:

i. The Village of Kemptville.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Oxford (on Rideau);

(b) South Gower.

3. The Village of Kemptville. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 101.

**Schedule 102**

1. The Fifth Division Court of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville described as follows:

i. The Village of Merrickville.

ii. The Township of Welford.

3. The Village of Merrickville. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 102.

**Schedule 103**

1. The Sixth Division Court of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville described as follows:

i. The villages of,

(a) Newboro';

(b) Westport.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Bastard and South Burgess;

(b) North Crosby;

(c) Rear of Leeds and Lansdowne;

(d) South Crosby.

3. Delta P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 103.

**Schedule 104**

1. The Seventh Division Court of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville being the townships of,

(a) South Elmsley;

(b) Kitley.

3. R.R. No. 2, Jasper. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 104.

**Schedule 105**

1. The Ninth Division Court of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville described as follows:

i. The Village of Athens.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Front of Yonge;

(b) Front of Escott;

(c) Rear of Yonge and Escott.

iii. That part of the Township of Elizabethtown described as follows: Commencing at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southeasterly along the northeasterly boundary of the Township to the production northeasterly of the northwesterly boundary of Concession 7; thence southwesterly along the production and the northwesterly boundary of Concession 7 and its production southwesterly to the southwesterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northwesterly boundary of the Township; thence northeasterly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Village of Athens. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 105.

**LENNOX AND ADDINGTON****Schedule 106**

1. The First Division Court of the County of Lennox and Addington.

2. Those parts of the County of Lennox and Addington described as follows:

i. The Town of Napanee.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Bath;

(b) Newburgh.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Adolphustown;

- (b) Amherst Island;
- (c) Camden;
- (d) Ernestown;
- (e) North Fredericksburg;
- (f) Richmond;
- (g) Sheffield;
- (h) South Fredericksburg.

3. The Town of Napanee. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 106.

#### Schedule 107

1. The Eighth Division Court of the County of Lennox and Addington.

2. Those parts of the County of Lennox and Addington being the townships of,

- (a) Denbigh, Abinger and Ashby;
- (b) Kaladar, Anglesea and Effingham.

3. Flinton P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 107.

#### LINCOLN

#### Schedule 108

1. The Second Division Court of the County of Lincoln.

2. Those parts of the County of Lincoln described as follows:

- i. The City of St. Catharines.
- ii. The towns of,
  - (a) Merriton;
  - (b) Niagara;
  - (c) Port Dalhousie.
- iii. The townships of,
  - (a) Grantham;
  - (b) Louth;
  - (c) Niagara.

3. The City of St. Catharines. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 108.

#### Schedule 109

1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of Lincoln.

2. Those parts of the County of Lincoln described as follows:

- i. The Town of Grimsby.
- ii. The Village of Beamsville.
- iii. The townships of,

- (a) Caistor;
- (b) Clinton;
- (c) Gainsborough;
- (d) North Grimsby;

(e) South Grimsby.

3. The Town of Grimsby. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 109.

#### MANITOULIN

#### Schedule 110

1. The First Division Court of the District of Manitoulin.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Manitoulin described as follows:

- i. The Town of Gore Bay.
- ii. The geographic townships of,
  - (a) Allan;
  - (b) Barrie Island;
  - (c) Billings;
  - (d) Burpee;
  - (e) Campbell;
  - (f) Carnarvon;
  - (g) Cockburn Island;
  - (h) Dawson;
  - (i) Gordon;
  - (j) Mills;
  - (k) Robinson.

iii. The islands named,

- (a) Burnt;
- (b) Clapperton;
- (c) Crescent;
- (d) Duck;
- (e) Vankoughnet;
- (f) Vidal;
- (g) Wall.

iv. All the remaining territory of the Territorial District of Manitoulin lying west of a line described as follows: Commencing at a point on the northerly boundary of the District of Manitoulin where it is intersected by a line drawn north astronomically from the northwesterly angle of the Township of Bidwell; thence south astronomically along the line so drawn to the northwesterly angle of the Township of Bidwell; thence southerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Bidwell, Sandfield and Tehkummah to the southwesterly angle of Tehkummah; thence south astronomically to the southerly boundary of the District of Manitoulin.

3. The Town of Gore Bay. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 110.

#### Schedule 111

1. The Second Division Court of the District of Manitoulin.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Manitoulin described as follows:

- i. The Town of Little Current.
- ii. The geographic townships of,
  - (a) Assiginack;
  - (b) Bidwell;
  - (c) Carlyle;
  - (d) Howland;
  - (e) Humboldt;
  - (f) Killarney;
  - (g) Rutherford;
  - (h) Sandfield;
  - (i) Sheguiandah;
  - (j) Tehkummah.
- iii. The islands named,
  - (a) Badgeley;
  - (b) Bedford;
  - (c) Centre;
  - (d) Club;
  - (e) East Rous;
  - (f) Fitzwilliam;
  - (g) George;
  - (h) Great Cloche;
  - (i) Green;
  - (j) Heywood;
  - (k) Hog;
  - (l) Iroquois;
  - (m) Little Cloche;
  - (n) Lonely;
  - (o) Lucas;
  - (p) McGregor;
  - (q) Philip Edward;
  - (r) Rabbit;
  - (s) Sampson;
  - (t) Squaw;
  - (u) Strawberry;
  - (v) Wardrope;
  - (w) Wells;
  - (x) West Rous;
  - (y) Yeo.
- iv. The remaining territory of the Territorial District of Manitoulin, except those parts described in Schedule 110.

3. The Town of Little Current. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 111.

## MIDDLESEX

### Schedule 112

1. The First Division Court of the County of Middlesex.
2. Those parts of the County of Middlesex described as follows:
  - i. The City of London.
  - ii. The townships of,
    - (a) London;
    - (b) North Dorchester;
    - (c) Westminster;
    - (d) West Nissouri.
3. The City of London. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 112.

### Schedule 113

1. The Second Division Court of the County of Middlesex.
2. Those parts of the County of Middlesex described as follows:
  - i. The Town of Parkhill.
  - ii. The Village of Ailsa Craig.
  - iii. The townships of,
    - (a) East Williams;
    - (b) West Williams.
  - iv. That part of the Township of Lobo described as follows: Commencing at the most southerly angle of Lot 13 in Concession 12; thence northeasterly along the southeasterly boundary of Concession 12 and its production northeasterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the northwesterly boundary of the Township; thence southwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the production northwesterly of the southwesterly limit of Lot 13; thence southeasterly along the production and the southwesterly limit of Lot 13 across concessions 13 and 12 to the place of commencement.
3. The Town of Parkhill. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 113.

### Schedule 114

1. The Third Division Court of the County of Middlesex.
2. Those parts of the County of Middlesex described as follows:
  - i. The Village of Lucan.
  - ii. The townships of,
    - (a) Biddulph;
    - (b) McGillivray.

3. The Village of Lucan. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 114.

**Schedule 115**

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Middlesex.

2. Those parts of the County of Middlesex described as follows:

i. The Township of Delaware.

ii. That part of the Township of Caradoc described as follows: Commencing at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly boundary of the Township to the production southwesterly of the northwesterly boundary of Range 5 North of the Longwoods Road; thence northeasterly along the production and the northwesterly boundary of Range 5 North of the Longwoods Road and its production northeasterly to the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Caradoc and Delaware; thence in a general southerly direction along the boundary between the townships of Caradoc and Delaware to the boundary between the townships of Caradoc and Southwold; thence in a general westerly direction along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

iii. That part of the Township of Lobo described as follows: Commencing at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly boundary of the Township to the production southwesterly of the southeasterly boundary of Concession 7; thence northeasterly along the production and the southeasterly boundary of Concession 7 and its production northeasterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the boundary between the townships of Lobo and Delaware; thence in a general southwesterly direction along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

vi. That part of the Township of Westminster described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the production southerly of the easterly limit of Lot 21 in Concession 9; thence northerly along the production and the easterly limit of Lot 21 across concessions 9 to 3, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the southerly boundary of Concession 2; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly limit of Lot 31; thence northerly along that limit across Concession 2 and the production northerly of the easterly limit of Lot 31 to the southerly boundary of Concession 1; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of Concession 1 to the westerly limit of Lot 42; thence northerly along that limit across concessions 1 and B and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Westminster and London; thence in a general westerly direction along the last-mentioned boundary to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. R.R. No. 1, London, Delaware twp. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 115.

**Schedule 116**

1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of Middlesex.

2. Those parts of the County of Middlesex described as follows:

i. The villages of,

(a) Glencoe;

(b) Newbury;

(c) Wardsville.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Ekfrid;

(b) Mosa.

3. The Village of Glencoe. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 116.

**Schedule 117**

1. The Sixth Division Court of the County of Middlesex.

2. Those parts of the County of Middlesex described as follows:

i. The Town of Strathroy.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Adelaide;

(b) Metcalfe.

iii. That part of the Township of Caradoc described as follows: Commencing at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly boundary of the Township to the northeasterly boundary of the Town of Strathroy; thence southeasterly, southwesterly and northwesterly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Caradoc to and extending southwesterly along the northwesterly boundary of the Township to the southwesterly boundary of the Township; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the production southwesterly of the northwesterly boundary of Range 5 North of the Longwoods Road; thence northeasterly along the production and the northwesterly boundary of Range 5 North of the Longwoods Road and its production northeasterly to the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

iv. That part of the Township of Lobo described as follows: Commencing at the most westerly angle of the Township; thence southeasterly along the southwesterly boundary of the Township to the production southwesterly of the southeasterly boundary of Concession 7; thence northeasterly along the production and the southeasterly boundary of Concession 7 to the southwesterly limit of Lot 13; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly limit of Lot 13 across concessions 7 to 13, both inclusive, and its production northwesterly to the northwesterly boundary of the Township; thence southwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Strathroy. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 117.

**MUSKOKA****Schedule 118**

1. The First Division Court of the District of Muskoka.



2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Muskoka described as follows:

- i. The towns of,
  - (a) Bala;
  - (b) Bracebridge.
- ii. The villages of,
  - (a) Port Carling;
  - (b) Port Sydney;
  - (c) Windermere.
- iii. The geographic townships of,
  - (a) Cardwell;
  - (b) Freeman;
  - (c) Gibson;
  - (d) Macaulay;
  - (e) McLean;
  - (f) Medora;
  - (g) Monck;
  - (h) Ridout;
  - (i) Watt.
- iv. The geographic Township of Brunel, except that part described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 120.
- v. The geographic Township of Stephenson, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 120.
- vi. The geographic Township of Draper, except that part described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 119.
- vii. The geographic Township of Muskoka, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 119.

3. The Town of Bracebridge. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 118.

#### Schedule 119

1. The Second Division Court of the District of Muskoka.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Muskoka described as follows:

- i. The Town of Gravenhurst.
- ii. The geographic townships of,
  - (a) Morrison;
  - (b) Oakley;
  - (c) Ryde;
  - (d) Wood.
- iii. That part of the geographic Township of Draper described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 6; thence

easterly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 6 and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

- iv. That part of the geographic Township of Muskoka described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 6; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 6 and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Town of Gravenhurst.
- v. The islands in the Georgian Bay lying west of the territory described in schedules 118 and 119 and adjacent thereto, and the islands in the Severn River lying northerly of the middle of the main channel of the Severn River and adjacent to the geographic townships of Baxter, Wood and Morrison.

3. The Town of Gravenhurst. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 119.

#### Schedule 120

1. The Third Division Court of the District of Muskoka.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Muskoka described as follows:

- i. The Town of Huntsville.
- ii. The geographic townships of,
  - (a) Chaffey;
  - (b) Franklin;
  - (c) Sinclair;
  - (d) Stisted.

- iii. That part of the geographic Township of Brunel described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 9; thence westerly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 9 and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

- iv. That part of the geographic Township of Stephenson described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 9; thence westerly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 9 and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary of the Township to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Huntsville. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 120.

## NIPISSING

### Schedule 121

1. The First Division Court of the District of Nipissing.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Nipissing described as follows:

i. The towns of,

(a) Cache Bay;

(b) Sturgeon Falls.

ii. Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the Township of Gooderham; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the townships of Gooderham, Hammell, Notman, Blyth and Commanda to the northerly shore of Lake Nipissing; thence south astronomically to the southerly boundary of the District; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the District to the westerly boundary of the District; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the District to the northerly boundary of the Township of Pardo; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the townships of Pardo, Hobbs, McCallum, Sisk, Kenny and Gooderham to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the towns of Cache Bay and Sturgeon Falls.

3. The Town of Sturgeon Falls. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 121.

### Schedule 122

1. The Third Division Court of the District of Nipissing.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Nipissing described as follows:

i. The City of North Bay.

ii. The towns of,

(a) Bonfield;

(b) Mattawa.

iii. Commencing at the intersection of the boundary between the territorial districts of Nipissing and Timiskaming with the boundary between the territorial districts of Nipissing and Sudbury; thence southerly along the boundary between the districts of Nipissing and Sudbury to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Pardo; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Pardo, Hobbs, McCallum, Sisk, Kenny and Gooderham to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Gooderham; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Gooderham, Hammell, Notman, Blyth and Commanda to the northerly shore of Lake Nipissing; thence south astronomically to the boundary between the territorial districts of Nipissing and Parry Sound; thence easterly, southerly, westerly, southerly, westerly, southerly and westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the territorial districts of Nipissing and Muskoka; thence southerly along that boundary to the boundary between the Territorial District of Nipissing and the Provisional County of Haliburton; thence easterly and southerly

along that boundary to the boundary between the Territorial District of Nipissing and the County of Hastings; thence easterly along that boundary to the boundary between the Territorial District of Nipissing and the County of Renfrew; thence northerly, easterly, northerly, easterly, northerly, westerly, northerly, westerly, northerly, westerly and northerly along that boundary to the boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence northerly along that boundary to the boundary between the territorial districts of Nipissing and Timiskaming; thence westerly, northerly and westerly along that boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the City of North Bay and the towns of Bonfield and Mattawa.

3. The City of North Bay. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 122.

## NORFOLK

### Schedule 123

1. The First Division Court of the County of Norfolk.

2. Those parts of the County of Norfolk described as follows:

i. The Town of Simcoe.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Charlotteville;

(b) Windham.

iii. That part of the Township of Woodhouse described as follows: Commencing where the westerly boundary of the Township meets the shore of Long Point Bay of Lake Erie; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Town of Simcoe; thence southerly, easterly and northerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Woodhouse to the northerly boundary of the Township of Woodhouse; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the production northerly of the easterly limit of Lot 12; thence southerly along the production and the easterly limit of Lot 12 across concessions 6, 5 and 4 to the southerly boundary of Concession 4; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of Concession 4 to the easterly limit of Lot 6; thence southerly along that limit across concessions 3, 2, 1 and 1 Broken Front to the shore of Long Point Bay of Lake Erie; thence southwesterly along the shore to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Simcoe. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 123.

### Schedule 124

1. The Second Division Court of the County of Norfolk.

2. Those parts of the County of Norfolk described as follows:

i. The Village of Waterford.

ii. The Township of Townsend.

3. The Village of Waterford. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 124.

**Schedule 125**

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Norfolk.
2. Those parts of the County of Norfolk described as follows:
  - i. The Town of Delhi.
  - ii. The Township of Middleton.
3. The Town of Delhi. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 125.

**Schedule 126**

1. The Sixth Division Court of the County of Norfolk.
2. Those parts of the County of Norfolk described as follows:
  - i. The Village of Port Rowan.
  - ii. The townships of,
    - (a) North Walsingham;
    - (b) South Walsingham.
3. The Village of Port Rowan. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 126.

**Schedule 127**

1. The Seventh Division Court of the County of Norfolk.
2. That part of the County of Norfolk being the Township of Houghton.
3. R.R. No. 1, Glen Meyer. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 127.

**Schedule 128**

1. The Eighth Division Court of the County of Norfolk.
2. Those parts of the County of Norfolk described as follows:
  - i. The Village of Port Dover.
  - ii. The Township of Woodhouse, except that part described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 122.
3. The Village of Port Dover. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 128.

**NORTHUMBERLAND AND DURHAM****Schedule 129**

1. The First Division Court of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham.
2. Those parts of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham described as follows:
  - i. The Town of Bowmanville.
  - ii. The townships of,
    - (a) Cartwright;
    - (b) Darlington.
3. The Town of Bowmanville. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 129.

**Schedule 130**

1. The Second Division Court of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham.
2. Those parts of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham described as follows:
  - i. The Village of Newcastle.
  - ii. The townships of,
    - (a) Clarke;
    - (b) Manvers.
3. The Village of Newcastle. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 130.

**Schedule 131**

1. The Third Division Court of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham.
2. Those parts of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham described as follows:
  - i. The Town of Port Hope.
  - ii. The Village of Millbrook.
  - iii. The townships of,
    - (a) Cavan;
    - (b) Hope;
    - (c) South Monaghan.
3. The Town of Port Hope. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 131.

**Schedule 132**

1. The Fifth Division Court of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham.
2. Those parts of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham described as follows:
  - i. The Town of Cobourg.
  - ii. The townships of,
    - (a) Haldimand;
    - (b) Hamilton.
3. The Town of Cobourg. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 132.

**Schedule 133**

1. The Eighth Division Court of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham.
2. Those parts of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham described as follows:
  - i. The villages of,
    - (a) Brighton;
    - (b) Colborne.
  - ii. The townships of,
    - (a) Brighton;
    - (b) Cramahe;
    - (c) Murray.
3. The Village of Brighton. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 133.

**Schedule 134**

1. The Ninth Division Court of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham.
2. Those parts of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham described as follows:
  - i. The Village of Hastings.
  - ii. The townships of,
    - (a) Alnwick;
    - (b) Percy.
3. Warkworth P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 134.

**Schedule 135**

1. The Eleventh Division Court of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham.
2. Those parts of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham described as follows:
  - i. The Town of Campbellford.
  - ii. The Township of Seymour.
3. The Town of Campbellford. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 135.

**ONTARIO****Schedule 136**

1. The First Division Court of the County of Ontario.
2. Those parts of the County of Ontario described as follows:
  - i. The Town of Whitby.
  - ii. The Township of Whitby.
3. The Town of Whitby. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 136.

**Schedule 137**

1. The Second Division Court of the County of Ontario.
2. That part of the County of Ontario being the Township of Pickering.
3. Claremont P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 137.

**Schedule 138**

1. The Third Division Court of the County of Ontario.
2. Those parts of the County of Ontario described as follows:
  - i. The Village of Port Perry.
  - ii. The townships of,
    - (a) Reach;
    - (b) Scugog.
3. The Village of Port Perry. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 138.

**Schedule 139**

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Ontario.
2. Those parts of the County of Ontario described as follows:
  - i. The Town of Uxbridge.
  - ii. The townships of,
    - (a) Scott;
    - (b) Uxbridge.
3. The Town of Uxbridge. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 139.

**Schedule 140**

1. The Sixth Division Court of the County of Ontario.
2. Those parts of the County of Ontario described as follows:
  - i. The villages of,
    - (a) Beaverton;
    - (b) Cannington.
  - ii. The townships of,
    - (a) Brook;
    - (b) Mara;
    - (c) Rama;
    - (d) Thorah (including Canise or Thorah Island).
3. The Village of Beaverton. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 140.

**Schedule 141**

1. The Eighth Division Court of the County of Ontario.
2. Those parts of the County of Ontario described as follows:
  - i. The City of Oshawa.
  - ii. The Township of East Whitby.
3. The City of Oshawa. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 141.

**OXFORD****Schedule 142**

1. The First Division Court of the County of Oxford.
2. Those parts of the County of Oxford described as follows:
  - i. The City of Woodstock.
  - ii. The Village of Embro.
  - iii. The townships of,
    - (a) Blenheim;
    - (b) East Nissouri;
    - (c) East Oxford;



## (d) West Zorra.

iv. That part of the Township of Blandford described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 10; thence westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Blandford and East Zorra; thence in a general southerly and south-westerly direction along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the City of Woodstock; thence easterly and southerly along the boundary between the City and the Township of Blandford to and extending easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township of Blandford to the place of commencement.

v. That part of the Township of East Zorra described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly limit of Lot 25 in Concession 9; thence easterly along the production and the northerly limit of Lot 25 across concessions 9 to 17, both inclusive, and its production easterly to the boundary between the townships of East Zorra and Blandford; thence southerly and southwesterly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the City of Woodstock; thence southwesterly along the boundary between the City and the Township of East Zorra to and extending westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township of East Zorra to the place of commencement.

vi. That part of the Township of West Oxford described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the boundary between the townships of West Oxford and East Oxford to the southerly boundary of the City of Woodstock; thence westerly, southwesterly and northwesterly along the boundary between the City and the Township of West Oxford to and extending westerly along the boundary between the townships of West Oxford and West Zorra to the production northerly of the westerly limit of Lot 6 in the Broken Front Concession of the Township of West Oxford; thence southerly along the production and the westerly limit of Lot 6 across the Broken Front Concession and concessions 1 to 6, both inclusive, and its production southerly to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

vii. That part of the Township of North Oxford described as follows: Commencing at the most easterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the production northerly of the easterly limit of Lot 16 in Concession 1; thence southerly along the production and the easterly limit of Lot 16 across concessions 1, 2 and 3 and its production southerly to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence in a general northeasterly direction along the southerly boundary of the Township to and extending northeasterly along the boundary between the Township and the City of Woodstock to the place of commencement.

**Schedule 143**

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Oxford.

2. Those parts of the County of Oxford described as follows:

i. The Village of Norwich.

ii. The townships of,

(a) North Norwich;

(b) South Norwich.

3. The Village of Norwich. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 143.

**Schedule 144**

1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of Oxford.

2. Those parts of the County of Oxford described as follows:

i. The separated Town of Ingersoll.

ii. That part of the Township of North Oxford described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the production northerly of the easterly limit of Lot 16 in Concession 1; thence southerly along the production and the easterly limit of Lot 16 across concessions 1, 2 and 3 and its production southerly to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence in a general southwesterly direction along the southerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the separated Town of Ingersoll; thence northerly, westerly and southerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of North Oxford to and extending westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

iii. That part of the Township of West Oxford described as follows: Commencing at the most westerly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the production southerly of the westerly limit of Lot 6 in Concession 6; thence northerly along the production and the westerly limit of Lot 6 across concessions 6 to 1, both inclusive, and the Broken Front Concession and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of West Oxford and North Oxford; thence in a general southwesterly direction along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the separated Town of Ingersoll; thence southerly, westerly and northerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of West Oxford to and extending southwesterly along the boundary between the townships of West Oxford and North Oxford to the place of commencement.

iv. That part of the Township of Dereham described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the southerly boundary of Concession 1; thence easterly along the production and the southerly boundary of Concession 1 across lots 28

3. The City of Woodstock. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 142.

to 15, both inclusive, to the easterly limit of Lot 15; thence northerly along the last-mentioned limit and its production northerly to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Ingersoll. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 144.

#### Schedule 145

1. The Sixth Division Court of the County of Oxford.

2. Those parts of the County of Oxford described as follows:

i. The Town of Tillsonburg.

ii. That part of the Township of Dereham described as follows: Commencing at the north easterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the Town of Tillsonburg; thence northerly, westerly, northerly, westerly, southerly, easterly and southerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Dereham to and extending westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the production westerly of the southerly boundary of Concession 1; thence easterly along the production and the southerly boundary of Concession 1 across lots 28 to 15, both inclusive, to the easterly limit of Lot 15; thence northerly along the last-mentioned limit and its production northerly to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Tillsonburg. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 145.

#### Schedule 146

1. The Seventh Division Court of the County of Oxford.

2. Those parts of the County of Oxford described as follows:

i. The Village of Tavistock.

ii. That part of the Township of East Zorra described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly limit of Lot 25 in Concession 9; thence easterly along the production and the northerly limit of Lot 25 across concessions 9 to 17, both inclusive, and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the Village of Tavistock; thence southerly, westerly and northerly along the boundary between the Village and the Township of East Zorra to and extending westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the place of commencement.

iii. That part of the Township of Blandford described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of

the Township to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 10; thence westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Blandford and East Zorra; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township of Blandford; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Village of Tavistock. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 146.

#### PARRY SOUND

#### Schedule 147

1. The First Division Court of the District of Parry Sound.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Parry Sound described as follows:

i. The Town of Parry Sound.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Magnetawan;

(b) Rosseau.

iii. The geographic townships of,

(a) Blair;

(b) Brown;

(c) Burpee;

(d) Burton;

(e) Carling;

(f) Christie;

(g) Conger;

(h) Cowper;

(i) Ferguson;

(j) Foley;

(k) Hagerman;

(l) Harrison;

(m) Henvey;

(n) Humphry;

(o) McDougall;

(p) McKellar;

(q) McKenzie;

(r) Monteith;

(s) Mowat;

(t) Shawanaga;

(u) Wallbridge.

iv. That part of the Territorial District of Parry Sound lying northerly of the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Blair and Mowat and westerly and northerly of the westerly and northerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Mowat and Henvey together with the islands in the Georgian Bay lying westerly of the said territory and adjacent thereto.

3. The Town of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 147.

#### Schedule 148

1. The Seventh Division Court of the District of Parry Sound.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Parry Sound described as follows:

i. The towns of,

- (a) Kearney;
- (b) Powassan;
- (c) Trout Creek.

ii. The villages of,

- (a) Burk's Falls;
- (b) South River;
- (c) Sundridge.

iii. The geographic townships of,

- (a) Armour;
- (b) Bethune;
- (c) Chapman;
- (d) Croft;
- (e) Ferrie;
- (f) Gurd;
- (g) Hardy;
- (h) Joly;
- (i) Laurier;
- (j) Lount;
- (k) Machar;
- (l) McConkey;
- (m) McMurrich;
- (n) Mills;
- (o) Nipissing;
- (p) North Himsworth;
- (q) Patterson;
- (r) Perry;
- (s) Pringle;
- (t) Proudfoot;
- (u) Ryerson;
- (v) South Himsworth;
- (w) Spence;
- (x) Strong;
- (y) Wilson.

iv. Lying northerly of the northerly boundaries of the geographic townships of North Himsworth, Nipissing, Patterson, Hardy and McConkey.

3. The Village of South River. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 148.

#### PEEL

#### Schedule 149

1. The First Division Court of the County of Peel.

2. Those parts of the County of Peel described as follows:

i. The Town of Brampton.

ii. The Village of Bolton.

iii. The townships of,

- (a) Albion;
- (b) Caledon;
- (c) Chinguacousy.

iv. That part of the Township of Toronto Gore described as follows: Commencing at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production northeasterly of the northwesterly limit of Lot 15 of the southern division of the Township; thence southwesterly along the production and the northwesterly limit of Lot 15 across concessions 9, 8 and 7 and its production southwesterly to the southwesterly boundary of the Township; thence northeasterly along that boundary to the northwesterly boundary of the Township; thence northeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Brampton. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 149.

#### Schedule 150

1. The Second Division Court in the County of Peel.

2. Those parts of the County of Peel described as follows:

i. The villages of,

- (a) Port Credit;
- (b) Streetsville.

ii. The Township of Toronto.

iii. That part of the Township of Toronto Gore described as follows: Commencing at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production northeasterly of the northwesterly limit of Lot 15 of the southern division of the Township; thence southwesterly along the production and the northwesterly limit of Lot 15 across concessions 9, 8 and 7 and its production southwesterly to the southwesterly boundary of the Township; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. Cooksville P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 150.

#### PERTH

#### Schedule 151

1. The First Division Court of the County of Perth.



2. Those parts of the County of Perth described as follows:

i. The City of Stratford.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Downie (including the Gore of Downie);

(b) North Easthope;

(c) South Easthope.

iii. That part of the Township of Ellice described as follows: Commencing at the most westerly angle of the Township; thence northeasterly along the northwesterly boundary of the Township to the production northwesterly of the northeasterly boundary of Concession 13; thence southeasterly along the production and the northeasterly boundary of Concession 13 and its production southeasterly to the southeasterly boundary of the Township; thence southwesterly along that boundary to the northeasterly boundary of the City of Stratford; thence northwesterly and southwesterly along the boundary between the City and the Township of Ellice to and extending northwesterly along the southwesterly boundary of the Township to the place of commencement.

3. The City of Stratford. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 151.

#### Schedule 152

1. The Second Division Court of the County of Perth.

2. Those parts of the County of Perth described as follows:

i. The Town of Mitchell.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Hibbert;

(b) Logan.

3. The Town of Mitchell. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 152.

#### Schedule 153

1. The Third Division Court of the County of Perth.

2. Those parts of the County of Perth described as follows:

i. The separated Town of St. Mary's.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Blanshard;

(b) Fullarton.

3. The Town of St. Mary's. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 153.

#### Schedule 154

1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of Perth.

2. Those parts of the County of Perth described as follows:

i. The Village of Milverton.

ii. The Township of Mornington.

iii. That part of the Township of Elma described as follows: Commencing at the most easterly angle of the Township; thence southwesterly along the southeasterly boundary of the Township to the southwesterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the production southwesterly of the southeasterly limit of Lot 26; thence northeasterly along the production and the southeasterly limit of Lot 26 across concessions 18 to 2, both inclusive, and its production northeasterly to the southwesterly boundary of Concession 1; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southeasterly limit of Lot 52; thence northeasterly along that limit and its production northeasterly to the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

iv. That part of the Township of Ellice described as follows: Commencing at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly boundary of the Township to the production northwesterly of the northeasterly boundary of Concession 13; thence southeasterly along the production and the northeasterly boundary of Concession 13 and its production southeasterly to the southeasterly boundary of the Township; thence northeasterly along that boundary to the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Village of Milverton. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 154.

#### Schedule 155

1. The Sixth Division Court of the County of Perth.

2. Those parts of the County of Perth described as follows:

i. The Town of Listowel.

ii. The Township of Wallace.

iii. That part of the Township of Elma described as follows: Commencing at the most westerly angle of the Township; thence southeasterly along the southwesterly boundary of the Township to the production southwesterly of the southeasterly limit of Lot 26; thence northeasterly along the production and the southeasterly limit of Lot 26 across concessions 18 to 2, both inclusive, and its production northeasterly to the southwesterly boundary of Concession 1; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southeasterly limit of Lot 52; thence northeasterly along that limit and its production northeasterly to the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southeasterly boundary of the Town of Listowel; thence southwesterly, northwesterly and northeasterly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Elma to the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northwesterly boundary of the Township; thence southwesterly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Listowel. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 155.



**PETERBOROUGH****Schedule 156**

1. The First Division Court of the County of Peterborough.

2. Those parts of the County of Peterborough described as follows:

i. The City of Peterborough.

ii. The Village of Lakefield.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Burleigh and Anstruther;

(b) Chandos;

(c) Douro;

(d) Ennismore;

(e) Harvey;

(f) North Monaghan;

(g) Otonabee;

(h) Smith.

iv. Part of the Township of Galway and Cavenish being the geographic Township of Cavenish as it existed on the 7th day of March, 1910.

3. The City of Peterborough. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 156.

**Schedule 157**

1. The Second Division Court of the County of Peterborough.

2. Those parts of the County of Peterborough described as follows:

i. The villages of,

(a) Havelock;

(b) Norwood.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Asphodel;

(b) Belmont and Methuen;

(c) Dummer.

3. The Village of Norwood. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 157.

**PRESCOTT AND RUSSELL****Schedule 158**

1. The Second Division Court of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell described as follows:

i. The Town of Vankleek Hill.

ii. The Township of East Hawkesbury.

iii. That part of the Township of Caledonia described as follows: Commencing at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary

of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the production easterly of the southerly boundary of Concession 1; thence westerly along the production and the southerly boundary of Concession 1 and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

iv. That part of the Township of South Plantagenet described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the northerly bank of the Nation River; thence in a general easterly direction along the northerly bank of the Nation River to the boundary between the townships of South Plantagenet and Alfred; thence southerly and easterly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of South Plantagenet and Caledonia; thence southerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of South Plantagenet and Kenyon; thence southerly and westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of South Plantagenet and Roxborough; thence northerly and westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

v. That part of the Township of West Hawkesbury described as follows: Commencing at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 3; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 3 and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Town of Vankleek Hill.

3. The Town of Vankleek Hill. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 158.

**Schedule 159**

1. The Fourth Division Court of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell described as follows:

i. The townships of,

(a) Alfred;

(b) North Plantagenet.

ii. That part of the Township of South Plantagenet described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence along that boundary to the northerly bank of the Nation River; thence in a general westerly direction along the northerly bank of the Nation River to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. Plantagenet P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 159.

**Schedule 160**

1. The Fifth Division Court of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell.
2. That part of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell being the Township of Cumberland.
3. Cumberland P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 160.

**Schedule 161**

1. The Sixth Division Court of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell.
2. That part of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell being the Township of Russell.
3. Embrun P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 161.

**Schedule 162**

1. The Seventh Division Court of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell.
2. Those parts of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell described as follows:
  - i. The Town of Hawkesbury.
  - ii. The Village of L'Orignal.
  - iii. The Township of Longueuil.
  - iv. That part of the Township of Caledonia described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the southerly boundary of Concession 1; thence westerly along the production and the southerly boundary of Concession 1 and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.
  - v. The Township of West Hawkesbury, except that part described in subparagraph v of paragraph 2 of Schedule 158.
3. The Town of Hawkesbury. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 162.

**Schedule 163**

1. The Tenth Division Court of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell.
2. Those parts of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell described as follows:
  - i. The Town of Rockland.
  - ii. The Township of Clarence.
3. The Town of Rockland. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 163.

**Schedule 164**

1. The Eleventh Division Court of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell.
2. Those parts of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell described as follows:
  - i. The Village of Casselman.
  - ii. The Township of Cambridge.
3. The Village of Casselman. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 164.

**PRINCE EDWARD****Schedule 165**

1. The First Division Court of the County of Prince Edward.
2. The County of Prince Edward.
3. The Town of Picton. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 165.

**RAINY RIVER****Schedule 166**

1. The First Division Court of the District of Rainy River.
2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Rainy River described as follows:
  - i. The towns of,
    - (a) Fort Frances;
    - (b) Rainy River.
  - ii. Commencing at the intersection of the boundary between the territorial districts of Rainy River and Kenora with the 5th Meridian Line; thence southerly along the 5th Meridian Line and its production southerly to the boundary between Canada and the United States; thence in a general westerly and northerly direction following the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between the territorial districts of Rainy River and Kenora; thence in a general easterly direction following the last-mentioned boundary to the point of commencement; excepting therefrom the towns of Fort Frances and Rainy River.
3. The Town of Fort Frances. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 166.

**Schedule 167**

1. The Fourth Division Court of the District of Rainy River.
2. That part of the Territorial District of Rainy River described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the District; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the District to the 5th Meridian Line; thence southerly along the 5th Meridian Line and its production southerly to the boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the United States of America; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the District; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.
3. Atikokan P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 167.

**RENFREW****Schedule 168**

1. The First Division Court of the County of Renfrew.
2. Those parts of the County of Renfrew described as follows:
  - i. The Town of Pembroke.
  - ii. The townships of,
    - (a) Alice and Fraser;
    - (b) Head, Clara and Maria;

- (c) Pembroke;
- (d) Petawawa;
- (e) Rolph, Buchanan, Wylie and McKay;
- (f) Stafford;
- (g) Westmeath.

3. The Town of Pembroke. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 168.

#### Schedule 169

1. The Third Division Court of the County of Renfrew.

2. Those parts of the County of Renfrew described as follows:

- i. The Town of Renfrew.
- ii. The townships of,
  - (a) Admaston;
  - (b) Bagot and Blithfield;
  - (c) Brougham;
  - (d) Griffith and Matawatchan;
  - (e) Horton.

3. The Town of Renfrew. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 169.

#### Schedule 170

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Renfrew.

2. Those parts of the County of Renfrew described as follows:

- i. The Town of Arnprior.
- ii. The Village of Braeside.
- iii. The Township of McNab.

3. The Town of Arnprior. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 170.

#### Schedule 171

1. The Sixth Division Court of the County of Renfrew.

2. Those parts of the County of Renfrew described as follows:

- i. The villages of,
  - (a) Cobden;
  - (b) Eganville.
- ii. The townships of,
  - (a) Bromley;
  - (b) Grattan;
  - (c) North Algona;
  - (d) Ross;
  - (e) Sebastopol;

(f) South Algona;

(g) Wilberforce.

3. The Village of Cobden. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 171.

#### Schedule 172

1. The Seventh Division Court of the County of Renfrew.

2. Those parts of the County of Renfrew described as follows:

- i. The villages of,
  - (a) Barry's Bay;
  - (b) Killaloe Station.
- ii. The townships of,
  - (a) Brudenell and Lyndoch;
  - (b) Hagarty and Richards;
  - (c) Radcliffe;
  - (d) Raglan;
  - (e) Sherwood, Jones and Burns.

3. The Village of Killaloe Station. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 172.

#### SIMCOE

#### Schedule 173

1. The First Division Court of the County of Simcoe.

2. Those parts of the County of Simcoe described as follows:

- i. The City of Barrie.
- ii. The Village of Elmvale.
- iii. The townships of,
  - (a) Flos;
  - (b) Vespra.

iv. That part of the Township of Sunnidale described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 8; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 8 and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

v. That part of the Township of Innisfil described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 6; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 6 to the shore of Lake Simcoe; thence in a general northerly direction following the shore of Lake Simcoe to the easterly boundary of the City of Barrie; thence southerly, westerly, southerly, southwesterly, northerly, westerly and northerly

along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Innisfil to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

- vi. The Township of Oro, except that part described in subparagraph ii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 176.
- 3. The City of Barrie. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 173.

#### Schedule 174

- 1. The Second Division Court of the County of Simcoe.
- 2. Those parts of the County of Simcoe described as follows:
  - i. The Village of Bradford.
  - ii. The Township of West Gwillimbury.
  - iii. The Township of Innisfil, except that part described in subparagraph v of paragraph 2 of Schedule 173.
- 3. The Village of Bradford. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 174.

#### Schedule 175

- 1. The Third Division Court of the County of Simcoe.
- 2. Those parts of the County of Simcoe described as follows:
  - i. The villages of,
    - (a) Beeton;
    - (b) Tottenham.
  - ii. The Township of Adjala.
  - iii. That part of the Township of Tecumseth described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the southerly boundary of Concession 12; thence easterly along the production and the southerly boundary of Concession 12 and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the villages of Beeton and Tottenham.

- 3. The Village of Beeton. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 175.

#### Schedule 176

- 1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Simcoe.
- 2. Those parts of the County of Simcoe described as follows:
  - i. The towns of,
    - (a) Collingwood;
    - (b) Stayner.
  - ii. The villages of,
    - (a) Creemore;

(b) Wasaga Beach.

- iii. The Township of Nottawasaga.
- iv. The Township of Sunnidale, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 173.
- 3. The Town of Collingwood. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 176.

#### Schedule 177

- 1. The Sixth Division Court of the County of Simcoe.
- 2. Those parts of the County of Simcoe described as follows:
  - i. The Town of Orillia.
  - ii. That part of the Township of Oro described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the shore of Lake Simcoe; thence in a general southwesterly direction along the shore of Lake Simcoe to the westerly boundary of Concession 9; thence northerly along that boundary and its production northerly to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.
  - iii. The Township of Orillia, except that part described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 179.
  - iv. The Township of Medonte, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 179.
- 3. The Town of Orillia. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 177.

#### Schedule 178

- 1. The Eighth Division Court of the County of Simcoe.
- 2. Those parts of the County of Simcoe described as follows:
  - i. The Town of Alliston.
  - ii. The townships of,
    - (a) Essa;
    - (b) Tosorontio.
  - iii. That part of the Township of Tecumseth described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Town of Alliston; thence southerly, westerly, southerly and westerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Tecumseth to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the production westerly of the southerly boundary of Concession 12; thence easterly along the production and the southerly boundary of Concession 12 and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.
- 3. The Town of Alliston. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 178.



**Schedule 179**

1. The Tenth Division Court of the County of Simcoe.

2. Those parts of the County of Simcoe described as follows:

- i. The Village of Coldwater.
- ii. The Township of Matchedash.
- iii. That part of the Township of Orillia described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the southerly limit of Lot 16; thence in a general easterly direction along the production and the southerly limit of Lot 16 to the easterly boundary of Concession 7; thence northerly along that boundary and its production northerly to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.
- iv. That part of the Township of Medonte described as follows: Commencing at the north-easterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the line between lots 6 and 7; thence in a general westerly direction along that line across concessions 14, 13, 12 and 11 to the easterly boundary of Concession 10; thence northerly along that boundary across lots 7 to 10, both inclusive, to the northerly limit of Lot 10; thence in a general westerly direction along that limit across concessions 10 and 9 to the easterly boundary of Concession 8; thence northerly along that boundary across lots 11 to 24, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Village of Coldwater.
- v. That part of the Township of Tay described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the production southerly of the westerly boundary of Concession 9; thence northerly along the production and the westerly boundary of Concession 9 to the shore of Georgian Bay; thence in a general direction, easterly, northeasterly, easterly and southeasterly following along the shore of Georgian Bay to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Village of Coldwater. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 179.

**Schedule 180**

1. The Eleventh Division Court of the County of Simcoe.

2. Those parts of the County of Simcoe described as follows:

- i. The towns of,
  - (a) Midland;
  - (b) Penetanguishene.
- ii. The villages of,
  - (a) Port McNicholl;

(b) Victoria Harbour.

iii. The Township of Tiny.

iv. The Township of Tay, except that part described in subparagraph v of paragraph 2 of Schedule 179.

v. The geographic Township of Baxter in the District of Muskoka.

3. The Town of Midland. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 180.

**STORMONT, DUNDAS AND GLENGARRY****Schedule 181**

1. The Second Division Court of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry described as follows:

- i. The Town of Alexandria.
- ii. The Village of Lancaster.
- iii. The townships of,
  - (a) Charlottenburgh;
  - (b) Lancaster;
  - (c) Lochiel.

3. The Town of Alexandria. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 181.

**Schedule 182**

1. The Third Division Court of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry described as follows:

- i. The City of Cornwall.
- ii. The townships of,
  - (a) Cornwall;
  - (b) Osnabruck.

3. The City of Cornwall. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 182.

**Schedule 183**

1. The Fifth Division Court of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry described as follows:

- i. The Village of Morrisburg.
- ii. The Township of Williamsburg.

3. The Village of Morrisburg. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 183.

**Schedule 184**

1. The Sixth Division Court of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry described as follows:

- i. The Village of Iroquois.
- ii. The Township of Matilda.

3. The Village of Iroquois. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 184.

#### Schedule 185

1. The Eighth Division Court of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry described as follows:

i. The Village of Finch.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Finch;

(b) Roxborough.

3. Avonmore P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 185.

#### Schedule 186

1. The Tenth Division Court of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry described as follows:

i. The villages of,

(a) Chesterville;

(b) Winchester.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Mountain;

(b) Winchester.

3. The Village of Winchester. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 186.

#### Schedule 187

1. The Twelfth Division Court of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry described as follows:

i. The Village of Maxville.

ii. The Township of Kenyon.

3. The Village of Maxville. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 187.

#### SUDBURY

#### Schedule 188

1. The First Division Court of the District of Sudbury.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Sudbury described as follows:

i. The City of Sudbury.

ii. The towns of,

(a) Capreol;

(b) Chelmsford;

(c) Coniston;

(d) Copper Cliff;

(e) Froid Mine;

(f) Levack.

iii. The Territorial District of Sudbury, except those parts described in schedules 189, 190 and 191.

3. The City of Sudbury. O. Reg. 174/50, Sched. 188.

#### Schedule 189

1. The Third Division Court of the District of Sudbury.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Sudbury described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Harrow; thence northerly, westerly, northerly, easterly and northerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township 119; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of 119, Bigelow, Vernon, Totten and Trill to the northeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Trill; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Trill, Drury, Lorne, Truman and Roosevelt to the southerly boundary of the district; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. Espanola P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 189.

#### Schedule 190

1. The Fourth Division Court of the District of Sudbury.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Sudbury described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Parker; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Parker, Selby and Sladen to the easterly boundary of the District; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the District to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Scollard; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Scollard and its production easterly to the southerly boundary of the District; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the District to the production southerly of the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Bigwood; thence northerly along the production and the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Bigwood, Delamere, Hoskin, Hendrie, Hawley, Awrey, Street and Scadding to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Rathbun; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Rathbun; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Mackelcan; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Mackelcan, McConnell, DeMorest and Turner to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Turner; thence easterly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Dundee; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Dundee and Parker to the place of commencement.

3. Warren P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 190.

#### Schedule 191

1. The Fifth Division Court of the District of Sudbury.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Sudbury described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Rennie; thence southerly, easterly and southerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury

to the southwesterly angle of geographic Township 23, Range 15; thence easterly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury to the southeasterly angle of geographic Township 8Z; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of geographic townships 8Z, 9Z, Singapore, 19, Blamey, Cunningham, Swayze, Rollo, Biggs, Pinogami, Carty and Lemoine to the northeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Lemoine; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Lemoine to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Sherlock; thence northerly along the last mentioned boundary to the northerly boundary of the District of Sudbury; thence westerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Sudbury and Algoma to the place of commencement.

3. Chapleau P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 191.

### THUNDER BAY

#### Schedule 192

1. The First Division Court of the District of Thunder Bay.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay described as follows:

- i. The City of Port Arthur.
- ii. Commencing at the intersection of the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes with the meridian of longitude 89 degrees 30 minutes; thence south along the meridian to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Fowler; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence in a general southerly direction along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Fowler, Ware and Oliver to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Oliver; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Oliver and McIntyre to the shore of Thunder Bay of Lake Superior; thence east astronomically to the 89th meridian of longitude; thence southerly along that meridian to the boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the United States of America; thence northeasterly along that boundary to the meridian of longitude 88 degrees 30 minutes; thence north along that meridian to the northerly shore of Black Bay of Lake Superior; thence easterly and northerly following along that shore to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Dorion; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Glen; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Glen, McMaster, Cockram, Adamson, Graydon and Innes to the southerly shore of Lake Nipigon; thence westerly and northerly along the shore of Lake Nipigon to the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes; thence west along that parallel to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the City of Port Arthur.

3. The City of Port Arthur. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 192.

#### Schedule 193

1. The Second Division Court of the District of Thunder Bay.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes with the meridian of longitude 88 degrees; thence south

along the meridian to the boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the United States of America; thence northwesterly and southwesterly along that boundary to the meridian of longitude 88 degrees 30 minutes; thence north along that meridian to the northerly shore of Black Bay of Lake Superior; thence easterly and northerly following along that shore to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Dorion; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Glen; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Glen, McMaster, Cockram, Adamson, Graydon and Innes to the southerly shore of Lake Nipigon; thence in a general easterly and northerly direction following along the shore of Lake Nipigon to the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes; thence east along that parallel to the place of commencement.

3. Nipigon P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 193.

#### Schedule 194

1. The Third Division Court of the District of Thunder Bay.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay described as follows:

- i. The City of Fort William.
- ii. Commencing at the intersection of the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes with the meridian of longitude 89 degrees 30 minutes; thence south along the meridian to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Fowler; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence in a general southerly direction along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Fowler, Ware and Oliver to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Oliver; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Oliver and McIntyre to the shore of Thunder Bay of Lake Superior; thence east astronomically to the meridian of longitude 89 degrees; thence south along that meridian to the boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the United States of America; thence southwesterly and westerly following along the last-mentioned boundary to the westerly boundary of the District; thence northerly along that boundary to the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes; thence east along that parallel to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the City of Fort William.

3. The City of Fort William. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 194.

#### Schedule 195

1. The Fourth Division Court of the District of Thunder Bay.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes with the meridian of longitude 88 degrees; thence south along the meridian to the boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the United States of America; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the meridian of longitude 86 degrees 30 minutes; thence northerly along the meridian to its intersection with the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes; thence west along that parallel to the place of commencement.

3. Schreiber P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 195; O. Reg. 298/60, s. 1.



**Schedule 196**

1. The Fifth Division Court of the District of Thunder Bay.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay described as follows:

i. The Town of Geraldton.

ii. The Improvement District of Beardmore.

iii. The Territorial District of Thunder Bay; excepting those parts described in schedules 192, 193, 194, 195 and 197.

3. Town of Geraldton. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 196.

**Schedule 197**

1. The Sixth Division Court of the District of Thunder Bay.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes with the meridian of longitude 86 degrees 30 minutes; thence south along the meridian to the boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the United States of America; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the District; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the District to the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes; thence west along that parallel to the place of commencement.

3. The Improvement District of Marathon. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 197; O. Reg. 298/60, s. 2.

**TIMISKAMING****Schedule 198**

1. The First Division Court of the District of Timiskaming.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Timiskaming described as follows:

i. The towns of,

(a) Cobalt;

(b) Haileybury;

(c) Latchford;

(d) New Liskeard.

ii. The geographic townships of,

(a) Auld;

(b) Barr;

(c) Brethour;

(d) Brigstocke;

(e) Bucke;

(f) Cane;

(g) Casey;

(h) Cole;

(i) Coleman;

(j) Dane;

(k) Dymond;

(l) Firstbrooke;

(m) Gillies Limit;

(n) Harley;

(o) Harris;

(p) Henwood;

(q) Hilliard;

(r) Hudson;

(s) Kerns;

(t) Kittson;

(u) Klock;

(v) Leo;

(w) Lorrain;

(x) Lundy;

(y) Medina;

(z) South Lorrain;

(az) van Nostrand.

3. The Town of Haileybury. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 198.

**Schedule 199**

1. The Third Division Court of the District of Timiskaming.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Timiskaming described as follows: Commencing at the north-easterly angle of the geographic Township of Brethour; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Brethour and Hilliard to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Hilliard; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the last-mentioned Township to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Kerns; thence westerly along the northerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Kerns, Henwood and Cane to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Cane; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Cane and Auld to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of van Nostrand; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that Township to the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of van Nostrand and Leo to the southerly boundary of the District; thence westerly, northerly, westerly and northerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Timiskaming and Sudbury to the northerly boundary of the Territorial District of Timiskaming; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of McEvay; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of McEvay, Nordica and Sheba to the southwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Sheba; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Sheba and Dunmore to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Burt; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Burt to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Burt, Eby, Otto, Boston, McElroy, Hearst and McFadden to the interprovincial boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Englehart. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 199.



**Schedule 200**

1. The Fourth Division Court of the District of Timiskaming.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Timiskaming described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Bisley thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the District to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of McEvay; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of McEvay, Nordica and Sheba to the southwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Sheba; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Sheba and Dunmore to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Burt; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Burt to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Burt, Eby, Otto and Boston to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Boston; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Boston, Lebel, Morrisette and Bisley to the place of commencement.

3. Kirkland Lake. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 200.

**Schedule 201**

1. The Fifth Division Court of the District of Timiskaming.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Timiskaming described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Pontiac; thence southerly along the interprovincial boundary between Ontario and Quebec to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of McFadden; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of McFadden, Hearst and McElroy to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Boston; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Boston, Lebel, Morrisette and Bisley to the northerly boundary of the District; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. Larder Lake P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 201.

**VICTORIA****Schedule 202**

1. The Second Division Court of the County of Victoria.

2. Those parts of the County of Victoria described as follows:

i. The villages of,

(a) Bobcaygeon;

(b) Fenelon Falls;

(c) Sturgeon Point.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Bexley;

(b) Carden;

(c) Dalton;

(d) Laxton, Digby and Longford;

(e) Somerville;

(f) Verulam.

iii. Part of the Township of Galway and Cavenish in the County of Peterborough being the geographic Township of Galway as it existed on the 7th day of March, 1910.

iv. The Township of Eldon, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 203.

v. The Township of Fenelon, except that part described in subparagraph v of paragraph 2 of Schedule 203.

3. The Village of Fenelon Falls. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 202.

**Schedule 203**

1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of Victoria.

2. Those parts of the County of Victoria described as follows:

i. The Town of Lindsay.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Omemee;

(b) Woodville.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Emily;

(b) Mariposa;

(c) Ops.

iv. That part of the Township of Eldon described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly limit of Lot 21 in Concession 1; thence in a general easterly direction along the production and the northerly limit to and along the line between lots 21 and 22 across concessions 2 to 11, both inclusive, and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the Village of Woodville; thence northerly, westerly, southerly, westerly and southerly along the boundary between the Village and the Township of Eldon to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

v. That part of the Township of Fenelon described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the southeasterly shore of Sturgeon Lake; thence northeasterly along the shore of Sturgeon Lake to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Lindsay. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 203.

**WATERLOO****Schedule 204**

1. The First Division Court of the County of Waterloo.

2. Those parts of the County of Waterloo described as follows:

## i. The cities of,

(a) Kitchener;

(b) Waterloo.

- ii. That part of the Township of Waterloo described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the production westerly of the southerly limit of Lot 46; thence easterly along the production and the southerly limits of lots 46, 47, 48, 50, 51 and 53 and the production easterly of the southerly limit of Lot 53 to the easterly bank of the Grand River; thence in a general northerly direction along the easterly bank of the Grand River to the southerly limit of Lot 114; thence easterly along the southerly limits of lots 114, 108, 105 and 85 to the easterly limit of Lot 85; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 85 to the southerly limit of Lot 96; thence easterly along the last-mentioned limit and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the cities of Waterloo and Kitchener.

3. The City of Kitchener. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 204.

**Schedule 205**

1. The Third Division Court of the County of Waterloo.

2. Those parts of the County of Waterloo described as follows:

i. The City of Galt.

ii. The towns of,

(a) Hespeler;

(b) Preston.

iii. The Village of Ayr.

iv. The Township of North Dumfries.

- v. That part of the Township of Waterloo described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the production westerly of the southerly limit of Lot 46; thence easterly along the production and the southerly limits of lots 46, 47, 48, 50, 51 and 53 and the production easterly of the southerly limit of Lot 53 to the easterly bank of the Grand River; thence in a general northerly direction along the easterly bank of the Grand River to the southerly limit of Lot 114; thence easterly along the southerly limits of lot 114, 108, 105 and 85 to the easterly limit of Lot 85; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 85 to the southerly limit of Lot 96; thence easterly along the last-mentioned limit and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the villages of Hespeler and Preston.

3. The City of Galt. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 205.

**Schedule 206**

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Waterloo.

2. Those parts of the County of Waterloo described as follows:

i. The Village of New Hamburg.

ii. The Township of Wilmot.

3. The Village of New Hamburg. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 206.

**Schedule 207**

1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of Waterloo.

2. Those parts of the County of Waterloo described as follows:

i. The Town of Elmira.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Wellesley;

(b) Woolwich.

3. Heidelberg P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 207.

**WELLAND****Schedule 208**

1. The First Division Court of the County of Welland.

2. Those parts of the County of Welland described as follows:

i. The City of Welland.

ii. The Village of Fonthill.

- iii. That part of the Township of Thorold described as follows: Commencing at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the boundary of the Village of Fonthill; thence easterly and northerly along the boundary between the Village and the Township of Thorold and its production northerly to the southerly limit of Lot 162; thence easterly along the production and the southerly limits of lots 162, 161, 160, 159, 158, 194, 193, 192, 191, 190, 189, 188, 187, 186, 185, 184, 183, 182, 181, 180, 179 and 178 and the production easterly of the southerly limit of Lot 178 to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the southeasterly boundary of the Township; thence southwestwardly along the boundary between the townships of Crowland and Thorold to the boundary of the City of Welland; thence westerly and southerly along the boundary between the City and the Township of Thorold to the southeasterly boundary of the Township; thence southwestwardly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

- iv. That part of the Township of Pelham described as follows: Commencing at the south-westerly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 5; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 5 and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the

Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Village of Fonhill; thence westerly, southerly and easterly along the boundary between the Village and the Township to the boundary between the townships of Pelham and Thorold; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township of Pelham; thence in a general westerly direction along the boundary between the townships of Pelham and Wainfleet to the place of commencement.

- v. That part of the Township of Humberstone described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 4; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 4 across lots 33 to 1, both inclusive, and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The City of Welland. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 208.

#### Schedule 209

1. The Third Division Court of the County of Welland.

2. Those parts of the County of Welland described as follows:

i. The Town of Fort Erie.

ii. The Village of Crystal Beach.

iii. The Township of Bertie.

- iv. That part of the Township of Humberstone described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the easterly boundary of the Township with the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 4; thence westerly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 4 across lots 1 to 9, both inclusive, to the line between lots 9 and 10, thence southerly along that line to the shore of Lake Erie; thence easterly along the shore of Lake Erie to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Fort Erie. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 209.

#### Schedule 210

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Welland.

2. Those parts of the County of Welland described as follows:

i. The City of Niagara Falls.

ii. The Village of Chippawa.

iii. The Township of Willoughby.

- iv. The Township of Stamford, except that part described in subparagraph ii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 211.

3. The City of Niagara Falls. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 210.

#### Schedule 211

1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of Welland.

2. Those parts of the County of Welland described as follows:

i. The Town of Thorold.

- ii. That part of the Township of Stamford described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the boundary between the Township of Stamford and the Town of Thorold to and extending southerly along the boundary between the Township of Stamford and the Township of Thorold to the production westerly of the southerly boundary of Lot 136; thence easterly along the southerly boundaries of lots 136, 135, 134 and 133 to the easterly boundary of Lot 133; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of lots 133, 123, 116, 105, 98, 87, 80, 70, 63, 53, 46, 34, 27, 14, 7 and Gore Lot 7 to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

- iii. That part of the Township of Thorold described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the boundary of the Village of Fonhill; thence easterly along that boundary to and extending along the southerly limits of lots 163, 162, 161, 160, 159, 158, 194, 193, 192, 191, 190, 189, 188, 187, 186, 185, 184, 183, 182, 181, 180, 179 and 178 and the production easterly of the southerly limit of Lot 178 to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement; excepting therefrom the Town of Thorold.

- iv. That part of the Township of Pelham described as follows: Commencing at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 5; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 5 across lots 20 to 1, both inclusive, and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Thorold. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 211.

#### Schedule 212

1. The Sixth Division Court of the County of Welland.

2. Those parts of the County of Welland described as follows:

i. The Town of Port Colborne.

ii. The Village of Humberstone.

iii. The Township of Wainfleet.

- iv. The Township of Humberstone, except those parts described in subparagraph v of paragraph 2 of Schedule 208 and subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 209.



3. The Town of Port Colborne. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 212.

### WELLINGTON

#### Schedule 213

1. The First Division Court of the County of Wellington.

2. Those parts of the County of Wellington described as follows:

i. The City of Guelph.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Eramosa;

(b) Guelph;

(c) Puslinch;

(d) Erin.

iii. The Village of Erin.

3. The City of Guelph. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 213.

#### Schedule 214

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Wellington.

2. Those parts of the County of Wellington described as follows:

i. The villages of,

(a) Elora;

(b) Fergus.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Nichol;

(b) Pilkington;

(c) West Garafraxa.

3. The Village of Fergus. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 214.

#### Schedule 215

1. The Seventh Division Court of the County of Wellington.

2. Those parts of the County of Wellington described as follows:

i. The Village of Drayton.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Maryborough;

(b) Peel.

3. The Village of Drayton. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 215.

#### Schedule 216

1. The Eighth Division Court of the County of Wellington.

2. Those parts of the County of Wellington described as follows:

i. The Village of Arthur.

ii. That part of the Township of Arthur described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the southerly limit of Lot 14; thence easterly along the production and the southerly limit of Lot 14 across concessions 12 to 8, both inclusive, to the southwesterly boundary of the Concession West of the Owen Sound Road; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the line between lots 15 and 16 in that Concession; thence northeasterly along that line across Concession West and Concession East of the Owen Sound Road to the northeasterly boundary of Concession East of the Owen Sound Road; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southerly boundary of Lot 15 in Concession 5; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of Lot 15 across concessions 5 to 1, both inclusive, and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the northerly boundary of the Village of Arthur; thence westerly and southwesterly along the boundary between the Village and the Township of Arthur to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

iii. That part of the Township of West Luther described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the southerly boundary of Concession 8; thence westerly along the production and the southerly boundary of Concession 8 and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Village of Arthur; thence easterly and southerly along the boundary between the Village and the Township of West Luther to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Village of Arthur. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 216.

#### Schedule 217

1. The Tenth Division Court of the County of Wellington.

2. Those parts of the County of Wellington described as follows:

i. The towns of,

(a) Harriston;

(b) Palmerston.

ii. The Village of Clifford.

iii. The Township of Minto.

3. The Town of Harriston. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 217.

#### Schedule 218

1. The Eleventh Division Court of the County of Wellington.

2. Those parts of the County of Wellington described as follows:

i. The Town of Mount Forest.



ii. That part of the Township of Arthur described as follows: Commencing at the north-westerly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the southerly limit of Lot 14; thence easterly along the production and the southerly limit of Lot 14 across concessions 12 to 8, both inclusive, to the southwesterly boundary of the Concession West of the Owen Sound Road; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the line between lots 15 and 16 in that Concession; thence northeasterly along that line across Concession West and Concession East of the Owen Sound Road to the northeasterly boundary of Concession East of the Owen Sound Road; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southerly boundary of Lot 15 in Concession 5; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of Lot 15 across concessions 5 to 1, both inclusive, and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the Town of Mount Forest; thence southerly, westerly, southerly, westerly, northerly, westerly and northerly following along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Arthur to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

iii. That part of the Township of West Luther described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the southerly boundary of Concession 8; thence westerly along the production and the southerly boundary of Concession 8 and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Mount Forest. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 218.

## WENTWORTH

### Schedule 219

1. i. The First Division Court of the County of Wentworth.

ii. The Ninth Division Court of the County of Wentworth.

2. Those parts of the County of Wentworth described as follows:

i. The City of Hamilton.

ii. The Village of Stoney Creek.

iii. Burlington Beach.

iv. The townships of,

(a) Barton;

(b) Binbrook;

(c) Glanford;

(d) Saltfleet.

3. The City of Hamilton. O. Reg. 289/60, s. 1.

### Schedule 220

1. The Second Division Court of the County of Wentworth.

2. Those parts of the County of Wentworth described as follows:

i. The Town of Dundas.

ii. The Township of West Flamborough.

iii. That part of the Township of Ancaster described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the southerly boundary of the City of Hamilton; thence westerly, northerly, easterly and northerly along the boundary between the City and the Township to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Town of Dundas; thence southerly, westerly and northerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township to the boundary between the townships of Ancaster and West Flamborough; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the production northerly of the westerly limit of Lot 37; thence southerly along the production and the westerly limit of Lot 37 across concessions 1 to 7, both inclusive, and its production southerly to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Dundas. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 220.

### Schedule 221

1. The Third Division Court of the County of Wentworth.

2. Those parts of the County of Wentworth described as follows:

i. The Village of Waterdown.

ii. The Township of East Flamborough.

3. The Village of Waterdown. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 221.

### Schedule 222

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of Wentworth.

2. Those parts of the County of Wentworth described as follows:

i. The Township of Beverly.

ii. That part of the Township of Ancaster described as follows: Commencing at the most westerly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the production northerly of the westerly limit of Lot 37; thence southerly along the production and the westerly boundary of Lot 37 across concessions 1 to 7, both inclusive, and its production southerly to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of commencement.

3. Lynden P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 222.

**YORK****Schedule 223**

1. The First Division Court of the County of York.

2. Those parts of the County of York described as follows:

- i. The Town of Leaside.
- ii. The Village of Forest Hill.
- iii. That part of the Township of East York lying west of the easterly boundary of the Don River.
- iv. That part of the Township of North York lying outside the parts described in subparagraph 2 of paragraph 2 of Schedule 230, subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 231 and paragraph 2 of Schedule 233.
- v. That part of the Township of York lying east of the westerly boundary of Dufferin Street.
- vi. That part of the City of Toronto lying outside the parts described in subparagraph vi of paragraph 2 of Schedule 230, subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 231 and paragraph 2 of Schedule 233.

3. The City of Toronto. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 224.

**Schedule 224**

1. The Second Division Court of the County of York.

2. Those parts of the County of York described as follows:

- i. The villages of,
  - (a) Markham;
  - (b) Stouffville.
- ii. That part of the Township of Markham described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the production southerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 5; thence northerly along the production and the easterly boundary of Concession 5 and its production northerly to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Village of Stouffville; thence southerly, easterly and northerly along the boundary between the Village and the Township to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.
- iii. That part of the Township of Whitechurch described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Village of Stouffville; thence northerly, westerly, northerly, westerly, southerly, westerly and southerly along the boundary between the Village and the Township to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the production southerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 5; thence northerly along the

Concession 5 to the northerly limit of Lot 10; thence easterly along that limit across concessions 4 to 1, both inclusive, to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Village of Markham. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 225.

**Schedule 225**

1. The Third Division Court of the County of York.

2. Those parts of the County of York described as follows:

- i. The Village of Richmond Hill.
- ii. That part of the Township of Markham described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the southerly boundary of the Village of Richmond Hill; thence easterly, northerly and westerly along the boundary between the Village and the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the production northerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 5; thence southerly along the production and the easterly boundary of Concession 5 and its production southerly to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.
- iii. That part of the Township of Vaughan described as follows: Commencing at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the southerly boundary of the Village of Richmond Hill; thence westerly, northerly, westerly, northerly, easterly, northerly and easterly along the boundary between the Village and the Township to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the production northerly of the westerly boundary of Concession 3; thence southerly along the production and the easterly boundary of Concession 3 and its production southerly to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of commencement.
- iv. That part of the Township of Whitechurch described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the production southerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 5; thence northerly along the production and the easterly boundary of Concession 5 to the northerly limit of Lot 10; thence westerly along that limit across concessions 5 to 1, both inclusive, to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Village of Richmond Hill. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 226.

**Schedule 226**

1. The Fourth Division Court of the County of York.

2. Those parts of the County of York described as follows:

- i. The Town of Newmarket.
- ii. The Township of East Gwillimbury.
- iii. That part of the Township of Whitchurch described as follows: Commencing at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Town of Newmarket; thence southerly, westerly, northerly, westerly, northerly, easterly and northerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Town of Aurora; thence easterly, southerly and westerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the production westerly of the northerly limit of Lot 10; thence easterly along the production and the northerly limit of Lot 10 and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Town of Newmarket. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 227.

#### Schedule 227

1. The Fifth Division Court of the County of York.

2. Those parts of the County of York described as follows:

- i. The Village of Sutton.
- ii. The townships of,
  - (a) Georgina;
  - (b) North Gwillimbury.

3. The Village of Sutton West. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 228.

#### Schedule 228

1. The Sixth Division Court of the County of York.

2. Those parts of the Township of York described as follows:

- i. The Town of Aurora.
- ii. The Township of King.

3. The Town of Aurora. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 229.

#### Schedule 229

1. The Seventh Division Court of the County of York.

2. Those parts of the County of York described as follows:

- i. The Village of Woodbridge.
- ii. That part of the Township of Vaughan described as follows: Commencing at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the production southerly of the westerly boundary of Concession 3; thence northerly along the production and the westerly boundary of Concession 3 and its

production northerly to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of commencement.

3. The Village of Woodbridge. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 230.

#### Schedule 230

1. The Eighth Division Court of the County of York.

2. Those parts of the County of York described as follows:

- i. The Town of Weston.
- ii. The Village of Swansea.
- iii. That part of the Township of Etobicoke lying north of the southerly boundary of the Richview Road.
- iv. That part of the Township of York lying west of the westerly boundary of Dufferin Street.
- v. That part of the Township of North York lying west of the westerly boundary of Dufferin Street.
- vi. That part of the City of Toronto lying west of the westerly boundary of Dufferin Street, except the several islands in Lake Ontario commonly known and described collectively as Toronto Island.

3. The City of Toronto. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 231.

#### Schedule 231

1. The Ninth Division Court of the County of York.

2. Those parts of the County of York described as follows:

- i. The Township of Scarborough.
- ii. That part of the Township of East York lying east of the easterly boundary of the Don River.
- iii. That part of the Township of North York lying east of a line described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the southerly boundary of Steele's Avenue with the easterly boundary of Leslie Street; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of Leslie Street and its extension to its intersection with the easterly boundary of the east branch of the Don River; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the east branch of the Don River to its intersection with the northerly boundary of the Township of East York.

iv. That part of the City of Toronto lying east of the easterly boundary of the Don River; excepting therefrom the several islands in Lake Ontario commonly known and described collectively as Toronto Island.

3. Geco P.O. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 232.

#### Schedule 232

1. The Eleventh Division Court of the County of York.

2. Those parts of the County of York described as follows:

i. The towns of,

(a) Mimico;

(b) New Toronto.

ii. The Village of Long Branch.

iii. That part of the Township of Etobicoke lying south of the southerly boundary of the Richview Road.

3. The Town of Mimico. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 233.

#### **Schedule 233**

1. The Twelfth Division Court of the County of York.

2. That part of the County of York being part of the Township of North York and the City of Toronto described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the westerly boundary of Dufferin Street with the southerly boundary of Steele's Avenue; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of Dufferin Street to its intersection with the northerly boundary of Lawrence Avenue; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of Lawrence Avenue to its intersection with the easterly boundary of the east branch of the Don River; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the east branch of the Don River to its intersection with the extension of the easterly boundary of Leslie Street; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of Leslie Street to its intersection with the southerly boundary of Steele's Avenue; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of Steele's Avenue to the place of commencement.

3. The City of Toronto. O. Reg. 174/60, Sched. 234.



## Regulation 116

### under The Division Courts Act

#### RULES OF PROCEDURE

##### GENERAL

1. A judge may upon the application of a party to an action or matter pending in court and upon being satisfied that any property seized is of a perishable nature or that charges for food or keeping may be necessary, or for other good cause, make an order for the sale of the property or of any part thereof. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 1.

2. The plaintiff, at the time of entering his claim for suit, and the defendant or other party, at the time of giving notice of set-off, counterclaim or other defence, shall give the clerk his address or that of his solicitor or agent, and the delivery of any notice to the plaintiff, defendant or other party, his solicitor or agent or the mailing thereof by the clerk to such address is sufficient service. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 2.

##### SUMMONS AND CLAIM

3. Where a claim is for an amount in excess of that authorized by the Act, the judge may permit abandonment of the excess at any time before judgment upon such terms as he deems proper. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 3.

4. A summons issued under section 65 of the Act shall be endorsed "Issued by leave of the judge". C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 4.

5. A summons shall continue in force for a period of twelve months from the date of its issue but, where a defendant has not been served, a judge may renew it for a period of twelve months, prior to the expiration of the twelve months period or of the last renewal. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 5.

6. Where a summons has been renewed under rule 5, the clerk shall, upon delivery to him of the judge's order, endorse upon the summons "renewed by order of the judge for twelve months from the . . . . . day of . . . . .". C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 6.

##### INTERPLEADER

7.—(1) Where it is alleged that there is an encumbrance or lien, or when a claim is made in respect of any property that has been seized, the bailiff shall forthwith give notice thereof to the party who issues the execution.

(2) If the party so notified requires the seizure to be maintained, he shall within five days after such notice to him pay to the clerk a sum of money sufficient to secure to the clerk and bailiff their costs of an interpleader and an interpleader summons shall be issued.

(3) If the party so notified does not pay such sum, the bailiff may abandon the seizure and the party shall pay to the bailiff his costs of the seizure and any damages that the bailiff is subsequently directed to pay as a result of the seizure. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 7.

8. Where property is seized or attached while in the possession of the claimant, the case shall proceed with the attaching creditor as plaintiff and the claim-

ant as defendant, and in all other cases it shall proceed with the claimant as plaintiff and the execution creditor or attaching creditor as defendant. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 8.

9. The claimant shall, within five days after the day of service of the summons upon him, deliver to the bailiff or leave at the office of the clerk of the court particulars of the property claimed by him and the grounds and particulars of his claim or, in case of a claim for rent, the amount and particulars thereof, but by consent of all parties, or without such consent if the judge so directs, an interpleader claim may be tried, although these rules may not have been complied with. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 9.

10. Where the claimant has not complied with the rule in respect of delivering particulars of his claim, the judge may, upon such terms as he directs, allow him to deliver the same. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 10.

11.—(1) A claimant may deposit with the bailiff an amount equal to the value of the property seized or attached or to the amount for which the seizure or attachment has been made, whichever is the lesser sum, to be paid by the bailiff into court to abide the decision of the judge upon the claim, and thereupon the bailiff shall redeliver the property to the claimant. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 11, *part*.

(2) Where there is disagreement as to the value of the property seized or attached, the matter shall be decided by the clerk, subject to an appeal to the judge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 11, *part*.

12. On dismissal of a claim to any property taken in execution or attached, the costs of the bailiff shall be allowed to him, unless the judge otherwise orders, and payment thereof may be enforced in the same manner as a judgment of the court. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 12.

##### REPLEVIN

13. Where a person claims to be entitled to possession of personal property in the possession of another, he may, subject to subsection 4 of section 54 of the Act, enter a claim in replevin and cause a summons in replevin to be issued. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 13.

14. The claim in replevin shall specify and describe in detail the property claimed, the value thereof, the facts upon which the claim is based, and the damages, if any, claimed and the particulars thereof. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 14.

15. At the time of entering the claim in replevin, there shall be filed with the clerk of the court, an affidavit of the person claiming the property or his solicitor or agent, deposing,

(a) that the facts set out in the particulars of claim are true; and

(b) that the deponent knows of no reason why the summons should not issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 15.

16.—(1) The bailiff shall, before acting on the summons, obtain from the plaintiff a bond with two or more sureties satisfactory to the bailiff or to the judge in double the value of the property to be replevied as stated in the summons, and the bond shall be assignable to the defendant.

(2) Instead of furnishing a bond, the plaintiff may pay into court to the credit of the action an amount equal to double the value of the property to be replevied and such payment is in lieu of the bond and is subject to the same terms, conditions and disposition as a bond. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 16.

**17.—**(1) In accordance with the summons in replevin, the bailiff shall take and detain the property until otherwise directed by the judge or the judgment in the action.

(2) Where the property to be replevied or any part thereof,

(a) is secured or concealed in any dwelling house or other building or enclosure of the defendant or of any other person holding it for him; and

(b) is not delivered to the bailiff within six hours after demand,

the bailiff may and if necessary shall, but during daylight only, break open the house, building or enclosure for the purpose of replevying the property or any part thereof and shall make replevin according to the summons. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 17.

**18.** The copy of the summons shall not be served upon the defendant until the bailiff has replevied the property, or some part of it if he cannot replevy the whole. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 18.

**19.—**(1) The bailiff shall, with the return of the summons, file with the clerk,

(a) the bond filed by the plaintiff; and

(b) a list of the property replevied.

(2) Where the bailiff replevies only a part of the property specified and described in the summons and is unable to replevy the balance, he shall state in his return the part of the property that he was unable to replevy and the reasons therefor. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 19.

**20.** Where a summons in replevin is issued, the defendant may at any time prior to judgment, on two days notice to the plaintiff, apply to the judge on affidavit to discharge or vary the summons or to stay proceedings thereunder or for any other relief specified in the notice, and the judge may make such order as to him seems meet. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 20.

**21.** Where the defendant has been duly served with a copy of the claim and summons in replevin, then, unless he has left a notice in writing that he intends to dispute the claim with the clerk within the time prescribed in the summons, the plaintiff may proceed with the action in the same manner as if the defendant had appeared and had admitted the plaintiff's right to the possession of the property, and final judgment may be entered by the clerk and the property shall then be delivered by the bailiff to the plaintiff and the plaintiff may proceed at the next sittings of this court as if the defendant had appeared and had admitted the plaintiff's right to the possession of the property. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 21.

**22.** Where the defendant succeeds, the judgment shall be for the return of the goods to him with such costs and damages as are awarded. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 22.

#### COUNTERCLAIM

**23.** Where the action of the plaintiff is stayed, discontinued or dismissed, or where he does not appear, a counterclaim or set-off may nevertheless be proceeded with. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 23.

**24.** Where a counterclaim has been filed, a notice of dispute may be filed as to a claim, but if the defendant to the counterclaim fails to file a notice of dispute, no final judgment on the counterclaim shall be signed by the clerk. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 24.

#### NOTICE OF TRIAL

**25.—**(1) The clerk is responsible for furnishing the parties to the action with written notice of the time, place and date of trial.

(2) Written notice of the time, place and date of trial may be furnished to any of the parties,

(a) by handing the notice to the party or other person attending on his behalf at the clerk's office;

(b) by sending the notice by prepaid post to the party at the address furnished to the court as his address or appearing as his address upon any claim, notice of dispute or counterclaim filed by him; or

(c) where such an address does not appear upon the claim, notice of dispute or counterclaim, as referred to in clause b,

(i) by delivering the notice to the party personally, or

(ii) by sending the notice by prepaid post to the party at an address at which the clerk is satisfied the notice will reach the party, and so certified in writing upon a duplicate thereof which shall be filed with the papers in the action.

(3) The clerk shall keep a record in the procedure book of the giving of written notice of trial and the mode of giving the notice and other particulars of it. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 25.

**26.** Where, upon an appeal, a new trial is ordered, the clerk shall, upon receipt of a copy of the order of the appellate court, place the case on the list for trial in accordance with rule 27 and furnish notice to the parties in accordance with rule 25. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 26.

#### TRIAL LIST

**27.** Except in the case of an action in which final judgment may be signed by the clerk under section 88 of the Act, an action shall be placed on the list for trial for the first sittings of the court for which notice of trial may be given by the clerk and shall be there dealt with by the trial judge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 27.

#### REVIVING JUDGMENT

**28.** No proceedings shall be taken to enforce payment of a judgment after ten years from the date thereof, except where, upon notice to the judgment debtor or his personal representative and upon affidavit evidence, the judge has made an order permitting further proceedings to be taken. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 28.

#### JUDGMENT SUMMONS

**29.—**(1) A judgment debtor residing more than three miles from the place of examination shall, at the time and place of service of the judgment summons, be paid or tendered the sum of \$1.50 and, where he resides more than ten miles from the place of examination, a further sum of 10 cents for each mile in excess of ten.

(2) Amounts paid under this rule are costs in the cause unless otherwise ordered by the judge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 29.

#### WARRANT OF COMMITMENT

**30.**—(1) A warrant of commitment shall bear the date of the day on which the order for commitment is made and shall continue in force for six months from such date and no longer unless renewed by an order of the judge prior to the expiration of the warrant, made upon affidavit, showing the cause of non-execution and that the moneys payable thereunder have not been satisfied in whole or in part, and such renewal may be for a period not exceeding six months.

(2) Renewal of a warrant of commitment shall be made by the clerk on the margin of the warrant by endorsing thereon:

"Renewed by Judge's order for . . . . . months

from the . . . . . day of . . . . .

"X.Y., Clerk "

(Note)—This form is to be printed on the warrant.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 30.

#### MINORS

**31.** No proceeding shall be taken by a minor in an action, other than an action referred to in section 58 of the Act, until he has filed with the clerk of the court a written authority signed by a next friend authorizing the action to proceed in the name of the minor by the next friend. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 31.

#### MARRIED WOMEN

**32.** A judgment against a married woman shall be in the same form as any judgment but shall be deemed to be subject to the following:

1. The judgment shall be satisfied out of the separate property of the defendant which she is at the date of the judgment or may thereafter be possessed of or entitled to and not otherwise.
2. The judgment does not render available to satisfy it any separate property that the defendant is or may be restrained from anticipating unless by reason of section 10 of *The Married Women's Property Act* such property is available to satisfy the judgment notwithstanding such restriction. C.R.O. Reg. 392, s. 32.

#### ORDER FOR DETENTION; PRESERVATION; INSPECTION

**33.** The judge may, upon application of any party to an action or matter and upon such terms as he deems proper, make an order for the detention, preservation, inspection or measuring of any property that is the subject of the action or matter, or as to which any question may arise, and for all or any of those purposes may authorize any person to enter upon or into any land or building in the possession of any party to the action or matter, and may authorize such samples to be taken or observations, plans or models to be made or experiment to be tried, as are necessary or expedient for the purpose of obtaining full information or evidence. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 33.

#### INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS

**34.** The judge may, upon application of any party to an action or matter, upon notice, and upon such terms as he deems proper, make an order for the production and inspection of any books, writings, in-

struments or documents, relating to or affecting the question in issue and in the possession, power, custody or control of any other party to the action or matter, at such time and place as he appoints and in default of such production for inspection as so directed the judge may in his discretion exclude such books, writings, instruments or documents from being given in evidence in such action or matter. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 34.

#### AFFIDAVITS AND OATHS

**35.** Every affidavit shall be divided into numbered paragraphs and shall state concisely such matters and facts as are necessary to truly inform the court. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 35.

**36.** Every affidavit shall be drawn in the first person stating the name of the deponent at the commencement in full, his description and his true place of abode, and shall be signed by him, and in any proceeding in the court an affidavit shall be entitled in the court and cause, if a cause has been commenced, stating the names in full of the parties as in the summons. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 36.

**37.** In an affidavit made by more than one deponent, the names of the several deponents shall be inserted in the jurat, unless all the deponents are sworn at one time by the same officer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 37.

**38.** Affidavits shall be confined to a statement of facts within the knowledge of the deponent but, on interlocutory motions, statements as to his belief with the grounds thereof may be admitted. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 38.

**39.** An affidavit sworn by a person who appears to be illiterate or blind shall not be used without leave unless the officer taking the affidavit certifies in the jurat that the affidavit was read in his presence to the deponent who seemed perfectly to understand it and signed it in his presence. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 39.

**40.** An affidavit having in the jurat or body thereof any interlineation, alteration or erasure shall not be used without leave, unless the interlineation, alteration or erasure is authenticated by the initials of the officer taking the affidavit. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 40.

**41.** An affidavit sworn before the solicitor of the party on whose behalf it is made, or before the clerk or partner of such solicitor, shall not be used except by leave of the judge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 41.

#### SECURITY FOR BAILIFF'S FEES

**42.** Where an attachment has issued against an absconding debtor or an execution has issued against the property of a judgment debtor, and a plaintiff or defendant, judgment creditor or other person interested in the claim, judgment or execution, insists upon the bailiff making an attempt to find property, he shall deposit with the clerk the amount of bailiff's fees and mileage. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 42.

#### ABSCONDING DEBTORS

**43.** Where an attachment issues, whether the suit is commenced by attachment in the first instance or not, unless the defendant is personally served, the hearing or trial shall not take place until one month after the seizure under the attachment, unless the judge otherwise orders. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 43.

**44.** When several persons sue out warrants of attachment against an absconding, removing or concealed debtor, each one of the attaching creditors may enter a defence, set-off or counterclaim, and call, examine and cross-examine witnesses as to any debt or claim proved or attempted to be proved against the



debtor, or as to such set-off or counterclaim in the same way and to the same extent as the debtor himself might do if he were to appear personally and defend the suit on any ground. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 44.

45. Before issuing an attachment against an absconding, removing or concealed debtor, it is the duty of the clerk to see that, immediately following the statement in the affidavit of the amount due to the attaching creditor, the cause and subject of the indebtedness is properly set forth. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 45.

46. Where several judgments have been recovered against an absconding debtor, it is not necessary to issue execution upon each such judgment but one execution against the property seized upon the attachments shall issue for the sale thereof, to satisfy the judgments of those creditors, and so much of such property as is sufficient to satisfy the said judgments and costs may be sold thereunder or, if the property has been previously sold as perishable, enough of the proceeds may be applied by the clerk to satisfy such judgments and costs, without execution. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 46.

#### CLERK'S DUTIES

47. The clerk shall maintain,

- (a) a procedure book with an alphabetical index thereto;
- (b) a cash book;
- (c) a foreign procedure book;
- (d) a fee book;
- (e) a judgment debtor index;
- (f) a consolidation order book with an alphabetical index thereto,

and may maintain an order book. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 47.

48. All the papers in the cause received or filed by the clerk shall be kept by him, together with the original summons, and shall be produced at the hearing of the cause. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 48.

49. The clerk, upon being paid his proper fee and necessary postage, shall answer promptly all reasonable inquiries made touching suits by the parties thereto, their solicitors or agents. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 49.

50. The clerk shall not withhold any money received from the parties except for unpaid costs in the action in which such money is recovered. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 50.

51. Where money is received by the clerk on a suit entered by a solicitor or agent who has paid the deposit or is responsible for the costs to the clerk, such money shall not without notice to such solicitor or agent be paid out to the person beneficially interested therein, unless upon the order of the judge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 51.

52. On payment of a fee of 25 cents and necessary postage the clerk, when required by a party to the action, shall furnish an itemized statement in writing thereof including bailiff's fees. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 52.

53.—(1) The clerk shall determine, subject to appeal to the judge, what witness fees shall be allowed on taxation of costs.

(2) Before allowing disbursements to witnesses, the clerk shall be satisfied that they attended and shall be furnished with an affidavit of disbursements. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 53.

54. In case of process received for service or execution from a foreign court, the clerk shall, upon returning them, give a statement in detail of the items of all charges made for fees and disbursements. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 54.

55. When a notice is mailed by the clerk by prepaid registered post, he shall obtain and preserve with the papers in the suit a certificate of the registration. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 55.

56. Where there are no cases to be tried at any sittings of a division court, the clerk of the division court shall so notify the judge by a letter or telegram which in the ordinary course of post or wire, as the case may be, will reach its destination at least twenty-four hours in the case of a county, and at least forty-eight hours in the case of a district, before the time set for the sittings of the court and, where the clerk is unable to so notify the judge because of the settlement or adjournment by consent of any case or for any other reason, he shall nevertheless notify the judge with all diligence. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 56.

#### PROCEDURE BOOKS

57. The entries of proceedings on a transcript under the Act shall be made in the procedure book of the court to which it has been sent in the form of an ordinary suit. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 57.

58. Where a plaintiff or defendant is substituted or added or there is a change of parties, the procedure book shall so indicate, and all subsequent proceedings shall be carried on under the altered title with the same year and number. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 58.

59. The clerk shall enter in the procedure book the full amount of money returned by the bailiff with an execution and shall show therein the amount that he has taxed and paid the bailiff as his fees therefor. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 59.

60. Every judgment and order of the court shall be entered by the clerk in the procedure book and, when an order is made for the payment of any debt, damages, costs or other sum of money, it is payable at the office of the clerk. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 60.

#### BAILIFF'S DUTIES

61. The bailiff shall maintain a book of record. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 61.

62. The bailiff shall at all reasonable times furnish to a party in an action such reasonable information as is required respecting any process in his hands. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 62.

63. The bailiff shall,

- (a) ensure that proper accommodation is available for each sittings of the court; and
- (b) attend every sittings of the court, where he shall make all proclamations, preserve order, call the parties and witnesses and perform such other duties as the judge requires. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 63.

64. The bailiff shall return an execution within the three months prescribed by the Act, unless it has been renewed or unless the seizure has been so recent that he has been unable to realize thereon, in which latter case he shall report to the clerk, who shall notify the execution creditor thereof. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 64.



65.—(1) Where the bailiff has been unable to effect a sale for a reasonable amount, he shall return the execution "property on hand for want of buyers".

(2) Where an execution is returned "property on hand for want of buyers", the clerk shall, at the written request of the execution creditor, issue another execution directing the bailiff to sell the property on hand for what it will bring. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 65.

66. The whole of the money realized shall be paid over by the bailiff to the clerk, who shall forthwith after taxation pay the bailiff his proper fees and disbursements. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 66.

67. A bailiff receiving any money by virtue of his office shall promptly after the receipt thereof pay it over to the clerk. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 67.

68. A bailiff receiving an execution shall immediately endorse upon it a statement of the day and the hour when he received it and, in addition to the formal return in the prescribed form, on every execution returned he shall give a statement of the particulars of all his fees and disbursements in the execution thereof, and give a similar statement in making returns of summons of replevin and warrants of attachment. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 68.

69. Where the judge so directs, the bailiff shall deliver to the clerk of the court for submission to the judge a statement or return on oath of any or every warrant or writ of execution in his hands and of what has been done thereunder. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 69.

70. A bailiff shall not take or receive money from any person except as payment on an execution or warrant of commitment in his hands against such party. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, s. 70.

#### FORMS

71. The forms used in division courts shall be those appended to these rules. New.

#### Form 1

#### SUMMONS

(section 71)

In the..... Division Court of the..... of

#### SUMMONS

No. .... 19  
Claim \$.....  
Cost, Exclusive of Mileage \$.....  
Mileage \$.....

Between

..... PLAINTIFF

—and—

..... DEFENDANT

TO THE ABOVE-NAMED DEFENDANT

(SEAL) TAKE NOTICE that the above-named plaintiff claims from you \$....., particulars of which are attached hereto.

*(The following paragraph to be printed in capital letters)*

IF YOU DESIRE TO DISPUTE THIS CLAIM OR ANY PART THEREOF OR MAKE A COUNTERCLAIM, YOU MUST WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS SUMMONS LEAVE WITH THE CLERK OF THE COURT, AT THE ADDRESS BELOW, A NOTICE IN WRITING IN DUPLICATE CONTAINING THE PARTICULARS OF YOUR DISPUTE OR COUNTERCLAIM.

*(The following paragraph to be printed in red ink)*

If you do not file a notice of dispute or counterclaim, judgment may be entered against you without further notice to you.

If your dispute or counterclaim is supported by witnesses, account books, receipts or other documents, you should produce them at the hearing.

If you file a notice of dispute or counterclaim, information as to the time and place of trial may be obtained from the clerk of this court.

If the amount of the claim together with lawful costs is paid to the clerk of the court within ten days after service of this document upon you, no further proceedings will be taken.

Given under the seal of the court this.....

day of....., 19.....

Clerk,

Division Court of the..... of  
(Address)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 1.

#### Form 2

#### GENERAL FORM OF HEADING AND CONCLUSION OF AFFIDAVIT

*(Except where otherwise given)*

In the..... Division Court of the..... of.....

Between

..... PLAINTIFF

—and—

..... DEFENDANT

I,....., of the..... of....., in the..... of....., (occupation), make oath and say:

Sworn before me.....  
at the.....  
of.....  
in the.....  
of.....  
this..... day of....., 19.....

(Signature)

Clerk  
(or A Commissioner  
for taking affidavits)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 2.

Form 3

AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE OF SUMMONS

(section 23)

I SWEAR that this summons and claim therewith were served by me on the . . . day of . . . , 19 . . . , by delivering a true copy of both, personally to the defendant, (or to the wife or servant of the defendant, or to a grown-up inmate of the defendant's dwelling-house, or usual place of abode, or business), and that I necessarily travelled . . . miles to do so.

Sworn, etc. (as in Form 2)

Bailiff

NOTE: This affidavit is to be endorsed on the summons.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 3.

Form 4

AFFIDAVIT FOR RENEWAL OF SUMMONS

(rule 6)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I, . . . , of the . . . of . . . , in the . . . of . . . (occupation), make oath and say:

1. That I am the plaintiff herein (or the agent of the plaintiff herein and have a personal knowledge of the facts herein stated).
2. That a summons was issued herein, a true copy of which is attached and marked "Exhibit 1".
3. (State what efforts have been made to serve the defendant with the summons and the reasons why it has not been served.)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 4.

Form 5

ORDER FOR RENEWAL OF SUMMONS

(rule 6)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Upon application of the plaintiff and upon reading the affidavit of . . . , filed: . . .

It is ordered that the summons in this action be renewed by the clerk of the court for twelve months from the date of this order.

Dated at . . . this . . . day of . . . , 19 . . .

Judge.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 5.

Form 6

SUMMONS TO THIRD PARTY

(section 86)

No. . . . 19 . . .

In the . . . Division Court of the . . . of . . .

SUMMONS TO THIRD PARTY

Between

PLAINTIFF

—and—

DEFENDANT

—and—

THIRD PARTY

(SEAL) TO THE ABOVE-NAMED THIRD PARTY

TAKE NOTICE that action has been brought by the above-named plaintiff against the above-named defendant for \$ . . . , particulars of which are attached hereto.

The defendant claims to be entitled to contribution or indemnity from or other relief over against you for \$ . . . , particulars of which are attached hereto.

(The following paragraph to be printed in capital letters)

IF YOU DESIRE TO DISPUTE THIS CLAIM OR ANY PART THEREOF OR MAKE A COUNTERCLAIM, YOU MUST WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS SUMMONS LEAVE WITH THE CLERK OF THE COURT, AT THE ADDRESS BELOW, A NOTICE IN WRITING IN DUPLICATE CONTAINING THE PARTICULARS OF YOUR DISPUTE OR COUNTERCLAIM.

(The following paragraph to be printed in red ink)

If you do not file a notice of dispute or counterclaim, judgment may be entered against you without further notice to you.

If your dispute or counterclaim is supported by witnesses, account books, receipts or other documents, you should produce them at the hearing.

If you file a notice of dispute or counterclaim, information as to the time and place of trial may be obtained from the clerk of this court. If the amount of the defendant's claim together with lawful costs is paid to the clerk of the court within ten days after service of this document upon you, no further proceedings will be taken.

Given under the seal of the court this

day of . . . , 19 . . .

Clerk

Division Court of the . . . of . . . (Address)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 6.

Form 7

UNDERTAKING BY NEXT FRIEND OF MINOR TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DEFENDANT'S COSTS

(section 58 and rule 31)

In the . . . Division Court of the . . . of . . . I, . . . , being the next friend of . . . , who is a minor, and who is desirous of entering an action in this court against (naming him), of the . . . of . . . in the . . . of . . . hereby undertake to be responsible for the costs of the said minor in such action, and that if the said minor

fail to pay the said (*name of intended defendant*) all costs of the action as the judge shall direct him to pay to the said (*name of intended defendant*), I will forthwith pay the same to the clerk of the court.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Witness

(*Signature of next friend*)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 7.

### Form 8

## AFFIDAVIT FOR SUBSTITUTIONAL SERVICE

(section 75)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,....., of the.....of....., in the.....of....., Bailiff of the above-mentioned Court, make oath and say:

1. That the summons in the above action was handed to me for service and that in accordance with my duties in that respect I attended at the above address of the defendant,....., this being the usual place of abode or usual place of business of the defendant on the.....day of....., 19..., and was informed that the defendant was not in.

2. That I previously called at the said address of the defendant on other occasions but was unable to serve him with the summons as I was informed by

3. That I believe if a copy of the summons were sent by registered mail to the above address (*or* were left with a grown up person at the above address, *or as the case may be*), it would come to the knowledge of the defendant.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 8.

### Form 9

## ORDER FOR SUBSTITUTIONAL SERVICE

(section 75)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Upon the application of the Bailiff and having read the affidavit of....., filed:

It is ordered that service of the copy of the summons and particulars of claim, together with a copy of this order, by mailing the same by registered post addressed to the defendant at.....(*or* by leaving the same with a grown up person residing or employed at the above-named address, *or as the case may be*), shall be good and sufficient service of the summons and particulars of claim upon the said defendant.

Dated at.....this.....day of.....19...

Judge

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 9.

### Form 10

## SET-OFF

(section 81)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Take notice that I intend to avail myself of the laws of set-off, and at the hearing of this cause will claim a set-off against the plaintiff's demand, the particulars of which set-off are hereto annexed, (*or* hereunder written).

Dated at.....this.....day of.....19....

To the above named plaintiff and  
to the clerk of the said court

Defendant.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 10.

### Form 11

## ACCEPTANCE OF MONEY PAID INTO COURT

(section 82)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Take notice that the plaintiff accepts the sum of \$.....paid by the defendant into court in satisfaction of the claim in respect of which it is paid in.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

To the said defendant.....

Clerk

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 11.

### Form 12

## CONFESSION OF DEBT AFTER ACTION COMMENCED

(section 84)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

I acknowledge that I am indebted to the plaintiff in the sum of \$.....and consent that judgment for that amount and costs may be entered against me in this action, according to the practice of the court.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

Witness....., clerk.....Defendant  
(*or* bailiff)

(*Add affidavit of execution*)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 12.

### Form 13

## AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTION OF CONFESSION

(section 84)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,....., clerk (*or* bailiff) of the Division Court of the.....of.....(*or* of the said Court) make oath and say, that I saw the above (*or* annexed) confession duly executed by the defendant,

and that I am a subscribing witness thereto, and that I have not received, and that I will not receive, anything from the plaintiff or defendant, or any other person, except my lawful fees, for taking such confession, and that I have no interest in the demand sought to be recovered in this action.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 13.

#### Form 14

### JUDGMENT ON CONFESSION AFTER ACTION COMMENCED

(section 84 (1))

The defendant having been served with summons and particulars of claim for a debt amounting to

\$.....(or the plaintiff having consented to take the defendant's acknowledgment for the sum of

\$....., part thereof, and abandoned the residue; or having allowed the defendant's set-off thereout; or made certain deductions claimed therefrom) and the defendant having confessed the same in writing before

....., clerk (or bailiff), and the confession being duly proved and produced, it is adjudged that the plaintiff, do recover against the defendant, the

sum of \$.....for debt, and \$.....for costs.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 14.

#### Form 15

### AFFIDAVIT FOR SPEEDY JUDGMENT

(section 90 (1))

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I..... of the.....of....., in the.....of.....(occupation), make oath and say:

1. That I am the (solicitor or agent for the) above-named plaintiff, and have personal knowledge of the matters herein deposed to.

2. That the above-named defendant is justly and truly indebted to me or to (as the case may be), the plaintiff, in the sum of \$.....(state the facts and verify the cause of action).

3. That in my belief there is no defence to this action. That immediate judgment should be granted for the following reasons, viz.: (herein state the reasons fully).

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 15.

#### Form 16

### NOTICE OF TRIAL

(rule 25)

In the.....Division Court of the.....of.....

### NOTICE OF TRIAL

Between

..... PLAINTIFF

—and—

..... DEFENDANT

TAKE NOTICE of the trial of this action at the sittings of the court to be held in the..... at.....of.....commencing on the.....day of....., 19....at..... o'clock .m.

(The following paragraph to be printed in capital letters)

AND FURTHER TAKE NOTICE THAT IN THE EVENT OF AN ADJOURNMENT NO FURTHER NOTICE WILL BE SENT TO YOU.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

Clerk

Division Court of the.....of.....  
(Address)

To:.....

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 16.

#### Form 17

### CLERK'S NOTICE UNDER THE ACT (WHERE CAUSE TRANSFERRED FROM ANOTHER COURT)

(section 70 and rule 25)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

TAKE NOTICE that the proceedings in this action having been duly transferred to this court, trial of this action will take place at the.....sittings of the court to be held in the.....at..... of.....commencing on.....day, the....day of....., 19....at.....o'clock.m.

(The following paragraph to be printed in capital letters)

AND FURTHER TAKE NOTICE THAT IN THE EVENT OF AN ADJOURNMENT NO FURTHER NOTICE WILL BE SENT TO YOU.

Dated at this day of....., 19....

Clerk,

Division Court of the.....of.....  
(Address)

To:

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 17.

#### Form 18

### CLERK'S NOTICE OF TRIAL BY JURY AND NEW TRIAL

(section 106)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

TAKE NOTICE that this cause will be tried by a jury, the plaintiff (or defendant) having demanded a jury therein; or take notice that the judge has ordered a new trial upon payment of costs (or with cost to abide the event or as the case may be) and has ordered the next



trial to be had before a jury (*or as the case may be*) and that such trial will be held at.....in..... on...the...day of....., 19....., at the hour of....o'clock...m.

(*The following paragraph to be printed in capital letters*)

AND FURTHER TAKE NOTICE THAT IN THE EVENT OF AN ADJOURNMENT NO FURTHER NOTICE WILL BE SENT TO YOU.

Dated at.....this...day of....., 19....

Clerk  
Division Court of the.....of.....  
(Address)

To:.....

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 18.

### Form 19

#### ORDER TRANSFERRING CAUSE WHEN ENTERED IN WRONG COURT

(section 70 (1))

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

It appearing that the cause has been entered in the wrong division court, I hereby order that all papers and proceedings in this cause be transferred to the

.....Division Court of the.....of..... in pursuance of *The Division Courts Act*, upon the terms (that the defendant shall in no case have taxed against him or pay more costs than if he had been originally sued in such last-mentioned court, and that the plaintiff pay to the defendant forthwith the sum of

\$....., as fees for the attendance of himself and his witness at this court, as the case may be, or any other terms that the judge may think proper to impose).

Dated at.....this...day of....., 19....

Judge.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 19.

### Form 20

#### SUMMONS TO WITNESS

(section 95 (1))

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

(Seal)

You are hereby required to attend at the..... sittings of the said court, to be held at....., on....., the...day of....., 19....., at the hour of.....in the forenoon, to give evidence in the above cause, on behalf of the above-named.....

.....(and then and there to have and produce (*state particular documents required*) and all other papers relating to the said action in your custody, possession or power.)

Given under the seal of the court this..... day of....., 19....

Clerk.

To:.....

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 20.

### Form 21

#### AFFIDAVIT FOR COMMISSION TO EXAMINE WITNESSES

(section 97)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,.....make oath and say:

1. That this action is brought for the recovery of (*here state shortly the cause of action*).

2. That the defendant has filed a notice of dispute herein.

3. That....., is a material and necessary witness for me in the said cause, and I am advised, and verily believe, that I cannot safely proceed to the trial of it without his evidence.

4. That the said....., is at present residing at....., outside the limits of the Province of Ontario.

(*If made by the defendant, add the following:*)

5. That I have a good defence to this action on the merits, as I am advised, and verily believe (*or if made by a solicitor or his clerk, say: The defendant has, as I am instructed, and verily believe a good defence, etc.*)

6. This application for a commission is made *bona fide* for the purpose of procuring the evidence of the said....., and not for delay.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 21.

### Form 22

#### ORDER FOR COMMISSION

(section 97)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Upon hearing the solicitor for the plaintiff and defendant and upon reading the affidavit of....., filed, it is ordered as follows:

1. A commission may issue directed to..... of.....for the examination *viva voce* of witnesses on behalf of the said plaintiff and defendant respectively at.....aforesaid before the said commissioner.

2. ....days previously to the sending out of the said commission the said....., or his solicitor....., shall give to..... or his solicitor,....., notice in writing of the mail or other conveyance by which the commission is to be sent out.

3. The costs of this order and of the commission to be issued, and all other matters which may be done in pursuance hereof, shall be costs in the cause.

Dated at            this    day of            , 19    .

Judge.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 22.

### Form 23

#### AFFIDAVIT FOR ORDER TO EXAMINE A SICK, AGED OR INFIRM WITNESS

(section 97)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

1. This action is brought for (*here state concisely the cause of action sued for*).

2. The summons herein was served on or about the    day of            , 19    , and this action can be heard at the sittings of the court which will be held on the    day of            next (*or instant*).

3. The defendant has (*or, if he makes an affidavit, I have*) filed a notice disputing the plaintiff's claim herein.

4. That            , of etc. (a person residing within the province), is a material and necessary witness on my behalf, as I am advised and verily believe, and I cannot safely proceed to the trial hereof without his evidence, and that materiality of his evidence consists in this (*here in a general way describe it*).

5. That said            is sick, being dangerously ill with (*here describe disease*), and not expected to recover (*or, as the case may be, or that he is aged or infirm*), being now    years of age, *or* that he is about to leave the province, *as the case may be*, and that his attendance at court as a witness cannot by reason thereof be procured.

6. I am advised and believe that I have a good cause of action (*or defence*) herein on the merits, and that this application is made *bona fide* and not for the purpose of delay.

(The affidavit should clearly show that the person proposed to be examined is weak, aged or infirm, or about to leave the province, and that his attendance at court as a witness cannot by reason thereof be procured. If possible, this should not be left to a general statement merely, but facts and circumstances should be given. If founded on sickness of the witness, an affidavit by or a verified certificate of the medical attendant should form part of the application, the former being preferable. The affidavit had better be made by the applicant, his solicitor or agent. As a general rule, the materiality of the proposed evidence need not be given as appears in paragraph 4, but if the application is likely to be opposed, or there is anything exceptional in the circumstances, it had better be stated with particularity.)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 23.

### Form 24

#### AFFIDAVIT OF DISBURSEMENTS TO SEVERAL WITNESSES

(rule 53 (2))

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,            , of            , the above plaintiff

(*or            , the above defendant, or            , agent, or solicitor for the above plaintiff or defendant*) make oath and say:

1. That the several persons whose names are mentioned in the first column of the Schedule at the foot hereof, were necessary and material witnesses on my behalf (*or on behalf of the said plaintiff or defendant*)

and attended at the sittings of this court on the    .

day of            , as witnesses on my behalf (*or on behalf of the said defendant or plaintiff*), and that they did not attend as witnesses in any other action; (*if otherwise, state the facts*).

2. That each of the said witnesses necessarily travelled in going to said court and attending the said trial, the number of miles respectively, mentioned in figures in the second column of the Schedule opposite to the names of each of the said witnesses, respectively.

3. That each of the said witnesses was necessarily absent from his (*or her*) home, in order so to attend the said trial, the number of days set forth in the third column of the said Schedule opposite the names of them respectively.

4. That the several and respective sums of money mentioned in figures in the fourth column of the Schedule, opposite to the names of the said witnesses, respectively, have been paid by me (*or by the plaintiff or defendant*) to the said witnesses respectively, as in the said Schedule set forth for their attendance and travel as witnesses in this action.

5. That I was a necessary and a material witness on my own behalf, and I would not have attended the court, except for the purpose of giving evidence in the action.

#### SCHEDULE REFERRED TO IN THE AFFIDAVIT

Names of Witnesses	Miles	Absent from home	Sums Paid

NOTE:—Where the party seeks to be allowed his own expenses for attendance, he must swear both that he was a necessary and material witness on his own behalf, and that he would not have attended the court, except for the purpose of giving evidence in the case.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 24.

Form 25

EXECUTION AGAINST GOODS

(section 115)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Whereas on.....day of.....19...., the.....recovered in the said court judgment against the.....for \$....for debt (or damages) and \$.....for costs which remains unsatisfied (when the judgment has been revived, add, "and on the ..... day of.....19...., the said judgment was duly revived.") you are hereby required to levy of the goods and chattels of the.....in the said County (or District).....(not exempt from execution) the said moneys amounting together to the sum of \$.....and interest thereon at the rate of five per cent per annum from the....day of....., 19...., and your lawful fees so that you may have the same immediately after the execution hereof and pay over to the clerk of this court for the.....

Given under seal of the court, this.....day of....., 19....

To

Clerk.

Bailiff of said Court,

Judgment.....\$

Interest.....

Subsequent costs.....

This execution.....

Levy the sum of.....\$

and your lawful fees upon this precept.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 25.

Form 26

EXECUTION AGAINST LANDS

(section 125)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Whereas on the.....day of....., 19...., the plaintiff recovered in the said court judgment against the defendant for \$.....for debt, and \$.....for costs of action, which remain unsatisfied (when judgment has been revived add "and on the..... day of....., 19...., the said judgment was duly revived.") you are hereby required to levy of the lands and tenements of the defendant in the .....of....., the said moneys, amounting together to the sum of \$.....and interest thereon at the rate of five per cent per annum, from the.... day of....., 19...., together with your own fees, poundage and incidental expenses; so that you may have the same immediately after the execution hereof, and pay the same over to the clerk of this court for the plaintiff.

Given under the seal of the court, this.....day of....., 19....

To:

Clerk.

Sheriff of the County (or District) of.....

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 26.

Form 27

BAILIFF'S BOND FOR SECURITY FOR PROPERTY SEIZED UNDER EXECUTION

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

That we,....., and....., are and each of us is jointly and severally held and firmly bound unto....., Bailiff of the..... Division Court of the.....of....., in the penal sum of \$200.00 to be paid to the said bailiff, his..... certain attorney, executors, administrators or assigns for which payment well and truly to be made we.....bind ourselves, our.....and each of our heirs, executors and administrators, and every of them firmly by these presents.

Sealed with.....seal.....dated this....day. of....., 19....

Whereas the above-named bailiff has taken under an execution issued out of the.....Division Court of the.....of....., in the case of..... vs....., certain property, to wit (*specify property*), belonging to the said execution debtor to the value of \$....., and whereas the execution debtor has requested the bailiff to leave the said property in his possession pending a settlement of the claim.

Now the condition of this obligation is, that if the said execution debtor do pay to the said bailiff, his executors, administrators or assigns, the amount of the execution with his lawful costs, or pay the same to the clerk of the court, or effect a settlement with the execution creditor, then this obligation shall be void.

Signed, sealed and delivered

in the presence of

(L.S.)

(L.S.)

(L.S.)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 27.

Form 28

NOTICE OF SALE

(section 173 (2))

By virtue of an execution issued out of the Division Court of the.....of....., and to me directed, against the property of....., at the suit of....., I have seized and taken in execution, one bay horse, etc.

All which property will be sold at public auction at.....on....., the....day of....., 19.... at the hour of.....o'clock in the.....noon.

Dated at.....this....day of....., 19....

Bailiff.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 28

**Form 29****NULLA BONA**

The within defendant (*or* plaintiff) has no property in the said.....of....., whereof I can make the moneys to be levied, or any part thereof as within commanded.

Dated at..... this.... day of....., 19....

Bailiff.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 29.

**Form 30****FECI**

By virtue of the within execution, I have made of the property of the defendant (*or* plaintiff) the moneys within mentioned, and have paid the same to the said clerk as within commanded.

Dated at..... this.... day of....., 19....

Bailiff.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 30.

**Form 31****ANY PART MADE**

By virtue of the within execution, I have made of the property of the defendant (*or* plaintiff) \$....., and have paid the same to the said clerk, and the defendant (*or* plaintiff) has no more property in the .....of.....whereof I can make the residue of the said moneys, or part thereof.

Dated at..... this.... day of....., 19....

Bailiff.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 31.

**Form 32****WHEN RENT PAID BY BAILIFF**

By virtue of the within execution, I have made of the property of the plaintiff (*or* defendant) \$....., I have paid to....., landlord of the said plaintiff (*or* defendant) for one quarter's rent in respect of premises when levy made; and further part, \$..... I have retained as fees on execution. The residue \$....., I have paid to the said clerk as within commanded.

Dated at..... this.... day of....., 19....

Bailiff.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 32.

**Form 33****AFFIDAVIT FOR REVIVAL OF JUDGMENT**

(rule 28)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,....., of the.....of....., in the County of....., (*occupation*), make oath and say:

1. On the.....day of....., 19...., I recovered a judgment of this court against the above-named defendant for \$.....debt (*or* damages), and \$....., costs of action.

2. No part of the said moneys so recovered has been paid or satisfied, and the said judgment remains in full force (*or*, the sum of....., part only of the said moneys has been paid, and the judgment remains in full force as to the residue of the said money so recovered thereby).

3. I am entitled to have execution of the said judgment and to issue execution thereupon for the sum of \$....., as I verily believe.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 33.

**Form 34****AFFIDAVIT ON APPLICATION OF EXECUTOR OR ADMINISTRATOR TO REVIVE A JUDGMENT**

(section 122)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,....., of the.....of....., in the.....of....., (*occupation*), make oath and say:

1. On the....day of....., 19...., the plaintiff, now deceased, recovered a judgment of this court against the above-named defendant for \$... debt, and \$....., costs of action.

2. That no part of the said judgment so recovered has been paid or satisfied and the said judgment remains in full force (*or* the sum of \$....., part only of the said moneys, has been paid, and the said judgment remains in full force for the residue).

3. That I was (*or*....., of the.....of....., in the.....of....., (*occupation*), was on the....day of....., 19...., duly appointed the executor (*or* administrator) of the property of the deceased plaintiff).

4. That I am, as such executor (*or* administrator), entitled (*or* the said....., as such executor or administrator is entitled) to have execution of the said judgment and to have execution issued thereupon, as I verily believe, for the sum of \$.....

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 34.



Form 35

AFFIDAVIT FOR REVIVAL OF JUDGMENT  
AGAINST AN EXECUTOR OR  
ADMINISTRATOR  
(section 122)  
(Formal parts as in Form 2)

1,....., of the.....of....., in the.....of....., (*occupation*), (*if the affidavit be made by the plaintiff's solicitor or agent make the necessary alteration*), make oath and say:

1. On the....day of.....19...., I recovered a judgment of this court against the above-named defendant, since deceased, for \$....., debt and \$....., costs of action.

2. No part of the said moneys so recovered has been paid or satisfied, and the said judgment remains in full force (*or "the sum of....., part only of the said moneys, has been paid, and the judgment remains in full force as to the residue of the said moneys so recovered thereby"*).

3. That....., of the.....of....., in the.....of....., (*occupation*), was duly appointed the executor (*or administrator*) of the property of the deceased.

4. I, (*or "the said plaintiff"*) am entitled to have execution of the said judgment, and to issue execution thereupon for the sum of \$....., as I verily believe.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 35.

Form 36

TRANSCRIPT OF JUDGMENT FROM ONE  
DIVISION COURT TO ANOTHER  
(section 129 (1))

In the.....Division Court of the..... of.....

Transcript of the entry of a judgment recovered on the....day of....., 19..., in said court, held in and for said division in an action numbered.....

(Seal)

Between.....Plaintiff

—and—.....Defendant

Amount of judgment.	{ Judgment for plaintiff for \$..... debt, and \$.....costs of action; execution issued on the....day of....., 19...., and returned on the....day of....., 19...., ( <i>here state the return</i> ). ( <i>If the judgment was revived, add the following words, "and on the....day of....., 19...., the said judgment was duly revived."</i> ) pursuant to the Act.
Debt, \$	
Costs \$	
Additional Costs \$	
Total \$	
Amount paid \$	
19	
19	
Total paid \$	
Amount due \$	

the.....day of.....19...., and further, that the amount unpaid on said judgment is \$....., as stated in the margin hereof. The post office address of the person applying for this transcript is as follows: (*here set out name and post office in full*)

Given under the seal of the said court this..... day of.....19....

To: Clerk of the  
Division Court of the.....of.....  
C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 36.

Form 37

AFFIDAVIT FOR JUDGMENT SUMMONS  
(section 130 (3) (a))  
(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,....., of the.....of....., in the.....of....., (*occupation*), make oath and say:

1. That I am the above-named plaintiff (*or "the solicitor or agent"* for the above-named plaintiff *or as the case may be*) in this action.

2. That judgment was recovered in this action on the....day of.....19...., for the sum of \$.....debt (*or "damages" or "costs", as the case may be*), and the sum of \$.....for costs of action, and that the whole (*or \$....., "part"*) of the said judgment remains unsatisfied.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 37.

Form 38

SUMMONS TO DEFENDANT AFTER  
JUDGMENT  
(section 130 (1))

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

To the above-named defendant:

Whereas on the....day of....., 19...., the plaintiff duly recovered judgment against you in the said court for \$.....for debt, and \$....., for costs of action, which remains unsatisfied, you are therefore hereby summoned to appear at the next sittings of this court, to be held at....., in the said.....of....., on the.....day of....., 19...., at the hour of....o'clock in the.....noon to be then and there examined touching your estate and effects, and the manner and circumstances under which you contracted the said debt (*or incurred the damages or liability*) which was the subject of the action in which the said judgment was obtained against you, and as to the means you still have, of discharging the said debt (*or damages or liability*), and as to the disposal you may have made of any of your property.

(The following paragraph to be printed  
in red ink)

And take notice, that if you do not appear in obedience to this summons, you may, by order of this court, be committed to the common jail of the county.

Given under the seal of the court this.....day of  
....., 19....

Clerk

Division Court of the.....of.....  
(Address)

Amount of judgment unsatisfied.....\$

Costs of this summons.....\$

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 38

Form 39

AFFIDAVIT FOR SECOND OR SUBSE-  
QUENT JUDGMENT SUMMONS

(section 130 (3) (b))

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I, ....., of the ..... of .....  
in the..... of....., (occupation), make  
oath and say:

1. That I am the plaintiff (or the solicitor or agent  
of the plaintiff) in this action.

2. That judgment was recovered in this action on  
the.....day of....., 19...., for the sum of  
\$....., for debt, and the sum of \$....., for  
costs of action, and that the whole (or \$....."part")  
of the said judgment remains unsatisfied.

3. That I believe....., the defendant  
sought to be examined herein, is able to pay the  
amount due in respect of the judgment or some part  
thereof (or has rendered himself liable to be committed  
to jail under *The Division Courts Act*).

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 39

Form 40

AFFIDAVIT FOR SHOW CAUSE SUMMONS

(section 131 (1))

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I, ..... of the ..... of .....  
in the.....of....., (occupation), make  
oath and say:

1. That I am the plaintiff (or the solicitor or agent  
of the plaintiff) in this action, and have a personal  
knowledge of the facts hereinafter set forth.

2. That the plaintiff recovered judgment against the  
defendant in this action on the.....day of.....,  
19...., for the sum of \$.....which is still  
wholly (or partly) due and unpaid (state how much).

3. That the defendant was summoned and examined  
as a judgment debtor on the.....day of.....,  
19...., and after his said examination it was ordered  
that the said defendant pay (here state terms of payment).

4. That the defendant is in default under the order  
in the amount of \$....., for a period of (here state  
the period which must be not less than 14 days).

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 40.

Form 41

SHOW CAUSE SUMMONS

(section 131)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

To the above-named defendant:

Whereas at the sittings of the above court, held on  
the.....day of....., 19...., the plaintiff recovered  
judgment against you for \$.....debt, and \$.....  
costs.

And whereas you were subsequently summoned to  
appear before the said court to be examined touching  
your ability to satisfy the said debt, and it appeared  
to the satisfaction of the judge that you had means  
and ability to satisfy the same, and you were then and  
there ordered to pay the said debt by instalments of  
\$.....per month until the said debt was satisfied.

And whereas the plaintiff alleges that you have not  
made the said payments so ordered.

You are therefore hereby summoned to appear at  
the sittings of the said court to be held at the

of.....in the.....of.....on the  
day of....., 19...., at the hour of.....o'clock in  
the forenoon to show cause why you should not be  
committed to the common jail of the county for not  
complying with the said order of the court.

(The following paragraph to be printed  
in red ink)

And take notice, that if you do not appear in obedi-  
ence to this summons, you may, by order of this court,  
be committed to the common jail of the county.

Given under the seal of the court this.....day of  
19....

Clerk

Division Court of the.....of.....  
(Address)

Amount of judgment unsatisfied.....\$

Costs of this summons.....\$

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 41.

## Form 42

WARRANT OF COMMITMENT IN DEFAULT  
OF APPEARANCE

(section 136 (1))

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

To....., Bailiff of the said court, and to  
all constables and peace officers of the.....of  
....., and to the jailer of the common jail of  
the.....of.....

Whereas, at the sittings of this court, or of the  
Division Court of the.....of....., held  
at....., on the....day of....., 19....,  
the plaintiff, by the judgment of the said court, in a  
certain action wherein the court has jurisdiction, re-

covered against the defendant, the sum of \$.....,  
for his debt (or damages) and costs of action, which  
were ordered to be paid at a day now past (or in case  
the judgment has been removed by transcript insert here  
"and whereas the said judgment has by transcript been  
duly removed from the.....Division Court of the

.....of.....to this court".) And whereas,  
the defendant not having made such payment, upon  
application of the plaintiff, a summons was duly issued  
from and out of this court, against the defendant, by  
which summons the defendant was required to appear  
at the sittings of this court, held at....., on  
etc., to answer such questions as might be put to him,  
touching (set out as in the summons):\* And whereas, it  
was duly proved on oath, at the said last mentioned  
sittings of this court, that the defendant was person-  
ally served with the said summons; and whereas, the  
defendant did not attend, as required by such sum-  
mons, nor give sufficient reason for not so attending:  
And whereas it appeared to the satisfaction of the  
judge that such non-attendance was wilful:

And thereupon it was ordered by the judge of this  
court that the defendant should be committed for the

term of.....days, to the common jail of this County  
(or District) being the County (or District) in which  
he resides, according to the form of the statute in that  
behalf. These are therefore to require you, the said  
bailiff and others to take the defendant and to deliver  
him to the jailer of the common jail of this county:  
And you, the said jailer, are hereby required to receive  
the defendant, and him safely keep in the said common  
jail for the term of.....days from the arrest under  
this warrant, or until he shall be sooner discharged by  
due course of law; for which this shall be your sufficient  
warrant.

Given under the seal of the court this....day of  
....., 19....

Debt and costs up to the time of the de-  
livering of this warrant for execution... \$.....

Amount

Clerk

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 42.

## Form 43

WARRANT OF COMMITMENT AFTER  
EXAMINATION

(section 136 (1))

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

(as in Form 42 down to the asterisk\*,  
conclude as follows):

And whereas the defendant, having duly appeared  
at the said court pursuant to the said summons, was  
examined touching the said matters: And whereas, it  
appeared, on such examination that (here insert the  
particular ground of commitment in the language used in  
the statute).

And thereupon it was ordered by the said judge  
that the defendant should be committed for the term  
of.....days to the common jail of the said county  
(or district) according to the form of the statute in  
that behalf or until he should be discharged by due  
course of law.

These are therefore to require you, the said bailiff  
and others to take the said defendant, and to deliver  
him to the jailer of the common jail of the said county;  
and you, the said jailer, are hereby required to receive  
the defendant, and him safely keep in the said common  
jail, for the term of.....days from the arrest under  
this warrant, or until he shall be sooner discharged  
by due course of law, for which this shall be your  
sufficient warrant.

Given under the seal of the court this....day of  
....., 19....

Clerk.

Debt and costs up to the time of the de-  
livery of warrant of execution..... \$.....

If there is default in payment of the instalment  
ordered by the judge, then upon payment of the instal-  
ment not so paid and of the costs up to the time of  
the delivering of the warrant of execution.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 43.

## Form 44

ORDER FOR IMPOSITION OF FINE FOR  
CONTEMPT

(section 202)

It is adjudged that....., at the sittings of  
this court, now held, in open court, is guilty of a con-  
tempt of the said court, by wilfully insulting.....,  
judge (or deputy or acting judge) of the said court  
(or "in view of the court, by wilfully insulting.....,  
clerk (or bailiff) of the said court, during his attend-  
ance at such court" (or by wilfully interrupting the  
proceedings of the said court," or by creating a dis-  
turbance within the court room or within hearing of  
the court) ); and it is ordered that the said.....,  
forthwith pay a fine of \$.....for such offence, and,  
in default of immediate payment, be committed to the  
common jail of this county (or district) for.....  
days unless such fine, the costs herein, and the expense  
of attending the commitment be sooner paid.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 44.

Form 45

WARRANT OF COMMITMENT FOR  
CONTEMPT IN OPEN COURT

(section 202)

In the.....Division Court of the.....  
of.....  
To..... bailiff of the said court, and to all  
constables and peace officers in the.....of.....,  
and to the jailer of the common jail of the said.....  
of.....

Whereas at the sittings of this court held on  
.....at.....it was adjudged that.....,  
did, then and there in open court wilfully insult me  
....., judge (or deputy or acting judge) of the  
said court: (or did, in view of the court, wilfully insult  
....., clerk (or bailiff) of the said court, during  
his attendance at such court (or did unlawfully inter-  
rupt the proceedings of the said court)), and it  
was ordered that the said....., should forthwith  
pay a fine of \$....., for such offence, and in default  
of immediate payment, be committed to the common  
jail of the.....of.....for.....days; and  
whereas the said....., did not pay the said fine,  
in obedience to the said order. These are therefore  
to require you, the said bailiff and others, to take the  
said....., if he shall be found within the said  
.....of....., and deliver him to the said  
jailer of the common jail of the.....of.....;  
and you, the said jailer, are hereby required to receive  
the said....., and him safely keep in the common  
jail aforesaid, for the term of....days from the arrest  
under this warrant, unless the said fine and costs, the  
costs amounting to \$....., and also the expenses  
attending the commitment, amounting to the sum of  
\$....., be sooner paid.

Given under my hand and seal this.....day of  
19.....  
(LS) Judge.  
Ssealed with the seal of the court, (L.S.) Clerk.  
C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 45.

Form 46

AFFIDAVIT FOR DIRECTION TO  
GARNISHEE

(section 142 (1))

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,....., of the.....of.....in  
the County of....., the plaintiff in this action  
(if the affidavit be made by the plaintiff's solicitor or  
agent, make the necessary alteration) make oath and say:

That judgment was recovered in this action against  
the above-named defendant on the....day of.....  
....., 19....for the sum of \$.....debt and costs (or  
according to the judgment in case the judgment has been  
transferred to another court, here state the facts). That  
the said judgment remains wholly unsatisfied (or that  
\$.....part thereof, yet remains unsatisfied).

That I have reason to believe, and do believe that  
....., who is residing at....., within this  
province is indebted to the defendant in the sum of  
\$.....(or if the amount is unknown, say "in an  
amount which I am unable to name").

If the plaintiff intends to effect service by prepaid  
registered post add:

That the defendant resides at.....in the  
of.....and the garnishee resides or carried on  
business at.....

If the plaintiff intends to garnishee in respect of  
wages and without exemption add:

That the debt due by the defendant to the plaintiff  
was incurred for board and lodging, or

That the defendant is an unmarried person having no  
one dependent upon him for support.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 46.

Form 47

DIRECTION TO GARNISHEE

(section 142 (2))

In the.....Division Court of the.....of.....

DIRECTION TO GARNISHEE

Between  
JUDGMENT CREDITOR Judgment recovered on  
—and— the....day of  
JUDGMENT DEBTOR .....19.....  
—and— in the  
Division  
Court of the  
of  
GARNISHEE | Amount unsat-  
isfied, \$ .....

TO THE ABOVE-NAMED JUDGMENT DEBTOR  
AND GARNISHEE

TAKE NOTICE that.....all debts now owing  
or accruing due from the above-named garnishee to  
the above-named judgment debtor be and the same  
are hereby attached to satisfy the judgment in this  
cause.

Given under the seal of the court this.....  
day of....., 19.....

Clerk,  
Division Court of the.....of.....  
(Address)



A

NOTICE TO GARNISHEE

Within ten days after the mailing to you or personal service upon you of this direction you are required to either,

- (a) pay to the clerk of the court the amount owing or accruing from you to the judgment debtor or sufficient thereof to satisfy the judgment of the judgment creditor including costs; or
- (b) file with the clerk of the court a statement signed by you stating,
- (i) that at the time of the receipt by you of this direction to garnishee there was no money owing or accruing from you to the judgment debtor, and
- (ii) where you rely upon a statutory or other defence or set-off, the particulars thereof.

Where an amount less than the amount of the judgment debt is paid to the clerk of the court, you are required to file with the clerk a statement signed by you in explanation thereof.

*(The following paragraph to be printed in capital letters)*

UPON YOUR DEFAULT IN COMPLYING WITH THE REQUIREMENT ABOVE SET OUT THE JUDGMENT CREDITOR MAY APPLY TO THE COURT FOR JUDGMENT AGAINST YOU, THE GARNISHEE, FOR AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE UNPAID PORTION OF HIS JUDGMENT AGAINST THE JUDGMENT DEBTOR AND FOR HIS COSTS.

Where the amount sought to be garnisheed is wages this notice shall be read subject to the provisions of *The Wages Act*.

B

NOTICE TO JUDGMENT DEBTOR

At any time within ten days after the mailing to or personal service upon you of this direction you may dispute this direction to garnishee or any of the statements therein contained by filing with the clerk of the court a notice setting out the particulars of your dispute.

C

NOTICE TO ALL PARTIES TO THIS PROCEEDING

Any of the parties to this proceeding, that is to say, any judgment creditor, judgment debtor or garnishee, may in writing request the clerk of the court to place it upon the trial list in order that the rights of any such party may be determined.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 47.

Form 48

AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE OF DIRECTION TO GARNISHEE UPON JUDGMENT DEBTOR

(section 146)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 47)

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, (occupation), make oath and say:

That I did on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_ duly serve the above-named judgment debtor with a

true copy of the direction to garnishee \*by delivering it personally to the said judgment debtor, and that I necessarily travelled \_\_\_\_\_ miles to make such service.

Sworn, etc. (as in Form 2) \_\_\_\_\_ Bailiff.

*If by registered mail, say:*

\*by sending it by prepaid registered post to the said judgment debtor at \_\_\_\_\_, of which the certificate of such registration is attached hereto.

*(or, this form may be used when the affidavit is endorsed on the direction to garnishee.)*

I SWEAR that this direction to garnishee was served by me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_ by delivering a true copy of it, personally, to the judgment debtor, and that I necessarily travelled \_\_\_\_\_ miles to do so.

Sworn, etc. (as in Form 2) \_\_\_\_\_ Bailiff.

I SWEAR that this direction to garnishee was served by me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_ by sending a true copy of it by prepaid registered post to the judgment debtor at \_\_\_\_\_, of which the certificate of such registration is attached hereto.

Sworn, etc. (as in Form 2) \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 48.

Form 49

GARNISHEE SUMMONS

(section 152)

In the \_\_\_\_\_ Division Court of the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

GARNISHEE SUMMONS

No.	19...
Claim	\$.....
Cost, Exclusive of Mileage	.....
Mileage	.....

Between \_\_\_\_\_ PLAINTIFF

—and—

\_\_\_\_\_ DEFENDANT

—and—

\_\_\_\_\_ GARNISHEE

(Seal) TO THE ABOVE-NAMED DEFENDANT AND GARNISHEE

TAKE NOTICE that the above-named plaintiff claims from you, the above-named defendant, \$....., particulars of which are attached hereto.

*(The following paragraph to be printed in capital letters)*

IF YOU DESIRE TO DISPUTE THIS CLAIM OR ANY PART THEREOF OR MAKE A COUNTERCLAIM, YOU MUST WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS SUMMONS LEAVE

WITH THE CLERK OF THE COURT, AT THE ADDRESS BELOW, A NOTICE IN WRITING IN DUPLICATE CONTAINING THE PARTICULARS OF YOUR DISPUTE OR COUNTERCLAIM.

*(The following paragraph to be printed in red ink)*

If you do not file a notice of dispute or counterclaim, judgment may be entered against you without further notice to you.

If your dispute or counterclaim is supported by witnesses, account books, receipts or other documents, you should produce them at the hearing.

If you file a notice of dispute or counterclaim, information as to the time and place of trial may be obtained from the clerk of this court.

If the amount of the claim together with lawful costs is paid to the clerk of the court within ten days after service of this document upon you, no further proceedings will be taken.

Given under the seal of the court this..... day of 19....

Clerk,

Division Court of the.....of.....

*(Address)*

#### NOTICE TO GARNISHEE

Within ten days of the service upon you of this summons you are required to either,

- (a) pay to the clerk of the court the amount owing or accruing from you to the defendant or sufficient thereof to satisfy the claim of the plaintiff including costs; or
- (b) file with the clerk of the court a statement signed by you stating,
  - (i) that at the time of the receipt by you of this summons there was no money owing or accruing from you to the defendant, and
  - (ii) where you rely upon a statutory or other defence or set-off, the particulars thereof.

Where an amount less than the amount of the judgment debt is paid to the clerk of the court, you are required to file with the clerk a statement signed by you in explanation thereof.

*(The following paragraph to be printed in capital letters)*

UPON YOUR DEFAULT IN COMPLYING WITH THE REQUIREMENTS ABOVE SET OUT THE PLAINTIFF MAY APPLY TO THE COURT FOR JUDGMENT AGAINST YOU, THE GARNISHEE, FOR AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE UNPAID PORTION OF ANY JUDGMENT HE MAY RECOVER IN THIS ACTION AGAINST THE DEFENDANT AND FOR HIS COSTS.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 49.

#### Form 50

#### AFFIDAVIT IN SUPPORT OF APPLICATION FOR A CONSOLIDATION ORDER

(section 156 (2))

In the..... Division Court of the.....of.....

IN THE MATTER OF AN APPLICATION FOR A CONSOLIDATION ORDER, BY

OF.....IN THE CITY OF.....

IN THE COUNTY OF.....

I,....., of the.....of..... in the.....of....., (*occupation*), make oath and say:

1. That the following judgments have been recovered against me in the division court and the following amounts are still outstanding:

Date	Court	Judgment Creditor	Amount of Judgment	Amount Outstanding

*(here list judgments under the above headings)*

2. That my income from all sources is as follows:

3. That I am (*occupation*) presently employed by

..... at ..... in the ..... of ..... in the ..... of.....

4. That I am a married man having (a wife and two daughters aged 14 and 12 respectively) who are entirely dependent upon me, (*or as the case may be*).

or

That I am a single man (and support my mother who is entirely dependent upon me).

*(here list any other relevant facts)*

Sworn, etc. (as in Form 2)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 50.

#### Form 51

#### NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR CONSOLIDATION ORDER

(section 156 (3))

(Commence as in Form 50)

TAKE NOTICE that an application will be made before His Honour Judge.....of the..... Division Court of the.....of.....at..... at ..... o'clock in the ..... noon, on ..... day, the ..... day of ..... 19..... or so soon thereafter as

the application may be heard, for an order consolidat-  
ing the division court judgments against.....,  
judgment debtor.

Dated at.....this.....day of.....19.....  
Judge.

To:  
Judgment Creditor  
etc.

NOTE: *Copy of affidavit must accompany notice of ap-  
plication.*

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 51.

Form 52

CONSOLIDATION ORDER

(section 156 (4))

(Commence as in Form 50)

Upon application of....., judgment debtor,  
and upon reading the affidavit of....., filed, and  
upon hearing the solicitor(s) for the judgment debtor  
(and the judgment creditor or creditors):

IT IS ORDERED that the judgment debtor pay  
to the clerk of the.....Division Court of the  
County of.....on.....day of each and every  
week (*or as the case may be*), commencing.....day,  
the.....day of....., 19....., the sum of \$.....  
to be distributed by the clerk of the said court on a  
*pro rata* basis among the following judgment creditors  
of the above-named judgment debtor, and such other  
judgment creditors as may file notice of their judg-  
ments with the clerk of this court, such payments to  
continue until the amounts outstanding on the judg-  
ments have been satisfied.

Date	Court	Judgment Creditor	Amount of Judgment	Amount Out- standing

(*here list judgment creditors under the above headings*)

Dated at.....this.....day of.....19.....  
Judge.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 52.

Form 53

CONSOLIDATION ORDER ACCOUNT

(section 157 (2))

In the.....Division Court of the.....of.....

.....No....., 19.....

NAME OF DEBTOR

DATE OF CONSOLIDATION ORDER

AMOUNT TO BE PAID UNDER CONSOLIDA-  
TION ORDER

DATE OF PAYMENT

No. of Court where process issued	Number of Cause	Name of Creditor	Amount Un- satisfied at date of order

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 53.

Form 54

THIS SECTION TO BE USED FOR  
MONEY RECEIVED AND DISBURSED

Date	C.B. Folio	Amount Received	Amount Paid Out	Distri- bution Sheet No.

NOTE: *This form is to be used on the reverse side of  
Form 53.*

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 54

Form 55

NOTICE OF JUDGMENT

(section 159)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

No. ...., 19 ..

TAKE NOTICE that judgment was recovered by the above-named plaintiff against the above-named defendant on...day of....., 19..., for the sum of \$....., and \$.....costs of action, of which the full amount remains unsatisfied (or of which the sum of \$.....has been paid by the defendant).

Given under the seal of the court this....day of ....., 19....

Clerk

Division Court of the.....of.....  
(Address)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 55.

Form 56

CERTIFICATE OF TERMINATION OF  
CONSOLIDATION ORDER

(section 161 (2))

TAKE NOTICE that as....., judgment debtor, is in default over twenty days on payment under consolidation order Number.....dated the.....day of ....., 19..., the consolidation order is terminated herewith.

Given under the seal of the court this.....day of ....., 19....

Clerk,

Division Court of the.....of.....  
(Address)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 56.

Form 57

DISTRIBUTION OF MONEY UNDER CONSOLIDATION ORDER

(section 162)

In the....Division Court of the.....of

In the matter of....., Judgment Debtor.

To total amount paid into court.....

By clerk's fees payable by debtor (5%).....

Amount for distribution

LIST OF CREDITORS ENTITLED\* TO SHARE UNDER CONSOLIDATION ORDER

Name of Creditor	Amount Unsatisfied at Date of Order	Pro rata Share % on to be Paid to Creditor	Less 5% and Postage Payable to Clerk	Payment to Creditor	Previous Payments to Creditors	Balance of Claim

Dated at . . . this . . . day of . . . , 19 . . .

Clerk.



## Form 58

AFFIDAVIT FOR ATTACHMENT AGAINST  
ABSCONDING DEBTOR

(if made after action commenced, insert  
Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

I, ....., of the.....of....., in the  
.....of.....(or I, ....., of, etc., agent  
for the said....., of etc.), make oath and say:

1. That (name of absconding debtor) of (or late of)  
....., in the County of....., is justly and  
truly indebted to me (or to the said.....) in the  
sum of \$.....(the amount here stated must not exceed  
\$200, or be less than \$4. If the claim is for a sum in  
excess of \$200, such excess must be abandoned, unless  
the claim be for the recovery of a debt or money demand  
the amount or balance of which does not exceed \$400, and  
the amount or original amount of the claim is ascertained  
by the signature of the defendant), on a promissory note  
for the payment of \$....., made by the said (name  
of absconding debtor), payable to me (or the said  
.....,) at a day now past;

Or for goods sold and delivered  
Or for goods bargained and sold  
Or for crops bargained and sold  
Or for money lent by me (or the said  
.....) to the said  
(name of absconding  
debtor)

2. That I have good reason to believe, and do  
verily believe that \* the said....., with intent  
and design to defraud me (or the said.....) of my  
(or his) said debt, has absconded from this province,  
leaving personal property liable to seizure under exe-  
cution for debt in the.....of.....\*

(Or instead of matter between the asterisks)

The said.....is attempting to remove his  
personal property liable to seizure under execution for  
debt out of this Province, or from the.....of  
.....to the.....of.....in this Province;  
with intent and design to defraud me (or the said  
.....) of my (or his) said debt; (or the said  
....., keeps concealed in the.....of.....  
in this Province to avoid service of process) with  
intent and design to defraud me (or the said.....)  
of my (or his said debt.)

3. That this affidavit is not made by me, nor the  
process thereon to be issued, from any vexatious or  
malicious motive whatever.

Sworn, etc. (as in Form 2)

(Signature of Deponent)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 58.

## Form 59

ATTACHMENT AGAINST AN ABSCONDING  
OR REMOVING DEBTOR

(section 163)

To ....., Bailiff of the ..... Division Court  
of the ..... of ..... (or to ....., a con-  
stable of the ..... of ....., as the case may be).

You are hereby commanded to attach, seize, take  
and safely keep, all the personal property of .....,  
(naming the debtor), an absconding, removing or con-  
cealed debtor, of what nature or kind soever, liable  
to seizure under execution for debt within the .....  
of ....., or a sufficient portion thereof to secure  
(here name the creditor) for the sum of (here state the  
amount sworn to be due), together with the costs of his  
action thereupon, and to return this warrant, together  
with an inventory and appraisalment of such property  
as you shall have attached, to the clerk of the .....  
Division Court of the ..... aforesaid forthwith;  
and herein fail not.

Witness my hand and seal (or the seal of the said  
court) the .... day of ....., 19 .....

(Seal)

Clerk (or Justice of the Peace,  
as the case may be).

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 59.

## Form 60

## APPRAISER'S OATH ON ATTACHMENT CASES

(section 165)

You, and each of you, shall well and truly appraise  
the property mentioned in this inventory (holding it in  
his hand) according to the best of your judgment.  
So help you God.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 60.

## Form 61

APPRAISEMENT TO BE ENDORSED ON  
INVENTORY

(section 165)

We, ....., and ....., having been duly  
sworn by the bailiff, ....., to appraise the property  
mentioned in the within inventory, to the best of our  
judgment, and having examined the same, do appraise  
the same at the sum of \$.....

Witness our hands this .... day of .....,  
19.....

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 61.

## Form 62

ATTACHMENT UNDER THE WOODMAN'S  
LIEN FOR WAGES ACT

To . . . . ., Bailiff of the . . . . . Division Court  
of . . . . . the . . . . . of . . . . .

You are hereby commanded to attach, seize, take  
and safely keep the logs and timber of . . . . ., of  
. . . . ., composed of (*here describe the logs or timber  
to be attached*), situated at . . . . ., or a sufficient  
portion thereof to secure (*the creditor*) for the sum of  
(*here state the amount sworn to be due*), together with  
the costs of his action and of the proceedings to  
enforce his lien thereupon, and to return this warrant  
to the Clerk of the . . . . . Division Court in the  
aforesaid; and herein fail not.

Witness my hand and seal this . . . . day of . . . . .,  
19. . . . . Clerk.

NOTE: The warrant must be issued under the hand  
and seal of the clerk, not under the seal of the  
court, though the clerk could probably adopt  
the court seal as his own. The warrant must  
be directed to the bailiff of the division court.  
It cannot be executed by a constable as in the  
case of an attachment under *The Division  
Courts Act*.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 62.

## Form 63

BOND ON SEIZURE OR SALE OF  
PERISHABLE PROPERTY

(section 176 (1).)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Know all men by these presents, that we . . . . .,  
of . . . . . (*insert place of residence and addition*) the  
above-named plaintiff, . . . . ., of, etc., and . . . . .,  
of, etc., are, and each of us is, jointly and severally  
held and firmly bound to . . . . ., the above-named  
defendant, in the sum of \$. . . . . (*double the appraised  
value of the property*) to be paid to the defendant, his  
certain attorney, executors, administrators and assigns,  
for which payment, well and truly to be made, we  
bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators,  
and each and every of us, binds himself, his heirs,  
executors and administrators firmly by these presents.

Sealed with our respective seals, and dated this  
. . . day of . . . . , 19. . . .

Whereas the above-named plaintiff has sued out of  
the said court (*or from a justice of the peace*) a war-  
rant of attachment against the property of the de-  
fendant, and has requested that certain perishable  
property, to wit (*specifying property*) belonging to the  
defendant, may be seized, and forthwith exposed and  
sold, under and by virtue of the said warrant of attach-  
ment (*or whereas certain perishable property, to wit*  
. . . . ., belonging to the defendant, has been seized  
under and by virtue of a warrant of attachment, issued  
out of the said court (*or by a justice of the peace*) in  
the above-named action, and has been duly appraised  
and valued at the sum of \$. . . . . and is now in the  
hands of the clerk of the said court; and whereas the  
plaintiff has requested the said clerk to expose and  
sell the said property as perishable property) according  
to the form of the statute in that behalf.

Now the condition of this obligation is such, that  
if the said plaintiff, his heirs, executors or administra-  
tors, do repay to the said defendant, his executors, or  
administrators, the value of the said property, together  
with all costs and damages, that may be incurred in  
consequence of the seizure and sale thereof, in case  
judgment be not obtained by the plaintiff, according  
to the Act: Then this obligation to be void or else to  
remain in full force and virtue.

Sealed and delivered } (L.S.)  
in presence of } (L.S.)  
} (L.S.)

(Add affidavit of execution)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 63.

## Form 64

BOND FOR SECURITY FOR COSTS, WHERE  
PLAINTIFF OUT OF ONTARIO

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Know all men by these presents—(*proceed with penal  
part of bond as in ordinary cases*).

Whereas, an action was upon the . . . . day of  
. . . . , 19. . . . , entered by the above-named plain-  
tiff against the above-named defendant, in the . . . . .  
. . . . Division Court of the . . . . of . . . .

And whereas, it has been made to appear that the  
said plaintiff does not reside in the Province of Ontario,  
and it has been ordered that proceedings herein shall be  
stayed until security for costs of the defendant shall  
have been given to the satisfaction of the clerk of the  
said court, or until deposit of a sufficient sum to meet  
and pay the said costs shall have been made with the  
clerk of the said court; and no such deposit having  
been made.

And whereas, the said plaintiff and the above  
bounden . . . . . and . . . . ., as sureties for the  
said plaintiff, have agreed to give such security pur-  
suant to the said order by entering into this obligation  
with the condition hereunder written; and this security  
has been approved by the clerk of the said court.

Now the condition of this obligation is such that  
if the said plaintiff, or any plaintiff substituted in his  
stead discontinues, becomes non-suit in the said action,  
or if the said defendant or any substituted defendant,  
obtain judgment or verdict therein, then or in either  
of the said cases, if the above bounden . . . . .

. . . . ., or either of them, their or either  
of their heirs, executors or administrators, do pay or  
cause to be paid to the said defendant, his executors,  
administrators or assigns, his or their costs to be taxed  
in the said action, then this obligation to be void and  
of no effect, or otherwise to remain in full force and  
virtue.

Sealed with our seals and dated this . . . . day of  
. . . . ., 19. . . .

Signed, sealed and delivered } (L.S.)  
in presence of } (L.S.)  
} (L.S.)

(Add affidavit of execution)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 64.

Form 65

PLAN FOR DISTRIBUTION

(section 170)

In the.....Division Court of the.....of .....

In the matter of....., absconding debtor.

Plan for distribution of the amount levied by the bailiff of the said court of the property of the said debtor.

To total amount levied by sale of property.....\$

By bailiff's fee.....\$

By taxed costs of attaching creditor under whose attachment the seizure was made.....

By costs of execution.....

Total amount for distribution \$

List of attaching creditors entitled to share in moneys levied of the property of.....

Interest computed to....., 19....

No.	Creditor	Principal	Costs	Interest	Total Claim	Pro rata share 68½ on \$	Remarks

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19... Clerk.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 65, amended.

Form 66

AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE OF SUMMONS ON AN  
ABSCONDING DEBTOR BY LEAVING COPY,  
ETC., AT LAST PLACE OF ABODE OR DWELL-  
ING OF DEBTOR, NO PERSON BEING THERE  
FOUND

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

That I did on the.....day of.....,

19..., serve (*naming him*) the above-named defendant in this cause with the within (*or* "annexed") summons, and the particulars of claim therewith in this cause, by leaving a true copy of each at the last place of abode or business of the defendant in this province, and that at the time of so leaving them there, no grown person could be there found, and that I necessarily travelled .....miles to make such service.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 66.

Form 67

AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE OF SUMMONS ON AN  
ABSCONDING DEBTOR BY LEAVING COPY,  
ETC., WITH PERSON DWELLING AT HIS LAST  
PLACE OF ABODE

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

That I did on the.....day of.....,

19..., serve (*naming him*) the above-named defendant in this cause with the within (*or* "annexed") summons, and the particulars of claim therewith in this cause, by leaving a true copy of each at the last place of abode, or business, of the above-named defendant, with a grown person residing there, and that I neces-  
sarily travelled .....miles to make such service.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 67.

## Form 68

APPLICATION OF BAILIFF FOR  
INTERPLEADER

(section 179 (1))

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

By virtue of a writ of execution (*or "attachment"*) in this action, dated the.....day of....., 19...., from this court, I did, on the.....day of....., 19...., seize and take in execution (*specify property seized*) as the property of the defendant. (*Name of claimant*), of the.....of....., in the.....of....., now claims the same as his property (*or now claims the said.....and.....as his property*) and that the value thereof is \$..... You will therefore be pleased to issue an interpleader summons to the plaintiff and to the said claimant, according to the statute in that behalf.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

Bailiff.

To the clerk of the said court.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 68.

## Form 69

## SUMMONS IN INTERPLEADER

(section 179 (1))

In the.....Division Court of the.....of.....No. ...., 19....

(Seal) Between

PLAINTIFF

—and—

DEFENDANT

—and—

CLAIMANT

You, the above-named claimant, are hereby summoned to appear at the sitting of this Court to be held on....., the.....day of....., 19...., at the hour of.....o'clock in the forenoon, at....., touching a claim made by you to certain property, viz.—(*here specify property claimed*), seized and taken in execution (*or attached*) under process issued out of this court in this action (*or by attachment*)

issued by....., a justice of the peace, at which time and place you will be required to maintain your claim to the said property, and in default of your then establishing such claim, the said property will be sold (*or the said money be paid and delivered over*) according to the urgency of the said process.

And take notice that you are required, within five days after the day of service hereof upon you, to deliver or leave at the clerk's office, particulars of the property (*as the case may be*) so claimed by you and the grounds of your claim.

And you, the above-named plaintiff, are also hereby summoned to appear at the said sitting of the said court, and maintain your right to have the said property sold to satisfy your claim.

And all the said parties are required to take notice, that every claim will, at the said sitting of the said court, be adjudicated upon.

Any application by the defendant to change the place of trial must be made within the time limited for disputing the plaintiff's claim.

Given under the seal of the court this .... day of....., 19....

Clerk,  
Division Court of the .... of ....  
(Address)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 69.

## Form 70

## PARTICULARS OF CLAIM IN INTERPLEADER

(rule 9)

In the.....Division Court of the.....of.....

Between

PLAINTIFF

—and—

DEFENDANT

—and—

CLAIMANT

To whom it may concern:

I, ....., of the.....of....., in the.....of....., claim as my property the following property or security, seized and taken in execution (*or attached*) as it is alleged, namely (*specify the property or security claimed*) and the grounds of claim are (*set forth in ordinary language the particulars, on which the claim is grounded, as how acquired, from whom, when, and the consideration paid or to be paid and when*).

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

(Signature of claimant)

NOTE: If any action for the seizure has been commenced, state in what court and how the action stands.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 70.



**Form 71****CLAIM IN REPLEVIN**

(rules 13 and 14)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

The above-named plaintiff claims from the above-named defendant the return of the following personal property, particulars of which are as follows:

*(here describe in detail the property claimed, the value and the facts of the unlawful detention or unlawful taking and detention)*

The plaintiff further claims from the defendant his costs of this action and damages in the sum of \$..... for the wrongful detention thereof.

Dated at ..... this .... day of ..... , 19.....

(Signature of Plaintiff)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 71.

**Form 72****AFFIDAVIT IN SUPPORT OF CLAIM  
IN REPLEVIN**

(rule 15)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I, ....., of the ..... of ..... in the  
..... of ..... (*occupation*), make oath and say:

1. That I am the claimant in the above action (*or* that I am solicitor or agent for the claimant).

2. That the facts set out in the particulars of claim are true.

3. That I know of no reason why the summons in replevin should not issue.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 72.

**Form 73****SUMMONS IN REPLEVIN**

(rule 13)

In the ... .. Division Court of the .....  
of .....

**SUMMONS IN REPLEVIN**

No. .... 19....

Claim for Return of Goods  
& Damages \$  
Costs, Exclusive of Mileage  
Mileage

Between

PLAINTIFF

—and—

DEFENDANT

(SEAL)

**TO THE BAILIFF OF THE SAID COURT  
and TO THE ABOVE-NAMED DEFEND-  
ANT**

You, the said bailiff, are commanded that without delay you do take the security required by law and cause to be replevied the personal property following, that is to say: *(here set out the description of the property as in the claim in replevin)* which the above-named plaintiff alleges to be of the value of

\$....., *(here set out the value as in the claim in replevin)* in order that the above-named plaintiff may have his just remedy in that behalf.

And you, the above-named defendant, are hereby required to take notice that a statement of the claim of the above-named plaintiff is hereto annexed, and that unless within ten days after the service of this summons on you, you enter with the clerk of this court a notice in writing in duplicate that you dispute the claim giving particulars thereof, it will be considered that you have no defence, and the above-named plaintiff may proceed with the action in the same manner as if you had appeared and had admitted the plaintiff's right to the possession of the property, and final judgment may be entered against you by the clerk and the property shall then be delivered by the bailiff to the plaintiff.

If you file notice of dispute, information as to the time and place of trial may be obtained from the clerk of this court.

Given under the seal of the court this

.... day of ..... , 19.....

Clerk,

Division Court of the ..... of .....  
(Address)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 73.

**Form 74****REPLEVIN BOND**

(rule 16)

Know all men by these presents that we, *(here give names, addresses and occupations of plaintiff and two sureties)* are jointly and severally held and bound to

....., Bailiff of the ..... Division Court of the

..... of ..... in the sum of \$....., to be paid to the said bailiff or his certain attorney, executors, administrators or assigns, for which payment, to be well and truly made we bind ourselves, and each and every of us in the whole, our and each, and every of our heirs, executors and administrators, firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals, and dated this

.... day of ..... , 19.....

The condition of this obligation is such that if the above bounden plaintiff do prosecute his action with effect, and without delay, against the defendant for the taking and unjustly detaining (*or* unjustly detaining, *as the case may be*), of his property, to wit: *(here set forth the property distrained, taken or detained)*, and do pay such damages, as the said defendant shall sustain by reason of the issuing of the summons in replevin, if the said plaintiff fails to recover judgment in the action, and shall also indemnify and save harmless the said defendant from all loss and damages which he may sustain by reason of the seizure and of any deterioration of the property in the meantime, in event of



Form 78

PAY LIST OF JURORS

(section 195 (2))

Summoned to attend at a sitting of.....Division Court of the.....  
of....., on the.....day of....., 19..., and judge's certificate to County  
(or.....District) Treasurer.

No. on List	Name of Jurors	Date of Service	Attendance		Amount paid each Juror	Mileage	Signature of Juror acknowledging receipt of money
			1st day	2nd day			
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
Total amount paid by clerk.....\$							

I,....., presiding judge of the above-mentioned court, do hereby, in pursuance of *The  
Division Courts Act*, certify to the Treasurer of the said.....of....., that the above is  
a true statement of the amount paid by the clerk of the said court to each of the jurors mentioned in the above  
list, amounting in the whole to \$.....

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19.....

Judge

## Form 79

## PROCEDURE BOOK

No. 195

DIVISION COURT OF THE

OF

SOLICITOR		PARTICULARS OF SUIT		FEE'S LEVIED		THIS SECTION TO BE USED FOR SUITORS' MONEY ONLY. NO FEES TO BE ENTERED IN THIS SECTION. EVERY ITEM ENTERED MUST BE ON A SEPARATE LINE.					
DATE				CLERK'S FEE'S	BAILIFF'S FEE'S	TOTAL COST OF SUIT	DATE	PARTICULARS OF PAYMENT	CASH BOOK FOLIO	NET AMOUNT RECEIVED	AMOUNT PAID OUT
	vs. vs. vs.										
	RECEIVED CLAIM FOR (\$.....) ISSUED SUMMONS TO										
	SUMMONS RET'D SERVED THE..... DAY OF										
	SUMMONS RET'D SERVED THE..... DAY OF										
	SUMMONS RET'D NOT SERVED THE..... DAY OF..... ON GARN										
	THE DEFENDANT..... HAVING BEEN SERVED WITH SUMMONS AND PARTICULARS OF CLAIM AND NOT DISPUTING THE SAME, IT IS ADJUDGED THAT THE PLAINTIFF RECOVER \$..... FOR DEBT, AND \$..... FOR COSTS.										
	SIGNATURE OF CLERK										

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 79.



Form 80  
CLERK'S CASH BOOK

(section 24)

Date Received	Style of Cause	No. of Action and year	Received From	Date paid out by Clerk	Signature or cheque No.	Amount Received	Amount Paid Out



Form 82

JUDGMENT DEBTORS' INDEX

Name of Debtor (Surname first)	Date when the Examination took place	Number and the style of the Cause in which he was examined

(NOTE—This Index to be bound up in the Home Procedure Book—at the back)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 82, *amended*.

Form 83

ORDER BOOK

Date 19.....	(If causes existing or Judgment signed). Style of Cause—	Process or proceeding to be issued or taken	Signature of Party or Solicitor

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 83, *amended*.

Form 84

FOREIGN PROCEDURE BOOK

(section 20-21)

Division Court of the.....of.....

No.

vs.

19.....

	Received summons from.....Division Court, .....County of.....	Rec.	
	Issued summons to Bailiff.....	Aff.	
	Summons ret'd. Served the.....day of.....		
	.....by.....	Post.	
	Ret'd to Clerk of.....Division Court, .....County of.....		
		Bailiff's Fees	
		Miles	
		Ser.	
		Att.	

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 84.





Form 86

CERTIFICATE OF ENTRIES IN  
PROCEDURE BOOK

(section 20)

(Seal)

I, ....., clerk of the ..... Division Court of  
the ..... of ....., do hereby certify as follows:

That in the procedure book of the said division  
court, the following entries (and no others) appear in  
a certain action in the said division court, wherein  
....., is plaintiff and ....., is defendant,  
which said entries are in the words and figures follow-  
ing, that is to say: (*here copy entries verbatim*).

And I further say that the page of the said pro-  
cedure book, on which said entries are made is signed  
with the name of .....; and such signature is of  
the proper handwriting of me ....., as such clerk  
(*or of ....., the then clerk*) of the said court.

Given under my hand and the seal of the said  
court this .... day of ....., 19....

Clerk.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 86.

Form 87

LIST OF UNCLAIMED MONEY VERIFIED

(section 29)

List of unclaimed money paid into court or to me  
as clerk thereof which remain unclaimed for six years  
ending on the 31st day of December last past.

For whom or on whose account money paid	When Paid	Style and No. of action	Amount

I, ....., clerk of the ..... Division Court  
of the ..... of ....., make oath and say that  
\* the foregoing return is full and correct in every par-  
ticular \* (*or if no money remains unclaimed, instead of  
the matter between the asterisks say, "no such money  
paid into court, or to me as clerk therefore remain  
unclaimed for six years next before 31st day of De-  
cember last past."*)

Sworn, etc. (as in Form 2)

Clerk.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 87.

Form 88

CLERK'S CERTIFICATE OF PROCEEDINGS TO  
APPELLATE COURT

(section 111)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

I, ....., clerk of the said court, do hereby  
certify to the clerk of the Central Office, Osgoode Hall,  
Toronto, ....., that the annexed papers  
contain the summons in this action, the claim, and  
any notice or notices of defence and of the evidence  
and all objections and exceptions thereto, and of all  
motions or orders made, granted or refused herein  
("together with such notices of the judge's charge as  
have been made, if the cause tried by a jury"), the  
judgment or decision in writing (*or "the notes thereof"*)  
and all affidavits filed or used in the action, together  
with all other papers filed in the action affecting the  
questions raised by the appeal.

Given under my hand and the seal of the said  
court this .... day of ....., 19....

(Seal of the court)

Clerk.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 88.

Form 89

FORMS OF OATHS, ETC.

1. To a witness at the trial who swears upon the  
Bible:

"The evidence you shall give to the court (and  
jury sworn) touching the matters in question between  
the parties, shall be the truth, the whole truth, and  
nothing but the truth. *So help you God.*"

2. To a witness who swears with uplifted hand:

Add to the foregoing, after the last word "*truth*",  
"and this you do swear in the presence of the ever-  
living God, and as you shall answer to God at the  
great judgment day. *So help you God.*"

3. To a Hebrew:

He is to be directed to cover his head, the Penta-  
teuch is to be opened and placed before him, then  
proceed as in the first form, only make use of the name  
"*Jehovah*", instead of "*God*."

4. To a Quaker, Mennonite or Tunker, or member  
of the church known as *Unitas Fratrum* or United  
Brethren, or other person allowed by law to affirm:

The witness is to be directed to repeat his name,  
after the clerk, and the following: "I, *K.L.*, do solemn-  
ly, sincerely and truly declare and affirm that I am  
one of the society called Quakers," (*or Mennonite,  
Tunkers or Unitas Fratrum or Moravians as the case  
may be*), after which, the affirmant, repeating his name,  
"I, *K.L.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm and  
declare that the evidence I shall give to this Court,  
touching the matters in question, etc."

5. To any other person desiring to affirm:

I, *M.N.*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm  
and declare that the taking of an oath is, according  
to my religious belief, unlawful; and I do solemnly,  
sincerely, and truly affirm and declare, etc. (*as in  
Form 4 above*).

6. To an interpreter (where witnesses cannot speak English, or are deaf or dumb).

"You shall truly interpret between the parties in this cause the evidence of, and the witness produced. *So help you God.*"

7. To jury called by parties:

"You and each of you shall well and truly try the matters in difference between the parties, do justice between them, and a true verdict give according to the evidence. *So help you God.*"

8. To jury called by the judge:

"You and each of you shall well and truly try the facts controverted in this cause between the parties, and a true verdict give according to the evidence. *So help you God.*"

9. To a defendant who appears upon a judgment summons:

"You shall true answers make to all such questions as shall be put to you touching the subject upon which you have been now summoned to appear for examination, and what you shall state respecting the same shall be the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth. *So help you God.*"

10. To the officer who conducts a retiring juror out of court:

"You shall retire with such jurors as have leave of absence from this Court, you shall not speak to them yourself in relation to the subject of this trial, nor suffer any person to speak to them, and you shall return with them without unnecessary delay. *So help you God.*"

11. To the officer, when the jury retire to consider their verdict:

"You shall keep every person sworn on this jury in some private and convenient place; you shall not suffer any person to speak to them, or speak to them yourself, except to ask them whether they have agreed on their verdict. *So help you God.*"

12. To a deponent or affirmant making an affidavit or affirmation:

"You do swear (or affirm) that the contents of this affidavit (or affirmation) to which you have subscribed your name (or made your mark) are just and true. *So help you God.*" (or "and so you solemnly, sincerely and truly declare and affirm.")

### 13. JURAT TO AFFIDAVIT BY ILLITERATE OR BLIND DEPONENT

Sworn by the above-named deponent, . . . . ., at . . . . ., in the county of . . . . ., on . . . . ., and I certify that the affidavit was first read in my presence to said . . . . ., who seemed perfectly to understand the same, and wrote his signature (or made his mark) thereto in my presence.

*Clerk, etc.*  
*Or as the case may be*

### 14. AFFIRMATION BY QUAKERS, ETC. AND JURAT THERETO (Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

I, . . . . ., of . . . . ., etc., do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare and affirm that I am one of the society called Quakers (or Mennonites, Tunkers, *Unitas Fratrum* or Moravians, as the case may be), and I do also solemnly, sincerely and truly declare and affirm as follows, that is to say (*state the facts*).

Solemnly affirmed at . . . . ., }  
in the county of . . . . ., } A.B.  
on . . . . ., before me.

*Clerk, etc.*  
*Or as the case may be*

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 89.

### Form 90

#### SUMMONS FOR ASSAULTING A BAILIFF OF THE COURT WHILST IN THE EXECUTION OF HIS DUTY (section 200)

In the . . . . . Division Court of the . . . . . of . . . . .

In the matter of a complaint made by . . . . ., Bailiff of the said Court,

To . . . . .

You are hereby summoned to appear at a sitting of the . . . . . Division Court to be held at . . . . ., on the . . . . . day of . . . . ., 19 . . . . , at . . . . o'clock in the forenoon,

to answer a complaint made against you by . . . . ., the bailiff of the said court, and to show cause why an order should not be made against you, under *The Division Courts Act*, for payment of a sum not exceeding \$20 for an assault committed by you on . . . . .,

the . . . . . day of . . . . . upon the said bailiff whilst in the execution of his duty as such bailiff (and also for that you did on the same day rescue, or attempt to rescue, certain property levied by the said bailiff under process of this court).

Dated at . . . . . this . . . . . day of . . . . . 19 . . . . .

Judge.

(*To be served personally ten clear days before the return day.*)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 392, Form 90

Regulation 117

under The Division Courts Act

TARIFF OF FEES

1. The fees payable to clerks are those set out in Schedule 1. O. Reg. 260/60, s. 1.
2. The fees payable to bailiffs are those set out in Schedule 2. O. Reg. 260/60, s. 2.
3. The fees payable to appraisers and witnesses are those set out in Schedule 3. O. Reg. 260/60, s. 3.

Schedule 1

CLERK'S FEES

1. Upon filing claims and counterclaims, except in jury cases:

i. Where claim is \$ 10 and under..... \$2.00  
Where claim exceeds \$ 10 and does not exceed \$ 20..... 3.15  
Where claim exceeds \$ 20 and does not exceed \$ 60..... 3.50  
Where claim exceeds \$ 60 and does not exceed \$100..... 4.25  
Where claim exceeds \$100 and does not exceed \$200..... 5.75  
Where claim exceeds \$200..... 8.00

ii. Where there is more than one defendant including a third party, a garnishee before judgment, or a defendant in an action of interpleader or replevin, for each extra defendant..... 1.00
2. Receiving transmission from another division court for service..... .75  
Handling and postage..... .25  
----- 1.00
3. Transmitting papers to another division court for service, including handling and postage..... .50
4. Receiving and entering a summons transferred from another division court on a judge's order.  
This item shall be borne by the plaintiff..... 2.00
5. Issuing summons to jury, including a copy for each jurymen..... 2.00
6. Issuing summons to witness. Original and one copy..... .50  
Each additional copy..... .25

TRANSCRIPT OF JUDGMENT

7. Transmitting transcript to another division court..... 1.00  
Handling and postage..... .25  
----- 1.25
8. Receiving transcript of judgment..... 1.00
9. Receiving a county or supreme court judgment for garnishee proceedings..... 1.00

DIRECTION TO GARNISHEE

10. Filing affidavit and issuing direction to garnishee, including preparation of affidavit where necessary..... 2.50
11. Placing garnishee proceeding on the trial list..... 1.00  
Postage..... .50  
----- 1.50

JUDGMENT SUMMONS

12. Issuing judgment summons..... 4.00

EXECUTIONS

13. Issuing writ of execution, including renewal if necessary..... 1.50

WARRANT OF COMMITMENT

14. Issuing warrant of commitment, including judge's order and renewal if necessary..... 2.00

CONSOLIDATION OF ACCOUNTS

15. Debtor to file own affidavit..... .50
16. Original order to be filed with clerk..... .50

17. Issuing certified copies of order—each.....	\$ .25
18. Plaintiff to obtain notice of judgment.....	1.00
19. Filing notice of judgment.....	.50
20. Issuing certificate of termination of consolidation order.....	.50
21. Copy of certificate of termination to be filed with clerk of other court.....	.50

DOCUMENTS

22. Furnishing duly certified copies of summons, notices and papers with all proceedings for the purpose of appeal.....	1.00
23. Certified true copy of judgment.....	1.00
24. Preparation of bond, including affidavits of justification and execution.....	1.00
25. Receiving and entering a judge's order after judgment.....	1.00
26. If registered post is necessary for transmission of any of the above documents add.....	.25c.

SEARCH

27. Search by a person not a party to the suit or proceedings,	
1 to 25 searches.....each	.15
In excess of 25 searches.....each	.10
28. Search by a party to the suit or proceeding, where the suit or proceeding is over one year old.....	.10
29. No fee is chargeable for search by a party to the suit or proceeding where the suit or proceeding is not over one year old.	
30. Preparation of records of judgment per name.....	.15

O. Reg. 260/60, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

BAILIFF'S FEES

1. For service of summons and counterclaim, except in jury cases:	
i. Where claim is \$ 10 and under.....	\$1.00
Where claim exceeds \$ 10 and does not exceed \$ 20.....	1.85
Where claim exceeds \$ 20 and does not exceed \$ 60.....	2.25
Where claim exceeds \$ 60 and does not exceed \$100.....	2.75
Where claim exceeds \$100 and does not exceed \$200.....	3.25
Where claim exceeds \$200.....	3.50
ii. Where there is more than one defendant including a third party, a garnishee before judgment or a defendant in an action of interpleader or replevin, for each extra defendant.....	1.00
2. Subject to item 3, mileage per mile necessarily travelled other than in an unsuccessful attempt to effect service, one way,	
(a) in northern Ontario.....	.25
(b) in southern Ontario.....	.20

For the purpose of this item the dividing line between southern Ontario and northern Ontario is as follows:

Highway No. 12 from Penetanguishene through Midland to its junction with No. 7 north of Sunderland, No. 7 eastward to Perth, No. 15 to Carleton Place, No. 29 to Arnprior, No. 17 to Renfrew, the paved county road from Renfrew through Douglas to Pembroke, No. 17 Pembroke to Chalk River; the said highways to be included in southern Ontario.

3. In the following courts mileage shall be allowed to the bailiff only in excess of 10 miles:

County or District	Number
Carleton	1 and 7
Essex	7
Lincoln	2
Middlesex	1
Ontario	8
Sudbury	1
Welland	4
Wentworth	1 and 9
York	1, 8, 9, 11 and 12



3. Service of summons to witness.....	\$ 1.50
4. Service of summons to juryman.....	1.00
DIRECTION TO GARNISHEE	
5. Service of direction to garnishee on garnishee.....	1.00
6. Service of direction to garnishee on debtor.....	1.00
JUDGMENT SUMMONS	
7. Service of judgment summons.....	2.00
EXECUTIONS	
8. The fee for enforcing a writ of execution or any other process after judgment shall be that set out in item 1, in respect of the amount of the judgment.	
9. On every schedule of property seized, attached or replevied, including affidavit of appraisal when necessary, the fee shall be that set out in item 1, in respect of the amount of the judgment.	
10. Preparation of bond, including affidavit of justification and execution.....	1.00
11. Posting three notices of sale under execution or under attachment.....	1.00
12. Reasonable allowances and disbursements, necessarily incurred,	
(a) to remove property seized in addition to the fees for seizure and mileage, except that where he takes a bond, the disbursements shall be.....	\$1.00
(b) for assistance in the seizure, or securing or retaining of property.	
13. If the execution or process in attachment in the nature of execution is satisfied in whole or in part after seizure and before sale, whether by action of the parties or otherwise, 3 per cent of the amount directed to be levied or 3 per cent of the amount of the value of the property seized, whichever is the lesser.	
14. Poundage on executions, and on attachments in the nature of executions, 5 per cent of the amount realized from property necessarily sold, exclusive of mileage going to seize and sell.	
15. When a debtor is arrested under a warrant of commitment and conveyed to jail, constable's fee.....	4.00

O. Reg. 260/60, Sched. 2.

Schedule 3

FEEs TO WITNESSES AND APPRAISERS

ALLOWANCES TO WITNESSES

1. For attendance in court—per day.....	\$1.00
2. Barristers, solicitors, physicians, surgeons, engineers and veterinary surgeons, who are not parties to the cause, when they attend to give evidence of a professional service rendered by them or to give a professional opinion—per day.....	4.00
3. Where witness resides more than three miles from the place where the court is held, his reasonable travelling expenses actually incurred not exceeding 20 cents per mile one way.	
4. Where a witness attends in more than one case his allowance referable to each case shall be the proportion of the allowance that the case bears to the total number of cases.	

FEEs OF APPRAISERS

5. To each appraiser for each day actually employed in appraising property seized under warrant of attachment.....	2.00
--	------

O. Reg. 260/60, Sched. 3.



## Regulation 118

### under The Dog Tax and Cattle, Sheep and Poultry Protection Act

#### DOGS AT LARGE IN UNORGANIZED AREAS

##### APPLICATION

1. This Regulation applies to dogs running at large in the following areas without municipal organization:

1. All the area included on the island known as Factory Island in the Moose River, opposite the Townsite of Moosonee.
2. All the area in the Townsite of Moosonee vested in the Temiskaming and Northern Ontario Railway, having an area of 835 acres, more or less, lying within the Township of Moose.
3. All the area within a radius of three miles of the trading post of the Hudson's Bay Company at Albany.
4. All the area within a radius of three miles of the trading post of the Hudson's Bay Company at Attawapiscat.
5. All the area within a radius of three miles of the trading post of the Hudson's Bay Company at Fort Severn.
6. All the area within a radius of three miles of the trading post of the Hudson's Bay Company at Weenusk. O. Reg. 118/59, s. 1.

2. This Regulation does not apply to a dog that is,

- (a) muzzled in a manner that renders the dog incapable of biting anything; or
- (b) in the custody or control of a person who is capable of ensuring that the dog will not harm any person or create a nuisance. O. Reg. 118/59, s. 2.

##### DOGS NOT TO RUN AT LARGE

3. No owner of a dog shall allow the dog to run at large in any area mentioned in section 1. O. Reg. 118/59, s. 3.

4.—(1) Subject to subsection 6, a constable or other peace officer in an area mentioned in section 1 may,

- (a) seize and impound any dog found running at large; and
- (b) in his discretion, restore possession of the dog to the owner thereof where,
  - (i) the owner claims possession of the dog within five days after the date of the seizure, and
  - (ii) the owner pays to the constable or other peace officer all expenses incurred in securing, caring for and feeding the dog.

(2) Where, at the end of five days, possession of the dog has not been restored to the owner under subsection 1, the constable or other peace officer may sell the dog at public auction.

(3) Where a dog is sold under subsection 2, the proceeds of the sale shall be applied,

- (a) to pay to the constable or other peace officer all expenses incurred in securing, caring for and feeding the dog;
- (b) to pay all expenses of the public auction; and
- (c) to pay to the Treasurer of Ontario for deposit to the credit of the Consolidated Revenue Fund any balance of the proceeds.

(4) Where the owner of a dog has not claimed the dog within five days of its seizure under subsection 1, and no bid has been received at a sale by public auction, the constable or other peace officer may kill or otherwise dispose of the dog as he sees fit at any time after the auction and no damages or compensation shall be recovered on account of its killing or other disposition.

(5) Where the proceeds of the sale of a dog are insufficient to pay the expenses under clauses *a* and *b* of subsection 3, or a dog is killed or otherwise disposed of under subsection 4, the constable or other peace officer shall submit an account showing the amounts of the expenses and the sale price of the dog, if any, to the Minister and the Minister shall direct payment of the amount of the expenses less the sale price, if any.

(6) Where, in the opinion of the constable or other peace officer, a dog seized under subsection 1 is injured or should be destroyed without delay for humane reasons or for reasons of safety to persons, the constable or other peace officer may kill the dog as soon after seizure as he thinks fit without permitting any person to reclaim the dog or without offering it by public auction and no damages or compensation shall be recovered on account of its killing. O. Reg. 118/59, s. 4.

5.—(1) Where a constable or other peace officer is unable to seize a dog that is running at large contrary to the provisions of this Regulation, he may kill the dog.

(2) Where a constable or other peace officer finds a dog running at large contrary to the provisions of this Regulation and he believes that before he can seize the dog it may attack a human being, he may kill the dog.

(3) Where any person finds a dog running at large contrary to the provisions of this Regulation and the dog is in the act of attacking or threatening to attack a human being, he may kill the dog.

(4) No damage or compensation shall be recovered for the killing of a dog under this section. O. Reg. 118/59, s. 5.





## Regulation 119

### under The Drugless Practitioners Act

#### CHIROPRACTORS

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Board" means The Board of Directors of Chiropractic;
- (b) "secretary-treasurer" means the secretary-treasurer of the Board. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 1.

##### REGISTRATION

2. The secretary-treasurer shall maintain a register of persons admitted to practise as chiropractors. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 2.

3. The secretary-treasurer shall register as a chiropractor any person who,

- (a) is of good moral character;
- (b) is at least twenty-one years of age;
- (c) has passed the examinations prescribed by section 14; and
- (d) has paid the registration fee prescribed by clause *a* of section 7. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 3.

4. The secretary-treasurer shall register any person who,

- (a) is registered as a chiropractor in a jurisdiction,
  - (i) outside Ontario under regulations similar to this Regulation, and
  - (ii) in which persons registered as chiropractors under the Act may register without examination; and
- (b) pays the registration fee prescribed by clause *a* of section 7. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 4.

5.—(1) The registration of a chiropractor expires with the first Monday in February in each year.

(2) The secretary-treasurer shall renew the registration for one year where the chiropractor pays the renewal fee prescribed by clause *b* of section 7. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 5.

6.—(1) Where a registered chiropractor fails to pay the renewal fee on or before the expiry date, the secretary-treasurer shall notify the chiropractor by registered mail addressed to his last known address appearing on the register that his registration has expired.

(2) Where a chiropractor whose registration has expired pays the fee prescribed by clause *c* of section 7, the secretary-treasurer shall register the chiropractor. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 6.

##### 7. The fees to be paid by a chiropractor are,

- (a) on registration, \$40;
- (b) on renewal of registration, \$20; and

- (c) where his registration has expired, for each year or part of a year that has passed since the date of expiry of registration, \$40. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 7.

##### DISCIPLINE

8.—(1) The Board may, after a hearing, suspend or cancel the registration of any person found to be guilty of misconduct or to have been ignorant or incompetent.

(2) Before holding the hearing, the Board shall send by registered mail to the chiropractor at his last known address appearing on the register, a notice,

- (a) giving the details of the alleged misconduct, ignorance or incompetence and the nature of the evidence in support thereof; and
- (b) appointing the date, time and place for the hearing.

(3) The Board shall allow at least ten clear days between the date of sending the notice and the date for the hearing.

(4) If the chiropractor fails to attend the hearing on the date and at the time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed and a decision may be made in his absence.

(5) At the hearing, the chiropractor is entitled to hear the evidence against him, to cross-examine thereon, to call witnesses in his behalf and to present his argument.

(6) The chiropractor may be represented at the hearing by counsel or by an agent.

(7) Where the Board decides to suspend a licence, the period of suspension shall not be longer than thirty days. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 8.

9.—(1) The Board may appoint an inspector for the investigation of complaints made against a chiropractor.

(2) The inspector shall investigate a written complaint that a chiropractor has been guilty of misconduct or displayed such ignorance or incompetence as to render it desirable in the public interest that his registration be cancelled or suspended.

(3) The inspector shall report to the Board on every investigation made by him. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 9.

##### DESIGNATIONS

10. No person other than a chiropractor registered under the Act shall advertise or use any title or add any affix to his name signifying that he is qualified to practise as a chiropractor. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 10, *amended*.

11. As an occupational designation, chiropractors may describe themselves as chiropractors only. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 11.

##### ALLOWANCE FOR BOARD

##### 12.—(1) Members of the Board shall be paid,

- (a) a per diem allowance; and

(b) an allowance for travelling and living expenses, in the amounts prescribed by subsection 2 while engaged on business of the Board.

(2) The allowance is,

(a) \$50 a day; and

(b) the actual amount spent in travelling and living expenses.

(3) The amount of the allowance paid under clause a of subsection 2 to each member shall not exceed \$600 in any one year. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 12.

#### AUDIT

13. The accounts of the Board shall be audited annually by a chartered accountant. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 13.

#### EXAMINATIONS

14.—(1) The Board shall prescribe examinations for the admission of chiropractors to practise in Ontario, upon the subjects prescribed by subsection 2.

(2) The subjects for examination are,

(a) anatomy;

(b) histology;

(c) physiology;

(d) bacteriology;

(e) physiological chemistry;

(f) hygiene and sanitation;

(g) diagnosis and symptomatology;

(h) pathology; and

(i) principles of practice, technique and treatment.

(3) The examination on the subjects mentioned in,

(a) clauses a to h of subsection 2 shall be written; and

(b) clause i of subsection 2 shall be written and oral. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 14.

15.—(1) The Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted examinations at least once a year.

(2) The Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted supplemental examinations within four months after the examinations referred to in subsection 1 are held. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 15.

16.—(1) Any person who,

(a) is of good moral character;

(b) is the holder of an Ontario Secondary School Graduation Diploma of the General Course with four options, or an equivalent certificate as determined by the Minister of Education for Ontario; and

(c) has graduated from a school referred to in section 23,

may apply to the secretary-treasurer as a candidate for the examinations.

(2) Application for examination shall be made in Form 1 to the secretary-treasurer at least thirty days before the examination is to be held.

(3) The application shall be accompanied by,

(a) two letters of character;

(b) an Ontario Secondary School Graduation Diploma of the General Course with four options, or an equivalent certificate as determined by the Minister of Education for Ontario;

(c) a certificate in Form 2 from the head of the teaching staff of a school referred to in section 23; and

(d) the examination fee prescribed by section 19.

(4) The Board shall review the application and, if it complies with the provisions of this Regulation, the Board shall cause the secretary-treasurer to notify the candidate of the time and place fixed for the examination. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 16.

17.—(1) A person who has,

(a) been notified under subsection 4 of section 16; and

(b) paid the fee prescribed by section 19,

may try the examinations.

(2) A person who has,

(a) tried the examinations;

(b) failed in three subjects or fewer; and

(c) paid the fee prescribed by section 19,

may try at a supplemental examination the subjects in which he has failed. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 17.

18. A candidate for examination or supplemental examination shall be allowed,

(a) 1½ hours for each subject written; and

(b) thirty minutes for the oral examination. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 18.

#### FEES ON EXAMINATION

19. A person shall pay on examination a fee,

(a) not exceeding \$50; and

(b) calculated on the basis of,

(i) \$10 for each subject at an examination, and

(ii) \$20 for each subject at a supplemental examination. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 19.

#### EXAMINERS

20.—(1) At least three months before the date of an examination or supplemental examination, the Board shall appoint sufficient examiners, including a presiding examiner, to conduct the examination.

(2) No person shall be appointed as a presiding examiner unless he is a member of the Board. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 20.

21. The Board shall pay a presiding examiner or an examiner,

(a) \$15 for the examination on each subject over which the examiner presides;

(b) \$12.50 for each half day or less during which the examiner conducts an oral examination;

- (c) an amount equal to the amount spent by the examiner for travelling and living expenses while acting as examiner; and
- (d) \$1 for each written examination that the examiner reads and marks. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 21.
- 22.—(1) The presiding examiner shall,
- (a) prepare with the assistance of the examiners the examination paper for each subject;
- (b) submit the examination paper prepared under clause a to the Board; and
- (c) conduct the examination at the time set by the Board.
- (2) No paper shall be submitted to a candidate for examination unless the examination paper has been approved by the Board. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 22.

SCHOOLS FOR CHIROPRACTORS

- 23.—(1) An applicant for examination shall complete a course of instruction in a training school,
- (a) in Ontario that conducts a course in chiropractic as set out in subsection 2; or
- (b) in the United States of America that,
- (i) conducts a course in chiropractic as set out in subsection 2, and
- (ii) is registered by The Council on Education of the National Chiropractic Association.
- (2) The course in chiropractic shall include not less than four academic years of nine months each with at least 4,200 hours of instruction in the following subjects:
1. Anatomy, including dissection.
2. Physiology.
3. Chemistry.
4. Medical jurisprudence.
5. Pathology.
6. Psychology.
7. Ophthalmology.
8. Otolaryngology.
9. Histology.
10. Dietetics.
11. Diagnosis and symptomatology.
12. Radiology.
13. First aid and minor surgery.
14. Psychiatry.
15. Bacteriology.
16. Hygiene and sanitation.
17. Obstetrics.
18. Clinical training.
19. Principles of practice, technique and treatment. O. Reg. 38/55, s. 23.

Form 1

The Drugless Practitioners Act

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS A CHIROPRACTOR BY EXAMINATION

To: The Secretary-Treasurer,  
Board of Directors of Chiropractic.

I,.....  
(name)

.....  
(address)

apply for registration as a chiropractor and in support submit the following information:

1. Date and place of birth: .....

2. Address: .....  
(post office) (province)

3. My preliminary education comprised:  
.....  
.....

4. I graduated from the.....Chiropractic  
School or College at.....

5. I attended the following lectures at the School or College mentioned in paragraph 4 and I hold certificates in the following optional courses:  
.....  
.....

Date.....day of....., 19...

.....  
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 38/55, Form 1.

Form 2

The Drugless Practitioners Act

CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION IN CHIROPRACTIC

I,.....  
(name)

head of the teaching staff of.....  
(school or college)

hereby certify that.....  
(name of graduate)

has successfully completed the course in chiropractic at  
.....  
(school or college)

Date.....day of....., 19..

.....  
(signature)

O. Reg. 38/55, Form 2.

## Regulation 120

### under The Drugless Practitioners Act

#### CLASSIFICATIONS

##### CHIROPRACTORS

1.—(1) Persons who follow the system of treatment prescribed by subsection 2 are classified as chiropractors. O. Reg. 37/55, s. 1.

(2) The system of treatment that may be followed by chiropractors is the treatment of persons by the relief of interference with the normal functioning of the nervous system of the body by the adjustment or the manipulation or both of the articulations and the tissues thereof, more especially those of the spinal column and when necessary with the aid of,

- (a) exercise;
- (b) light;
- (c) thermotherapy;
- (d) hydrotherapy; or
- (e) electrotherapy. O. Reg. 37/55, s. 2.

##### MASSEURS

2.—(1) In this section "association" includes a club, corporation or unincorporated organization. O. Reg. 11/55, s. 3 (1).

(2) Persons who follow the system of treatment prescribed by subsection 3 are classified as masseurs. O. Reg. 11/55, s. 1.

(3) The system of treatment that may be followed by masseurs is the treatment of persons by,

- (a) the kneading, rubbing and massaging of the body, but without adjusting or attempting to adjust any bony structure thereof;
- (b) the use of steam baths, electric baths, electric light baths, vapour baths or fume baths; and

(c) the use of thermal or ultra-violet lamps. O. Reg. 11/55, s. 2.

(4) Subsection 2 does not apply to a trainer who is employed by an athletic association for services rendered by him to members of the athletic association during their training or playing season. O. Reg. 11/55, s. 3 (2).

##### PHYSIOTHERAPISTS

3.—(1) In this section "prescription" means a direction of a duly qualified medical practitioner directing a physiotherapist to treat a named person. O. Reg. 13/55, s. 2 (1).

(2) Persons who follow the system of treatment prescribed by subsection 3 are classified as physiotherapists. O. Reg. 13/55, s. 1.

(3) The system of treatment that may be followed by physiotherapists is the treatment of persons,

(a) in the case of a physiotherapist registered under the Act on the 31st day of January, 1955; and

(b) in the case of a physiotherapist registered after the date mentioned in clause *a*, upon a prescription,

by,

(c) the massaging and manipulating of the body;

(d) the use of,

(i) radiant energy, except radiant energy from radio-active materials or X-ray machines, and

(ii) mechanical energy; and

(e) the exercising of the body in any suitable medium. O. Reg. 13/55, s. 2.



## Regulation 121

### under The Drugless Practitioners Act

#### GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "drugless therapist" means any person who practises or advertises or holds himself out in any way as practising the treatment by diagnosis, including all diagnostic methods, direction, advice, written or otherwise, of any ailment, disease, defect or disability of the human body by methods taught in colleges of drugless therapy or naturopathy and approved by the Board; C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 1 (b).
- (b) "osteopath" means any person who practises or advertises or holds himself out in any way as practising the treatment by diagnosis, including all diagnostic methods, direction, advice, written or otherwise, of any ailment, disease, defect or disability of the human body, by methods taught in colleges of osteopathy and approved by the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 1 (c).

##### REGISTRATION

2. Any person being twenty-one years of age may apply to the Board for registration as a drugless therapist. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 2 (b).

##### CLASSIFICATIONS

3. Drugless therapist is a classification. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 3 (1), *amended*.

##### SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

4. No school or college teaching drugless therapy shall be approved by the Board, whose course of instruction is less than four years of nine months in each year and unless it teaches a minimum course of at least 4,200 fifty-minute hours or its equivalent in the subjects of,

Anatomy (including all branches, gross Anatomy, Dissection, etc.)  
 Physiology  
 Chemistry  
 Medical Jurisprudence  
 Pathology  
 Psychology  
 Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat  
 Histology  
 Dietetics  
 Diagnosis  
 First Aid and Minor Surgery  
 Psychiatry  
 Gynecology  
 Bacteriology  
 Hygiene and Sanitation  
 Symptomatology  
 Obstetrics  
 Principles of Practice, Technique and Treatment.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 6, *amended*; O. Reg. 38/55, s. 24; O. Reg. 66/55, s. 23.

##### FEES

5.—(1) There shall be paid for the purposes of the Board,

- (a) with each application for registration as a drugless therapist, a fee of \$40; and
- (b) with each application for renewal of any such registration, a fee of not less than \$10 and not more than \$15 as may be determined by resolution of the Board.

(2) An additional fee of \$10 shall be paid with each application for renewal received after the 30th day of January in any year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 7; O. Reg. 38/55, s. 24; O. Reg. 66/55, s. 23.

##### TRAINERS

6. This Regulation does not apply to or affect trainers for athletic or sporting clubs or associations so long as they confine their services to members of such clubs or associations during their training or playing season. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 13.

##### REGISTRATION

7.—(1) Every drugless practitioner shall register with the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 16 (1).

(2) Applications for registration shall be in writing on a form approved by the Board, verified by affidavit and shall set forth,

- (a) classification under which registration is desired;
- (b) preliminary education of the applicant prior to admission to college or graduation;
- (c) name and post office address of the college of graduation;
- (d) actual time of attendance at lectures in the college of graduation, subjects taught and the number of lecture hours devoted to each subject;
- (e) references to character, professional status and efficiency in practice; and
- (f) any other information required by the Board,

and every such application shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 16 (2), *amended*.

(3) Every registration and renewal thereof shall remain in force until the end of the calendar year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 16.

8. A drugless practitioner is entitled to renew his registration upon making application therefor and paying the prescribed fee. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 17.

9. A certificate of registration and of every renewal thereof shall be issued to the applicant. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 18.

10. Any person who is taking or hereafter commences a course of instruction for the purpose of qualifying to practice as a drugless practitioner shall, within thirty days from the commencement of such a course, register in the office of the secretary of the Board stating what course he is taking but the Board may extend the time for registration. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 19.

11. The Board may make reciprocal arrangements with other bodies, councils or boards governing drugless practitioners in jurisdictions outside Ontario, under which the qualifications to practise in such jurisdiction may be recognized as qualifications to practise in Ontario, and qualifications to practise in Ontario may be recognized as qualifications to practise in such jurisdiction. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 20.

12.—(1) The Board may, in its absolute discretion and in such circumstances and on such conditions as it deems advisable, remit all or part of the registration and renewal fees of any registrant who has lost his eyesight.

(2) The Board may, in its absolute discretion, remit all or part of the renewal fees of any registrant who, by reason of physical disability, illness or absence from Ontario, discontinues practise in Ontario for a period of not less than one year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 21.

#### EXAMINATIONS

13. There shall be one regular examination, and when necessary one supplemental examination in each year, on dates to be fixed by the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 22.

14.—(1) If an applicant fails on more than three subjects, he is not eligible for re-examination until the following year.

(2) An applicant for supplemental examinations shall be allowed to write on only three subjects on such supplemental examinations, except by permission of the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 23.

15.—(1) No candidate is eligible to try any examination until his candidature has been approved by the Board.

(2) The approval may be given upon proof of the candidate having taken the proper course at any of the schools or colleges approved by the Board, or upon proof of such other course or courses of instruction, both in professional subjects and in academic or secondary subjects, as in each case is satisfactory to the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 25.

16. There shall be paid with each application for examination a fee of \$10 for each examination paper and with each application for supplemental examination the sum of \$20 for each supplemental examination paper, but the total examination fee for any regular or supplemental examination shall not exceed \$50. C.R.O. Reg. 394, s. 26.

#### SUBJECTS

17. The subjects of examination shall be,

- (a) foundational subjects: anatomy, histology, physiology, bacteriology, chemistry, hygiene and sanitation, diagnosis, symptomatology, pathology, gynecology; and
- (b) subjects special to principles of practice, technique and treatment for drugless therapy. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 28 (a).

18. The examinations shall consist of written, oral and clinical examinations in each subject. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 29.

19. There shall be two examination periods in each day from 9.00 a.m. to 11.30 a.m., and from 1.30 p.m. to 4.00 p.m., but the presiding examiner may extend any such period for a further half hour. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 30.

20.—(1) The Board shall arrange a period of three consecutive days in each year for the regular examinations, which three-day period may be extended at the discretion of the presiding examiner.

(2) The Board shall further arrange a similar period for supplemental examinations when necessary. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 31.

21.—(1) Applicants for supplemental examinations shall be those who have failed in not more than three subjects and such other applicants as are approved by the Board on the grounds of special necessity.

(2) Unless by special leave of the Board, no applicant shall take a supplemental examination in any subject that he has not tried at the regular examinations. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 32.

22.—(1) Oral and clinical examinations may be arranged by the presiding examiner during and following the time period of the written examinations.

(2) The session for each individual for the oral and clinical examination shall not exceed thirty minutes and, if taken during a written examination, the time shall be so extended that the candidate has at least 2½ hours for each written examination. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 33.

#### EXAMINERS

23.—(1) The Board shall, at the regular March meeting, appoint one of its members as presiding examiner for all examinations, and sufficient examiners, depending on the number of candidates for examination, to complete the examinations in a reasonable time, having due regard to expense, examination fees and the convenience of candidates and examiners, and may at any time for similar reasons vary the number of examiners.

(2) Each examiner shall be notified of his appointment and shall forthwith notify the secretary-treasurer of his acceptance, whereupon his appointment is confirmed and he shall then receive a copy of the regulations affecting examinations, payment, rules for examinations and the time set for examinations and, in default of immediate acceptance, another examiner shall be appointed.

(3) There shall be at least one examiner in each subject or group of subjects and he shall conduct the examinations, set and read the written papers and allot marks thereon, and conduct the oral and clinical examinations with assistance therein if necessary and shall provide the clinical and other material necessary for the oral and clinical examinations. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 34.

24.—(1) The presiding examiner shall be paid on the same basis as he is paid for attendance at regular meetings of the Board.

(2) Each examiner shall receive \$5 for each written subject set and 25 cents for each subject read and marked by him, and shall receive \$12.50 for each half-day of three hours or part thereof for conducting oral and clinical examinations and, in addition, he shall be reimbursed for railway fare and hotel expenses. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 35.

25.—(1) At the close of the examinations, whether regular or supplemental, the examiners shall meet and discuss results, finally adjust marks granted and make due recommendations to the Board regarding the candidates at the examinations and changes recommended regarding examinations.

(2) The presiding examiner shall act as secretary of such meeting and submit the official report to the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 36.

26. Each examination paper for each examination period shall comprise one subject and shall consist of one question which the candidate is required to answer and five other questions of which the candidate shall answer any four and the total marks for each examination paper is 100. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 37 (1).

#### STANDARD TO BE OBTAINED

27.—(1) A standard of 100 marks for the written answers, and 100 marks for orals and clinicals, shall be adopted by each examiner.

(2) Written examination results and oral and clinical examination results in each subject or group of subjects may be grouped together by each examiner.

(3) At least 50 per cent on each individual subject or group of subjects and 60 per cent on the total of all examination returns is required for pass standing.

(4) 75 per cent on all subjects constitutes honour standing. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 38.

28. The secretary-treasurer of the Board shall arrange for a suitable examination hall, furniture and equipment, pencils, stationery, blotters, examination books or paper and all other material or equipment necessary for the due carrying out of the examinations, and the cost thereof and of any other material or thing necessary or incidental to the said examinations shall be paid from the office of the secretary-treasurer on presentation of vouchers, and the payments shall be confirmed at the next regular meeting of the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 39.

#### DISCIPLINE

29.—(1) The certificate of registration of any drugless practitioner may, after due enquiry by the Board, be either suspended or cancelled for incompetence, misconduct or breach of this Regulation.

(2) Any drugless practitioner against whom an allegation of misconduct, incompetence, or breach of this Regulation is made, shall be notified by registered mail, addressed to the practitioner at the address under which the practitioner is registered, giving notice to the practitioner of the time and place at which the Board will convene for the purpose of determining whether or not he has been guilty of the alleged misconduct, incompetence or breach of this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 40.

30. No drugless practitioner registered under the Act shall display any sign, bill, poster or placard holding himself out or advertising himself as a drugless therapist, unless the certificate of registration issued by the Board specifies that such person is registered as a drugless therapist. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 41; O. Reg. 12/55, s. 24; O. Reg. 14/55, s. 23; O. Reg. 38/55, s. 24; O. Reg. 66/55, s. 23.

31. No registrant shall use the words "drugless practitioner" as an occupational designation but may describe himself only in the terms of the classification in which he is registered. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 42.

32. No drugless practitioner shall publish or cause to be published in any newspaper, telephone directory, periodical, circular or in any other printed matter, any notice or advertisement containing anything other than his name, address, telephone number, office hours, professional titles and type of services rendered, without first submitting the proposed notice or advertisement to the Board, which may grant or refuse permission to publish such notice or advertisement. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 43.

33. A registrant using or causing to be used advertising matter that contains mis-statements, falsehoods, misrepresentations, distorted or fabulous statements as to cures by any method of treatment used by him or as to his training, qualifications or attainments, shall be deemed to be guilty of misconduct within the meaning of this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 44.

#### INVESTIGATION OF COMPLAINTS

34.—(1) The Board may appoint an inspector for the purpose of investigating complaints registered against registrants under the Act or other persons not so registered.

(2) All complaints relating to registrants or un-registered persons shall be filed with the secretary-treasurer who shall make such further investigations as he deems necessary and report to the Board.

(3) The inspector shall be remunerated for his time and expenses as the Board may determine. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 49.

#### CHEQUES

35. All cheques of the Board shall be signed by the chairman or vice-chairman and secretary-treasurer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 50.

#### SALARIES

36. Each member of the Board, other than the secretary-treasurer, shall be paid,

(a) an allowance of \$50 for each day or part of a day engaged in attending the meetings of the Board, the maximum allowance in any year not to exceed \$600; and

(b) an allowance for his travelling and living expenses to, from and at those meetings. O. Reg. 122/51, s. 1.

37. The secretary-treasurer shall receive such salary as the Board, with the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council, may fix. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 52.

#### AUDITORS

38. The accounts of the Board shall be audited by a chartered accountant annually. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 394, s. 53.



## Regulation 122

### under The Drugless Practitioners Act

#### MASSEURS

##### INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Board" means The Board of Directors of Masseurs;
- (b) "secretary-treasurer" means secretary-treasurer of the Board. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 1.

##### REGISTRATION

2. The secretary-treasurer shall maintain a register of persons admitted to practise as masseurs. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 2.

3. The secretary-treasurer shall register as a masseur any person who,

- (a) is of good moral character;
- (b) has passed the examinations prescribed by section 14; and
- (c) has paid the registration fee prescribed by clause *a* of section 7. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 3 (1), *amended*.

4. The secretary-treasurer shall register any person who,

- (a) is registered as a masseur in a jurisdiction,
  - (i) outside Ontario under regulations similar to this Regulation, and
  - (ii) in which persons registered as masseurs under the Act may register without examination; and
- (b) pays the registration fee prescribed by clause *a* of section 7. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 4.

5.—(1) The registration of a masseur expires with the first Monday in February in each year.

(2) The secretary-treasurer shall renew the registration for one year where the masseur pays the renewal fee prescribed by clause *b* of section 7. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 5.

6.—(1) Where a registered masseur fails to pay the renewal fee on or before the expiry date, the secretary-treasurer shall notify the masseur by registered mail addressed to his last known address appearing on the register that his registration has expired.

(2) Where a masseur whose registration has expired pays the fee prescribed by clause *c* of section 7, the secretary-treasurer shall register the masseur. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 6.

7. The fees to be paid by a masseur are,

- (a) on registration, \$12;
- (b) on renewal of registration, \$12; and
- (c) where his registration has expired, for each year or part of a year that has passed since the date of expiry of registration, \$15. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 7; O. Reg. 157/59, s. 1.

#### DISCIPLINE

8.—(1) The Board may, after a hearing, suspend or cancel the registration of any person found guilty of misconduct or to be ignorant or incompetent.

(2) Before holding a hearing, the Board shall send by registered mail to the masseur at his last known address appearing on the register, a notice,

- (a) giving the details of the alleged misconduct, ignorance or incompetence and the nature of the evidence in support thereof; and
- (b) appointing the date, time and place for the hearing.

(3) The Board shall allow at least ten clear days between the date of sending the notice and the date for the hearing.

(4) If the masseur fails to attend the hearing on the date and at the time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed and a decision may be made in his absence.

(5) At the hearing, the masseur is entitled to hear the evidence against him, to cross-examine thereon, to call witnesses in his behalf and to present his argument.

(6) The masseur may be represented at the hearing by counsel or by an agent.

(7) Where the Board decides to suspend the licence, the period of suspension shall not be longer than thirty days. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 8.

9.—(1) The Board may appoint an inspector for the investigation of complaints made against a masseur.

(2) The inspector shall investigate a written complaint that a masseur has been guilty of misconduct or displayed such ignorance or incompetence as to render it desirable in the public interest that his registration be cancelled or suspended.

(3) The inspector shall report to the Board on every investigation made by him. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 9.

#### DESIGNATIONS

10. No person other than a masseur registered under the Act shall advertise or use any title or add any affix to his name signifying that he is qualified to practise as a masseur. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 10, *amended*.

11. A person registered as a masseur shall not use any occupational designation in respect of that registration other than masseur, masseuse or massagist. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 11.

#### ALLOWANCE FOR BOARD

12.—(1) Members of the Board shall be paid,

- (a) a per diem allowance; and
- (b) an allowance for travelling and living expenses,

in the amounts prescribed by subsection 2 while engaged on the business of the Board. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 12 (1).



(2) The allowance is,

(a) \$50 a day; and

(b) the actual amount spent in travelling and living expenses. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 12 (2); O. Reg. 246/56, s. 1.

(3) The amount of the allowance paid under clause *a* of subsection 2 to each member shall not exceed \$300 in any one year.

(4) In addition to the allowance paid under subsection 2, the secretary-treasurer shall be paid an annual allowance of \$1,000. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 12 (3, 4); O. Reg. 246/56, s. 1.

#### AUDIT

13. The accounts of the Board shall be audited annually by a chartered accountant. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 13.

#### EXAMINATIONS

14.—(1) The Board shall prescribe examinations for the admissions of masseurs to practise in Ontario, upon the subjects prescribed by subsection 2.

(2) The subjects for examination are,

(a) principles of practice;

(b) technique;

(c) treatment;

(d) anatomy including histology;

(e) physiology; and

(f) pathology.

(3) The examination on the subjects mentioned in,

(a) clauses *a* to *c* of subsection 2 shall be oral and written; and

(b) clauses *d* to *f* of subsection 2 shall be written. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 14.

15.—(1) The Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted examinations at least once a year.

(2) The Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted supplemental examinations within four months after the examinations conducted under subsection 1. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 15.

16.—(1) Any person who,

(a) is of good moral character;

(b) is the holder of an Ontario Intermediate Certificate (Grades 9 and 10), or an equivalent certificate as determined by the Minister of Education for Ontario; and

(c) has graduated from a school referred to in section 23,

may apply to the secretary-treasurer as a candidate for the examinations. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 16 (1); O. Reg. 157/59, s. 2 (1).

(2) Application for examination shall be made in Form 1 to the secretary-treasurer at least fifteen days before the examination is to be held. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 16 (2).

(3) The application shall be accompanied by,

(a) two letters of character;

(b) an Ontario Intermediate Certificate (Grades 9 and 10), or an equivalent certificate as determined by the Minister of Education;

(c) a certificate in Form 2 from the head of the teaching staff of a school referred to in section 23; and

(d) the examination fee prescribed by section 22. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 16 (3); O. Reg. 157/59, s. 2 (2).

(4) The Board shall review the application and if it complies with the provisions of this Regulation the Board shall cause the secretary-treasurer to notify the candidate of the time and place fixed for the examination. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 16 (4).

17.—(1) A person who has,

(a) been notified under subsection 4 of section 16; and

(b) paid the fee prescribed by section 22,

may try the examinations.

(2) A person who has,

(a) tried the examinations;

(b) failed in three subjects or fewer; and

(c) paid the fee prescribed by section 22,

may try at a supplemental examination the subjects in which he has failed. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 17.

18. A candidate for examination or supplemental examination shall be allowed,

(a) 1½ hours for each subject written; and

(b) thirty minutes for the oral examination in each subject. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 18.

#### EXAMINERS

19.—(1) At least three months before the date of an examination or supplemental examination, the Board shall appoint sufficient examiners including a presiding examiner to conduct the examination.

(2) No person shall be appointed as a presiding examiner unless he is a member of the Board. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 19.

20. The Board shall pay an examiner, other than the presiding examiner,

(a) \$5 for the preparation of each subject on an examination;

(b) \$12.50 for each half-day or less during which the examiner conducts an oral examination; and

(c) \$3 for each written examination paper that the examiner reads and marks. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 20.

21.—(1) The presiding examiner shall,

(a) review the examination papers after they have been prepared by the examiner; and

(b) conduct the examination at the time set by the Board.

(2) The presiding examiner shall be paid for his services an amount equal to the amount prescribed by subsection 2 of section 12. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 21.

FEES ON EXAMINATION			Hours
22. A candidate for examination or supplemental examination shall pay a fee of \$20. O. Reg. 12/55, s. 22.		5. Diagnosis.....	60
SCHOOLS FOR MASSEURS		6. Principles, ethics and practice of massage.....	60
23. An applicant for examination shall have completed a course of instruction in a school that instructs students in the following subjects relating to the theory and practice of massage and the hours of instruction in each subject shall be not less than the hours shown opposite thereto:		7. Clinical experience and training in,	
		(a) treatment;	
		(b) massage;	
		(c) hydrotherapy;	
		(d) steam-baths;	
		(e) fume-baths;	
		(f) thermal lamps; and	
		(g) ultra-violet lamps	500
		O. Reg. 12/55, s. 23.	
Subject	Hours		
1. Anatomy.....	180		
2. Physiology.....	120		
3. Histology and pathology.....	60		
4. Hygiene and sanitation.....	60		

Form 1

The Drugless Practitioners Act

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS A MASSEUR BY EXAMINATION

To: The Secretary-Treasurer,  
Board of Directors of Masseurs

I, .....  
(name).....(address).....

apply for registration as a masseur and in support submit the following information:

1. Date and place of birth: .....

2. Address: .....  
(post office).....(province).....

3. My preliminary education comprised:  
.....  
.....

4. I graduated from the .....  
school at.....

5. I attended the following lectures at the school mentioned in paragraph 4 and I hold certificates in the following optional courses:  
.....  
.....

Date .....day of....., 19.....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 12/55, Form 1.



## Regulation 123

under The Drugless Practitioners Act

### OSTEOPATHS

#### INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Board" means Board of Directors of Osteopathy;
- (b) "secretary-treasurer" means secretary-treasurer of the Board. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 1.

#### REGISTRATION

2. The secretary-treasurer shall maintain a register of persons admitted to practise as osteopaths. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 2.

3. The secretary-treasurer shall register as an osteopath any person who,

- (a) is of good moral character;
- (b) is at least twenty-one years of age;
- (c) has passed the examinations prescribed by section 12; and
- (d) has paid the registration fee prescribed by clause a of section 7. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 3.

4. The secretary-treasurer shall register any person who,

- (a) is registered as an osteopath in a jurisdiction outside Ontario under regulations similar to this Regulation; and
- (b) pays the registration fee prescribed by clause a of section 7. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 4.

5.—(1) The registration of an osteopath expires with the first Monday in February in each year.

(2) The secretary-treasurer shall renew the registration for one year where the osteopath pays the renewal fee prescribed by clause b of section 7. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 5.

6.—(1) Where a registered osteopath fails to pay the renewal fee on or before the expiry date, the secretary treasurer shall notify the osteopath by registered mail addressed to his last known address appearing on the register that his registration has expired.

(2) Where an osteopath whose registration has expired pays the fee prescribed by clause c of section 7, the secretary-treasurer shall register the osteopath. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 6.

#### FEEES

7. The fees to be paid by an osteopath are,

- (a) on registration, \$40;
- (b) on renewal of registration, \$25; and
- (c) where his registration has expired, for each year or part of a year that has passed since the date of expiry of registration, \$25. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 7.

### DISCIPLINE

8.—(1) The Board may, after a hearing, suspend or cancel the registration of any person found to be guilty of misconduct or to have been ignorant or incompetent.

(2) Before holding a hearing, the Board shall send by registered mail to the osteopath at his last known address appearing on the register a notice,

- (a) giving the details of the alleged misconduct, ignorance or incompetence and the nature of the evidence in support thereof; and
- (b) appointing the date, time and place for the hearing.

(3) The Board shall allow at least ten clear days between the date of sending the notice and the date for the hearing.

(4) If the osteopath fails to attend the hearing on the date and at the time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed and a decision may be made in his absence.

(5) At the hearing, the osteopath is entitled to hear the evidence against him, to cross-examine thereon, to call witnesses in his behalf and to present his argument.

(6) The osteopath may be represented at the hearing by counsel or by an agent.

(7) Where the Board decides to suspend the licence, the period of suspension shall not be longer than thirty days. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 8.

9.—(1) The Board may appoint an inspector for the investigation of complaints made against an osteopath.

(2) A member of the Board is not eligible for appointment as an inspector.

(3) The inspector shall investigate a complaint made in writing that an osteopath has been guilty of misconduct or displayed such ignorance or incompetence as to render it desirable in the public interest that his registration be cancelled or suspended.

(4) The inspector shall report to the Board on every investigation made by him. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 9.

#### DESIGNATIONS

10. No person other than an osteopath registered under the Act shall advertise or use any title or add any affix to his name signifying that he is qualified to practise as an osteopath. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 10, amended.

#### ALLOWANCE FOR BOARD

11.—(1) Members of the Board shall be paid,

- (a) a per diem allowance; and
- (b) an allowance for travelling and living expenses,

in the amounts prescribed by subsection 2 while engaged on the business of the Board.



(2) The allowance is,

(a) \$50 a day; and

(b) the actual amount spent in travelling and living expenses.

(3) The amount of the allowance paid under clause a of subsection 2 to each member shall not exceed \$400 in any one year.

(4) In addition to the allowance paid under subsection 3, the secretary-treasurer shall be paid an annual allowance of \$600. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 11.

#### EXAMINATIONS

12.—(1) The Board shall prescribe written, oral and practical examinations for the admission of osteopaths to practise in Ontario, upon the subjects prescribed by subsection 2.

(2) The subjects for examination are,

(a) anatomy and applied anatomy, including histology and embryology;

(b) physiology, including physiological chemistry;

(c) pathology and bacteriology, including parasitology, immunology, public health and preventive medicine;

(d) surgery, including surgical specialties;

(e) obstetrics, gynaecology and paediatrics;

(f) neurology, psychology and psychiatry; and

(g) osteopathic medicine, including principles, therapeutics, pharmacology, materia medica and jurisprudence. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 12.

13.—(1) The Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted examinations at least once a year.

(2) When necessary, the Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted supplemental examinations within four months after the examinations under subsection 1. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 13.

14.—(1) Any person who,

(a) is of good moral character;

(b) is the holder of an Ontario Secondary School Graduation Diploma or an equivalent certificate as determined by the Minister of Education for Ontario;

(c) has successfully completed at least two years of preliminary study at a college or university in a course that includes physics, organic and inorganic chemistry, biology and English; and

(d) has graduated from a school or college of osteopathy referred to in section 18,

may apply to the secretary-treasurer as a candidate for the examination.

(2) Application for examination shall be made in Form 1 to the secretary-treasurer.

(3) The applicant shall submit with the application,

(a) evidence of preliminary education prior to admission to a college of osteopathy;

(b) references as to character, professional status and previous experience in the practice of osteopathy;

(c) a certificate in Form 2 from the head of the teaching staff of a school or college referred to in section 18; and

(d) the examination fee prescribed by section 17.

(4) The Board shall review the application and, if it complies with the provisions of this Regulation, the Board shall cause the secretary-treasurer to notify the candidate of the time and place fixed for the examination. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 14.

15.—(1) A person who has,

(a) been notified under subsection 4 of section 14; and

(b) paid the fee prescribed by section 17,

may take the examinations.

(2) A person who has,

(a) taken the examinations;

(b) failed in three subjects or fewer; and

(c) paid the fee prescribed by section 17,

may try at a supplemental examination the subjects in which he has failed. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 15.

16. A person who is taking an examination or supplemental examination shall be allowed,

(a) 2½ hours for each subject written; and

(b) thirty minutes for the oral examination in each subject. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 16.

#### FEEES ON EXAMINATION

17. A candidate for examination or supplemental examination shall pay on examination a fee,

(a) not exceeding \$50 in amount; and

(b) calculated on the basis of,

(i) \$10 for each subject at an examination, and

(ii) \$20 for each subject at a supplemental examination. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 17.

#### OSTEOPATHIC COLLEGES

18.—(1) An applicant for examination shall have completed a course of instruction in a school or college that conducts a course in osteopathy of not less than four academic years with a minimum of 5,000 hours of instruction and that requires students to have completed at least two years of pre-medical study.

(2) The course of instruction shall include the following subjects:

1. Anatomy, comprising,

(a) gross anatomy;

(b) dissection;

(c) embryology; and

(d) histology.

2. Physiology.

3. Biochemistry.

4. Pharmacology, comprising,
  - (a) comparative therapeutics;
  - (b) materia medica and associated subjects; and
  - (c) toxicology.
5. Pathology.
6. Public health and preventive medicine, comprising,
  - (a) hygiene;
  - (b) sanitation;
  - (c) bacteriology;
  - (d) parasitology; and
  - (e) immunology.
7. Surgery, comprising,
  - (a) general surgery;
  - (b) orthopaedic surgery;
  - (c) urology;
  - (d) ophthalmology;
  - (e) radiology;
  - (f) anaesthesiology; and
  - (g) otorhinolaryngology.
8. Obstetrics and gynaecology.
9. Principles, practice and technique of osteopathy.
10. Neurology.
11. Psychology.
12. Psychiatry.
13. Paediatrics.
14. Dermatology and syphilology.
15. Therapeutics.

16. Tropical medicine.

17. Medical jurisprudence. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 18.

#### MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

19.—(1) The chairman or, in his absence, the vice-chairman shall call and preside at all meetings of the Board and the presiding officer shall, in the case of a tie vote, have the deciding vote.

(2) Meetings of the Board shall be upon the written call of the chairman or upon the written request of any two members of the Board stating the reason for calling the meeting. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 19.

#### SECRETARY-TREASURER

20. The secretary-treasurer shall,

- (a) conduct the correspondence of the Board;
- (b) keep a true and accurate record of the minutes of all meetings of the Board;
- (c) notify all members of the Board of all meetings at least seven days in advance of such meetings;
- (d) keep a record of all osteopaths taking the examinations and the results of such examinations;
- (e) receive all moneys and securities and keep a proper record of all business transactions of the Board, the receipt and expenditure of all moneys and securities, and forthwith deposit all such moneys or securities received in such chartered bank as the Board selects; and
- (f) carry out such other duties as the Board from time to time directs. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 20.

21. All cheques of the Board shall be signed by the chairman or vice-chairman and the secretary-treasurer. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 21.

#### AUDITORS

22. The accounts of the Board shall be audited annually by a chartered accountant appointed by the Board. O. Reg. 66/55, s. 22.

Form 1

The Drugless Practitioners Act

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS AN OSTEOPATH BY EXAMINATION

Name.....

(surname)

(given name in full)

(If female).....

(any alteration in or change of name since registration of birth)

Address.....

(municipality)

(county)

(province)

.....

(home address)

(street address)

(business address)

Date of birth.....Age.....

Are you a British Subject?.....

(yes or no)

(by birth or naturalized)

Primary Education.....

(names of public or private schools attended)

Date of entrance to high school or collegiate.....

Names of high schools, collegiates, private schools, senior schools attended.....

Date of graduation.....

(from high school or collegiate)

(junior)

(senior)

Department of Education certificate.....

Names of colleges or universities attended and standing attained.....

.....

.....

Dates of attendance.....

Osteopathic college attended.....

Length of course.....

(number of months)

(total hours of lectures or instruction)

Date of graduation.....

If more than one school or college.....

(names)

(locations)

.....

(number of months)

(total hours of lectures or instruction)

I interned at.....

for.....from.....to.....

(months)

Post-graduate training.....from.....to.....

I have received special training in osteopathy and in respect thereof I hold certificates from.....

(names of boards)

Three references as to character (names and addresses).....

.....

.....

.....

I am registered to practise in.....

(provinces or states)

.....

(signature of applicant)

AFFIDAVIT

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OSTEOPATHY,  
Drugless Practitioners Act,  
Province of Ontario.

I, ..... of .....  
in the ..... County of .....

do solemnly declare that to the best of my knowledge and belief the completed form hereto affixed is correct and true. And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath.

Declared before me at the ..... of .....  
this ..... day of ....., 19...  
.....  
(a Commissioner, etc.)

O. Reg. 66/55, Form 1.

**Form 2**

*The Drugless Practitioners Act*

**CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION IN  
OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE**

I, .....  
(name)  
head of the teaching staff of .....  
(school or college)  
hereby certify that .....  
(name of graduate)

has successfully completed the course in osteopathic  
medicine at .....  
(school or college)  
Date ..... day of ....., 19...  
.....  
(signature)

O. Reg. 66/55, Form 2.



## Regulation 124

### under The Drugless Practitioners Act

#### PHYSIOTHERAPISTS

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Board" means The Board of Directors of Physiotherapy;
- (b) "secretary-treasurer" means secretary-treasurer of the Board. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 1.

##### REGISTRATION

2. The secretary-treasurer shall maintain a register of persons admitted to practise as physiotherapists. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 2.

3.—(1) The secretary-treasurer shall register as a physiotherapist any person who,

- (a) is of good moral character;
- (b) is at least twenty-one years of age;
- (c) has passed the examinations prescribed by section 13; and
- (d) has paid the registration fee prescribed by clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 6. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 3 (1).

(2) The secretary-treasurer shall register as a physiotherapist any person other than the persons referred to in subsection 2 who pays the registration fee prescribed by clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 6 and who,

- (a) is the holder of a diploma in physiotherapy from,
  - (i) the University of Toronto,
  - (ii) any university in Canada other than the university mentioned in sub-clause i,
  - (iii) the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy of the United Kingdom; or
- (b) is registered as a physiotherapist in a jurisdiction,
  - (i) outside Ontario under regulations similar to this Regulation, and
  - (ii) in which persons registered as physiotherapists under the Act may register without examination. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 3 (3), *revised*.

4.—(1) The registration of a physiotherapist expires with the first Monday in February in each year.

(2) The secretary-treasurer shall renew the registration for one year where the physiotherapist pays the renewal fee prescribed by clause *b* of subsection 1 of section 6. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 4.

5.—(1) Where a registered physiotherapist fails to pay the renewal fee on or before the expiry date, the secretary-treasurer shall notify the physiotherapist by registered mail addressed to his last known address appearing on the register that his registration has expired.

(2) Where a physiotherapist whose registration has expired pays the fee prescribed by clause *c* of subsection 1 of section 6, the secretary-treasurer shall register the physiotherapist. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 5.

6.—(1) The fees to paid by a physiotherapist are,

- (a) on registration, \$30;
- (b) on renewal of registration, \$12; and
- (c) where his registration has expired, for each year or part of year that has passed since the date of expiry of registration, \$15. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 6 (1) (a, c); O. Reg. 270/57, s. 1 (1).

(2) Where a registered physiotherapist,

- (a) notifies the Board that he has ceased to practise in Ontario; and
- (b) pays the renewal fee for the year in which he ceases to practise, and for the year in which he resumes practising,

his registration shall be deemed to have been renewed during the period in which he does not practise.

(3) The secretary-treasurer shall register or renew the registration of a physiotherapist who is blind without payment of any fee. O. Reg. 270/57, s. 1 (2).

##### DISCIPLINE

7.—(1) The Board may, after a hearing, suspend or cancel the registration of any person found to be guilty of misconduct or to have been ignorant or incompetent.

(2) Before holding a hearing, the Board shall send by registered mail to the physiotherapist at his last known address appearing on the register a notice,

- (a) giving the details of the alleged misconduct, ignorance or incompetence and the nature of the evidence in support thereof; and
- (b) appointing the date, time and place for the hearing.

(3) The Board shall allow at least ten clear days between the date of sending the notice and the date for the hearing.

(4) If the physiotherapist fails to attend the hearing on the date and at the time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed and a decision may be made in his absence.

(5) At the hearing, the physiotherapist is entitled to hear the evidence against him, to cross-examine thereon, to call witnesses in his behalf and to present his argument.

(6) The physiotherapist may be represented at the hearing by counsel or by an agent.

(7) Where the Board decides to suspend the licence, the period of suspension shall not be longer than thirty days. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 7.

8.—(1) The Board may appoint an inspector for the investigation of complaints made against a physiotherapist.

(2) The inspector shall investigate a written complaint that a physiotherapist has been guilty of misconduct or displayed such ignorance or incompetence as to render it desirable in the public interest that his registration be cancelled or suspended.

(3) The inspector shall report to the Board on every investigation made by him. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 8.

#### DESIGNATION

9. No person other than a physiotherapist registered under the Act shall advertise or use any title or add any affix to his name signifying that he is qualified to practise as a physiotherapist. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 9. *amended.*

10.—(1) As an occupational designation, physiotherapists may describe themselves only as physiotherapists.

(2) Where a physiotherapist advertises or uses the word "clinic", "institute" or "health service", he shall include his name and the word "physiotherapy" or the word "physiotherapist". O. Reg. 14/55, s. 10 (1, 2).

(3) A physiotherapist may describe his qualifications or occupation in terms of the system of treatment that may be followed by physiotherapists as prescribed in the regulations.

(4) No physiotherapist shall describe or cause to be described his qualifications or occupation in a manner that suggests the qualities or effectiveness of his services or skill other than in the manner set out in subsections 1, 2 and 3. O. Reg. 270/57, s. 2.

#### ALLOWANCE FOR THE BOARD

11.—(1) Members of the Board shall be paid,

- (a) a per diem allowance; and
- (b) an allowance for travelling and living expenses,

in the amounts prescribed by subsection 2 while engaged on the business of the Board.

(2) The allowance is,

- (a) \$50 a day; and
- (b) the actual amount spent in travelling and living expenses.

(3) The amount of the allowance paid under clause *a* of subsection 2 to each member shall not exceed \$600 in any one year. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 11 (1-3).

(4) The Board may by resolution provide for the investment of the surplus revenue of the Board. O. Reg. 270/57, s. 3.

12. The accounts of the Board shall be audited annually by a chartered accountant. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 12.

#### EXAMINATIONS

13.—(1) The Board shall prescribe examinations for the admission of physiotherapists to practise in Ontario, upon the subjects prescribed by subsection 2.

(2) The subjects for examination are,

- (a) anatomy and physiology;
- (b) theory of treatment by massage and movement;
- (c) electrotherapy;
- (d) anatomy and surface marking;

(e) massage and remedial exercises; and

(f) electrotherapy and its application.

(3) The examination on the subjects mentioned in,

(a) clauses *a* to *c* of subsection 2 shall be written; and

(b) clauses *d* to *f* of subsection 2 shall be oral. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 13.

14.—(1) The Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted examinations at least once a year.

(2) The Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted supplemental examinations within four months after the examinations under subsection 1. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 14.

15.—(1) Any person who,

- (a) is of good moral character;
- (b) is the holder of an Ontario Secondary School Graduation Diploma with nine papers of Grade 13, or an equivalent certificate as determined by the Minister of Education for Ontario; and
- (c) has graduated from a school or college referred to in section 22,

may apply to the secretary-treasurer as a candidate for the examinations.

(2) Application for examination shall be made in Form 1 to the secretary-treasurer at least thirty days before the examination is to be held.

(3) The application shall be accompanied by,

- (a) two letters of character;
- (b) an Ontario Secondary School Graduation Diploma with nine papers of Grade 13, or an equivalent certificate as determined by the Minister of Education for Ontario;
- (c) a certificate in Form 2 from the head of the teaching staff of a school or college referred to in section 22; and
- (d) the examination fee prescribed by section 18.

(4) The Board shall review the application and, if it complies with the provisions of this Regulation, the Board shall cause the secretary-treasurer to notify the candidate of the time and place fixed for the examination. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 15.

16.—(1) A person who has,

- (a) been notified under section 15; and
- (b) paid the fee prescribed by section 18,

may try the examinations.

(2) A person who has,

- (a) tried the examinations;
- (b) failed in not more than one subject; and
- (c) paid the fee prescribed by section 18,

may try at a supplemental examination the subject in which he has failed. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 16.

17. A candidate for examination or supplemental examination shall be allowed,

- (a) 2½ hours for each subject written; and

- (b) thirty minutes for each oral examination.  
O. Reg. 14/55, s. 17.

## FEES ON EXAMINATION

18. A candidate referred to in section 17 shall pay on examination a fee,

- (a) not exceeding \$45 in amount; and  
(b) \$25 for the supplemental examination. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 18; O. Reg. 270/57, s. 4.

## EXAMINERS

19.—(1) At least three months before the date of an examination or supplemental examination, the Board shall appoint sufficient examiners including a presiding examiner to conduct the examination.

(2) No person shall be appointed as a presiding examiner unless he is a member of the Board. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 19.

20. The Board shall pay a presiding examiner or an examiner,

- (a) \$15 for the examination on each subject over which the examiner presides;  
(b) \$25 for each half-day or less during which the examiner conducts an oral examination;  
(c) an amount equal to the amount spent by the examiner for travelling and living expenses while acting as examiner; and  
(d) \$1 for each written examination that the examiner reads and marks. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 20; O. Reg. 270/57, s. 5.

21.—(1) The presiding examiner shall,

- (a) prepare with the assistance of the examiners the examination paper for each subject;  
(b) submit the examination paper prepared under clause a to the Board; and  
(c) conduct the examination at the time set by the Board.

(2) No paper shall be submitted to a candidate for examination unless the examination paper has been approved by the Board. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 21.

## SCHOOLS FOR PHYSIOTHERAPISTS

22.—(1) An applicant for examination shall complete a course of instruction in a school or college that conducts a course in physiotherapy of not less than 2,500 hours of instruction.

(2) The course of instruction shall include,

(a) theoretical and clinical instruction in,

- (i) anatomy,  
(ii) chemistry,  
(iii) electrotherapy,  
(iv) first aid,  
(v) gymnastics,  
(vi) hospital practice,  
(vii) hospital techniques,  
(viii) hydrotherapy,  
(ix) massage and manipulation,  
(x) medical rehabilitation,  
(xi) medicine and surgery,  
(xii) pathology,  
(xiii) physics,  
(xiv) physiology,  
(xv) psychology and psychiatry, and  
(xvi) remedial exercises; and

(b) clinical experience and training in a public hospital approved under *The Public Hospitals Act* for not less than 830 hours under the supervision of a physiotherapist.

(3) The course of instruction in anatomy shall not be less than 250 hours with the use of cadavers or parts thereof prepared by the instructor, who shall perform or cause to be performed the dissection required for the purpose of instruction. O. Reg. 14/55, s. 22.

Form 1

*The Drugless Practitioners Act*

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS A PHYSIOTHERAPIST BY EXAMINATION

To: The Secretary-Treasurer,  
Board of Directors of Physiotherapy.

I, ..... , .....  
(name) (address)

apply for registration as a physiotherapist and in support submit the following information:

1. Date and place of birth:.....

2. Address:.....  
(post office) (province)

3. My preliminary education comprised:  
.....  
.....

4. I graduated from the.....  
school or college at.....

5. I attended the following lectures at the school or college mentioned in paragraph 4 and I hold certificates in the following optional courses:  
.....  
.....

Date ..... day of ..... , 19....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 14/55, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Drugless Practitioners Act*

CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION IN PHYSIOTHERAPY

I, ..... , head of the  
(name)

teaching staff of.....  
(school or college)

hereby certify that.....  
(name of graduate)

has successfully completed the course in physiotherapy at.....  
(school or college)

Date ..... day of ..... , 19....

.....  
(signature)

O. Reg. 14/55, Form 2.



## Regulation 125

### under The Edible Oil Products Act

#### GENERAL

1. In this Regulation, "designated product" means an edible oil product designated under section 2. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 1.

#### DESIGNATED PRODUCTS

2. Products that,

- (a) do not contain a dairy product; and
- (b) are manufactured by any means by which fat or oil, other than that of milk, has been processed or mixed or blended with one or more other ingredients so that the resultant product is an imitation of, or resembles, any dairy product,

are designated edible oil products to which the Act applies. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 2.

#### LICENCES

3.—(1) A licence to manufacture a designated product shall be issued only upon an application therefor in Form 1. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 3 (1, 2).

(2) A licence to manufacture a designated product shall be in Form 2.

(3) The fee for a licence to manufacture a designated product is \$100 and shall accompany the application. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 3 (3, 4).

4.—(1) A licence to sell by wholesale a designated product shall be issued only upon an application therefor in Form 3. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 4 (1, 2).

(2) A licence to sell by wholesale a designated product shall be in Form 4.

(3) The fee for a licence to sell by wholesale a designated product is \$5 and shall accompany the application. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 4 (3, 4).

5.—(1) A licence expires with the 31st day of December of the year for which it is issued.

(2) Licences are not transferable. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 5.

6.—(1) The Minister may, after a hearing, suspend, or cancel, a licence for any violation of the Act or of this Regulation.

(2) Before holding a hearing, the Minister shall send by registered mail to the licensee at his address shown on his application for the licence, a notice,

- (a) giving the details of the alleged violation and the nature of the evidence in support thereof; and
- (b) appointing the date, time and place for the hearing.

(3) The Minister shall allow at least seven clear days between the date of sending the notice and the date of the hearing.

(4) If the licensee fails to attend the hearing on the date and at the time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed and a decision may be made in his absence.

(5) At the hearing the licensee is entitled to hear the evidence against him, to cross-examine thereon, to call witnesses in his behalf and to present his argument.

(6) The licensee may be represented at the hearing by counsel or by an agent.

(7) Where the Minister decides to suspend the licence the period of suspension shall not be longer than thirty days. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 6.

#### ADVERTISING AND LABELLING

7.—(1) No person shall make an untrue claim by word or design in respect of a designated product in an advertisement or on the label of a container.

(2) No advertisement respecting a designated product and no label on a container of a designated product shall,

- (a) state or imply that the designated product has a relation to any dairy product;
- (b) use a dairy term or expression; or
- (c) depict a dairy scene. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 7 (1, 2).

(3) The words "an edible oil product" shall appear in every advertisement respecting a designated product and on every label of every container for the product. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 7 (3), *revised*.

(4) Where the name or trade-name of a designated product appears in an advertisement respecting, or on the label of a container of, a designated product, the words "an edible oil product" shall,

- (a) immediately follow the name or trade-name; and
- (b) be in letters not smaller than those in the name or trade-name.

(5) Every container of a designated product shall have legibly displayed thereon the percentage of each ingredient. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 7 (4, 5).

(6) No person shall display for sale at retail a designated product,

- (a) among dairy products;
- (b) in a compartment used mainly for display of dairy products; or
- (c) in a manner that implies the designated product has a relation to any dairy product. O. Reg. 119/59, s. 1.

#### RECORDS

8.—(1) Every manufacturer of a designated product shall keep records showing,

- (a) the ingredients and the amounts thereof used in the manufacture of the designated product;
- (b) the quantities of the designated product that he has manufactured, sold and retained in storage; and
- (c) the names and addresses of all persons to whom he has sold the designated product.

(2) Every wholesaler of a designated product shall keep records showing,

- (a) the quantities of the designated product in storage and sold; and
- (b) the names and addresses of persons to whom he has sold the designated product.

(3) Every manufacturer or wholesaler shall maintain the records made under subsection 1 or 2, as the case may be, for a period of not less than twelve months. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 8.

POWERS AND DUTIES OF INSPECTORS AND ANALYSTS

9.—(1) For the purpose of making an inspection an inspector may, at all reasonable hours, enter,

- (a) premises where a designated product is manufactured, stored, held for transport or delivery or sold; and
- (b) conveyances being used for transport or delivery of,
  - (i) a designated product, and
  - (ii) edible oil products used in the manufacturing of a designated product.

(2) In making an inspection an inspector may examine,

- (a) apparatus and equipment used in the manufacturing and packaging of a designated product;
- (b) materials or substances used in the manufacturing and packaging of a designated product; and
- (c) records under subsection 1 or 2 of section 8. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 9.

10.—(1) An inspector may obtain samples of a designated product in quantities sufficient for having an analysis made. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 10 (1), revised.

(2) Where an inspector obtains a sample of a designated product, he shall,

- (a) make a report in Form 5 to the Minister; and
- (b) deliver a copy of the report to the person in charge of the premises. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 10 (2, 3).

(3) Where an analyst makes an analysis of the sample obtained by an inspector of a designated product, he shall make a report to the Minister in Form 6. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 10 (4, 5).

DETENTION OF EDIBLE OIL PRODUCTS

11.—(1) Where an inspector finds an edible oil product that he has reasonable grounds to suspect does not comply with the Act and this Regulation, he may place the edible oil product under detention for such period of time as is necessary for analysis,

- (a) under the supervision of the inspector, by an analytical chemist who ordinarily makes examinations and analyses for the manufacturer of the edible oil product; or
- (b) by an analyst, including the time required for the issuance of his report.

(2) Where an inspector finds after analysis an edible oil product that does not comply with the Act and this Regulation, he may place the edible oil product under detention. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 11.

12. Where an inspector has placed an edible oil product under detention he shall attach to the container or package of containers a numbered detention tag in Form 7 having in bold type the words "edible oil product under detention", and no person shall sell, offer for sale, move or allow or cause to be moved the edible oil product, container or package of containers or remove the detention tag without the written authority of an inspector or of the Minister. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 12 (1, 2).

13. Where an inspector is satisfied that an edible oil product, container or package of containers that has been placed under detention complies with the Act and this Regulation, he may release the edible oil product, container or package of containers from detention by removing the detention tag. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 13.

CONFISCATION OF EDIBLE OIL PRODUCTS

14.—(1) Where an edible oil product does not comply with the Act and this Regulation, and,

- (a) the edible oil product was placed under detention;
- (b) the inspector delivered or sent by registered mail a copy of his report in Form 5 to the person in charge of the premises where the edible oil product is under detention and to the manufacturer whose name, if any, appears on the container or package of containers; and
- (c) a period of not less than thirty days has elapsed from the delivery or sending of the inspector's report in Form 5,

the edible oil product is confiscated and becomes the property of the Crown in right of Ontario.

(2) Where an edible oil product has been confiscated, it may be sold or otherwise disposed of as the Minister directs, and the money, if any, derived therefrom is payable to Her Majesty in right of Ontario. O. Reg. 120/53, s. 14.

Form 1

The Edible Oil Products Act

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE TO MANUFACTURE DESIGNATED PRODUCTS

To the Minister of Agriculture,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto.

.....  
(name of applicant)  
.....  
(address)

applies for a licence to manufacture designated products under *The Edible Oil Products Act* and the regulations, and in support of this application the following facts are stated:

- 1. Name.....  
(Give name of person, partnership or corporation, and if partnership, give names of all partners)
- 2. Business address.....
- 3. Name of manufacturing plant.....
- 4. Address of manufacturing plant.....
- 5. Name of manager of plant (if any).....

6. Name or trade-name of each designated product...  
.....  
7. Ingredients and percentages thereof of each designated product.....  
.....  
.....  
(signature of applicant)  
O. Reg. 120/53, Form 1.

5. Name or trade-name of each designated product...  
.....  
6. Ingredients and percentages thereof of each designated product.....  
.....  
.....  
(signature of applicant)  
By.....  
(title of official signing if a partnership or corporation)  
O. Reg. 120/53, Form 3.

Form 2

The Edible Oil Products Act

Year.....No.....

MANUFACTURER'S LICENCE

Under *The Edible Oil Products Act*, and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to:  
.....  
(name)  
.....  
(address)  
to manufacture designated products.  
This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19...  
Issued at Toronto, the.....day of....., 19...  
.....  
Minister of Agriculture  
O. Reg. 120/53, Form 2.

Form 4

The Edible Oil Products Act

Year.....No.....

WHOLESALER'S LICENCE

Under *The Edible Oil Products Act*, and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to:  
.....  
(name)  
.....  
(address)  
to sell by wholesale designated products.  
This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19...  
Issued at Toronto, the.....day of....., 19...  
.....  
Minister of Agriculture  
O. Reg. 120/53, Form 4.

Form 3

The Edible Oil Products Act

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE TO SELL BY WHOLESALE DESIGNATED PRODUCTS

To the Minister of Agriculture,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto.  
.....  
(name of applicant)  
.....  
(address)  
applies for a licence to sell by wholesale designated products under *The Edible Oil Products Act*, and the regulations, and in support of this application, the following facts are stated:  
1. Name.....  
(Give name of person, partnership or corporation, and if partnership, give names of all partners)  
2. Address of head office.....  
3. Name of manager.....  
4. Business address.....

Form 5

The Edible Oil Products Act

REPORT OF INSPECTOR TO THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE

1. Date of inspection.....  
2. Premises.....  
3. Location.....  
(address)  
4. Person in charge of premises.....  
(name and position)  
5. Description of designated product.....  
.....  
6. Name or trade-name.....  
7. Ingredients and percentages thereof listed on container of designated product.....  
.....  
8. Quantity in sample.....

9. Price paid for sample.....

10. Identification mark on label of container of sample  
.....

11. Manufacturer.....

12. Was detention effected?.....If so, amount  
under detention.....

13. Detention Tag No.....

Date .....

(signature of inspector)

O. Reg. 120/53, Form 5.

Form 6

*The Edible Oil Products Act*

REPORT OF ANALYST TO THE  
MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE

1. Date and time of receipt of sample.....

2. Condition of sample when received.....

3. Name of manufacturer or trade-name on label of  
container of designated product.....

4. Quantity in sample.....

5. From whom received.....  
(name and address)

6. Identification mark on label of container of sample  
.....

7. Date of analysis of sample.....

RESULTS OF EXAMINATION AND ANALYSIS

1. I found the sample has the following component  
parts and percentages thereof: i. Refined oils of animal,  
fish, marine-animal or vegetable, origin or any com-  
bination thereof.....per cent, ii. Water.....

per cent, and iii. Other parts and percentages.....

2. I found by analysis of the designated product in  
the sample the following values: i. Iodine value.....  
ii. Index of refraction..... iii. Saponification value  
.....iv. Reichert-Meisel value..... v. Polenske  
value..... vi. Kirschner value..... vii. Acid  
value.....

I certify that the sample is .....for  
(fit or unfit)

human consumption.

Date.....  
(signature of analyst)

O. Reg. 120/53, Form 6.

Form 7

*The Edible Oil Products Act*

EDIBLE OIL PRODUCT UNDER DETENTION

Detention Tag No.....

Under *The Edible Oil Products Act*, and the regu-  
lations, I have placed under detention\* the edible oil  
product in the container or package of containers to  
which this tag is attached.

Date.....  
(signature of inspector)

\*Subsection 1 of section 12 reads as follows:

Where an inspector has placed an edible oil product  
under detention he shall attach to the container or  
package of containers a numbered detention tag in  
Form 7 having in bold type the words "edible oil  
product under detention", and no person shall sell,  
offer for sale, move or allow or cause to be moved the  
edible oil product, container or package of containers  
or remove the detention tag without the written  
authority of an inspector or of the Minister. O. Reg.  
120/53, Form 7.





**Form 2***The Elderly Persons Housing Act***ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE**

To the Minister of Public  
Welfare for Ontario:

I, .....  
(full name)  
a member of the Ontario Association of Architects in  
good standing certify:

1. That I have personally carefully inspected the  
low rental housing units for elderly persons located at

.....  
(postal address)

constructed and equipped by.....  
(name of corporation)

and containing in all.....dwelling units.

2. That the dwelling units are now constructed,  
equipped and ready for occupancy.

3. That to the best of my knowledge, information  
and belief,

(a) the dwelling units conform to the plans and  
specifications, copies of which the authorized  
officers of the corporation inform me were  
filed with the Minister at the time of applying  
for aid; and

(b) the proper capital cost of the project is as  
follows:

i. For construction.....\$

ii. For equipment.....

iii. Total.....\$

Dated this.....day of....., 19.....

.....  
(signature)

.....  
(postal address of

.....  
professional office)

O. Reg. 105/53, s. 5

**Form 3***The Elderly Persons Housing Aid Act***REQUEST FOR PAYMENT OF GRANT**

Name of corporation .....

Name of project .....

To the Minister of Public Welfare,  
Parliament Buildings, Toronto:

1. Under *The Elderly Persons Housing Aid Act*  
and regulations, the corporation requests payment of

\$....., calculated as in the Schedule.

2. Application for aid was made in Form 1 on

.....  
(date)

3. The information in the Schedule is true and  
correct.

4. The certificate of.....dated  
(name of architect)

....., hereto attached, relates to  
the housing units set forth in the Schedule.

Dated at.....this.....day of

....., 19.....

.....  
(official title of corporation)

.....  
(signature of authorized officer  
of the corporation)

.....  
(signature of authorized officer  
of the corporation)

O. Reg. 105/53, s. 5.

**Schedule**

1. ....housing unit(s) constructed, equipped,  
(number)  
and ready for occupancy located at

.....  
(postal address)

2. The capital cost of the project is,

(a) for construction.....\$

(b) for equipment.....

Total.....\$

3. Deduct the following amount which the corporation  
has received, or will receive, toward the capital cost  
as a loan under the *National Housing Act* (Canada)  
.....\$

Total.....\$

4. i. The capital cost of the project to the  
corporation exclusive of that part of  
the capital cost that is financed by  
way of a loan under the *National  
Housing Act*, (Canada) is.....\$

ii. 50 per cent of this amount is.....\$

5. ....of units at \$500.....\$  
(number)

6. Amount of aid (the lesser of items 4ii  
and 5).....\$

O. Reg. 105/53, s. 5.

Regulation 127

under The Election Act

FEEs AND EXPENSES

1.—(1) The fees and expenses allowed under the Act are those set forth in the Schedule.

(2) Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Schedule, the fees and allowances prescribed in the regulations made under *The Voters' Lists Act* shall be deemed to be full remuneration and compensation for services and disbursements rendered or made under *The Election Act* as well as under that Act to,

- (a) the chairman of an election board;
- (b) members of an election board; and
- (c) the clerk of an election board.

(3) No expense for clerical or other assistance shall be allowed except where the assistance has been engaged with the approval of the Chief Election Officer upon the recommendation of the chairman of the board.

(4) No expense for printing, office rent or incidentals shall be allowed unless certified by the Chief Election Officer as proper in that electoral district.

(5) A returning officer shall be allowed his approved disbursements for office rent, clerical and other assistance, printing, cartage, postage and incidentals. O. Reg. 239/51, s. 1.

Schedule

RETURNING OFFICER

- 1. For all services connected with an election except for proofreading of the lists,
  - (a) where the election is by acclamation . . . \$ 600
  - (b) where the election is contested . . . . . 1000 plus an additional fee in either event for every name on the revised lists, per name . . . . . 1 cent

- 2. For proofreading of the lists . . . . . \$ 100
- 3. An additional and special allowance upon the recommendation of the board approved by the Chief Election Officer in consideration of special difficulties caused by the remoteness of polling places, lack of transportation facilities or extent of the territory comprised in the electoral district, not to exceed per day . . . . . 15

ELECTION CLERK

- 4. For all services connected with an election,
  - (a) where the election is by acclamation . . . 250
  - (b) where the election is contested . . . . . 500

DEPUTY RETURNING OFFICER

- 5. For holding the poll, including all services in connection therewith and making returns, for each polling day on duty . . . . . 15

POLL CLERK

- 6. For each polling day on duty . . . . . 10

CONSTABLES

- 7. Constable at nomination meeting . . . . . 6
- 8. Constable at a polling place, for each polling day on duty . . . . . 6

MISCELLANEOUS

- 9. Mileage actually travelled by officers and other persons in the performance of their duties under the Act, per mile each way 11 cents
- 10. Special allowance for cleaning polling place after polling day—per poll . . . . . \$ 8

O. Reg. 177/58, s. 1.





## Regulation 128

### under The Elevators and Lifts Act

#### GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1.—(1) In this Regulation,

- (a) "elevating device" means an elevator, dumb-waiter, escalator, manlift or incline lift;
- (b) "elevator mechanic" means a person employed by a contractor to assist in carrying out his business;
- (c) "machine" means an apparatus for applying mechanical power and comprising,
  - (i) a brake,
  - (ii) gearing,
  - (iii) power-producing machinery that is adjacent to the hoistway, and
  - (iv) such other parts as are components thereof;
- (d) "serve", when used with reference to a notice, notification, order or other writing, required by the Act or this Regulation to be given or sent to a person by an inspector, the Minister, the Deputy Minister or any other official of the Department, means to deliver the notice, notification, order or writing to the person, or to send it by registered mail to the person at the last address of the person recorded in the office of the chief inspector. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 1 (1), *amended*.

(2) For the purposes of the Act and this Regulation, a major alteration is defined as being an alteration which, when made, results in,

- (a) the maximum capacity of the installation being increased by more than 10 per cent;
- (b) the dead-weight of the machine, the load-carrying unit or the counter-weight being increased by more than 10 per cent;
- (c) the distance of travel of the load-carrying unit being increased by any amount;
- (d) the rate of speed of travel of the load-carrying unit being increased more than,
  - (i) 20 per cent where the prior rate was not greater than 100 feet a minute, or
  - (ii) 10 per cent where the prior rate was greater than 100 feet a minute;
- (e) the replacement of more than 50 per cent of the machine, the load-carrying unit or the hoistway enclosure;
- (f) the method of control being changed;
- (g) the elevating device being converted from freight-carrying to passenger-carrying;

- (h) the location of the machine being changed; or
- (i) the method of furnishing power to the machine being changed. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 1 (2).

#### PART I

##### DESIGNATIONS

2.—(1) The following classes of elevating devices are designated:

1. Passenger elevator.
2. Hand-power passenger elevator.
3. Freight elevator.
4. Hand-power freight elevator.
5. Class A dumb-waiter, being a dumb-waiter having,
  - (a) car-floor or platform-frame, area not exceeding nine square feet; and
  - (b) maximum capacity not exceeding 500 pounds.
6. Hand-power Class A dumb-waiter, being a dumb-waiter that,
  - (a) is a Class A dumb-waiter; and
  - (b) is powered by hand or by gravity, but not otherwise.
7. Class B dumb-waiter, being a dumb-waiter having,
  - (a) car-floor or platform-frame, area exceeding nine square feet and maximum capacity not exceeding 1,000 pounds; or
  - (b) car-floor or platform-frame, area not exceeding nine square feet and maximum capacity exceeding 500 pounds but not exceeding 1,000 pounds.
8. Hand-power Class B dumb-waiter, being a dumb-waiter that,
  - (a) is a Class B dumb-waiter; and
  - (b) is powered by hand or by gravity, but not otherwise.

(2) Sub-classes of the classes of elevating devices designated in subsection 1,

- (a) are designated by the names set out in column 1 of the Table; and
- (b) consist of elevating devices of the size or used for the purpose indicated in column 2 of the Table:

TABLE

Item	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
	Designation	Location, Use or Size
1	agricultural elevating devices	used only for agricultural purposes
2	minor Class A dumb-waiter	<p>(a) car-floor or platform frame, area less than 3 square feet;</p> <p>(b) maximum capacity less than 100 pounds; and</p> <p>(c) the sill of every hoistway opening being more than 30 inches above floor level</p>
3	minor hand-power Class A dumb-waiter	<p>(a) car-floor or platform frame, area less than 6 square feet;</p> <p>(b) maximum capacity less than 150 pounds; and</p> <p>(c) the sill of every hoistway opening being more than 30 inches above floor level</p>

O. Reg. 82/54, s. 2; O. Reg. 332/60, s. 1 (1, 2).

## EXEMPTIONS

3. The following sub-classes of elevating devices are excluded from the application of the Act:

1. Agricultural elevating devices that are,
  - (a) installed in or adjacent to a barn; and
  - (b) used by the proprietor of the barn or the tenant thereof exclusively for his agricultural purposes.
2. Minor Class A dumb-waiters.
3. Minor hand-power Class A dumb-waiters.

O. Reg. 82/54, s. 3; O. Reg. 332/60, s. 2 (1, 2).

## CAPACITY AND STRENGTH

4. For the purposes of the Act and this Regulation, maximum capacity shall be determined by the method that uses the maximum permissible stress and the factor of safety for material used in the elevating device set out in the Safety Code referred to in section 8 of the Act, wherever applicable. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 4.

5. Where an inspector is not satisfied that a cable or wire rope is made of steel, the cable or wire rope shall be deemed to have an ultimate strength not greater than that of an iron rope or cable of the same size, type and condition. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 5.

## PART II

## LICENCES

6. The conditions under which a licence may be granted are,

- (a) that the chief inspector has received from the owner an application in the prescribed form and the appropriate fee prescribed in the Table; and
- (b) that the chief inspector has no reason to believe that the elevating device,
  - (i) does not comply with the Act and this Regulation, or
  - (ii) is likely to be operated in an unsafe condition or manner. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 6.

7.—(1) An initial application for a licence shall be in Form 1.

(2) A licence shall be in Form 2.

(3) An application for a licence for an elevating device subsequent to the initial granting of a licence for the elevating device shall be in Form 3. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 7.

8.—(1) The chief inspector shall not transfer a licence,

- (a) while it is suspended;
- (b) in respect of which he reasonably believes that there exists any of the conditions prescribed in clauses *a*, *b*, *c* or *d* of section 9; or
- (c) where the applicant for transfer is in arrears in paying any fee, expense or special fee for which he is liable under the Act or this Regulation. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 8 (1).

(2) Subject to subsection 1, the conditions under which a licence may be transferred are,

- (a) that the chief inspector has received from the applicant for transfer an application in Form 4 and the fee prescribed in the Table; and
- (b) that the chief inspector has no reason to believe that the elevating device for which the licence was granted,
  - (i) does not comply with the Act and this Regulation, or
  - (ii) is likely to be operated in an unsafe condition or manner after the transfer. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 8 (2, 3), *revised*.

9. The conditions under which a licence for an elevating device may be suspended are,

- (a) that the chief inspector reasonably believes that the elevating device is being operated in violation of the Act or of this Regulation;
- (b) that a major alteration of the elevating device has been commenced;
- (c) that the owner of the elevating device has failed to comply with a notice or order of an inspector;
- (d) that the chief inspector reasonably believes that the insurer of the elevating device cancelled or rejected the insurance for the reason that the elevating device or the operation thereof does not comply with the Act or this Regulation;

- (e) that the licensee is in arrears for more than fourteen days in paying any fee, expense or special fee for which he is liable under the Act or this Regulation. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 9.

10.—(1) Where the chief inspector suspends a licence he shall forthwith serve upon the licensee a notice setting forth,

- (a) every condition under which the chief inspector suspended the licence;
- (b) the effective date on which the suspension commenced; and
- (c) a transcript of subsections 2 and 4,

and thereupon the licensee shall immediately return that licence to the chief inspector.

(2) Where the chief inspector has suspended a licence it continues to be suspended until the chief inspector,

- (a) is satisfied that every condition for which the licence was suspended has been fully remedied; and
- (b) makes an order in writing discontinuing the suspension.

(3) The issue of a true copy of an order made under clause b of subsection 2 is a circumstance under which a special fee shall be paid and the licensee is designated as the person by whom the fee is paid.

(4) The licensee is entitled to a true copy of the order discontinuing the suspension upon payment of the special fee prescribed in the Table but, where the suspension has been due to the making of a major alteration to an elevating device and the owner thereof has complied with the Act and this Regulation in respect of the major alteration, the true copy shall be furnished free of charge. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 10.

### PART III

#### CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY

11.—(1) Qualifications for persons who may be appointed inspectors or who may make inspections under the Act are those prescribed in this section.

(2) To qualify to be appointed an inspector the person shall,

- (a) be twenty-five years of age or more;
- (b) obtain a marking of not less than 60 per cent in such examinations as the Minister requires; and
- (c) produce proof of,
  - (i) being an engineer, or
  - (ii) having had such training and experience in the design, construction, maintenance or inspection of elevating devices to make him competent to discharge his duties capably.

(3) To qualify to make inspections under the Act, a person who is not an inspector shall,

- (a) satisfy the requirements of subsection 2; and
- (b) file with the Minister a letter from an insurer,
  - (i) stating that the insurer has employed that person to make inspections for them or proposes so to do upon his obtaining a certificate of competency,

- (ii) certifying that person's integrity and ability to make inspections, and

- (iii) recommending that a certificate of competency be issued to that person. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 11.

12. A certificate of competency shall not be issued to a person who does not qualify under section 11. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 12.

13.—(1) An applicant for a certificate of competency shall,

- (a) make application in Form 5; and
- (b) where the applicant is not an inspector, pay the fee prescribed in the Table. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 13 (1, 2), *revised*.

(2) A certificate of competency shall be in Form 6. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 13 (3).

14.—(1) A certificate of competency issued to an inspector continues in force during the year for which it is issued and so long as he is lawfully discharging his duties as an inspector.

(2) A certificate of competency issued to a person other than an inspector continues in force during the year for which it is issued, unless sooner suspended or cancelled. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 14.

15.—(1) A certificate of competency issued to an inspector shall be renewed annually without application therefor, and without charge. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 15 (1).

(2) A certificate of competency issued to a person other than an inspector shall be renewed upon that person,

- (a) making application in Form 7; and
- (b) paying the fee prescribed in the Table,

on or before the 31st day of December of the year for which it is issued. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 15 (2, 3), *revised*.

(3) Where a certificate of competency issued to a person other than an inspector is not renewed under subsection 2, and the person to whom it was issued does not make any inspections after the expiry date, but at any time within the next ensuing twelve months desires to resume making inspections, he may within that period make his application for a renewal in respect of that year and pay the prescribed renewal fee.

(4) Where a person other than an inspector fails to renew a certificate of competency under subsection 2 or 3 he shall not obtain a renewal of the certificate after the twelve-month period, but he may apply for a new certificate in the manner prescribed by subsection 3 of section 11 and subsection 1 of section 13. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 15 (4, 5).

16. The reasons for which a certificate of competency may be suspended or cancelled are that the holder,

- (a) is found to be untrustworthy or wilfully negligent in making inspections;
- (b) is proved to have knowingly falsified an inspection report; or
- (c) being an inspector, is found to have a direct or indirect interest in the manufacture, sale, installation or maintenance of elevating devices. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 16.



## PART IV

## DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

17. Every elevating device and all equipment used in connection therewith shall be so designed and constructed that,

- (a) it will at all times under normal conditions ensure safety of persons and freight being carried on it or being near it; and
- (b) it will not travel beyond nor deviate from the safe limits of its fixed position or proper line of travel, as the case may be. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 17.

18.—(1) The drawings submitted under the Act shall,

- (a) be on strong paper not wider than thirty-six inches;
- (b) be original ink drawings or clear prints other than photostats;
- (c) be prepared in conformity with good draughting practices; and
- (d) have on its face or endorsed on it a statement, signed in waterproof ink by the person submitting it, that the drawing is identical with all other corresponding drawings submitted with it.

(2) The top sheet of each set of drawings shall set forth the following details:

- 1. The name and address of the owner of the building or premises where the new installation or major alteration is to be made.
- 2. Such information as will enable an inspector conveniently to locate that building or premises.
- 3. The name and address of the contractor, if known at that time.
- 4. The name, address and qualifications of the person by whom the drawings were prepared.
- 5. Indication as to whether passengers or freight, or both, are to be lifted or lowered.
- 6. The maximum capacity of the elevating device. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 18.

19. The specifications submitted under the Act that are not embodied on drawings shall bear on the first page thereof a statement, signed in ink by the person submitting them, that all sets of specifications submitted at the same time are identical. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 19.

20. Specifications submitted under the Act that are not embodied in drawings shall,

- (a) be on good quality paper in sheets not larger than 8½ inches by fourteen inches;
- (b) be printed or neatly typewritten; and
- (c) set forth the details prescribed by subsection 2 of section 18 and for the purposes of this section the word "drawings" in paragraph 4 shall be read as "specifications".

21. In addition to the information given under sections 18, 19 and 20, drawings and specifications submitted under the Act shall furnish such further information as is necessary to comply with subsection 2 of section 14 of the Act. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 21.

22.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, a submission of drawings and specifications for approval under section 14 of the Act shall be in Form 8, and accompanied by the appropriate fees prescribed in the Table.

(2) A person submitting drawings and specifications may obtain additional approved sets thereof, without making an application in Form 8, upon submitting the additional set or sets, and paying the appropriate fee prescribed in the Table. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 22.

## PART V

## INSTALLATIONS AND MAJOR ALTERATIONS

23.—(1) Before commencing a new installation or major alteration, the person making it shall deliver to the chief inspector, not less than seventy-two hours before starting any work other than excavation, written notification of the day and the time he will so commence.

(2) Every installation or alteration shall conform to the drawings and specifications thereof approved under section 14 of the Act.

(3) Upon completion of an installation or alteration, the elevating device shall not be put into use until it has been inspected by an inspector. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 23.

## PART VI

## CONTRACTORS

24.—(1) No person shall carry on work in Ontario in any branch of the business referred to in clause c of section 1 of the Act without being registered as a contractor with the chief inspector. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 24 (1), *amended*.

(2) A person shall submit an application in Form 9 for registration as a contractor before each 1st day of April so long as he continues to act as a contractor. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 24 (2, 3), *amended*.

(3) A registration continues in force until the expiry of the 31st day of March next following, unless sooner suspended or cancelled.

(4) The fees for a first or subsequent registration are those prescribed in the Table. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 24 (4, 5).

25.—(1) The registration of a contractor may be suspended or cancelled where the contractor or any of his servants with his connivance,

(a) violates or fails to comply with any provision of the Act or this Regulation;

(b) causes or permits an elevating device to be used at any time while it is under the control of the contractor,

(i) if it is in an unsafe condition, or

(ii) if it is overloaded,

having regard to all the circumstances at that time;

(c) is so incompetent or negligent in his workmanship as to impair the safety of persons or freight on or about the elevating device;

(d) knowingly permits any subcontractor or servant of a subcontractor to perform his subcontract or work thereunder in a manner likely to impair the safety of persons or freight on or about the elevating device; or



(e) in or about the elevating device,

(i) does any work or act, or

(ii) knowingly permits any subcontractor or servant of a subcontractor to do any work or act,

while his ability is impaired by the use of alcohol or a drug.

(2) Where the Minister is reasonably satisfied that a contractor has violated any of the conditions prescribed in subsection 1 he may suspend the registration of the contractor. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 26 (1, 2).

(3) Where the Minister suspends a registration he shall within five days serve a notice in writing upon the contractor,

(a) giving the details of every condition alleged to be violated and the nature of the evidence in support thereof; and

(b) appointing the date and time when and place where the Minister is to hold a hearing. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 25 (3), *amended*.

26. The registration continues to be suspended until its final disposal under section 28. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 26.

27. At a hearing,

(a) the contractor may be represented by counsel or an agent;

(b) if the contractor is not present or represented at the date, time and place appointed, the hearing may proceed and a decision may be made in his absence or the hearing may be adjourned to a specified date, time and place;

(c) the contractor or his representative is entitled to hear the evidence against the contractor, to cross-examine thereon, to call witnesses in in his behalf and to present his argument; and

(d) where the Minister is satisfied that by reason of being taken by surprise or for any other good reason the contractor requires an adjournment of the hearing in order to adduce evidence in his behalf, the Minister shall adjourn the hearing to a specified date, time and place. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 27.

28.—(1) After the hearing the Minister shall make an order,

(a) discontinuing the suspension;

(b) continuing the suspension to a specified date not later than the 30th day of March next after the date of the suspension; or

(c) cancelling that registration.

(2) The Minister shall cause a true copy of his order to be served on the contractor. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 28.

## PART VII

### ATTENDANTS

29.—(1) Subject to subsection 3, the qualifications for an attendant are,

(a) that he has had such experience in operating an elevator or incline lift, as the case may be, as to enable him,

(i) to appreciate all dangers connected therewith, and

(ii) to operate it safely,

for all persons using it as well as for himself and for any freight being carried on it; and

(b) that he has attained the age of eighteen years.

(2) A person learning to be an attendant who has attained the age of eighteen years may obtain the necessary experience to qualify under clause a of subsection 1 only under the supervision of a qualified attendant present at all times and ready to take control until the learner has obtained enough experience to qualify.

(3) No qualifications are prescribed or provided for attendants operating automatic elevators or automatic incline lifts,

(a) while the elevators or incline lifts may be operated only in the manner described in clause c of subsection 4; or

(b) that are so designed and installed that they may be operated only in that manner.

(4) In subsection 3 "automatic elevator" or "automatic incline lift" means an elevator or incline lift of which the car is equipped with,

(a) an emergency stop-button coloured red and legibly marked with the word "Stop";

(b) operating buttons,

(i) of any colour clearly distinguishable from red, and

(ii) legibly marked with the word or figure to indicate the floor or landing to which they respectively refer; and

(c) devices that are adjustable, if necessary, to ensure that it may be operated only by means of finger pressure exerted momentarily or constantly upon an operating button. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 29.

## PART VIII

### NOTICES AND MARKINGS

30.—(1) The owner shall keep securely fastened and conspicuously displayed,

(a) in the load-carrying unit of each elevator, dumb-waiter or incline lift other than a ski lift or ski tow; or

(b) as close as practicable to the bottom landing of each escalator, manlift, ski lift or ski tow,

a notice in the form of a metal plate setting forth the information required under, and in the manner prescribed in subsections 2 and 3.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, the notice shall set out in letters and numerals not less than one-quarter of an inch high,

(a) the words "maximum capacity";

(b) the number of persons or the weight in pounds, as determined under this Regulation; and

(c) the word "persons" or the word "pounds", as the case may be.

(3) Where,

(a) a maximum capacity of an elevating device has been determined both in terms of persons and in terms of pounds; and

- (b) the licence in respect of the elevating device designates the maximum capacity both by the number of persons and the weight in pounds,

the notice under subsection 2 shall include the alternative maximum capacities with the word "or" between the capacities.

(4) The owner shall furnish the metal plate containing the notice to be fastened and displayed under subsection 1.

(5) The owner shall keep securely fastened and conspicuously displayed,

- (a) in the load-carrying unit of each elevator, dumb-waiter or incline lift other than a ski lift or ski tow; or

- (b) as close as practicable to the machine of each escalator, manlift, ski lift or ski tow,

a notice in the form of a plate or label, to be supplied by the Department, setting forth the installation number assigned by the Department to that elevating device. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 30.

31.—(1) Where the licence for an elevator does not designate the maximum capacity in terms of persons, the owner of the elevator shall display a notice, in a conspicuous place in the car or other load-carrying unit of the elevator, in the following form in letters not less than one inch high:

#### FREIGHT ELEVATOR

NO PERSON OTHER THAN  
THE ATTENDANT AND FREIGHT-HANDLERS  
SHALL RIDE ON THIS ELEVATOR

(2) The owner of the elevator shall furnish the notice required by subsection 1. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 31.

#### PART IX

##### USE, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ELEVATING DEVICES

32.—(1) No elevating device shall be used or operated, or be permitted to be used or operated, unless the owner maintains the elevating device at all times in such condition as will ensure safety in all respects.

(2) No person shall use or operate, or permit to be used or operated, any elevating device unless every plate, label and notice, referred to in sections 30 and 31, are maintained in such location and condition as to be at all times clearly legible.

(3) Every elevating device shall be at all times so maintained that it will not travel beyond or deviate from the safe limits of its fixed position or proper line of travel, as the case may be. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 32.

33. No person shall conduct himself in or about an elevating device in such manner as to,

- (a) impair the safe operation of the elevating device; or

- (b) endanger the safety of,

- (i) himself or any other person, or

- (ii) freight,

in or about the elevating device. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 33.

34.—(1) No person shall remove, displace, interfere with or damage any device installed in or about an elevating device for its safe operation, except,

- (a) a person making an inspection under the Act; or

- (b) a contractor or a competent mechanic for the purpose of making a test or repair.

(2) Where a safety-device has been removed, displaced, interfered with or damaged, whether under or in violation of subsection 1,

- (a) the elevating device shall not be thereafter used or operated for any purpose other than inspection, testing or repair, until the safety-device has been restored to good working order; and

- (b) the owner and,

- (i) the person making the inspection, or

- (ii) the contractor or mechanic making the test or repair,

as the case may be, shall take such steps as are necessary to prevent the elevating device being entered, used or operated, except under clause a. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 34.

#### PART X

##### FEEES

35. In this Part,

- (a) "living expenses" means reasonable charges for sleeping accommodation and meals for an inspector while he is on duty away from his home;

- (b) "travelling expenses" means reasonable charges for transportation between,

- (i) the place where the inspection is made, and

- (ii) the place where the next inspection is to be made or where the inspector has his office, as the case may be. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 35.

36.—(1) The fees to be paid on inspections by inspectors under section 6 of the Act are those prescribed in Table 1.

(2) The fees payable under subsection 1 shall be paid by the owner of the elevating device.

37.—(1) Where an inspection of an elevating device is made,

- (a) by an inspector;

- (b) by a person employed under section 5 of the Act; or

- (c) by any person or inspector referred to in clause a or b and who makes the inspection at the request of the owner for the purpose of,

- (i) obtaining the grant or transfer of a licence for that elevating device,

- (ii) effectuating discontinuance of suspension of a licence, or

- (iii) any other object,

the owner shall pay the appropriate special fee prescribed in the Table, as the case may be.

- (2) Where,
- (a) an inspection is made under any of the circumstances prescribed in subsection 1 but the elevating device is not in such a condition as to justify the person who makes the inspection recommending the grant, transfer or discontinuance of the suspension, as the case may be, of the licence; and
- (b) the owner requests further inspection of the elevating device,

the owner shall pay, for each subsequent inspection made at his request, special fees equal to those prescribed by subsection 1, according to the circumstances.

(3) Where an inspection is unduly delayed, or prolonged, by reason of the owner failing to comply with a notice under subsection 1 of section 11 of the Act or a requirement under subsection 2 of section 11 of the Act, the owner shall pay the additional special fee prescribed in the Table.

(4) Before an inspection is made by an inspector in any of the circumstances prescribed in subsection 2 or 3, the owner shall pay to the inspector for the Minister the travelling expenses and living expenses, if any, of the inspector necessarily incurred for the inspection. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 37.

38. Where the chief inspector is satisfied that a licence for an elevating device, a certificate of competency or a notice in the form of a plate or label furnished by the Department has been lost or mislaid or so damaged as to be unusable, he may supply a duplicate of the licence, certificate or notice to the licensee, holder or owner, as the case may be, upon payment of the appropriate special fee prescribed in the Table. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 38.

39.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the fees and special fees to be paid under the Act are those prescribed in the Table.

- (2) Where,
- (a) a new installation is completed after the 1st day of September in any year; or
- (b) a contractor makes his first application for registration between the 1st day of December and the 31st day of March following, both inclusive,

the fee for the licence or for registration, as the case may be, is one-half the appropriate amount prescribed in the Table but not in any event less than \$3. O. Reg. 82/54, s. 39.

Form 1

The Elevators and Lifts Act

INITIAL APPLICATION FOR LICENCE  
FOR ELEVATING DEVICE

To:  
Chief Inspector  
Elevator Inspection Branch  
Department of Labour  
8 York St.  
Toronto, Ontario.

Under *The Elevators and Lifts Act* and the regulations

.....  
(name of applicant)  
.....  
(postal address)

as.....  
(specify "owner", "tenant", "agent", or otherwise ) \*1

\*2  
applies for a licence to operate a.....  
(specify "existing" or "new")

installation of a.....  
(specify "elevator", "dumb-waiter", "escalator", "manlift" or "incline lift")

hereinafter called Installation, which is now located at  
(street address, or lot and concession) (municipality)

for lifting or lowering.....  
(specify "passengers" or "freight", or both)

for the calendar year 19..., and makes the following statements:

1. the premises on which this Installation is located are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, at present owned by

.....  
(name)  
.....  
(postal address)

- \*3  
2. The inside dimensions of the car are,

(a) length, ..... inches,  
(b) width, ..... inches, and  
(c) clear height, ..... inches.

3. To the best of my knowledge and belief,

(a) the maximum capacity of this Installation is  
..... pounds, or ..... persons,  
including an operator (if required);  
(b) this Installation is in a safe condition to be operated.

4. There.....public liability insurance  
("is" or "is not")

on this Installation.  
(Where there is insurance, answer paragraphs 5 and 6).

5. The policy number is.....issued by  
the.....  
(name of insurance company)

6. That company usually.....make  
("does" or "does not")

an inspection of this Installation at least once annually.

7. Herewith remittance of \$.....for the licence fee.

Dated the.....day of....., 19...

.....  
(name of applicant)

By.....  
(signature)

.....  
(official capacity)

\*1 Clause *r* of section 1 of the Act reads as follows:

(*r*) "owner" means the person in charge of an elevator, dumb-waiter, escalator, manlift or incline lift as owner, tenant, agent or otherwise, but does not include an attendant as such.

\*2 Section 19 of the Act reads as follows:

19. No owner of an elevator, dumb-waiter, escalator, manlift or incline lift shall operate it or cause or permit it to be operated unless it is licensed.

\*3 These dimensions are required only for an elevator, dumb-waiter or incline lift if the incline lift has a car.

O. Reg. 82/54, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Elevators and Lifts Act*

LICENCE FOR ELEVATING DEVICE

19.....

Licence No.....

Under *The Elevators and Lifts Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to.....  
(owner)

of.....  
to operate, or cause or permit to be operated, a ..... now  
installed at .....  
designated as Installation No..... and the  
maximum capacity thereof is designated as .....

pounds, or..... persons, including the operator.

This licence is valid for the calendar year 19..., unless sooner suspended or revoked.

Granted at Toronto the..... day of....., 19...

.....  
Chief Inspector

O. Reg. 82/54, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Elevators and Lifts Act*

SUBSEQUENT APPLICATION FOR  
LICENCE FOR ELEVATING DEVICE

19. ....

Licence No.....

Under *The Elevators and Lifts Act* and the regulations,  
.....  
(owner)

.....  
(number and street or rural route)  
.....  
(city, town or post office)

applies for a licence for the calendar year 19... with  
respect to a..... now  
installed at.....  
designated as Installation No....., the maximum  
capacity of which is designated as..... pounds,  
or..... persons, including the operator.

Herewith remittance of \$..... for the renewal fee.

Dated at ..... the..... of....., 19...

.....  
(name of applying owner\*1)

By.....  
(signature)

.....  
(official capacity)

NOTE: This application with all blanks filled in should be sent or delivered to the Chief Inspector, Elevator Inspection Branch, Department of Labour, 8 York St., Toronto, Ontario.

\*1 Clause *r* of section 1 of the Act reads as follows:

(*r*) "owner" means the person in charge of an elevator, dumb-waiter, escalator, manlift or incline lift as owner, tenant, agent or otherwise, but does not include an attendant as such.

O. Reg. 82/54, Form 3.

Form 4

*The Elevators and Lifts Act*

APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER OF LICENCE

To:  
Chief Inspector  
Elevator Inspection Branch  
Department of Labour  
8 York St.  
Toronto, Ontario.

Under *The Elevators and Lifts Act* and the regulations,

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(postal address)

as.....  
(specify "owner", "tenant", "agent" or otherwise\*1)

applies for transfer of Licence No..... granted to  
.....  
(name of licensee)

.....  
(address of licensee)

to operate a...  
(specify "elevator", "dumb-waiter",

"escalator", "manlift" or "incline lift")

known as Installation No..... installed at

.....  
(number and street) (municipality)



and makes the following statements:

1. This applicant became owner\*1 in place of the above-named licensee on.....  
(date)  
as a result of.....  
(specify circumstances, such as  
"change of ownership", "change of tenancy", or  
.....  
as the case may be)  
.....  
.....  
.....
2. To the best of my knowledge and belief,  
(a) the maximum capacity of this Installation is..... pounds, or..... persons, including an operator (if required);  
(b) this Installation is in a safe condition to be operated.
3. Herewith remittance of \$. .... for the transfer fee.

Dated at..... the..... day of....., 19...  
.....  
(name of applicant)  
By.....  
(signature)  
.....  
(official capacity)

\*1 Clause r of section 1 of the Act reads as follows:  
(r) "owner" means the person in charge of an elevator, dumb-waiter, escalator, manlift or incline lift as owner, tenant, agent or otherwise, but does not include an attendant as such.  
O. Reg. 82/54, Form 4.

Form 5

The Elevators and Lifts Act

APPLICATION FOR A  
CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY

To:  
Chief Inspector  
Elevator Inspection Branch  
Department of Labour  
8 York St.  
Toronto, Ontario.

Under The Elevators and Lifts Act and the regulations, I apply for a certificate of competency and make the following statements:

1. My full name is.....  
(surname) (Print in Block Letters)  
.....  
(given names)

2. My postal address is.....  
(number and street or rural route)  
.....  
(city, town or post office) (province or state)
3. I was born on.....at.....  
(day, month, year) (municipality)  
in....., and am now 25 years  
(province or state)  
of age or more.
4. My nationality is.....  
(“American citizen” or “British subject” or “Canadian citizen”, or as the case may be)
5. I obtained that nationality by,  
(Strike out (a) birth; or  
clause a or b,  
whichever is (b) naturalization on.....  
not applicable) (date)  
at.....  
(place)
6. I attended the following institutions of learning (state name and location of each institution):  
i. Elementary School.....  
from the year..... to the year.....;  
ii. Secondary School.....  
from the year..... to the year.....;  
iii. Polytechnical or Technical Institute.....  
from the year..... to the year.....;  
iv. University.....  
from the year..... to the year.....
7. I hold the following degrees, certificates or diplomas, of training (specify name of degree, certificate or diploma, and name and location of institution that granted it):  
.....  
.....  
.....
8. I have had practical experience in design, construction, maintenance or inspection, of,  
(a) elevators;  
(b) dumb-waiters;  
(c) escalators;  
(d) manlifts; or  
(e) incline lifts,  
as indicated in the following Table:

TABLE

Practical Experience In	Type of Installation (indicate by letter as above)	From		To		Name and Address of Employer	The Position I Held Was
		month	year	month	year		
Design of .....							
Construction of .....							
Maintenance of .....							
Inspection of .....							

9. Attached hereto are letters from the following employers, testifying to my character and experience (*Note: photostatic copies, or notarial copies, may be sent in place of originals*):

Letter Dated	Employer (name and address)

10. I am willing to undergo such examinations and tests as may be required under the Act and the regulations.
11. Herewith remittance of \$......for the examination fee.

Dated at .....  
(municipality) (province or state)

the ..... of ....., 19....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

Form 6

*The Elevators and Lifts Act*

CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY

19.....

Certificate  
No.....

.....  
(signature of holder)

This is to certify that

.....  
having complied with *The Elevators and Lifts Act* and the regulations, is issued this certificate of competency to make inspections of elevators, dumb-waiters, escalators, manlifts or incline lifts.

This certificate continues in force until the expiry of the 31st day of December, 19...unless sooner suspended or cancelled.

Issued at Toronto the.....day of ....., 19...

Countersigned:

.....  
Chief Inspector Minister of Labour

Form 7

The Elevators and Lifts Act

APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF  
CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY

Under *The Elevators and Lifts Act* and the regu-  
lations, I apply for renewal of Certificate of Com-  
petency No. .... and make the following  
statements:

1. Name: .....  
(surname) (*Print in Block Letters*) (given names)

2. Address: .....  
(number and street or rural route)  
.....  
(city, town or post office)

Herewith remittance of \$. .... for the renewal fee.

Dated at. .... the. .... of. ...., 19...

.....  
(signature of applicant)

NOTE: This application with all blanks filled in  
should be sent or delivered to the Chief Inspector,  
Elevator Inspection Branch, Department of Labour,  
8 York St., Toronto, Ontario.

O. Reg. 82/54, Form 7.

Form 8

The Elevators and Lifts Act

SUBMISSION OF DRAWINGS AND  
SPECIFICATIONS FOR APPROVAL

Under *The Elevators and Lifts Act* and the regu-  
lations, the undersigned, as .....  
(specify "owner",  
"contractor", "engineer", or as the case may be), submits  
herewith in triplicate, for approval under section 14  
of the Act, the drawings and specifications of a  
.....  
(specify "new installation" or "major alteration")  
of a .....  
(specify "elevator", "Class A dumb-waiter", "Class  
B dumb-waiter", "escalator", "manlift" or "incline  
lift")  
for lifting or lowering .....  
(specify "passengers" or "freight", or both)  
at .....  
(street address, or lot and concession) (municipality)  
Those premises are at present owned by .....  
(name)  
....., and are used for  
(postal address)  
a .....  
(specify "factory", "shop", "office building", "apart-  
ment building", or as the case may be)  
The drawings and specifications were prepared by  
.....  
(name) (postal address)  
as .....  
(specify "engineer", "contractor" or "owner")  
The contractor for the installation or alteration will  
be .....  
(name) (postal address)

Herewith remittance of \$. .... for the fees for  
the examination of the drawings and specifications.

Dated at. .... the. .... of. ...., 19...  
.....  
(name of submitter)  
.....  
(postal address of submitter)  
By .....  
(signature)  
.....  
(official capacity)  
NOTE: This form, with all blanks filled in, together  
with the drawings and specifications (in triplicate) and  
the fees, should be sent or delivered to the Engineer,  
Elevator Inspection Branch, Department of Labour,  
8 York St., Toronto, Ontario.  
O. Reg. 82/54, Form 8.

Form 9

The Elevators and Lifts Act

APPLICATION FOR ANNUAL  
REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTOR

To:  
Chief Inspector  
Elevator Inspection Branch  
Department of Labour  
8 York St.  
Toronto, Ontario.

Under *The Elevators and Lifts Act* and the regu-  
lations, .....  
(print or type name of applicant in full)  
.....  
(number and street) (city, town or post office)  
.....  
(province or state)  
applies for ..... annual registration  
(specify "first" or "subsequent")  
as a contractor, and makes the following statements:

1. The business carried on in Ontario by this  
applicant is  
.....  
(specify "constructing", "installing", "altering",  
"repairing", "maintaining", "servicing" or  
"testing")  
of .....  
(specify "elevators", "dumb-waiters", "escala-  
tors", "manlifts" or "incline lifts")

2. The maximum number of elevator mechanics  
employed by this applicant in Ontario at any  
time during the last twelve months was. ....

3. Herewith remittance of \$. .... for registration  
fee.

Dated at. ....  
(city, town or post office) (province or state)  
the. .... of. ...., 19...  
.....  
(name of applicant)  
By .....  
(signature)  
.....  
(official capacity)  
O. Reg. 82/54, Form 9.

TABLE  
PRESCRIBED FEES

Item	Nature of Fee or Circumstance	Amount
1	Grant of a licence for,	\$
	(a) a passenger elevator.....	5
	(b) a freight elevator.....	5
	(c) a hand-power passenger elevator	5
	(d) a hand-power freight elevator .	5
	(e) a Class A dumb-waiter.....	5
	(f) a hand-power Class A dumb-waiter .....	5
	(g) a Class B dumb-waiter.....	5
	(h) a hand-power Class B dumb-waiter.....	5
	(i) one escalator.....	5
	(j) escalators in a series,	
	(i) for one escalator.....	5
	(ii) for each additional escalator	1
	(k) a manlift.....	5
	(l) an incline lift.....	5
2	Transfer of a licence .....	5
3	For a true copy of order discontinuing suspension of a licence.....	3
4	By an applicant for a certificate of competency.....	10
5	Renewal of a certificate of competency .....	5
6	Upon submission of drawings and specifications of,	
	(a) a passenger elevator.....	20
	(b) a freight elevator.....	20
	(c) a hand-power passenger elevator	10
	(d) a hand-power freight elevator .	10
	(e) a Class A dumb-waiter .....	10
	(f) a hand-power Class A dumb-waiter .....	10
	(g) a Class B dumb-waiter.....	15
	(h) a hand-power Class B dumb-waiter .....	10
	(i) one escalator.....	10

Item	Nature of Fee or Circumstance	Amount
	(j) an escalator series.....	\$ 20
	(k) a manlift.....	15
	(l) an incline lift .....	15
7	Approval of additional sets of drawings and specifications, for each additional set.....	5
8	For annual registration of a contractor who,	
	(a) before application for registration, did not carry on work as a contractor.....	10
	(b) at any time during the preceding 12-month period, employed,	
	(i) not more than 2 elevator mechanics, a fee of.....	10
	(ii) more than 2, but fewer than 20, elevator mechanics, for each mechanic a fee of.....	5
	(iii) 20 or more elevator mechanics, a fee of.....	100
9	On annual or special inspection of,	
	(a) a passenger elevator.....	12
	(b) a freight elevator .....	10
	(c) a hand-power passenger elevator	6
	(d) a hand-power freight elevator .	6
	(e) a Class A dumb-waiter .....	5
	(f) a hand-power Class A dumb-waiter.....	2
	(g) a Class B dumb-waiter.....	7
	(h) a hand-power Class B dumb-waiter .....	5
	(i) an escalator.....	5
	(j) a manlift.....	5
	(k) an incline lift.....	10
10	Additional special fee for unduly delaying, or prolonging, an inspection.....	10
11	Special fee for a duplicate of a lost, mislaid or damaged,	
	(a) licence.....	5
	(b) certificate.....	5
	(c) notice in form of plate or label	1

O. Reg. 82/54, Table 1; O. Reg. 231/59.



## Regulation 129

### under The Embalmers and Funeral Directors Act

#### GENERAL

##### APPROVED SCHOOLS

1. In this Regulation, "registrar" means the registrar appointed by the Board under this Regulation. O. Reg. 3/54, s. 2.

2. The course of training for approved schools shall consist of instruction in anatomy, bacteriology, elementary chemistry, pathology, sanitation, public health, the practice of embalming and funeral directing and restorative art. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 1.

3. No person shall be admitted to an approved school unless he is the holder of a certificate of registration,

- (a) with the Board in Form 1; or
- (b) where he resides outside Ontario, with the board that registers embalmers and funeral directors in the jurisdiction in which he resides. O. Reg. 3/54, s. 3.

##### ARTICLED STUDENTS

4. An applicant for registration as an articulated student shall be of the full age of eighteen years and shall,

- (a) file with the registrar between the 1st day of August and the 31st day of October in any year,
  - (i) a petition for registration in Form 2,
  - (ii) the Secondary School Graduation Diploma for the general course of the Department of Education or an equivalent certificate as determined by the Minister of Education,
  - (iii) separate certificates, in Form 3, of good character and fitness from two responsible persons, not relatives, who have known the applicant and his family for upwards of five years; and
  - (iv) articles of apprenticeship in Form 4; and
- (b) pay the Board a registration fee of \$10. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 3; O. Reg. 3/54, s. 4; O. Reg. 115/58, s. 2.

5.—(1) Registration of an articulated student shall cease if he fails,

- (a) to attend the first course of lectures at an approved school during the first year of registration;
- (b) to pass the examination set by an approved school at the end of the first course of lectures;
- (c) to attend the second course of lectures at an approved school and try the examination set by the Board within two years from the date of registration;
- (d) to apply to re-try the examination by the Board under section 15; or

(e) to pass on two occasions the examinations set by the Board.

(2) Where upon an application to the Board it is shown that the failure of the student was due to his illness or a death in his family, the Board shall direct that his registration does not cease.

(3) When an articulated student ceases to be registered with the Board his contract of service under articles is discharged. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 4.

6.—(1) The Board may, upon application, grant a registered student permission to attend a school of embalming or funeral directing other than an approved school, where the student first obtains the consent in writing of the funeral director to whom he is articulated.

(2) Where a registered student has successfully completed the courses of study at a school as provided in subsection 1, the time of attendance at that school shall be counted as service under articles and the student may enrol for the second course of lectures at an approved school. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 5.

7.—(1) The period of apprenticeship under articles shall be not less than two years.

(2) No articulated student shall, during the term of his apprenticeship, be engaged in any employment other than for the funeral director to whom he is bound, except with the written consent of the funeral director and the written approval of the Board.

(3) A funeral director to whom an articulated student is bound may without special permission grant the student leave of absence for an annual vacation or on account of illness.

(4) Every articulated student shall be granted full-time leave of absence during attendance at an approved school. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 6.

8. An articulated student may transfer his services under articles of apprenticeship to a funeral director by means of an assignment which shall be in Form 5, and the assignment, together with an affidavit of service in Form 8, shall be filed with the registrar within fifteen days from the date thereof. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 7; O. Reg. 3/54, s. 5; O. Reg. 115/58, s. 3.

9.—(1) A funeral director shall not have more than one articulated student at a time, but, where a funeral director regularly employs two or more embalmers, he may have two articulated students.

(2) Every funeral director to whom a student is bound shall, upon the completion of the term of service or upon the assignment of the articles of apprenticeship, furnish the student with an affidavit of service under articles in Form 8. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 8.

10.—(1) Where a funeral director to whom an articulated student is bound,

- (a) is absent from Ontario for more than ninety consecutive days;
- (b) becomes bankrupt or takes the benefit of any Act for the relief of insolvent debtors;
- (c) is imprisoned for a period of twenty-one days; or

(e) discontinues business as a funeral director,

the Board shall upon the application of any of the parties to the contract of service, order that the contract be discharged. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 9 (1); O. Reg. 3/54, s. 6 (1).

(2) Where a funeral director to whom an articulated student is bound dies or where the contract of service has been discharged or has been cancelled by the consent of the parties thereto, the student may file with the registrar within sixty days of the death, discharge or cancellation another contract in writing in Form 4 to serve a funeral director for the balance of the term, together with the affidavit of service under the original contract in Form 8 or, where the funeral director has died, in Form 9. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 9 (2); O. Reg. 3/54, s. 6 (2).

(3) The Board shall dispense with the filing of an affidavit of service in Form 8 as required under subsection 2 where on application to the Board it is made to appear that it was impossible for the student to obtain the affidavit in the time required for filing.

(4) Where a student fails to comply with the requirements of subsections 2 and 3, registration shall cease. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 9 (3, 4).

11. A funeral director shall explain to a student articulated to him the provisions of the Act and this Regulation and during the course of his term of apprenticeship instruct him to the best of his ability in the work of a funeral director and embalmer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 10.

12. An applicant for a certificate of qualification shall pay the Board a fee of \$40, but, where the applicant is the holder of a certificate of qualification issued under any public general Act of Ontario relating to embalmers and undertakers or embalmers and funeral directors, he shall pay a fee of \$10. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 11; O. Reg. 3/54, s. 7.

13. An articulated student applying for a certificate of qualification shall,

- (a) have completed a full course of instruction at an approved school;
- (b) have served at least eighteen months under articles of apprenticeship; and
- (c) at least fifteen days before the date fixed for the examination by the Board file with the registrar an application in Form 6. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 12; O. Reg. 3/54, s. 8; O. Reg. 115/58, s. 4.

14.—(1) A certificate of qualification shall not be granted to an articulated student until he has,

- (a) served a period of at least two years under articles;
- (b) filed with the registrar his affidavit of service in Form 7 and an affidavit of service by the funeral director to whom he is articulated in Form 8;
- (c) furnished evidence that he has assisted in the embalming of at least fifty dead human bodies. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 13 (1); O. Reg. 3/54, s. 9 (1).

(2) The period of service of a student under articles shall be calculated from the date of registration with the Board, and completed within twelve months from the last day of the examinations set by the Board that the student has passed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 13 (2); O. Reg. 3/54, s. 9 (2).

15.—(1) A student who fails to pass the examination by the Board may apply to the Board to try the examination the following year and in that case he shall continue to serve as an apprentice in accordance with the terms of his articles of apprenticeship.

(2) The application shall be made within fifteen days of the date set for the examination and shall be accompanied by a fee of \$10. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 14.

#### REVOKED CERTIFICATES OF QUALIFICATION

16.—(1) Where a person whose certificate of qualification has been revoked under subsection 3 of section 15 of the Act desires to obtain a certificate of qualification he shall,

- (a) make application to the Board;
- (b) attend a two-day refresher course conducted or approved by the Board; and
- (c) pay the Board a fee of \$10 plus \$10 for each year since he last held a licence. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 15 (1); O. Reg. 3/54, s. 10; O. Reg. 115/58, s. 5.

(2) The Board may fix a date for an examination when the person shall be examined by the Board and may issue a certificate of qualification. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 15 (2).

#### LICENCES AND PERMITS

17. An application for a permit or the renewal of a permit shall be made to the registrar in writing and shall be accompanied by the fee prescribed by section 18 for a funeral director's licence or renewal of a funeral director's licence, respectively. O. Reg. 115/58, s. 6.

18.—(1) Before a funeral director's licence is issued the applicant therefor shall,

- (a) file with the registrar an application in Form 10 and a certificate of approval of premises by the Board; and
- (b) pay the Board a fee of \$25. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 17 (1); O. Reg. 3/54, s. 12 (1); O. Reg. 115/58, s. 7 (1).

(2) An application for renewal of a funeral director's licence shall be made to the registrar in Form 11 and shall be accompanied by a fee as determined by subsection 3. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 17 (2); O. Reg. 3/54, s. 12 (2).

(3) Where, during the year ending on the 31st day of October preceding the application for renewal, the business operated by a funeral director furnished to the public funeral supplies and services for,

- (a) fewer than twenty-six deaths registered by the applicant, the renewal fee is \$15;
- (b) not fewer than twenty-six deaths registered by the applicant but fewer than seventy-six, the renewal fee is \$25;
- (c) not fewer than seventy-six deaths registered by the applicant but fewer than 126, the renewal fee is \$35;
- (d) not fewer than 126 deaths registered by the applicant but fewer than 201, the renewal fee is \$50;
- (e) not fewer than 201 deaths registered by the applicant but fewer than 350, the renewal fee is \$75;
- (f) 350 deaths registered by the applicant or more, the renewal fee is \$100. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 17 (3); O. Reg. 115/58, s. 7 (2).

**19.**—(1) Before an embalmer's licence is issued the applicant therefor shall file with the registrar an application in Form 12 and pay the Board a fee of \$10. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 18 (1); O. Reg. 3/54, s. 13 (1); O. Reg. 115/58, s. 8 (1).

(2) An application for renewal of an embalmer's licence shall be made to the registrar in Form 12 and shall be accompanied by a fee of \$10. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 18 (2); O. Reg. 3/54, s. 13 (2); O. Reg. 115/58, s. 8 (2).

**20.**—(1) Where a holder of a certificate of qualification who is not the holder of a licence applies for a licence as an embalmer or a funeral director, he shall pay to the Board a fee of \$10 for each year since he last held a licence. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 19.

(2) No holder of a certificate of qualification who is a licensed embalmer or funeral director shall pay fees while on active service with any of Her Majesty's Forces. O. Reg. 3/54, s. 14.

#### REFRESHER COURSE

**21.**—(1) Every holder of a certificate of qualification who is a licensed embalmer or funeral director shall at least once in every five years attend a two-day refresher course of instruction in embalming, restorative art, sanitation and funeral management conducted or approved by the Board.

(2) The registrar shall keep a record of every embalmer and funeral director who attends each course. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 20 (1, 2).

(3) This section does not apply to a licensed embalmer or funeral director who is,

- (a) on active service with any of Her Majesty's Forces;
- (b) sixty years of age or over;
- (c) not a resident of Ontario; or
- (d) not actively engaged as an embalmer or a funeral director. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 20 (3); O. Reg. 3/54, s. 15.

(4) An embalmer or funeral director who is unable to attend the course as required by subsection 1 may, upon filing proof of illness, physical disability or shortage of help, be granted an extension of time by the Board in which to comply.

(5) A renewal of the licence of an embalmer or funeral director shall not be granted where this section has not been complied with. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 20 (4, 5).

#### CHANGING PLACE OF BUSINESS

**22.** A licensed funeral director shall not change his place of business without first obtaining a certificate of approval for the new premises by the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 21.

**23.** A licensed embalmer shall within fifteen days notify the registrar of,

- (a) any change in the address of his place of business; or
- (b) any change of his employment and the name and address of his employer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 22; O. Reg. 3/54, s. 16.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR FUNERAL DIRECTOR'S PREMISES AND INSPECTION THEREOF

**24.**—(1) A funeral director's premises shall have at least one room exclusively devoted to the keeping,

embalming and preparation for burial or transportation of dead human bodies and the room shall be equipped with,

- (a) sanitary drainage or facilities for disposal of fluids;
- (b) adequate ventilation;
- (c) adequate sanitary receptacles and conveniences;
- (d) the necessary instruments and supplies; and
- (e) floors constructed of or covered by tile, concrete, linoleum, rubber matting or other equivalent suitable covering or surfacing.

(2) The premises shall have a casket display room with at least eight adult caskets of different grades on display.

(3) A funeral director shall have available accommodation, equipment, furnishings and automobile transportation adequate to serve the public in his locality. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 23 (1-3).

(4) A premises that it is proposed to use as a premises of a funeral director, and that has not before been used as a premises of a funeral director, shall have the room mentioned in subsection 1 above ground level. O. Reg. 3/54, s. 17.

(5) The premises, accommodation and equipment prescribed by subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4 are subject to the approval of the Board. O. Reg. 3/54, s. 17.

(6) A funeral director's premises shall be inspected at least once a year by a public sanitary inspector or medical officer of health and a certificate of the inspection shall be forwarded with the next ensuing application for renewal of his licence. O. Reg. 115/58, s. 10.

(7) A renewal of the licence of a funeral director shall not be granted where subsection 6 has not been complied with. O. Reg. 115/58, s. 10.

**25.** The provinces of Alberta, Manitoba, Nova Scotia and Saskatchewan are designated as jurisdictions for the purpose of subclause iii of clause a of subsection 1 of section 15 of the Act. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 24, revised.

#### DUTIES OF REGISTRAR

**26.** The registrar shall keep a register containing separate lists of the names and addresses and the place of business or employment of,

- (a) licensed funeral directors;
- (b) licensed embalmers;
- (c) holders of certificates of qualification who are not licensed;
- (d) registered students; and
- (e) holders of permits,

and shall conduct the correspondence and generally perform all the clerical work of the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 25; O. Reg. 3/54, s. 18.

#### HEARINGS BY THE BOARD

**27.** In the notice convening a meeting of the Board for the purpose of hearing evidence in respect of infractions of the Act or infamous or disgraceful conduct in a professional respect on the part of any embalmer or funeral director, a copy of the charges made or statement of the subject matter of the inquiry shall be given. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 26 (1).



INFAMOUS OR DISGRACEFUL CONDUCT

28. For the purpose of the Act, infamous or disgraceful conduct in a professional respect means,
- (a) personal or professional conduct of an embalmer or funeral director that is not such as to lend dignity to the profession and inspire confidence on the part of the public in the members of the profession;
  - (b) the conduct of the business of a funeral director in such manner, economically and professionally, as to not reflect credit on the profession and to not inspire confidence on the part of the funeral-purchasing public;
  - (c) the conduct of advertising, including advertising by a sign used at the place of business, in such a manner as to not reflect credit on the profession and to not inspire confidence on the part of the funeral-purchasing public;
  - (d) the payment, award or promise of any payment or award by any funeral director or embalmer or any agent or representative thereof to any person for the purpose of extending the services of or procuring patronage for the funeral director or embalmer; or
  - (e) a conviction for any offence under the Act or the regulations. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 27.

EXPENSES

- 29.—(1) The Board may,
- (a) employ and pay for such clerical, professional or other services as are necessary from time to time;
  - (b) purchase supplies and equipment;
  - (c) pay rent for office or other accommodation; and
  - (d) pay travelling and incidental expenses. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 28 (1).
- (2) Each member of the Board shall be paid a per diem allowance of \$30 and travelling and living expenses while engaged upon the business of the Board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, s. 28 (2); O. Reg. 3/54, s. 20.

Form 1

*The Embalmers and Funeral Directors Act*  
CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION  
WITH THE BOARD

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that .....

.....  
(names in full)

of the.....of....., in the  
County of.....is registered with the  
Board as an articulated student.

Articles of apprenticeship dated .....  
with.....  
(name of funeral director)

.....  
(address)

Date of registration with the Board.....

.....  
Registrar, Board of Administration

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, Form 1; O. Reg. 3/54, s. 21.

Form 2

*The Embalmers and Funeral Directors Act*  
PETITION FOR REGISTRATION  
OF AN ARTICLED STUDENT

TO THE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION:

THE PETITION OF.....  
.....  
(names in full)

of the.....of....., in the County of.....,  
son of.....  
(names in full)

of the.....of....., in the County of.....;  
.....  
(occupation)

SHOWETH AS FOLLOWS:

YOUR PETITIONER

- (a) was born at.....in the Province of..  
.....on the.....day of.....  
in the year 19....;
- (b) has obtained a diploma or equivalent certificate of the required scholastic standing under subclause ii of clause a of section 4 and annexes it hereto;
- (c) is apprenticed to .....  
of the.....of.....in the County  
of.....by Articles of  
Apprenticeship dated the....day of.....  
....., 19.... annexed;
- (d) annexes two certificates of good character and fitness;
- (e) encloses the registration fee of \$10.

YOUR PETITIONER therefor prays to be registered with the Board as an articulated student.

Dated at....., this.....day of.....,  
19....

WITNESS: |  
.....  
| (signature of petitioner)

Address to which communications may be sent

.....

NOTE: File this petition with all blanks filled in and all irrelevant words struck out with the Registrar of the Board, 100 College Street, Toronto 2, Ontario, together with the documents annexed, between the 1st day of August and the 31st day of October.

C.R.O. 1950,Reg. 81, Form 2.



Form 3

*The Embalmers and Funeral Directors Act*

CERTIFICATE OF  
GOOD CHARACTER AND FITNESS

TO THE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION:

I, .....  
of .....  
(State fully address and profession, occupation or  
position.)

CERTIFY THAT .....  
(name and description of applicant)

has been known to me personally for upwards of .....  
years last past. I have had the following opportunities  
of judging his (her) character:

I believe him (her) to be a person of good character  
and a proper person to be registered as an articulated  
student with the Board with a view to being issued a  
certificate of qualification by the Board.

Dated this ..... day of ..... 19.....  
.....  
(name)  
.....  
(address)

NOTE: See section 4 for persons who may make this  
certificate. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, Form 3.

Form 4

*The Embalmers and Funeral Directors Act*

ARTICLES OF APPRENTICESHIP

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT made the ..... day  
of ..... 19..... BETWEEN .....  
..... of the ..... of .....  
in the County of ..... hereinafter  
called the APPRENTICE, OF THE FIRST PART,  
AND ..... of the .....  
of ..... in the County of .....  
licensed funeral director, hereinafter called the MASTER,  
OF THE SECOND PART,  
AND ..... of the .....  
of ..... in the County of .....  
father or guardian of the party of the first part, OF  
THE THIRD PART.

WITNESSETH that in consideration of the mutual  
covenants hereinafter contained:

1. The Apprentice hereby contracts to serve as an  
apprentice to the Master from the date hereof until  
he is registered with the Board of Administration as an  
articled student and thereafter until he is issued a  
certificate of qualification or this contract is discharged  
under sections 5 and 10 of the Regulation made by the  
Board under the Act.
2. The Master hereby accepts the Apprentice as  
his apprentice.

3. THE APPRENTICE COVENANTS:

(a) to obey and execute all lawful and reasonable  
demands of the Master;

- (b) not to absent himself from the service of the  
Master without leave;
- (c) truly, honestly and diligently to serve the  
Master in accordance with the Act and regu-  
lations thereunder, at all times during the  
term hereof; and
- (d) to indemnify the Master and make good and  
reimburse him for any damage, injury or loss  
that the Master suffers through any breach  
by the Apprentice of this contract or any  
covenant therein.

4. THE MASTER COVENANTS:

(a) to the best of his ability to teach and instruct  
the Apprentice in the science and practice of  
embalming and the business of a funeral  
director; and

(b) when the Apprentice has complied with all  
necessary requirements therefor, to offer the  
Apprentice every assistance to obtain a cer-  
tificate of qualification and to furnish him  
with an affidavit of his service under articles  
in accordance with the regulations.

5. THE PARTY OF THE THIRD PART COVENANTS  
with the Master that the Apprentice will perform this  
contract and the covenants herein made by him.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have  
hereunto set their hands and seals.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED .....  
in the presence of: .....  
.....

NOTE: File these articles with all blanks filled in and  
all irrelevant words struck out with the Regis-  
trar of the Board, 100 College Street, Toronto 2,  
Ontario, together with the other documents  
required by sections 4 or 10.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, Form 4.

Form 5

*The Embalmers and Funeral Directors Act*

ASSIGNMENT OF ARTICLES  
OF APPRENTICESHIP

THIS INDENTURE made the ..... day of  
..... 19.....  
BETWEEN .....  
of ..... in the County of .....  
a licensed funeral director, hereinafter called the  
ASSIGNOR  
AND .....  
of ..... in the County of .....  
a licensed funeral director, hereinafter called the  
ASSIGNEE  
AND .....  
of the same place, articulated student, hereinafter called  
the APPRENTICE  
AND .....  
of ..... of the County of .....  
father or guardian, hereinafter called the FATHER OR  
GUARDIAN.

WHEREAS by Articles of Apprenticeship dated ..... day of ....., 19.... the Apprentice contracted to serve as apprentice to the Assignor.

AND WHEREAS the Assignor at the request of the Apprentice and Father or Guardian has agreed to assign the Articles to the Assignee.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises the Assignor assigns to the Assignee the Articles and the benefits of the obligations and covenants therein contained, and the Apprentice and the Assignee each covenants with the other to perform the mutual obligations and covenants contained in the Articles.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have hereunto set their hands and seals.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED }  
in the presence of: }  
{ .....  
{ .....  
{ .....

NOTE: File this assignment of articles with all blanks filled in and all irrelevant words struck out with the Registrar of the Board, 100 College Street, Toronto 2, Ontario, together with an affidavit of service in Form 8, within thirty days from the date hereof.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, Form 5.

#### Form 6

##### *The Embalmers and Funeral Directors Act*

#### APPLICATION BY ARTICLED STUDENT FOR CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATION

TO THE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION:

I, ..... of .....  
(name in full) (street and number)  
.....  
(city, town or village) (county)

articled student, desire to try the examinations prescribed by the Board and obtain a certificate of qualification.

I have served under articles of apprenticeship or an assignment thereof for a period of not less than eighteen months.

I have completed the examination and attendance requirements at an approved school.

I enclose fee of \$40.

Dated at ..... this .....  
day of ....., 19 ....

WITNESS:

..... }  
(signature of applicant)

Address to which communications may be sent  
.....

NOTE: File this application with all blanks filled in with the Registrar of the Board, 100 College Street, Toronto 2, Ontario, at least fifteen days before the date fixed for the examination by the Board.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, Form 6.

#### Form 7

##### *The Embalmers and Funeral Directors Act*

#### AFFIDAVIT OF ARTICLED STUDENT AS TO SERVICE UNDER ARTICLES

I, .....  
of the ..... of .....  
in the County of ..... Apprentice

MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. Under Articles of Apprenticeship dated the ..... day of ....., 19.... and an assignment or assignments thereof, I was employed by and faithfully and diligently served as an articled apprentice the following funeral director(s):

name of funeral director	address	period of service from to
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....

2. During the period of service under the articles I was not absent from service except while I was in attendance at lectures at .....  
(Fill in name of the approved school)

or on customary annual vacation granted me by the master to whom I was articled as an apprentice except as follows:\*

3. During the period of service I was not engaged in any employment other than in the employment of the funeral director to whom I was bound except as follows:

4. During the period of service I assisted in embalming ..... dead human bodies.

SWORN before me at .....  
in the County of .....  
this ..... day of .....  
19.....

A Commissioner, etc.

\*Set forth particulars of leave granted other than customary annual vacation and all other absence from service.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, Form 7.

#### Form 8

##### *The Embalmers and Funeral Directors Act*

#### AFFIDAVIT OF FUNERAL DIRECTOR AS TO SERVICE OF ARTICLED STUDENT

IN THE MATTER OF .....  
an articled student.

I, .....  
of the ..... of .....  
in the County of ..... licensed  
funeral director, MAKE OATH AND SAY THAT:

1. The above-mentioned articulated student was employed by and faithfully and diligently served me as an apprentice in the business and trade of a funeral director and embalmer under Articles of Apprenticeship dated the.....day of....., 19....(and assigned to me by Indenture dated the.....day of....., 19....) from the.....day of....., 19.... to the.....day of....., 19.... inclusive, except during the time that he was in attendance at lectures at the..... (fill in name of approved school) or on leave during vacation granted by me, and such other times as follows:

2. The articulated student was not at any time during the period of service to my knowledge or belief employed by any other person except as follows:

3. That during the period of service of the articulated student he assisted in the embalming of.....dead human bodies.

4. I believe the said articulated student is a fit and proper person for a certificate of qualification.

SWORN before me at.....  
in the County of.....  
this.....day of.....  
19.....

A Commissioner, etc.  
C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, Form 8.

Form 9

*The Embalmers and Funeral Directors Act*  
AFFIDAVIT AS TO SERVICE OF AN ARTICLED STUDENT WHERE THE FUNERAL DIRECTOR HAS DIED

In the Matter of.....  
an articulated student.

I,.....of.....in the County of.....(occupation)  
make oath and say that:

1. I am a....., and have resided at....., for.....(address)  
.....years and have been employed at.....for.....years.

2. I knew the above-mentioned articulated student and....., who (name of funeral director) died on the.....day of....., 19....

3. I am informed and believe that.....  
the above-named articulated student faithfully and diligently served.....as an apprentice in the business and trade of a funeral director and embalmer under Articles of Apprenticeship dated the.....day of....., 19.... (and assigned to.....by Indenture dated the.....day of....., 19....) from the.....day of....., 19....to the.....day of....., 19.... inclusive, except the time that he was in attendance at lectures at the..... (fill in name of approved school) or on leave during vacation granted to him, and such other times as follows:

4. The articulated student was not at any time during the period of service to my knowledge or belief employed by any other person except as follows:

5. During the period of service of the articulated student he assisted in the embalming of.....dead human bodies.

6. I believe the said articulated student is a fit and proper person for a certificate of qualification.

SWORN before me at.....  
in the County of.....  
this.....day of.....  
19.....

A Commissioner, etc.  
O. Reg. 3/54, s. 6 (2).

Form 10

*The Embalmers and Funeral Directors Act*  
APPLICATION FOR LICENCE AS FUNERAL DIRECTOR

TO THE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION:

I,.....(name in full)  
of.....(city, town or village).....(county)  
the holder of a certificate of qualification issued by the Board dated.....apply for a licence as a funeral director.

I intend to carry on business as a funeral director at.....in.....(street and number).....(city, town or village).....(county)  
I reside at.....(street and number)  
in.....as aforesaid, which is....(city, town or village)  
distant.....miles from my intended place of business.

My premises, accommodation and equipment have been inspected and approved by the Board and its certificate is annexed hereto.

I enclose licence fee of \$25.

The answers and statements in the appended Schedule are true.

Dated at....., this.....day of  
....., 19....

WITNESS:

.....  
(signature of applicant)

### Schedule

1. Is the business of funeral director to be conducted in your own name?.....
2. If not, give the name in which it is to be conducted.  
.....
3. If a firm, partnership or corporation, are you to be the manager?.....
4. Have you a motor funeral-car or hearse?.....
5. If you have no hearse, what arrangement have you for the use of one?.....
6. Have you a service car?.....
7. What other motor equipment have you?.....
8. How many adult caskets have you in stock?.....
9. Describe fully your funeral furnishings and equipment.....  
(a) for set-up in home.....  
(b) cemetery equipment.....
10. Describe  
(a) the premises where the business is to be carried on.....  
(b) the casket display room.....
11. Have you a chapel or parlour suitable for funeral services?.....
12. Describe your preparation room:  
(a) construction.....  
(b) drainage or facilities for disposal of fluids.....  
(c) type of floor covering.....  
(d) water service.....

(c) describe your preparation room table.....

NOTE: File this application with all blanks filled in and all irrelevant words struck out with the Registrar of the Board, 100 College Street, Toronto 2, Ontario.

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO | I,.....

County of..... | of the.....

To Wit: | in the County of.....  
MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. I am the applicant herein for a licence as a funeral director, and I signed the application.
2. The information given by me in the application is true.

SWORN before me at the.....

of.....

in the County of.....

this..... day of.....

19....

A Commissioner, etc.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 81, Form 9.

### Form 11

#### *The Embalmers and Funeral Directors Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF FUNERAL DIRECTOR'S LICENCE

TO THE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION:

I,.....  
(name in full)  
of.....  
(street and number) (city, town or village)  
.....the holder of a funeral  
(county)

director's licence for the year.....apply for the renewal thereof.

I enclose renewal fee of \$

The following students were articulated to me during the last preceding year:

(name of student) (address)

.....  
.....  
.....

I have during the last preceding year,

(a) made the following improvements or alterations on my premises:.....

.....



(b) acquired or disposed of the following equipment:

.....  
.....

(c) employed the following embalmers:

(name) (address) (period of employment)

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

The answers and statements in the appended Schedule are true.

Dated at....., this..... day  
of....., 19....

WITNESS:

.....  
(signature of applicant)

Schedule

- 1. Is the business of funeral director to be conducted in your own name?.....
- 2. If not, give the name in which it is to be conducted.  
.....
- 3. If a firm, partnership or corporation, are you to be the manager?.....
- 4. How many funerals were conducted during the year ending the 31st day of October immediately preceding this application by the business for which you are to be the funeral director?.....

NOTE: File this application with all blanks filled in and all irrelevant words struck out with the Registrar of the Board, 100 College Street, Toronto 2, Ontario.

Form 12

*The Embalmers and Funeral Directors Act*

APPLICATION OF EMBALMER FOR LICENCE OR RENEWAL OF LICENCE

TO THE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION:

I, .....  
(name in full)

.....  
(street and number) (city, town or village)

.....the holder of a certificate of  
(county)

qualification issued by the Board dated.....  
apply for a licence or renewal of licence as an embalmer.

My employer or intended employer is:

.....  
(name)

.....  
(address)

My present occupation is.....

I enclose licence fee of \$10.

Dated at....., this..... day of  
....., 19....

WITNESS: .....

.....  
| (signature of applicant)

Address to which communications may be sent.

.....  
NOTE: File this application with all blanks filled in and all irrelevant words struck out with the Registrar of the Board, 100 College Street, Toronto 2, Ontario.



## Regulation 130

### under The Energy Act

#### DRAINAGE UNITS—COLCHESTER SOUTH

1. This Regulation applies to the area described in Schedule 1 and more particularly illustrated and outlined in red on a plan filed in the office of the Registrar of Regulations at Toronto as No. 269. O. Reg. 235/60, s. 1.

2. The areas enclosed,

- (a) by lines parallel to a base line running parallel to the line between lots 76 and 77 in the Front Concession of the Township of Colchester South and running 500 feet east of the centre of the bore of the well known as Imperial-Harvest-Submarine Colchester South No. 76-1, located as described in Schedule 2; and
- (b) by lines parallel to a base line running at right angles to the base line described in clause *a* and running 500 feet south of the centre of the bore of the well referred to in clause *a*,

the parallel lines in each case being 1,000 feet apart, as shown on plan No. 269, are designated as drainage units. O. Reg. 235/60, s. 2.

3. No person shall,

- (a) bore or drill a well within 150 feet of the nearest limit of any highway or road allowance;
- (b) bore or drill a well on a drainage unit unless he is the producer thereof;
- (c) bore or drill more than one well on each drainage unit to the same producing horizon; or
- (d) bore or drill a well on a drainage unit except on the part of the drainage unit that is en-

closed by boundaries each of which has a side dimension of 330 feet and is the same distance from and parallel to the immediately opposite boundary of the drainage unit. O. Reg. 235/60, s. 3.

#### Schedule 1

In the Township of Colchester South in the County of Essex and being the area lying within a line described as follows:

Commencing at the point where the westerly limit of Lot 95 in the Front Concession of the Township of Colchester South intersects the northerly shore of Lake Erie; thence northerly along the said westerly limit of Lot 95 to the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 18; thence easterly along the southerly limit of the said King's Highway No. 18 to its intersection with the westerly limit of the road allowance between lots 15 and 16 in the Gore; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the said road allowance and along the line between lots 56 and 57 in the Front Concession to the intersection of the last-mentioned line with the northerly shore of Lake Erie; thence generally westerly along a line situated off the shore of Lake Erie and constituting the outermost boundary of each drainage unit that touches the said shore of Lake Erie, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 235/60, Sched. 1.

#### Schedule 2

Imperial-Harvest-Submarine Colchester South well No. 76-1 is located in township Lot No. 76 in the first concession of the Township of Colchester South in the County of Essex at a point being 302.4 feet measured easterly at right angles to the line between lots 76 and 77 from a point in the said lot line which is 1861 feet measured northerly along the lot line from the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 18A. O. Reg. 235/60, Sched. 2.

## Regulation 131

### under The Energy Act

#### GENERAL

##### PART I

###### LICENCES, PERMITS AND REGISTRATIONS

1.—(1) The fee payable for a licence to lease gas or oil rights from an owner other than the Crown is \$10.

(2) A licence referred to in subsection 1 is issued subject to the condition that, where a person other than a distributor leases gas or oil rights on behalf of a distributor, that person is the holder of a licence. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 1.

2. Where the amount of natural gas or oil produced in the year preceding the year for which application for a licence to produce gas or oil is made exceeds,

(a) 500,000 cubic feet of natural gas; or

(b) 50 barrels of oil,

the fee payable for the licence is \$10. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 2.

3. Where the amount of natural or manufactured gas distributed in the year preceding the year for which application for a licence to distribute gas is made,

(a) did not exceed 10,000,000 cubic feet, the fee payable for the licence is \$10;

(b) exceeded 10,000,000 cubic feet but did not exceed 100,000,000 cubic feet, the fee payable for the licence is \$25;

(c) exceeded 100,000,000 cubic feet but did not exceed 500,000,000 cubic feet, the fee payable for the licence is \$100;

(d) exceeded 500,000,000 cubic feet, the fee payable for the licence is \$250. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 3.

4. Where the amount of gas transmitted in the year preceding the year for which application for a licence to transmit gas is made,

(a) did not exceed 500,000,000 cubic feet, the fee payable for the licence is \$100;

(b) exceeded 500,000,000 cubic feet, the fee payable for the licence is \$250. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 4.

5.—(1) The fee payable for a licence for a machine for boring or drilling wells is \$10.

(2) A licence referred to in subsection 1 shall be kept in a conspicuous position on or near the machine for which it was issued. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 5.

6.—(1) An application for a permit to bore or drill a well for gas or oil shall be made in duplicate to the Minister in Form 9 to Ontario Regulations 199/54.

(2) The fee payable for a permit to bore or drill a well other than for the exploring of sub-surface structures is \$10. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 6.

7.—(1) Every contractor shall register by filing with the Minister an application for registration in Form 19 to Ontario Regulations 199/54 and paying a registration fee of \$10.

(2) A certificate of registration shall be issued to a contractor who registers under subsection 1.

(3) A registered contractor shall display his certificate of registration in a conspicuous place in his business premises and shall notify the Minister immediately upon any change of his business address. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 7.

8.—(1) Licences and permits issued and registrations made, other than licences for a machine for boring or drilling a well, are not transferable from one person to another.

(2) Every licence issued and registration made expires with the 31st day of December of the year for which it is issued or made. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 8.

9. Every distributor of natural or manufactured gas shall pay an annual fee for inspections during the year of his works and appliances and the works and appliances of his consumers in an amount equal to the cost of the inspections. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 9.

10.—(1) A permit in Form 2a or 7 to Ontario Regulations 199/54, issued on or before the 31st day of December, 1960, whether issued under *The Energy Act, 1960* or under *The Ontario Fuel Board Act, 1954*, shall be deemed to be a permit issued under *The Energy Act*,

(a) where the permit is in Form 2a, to bore or drill a well other than for the exploring of sub-surface structure; and

(b) where the permit is in Form 7 for the use of gas by an industrial consumer.

(2) A label issued under *The Ontario Fuel Board Act, 1954* shall be deemed to be issued under *The Energy Act*. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 10 (5).

##### PART II

###### EXPLORATION, DRILLING AND PRODUCTION

11.—(1) This section does not apply to wells drilled for the secondary recovery of oil, injection wells, gas storage wells, brine-disposal wells and structure and core-test holes.

(2) No person shall bore or drill a well,

(a) within 150 feet of the near limit of any highway or road allowance;

(b) within 330 feet of the boundary of land other than a highway or road allowance to which gas or oil rights of another person pertain, but where the boundary is also the boundary of a highway or road allowance notwithstanding clause (a) the 330 feet shall be measured from the centre line of the highway or road allowance; or



- (c) within 1,000 feet of a well capable of producing gas or oil from the same horizon located within the boundaries of the parcel on which it is proposed to bore or drill the well.

(3) Where a well is bored or drilled into and not below a formation of Devonian age, the spacing required in clauses *b* and *c* of subsection 2 may be reduced to 250 feet and 500 feet, respectively.

(4) No well shall be drilled in water-covered areas unless it is at least 2,000 feet from the shore line. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 11.

**12.** No person shall re-pressure, maintain pressure in or flood any gas or oil horizon by the injection of gas, oil, water or other substance other than by the injection for storage in a designated gas storage area. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 12.

**13.** All dry or abandoned wells shall be plugged in a manner that will, so far as it is practicable,

- (a) ensure protection for potential gas or oil producing horizons;

- (b) prevent the infiltration of water harmful to water, salt, gas or oil in its original formation; and

- (c) constitute no hazard to users of the surface. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 13.

**14.—(1)** No person shall cause or permit a well to flow uncontrolled.

(2) Where a well flows uncontrolled the producer of the well shall report or cause to be reported that fact to an inspector forthwith by the most effective means. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 14.

**15.—(1)** The producer of a well being drilled, tested, completed, stimulated or reconditioned shall provide adequate casing and control equipment.

(2) Control equipment shall be maintained in such condition that any gas, oil or water encountered can be effectively controlled.

(3) While a well is being drilled its control equipment shall be tested daily. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 15.

**16.** No person shall do any act that creates a condition in any drilling platform that is dangerous to any person. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 16.

**17.—(1)** A person boring or drilling a well shall take such measures as are necessary to control the harmful infiltration of waters from one horizon to another horizon.

(2) Where the casing in producing wells between the production casing and the surface casing is removed, the production casing shall be cemented to a level above all strata containing mineral water, gas or oil.

(3) The surface casing shall not be removed from any producing well. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 17.

**18.—(1)** In all producing wells in water-covered areas,

- (a) the production casing shall be cemented; and

- (b) the well-head equipment shall include a solid and permanent water-tight seal between the water and any mineral water present in the spaces between casings.

(2) Within thirty days of the completion of drilling, testing, treating and equipping of a producing well in a water-covered area or the abandonment of a dry well

in a water-covered area, any platform, piling, anchor-post or other obstruction that is not required for the protection of the well-head from damage shall be removed. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 18.

**19.—(1)** No person shall, with water, drilling fluid, refuse or any flammable substance from any work,

- (a) create or constitute a hazard to public health or safety;

- (b) contaminate any fresh water or allow it to remain in a place from which it might contaminate any fresh water; or

- (c) damage any land or premises.

(2) Water from a well shall be disposed of in a manner that will not interfere with the rights of any person. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 19.

#### RECORDS AND REPORTS

**20.** The producer of a well being drilled shall maintain a daily drilling log in which shall be recorded all casing used, formations encountered, water, gas and oil encountered, water levels and the results of the daily test of control equipment. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 20.

**21.—(1)** Any person who bores or drills an exploratory well on Crown lands shall cause radioactive, sonic or electrical logs to be taken to obtain sub-surface information.

(2) A copy of any log or survey on the same scale as the original for any well to obtain sub-surface information shall be supplied to the Minister within three months after the log or survey is taken and the log or survey shall be confidential for six months after it was taken unless previously released by the person who caused the log or survey to be taken. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 21.

**22.—(1)** Where a well is bored, drilled or deepened, the producer shall forward to the Minister within thirty days from the completion of the boring or drilling samples of rock cuttings taken at intervals of not more than ten feet, washed, dried, bagged and labelled.

(2) Where a well is bored or drilled or deepened, reworked, re-conditioned, re-treated, re-stimulated or re-cased, the producer shall forward to the Minister within thirty days from the completion of the work a report in Form 10 to Ontario Regulations 199/54. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 22.

**23.—(1)** Where a producer has caused a core analysis or any other down-hole test or analysis of samples to be made, he shall report the factual results thereof to the Minister within three months after the analysis or test has been made and the analysis or test shall be confidential for one year unless previously released by the producer.

(2) Each core shall be packed in numbered boxes, labelled as to well name and number and depth and protected from damage.

(3) No core shall be destroyed until sixty days after the Minister has been notified in writing of the intention to destroy the core. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 23.

**24.—(1)** Before commencing the plugging of a dry or abandoned well, the person carrying out the plugging operations shall complete Form 11 to Ontario Regulations 199/54 and forward it forthwith to the Minister.

(2) A record of the plugging of a dry or abandoned well in Form 12 to Ontario Regulations 199/54 shall be forwarded to the Minister within thirty days of the completion of the plugging operations. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 24.

## PART III

## DISTRIBUTION AND CONSUMPTION

25. No person shall knowingly supply gas to or use any gas appliance where the appliance or its installation does not comply with the Act or the regulations. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 25.

26. The Canadian Gas Association is designated as an organization to test appliances to specifications approved by the Minister and to indicate their approval of such appliances by placing a seal of approval thereon. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 26.

27.—(1) Any person may apply to the Minister for a label in respect of any gas appliance that does not bear the seal of approval of an organization designated under section 26.

(2) The fee for a label is,

(a) \$1 in respect of a gas appliance to which the seal of approval of the American Gas Association, the Calgary Gas Approval Board, the Underwriters' Laboratories Incorporated or the Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada is affixed;

(b) \$5 in respect of any other gas appliance. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 27.

28. A tag attached to a work or appliance under section 3 of the Act shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 28.

29. All gas distributed to each consumer by a pipe line shall be measured through a meter. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 29.

30. Where a distributor's supply of gas is not sufficient to supply all the wants of the distributor's consumers, the gas shall be supplied to the consumers in the following order of preference:

1. For residential purposes.
2. For commercial purposes.
3. For industrial purposes. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 30.

31.—(1) Sections 1 and 2 of the code of standards made by the Canadian Standards Association contained in the publication entitled Installation Code for Gas Burning Appliances and Equipment and numbered CSA B-149-1958 are adopted with the following changes;

(a) The deletion of clause 1.4.25.5;

(b) The deletion of clause 1.4.30.1 and the substitution of the following therefor:

1.4.30.1 Piping shall be tested with air pressure of three pounds per square inch or one and one-half times the working pressure whichever be the greater. The piping shall retain the test pressure for a period of time acceptable to the testing authority but not less than ten minutes;

(c) The deletion of clause 1.5.6.8.

(2) The installation, repair, replacement or removal of appliances for the use of gas and the piping, fittings and venting thereof shall comply with the code of standards as adopted and changed by subsection 1. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 31.

32.—(1) The code of standards adopted by the National Fire Protection Association and contained in the publication entitled Liquefied Petroleum Gas Piping and Appliance Installations in Buildings and numbered NFPA No. 52, except clause (a) of Section 4 thereof is adopted.

(2) No person shall install, repair, maintain, replace or remove a gas appliance for the use of liquefied petroleum gas or the piping or vents thereof, except in compliance with the code of standards referred to in subsection 1. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 32.

33.—(1) The code of standards of Canadian Standards Association contained in the publication entitled Installation Code for Oil Burning Equipment and numbered CSA B-139-1957 is adopted.

(2) The installation, repair, maintenance, replacement or removal of fuel-oil appliances, fuel-oil piping tanks and vents shall comply with the code of standards adopted under subsection 1. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 33.

## PART IV

## EXEMPTIONS

34.—(1) Persons who transmit or distribute liquefied petroleum gas in containers having a capacity of one pound or less are exempt from clause *c* of subsection 1 of section 5 of the Act.

(2) Persons who transmit hydrocarbons other than gas are exempt from clause *d* of subsection 1 of section 5 of the Act.

(3) Persons who conduct geophysical or geochemical exploration for gas or oil are exempt from clause *e* of subsection 1 of section 5 of the Act.

(4) Persons who transfer liquefied petroleum gas to pressure vessels are exempt from clause *f* of subsection 1 of section 5 of the Act.

(5) Any industrial consumer who uses less than 12,000,000 cubic feet of gas in any year is exempt from subsection 4 of section 5 of the Act.

(6) Fuel oil appliances are exempt from subsection 5 of section 5 of the Act.

(7) A corporation that is the owner of any appliance used or to be used by it is exempt from subsection 6 of section 5 of the Act.

(8) The owner of any fuel oil appliance used or to be used by him is exempt from subsection 6 of section 5 of the Act.

(9) A registered contractor is exempt from subsection 8 of section 5 of the Act while using any appliance for the purpose of testing or examining the flame. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 34.

## PART V

## GENERAL

35. Every person producing gas shall, on or before the 15th day of November in each year, make an annual statement to the Minister showing the shut-in well-head pressure of each gas well except wells in which gas is stored. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 35.

36. Every distributor of natural gas shall make a monthly statement in duplicate, to the Minister in Form 13 to Ontario Regulations 199/54 on or before the 20th day of each month, for the preceding month. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 36.

37.—(1) Every person producing, storing, transmitting or distributing gas shall maintain a map or maps of his production and storage areas and his transmission and distribution systems.

(2) Every person producing oil shall maintain a map or maps of his production system. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 37.

38.—(1) Every person producing oil shall make an annual report in duplicate to the Minister in Form 14 to Ontario Regulations 199/54.

(2) Every person producing, storing, transmitting or distributing gas shall make an annual report in duplicate to the Minister in Form 15 to Ontario Regulations 199/54.

(3) The report under subsection 1 or 2 shall be filed on or before the 15th day of March in each year, for the year ending with the 31st day of December of the preceding year. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 38.

39. Every producer, transmitter, distributor and storage company,

(a) shall report to an inspector in person or by telephone or telegraph immediately upon the fact becoming known to him,

- (i) any fatality,
- (ii) any fire or explosion resulting in property damage estimated to exceed \$250 in amount,
- (iii) any fire or explosion resulting in personal injury requiring medical treatment,

where such fatality, fire or explosion was caused or appears to have been caused directly or indirectly by gas or oil produced, transmitted, distributed or stored by such person;

(b) shall report forthwith to the Minister in writing the information required under clause a; and

(c) shall, on the request of the Minister or an inspector, supply such additional information as may be required concerning any such fatality, fire or explosion. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 39.

40. The permission of the Minister to lay an information under section 7 of the Act shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 236/60, s. 40.

Form 1

The Energy Act

WARNING

This work or appliance has been tagged under the provisions of *The Energy Act*.

Tag No.

Date.....Inspector.....

.....Address.....

.....Telephone No.....

To.....Inspector

.....

.....

In accordance with your instructions, I have remedied or repaired the work or appliance to which you attached this tag.

.....Registered Contractor

.....Address

Date.....

O. Reg. 236/60, Form 1.

Form 2

The Energy Act

In the matter of proposed summary proceedings against.....

.....

.....

PERMISSION TO PROSECUTE

1. I, .....
- Minister of Energy Resources, hereby give permission to.....
- .....
- to lay an information against.....
- .....
- under section 7 of *The Energy Act*.
2. This permission is given under subsection 2 of section 7 of *The Energy Act*.
- Dated at Toronto this.....day of....., 19....
- .....
- Minister of Energy Resources

O. Reg. 236/60, Form 2.



## Regulation 132

### under The Energy Act

#### TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION PIPE LINE CODE

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

1. "ambient temperature" means the temperature of the surrounding medium;
2. "bar test survey" means a leakage survey made by driving or boring holes at regular intervals along the route of underground piping and testing the atmosphere in the holes with a combustible gas detector or other suitable device;
3. "bottle" means a gas-tight structure completely fabricated from pipe with integral drawn, forged or spun end closures;
4. "bottle-type holder" means a bottle or group of interconnected bottles installed in one location and used for the sole purpose of storing gas;
5. "butt-welded pipe" means pipe produced in individual lengths from out-length skelp, having its longitudinal butt joint forge welded by the mechanical pressure developed in drawing the furnace-heated skelp through a cone-shaped die which serves as a combined forming and welding die;
6. "cold expanded pipe" means seamless or welded pipe that is formed and then expanded in the pipe mill while cold so that the circumference is permanently increased by at least 0.50 per cent;
7. "cold-springing" means the fabrication of pipe to an actual length shorter than its nominal length, and forcing it into position so that it is stressed in the erected condition for the purpose of compensating partially for the effects produced by the expansion due to an increase in temperature, and "cold-spring factor" means the ratio that the difference between the actual fabricated length and the nominal length bears to the total computed temperature expansion;
8. "company" means a person, syndicate, partnership or corporation carrying on the business of transmitting or distributing gas;
9. "consumer's meter" means a meter that measures gas delivered to a consumer;
10. "continuous-welded pipe" means pipe that is produced in continuous lengths from coiled skelp and subsequently cut into individual lengths and that has its longitudinal butt joint forge welded by the mechanical pressure developed in rolling the hot-formed skelp through a set of round pass welding rolls;
11. "control piping" means piping used to interconnect air, gas or hydraulically operated control apparatus or instrument transmitters and receivers;
12. "design pressure" means the pressure a pipe line is designed to withstand as determined under this Regulation;
13. "electric-resistance-welded pipe" means pipe having a longitudinal butt joint wherein coalescence is produced by the heat obtained from the resistance of the pipe to the flow of electric current in a circuit of which the pipe is a part, and by the application of pressure;
14. "gas" does not include liquefied petroleum gas in liquid form;
15. "gas detector survey" means a leakage survey made by testing with a combustible gas detector the atmosphere in all locations where a leak can be detected;
16. "ground temperature" means the temperature of the earth at pipe depth;
17. "high-pressure piping system" means a piping system that operates at a pressure higher than that of a low-pressure piping system;
18. "hoop stress" means the stress in a pipe wall, acting circumferentially in a plane perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the pipe and produced by the pressure of fluid in the pipe;
19. "hot tap" means a branch piping connection made to a pipe line or other facility while it is in operation;
20. "instrument piping" means piping used to connect instruments to a pipe line, to other instruments and apparatus or to measuring equipment;
21. "lap-welded pipe" means pipe having a longitudinal lap joint made by the forge-welding process wherein coalescence is produced by heating the preformed tube to welding temperature and passing it over a mandrel located between two welding rolls that compress and weld the overlapping edges;
22. "leakage survey" means a systematic survey made for the purpose of locating leaks in a pipe line;
23. "length" means a piece of pipe of the length delivered from the supplier;
24. "low-pressure piping system" means a piping system in which the pressure of the gas is substantially the same as that of the gas delivered to the consumers' appliances;
25. "maximum actual operating pressure" means the maximum operating pressure existing in a pipe line during a year's operation;



26. "maximum allowable hoop stress" means the hoop stress being  $\frac{PD}{2t}$  as determined by the formula in section 49;
27. "maximum allowable operating pressure" means the maximum pressure at which a pipe line may be operated in accordance with this Regulation;
28. "monitoring regulator" means a pressure regulator installed in series with another pressure regulator for the purpose of automatically taking over the control of the pressure downstream when that pressure exceeds a predetermined maximum;
29. "nominal wall thickness" means the wall thickness required for the purpose of design under this Regulation;
30. "operating stress" means the stress under normal operating conditions;
31. "overpressure protective device" means a device or equipment installed for the purpose of preventing pressure from exceeding a predetermined value;
32. "pipe container" means a gas-tight structure assembled from pipe and end closures;
33. "pipe line" means a pipe for the transmission or distribution of gas and includes the valves and fittings thereof;
34. "pipe-type holder" means a pipe-container or group of interconnected pipe-containers installed at one location and used for the sole purpose of storing gas;
35. "piping" means gas piping and includes the valves and fittings thereof;
36. "piping system" means a system of connected pipe lines;
37. "pressure" unless otherwise stated is measured in pounds per square inch above atmospheric pressure, designated as psig;
38. "pressure limiting station" means equipment that under abnormal conditions acts to reduce, restrict or shut off the supply of gas flowing into a pipe line in order to prevent the gas pressure from exceeding a predetermined value;
39. "pressure regulating station" means equipment installed for the purpose of automatically reducing and regulating the pressure downstream in the pipe line to which it is connected;
40. "pressure relief station" means equipment installed to vent gas from a pipe line in order to prevent the gas pressure from exceeding a predetermined limit;
41. "sample piping" means piping used for the collection of samples of gas, steam, water or oil;
42. "secondary stress" means stress created in the pipe wall by loads other than internal fluid pressure;
43. "service line" means the pipe line that runs between another pipe line and a consumer's meter;
44. "service regulator" means a regulator installed on a gas service to control the pressure of the gas delivered to the consumer;
45. "service shut-off" means a valve or cock located in a service line and does not include a valve in a meter box that permits the meter to be by-passed;
46. "specified minimum elongation" means the elongation produced in a test for tensile strength, expressed as a percentage of the gauge length;
47. "specified minimum yield strength" means the yield strength required for the purpose of design under this Regulation, measured in pounds per square inch, designated as psi;
48. "stop valve" means a valve installed for the purpose of stopping the flow of fluid in a pipe;
49. "stress" means the resultant internal force that resists change in the size or shape of a body acted on by external forces, measured in pounds per square inch, designated as psi;
50. "tensile strength" means the highest unit tensile stress referred to the original cross-section that a material can sustain before failure, measured in pounds per square inch, designated as psi;
51. "vegetation survey" means a leakage survey made for the purpose of finding leaks in a pipe line by observing vegetation;
52. "yield strength" means the strength at which a material exhibits a specified limiting permanent set or produces a specified total elongation under load. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 1.

## APPLICATION

## 2. This Regulation does not apply to,

- (a) piping installed to withstand metal temperatures above 450° F.;
- (b) piping beyond the outlet of a consumer's meter;
- (c) piping in oil refineries or natural gas extraction plants, gas treating plant piping other than the main gas stream piping in dehydration and all other processing plants installed as part of a piping system, gas manufacturing plant, industrial plant or mine;
- (d) casing and tubing in gas or oil wells and well-head assemblies, including control valves, and pipe lines between a wellhead and a trap or separator;
- (e) heat exchangers; and
- (f) pipe lines for oil or other liquids. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 2.

## PART I

## GENERAL

3. No person shall construct, erect, alter, install or remove pipe lines, plant, machinery or equipment for the transmission or distribution of gas except in accordance with this Regulation. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 3.

4. The requirements of this Regulation are minimum requirements only, and the substitution of other measures that are at least equivalent thereto in all respects shall be deemed to be compliance therewith. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 4.

## REPORTS AND RECORDS

5. Every company shall file with the Department in writing its plan of operating and maintenance procedures required under section 162. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 5, revised.

6. Every company shall maintain records of all leakage surveys made under section 165 for seven years. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 6.

7. Every company shall,

- (a) conduct a survey of the work required to be done to comply with subsection 1 of section 140 and shall report thereon to the Department together with its plans and schedule for completing the work; and
- (b) report to the Department the work completed in each month not later than the tenth day of the following month. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 7, *revised*.

8. Every company shall, at the beginning of its fiscal year, make a report to the Department showing the proposed amount and general description of the pipe lines it proposes to install during the fiscal year, subdivided into divisions or districts. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 8, *revised*.

9. Every company shall file with the Department plans to scale of all its pipe lines used primarily for transmitting gas constructed since the 1st day of January, 1957, showing the location thereon of all valves and other works pertaining thereto. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 9, *revised*.

10. Every company shall make and maintain, available for inspection by an inspector, at a maintenance or operating office or shop near the location of the pipe line, plans of its pipe lines and service lines showing the location thereon of all valves and other works pertaining thereto. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 10, *revised*.

11. Every company shall file with the Department its current typical plans, typical construction specifications and typical material specifications for the construction of all types of pipe lines and consumer meter and consumer regulator settings. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 11, *revised*.

12.—(1) Every company shall, upon the request of an inspector, make available for inspection any plan, survey, specification, procedure, record, report or radiographic examination required to be kept or maintained by the company under this Regulation.

(2) Radiographic examination results shall be kept for a minimum of two years from the date of completion of the pipe line or installation. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 12, *amended*.

## PART II

### MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

13. All material that becomes a part of a piping system shall be suitable and safe for the conditions under which it is used. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 13.

14.—(1) Materials with specifications other than those required by this Regulation may be used only where the material is at least equivalent in all respects to the specifications required. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 14 (1).

(2) Material with specifications that are not at least equivalent in all respects to the specifications required by this Regulation shall not be used unless,

- (a) where the material or equipment is depended upon for safety, its use is approved by the Minister; or
- (b) where the material or equipment is not depended upon for safety, it is tested and found suitable and it is not used at unit stresses of greater than 50 per cent of those prescribed for comparable material and its use is not prohibited by this Regulation. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 14 (2), *revised*.

(3) Where no specifications for material are required by this Regulation, the material shall not be used unless it is recommended by its manufacturer for the purpose for which it is used and tested before use and found to be suitable, safe and in accordance with good engineering practice. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 14 (3).

15.—(1) Used pipe, new pipe of unknown specifications and ASTM A-120 pipe may be used for service at a hoop stress of less than 6,000 psi if it is not closely coiled or bent, if careful visual examination indicates that it is in good condition and free from split seams or other defects that would cause leakage, and if, where the pipe is to be welded and is of unknown specification or ASTM A-120, it satisfactorily passes the weldability tests prescribed in Appendix A.

(2) Used or new pipe of unknown specifications and ASTM A-120 pipe may be used for service at a hoop stress of more than 6,000 psi and for service involving close coiling or bending if the following is complied with:

1. All pipe shall be cleaned inside and outside to permit good inspection, and shall be visually inspected to ensure that it is reasonably round and straight, and to discover any defects that might impair its strength or tightness.
2. For pipe two inches and under in nominal diameter, a sufficient length of pipe shall be bent cold through 90 degrees around a cylindrical mandrel, the diameter of which is twelve times the nominal diameter of the pipe, without developing cracks at any portion and without opening the weld. For pipe larger than two inches in diameter, flattening tests as set out in Appendix B shall be made. The number of tests under this paragraph shall be the same as required in Appendix C to determine yield strength.
3. Unless the wall thickness is known with certainty, it shall be determined by measuring the thickness at quarter points on one end of each piece of pipe. If the lot of pipe is known to be of uniform grade, size and wall thickness, measurement shall be made on not less than 10 per cent of the individual lengths, but not less than ten lengths, but if an electronic or sonic measuring device is used measurements shall be taken at random positions along the pipe length on not less than 15 per cent of the individual lengths, and on not less than ten lengths. The nominal wall thickness shall be taken as the next commercial wall thickness below the average of all the measurements taken, but in no case greater than 1.14 times the least measured thickness for all pipe having an outside diameter of less than twenty inches, and no greater than 1.11 times the least measured thickness for all pipe having an outside diameter of twenty inches or larger.
4. If the type of longitudinal joint can be determined with certainty, the corresponding longitudinal joint factor E in the Table to subsection 3 of section 50 applies, but if the type of longitudinal joint cannot be determined, the factor E shall be taken as 0.60 for pipe four inches and smaller or 0.80 for pipe over four inches.
5. Weldability shall be determined by making a girth weld in the pipe under the most severe conditions under which welding will be performed in the field and using the same procedure as to be used in the field. The weld shall then be tested in accordance with Appendix A and shall be considered weldable if the requirements set forth in Appendix A are met. At least one such test weld shall be made for each 100 lengths of pipe in sizes

over four inches in diameter. On sizes four inches and under, one test shall be made for each 400 lengths of pipe. If, in testing the weld, the requirements set forth in Appendix A are not met, the weldability may be established by making such chemical tests as are necessary to ensure that the pipe material can be welded to achieve at least the yield strength required for the pipe material.

6. When the manufacturer's yield strength, tensile strength or elongation for the pipe is unknown and no physical tests are made, the specified minimum yield strength for the purpose of design shall be taken as not more than 24,000 psi. Alternately, the tensile properties may be established in accordance with Appendix C. If the yield-tensile ratio exceeds .85, the pipe shall not be used in service at a hoop stress in excess of 6,000 psi.
7. For pipe of unknown specification, the factor S in the formula in section 49 shall be 24,000 psi or,

- (a) 80 per cent of the average value of all yield strength tests for a uniform lot; and
- (b) the minimum value of any yield strength test,

but in no case shall S be greater than 52,000 psi.

8. New or used pipe of unknown specification and all used pipe the strength of which is impaired by corrosion or other deterioration shall be re-tested hydrostatically, either length by length in a mill type test or in the field after installation before being placed in service, and the test pressure used establishes the maximum allowable operating pressure subject to the limitations described in section 51.

(3) Used pipe of known specification, other than ASTM A-120 pipe, may be used at hoop stress levels above 6,000 psi or for service involving close coiling or bending, subject to paragraphs 1, 3, 4 and 8 of subsection 2. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 15.

16. Where material is identified by die stamping, the stamping shall be done with dies having blunt or rounded edges to minimize stress concentrations. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 16.

17. Cold expanded pipe shall be API 5LX pipe or its equivalent. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 17.

18. Where piping systems are installed to withstand metal temperatures below 0° F., such additional precautions shall be taken in material and design as are necessary to ensure public safety. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 18.

PART III

WELDING

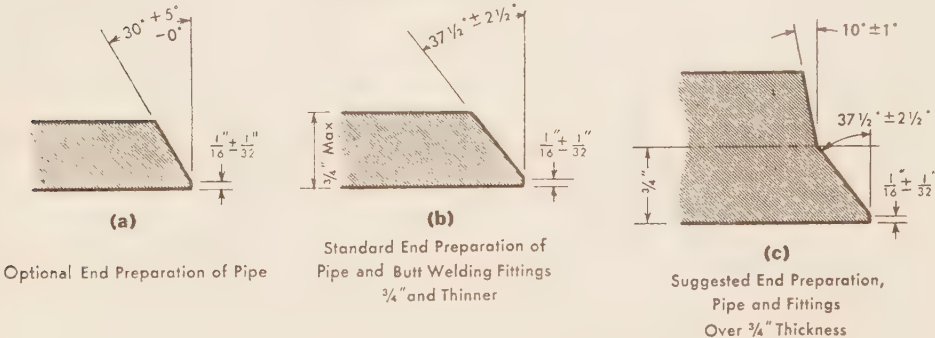
19. No person shall make a weld in any pipe or component of a piping system unless he is qualified to make the weld under *The Boilers and Pressure Vessels Act*, and the procedure followed in the making of the weld shall be a procedure approved for the purpose by the chief inspector under that Act in the same manner as for a pressure vessel. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 19.

20.—(1) Welding surfaces shall be clean and free of material that may be detrimental to the weld.

(2) End preparation for welding material of equal thickness shall conform to that shown in Figure 1 and end preparation for welding material of unequal thickness shall conform to that shown in Figure 2 and set out in the notes thereto as follows:

FIGURE 1

STANDARD END PREPARATIONS



COMBINATIONS OF PIPE END PREPARATIONS

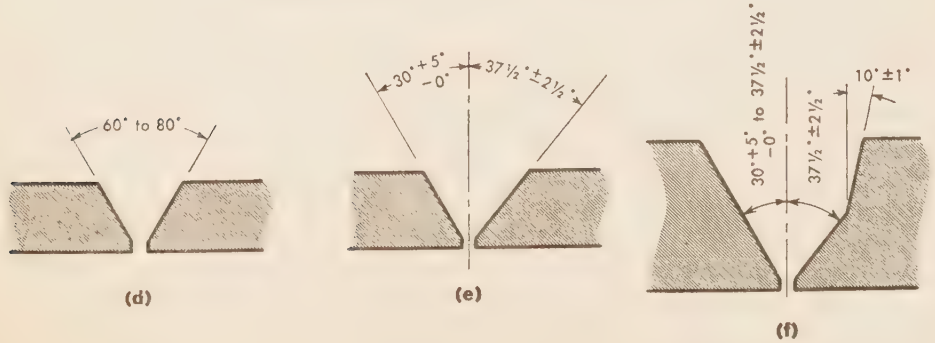
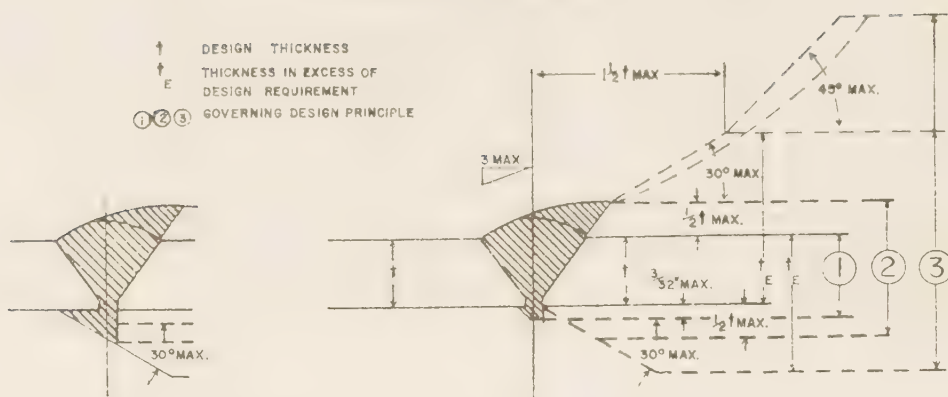




FIGURE 2

## WELDING END TREATMENT



**Note:** THE INTERNAL PREPARATION  
OPTIONAL IF INSIDE DIAMETER  
OF PIPE AFFORDS ACCESS

INTERNAL and EXTERNAL  
DIAMETERS UNEQUAL

## NOTES

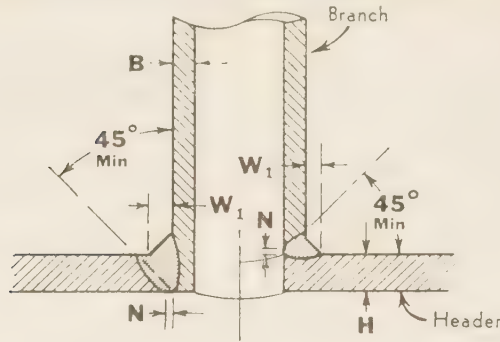
1. Where materials of unequal strength are joined together, design conditions require that the thickness of the end having the lower physical property be such that its strength be at least equal to that of the adjoining part.
  2. The transition between ends of unequal thickness may be accomplished by taper or welding as illustrated or by means of a prefabricated transition ring.
  3. The transition weld shall have a slope not greater than 1.3 (Approx. 18°). Excess metal thickness of the heavier section may be tapered for a smooth transition by an angle not exceeding 30° with reference to the pipe surface.
  4. Physical properties of the deposited weld metal shall be at least equal to those of the higher strength pipe material.
  5. The design principles governing the preparation of ends having unequal thickness shall comply with the following:
    - i. Where the nominal wall thickness of the adjoining ends are equal in thickness or do not vary more than three thirty-seconds of an inch, no special treatment is necessary if full penetration and bond are accomplished in welding.
    - ii. Where the nominal internal or external offset does not exceed one-half the thinner wall section, the transition may be made by welding or taper if full penetration and bond are accomplished and the basic precepts are adhered to.
    - iii. Where the nominal wall section of valves and fittings is greater than required for the design strength of the joint, such additional metal may be tapered to the accepted re-entrant angle as illustrated.
    - iv. For piping to operate at hoop stress of less than 20 percent of the specified minimum yield strength, where the nominal wall thickness does not vary more than one-eighth of an inch no special treatment is necessary if adequate penetration and bond are accomplished in welding.
- (3) The ends to be joined shall be aligned as accurately as practicable and the alignment shall be preserved during welding of the root bead. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 20.
21. Minimum dimensions for welds used in the attachment of slip-on flanges for socket welded joints shall be as shown in Figure 1 and the minimum dimensions for welds used in branch connections shall be as shown in Figures 2 and 3 as follows:





FIGURE 2

WELDING DETAILS FOR OPENINGS WITHOUT REINFORCEMENT  
OTHER THAN THAT IN HEADER AND BRANCH WALLS



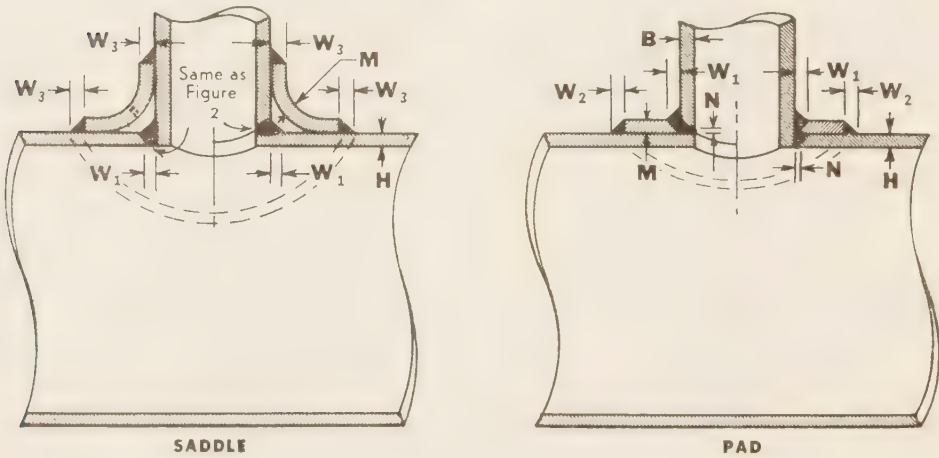
When a Welding Saddle is used it shall be inserted over this type of connection

$$W_1 = \frac{3}{8}B \text{ but not less than } \frac{1}{4}''$$

$$N = \frac{1}{16}'' \text{ (minimum), } \frac{1}{8}'' \text{ (maximum), (Unless Back Welded or Backing Strip is used)}$$

FIGURE 3

WELDING DETAILS FOR OPENINGS WITH LOCALIZED TYPE REINFORCEMENT



$$W \text{ (minimum)} = \frac{3}{8}B \text{ but not less than } \frac{1}{4}''$$

$$W_2 \text{ (minimum)} = \frac{1}{2}M \text{ but not less than } \frac{1}{4}''$$

$$W_3 \text{ (minimum)} = M \text{ but not greater than } H$$

$$N = \frac{1}{16}'' \text{ (minimum), } \frac{1}{8}'' \text{ (maximum), (Unless Back Welded or Backing Strip is used)}$$

All Welds to have equal Leg Dimensions and a Minimum Throat = .707 X Leg Dimension.

NOTE: If M is thicker than H the Reinforcing Member shall be tapered down to the Header Wall thickness.

22. Welding shall not be done when the quality of the completed weld would be likely to be impaired by the prevailing weather conditions, and wind shields may be used when practicable. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 22.

23. Where welds are made on piping systems intended to operate at less than 20 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength, the quality of welding shall be checked visually on a sampling basis, and, if there is any reason to believe that the weld is defective, it shall be removed from the line and tested or shall be given a non-destructive test as set out in section 24. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 23.

24.—(1) Where welds are made on piping systems intended to operate at 20 per cent or more of the specified minimum yield strength, the quality of the welding shall be checked,

- (a) by removing completed welds; or
- (b) by non-destructive testing which may consist of radiographic examination, magnetic particle testing or other acceptable methods, but the trepanning method of non-destructive testing shall not be used.

(2) Where radiographic examination is employed, the weld shall comply with the requirements of acceptability set out in Appendix A and the number and location of welds examined shall be sufficient to reasonably ensure that sound welds are obtained. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 24.

25. No weld shall be made if it overlaps another weld. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 25.

#### PART IV

##### PIPING SYSTEM COMPONENTS AND FABRICATION DETAILS

26.—(1) All components of piping systems shall be designed and used in accordance with good engineering practice to withstand operating conditions, and with good standards of safety.

(2) Unit stresses shall not exceed those permitted by this Regulation for comparable material in pipe in the same location and type of service.

(3) Components of piping systems shall be designed to withstand the field test pressure to which they will be subjected without failure or leakage and without impairment of their serviceability. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 26.

27.—(1) Threaded taps in cast iron pipe shall not be used without reinforcement where the tap size is larger than 25 per cent of the nominal diameter of the pipe, except that  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch taps are permitted in four-inch pipe. Larger taps shall be covered by a reinforcing sleeve.

(2) Mechanical fittings may be used for making hot taps on pipe lines if they are designed for the operating pressure of the pipe line and are suitable for the purpose. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 27 (1, 2).

(3) Orange-peel bull plugs, orange-peel swages and fish tails shall not be used. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 27 (3), *part*.

(4) Flat closures shall be designed in accordance with the A.S.M.E. Boiler Code for Unfired Pressure Vessels, 1959 edition. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 27 (3), *part*.

(5) Every prefabricated unit shall successfully withstand a pressure test without failure, leakage, distress or distortion other than elastic distortion, at a pressure equal to the test pressure of the system in which it is installed, either before installation or during the system test. Where such units are to be installed in existing systems, they shall be pressure tested before installation, if feasible; otherwise, they shall withstand a leak test at the maximum actual operating pressure of the line.

(6) Flexible couplings with rubber type gaskets, used on piping inside buildings, shall be suitably restrained. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 27 (4, 5).

28.—(1) This section applies to welded branch connections.

(2) When branch connections are made to pipe in the form of a single connection or in a header or manifold as a series of connections, the design shall be adequate to control the stress levels in the pipe within safe limits. The construction shall allow for the stresses in the remaining pipe wall due to the opening in the pipe or header, the shear stresses produced by the pressure acting on the area of the branch opening and any external loadings due to thermal movement, weight, vibration or other cause.

(3) The following design rules apply in respect of loads other than excessive external loads:

1. The reinforcement required in the crotch section of a welded branch connection shall be determined by the rule that the metal area available for reinforcement shall be equal to or greater than the required reinforcement area as defined in paragraph 2.

2. The required reinforcement area  $A_R$  is the product of  $d$  times  $t$ : where,

(a)  $d$  equals the length of the finished opening in the header wall measured parallel to the axis of the run; and

(b)  $t$  equals the nominal header wall thickness as determined under section 49.

Where the pipe wall thickness includes an allowance for corrosion or erosion all dimensions used shall be those that will result after the anticipated corrosion or erosion has taken place.

3. The area available for reinforcement shall be the sum of,

(a) the cross-sectional area resulting from any excess thickness available in the header thickness over the minimum required for the header under paragraph 2 and that lies within the reinforcement area as defined in paragraph 4;

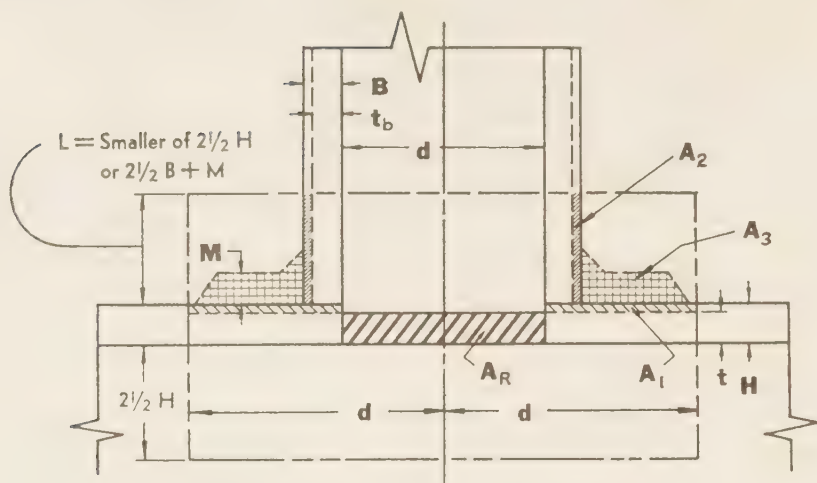
(b) the cross-sectional area resulting from any excess thickness available in the branch wall thickness over the minimum thickness required for the branch and that lies within the reinforcement area as defined in paragraph 4; and

(c) the cross-sectional area of all added reinforcing metal including weld metal, that is welded to the header wall and lies within the reinforcement area as defined in paragraph 4.

4. The area of reinforcement shown in the Figure to paragraph 5 is a rectangle of which the length extends a distance " $d$ " on each side of the transverse centreline of the finished opening and the width extends a distance of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  times the header wall thickness on each side of the surface of the header wall, except that in no case shall it extend more than  $2\frac{1}{2}$  times the thickness of the branch wall from the outside surface of the header or of the reinforcement, if any.

5. Paragraphs 1 to 4 are illustrated by the following Figure:

FIGURE



### REINFORCEMENT OF BRANCH CONNECTIONS

"Area of Reinforcement" Enclosed by ———— Lines.  
 Reinforcement Area Required  $A_R = (d)(t)$

Area Available for Reinforcement =  $A_1 + A_2 + A_3$

$A_1 = (H-t)(d)$

$A_2 = 2(B-t_b)L$

$A_3 =$  Summation of Area of All Added Reinforcement, Including Weld Areas which Lie within the "Area of Reinforcement"

$A_1 + A_2 + A_3$  must be equal to or greater than  $A_R$

Where:

$H$  = Actual Wall Thickness of Header

$B$  = Actual Wall Thickness of Branch

$t_b$  = Nominal Wall Thickness of the Branch

$t$  = Nominal Wall Thickness of the Header

$d$  = The Length of the Finished Opening in the Header Wall  
 (Measured parallel to the Axis of the Header)

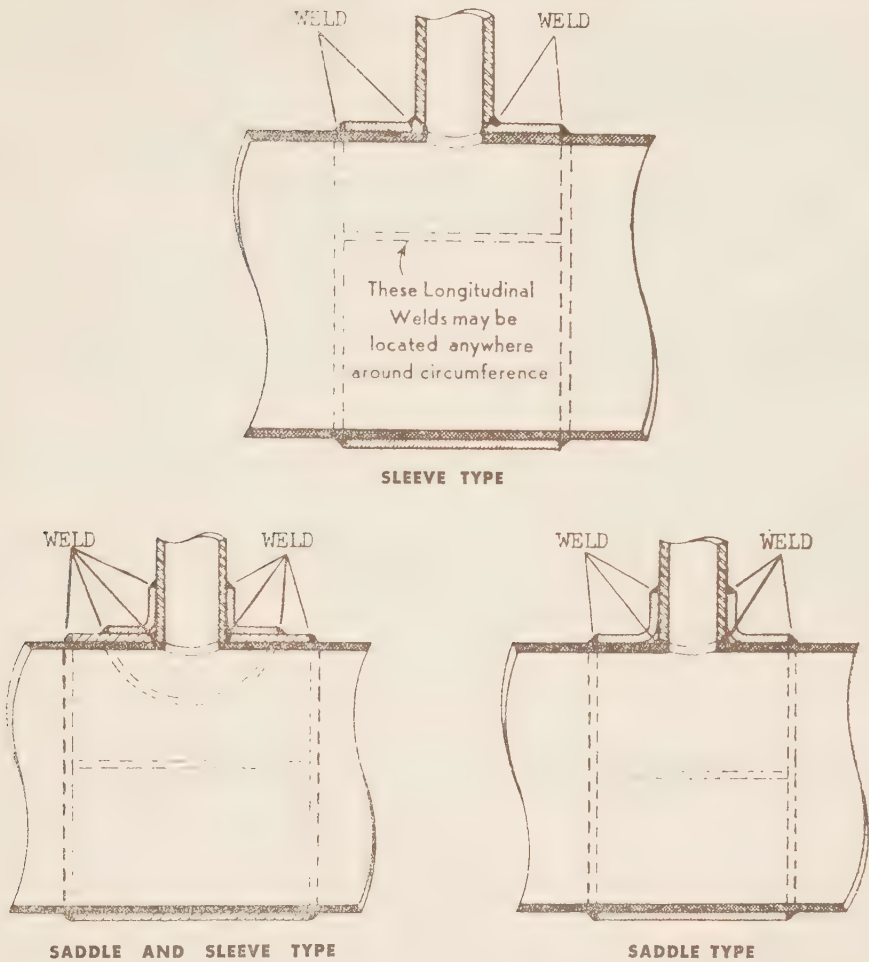
$M$  = Actual Thickness of Added Reinforcement

6. The material of any added reinforcement shall have an allowable working stress at least equal to that of the header wall, except that material of lower allowable stress may be used if the area is increased in direct ratio of the allowable stresses for header material to the reinforcement material.
7. The material used for ring or saddle reinforcement may be of specifications differing from those of the pipe, if the reinforcement area is made in correct proportion to the relative strength of the pipe and reinforcement materials at the operating temperatures and if it has welding qualities comparable to those of the pipe. No credit shall be allowed for the additional strength of material having a higher strength than that of the part to be reinforced.
8. When rings or saddles are used that cover the weld between branch and header, a vent hole shall be provided in the ring or saddle to reveal leakage in the weld between branch and header and to provide venting during welding and heat treatment. Vent holes shall be plugged during service with a plugging material that is not capable of sustaining pressure within the crevice.
9. The use of ribs or gussets shall not be considered as contributing to reinforcement of the branch connection.
10. The branch shall be attached by a weld for the full thickness of the branch or header wall plus a fillet weld  $W_1$ , as shown in Figures 1 and 2 to section 21. Concave fillet welds shall be used to minimize corner stress concentration. Ring or saddle reinforcement shall be attached as shown in Figure 2 to section 21.
11. Reinforcement rings and saddles shall be accurately fitted to the parts to which they are attached. Figures 1 and 2 to section 21 illustrate permissible forms of reinforcement.
12. Branch connections attached at an angle less than  $85^\circ$  to the run shall be given sufficient reinforcement to compensate for the weakness of the construction. Encircling ribs may be used to support the flat or re-entering surfaces, and may be included in the strength calculations.
13. Complete encirclement type reinforcement for openings shall be welded in accordance with the following Figure:



FIGURE

WELDING DETAILS FOR OPENINGS WITH COMPLETE ENCIRCLEMENT TYPES OF REINFORCEMENT



O. Reg. 20/60, s. 28.

29. Branch connections qualifying in one of the items in column 1 and under one of the headings in columns 2, 3 or 4 of the following Table shall meet the requirements in the paragraphs set opposite thereto:

TABLE			
COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4
Ratio of Design Hoop Stress to Specified Minimum Yield Strength in the Header	Ratio of Nominal Branch Diameter to Nominal Header Diameter		
	Less than 25%	25% to 50%	50% and more
1. Less than 20 per cent.....	G	G	H
2. 20 to 50 per cent.....	I D	I	I H
3. 50 per cent and more.....	C D E	B E	A E F

A. Where contoured wrought steel tees of proven design cannot be used, the reinforcing member shall extend around the circumference of the header. Pads, partial saddles or other types of localized reinforcement shall not be used.

B. Where smoothly contoured tees of proven design are not used, the reinforcing member shall be of the complete encirclement type, pad type, saddle type or a welding outlet fitting.

C. The reinforcement member may be of the complete encirclement type, pad type, saddle type or welding outlet fitting type.

D. Reinforcement calculations are not required for openings of two inches or smaller in diameter, but care shall be taken to provide suitable protection against vibrations and other external forces to which these openings may be subjected.

E. All welds joining the header, branch and reinforcing member shall be equivalent to those shown in Figures 1 and 2 to section 21.

F. The inside edges of the finished opening shall, whenever possible, be rounded to a radius of one-eighth of an inch. If the encircling member is thicker than the header and is welded to the header, the ends shall be tapered down to the header thickness and continuous fillet welds shall be made.

G. Consideration shall be given to reinforcement, where it is necessary, for special cases involving pressures over 100 psig., thin wall pipe or severe external loads.

H. If a reinforcement member is required, and the branch diameter is such that a localized type of reinforcement member would extend around more than half the circumference of the header, a complete encirclement type of reinforcement member or a smoothly contoured wrought steel tee of proven design shall be used, regardless of the design hoop stress.

I. The reinforcement may be of any type that meets the requirements of section 28. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 29.

**30.—**(1) Subject to subsection 2, unless forged fittings are used, multiple openings shall not be used where they are spaced at less than two times their average diameter or so that their effective areas of reinforcement overlap.

(2) Where the spacing of two or more adjacent branches at less than two times their average diameter or so that their effective areas of reinforcement overlap is unavoidable,

(a) the group of openings shall be reinforced in accordance with sections 28 and 29;

(b) the reinforcing metal shall be added as a combined reinforcement, the strength of which shall equal the combined strengths of the reinforcements that would be required for the separate openings; and

(c) in no case shall any portion of a cross-section be considered to apply to more than one opening or be evaluated more than once in a combined area.

(3) Where more than two adjacent openings are provided with a combined reinforcement, the minimum distance between centres of any two openings shall be at least  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times their average diameter, and the area of reinforcement between them shall be at least equal to 50 percent of the total required for the two openings on the cross-section being considered.

(4) Where the distance between centres of two adjacent openings is less than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times their average diameter, no credit for reinforcement shall be given for any of the metal between the two openings.

(5) Any number of closely spaced adjacent openings, in any arrangement, may be reinforced as if the group were treated as one opening of a diameter enclosing all the openings. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 30.

**31.** Sections 32 to 40 apply to above-ground piping only. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 31.

**32.—**(1) Pipe lines shall be designed to have sufficient flexibility to prevent thermal expansion or contraction from causing excessive stresses in the piping material, excessive bending or unusual loads at joints, or undesirable forces or moments at points of connection to equipment or at anchorage or guide points.

(2) Flexibility shall be provided by the use of bends, loops or offsets, or provision shall be made to absorb thermal changes by the use of expansion joints or couplings of the slip joint type or expansion joints of the bellows type. If expansion joints are used, anchors or ties of sufficient strength and rigidity shall be installed to provide for end forces due to fluid pressure and other causes. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 32.

**33.—**(1) Where any reasonable doubt exists as to the adequate flexibility of a piping system, calculations shall be made.

(2) In calculating the flexibility of a piping system the system shall be treated as a whole, and the significance of all parts of the line and all restraints, such as solid supports or guides, shall be considered.

(3) Calculations shall take into account stress intensification factors found to exist in components other than plain straight pipe. Credit may be taken for the extra flexibility of such components. In the absence of more directly applicable data, the flexibility factors and stress intensification factors shown in the following Table may be used:

TABLE

FLEXIBILITY FACTORS *k* AND STRESS INTENSIFICATION FACTORS *i*

Description	Flexibility Factor <i>k</i>	Stress Intens. Factor	Description	Flexibility Factor <i>k</i> <sup>†</sup>	Stress Intens. Factor <i>i</i> <sup>†</sup>	Flexibility Characteristic <i>h</i> <sup>†</sup>	Sketch
BUTT WELDED JOINT, REDUCER, or WELDING NECK FLANGE	1	1.0	WELDING ELBOW, or PIPE BEND <sup>‡</sup>	$\frac{1.65}{h}$	$\frac{0.9}{h^{2/3}}$	$\frac{1R}{r^2}$	
DOUBLE-WELDED SLIP-ON or SOCKET WELDING FLANGE	1	1.2	WELDING TEE per ASA B16.9	1	$\frac{0.9}{h^{2/3}}$	$4.4 \frac{t}{r}$	
FILLET WELDED JOINT, or SINGLE-WELDED SOCKET WELDING FLANGE	1	1.3	REINFORCED FABRICATED TEE, with pad or saddle	1	$\frac{0.9}{h^{2/3}}$	$\frac{(t + 1/2 T)^{5/2}}{t^{3/2} r}$	
LAP JOINT FLANGE (with ASA B16.9 lap joint stub)	1	1.6	UNREINFORCED FABRICATED TEE	1	$\frac{0.9}{h^{2/3}}$	$\frac{t}{r}$	
SCREWED PIPE JOINT, or SCREWED FLANGE	1	2.3					
CORRUGATED PIPE, straight or curved, or CREASED BEND	5	2.5					

<sup>†</sup>Where flanges are attached to one or both ends, the values of *k* and *i* in the Table shall be multiplied by the following factors:

One end flanged:  $h^{1/6}$       Both ends flanged:  $h^{1/3}$

(4) For the purpose of the calculations, properties of pipe and fittings shall be based on nominal dimensions, and the joint factor *E* in the Table to subsection 3 of section 50 shall be taken as 1.00.

(5) The total range in temperature shall be used in expansion calculations, whether piping is cold-sprung or not. In addition to the expansion of the line itself, the linear and angular movements of the equipment to which it is attached shall be considered. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 33.

34. In order to modify the effect of expansion and contraction, runs of pipe may be cold-sprung. Cold-springing may be taken into account in the calculations of the reactions as shown in section 36, if an effective method is used of obtaining the amount of cold-springing. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 34.

35.—(1) Pipe lines shall be designed to have a computed stress range of not more than 0.72 times the specified minimum yield strength, and to have a specified minimum yield strength of not more than the total of,

(a) the combined expansion stresses being *S<sub>E</sub>* as determined by the formula in subsection 2;

(b) the longitudinal pressure stress; and

(c) the longitudinal bending stress due to weight of pipe and contents and external loads,

and the sum of clauses *b* and *c* shall not exceed 75 per cent of the allowable stress being *S* x *F* x *E* x *T* as determined under section 49.

(2) Expansion stresses shall be combined in accordance with the following formula:

$$S_E = \sqrt{S_b^2 + 4S_t^2}$$

Where *S<sub>b</sub>* = *i M<sub>b</sub>/Z* = Resultant bending stress, psi.

*S<sub>t</sub>* = *M<sub>t</sub>/2Z* = Torsional stress; psi.

*M<sub>b</sub>* = Resultant bending moment; in inch pounds.

*M<sub>t</sub>* = Torsional moment; in inch pounds.

*i* = Stress intensification factor.

*Z* = Section modulus of pipe, in inches cubed. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 35.

36. Attached equipment or anchorage shall be installed to sustain the reaction  $R^1$  which shall be computed as follows:

$R^1 = 1 - 2/3 C_s R$ , when  $C_s$  is less than 0.6

$R^1 = C_s R$ , when  $C_s$  is between 0.6 and 1.0

Where

$R^1$  = The maximum reaction for the line after cold-springing.

$C_s$  = The cold-spring factor.

$R$  = Range of reactions corresponding to the full expansion range based on  $E_c$ .

$E_c$  = The modulus of elasticity.

O. Reg. 20/60, s. 36.

#### SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGE FOR EXPOSED PIPING

37.—(1) Piping and equipment shall be supported in a substantial and workmanlike manner, so as to prevent or damp out excessive vibration, and shall be anchored sufficiently to prevent undue strains on connected equipment.

(2) Suitable spring hangers, sway bracing or other provisions for expansion shall be provided where necessary. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 37.

38.—(1) All permanent hangers, supports and anchors shall be fabricated from durable non-combustible materials, and designed and installed in accordance with good engineering practice for the service conditions involved. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 38, *part*.

(2) All parts of the supporting equipment shall be designed and installed so that they will not be disengaged by movement of the supported piping. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 38, *part*.

39.—(1) All exposed pipe joints shall be able to sustain the maximum end force due to the internal pressure, computed as the design pressure times the internal area of the pipe, as well as any additional forces due to temperature expansion or contraction or to the weight of the pipe and contents.

(2) If compression or sleeve-type couplings are used in exposed piping, provision shall be made to sustain the end force referred to in subsection 1. If such provision is not made in the manufacture of the coupling, suitable bracing or strapping shall be provided, but the design shall not interfere with the normal performance of the coupling nor with its proper maintenance. Attachments shall meet the requirements of section 40. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 39.

40.—(1) Where pipe is designed to operate at a hoop stress of less than 50 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength, structural supports or anchors may be welded directly to the pipe, and the proportioning and welding strength requirements of such attachments shall conform to standard structural practice. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 40 (1).

(2) Where pipe is designed to operate at a hoop stress of 50 per cent or more of the specified minimum yield strength, support of the pipe shall be furnished by a member that completely encircles it. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 40 (2), *part*.

(3) Where it is necessary to provide positive attachment, as at an anchor, the pipe shall be welded to the encircling member only and the support shall be attached to the encircling member, and not to the pipe. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 40 (2) *part*.

(4) The connection of the pipe to the encircling member shall be by continuous welds. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 40 (2), *part*.

#### SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGE FOR BURIED PIPING

41. Forces in bends or offsets in buried pipe shall be resisted by anchorage at the bend, by restraint due to friction of the soil, or by longitudinal stresses in the pipe. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 41.

42.—(1) Where pipe is anchored by bearing at the bend, the load shall be distributed on the soil so that the bearing pressure is within safe limits for the type of soil involved. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 42 (1).

(2) If anchorage is not provided at the bend, pipe joints that are close to the points of origin of thrust shall be designed to sustain the longitudinal pullout force. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 42 (2), *part*.

(3) If compensation for the longitudinal pullout force is not made in the manufacture of the joint, suitable bracing or strapping shall be provided, unless calculations show the joint to be safe. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 42 (2), *part*.

43. Where there is doubt as to the adequacy of anchorage by soil friction, calculations shall be made. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 43.

44. The pipe shall be uniformly and adequately supported in the trench. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 44.

45.—(1) Where openings are made in a consolidated backfill to connect new branches to an existing line, firm foundation shall be provided for both the header and the branch to prevent both vertical and lateral movements. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 45, *part*.

(2) If connections are made at such a location to a relatively unyielding line, or other fixed object, the interconnection shall have ample flexibility to care for possible movement, or the line shall be provided with an anchor sufficient to develop the forces necessary to limit the movement. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 45, *part*.

46.—(1) All components of the piping system shall be suitably and adequately supported. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 46 (1).

(2) Boxes installed for access to any components such as valves shall be so installed that external loads are not transmitted to the component. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 46 (2), *part*.

(3) Valves with integral stem extensions may be used if the stem extension is adequately protected from damage. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 46 (2), *part*.

## PART V

### DESIGN, INSTALLATION AND TESTING

47.—(1) For the purposes of this Regulation,

(a) a one-mile density index for a proposed pipe line is determined by laying out a zone one-half mile wide and one mile long along the route of the pipe line with the pipe line on the centre line of the zone, and counting the number of buildings intended for human occupancy in the zone;

(b) a ten-mile density index for any given ten-mile length of pipe line is determined by adding the one-mile density indices for the ten-mile section, calculating a one-mile index in excess of twenty as twenty, and dividing the sum by ten;



- (c) Class 1 locations are waste lands, deserts, rugged mountains, grazing land or farm land, in which,
  - (i) the ten-mile density index for any section of the line is twelve or less, and
  - (ii) the one-mile density index for any one mile of the line is twenty or less;
- (d) Class 2 locations are areas where the degree of development is between Class 1 locations and Class 3 locations;
- (e) Class 3 locations are areas subdivided for residential or commercial purposes where, at the time of construction of the pipe line, 10 per cent or more of the lots abutting on the street or right of way in which the pipe is to be located are built upon, and that are not Class 4 locations;

(f) Class 4 locations are areas where buildings having four or more storeys at and above ground level are prevalent, and where traffic is heavy or dense.

(2) In determining the population index ample allowance shall be made for further development of population in the area.

(3) Where physical or other barriers ensure that a more densely populated area will not expand beyond a distance of less than one mile the type of construction appropriate to the one mile population index may be confined to the area. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 47.

48. Where a pipe line is constructed in a location described in column 1, 2, 3 or 4 of the following Table, the type of construction shall be that in the heading therefor:

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4
Type A Construction	Type B Construction	Type C Construction	Type D Construction
1. On private rights of way in Class 1 locations.	1. On private rights of way in Class 2 locations.	1. On private rights of way in Class 3 locations.	1. In all locations in location Class 4.
2. Parallel encroachments on:  Privately owned roads in Class 1 locations.  Unimproved roads in Class 1 locations.	2. Parallel encroachments on:  Privately owned roads in Class 2 locations.  Unimproved public roads in Class 2 locations.	2. Parallel encroachments on:  Privately owned roads in Class 3 locations.  Unimproved public roads in Class 3 locations.	
3. Crossings without casings of privately owned roads in Class 1 locations.	Hard-surfaced roads, highways or public streets and railroads in Class 1 and Class 2 locations.	Hard-surfaced roads, highways or public streets and railroads in Class 3 locations.	
4. Crossings in casings of unimproved public roads, hard-surfaced roads, highways or public streets and railroads in Class 1 locations.	3. Crossings without casings of:  Privately owned roads in Class 2 locations.  Unimproved public roads in Class 2 locations.  Hard-surfaced roads, highways or public streets and railroads in Class 1 locations.	3. Crossings without casings of:  Privately owned roads in Class 3 locations.  Unimproved public roads in Class 3 locations.  Hard-surfaced roads, highways or public streets and railroads in Class 2 and 3 locations.	
	4. Crossings in casings of:  Hard-surfaced roads, highways or public streets and railroads in Class 2 locations.	4. Compressor station piping.	
	5. On bridges in Class 1 and 2 locations.		
	6. Fabricated assemblies in pipelines in Class 1 and 2 locations.		

49. No steel pipe lines shall be designed to have a design pressure in excess of the design pressure as determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{2St}{D} \times F \times E \times T$$

Where

- P = Design pressure, psig.
  - S = Specified minimum yield strength, psi.
  - D = Nominal outside diameter of pipe in inches.
  - t = Nominal wall thickness in inches.
  - F = Construction type design factor as determined under subsection 2 of section 50.
  - E = Longitudinal joint factor as determined under subsection 3 of section 50.
  - T = Temperature derating factor as determined under subsection 4 of section 50.
- O. Reg. 20/60, s. 49.

50.—(1) The factor S in the formula in section 49 for the type and specification of pipe set out in column 1 of the following Table is that set opposite thereto in column 2:

TABLE			
COLUMN 1			COLUMN 2
Specification			Specified Minimum Yield Strength (psi)
API	5L	Grade A seamless or Electric-welded..	30,000
API	5L	Grade B seamless or Electric-welded..	35,000
API	5L	Lap-welded or Butt-welded Class I Open-hearth.....	25,000
API	5L	Lap-welded or Butt-welded Class II Open-hearth.....	28,000
API	5L	Lap-welded or Butt-welded Bessemer.....	30,000
API	5L	Lap-welded or Butt-welded Open-hearth—Iron or Wrought Iron..	24,000
API	5LX	Grade X42.....	42,000
API	5LX	Grade X46.....	46,000
API	5LX	Grade X52.....	52,000
ASTM	A53	Grade A.....	30,000
ASTM	A53	Grade B.....	35,000
ASTM	A53	Lap-welded and Butt-welded Open-hearth or Electric Furnace.....	25,000
ASTM	A53	Lap-welded and Butt-welded Bessemer Steel.....	30,000
ASTM	A72	.....	24,000
ASTM	A106	Grade A.....	30,000
ASTM	A106	Grade B.....	35,000
ASTM	A135	Grade A.....	30,000
ASTM	A135	Grade B.....	35,000
ASTM	A139	Grade A.....	30,000
ASTM	A139	Grade B.....	35,000

(2) The factor F in the formula in section 49 for the type of construction in column 1 of the following Table is that set opposite thereto in column 2:

TABLE	
VALUES OF DESIGN FACTOR "F"	
COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Construction Type	Design Factor F
Type—A .....	0.72
Type—B .....	0.60
Type—C .....	0.50
Type—D .....	0.40

(3) The factor E in the formula in section 49 for the type of pipe in column 2 referable to its specification in column 1 is that set opposite thereto in column 3 of the following Table:

TABLE		
LONGITUDINAL JOINT FACTOR "E"		
COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Spec. No.	Pipe Type	E Factor
ASTM A53	Seamless.....	1.00
	Electric Resistance-Welded.....	1.00
	Furnace Lap-Welded.....	.80
	Furnace Butt-Welded.....	.60
ASTM A106	Seamless.....	1.00
ASTM A134	Electric Fusion-Welded.....	.80
ASTM A135	Electric Resistance-Welded.....	1.00
ASTM A139	Electric Fusion-Welded.....	.80
ASTM A155	Electric Fusion-Welded.....	1.00
API 5L	Seamless.....	1.00
	Electric Resistance-Welded.....	1.00
	Electric Flash-Welded.....	1.00
	Furnace Lap-Welded.....	.80
API 5LX	Furnace Butt-Welded.....	.60
	Seamless.....	1.00
	Electric Resistance-Welded.....	1.00
	Electric Flash-Welded.....	1.00
	Submerged Arc-Welded.....	1.00

(4) The factor T in the formula in section 49 for the temperature in column 1 of the following Table shall be that set opposite thereto in column 2:

TABLE	
TEMPERATURE DERATING FACTOR "T" FOR STEEL PIPE	
COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Temperature Degrees Fahrenheit	Temperature Derating Factor "T"
250°F. or less .....	1.000
300°F. ....	0.967
350°F. ....	0.933
400°F. ....	0.900
450°F. ....	0.867

NOTE : For intermediate temperatures interpolate for derating factor.  
O. Reg. 20/60, s. 50.

- 51.—(1) Notwithstanding section 49, the design pressure for butt-welded pipe shall not exceed 60 per cent of the mill test pressure.
- (2) Notwithstanding section 49, the design pressure for all pipe other than butt-welded pipe shall not exceed 85 per cent of the mill test pressure but, if the pipe is mill tested to a pressure less than 85 per cent of the pressure required to produce a stress equal to the specified minimum yield strength and is retested with a mill type hydrostatic test or tested in place after installation by the use of liquid to a pressure in excess of the mill test pressure, then the design pressure shall not exceed 85 per cent of the retest pressure rather than the initial mill test pressure. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 51.
- 52.—(1) Transportation, installation or repair of pipe shall not reduce the wall thickness at any point to a thickness less than 90 per cent of the nominal wall thickness as determined under section 49 for the design pressure to which the pipe is to be subjected.
- (2) The nominal wall thickness shall not be less than that shown in the following Table:

TABLE  
LEAST NOMINAL WALL THICKNESSES (INCHES)

Nominal Diameter (Inches)		Location Classes (Note 1)		Compressor Stations	
		1	2, 3 & 4		
1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	Threaded or Plain End	0.068	0.068	0.095	Threaded or Plain End
1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>		0.088	0.088	0.119	
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>		0.091	0.091	0.126	
1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>		0.109	0.109	0.147	
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>		0.113	0.113	0.154	
1		0.133	0.133	0.179	
1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>		0.140	0.140	0.191	
1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>		0.145	0.145	0.200	
2	Plain End Only	0.154	0.154	0.218	Plain End Only
2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>		0.103	*0.125	0.203	
3		0.104	*0.125	0.216	
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>		0.104	*0.125	0.226	
4		0.104	*0.125	0.237	
5		0.104	*0.125	0.250	
6		0.104	0.156	0.250	
8		0.104	0.172	0.250	
10		0.104	0.188	0.250	
12		0.104	0.203	0.250	
14		0.134	0.210	0.250	
16		0.134	0.219	0.250	
18		0.134	0.250	0.250	
20		0.134	0.250	0.250	
22, 24, 26		0.164	0.250	0.250	
28, 30		0.164	0.281	0.281	
32, 34, 36		0.164	0.312	0.312	

NOTE : If threaded pipe is to be used in those sizes for which least nominal wall thicknesses are given for "Plain End Only", those thicknesses marked by \* shall be increased as follows:

for 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> inch diameter to 0.203;  
for 3 inch diameter to 0.216;  
for 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> inch diameter to 0.226;  
for 4 inch diameter to 0.237;  
and for 5 inch diameter to 0.258;

and 0.100 inch shall be added to all other wall thicknesses.

(3) Where pipe that has been cold worked for the purpose of meeting the specified minimum yield strength has been heated other than in the course of welding to 600° F. or higher, the maximum allowable operating pressure shall not exceed 75 per cent of the design pressure as determined under section 49.

(4) The value of a physical property as determined under this Regulation shall be used for the purpose of this Regulation except that where the actual value is determined to be less the actual value shall be used. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 52.

53.—(1) Where a fabricated assembly is installed in a Class 1 location, Type B construction shall be used throughout the assembly and for a distance of five pipe diameters in each direction beyond the last fittings, other than transition pieces at the end of an assembly and elbows used in place of pipe bends.

(2) Pipe lines supported by railroad, vehicular, pedestrian or pipe line bridges shall be constructed in accordance with the construction type prescribed for the area in which the bridge is located, except that in Class 1 locations Type B construction shall be used. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 53.

54.—(1) When pipe lines are installed where they will be subjected to natural hazards, such as washouts, floods, unstable soil, land slides or other conditions that may cause serious movement of, or abnormal loads on the pipe line, reasonable precautions shall be taken to protect the pipe line.

(2) Where pipe lines are exposed, such as at spans, trestles and bridge crossings, the pipe lines shall be

reasonably protected by distance or barricades from accidental damage by vehicular traffic or other cause. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 54.

55. The company shall,

(a) employ blow-down connections on pipe lines that will direct the gas away from electric conductors; and

(b) install a bonding conductor across points where a pipe line is separated and maintain this connection while the pipe line is separated. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 55.

56.—(1) Pipe lines, other than cast iron pipe lines and casings, shall be buried with a minimum cover of twenty-four inches, unless otherwise provided herein. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 56 (1), *part, amended*.

(2) In the construction of pipe lines in lake beds, stream beds and swampy ground, sufficient burial depth and anchorage shall be provided to ensure reasonable protection of the pipe lines. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 56 (1), *part*.

(3) Buried pipe lines, other than cast iron pipe lines, operating at hoop stresses of less than 20 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength and located within private rights of way, private thoroughfares, sidewalks or parkways, may be installed with less than the minimum cover of twenty-four inches if it appears that external damage to the pipe will not be likely to result.

(4) Abandoned pipe having a cover less than twenty-four inches may be used as a casing or conduit for pipe lines operating at hoop stresses less than 20 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength.



(5) Buried pipe lines installed in areas where farming or other operations might result in deep plowing or in thoroughfares or other locations where grading is done or where the area is subject to erosion, shall be buried to sufficient depth to adequately protect the pipe line.

(6) Where it is not practicable to comply with subsection 1, and it necessary to prevent damage from external forces, the pipe shall be cased or bridged.

(7) Casings shall be designed to withstand superimposed loads and the ends of the casing shall be sealed. If the end sealing is of a type that will retain the full pressure in the pipe, the casing shall be designed for the same pressure as the pipe, but according to Type A construction requirements. If vents are installed they shall be constructed to prevent water from entering the casing. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 56 (2-6).

57. There shall be at least two inches clearance wherever possible between any pipe line and any other underground structure not used in conjunction with the pipe line and, where this clearance cannot be attained, other suitable precautions to protect the pipe shall be taken. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 57.

58. If corrosion may occur, to the extent that public safety is in danger and cathodic protection is not provided and if the maximum hoop stress due to gas pressure is more than 20 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength, the nominal wall thickness of the pipe shall be increased by not less than .05 inches for external corrosion and .075 inches for internal corrosion. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 58.

59. A steel pipe line shall be investigated for its resistance to external corrosion and, if the investigation indicates that protection from external corrosion is needed for public safety, the pipe line shall be protected by any recognized method or combination of methods including coating with protective material, application of cathodic protection or electrical bonding or isolation of sections. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 59.

60. The company shall make provision for suitable inspection during construction by persons who are qualified by experience or training. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 60.

61. During the installation of pipe lines and other facilities to operate at hoop stresses of 20 per cent or more of the specified minimum yield strength the provision for inspection shall include,

- (a) inspection of the surface of the pipe for serious surface defects just prior to the coating operation;
- (b) inspection of the surface of the coated pipe as it is lowered into the ditch to find coating lacerations that indicate the pipe might have been damaged after being coated;
- (c) inspection of the fit-up of the joints before the weld is made;
- (d) visual inspection of the stringer beads before subsequent beads are applied;
- (e) inspection of completed welds before they are covered with coating;
- (f) inspection of the condition of the ditch bottom just before the pipe is lowered in;
- (g) inspection of the fit of the pipe to the ditch before backfilling;
- (h) inspection of all repairs, replacements or changes ordered before they are covered up; and
- (i) such special tests and inspections as are required by the specifications. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 61.

62.—(1) Changes in direction of steel pipe lines shall be made by the use of bends or fittings.

(2) Mitre bends and wrinkle bends shall not be used.

(3) The bends shall be free from buckling, cracks or other evidence of mechanical damage. For cold field bends on sizes twelve inches and larger, the longitudinal axis of the pipe shall not be deflected more than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  degrees in any length equal to the diameter of the pipe measured along the pipe axis. Bends shall not have a difference between the maximum and minimum diameters in excess of 2.5 per cent of the nominal diameter.

(4) Where a circumferential weld occurs in a bend section where the hoop stress is in excess of 20 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength, it shall be given a radiographic examination after bending.

(5) Hot bends made on cold worked or heat treated pipe shall be designed for lower stress levels in accordance with subsection 3 of section 52.

(6) Factory-made wrought steel welding elbows or transverse segments cut therefrom may be used for changes in direction if the arc length measured along the crotch is at least one inch on pipe sizes of two inches and larger. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 62.

63.—(1) No person shall use pipe that is gouged, grooved or dented for pressures that produce a hoop stress in excess of 20 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength.

(2) During installation of a pipe line, the company shall provide adequate inspection to minimize the possibility that gouged, grooved or dented pipe is installed. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 63.

64.—(1) Injurious gouges or grooves shall be removed.

(2) Gouges or grooves may be removed by grinding if the resulting wall thickness is not less than the minimum prescribed by this Regulation for the conditions of use.

(3) Where gouges or grooves cannot be removed by grinding, the damaged portion of pipe shall be cut out as a cylinder and replaced with a sound piece. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 64.

65.—(1) Dents that are more than one-quarter inch deep, measured as the gap between the lowest point of the dent and a prolongation of the original contour of the pipe, shall be removed from pipe lines intended to operate at 50 per cent or more of the specified minimum yield strength.

(2) Removal of dents in the field shall be done by cutting out a cylindrical section of pipe and not by insert-patching or pounding out the dent. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 65.

66.—(1) Arc burns in API 5LX pipe or pipe of equal specified minimum yield strength intended for use at 50 per cent or more of its specified minimum yield strength shall be eliminated.

(2) The metallurgical notch caused by arc burns shall be eliminated by grinding if the grinding does not reduce the remaining wall thickness to less than the minimum prescribed by this Regulation for the conditions of use and in all other cases the portion of pipe containing the arc burn shall be cut out as a cylinder and replaced with a sound piece.

(3) An arc burn shall not be deemed to be eliminated unless, after grinding, the ground area is swabbed with a 20 per cent solution of ammonium persulfate and no blackened spot indicates the metallurgical notch. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 66.

67.—(1) Protective coatings for underground piping shall be applied in accordance with the company's coating specifications included in the specifications filed with the Department under section 11. These specifications shall also cover the patching of damaged spots, the coating of joints and the coating of short lengths of pipe and fittings in the field. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 67 (1), *revised*.

(2) Crews that apply protective coatings shall be suitably instructed and provided with all of the equipment necessary to accomplish their work in a satisfactory manner.

(3) The protective coating shall be inspected and tested either completely or on a sampling basis using a recognized flaw detector before or after backfilling. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 67 (2, 3).

68.—(1) Where electrical test leads for corrosion control testing or electrolysis testing are installed on pipe lines to operate at 20 per cent or more of the specified minimum yield strength, they shall be installed to avoid undue stress.

(2) Electrical test leads shall be attached directly to the pipe by the thermit welding process using aluminum powder and copper oxide, and the charge shall not be greater than fifteen gram cartridges, and the size of electrical conductor shall not be greater than No. 6 American Wire Gauge unless the conductor is a multistrand conductor and the strands are rearranged into groups no larger than No. 6 American Wire Gauge and each group is attached to the pipe separately.

(3) All test lead connections and all bare leads shall be protected by coating or wrapping. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 68.

69. Care shall be taken not to damage the pipe in handling, hauling, unloading and placing. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 69.

70. On pipe lines operating at stresses of 20 per cent or more of the specified minimum yield strength, stresses induced into the pipe line by construction shall be minimized by,

- (a) grading the trench so that the pipe has a firm substantially continuous bearing on the bottom of the trench and the pipe fits the trench without the use of external force to hold it in place until the backfill is completed; and
- (b) when long sections of pipe that have been welded alongside the trench are lowered in, by not jerking the pipe or imposing any strains that may kink or put a permanent bend in the pipe. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 70.

71.—(1) Backfilling shall be performed in a manner to provide firm support under the pipe.

(2) If there are large rocks in the material to be used for backfill, damage to the coating shall be prevented.

(3) Where the trench is flooded to consolidate the backfill, steps shall be taken to ensure that the pipe is not floated from its bearing on the trench bottom.

(4) When the ground is frozen, the pipe line shall bear evenly on the trench bottom. Suitable loose fill material shall be provided in the trench to achieve uniform and adequate support throughout the pipe line. Provision shall also be made to protect the pipe line against damage from frozen backfill. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 71.

72. All hot taps shall be installed by trained and experienced crews. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 72.

73. Welding or cutting with cutting torches shall not be performed on pipe lines or auxiliary equipment where the pipe line or auxiliary equipment contains a mixture of gas and air. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 73.

74. No welding or acetylene cutting shall be done on a pipe line or auxiliary equipment that contains air if it is connected to a source of gas, unless a suitable means has been provided to prevent the leakage of gas into the pipe line. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 74.

75.—(1) Where a pipe line full of air is placed in service, the air in it shall be displaced with gas by introducing a moderately rapid and continuous flow of gas at one end of the line and venting the air out the other end. The gas flow shall be continued without interruption until the vented gas is free from air.

(2) Gas in a pipe line may be displaced with air by a procedure in reverse to that set out in subsection 1, but where the rate at which air can be supplied to the line is too small to make the procedure feasible, a slug of inert gas shall be introduced to prevent the formation of an explosive mixture at the interface between gas and air.

(3) When a pipe line containing gas is being removed,

- (a) a slight flow of gas shall be kept moving toward the point where cutting or welding is being done;
- (b) the gas pressure at the site of work shall be controlled;
- (c) all slots or open ends shall be closed immediately after they are cut with tape, tightly fitting canvas or other suitable material; and
- (d) no two openings shall be open at the same time,

or alternately, the line shall be first disconnected from all sources of gas and then thoroughly purged with air, water or with inert gas before any further cutting or welding is done.

(4) If a pipe line or auxiliary equipment is to be filled with air after having been in service and there is a reasonable possibility that the inside surfaces of the facility are wetted with a volatile flammable liquid, or if such liquids might have accumulated in low places, the pipe line shall be purged in a manner that removes the liquid. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 75.

76. Whenever the accidental ignition in the open air of a gas-air mixture is likely to occur, precautions shall be taken to prevent personal injury or property damage. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 76.

77.—(1) All pipe lines to be operated at a hoop stress of 30 per cent or more of the specified minimum yield strength of the pipe shall be given a field test to prove strength after construction and before being placed in operation.

(2) Pipe lines in Class 1 locations shall be tested with air, water or gas, to a pressure of 1.1 times the maximum allowable operating pressure. Gas shall not be used as a test medium in any location where a forest fire or bush fire might occur if the gas became ignited, or the safety of the public on a highway is involved.

(3) Pipe lines in Class 2 locations shall be tested with water or air to a pressure of 1.25 times the maximum allowable operating pressure.

(4) Subject to subsections 5 and 6, pipe lines in Class 3 or 4 locations shall be tested hydrostatically to a pressure not less than 1.5 times the maximum allowable operating pressure.

(5) If, at the time the pipe line referred to in subsection 4 is first ready for test,

- (a) ground temperature at pipe depth is 32° F. or less, or might fall to that temperature before the hydrostatic test is completed; or

- (b) water of satisfactory quality is not available in sufficient quantity,
- an air test to 1.1 times the maximum allowable pressure shall be made.
- (6) Air testing may be used in Class 3 or 4 locations if,
- (a) the maximum hoop stress during test is less than 50 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength in Class 3 locations and less than 40 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength in Class 4 locations;
- (b) the maximum pressure at which the pipe line is to be operated does not exceed 80 per cent of the maximum field test pressure used; and
- (c) the pipe involved is new pipe having a longitudinal joint factor E of 1.00. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 77.

78. Every company shall maintain for the useful life of each pipe line records showing the type of fluid used for the test, test pressure and the duration of the test. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 78.
- 79.—(1) Steel piping that is to operate in a Class 2, 3 or 4 location at hoop stresses of less than 30 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength but in excess of 100 psig shall be tested to at least 1.5 times the maximum actual operating pressure. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 79, *part*.
- (2) The test medium used may be water, air or gas, but air or gas shall not be used to a higher hoop stress during the test than the percentage of the specified minimum yield strength set out in column 2, 3, 4 or 5 for the class of location in the heading thereof, of the following Table:

TABLE  
MAXIMUM HOOP STRESS DURING TEST

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5
	Class 1	Class 2	Class 3	Class 4
Air.....	79.2%	75%	50%	40%
Gas.....	79.2%	30%	30%	30%

O. Reg. 20/60, s. 79, *part*.

- 80.—(1) Each pipe line except tie-ins shall be tested after construction and before being placed in operation to ensure that it does not leak. If the test indicates a leak exists, the leak shall be eliminated. The test shall be conducted with instruments that are in good repair and of sufficient sensitivity and capacity to detect leakage after taking into consideration the duration of the test and the physical and climatic conditions.
- (2) Where a pipe line is to be stressed in a strength-proof test to 20 per cent or more of the specified minimum yield strength of the pipe and gas or air is the test medium, a leak test shall be made at a pressure in the range from 100 psig to that required to produce a hoop stress of 20 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength, or the line shall be walked while the hoop stress is held at approximately 20 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 80.
- 81.—(1) Before pipe lines and related equipment are placed in operation to operate at less than 100 psig, they shall be tested to ensure that they are gas-tight.
- (2) Gas may be used as the test medium at the maximum pressure available in the piping system at the time of the test. In this case the soap bubble test may be used to locate leaks if all joints are accessible during the test.

- (3) A leak test pressure of 100 psig shall be used on coated pipe lines other than service lines, where the protected coating may seal a split pipe seam. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 81.
82. All testing of pipe lines after construction shall be done with due regard for the safety of employees and the public during the test. When air or gas is used, suitable steps shall be taken to keep persons not working on the testing operations out of the testing area during the period in which the hoop stress is first raised from 50 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength to the maximum test stress and until the pressure is reduced to the maximum actual operating pressure. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 82.
- 83.—(1) Cast iron pipe installed under a condition set out in the heading for column 3, 4 or 5 and to have a maximum allowable operating pressure set out in column 2 referable to its size in column 1 shall have a wall thickness not less than that shown opposite thereto,
- (a) for pit cast pipe, in Table 1; and
- (b) for pipe centrifugally cast in metal molds or sand lined molds, in Table 2,

as follows:



TABLE 1  
STANDARD THICKNESSES OF CAST IRON PIT CAST PIPE FOR GAS

Thickness in Inches. Working Pressure in Pounds per Square Inch.  
Thicknesses include Allowances for Foundry Practice and Corrosion.

Laying Condition A—Flat Bottom Trench, Without Blocks, Untamped Backfill.

Laying Condition B—Flat Bottom Trench, Without Blocks, Tamped Backfill.

Laying Condition C—Pipe Laid on Blocks, Untamped Backfill.

Laying Condition D—Pipe Laid on Blocks, Tamped Backfill.

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3				COLUMN 4				COLUMN 5			
Size Inches	Work- ing Pres- sure	3½ Feet of Cover				5 Feet of Cover				8 Feet of Cover			
		Laying Condition				Laying Condition				Laying Condition			
		A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D
4	10	.40	.40	.40	.40	.40	.40	.40	.40	.40	.40	.46	.40
	50	.40	.40	.40	.40	.40	.40	.40	.40	.40	.40	.50	.40
	100	.40	.40	.40	.40	.40	.40	.43	.40	.40	.40	.50	.40
	150	.40	.40	.40	.40	.40	.40	.43	.40	.40	.40	.50	.40
6	10	.43	.43	.46	.43	.43	.43	.50	.43	.43	.43	.54	.43
	50	.43	.43	.46	.43	.43	.43	.50	.43	.43	.43	.54	.43
	100	.43	.43	.46	.43	.43	.43	.50	.43	.43	.43	.58	.43
	150	.43	.43	.50	.43	.43	.43	.50	.43	.43	.43	.58	.43
8	10	.46	.46	.50	.46	.46	.46	.54	.46	.46	.46	.58	.46
	50	.46	.46	.54	.46	.46	.46	.54	.46	.46	.46	.63	.46
	100	.46	.46	.54	.46	.46	.46	.58	.46	.46	.46	.63	.46
	150	.46	.46	.54	.46	.46	.46	.58	.46	.46	.46	.63	.46
10	10	.50	.50	.54	.50	.50	.50	.58	.50	.50	.50	.68	.50
	50	.50	.50	.58	.50	.50	.50	.58	.50	.50	.50	.68	.54
	100	.50	.50	.58	.50	.50	.50	.63	.50	.54	.50	.68	.54
	150	.50	.50	.58	.50	.50	.50	.63	.50	.54	.50	.68	.58
12	10	.54	.54	.58	.54	.54	.54	.63	.54	.54	.54	.68	.58
	50	.54	.54	.58	.54	.54	.54	.63	.54	.58	.54	.73	.58
	100	.54	.54	.63	.54	.54	.54	.63	.54	.58	.58	.73	.58
	150	.54	.54	.63	.58	.58	.54	.68	.58	.63	.58	.79	.63
16	10	.58	.58	.68	.58	.58	.58	.68	.63	.68	.63	.79	.68
	50	.58	.58	.68	.63	.63	.58	.73	.63	.68	.63	.79	.73
	100	.63	.58	.73	.63	.63	.58	.73	.68	.73	.68	.85	.73
20	10	.66	.66	.77	.71	.71	.66	.83	.71	.77	.71	.90	.83
	50	.71	.66	.77	.71	.71	.66	.83	.77	.77	.71	.90	.83
	100	.71	.66	.83	.77	.77	.71	.83	.77	.83	.77	.97	.83
24	10	.74	.74	.80	.74	.80	.74	.86	.80	.86	.80	.93	.86
	50	.80	.74	.86	.80	.80	.74	.93	.86	.86	.80	1.00	.93
	100	.80	.74	.93	.86	.86	.80	.93	.86	.93	.86	1.00	.93
30	10	.87	.87	.94	.87	.94	.87	1.02	.94	1.02	.87	1.10	1.02
	50	.94	.87	1.02	.94	.94	.87	1.10	1.02	1.10	.94	1.19	1.10
36	10	1.05	.97	1.05	.97	1.05	.97	1.13	1.05	1.13	.97	1.22	1.13
	50	1.05	.97	1.13	1.05	1.13	.97	1.22	1.13	1.22	1.05	1.32	1.22
42	10	1.16	1.07	1.16	1.07	1.16	1.07	1.25	1.16	1.35	1.07	1.35	1.25
	50	1.16	1.07	1.25	1.16	1.25	1.07	1.35	1.25	1.35	1.16	1.46	1.35
48	10	1.27	1.18	1.37	1.18	1.37	1.18	1.37	1.27	1.48	1.18	1.60	1.37
	50	1.27	1.18	1.37	1.27	1.37	1.18	1.48	1.37	1.48	1.27	1.60	1.48



TABLE 2  
STANDARD THICKNESSES OF CAST IRON GAS PIPE  
CENTRIFUGALLY CAST IN METAL MOLDS OR SAND LINED MOLDS

Thickness in Inches. Working Pressure in Pounds per Square Inch. Thicknesses Include Allowances for Foundry Practice and Corrosion.

Laying Condition A—Flat Bottom Trench, Without Blocks, Untamped Backfill.

Laying Condition B—Flat Bottom Trench, Without Blocks, Tamped Backfill.

Laying Condition C—Pipe Laid on Blocks, Untamped Backfill.

Laying Condition D—Pipe Laid on Blocks, Tamped Backfill.

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3				COLUMN 4				COLUMN 5			
Size Inches	Work- ing Pres- sure	3½ Feet of Cover				5 Feet of Cover				8 Feet of Cover			
		Laying Condition				Laying Condition				Laying Condition			
		A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D
4	10	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.41	.35
		.38†	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.41	.38
	50	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.41	.35
		.38†	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.41	.38
100		.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.41	.35
		.38†	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.41	.38
	150	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.35	.38	.35	.35	.35	.41	.35
		.38†	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.38	.41	.38
6	10	.38	.38	.41	.38	.38	.38	.41	.38	.38	.38	.48	.38
		.41†	.41	.41	.41	.41	.41	.41	.41	.41	.41	.48	.41
	50	.38	.38	.41	.38	.38	.38	.41	.38	.38	.38	.48	.38
		.41†	.41	.41	.41	.41	.41	.41	.41	.41	.41	.48	.41
100		.38	.38	.41	.38	.38	.38	.44	.38	.38	.38	.48	.38
		.41†	.41	.41	.41	.41	.41	.44	.41	.41	.41	.48	.41
	150	.38	.38	.41	.38	.38	.38	.44	.38	.38	.38	.48	.38
		.41†	.41	.41	.41	.41	.41	.44	.41	.41	.41	.48	.41
8	10	.41	.41	.44	.41	.41	.41	.48	.41	.41	.41	.52	.41
		.41	.41	.44	.41	.41	.41	.48	.41	.41	.41	.52	.41
	50	.41	.41	.48	.41	.41	.41	.48	.41	.41	.41	.56	.41
		.41	.41	.48	.41	.41	.41	.48	.41	.41	.41	.56	.41
10	10	.44	.44	.48	.44	.44	.44	.52	.44	.44	.44	.60	.44
		.44	.44	.48	.44	.44	.44	.52	.44	.44	.44	.60	.44
	50	.44	.44	.52	.44	.44	.44	.52	.44	.44	.44	.60	.48
		.44	.44	.52	.44	.44	.44	.56	.44	.48	.44	.60	.48
12	10	.48	.48	.52	.48	.48	.48	.56	.48	.48	.48	.60	.52
		.48	.48	.52	.48	.48	.48	.56	.48	.48	.48	.60	.52
	50	.48	.48	.56	.48	.48	.48	.56	.48	.52	.48	.65	.52
		.48	.48	.56	.48	.48	.48	.56	.48	.52	.48	.65	.52
16	10	.54	.50	.58	.54	.54	.50	.63	.58	.58	.54	.73	.63
		.54	.50	.63	.54	.54	.50	.63	.58	.63	.58	.73	.63
	50	.54	.54	.63	.58	.58	.54	.68	.58	.63	.58	.73	.68
		.54	.54	.63	.58	.58	.54	.68	.58	.63	.58	.73	.68
20	10	.62	.57	.67	.62	.62	.57	.72	.67	.67	.62	.78	.72
		.62	.57	.72	.62	.67	.57	.72	.67	.72	.62	.78	.72
	50	.62	.57	.72	.67	.67	.62	.78	.67	.72	.67	.81	.78
		.62	.57	.72	.67	.67	.62	.78	.67	.72	.67	.81	.78
24	10	.68	.63	.73	.68	.73	.63	.79	.73	.79	.68	.85	.79
		.68	.63	.79	.68	.73	.63	.79	.73	.79	.73	.85	.79
	50	.73	.63	.79	.73	.73	.68	.85	.79	.79	.73	.92	.85
		.73	.63	.79	.73	.73	.68	.85	.79	.79	.73	.92	.85
30	10	.79	.73	.85	.79	.85	.73	.92	.85	.92	.79	.99	.92
		.85	.73	.85	.85	.85	.79	.92	.85	.92	.85	.99	.92
	50	.85	.73	.85	.85	.85	.79	.92	.85	.92	.85	.99	.92
		.85	.73	.85	.85	.85	.79	.92	.85	.92	.85	.99	.92
36	10	.87	.81	.94	.87	.94	.81	1.02	.94	1.02	.87	1.10	1.02
		.94	.81	1.02	.94	1.02	.87	1.10	.94	1.10	.94	1.19	1.02
	50	.94	.81	1.02	.94	1.02	.87	1.10	.94	1.10	.94	1.19	1.02
		.94	.81	1.02	.94	1.02	.87	1.10	.94	1.10	.94	1.19	1.02
42	10	1.05	.90	1.05	.97	1.05	.99	1.13	1.05	1.13	.97	1.22	1.13
		1.05	.90	1.13	1.05	1.13	.97	1.13	1.05	1.22	1.05	1.32	1.13
	50	1.05	.90	1.13	1.05	1.13	.97	1.13	1.05	1.22	1.05	1.32	1.13
		1.05	.90	1.13	1.05	1.13	.97	1.13	1.05	1.22	1.05	1.32	1.13
48	10	1.14	.98	1.14	1.06	1.14	.98	1.23	1.14	1.33	1.06	1.33	1.23
		1.14	.98	1.23	1.14	1.23	1.06	1.33	1.14	1.33	1.14	1.44	1.33
	50	1.14	.98	1.23	1.14	1.23	1.06	1.33	1.14	1.33	1.14	1.44	1.33
		1.14	.98	1.23	1.14	1.23	1.06	1.33	1.14	1.33	1.14	1.44	1.33

†These shall be used in Class 3 and 4 locations.

(2) For pipe sizes, pressure, thicknesses or laying conditions not shown in Table 1 or 2 to subsection 1, special calculations based on the tables shall be made. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 83.

84.—(1) Caulked bell and spigot cast iron joints shall not be used for pressures in excess of 25 psig, unless reinforced with mechanical clamps.

(2) Mechanical cast iron joints shall use gaskets made of a resilient material as their sealing medium. The material selected for gaskets shall be of a type not adversely affected by the gas or condensates in the main. The gaskets shall be suitably confined and retained under compression by a separate gland or follower ring.

(3) Threaded joints shall not be used to couple lengths of the cast iron pipe.

(4) Cast iron flanges shall be cast integrally with fittings or valves. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 84.

85.—(1) Cast iron pipe shall be installed underground with a minimum cover of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  feet unless prevented by other underground structures, and shall be laid in accordance with good engineering practice.

(2) Where sufficient cover cannot be provided to protect the pipe from external loads or damage and the pipe is not designed to withstand such external loads, the pipe shall be cased or bridged to protect the pipe.

(3) Cast iron pipe shall not be installed in unstable soil unless special provision is made for its uniform support.

(4) Suitable harnessing or buttressing shall be provided at points where the cast iron pipe line deviates from a straight line and the thrust, if not restrained, would part the joints. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 85.

86. Cast iron pipe joints shall be leak tested in accordance with sections 80 and 81. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 86.

#### COMPRESSOR STATIONS

87.—(1) The main compressor building for a gas compressor station shall be located at such clear distance from adjacent property not occupied by the company as to minimize the hazard of communication of fire to the compressor building from structures on adjacent property. Sufficiently open space shall be provided around the building to permit the free movement of fire-fighting equipment.

(2) All compressor station buildings that house gas piping larger than two inches in diameter or equipment for handling gas shall be constructed of noncombustible materials.

(3) Every compressor station shall be completely enclosed with a fence at least six feet in height, of adequate construction to generally preclude the entry of unauthorized persons and provided with at least two gates located so as to provide a convenient opportunity for escape to a place of safety. Any gates located within 200 feet of any compressor plant building shall open outward and shall be capable of being opened from the inside without a key when the area within the enclosure is occupied. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 87.

88. All electrical facilities that are inside buildings in which gas is continuously handled other than by gauge or instrument lines and that are not separated from the gas piping by a fire-proof and vapour-proof wall shall be deemed to be a Class 1 Group D location under Regulation 490 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960 made under *The Power Commission Act*. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 88.

89. Investigation for corrosion in compressor stations shall be made and, if it indicates that corrosion protection is needed, gas piping within compressor stations shall be protected by any recognized method or combination of methods. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 89.

90. When condensable vapors are present in the gas stream in sufficient quantity to liquefy under expected pressure and temperature conditions, the suction stream to each stage of compression or, in the case of centrifugal compressors, to each unit shall be protected against the introduction of dangerous quantities of entrained liquids into the compressor. Every liquid separator used for this purpose shall be provided with manually operated facilities for the removal of liquids therefrom. In addition, automatic liquid-removal facilities or an automatic compressor-shutdown device or a high liquid-level alarm shall be used where slugs of liquid might be carried into the compressors. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 90.

91.—(1) Each compressor station other than unattended field compressor stations of 1000 horse-power or less, shall be provided with an emergency shutdown system by means of which all gas compressing equipment, all gas fires and all electrical facilities in the vicinity of gas headers and in the compressor building can be shut down and the gas can be blocked out of the station and the station gas piping blown down. The emergency shutdown system shall be capable of being operated from any one of at least two locations outside the gas area of the station, but no more than 500 feet from the limits of the station. Blowdown piping shall extend to a location where the discharge of gas is not likely to create a hazard to the compressor station or surrounding area.

(2) Shutdown facilities installed in a compressor station supplying gas to a piping system that has no other available source of supply shall be equipped to ensure that they do not function at a time other than under the circumstances set out in subsection 1.

(3) Every compressor prime mover, except electric induction or synchronous motors, shall be provided with an automatic device that is designed to shut down the unit before the speed of the prime mover or of the driven unit exceeds the maximum safe speed of either. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 91.

92.—(1) Pressure relief or other suitable protective devices shall be installed and maintained in compressor stations and shall be of sufficient capacity and sensitivity to ensure that the maximum allowable operating pressure of the station piping and equipment is not exceeded by more than 10 per cent.

(2) A pressure relief valve or an automatic compressor shutdown device shall be installed in the discharge line of each positive displacement compressor between the gas compressor and the first discharge block valve. The relieving capacity shall be equal to or greater than the capacity of the compressor. If the relief valves on the compressor do not prevent the possibility of overpressuring the pipe line, as specified in section 110, a relieving device shall be installed on the pipe line to prevent it from being over pressured.

(3) Vent lines provided to exhaust the gas from pressure relief valves to atmosphere shall be extended to a location where the gas may be discharged without undue hazard and shall have sufficient capacity so that they will not interfere with the performance of the relief valve. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 92.

93. An automatic device shall be provided on each gas engine operating with pressure gas injection that is designed to shut off the fuel when the engine stops, and the engine distribution manifold shall be provided with a vent to automatically operate simultaneously. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 93.

94. All gas compressor units shall be equipped with shutdown or alarm devices to operate in the event of inadequate cooling or lubrication of the units. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 94.

95.—(1) The external shell of mufflers for engines using gas as fuel shall be designed in accordance with good engineering practice and shall be constructed of ductile materials.

(2) All compartments of the muffler shall be manufactured with vent slots or holes in the baffles to prevent exhaust gas from being trapped in the muffler. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 95.

96.—(1) All compressor station gas piping, other than instrument, control and sample piping, to and including connections to the main pipe line shall be of steel and shall be Type C construction.

(2) The provisions of this Regulation concerning the installation of pipe lines apply *mutatis mutandis* to compressor station gas piping. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 96.

97. All gas piping within a compressor station shall be tested hydrostatically after installation to at least 1.5 times the maximum allowable operating pressure except that small additions to operating stations need not be tested where operating conditions make it impracticable to test. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 97.

98. All emergency valves and controls in a compressor station shall be identified by signs that indicate their function. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 98.

99. All fuel lines within a compressor station shall be provided with master shut-off valves located outside of any building or residential area. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 99.

100. The pressure regulating facilities for the fuel system for a compressor station shall be provided with pressure limiting devices to prevent the normal operating pressure of the system from being exceeded by

more than 25 per cent and to prevent the maximum allowable operating pressure by being exceeded by more than 10 per cent. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 100.

101. Suitable provision shall be made to prevent fuel or starting air from entering the power cylinders of an engine and actuating moving parts while work is in progress on the engine or on equipment driven by the engine. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 101.

102. All air piping within gas compressor stations shall be constructed in accordance with good engineering practice. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 102.

103. A check valve shall be installed in the starting air line near each engine to prevent backflow from the engine into the air piping system and a check valve shall be placed on the main air line on the immediate outlet side of the air tank. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 103.

104. No pipe-type holder or bottle-type holder shall be installed in any location that is not under the exclusive use and control of the operating company. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 104.

105. The pipe-type holder or bottle-type holder storage site shall be entirely surrounded with fencing to prevent access by unauthorized persons. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 105.

106.—(1) A pipe-type holder or bottle-type holder shall be designed in accordance with section 49 and the design factor is determined in accordance with the following Table:

TABLE

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
	Design Factor Where maximum allowable operating pressure is less than 1000 psig.	Design Factor Where maximum allowable operating pressure is 1000 psig. or more
1	.72	.72
2	.60	.72
3	.60	.60
4	.40	.40

(2) A pipe-type holder or bottle-type holder shall not be nearer a fenced boundary of the site on which it is located than,

- (a) where the maximum allowable operating pressure of the holder is less than 1000 psig, twenty-five feet; or
- (b) where the maximum allowable operating pressure of the holder is 1000 psig or more, 100 feet.

(3) A pipe-type holder or bottle-type holder shall not be located nearer another holder than the distance in inches as determined by the following formula:

C = (D × P × F) / 1000

where,

- (a) C is the minimum clearance between holders in inches;
- (b) D is the outside diameter of holders in inches;
- (c) P is the maximum allowable operating pressure in psig;
- (d) F is the Design Factor as determined under the Table to subsection 1. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 106.

107.—(1) Pipe containers shall be installed underground with the top of each pipe container below the normal frost line but in no case closer to the surface than twenty-four inches.

(2) Bottles shall be installed underground with the top of each bottle below the normal frost line but in no case closer to the surface than twenty-four inches.

(3) Pipe-type holders shall be tested in accordance with sections 77 and 79 as for a pipe line located in the same location class as the holder site, except that in any case where the test pressure will produce a hoop stress of 80 per cent or more of the specified minimum yield strength of the pipe, water shall be used as the test medium.

(4) Tests made under subsection 3 shall be recorded under section 78. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 107.

108. Where bottle-type holders are manufactured from steel that is not weldable under field conditions,

- (a) the holders shall be made from steel that is API 5A or ASTM A372;
- (b) the ratio of yield strength to tensile strength shall not exceed 85 per cent;
- (c) welding shall not be performed on the holders after they have been heat treated or stress relieved, except to attach small copper wires



to the small diameter portion of the bottle end closure for cathodic protection purposes using a localized thermit welding process;

(d) the holders shall be given a hydrostatic test in the mill, and the mill test pressure shall not be less than that required to produce a hoop stress equal to 85 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength of the steel;

(e) the holders shall be inspected at the time of installation and no damaged holder shall be used; and

(f) the holders and connecting piping shall be tested for tightness after installation using air or gas at a pressure of 50 psig above the maximum actual operating pressure. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 108.

**109.—**(1) Pipe-type holders and bottle-type holders shall be protected against external corrosion.

(2) No gas containing more than 0.1 grain of hydrogen sulphide per 100 cubic feet at 14.7 psi absolute and 60° F. shall be stored in a pipe-type holder or bottle-type holder.

(3) Provision shall be made to prevent the formation or accumulation in pipe-type holders, bottle-type holders, connecting piping or auxiliary equipment of liquids that may cause corrosion or that may interfere with the safe operation of the storage equipment.

(4) Relief valves shall be installed on pipe-type holders and bottle-type holders that have relieving capacity capable of limiting the pressure imposed on the filling line and thereby on the storage holder to 110 per cent of the design pressure of the holder, or to the pressure that produces a hoop stress of 75 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength of the steel, whichever is the lesser. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 109.

#### CONTROL AND LIMITING OF GAS PRESSURE

**110.—**(1) Every pipe line, piping system, consumer's meter and connected facilities, compressor station, pipe-type holder, bottle-type holder, container fabricated from pipe and fittings, and all special equipment, if connected to a compressor or to a gas source where the failure of pressure control or other causes might result in a pressure in excess of the maximum allowable operating pressure of the facility, shall be equipped with suitable pressure relieving or pressure limiting devices.

(2) Suitable pressure relieving or pressure limiting devices include,

(a) spring loaded relief valves; and

(b) pilot loaded back-pressure regulators used as relief valves, so designed that failure of the pilot system or control lines will cause the regulator to open. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 110.

**111.—**(1) For a pipe line in good operating condition, the maximum allowable operating pressure is the lesser of,

(a) the design pressure of the weakest element of the pipe line; and

(b) the pressure obtained by dividing the pressure to which the pipe line is tested after construction in a location class in column 1 by the factor set opposite thereto in column 2 of the following Table:

TABLE

Column 1	Column 2
Location Class No.	Test Pressure
1	1.10
2	1.25
3	1.50
4	1.50

(2) Where corrosion or other defect would be likely to seriously affect the strength of a pipe line, the company shall determine the safe maximum allowable operating pressure and shall install overpressure protective devices designed to prevent this maximum pressure from being exceeded.

(3) Where a service line is connected to a pipe line the maximum allowable operating pressure of the pipe line shall not exceed the maximum allowable operating pressure of any part of the service line up to the consumer's regulator. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 111.

**112.—**(1) Before increasing the maximum allowable operating pressure of a pipe line that has been operating at a pressure less than that determined under the clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 111 to a new maximum allowable operating pressure that produces a hoop stress of 30 per cent or more of the specified minimum yield strength,

(a) the design and previous testing of the pipe line and the materials and equipment in it shall be reviewed to determine that the proposed increase in the maximum allowable operating pressure is in accordance with the requirements of this Regulation;

(b) the condition of the line shall be determined by field inspections and examination of maintenance records and by other suitable means; and

(c) repairs, replacements or alterations in the pipe line found to be necessary under clauses *a* and *b* shall be made.

(2) The maximum allowable operating pressure may be increased to a new maximum allowable operating pressure after compliance with subsection 1, if,

(a) the line successfully withstands the test required by this Regulation for a new line to operate under the same conditions; or

(b) where it is not practicable to test the line under clause *a*, the increased maximum allowable operating pressure does not exceed 80 per cent of the maximum allowable operating pressure for a new line of the same design in the same location.

(3) The maximum allowable operating pressure of a pipe line shall not be increased to a value higher than that permitted by this Regulation for a new line constructed of the same materials and in the same location.

(4) Periodic inspections shall be made of a pipe line while the pressure is being increased and the rate of pressure increase shall be gradual to allow sufficient time for the inspections. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 112.

**113.—**(1) Each high-pressure piping system, supplied from a source of gas that is at a higher pressure than the maximum allowable operating pressure for the system, shall be equipped with pressure regulating devices of adequate capacity, and designed to meet the pressure, load and other service conditions under which they will operate or to which they may be subjected.



(2) In addition to the pressure regulating devices prescribed in subsection 1, a suitable method shall be provided to prevent accidental over pressuring of a high-pressure piping system, which may consist of,

- (a) a device referred to in subsection 2 of section 110;
- (b) weight loaded relief valves;
- (c) a monitoring regulator installed in series with the primary pressure regulator;
- (d) a series regulator installed up-stream from the primary regulator, and set to continuously limit the pressure on the inlet of the primary regulator to the maximum allowable operating pressure of the piping system or less; or
- (e) an automatic shut-off device installed in series with the primary pressure regulator, and set to shut off when the pressure on the piping system reaches the maximum allowable operating pressure or less and to remain closed until manually reset. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 113.

**114.** The maximum allowable operating pressure for a high-pressure piping system shall not exceed,

- (a) the design pressure of the weakest element of the system;
- (b) 60 psig, if the services in the system are not equipped with series regulators or other pressure limiting devices in accordance with section 120;
- (c) 25 psig in cast iron systems having bell and spigot joints that are not reinforced in accordance with subsection 1 of section 84;
- (d) 2 psig in a high-pressure piping system equipped with service regulators that do not meet the requirements of subsection 1 of section 119 and that do not have an overpressure protective device as required by subsection 2 of section 119. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 114.

**115.—(1)** Before increasing the maximum allowable operating pressure of a high-pressure piping system that has been operating at a pressure less than that determined under section 114 to a new maximum allowable operating pressure that produces a hoop stress less than 30 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength, the design of the system including the kinds of material and equipment used shall be ascertained and past maintenance records including the results of any previous leakage surveys shall be studied.

(2) Before increasing the pressure,

- (a) a leakage survey shall be made where past maintenance records indicate that such a survey is advisable and all leaks found shall be repaired;
- (b) parts of the system found to be inadequate for the higher operating pressure shall be repaired or replaced;
- (c) if the new maximum allowable operating pressure is to be over 60 psig, devices shall be installed on the service lines suitable to regulate and limit the pressure of the gas in accordance with subsection 1 of section 111; and
- (d) at bends or offsets in coupled or bell and spigot pipe, anchorages determined to be inadequate for the higher operating pressure shall be reinforced or replaced.

(3) Periodic inspection of the piping system shall be made while the pressure is being increased and the rate of pressure increase shall be gradual to allow sufficient time for the inspections. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 115.

**116.—(1)** Each low-pressure piping system supplied from a gas source that is at a higher pressure than the maximum allowable operating pressure for the low-pressure piping system shall be equipped with pressure regulating devices of adequate capacity, designed to meet the pressure, load and other service conditions under which they will operate.

(2) In addition to the pressure regulating devices referred to in subsection 1, a suitable overpressure protective device shall be provided, which may consist of,

- (a) a liquid seal relief valve set to open accurately and consistently at the desired pressure, and to close again when the piping system returns to normal; or
- (b) a device referred to in subsection 2 of section 113. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 116.

**117.** The maximum allowable operating pressure for a low-pressure piping system shall not exceed,

- (a) a pressure that would cause the unsafe operation of any connected and properly adjusted low-pressure gas-burning equipment; or
- (b) a pressure of 2 psig,

whichever is the lesser. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 117.

**118.—(1)** Before converting a low-pressure piping system to a high-pressure piping system,

- (a) the design of the system, including the kinds of material and equipment used, shall be ascertained; and
- (b) past maintenance records including the results of any previous leakage shall be studied.

(2) Before increasing the pressure,

- (a) a leakage survey shall be made when past maintenance records indicate that such a survey is advisable, and leaks found shall be repaired;
- (b) parts of the piping system found to be inadequate for the higher operating pressures shall be reinforced or replaced;
- (c) service regulators shall be installed on each service line and each regulator shall be tested to determine that it is functioning properly;
- (d) the piping system shall be isolated from adjacent low-pressure systems; and
- (e) at the bends or offsets in coupled or bell and spigot pipe, anchorages determined to be inadequate for the higher pressures shall be reinforced or replaced.

(3) Periodic inspection of the piping system shall be made while the pressure is being increased and the rate of pressure increase shall be gradual to allow sufficient time for the inspections. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 118.

**119.—(1)** Where the maximum actual operating pressure of a piping system is between 2 psig and 60 psig the pressure limiting device required by subsection 1 of section 110 may consist of a service regulator,

- (a) that is a pressure regulator capable of reducing pressure to pressures recommended for household appliances;

- (b) that has a single port valve having an orifice diameter no greater than that designed for the maximum allowable operating pressure at the regulator inlet with a valve seat made of resilient material designed to withstand abrasion of the gas, impurities in gas, and cutting by the valve, and to resist permanent deformation when it is pressed against the valve port;
- (c) that has pipe connections that do not exceed two inches in diameter;
- (d) that is of a type capable under normal operating conditions of accurately regulating the downstream pressure and of limiting the build-up of pressure under no-flow conditions to 50 per cent or less of the discharge pressure maintained under flow conditions; and
- (e) that is self-contained with no external static or control lines.

(2) Where the service regulator does not comply with subsection 1, or where the gas contains materials that seriously interfere with the operation of the service regulator, suitable overpressure protective devices shall be installed to prevent overpressuring of the consumer's appliances in case the service regulator fails, which may consist of,

- (a) a monitoring regulator;
- (b) a relief valve; or
- (c) an automatic shut-off device. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 119.

**120.** Where the operating pressure of a piping system exceeds 60 psig, the pressure limiting device required by subsection 1 of section 110 may consist of,

- (a) a service regulator having the characteristics listed in subsection 1 of section 119 and a second regulator located upstream from the service regulator. The second regulator in no case shall be set to maintain pressure higher than 60 psig. A device shall be installed between the second regulator and the service regulator to limit the pressure on the inlet of the service regulator to 60 psig or less in case the second regulator fails to function properly. This device may be either a relief valve, or an automatic shut-off that shuts if the pressure on the inlet of the service regulator exceeds the set pressure and remains closed until manually reset;
- (b) a service regulator and a monitoring regulator set to limit to a maximum safe value the pressure of the gas delivered to the consumer; or
- (c) a service regulator in combination with a relief valve vented to the outside atmosphere, with the relief valve set to open so that the pressure of gas going to the consumer does not exceed a maximum safe value. The relief valve may either be built into the service regulator or it may be a separate unit installed downstream from the service regulator. A service regulator shall not be used in combination with a relief valve where the inlet pressure on the service regulator exceeds 125 psig or the safe working pressure of the service regulator, whichever is the lesser. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 120.

**121.—(1)** Every pressure relief device or pressure limiting device shall,

- (a) be constructed of such materials that the operation of the device is not impaired by corrosion;

- (b) have valves and valve seats that are designed not to stick in a position that will make the device inoperative; and
- (c) be designed and installed so that it can be readily operated to determine if the valve is free, can be tested to determine the pressure at which it will operate and can be tested for leakage when in the closed position.

(2) The discharge stacks, vents or outlet ports of all pressure relief devices shall be located where gas can be discharged into the atmosphere without hazard and, where required to protect devices, the discharge stacks or vents shall be protected with rain caps to prevent the entry of water.

(3) The vent line and the openings in pipe and fittings located between the system to be protected and the pressure relief device shall be of adequate size to prevent hammering of the valve and to prevent impairment of relieving capacity. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 121.

**122.—(1)** Precautions shall be taken to prevent any valve from being operated without the authority of the company to make a pressure relief valve inoperative, except a valve the operation of which isolates the system under protection from its source of pressure.

(2) The precautions may consist of,

- (a) a lock installed to lock the stop valve in the open position and the instruction of personnel in the importance of not inadvertently leaving the stop valve closed and of being present during the entire period that the stop valve is closed so that they can lock it in the open position before they leave the location; or
- (b) duplicate relief valves, each having adequate capacity by itself to protect the system, so that mechanically it is possible to render only one relief device inoperative at a time. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 122.

**123.—(1)** Where a monitoring regulator, series regulator, system relief or system shut-off is installed to protect a piping system from overpressuring, the installation shall be designed and installed to prevent any accidental damage from affecting the operation of both the overpressure protective device and the regulator.

(2) All control lines shall be protected from foreseeable causes of damage and shall be designed and installed to prevent damage to any one control line from making both the regulator and the overpressure protective device inoperative. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 123.

**124.** Each pressure relief station or pressure limiting station or group of such stations installed to protect a piping system shall have sufficient capacity and shall be set to operate to prevent the pressure,

- (a) in the case of a higher-pressure piping system, from exceeding the maximum allowable operating pressure by more than 10 per cent or the pressure that produces a hoop stress of 75 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength, whichever is the lower; or
- (b) in the case of a low-pressure piping system, from exceeding a pressure that would cause the unsafe operation of any connected and properly adjusted gas-burning equipment. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 124.

**125.** Where more than one pressure regulating station or compressor station feeds into a local piping system and pressure relief devices are installed at such stations, the relieving capacity at the other stations may be taken into account in sizing the relief devices at each station, but the relieving capacity referable to the other stations shall be limited to the capacity of the piping system to transmit gas to the

location of the other stations or to the capacity of the relief device at the other stations, whichever is the lesser. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 125.

126.—(1) All piping systems shall be equipped with a sufficient number of telemetering or recording pressure gauges to indicate the gas pressure therein.

(2) Where abnormal high or low pressure is indicated, the regulator and the auxiliary equipment shall be inspected to ascertain the cause, and corrective measures shall be taken. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 126.

127.—(1) Where a pressure limiting device or pressure relief device consists of an additional regulator that is associated with or functions in combination with one or more regulators in a series to control or limit the pressure in a piping system, inspections shall be made to determine that the equipment operates in a satisfactory manner to prevent any pressure in excess of the maximum allowable operating pressure of the system if any one of the associated regulators does not function properly.

(2) The company shall make inspections periodically to ensure that the combined capacity of the relief devices on a piping system or facility is adequate to limit at all times the gas pressure under operating conditions that create the greatest probable requirement for relief capacity to the limits prescribed by this Regulation. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 127.

128.—(1) This section applies to instrument piping, control piping and sample piping.

(2) The materials employed for valves, fittings and piping shall be designed to meet the particular conditions of service.

(3) Take-off connections and attaching bosses, fittings and adapters shall be made of suitable material and shall be capable of withstanding the maximum allowable operating pressure and temperature of the piping or equipment to which they are attached. They shall be designed to withstand all stresses without failure by fatigue.

(4) A shut-off valve shall be installed in each take-off line as near as practicable to the point of take-off. Blow-down valves shall be installed where necessary to ensure the safe operation of the piping, instruments and equipment.

(5) Brass pipe or copper pipe shall not be used for metal temperatures greater than 400° F.

(6) Piping subject to clogging from solids or deposits shall be provided with suitable connections for cleaning.

(7) Piping that may contain liquids shall be protected by heating or other suitable means against damage from freezing.

(8) Piping in which liquids may accumulate shall be provided with drains or drips.

(9) The arrangement of piping and supports shall be designed to provide safety under operating stresses and to provide protection for the piping against detrimental sagging, external mechanical injury, abuse and damage due to unusual service conditions, other than those connected with pressure, temperature and service vibration. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 128.

129.—(1) Where a service line pressure requires series regulation under clause *a* of section 120 the upstream regulator shall be located outside of the building served by the service line.

(2) Where a service regulator is installed inside a building, it shall be in a readily accessible location near the place where the service line enters the building served by the service line.

(3) Where practicable, meters shall be installed at the same location as the service regulator, but meters shall not be installed in bedrooms, closets, bathrooms, under stairways or in unventilated or inaccessible places nor closer than three feet to a source of ignition.

(4) Where located outside of buildings, meters and service regulators shall be installed in readily accessible locations and shall be protected from damage.

(5) Regulators requiring vents for their proper and effective operation shall be vented in accordance with section 133. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 129.

130. Meters shall not be used at operating pressures higher than the maximum operating pressure rating for the meter. New tinned-steel case meters shall not be used at a pressure in excess of 50 per cent of the test pressure. Rebuilt tinned-steel case meters shall not be used at a pressure in excess of 50 per cent of the pressure used to test the meter after rebuilding. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 130.

131. Meters and service regulators shall not be installed where rapid deterioration from corrosion or other causes is likely to occur. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 131.

132.—(1) Where the nature of the utilization equipment is such that it may induce a vacuum at the meter, a back-pressure regulator shall be installed downstream from the meter.

(2) A check valve or its equivalent shall be installed if,

- (a) the utilization equipment might induce a back-pressure;
- (b) the utilization equipment is connected to a source of oxygen or compressed air; or
- (c) an additional source of gas or liquefied petroleum gas is used as a standby and might flow back into the meter.

(3) A three-way valve installed to admit the standby supply and at the same time shut off the regular supply, may be substituted for a check valve. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 132.

133. All service regulator vents and relief vents shall terminate in the outside air in rain resistant and insect resistant fittings. The open end of the vent shall be located where, if the regulator fails and gas is released, the gas can escape freely into the atmosphere and away from any openings into buildings. At locations where service regulators might be submerged during floods, either a special anti-flood type breather vent fitting shall be installed or the vent line shall be extended above the height of the possible flood waters. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 133.

134. Pits and vaults housing meters and regulators shall be designed to support vehicular traffic when installed in,

- (a) travelled portions of alleys, streets and highways;
- (b) driveways;
- (c) parking lots; or
- (d) any other location where vehicles may operate. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 134.

135.—(1) All meters and regulators shall be installed in such a manner as to prevent undue stresses upon the connecting piping and the meter. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 135, *part*.

(2) Connections made of lead or other material that can be easily damaged shall not be used. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 135, *part*.

(3) Standard weight close nipples shall not be used. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 135, *part*.



## SERVICE LINES

**136.** The provisions of this Part applying to pipe lines that are service lines are subject to sections 137 to 152. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 136.

**137.—(1)** Service lines shall be installed underground at a depth of not less than twelve inches.

(2) Where there is evidence of condensate in the gas in sufficient quantities to cause interruptions in the gas supply to the customer the service line shall be graded so as to drain into the pipe line or to a drip at the low points in the service line. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 137.

**138.—(1)** Where service lines are installed through the outer foundation wall of a building, they shall be encased in a sleeve or shall be otherwise protected against corrosion, and the space between the service pipe and the sleeve shall be sealed at the foundation wall to prevent entry of gas or water.

(2) Where service lines are installed under buildings, they shall be encased in a gas-tight conduit and, where the service line supplies the building to which it is subjacent, the conduit shall extend into a usable and accessible portion of the building, and at the point where the conduit terminates the space between the conduit and the service pipe shall be sealed to prevent any gas leakage.

(3) The advisability of electrically insulating, near or within the building, those services that are connected through the house piping to electrical ground shall be ascertained. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 138.

**139.—(1)** Soft seat shut-off valves or cocks shall not be used for service shut-offs.

(2) Service shut-offs shall be designed and constructed to minimize the possibility of the removal of the core of the valve or cock accidentally or wilfully with ordinary household tools.

(3) On service lines with a maximum allowable operating pressure in excess of 60 psig the service shut-off valve or cock shall be a pressure-lubricated cock or needle-type valve. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 139.

**140.—(1)** Every company shall install a service shut-off that is readily accessible and is outside a building,

(a) on every existing service line supplying a building that is not used primarily for residential purposes; and

(b) on every existing service line supplying a building that is used primarily as a residence for a single family and that operates at a pressure greater than 1 psig or if the pipe is larger than 1½ inches.

(2) Where a consumer's meter is removed and no other meter is immediately substituted therefor, or where the supply of gas to a meter is shut off, the company that owns or operates the service line that served the meter shall effectively seal the service line and shall attach a warning tag to the service line at the meter end identifying the service line as a gas line, and

(a) where a meter stop valve remains in the service line, shall close the meter stop valve;

(b) where there is a service shut-off installed in the service line, shall close the service shut-off; and

(c) where there is no service shut-off installed in the service line outside the building the service line serves, shall close off the supply of gas in the service line at a point outside the building within three years from the date the meter is removed or ceases to be supplied. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 140 (1, 2).

(3) The condition and serviceability of the service line shall be inspected at the time the meter is removed or the supply is shut off, and at sufficiently frequent intervals thereafter to ensure public safety until the service is re-activated or abandoned. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 140 (3), *part*.

(4) Records shall be kept of inspections, meter sets and meter removals. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 140 (3), *part*.

**141.—(1)** Each new service line or replacement shall be equipped with a shut-off located on the service line outside of the building in a readily accessible location.

(2) Shut-offs shall be located upstream of the regulator or, where there is no regulator, upstream of the meter.

(3) Underground shut-offs shall be located in a covered durable curb box or standpipe that is supported independently of the service line and is designed to permit ready operation of the valve. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 141.

**142.—(1)** The test for service lines intended to operate at a pressure between 1 psig and 40 psig shall be a stand-up air or gas pressure test at not less than 50 psig for at least five minutes.

(2) Service lines that operate at pressure in excess of 40 psig but that are stressed less than 20 per cent of the specified minimum yield strength shall be tested to 1.5 times the maximum actual operating pressure.

(3) Service lines to operate at a pressure between 0 psig and 1 psig shall be leak-proof before being placed in service. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 142.

**143.—(1)** A service line may be connected to a steel pipe line by,

(a) welding a service tee or similar device to the pipe line; or

(b) using a service clamp or saddle.

(2) Compression fittings using rubber or rubber-like gaskets or welding connections may be used to connect service pipe to the pipe line connection fitting. Gaskets shall be of a type that resists effectively any action of the gas carried in the pipe line. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 143.

**144.** Cast iron pipe shall not be used for service lines. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 144.

**145.—(1)** Service lines may be connected to cast iron pipe by drilling and tapping the pipe in accordance with subsection 1 of section 27.

(2) Service line connections shall not be brazed directly to cast iron mains. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 145.

## COPPER SERVICE LINES AND COPPER PIPE LINES

**146.** Copper pipe shall not be used for service lines or pipe lines where,

(a) the pressure exceeds 100 psig;

(b) the gas carried contains more than an average of 0.3 grains of hydrogen sulfide per 100 standard cubic feet of gas; or

(c) the piping strain or external loading may be excessive. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 146.

**147.—(1)** Copper pipe used for pipe lines other than service lines shall have a minimum wall thickness of 0.065 inches and shall be hard drawn.

(2) Copper pipe used for service lines shall be of Type K or Type L material and shall have a wall thickness for pipe of the size in column 1 of the following Table of that set opposite thereto in column 2:



TABLE  
MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS FOR COPPER  
PIPE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Nominal Pipe Size	Wall Thickness in Inches
1/4	0.030
3/8	0.035
1/2	0.040
5/8	0.042
3/4	0.045
1	0.050
1-1/4	0.055
1-1/2	0.060
2	0.070
2-1/2	0.080
3	0.090
3-1/2	0.100
4	0.110
5	0.125
6	0.140
8	0.200
10	0.250
12	0.280

O. Reg. 20/60, s. 147.

148. Copper service lines within buildings shall not be concealed and shall be protected against external damage. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 148.
149. Ferrous valves and fittings installed on copper service lines shall be protected from contact with the soil and insulated from the copper pipe. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 149.

- 150.—(1) Copper pipe shall be joined by using either a compression type coupling or a brazed or soldered lap joint. The filler material used for brazing shall be a copper-phosphorous alloy or silver base alloy. Butt welds shall not be used in joining copper pipe.
- (2) Copper pipe shall not be threaded except copper pipe used for connecting screw fittings or valves and having a wall thickness for pipe of the size in column 1 of the following Table of that set opposite thereto in column 2:

TABLE  
MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS FOR COPPER  
PIPE FOR THREADING

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Nominal Pipe Size	Wall Thickness in Inches
1/8	0.068
1/4	0.088
3/8	0.091
1/2	0.109
3/4	0.113
1	0.133
1-1/4	0.140
1-1/2	0.145
2	0.154
2-1/2	0.203
3	0.216
3-1/2	0.226
4	0.237
5	0.258
6	0.280
8	0.322
10	0.365
12	0.406

O. Reg. 20/60, s. 150.

151. Provision shall be made to prevent harmful galvanic action where copper is connected to steel underground. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 151.

152. Connections shall be made to copper pipe lines by a copper or cast bronze service tee or extension fitting, which shall be brazed to the copper pipe. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 152.

VALVES

- 153.—(1) Sectionalizing valves in a transmitting pipe line of a high-pressure piping system shall be installed at a spacing not to exceed twenty miles within Class 1 locations, fifteen miles within Class 2 locations, eight miles within Class 3 locations and five miles within Class 4 locations. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 153 (1).
- (2) Sectionalizing valves in the transmitting pipe line shall be accessible and protected from damage and tampering. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 153 (2), *amended*.
- (3) An operating device to open or close the valve shall be installed in a location that is readily accessible to authorized persons. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 153 (3).
- (4) Blow-down valves shall be provided so that each section of pipe line between sectionalizing valves can be blown down and shall be located where the gas can be blown to the atmosphere without hazard. The sizes and capacity of the connections for blowing down the line shall be such that under emergency conditions the section of line can be blown down rapidly as is necessary to prevent any adverse effect on the connecting systems. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 153 (4), *amended*.

- 154.—(1) Valves in high-pressure piping systems shall be installed in accessible locations at intervals governed by the operating pressure, the size of the pipe lines, local physical conditions and the number and type of consumers that might be affected by a shut-down.
- (2) A valve shall be installed on the inlet piping of each regulator station controlling the flow or pressure of gas in a piping system. The distance between the valve and the regulators shall be sufficient to permit the operation of the valve during an emergency.

- (3) Valves shall be located in a manner that will provide ready access for their operation during an emergency. Where a valve is installed in a buried box or enclosure, the box or enclosure shall be installed in a manner to avoid transmitting external loads to the pipe line and valve. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 154.

- 155.—(1) Vaults and pits shall be designed and constructed in accordance with good structural engineering practice to meet the loads that may be imposed on them.

- (2) Sufficient working space shall be provided so that all of the equipment required in the vault can be properly installed, operated and maintained.
- (3) Vaults and pits for pressure limiting, pressure relieving and pressure regulating equipment shall be designed to protect the equipment from damage.
- (4) Pipe entering and within regulator vaults or pits shall be steel for sizes ten inches and less, except that control and gauge piping may be copper. Where piping extends through a wall of a vault or pit, provision shall be made to prevent the passage of gases or liquids through the opening and to avoid strains in the piping. Equipment and piping shall be suitably held in place. The control piping shall be placed in the vault or pit so that its exposure to injury or damage is minimized. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 155.

- 156.—(1) Vault or pit openings shall be located to minimize the possibility of damage to equipment from falling objects. The control piping and the operating parts of the equipment installed shall not be located under a vault or pit opening, unless they are protected against possible damage by persons entering or leaving.
- (2) A vault or pit opening located above equipment shall be equipped with a circular cover or other means of ensuring that the cover does not fall into the vault or pit. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 156.

157. The selection of a site for a vault or pit shall be governed by,

- (a) its accessibility;
- (b) its exposure to traffic;
- (c) its exposure to flooding; and
- (d) its exposure to other hazards. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 157.

158.—(1) Each underground vault or closed pit containing a pressure regulating station, a pressure limiting station or a pressure relieving station, having an internal volume in excess of 200 cubic feet shall be ventilated to minimize the possibility of combustible atmosphere forming in the vault or pit, and the ventilation shall consist of at least two ducts each having at least the ventilating effect of a pipe four inches in diameter.

(2) The ducts shall extend to a height above ground level adequate to disperse any mixture of gas and air that might be discharged. The outside end of the ducts shall be equipped with a weather-proof fitting or venthead designed to prevent foreign matter from entering or obstructing the duct. The horizontal section of the ducts shall be as short as possible and shall be pitched to prevent the accumulation of liquids in the ducts. The number of bends and offsets shall be reduced to a minimum and provisions shall be incorporated to facilitate the periodic cleaning of the ducts. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 158.

159.—(1) Where vaults or pits having an internal volume of between 75 cubic feet and 200 cubic feet are not ventilated, all openings shall be equipped with tight fitting covers without open holes. Means shall be provided for testing the internal atmosphere before removing the cover.

(2) Where vaults or pits referred to in subsection 1 are ventilated by means of openings in the covers or gratings, the ratio of the internal volume, in cubic feet, to the effective ventilating area of the cover or grating, in square feet, shall not be less than 20 to 1. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 159.

160.—(1) Provision shall be made to minimize the entrance of water into vaults and pits and equipment in vaults and pits shall be designed to operate safely when submerged.

(2) No vault or pit containing gas piping shall be connected by means of a drain connection to a sewer or any other underground structure. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 160.

161.—(1) Where regulators, meters or other equipment for liquefied petroleum gas are installed in structures above ground, the structures shall have open vents near the floor level and such equipment shall not be installed in pits or in underground vaults unless suitable provisions for forced ventilation are made.

(2) Relief valve discharge vents for liquefied petroleum gas shall be located so that liquefied petroleum gas released to atmosphere does not accumulate at or below ground level and excavations made for the repair of leaks in an underground liquefied petroleum gas piping system shall be ventilated. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 161.

#### PART VI

#### OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

162. Every company shall formulate in writing a plan of operating and maintenance procedures in accordance with this Regulation and shall,

- (a) instruct their operating and maintenance personnel as to the plan and ensure that such personnel are qualified to carry out the plan;

(b) operate and maintain its facilities in conformance with the plan;

(c) modify the plan from time to time to reflect its best experience and changes in operating conditions; and

(d) keep detailed records of failures, leaks, repairs, tests, inspections, pressure recording charts, odorant concentration tests, and other information relevant to the administration of the plan. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 162.

163. Where a leak, serious corrosion, impaired equipment or condition likely to cause impairment or other defect or latent defect is discovered and public safety is endangered thereby, the defective part shall be repaired or replaced immediately. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 163.

164.—(1) The plan of operating and maintenance procedures shall include a pipe line patrol program to observe conditions on and adjacent to the pipe line right of way, indications of leaks, construction activity and any other factors affecting the safe operation of the pipe line and its components.

(2) The patrols shall be sufficiently frequent to ensure the safe operation of the pipe line, having regard to the prevailing weather, terrain, size of line, operating pressures and class of location. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 164.

165.—(1) The pipe line patrol program shall include regular surveys for detecting leaks likely to affect public safety by an effective method, which may consist of,

- (a) gas detector surveys;
- (b) bar test surveys;
- (c) vegetation surveys;
- (d) pressure drop surveys; or
- (e) testing exposed pipe or fittings by means of soapbuds.

(2) The frequency of leakage surveys shall be determined by the condition of the pipe line and by the density of the population and the consequences of an undetected leak. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 165.

166. The plan of operating and maintenance procedures shall include periodic inspections and tests to determine whether the methods used for control of corrosion are adequate and are properly maintaining protection to the pipe line. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 166.

167. The plan of operating and maintenance procedures shall include sound procedures for,

- (a) starting, operating and shutting down gas compressor units;
- (b) periodic inspections for corrosion in gas compressor stations at intervals sufficiently frequent to discover corrosion before serious impairment of the strength of pipe or equipment has occurred; and
- (c) the isolation of units or sections of piping for the purpose of maintenance and for purging the units or piping before returning them to service. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 167.

168. The plan of the operating and maintenance procedures shall include systematic periodic inspection and testing of pipe-type holders or bottle-type holders, providing for,

- (a) the detection of external corrosion before the strength of the holder has been impaired;

- (b) periodic sampling and testing of gas in storage to determine the dew point of vapours in the stored gas that might cause internal corrosion or interfere with the safe operation of the storage plant; and
- (c) inspection of the pressure control and pressure limiting equipment and periodic testing to determine if it is in a safe operating condition and has an adequate capacity. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 168.

**169.** The plan of operating and maintenance procedures shall include systematic periodic inspections and testing of pressure limiting stations, pressure relief devices and pressure regulating stations, sufficient to keep the company informed of,

- (a) their mechanical condition;
- (b) their capacity and reliability of operation for the service in which they are employed;
- (c) the pressure at which they are set to function; and
- (d) the existence of dirt, liquids and other conditions that might prevent proper operation. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 169.

**170.** The plan of operating and maintenance procedures shall include systematic periodic inspection, servicing and testing of valves, including,

- (a) inspecting the alignment to ensure the valve can be turned by a key or wrench;
- (b) the removal of any matter that might interfere with the use of the valve; and
- (c) lubrication of the valve. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 170.

**171.** The plan of operating and maintenance procedures shall include systematic periodic inspection of structures housing pressure regulating or pressure limiting equipment, sufficient to determine whether,

- (a) the structure is in good physical condition and adequately vented;
- (b) any gas is present in the atmosphere of the structure;
- (c) the ventilating equipment is functioning properly; and
- (d) the vault or pit cover is safe. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 171.

**172.—(1)** When a service line is abandoned,

- (a) it shall be cut as near to the pipe line to which it connects as is practicable;
- (b) the service shut-off valve box shall be removed or effectively plugged and if the valve is left in the service line it shall be turned to the closed position;
- (c) the service line shall be sealed at the place where it enters the wall of the building it served; and
- (d) all open ends in the service line shall be sealed.

(2) Sealing shall be of such a nature as to effectively prevent the flow of gas.

(3) A service line shall be deemed to be abandoned where,

- (a) the building it serves is removed or torn down;
- (b) it is replaced with another service line;

(c) it is in a condition that is not suitable for the service intended;

(d) it is in a condition that may cause a hazard to the public safety; or

(e) the meter it serves has been removed or the supply of gas has been shut off for a period of ten years. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 172 (1-3).

(4) Subject to subsection 5, this section applies to service lines that have been abandoned and remain abandoned on the 25th day of January, 1960, or that are abandoned thereafter. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 172 (4), *revised*.

(5) Where a meter has been removed or the supply of gas to a meter has been shut off and the meter remains removed and the supply remains shut off on the 25th day of January, 1960, the periods referred to in clause *e* of subsection 3 of this section and in clause *c* of subsection 2 of section 140 shall be deemed to begin to run on the 25th day of January, 1960. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 172 (5), *revised*.

**173.—(1)** Where a pipe line other than a service line is abandoned and not removed and is disconnected or separated, it shall be thoroughly purged of gas and the end shall be capped, plugged or otherwise effectively sealed.

(2) Where the major portion of a gas piping system is abandoned, the system shall be cut into as many parts as will render the abandoned piping system safe. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 173.

**174.** No person shall smoke or ignite a spark or flame, or permit a flame to burn in an area of a gas compressor station in which gas may be present in the atmosphere, whether from undiscovered leaks or any other source. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 174.

**175.** Gas that is distributed to consumers through service lines or used for domestic purposes in compressor plants and that does not naturally possess a distinctive odour so that concentrations of one-fifth of the lower explosive limit and above are readily detectable shall have an odour added to it to make it detectable by sense of smell at concentrations of one-fifth of the lower explosive limit or less. O. Reg. 20/60, s. 175.

## Appendix A

**1.—(1)** In this Appendix,

- (a) "burn-through area" means that area in the root bead where excessive penetration has caused the weld puddle to be blown into the pipe;
- (b) "elongated slag inclusion" means a slag inclusion located in the fusion zone;
- (c) "gas pockets" means voids occurring in the weld metal;
- (d) "inadequate penetration" means the incomplete filling of the bottom of the weld groove with weld metal;
- (e) "incomplete fusion" means the lack of bond between beads or between the weld metal and the pipe metal;



- (f) "isolated slag inclusion" means an irregularly shaped slag inclusion located in a weld elsewhere than in the fusion zone;
- (g) "slag inclusion" means a non-metallic solid entrapped in weld metal or between the weld metal and the pipe metal;
- (h) "twelve-inch lengths" means succeeding twelve-inch lengths measured from the top centre of the pipe;
- (i) "undercutting" means the burning away of the side-walls of a welding groove at the edge of a layer of weld metal.

(2) In this Appendix,

- (a) all measurements for the location of test specimens are taken clockwise from the top centre of the pipe, facing in the direction of the construction; and
- (b) the length of a defect is measured along the circumferential weld.

#### TESTS AND STANDARDS FOR WELDS

2. The type and number of test specimens shall be as specified in the Table.

3. Test specimens shall be removed as shown in Figure 1, shall be spaced approximately equidistant around the pipe, and shall be prepared for tests as shown in Figures 2, 3 and 4, and as prescribed in paragraphs 8, 9 and 11.

4. Tensile test specimens shall be ruptured under tensile load. The tensile strength shall be computed by dividing the maximum load at failure by the least cross-sectional area of the specimen as measured before load is applied. The tensile strength of each specimen shall be equal to or greater than the minimum specified tensile strength of the pipe material. If the specimen breaks in the pipe metal outside of the weld or fusion line, the test shall be accepted as meeting the requirements provided the strength is not more than 5 per cent below the specified minimum tensile strength of the pipe metal. Each specimen subjected to tensile load shall meet the above requirements.

5. Face-bend and root-bend specimens shall be bent in a test jig having dimensions shown in Figure 5. The specimen shall be placed on the die of the test jig with the weld at mid-span. The face-bend specimen shall be placed with the face of the weld directed toward the gap and the root-bend specimen shall be placed with the root of the weld directed toward the gap. The plunger of the jig shall be forced into the gap until the curvature of the specimen is approximately U-shaped. The bend test shall be considered acceptable if no crack or other defect exceeding one-eighth of an inch in any direction is present in the weld metal or between the weld and the pipe material after bending. Each specimen subjected to the bend test shall meet the above requirements. Cracks that originate along the edges of the specimen during testing and that are less than one-quarter of an inch measured in any direction shall not be considered.

6. Nick-break specimens shall be notched by hacksaw from both edges of the specimen and at the centre of the weld. They shall be broken by pulling or hammer blows at the centre or one end of the specimen. The exposed surface of the specimen shall show no more than six gas pockets per square inch, with the greatest dimension not to exceed one-sixteenth of an inch. Slag inclusions shall not be greater than one-thirty-second of an inch in depth or one-eighth of an inch in width, and shall be separated by at least one-half inch of sound weld metal. Each specimen subjected to the nick-break test shall meet the requirements of this paragraph.

7. The weld shall be free of cracks, inadequate penetration, burn-through, and other obvious defects, and it shall present a neat workman-like appearance. Undercutting adjacent to the final bead on the outside of the pipe shall not exceed one-thirty-second of an inch in depth.

8. Tensile-test specimens as shown in Figure 2 shall be approximately one inch wide; the weld reinforcements, both at the face and at the root of the weld, shall not be removed. Specimens may be oxygen-cut, and without additional machining or preparation if the sides are parallel and free from notches or unevenness which may adversely affect the test results.

9. Nick-break test specimens as shown in Figure 3 may be oxygen-cut and without additional preparation. The specimens shall be notched by hacksaw on both edges of the specimen at the centre of the weld to cause failure in the weld metal, and shall be broken,

- (a) by pulling in a suitable testing machine;
- (b) by supporting the ends and striking the centre of the specimen with a heavy hammer; or
- (c) by supporting one end of the specimen in a vice and striking the other end with sharp hammer blows. The exposed area of the fracture shall have a minimum width of one inch.

10. The nick-break test shall show complete penetration and fusion throughout the entire thickness of the weld specimen. If inadequate penetration occurring in one of the test specimens is not representative of the weld, the specimen may be replaced by another specimen cut adjacent to the specimen that was rejected. The exposed surface shall show no more than six gas pockets per square inch with the greatest dimension not to exceed one-sixteenth of an inch. Slag inclusion shall be not greater than one-thirty-second of an inch in depth or one-eighth of an inch in width and shall be separated by at least one-half of an inch of sound weld metal.

11. Bend-test specimens as shown in Figure 4 shall be approximately one inch wide and may be oxygen cut. Both the cover and root bead reinforcement shall be removed flush with the pipe wall. Final removal of excess metal shall leave the surface free of deep scratches, and any remaining scratches shall be transverse to the weld. Sharp edges shall be reduced to a smooth radius. One-half the number of specimens shall be subjected to face-bend tests, and the other half of the number of specimens shall be subjected to root-bend tests.

12. All bend-test specimens shall be tested in a guided-bend test jig, similar to that shown in Figure 5. Each specimen shall be placed on the die with the weld at mid-span. Face-bend specimens shall be placed with the face of the weld directed toward the gap; root-bend specimens shall be placed with the root of the weld directed toward the gap. The plunger shall be forced into the gap until the curvature of the specimen is approximately U-shaped.

13. The bend test shall be considered acceptable if,

- (a) no crack or other defect exceeding one-eighth of an inch in any direction is present in the weld metal or between the weld and the pipe material after bending, but cracks that originate along the edges of the specimen during testing and that are less than one-quarter of an inch measured in any direction shall not be considered; or
- (b) the specimen cracks or fractures during bending and the exposed surface shows,
  - (i) complete penetration and fusion throughout the entire thickness of the weld specimen,



- (ii) no more than six gas pockets per square inch with the greatest dimension not exceeding one-sixteenth of an inch, and
- (iii) at least one-half inch of sound metal separating slag inclusions, and no slag inclusion greater than one-thirty-second of an inch in depth or one-eighth of an inch in width.

If necessary, the specimen shall be broken apart to permit examination of the fracture. Weld test specimens in high-test API 5LX pipe that cannot be bent the full U-shape shall be qualified under this clause.

14. Laminations, split ends or other defects in the pipe shall be cropped, repaired or removed from the line.

15. Any individual defects due to inadequate penetration or incomplete fusion shall not exceed one inch in length. The total length of such defects in any twelve-inch length of weld shall not exceed one inch. The total length of such defects in any two succeeding twelve-inch lengths shall not exceed two inches and individual defects shall be separated by at least six inches of sound weld metal.

16. Any individual burn-through area shall not exceed one-half inch in length. The total length of burn-through area in any twelve-inch length of weld shall not exceed one inch. The total length of burn-through area in any two succeeding twelve-inch lengths shall not exceed two inches and individual defects shall be separated by at least six inches of sound weld metal.

17.—(1) Any elongated slag inclusions shall not exceed two inches in length or one-sixteenth of an inch in width. The total length of elongated slag inclusions in any twelve-inch length of weld shall not exceed two inches and the total length of elongated slag inclusions in any two succeeding twelve-inch lengths shall not exceed four inches. Adjacent elongated slag inclusions shall be separated by at least six inches of sound weld metal. Parallel slag lines shall be considered as individual defects if their individual width is greater than one-thirty-second of an inch.

(2) The maximum width of any isolated slag inclusion shall not exceed one-eighth of an inch. The total length of isolated slag inclusions in any twelve-inch length of the weld shall not exceed one-half inch, nor shall there be more than four isolated slag inclusions of the maximum width of one-eighth of an inch in this length. The total length of isolated slag inclusions in any twenty-four-inch length of weld shall not exceed one inch. Adjacent isolated slag inclusions shall be separated by two inches of sound weld metal.

18. The maximum dimension of any individual gas pocket shall not exceed one-sixteenth of an inch. Maximum distribution of gas pockets shall not exceed that shown in Figures 6 and 7.

19. No weld containing cracks, regardless of size or location is acceptable except as provided for in paragraphs 22 and 23.

20. Any accumulation of discontinuities having a total length of more than two inches in a weld length of twelve inches is unacceptable. Any accumulation of discontinuities which total more than 10 per cent of the weld length of a joint is unacceptable.

21. Undercutting adjacent to the cover bead on the outside of the pipe shall not exceed one-thirty-second of an inch in depth and two inches in length. Undercutting adjacent to the root bead on the inside of the pipe shall not exceed two inches in length.

22. Cracks visible in the surface bead and not more than two inches in length may be repaired, but any crack penetrating the root bead or the second bead shall be cause for complete rejection of the weld. The entire weld shall then be cut from the line and replaced. Repairs may be made to pin holes and undercuts on the final bead.

23. Before repairs are made, injurious defects shall be entirely removed by chipping, grinding or oxygen gouging to clean metal. All slag and scale shall be removed by wire brushing. Such repaired areas shall be re-radiographed, or inspected by the same means previously used. No further repairs shall be allowed in repaired areas.

TABLE

TYPE AND NUMBER OF TEST SPECIMENS FOR WELDING PROCEDURE TEST

Pipe Size: Outside Diameter (Inches)	Total Number of Specimens	Number of Specimens			
		Tensile	Nick Break	Bends	
				Root	Face
4½ and smaller.....	4	2	2	..	..
6⅝ to 12¾ inclusive.....	8	2	2	2	2
14 and larger.....	16	4	4	4	4

FIGURE 1

LOCATION OF TEST SPECIMENS  
PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST WELD

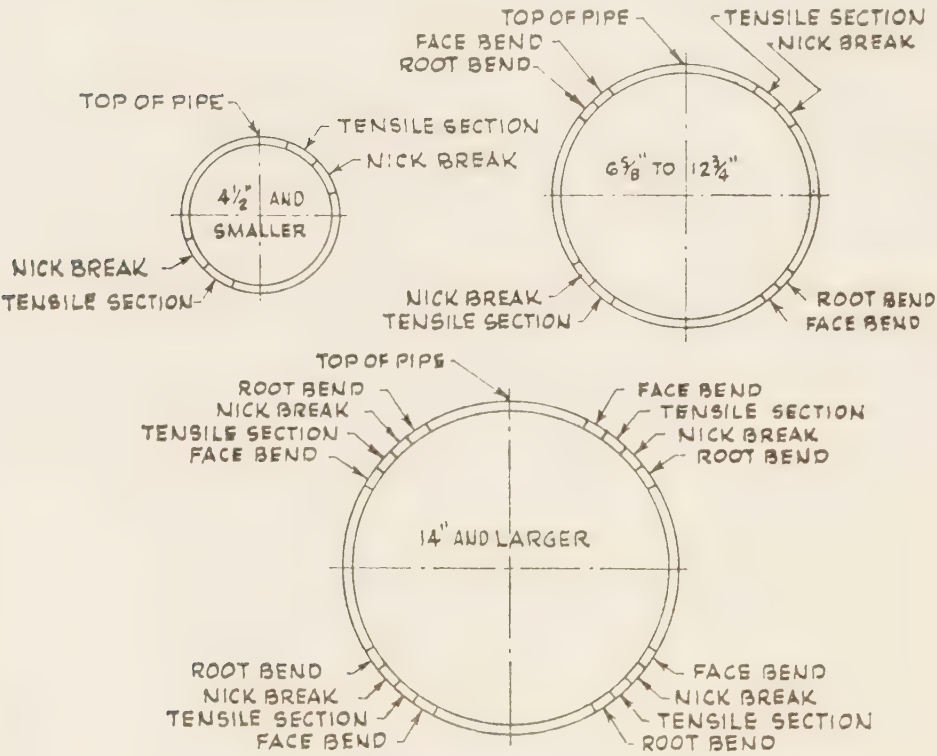


FIGURE 2

TENSILE TEST SPECIMEN

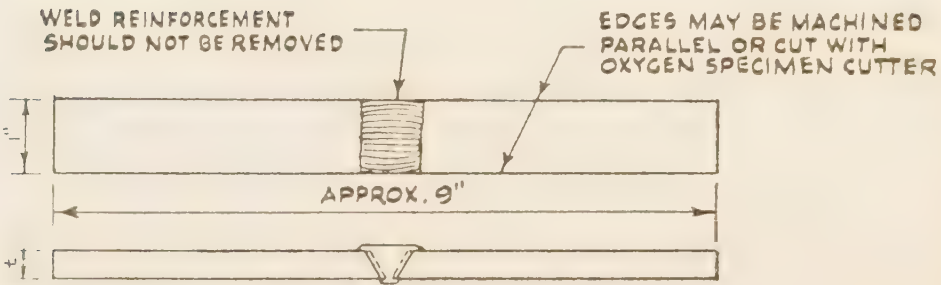


FIGURE 3

NICK-BREAK TEST SPECIMEN

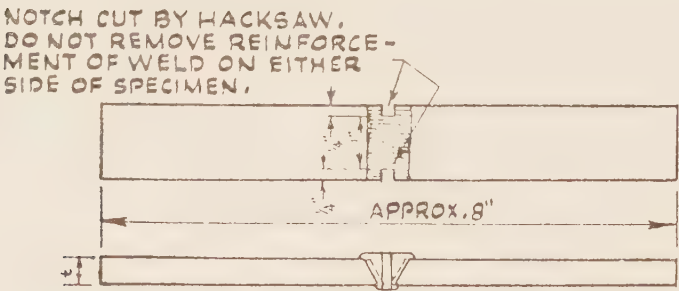
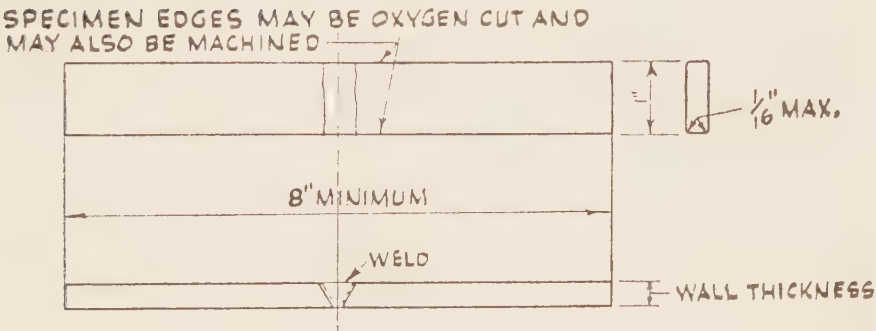


FIGURE 4

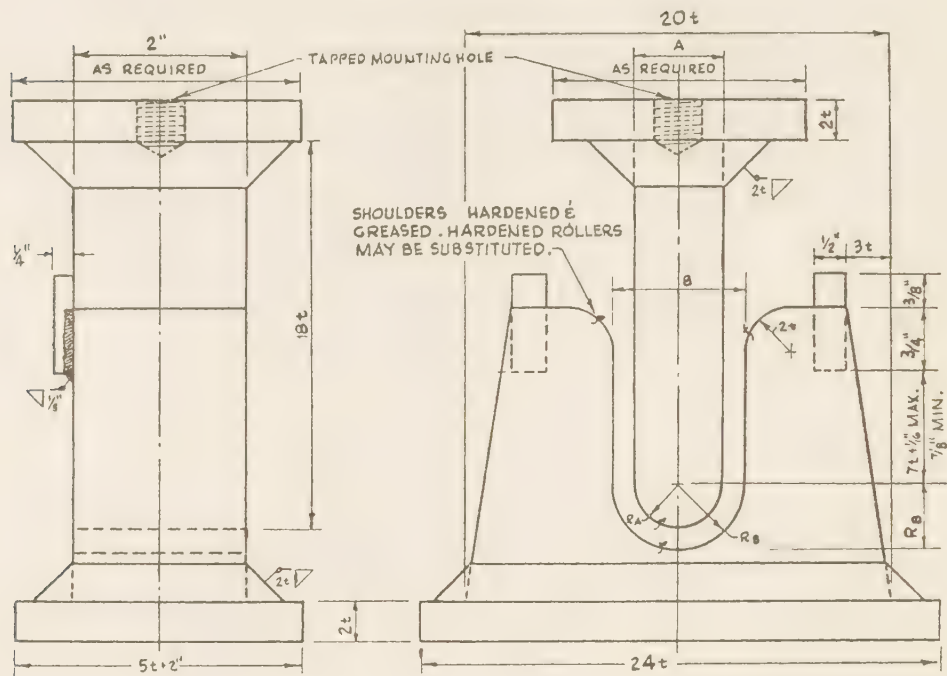
GUIDED-BEND TEST SPECIMEN



WELD REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM  
BOTH FACES FLUSH WITH THE SURFACE OF THE SPEC-  
IMEN.

FIGURE 5

JIG FOR GUIDED-BEND TEST



GUIDED-BEND TEST JIG DIMENSIONS

	PIPE GRADE		
	X42*	X46	X52
RADIUS OF PLUNGER..... $R_A$ .....	$3t$	$3\frac{1}{2}t$	$4t$
RADIUS OF DIE..... $R_B$ .....	$4t$	$4\frac{1}{2}t$	$5t$
WIDTH OF PLUNGER..... $A$ .....	$6t + \frac{1}{16}"$	$7t + \frac{1}{16}"$	$8t + \frac{1}{16}"$
WIDTH OF GROOVE IN DIE..... $B$ .....	$8t + \frac{1}{8}"$	$9t + \frac{1}{8}"$	$10t + \frac{1}{8}"$

t = TABULATED WALL THICKNESS OF PIPE

FOR INTERMEDIATE GRADES OF PIPE, THE ABOVE DIMENSIONS OF THE BENDING JIG SHALL CONFORM TO THOSE SHOWN FOR THE NEXT LOWER GRADE OR SHALL BE PROPORTIONAL THERETO.

\*Note: ALSO APPLIES TO ALL GRADES API 5L AND ASTM



FIGURE 6

MAXIMUM DISTRIBUTION OF GAS POCKETS

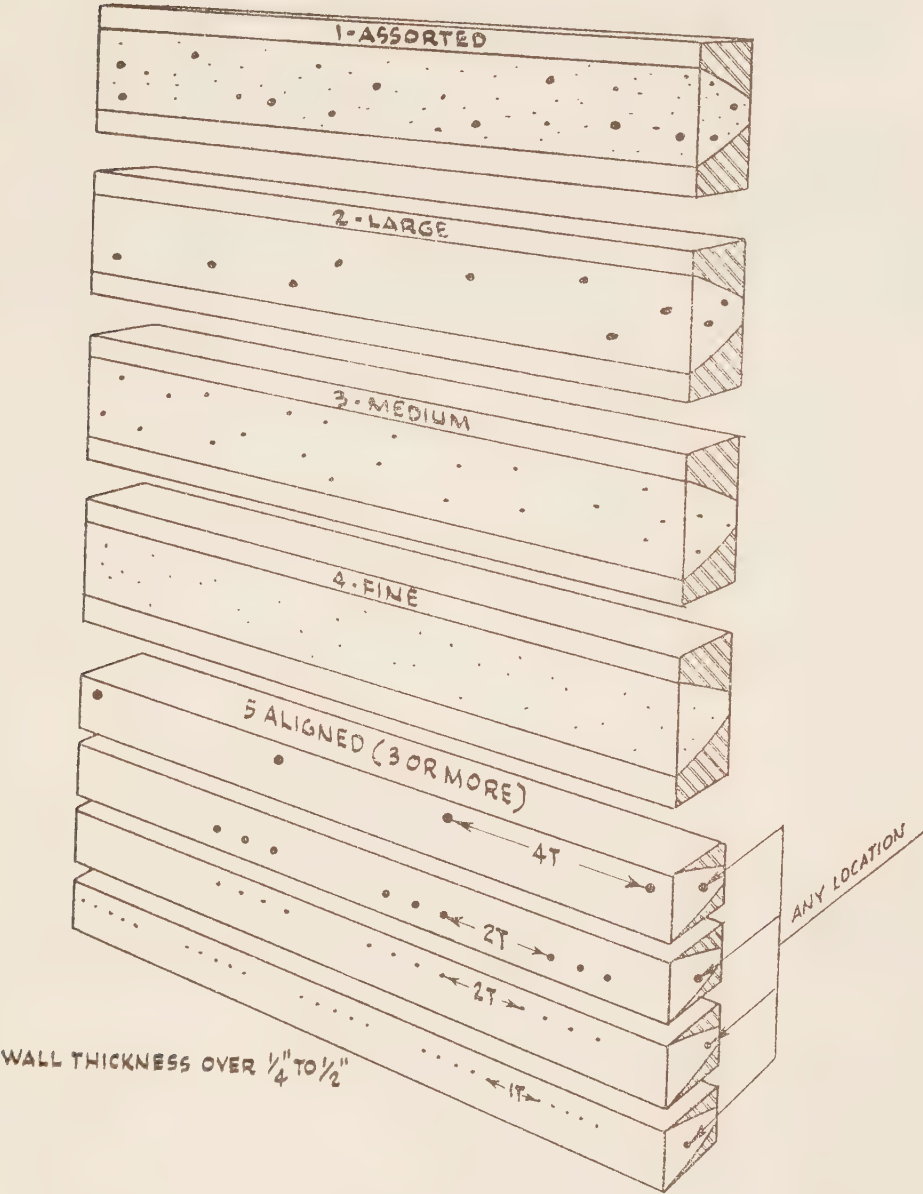
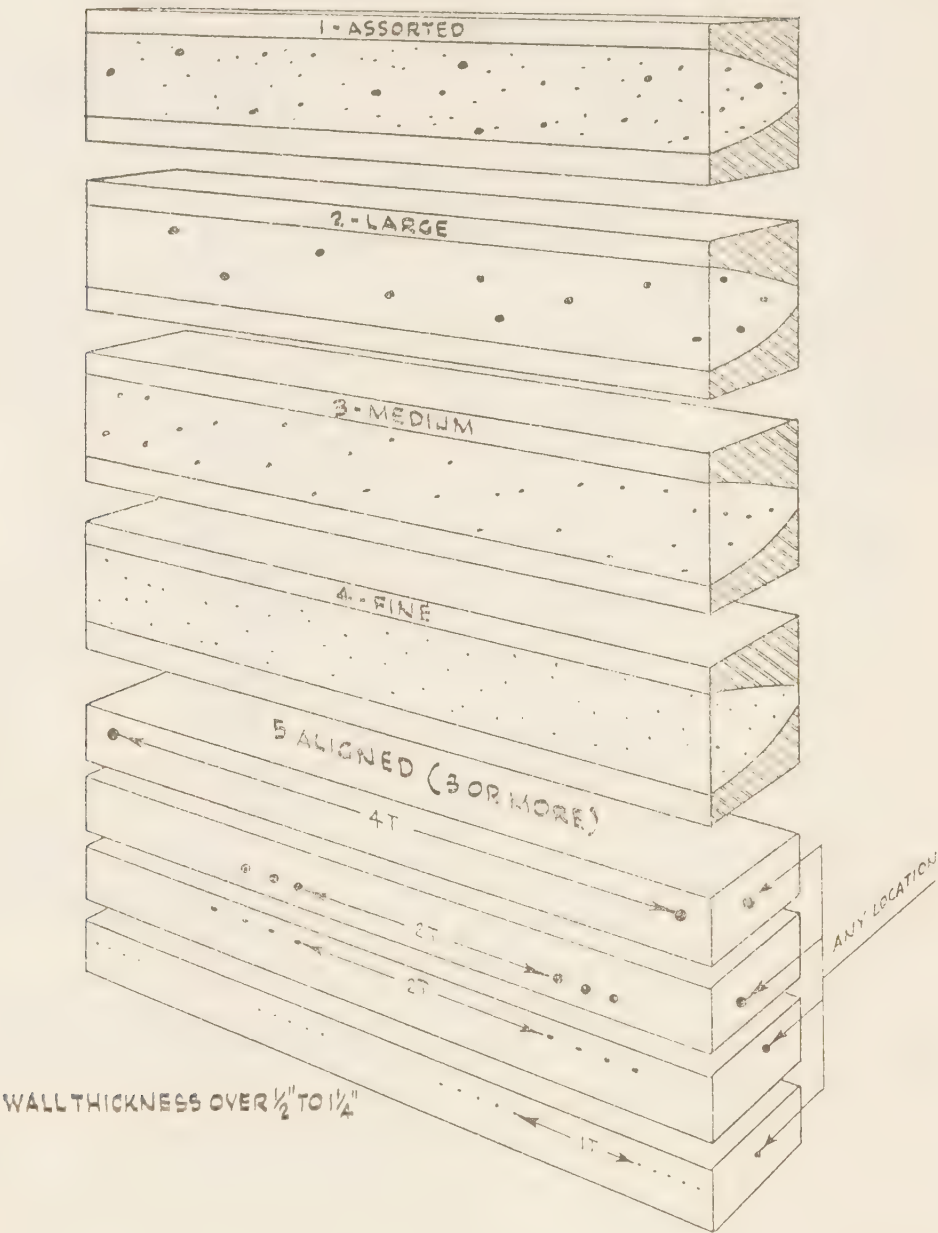


FIGURE 7

MAXIMUM DISTRIBUTION OF GAS POCKETS



Appendix B

FLATTENING TEST FOR PIPE

1. The flattening test shall be made on standard weight and extra strong pipe over two inches in nominal diameter. It is not required for double extra strong pipe.
2. For lap-welded and butt-welded pipe the test section shall be four to six inches in length and the weld shall be located 45° from the line of direction of the applied force.
3. For electric-resistance welded pipe, both crop ends from each length of pipe shall be flattened between parallel plates, with the weld at the point of maximum bending, until opposite walls of the pipe meet. No opening in the weld shall take place until the distance between the plates is less than two-thirds of the original outside diameter of the pipe. No cracks or breaks in the metal elsewhere than in the weld shall occur until

- the distance between the plates is less than one-third of the original outside diameter of the pipe, but in no case less than five times the thickness of the pipe wall. Evidence of lamination or burnt material shall not develop during the entire flattening process, and the weld shall not show injurious defects.
4. For seamless pipe the test section shall not be less than 2½ inches in length.
5. The test shall consist of flattening a section of pipe between parallel plates until opposite walls meet. For welded pipe, no opening in the weld shall take place until the distance between the plates is less than three-quarters of the original outside diameter for butt-weld or two-thirds the outside diameter for lap-weld and electric-resistance weld, and no cracks or breaks in the metal elsewhere than in the weld shall occur until the distance between the plates is less than that shown in column 2 of the following Table for the kind of pipe set opposite thereto in column 1:

TABLE	
COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Kind of Pipe	Distance Between Plates "H"
For butt-welded pipe.....	60 per cent of outside diameter
For lap-welded pipe.....	one-third the outside diameter
For electric-resistance welded pipe.....	one-third the outside diameter
For seamless pipe Grades A and B.....	to the distance "H" as determined under the formula set forth in paragraph 6.

6. The least distance between plates for testing seamless pipe Grades A and B, as represented by H, shall be determined by the following formula,

$$\text{where } H = \frac{(1 + e)t}{e + t/D}$$

H = distance between flattening plates in inches,  
t = nominal wall thickness of pipe in inches,  
D = actual outside diameter of pipe in inches, and  
e = deformation per unit length being 0.09 for Grade A and 0.07 for Grade B seamless pipe.

O. Reg. 20/60, App. B.

Appendix C

1. The yield strength is the tensile stress required to produce a total elongation of 0.5 per cent of the gauge length as determined by an extensometer or by multiplying dividers

TENSILE TESTS

2. For hot-rolled seamless pipe in all sizes and for welded and cold-worked seamless pipe in size 6⅝ inches the tensile properties shall be determined by tests on longitudinal specimens conforming to the requirements of paragraphs 5, 6 and 7.
3. For welded pipe and cold-worked seamless pipe, in sizes 8⅝ inches and larger, the tensile properties shall be determined by tests on transverse specimens conforming to the requirements of paragraph 8.
4. Tensile tests on all longitudinal specimens and on all transverse body-test specimens shall include yield strength, tensile strength, and elongation determinations. Transverse yield strength may be determined by the ring-expansion method. Transverse weld-test specimens need to be tested for tensile strength only. All tensile tests shall be made with the specimens at room temperature.
5. Longitudinal tensile test specimens shall be either full-section specimens or strip specimens. Strip specimens from seamless pipe may be taken from any location. Strip specimens from mill-welded pipe shall be taken approximately 90° from the weld or from the skelp, parallel to the direction of rolling and approximately midway between the edge and the centre.

6. All longitudinal strip specimens shall be approximately 1½ inches wide in the gauge length if suitable curved-face testing grips are at hand; otherwise they shall be approximately one inch wide for 6⅝ inch pipe, and approximately 1½ inches wide for pipe 8⅝ inches and larger.
7. Longitudinal test specimens shall represent the full wall thickness of the pipe from which the specimen was cut, and shall be tested without flattening.
8. Transverse tensile test specimens from seamless pipe may be taken from any location; transverse body-test specimens from welded pipe shall be taken opposite the weld; transverse weld-test specimens shall be taken with the weld at the centre of the specimen. All transverse test specimens shall be approximately 1½ inches wide in the gauge length, and shall represent the full wall thickness of the pipe from which the specimen was cut.
9. All test specimens shall be selected at random and the number of tensile tests shall be as follows:
- For a lot of ten  
lengths or less.....

one set of tests for each  
length.
- For a lot of over ten  
and under 100 lengths.

one set of tests for each five  
lengths, but not less than  
ten sets of tests.
- For a lot of 100 lengths  
or more.....

one set of tests for each ten  
lengths, but not less than  
twenty sets of tests.

O. Reg. 20/60, App. C.





Regulation 133

under The Escheats Act

FEES

1. The fee for waiving or releasing any right to which the Crown has become entitled in any real property assured to or for the benefit of, or acquired by or on behalf of, any corporation in mortmain, otherwise than under the authority of a licence from the Crown or of a statute for the time being in force, shall be based upon the value of the real property and is as follows:

Value of real property	Fee
1. \$100,000 or less	\$50
2. Exceeding \$100,000 but not exceeding \$500,000	\$50 plus 25 cents for each \$1,000 in excess of \$100,000
3. Exceeding \$500,000 but not exceeding \$1,000,000	\$150 plus 12½ cents for each \$1,000 in excess of \$500,000
4. Exceeding \$1,000,000	\$212.50 plus 5 cents for each \$1,000 in excess of \$1,000,000.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 82, s. 1.



## Regulation 134

### under The Factory, Shop and Office Building Act

#### GENERAL

##### PART I

##### GENERAL

1. An application under subsection 2 of section 13 of the Act shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 45/53, s. 1; O. Reg. 122/57, s. 1.

2.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the fees to be paid for the approval by an engineer of the Department of drawings and specifications submitted to him shall be, where the estimated cost approved by him is,

(a) not more than \$100, nil;

(b) more than \$100 but not more than \$1,000, \$3; and

(c) more than \$1,000, the sum of,

(i) \$3, and

(ii) \$1 for each additional \$1,000, or fraction thereof in excess of the first \$1,000.

(2) No fee greater than \$5,000 shall be payable in any event. O. Reg. 45/53, s. 2; O. Reg. 122/57, s. 2.

3. A notice under subsection 2 of section 53 of the Act shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 123/57, s. 1.

##### PART II

##### CONTROL OF DUST IN FACTORIES

4. This Part applies to every factory except grain elevators. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 1, *amended*.

5. Places where dust may accumulate shall be regularly cleaned by vacuum, wet sweeping, wet shovelling or other method approved by the inspector. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 2.

6. All ventilation systems used for the control of the dissemination of dust, including dust collecting systems, shall be designed and constructed in accordance with established engineering principles to effect the purpose for which they are to be used and are subject to the approval of the inspector. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 3.

7. All dust collectors shall be air-tight and operated, including the emptying process, in a manner to prevent the dissemination of dust and shall be located outside the factory unless the inspector otherwise directs. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 4.

8. Air exhausted from any process where silica dust is present shall be discharged outside the factory in a manner not to create a health hazard and shall not be returned to the factory. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 5.

9. All equipment used in processes involving the production of dust or used to control the dissemination of dust shall be maintained in good condition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 6.

10. All abrasive blasting and similar operations used for cleaning or processing of industrial materials inside a factory shall be conducted in a blasting en-

closure so enclosed and ventilated that no dust can escape into the surrounding atmosphere. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 7, *amended*.

11. Ventilation for all equipment used for abrasive blasting and similar operations shall remain in operation as long as the blasting enclosure is occupied or in use. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 8.

12. All abrasive blasting and similar operations used for cleaning or processing of industrial materials where the workman is engaged in the operation inside the blasting enclosure shall be carried on in accordance with the following additional provisions:

1. A sufficient volume of air shall be drawn through the blasting enclosure to ensure a high rate of air exchange so that the dust is rapidly removed after the operation has ceased.

2. The employer shall supply every such workman for his individual use with a helmet of a type approved by the inspector and the helmet shall, whenever operations are being carried on, be worn and supplied with air taken from a clean source and not contaminated with oil or other materials.

3. The air supply to helmets shall be provided by an externally lubricated low-pressure air supply device used only for such purpose, or by such other means as the inspector directs.

4. There shall be a sufficient volume of air supplied to the helmet to prevent the entrance of dust from the surrounding atmosphere.

5. The air supplied to helmets shall be maintained at a satisfactory temperature. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 9.

13. Where the mechanical means of dust control prescribed by this Regulation are unpractical in the opinion of the inspector, he may require the employer to provide and the workman to wear a filter mask of such type as he approves. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 10.

14. The inspector may require any employer to take such additional means to prevent the production or dissemination of dust as he deems expedient in the circumstances. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 11.

15. All operations producing or disseminating dust shall be ventilated to the satisfaction of the inspector, and this Regulation shall be complied with to the satisfaction of the inspector. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 12.

##### PART III

##### USE OF BENZOL AND LEAD

16. Any person manufacturing, distributing or purchasing a substance containing benzol as an ingredient for use in any industrial process shall indicate the presence of benzol by a label lettered in legible type, distinctly visible and affixed to each package or container thereof. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 14, *amended*.

17.—(1) Any person manufacturing, distributing or purchasing a substance containing lead or its compounds as an ingredient for use in any industrial process shall indicate the presence of lead or its compound by a label lettered in legible type, distinctly visible and affixed to each package or container thereof. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, 15 (1), *amended*.

(2) This section does not apply to lead compounds used only as dryers in the preparation of paint products or to paint products that are prepared for use by brush or by dipping process only. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 15.

18. Any person using substances dangerous to health shall, when required by the chief inspector on advice of the director of the Division of Industrial Hygiene, Department of Health, post in a conspicuous place printed forms approved by the director setting forth the dangers involved and indicating the precautions necessary for the protection of their employees. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 17.

19. Manufacturers, distributors and others offering for use in any industrial process substances that may contain ingredients harmful to health shall provide accurate information regarding the percentage of such ingredients when requested by the chief inspector or by the director of the Division of Industrial Hygiene, Department of Health. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 18.

20.—(1) The chief inspector on the advice of the director of the Division of Industrial Hygiene, Department of Health, may require at specified intervals, by qualified physicians at the expense of employers, physical examinations of workmen employed at the time of inspection or within the previous six months, in any industrial process that is considered to be detrimental to health and a report of every such examination in a form suitable to the director shall be forthwith sent to him.

(2) The fees for the examinations, if conducted in groups of five or more from one factory, are,

- (a) \$2 each for physical examination and report;
- (b) \$3 per film for X-ray examination and report;
- (c) \$2 each for blood count and report;
- (d) \$2 each for blood smear examination and report,

and, where less than five examinations are required by one factory at one time, such fees may be increased by 50 cents each. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 19.

21. Every duly qualified physician shall report forthwith to the director of the Division of Industrial Hygiene, Department of Health, any case of specific industrial disease or of suspected specific industrial disease coming to his attention on report forms to be supplied by the director. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 20.

## PART IV

### EXTERIOR FIRE ESCAPES

22. This Part applies to fire escapes referred to in subclause ii of clause b of subsection 1 of section 59 of the Act. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 26.

23. Duplicate printed drawings showing the sizes and composition of all structural members shall be submitted by the owner to an engineer of the Department for approval before a fire escape is constructed or altered, and the drawings shall include,

- (a) floor plans, elevations and sections of the fire escape drawn to a scale of not less than one-quarter of an inch to the foot;

(b) details drawn to a scale of one inch or more to the foot; and

(c) a plan showing the location of the fire escape on the building in relation to other means of exit and egress to a yard or public street drawn to a scale of not less than one-sixteenth of an inch to the foot. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 27.

24.—(1) Exterior fire escapes shall be located as remotely as possible from interior stairways and the locations are subject to approval by the inspector.

(2) The dimensions of exit doors or windows and the width of the fire escape shall be those which, in the opinion of the inspector, are deemed to be suitable for the occupancy of the building.

(3) Access to fire escapes shall be through doors or casement windows at floor level, and the doors or casement windows shall open outwardly where more than fifteen persons are employed or when deemed necessary by the inspector.

(4) The doors and casement windows shall not swing so as to interfere with or reduce the width of the exit passage, and they shall be thirty or more inches wide and have a minimum height of six feet six inches.

(5) On written permission of the chief inspector, access to a fire escape on a building erected before the ..... day of ....., 19..., may be through double-hung sash,

- (a) of which the lower section is counter-weighted, and opens easily;
- (b) that has a minimum clear width of thirty inches and a minimum clear height of thirty-six inches;
- (c) of which the top of the sill is not less than eighteen inches nor more than thirty inches above the building floor level;
- (d) and that has a suitable horizontal bar rigidly attached to the lower sash to provide a satisfactory method of lifting it.

(6) Where the sills of existing doors or casement windows are over twelve inches above the building floor level, one or more steps having an equal height of approximately  $7\frac{3}{4}$  inches shall be provided, and such steps shall be the full length of the door or window opening and not less than nine inches wide, exclusive of nosing, and shall have solid risers.

(7) Where doors and casement windows give access to fire escape balconies, the top of the balcony floors shall be approximately eight inches below the top of the sill, and, where double-hung windows are used, the balcony floor shall be not more than eighteen inches below the top of the window sill. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 28.

25.—(1) Fire escapes on every building erected after the 20th day of June, 1945, shall be protected against fire in the building by blank walls or fire-resistive closures on all openings vertically below, within fifteen feet horizontally and ten feet vertically above every landing, platform or stairway. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 29 (1), *part, revised*.

(2) The fire-resistive closures shall be self-closing metal-clad doors and frames, or automatically closing or fixed metal sash with wired glass. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 29 (1), *part*.

(3) Fire escapes on frame buildings shall be entirely supported from the ground but may be braced to the walls. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 29 (2).



26.—(1) The minimum width of every exit landing shall be not less than the width of the exit doors or windows opening thereto and not less than the width of the stairways leading thereto.

(2) The minimum area of an exit landing shall be twelve square feet and the minimum length of an intermediate landing shall be two feet six inches. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 30.

27.—(1) Every stairway shall be twenty-two or more inches wide between the stringers.

(2) Stairways shall have,

- (a) a pitch not greater than 45° from the horizontal;
- (b) risers that do not exceed 8¾ inches in height;
- (c) treads with a clear width of at least 8¾ inches and the run shall not exceed the width of the treads;
- (d) no variation in the width of treads or height of risers in any flight of stairs; and
- (e) where storey heights vary, heights of risers in different flights that do not vary more than three-sixteenths of an inch.

(3) Treads of stairways and other walking surfaces shall not have any openings with a width greater than five-eighths of an inch.

(4) Winding stair treads shall not be used.

(5) The maximum vertical distance between the finished grade and the finished floor of the second storey landing above a fixed stair to grade shall not exceed fourteen feet and the vertical distance between all other landings shall not exceed twelve feet.

(6) The minimum headroom shall be six feet nine inches when measured vertically above landings or the outer edges of stairway treads. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 31.

28.—(1) Access to grade shall be provided by a fixed stairway extending from the bottom landing to the finished grade.

(2) Where structural conditions necessitate locating the bottom flight of stairs over a passageway for vehicular or pedestrian traffic and the chief inspector is fully satisfied that no other alternative is safe and practical, a counter-balanced stairway or vertical ladder may be substituted for the fixed stairway, but the vertical ladder may be substituted only where there is a low hazard and low occupancy of the building.

(3) A counter-balanced stairway shall fulfil the following requirements:

- 1. The width of the swinging section of the stairs shall be at least equal to that of fixed stairs leading to it.
- 2. The balustrades and pitch of the stairs, height of risers and tread dimensions shall be similar to the stair immediately above it.
- 3. A counter-weight shall be rigidly attached to an extension of the stair past the pivot; no cables shall be used to counter-weight the stairway, and counter balancing shall be such that, upon movement of the release mechanism, the stair will lower and remain in the down position.
- 4. To prevent corrosion interfering with the easy operation, there shall be a bronze bushing for every pivot and one or more bronze plates to separate all movable and contacting steel surfaces of the swinging stairway and the release mechanism.

5. The stair release bar shall have a diameter of one inch or more and shall be properly designed and located to ensure satisfactory operation when required and to prevent the stairway from lowering at other times and the upper end of the stair release mechanism shall be a horizontal bar,

- (a) extending across the path of travel, at a height of three feet on a landing immediately above the swinging stairway;
- (b) having securely attached a clearly visible and permanent sign with the word "push" on it; and
- (c) designed to cause the swinging stairway to lower when a pressure of twenty pounds or less is applied to the release bar.

6. The extension for counter-weight shall be designed to prevent any injury to persons about to use the swinging stairway.

7. There shall be a minimum clearance of three inches between moving sections and the nearest edge of any handrail and a short length of suitable steel chain may be used to provide a continuous handrail at the head of the swinging stairway.

8. Swinging stairs shall be located sufficiently clear of all doors or other paths of exit travel and shall not be located where there is likely to be any permanent or temporary obstruction, and there shall be a minimum clearance of fourteen feet between grade and the lowest part of the bottom balcony of a counter-balanced stair over a vehicular passageway.

(4) A vertical ladder shall fulfil the following requirements:

- 1. The ladder rails and rungs shall extend four or more feet above the balcony floor and to within one foot of the finished grade.
- 2. The rails shall be at least 1¾ inches by three-eighths of an inch and be spaced sixteen inches apart with three-quarters of an inch or larger diameter rungs spaced twelve inches centre to centre; the rungs shall extend through the rails and one rung shall be approximately level with top of the balcony floor; and the minimum clearance between the centres of the rungs and any part of the building shall be six inches.
- 3. All ladders shall be vertical and may be fixed or may have one telescoping section which shall be easily released by a safe and easily operated release mechanism installed three feet above the floor of the bottom balcony.

(5) When deemed necessary, a fixed ladder shall be installed from the top balcony to the roof for the use of the fire department and the ladders shall have well anchored rails extending three feet above the coping and providing a satisfactory handhold. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 32.

29.—(1) Every stairway shall have two balustrades, each not less than two feet eight inches high when measured vertically above the tread nosing, but if one stair stringer is within two inches of a wall, the inner balustrade may be omitted unless the stairway is over thirty-six inches wide when a suitable metal handrail rigidly fastened to the wall shall be substituted.

(2) Every landing and runway shall have balustrades at least three feet high, except where they abut walls or where stairs lead thereto.

(3) The exposed sides of every stairway, landing and runway above the third storey floor level shall be continuously enclosed by a screen composed of number twelve gauge or heavier galvanized wire having a chain link or diamond mesh of not over two inches and the screen shall be fastened to a substantial metal frame extending up from two inches above the stringers and floors to a height of six feet or more vertically above the tread nosings and the landing floors.

(4) All balustrades and screen enclosures shall be so constructed that no obstruction will tend to interfere with full use of the handrails. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 33.

**30.**—(1) Every fire escape shall be entirely constructed of non-flammable materials.

(2) It shall be designed to safely support a minimum live load of 100 pounds per square foot on all landings, runways and stairways.

(3) Balustrades and enclosures shall be designed to withstand, without serious deflection, a horizontal pressure of fifty pounds per running foot of railing or enclosure.

(4) The ratio of the unbraced length of a steel compression member to the critical radius of gyration shall not exceed 150 and, if the compression member is not loaded in excess of 50 per cent of its capacity, the ratio may be increased to 200. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 34.

**31.** The minimum specifications for steel fire escapes are as follows:

1. All steel shall be mild or medium grade.
2. The minimum thickness of steel shall be one-quarter of an inch for brackets, purlins, columns and stair hangers, and three-sixteenths of an inch for all other members.
3. Rivets shall have a minimum size of five-sixteenths of an inch in slats and railings, three-eighths of an inch in stringers and one-half of an inch in brackets and hangers, but, if field bolts are used, the prescribed diameters shall be increased by one-eighth of an inch and they shall be burred or peened over to prevent loosening.
4. Balustrades shall consist of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch by three-sixteenths inch angle railings supported by  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch by  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch by three-sixteenths inch angles spaced at maximum intervals of four feet. An intermediate railing of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch by three-sixteenths inch flat bar shall be provided about halfway between the handrail and the stringers or landing floor, and the railings shall be riveted to all angle supports and the angles shall be connected to the stringers and purlins with two three-eighths inch diameter bolts.
5. If the spacing of the vertical supports for landing balustrades exceeds two feet, an intermediate vertical support not less than  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch by three-sixteenths inch flat bar shall be provided. Adjoining vertical supports on landings shall be diagonally braced to one another by  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch by three-sixteenths inch flat bars and, where the balustrades are not well anchored to the building walls or otherwise,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch by one-quarter inch braces shall be bolted, using three-eighths inch bolts, to eight inch or longer extensions of the bracket top chords and to the vertical supports at points two or more feet above the brackets.
6. Balcony brackets shall be spaced not more than four feet apart and shall consist of a horizontal top chord, a vertical strut against

the wall and a brace making an angle of approximately  $45^\circ$  but not more than  $60^\circ$  with the wall. Gusset plates at each corner of the brackets shall have the same thickness as the bracket members. For brackets projecting thirty-six inches or less from the wall, the members shall be not less than two inch by two inch by one-quarter inch angles and for brackets projecting not more than forty-eight inches from the wall, angles not less than  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches by one-quarter of an inch shall be used, and heavier members shall be used to support stairways, where deemed necessary.

7. The top chord of the bracket shall be riveted to the flattened end of a  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch or larger diameter through-bolt with not less than three five-eighths inch rivets. The bolt shall pass through the building wall and be securely fastened with a nut and a six inch by eight inch by one-quarter inch steel plate washer to inside the wall or to the framework of the building. A bracket shall not project more than  $4\frac{1}{2}$  times the thickness of the masonry wall to which it is attached unless special interior anchorage is provided. Through-bolts shall be installed nine or more inches outside the outer edge of any adjacent wall opening. The bottom end of the angle brace of the bracket shall be turned into the wall at least three inches. All metal members that enter walls shall be effectively protected against corrosion and all holes in masonry walls shall be thoroughly built up to provide solid support for the brackets.
8. Floors of landings and platforms shall consist of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch by three-sixteenths inch flat bars, spaced not more than five-eighths of an inch apart and shall be riveted with five-sixteenths inch rivets to two inch by two inch by one-quarter inch purlins where the bracket spacing does not exceed four feet. The purlins shall not be spaced more than one foot four inches centre to centre and shall preferably have their horizontal leg on top, and shall be connected to the brackets with three-eighths inch bolts.
9. Treads for stairways up to thirty-six inches wide shall have  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch by  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch by three-sixteenths inch angles at each side and each end, and have slats of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch by three-sixteenths inch flats spaced not more than five-eighths of an inch apart. Similar flats or angles shall be provided at the centres of treads up to twenty-four inches wide and for wider treads, at centre to centre distances not exceeding twelve inches from each other or the ends of the treads. The slats shall be riveted to the tread frame with five-sixteenths inch rivets, and the treads shall be connected to the stringers with two three-eighths inch rivets or one-half inch bolts.
10. Columns for landings and runways shall consist of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inch by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inch by one-quarter inch angles having a maximum unbraced length of eight feet. Where two inch by two inch by one-quarter inch angles can be used, the maximum unsupported length shall be six feet. The horizontal bracing shall consist of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch by  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch by three-sixteenths inch struts up to a length of four feet and of diagonal cross-braces of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch by three-sixteenths inch flats. All bracing and struts shall have three-eighths inch riveted or bolted connections and the struts shall be connected to the wall by one-half inch diameter by four inch long bolts with suitable wall anchorage devices. The balcony purlins shall rest on  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inch by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inch by one-quarter inch

angles with three-quarters inch bolts through the masonry walls. Splices in columns shall be made only with angles equal to those in the columns and shall be eighteen inches or more in length and eight three-eighths inch diameter bolts shall be used. Each column shall have a six inch by six inch by three-eighths inch base-plate with a three-quarters inch by ten inch anchor bolt imbedded eight inches in the concrete footing which shall be not less than ten inches by ten inches carried four feet or more below grade to prevent frost action.

11. The stair stringers shall consist of four-inch channels weighing 5.4 pounds per foot for stairways up to three feet wide, if their horizontal projection does not exceed twelve feet. For stairs from three to four feet wide and having a horizontal projection up to twelve feet, five-inch channels weighing 6.7 pounds per foot shall be used. The stringers shall be securely hooked over or riveted to the top chord of the balcony bracket, and the bottom end of each stringer shall be connected to and bear upon a purlin, bracket or member of equal strength.

12. Welding may be substituted for riveting if all specified requirements relating to design of joints, qualification of welders, welding procedure, use of approved rods and inspection of work have been fulfilled to the satisfaction of the chief inspector. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 35.

32.—(1) All parts of metal fire escapes shall be thoroughly scraped and cleaned of rust, dirt and oil and shall then be given one shop coat of good quality paint and one field coat of a different colour immediately after erection, and all surfaces that may be inaccessible after erection shall be given two shop coats of different colours.

(2) Outside fire escapes shall be competently inspected at least annually by the owner, and shall be scraped and painted as often as necessary to maintain them in a safe condition.

(3) Fire escapes and all passageways leading thereto shall be maintained in a safe condition and free at all times from ice, snow or any other obstruction. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, c. 36.

33.—(1) The location of every exit opening shall be clearly indicated by suitable signs on which the word "exit" in distinct letters, not less than six inches high, shall be printed. The signs shall be sufficiently illuminated to be readily discerned whenever the building is occupied, and there shall be one such sign over each door or window giving access to a fire escape together with sufficient directional signs to readily indicate their locations from every part of the building.

(2) Artificial illumination for outside fire escapes and passageways to streets shall be provided where deemed necessary by the inspector. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 37.

34. Nothing in this Regulation shall be interpreted as permitting any design of fire escape specifically prohibited by a municipal building by-law. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 38.

35. When approved in writing by the chief inspector, other designs providing equivalent strength and safety may be substituted for those herein specified. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 39.

## PART V

### GRAIN ELEVATORS

36. This Part applies to grain elevators only. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 40.

37. In this Part,

- (a) "elevator" means any premises or structure used for the storage or handling of bulk grain and that has a total storage capacity of not less than 125,000 bushels;
- (b) "gallery" means that portion of an elevator that is above ground level and that connects two or more buildings;
- (c) "marine tower" means that portion of an elevator, either stationary or portable, that is used for the receiving of grain;
- (d) "storage building" means that portion of an elevator that is used for the storage of grain;
- (e) "suitable" means suitable to the chief inspector;
- (f) "tunnel" means that portion of an elevator that is at or below ground level and that connects two or more buildings;
- (g) "workhouse" means that part of an elevator used for the receiving, weighing, cleaning and shipping of grain. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 41.

38.—(1) Sections 39 to 46, subsections 1 and 2 of section 48, sections 52 and 53, subsections 1 and 2 of section 54 and sections 56 and 61 do not apply to an elevator erected before the 8th day of July, 1946.

(2) Subsection 3 of section 49, subsection 4 of section 54, sections 79 and 83, subsection 2 of section 84, subsection 4 of section 85, sections 86 to 94 and sections 96 to 98 do not apply to an owner who is not an employer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 42, *revised*.

### DESIGN OF STRUCTURE

39.—(1) Elevators shall be constructed of non-combustible materials.

(2) Where combustible materials other than grain, belts or railway cars are present in the building in quantity sufficient to produce a serious fire and where sprinklers are not installed, all structural steel shall be encased in non-combustible materials. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 43.

40.—(1) Interior surfaces, including the inside of bins and garners, shall be as smooth as is practicable.

(2) Surfaces inaccessible to cleaning and pockets and ledges shall be minimized.

(3) Surfaces that are necessary shall be inclined from the horizontal as steeply as is practicable. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 44.

41.—(1) Exterior walls above or below the bins or tanks in the workhouse or storage buildings and the walls of belt-conveyor galleries and track sheds shall be so designed and constructed as to provide explosion venting-areas either through the use of large window areas or other suitable means.

(2) A minimum of one square foot of explosion venting-area shall be provided for every eighty cubic feet of air volume of working floors.

(3) The explosion venting-area for basements shall be that set out in subsection 2 unless the structural stability of the elevator would be endangered thereby, in which case the explosion venting-area shall be the greatest that is practicable.

(4) Wired glass may be used only as protection against exposure, and, where it is included in explosion venting-areas, explosion-type hardware shall be used. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 45.



42.—(1) A track shed for the loading or unloading of cars shall be separated from the elevator by a tight non-combustible partition or by sufficient clear space to exclude dust from elevator.

(2) Windows in the partition shall be stationary and doors self-closing. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 46.

43. The various buildings and sections of the elevator shall be as distantly separated from one another as is practicable and the distances are subject to the approval of the chief inspector. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 47.

44.—(1) Where belt-conveyor galleries or tunnels connect main sections of the elevator, a tight non-combustible partition shall be provided.

(2) Belt openings in the partitions shall be as small as is practicable and shall be equipped with a vertical automatic fire door with a roller at the bottom, closing down on belt.

(3) Doors in the partitions shall be self-closing hinged fire doors. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 48.

45.—(1) Bins, tanks and interspaces shall be covered with a bin floor of non-combustible construction.

(2) Manholes in storage-building bin floors for access to bins shall be not less than twenty-four inches in its least dimension. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 49.

46.—(1) Exterior walls of basements and tunnels shall have as much provision for natural light and ventilation as is practicable.

(2) Tunnels and galleries shall be of such width and height as to afford easy access for sweeping on both sides of and under each belt. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 50.

47.—(1) Stairways required for exit purposes and passenger elevators shall be in shaftways enclosed with non-combustible materials.

(2) Stairways and passenger elevators in marine towers need not be enclosed between the dock and bin floor levels.

(3) Openings to stairways shall have self-closing fire doors hinged to open in the direction of exit travel.

(4) Openings in elevator shaftways shall be protected by self-closing fire doors.

(5) Where practicable, the stairs from basement to the working or first floor shall not be continuous with the stairs from the first floor to the floors above.

(6) At least two means of direct exit, as remote from one another as is practicable, shall be provided from every working floor and the basement.

(7) More than two means of exit shall be provided,

(a) where the maximum distance to reach an exit from any point in,

(i) a workhouse, or

(ii) an unsprinklered storage building of combustible construction,

is greater than 100 feet; or

(b) where the maximum distance to reach an exit from any point in any other storage building is greater than 200 feet.

(8) The means of exit from the workhouse shall consist of at least one tower stairway enclosed with non-combustible materials and,

(a) at least one additional tower stairway;

(b) at least one steel fire escape on the exterior wall of the building; or

(c) horizontal passageways equipped with fire doors leading to adjoining buildings. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 51.

#### VENTILATION

48.—(1) Buildings and operating rooms shall be provided with window ventilating area in the ratio of one or more square feet for every 160 cubic feet of room volume, except in basements where the window ventilating area shall be at least 50 per cent of the explosion venting-area.

(2) Window ventilators shall be,

(a) easily accessible for operation;

(b) arranged to provide for maximum ventilation when open; and

(c) of the pivoted or projected type.

(3) Ventilation by mechanical means shall be used in elevator buildings erected before the 8th day of July, 1946, that do not conform to requirements of subsections 1 and 2 or where the bins or tanks are not provided with dust-tight covers. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 52; O. Reg. 222 57, s. 2.

49.—(1) Rooms and areas in basements, tunnels and space around track hoppers shall be well ventilated by windows, louvers or mechanical means.

(2) Permanent openings in basements for admission of air from the outside to supply mechanical means of ventilation shall be provided.

(3) During periods of operation sufficient windows and exterior doors shall be open to provide adequate ventilation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 53.

50. Where no mechanical means of ventilation is used, the roofs of track sheds, cupolas, galleries and tunnels shall be provided with monitors or other ventilators which, in conjunction with windows, provide frequent change of air. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 54.

#### EQUIPMENT

51.—(1) Elevator legs shall be enclosed in separate casings for both up-legs and down-legs, except where running through a beltway between bins.

(2) The beltway shall be tightly closed at the top and bottom and shall be hopped to prevent accumulation of dust.

(3) Heads shall be hopped to the down-leg or up-leg but not to both.

(4) Leg casings and connecting spouts and doors or other openings into them shall be dust-tight.

(5) No wood or wood-rim pulleys shall be used.

(6) Boots shall be above the floor, but where they were in pits before the 8th day of July, 1946, they shall be accessible by a permanent iron ladder and shall be well lighted without the use of extension lamps, and ample room shall be provided for cleaning and oiling.

(7) Boots shall be so constructed as to minimize the possibility of chokes. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 56 (1-7).



(8) Subject to subsection 9, the belt of an elevator leg shall be equipped with a device that automatically,

- (a) shuts off the power being supplied to the elevator leg; and
- (b) warns the operator by a clearly audible or visual signal,

when the leg-belt slows to less than 80 per cent of its speed when loaded to safe capacity.

(9) Clause *a* of subsection 8 does not apply to a leg-belt that is powered by a steel cable or hemp rope which drives other machinery. O. Reg. 222/57, s. 4.

**52.**—(1) Motors shall be large enough to elevate the maximum amount of grain that can be delivered by the largest tributary spout or conveyor.

(2) Motors shall be equipped with overload and no-voltage protective devices. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 57 (1, 2).

(3) Where grain is delivered to the boot of an elevator leg by a conveyor, the conveyor motor shall be interlocked with the leg motor in such a manner that,

- (a) the conveyor motor cannot be started unless the leg motor is operating; and
- (b) the conveyor motor automatically stops when the leg motor stops. O. Reg. 222/57, s. 5.

**53.** Elevator legs shall be equipped with special automatic backstops. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 58.

**54.**—(1) All elevator legs, conveyors, machines and carpullers shall have individual electric motor drives, except where batteries of cleaning machines or one or more conveyors are used at the same time.

(2) A single electric motor may be used to drive the machines with the line shaft or gear transmission. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 59 (1, 2).

(3) In elevator plants erected before the 8th day of July, 1946, conveyors, machines and carpullers shall have individual connections through clutches to line-shafts as far as practicable. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 59 (3), *revised*.

(4) Elevator machinery shall not be run idle. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 59 (4).

**55.** Cleaning or other grain-processing machinery installed in non-combustible elevators after the 8th day of July, 1946, shall be of non-combustible construction. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 60.

**56.** Cleaners and similar machines shall be set at least eight inches above the floor. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 61.

**57.**—(1) Every sheller, cracker, crusher, thresher or grinding machine shall have,

- (a) a permanent magnet;
- (b) an electro-magnet; or
- (c) a pneumatic separator,

installed directly ahead of the grain inlet of the machine.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, one belt or spout conveying incoming grain from each track hopper or truck-dump hopper to the boot of an elevator leg, or to any other machine or part of the elevator, shall be provided with an electro-magnet or a permanent magnet capable of removing all ferrous objects from the incoming grain.

(3) Where all grain coming into an elevator must pass a permanent or electro-magnet so installed that ferrous objects in the grain will be removed before the grain enters cleaning or other machinery, and the elevator was erected before the 1st day of December, 1957, subsection 2 does not apply. O. Reg. 222/57, s. 6.

**58.** Friction clutches installed after the 8th day of July, 1946, shall be constructed entirely of non-combustible material. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 63, *revised*.

**59.** Screw conveyors shall be fully enclosed in tight substantial metal housings, with free-lifting covers at discharge and over each shaft coupling. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 64.

**60.**—(1) Bearings installed after the 8th day of July, 1946, for shafts in elevator machinery running 250 revolutions or more per minute shall be equipped with ball-bearings or roller-bearings. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 65 (1), *revised*.

(2) Bearings shall be provided with dust caps or other tight closure for all lubrication inlets. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 65.

**61.** There shall be at least six inches clear space under rollers supporting conveyor belts. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 66.

**62.** A garner shall be equipped with a reliable tell-tale or other device to guard against overfilling. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 67.

**63.**—(1) Spouts shall be stationary where feasible.

(2) An enclosed spout in a working floor, bin floor or distributing floor may be portable or removable.

(3) Grain or grain refuse shall not be conveyed by an open spout except an open spout that is inside a bin or tank.

(4) An enclosed spout shall be provided to conduct grain refuse intended for shipment or disposal directly from the weigh-scale to the conveyance or device by which it is removed from the elevator.

(5) Every shipping spout,

- (a) having a movable length greater than twenty feet; and
- (b) suspended at the upper end of its movable section by a rotating joint,

shall have a safety cable so attached that the upper end of the spout is safely supported by the safety cable if the rotating joint, or any part thereof, should fail. O. Reg. 222/57, s. 7.

**64.** A spout to discharge grain or grain refuse into a bin or tank shall be arranged to prevent such grain or grain refuse from striking the side of the bin or tank. O. Reg. 222/57, s. 8.

#### GRAIN DRIERS

**65.**—(1) Driers installed after the 8th day of July, 1946, shall be separated from each other by dust-tight partitions located in a fire-resistive room or rooms as far removed from elevator or tanks as practicable. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 70 (1), *revised*.

(2) The driers installed shall be of the dust-collecting type with the dust removed by the elevator dust-collection system. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 70 (2).

**66.** Air intakes and outlets, where considered necessary by the chief inspector, shall be protected by substantial corrosion-resistive wire screens not exceeding one-third inch mesh. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 71.

67.—(1) Every garner, hopper or bin over a drier or under a cooling section shall be dust-tight and provided with adequate positive air-aspiration or effective vents to the outside.

(2) Where grain is brought to a drier by a belt, the belt shall not enter the garner but shall discharge into a spout or aperture in the closed top of the garner.

(3) No special ventilation is required for a hopper open to a cooler that is under suction. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 72.

68. The top of the drier, where practicable, shall be open so that there is no surface on which dust may lodge, and to provide access for cleaning out refuse that may lodge on the duct, but if closed, the top shall be inclined at a steep angle or the hopper from the garner shall be the same size and shape as the top of the drier. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 73.

69.—(1) Where floors or runways around a drier and cooler are necessary, gratings shall be used.

(2) Where air separation is necessary between drier and cooler, or elsewhere, dust hoppers shall be installed under the grating floor and the hoppers shall be connected at bottom to dust-collecting system.

(3) Solid floors may be used if all air is drawn from drier and cooler through continuous ducts to a fan and blown to a dust-settling chamber with a hopper bottom connected to a dust-collecting system. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 74.

70.—(1) Steam coils shall be so designed, installed and arranged that dust does not lodge on coils, headers or elsewhere in casing containing them.

(2) A coil room shall be separated by dust-tight partitions and floors from the drying section and all other parts of the drier-house. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 75.

71.—(1) The furnace shall be located in a fire-resistive room or division separated from the drier and elevator by masonry walls with no communication to the drier except a duct for the products of combustion.

(2) Driers shall be equipped with,

- (a) a reliable automatic device for regulating temperature in them; and
- (b) a separate and independent automatic device that effectively and reliably prevents the temperature from rising to a dangerous point.

(3) A baffle or other effective device shall be provided to prevent sparks from entering the drier along with the products of combustion. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 76.

#### DUST CONTROL SYSTEMS

72.—(1) Heads, boots and garners shall be dust-tight and provided with adequate positive air-aspiration or effective vents to outside.

(2) Scale hoppers shall be enclosed around the top between the scale hopper and the garner bottom, and shall be provided with effective vent to outside or into the garner. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 77.

#### BINS

73.—(1) Every enclosed bin, tank or interspace in an elevator shall be provided with direct positive air-aspiration.

(2) An enclosed bin, tank or interspace in an elevator erected before the 1st day of December, 1957, may,

(a) be provided with a vent to the outdoors in lieu of direct positive air-aspiration required by subsection 1; and

(b) where it is not practicable to comply with clause *b* of subsection 5, be vented by a vent pipe that connects in common with another vent pipe.

(3) Subsection 1 does not apply to,

(a) an enclosed bin, tank or interspace that is supplied only from a tripper that has positive air-aspiration; or

(b) the hopper of a weigh-scale and a garner directly connected thereto, that are jointly vented to the outdoors.

(4) A vent to the outdoors shall have a capacity equivalent to a round opening at least twelve inches in diameter and shall be provided with protection from the weather.

(5) A vent pipe,

(a) shall be as nearly vertical as circumstances permit, but shall in no case be inclined more than 45° from the vertical; and

(b) shall not connect in common with another vent pipe. O. Reg. 222/57, s. 9.

74. Places where grain is discharged onto belts shall be provided with adequate positive air-aspiration. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 79.

75.—(1) Places where belts discharge grain or reload grain shall be provided with adequate positive air-aspiration above and below the grain stream.

(2) Trippers shall be equipped with adequate positive air-aspiration so arranged that connection can be made readily to the trunk suction pipe. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 80.

76. Cleaning and similar machines and distributing spouts that liberate an appreciable amount of dust shall be provided with adequate positive air-aspiration. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 81.

77. Where grain is discharged from a belt or is transferred from one belt to another in a conveyor gallery at a distance of 100 feet or more from any elevator building and where the gallery is adequately ventilated by windows, sections 72 and 73 do not apply. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 82.

78.—(1) The dust liberated by car loading shall be controlled by enclosing the car-door opening around the car spout with an adjustable hood, and by applying adequate positive air-aspiration to the hood or by other means as effective.

(2) Dust liberated by car unloading, especially where car dumpers are used, shall be controlled by enclosing as much of the top and bottom of the track hoppers as is practicable and by applying adequate positive air-aspiration to the enclosures or by other means as effective. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 83.

79.—(1) Dust on floors, machinery and other surfaces, including all galleries and tunnels, shall be removed daily by sweeping with suitable hair or soft fibre push-brooms or by vacuum sweeping equipment.

(2) As many sweepers shall be so employed as are necessary to keep the building clean.

(3) Spills and chokes shall be cleaned daily.

(4) General cleaning shall not be done with compressed air. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 84.

80. Floor sweeps connected to the dust-collecting system shall be located at convenient points throughout the building to facilitate the disposal of floor sweepings. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 85.

81.—(1) The dust control system and all parts thereof shall be designed, installed and operated in a manner that,

- (a) effectively prevents grain dust from entering the atmosphere of the elevator;
- (b) minimizes the pick-up of solid grain from the grain handling machinery; and
- (c) minimizes normal wear and mechanical shock.

(2) A dust control system shall not be installed, or altered other than by minor repair or adjustment, except in accordance with drawings and specifications of the system which have been submitted and approved in the same manner as that set out for drawings and specifications in section 13 of the Act and in the regulations.

(3) The dust control system shall,

- (a) be equipped with a dust collector located outside the elevator or in a suitable room therein; and
- (b) discharge outdoors the air used to convey the dust in a manner to prevent its re-entering the elevator.

(4) Dust collected by the dust control system or the grain cleaning machinery shall be removed from the workhouse or storage building of the elevator forthwith upon its collection, by means of air-aspiration or a mechanical device, or both.

(5) Dust and grain refuse added thereto shall pass through a collecting device or bin, outside the workhouse and storage building, from which the dust and refuse shall be removed from the premises or otherwise safely disposed of.

(6) Where dust is burned in an incinerator or furnace, the dust shall pass through a mechanical device that prevents the spread of flames from the incinerator or furnace to the dust conveying system.

(7) No dust shall be returned,

- (a) to grain entering the elevator except above the bottom of the receiving hoppers; or
- (b) to grain leaving the elevator, except by means of an enclosed spout that discharges directly into a shipping conveyance.

(8) The dust control system shall be continuously operated while grain or grain refuse is being handled in the elevator. O. Reg. 222/57, s. 10.

#### ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

82. Offices and similar locations, so segregated as to be deemed free from dust by an inspector of The Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario, may be classed as non-hazardous under the regulations made under *The Power Commission Act*. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 87.

83. Portable spotlights of approved design shall be used for bin examination by directing the beam through the manhole opening but, where it is not practicable to use the spotlights, portable lamps provided with approved dust-tight globes properly protected against mechanical injury shall be used. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 88.

84.—(1) Lighting installations shall be of types for use in atmospheres containing grain dust.

(2) A watchman shall use only an electric lantern or flashlight where the general lighting system is not in use or where a separate lighting circuit on each floor is not provided for his use. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 89.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

85.—(1) Every boiler-room shall be fully enclosed with suitable non-combustible materials. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 90 (1).

(2) The boiler-room of an elevator erected after the 8th day of July, 1946, shall have no openings between it and any working floor of the elevator, except those required for the transmission of power, electricity, heat and water. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 90 (2), *revised*.

(3) Every boiler-room erected before the 8th day of July, 1946, shall have a self-closing metal fire door on every doorway opening into any working floor of the elevator. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 90 (3), *revised*.

(4) Radiators, steam-pipes and electric heating appliances shall be kept free from all combustible material. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 90 (4).

86. No locomotive, except a diesel locomotive equipped with exhaust stack spark arresters, shall enter an elevator or a track-shed having a receiving hopper. O. Reg. 222/57, s. 11.

87. Processes and materials used for the control of mites or other insects or pests shall not endanger the safety of employees through fire hazard. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 92.

88.—(1) Smoking is prohibited in every elevator except in a designated fireproof room having no direct intercommunication with any working floor in the elevator.

(2) The room shall be equipped with electric lighting devices.

(3) Signs prohibiting smoking shall be posted in conspicuous places throughout the elevator buildings.

(4) No person in an elevator shall carry or have upon his person matches, cigarette lighters or contrivances or devices for lighting.

(5) Each elevator shall be provided at its employees' entrance with two covered fireproof receptacles, one for matches and the other for cigar and cigarette butts and pipe contents.

(6) Each receptacle shall be plainly labelled to show the purpose for which it is provided.

(7) No person shall enter the elevator without first depositing in the receptacle all the materials mentioned in subsection 5. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 93.

89. Open flames or welding operations are prohibited in an elevator unless all machinery is shut down and the atmosphere and all adjacent surfaces freed of combustible dust. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 94.

90. Metal waste cans with self-closing covers shall be provided on each floor of the elevator containing machinery for oily waste or other rubbish and the cans shall be emptied daily. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 95.

91. Workmen's clothing shall be kept in suitable metal lockers in a fire-resistive room reasonably free of dust or in a separate building. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 96.

92. An eating room shall be provided for the use of the employees and shall have a satisfactory dust-tight partition between it and the working areas or be in a separate building but, if located in the elevator, exits leading directly to the outdoors shall be provided. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 97.



93.—(1) Main storage of lubricating oil and grease shall be outside the elevator building.

(2) Storage of lubricating oil and grease in the building shall be limited to a maximum of five barrels and shall be in an oil room constructed of non-combustible materials. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 98.

94. There shall be no storage within the elevator of,

(a) sacks, sacked grain, sacked screenings or other combustible merchandise; or

(b) materials, machinery, parts and supplies. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 99.

95.—(1) Every elevator constructed in whole or in part of combustible materials shall be provided with lightning protection installed in accordance with *The Lightning Rods Act*.

(2) Every elevator shall be equipped with devices that protect the electrical installation of the elevator from damage from surges of high-voltage electricity due to lightning or other cause. O. Reg. 222/57, s. 12.

96.—(1) Where tests indicate the presence of static electricity accumulations, the electricity shall be removed by permanent ground wires, metal combs and other effective means.

(2) The grounding circuit shall have a resistance of twenty-five ohms or less.

(3) Static grounds shall not be made to electric conduit systems, gas or steam-pipes, dry-pipe sprinkler or steam-pipe systems or lightning rods. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 101.

#### FIRE PROTECTION

97.—(1) Five-gallon water-pump tank extinguishers shall be provided on each floor so that one is within 100 feet of every point on that floor.

(2) At least one of the extinguishers shall be in the track shed and one in each of the main office and boiler-room.

(3) Extinguishers exposed to frost shall be protected against freezing and equipped with a special nozzle or other device to convert the discharge stream into a fog or spray.

(4) One one-quart vaporizing-liquid extinguisher or one carbon dioxide extinguisher shall be provided,

(a) in each room where electrical panel-boards, compensators, circuit-breakers, electric switches or motors are installed; and

(b) within fifty feet of each motor or other electrical equipment installed elsewhere in the building.

(5) There shall be installed in each storage room or building,

(a) one fifteen-pound carbon dioxide extinguisher;

(b) one two-quart pressure-type vaporizing-liquid extinguisher; or

(c) one 2½-gallon foam-type extinguisher protected against freezing.

(6) Extinguishers exposed to dusty atmospheres shall be enclosed in dust-tight cabinets with a glass front suitably marked or otherwise protected against dust or damage. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 102.

98. Every elevator shall be patrolled by a watchman and in combustible elevators he shall record his patrol by a time-recording device. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 103.

99.—(1) Workhouses shall be provided with four inch stand-pipes in sufficient number and so distributed that any fire in the workhouse can be effectively reached with water from 100-foot lays of 1½-inch rubber-lined hose which shall be attached to the stand-pipes on each floor and fitted with nozzles of a type that delivers a spray or fog.

(2) In combustible elevators the stand-pipe system shall be extended to give equivalent protection to all sections in addition to the workhouse.

(3) Stand-pipes, unless protected from freezing, shall be of the dry type and the main shut-off valve, if subject to water pressure on the supply side, shall be so installed that it can be opened quickly in an emergency.

(4) Provision shall be made whereby adequate pressure may be supplied to the stand-pipes by means of fire-department connections for pumpers or a stationary pump installed in a pump-house outside the main elevator building.

(5) Where more than one stand-pipe is supplied with pressure from the same booster connection, each stand-pipe shall be equipped with a separate shut-off valve, normally sealed open, on the discharge side of the interconnection and located where it permits the most convenient closing of the valve in the event of a rupture of the stand-pipe during a fire or explosion.

(6) Hose and nozzles shall be protected from dust and moisture. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 104.

100. Buildings, equipment and machinery shall be maintained in good working condition and repair. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 395, s. 105.

#### Form 1

##### *The Factory, Shop and Office Building Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Under the Act and the regulations the undersigned,

as . . . . . (specify "architect", "engineer", "owner", "contractor" or "agent", as the case may be)

applies for the approval of the drawings and specifications for the . . . . .

(specify "construction", "reconstruction"

or "alteration", as the case may be)

of a . . . . . (specify "factory", "shop", "bakeshop", "restauration"

submitted ant" or "office building", as the case may be)

herewith in duplicate.

1. The owner of the building is . . . . . (name of owner)

(postal address of owner)

2. The building is located at . . . . . number, street and municipality)

3. The method of heating the building will be,

(specify "steam", "hot water", "warm air", or as the case may be)

(b) fired by . . . . . ("oil", "gas", "coal", or as the case may be)

[The drawings will be returned for completion unless the position of the firing-unit for the heating system is shown thereon.]



4. The following sprinklers, extinguishers, hoses, and other fire-protection equipment, will be provided by the owner of the building:

Equipment	Location

5. Fans for general ventilation or for local exhaust of gases, vapours and dusts, will be provided as follows:

Manufacturer	Type	Size	Capacity in Cubic Feet Per Minute	Location

6. Information in respect of each employer occupying, or proposing to occupy, a part, or all, of the building is as follows:

Area No.	Business Name of Employer	Location in Building	Description of Process or Operation (use separate sheet if necessary, and attach)	Maximum Number of Employees in the Area at any Time		Maximum Live Load in Pounds Per Square Foot for which Floor Designed	Dangerous Materials (See Note 1)		
				Male	Female		Material	Maximum quantity in each area	
								stored at any time	used in any period of 8 hours
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									

7. Will there be any machinery *other than* that powered by manual labour in,

(a) Area No. 1..... ;  
("yes" or "no")

(b) Area No. 2..... ;  
("yes" or "no")

(c) Area No. 3..... ;  
("yes" or "no")

(d) Area No. 4..... ;  
("yes" or "no")

(e) Area No. 5..... ;  
("yes" or "no")

(f) Area No. 6..... ;  
("yes" or "no")

8. The drawings and specifications were prepared by

.....  
(name of "architect", "engineer", "contractor" or "owner")

whose postal address is.....

9. The undersigned estimates that the cost of the proposed construction, reconstruction or altera-

tions will be \$.....

10. Enclosed is remittance for \$..... to apply upon the fees payable under the Act and the regulations.

Dated the ..... of....., 19...

.....  
(business name of applicant)

of.....  
(postal address of applicant)

By.....  
(signature)

.....  
(official capacity)

NOTE 1: "dangerous material" means any material dangerous to safety or health of persons, such as lead, silica, ammonia, benzol, naphtha, paint solvent and any explosive or highly flammable substance or any source of ionizing radiation.

NOTE 2: Deliver or mail this form with all blanks filled in, together with duplicate drawings and specifications and the fees, to the Factory Inspection Branch, Department of Labour, 8 York Street, Toronto 1, Ontario.

FOR DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY

Cubical contents of the building.....	Approval No.....
Unit cost per cubic foot.....	Compartment No.....
Approved estimated cost \$.....	Registration No.....
Approved examination fee \$.....	District No.....
Fee paid by applicant \$.....	—Receipt No.....
Balance due <div>from</div> applicant <div>to</div> \$.....	—Receipt No.....
Examined by..... and passed for approval. (signature of examiner)	
Approved the..... of....., 19...	
By..... (engineer)	
Drawings returned to.....	
Date.....	
Drawings filed.....	

O. Reg. 122/57, s. 3.

Form 2

*The Factory, Shop and Office Building Act*

NOTICE

TAKE NOTICE that this.....  
(specify the "place",  
"matter" or "thing", as the case may be)  
.....  
is a source of danger to the health or safety of persons  
employed in, or having access to, these premises and  
the use thereof is discontinued immediately until the  
inspector's direction of.....  
(date)

to..... (name of employer or owner)
..... (address of employer or owner)
has been complied with.
No person, except an inspector, shall remove this notice unless authorized by an inspector.
Dated the..... of....., 19...
..... (signature of inspector)

O. Reg. 123/57, s. 1.

Regulation 135

under The Fair Accommodation Practices Act

COMPLAINT

1.—(1) A complaint made under section 2 of the Act shall be in Form 1.  
(2) A complaint made under section 3 of the Act shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 81/54, s. 1, revised.

Form 1

The Fair Accommodation Practices Act

COMPLAINT

To the Minister of Labour:

I, .....  
(print name in full)  
.....  
(address in full)

.....  
(telephone number:      business      home)

complain under The Fair Accommodation Practices Act that:

(check proper square)      1. I was denied ☐  
OR  
..... was denied ☐  
(state class of persons)

contrary to section 2 of the Act the  
☐ accommodation  
(check proper square)      ☐ services  
☐ facilities

available in .....  
(name in full of place)  
.....  
(address in full)

to which the public is customarily admitted,  
by .....  
(name of person who is the subject of complaint)

.....  
(position)  
on ..... (day)      (month)      (year), at ..... \*a.m.  
p.m.

because of my .....  
the class of persons'  
(check proper square)      ☐ race      ☐ nationality  
☐ creed      ☐ ancestry  
☐ colour      ☐ place of origin

.....  
(state particulars of complaint†)

Dated at ..... on the ..... of ....., 19...

§ .....  
(signature of complainant)

\*Strike out any letters or word(s) not applicable.  
†Reverse side of form may be used for further particulars.  
§1. If this complaint is mailed to the Minister of Labour, mark clearly on the envelope "Complaint under The Fair Accommodation Practices Act".

2. Section 2 of the Act reads as follows:  
2. No person shall deny to any person or class of persons the accommodation, services or facilities available in any place to which the public is customarily admitted because of the race, creed, colour, nationality, ancestry or place of origin of such person or class of persons.

O. Reg. 81/54, Form 1.

Form 2

The Fair Accommodation Practices Act

COMPLAINT

To the Minister of Labour:

I, .....  
(print name in full)  
.....  
(address in full)

.....  
(telephone number:      business      home)

complain under section 3 of The Fair Accommodation Practices Act that\*:

.....  
(print name in full)  
.....  
(address in full)

on ..... (day)      (month)      (year)

(check proper square) (a) (i) published ☐, (ii) displayed ☐,  
(iii) caused to be 

publisheddisplayed

☐

OR

(b) permitted to be 

publisheddisplayed

(i) on 

landspremises

☐

(check proper square) (ii) in a newspaper ☐

(iii) through a radio broadcasting station ☐

(iv) by..... ☐  
(specify any other medium not mentioned)

which he.....  
("owns" or "controls")

☐ notice

☐ sign

(check proper square) ☐ symbol  
☐ emblem

☐ .....  
(specify other representation not mentioned)

} as annexed,  
if possible

indicating 

discriminationan intention to discriminate

 against

.....,  
(name in full of person, or class of persons)

.....,  
(address in full of person)

for any purpose because of the

(check proper square) ☐ race ☐ nationality  
☐ creed ☐ ancestry  
☐ colour ☐ place of origin

of the 

personclass of persons

.....  
(state particulars of complaint†)

Dated at.....on the.....of....., 19..

§.....  
(signature of complainant)

\*Strike out any word(s) not applicable.

†Reverse side of form may be used for further particulars of complaint.

§1. If this complaint is mailed to the Minister of Labour, mark clearly on the envelope "Complaint under *The Fair Accommodation Practices Act*".

2. Section 3 of the Act reads as follows:

3.—(1) No person shall,

- (a) publish or display or cause to be published or displayed; or
- (b) permit to be published or displayed on lands or premises or in a newspaper, through a radio broadcasting station or by means of any other medium that he owns or controls,

any notice, sign, symbol, emblem or other representation indicating discrimination or an intention to discriminate against any person or any class of persons for any purpose because of the race, creed, colour, nationality, ancestry or place of origin of such person or class of persons.

(2) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to interfere with the free expression of opinions upon any subject by speech or in writing and does not confer any protection to or benefit upon enemy aliens. O. Reg. 81/54, Form 2.



## Regulation 136

**under The Fair Employment Practices Act**

## COMPLAINT

1.—(1) A complaint under section 3 or 4 of the Act shall be in Form 1.

(2) A complaint under section 5 of the Act shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 129/51, s. 1, *revised*.

## Form 1

### *The Fair Employment Practices Act*

## COMPLAINT

Go:

Director  
Fair Employment Practices Branch  
Department of Labour  
8 York St.  
Toronto, Ontario.

```
I,.....,
      (print name in full)
```

(address in full)

(telephone number:                      business                      home)

complain under *The Fair Employment Practices Act* that:

(check proper square)

1. I was refused employment ☐, discharged ☐, discriminated against in regard to (a) employment ☐, (b) a term of employment ☐, (c) a condition of employment ☐

OR

(check proper square) 2. I was excluded from membership ☐, expelled ☐, suspended ☐, discriminated against ☐

by.....,  
(name in full of employer or trade union)

(union local number, if any)

(address in full) (telephone number)

by \_\_\_\_\_,  
(name in full of person acting on behalf of  
employer, if any)

(position)

on . . . . . (day) . . . . . (month) . . . . . (year) . . . . .

at .....

because of my

(check proper square)

<input type="checkbox"/> race	<input type="checkbox"/> nationality
<input type="checkbox"/> creed	<input type="checkbox"/> ancestry
<input type="checkbox"/> colour	<input type="checkbox"/> place of origin

(state particulars of complaint\*)

Dated at ..... on the ..... of ....., 19....

†.....  
(signature of complainant)

\*Reverse side of form may be used for further particulars of complaint.

†1. Use this form for one complaint only.

2. Section 2 of the Act reads as follows:

2. This Act does not apply,

(a) to a domestic employed in a private home;

(b) to an exclusively religious, philanthropic, educational, fraternal or social organization that is not operated for private profit or to any organization that is operated primarily to foster the welfare of a religious or ethnic group and that is not operated for private profit;

(c) to an employer who employs less than five employees. O. Reg. 129/51, Form 1.

## Form 2

### *The Fair Employment Practices Act*

## COMPLAINT

To:

Director  
Fair Employment Practices Branch  
Department of Labour  
8 York St.  
Toronto, Ontario.

I, ... (print name in full)

(address in full)

(telephone number:                      business                      home)



Regulation 137  
under The Farm Products Containers Act

FRUIT AND VEGETABLES

1. In this Regulation, "association" means The Ontario Fruit and Vegetable Growers' Association. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 85, s. 1.

LICENCES

2.—(1) Every producer who purchases containers for use or suitable for use in the marketing of fruit or vegetables shall obtain a licence therefor in Form 1.

(2) The inspector may issue licences to producers.

(3) A licence expires on the 31st day of December in the year of issue.

(4) Licences shall be issued to producers without charge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 85, s. 2.

3.—(1) A producer shall pay to the association licence fees of 1 per cent of the gross price paid by the producer for all containers purchased.

(2) A manufacturer who sells containers either directly or indirectly to a producer shall collect the licence fees from the producer and shall pay them to the association.

(3) A manufacturer shall transmit the licence fees collected in each month to the secretary of the association on or before the 20th day of the next following month.

(4) The association shall not use any money received as licence fees for the retail or wholesale distribution or processing of fruit or vegetables. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 85, s. 3.

RETURNS

4. The association and manufacturers shall furnish to the inspector such information and financial statements as the inspector requests. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 85, s. 4.

EXEMPTIONS

5. A producer engaged in the processing or canning of fruit or vegetables is exempt from the provisions of this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 85, s. 5.

Form 1

*The Farm Products Containers Act*

LICENCE TO PRODUCER OF FRUIT OR  
VEGETABLES

Under *The Farm Products Containers Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to

.....  
(name)

.....  
(address)

as a producer of fruit or vegetables to purchase containers therefor to the 31st day of December in the year of issue.

Dated at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19..

.....  
Inspector

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 85, Form 1.





## Regulation 138

### under The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act

#### APPLES—COLD STORAGE

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "controlled-atmosphere apples" means apples that have been stored in a sealed compartment of a controlled-atmosphere storage for a period of at least ninety days from the date of the sealing thereof where,
  - (i) in the case of apples of Northern Spy variety, the oxygen content of the air in the sealed compartment did not exceed 8 per cent during the storage, and
  - (ii) in the case of apples other than of Northern Spy variety, the oxygen content of the air in the sealed compartment did not exceed 5 per cent during the storage;
- (b) "controlled-atmosphere storage plant" means premises and buildings constructed and equipped for cold storage of apples in sealed compartments within which the oxygen content of the air is mechanically controlled;
- (c) "operator" means the person in charge of a controlled-atmosphere storage plant. O. Reg. 164/60, s. 1, *amended*.

#### LICENSING

2.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the operation of a controlled-atmosphere storage plant without a licence as an operator of a controlled-atmosphere storage plant in Form 2 issued by the Minister.

(2) No licence as an operator of a controlled-atmosphere storage plant shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 1.

(3) A licence in Form 2 expires with the 31st day of August next following the date on which the licence is issued.

(4) The fee for a licence or renewal thereof is \$5 and shall accompany the application for the licence or renewal. O. Reg. 164/60, s. 2.

3.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the packing or repacking of controlled-atmosphere apples for sale by him without a licence as a packer of controlled-atmosphere apples in Form 4 issued by the Minister.

(2) No licence as a packer of controlled-atmosphere apples shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 3.

(3) A licence in Form 4 expires with the 31st day of August next following the date on which the licence is issued.

(4) The fee for a licence or renewal thereof is \$1 and shall accompany the application for the licence or renewal.

(5) The holder of a licence as an operator in Form 2 shall be deemed to be the holder of a licence as a packer of apples in Form 4. O. Reg. 164/60, s. 3.

4. A licence as an operator in Form 2 is issued upon condition that, where apples are delivered to the operator for storage as controlled-atmosphere apples, the operator,

- (a) controls the oxygen content of the air in each sealed compartment,
  - (i) in the case of apples of Northern Spy variety, at not more than 8 per cent, and
  - (ii) in the case of apples other than Northern Spy variety, at not more than 5 per cent,

within twenty days after the date of sealing of the compartment;

(b) maintains at all times during storage the storage conditions required for controlled-atmosphere apples in each compartment in which the apples are stored;

(c) keeps in a convenient location near each compartment in which apples are in storage an accurate daily record in Form 5 in respect of that compartment;

(d) keeps a record of the capacity of each compartment, the identification of each lot of apples, and the quantity of each lot of apples in storage;

(e) allows inspection of the record in Form 5 at all reasonable times by the owner of the apples or his agent or an inspector;

(f) sends a report in Form 6 to the Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture, Parliament Buildings, Toronto, not later than seven days after the completion of the ninety-day period allowed for maximum oxygen content of the sealed compartment for the storage, in respect of each storage of apples at his controlled-atmosphere storage plant; and

(g) marks immediately on each container of controlled-atmosphere apples removed from a sealed compartment for delivery to a licensed packer,

- (i) the words "controlled-atmosphere apples", and
- (ii) the number of his licence as an operator in Form 2. O. Reg. 164/60, s. 4.

5. A licence as a packer of apples in Form 4 is issued upon condition that, where the holder of the licence repacks controlled-atmosphere apples, he marks immediately on each container into which he repacks the apples,

- (a) the words "controlled-atmosphere storage"; and
- (b) the number of his licence in Form 4, but where the packer is the operator he may mark the containers with the number of his licence in Form 2. O. Reg. 164/60, s. 5.

6.—(1) The Minister may refuse to grant a licence where the applicant fails to comply with the Act and this Regulation or for any reason that, in the opinion of the Minister, is sufficient to show that the applicant is not entitled to public confidence for the operation of the business for which the application is made.

(2) The Minister may suspend or, after a hearing, revoke or refuse to renew a licence for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act or this Regulation or for any reason that, in the opinion of the Minister, is sufficient to show that the holder of the licence is not entitled to public confidence for the operation of the business for which the licence was issued or application made for renewal of the licence. O. Reg. 164/60, s. 6.

#### MARKS ON CONTAINERS

7.—(1) No person other than the holder of a licence in Form 2 or Form 4 shall mark on, or display with, any container of apples "controlled-atmosphere" or "C.A." or other words or designation indicating that the apples are controlled-atmosphere apples.

(2) No holder of a licence in Form 2 or Form 4 shall mark on any container of apples the words "controlled-atmosphere apples" unless the apples were stored under the conditions of licensing mentioned in section 4.

(3) No holder of a licence in Form 2 or Form 4 shall mark on a container of controlled-atmosphere apples in conjunction with the words "controlled-atmosphere storage" a number other than the number of his licence. O. Reg. 164/60, s. 7.

8. Marks on a container of controlled-atmosphere apples shall be legible and the letters and figures shall be at least one-quarter of an inch in height and shall be printed, stamped or stencilled,

(a) on the container;

(b) on a tag attached to the container; or

(c) in the case of a transparent container, on paper that is placed within the container in such manner that the marks are plainly legible through the container. O. Reg. 164/60, s. 8.

#### Form 1

##### *The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR LICENCE AS AN OPERATOR OF A CONTROLLED-ATMOSPHERE STORAGE PLANT

To The Minister,  
Markets Branch,  
Ontario Department of Agriculture,  
Parliament Buildings,  
TORONTO.

.....  
(name of operator)

.....  
(address)

applies to the Minister of Agriculture for a licence as an operator in respect of

.....  
(name of controlled-atmosphere storage plant)

under *The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act* and the regulations.

The applicant has complied with the Act and the regulations.

.....  
(signature)

By:.....  
(title of person signing)

Dated at ....., this ..... day of ....., 19....

O. Reg. 164/60, Form 1.

#### Form 2

##### *The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act*

#### LICENCE AS AN OPERATOR OF A CONTROLLED-ATMOSPHERE STORAGE PLANT

Under *The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to.....  
(name)

of.....  
(address)

to engage in the operation of a controlled-atmosphere storage plant known as.....

This licence expires with the 31st day of August next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this.... day of....., 19....

.....  
Minister of Agriculture

O. Reg. 164/60, Form 2.

#### Form 3

##### *The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR LICENCE AS A PACKER OF CONTROLLED-ATMOSPHERE APPLES

To The Minister of Agriculture,  
Markets Branch,  
Parliament Buildings,  
TORONTO.

.....  
(name of packer)

.....  
(address)

applies to the Minister of Agriculture for a licence as a packer of controlled-atmosphere apples at

.....  
(name and location of premises)

under *The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act* and the regulations.

The applicant has complied with the Act and the regulations.

.....  
(signature of packer)

Dated at ....., this ..... day of....., 19....

O. Reg. 164/60, Form 3.

Form 4

*The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act*

LICENCE AS A PACKER OF  
CONTROLLED-ATMOSPHERE APPLES

Under *The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to.....,  
(name)  
of.....,  
(address)

to engage in the packing or repacking of controlled-atmosphere apples

at.....  
(name and location of premises)

This licence expires with the 31st day of August next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this..... day of....., 19....

.....  
Minister of Agriculture  
O. Reg. 164/60, Form 4.

Form 5

*The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act*

RECORD AT CONTROLLED-ATMOSPHERE STORAGE PLANT

Name of plant.....  
Address of plant.....  
Name of operator.....  
Storage compartment No.....  
Name of grower.....  
Address of grower.....  
Storage: (Quantities and date of placing of each quantity in storage).....  
.....  
Date of sealing.....

TESTS

Date and Time	Percentage of carbon dioxide	Percentage of carbon dioxide and oxygen	Percentage of oxygen	Room Temperature	Initials of person making tests

.....  
(signature of operator)

Form 6

*The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act*

REPORT ON CONTROLLED-ATMOSPHERE STORAGE APPLES

To The Minister of Agriculture,  
Markets Branch,  
Parliament Buildings,  
TORONTO.

.....  
(name of controlled-atmosphere storage plant)

reports as follows on apples placed in storage:

Storage Compartment Number	Variety	Quantity in Storage	Date of Start on Storage	Date of Sealing	Date of reduction of oxygen-content to storage maximum

.....  
(signature of operator)

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19.....



## Regulation 139

### under The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act

#### DAIRY PRODUCTS

1. In this Regulation,

1. "bacterial culture" means the coagulum made by growth of harmless acid-producing bacteria in milk, reconstituted milk powder or reconstituted skim milk powder;

2. "brand" means any mark, stencil, stamp, label or writing placed on any milk product or package containing a milk product;

3. "butter" means the food prepared by gathering the milk-fat of milk or cream into a mass that may also contain a portion of the other milk constituents not separated in good manufacturing practice, with or without salt or food colour, and that contains,

(a) not less than 80 per cent milk-fat;

(b) no fat or oil other than milk-fat; and

(c) not more than 16 per cent water;

4. "buttermilk powder" means dried buttermilk that contains not more than 5 per cent by weight of water and no fat or oil other than milk-fat;

5. "cheddar cheese" means cheese made by the Cheddar process from matted and milled curd obtained from milk, to which no skim milk has been added or from which no milk-fat has been removed, by the action of rennet or other coagulating agent, with or without the addition of not more than 2 per cent bacterial culture, and that contains on the dry basis not less than 48 per cent milk-fat and no fat or oil other than milk-fat;

6. "cheese" means cheese made by coagulating the casein of milk, skim milk, evaporated milk, evaporated skim milk, cream, milk powder or skim milk powder, or a mixture thereof, with or without the addition of cream, milk powder, skim milk powder or small amounts of other ingredients such as ripening ferments, harmless acid-producing bacterial cultures, special mould cultures, salt, seasoning, special flavouring materials, food colour or permitted preservatives;

7. "condensed milk" means milk from which water has been evaporated and to which sugar or dextrose, or both, with or without added vitamin D, have been added and that contains by weight, all tolerances being allowed for, not less than,

(a) 28 per cent milk solids; and

(b) 8 per cent milk-fat;

8. "cream" means the fatty liquid prepared from milk by separating the milk constituents in such manner as to increase the milk-fat content;

9. "creamery" means premises to which milk or cream is regularly brought for the purpose of being manufactured into creamery butter;

10. "creamery butter" means butter manufactured in a creamery exclusively from milk, or from cream separated from milk, or from both, and with or without added water, food colour or common salt;

11. "dairy butter" means butter, other than creamery butter and whey butter;

12. "Director" means the Director, Milk Products Division, Dairy Branch, Ontario Department of Agriculture;

13. "evaporated milk" means milk from which water has been evaporated, with or without,

(a) added vitamin D; or

(b) disodium phosphate or sodium citrate, or both, added in a total quantity of not more than 0.1 per cent of the finished product,

and that contains not less than,

(c) 25.5 per cent milk solids; and

(d) 7.8 per cent milk-fat;

14. "evaporated partly skimmed milk" means evaporated skim milk from which only part of the milk-fat has been removed;

15. "evaporated skim milk" means milk that has been concentrated to at least one-half of its original volume by the removal of water, and from which any of the milk-fat has been removed, with or without added vitamin D;

16. "fat" means any fat or oil, whether of animal, vegetable, marine or mineral origin;

17. "foreign substance" in respect of a milk product means any substance that is incorporated into or placed in the milk product, other than substances normal for the composition of the milk product;

18. "ice cream" means the frozen food that is made from ice cream mix by freezing, with or without the addition of cocoa or chocolate syrup, fruit, nuts or confections, and that contains not less than,

(a) 36 per cent food solids;

(b) 10 per cent milk-fat; and

(c) 1.8 pounds of food solids per gallon, of which amount not less than 0.50 pound is milk-fat,

and that does not contain more than,

(d) 0.5 per cent stabilizer; or

(e) 100,000 bacteria per gram;

19. "ice cream mix" means the unfrozen pasteurized combination of cream, milk or other milk products sweetened with sugar, invert sugar, honey or a combination of not less than 75 per cent sugar or invert sugar and not more than 25 per cent dextrose or glucose, with or without,

(a) egg;

(b) flavouring preparation;

(c) cocoa or chocolate syrup;

(d) food colour;

(e) acid-reducing salts; or

(f) a stabilizer that is not more than 0.5 per cent of the finished product,

and that contains not less than,

(g) 36 per cent food solids; and

(h) 10 per cent milk-fat;

20. "malted milk powder" means the product made by combining milk with the liquid separated from a mash of ground barley malt and meal, with or without the addition of salt, sodium bicarbonate or potassium bicarbonate, in such manner as to secure the full enzyme action of the salt extract, and by removing water, and contains,

(a) not less than 7.5 per cent milk-fat; and

(b) not more than 3.5 per cent water;

21. "milk" means the normal lacteal secretion obtained from the mammary gland of the cow, genus *Bos*, and that is free from colostrum;

22. "milk-fat" means the milk-fat separated from milk, that has,

(a) a specific gravity of not less than 0.905 at a temperature of 40°C;

(b) a tocopherol content not greater than 50 micrograms per gram as determined by the official method prescribed by the *Food and Drugs Act* (Canada) and regulations thereunder;

(c) A Reichert-Meissl number not less than 24; and

(d) a Polenske number not exceeding 10 per cent of the Reichert-Meissl number and in no case exceeding 3.5;

23. "milk powder" means dried milk that contains not less than,

(a) 95 per cent milk solids; and

(b) 26 per cent milk-fat,

with or without added vitamin D;

24. "package cheese" means process cheese or the product resulting from the comminuting and mixing of one or more lots of cheese without the aid of heat or emulsifying agents;

25. "permitted preservatives" means the preservatives designated in the Food and Drug Regulations (Canada) as Class III preservatives and used in accordance with the requirements of those regulations;

26. "process butter" means creamery butter that has been melted or clarified or refined and re-manufactured into butter;

27. "process cheese" means cheese that is produced by comminuting or mixing one or more lots of cheese with the aid of heat and emulsifying agents into an homogeneous mass;

28. "registered number" means the number issued to a plant as the registered number or establishment number for the plant under the *Canada Dairy Products Act*;

29. "relish" means chives, dates, horseradish, olives, onions, pickles, pimentos or pine-apples, or any combination thereof;

30. "reworked butter" means creamery butter that has been reworked in a churn;

31. "sherbet" means the frozen food, other than ice cream, that is made from a milk product, with or without,

(a) water;

(b) sweetening agent;

(c) fruit or fruit juice;

(d) citric or tartaric acid;

(e) flavouring preparation; or

(f) food colour,

and that contains,

(g) a stabilizer that is not more than 0.75 per cent of the finished product;

(h) not more than 5 per cent milk solids, including milk-fat; and

(i) not less than 0.35 per cent acid as determined by titration and expressed as lactic acid;

32. "skim milk powder" means dried skim milk that contains not less than 95 per cent milk solids, with or without added vitamin D;

33. "standardized milk" means milk that has been adjusted by the addition to or removal from milk of milk-fat, or milk solids other than milk-fat, for the purpose of processing into a milk product;

34. "sterilized canned cream" means cream that has been heated without concentration or appreciable loss of volume to a temperature of at least 100°C for a length of time sufficient to kill all the organisms present and that is

packed in hermetically sealed containers and that contains no fat or oil other than milk-fat;

35. "sterilized milk" means milk that has been heated without concentration or appreciable loss of volume to a temperature of at least 100°C for a length of time sufficient to kill all the organisms present, that is packed in hermetically sealed containers and that contains,

(a) not less than  $3\frac{1}{4}$  per cent by weight of milk-fat;

(b) not less than  $11\frac{3}{4}$  per cent by weight of total milk solids; and

(c) no fat or oil other than milk-fat;

36. "whey" means the product remaining after the fat and casein have been removed from milk in the process of making cheese;

37. "whey butter" means butter made from milk-fat that has been recovered from whey, or from a mixture of such milk-fat and cream, or from a mixture of whey butter and creamery butter;

38. "whey powder" means dried whey. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 1.

#### DESIGNATION OF MILK PRODUCTS AS FARM PRODUCTS

2. The following milk products are designated as farm products:

1. Buttermilk powder.
2. Cheese.
3. Condensed milk.
4. Creamery butter.
5. Dairy butter.
6. Evaporated milk.
7. Evaporated partly skimmed milk.
8. Evaporated skim milk.
9. Ice cream.
10. Ice cream mix.
11. Malted milk powder.
12. Milk powder.
13. Sherbet.
14. Skim milk powder.
15. Sterilized canned cream.
16. Sterilized milk.
17. Whey butter.
18. Whey powder. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 2.

3. No person shall buy, sell, offer for sale, have in possession for sale or manufacture for sale any product as a product designated in section 2 unless it conforms with the definition for that product in section 1. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 3.

#### CREAMERY BUTTER

4. On or after the 1st day of January, 1961, no person shall sell, offer for sale, have in possession for sale or distribute for sale any creamery butter made

in Ontario unless the butter has been graded, packed and marked in accordance with the Act and this Regulation. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 4.

5.—(1) The following grades of creamery butter are established:

1. Canada First Grade, consisting of creamery butter that contains not more than 16 per cent water, not less than 80 per cent milk-fat, and no fat other than milk-fat, and that has a minimum total score of 92 points of which at least 39 points are for flavour, and that has the following characteristics:

i. A flavour that is clean with no objectionable flavour.

ii. A texture that is firm, close and waxy.

iii. The moisture is well incorporated.

iv. A colour that is practically true and even and is of a desirable shade.

v. The salt is all dissolved.

2. Canada Second Grade, consisting of creamery butter that does not qualify for Canada First Grade, but does not have any of the characteristics of Canada Third Grade or Below Canada Third Grade, that contains not more than 16 per cent water, not less than 80 per cent milk-fat, and no fat other than milk-fat, and that has a minimum total score of 87 points of which at least 37 points are for flavour, and that has one or more of the following characteristics:

i. A flavour that is slightly unclean or unclean, or is slightly weedy but without stinkweed or other pronounced weedy flavour, or is slightly stale or stale, or is slightly metallic or metallic, or is slightly tallowy or tallowy, or is sour, or is bitter as a result of pronounced woody or other objectionable flavour on the surface or in the butter.

ii. A texture that is weak, open, greasy, brittle or sticky.

iii. The moisture is free or is leaky.

iv. A colour that is slightly mottled or mottled, or is slightly streaky or streaky, or uneven, or is of objectionable shade.

v. The salt is not all dissolved.

3. Canada Third Grade, consisting of creamery butter that does not qualify for Canada First Grade or Canada Second Grade, but does not have any of the characteristics of butter of Below Canada Third Grade, that contains not more than 16 per cent water, not less than 80 per cent milk-fat, and no fat other than milk-fat, and that has a total score of less than 87 points of which less than 37 points are for flavour, and that has one or more of the following characteristics:

i. A flavour that is very stale, or very sour, very tallowy, fishy, very unclean, very metallic, very yeasty, very musty, very cheesey, or very fruity, or rancid, or pronouncedly weedy but without stinkweed or flavour of similar type, or other objectionable flavour on the surface or in the butter that is more pronounced than permitted for Canada Second Grade.



- ii. A texture that is very weak, or is otherwise inferior to that permitted for Canada Second Grade.
- iii. A milky moisture.
- iv. A colour that is very mottled, very streaky or very uneven.
- v. The salting is exceedingly heavy.

4. Below Canada Third Grade, consisting of creamery butter that does not qualify for Canada First Grade, Canada Second Grade or Canada Third Grade, and that contains not more than 16 per cent water, not less than 80 per cent milk-fat, and no fat other than milk-fat, and that has one or more of the following characteristics:

- i. A flavour that is very objectionable, such as very rancid, garlic, onion, gasoline, kerosene, surface taint, stinkweed or other strong weedy flavour comparable to stinkweed.
- ii. Dirt or foreign matter in or on the butter.
- iii. Mould on the butter or on the package.

(2) The scores mentioned in subsection 1 are based upon a maximum score of the number of points in column 2 for the characteristic mentioned in column 1 of the Table, as follows:

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Flavour	45 points
Texture	15 points
Incorporation of moisture	10 points
Colour	10 points
Salting	10 points
Packing	10 points

O. Reg. 290/60, s. 5.

#### GRADING OF CREAMERY BUTTER

6.—(1) Every creamery operator shall take a representative sample of not less than seven pounds of the butter from each churning of butter, including each churning of reworked and process butter, for the purpose of grading the butter.

(2) A grader may grade butter, other than reworked or process butter, of any churning of creamery butter submitted for grading if,

- (a) the butter was produced in a creamery to which a registered number is issued;
- (b) at least seven pounds of butter from the churning is submitted in a container for the purpose of grading; and
- (c) a statement is marked on or affixed to the container, or is otherwise furnished to the grader showing,
  - (i) the registered number of the creamery,
  - (ii) the number of the churning for the calendar year,
  - (iii) the day and month of the churning, and
  - (iv) the number of pounds of butter in the churning.

(3) A grader may grade creamery butter of any churning of reworked or process butter if,

- (a) at least seven pounds of butter from the churning is submitted in a container for the purpose of grading; and
- (b) a statement is marked or affixed to the container, or is otherwise furnished to the grader, showing,
  - (i) where a registered number is issued to the creamery, the registered number,
  - (ii) where no registered number is issued, the name and address of the person who reworked or processed the butter,
  - (iii) the number of the churning for the calendar year,
  - (iv) the day and month of the churning, and
  - (v) the number of pounds of butter in the churning.

(4) A creamery operator shall assign to each churning of creamery butter a churning number in the order in which the churning occurs and begin the series for each calendar year with the figure 1.

(5) Every person who reworks or processes creamery butter shall assign to each churning of reworked or process butter a churning number in the order in which the churning occurs and the number shall be prefixed with the letter R and the series for each calendar year shall begin with the figure 1.

(6) The churning number assigned under subsection 4 or 5 shall be marked on the box following the letters "CH. NO." O. Reg. 290/60, s. 6.

7.—(1) The grader shall refuse to grade creamery butter at times and places that, in his opinion, are not proper for the grading.

(2) Creamery butter submitted to graders for grading shall be arranged in the order of the churnings in a suitable place and all boxes shall be open for inspection and sampling.

(3) A grader may refuse to grade creamery butter of any churning, if, in his opinion,

- (a) the butter is too fresh from the churn to permit the proper determination of its quality;
- (b) the temperature of the butter is too high, or too low, to permit proper examination; or
- (c) the butter is not representative of the churning to be graded. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 7.

8.—(1) When grading creamery butter, the grader shall grade the butter in at least one box from each churning in every lot of butter submitted to him for grading.

(2) Where a grader grades the butter in only one box from any churning, he shall give the grade of the butter in that box to the butter in all boxes of that churning.

(3) Where, in the opinion of the grader, it is necessary or desirable to grade more than one box of creamery butter from a churning in any lot of creamery butter submitted to him for grading, he may grade additional boxes of the creamery butter of that churning and the creamery operator shall pay a fee of 25 cents for each box so graded.



(4) The grader may mark with a brand any box containing creamery butter.

(5) A grader may alter any incorrect brand marked on any box containing creamery butter.

(6) Where a grader finds that a creamery operator has sold creamery butter that is marked with a grade higher than the grade for the butter, the Director may require the creamery operator to hold all of the butter that is churned at the creamery until the grader has established the grade for the butter. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 8.

9. Any person who submitted creamery butter to a grader for grading, or any purchaser of creamery butter that a grader has graded, may appeal to the Director from the decision of the grader. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 9.

10.—(1) Where a grader grades creamery butter, he shall issue to the operator of the creamery a statement of the grading of each lot of butter graded by him showing,

- (a) the name of the creamery or produce broker;
- (b) the registered number of the creamery;
- (c) the place where the butter was graded;
- (d) the date on which the butter was graded;
- (e) the churning number of each churning graded;
- (f) the date of manufacture of each churning graded;
- (g) the number of pounds of butter in each churning;
- (h) the flavour score and the total score of each churning;
- (i) the defects in each churning, if any; and
- (j) the percentage of water in each churning.

(2) A statement issued under subsection 1 is not valid after six weeks from its date of issue.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection 1, where the grader is of the opinion that creamery butter that has been graded by him as Below Canada Third Grade is unfit for human consumption, he shall not issue a statement of the grading of the butter.

(4) Where a grader is of the opinion that creamery butter is unfit for human consumption, no person shall sell, offer for sale, have in possession for sale or distribute for sale that creamery butter for human consumption. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 10.

#### PACKING AND MARKING OF CREAMERY BUTTER

11. Creamery butter of Canada First Grade shall be solidly packed in clean boxes that are neatly marked, cleanly lined and neatly finished. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 11.

12.—(1) Where creamery butter is,

- (a) moulded or cut into prints, blocks, squares or pats; and
- (b) packed in cartons, tins or other packages,

each package shall contain a net weight of creamery butter of one-quarter pound, one-half pound or one pound or multiple thereof not exceeding fourteen pounds.

(2) Every package mentioned in subsection 1 shall be legibly and indelibly marked with,

- (a) a statement of the net weight of the creamery butter, expressed in pounds or fraction of a pound;
- (b) the name and address of the factory of origin, manufacturer, cutter, jobber, wholesale dealer or retail dealer;
- (c) the words "creamery butter" on the main panel of the package; and
- (d) the grade name printed on the main panel of the package,
  - (i) where the net weight of the package is less than one pound, in not less than 12-point extended Gothic type capitals, and
  - (ii) where the net weight of the package is not less than one pound or more than fourteen pounds, of not less than 18-point extended Gothic type capitals.

(3) Where a package is marked with a name and address of a factory of origin in accordance with clause b of subsection 2, the name shall not be fictitious unless the name is followed by the word "brand" and the name and the word "brand" are printed in type of a size appropriate to the size of the package. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 12.

#### PROCESS BUTTER

13.—(1) Process butter shall not be manufactured, sold or offered for sale in Ontario without a special permit therefor from the Director.

(2) A special permit may be limited as to time and place of manufacture and as to quantity and quality of the butter. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 13.

#### PACKING AND MARKING OF DAIRY BUTTER AND WHEY BUTTER

14. Where dairy butter or whey butter is,

- (a) moulded or cut into prints, blocks, squares or pats; and
- (b) packed in tins or other packages,

each package shall contain a net weight of one-quarter pound, one-half pound or one pound or multiple thereof. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 14.

15. Every package mentioned in section 14 shall be legibly and indelibly marked with,

- (a) a statement of the net weight of the dairy butter or whey butter, expressed in pounds or fraction of a pound; and
- (b) the name and address of the factory of origin, manufacturer, cutter, jobber, wholesale dealer or retail dealer. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 15.

16. Every package mentioned in section 14 shall be marked on the main panel of the wrapper and on the carton with the words "dairy butter" or "whey butter", as the case may be, printed,

- (a) where the net weight is less than one pound, in not less than 12-point extended Gothic type capitals; and
- (b) where the net weight is one or more pounds, in not less than 24-point extended Gothic type capitals. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 16.

17.—(1) Every package that contains whey butter, other than packages mentioned in section 14, shall be marked on the side thereof with,

- (a) the registered number of the plant;

(b) the words "whey butter";

(c) the date of manufacture shown by the number of the day of the month followed by a virgule followed by the number representing the order that month occurs in the year as, for example, the 21st day of January is shown as 21/1; and

(d) the churning number.

(2) The operator of the plant shall assign to each churning of whey butter a churning number in the order in which the churning occurs and begin the series for each calendar year with the figure 1.

(3) Churning numbers for churnings of whey butter shall be printed,

(a) on packages weighing more than two pounds and less than twenty-five pounds, in not less than 24-point extended Gothic type capitals; and

(b) on packages weighing at least twenty-five pounds, in not less than 60-point extended Gothic type capitals. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 17.

18.—(1) Where a package of dairy butter or of a mixture of dairy butter and creamery butter resembles packages of creamery butter, the package of dairy butter or mixture of dairy butter and creamery butter shall be marked on the side thereof with the words "dairy butter".

(2) Marks required under subsection 1 shall be printed,

(a) on packages weighing less than twenty-five pounds, in not less than 24-point extended Gothic type capitals; and

(b) on packages weighing not less than twenty-five pounds, in not less than 60-point extended Gothic type capitals. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 18.

#### CHEDDAR CHEESE

19. No person shall sell, offer for sale, or have in possession for sale, cheddar cheese made in Ontario unless the cheese has been packed and marked in accordance with the Act and this Regulation. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 19.

#### GRADES FOR CHEDDAR CHEESE

20.—(1) The following grades of cheddar cheese are established:

1. Canada First Grade, consisting of cheddar cheese that contains, on a dry basis, not less than 48 per cent milk-fat, and no fat other than milk-fat, and that has a minimum total score of 92 points of which at least 39 points are for flavour, and that has all the following characteristics:

- i. A flavour that is clean with no objectionable flavour.
- ii. A texture that is firm, smooth and silky.
- iii. In substance is reasonably close.
- iv. A colour that is uniform.
- v. Of fairly regular size with surfaces that are sound and well finished, and of a proper size for boxes.
- vi. The cheese and the boxes are neatly marked, the cheese has scale boards placed but not pressed on both ends and the boxes are clean and sound.

vii. When tested by the extraneous matter test, the cheese shows discs of number 1 or 2.

2. Canada Second Grade, consisting of cheese that does not qualify for Canada First Grade, but does not have any of the characteristics of Canada Third Grade or Below Canada Third Grade, that contains on a dry basis not less than 48 per cent milk-fat and no fat other than milk-fat, and that has a minimum total score of 87 points of which at least 37 points are for flavour, and that has one or more of the following characteristics:

- i. A flavour that is fruity, or not clean, or slightly rancid, or slightly off, or off, or turnip-like, or is otherwise objectionable.
- ii. A texture that is pasty or weak, mealy, acidic or stiff.
- iii. In substance is open or loose, or has ragged or flat holes or slight pin-holes, or is slightly gassy.
- iv. A colour that is uneven or slightly mottled, or is of a mottled or objectionable shade, or it shows slight discolouration that is foreign to the normal colour of Canadian cheddar cheese.
- v. Irregular in size, or surfaces not smoothly finished, or rinds slightly damaged by cracking or from other causes but are without conspicuous cracks or decidedly rough appearance.

vi. When tested by the extraneous matter test, the cheese shows a disc number 3.

3. Canada Third Grade, consisting of cheese that does not qualify for Canada First Grade or Canada Second Grade, but does not have any of the characteristics of Below Canada Third Grade, that contains, on a dry basis, not less than 48 per cent milk-fat, no fat other than milk-fat, and that has a total score of less than 87 points of which less than 37 points are for flavour, and that has one or more of the following characteristics:

- i. A flavour that is rancid or badly off, or is otherwise inferior to flavour permitted for Canada Second Grade.
- ii. A texture that is very weak, very acidic, very soft or very stiff.
- iii. In substance is very open, or has gas or swiss holes.
- iv. A colour that is very uneven or very mottled, or is of a very objectionable shade or shows discolouration that is foreign to the normal colour of Canadian cheddar cheese that is more pronounced than permitted for Canada Second Grade.
- v. Surfaces decidedly rough in appearance or have conspicuous cracks or the rinds are damaged from other causes to a greater extent than permitted for Canada Second Grade, but not sufficiently damaged to be classed Below Canada Third Grade.
- vi. When tested by the extraneous matter test, the cheese shows a disc number 4.

4. Below Canada Third Grade, consisting of cheese that does not qualify for Canada First Grade, Canada Second Grade or Canada Third Grade, and that contains, on a dry basis, not less than 48 per cent milk-fat, no fat other than milk-fat, and that has one or more of the following characteristics:

- i. A flavour that is very objectionable, such as very sour, gasoline, kerosene, garlic, stinkweed or other strong weedy flavour comparable to stinkweed.
- ii. A texture that is very dry, crumbly, mushy or is leaking.
- iii. In substance is extremely open or very porous.
- iv. A mixture of white and coloured curds in the same cheese, or other very objectionable discolouration that is foreign to the normal colour of Canadian cheddar cheese.
- v. Seriously damaged by vermin or other means.
- vi. Contains a foreign substance.
- vii. Inferior to Canada Third Grade in any other characteristic.

(2) The scores mentioned in subsection 1 are based upon a maximum score of the number of points in column 2, for the characteristic mentioned in column 1 of the Table, as follows:

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Flavour	45 points
Texture	25 points
Closeness	15 points
Colour	10 points
Finish	5 points

O. Reg. 290/60, s. 20.

## GRADING OF CHEDDAR CHEESE

21. A grader may grade cheddar cheese if,

- (a) the cheese was produced in a cheese factory to which a registered number is issued;
- (b) each cheese has marked on it and on its covering,
  - (i) the registered number of the cheese factory,
  - (ii) the vat number, and
  - (iii) the date of manufacture of the cheese; and
- (c) the operator of the cheese factory furnishes a statement showing the total number of pounds of cheese in the vat. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 21.

22.—(1) The grader may specify the times and places at which he grades cheddar cheese.

(2) Cheddar cheese submitted to a grader for grading shall be arranged in a suitable place and all boxes shall be open for inspection and sampling.

(3) A grader may refuse to grade cheddar cheese, if, in his opinion,

- (a) the cheese is not sufficiently matured to permit the proper determination of its quality;
- (b) the temperature of the cheese is too high or too low to permit proper examination; or
- (c) the cheese is not representative of the vat required to be graded. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 22.

23.—(1) When grading cheddar cheese, the grader shall grade at least one box of cheese from each vat in every lot of cheese submitted to him for grading.

(2) Where a grader grades the cheese in only one box from any vat, he shall give the grade of the cheese in that box to the cheese in all boxes of cheese manufactured at the same time from that vat.

(3) Where, in the opinion of a grader, it is necessary or desirable to grade more than one box of cheese from any lot of cheese manufactured at the same time from the same vat submitted to him for grading, he may grade other boxes of the cheese made from that vat and the operator of the cheese factory shall pay to the grader a fee of 25 cents for each box of cheese so graded.

(4) The grader may mark with a brand any box containing cheddar cheese.

(5) A grader may alter any incorrect marking on any cheddar cheese or on any box containing cheddar cheese. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 23.

24. Any person who submitted cheddar cheese to a grader for grading, or any purchaser of cheddar cheese that a grader has graded, may appeal to the Director from the decision of the grader. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 24.

25.—(1) Where a grader grades cheddar cheese, he shall issue to the operator of the cheese factory in respect of the grading of each lot of cheese graded by him, a statement showing,

- (a) the name of the cheese factory;
- (b) the registered number of the cheese factory;
- (c) the place where the cheese was graded;
- (d) the date the cheese was graded;
- (e) the number of each vat graded;
- (f) the date of manufacture of each vat;
- (g) the quantity of cheese in each vat;
- (h) the flavour score and total score of each vat;
- (i) the defects in each vat, if any; and
- (j) that the cheese was white or was coloured.

(2) A statement issued under subsection 1 is not valid after three months from its date of issue.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection 1, where the grader is of the opinion that cheddar cheese that has been graded by him as Below Canada Third Grade is unfit for human consumption, he shall not issue a statement of the grading of the cheese.

(4) Where a grader is of the opinion that cheddar cheese is unfit for human consumption, no person shall sell, offer for sale, have in possession for sale or distribute for sale that cheddar cheese for human consumption. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 25.



26.—(1) Cheddar cheese shall be marked at the factory of origin within twenty-four hours after its removal from the press, with a brand that shows,

- (a) the registered number of the factory;
- (b) the vat number for the manufacture of the cheese; and
- (c) the date of manufacture of the cheese.

(2) The operator of a cheese factory shall assign to each lot of cheese manufactured in the cheese factory a vat number in the order in which the manufacture occurs, and begin the series for each calendar year with the number 100.

(3) The date of manufacture of a cheese shall be shown by the number of the day of the month followed by a virgule followed by the number representing the order that the month occurs in the year followed by a virgule followed by the last two ciphers of the year, as for example, the 21st day of January, 1960, is shown as 21/1/60.

(4) All marks required under subsection 1 shall be legibly and indelibly printed,

- (a) where the weight of the cheese is more than twenty-five pounds, in not less than 60-point extended Gothic type capitals; and
- (b) where the weight of the cheese is one pound or more but not more than twenty-five pounds, in not less than 24-point extended Gothic type capitals.

(5) Each package containing cheddar cheese shall be marked at the time of packing with the marks required under subsection 1.

(6) Where a box of cheese is marked in accordance with subsection 1, the left side of the lap of the box shall be marked at the time of packing with the weight of the cheese in printing,

- (a) where the weight of the cheese is more than twenty-five pounds, in type of at least one inch high and one-half of an inch wide, followed by the letters "LBS" in block type one inch high; and
- (b) where the weight of the cheese is not more than twenty-five pounds, in type at least one-half of an inch high and one-quarter of an inch wide, followed by the letters "LBS" in block type one-half of an inch high. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 26.

27. Cheddar cheese before being packed, shall be kept in a ripening room for a period of at least eight days from the time of its removal from the press, unless the development of a rind is not necessary or desirable, in which case the cheese may be packed at any time after its removal from the press and left in a ripening room for a period of eight consecutive days. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 27.

28.—(1) Where cheddar cheese is packaged in a package that does not weigh more than twenty pounds when made, or after being cut, the cheese and the package containing the cheese shall be marked with a brand that shows,

- (a) the net weight of the contents expressed in pounds, fraction of a pound, or ounces;
- (b) the name and address of the factory of origin, manufacturer, cutter, jobber, wholesale dealer or retail dealer; and
- (c) the words "cheddar cheese".

(2) All marks required under subsection 1 shall be legibly and indelibly printed,

- (a) where the weight of the cheese is not more than one pound, in not less than 12-point extended Gothic type capitals; and
- (b) where the net weight of the cheese is more than one pound, in not less than 24-point extended Gothic type capitals. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 28.

#### STANDARDS OF COMPOSITION FOR CHEESE OTHER THAN CHEDDAR CHEESE

29. No person shall sell, offer for sale or have in possession for sale any cheese, other than cheddar cheese, unless the cheese has been packed and marked in accordance with the Act and this Regulation. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 29.

30.—(1) The varieties or types of cheese listed in column 1 of the Table shall contain on a dry basis, not less than the percentage of milk-fat in column 2, as follows:

TABLE		
	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Item	Variety or Type of Cheese	Minimum Milk-fat Content on Dry Basis
1.	Alpin, Asiago, Blue Vein, Bel Paese, Brick, Camembert, Cheddar, Feta, Gouda, Granular, Limburger, Neufchatel, Port du Salut.	48%
2.	Esrom, Havarti, Pasta Filata, Maribo, Samsoe, Steppe, Tilsiter.	45%
3.	Emmenthaler, Gruyere, Swiss.	43%
4.	Bra, Edam, Layden.	40%
5.	Parmesan, Romano and other cheese of hard-grating types.	32%

(2) Cheese of hard-grating types shall not contain more than 34 per cent of water. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 30.

31.—(1) Cream cheese shall be made from curd obtained from the action of lactic fermentation, or rennet, or both, on cream or on milk to which cream has been added.

(2) In the manufacture of cream cheese, the curd, whether heated or unheated, or salted or unsalted, shall be drained by gravity or light pressure or by any other approved method with or without the addition of not more than 0.5 per cent by weight of vegetable gum, gelatin or algin.

(3) Cream cheese shall contain not more than 55 per cent of water and, on a dry basis, not less than 65 per cent of milk-fat.

(4) Where cream cheese is manufactured with the addition of a relish or other cheese, it shall be made with amounts of cheese or relish sufficient to differentiate the product from plain cream cheese but, when other cheese is added, the amount of cheese added shall not exceed 20 per cent of the content of the cream cheese, nor more than 65 per cent by weight of water and, on a dry basis, not less than 55 per cent of milk-fat. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 31.

32. Process cheese may contain added water, solids derived from milk, permitted preservatives, food colour, seasonings, relishes or condiments, and the finished product,

- (a) if manufactured from a cream cheese base, with or without the addition of seasonings or condiments, shall contain not more than 55 per cent of water, and, on a dry basis, not less than 65 per cent of milk-fat;



- (b) if manufactured from a cream cheese base with the addition of a relish or other cheese, shall contain such relish or cheese in an amount sufficient to differentiate the product from a process plain cream cheese, but when other cheese is added the amount shall not exceed 20 per cent of the cheese content of the finished product, nor more than 65 per cent by weight of water, and, on a dry basis, not less than 55 per cent of milk-fat;
- (c) if manufactured from a base of any variety or type of cheese mentioned in item 1 of the Table in section 30, shall contain not more than 43 per cent of water and, on a dry basis, not less than 48 per cent of milk-fat; and
- (d) if manufactured from any other cheese base than a variety or type of cheese mentioned in item 1 of the Table in section 30, shall contain not more than 43 per cent of water and, on a dry basis, not less than 45 per cent of milk-fat. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 32.

33. Skim milk cheese shall be cheese, except cottage cheese, that contains, on a dry basis, not more than 15 per cent of milk-fat. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 33.

34. Skim milk process cheese shall be process cheese that contains not more than 55 per cent of water and, on a dry basis, not more than 15 per cent of milk-fat. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 34.

35. Swiss cheese or Emmenthaler cheese shall be cheese that is made by the Emmenthaler process from heated and pressed curd obtained by the action of rennet on milk, or on standardized milk, this is ripened by special gas-producing bacteria that cause characteristic eyes or holes and that contains not more than 41 per cent of water, and, on a dry basis, not less than 43 per cent of milk-fat. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 35.

36. Gouda cheese shall be cheese made by the Gouda process, from heated and pressed curd obtained by the action of rennet on milk, the rind of which is coloured with a food colouring matter, and the finished product contains on a dry basis, not less than 48 per cent of milk-fat. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 36.

37. Granular or stirred curd cheese shall be cheese that is made from heated and pressed curd obtained by the action of rennet on milk but is not cheddared as in the Cheddar process, and that contains on a dry basis not less than 48 per cent of milk-fat. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 37.

#### PACKING AND MARKING FOR CHEESE OTHER THAN CHEDDAR

38.—(1) Package cheese shall be packed in packages containing a net weight of one-quarter pound, one-half pound, one pound or multiple thereof, except that grated or dehydrated cheese may be packed in packages containing a net weight of two ounces.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to cheese that is cut and packaged at a retail store. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 38.

39.—(1) All cheese other than cheddar cheese shall be legibly and indelibly marked, or packed in packages that are legibly and indelibly marked, with a brand showing,

- (a) the net weight of the contents in pounds, fraction of a pound or in ounces;
- (b) the name and address of the manufacturer, jobber, wholesale dealer or retail dealer; and
- (c) a true statement of the variety or type of cheese, or in the case of process cheese, the words "Process Cheese", "Emulsified Cheese", "Process Cheese Spread", "Skim Milk Process Cheese", "Skim Milk Emulsified Cheese" or "Skim Milk Process Cheese

Spread", as the case may be, on the main panel of the package.

(2) Skim milk cheese, granular cheese or stirred curd cheese that has not been re-processed, and packages containing such cheese shall, before leaving the factory of origin, be marked on the side thereof with,

- (a) the words "Skim Milk Cheese", "Granular Cheese", or "Stirred Curd Cheese", as the case may be;
- (b) the registered number of the cheese factory;
- (c) the vat number for the manufacture of the cheese; and
- (d) the date of manufacture of the cheese.

(3) The operator of the factory shall assign to each lot of cheese other than cheddar manufactured in the factory, a vat number in the order in which the manufacture occurs and begin the series for each calendar year with the figure 1.

(4) The date of manufacture of the cheese shall be shown by the number of the day of the month followed by a virgule followed by the number representing the order that the month occurs in the year followed by a virgule followed by the last two ciphers of the year, as for example, the 21st day of January, 1960, is shown as 21/1/60.

(5) All marks required under this section shall be printed,

- (a) where the weight of the cheese is not more than one pound, in not less than 12-point extended Gothic type capitals;
- (b) where the weight of the cheese is more than one pound but not more than five pounds, in not less than 18-point extended Gothic type capitals;
- (c) where the net weight of the cheese is more than five pounds but not more than twenty-five pounds, in not less than 24-point extended Gothic type capitals; and
- (d) where the net weight of the cheese is more than twenty-five pounds, of not less than 60-point extended Gothic type capitals. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 39.

40. No person shall,

- (a) incorporate or place any foreign substance in any cheese during or after its manufacture;
- (b) incorporate in a cheese during the process of its manufacture any inferior curd or cheese; or
- (c) knowingly sell, offer for sale or have in possession for sale any cheese in which has been incorporated during the process of manufacture any inferior curd or cheese, without giving notice of such incorporation. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 40.

#### SKIM MILK POWDER

41. No person shall sell, offer for sale, have in possession for sale or distribute for sale any skim milk powder manufactured in Ontario for purposes of human consumption unless the skim milk powder has been packed and marked in accordance with the Act and this Regulation. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 41.

42. Skim milk powder for human consumption shall comply with the following standards:

- 1. It shall be reasonably uniform in composition and the colour shall be white or light cream and substantially free from brown specks.

- 2. The flavour and odour, before or after reconstitution, shall be sweet and clean and free from any objectionable flavour or odour.
  - 3. After reconstitution, it shall have an acidity, expressed as lactic acid, of not less than 0.11 per cent.
  - 4. It shall contain not less than 95 per cent by weight of milk solids.
  - 5. It shall contain no fat other than milk-fat.
  - 6. It may contain vitamin D. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 42.
- 43.—(1) The following grades of skim milk powder for human consumption are established:

- 1. Canada First Grade Skim Milk Powder, consisting of skim milk powder that complies with the standards set out in section 42 and complies with the following standards:
  - i. Entirely free from hard lumps and from any scorched or storage flavour or odour before or after reconstitution.
  - ii. Subject to subsection 2, when analysed, has in respect of the substance or dispersal time mentioned in column 1 of the Table, a maximum amount of that substance or dispersal time that is specified in column 2, 3 or 4, as follows:

TABLE

COLUMN 1		COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4
Item	Substance	When Made By Spray Process	When Made By Instant Process	When Made By Roller Process
1.	Fat	1.2 per cent	1.2 per cent	1.2 per cent
2.	Moisture	4.0 per cent	5.0 per cent	4.0 per cent
3.	Acidity (Reconstituted Basis)	0.15 per cent	0.15 per cent	0.15 per cent
4.	Solubility Index	1.2 ml.	1.0 ml.	....
5.	Bacteria (Reconstituted Basis)	10,000 ml.	10,000 ml.	10,000 ml.
6.	Sediment	Disc No. 2	Disc No. 2	Disc No. 3
7.	Dispersal Time	....	Not less than 44 grams in 20 seconds	....

- 2. Canada Second Grade Skim Milk Powder, consisting of skim milk powder that does not comply with all of the standards for Canada First Grade Skim Milk Powder but complies with the standards set out in section 42 and complies with the following standards:
  - i. Reasonably free from hard lumps and has only a slight scorched or storage

- flavour or odour before or after reconstitution.
- ii. Subject to subsection 2, when analysed, has in respect of the substance mentioned in column 1 of the Table, a maximum amount of that substance that is specified in column 2 or 3, as follows:

TABLE

COLUMN 1		COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Item	Substance	Spray Process not to exceed	Roller Process not to exceed
1.	Fat	1.5 per cent	1.5 per cent
2.	Moisture	5.0 per cent	5.0 per cent
3.	Acidity (Reconstituted Basis)	0.17 per cent	0.17 per cent
4.	Solubility Index	2.0 ml.	....
5.	Bacteria (Reconstituted Basis)	30,000 ml.	30,000 ml.
6.	Sediment	Disc No. 4	Disc No. 4

(2) Where skim milk powder has been processed by a method that materially improves the ease of its reconstitution in water, it may contain not more than 5 per cent by weight of water. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 43.

#### GRADING OF SKIM MILK POWDER

44. A grader may grade skim milk powder if,

- (a) the skim milk powder is produced in a plant to which a registered number is issued;
- (b) at least twenty-five pounds of skim milk powder is submitted in a container for the purpose of grading;
- (c) the container is clean and sound throughout, and provides adequate protection against undue absorption of moisture or other foreign matter;
- (d) the container has marked on it or affixed thereto,
  - (i) the registered number of the plant, and
  - (ii) the day, month and year of manufacture; and
- (e) the total weight of skim milk powder in each lot to be graded. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 44.

45.—(1) The grader may specify the times and places at which he grades skim milk powder.

(2) Skim milk powder submitted in packages to a grader for grading shall be arranged in a suitable place and, at the request of the grader, the packages shall be open for inspection and sampling. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 45.

46.—(1) When grading skim milk powder, the grader shall grade the skim milk powder in at least one package in each lot of not more than twenty packages submitted to him for grading, and at least two packages in each lot of more than twenty packages so submitted.

(2) Where, in the opinion of a grader, it is necessary or desirable to grade skim milk powder in packages additional to the packages mentioned in subsection 1, the grader may grade the skim milk powder in such additional packages and the operator of the plant shall pay to the grader a fee of 25 cents in respect of each package of skim milk powder so graded.

(3) For the purpose of subsection 1, there shall be included in each lot the entire output of the factory of origin in one day, determined in accordance with daily production records that are kept by or on behalf of the operator of the plant.

(4) The grader may mark with a brand any package containing skim milk powder.

(5) A grader may alter any incorrect marking on any package containing skim milk powder. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 46.

47. Any person who has submitted skim milk powder to a grader for grading, or any purchaser of skim milk powder that has been graded, may appeal to the Director from the decision of the grader. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 47.

48. Where a grader grades skim milk powder he shall issue to the operator of the plant in respect of the grading of each lot of skim milk powder graded by him a certificate showing,

- (a) the name of the plant;
- (b) the registered number of the plant;
- (c) the date the lot was graded;

- (d) the date of manufacture of the lot;
- (e) the number of pounds of skim milk powder in the lot;
- (f) a description of the flavour of the skim milk powder; and
- (g) the results of any analysis of the skim milk powder. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 48.

#### PACKING AND MARKING OF SKIM MILK POWDER FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION

49. Skim milk powder in packages having a capacity of twenty-five pounds or more shall be packed and marked as follows:

1. Packages shall be,

- (a) boxes or cartons;
- (b) wooden barrels that are new and properly headed;
- (c) metal drums with tight-fitting covers; or
- (d) such other packages as are prescribed.

2. Packages shall be clean and sound throughout.

3. Packages shall provide adequate protection against undue absorption of moisture and foreign matter.

4. Packages shall contain a net weight of at least twenty-five pounds when packed.

5. Each package shall, by means of a trade label or a stencilled or lithographed design affixed thereto, be legibly and indelibly marked with,

- (a) the name and address of the manufacturer or the person on whose behalf the skim milk powder was manufactured;
- (b) the words "Dry Skim Milk", "Powdered Skim Milk" or "Skim Milk Powder"; and
- (c) a statement of the quantity or weight of the contents thereof.

6. The trade label or the stencilled or lithographed design shall indicate on the package the process of manufacture, such as "Spray", "Roller" or "Vacuum Drum".

7. The grade name, the date of manufacture and the registered number of the plant shall be neatly printed on the package as follows:

- i. The date of manufacture shall be shown by the number of the day of the month followed by a hyphen followed by a number representing the order that the month occurs in the year followed by a hyphen followed by the last two ciphers of the year.
- ii. The registered number of the plant shall be shown by the letters "EST." followed by the number.
- iii. The printing shall be in not less than 60-point extended Gothic type capitals on the side of the package but, in the case of barrels, shall be between the two upper hoops.

8. Each package shall be marked at the time of packing with the date on which it was packed. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 49.



50. Skim milk powder in packages having a capacity of less than twenty-five pounds shall be packed and marked in accordance with the following requirements:

1. The package shall contain a net weight of one-quarter pound, one-half pound or one pound or multiple thereof.
2. The package shall be legibly and indelibly marked with,
  - (a) the grade name printed on the main panel in not less than 12-point extended Gothic type capitals for packages weighing less than one pound, and not less than 18-point extended Gothic type capitals for packages weighing one pound or more;
  - (b) the words "Dry Skim Milk", "Powdered Skim Milk" or "Skim Milk Powder" and an indication of the process of manufacture, on the main panel;
  - (c) a statement of the net weight of the contents, in ounces, fraction of a pound, or pounds and fraction of a pound, as the case may be;
  - (d) the name and address of the manufacturer or packer or the first dealer to whom such packages are delivered by the manufacturer or packer; and
  - (e) the registered number of the factory of origin on the outer container used for shipment by the manufacturer or packer of the skim milk powder. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 50.

PACKING AND MARKING CONCENTRATED MILK PRODUCTS  
FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION OTHER THAN  
SKIM MILK POWDER

51.—(1) All packages of evaporated milk, including evaporated skim milk and evaporated partly skimmed milk, intended for human consumption, shall have a net weight of six ounces, one pound or a multiple thereof.

(2) All packages of milk powder intended for human consumption shall have a net weight of one-quarter pound, one-half pound, one pound,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds or five pounds or multiple thereof. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 51.

52.—(1) All packages containing concentrated milk products, sterilized milk or sterilized canned cream shall be legibly and indelibly marked with,

- (a) a statement of the net weight expressed in ounces or pounds, as the case may be;
- (b) the name and address of the manufacturer or packer or dealer who first obtains them from the manufacturer or packer;
- (c) a true and accurate description of the contents, including the name of the product; and
- (d) the registered number on the outer container used in shipment by the manufacturer or packer of the product.

(2) All packages of evaporated partly skimmed milk and sterilized canned cream shall, in addition to the markings required by subsection 1, be legibly and conspicuously marked with a statement of the percentage content by weight of milk-fat. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 52.

PACKING AND MARKING FOR ICE CREAM, ICE CREAM  
MIX AND SHERBET

53.—(1) Every package of ice cream or sherbet,

- (a) that contains five fluid ounces or more shall have a net volume of one-quarter pint, one-half pint, one pint or multiple of a pint and shall be legibly and indelibly marked with a true and accurate statement of the net volume of the contents expressed in pints, quarts, gallons or fractions thereof;
- (b) that contains less than five fluid ounces shall be legibly and indelibly marked with a true and accurate statement of the net volume of the contents expressed in fluid ounces;
- (c) shall be legibly and indelibly marked by the manufacturer at the time of packing with the name and address of the manufacturer or the person for whom the product was manufactured; and
- (d) shall be legibly and indelibly marked with a true and accurate description of the contents, including the name of the product, or products, contained therein.

(2) Marks required under subsection 1 shall be printed,

- (a) where the net volume is not more than one pint, in not less than 12-point extended Gothic type capitals; and
- (b) where the net volume is more than one pint, in not less than 24-point extended Gothic type capitals.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection 2, cans or other receptacles used for packaging bulk ice cream or sherbet may be legibly and indelibly marked with the name and address of the manufacturer, or the person for whom the product was manufactured, in type of a size appropriate to the size of the can or other receptacle.

(4) Every package containing ice cream mix shall be legibly and indelibly marked with,

- (a) the name and address of the manufacturer;
- (b) a true and accurate statement of the net contents; and
- (c) the words "Ice Cream Mix".

(5) Notwithstanding clause *a* of subsection 1, two or more packages of ice cream or sherbet each containing five fluid ounces or less, may be packaged together in a larger package where,

- (a) each package containing not more than five fluid ounces is marked in accordance with subsection 2; and
- (b) such larger package is legibly and indelibly marked in not less than 12-point extended Gothic type capitals with a true and accurate statement of,
  - (i) the name and address of the manufacturer or the person for whom the product was manufactured,
  - (ii) the name of the product or products contained therein,
  - (iii) the number of packages contained therein, and
  - (iv) the net volume of each package contained therein.

(6) No person shall store in containers or cabinets used for the storage of ice cream or sherbet any product likely to be detrimental to the quality or flavour of ice cream or sherbet.



(7) Where a manufacturer of ice cream or sherbet furnishes a container or cabinet to any person for the purpose of storage for sale of ice cream or sherbet of his manufacture and marks the container or cabinet legibly and conspicuously with his name and address, no person shall place or store in the container or cabinet any ice cream or sherbet other than the ice cream or sherbet of that manufacture. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 53.

#### STANDARDS OF COMPOSITION FOR CONCENTRATED MILK PRODUCTS FOR ANIMAL AND POULTRY FOOD

54. No person shall sell, offer for sale, have in possession for sale or distribute for sale for purposes of food for human consumption skim milk powder,

- (a) that when graded is found to be of a quality below the requirements of Canada Second Grade Skim Milk Powder;
- (b) that was manufactured in a plant to which a registered number is not issued; or
- (c) that is not manufactured for purposes of human consumption. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 54.

55. No person shall sell, offer for sale, have in possession for sale or distribute for sale for purposes of food for human consumption buttermilk powder,

- (a) that is not required to meet the standards for buttermilk powder for human consumption;
- (b) that was manufactured in a plant to which a registered number is not issued; or
- (c) that is not manufactured for purposes of human consumption. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 55.

#### PACKING AND MARKING OF CONCENTRATED MILK PRODUCTS FOR ANIMAL AND POULTRY FOOD

56.—(1) All packages of concentrated milk products for animal and poultry food purposes shall be legibly and indelibly marked with,

- (a) the name of the product;
- (b) the net weight of the product expressed in pounds;
- (c) the name and address of the manufacturer or vendor; and
- (d) the words "For Animal Food Only".

(2) Marks required under subsection 1 shall be printed,

- (a) for packages weighing one pound or more but not more than twenty-five pounds, in not less than 24-point extended Gothic type capitals; and
- (b) for packages weighing more than twenty-five pounds, in not less than 60-point extended Gothic type capitals.

(3) Marks required under subsection 1 are in addition to marks that are required under the *Feeding Stuffs Act* (Canada). O. Reg. 290/60, s. 56.

#### ADVERTISING OF MILK PRODUCTS

57.—(1) Every person who advertises creamery butter or skim milk powder for sale, or who places a placard on creamery butter or skim milk powder for the purpose of sale, within Ontario, shall include in the advertisement or on the placard the grade name of the creamery butter or skim milk powder.

(2) Every person who advertises for sale within Ontario any dairy butter, whey butter or skim milk cheese or who places a placard on dairy butter, whey butter or skim milk cheese shall describe the product as "Dairy Butter", "Whey Butter" or "Skim Milk Cheese", as the case may be. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 57.

#### GENERAL

58. No person shall by himself or through the agency of any other person incorporate or place any foreign substance in a milk product during or after the manufacture of the product. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 58.

59. No person shall mark a milk product or the package containing a milk product in a manner that gives false information in respect of any mark required under this Regulation. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 59.

60. A milk product, having a composition other than as provided in this Regulation, that is found on the premises of a manufacturer, wholesaler or retailer, shall be deemed to be for sale,

- (a) if the milk product is packaged in consumer-sized packages; or
- (b) if the product is in bulk or in packages other than consumer-sized packages and is not labelled "Not For Sale". O. Reg. 290/60, s. 60.

61. An inspector upon entering any premises or conveyance for the purposes of enforcing the Act or the regulations shall produce, upon request, the certificate of his appointment to the person in charge thereof. O. Reg. 290/60, s. 61.

## Regulation 140

### under The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act

#### FLUE-CURED TOBACCO

**1. In this Regulation,**

(a) "colour" means the colour of leaves and includes the following colour classes:

- i. Lemon and light orange.
- ii. Orange and light mahogany.
- iii. Dark mahogany.
- iv. Green in lemon and light orange.
- v. Green in orange and mahogany.
- vi. Cherry red;

(b) "cutter-leaf" means the leaves on the cutter side of the leaf group of a tobacco plant;

(c) "cutters" means the leaves of the cutters group grown on a tobacco plant, above the lugs and below the leaf, that are thin in body;

(d) "group" means a division of tobacco based on the position of the leaves on a tobacco plant and includes the groups,

- (i) leaf,
- (ii) cutters, and
- (iii) lugs;

(e) "leaf" means the leaves of the leaf group grown on the upper part of a tobacco plant above the cutters;

(f) "lugs" means the leaves of the lugs group grown nearest the ground on a tobacco plant;

(g) "nondescript" means tobacco leaves that are,

- (i) semi-cured,
- (ii) wasted to the extent of at least 40 per cent of each of the leaves, or
- (iii) crude, decayed or off-type;

(h) "quality" means the combination of the elements of smoothness, maturity, body, size, finish and uniformity of tobacco leaves and includes the following degrees of quality:

- i. Choice.
- ii. Fine.
- iii. Good.
- iv. Fair.
- v. Common.
- vi. Poor;

(i) "tobacco" means tobacco of the flue-cured type;

(j) "wrapper" means leaves selected from the leaf or cutter groups that are ripe, silky, oily,

firm, of good tensile strength, elastic and have clear finish and blending fibres. O. Reg. 209/57, s. 1; O. Reg. 197/59, s. 1.

**2. This Regulation applies to the grading and the sale of flue-cured tobacco in Ontario.** O. Reg. 209/57, s. 2.

#### GENERAL

**3. No person shall,**

- (a) sell or deliver for sale to a first buyer thereof; or
- (b) buy from the producer thereof,

any flue-cured tobacco, unless it has been graded and marked in accordance with the Act and this Regulation. O. Reg. 209/57, s. 3.

**4.—(1)** Where tobacco is graded under the Act and this Regulation, the person who grades the tobacco shall affix to each bale of tobacco graded a tag or label on which is legibly marked or printed the grade of the tobacco in the bale.

(2) No person shall remove from a bale of tobacco the tag or label affixed under subsection 1 without the authority of an inspector, until the tobacco has been sold and delivered to the first buyer of the tobacco. O. Reg. 209/57, s. 4.

#### GRADES

**5. In the grading of flue-cured tobacco regard shall be had to,**

- (a) the group to which the tobacco leaves belong;
- (b) the colour of the tobacco leaves; and
- (c) the quality of the tobacco leaves. O. Reg. 209/57, s. 5.

**6.—(1)** Where tobacco qualifies as wrapper, the grade mark designating the grade that is affixed to the bale shall be followed by the letter A. O. Reg. 209/57, s. 6 (1).

(2) Where tobacco is leaf-spotted severely, hailed, frosted, reddened by reason of excess moisture, scorched, smoked, severely bruised in handling during harvesting, wet or wind-damaged, it may be graded in accordance with the requirements of the grade for which it qualifies otherwise, but the grade mark designating the grade that is affixed to the bale shall be followed,

- (a) in the case of tobacco leaf-spotted severely, by the letter D;
- (b) in the case of hailed tobacco, by the letter H;
- (c) in the case of frosted tobacco, by the letter K;
- (d) in the case of tobacco reddened by reason of excess moisture, by the letter R;
- (e) in the case of scorched tobacco, by the letter S;
- (f) in the case of smoked tobacco, by the letter T;
- (g) in the case of tobacco severely bruised in handling during harvesting, by the letter V;

(h) in the case of wet tobacco, by the letter W; and

(i) in the case of wind-damaged tobacco, by the letter Z. O. Reg. 197/59, s. 2.

(3) Each letter required to follow a grade mark referred to in subsections 1 and 2 shall be legibly marked or printed and shall be at least as large as the letters in the grade mark. O. Reg. 209/57, s. 6 (3).

(4) Where maleic hydrazide was applied to tobacco plants during the growing season, the tobacco shall not be included in any grade under section 8 but may be marked with the letters and figures of the grade that it would, but for this subsection, have had if followed by the letters MH legibly marked or printed and at least as large as letters in the marking.

(5) Notwithstanding section 3, tobacco marked under subsection 4 of this section may be sold or delivered to the first buyer thereof. O. Reg. 41/60, s. 1.

7.—(1) Where tobacco is damaged by mould after being cured, it shall not be included in any tobacco graded under section 8.

(2) Where bits of broken tobacco leaves and stems result from handling tobacco, they shall not be included in any tobacco graded under section 8.

(3) Bits of broken tobacco leaves gathered from a warehouse floor and free from foreign material may be graded as scrap and so marked. O. Reg. 209/57, s. 7.

8. The grades for flue-cured tobacco are as follows:

1. **BL1** grade, consisting of cutter-leaf that is,

(a) in lemon and light orange colours; and

(b) of choice quality, having the following characteristics:

i. Ripe.

ii. Very smooth and very good texture.

iii. Medium body and size.

iv. True finish.

v. Uniform.

2. **BL2** grade, consisting of cutter-leaf that is,

(a) in lemon and light orange colours; and

(b) of fine quality, having the following characteristics:

i. Ripe.

ii. Smooth and good texture.

iii. Medium body and size.

iv. Fairly true finish.

v. Fairly uniform.

3. **BL3** grade, consisting of leaf that is,

(a) in lemon and light orange colours; and

(b) of good quality, having the following characteristics:

i. Ripe.

ii. Fairly smooth and fairly good texture.

iii. Medium body and size.

iv. Good finish.

v. Slightly variable.

4. **BL4** grade, consisting of leaf that is,

(a) in lemon and light orange colours, of fairly true colour shades; and

(b) of fair quality, having the following characteristics:

i. Fairly ripe.

ii. Fair texture.

iii. Medium body, some variation in size.

iv. Fair finish.

v. Slightly variable.

5. **BL5** grade, consisting of leaf that is,

(a) in variable shades of lemon and light orange colours; and

(b) of common quality, having the following characteristics:

i. Fairly ripe.

ii. Fairly poor texture.

iii. Medium body, some variation in size.

iv. Fairly poor finish.

v. Variable.

6. **BL6** grade, consisting of leaf that is,

(a) in variable shades of lemon and light orange colours; and

(b) of poor quality, having the following characteristics:

i. Fairly ripe.

ii. Poor texture.

iii. Medium body.

iv. Poor finish.

v. Quite variable.

7. **BF2** grade, consisting of leaf that is,

(a) in dark orange and light mahogany colours; and

(b) of fine quality, having the following characteristics:

i. Ripe.

ii. Smooth and good texture.

iii. Medium body and size.

iv. Fairly true finish.

v. Fairly uniform.

8. **BF3** grade, consisting of leaf that is,

(a) in dark orange and light mahogany colours; and

- (b) of good quality, having the following characteristics:
- i. Ripe.
  - ii. Fairly smooth and fairly good texture.
  - iii. Medium body and size.
  - iv. Good finish.
  - v. Slightly variable.
9. **BF4** grade, consisting of leaf that is,
- (a) in dark orange and light mahogany colours of fairly true colour shade; and
  - (b) of fair quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly ripe.
    - ii. Fair texture.
    - iii. Medium to heavy body, some variation in size.
    - iv. Fair finish.
    - v. Slightly variable.
10. **BF5** grade, consisting of leaf that is,
- (a) in variable shades of dark orange and light mahogany colours; and
  - (b) of common quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly ripe.
    - ii. Coarse texture.
    - iii. Medium to heavy body, some variation in size.
    - iv. Fairly poor finish.
    - v. Variable.
11. **BF6** grade, consisting of leaf that is,
- (a) in variable shades of dark orange and light mahogany colours; and
  - (b) of poor quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Range of ripeness.
    - ii. Very coarse texture.
    - iii. Medium to heavy body.
    - iv. Very poor finish.
    - v. Quite variable.
12. **BM4** grade, consisting of leaf that is,
- (a) in dark mahogany colours of fairly true colour shade; and
  - (b) of fair quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly ripe.
    - ii. Fair texture.
    - iii. Medium to heavy body, some variation in size.
13. **BM5** grade, consisting of leaf that is,
- (a) in variable shades of dark mahogany colours; and
  - (b) of common quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly ripe.
    - ii. Coarse texture.
    - iii. Medium to heavy body, some variation in size.
    - iv. Fairly poor finish.
    - v. Variable.
14. **BM6** grade, consisting of leaf that is,
- (a) in variable shades of dark mahogany colours; and
  - (b) of poor quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Range of ripeness.
    - ii. Very coarse texture.
    - iii. Medium to heavy body.
    - iv. Very poor finish.
    - v. Quite variable.
15. **BGL3** grade, consisting of leaf that is,
- (a) in lemon colour with light green veins; and
  - (b) of good quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly smooth and fairly good texture.
    - ii. Medium body and size.
    - iii. Good finish.
    - iv. Slightly variable.
16. **BGL4** grade, consisting of leaf that is,
- (a) in lemon colour with green veins and shoulders; and
  - (b) of fair quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fair texture.
    - ii. Medium body, some variation in size.
    - iii. Fair finish.
    - iv. Slightly variable.
17. **BGL5** grade, consisting of leaf that is,
- (a) in lemon and light green colour; and
  - (b) of common quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly poor texture.
    - ii. Medium body, some variation in size.



- iii. Fairly poor finish.
  - iv. Variable.
18. **BGL6** grade, consisting of leaf that is,
- (a) in lemon green colour; and
  - (b) of poor quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Poor texture.
    - ii. Medium body.
    - iii. Poor finish.
    - iv. Quite variable.
19. **BGF3** grade, consisting of leaf that is,
- (a) in dark orange and light mahogany colours with light green veins; and
  - (b) of good quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly smooth and fairly good texture.
    - ii. Medium body and size.
    - iii. Good finish.
    - iv. Slightly variable.
20. **BGF4** grade, consisting of leaf that is,
- (a) in dark orange and light mahogany colours with green veins; and
  - (b) of fair quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fair texture.
    - ii. Medium to heavy body, some variation in size.
    - iii. Fair finish.
    - iv. Slightly variable.
21. **BGF5** grade, consisting of leaf that is,
- (a) in variable shades of dark orange and mahogany colours with heavy green veins and shoulders; and
  - (b) of common quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Coarse texture.
    - ii. Medium to heavy body, some variation in size.
    - iii. Fairly poor finish.
    - iv. Variable.
22. **BGF6** grade, consisting of leaf that is,
- (a) in dark colours with considerable amount of green colour; and
  - (b) of poor quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Very coarse texture.
    - ii. Medium to heavy body.
- iii. Poor finish.
  - iv. Quite variable.
23. **BCR** grade, consisting of leaf that is cherry red in colour.
24. **CL1** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in lemon colour; and
  - (b) of choice quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Thoroughly ripe.
    - ii. Very silky and fine texture.
    - iii. Thin body and medium size.
    - iv. True finish.
    - v. Uniform.
    - vi. Blending fibres.
25. **CL2** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in lemon and light orange colours; and
  - (b) of fine quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Ripe.
    - ii. Silky and fairly fine texture.
    - iii. Thin body and medium size.
    - iv. Fairly true finish.
    - v. Fairly uniform.
26. **CL3** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in lemon and light orange colours; and
  - (b) of good quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Ripe.
    - ii. Soft and fairly good texture.
    - iii. Thin body and medium size.
    - iv. Good finish.
    - v. Slightly variable.
27. **CL4** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in lemon and light orange colours of fairly true colour shade; and
  - (b) of fair quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly ripe.
    - ii. Smooth and fair texture.
    - iii. Thin body, some variation in size.
    - iv. Fair finish.
    - v. Slightly variable.
28. **CL5** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in variable shades of lemon and light orange colours; and

- (b) of common quality, having the following characteristics:
- i. Fairly ripe.
  - ii. Fairly poor texture.
  - iii. Thin body, some variation in size.
  - iv. Fairly poor finish.
  - v. Variable.
29. **CL6** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in variable shades of lemon and light orange colours; and
  - (b) of poor quality and having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly ripe.
    - ii. Poor texture.
    - iii. Thin body.
    - iv. Poor finish.
    - v. Quite variable.
30. **CF2** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in medium and dark orange colours; and
  - (b) of fine quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Ripe.
    - ii. Silky and fairly fine texture.
    - iii. Thin body and medium size.
    - iv. Fairly true finish.
    - v. Fairly uniform.
31. **CF3** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in medium and dark orange colours; and
  - (b) of good quality and having the following characteristics:
    - i. Ripe.
    - ii. Soft and fairly good texture.
    - iii. Thin body and medium size.
    - iv. Good finish.
    - v. Slightly variable.
32. **CF4** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in dark orange colour; and
  - (b) of fair quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Ripe.
    - ii. Smooth and fair texture.
    - iii. Thin body, some variation in size.
    - iv. Fair finish.
    - v. Slightly variable.
33. **CF5** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in variable shades of dark orange and light mahogany colours; and
  - (b) of common quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly ripe.
    - ii. Fairly poor texture.
    - iii. Thin body, some variation in size.
    - iv. Fairly poor finish.
    - v. Variable.
34. **CF6** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in variable shades of dark orange and light mahogany colours; and
  - (b) of poor quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly ripe.
    - ii. Poor texture.
    - iii. Thin body.
    - iv. Poor finish.
    - v. Variable.
35. **CGL3** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in lemon colour with light green veins; and
  - (b) of good quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Soft and fairly good texture.
    - ii. Thin body and medium size.
    - iii. Good finish.
    - iv. Slightly variable.
36. **CGL4** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in lemon and orange colours with green veins and shoulders; and
  - (b) of fair quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Smooth and fair texture.
    - ii. Thin body, some variation in size.
    - iii. Fair finish.
    - iv. Slightly variable.
37. **CGL5** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in lemon and orange colours with a green cast; and
  - (b) of common quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly poor texture.
    - ii. Thin body, some variation in size.
    - iii. Fairly poor finish.
    - iv. Variable.

38. **CGL6** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in lemon green colour of pale shades; and
  - (b) of poor quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Immature.
    - ii. Poor texture.
    - iii. Poor finish.
    - iv. Quite variable.
39. **CGF5** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in variable shades of dark orange and light mahogany colours with heavy green veins and shoulders; and
  - (b) of common quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly poor texture.
    - ii. Thin body, some variation in size.
    - iii. Fairly poor finish.
    - iv. Variable.
40. **CGF6** grade, consisting of cutters that are,
- (a) in variable shades of dark orange and light mahogany colours with considerable amount of green colour; and
  - (b) of poor quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Immature.
    - ii. Poor texture.
    - iii. Thin body.
    - iv. Poor finish.
    - v. Variable.
41. **CCR** grade, consisting of cutters that are cherry red in colour.
42. **XL2** grade, consisting of lugs that are,
- (a) in lemon to light orange colours; and
  - (b) of fine quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Ripe.
    - ii. Smooth and good texture.
    - iii. Thin to medium body.
    - iv. True finish.
    - v. Uniform and sound.
    - vi. Grainy with open weave.
43. **XL3** grade, consisting of lugs that are,
- (a) in lemon to light orange colours; and
  - (b) of good quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Ripe.
    - ii. Fairly good texture.
- iii. Thin to medium body.
- iv. Good finish.
- v. Slightly variable.
44. **XL4** grade, consisting of lugs that are,
- (a) in lemon and light orange colours; and
  - (b) of fair quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly ripe.
    - ii. Fair texture.
    - iii. Thin to medium body.
    - iv. Fair finish.
    - v. Slightly variable.
45. **XL5** grade, consisting of lugs that are,
- (a) in light orange colour but may have dusky colour shades; and
  - (b) of common quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly ripe.
    - ii. Fairly poor texture.
    - iii. Thin to medium body.
    - iv. Fairly poor finish.
    - v. Variable and may be trashy.
46. **XL6** grade, consisting of lugs that are,
- (a) in orange colour having dusky shades; and
  - (b) of poor quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly ripe.
    - ii. Poor texture.
    - iii. Thin body.
    - iv. Poor finish.
    - v. Quite variable and may be very trashy.
47. **XF3** grade, consisting of lugs that are,
- (a) in dark orange colour; and
  - (b) of good quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Ripe.
    - ii. Fairly good texture.
    - iii. Thin to medium body.
    - iv. Good finish.
    - v. Slightly variable.
48. **XF4** grade, consisting of lugs that are,
- (a) in dark orange colour; and
  - (b) of fair quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly ripe.

- ii. Fair texture.
  - iii. Thin to medium body.
  - iv. Fair finish.
  - v. Slightly variable.
49. **XF5** grade, consisting of lugs that are,
- (a) in dark orange and dusky colours; and
  - (b) of common quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly ripe.
    - ii. Fairly poor texture.
    - iii. Thin to medium body.
    - iv. Fairly poor finish.
    - v. Variable and may be fairly trashy.
50. **XF6** grade, consisting of lugs that are,
- (a) in dark orange and dusky colours; and
  - (b) of poor quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly ripe.
    - ii. Poor texture.
    - iii. Thin body.
    - iv. Poor finish.
    - v. Quite variable and may be very trashy.
51. **XGL5** grade, consisting of lugs that are,
- (a) in lemon and light orange colours with a green cast; and
  - (b) of common quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Fairly poor texture.
- ii. Thin to medium body.
  - iii. Fairly poor finish.
  - iv. Variable and may be trashy.
52. **XGL6** grade, consisting of lugs that are,
- (a) in orange colour with a green cast; and
  - (b) of poor quality, having the following characteristics:
    - i. Poor texture.
    - ii. Thin body.
    - iii. Poor finish.
    - iv. Quite variable and may be very trashy.
53. **NDL** grade, consisting of nondescript that is,
- (a) in light colour; and
  - (b) of a quality not meeting the requirements of BL6, CL6 or XL6 grades.
54. **NDF** grade, consisting of nondescript that is,
- (a) in dark colours; and
  - (b) of a quality not meeting the requirements of BF6, CF6 or XF6 grades.
55. **NDM** grade, consisting of nondescript that is,
- (a) in dark mahogany colours; and
  - (b) of a quality not meeting the requirements of BM6 grade.
56. **NDG** grade, consisting of nondescript that is,
- (a) in green shades; and
  - (b) of a quality not meeting the requirements of BGF6 or CGF6 grades.



## Regulation 141

### under The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act

#### FRUIT AND VEGETABLES—GRADES

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "aggregate area" means the total area under consideration if assembled into one circular area of the diameter specified;
- (b) "closed package" means any package the contents of which cannot be satisfactorily inspected without removing the cover or other enclosing device;
- (c) "Department" means the Department of Agriculture;
- (d) "diameter" means the greatest diameter at right angles to the longitudinal axis;
- (e) "establishment" includes any plant, factory or premises where produce is canned, preserved or otherwise processed;
- (f) "hand-picked" in respect of fruit means that the fruit shows no evidence of rough handling or of having been on the ground;
- (g) "inspection" means inspection by an inspector appointed under the Act and "inspected" has a corresponding meaning;
- (h) "inspection point" means any point or area at which an inspector attends;
- (i) "mature" means that the produce has reached such stage of development as ensures completion of the ripening process;
- (j) "processing" means canning or preserving fruit or vegetables, or manufacturing of products from fruit or vegetables by a processor;
- (k) "processor" means a person who cans or preserves fruit or vegetables or, by a continuous operation or series of operations, manufactures products from fruit or vegetables;
- (l) "produce" includes any fruit, vegetable or sweet corn;
- (m) "properly packed" means that the produce is not slack, overpressed or otherwise in a condition likely to result in permanent damage during handling or in transit, and as to apples in crates means that the apples are packed without bulge;
- (n) "sized" means that the fruit in a box or crate has a size range not in excess of one-quarter of an inch in diameter;
- (o) "smooth" means that the produce is not ridged, angular or indented;
- (p) "sound" means that the produce at the time of packing, loading or final shipping-point inspection is free from defects, known as "condition defects", including decay, breakdown, freezing injury, bitter pit, soft,

shrivelled, water core, overripeness, brown core, corky core or other injury that may affect the keeping quality of the produce;

- (q) "stemless fruit" means any fruit that has no portion of the stem attached thereto and has no broken skin at the stem end;
- (r) "superior" means that the quality is superior to the average for the variety;
- (s) "well formed" means that the produce has a shape characteristic of the variety. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 1; O. Reg. 266/52, s. 1, 2.

##### APPLICATION

##### 2. This Regulation does not apply to,

- (a) produce not grown for the purpose of sale but grown for the sole purpose of producing seed;
- (b) vegetables that have the top leaves attached, commonly termed "green vegetables", including bunched beets, broccoli, carrots, green onions, leeks, radishes, summer turnips and herbs; or
- (c) unharvested produce. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 2.

##### GENERAL

##### 3. No person shall pack, transport, ship, advertise, sell or offer for sale any produce,

- (a) unless the produce has been graded, packed and marked in accordance with the Act and this Regulation;
- (b) that is below the minimum grade for the produce;
- (c) if the faced or shown surface falsely represents the contents;
- (d) in a package, unless the package is properly filled and packed;
- (e) that has been transported into Ontario and has been repacked for sale in Ontario, unless the package containing the produce is marked to indicate the country or province of origin and the other provisions of this Regulation have been complied with respecting the produce;
- (f) in a package that has been previously marked, unless the marks are completely removed or obliterated;
- (g) that is so immature or so diseased or otherwise affected as to be unfit for human consumption;
- (h) in a package that is damaged, stained, soiled, warped or otherwise deteriorated so as materially to affect the soundness or appearance of the produce packed therein; or
- (i) that has been injured by insects or that shows evidence of any foreign substance in an amount injurious to public health. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 3; O. Reg. 266/52, s. 3, 4; O. Reg. 147/53, s. 4.

4.—(1) Section 3 does not apply to the transportation of produce,

- (a) of any person for the purpose of use by himself and his household; or
- (b) of a grower by him for the purpose of grading and packing, storing or processing.

(2) Section 3 does not apply to the sale or transportation of produce of the grower or any person who has bought the produce from the grower, who transports the produce for the purpose of,

- (a) grading and packing, where the produce is not below the minimum grade for the produce; or
- (b) processing,

where the transporter supplies, upon request of an inspector, proof of the purpose for which the produce is transported. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 3.

5. Clause *e* of section 3 does not apply to produce that does not enter into competition with the same kind of produce of Ontario origin. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 4.

6. No person shall misrepresent the class, variety, grade, size, size range, count, weight, measure, mark or marking, ownership, origin or storage temperature of any produce. O. Reg. 116/54, s. 3.

7. No person shall carelessly handle, destroy or remove without authority any produce that is being packed, transported or warehoused or dealt with in any other manner. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 6.

8. No person shall,

- (a) use any registered number or mark assigned to any other person or use any brand, stencil or label designating any other owner, packer or shipper;
- (b) alter or efface any marks on any package of produce; or
- (c) mark any package of produce describing or relating to the grade of the produce unless the mark complies with this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 7.

9. The grade of the produce and the measure, weight or size of the package shall be declared in every advertisement respecting any produce. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 8.

10. No person shall sell or offer for sale at retail vegetables, except green vegetables, unless the vegetables are sold by weight or in one of the packages prescribed for vegetables by this Regulation, but a producer may sell vegetables grown by him in bushel, peck or gallon containers. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 10.

11. No person shall sell, offer for sale or have in possession for sale any apples at retail, in bulk, unless the package containing the apples has attached thereto a sign stating the variety of the apples and the grade as being Extra-fancy, Fancy, Small-one, Cee or Hailed grade. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 1.

12. Where an inspector detains any produce or produce package, he may attach thereto a numbered detention tag, and no person shall sell, offer for sale, move or allow or cause to be moved the produce or produce package or remove the detention tag without the written authority of an inspector. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 12.

13. Where produce under detention is shipped or transported with the written authority of an inspector

for the purpose of packing in standard packages, it is not subject to this Regulation respecting packages and markings. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 13.

14. Where an inspector is satisfied that any produce or produce package that has been placed under detention complies with the Act and this Regulation, he may release the produce or produce package by issuing a detention release. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 14.

15. Every person in possession of or handling produce to or from any vehicle, railway car or vessel at any point shall handle the produce with due care and adequately protect the produce from freezing, cold or other conditions likely to damage the produce. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 15, *amended*.

16. It shall be deemed careless handling to,

- (a) delay in any way or for any reason the movement of produce to or from any vehicle, railway car or vessel or to fail to protect the produce from freezing, cold or other conditions during or after the movement of the produce, when the delay or failure may result in damage to the produce;
- (b) move produce to or from any vehicle, railway car or vessel during weather or other condition likely to cause damage to the produce; or
- (c) fail to comply with the recommendation and instructions of an inspector that any produce not be exposed or not continue to be exposed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 16.

17. Inspection is required of all produce moving by,

- (a) any vehicle to or from any place designated by the Minister; or
- (b) any vehicle from, to or through any inspection point designated by the Minister. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 17.

18. A release form may in the discretion of an inspector be issued for a shipment of produce to move for first inspection to such inspection point as the inspector requires. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 18.

19.—(1) Every person who requires produce to be inspected shall apply to the nearest inspector or to the Department.

(2) Inspection shall be made as nearly as is practicable in the order in which applications are received. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 19.

20. Produce purchased for processing may be inspected according to the grades prescribed in this Regulation or according to such variations of those grades as are provided by any Regulation or order made under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 20.

21. Produce shall be made accessible for inspection and shall be placed so as to disclose its quality and condition and an inspector shall be rendered such reasonable assistance as is required. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 21.

22. Where inspection at destination is requested, the inspector may, pending unloading of the produce, inspect and certify that portion of the produce that is accessible for inspection and issue a certificate bearing the notation "doorway inspection" or "top and doorway inspection" or issue a conditional report or give an oral report. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 22.

23. Where an inspector has reason to believe that because of latent defects due to climatic or other conditions the true quality or condition of the produce cannot be determined, the inspector may postpone inspection.

tion for such period as he deems necessary to enable the true quality or condition of the produce to be determined. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 23.

24.—(1) Where a person who is financially interested in any produce is dissatisfied with an inspection certificate, he may apply for an appeal inspection.

(2) The application for an appeal inspection shall state the reasons for appeal and may be accompanied by a copy of any previous inspection certificate or other information possessed by the applicant.

(3) An application for an appeal inspection may be refused where,

- (a) it appears trivial;
- (b) the quality or condition of the produce has materially changed; or
- (c) the produce is not accessible for inspection.

(4) Where an inspector by request furnishes to any person an inspection report respecting the quality or conditions of any produce that may have materially changed since the previous inspection or where a subsequent inspection is requested for the purpose of obtaining a report without questioning the correctness of any previous certificate, the inspection shall not be considered an appeal inspection. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 24.

25.—(1) Inspection certificates and release forms shall be issued in quadruplicate, the original and one copy for the Department and two copies for the applicant.

(2) Where the shipper is not the applicant, a copy of the certificate shall be delivered or mailed to him without fee. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 25.

FEEES

26. Subject to subsections 6 and 11 of section 27, for each inspection a fee shall be paid by the applicant upon delivery of the certificate but the inspector may require the fee to be paid in advance. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 26; O. Reg. 116/54, s. 4.

27.—(1) Subject to subsections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 11, the fees payable for inspection of produce at other than a highway inspection point, computed on the gross weight in pounds, are as follows:

Gross Weight in Pounds	Amount of Fee
Up to 6000.....	\$1.00
6001 to 7500.....	1.25
7501 to 9000.....	1.50
9001 to 10500.....	1.75
10501 to 12000.....	2.00
12001 to 13500.....	2.25
13501 to 15000.....	2.50
15001 to 16500.....	2.75
16501 to 18000.....	3.00
18001 to 19500.....	3.25
19501 to 21000.....	3.50
21001 to 22500.....	3.75
22501 to 24000.....	4.00
24001 to 25500.....	4.25
25501 to 27000.....	4.50
27001 to 28500.....	4.75
28501 to 30000.....	5.00
30001 to 31500.....	5.25
31501 to 33000.....	5.50
33001 to 34500.....	5.75
34501 to 36000.....	6.00
36001 to 37500.....	6.25
37501 to 39000.....	6.50
39001 to 40500.....	6.75
40501 to 42000.....	7.00

Gross Weight in Pounds	Amount of Fee
42001 to 43500.....	\$7.25
43501 to 45000.....	7.50
45001 to 46500.....	7.75
46501 to 48000.....	8.00
48001 to 49500.....	8.25
49501 to 51000.....	8.50
51001 to 52500.....	8.75
52501 to 54000.....	9.00
54001 to 55500.....	9.25
55501 to 57000.....	9.50
57001 to 58500.....	9.75
58501 to 60000.....	10.00

but, where it is not practical to compute the poundage, the fees payable for inspection of produce in other than carload quantity are at the rate of \$2 an hour, \$5 a half-day or \$10 a day, the minimum fee being \$1.

(2) The fees payable for inspection of each carload quantity are,

- (a) for shipping point inspection,
  - (i) of one product..... \$4
  - (ii) of more than one product..... 5and,
- (b) for destination inspection,
  - (i) of one product..... 5
  - (ii) of more than one product..... 6

(3) The fee for re-certification of produce that has had shipping point inspection but requires re-certification is \$2.

(4) For an appeal inspection,

- (a) where the produce is found to be in accordance with the previous inspection, the fees payable are twice the amount prescribed under subsection 1, or subsection 2, as the case may be; and
- (b) where the produce is found to be not in accordance with the previous inspection, no fees are payable.

(5) Where an appeal inspection is made under subsection 4, the original certificate shall, upon the issuance of the appeal certificate, be deemed to be annulled.

(6) The fees payable for grading of tomatoes bought for processing and received by a processor are 32 cents a ton or fraction thereof.

(7) The processor and the grower of tomatoes shall each pay 50 per cent of the fees under subsection 6 in respect of the grower's tomatoes sold to and received by the processor.

(8) The processor is the agent of the Treasurer of Ontario in collecting the grower's share of the fee and shall deduct that share from the account of the grower in respect of the tomatoes received and graded.

(9) The processor shall pay the fees under subsection 6 to the Treasurer of Ontario, the Fruit Branch, Department of Agriculture, Parliament Buildings, Toronto, not later than the 1st day of December of the year in which the tomatoes were graded.

(10) Each processor shall on or before the 1st day of November in each year furnish to the Director of the Fruit Branch of the Ontario Department of Agriculture a statement in the following form:



## Form

*The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act*STATEMENT OF WEIGHTS AND GRADES  
OF TOMATOES  
GRADED AND RECEIVED FOR PROCESSING

To the Director,  
Fruit Branch,  
Ontario Department of Agriculture,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto.

.....  
(name of processor) (address)

1. The weights and grades of tomatoes graded and received for processing during the five-month period immediately preceding the 1st day of November,

19... , are as follows:

i. Weight in pounds of No. 1 Grade.....

ii. Weight in pounds of No. 2 Grade.....

iii. Weight in pounds of Culls .....

iv. Total number of pounds .....

2. The number of acres of tomatoes grown under contract between myself and growers is.....acres.

3. I certify that the foregoing statements of fact are true.

.....  
(signature of processor or person  
signing on behalf of processor)

.....  
(official capacity)

(11) The fees payable for grading of carrots bought for processing and received by a processor are at the rate of \$12 a day for each day or part thereof during which a grader is engaged in grading the carrots at a plant or receiving station of the processor.

(12) The processor shall pay the fees under subsection 11 to the Treasurer of Ontario within fifteen days of receipt of a statement of account from the Director of the Fruit Branch but in no event later than the 31st day of December of the year in which the carrots were graded.

(13) In this section "carload quantity" means not less than 24001 pounds of produce in a railway car, truck or other vehicle. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 5; O. Reg. 116/54, s. 5, 6 (1-2); O. Reg. 228/58, s. 1, 2.

28. The fee for a release form for any produce is at the same rate as the fee for a certificate of inspection. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 28.

29. The fees prescribed by this Regulation do not apply to gifts of five packages or less of produce or to produce designated for experimental or exhibition purposes. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 29.

## PACKAGES

30.—(1) Except packages for produce prescribed under,

(a) section 66;

(b) subsection 4 of section 72;

(c) subsection 6 of section 74;

(d) section 78;

(e) subsection 3 of section 99;

(f) subsection 4 of section 103;

(g) subsections 5, 6 and 7 of section 125; and

(h) subsection 5 of section 137,

every package used in Ontario for produce shall be of the dimensions and capacities specified in Schedule 1. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 7 (1).

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to,

(a) produce under detention, or for which a permit has been issued by an inspector for shipment or transportation for the purpose of packing in standard packages for sale;

(b) cabbage, cauliflower or lettuce offered for sale in,

(i) sound, suitable, non-standard open packages, or

(ii) sound wire-bound crates;

(c) produce sold or offered for sale in a package when the experimental use thereof has been authorized by the Minister and the package is identified and used only in the manner authorized by the Minister; or

(d) produce sold or offered for sale in a package containing not more than five pounds net weight, where no standard for packages containing such produce for net weights less than five pounds has been specified in this Regulation. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 7 (2); O. Reg. 208/57, s. 4, *revised*.

31.—(1) Produce shall be packed only in packages suitable for the produce. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 31 (1).

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to,

(a) produce under detention or for which a permit has been issued by an inspector for shipment or transportation for the purpose of packing in standard packages for sale; or

(b) cabbage, cauliflower or lettuce offered for sale in sound, suitable, non-standard open packages. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 31 (2), *revised*.

32. The provisions of this Regulation respecting packages do not apply to fruit packed in packages that have trays or fillers with a separate compartment for each fruit. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 32.

33. Fruit, other than fruit for processing purposes, for which grades are prescribed by this Regulation, when shipped or transported, shall be enclosed in one or other of the packages prescribed for that fruit. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 33.

34. Wood used in the construction of packages shall be sound, seasoned, strong and clean, and the materials used in the construction shall conform with the specifications and dimensions contained in Schedule 1. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 34.

35. Wood used in the manufacture of apple, pear or potato barrels shall be cut, seasoned and jointed so as to ensure the construction of a firm, tight, standard barrel, and apple and pear barrels shall be free from discolouration. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 35.

36. Materials used in the manufacture of boxes, crates and lugs shall contain not more than one loose knot in each piece of shook and the knot shall be not more than 1¼ inches in diameter, but in the case of cherry lugs the loose joint knot in each piece of shook



shall be not more than three-quarters of an inch in diameter and the knot shall be at least one-half of an inch from any edge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 36.

37. Nails used in any package shall not protrude or be placed in such a manner as to injure any produce that may be placed in the package. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 37.

38. Veneer used in baskets, berry boxes and hamper shall be clean, sound and free from material defects. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 38.

39. No cover on a box or lug shall have under the cover more than one cleat at each end and the cleat shall be not more than five-sixteenths of an inch in depth except in packages containing large size peaches or plums. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 39.

40.—(1) No tarlatan used for covering fruit or vegetable packages shall be made of a mesh closer in weave than 14 by 14 to the square inch.

(2) No tarlatan of reddish or orange colour shall be used for covering,

- (a) a heaped basket of fruit or vegetables; or
- (b) a package, other than a heaped basket, of fruit or vegetables except in the partial wood veneer cover for wood veneer baskets. O. Reg. 113/55, s. 2.

41. Where tarlatan or other transparent material is used for covering packages of produce, the produce shall be properly packed and the cover arranged so as to prevent any appreciable movement of the produce. O. Reg. 266/52, s. 5; O. Reg. 113/55, s. 3.

42. Bags containing produce shall be securely closed. O. Reg. 178/56, s. 1.

43. The dimensions in Schedule 1 are inside measurements unless otherwise stated. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 43, *revised*.

#### MARKING

44. Every person who packs, transports, ships, advertises, sells, offers for sale or has in possession for sale any produce in a closed package shall mark the package with his initials, surname and address, and a firm or corporation shall mark the package with the firm or corporate name and address and in each case the package shall be marked with the proper designation of the grade of the produce. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 44.

45.—(1) Marks for produce packed in closed packages shall include,

- (a) for apples and pears, except pears in wood veneer baskets, the name of the variety;
- (b) for peaches, other than yellow freestone type, the words "Yellow Cling" or "White Flesh" as the case may be;
- (c) for peaches of No. 1 Grade, except when packed in standard peach boxes,
  - (i) when the peaches have a minimum size of not less than two inches, "2" min";
  - (ii) when the peaches have a minimum size of not less than  $2\frac{1}{8}$  inches, " $2\frac{1}{8}$ " min"; and
  - (iii) when the peaches have a minimum size of not less than  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches, " $2\frac{1}{4}$ " min";
- (d) for cantaloupes other than salmon flesh type, the words "Green Flesh";

(e) for potatoes in packages other than standard barrels, the net weight of contents and the words "Table Potatoes";

(f) for onions, turnips, carrots, beets and parsnips in bags, boxes or crates, the net weight of contents;

(g) for onions when size is specified, the size range on each package or tag;

(h) for celery, the number of stalks contained in each package;

(i) for potatoes or turnips packed by any person other than the person shown as the packer, shipper or dealer, a number or other mark on each package identifying the packer thereof;

(j) for sweet corn, the number of dozens contained in each package;

(k) for beets or carrots, the size range of the beets or carrots except where the net weight is not more than five pounds when packed in bags;

(l) for cauliflower, when packed in standard cauliflower crates,

(i) with not more than twelve heads, the word "large",

(ii) with not fewer than thirteen heads and not more than sixteen heads, the word "medium", and

(iii) with not fewer than seventeen heads and not more than twenty heads, the word "small". C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 45 (1); O. Reg. 138/51, s. 3; O. Reg. 266/52, s. 6, 7; O. Reg. 148/54, s. 2, *amended*.

(2) The grade of any vegetable shipped in bulk in carloads shall appear on the invoice, the bill of lading and the waybill.

(3) Spanish-type onions grown in Canada from imported or certified seed shall be designated by marking as "Spanish-type onions".

(4) When produce grown in Ontario is packed for consumption within Ontario, the word "Canada" may be omitted from any grade designation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 2-4.

(5) Marks for apples when packed in bags shall include the net weight. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 9 (1, 2).

(6) Marks for tomatoes when sold or offered for sale in baskets or cartons other than two-quart, four-quart, six-quart, eleven-quart or twenty-quart shall include the net weight.

(7) Marks for cartons of two-quart, four-quart, six-quart, eight-quart, eleven-quart, half-bushel or bushel capacity shall include the capacity. O. Reg. 208/57, s. 5.

46. Every person who packs, transports, ships, advertises, sells, offers for sale or has in possession for sale any produce in an open package shall mark the package with his initials, surname and address, and a firm or corporation shall mark the package with the firm or corporate name and address. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 46.

47. Sections 44 and 45 apply to open packages of apples, cantaloupes, grapes, peaches, plums, sweet cherries, tomatoes, celery, carrots, lettuce and potatoes and to open packages of other produce, where the contents are designated as of any particular grade. O. Reg. 208/57, s. 6.

48. The marks on packages containing apples in other than wood-veneer baskets or packages of smaller capacity shall include an indication of the minimum and maximum sizes of the apples but, where the minimum size is  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches or larger, the marking may be "2½ in. and up", "2¾ in. and up" or "3 in. and up". C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 48.

49.—(1) Closed packages containing fruit other than tomatoes and plums packed in tiers shall be marked so as to indicate the number of specimens in each package but this subsection does not apply to four-basket crates or wood-veneer baskets containing fruit.

(2) Closed four-basket crates containing plums packed in tiers shall be marked to indicate the number of specimens each way on the top layer of the basket, for example, 4 by 4, 4 by 5, 5 by 5, or as the case may be, and shall be not more than three layers deep, and the pack may be broken only once in each basket.

(3) Closed packages of field rhubarb shall be marked with the minimum net weight and closed eleven-quart veneer baskets containing field rhubarb shall contain at least twelve pounds of rhubarb. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 49 (1-3).

(4) Closed packages of forced rhubarb in rhubarb cartons shall be marked with the minimum net weight. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 13.

50. Every person who uses a label on produce packages may at any time be required to submit it to the Department for approval. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 50.

51. Standard barrels, half barrels and bushel barrels and each bundle of barrel hoops, heads and staves shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer thereof. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 51.

52.—(1) Marks required by this Regulation shall be indelible and legible and the letters and figures shall be at least one-quarter of an inch in height and shall be placed,

- (a) on one end, or on a label or tag affixed to one end, of each box, crate, lug and headed barrel;
- (b) on one side, or on a label or tag affixed to one side, of each bushel and half-bushel hamper;
- (c) subject to subsections 2 and 3, on the handle or one side or end, or on a label or tag affixed to one side or end, of each package other than a package mentioned in clause *a* or *b*.

(2) The marks for bags shall be,

- (a) stencilled or printed on the bag;
- (b) interwoven in the bag;
- (c) on a suitable tag attached to the bag; or
- (d) on a suitable label or tag within the bag and plainly legible through the bag. O. Reg. 116/54, s. 8.

(3) A label may be used in the case of wood-veneer baskets with transparent covers and shall be placed directly under the cover and shall be plainly legible through the cover. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 52 (3).

53. Lithographed or printed labels may be used on boxes, and, where made of durable material and varnished, may be used on barrel heads. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 53.

#### APPLES

54. The grades for apples are as follows:

1. Extra-fancy Grade, consisting of apples that are,

- (a) of one variety, mature, hand-picked, clean, smooth, well formed, sound and sized;
- (b) free from insect larvae, disease, Jonathan spot, broken skin at the stem, hail marks, sun scald, spray burn, drought spot and stemless fruit;
- (c) free from damage caused by bruises, russetting, insect injury, limb rub, leaf mark, skin puncture, storage scald and San Jose scale;
- (d) properly packed; and
- (e) in possession of the amount of colour for the variety prescribed in sections 61 and 62.

2. Fancy Grade, consisting of apples that are,

- (a) of one variety, mature, hand-picked, clean, smooth, well formed, sound and sized;
- (b) free from insect larvae, Jonathan spot, broken skin at the stem and drought spot;
- (c) free from damage caused by bruises, russetting, insect injury, limb rub, leaf mark, hail marks, spray burn, sun scald, disease, storage scald, skin puncture, San Jose scale and oyster-shell scale;
- (d) properly packed; and
- (e) in possession of the amount of colour for the variety prescribed in sections 61 and 62.

3. Small-one Grade, consisting of apples that are,

- (a) not less than two inches or more than  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches in diameter;
- (b) one of the varieties of Golden Russet, Jonathan, McIntosh, Melba, Scarlet Pippin and Fameuse; and
- (c) in all other respects apples that meet the requirements of Extra-fancy Grade.

4. Cee Grade, consisting of apples that are,

- (a) of one variety, mature, hand-picked, clean, sound and sized;
- (b) free from insect larvae;
- (c) free from serious damage caused by bruises, russetting, insect injury, limb rub, hail marks, drought spot, spray burn, sun scald, disease, storage scald, skin puncture, San Jose scale and oyster-shell scale;
- (d) properly packed; and
- (e) in possession of the amount of colour for the variety prescribed in sections 61 and 62.

5. Hailed Grade, consisting of apples that are,

- (a) of the colour of Extra-fancy Grade or Fancy Grade;
- (b) of one variety, mature, hand-picked, clean, sound and sized;
- (c) free from insect larvae;

(d) free from serious damage caused by bruises, russetting, insect injury, limb rub, drought spot, spray burn, sun scald, disease, storage scald, skin puncture, San Jose scale and oyster-shell scale;

(e) properly packed;

(f) in possession of well healed hail marks not in excess of three-eighths of an inch in diameter or one-quarter of an inch in depth;

(g) in all other respects apples that meet the requirements of Cee Grade,

and are packed in a package marked "Hailed".  
O. Reg. 138/51, s. 6.

**55.**—(1) The following shall not be considered damage for the purpose of apples of Extra-fancy Grade:

1. Bruises from handling, packing or packaging where the bruises are incidental to good commercial handling in the preparation of a tight pack not in excess of one inch in diameter in the aggregate area.
2. In Rome Beauty variety, net-like russetting not in excess of one-half of an inch in diameter in the aggregate area.
3. In Yellow Newton variety, fine net-like russetting at the basin of the stem that is continuous from the stem bowl and does not extend beyond a point on the greatest diameter or affect in the aggregate more than 10 per cent of the total area.
4. In Ben Davis, Blenheim, Cox Orange, Gano and Ribston varieties, russetting at the basin of the stem and smooth solid russetting that blends with the normal colour of the variety and does not affect in the aggregate more than 20 per cent of the total area.
5. In varieties other than those named in paragraphs 2, 3 and 4, russetting at the basin of the stem, and smooth net-like russetting that blends with the normal colour of the variety and does not affect more than 20 per cent of the total area.
6. Pansy spot not in excess of one-half of an inch in diameter in the aggregate area.
7. Light limb rub not in excess of one-quarter of an inch in diameter in the aggregate area.
8. Light leaf mark russetting not in excess of one-half of an inch in diameter in the aggregate area.
9. In McIntosh and Northern Spy varieties one skin puncture not in excess of one-eighth of an inch in diameter where not more than 10 per cent by count of the apples in a package are so affected.
10. From the 1st day of January to the end of the shipping season of each year, where no storage scald shows at the time of packing, slight freckled storage scald not in excess in the aggregate of 15 per cent of the total area.
11. San Jose scale where no apple is affected with more than two scale spots and not more than 5 per cent by count of the apples in a package are so affected. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 6 (1), *revised*.

(2) Where an apple shows two or more of the physical conditions described in subsection 1, the total area affected shall not exceed the maximum area allowed in subsection 1 for any one of those physical conditions. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 6 (2).

**56.**—(1) The following shall not be considered damage for the purpose of apples of Fancy Grade:

1. Bruises from handling, packing or packaging where the bruises are incidental to good commercial handling in the preparation of a tight pack not in excess of one inch in the aggregate area.
2. Smooth net-like russetting or mildew resembling it not in excess in the aggregate of 25 per cent of the total area.
3. Solid russetting not in excess of 10 per cent of the total area.
4. Leaf roller not in excess of one-quarter of an inch in diameter in the aggregate area that does not deform the apple.
5. Pansy spot not in excess of one inch in diameter in the aggregate area.
6. Two healed-over punctures or stings, including any encircling discoloured ring, not in excess of one-eighth of an inch in diameter in the aggregate area.
7. Limb rub not in excess of one-half of an inch in diameter in the aggregate area where the indentation is slight and the area affected is firm.
8. Leaf mark russetting not in excess of three-quarters of an inch in diameter in the aggregate area.
9. Hail marks not in excess of one-half of an inch in diameter in the aggregate area where there is no discolouration and indentations are slight.
10. Sun scald or spray burn where the normal colour of the apple is but slightly changed and there is no blistering or cracking of the skin, and the apple has the colour of Extra-fancy Grade for the variety.
11. Scab spots other than pin point scab not in excess of one-eighth of an inch in diameter in the aggregate area.
12. Slight freckled storage scald not in excess in the aggregate of 25 per cent of the total area where no storage scald shows at the time of packing.
13. In McIntosh and Northern Spy varieties, one skin puncture not in excess of one-eighth of an inch in diameter where not more than 15 per cent by count of the apples in a package are so affected.
14. San Jose scale, where no apple is affected with more than two scale spots and not more than 5 per cent by count of the apples in a package are so affected.

(2) Where an apple shows two or more of the physical conditions described in subsection 1, the total area affected shall not exceed the maximum area allowed in subsection 1 for any one of those physical conditions. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 6.

**57.**—(1) The following shall not be considered damage for the purpose of apples of Cee Grade:



1. Bruises from handling, packing and packaging where the bruises are firm and are not in excess of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches in diameter in the aggregate area.
2. Smooth net-like russetting.
3. Smooth solid russetting not in excess of 25 per cent of the total area.
4. In Ben Davis and Gano varieties, where the apple has the colour of Fancy Grade, rough russetting that is not pebbly and does not affect in the aggregate more than 25 per cent of the total area.
5. Pansy spot.
6. Leaf roller where the mark is dry and does not affect in the aggregate more than 5 per cent of the total area.
7. Bud-moth injury,
  - (a) of not more than four healed-over punctures or stings, including any discoloured ring, not in excess of one-eighth of an inch in diameter; or
  - (b) of small pin point stings, not in excess of one-half of an inch in the aggregate area.
8. Except in green and yellow varieties, three healed-over insect punctures or stings, not in excess of one-eighth of an inch in diameter, including any discoloured ring.
9. In green and yellow varieties, three healed-over insect punctures or stings, not in excess of one-quarter of an inch in diameter, including any discoloured rings.
10. Limb rub not in excess of 5 per cent of the aggregate area, where the area affected is firm.
11. Well healed hail marks not in excess of three-quarters of an inch in diameter in the aggregate area, where no individual mark is in excess of three-eighths of an inch in diameter or one quarter of an inch in depth and not more than 25 per cent by count of the apples in a package are so affected.
12. Three drought spots not in excess of one-half of an inch in diameter in the aggregate area and the surface is only slightly depressed or discoloured.
13. Spray burn or sun scald not in excess of 10 per cent of the total area where the mark is firm.
14. Scab spots not in excess of 5 per cent in the aggregate of the total area.
15. Storage scald not in excess of 25 per cent of the total area where no storage scald shows at the time of packing.
16. Two skin punctures not in excess of one-eighth of an inch in diameter where not more than 25 per cent by count of the apples in a package are so affected.
17. San Jose scale where no apple is affected with more than two scale spots and not more than 5 per cent by count of the apples in a package are so affected.
18. Oyster-shell scale, where no apple is affected with more than ten scale spots and not more than 25 per cent by count of the apples in a package are so affected.

(2) Where an apple shows two or more of the physical conditions described in subsection 1, the total area affected shall not exceed the maximum area allowed in subsection 1 for any one of those physical conditions. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 6.

58. Apples of Wealthy and earlier varieties of a minimum diameter of  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches and mature apples of Northern Spy variety of a minimum diameter of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches, meeting the requirements of Cee Grade except for possession of the amount of colour for the variety prescribed in sections 61 and 62, may be packed if in addition to the other marks prescribed the package is marked "Cookers". O. Reg. 138/51, s. 6.

59. By reason of variations incidental to grading, handling and packing of apples, 7 per cent by count of the apples in a package may be below the requirements of the grade at shipping point and 10 per cent by count of the apples in a package may be below the requirements of the grade at destination, but not more than 5 per cent for variation shall be allowed for any one defect and not more than 3 per cent shall be allowed for decay. O. Reg. 116/54, s. 9.

60.—(1) Apples of Extra-fancy Grade of the red or red-striped varieties named in column 1 of Part 1 of Schedule 2 shall possess,

- (a) an aggregate area of solid, block red of the shade considered as full characteristic colour for the variety when fully matured equal to the percentage of total area prescribed in column 2 of Part 1 of Schedule 2 and an additional 15 per cent of total area in reddish colour; or
- (b) an aggregate area, red or red-striped, of the shade considered as full characteristic colour for the variety when fully matured equal to the percentage of total area prescribed in column 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 2.

(2) Apples of Fancy Grade of the red or red-striped varieties named in column 1 of Part 1 of Schedule 2 shall possess,

- (a) an aggregate area of solid, block red of the shade considered as full characteristic colour for the variety when fully matured equal to the percentage of total area prescribed in column 4 of Part 1 of Schedule 2 and an additional 15 per cent of total area in reddish colour; or
- (b) an aggregate area, red or red-striped, of the shade considered as full characteristic colour for the variety when fully matured equal to the percentage of total area prescribed in column 5 of Part 1 of Schedule 2.

(3) Apples of Cee Grade of the red or red-striped varieties named in column 1 of Part 1 of Schedule 2 shall possess an aggregate area, red or red-striped, of the shade considered as full characteristic colour for the variety when fully matured equal to the percentage of total area prescribed in column 6.

(4) In Schedule 2,

- (a) "Fameuse" as a name of variety of apple is equivalent to "Snow"; and
- (b) "King" as a name of variety of apple is equivalent to "Tompkins King". O. Reg. 138/51, s. 6.

61. The colour for apples of the red-cheeked or blush varieties,

- (a) of Extra-fancy Grade named in column 1 of Part 2 of Schedule 2 shall be as prescribed in column 2 of Part 2 of Schedule 2;



- (b) of Francy Grade named in column 1 of Part 2 of Schedule 2 shall be as prescribed in column 3 of Part 2 of Schedule 2; and
- (c) of Cee Grade named in column 1 of Part 2 of Schedule 2 shall be as prescribed in column 4 of Part 2 of Schedule 2. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 6.

62. The colour for apples of the green, yellow or russet varieties,

- (a) of Extra-fancy Grade named in column 1 of Part 3 of Schedule 2 shall be as prescribed in column 2 of Part 3 of Schedule 2;
- (b) of Fancy Grade named in column 1 of Part 3 of Schedule 2 shall be as prescribed in column 3 of Part 3 of Schedule 2; and
- (c) of Cee Grade named in column 1 of Part 3 of Schedule 2 shall be as prescribed in column 4 of Part 3 of Schedule 2. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 6.

63. Subject to paragraph 3 of section 54 and to section 58, apples shall be,

- (a) of a size to pack not more than 234 to an apple-box; and
- (b) of a minimum diameter of  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 6.

64.—(1) Except as provided in paragraph 3 of section 54 and in section 58, apples shall be marked in accordance with section 48 when packed in one of the following size ranges:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. | 5. $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches. |
| 2. $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches. | 6. $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches and up.                   |
| 3. $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches to 3 inches.              | 7. $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches and up.                   |
| 4. $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches to 3 inches.              | 8. 3 inches and up.                                |

(2) Except where apples are packed in six-quart baskets the size range for Extra-fancy Grade shall not exceed one-quarter of an inch. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 6.

65. By reason of variations incidental to grading and packing a tolerance in size or size range of not more than 5 per cent by count of the apples in a package may be above the maximum size or below the minimum size stated on the package. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 6.

66. The net weight of apples when packed in bags shall be three pounds, five pounds or ten pounds. O. Reg. 116/54, s. 10.

#### ASPARAGUS

67.—(1) Subject to section 70, the grades for asparagus are as follows:

1. Canada No. 1 Large Grade, consisting of fresh, well trimmed stalks of asparagus that,
  - (a) are not badly crooked;
  - (b) have no broken or spreading tips;
  - (c) are free from decay and from damage caused by dirt, disease or insects or by mechanical or other means;
  - (d) have a base over three-eighths of an inch in diameter; and
  - (e) are not less than  $5\frac{3}{4}$  inches in length and of which not more than 15 per cent of the length of each stalk is white.

2. Canada No. 1 Medium Grade, consisting of fresh, well trimmed stalks of asparagus that,

- (a) have no broken or spreading tips;
- (b) are free from decay and from damage caused by dirt, disease or insects or by mechanical or other means;
- (c) have a base not less than one-quarter of an inch in diameter; and
- (d) are not less than  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length and of which not more than 15 per cent of the length of each stalk is white.

3. Canada No. 1 Grade, consisting of stalks of asparagus packed only in eleven-quart veneer baskets and that,

- (a) are fairly uniform in length;
- (b) have a base not less than three-eighths of an inch in diameter; and
- (c) with the exception of length and size meet the requirement of Canada No. 1 Large Grade.

4. Canada No. 2 Grade, consisting of all asparagus that does not comply with the requirements of Canada No. 1 Large, Canada No. 1 Medium and Canada No. 1 but that is free from decay and from serious damage and of which not more than 15 per cent of the length of each stalk is white. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 68; O. Reg. 138/51, s. 6; O. Reg. 266/52, s. 8; O. Reg. 147/53, s. 15 (1-3).

(2) In subsection 1,

- (a) "well trimmed" means that the butts of the stalks are smoothly and evenly cut and free from stringy or frayed ends;
- (b) "badly crooked" means that the stalk is so misshapen or curved that its appearance is seriously affected;
- (c) "damage" means any injury from the causes mentioned that materially affect the appearance or the edible or shipping quality;
- (d) "fairly uniform length" means the stalks in a package do not vary more than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 70.

68. Each eleven-quart basket of bunched asparagus shall weigh not less than twelve pounds net weight and, where asparagus in bunches is packed, transported, sold, offered for sale or had in possession for sale, each bunch shall weigh at least eight ounces or sixteen ounces, and each of those bunches, when sold at retail as originally packed, shall weigh at least seven ounces or fourteen ounces as the case may be. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 8.

69. For variations incidental to grading, packing and handling of asparagus, a tolerance of not more than 5 per cent of the asparagus by count in any package may be below the size requirements and not more than 10 per cent by count in any package may be below the remaining requirements of the grade, but no tolerance shall be allowed for decay. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 71.

#### ASPARAGUS FOR PROCESSING

70.—(1) The grades for asparagus for processing are as follows:

1. Select Grade, consisting of spears that are fresh and not badly misshapen, not more than

five inches nor less than  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length and not less than three-eighths of an inch in diameter, and that are free from,

- (a) tips that are so spread or branched that they show a seedy appearance in any part thereof;
- (b) broken tips;
- (c) white or woody butts;
- (d) damage; and
- (e) decay.

2. No. 1 Grade, consisting of spears that are fresh and not badly mis-shapen, not more than seven inches nor less than  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length, not less than one-quarter of an inch in diameter, and that are free from,

- (a) broken tips;
- (b) white or woody butts;
- (c) damage; and
- (d) decay.

3. No. 2 Grade, consisting of spears that are fresh and not badly crooked, not less than one-quarter of an inch in diameter, and that are free from,

- (a) badly broken tips;
- (b) white or woody butts;
- (c) damage caused by dirt or freezing;
- (d) serious damage; and
- (e) decay.

(2) In subsection 1,

- (a) "badly broken tips" means spears with more than two segments of the tip or with the extreme tip missing;

- (b) "badly crooked" means,

- (i) deformed by abnormal growth of flat spears or tips, or
- (ii) curled or badly deformed tips;

- (c) "badly mis-shapen" means flattened or crooked or otherwise deformed to an extent that materially affects the quality of spears for canning or freezing, but does not include the following defects:

- 1. Slightly flat with rounded or oval sides and a normal tip.
- 2. Crooks, other than sharp crooks, that may be straightened without breaking, after blanching.

- (d) "broken tips" means spears with more than one segment of the tip missing so that the shape or general appearance of the tip is materially affected;

- (e) "damage" means any injury or defect that affects the quality of spears for canning or freezing and includes the following injuries and defects:

- 1. Tips that are spread or branched so that any portion of the upper two-

thirds of the tip shows a readily apparent seedy appearance or that have more than two seed stems showing above the bracts on the remaining portion of the tip, known as spreading tips.

- 2. Doubles that affect the shape of the spear or show a hollow opening in the centre of the spear.

- 3. Dirt or sand embedded in the tip or under the bracts that cannot be removed in the process of washing.

- 4. Damage by freezing as shown by watery, glazed or discoloured appearance or more than slight whitish or blanched appearance.

- 5. Insect injury by scarring of more than one-eighth of an inch in diameter in the aggregate or due to insect eggs or larvae on the spear, where the damage appreciably affects the appearance of the spear;

- (f) "fresh" means not limp, flabby or badly wilted;

- (g) "serious damage" means any injury or defect that seriously affects the quality of spears for canning or freezing and includes the following injuries and defects:

- 1. Tips having tip branches that exceed three-quarters of an inch in length exclusive of head and that are sprangled out from the spear, known as badly spreading tips.

- 2. Doubles that show a hollow opening in the centre of the spear.

- 3. Disease resulting from rust that causes discolouration of more than four bracts.

- 4. Insect injury due to insect eggs or larvae on the spear.

- 5. Mechanical damage that caused scars that affect more than one-quarter of an inch of the diameter of the spear in the aggregate.

- (3) For variations incidental to harvesting, grading and handling of asparagus for processing, the following tolerances by weight shall be allowed:

1. For Select Grade,

- (a) 5 per cent below  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length;
- (b) 5 per cent over five inches in length;
- (c) 2 per cent less than three-eighths of an inch in diameter; and
- (d) 5 per cent for other grade defects of which not more than 1 per cent may be for decay.

2. For No. 1 Grade,

- (a) 5 per cent less than  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length;
- (b) 5 per cent more than seven inches in length;
- (c) 2 per cent less than one-quarter of an inch in diameter; and
- (d) 10 per cent for other grade defects of which not more than 1 per cent may be for decay.

## 3. For No. 2 Grade,

- (a) 10 per cent for grade defects of which not more than 1 per cent may be for decay; and
- (b) 2 per cent less than one-quarter of an inch in diameter. O. Reg. 120/60, s. 1, *revised*.

## BEANS FOR PROCESSING

71. The grade for green and wax beans for processing is as follows:

## 1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of fresh-picked, well formed, tender green or wax beans, medium sized for the variety, and free from beans that are,

- (a) large, seedy, shrivelled or rusty;
- (b) damaged by disease or insects; or
- (c) heated. O. Reg. 266/52, s. 10.

## BEETS

72.—(1) Subject to section 73, the grades for topped beets are as follows:

## 1. Canada No. 1 Grade, consisting of beets that are,

- (a) of similar varietal characteristics, firm but not woody, well trimmed, fairly smooth, well shaped and reasonably clean;
- (b) free from decay and frost injury;
- (c) free from damage caused by sunburn, sprouts, cuts, growth cracks, insects, rodents or disease or by mechanical or other means;
- (d) of minimum diameter of one inch and of maximum size range of two inches; and
- (e) properly packed.

## 2. Canada No. 2 Grade, consisting of beets that are,

- (a) of similar varietal characteristics, firm but not woody, well trimmed and not badly mis-shapen;
- (b) free from decay and frost injury;
- (c) free from serious damage caused by dirt, sprouts, cuts, growth cracks, insects, rodents or disease, or by mechanical or other means;
- (d) of minimum diameter of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches; and
- (e) properly packed.

## (2) In subsection 1,

- (a) "damage" means damage that affects the appearance or the edible or shipping quality of the beet, and that cannot be removed without a loss of more than 5 per cent of the total weight of the beet;
- (b) "fairly smooth" means not rough, ridged or mis-shapen except for a slight roughness over the crown or slight pitting caused by shedding of dead leaves;
- (c) "firm" means not soft, flabby or shrivelled;

- (d) "of similar varietal characteristics" means of the same general type in any package;
- (e) "reasonably clean" means that the general appearance is not affected and that individual beets are not caked with dirt or stained;
- (f) "well shaped" means having the shape characteristic of the variety;
- (g) "well trimmed" means tops trimmed to not more than one-half of an inch in length.

## (3) The tolerance by weight for variations incidental to commercial grading and handling are,

- (a) 4 per cent below the prescribed minimum size and 8 per cent above the prescribed maximum size;
- (b) 2 per cent for decay; and
- (c) 6 per cent in the aggregate for other grade defects.

(4) The net weight of beets when packed in bags shall be twenty-four ounces, three pounds, five pounds or fifty pounds. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 9; O. Reg. 266/52, s. 11; O. Reg. 147/53, s. 16.

## BEETS FOR PROCESSING

73. The grade for beets for processing is as follows:

## 1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of beets that are,

- (a) firm but not woody;
- (b) well trimmed;
- (c) free from decay and frost injury; and
- (d) free from serious damage caused by dirt, sprouts, secondary growth, cuts or growth cracks, or by mechanical or other means. O. Reg. 266/52, s. 12.

## CARROTS

74.—(1) Subject to section 75, the grades for topped carrots are as follows:

## 1. No. 1 Select Grade, consisting of carrots that are,

- (a) of similar varietal characteristics, firm but not woody, fairly well coloured, well trimmed, smooth, well shaped and clean;
- (b) free from decay, frost injury, sprouts, cuts or cut crowns and growth cracks;
- (c) free from injury caused by insects, rodents or disease or by mechanical or other means;
- (d) free from sunburn that cannot be removed without loss of more than 3 per cent of the total weight of the carrot;
- (e) of minimum length of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches;
- (f) of minimum diameter of seven-eighths of an inch, and maximum diameter of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches; and
- (g) properly packed.



2. Canada No. 1 Grade, consisting of carrots that are,

- (a) of similar varietal characteristics, firm but not woody, well trimmed, fairly smooth, well shaped and reasonably clean;
- (b) free from decay and frost injury;
- (c) free from damage caused by sunburn, sprouts, cuts or cut crowns, growth cracks, insects, rodents or disease or by mechanical or other means;
- (d) of minimum length of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches;
- (e) of minimum diameter of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches and maximum diameter of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches; and
- (f) properly packed.

3. Canada No. 1 Cut-Crowns Grade, consisting of carrots that meet all the requirements of Canada No. 1 Grade but with the crown removed.

4. Canada No. 2 Grade, consisting of carrots that are,

- (a) of similar varietal characteristics, firm but not woody, well trimmed and not badly mis-shapen;
- (b) free from decay and frost injury;
- (c) free from serious damage caused by dirt, sprouts, cuts, growth cracks, insects, rodents or disease or by mechanical or other means;
- (d) of minimum diameter of one inch; and
- (e) properly packed.

(2) In subsection 1,

- (a) "badly mis-shapen" means so forked or mis-shapen as to affect appearance;
- (b) "clean" means practically free from stain and dirt or other foreign matter;
- (c) "damage" means damage that affects the appearance or the edible or shipping quality of the carrots and that cannot be removed without a loss of more than 5 per cent of the total weight of the carrot;
- (d) "fairly smooth" means not forked, mis-shapen, rough, ridged, ringed or covered with secondary rootlets that cannot be removed without loss of more than 3 per cent of the total weight of the carrot;
- (e) "fairly well coloured" means orange, orange-red or orange-scarlet in colour and not pale orange or yellow in colour, and free from dark discolouration of the root;
- (f) "firm" means not soft, flabby or shrivelled;
- (g) "of similar varietal characteristics" means of the same general type in any package;
- (h) "reasonably clean" means that the general appearance is not affected and individual carrots are not caked with dirt or stained;
- (i) "serious damage" means damage that seriously affects the appearance of the carrot and that causes a loss of more than 10 per cent of the total weight of the carrot;

(j) "smooth" means not forked, mis-shapen, rough, ridged, ringed or covered with secondary rootlets that materially affect its appearance;

(k) "well shaped" means having the shape characteristic of the variety; and

(l) "well trimmed" means tops trimmed to not more than one-half of an inch in length.

(3) Carrots that have the characteristics of Canada No. 1 Grade except for size may be sold under the grade name and size ranges as follows:

- 1. Canada No. 1 Small with a size range three-quarters of an inch to  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches.
- 2. Canada No. 1 Medium with a size range  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches to  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches.
- 3. Canada No. 1 Large with a size range  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches to  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

(4) Carrots may be designated as "Washed Carrots" only if washed before being packed.

(5) Tolerances by weight for variations incidental to commercial grading and handling are,

- (a)  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent below the prescribed minimum size and 8 per cent above the prescribed maximum size;
- (b) 2 per cent decay; and
- (c) 6 per cent in the aggregate for other grade defects.

(6) The net weight of carrots when packed in bags shall be twenty ounces, three pounds, five pounds or fifty pounds. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 9; O. Reg. 266/52, s. 13; O. Reg. 147/53, s. 17; O. Reg. 116/54, s. 11 and s. 12 (1, 2a, 2b, 2c).

#### CARROTS FOR PROCESSING

75.—(1) The grade for carrots for processing is as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of carrots that are,

- (a) of similar varietal characteristics;
- (b) firm but not woody;
- (c) well shaped, fairly smooth, well trimmed and reasonably clean;
- (d) free from serious damage caused by sprouts, secondary growth, cuts, growth cracks, disease, sunburn, insects or rodents or by mechanical or other means; and
- (e) free from decay, frost injury, hollow hearts and tainted flavour.

(2) In subsection 1,

- (a) "fairly smooth" means not rough, forked, mis-shapen or covered with rootlets;
- (b) "firm" means not soft, flabby or shrivelled;
- (c) "of similar varietal characteristics" means of the same general type;
- (d) "reasonably clean" means that the general appearance is not seriously affected and individual carrots are not caked with dirt;



(e) "serious damage" means damage that seriously affects the appearance of the carrot and that causes a loss of more than 10 per cent of the total weight of the carrot;

(f) "well shaped" means having the shape characteristic of the variety;

(g) "well trimmed" means that the tops are trimmed to not more than one-half of an inch in length.

(3) Tolerances by weight for variations incidental to grading and handling of carrots for processing are,

(a) 2 per cent for decay; and

(b) 6 per cent in the aggregate for other grade defects. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 18.

#### CABBAGE

76.—(1) Subject to section 79, the grades for cabbages are as follows:

1. Canada No. 1 Grade, consisting of heads of cabbage that are,

(a) similar in type and fairly uniform in size;

(b) reasonably firm and well trimmed and not withered or broken;

(c) free from soft rot and seed stems; and

(d) free from damage caused by discolouration, freezing, disease or insects or by mechanical or other means.

2. Canada No. 2 Grade, consisting of heads of cabbage that are,

(a) similar in type;

(b) reasonably firm, well trimmed and not withered or broken;

(c) free from soft rot and seed stems; and

(d) free from serious damage caused by discolouration, freezing, disease or insects or by mechanical or other means.

(2) In subsection 1,

(a) "free from damage" means that the heads are not injured to an extent readily apparent upon examination;

(b) "free from serious damage" means the damaged part may be removed without a loss of more than 15 per cent of the edible portion;

(c) "reasonably firm" means that the heads yield slightly to pressure but are not soft;

(d) "seed stems" means that the heads have seed stalks showing or that the formation of the seed stalk is plainly indicated;

(e) "similar in type" means that the cabbages are of the pointed, flat, savoy or red type;

(f) "well trimmed" means that all outer leaves injured by worms, disease or other means have been removed and the stem is not longer than one-half of an inch. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 74; O. Reg. 279/52, s. 1, *revised*.

77. For variations incidental to grading, packing and handling of cabbages, a tolerance of not more than 10 per cent by weight of any cabbages may be below the requirements of the grade but not more than 2 per cent shall be allowed for decay. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 75.

78.—(1) The net weight of cabbage when packed in bags shall be fifty pounds.

(2) The bags shall be green open-mesh bags thirty-six inches in length and not under twenty inches or over twenty-two inches in width. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 27.

#### CABBAGE FOR PROCESSING

79. The grade for cabbage for processing is as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of heads that are,

(a) not less than five inches in diameter;

(b) ripe, firm and well trimmed;

(c) free from serious damage caused by soft rot, seed stems, frost or disease or insects or by mechanical or other means; and

(d) free from discolouration. O. Reg. 266/52, s. 16.

#### CANTALOUPE

80.—(1) The grades for cantaloupes are as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of sound, mature, clean, well formed cantaloupes of one variety that are,

(a) fairly uniform in size;

(b) well netted for the variety;

(c) free from insect pests, insect injury, disease, sun scalds, cracks, moisture injury, hail marks and mechanical injury; and

(d) properly packed.

2. No. 2 Grade, consisting of sound, mature, clean cantaloupes of one variety that are,

(a) free from all insect pests; and

(b) properly packed.

(2) In subsection 1,

(a) "mature" means that the cantaloupes are so developed that the flesh is palatable and that the juice of the edible portion contains at least 10 per cent soluble solids as determined by the Brix Hydrometer;

(b) "well netted" means that the cantaloupes have the netted characteristics of a well developed specimen for the variety. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 76.

81. For variations incidental to grading, packing and handling of cantaloupes, a tolerance of not more than 10 per cent by count may be below the requirements of the grade but not more than one-half of this tolerance shall be allowed for any one defect and not more than 5 per cent of the entire lot may be affected with decay. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 77.

#### CAULIFLOWER

82.—(1) The grades for cauliflower are as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of neatly trimmed, compact heads, uniform in size, with the attached leaves fresh and green, that are,

- (a) not discoloured, ricey, fuzzy or over-mature;
- (b) free from damage caused by dirt or other foreign matter, bruises, insects or diseases or by mechanical or other means; and
- (c) properly packed.

2. No. 2 Grade, consisting of heads fairly uniform in size that are free from serious damage caused by over-maturity, discolouration, dirt or other foreign matter, bruises, insects or diseases or by mechanical or other means. O. Reg. 266/62, s. 17.

(2) In subsection 1,

- (a) "compact" means that the flower clusters are closely united and the heads feel solid;
- (b) "discolouration" means that the head is of some abnormal colour;
- (c) "free from damage" means that the head is not injured to an extent readily apparent upon examination;
- (d) "free from serious damage" means that any injury does not affect the edible quality of the head;
- (e) "fuzzy" means that the stems of the individual flower buds throughout the head have begun to elongate, giving the surface a velvety or hairy appearance;
- (f) "over-mature" means that the stage of growth is beyond that of a compact, properly developed head and that the head is loose, ricey or fuzzy;
- (g) "ricey" means that the stems of the flower clusters have started to elongate, causing the clusters to separate and give the head a loose, open or granular appearance. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 78 (2), *revised*.

83. For variations incidental to grading, packing and handling of cauliflower, a tolerance of not more than 10 per cent by count may be below the requirements of the grade but not more than one-half of this tolerance shall be allowed for any one defect. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 79.

#### CELERY

84.—(1) The grades for celery are as follows:

1. Canada No. 1 Grade, consisting of celery stalks that are,

- (a) well trimmed and fairly well bleached but not wilted, pithy or badly spread;
- (b) free from seed stems and heart rot;
- (c) free from damage caused by freezing, blight, rust, disease, insects or mollusks or by mechanical or other means;
- (d) fairly uniform in size;
- (e) at least fifteen inches in length where the tops have been clipped and at least eighteen inches in length where the tops have not been clipped;
- (f) of such size that not more than sixty stalks may be packed in a large celery crate nor more than forty-five stalks may be packed in a small celery crate; and
- (g) properly packed.

2. Canada No. 1 Heart Grade, consisting of celery stalks that are,

- (a) well trimmed and fairly well bleached but not wilted, pithy or badly spread;
- (b) free from seed stems and heart rot;
- (c) free from damage caused by freezing, blight, rust, disease, insects or mollusks or by mechanical or other means; and
- (d) properly packed.

3. Canada No. 2 Grade, consisting of celery stalks that do not meet the requirements of Canada No. 1 Grade but that are free from seed stems and heart rot and properly packed.

(2) Where celery is intended for storage or of Utah or green type, it is unnecessary for the celery to be fairly well bleached. O. Reg. 113/55, s. 5.

(3) In subsection 1,

- (a) "badly spread" means open stalks where the inner heart branches are not of a reasonable number, length and stockiness;
- (b) "damage" means,
  - (i) cuts, bruises or broken branches,
  - (ii) injury from insects or mollusks, affecting any inner branches or affecting an aggregate area exceeding one square inch on the outer branches, or
  - (iii) any other injury or defect that affects the appearance or the edible or shipping quality;
- (c) "fairly uniform" means that the stalks in each package or crate are of approximately the same diameter and length;
- (d) "fairly well bleached" means that the stalks of white celery are of a light greenish to white colour;
- (e) "pithy" means that more than two branches of a stalk have an open texture with air spaces in the central portion;
- (f) "seed stems" means those stalks that have seed stems showing or in which the formation of seed stems is plainly visible;
- (g) "stalk" means an individual plant;
- (h) "well trimmed" means,
  - (i) that outside coarse and damaged branches have been removed, and
  - (ii) that the portion of the main root remaining is not more than three inches in length, except celery intended for storage. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 80 (3); O. Reg. 138/51, s. 10; O. Reg. 113/55, s. 6.

85.—(1) For variations incidental to the grading, packing and handling of celery a tolerance by count shall be allowed of not more than,

- (a) 5 per cent for variations in the count marked on the crate or package;
- (b) 5 per cent below the minimum stalk length in the case of celery of Canada No. 1 Grade; and

- (c) 10 per cent for other defects but not more than 5 per cent may be allowed for any one defect. O. Reg. 113/55, s. 7.

(2) "stalk length" means the distance from where the main root is cut off to a point that represents the average length of the longest branches and leaves. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 81 (2).

#### CHERRIES

86. Subject to section 90, the grades for cherries are as follows:

1. Select Grade, consisting of sound, mature, hand-picked, clean, sweet cherries of one variety, of superior size and colour for the variety, with stems attached that are,

- (a) free from insect pests;
- (b) free from damage caused by disease, insect or other means; and
- (c) table graded and properly packed,

but any injury that is not apparent in the process of grading, packing and handling shall not be considered as damage.

2. No 1 Grade, consisting of sound, mature, hand-picked, clean cherries, including sweet cherries when table graded and packed in six-quart baskets, of one variety of good colour and fair size for the variety with stems attached that are,

- (a) free from bruises, insect pests, insect injury, hail marks, skin breaks, disease, gum, twigs and sawdust; and

- (b) properly packed.

3. No 2 Grade, including only sound, mature, hand-picked, clean cherries of one variety that are,

- (a) free from insect pests, insect injury and disease;
- (b) free from damage caused by bruises, skin breaks and hail marks; and
- (c) properly packed in open containers only,

but cherries that meet the requirements of this grade may, where packed in baskets, be marked "domestic". C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 82; O. Reg. 138/51, s. 12; O. Reg. 266/52, s. 16; O. Reg. 113/55, s. 8.

87. The following shall not be considered as damage under paragraph 3 of section 86:

1. Slight handling bruises and package bruises incidental to handling and packing.
2. Skin breaks that do not involve an aggregate area of more than one-eighth of an inch in diameter.
3. Hail marks that do not cover more than an aggregate area of 25 per cent of the surface.

88. For variations incidental to grading, packing and handling of sweet cherries, a tolerance of not more than 5 per cent by count or weight for Select Grade and 10 per cent by count or weight for No. 1 Grade and No. 2 Grade may be below the requirements for the grade, but not more than one-half of the tolerance shall be allowed for any one defect and not more than 1 per cent may be affected with decay. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 84.

89. For variations incidental to grading, packing and handling of cherries other than sweet cherries, a tolerance of not more than 10 per cent by count or weight may be below the requirements for the grade, but not more than one-half of this tolerance shall be allowed for any one defect and not more than 1 per cent of the entire lot may be affected with decay. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 85.

#### CHERRIES FOR PROCESSING

90.—(1) The grade for cherries for processing is as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of sound, mature, hand-picked, clean cherries of one variety, of good colour and fair size for the variety, that are,

- (a) free from damage caused by bruises, skin breaks and hail marks;
- (b) free from insect injury and disease;
- (c) free from dead stems, leaves or other foreign matter; and
- (d) of a minimum size of five-eighths of an inch in diameter.

(2) In subsection 1 the following shall not be considered as damage:

1. Handling bruises and package bruises incidental to good commercial handling and packing.
2. Skin breaks involving an aggregate area of not more than one-eighth of an inch in diameter on cherries with stems detached.

(3) For variations incidental to grading, packing and handling, a tolerance of not more than 8 per cent by weight may be below the requirements for the grade but not more than 5 per cent by weight shall be below the requirements for size and not more than 1 per cent of the entire lot may be affected with decay or cherry fruit-fly. O. Reg. 266/52, s. 19; O. Reg. 147/53, s. 21 (1, 2).

#### CUCUMBERS

91.—(1) The grades for field cucumbers are as follows:

1. No. 1 Field Grade, consisting of cucumbers that are fresh, firm, sound, fairly well formed, well developed and well coloured, and that are,

- (a) free from damage;
- (b) uniform in size; and
- (c) properly packed.

2. No. 2 Field Grade, consisting of cucumbers that do not meet the requirements of No. 1 Field Grade but are fresh, firm, sound, fairly well coloured, not badly deformed and free from serious damage.

3. No. 3 Field Grade, consisting of cucumbers that do not meet the requirements of No. 1 Field Grade or No. 2 Field Grade but are fairly well coloured and free from serious damage.

(2) The grades for hothouse cucumbers are as follows:

1. No. 1 Hothouse Grade, consisting of cucumbers that are fresh, firm, sound, well formed, well developed, well coloured and of similar varietal characteristics, and that are,



- (a) free from blossoms and damage;
  - (b) uniform in size; and
  - (c) properly packed.
2. No. 2 Hothouse Grade, consisting of cucumbers that are fresh, firm, sound, well formed, fairly well developed, fairly well coloured and of similar varietal characteristics, and that are,
- (a) free from blossoms and damage;
  - (b) uniform in size; and
  - (c) properly packed.
3. No. 3 Hothouse Grade, consisting of cucumbers that are fresh, firm, sound, fairly well coloured and of similar varietal characteristics, and that are,
- (a) free from blossoms and serious damage; and
  - (b) properly packed.
- (3) Cucumbers of No. 1 Hothouse Grade and No. 2 Hothouse Grade may be classified as,
- (a) Small, when four inches to seven inches, both inclusive, in length;
  - (b) Medium, when seven inches to ten inches, both inclusive, in length; and
  - (c) Large, when over ten inches in length.
- (4) In this section,
- (a) "damage" means any damage caused by disease, insects or frost or by mechanical or other means, that affects the appearance or the edible quality;
  - (b) "fairly well coloured" means in possession of a good characteristic green colour for most of the cucumber and not ripe or turning yellow;
  - (c) "fairly well developed" means not seriously constricted, bottle-necked, double in form or pointed at one or both ends;
  - (d) "fairly well formed" means in possession of a shape not varying greatly from that characteristic of the variety.
  - (e) "fresh" means not wilted;
  - (f) "serious damage" means any damage caused by disease, insects or frost or by mechanical or other means, that seriously affects the edible quality;
  - (g) "well coloured" means in possession of a good characteristic green colour, and not ripe or turning yellow; and
  - (h) "well developed" means not constricted, bottle-necked, double in form or sharply pointed at one or both ends. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 13; O. Reg. 208/57, s. 7 (1); O. Reg. 245/57, s. 1, *revised*.

92. For variations incidental to grading, packing and handling of cucumbers, a tolerance of 10 per cent by count may be below the requirements for the grade. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 87.

#### GRAPES

93.—(1) The grades for grapes are as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of sound, mature, clean, fully developed grapes of one variety, of good colour and reasonably well filled bunches for the variety, that are,
  - (a) free from crushed, split or dried berries and hail marks;
  - (b) free from damage caused by disease and insect injury; and
  - (c) properly packed,
 and the grapes shall not be packed in baskets larger than six-quart baskets.
2. No. 2 Grade, consisting of sound, mature, clean grapes of one variety, fair in colour and size for the variety, that are,
  - (a) free from crushed or split berries; and
  - (b) properly packed,
 and grapes that meet the requirements of this grade may be marked "domestic", when packed in baskets or hampers.

(2) In subsection 1 "mature" means that the normal process of ripening has developed a reasonably full flavour for the variety. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 88.

94. The following shall not be considered as damage for the purposes of No. 1 Grade:

1. Disease or insect injury that does not materially affect the appearance or the edible or shipping quality of the grapes.
2. Mildew that does not affect the appearance of the grapes and that shows only slight traces on the inside of the bunch. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 89.

95. For variations incidental to grading, packing and handling of grapes, a tolerance of not more than 10 per cent by weight may be below the requirement of the grade, but not more than one-half of the tolerance shall be allowed for any one defect and not more than 3 per cent may be affected with decay. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 90.

96. Grapes of No. 2 Grade in packages larger than six-quart baskets may contain 10 per cent by weight of crushed or split grapes. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 91.

#### LETTUCE

97.—(1) The grades for head lettuce are as follows:

1. Canada No. 1 Grade, consisting of heads of similar characteristics, fairly uniform in size, fresh and firm, that are,
  - (a) free from decay, tip burns, seed stems, russet or brown blight;
  - (b) free from damage caused by broken midribs, freezing, dirt, sunburns, discolouration, disease or insect injury or by mechanical or other means;
  - (c) reasonably well trimmed without doubles; and
  - (d) not split or broken.
2. Canada No. 2 Grade, consisting of heads of similar characteristics that are fresh and that are,
  - (a) free from decay, tip burns, seed stems, russet or brown blight;



- (b) free from serious damage caused by broken midribs, freezing, dirt, sunburns, discolouration, disease or insect injury or by mechanical or other means;
- (c) reasonably well trimmed without doubles; and
- (d) not split or broken.

(2) In subsection 1,

- (a) "damage" means any injury that materially affects the appearance or the edible or shipping quality;
- (b) "doubles" means two heads on the same stem;
- (c) "free from seed stems" means that seed stems are not showing in the heads or that the formation of seed stems is not distinctly indicated;
- (d) "free from serious damage" means free from any injury that causes a loss of a portion of the edible part of the head;
- (e) "fresh" means that the head is crisp, although the wrapper leaves are slightly wilted;
- (f) "reasonably well trimmed" means that the butt is trimmed close to the point of attachment of the outer leaves and the coarse outer leaves have been removed and in respect of Iceberg-type that the heads have not more than twelve wrapper leaves;
- (g) "similar characteristics" means that the heads in any package have the same characteristic leaf growth. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 92; O. Reg. 147/53, s. 22.

98.—(1) For variations incidental to grading, packing and handling of lettuce, a tolerance of not more than 10 per cent by count may be below the requirements for the grade, but not more than 5 per cent shall be allowed for decay affecting the compact portion of the head and not more than 2 per cent shall be allowed for slimy decay, but, in the case of lettuce of Canada No. 2 Grade, not fewer than 75 per cent of the heads of any Iceberg-type lettuce shall be firm and the remainder of the heads shall be fairly firm and the heads of any lettuce of Big Boston-type shall be fairly firm.

(2) In subsection 1,

- (a) "fairly firm" means that the head is not soft or spongy;
- (b) "firm" in respect of Iceberg-type lettuce means that the head is compact and yields only slightly to pressure and in respect of Big Boston-type lettuce means that the head is fairly compact. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 23.

ONIONS

99.—(1) The grades for onions are as follows:

1. Canada No. 1 Grade, consisting of firm, well shaped, well cured onions of similar characteristics, that are,

- (a) free from doubles, scallions or sprouts;
- (b) free from seed stems and from damage caused by freezing injury, disease or insects or by mechanical or other means;
- (c) practically free from dirt, leaves or other foreign matter; and
- (d) unpeeled and without root growth,

and the onions unless otherwise specified shall be at least  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches in diameter.

2. Canada No. 2 Grade, consisting of reasonably firm and fairly well cured onions of similar characteristics, that are,

- (a) free from doubles, seed stems and scallions and from serious damage caused by root growth or frost;
- (b) free from damage caused by disease or insects or by mechanical or other means; and
- (c) practically free from sprouts, dirt, leaves or other foreign matter,

and the onions unless otherwise specified shall be at least  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches in diameter.

3. Canada No. 3 Grade, consisting of onions free from seed stems and decay, that do not meet the requirements of Canada No. 1 Grade and Canada No. 2 Grade, with a tolerance of 7 per cent allowed for decay.
4. Canada No. 1 Pickling Grade, consisting of firm, well cured onions of similar characteristics, that are,

- (a) free from doubles, scallions and ovoid shapes or sprouts;
- (b) free from damage caused by freezing injury, disease or insects or by mechanical or other means;
- (c) reasonably free from dirt, leaves or other foreign matter; and
- (d) unpeeled and without root growth,

and the onions in every package of this grade shall be at least 25 per cent by weight larger than one inch in diameter and not more than 3 per cent by weight shall be larger than  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches in diameter. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 94 (1); O. Reg. 138/51, ss. 14, 15.

(2) In subsection 1,

- (a) "doubles" means an onion that has the outer skin broken exposing two centres of growth;
- (b) "ovoid shape" means that the length of the axis exceeds the diameter by more than one-quarter of an inch;
- (c) "scallion" means an onion that has a thick neck;
- (d) "unpeeled" means that an onion has not lost its outer skin to such a degree that the edible flesh of the onion is exposed;
- (e) "well cured" means that an onion has the neck well dried out and is free from damage caused by weather conditions;
- (f) "well shaped" means that the shape is characteristic of the variety. C.R.O. 1950, O. Reg. 87, s. 94 (2).

(3) The net weight of onions when packed in bags shall be two pounds, three pounds, five pounds, ten pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, seventy-five pounds or 100 pounds. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 24.

100. The following shall not be considered serious damage for the purposes of Canada No. 2 Grade:

1. Freezing that has caused discolouration of the outer two layers leaving the onion fairly firm.
2. Root growth that has been removed leaving the onion fairly firm. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 95.

**101.** For variations incidental to grading, packing and handling of Canada No. 1 Grade and Canada No. 2 Grade onions, tolerances by weight shall be allowed as follows:

1. 5 per cent below the prescribed or specified minimum size.
2. 5 per cent above the prescribed or specified minimum size.
3. 2 per cent for decay.
4. 5 per cent for other grade defects. O. Reg. 208/57, s. 8.

**102.** For variations incidental to grading, packing and handling of Canada No. 1 Pickling Grade onions, tolerances by weight shall be allowed as follows:

1. 1 per cent below minimum size.
2. 25 per cent above maximum size but not exceeding 3 per cent larger than  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches in diameter.
3. 10 per cent ovoid in shape.
4. 2 per cent for decay.
5. 5 per cent for other grade defects. O. Reg. 208/57, s. 9.

#### PARSNIPS

**103.**—(1) The grades for topped parsnips are as follows:

1. Canada No. 1 Grade, consisting of parsnips that are,
  - (a) of similar varietal characteristics, firm but not woody, well trimmed, fairly smooth, fairly well shaped and reasonably clean;
  - (b) free from decay and frost injury;
  - (c) free from damage caused by discolouration, sprouts, cuts, growth cracks, pithiness, insects, rodents or disease, or by mechanical or other means;
  - (d) of a minimum length of five inches;
  - (e) of a minimum diameter of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches and a maximum diameter of four inches with a maximum size range of two inches in any package; and
  - (f) properly packed. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 9; O. Reg. 116/54, s. 13; O. Reg. 148/54, s. 3.

2. Canada No. 2 Grade, consisting of parsnips that are,
  - (a) of similar varietal characteristics, firm but not woody, well trimmed and not badly mis-shapen;
  - (b) free from decay and frost injury;
  - (c) free from serious damage caused by discolouration, dirt, secondary roots, bruises, cuts, growth cracks, pithiness, insects, rodents or disease or by mechanical or other means;
  - (d) of minimum diameter of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches; and
  - (e) properly packed.

(2) In subsection 1,

- (a) "badly mis-shapen" means so forked or mis-shapen as to affect appearance or to cause a loss of more than 10 per cent of the total weight of the parsnip;
- (b) "damage" means damage that affects the appearance or the edible or shipping quality of the parsnip, and that cannot be removed without a loss of more than 5 per cent of the total weight of the parsnips;
- (c) "fairly smooth" means not rough, ridged or with many rootlets;
- (d) "firm" means not soft, flabby or shrivelled;
- (e) "fairly well shaped" means not turnip-shaped or so forked or mis-shapen as to affect appearance;
- (f) "of similar varietal characteristics" means of the same general type in any package;
- (g) "reasonably clean" means that the general appearance is not affected and that individual parsnips are not caked with dirt or stained;
- (h) "serious damage" means damage that seriously affects the appearance of the parsnip and that cannot be removed without a loss of more than 10 per cent of the total weight of the parsnip;
- (i) "well trimmed" means tops trimmed to not more than three-quarters of an inch in length.

(3) Tolerance by weight for variations incidental to commercial grading and handling shall be,

- (a) 4 per cent below the prescribed minimum size and 8 per cent above the prescribed maximum size;
- (b) 2 per cent decay; and
- (c) 6 per cent in the aggregate for other grade defects. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 9 (2, 3).

(4) The net weight of parsnips when packed in bags shall be twenty-four ounces, three pounds or five pounds. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 25.

#### PEACHES

**104.** Subject to section 109, the grades for peaches are as follows:

1. Select Grade, consisting of sound, uniformly mature, clean, hand-picked, sized, well formed peaches of one variety, that have a superior colour for the variety and that are,
  - (a) of a minimum size of two inches in diameter, except when packed in standard peach boxes with a maximum number of ninety in a box;
  - (b) free from russetting, insect pests, insect injury, limb rub, hail marks, sun scalds, skin punctures or breaks, diseases, growth cracks, split pits or gum;
  - (c) free from damage caused by bruises other than slight bruises such as are incidental to the grading, packing and handling of a tight pack; and
  - (d) properly packed.

2. No 1 Grade, consisting of sound, uniformly mature, clean, hand-packed, sized, well formed peaches of one variety, that have a good colour for the variety and that are,

(a) of a minimum size of two inches in diameter with a maximum size range of one-quarter of an inch, except when packed in standard peach boxes with a maximum number of ninety in a box;

(b) free from russetting, insect pests, insect injury, limb rub, hail marks, sun scalds, skin punctures or breaks, diseases, growth cracks, split pits or gum;

(c) free from damage caused by bruises other than slight bruises such as are incidental to the grading, packing and handling of a tight pack; and

(d) properly packed.

3. No. 2 Grade, consisting of peaches packed in standard peach boxes only, with a maximum number of ninety in a box, and in all other respects meeting the requirements for Domestic Grade prescribed in paragraph 4.

4. Domestic Grade, consisting of sound, uniformly mature, clean, hand-picked, sized, well formed peaches of one variety, that are,

(a) of a minimum size of two inches in diameter;

(b) free from all insect pests, skin punctures or breaks and growth cracks;

(c) free from damage caused by bruises, insect injury, split pits, russetting, limb rub, hail marks and diseases, but excepting slight bruises such as are incidental to the grading, packing and handling of a tight pack;

(d) packed in open containers only; and

(e) properly packed.

5. Domestic Split-pit Grade, consisting of sound, mature, clean, hand-picked peaches of one variety that are,

(a) of a minimum size of  $2\frac{1}{8}$  inches in diameter;

(b) free from worm injury;

(c) free from damage caused by bruises or other means; and

(d) properly packed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 98; O. Reg. 138/51, s. 20; O. Reg. 293/52, s. 1; O. Reg. 147/53, s. 26 (1, 3); O. Reg. 116/54, ss. 14, 15.

**105.** The pressure for peaches shall not exceed eighteen pounds as indicated by a pressure tester having a five-sixteenths of an inch plunger. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 99.

**106.**—(1) The following shall not be considered as damage for the purpose of No. 2 Grade of peaches:

1. Slight deformities where not more than 15 per cent of the surface is affected.

2. Split pits where not readily apparent.

3. Russetting where not more than an aggregate area of 5 per cent of the surface is affected.

4. Limb rub where not more than an aggregate area of 5 per cent of the surface is affected.

5. Hail marks where not more than an aggregate area of 10 per cent of the surface is affected and the indentations are slight and the skin is not broken.

6. Mildew, scab or ink spots and oak bug injury where not more than an aggregate area of 5 per cent of the surface is affected.

(2) The following shall not be considered as damage for the purpose of Domestic Split-pit Grade of peaches:

1. Russetting where not more than an aggregate area of 5 per cent of the surface is affected.

2. Limb rub where not more than 5 per cent of the surface is affected.

3. Hail marks where not more than 10 per cent of the surface is affected and the indentations are slight and the skin is not broken.

4. Mildew, scab or ink spots and oak bug injury where not more than 5 per cent of the surface is affected.

5. Split pits.

6. Slight deformities where not more than 15 per cent of the surface is affected.

(3) Where a peach shows two or more of the defects permitted by subsection 1 or 2, the total area affected shall not exceed the maximum allowed for any one defect. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 100.

**107.** When, in packing, peaches of No. 1 Grade or Select Grade are heaped in six-quart wood veneer baskets,

(a) each basket shall be provided with a liner extending not less than one-half of an inch above the rim of the basket; or

(b) the peaches in the top layer shall be wrapped in crinkled-paper cups. O. Reg. 113/55, s. 9.

**108.**—(1) For variations incidental to grading, packing and handling of peaches a tolerance of not more than,

(a) 10 per cent by count may be below the requirements for the grade;

(b) 5 per cent by count may be allowed for any one defect;

(c) 3 per cent by count may be affected with decay;

(d) 10 per cent by count may be above or below a size range of one-quarter of an inch; and

(e) 5 per cent by count may be below a minimum size of two inches in diameter.

(2) In subsection 1 slight bruises shall not be considered as damage. O. Reg. 266/52, s. 21.

#### PEACHES FOR PROCESSING

**109.**—(1) The grades for peaches for processing are as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of sound, clean, hand-picked, well formed, peaches of one variety, of a good colour for the variety and of a uniform maturity, that are,



- (a) free from insect injury, disease, skin punctures or skin breaks, growth cracks, split pits and gum; and
- (b) free from damage caused by russetting, limb rub, hail marks and bruises other than such slight bruises as are incidental to the grading, packing and handling of peaches.

(2) Russetting and limb rub shall not be considered as damage for the purpose of No. 1 Grade where not more than an aggregate area of 5 per cent of the surface is affected. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 29 (1, 2), *revised*.

(3) For variations incidental to grading and handling of peaches for processing a tolerance of not more than 5 per cent by count may be below the requirements for the grade. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 29 (3).

#### PEARS IN BOXES

**110.** The grades for pears packed in boxes are as follows:

1. Extra Fancy Grade, consisting of sound, mature, clean, hand-picked, sized, well formed pears of one variety, that are,

- (a) of a minimum size of 193 to a box by count;
- (b) free from damage caused by bruises, russetting, limb rub, leaf marks and skin punctures, but excepting slight bruises such as are incidental to the grading, packing and handling of a tight pack;
- (c) free from all insect pests, diseases, hail marks, sun scalds, spray burns, drought spots, insect injury, scalds and visible black ends;
- (d) tiered except Seckel and pickling varieties; and
- (e) properly packed.

2. Fancy Grade, consisting of sound, mature, clean, hand-picked, sized, well formed pears of one variety, that are,

- (a) of a minimum size of 193 to a box by count;
- (b) free from all insect pests, scalds, drought spots and visible black ends;
- (c) free from damage caused by bruises, russetting, insect injury, limb rub, leaf marks, hail marks, sun scalds, spray burns, skin punctures and diseases but excepting slight bruises such as are incidental to the grading, packing and handling of a tight pack;
- (d) tiered except Seckel and pickling varieties; and
- (e) properly packed.

3. C Grade, consisting of sound, mature, clean, hand-picked pears of one variety, that are,

- (a) of a minimum size of 228 to a box by count for Winter Nelis and of a minimum size of 210 to a box by count for other varieties;
- (b) free from serious damage caused by bruises, insect injury, limb rub, sun scalds, spray burns, skin punctures, drought spots, hail marks and diseases;

- (c) free from insect pests, scalds and visible black ends;

- (d) sized if tiered, otherwise 2 1/16 inches in minimum diameter; and

- (e) properly packed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 102.

**111.**—(1) The following shall not be considered as damage for the purpose of Extra Fancy Grade of pears:

1. Characteristic smooth russetting for Clairgeau, Flemish Beauty, Boussock, Bosc, Comice and Winter Nelis varieties.
2. Russetting that is not characteristic of the variety but that does not affect more than 15 per cent of the surface.
3. Light limb rub or leaf mark of a russet character that is not soft and does not exceed three-quarters of an inch in diameter.

(2) The following shall not be considered as damage for the purpose of Fancy Grade of pears:

1. Characteristic smooth russetting for Clairgeau, Flemish Beauty, Boussock, Bosc, Comice and Winter Nelis varieties.
2. Russetting that is not characteristic of the variety and that does not affect more than 25 per cent of the surface.
3. Two small, well healed over stings in each of which the diameter of the dark discolouration caused thereby, exclusive of any encircling green ring, is not more than one-eighth of an inch.
4. Leaf roller not in excess of one-half of an inch in diameter where it does not deform the pear.
5. Oyster shell scale not exceeding two spots.
6. Light limb rub or leaf marks of a russet character that do not exceed three-quarters of an inch in diameter.
7. Hail marks where the skin is not broken and there is no discolouration and the area affected does not exceed one-half of an inch in diameter.
8. Sun scalds or spray burns where the normal colour of the pear is but slightly changed and there is no blistering or cracking of the skin.
9. Scab spots not exceeding an aggregate area of one-quarter of an inch.
10. One skin puncture in Anjou variety that does not exceed one-eighth of an inch in diameter and where not more than 10 per cent of the pears are so affected.

(3) The following shall not be considered as serious damage for the purpose of C Grade of pears:

1. Handling and box bruises slightly larger than those specified in Fancy Grade except soft bruises.
2. Healed over stings not exceeding in the aggregate one-half an inch in diameter.
3. Leaf roller that does not affect more than 15 per cent of the surface.
4. Oyster-shell scale that does not exceed two spots.
5. Limb rub that does not affect more than 15 per cent of the surface.



6. Sun scalds or spray burns where the affected part has not turned soft and that do not affect more than 15 per cent of the surface.
7. Two skin punctures in Anjou variety that do not exceed one-eighth of an inch in diameter.
8. Three drought spots where the surface is only slightly depressed or discoloured.
9. Hail marks that are well healed and do not exceed one-half of an inch in diameter.
10. Scab spots that do not exceed one-half of an inch in diameter.
11. Slight deformities that do not affect more than 25 per cent of the surface. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 103.
112. Where any pear shows two or more of the defects permitted, the total area affected shall not exceed the maximum allowed for any one defect. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 104.

113.—(1) A combination of Fancy and C Grade pears may be packed, transported, advertised, sold or offered for sale where at least 50 per cent of the pears in each package meet the requirements of Fancy Grade but the pears shall be properly packed and where tiered shall be sized. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 105.

(2) A combination of Fancy and C Grade pears may be marked as "comb fcy-c".

114. In case of re-inspection one skin puncture not over one-eighth of an inch in diameter is permitted for Anjou variety, but not more than 10 per cent of the pears shall be so affected. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 106.

115. For variations incidental to grading, packing and handling of pears packed in boxes, a tolerance of not more than 10 per cent by count may be below the requirements of the grade, but not more than one-half of the tolerance may be allowed for any one defect and not more than 3 per cent may be affected with decay. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 107.

#### PEARS IN OTHER CONTAINERS

116. Subject to section 118, the grades for pears packed in packages other than boxes are as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of sound, mature, clean, hand-picked, well formed pears of one variety, that are,
  - (a) free from insect pests, diseases, hail marks, sun scalds, spray burns, drought spots, insect injury, scalds, black ends and skin punctures;
  - (b) free from damage caused by bruises, russetting and limb rub;
  - (c) properly packed; and
  - (d) of a minimum diameter of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches for Clairgeau and Duchess,  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches for Clapp's Favourite, Flemish Beauty, Howell and Anjou,  $2\frac{1}{8}$  inches for Bartlett, Bosc, Kieffer and Sheldon, two inches for Gifford, Winter Nelis and Lawson, and  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches for Seckel.
2. Domestic Grade, consisting of sound, mature, clean, hand-picked, well formed pears of one variety, that are,
  - (a) free from drought spots, black ends and scalds;

- (b) free from damage caused by bruises, russetting, insect injury, limb rub, skin punctures, hail marks, sun scalds, spray burns and diseases;
- (c) properly packed; and
- (d) of a minimum diameter of  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches for Clairgeau and Duchess, two inches for Howell and Clapp's Favourite,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches for Bartlett, Bosc and Sheldon,  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches for Flemish Beauty and Anjou,  $1\frac{1}{8}$  inches for Kieffer,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches for Gifford, Winter Nelis and Lawson, and one inch for Seckel.
3. No. 3 Grade, consisting of sound mature, hand-picked pears of one variety, that are,
  - (a) of a minimum size of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches in diameter except for Seckel variety;
  - (b) of a minimum size of one inch in diameter for Seckel variety;
  - (c) free from serious damage caused by bruises, insect injury, limb rub, hail marks, sun scalds, spray burns, skin punctures, drought spots and diseases; and
  - (d) properly packed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 108; O. Reg. 138/51, ss. 21, 22; O. Reg. 312/52, s. 1.

117.—(1) The following shall not be considered as damage under paragraph 1 of section 116:

1. Characteristic smooth russetting for Clairgeau, Flemish Beauty, Boussock, Bosc, Comice and Winter Nelis varieties.
2. Handling and package bruises such as are incidental to the grading, packing and handling of a tight pack and that do not exceed in the aggregate one inch in diameter and that cause no brown discolouration under the skin.
3. Light limb rub or leaf mark of a russet character that is not soft and that affects an area not in excess of three-quarters of an inch in diameter.
4. Russetting that is not characteristic of the variety but that does not affect more than 15 per cent of the surface.

(2) The following shall not be considered as damage under paragraph 2 of section 116:

1. Handling and package bruises such as are incidental to the grading, packing and handling of a tight pack and that do not exceed one inch in diameter and that cause no brown discolouration underneath the skin.
2. Characteristic smooth russetting for Clairgeau, Flemish Beauty, Boussock, Bosc, Comice and Winter Nelis varieties.
3. Russetting that is not characteristic of the variety but that does not affect more than 25 per cent of the surface.
4. Two small, well healed over stings if the diameter of the dark discolouration caused by the sting in each case does not exceed one-eighth of an inch.
5. Leaf roller not in excess of one-half of an inch in diameter and that does not deform the pear.
6. Oyster shell scale not exceeding two spots.

7. Light limb rub of a russet character that is not soft and that affects an area not in excess of three-quarters of an inch in diameter.
8. One skin puncture in Anjou variety not exceeding one-eighth of an inch in diameter.
9. Nail marks that do not break the skin and cause no discolouration and only slight indentations and that affect an aggregate area not in excess of one-half of an inch in diameter.
10. Sun scalds or spray burns where the normal colour of the pear is only slightly changed and there is no blistering or cracking of the skin.
11. Scab spots where the area affected does not exceed one-quarter of an inch in diameter.

(3) The following shall not be considered as serious damage under paragraph 3 of section 116:

1. Bruises that do not affect more than 15 per cent of the surface.
2. Russetting.
3. Leaf roller that does not deform more than 25 per cent of the surface.
4. Oyster-shell scale.
5. Insect injury that does not break the skin and that does not affect more than 15 per cent of the surface.
6. Limb rub or leaf marks that do not affect more than 15 per cent of the surface.
7. Nail marks that do not break the skin and that do not affect an area in excess of three-quarters of an inch in diameter.
8. Sun scalds or spray burns that do not affect more than 15 per cent of the surface.
9. Two skin punctures in Anjou variety that do not exceed one-eighth of an inch in diameter.
10. Drought spots that only slightly depress or discolour the surface.
11. Scab spots that do not affect more than 15 per cent of the surface.
12. Slight deformities. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 109.

#### PEARS FOR PROCESSING

**118.**—(1) The grade for pears for processing is as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of sound, firm, mature, clean, hand-picked, well formed pears of one variety, that are,
  - (a) free from scalds other than sun scalds, drought spots and visible black ends; and
  - (b) free from damage caused by bruises, russetting, insect injury, limb rub, leaf marks, hail marks, sun scalds, spray burns, skin punctures and disease.

(2) The following shall not be considered as damage for the purposes of No. 1 Grade:

1. Russetting that is not characteristic of the variety and that does not affect in the aggregate more than 15 per cent of the surface.

2. Leaf roller not more than one-half of an inch in diameter where it does not deform the fruit.
3. Light limb rub or leaf marks of a russet character that do not harm the quality of the fruit.
4. Sun scalds or spray burns where the normal colour of the pear is but slightly changed and there is no blistering or cracking of the skin.

(3) For variations incidental to grading and handling of pears for processing, a tolerance of not more than 5 per cent by count may be below the requirements of the grade and not more than 5 per cent of fully ripe pears may be affected with decay. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 30.

**119.** Where any pear shows two or more of the defects specified for pears packed other than in boxes, the total area affected shall not exceed the maximum allowed for any one defect. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 110.

**120.** For variations incidental to the grading, packing and handling of pears packed other than in boxes, a tolerance of not more than 10 per cent by count may be below the requirements for the grade, but not more than one-half of the tolerance may be allowed for any one defect and not more than 3 per cent may be affected with decay. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 111.

#### PLUMS AND FRESH PRUNES

**121.**—(1) Subject to section 124 the grades for plums and fresh prunes are as follows:

1. Select Grade, consisting of sound, mature, clean, well formed fruit of one variety, that is,
  - (a) free from russetting, insect pests, bruises and stings;
  - (b) free from damage caused by diseases, insects or other means;
  - (c) of a superior colour and size for the variety;
  - (d) table graded and properly packed,
 but any injury that is not apparent in the process of grading, packing and handling shall not be considered as damage.
2. No. 1 Grade, consisting of sound, mature, clean, well formed fruit of one variety, that is,
  - (a) free from all purple spots, plum rot, insect pests, insect injury, leaf marks, nail marks, sun scalds, skin punctures, skin breaks, diseases, growth cracks and drought spots;
  - (b) free from damage caused by bruises, russetting and superficial cracks and from stemless specimens;
  - (c) of a good colour and size for the variety; and
  - (d) table graded and properly packed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 112 (1); O. Reg. 116/54, ss. 16, 17; O. Reg. 148/54, s. 4.

(2) In paragraph 2 of subsection 1,

- (a) "good colour" means for Italian type fresh prunes that not less than 75 per cent of them are of a characteristic colour, and for all other varieties of fresh prunes and for plums means a colour characteristic of the variety when mature;

(b) "good size" means,

- (i) for Italian type fresh prunes, that the prunes have a minimum size of  $1\frac{1}{8}$  inches measured at right angles to a line running from stem to blossom end,
- (ii) for plums and fresh prunes where packed in tiers in four-basket crates, a minimum size of five by six,
- (iii) for the variety named in column 1 of the Table a diameter not less than the diameter in column 2 as follows:

TABLE

Item	Column 1	Column 2
1	Lombard	1 inch
2	Green Gage	1 inch
3	Eickmeir	$1\frac{1}{8}$ inches
4	Firsts	$1\frac{1}{8}$ inches
5	Imperial Gage	$1\frac{1}{8}$ inches
6	Reine Claude	$1\frac{1}{8}$ inches
7	Burbank	$1\frac{3}{8}$ inches
8	Shiro	$1\frac{3}{4}$ inches
9	Early Golden	$1\frac{1}{8}$ inches
10	Bradshaw	$1\frac{1}{4}$ inches
11	Black Diamond	$1\frac{1}{4}$ inches
12	Moore's Arctic	$1\frac{1}{8}$ inches
13	Gueii	$1\frac{1}{8}$ inches
14	Monarch	$1\frac{3}{8}$ inches
15	Grand Duke	$1\frac{3}{8}$ inches
16	Washington	$1\frac{3}{8}$ inches
17	President	$1\frac{3}{8}$ inches
18	Albion	$1\frac{3}{8}$ inches
19	German Prunes	1 inch
20	Stanley	$1\frac{1}{8}$ inches
21	Imperial Epineuse	$1\frac{1}{8}$ inches
22	Shropshire Damsons	$\frac{3}{4}$ inch

(iv) for all other plums and fresh prunes the normal size of a fully developed specimen of the variety.

(3) In subsections 2 and 3 "Italian type" means that the fresh prunes are of free-stone type.

(4) The following shall not be considered as damage under paragraph 2 of subsection 1:

1. Slight bruises such as are incidental to the grading, packing and handling of a tight pack.
2. Russetting that affects not more than 10 per cent of the surface.
3. Stemless plums or fresh prunes where the skin is not torn beyond the stem basin. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 112 (2-5); O. Reg. 148/54, s. 4.

**122.** The pressure for Shiro plums shall not exceed ten pounds as indicated by a pressure tester having a five-sixteenths of an inch plunger. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 113.

**123.**—(1) Where any plum or fresh prune shows two or more of the defects permitted, the total area affected shall not exceed the maximum allowed for any one defect.

(2) For variations incidental to the grading, packing and handling of Select Grade, a tolerance of not more than 5 per cent by count may be below the requirements of the grade, but not more than one-half of the tolerance may be allowed for any one defect.

(3) For variations incidental to the grading, packing and handling of No. 1 and No. 2 Grade, a tolerance of not more than 10 per cent by count or weight may be below the requirements of the grade, but not more than one-half of the tolerance may be allowed for any one defect and not more than 3 per cent of the entire lot may be affected with decay. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 114.

## PLUMS AND FRESH PRUNES FOR PROCESSING

**124.**—(1) The grade for plums and fresh prunes for processing is as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of sound, hand-picked, mature, clean, well formed plums of one variety of good colour and size for the variety, that are,

(a) free from plum rot, decay, insect injury, leaf marks, hail marks, sun scald, russetting and disease; and

(b) free from damage caused by bruises and skin cracks.

(2) Slight bruises incidental to grading and handling shall not be considered as damage for the purpose of No. 1 Grade.

(3) For variations incidental to grading and handling of plums and fresh prunes for processing, a tolerance of not more than 8 per cent by weight may be below the requirements of the grade. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 33.

## POTATOES

**125.**—(1) The grades for potatoes are as follows:

1. Canada No. 1 Grade, consisting of potatoes of similar varietal characteristics, that are,

(a) firm, reasonably mature and reasonably clean;

(b) free from dumb-bells, sunburn, hollow hearts, necrosis, sprain, freezing injury, bacterial ring rot and soft rot;

(c) free from damage caused by greening, abnormal growth, growth cracks, cuts, scab, dry rot, blight or other disease, sprouts or insect injury, or by mechanical or other injury or defect;

(d) not potatoes from which knobs have been removed;

(e) for varieties other than long-shaped varieties, not less than  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches and not more than four inches in diameter;

(f) for long-shaped varieties, not less than two inches and not more than four inches in diameter; and

(g) properly packed.

2. Canada No. 1 Large Grade, consisting of potatoes that meet the requirements for Canada No. 1 Grade except that the only requirement in respect of size is that the potatoes shall be not less than  $3\frac{1}{4}$  inches in diameter.



3. Ontario No. 1 Grade, consisting of potatoes of similar varietal characteristics that are,

- (a) firm, reasonably mature and reasonably clean;
- (b) free from dumb-bells, hollow hearts, necrosis, freezing injury, late blight, bacterial ring rot and soft rot;
- (c) free from damage caused by greening, abnormal growth, growth cracks, cuts, scab, dry rot, disease, sprouts, sunburn or insects, or by mechanical or other injury;
- (d) not potatoes from which knobs have been removed;
- (e) not less than two inches and not more than  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches in diameter, except that in any package not less than 75 per cent by weight of the potatoes shall be, in the case of varieties other than long-shaped varieties, not less than  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches in diameter, and in the case of long-shaped varieties, not less than  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches in diameter and  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length; and
- (f) properly packed.

4. Ontario No. 1 Large Grade, consisting of potatoes that meet the requirements for Ontario No. 1 Grade except that the only requirement in respect of size is that the potatoes shall be not less than  $3\frac{1}{4}$  inches in diameter.

5. Ontario No. 1 Small Grade, consisting of potatoes that meet the requirements for Ontario No. 1 Grade except that the only requirement in respect of size is that the potatoes shall be not less than  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches and not more than  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches in diameter, but this grade does not apply to new potatoes sold prior to the 1st day of September in any year and shall not apply to potatoes other than those washed and packed in transparent bags having a net weight of five pounds or ten pounds.

6. Ontario No 2 Grade, consisting of potatoes of similar varietal characteristics that are,

- (a) reasonably firm, reasonably mature and reasonably clean;
- (b) free from dumb-bells, freezing injury, bacterial ring rot and soft rot;
- (c) free from serious damage caused by sunburn, greening, abnormal growth, growth cracks, cuts, scab, dry rot, late blight or other disease or insects, or by mechanical or other injury;
- (d) not less than two inches in diameter except that in any package not less than 75 per cent by weight of the potatoes shall be, in the case of varieties other than long-shaped varieties, not less than  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches in diameter and, in the case of long-shaped varieties, not less than  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches in diameter and  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length; and
- (e) properly packed.

(2) In subsection 1,

- (a) "reasonably clean" means that the individual potatoes are not caked with dirt or materially stained, and the appearance of the potatoes is not materially affected;
- (b) "reasonably mature" means that the outer skin does not loosen or feather readily during the ordinary methods of handling;
- (c) "soft rot" means any soft, mushy condition of the tissue of the potato.

(3) For the purposes of Canada No. 1 Grade and Canada No. 1 Large Grade, "damage" means,

- (a) in respect of scab,
  - (i) pitted scab or any other form of scab that affects the tissue of the potato,
  - (ii) surface scab exceeding 5 per cent of the surface in the aggregate area, or
  - (iii) any surface scab affecting more than 20 per cent of the potatoes in any lot;
- (b) sprouts that exceed one inch in length where more than 10 per cent of the potatoes in any lot are so affected; and
- (c) any other injury or defect that causes a waste of more than 5 per cent of the total weight of the potato including the peel covering the defective area.

(4) For the purposes of Canada No. 1 Grade and Canada No. 1 Large Grade, the tolerances by weight for variations incidental to grading, packing and handling are,

- (a) 10 per cent grade defects in each package but for each defect not more than,
  - (i) 2 per cent below minimum size and 5 per cent above maximum size,
  - (ii) 1 per cent soft rot other than bacterial ring rot,
  - (iii) 3 per cent hollow hearts,
  - (iv) 4 per cent of other grade defects except that in inspections at destination 6 per cent may be allowed,

but a package may contain one defective and one off-sized potato; and

- (b) not more than 10 per cent of the packages in any lot containing potatoes with grade defects in excess of the tolerances specified in clause a and no package containing potatoes having grade defects in excess of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  times the tolerance specified in subclause i, ii, iii or iv of clause a.

(5) For the purposes of Ontario No. 1 Grade, Ontario No. 1 Large Grade and Ontario No. 1 Small Grade, "damage" means any injury caused by,

- (a) surface scab,
  - (i) that shows no pronounced contrast with the background colour of the potato and the aggregate area affected exceeds 5 per cent of the surface of the potato, or
  - (ii) surface scab that shows pronounced contrast with the background colour of the potato and the aggregate area affected exceeds 3 per cent of the surface of the potato;



- (b) pitted scab that affects the appearance of the potato to a greater extent than the amount of surface scab permitted under clause a, or that causes a loss of more than 5 per cent of the total weight of the potato including the peel covering the defective area;
  - (c) russet scab that materially affects the appearance of the potato;
  - (d) sunburn that causes a dark green area more than one-half of an inch in diameter on a potato  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches in diameter or a correspondingly smaller or larger dark green area on a smaller or larger potato, or that causes discolouration that extends into the flesh of the potato to the extent that it causes a waste of at least 5 per cent by weight of the potato including the peel covering the defective area;
  - (e) greening that materially affects the potato by yellowish or greenish surface discolouration or that extends into the flesh of the potato to the extent that it causes a waste of at least 5 per cent of the total weight of the potato including the peel covering the defective area;
  - (f) sprouts over one inch in length in more than 10 per cent of the potatoes in a shipment; and
  - (g) any other injury or defect that causes a waste of more than 5 per cent of the total weight of the potato including the peel covering the defective area.
- (6) For the purposes of Ontario No. 2 Grade, "serious damage" means any injury caused by,
- (a) scab when more than 25 per cent of the surface of the potato in the aggregate is affected; and
  - (b) defects, including scab, that cause a waste of more than 10 per cent of the total weight of the potato including the peel covering the defective area.
- (7) For the purposes of Ontario No. 1 Grade, Ontario No. 1 Large Grade, Ontario No. 1 Small Grade and Ontario No. 2 Grade, the tolerances by weight for variations incidental to grading, packing and handling are,
- (a) 2 per cent below minimum size and 5 per cent above maximum size;
  - (b) 1 per cent soft rot other than bacterial ring rot;
  - (c) 3 per cent hollow hearts for Ontario No. 1 Grade, Ontario No. 1 Large Grade, Ontario No. 1 Small Grade, and an additional 7 per cent for Ontario No. 2 Grade; and
  - (d) 4 per cent for other grade defects except that in inspections at destination 6 per cent may be allowed,

where the total grade defects in any lot are not more than 10 per cent, but a package may contain one defective and one off-sized potato. O. Reg. 205/58, s. 1.

(8) Subsections 1 to 7 apply to new potatoes except that for new potatoes sold prior to the 1st day of September in any year,

- (a) the minimum diameter shall be  $1\frac{7}{8}$  inches for new potatoes of Canada No. 1 Grade, Ontario No. 1 Grade and Ontario No. 2 Grade;
- (b) washed new potatoes need not be reasonably mature; and

- (c) any lot of unwashed new potatoes of Canada No. 1 Grade or Ontario No. 1 Grade shall contain not more than 10 per cent of the new potatoes with more than half the skin feathered or missing. O. Reg. 128/59, s. 1 (1).

(9) The net weight of potatoes when packed in bags shall be three pounds, five pounds, ten pounds, fifteen pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, seventy-five pounds or 100 pounds. O. Reg. 205/58, s. 11.

(10) Bags that contain potatoes of Canada No. 1 Grade, Canada No. 1 Large Grade, Ontario No. 1 Grade, Ontario No. 1 Large Grade, Ontario No. 1 Small Grade or Ontario No. 2 Grade shall be new bags.

(11) When potatoes of Canada No. 1 Grade, Canada No. 1 Large Grade, Ontario No. 1 Grade, Ontario No. 1 Large Grade or Ontario No. 2 Grade are packed in jute bags,

- (a) having a net weight of seventy-five pounds, the bags shall be at least thirty-six inches long and at least  $19\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide; and
- (b) having a net weight of fifty pounds, the bags shall be at least thirty inches long and at least eighteen inches wide.

(12) Jute bags containing potatoes of Canada No. 1 Grade, Canada No. 1 Large Grade, Ontario No. 1 Grade, Ontario No. 1 Large Grade or Ontario No. 2 Grade having a net weight of seventy-five pounds or fifty pounds shall be securely closed by sewing. O. Reg. 205/58, s. 1; O. Reg. 128/59, s. 1 (2-4).

#### RASPBERRIES

126.—(1) The grade for raspberries sold or offered for sale on a grade basis is as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of fresh picked, clean, sound, mature, whole, ripe and firm raspberries of one variety, that are,

- (a) free from mould, mildew or other decay, cores, stems, leaves or other foreign matter, green or dried raspberries; and
- (b) uniform in size and at least one-half of an inch in diameter.

(2) For variations incidental to the grading, packing and handling of raspberries sold or offered for sale on a grade basis, a tolerance of not more than 5 per cent by volume may be below the prescribed size and not more than 10 per cent by volume may be below the other requirements of the grade.

(3) Every crate of raspberries sold or offered for sale on a grade basis shall be plainly marked at one end with the grade designation. O. Reg. 266/52, s. 22.

#### RHUBARB

127.—(1) The grades for field rhubarb are as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of stalks at least one-third of red colour at least three-quarters of an inch in diameter and at least  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches in circumference at or near the butt, that are,

- (a) at least ten inches in length;
- (b) fresh, well trimmed, free from stalks pulled from the seed stem, diseases, insects and other pests, dirt, trimmings and other foreign matter;
- (c) properly packed and well packed; and

(d) where packed in eleven-quart veneer baskets of a minimum net weight of twelve pounds.

2. No. 2 Grade, consisting of stalks of rhubarb free from decay.

(2) In paragraph 1 of subsection 1,

(a) "well packed" means that the stalks are placed one way in the package either cross-wise or lengthwise;

(b) "well trimmed" means that the butts are left uncut with the skin removed and that the tops may have slight prongs not exceeding one inch in length, and that where a stalk is too long for the package the leaf end is cut.

(3) For variations incidental to the grading, packing and handling of No. 1 Grade, a tolerance of not more than 10 per cent by count may be below the requirements for the grade, but not more than one-half of the tolerance shall be allowed for any one defect and there shall be no decay and no stalk below the minimum length. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 116.

**128.**—(1) No person shall advertise, sell or offer for sale any forced rhubarb except by weight, by the bunch or in a rhubarb carton.

(2) When forced rhubarb,

(a) is packed by the bunch, each bunch shall weigh not less than sixteen ounces and not more than seventeen ounces; and

(b) is sold or offered for sale by the bunch, each bunch shall weigh not less than fifteen ounces. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 35.

#### STRAWBERRIES

**129.**—(1) The grade for strawberries sold or offered for sale on a grade basis is as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of strawberries with the hull attached, that are well formed, of good colour, firm but not overripe, and

(a) at least three-quarters of an inch in diameter; and

(b) free from surface moisture, bruises, bird pecks, mould and damage caused by sand, disease or other means. O. Reg. 266/52, s. 24.

(2) In subsection 1,

(a) "damage" means any injury that materially affects the appearance or the edible or shipping quality;

(b) "diameter" means the greatest dimension at right angles to a straight line running from the stem to the apex;

(c) "overripe" means becoming soft and in a condition unfit for shipment. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 119 (2).

(3) For variations incidental to the grading, packing and handling of strawberries sold or offered for sale on a grade basis, a tolerance of not more than 5 per cent by volume may be below the prescribed size and not more than 10 per cent by volume may be below the other requirements of the grade.

(4) Every crate of strawberries sold or offered for sale on a grade basis shall be plainly marked at one end with the grade designation. O. Reg. 266/52, s. 25.

#### SWEET CORN

**130.**—(1) The grade for sweet corn is as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of ears of sweet corn of similar varietal characteristics, well formed, well filled, plump and milky, that are,

(a) of a minimum length of four inches of kernels of edible corn;

(b) free from damage caused by smut or insect injury or by mechanical or other means;

(c) well covered with fresh green husks; and

(d) properly packed.

(2) In subsection 1,

(a) "fresh" means not badly wilted, dried, broken or turning yellow;

(b) "plump and milky" means with kernels well developed but not over-mature or shrivelled;

(c) "well filled" means with rows of kernels of fairly uniform development and with the appearance and quality of the edible portion of the ear not materially affected by poorly developed rows;

(d) "well formed" means with ears not stunted in growth. O. Reg. 266/52, s. 26; O. Reg. 147/53, s. 36; O. Reg. 175/60, s. 1.

(3) Sweet corn of No. 1 Grade are classified as,

(a) small when the ears have kernels of edible corn not less than four inches and less than five inches in length; and

(b) large when the ears have kernels of edible corn not less than five inches in length. O. Reg. 147/53, s. 37.

**131.** For variations incidental to grading, packing and handling sweet corn, a tolerance of not more than 10 per cent by count may be below the grade requirements, but not more than 5 per cent by count shall be allowed for insect injury. O. Reg. 266/52, s. 26.

#### TOMATOES—FIELD AND HOTHOUSE

**132.**—(1) The grades for field and hothouse tomatoes are as follows:

1. Select Grade, consisting of sound, mature, smooth, clean, well formed and uniformly coloured tomatoes with the surface of each tomato having at least a tinge of red colour and being,

(a) of a minimum size of  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches and a maximum size of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches in diameter, or a minimum size of  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches and a maximum size of  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches in diameter, or a minimum size of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches and a maximum size of  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches in diameter;

(b) free from blossoms and stem ends, scalds, growth cracks, water blisters, ground spots or other scars that indent the tomatoes;

(c) free from damage caused by disease, insects or other means; and

(d) properly packed.

2. No. 1 Grade, consisting of sound, mature, clean, reasonably smooth, well formed, uni-

formly coloured tomatoes with the surface of each tomato having at least a tinge of red colour and being,

- (a) of a minimum size of two inches in diameter or a minimum size of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches and a maximum size of two inches;
  - (b) free from diseases, scald, water blisters, ground spots, stem ends and worm holes, growth cracks and other scars that are likely to cause leaking or materially affect the appearance of the tomatoes;
  - (c) free from damage caused by blossom ends, plant or stem rub and insect injury; and
  - (d) properly packed.
3. No. 2 Grade, consisting of sound, clean, uniformly coloured tomatoes, not overripe or soft, with the surface of each tomato having at least a tinge of red colour and being,
- (a) of a minimum size of  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches in diameter;
  - (b) free from rot, water blisters, open wet cracks or badly mis-shapen, rough or russeted tomatoes;
  - (c) free from serious damage caused by bruises, sun scalds, cat-faces, growth cracks, diseases, insects or other injury; and
  - (d) properly packed.

(2) In paragraph 1 of subsection 1 "damage" means any injury that is apparent in the process of grading, packing and handling.

(3) For variations incidental to the grading, packing and handling of Select Grade tomatoes a tolerance of not more than 5 per cent by count may be below the requirements for the grade but not more than one-half of the tolerance shall be allowed for any one defect.

(4) Each package of tomatoes that contains Select Grade of a minimum size of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches and a maximum size of  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches and No. 1 Grade of a minimum size of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches and a maximum size of two inches shall be marked with the minimum and maximum sizes. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 120 (1-4).

(5) In paragraph 2 of subsection 1,

- (a) "materially affect the appearance of the tomatoes" means,
  - (i) that the concentric scars around the stem end exceed  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches in diameter in the aggregate area,
  - (ii) having more than one growth crack, or
  - (iii) having one growth crack exceeding three-quarters of an inch in length;
- (b) "reasonably smooth" means that the tomatoes are only slightly ridged, angular or indented. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 120 (5); O. Reg. 138/51, s. 23.

(6) Where not more than 10 per cent by count in any package are affected, the following shall not be considered as damage for the purpose of No. 1 Grade:

1. Blossom ends that do not affect more than 5 per cent of the surface.

2. Plant or stem rub that when combined does not affect more than 5 per cent of the surface.
3. Insect injury that consists of not more than two well healed over stings.

(7) Tomatoes that comply with the requirements of No. 2 Grade field tomatoes where packed in baskets or hampers may be marked "domestic".

(8) In paragraph 3 of subsection 1,

- (a) "badly mis-shapen" means that the tomato is so deformed that its appearance is seriously affected;
- (b) "cat-faces" means irregular, dark leathery scars;
- (c) "serious damage" means any injury or defect that affects the appearance or the edible or shipping quality.

(9) For variations incidental to the grading, packing and handling of No. 1 Grade and No. 2 Grade tomatoes, a tolerance of not more than 10 per cent by count may be below the requirements for the grade, but not more than one-half of the tolerance shall be allowed for any one defect and not more than 1 per cent may be affected with decay. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 120 (6-9).

(10) When packed in tomato tubes, the net weight of tomatoes shall be not less than fourteen ounces. O. Reg. 208/57, s. 10 (1).

(11) The net weight of tomatoes, when packed in packages other than tomato tubes, tomato cartons or baskets or cartons of two-quart, six-quart, eleven-quart, twenty-quart, half-bushel or bushel capacity, shall be one pound, two pounds, three pounds, five pounds, eight pounds, ten pounds, fifteen pounds or twenty pounds. O. Reg. 208/57, s. 10 (2).

#### GREEN TOMATOES

133.—(1) The grades for green tomatoes are No. 1 Grade and No. 2 Grade and paragraphs 1 and 2 of subsection 1 of section 132 apply *mutatis mutandi* respectively except for colour.

(2) The packages containing green tomatoes shall be marked "green".

(3) Subsections 1 and 2 apply only during the months of September and October in each year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 121.

#### TOMATOES FOR CANNING

134.—(1) Where tomatoes are bought from the grower on a grade basis for the purpose of canning, the grades for the tomatoes are as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of tomatoes that are,

- (a) firm, ripe, well formed and well coloured;
- (b) free from black moulds that affect the flesh of the tomato, worms that have penetrated the wall of the tomato, decay and anthracnose; and
- (c) free from damage caused by growth cracks, insects, diseases, cat-faces, sun-burn, sun scald, white moulds or frost injury or by mechanical or other means.

2. No. 2 Grade, consisting of tomatoes that do not meet the requirements for No. 1 Grade but are,

- (a) ripe and fairly well coloured;



- (b) free from worms that have penetrated the wall of the tomato; and
- (c) free from serious damage caused by growth cracks, insects, diseases, cat-faces, sunburn, sun scald, moulds or frost injury, or by mechanical or other means.

3. Culls, consisting of tomatoes that do not meet the requirements for No. 2 Grade.

(2) The minimum size for each grade may be fixed by agreement between the seller and purchaser and tomatoes below the fixed minimum are culls.

(3) In subsection 1,

- (a) "damage" means any injury that causes a loss to a tomato in trimming and peeling of more than 10 per cent by weight;
- (b) "fairly well coloured" means that the flesh immediately inside the skin of the tomato shows at least two-thirds red colour;
- (c) "firm" means that the tomato is not soft, puffy, shrivelled or water soaked;
- (d) "serious damage" means any injury that causes loss to a tomato in trimming and peeling of more than 20 per cent by weight;
- (e) "well coloured" means that the flesh immediately inside the skin of the tomato shows at least 90 per cent of red colour;
- (f) "well formed" means that the tomato is fairly round and not badly mis-shapen. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 122; O. Reg. 166/55, s. 1 (1, 2).

#### TOMATOES FOR STRAINED TOMATO PRODUCTS

**135.**—(1) Where tomatoes are bought from the grower on a grade basis for the purpose of manufacturing into strained tomato products, the grades for the tomatoes are as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of tomatoes that are,

- (a) fairly firm, ripe and well coloured;
- (b) free from black moulds that affect the flesh of the tomato, worms that have penetrated the wall of the tomato, anthracnose, stems and frost injury; and
- (c) free from damage caused by growth cracks, shrivelling, white moulds, decay, insects, diseases, sunburn, sun scald, woody cat-faces or other means.

2. No. 2 Grade, consisting of tomatoes that are,

- (a) ripe and fairly well coloured;
- (b) free from worms that have penetrated the wall of the tomato; and
- (c) free from serious damage caused by growth cracks, shrivelling, moulds, decay, insects, diseases, sunburn, sun scald, woody cat-faces or other means.

3. Culls, consisting of tomatoes that do not meet the requirements of No. 2 Grade. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 123 (1); O. Reg. 166/55, s. 2 (1); O. Reg. 107/57, s. 2.

(2) In subsection 1,

- (a) "damage" means any injury that causes a loss to the tomato in trimming of more than 10 per cent by weight;

(b) "fairly firm" means that the tomato is not water soaked, puffy or sun blistered;

(c) "fairly well coloured" means that the flesh of the tomato shows at least two-thirds red colour;

(d) "serious damage" means any injury that causes a loss to the tomato in trimming of more than 20 per cent by weight;

(e) "well coloured" means that the flesh of the tomato shows at least 90 per cent red colour. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, s. 123 (2); O. Reg. 166/55, s. 2 (2).

**136.**—(1) Tomatoes bought by a processor from a grower for the purpose of canning and manufacturing into strained tomato products shall be bought on a grade basis.

(2) All grading of tomatoes bought under subsection 1 shall be by inspectors or graders appointed under the Act.

(3) No processor shall buy tomatoes from a grower for purposes mentioned in subsection 1 unless the tomatoes are graded. O. Reg. 107/57, s. 3.

#### TURNIPS

**137.**—(1) The grade for waxed or unwaxed table turnips is as follows:

1. Canada No. 1 Grade, consisting of turnips that are,

(a) of similar varietal characteristics, firm, fairly smooth, well shaped and well trimmed;

(b) free from soft rot and practically free from damage caused by frost, pithiness, water core, black rot, dry rot, disease, insects, growth cracks, cuts or dirt or by mechanical or other means; and

(c) properly packed.

(2) Turnips shall be packed in the size ranges of,

(a) two inches to four inches in diameter;

(b) 3½ inches to five inches in diameter;

(c) four inches to six inches in diameter; and

(d) five inches and upwards in diameter,

and may be respectively designated as,

(e) small;

(f) small medium;

(g) medium; and

(h) large,

but before the 1st day of September in any year turnips may be packed in a size range of three inches to 5½ inches in diameter, without any designation.

(3) Tolerance by count for variations incidental to commercial grading, packing and handling are,

(a) 5 per cent with not more than one turnip one-quarter of an inch smaller, and 5 per cent with not more than one turnip one-half of an inch smaller, than the prescribed minimum diameter;



- (b) 15 per cent, one-quarter of an inch larger, and 5 per cent, one-half of an inch larger, than the prescribed maximum diameter; and
- (c) 10 per cent for other grade defects but not more than 5 per cent for turnips affected with soft rot.
- (4) In this section,
- (a) "firm" means not soft or shrivelled;
- (b) "of similar varietal characteristics" means that the turnips in any package are of similar colour and shape;
- (c) "practically free from damage" means,
- that damage affects in the aggregate not more than 25 per cent of the lower half of the turnip and does not cause a waste of more than 5 per cent by weight, and
  - that any internal injury from insects, frost, pithiness, water core, black rot or other disease does not affect the edible or shipping quality of the turnip and does not cause a waste of more than 5 per cent by weight of the turnip;
- (d) "soft rot" means a soft mushy condition of the tissue;
- (e) "turnip" includes rutabaga;
- (f) "waxed" means that clean, dry turnips have been completely immersed in wax solution;
- (g) "well shaped" means that the turnips are reasonably regular in contour and that the length of the trimmed turnip is not more than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times the diameter;
- (h) "well trimmed" means that the top is trimmed to not more than three-quarters of an inch in length, that rootlets have been removed and that any long or coarse tail-like part of the root has been cut off and that in respect of waxed turnips the stalk and root may be cut back and the lower half is not deeply trimmed to remove surface blemishes.
- (5) When packed in bags, the net weight of turnips shall be twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds or 100 pounds. O. Reg. 138/51, s. 25; O. Reg. 147/53, s. 39.
3. Apple and pear bushel-barrel—2,218 cubic inches:  
length of stave.....18"  
diameter of head..... $12\frac{1}{2}$ "  
distance between heads.....16"  
circumference at bilge (outside).....45"  
staves shall be of uniform thickness measuring 5" to  $1\frac{7}{8}$ ".
4. Apple box—2,174 cubic inches:  
length.....18"  
width..... $11\frac{1}{2}$ "  
depth..... $10\frac{1}{2}$ "
5. Apple crate—2,431 cubic inches:  
length.....17"  
width.....13"  
depth of ends.....11"  
depth of side ( $9\frac{1}{2}$ " piece set up  $\frac{3}{4}$ " )..... $10\frac{1}{4}$ "
6. Apple half-crate—1,233 cubic inches:  
length.....13"  
width..... $11\frac{1}{2}$ "  
depth of ends..... $8\frac{1}{2}$ "  
depth of sides ( $6\frac{3}{4}$ " piece set up  $\frac{3}{4}$ " )..... $7\frac{1}{2}$ "
7. Cherry box:  
length.....15"  
width..... $10\frac{3}{4}$ "  
depth..... $3\frac{1}{8}$ "  
 $\frac{1}{4}$ " cleat may be used.
8. Peach box:  
length..... $16\frac{1}{2}$ "  
width..... $11\frac{1}{2}$ "  
depth.....4",  $4\frac{1}{4}$ ",  $4\frac{1}{2}$ ",  $4\frac{3}{4}$ " or 5".
9. Pear box—1,759  $\frac{1}{2}$  cubic inches:  
length.....18"  
width..... $11\frac{1}{2}$ "  
depth..... $8\frac{1}{2}$ "
10. Pear half-box—983 cubic inches:  
length.....18"  
width..... $11\frac{1}{2}$ "  
depth..... $4\frac{3}{4}$ "
11. Plum and prune box:  
length 18", width  $11\frac{1}{2}$ ", depth  $3\frac{1}{4}$ ",  
length  $16\frac{1}{8}$ ", width  $13\frac{3}{4}$ ", depth  $5\frac{3}{4}$ ",  
length  $16\frac{1}{8}$ ", width 10", depth  $3\frac{3}{8}$ ", and  
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " cleat may be used.
12. Cabbage crate:  
length  $15\frac{1}{4}$ ", width 12", depth 18",  
length  $21\frac{1}{2}$ ", width  $17\frac{1}{2}$ ", depth 13", and  
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " cleat may be used for this size of crate.
13. Cantaloupe crate:  
length  $21\frac{1}{2}$ ", width 13", depth from 4" to 10",  
length 18", width  $15\frac{1}{4}$ ", depth 12".
14. Cauliflower crate:  
length  $21\frac{1}{2}$ ", width  $17\frac{1}{2}$ ", depth  $7\frac{1}{2}$ " or  $8\frac{1}{2}$ ".
15. Celery crate (large):  
length 21", width 12", depth 20" but depth of  
crate may be increased or decreased according  
to length of celery.
16. Celery crate (small):  
length  $19\frac{1}{2}$ ", width 16", depth  $9\frac{3}{4}$ ".
17. Lettuce crate:  
length  $24\frac{1}{2}$ ", width 18", depth 13",  
length  $21\frac{1}{2}$ ", width  $17\frac{1}{2}$ ", depth 13", and a  
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " cleat may be used.
18. Four-basket crate:  
baskets and tinsops  $7\frac{1}{2}$ " by  $7\frac{1}{2}$ " (at the top)  
by  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " by  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " (at the bottom),  $3\frac{3}{4}$ " deep  
(measured perpendicularly),  
crates shall be  $15\frac{3}{4}$ " by  $15\frac{3}{4}$ " by  $4\frac{1}{4}$ " or  $4\frac{1}{2}$ "  
or  $4\frac{3}{4}$ ".

## Schedule 1

DIMENSIONS AND CAPACITIES  
FOR STANDARD PACKAGES

1. Apple, pear and potato barrel—7,056 cubic inches:  
length of stave..... $28\frac{1}{2}$ "  
diameter of head..... $17\frac{1}{8}$ "  
distance between heads.....26"  
circumference at bilge (outside).....64"  
staves shall be of uniform thickness measuring 5" to  $1\frac{7}{8}$ ".
2. Apple and pear half-barrel—3,528 cubic inches:  
length of stave..... $22\frac{1}{8}$ "  
diameter of head.....14"  
distance between heads.....20"  
circumference at bilge (outside)..... $51\frac{1}{2}$ "  
staves shall be of uniform thickness measuring 5" to  $1\frac{7}{8}$ ".

19. Quart box—67.2 cubic inches:  
round corners: top band  $19\frac{5}{8}$ " by  $\frac{1}{2}$ " by  $1/30$ ",  
bottom  $4\frac{3}{8}$ " by  $4\frac{3}{8}$ ", depth 2  $15/16$ ", minimum  
thickness of veneer  $1/24$ ".  
square corners: top band 20" by  $\frac{1}{2}$ " by  $1/30$ ",  
bottom  $4\frac{3}{8}$ " by  $4\frac{3}{8}$ ", depth 3", minimum thick-  
ness of veneer  $1/24$ ".
20. Pint box—33.6 cubic inches:  
round corners: top band  $15\frac{5}{8}$ " by  $7/16$ " by  
 $1/30$ ", bottom  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " by  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ", depth 2  $5/16$ ",  
minimum thickness of veneer  $1/26$ ".  
square corners: top band 16" by  $7/16$ " by  $1/30$ ",  
bottom  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " by  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ", depth 2  $6/16$ ", minimum  
thickness of veneer  $1/26$ ".
21. Berry crate:  
12 pints (1 tier)                      24 quarts (2 or 3 tiers)  
12 quarts (1 tier)                    27 quarts (3 tiers)  
24 pints (2 or 3 tiers)              36 pints (3 tiers)
22. Twenty-seven-quart crate:  
length  $16\frac{1}{4}$ ", width  $16\frac{1}{4}$ ",  
sides: 2 pieces 18" by 6" by  $3/16$ ", 3 nails each  
end,  
sides: 2 pieces 18" by 4" by  $3/16$ ", 2 nails each  
end,  
bottom: 3 pieces  $17\frac{1}{8}$ " by  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " by  $3/16$ ", 3 nails  
each end,  
bottom of end: 2 pieces  $16\frac{1}{4}$ " by  $37\frac{7}{8}$ " by  $7/16$ ",  
top and centre of ends: 4 pieces  $16\frac{1}{4}$ " by  $1\frac{1}{2}$ "  
by  $7/16$ ",  
dividers: 6 pieces 17" by  $7\frac{3}{4}$ " by  $3/16$ ",  
top strips: 2 pieces 18" by  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " by  $\frac{1}{4}$ ", 2 nails  
each end,  
key strips: 2 pieces 16" by 1" by  $3/16$ ",  
corner posts: 4 pieces  $12\frac{1}{2}$ " by  $\frac{1}{8}$ " by  $7/16$ ",  
but the corner posts of a crate for ideal berry  
boxes shall be 11" in height and only ideal berry  
boxes shall be packed therein.
23. Thirty-six-pint crate:  
length  $17\frac{1}{4}$ ", width  $13\frac{1}{4}$ ",  
sides: 2 pieces 19" by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ " by  $3/16$ ", 3 nails each  
end,  
sides: 2 pieces 19" by 3" by  $3/16$ ", 2 nails each  
end,  
bottom: 3 pieces  $18\frac{1}{8}$ " by 3" by  $3/16$ ", 2 nails  
each end,  
bottom of end: 2 pieces  $13\frac{1}{4}$ " by  $3\frac{1}{4}$ " by  $7/16$ ",  
top and centre of ends: 4 pieces  $13\frac{1}{4}$ " by  $1\frac{1}{2}$ "  
by  $7/16$ ",  
dividers: 6 pieces 18" by 6" by  $3/16$ ",  
top strips: 2 pieces 19" by  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " by  $\frac{1}{4}$ ", 2 nails  
each end,  
key strips: 2 pieces 13" by 1" by  $3/16$ ",  
corner posts: 4 pieces  $10\frac{1}{2}$ " by  $\frac{1}{8}$ " by  $7/16$ ",  
but the corner posts of a crate for ideal berry  
boxes shall be  $9\frac{1}{4}$ " in height and only ideal  
berry boxes shall be packed therein.
24. Bushel hamper—2,181 cubic inches:  
diameter at top 17", at bottom  $14\frac{3}{4}$ ",  
depth (solid or raised veneer bottom type) 11",  
depth inside wall (continuous stave type),  $11\frac{1}{4}$ ".  
  - i. Every solid or raised veneer bottom straight  
stave hamper shall have not less than 12  
staves,  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick,  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " wide and  $11\frac{5}{8}$ " long.
  - ii. A closed type continuous stave hamper  
shall have not less than 14 splints, with a  
minimum thickness of  $1/20$ " and a minimum  
width of  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " but where not less than 20  
splints are used the minimum thickness  
shall be  $1/22$ ".
  - iii. An open type continuous stave hamper used  
for vegetables shall have not less than 10  
staves with a minimum thickness of  $1/20$ "  
and a minimum width of  $2\frac{1}{8}$ " and the side  
of the hamper shall be plainly and legibly  
stamped with the words "For Vegetables  
Only" and the letters shall be at least  $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
in height.
  - iv. Where solid material is used the bottom  
shall be at least  $7/16$ " thick.
  - v. Where slats and a raised veneer bottom are  
used there shall be at least four slats  $\frac{1}{8}$ "  
thick with one or more cross pieces firmly  
nailed or stapled to each other at points  
where they cross, made to fit snugly on  
the inside bottom hoop.
  - vi. Where continuous staves are used the bot-  
tom shall be formed with a concave and  
the staves shall be securely fastened in the  
centre by nails or staples.
  - vii. The outside top hoop shall be at least  $1\frac{1}{8}$ "  
wide and  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, or  $1/16$ " thick where  
two hoops are used.
  - viii. The inside top hoop shall be at least  $1\frac{1}{8}$ "  
wide and  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, or  $1/16$ " thick where 2  
hoops are used.
  - ix. The centre hoop shall be at least  $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide  
and  $1/10$ " thick but if double hoops are used  
they shall be at least  $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide and  $1/16$ "  
thick, and each hoop shall be securely  
fastened with at least one nail or staple to  
each stave and driven through the hoop and  
the stave and well clinched.
  - x. The outside bottom hoop shall be at least  
 $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide and  $1/10$ " thick, and each hoop  
shall be securely nailed or stapled with at  
least two nails or staples to each stave,  
driven through and well clinched but in the  
case of solid bottom the nails or staples shall  
be firmly driven in place.
  - xi. Where a raised veneer bottom is used the  
inside bottom hoop shall be at least  $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
wide and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick, or  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick where two  
hoops are used, securely nailed or stapled  
with at least two nails or staples to each  
stave, driven through and well clinched.
  - xii. For the cover,  
    - (a) one hoop shall be  $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide and  $\frac{1}{4}$ "  
thick and of the same diameter as the  
outside top rim of the hamper and  
shall consist of five slats  $1/16$ " thick  
and 3" wide or two slats at least  $\frac{1}{8}$ "  
thick and 7" wide;
    - (b) one cross slat shall be at least 20" long,  
 $2\frac{1}{2}$ " wide and  $1/6$ " thick, nailed or  
stapled to hoop of cover with at least  
two nails or staples at each end of the  
slat firmly embedded in cover and  
hoop, the slats shall be nailed or  
stapled to each other at the four points  
where three slats cross each other with  
the nails or staples securely clinched  
on the under side;
    - (c) where two slats only are used the slats  
shall be nailed or stapled to the hoop  
of the cover with at least four nails or  
staples at each end of each slat firmly  
embedded in cover hoop;
    - (d) a flat cover shall have two slats  $17\frac{7}{8}$ "  
long,  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " wide and  $1/10$ " thick, two  
slats part circle and two slats half  
circle  $14\frac{3}{4}$ " long,  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " wide at centre  
and  $1/10$ " thick, one cross slat 20" long,  
 $1/6$ " thick and at least  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " wide so as  
to fit snugly beneath the handle;
    - (e) slats shall be nailed or stapled together  
with at least two nails or staples at  
each of the intersecting points with  
the nails or staples securely clinched  
on the under side.

## 25. Bushel hamper, export type, straight stave:

- i. There shall be at least 12 staves  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick and  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " wide but where at least 20 staves are used the minimum thickness may be  $1\frac{1}{16}$ ".
- ii. Where solid material is used the bottom shall be at least  $\frac{7}{16}$ " thick.
- iii. A raised veneer bottom shall be at least two-ply veneer at least  $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick and made to fit snugly on inside hoop and the hoop shall be at least  $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick and  $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide.
- iv. Outside top hoop and inside top hoop shall be at least  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " wide and  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick and where two hoops are used may be  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " wide and  $1\frac{1}{16}$ " thick.
- v. Centre hoop shall be at least  $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide and  $1\frac{1}{10}$ " thick and where double hoops are used they shall be at least  $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide and  $1\frac{1}{20}$ " thick but a wire hoop not lighter than 18-gauge wire with ends securely fastened may be used.
- vi. Outside bottom hoop shall be at least  $\frac{7}{8}$ " wide and  $1\frac{1}{10}$ " thick and where double hoops are used they shall be at least  $\frac{7}{8}$ " wide and  $1\frac{1}{20}$ " thick.
- vii. Each hoop shall be securely nailed or stapled with at least 24 staples, nails or tacks and clinched on the inside.
- viii. For the cover,
  - (a) each hoop shall properly fit the top of the hamper and shall be at least  $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick and of sufficient width to ensure not less than  $\frac{5}{8}$ " between top rim of the hamper and the bottom of cover slats;
  - (b) each cover shall consist of either two slats at least  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick and 7" wide or five or more slats at least  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick and 3" wide and one cross slat  $18\frac{1}{2}$ " long,  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " wide and  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick;
  - (c) where four wire handles are used the extra cross slat shall be at least  $18\frac{1}{2}$ " long,  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " wide and  $1\frac{1}{6}$ " thick, and where two cover slats are used the slats shall be nailed or stapled to hoop of cover with at least four nails or staples at each end and where five or more slats are used the slats shall be nailed with at least two nails or staples;
  - (d) nails or staples shall be firmly embedded in cover hoop and securely clinched on the under side;
  - (e) where five slats are used they shall be nailed or stapled to each other at the four points where the three slats cross each other.
- ix. Handles shall be placed opposite each other and driven through both hoops and staves and clinched and the inside width of the handles shall be the same as the cross slats.

## 26. Half-bushel hamper with straight side continuous stave or solid bottom:

- i. Diameter at top  $13\frac{1}{2}$ ", depth to top of hoop 9", diameter at bottom  $11\frac{1}{2}$ ".

- ii. Closed type staves with a solid bottom or raised veneer straight stave hamper shall contain at least 14 staves not more than  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " or less than 3" in width at the top,  $1\frac{1}{10}$ " in thickness and  $9\frac{1}{2}$ " in length and a closed type continuous stave hamper shall have 16 splints not less than  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " in width,  $1\frac{1}{24}$ " in thickness and of sufficient length to properly form the sides and bottom.
- iii. Open type staves shall have at least 10 staves at least  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " in width and  $1\frac{1}{10}$ " in thickness.
- iv. The outside top hoop shall be at least 1" in width and  $1\frac{1}{10}$ " in thickness and where double hoops are used they shall be at least 1" in width and  $1\frac{1}{16}$ " in thickness.
- v. The inside top hoop shall be at least 1" in width and  $1\frac{1}{10}$ " in thickness.
- vi. The centre hoop shall be at least  $\frac{5}{8}$ " in width and  $1\frac{1}{12}$ " in thickness and where double hoops are used they shall be at least  $\frac{5}{8}$ " in width and  $1\frac{1}{20}$ " in thickness and the hoops shall be securely fastened to each stave with at least one nail or staple driven through and clinched.
- vii. The outside bottom hoop shall be at least  $\frac{5}{8}$ " in width and  $1\frac{1}{12}$ " in thickness and where two hoops are used they shall be at least  $\frac{5}{8}$ " in width and  $1\frac{1}{20}$ " in thickness and the hoops shall be securely fastened to each stave with at least two nails or staples driven through and clinched.
- viii. The inside bottom hoop for solid and raised veneer bottom hamper shall be at least  $\frac{3}{8}$ " in width and  $3\frac{1}{16}$ " in thickness and where two hoops are used they shall be at least  $\frac{3}{8}$ " in width and  $\frac{1}{8}$ " in thickness.
- ix. The bottom where a solid material is used shall be at least  $\frac{3}{8}$ " in thickness and  $11\frac{1}{4}$ " in diameter and where a raised veneer bottom is used at least  $\frac{1}{8}$ " in thickness and one or more crossed pieces shall be used and firmly nailed or stapled to each other where they cross.
- x. For a cover with a hoop,
  - (a) the hoop shall be at least  $\frac{1}{4}$ " in thickness and of sufficient width to ensure at least  $\frac{1}{2}$ " between the top of the hamper and the bottom of the cover slats and the hoop shall properly fit the top of the hamper;
  - (b) the cover shall have two slats at least  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " in width and  $1\frac{1}{12}$ " in thickness and one cross slat  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " in width,  $1\frac{1}{12}$ " in thickness and at least 16" in length and the slats shall be nailed or stapled to the hoop of the cover with at least four nails or staples at the end of each slat;
  - (c) where five or more slats, including the cross slat are used, they shall be at least  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " in width and  $1\frac{1}{12}$ " in thickness and the cross slat shall be at least 16" in length and the slats shall be nailed or stapled to the hoop of the cover with at least two nails or staples at the end of each slat;
  - (d) nails or staples shall be firmly embedded in the cover hoop and where five or more slats are used the slats shall



be nailed or stapled to each other at the four points where the three slats cross each other;

(e) nails or staples shall be securely clinched on the under side.

- xi. Handles shall be placed opposite each other and driven through the hoops and staves and clinched, and the inside width of handles shall be the same as the cross slats.

27. Twenty-quart wood veneer tapered field or orchard basket:

- i. Diameter at top  $14\frac{1}{4}"$ , depth measured perpendicularly  $12\frac{3}{4}"$ , diameter at bottom  $9"$ .
- ii. There shall be at least 12 staves  $13\frac{1}{2}"$  in length,  $3"$  in width at top and tapered to  $2\frac{1}{8}"$  at bottom and  $1/10"$  in thickness but three sets of two staves crossed may be used for bracing and shall be  $15"$  in length,  $1\frac{3}{4}"$  in width and  $1/10"$  in thickness.
- iii. The top inside and outside hoops shall be  $1"$  in width and  $1/10"$  in thickness.
- iv. Either wire or wood veneer may be used for the centre hoop and where veneer is used it shall be at least  $11/16"$  in width and  $1/16"$  in thickness.
- v. The bottom hoop shall be at least  $11/16"$  in width and  $1/10"$  in thickness and the staves shall be securely fastened with at least two nails or staples in each stave at both top and bottom.
- vi. Where cross braces are omitted the centre hoop of wire or wood shall have two staples in each stave, or the staves shall be securely fastened with at least two nails or two staples in each stave at both top and bottom.

28. Two-quart wood veneer basket:

- i. The basket shall be constructed over a form measuring  $10\frac{3}{4}"$  in length and  $4\frac{1}{4}"$  in width at the top and the depth shall ensure a basket  $3\frac{1}{2}"$  deep.
- ii. The bottom shall be  $9\frac{7}{8}"$  in length,  $3\frac{5}{8}"$  in width and at least  $\frac{3}{8}"$  in thickness and shall have a corner radius to provide for a straight line measurement at the end of  $1\frac{7}{8}"$  and at the side of  $8"$ .
- iii. The veneer shall be at least  $1/20"$  in thickness and shall be securely fastened by bands.
- iv. Top bands shall be at least  $\frac{1}{2}"$  in width and  $1/20"$  in thickness and securely tacked.
- v. Bottom bands shall be at least  $\frac{3}{8}"$  in width,  $1/20"$  in thickness and shall be securely nailed.
- vi. Bands shall be drawn tight so as to fit closely over the top of the form and bottom of the basket.
- vii. Handles shall be not over  $15\frac{3}{4}"$  in length and at least  $1/16"$  in thickness and  $\frac{3}{4}"$  in width and shall be securely attached with one tack at each side of handle at top band and one nail in each end of handle fastening the handle securely at the bottom.
- viii. No metal handle shall be used unless it is approved by the Department.

29. Six-quart wood veneer basket:

- i. The basket shall be constructed over a form measuring  $14\frac{1}{2}"$  in length and  $6\frac{5}{8}"$  in width at the top, with a corner radius of  $1\frac{3}{4}"$  and shall be of such depth as shall ensure a basket  $4\frac{1}{2}"$  deep.
- ii. The bottom shall be  $13\frac{3}{4}"$  in length,  $5\frac{7}{8}"$  in width and at least  $\frac{3}{8}"$  in thickness, with a uniform corner radius to provide for a straight line measurement at the end of at least  $2"$ , and at the side at least  $9\frac{7}{8}"$ .
- iii. The sides and ends shall be of veneer at least  $1/16"$  in thickness but where made from hard maple, beech or birch the veneer shall be at least  $1/20"$  in thickness.
- iv. Top bands shall be at least  $\frac{3}{4}"$  in width,  $1/16"$  in thickness and securely nailed.
- v. Bottom bands shall be at least  $\frac{1}{2}"$  in width,  $1/16"$  in thickness and securely nailed.
- vi. Bands shall be drawn tight so as to fit closely over the top of the form and the bottom of the basket.
- vii. Handles shall be at least  $18\frac{1}{2}"$  in length,  $1"$  in width and  $\frac{1}{8}"$  in thickness and securely attached with one tack in each side of the handle at the top band and one nail in each end of the handle at the bottom band.
- viii. For the cover,

(a) the cover shall be  $15\frac{1}{2}"$  in length and  $6\frac{7}{8}"$  in width;

(b) the sides of the cover when seasoned shall be  $2"$  in width and  $1/10"$  in thickness and where two thicknesses are used veneer shall be  $1/18"$  in thickness;

(c) the ends of the cover shall be  $1/12"$  in thickness;

(d) the cleats securing the tarlatan or other transparent covering to the sides shall be  $\frac{1}{2}"$  in width and  $6"$  in length and securely attached to the sides with at least two nails or staples and shall be placed not more than  $1"$  from the ends of the cleats;

(e) clear, transparent covering shall be at least  $22"$  long and at least  $13"$  wide, and if moisture-proof shall be perforated by a  $\frac{1}{4}"$  opening for each square inch except for a  $2"$  margin;

(f) where the clear rectangular space in the centre of the covering in clause e is not less than  $8"$  long and  $6\frac{1}{2}"$  wide, the brand, No. 1 Grade and a border may be printed in colour;

(g) tarlatan covering shall be cut at right angles with the weave or mesh of the covering and shall be  $20"$  in length and  $12"$  in width.

- ix. Where basket liners are used for baskets of peaches the liners shall be of single-faced corrugated paper  $40"$  in length and  $3\frac{1}{2}"$  in width.

30. Eleven-quart wood veneer basket:

- i. The basket shall be constructed over a form measuring  $17\frac{5}{16}"$  in length and  $7\frac{5}{16}"$  in width at the top, with a corner radius of  $1\frac{3}{4}"$  and the depth shall ensure a basket  $6"$  deep.



- ii. The bottom shall be  $16\frac{5}{8}$ " in length,  $6\frac{5}{8}$ " in width and at least  $\frac{3}{8}$ " in thickness, with a uniform corner radius to provide for a straight line measurement of at least 2" at the end and 12" at the side.
- iii. The sides and ends shall be of veneer at least  $\frac{1}{16}$ " in thickness.
- iv. Top bands shall be at least  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in width and  $\frac{1}{16}$ " in thickness and shall be securely nailed.
- v. Bottom bands shall be at least  $\frac{1}{2}$ " in width and  $\frac{1}{16}$ " in thickness and shall be securely nailed.
- vi. Bands shall be drawn tight so as to fit closely over the top of the form and the bottom of the basket.
- vii. The handle shall be,
  - (a) not more than  $25\frac{1}{2}$ " in length and at least  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " in width, at least  $\frac{1}{7}$ " in thickness;
  - (b) securely attached with one tack in each side of the handle at the top band and two nails in each end of the handle at the bottom band; and
  - (c) shaped so that pinching or spreading of the basket does not occur.

viii. For the cover,

- (a) the cover shall be  $18\frac{1}{2}$ " in length and  $7\frac{11}{16}$ " in width;
- (b) the sides of the cover when seasoned shall be 2" in width and  $\frac{1}{10}$ " in thickness and where two thicknesses of veneer are used shall be  $\frac{1}{18}$ " in thickness;
- (c) the ends of the cover shall be  $\frac{1}{12}$ " in thickness;
- (d) the cleats securing the tarlatan or other transparent covering to the sides shall be  $\frac{1}{2}$ " in width and 6" in length and securely attached to the sides with at least two nails or staples and shall be placed not more than 1" from the ends of the cleats.

31.  $\frac{1}{2}$  Twenty-quart wood veneer basket:

- i. The basket shall be constructed over a form measuring  $17\frac{5}{16}$ " in length and  $7\frac{5}{16}$ " in width at the top, with a corner radius of  $13\frac{3}{4}$ " and the depth shall ensure a basket  $8\frac{1}{2}$ " deep.
- ii. The bottom shall be  $16\frac{5}{8}$ " in length,  $6\frac{5}{8}$ " in width and at least  $\frac{3}{8}$ " in thickness, with a uniform corner radius to provide for a straight line measurement of at least 2" at the end and 12" at the side.
- iii. The sides and ends shall be of veneer at least  $\frac{1}{16}$ " in thickness.
- iv. Top bands shall be at least  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in width and at least  $\frac{1}{16}$ " in thickness and shall be securely nailed.
- v. Bottom bands shall be at least  $\frac{1}{2}$ " in width and  $\frac{1}{16}$ " in thickness and shall be securely nailed.

- vi. Bands shall be drawn tight so as to fit closely over the top of the form and the bottom of the basket.

vii. The handle shall be,

- (a) not more than 33" in length, at least  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " in width and  $\frac{1}{7}$ " in thickness;
- (b) securely attached with one tack in each side of the handle at top band and two nails in each end of the handle at bottom band;
- (c) shaped so that pinching or spreading of the basket does not occur.

viii. For the cover,

- (a) the cover shall be  $18\frac{1}{2}$ " in length and  $7\frac{11}{16}$ " in width;
- (b) the sides of the cover when seasoned shall be 2" in width and  $\frac{1}{10}$ " in thickness and where two thicknesses of veneer are used shall be  $\frac{1}{18}$ " in thickness;
- (c) the ends of the cover shall be  $\frac{1}{12}$ " in thickness;
- (d) the cleats securing the tarlatan or other transparent covering to the sides shall be  $\frac{1}{2}$ " in width and 6" in length and shall be securely attached to the sides with at least two nails or staples and shall be placed not more than 1" from the ends of the cleats.

- 32. Machine-stitched baskets shall be as securely constructed as if made by hand.

33. Tomato tube:

length (inside bottom dimension) not less than 9" and not more than  $9\frac{1}{2}$ ", width (inside bottom dimension) not less than 2" and not more than  $2\frac{1}{2}$ ", and height (measured perpendicularly) not less than  $1\frac{7}{8}$ " and not more than 2".

34. Cucumber carton:

the carton shall be constructed of corrugated paper capable of withstanding a resistance bursting-test of 200 pounds a square inch in one of the following sizes:

- i. Length 14", width  $9\frac{1}{2}$ ", and depth 5", or
- ii. Length  $15\frac{1}{2}$ ", width  $6\frac{1}{2}$ ", and depth 4", or
- iii. Length  $16\frac{1}{2}$ ", width 9", and depth  $6\frac{3}{4}$ ".

35. Tomato carton:

the carton shall be constructed of corrugated paper capable of withstanding a resistance bursting-test of 200 pounds a square inch in one of the following sizes:

- i. Length 15", width 8", and depth 4".
- ii. Length 16", width  $7\frac{1}{2}$ ", and depth 6".

36. Rhubarb carton:

the carton shall be constructed of corrugated paper capable of withstanding a resistance bursting-test of 200 pounds a square inch as follows:

- i. Length 26", width 8", and depth 4".

- 37. Quart package other than quart box—67.2 cubic inches.

38. Pint package other than pint box—33.6 cubic inches.

39. Bushel carton—2,200 cubic inches:

the carton shall be constructed of double wall corrugated paper capable of withstanding a resistance bursting-test of 200 pounds a square inch and having a weight of at least 92 pounds for each 1,000 square feet.

40. Half-bushel carton—1,100 cubic inches:

the carton shall be constructed of double wall corrugated paper capable of withstanding a resistance bursting-test of 200 pounds a square inch and having a weight of at least 92 pounds for each 1,000 square feet.

41. Two-quart corrugated paper basket—134.4 cubic inches:

i. The carton shall be constructed of corrugated paper capable of withstanding a resistance bursting-test of 125 pounds a square inch and having a weight of at least 52 pounds for each 1,000 square feet.

ii. The basket shall have a wood veneer top band on the outside and the inside, but for shipment in a master container the carton may have a top band on the outside only.

iii. Wood veneer top bands shall be at least  $\frac{1}{2}$ " in width,  $\frac{1}{20}$ " in thickness and securely stapled or tacked.

iv. Handles shall be not over  $15\frac{3}{4}$ " in length and at least  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in width and  $\frac{1}{16}$ " in thickness.

42. Four-quart corrugated paper basket—268.8 cubic inches:

i. The carton shall be constructed of corrugated paper capable of withstanding a resistance bursting-test of 125 pounds a square inch and having a weight of at least 52 pounds for each 1,000 square feet.

ii. The basket shall have a wood veneer top band on the outside and the inside, but for shipment in a master container the carton may have a top band on the outside only.

iii. Wood veneer top bands shall be at least  $\frac{1}{2}$ " in width,  $\frac{1}{20}$ " in thickness and securely stapled or tacked.

iv. Handles shall be not over  $15\frac{3}{4}$ " in length and at least  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in width and  $\frac{1}{16}$ " in thickness.

43. Six-quart corrugated paper basket—403.2 cubic inches:

i. The basket shall be constructed of corrugated paper capable of withstanding a resistance bursting-test of 175 pounds a square inch and having a weight of at least 52 pounds for each 1,000 square feet.

ii. The basket shall have a wood veneer top band on the outside and the inside, but for shipment in a master container the carton may have a top band on the outside only.

iii. Wood veneer top bands shall be at least  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in width,  $\frac{1}{16}$ " in thickness and securely stapled or tacked.

iv. Handles shall be at least  $18\frac{1}{2}$ " in length, 1" in width and  $\frac{1}{8}$ " in thickness.

44. Eight-quart corrugated paper basket—537.6 cubic inches:

i. The basket shall be constructed of corrugated paper capable of withstanding a resistance bursting-test of 175 pounds a square inch and having a weight of at least 52 pounds for each 1,000 square feet.

ii. The basket shall have a wood veneer top band on the outside and the inside, but for shipment in a master container the carton may have a top band on the outside only.

iii. Wood veneer top bands shall be at least  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in width,  $\frac{1}{16}$ " in thickness and securely stapled or tacked.

iv. Handles shall be at least  $18\frac{1}{2}$ " in length, 1" in width and  $\frac{1}{8}$ " in thickness.

45. Eleven-quart corrugated paper basket—739.2 cubic inches:

i. The basket shall be constructed of corrugated paper capable of withstanding a resistance bursting-test of 200 pounds a square inch and having a weight of at least 52 pounds for each 1,000 square feet.

ii. The basket shall have a wood veneer top band on the outside and the inside, but for shipment in a master container the carton may have a top band on the outside only.

iii. Wood veneer top bands shall be at least  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in width,  $\frac{1}{16}$ " in thickness and securely stapled or tacked.

iv. Handles shall be not over  $25\frac{1}{2}$ " in length and at least  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " in width and  $\frac{1}{7}$ " in thickness. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 87, Sched.; O. Reg. 138/51, s. 26, O. Reg. 266/52, s. 27; O. Reg. 147/53, s. 41; O. Reg. 113/55, s. 10; O. Reg. 208/57, ss. 11, 12.

Schedule 2  
COLOUR FOR APPLES  
PART 1  
RED OR RED-STRIPED VARIETIES

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5	COLUMN 6
	Name of Variety of Apple	Percentage of Total Area of Extra-fancy Grade	Percentage of Total Area of Extra-fancy Grade	Percentage of Total Area of Fancy Grade	Percentage of Total Area of Fancy Grade	Percentage of Total Area of Cee Grade
1	Alexander.....	50	65	25	40	15
2	Arctic.....	40	55	15	30	15
3	Astrachan.....	40	55	15	30	15
4	Baldwin.....	40	55	15	30	15
5	Baxter.....	50	65	25	40	15
6	Ben Davis.....	40	55	15	30	15
7	Cortland.....	40	55	15	30	15
8	Crimson Beauty.....	40	55	15	30	15
9	Crimson Gravenstein.....	40	55	15	30	15
10	Delicious.....	50	65	25	40	15
11	Early William.....	40	55	15	30	15
12	Fameuse.....	40	55	15	30	15
13	Gano.....	50	65	25	40	15
14	Jefferis.....	40	55	15	30	15
15	Jonathan.....	40	55	15	30	15
16	Kendall.....	50	65	25	40	15
17	King David.....	50	65	25	40	15
18	King.....	40	55	15	30	15
19	Lawfam.....	40	55	15	30	15
20	Linda.....	40	55	15	30	15
21	Lobo.....	50	65	25	40	15
22	Macoun.....	40	55	15	30	15
23	McIntosh.....	40	55	15	30	15
24	Northern Spy.....	40	55	15	30	15
25	Paragon.....	50	65	25	40	15
26	Rome Beauty.....	40	55	15	30	15
27	Salome.....	40	55	15	30	15
28	Scarlet Pippin.....	50	65	25	40	15
29	Stark, Red.....	50	65	25	40	15
30	Stayman Winesap.....	50	65	25	40	15
31	Wagner.....	40	55	15	30	15
32	Wealthy.....	40	55	15	30	15
33	Winesap.....	50	65	25	40	15
34	Wolfe River.....	50	65	25	40	15
35	York Imperial.....	40	55	15	30	15

PART 2  
RED-CHEEKED OR BLUSH VARIETIES

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4
	Name of Variety of Apple	Prescribed Colour Extra-fancy Grade	Prescribed Colour Fancy Grade	Prescribed Colour Cee Grade
1	Cox Orange.....	Perceptibly blushed cheek	Tinge of colour	None
2	Cranberry Pippin.....	Perceptibly blushed cheek	Tinge of colour	None
3	Duchess.....	Perceptibly blushed cheek	Tinge of colour	None
4	Dudley.....	Perceptibly blushed cheek	Tinge of colour	None
5	Gravenstein.....	Perceptibly blushed cheek	Tinge of colour	None
6	Joyce.....	Perceptibly blushed cheek	Tinge of colour	None
7	Lasalle.....	Perceptibly blushed cheek	Tinge of colour	None
8	Laxton Superb.....	Perceptibly blushed cheek	Tinge of colour	None
9	Melba.....	Perceptibly blushed cheek	Tinge of colour	None
10	Ontario.....	Perceptibly blushed cheek	Tinge of colour	None
11	Red Russet.....	Perceptibly blushed cheek	Tinge of colour	None
12	Sturmer Pippin.....	Perceptibly blushed cheek	Tinge of colour	None
13	Winter Banana.....	Perceptibly blushed cheek	Tinge of colour	None

PART 3  
GREEN, YELLOW OR RUSSET VARIETIES

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4
	Name of Variety of Apple	Prescribed Colour Extra-fancy Grade	Prescribed Colour Fancy Grade	Prescribed Colour Cee Grade
1	Bishop Pippin.....	Characteristic	Characteristic	None
2	Blenheim.....	Characteristic	Characteristic	None
3	Bramley Seedling.....	Characteristic	Characteristic	None
4	Golden Delicious.....	Characteristic	Characteristic	None
5	Golden Russet.....	40 per cent of total area to be of russet or golden colour	40 per cent of total area to be of russet or golden colour	None
6	Grimes Golden.....	Characteristic	Characteristic	None
7	Northwest Greening.....	Characteristic	Characteristic	None
8	Rhode Island Greening.....	Characteristic	Characteristic	None
9	Ribston.....	Characteristic	Characteristic	None
10	Stark, Green.....	Characteristic	Characteristic	None
11	Tolman Sweet.....	Characteristic	Characteristic	None
12	Wellington.....	Characteristic	Characteristic	None
13	Yellow Newton.....	Characteristic	Characteristic	None
14	Yellow Transparent.....	Characteristic	Characteristic	None



## Regulation 142

### under The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act

#### FRUIT AND VEGETABLES—INSPECTION

1.—(1) Subject to subsection 3, every person in charge of fruit and vegetables that are being transported from an area described in paragraph 1 of a Schedule shall proceed to a highway inspection point designated in paragraph 2 of the Schedule and remain there until the fruit and vegetables are inspected.

(2) The places set out in paragraph 3 of schedules 1 and 4 are designated places where fruit and vegetables may be inspected.

(3) Subsection 1 does not apply to fruit and vegetables that are being transported from an area described in a Schedule and that have been inspected,

(a) on request and a copy of the inspection report is filed immediately at the highway inspection point designated in paragraph 4 of the Schedule; or

(b) where the area is described in Schedule 1 or 4, for shipment by rail at a place designated in subparagraph ii of paragraph 3 of the Schedule. O. Regs. 112/51; 116/51; 130/51; 131/51; 141/51, *revised*.

#### Schedule 1

##### ESSEX

1. That part of Ontario comprising the townships of Anderton, Colchester North, Colchester South, Gosfield North, Gosfield South, Malden, Mersea and Sandwich West and those parts of the townships of Maidstone and Sandwich South lying south and west of the King's Highway known as No. 3 in the County of Essex. O. Reg. 112/51, s. 1.

2. The platform of the Ontario Department of Agriculture located in the Township of Mersea in the County of Essex on that part of the King's Highway known as No. 3, approximately one mile west of the Village of Wheatley in the County of Kent. O. Reg. 112/51, s. 3.

3. i. The platform in the area of any person licensed under this Act or of any dealer licensed under *The Fruit, Vegetables and Honey Act* (Canada).

ii. The platforms in the area of Canadian National Railways or The Canadian Pacific Railway. O. Reg. 112/51, s. 2.

4. The highway inspection point designated in paragraph 2. *New*.

#### Schedule 2

##### LINCOLN, WENTWORTH AND WELLAND

1. That part of Ontario comprising,

(a) the townships of Clinton, Grantham, Louth, Niagara and North Grimsby, and those parts of the townships of Gainsborough and South Grimsby lying north and east of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 20, in the County of Lincoln;

(b) those parts of the townships of Pelham, Stamford and Thorold lying north of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 20, in the County of Welland; and

(c) that part of the Township of Saltfleet lying east and north of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 20, in the County of Wentworth. O. Reg. 116/51, s. 1.

2. The platform of the Ontario Department of Agriculture located in the Township of Saltfleet in the County of Wentworth on that part of the King's Highway known as the Queen Elizabeth Way, approximately  $1\frac{1}{4}$  miles east of the traffic circle at the junction of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 20 and the Queen Elizabeth Way. O. Reg. 116/51, s. 3.

#### Schedule 3

##### MUSKOKA

1. That part of Ontario composed of all the counties of Ontario and the geographic Township of Morrison in the Territorial District of Muskoka. O. Reg. 130/51, s. 1.

2. The platform of the Ontario Department of Agriculture located in the geographic Township of Muskoka in the Territorial District of Muskoka on that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11 approximately two miles south of the Town of Gravenhurst. O. Reg. 130/51, s. 2.

#### Schedule 4

##### YORK

1. That part of Ontario comprising those parts of the townships of West Gwillimbury and Tecumseth in the County of Simcoe and the townships of East Gwillimbury, King and North Gwillimbury in the County of York within a line located as follows:

Beginning at the centre of the intersection of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 27 with that part of the King's Highway known as No. 88; thence southerly along the centre of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 27 to its junction with a road known as Newmarket Side Road, at the northerly limit of the Township of King; thence easterly along the centre of that road to its intersection with that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11; thence northerly along the centre of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11 to its junction with a road running easterly between Lot No. 108 and Lot No. 109 in the Township of East Gwillimbury; thence easterly along the centre of that road to its intersection with a road running between Concession IW and Concession IE in the Township of East Gwillimbury; thence northerly along the centre of that road to its junction with a road running easterly between Lot No. 110 and Lot No. 111 in the Township; thence easterly along the centre of that road to its intersection with a road running between Concession IE and Concession II in the Township; thence northerly along the centre of that road to its junction with a road between Lot No. 120 and Lot No. 121 of the Township; thence easterly along the centre of that road to its intersection with a road between Concession II and Concession III of the Township; thence northerly along the centre of that road to its intersection with a road between Lot No. 5 and Lot No. 6 in the Township of North Gwillimbury; thence westerly along the centre of that road to the shore of Lake Simcoe; thence westerly and norther-

ly along the shore of Lake Simcoe to its junction with the boundary between the Township of West Gwillimbury and the Township of Innisfil in the County of Simcoe; thence westerly along that boundary to its intersection with the main line of Canadian National Railways; thence southerly along that main line to its junction with Holland Street in the Village of Bradford; thence westerly along the centre of that street and along the centre of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 88 to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 141/53, s. 4.

2. The platforms of the Ontario Department of Agriculture located,

- (a) in the Township of King in the County of York on that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11, approximately two miles east of the Village of Bradford in the County of Simcoe;

(b) in the west half of Lot No. 26 of Concession 5 in the Township of King in the County of York on that part of the King's Highway known as No. 400, approximately 2200 feet south of County Road No. 15 of the County of York;

(c) immediately west of Bradford station of Canadian National Railways. O. Reg. 131/51, s. 3; O. Reg. 141/53, s. 5.

3. i. The platform in the area of any person licensed under this Act or any dealer licensed under *The Fruit, Vegetables and Honey Act* (Canada).

ii. The platforms of Canadian National Railways in the area. O. Reg. 131/51, s. 2.

Regulation 143

under The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act

FRUIT AND VEGETABLES—LICENCES

- 1.—(1) In this Regulation,
- (a) "dealer" means a person who buys or sells fruit or vegetables;
  - (b) "highway" means a highway as defined in *The Highway Traffic Act*;
  - (c) "licence" means a licence issued under this Regulation;
  - (d) "marker" means a marker issued under this Regulation;
  - (e) "motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle as defined in *The Highway Traffic Act*;
  - (f) "retailer" means a person who buys fruit or vegetables and sells the fruit or vegetables to consumers only. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, s. 1.
- (2) This Regulation does not apply to,
- (a) a person who buys fruit or vegetables for his own consumption; or
  - (b) a person who sells fruit or vegetables as a retailer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, s. 16.
2. No dealer shall engage in the marketing of fruit or vegetables except in accordance with this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, s. 2.
3. The Minister may issue licences and markers to dealers and may suspend or revoke licences in accordance with this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, s. 3.
4. No person shall engage in the business of a dealer without a licence in Form 1. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, s. 4.
5. An application for a licence shall be made to the Minister in Form 2. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, s. 5.
6. The licence shall be issued annually for the period from the 1st day of May in the year of issue to the 30th day of April in the following year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, s. 6.
7. The fee for a licence is \$10, payable to the Treasurer of Ontario. O. Reg. 280/59, s. 1.
8. A separate marker in Form 3 shall be issued annually dated from the 1st day of May to a dealer licensed hereunder for each motor vehicle used by him to transport fruit or vegetables. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, s. 8.
9. The fee for a marker is \$1, payable to the Treasurer of Ontario. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, s. 9.
10. The Minister may refuse to issue a licence unless the motor vehicle of the applicant has been approved by an inspector under the Act as fit and proper for the transportation of fruit and vegetables. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, s. 10.
11. No licence or marker is transferable except with the written consent of the Minister. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, s. 11.

- 12.—(1) No dealer shall transport fruit or vegetables upon a highway in a motor vehicle unless a marker has been issued and is displayed at all times on the lower right corner of the wind-shield of the motor vehicle.
- (2) Where a licence has been suspended or revoked, the dealer shall cease to buy or sell fruit or vegetables and shall cease to transport fruit or vegetables upon a highway in a motor vehicle. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, s. 12.
13. Where a licence has been suspended or revoked, the dealer shall remove the marker from every motor vehicle used by him to transport fruit or vegetables and shall surrender his licence immediately to the Minister. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, s. 13.
14. No dealer shall buy or sell fruit or vegetables unless marked and packed as prescribed by the regulations made under the Act. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, s. 14, amended.
15. A licence may be suspended or revoked by the Minister,
- (a) for failure to comply with this Regulation or any other regulation made under the Act or under *The Fruit, Vegetables and Honey Act* (Canada);
  - (b) for failure to pay promptly as it becomes due any debt owing to a producer, incurred through a purchase from the producer of any fruit or vegetables; or
  - (c) where the dealer has obtained from a producer any fruit or vegetables by fraud or false pretenses. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, s. 15.

Form 1

*The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act*

LICENCE AS A DEALER

This certifies that.....  
(name)

.....  
(address)

is licensed as a dealer for the period from the 1st day of May, 19..., to the 30th day of April in the following year under *The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act* and the regulations made thereunder.

Dated at Toronto, Ontario, this.....day of  
....., 19....

.....  
Minister

Form 2

*The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act*

APPLICATION  
FOR A LICENCE AS A DEALER

(name of applicant)

make(s) application to the Minister for a licence as a dealer under *The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act* and the regulations made thereunder for the period from the 1st day of May, 19..., to the 30th day of April in the following year.

The applicant makes application for the same period for markers for the following motor vehicles:

Make of motor vehicle	Serial No.	Licence No. for 19 ..
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....

Where additional markers are required complete information on reverse side.

The applicant submits the following information:

1. Address of main office:
2. Trade name if any under which the applicant operates:

3. The name and address of each member of a partnership, unincorporated company or association:
4. The motor vehicles are kept at the following premises:

Dated at....., Ontario, this ..... day of....., 19 ...

(witness) (name of applicant)

(address) (address)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act*

No.....

MARKER

This marker is issued to

(name)

(address)

for motor vehicle bearing 19... licence plate No.....

Fruit Branch—Department of Agriculture of Ontario

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 86, Form 3.



## Regulation 144

### under The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act

#### HONEY

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. in this Regulation,

- (a) "case" means a box, crate or carton enclosing one or more containers of honey or a container not requiring packing for shipment;
- (b) "class" means a group of honeys falling between two definite limits of colour as established on the Dominion Honey Classifier and "classified" has a corresponding meaning;
- (c) "damage" means injury caused by turbidity, overheating or any objectionable flavour or aroma from a floral source, honey-dew, smoke taint or other flavour or aroma foreign to honey and, where honey is granulated, foam in excess of minor frosting;
- (d) "Department" means the Department of Agriculture of Ontario;
- (e) "establishment" means a plant, factory or premises where honey is extracted, packed or processed;
- (f) "fairly free from foreign material" means that the honey is as clear as if strained through a standard bolting cloth of twenty-three meshes to the inch at a temperature of not more than 130°F;
- (g) "free from foreign material" means that the honey is as clear as if strained through a standard bolting cloth of eighty-six meshes to the inch at a temperature of not more than 130°F;
- (h) "inspection" means inspection by an inspector appointed under the Act and "inspected" has a corresponding meaning;
- (i) "inspection point" means any place at which an inspector attends for inspection purposes;
- (j) "liquid honey" means honey containing not more than 5 per cent of visible crystals;
- (k) "lot" means honey contained in a single storage tank or receptacle from which containers or cases are filled;
- (l) "pasteurized honey" means honey that has been treated by the controlled application of heat to a point where all yeasts have been destroyed;
- (m) "serious damage" means any injury, defect or deterioration seriously affecting the edibility, appearance or shipping quality of the honey;
- (n) "turbidity" means cloudiness caused by pollen grains, minute air bubbles, finely divided wax particles or other substances that detract from the clearness of the honey. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 1; O. Reg. 263/51, s. 1.

##### APPLICATION

##### 2. This Regulation does not apply to honey,

- (a) in the honeycomb; or

- (b) sold directly to the consumer on the premises on which the honey was extracted by a bee-keeper, if the container is marked with the bee-keeper's name and address and the word "honey". C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 2; O. Reg. 153/52, s. 1.

##### GENERAL

##### 3. No person shall pack, transport, ship, advertise or sell honey,

- (a) that has not been graded, classified and marked in accordance with the Act and this Regulation;
- (b) that is below No. 3 Grade, excepting honey for an establishment;
- (c) that has been imported into Ontario and has been repacked for sale in Ontario, where the container is not marked to indicate the country of origin, and this Regulation has not been complied with; or
- (d) in a container or in a case that has been previously marked where the marks are not completely removed or erased. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 3; O. Reg. 263/51, s. 2.

##### CLASSES FOR HONEY

##### 4. The classes for honey are,

- (a) White, consisting of honey that in liquid form is no darker in colour than that designated as White on a Dominion Honey Classifier;
- (b) Golden, consisting of honey that in liquid form is no darker in colour than that designated as Golden on a Dominion Honey Classifier;
- (c) Amber, consisting of honey that in liquid form is no darker in colour than that designated as Amber (Interprovincial) on a Dominion Honey Classifier; and
- (d) Dark, consisting of honey that in liquid form is darker in colour than that designated as Amber (Interprovincial) on a Dominion Honey Classifier. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 4.

##### GRADES FOR HONEY

##### 5.—(1) The grades for honey are as follows:

1. No. 1 Grade, consisting of honey that does not contain more than 17.8 per cent of moisture or that has a specific gravity at 68°F of not less than 1.4184 and that is free from serious damage and free from foreign material.
2. No. 2 Grade, consisting of honey that does not contain more than 18.6 per cent of moisture or that has a specific gravity of 68°F of not less than 1.4129 and that is free from damage and fairly free from foreign material.
3. No. 3 Grade, consisting of honey that does not contain more than 20 per cent of moisture or that has a specific gravity at 68°F of not more

than 1.4033 and that is free from serious damage and fairly free from foreign material. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 5 (1); O. Reg. 263/51 s. 3.

(2) Pasteurized honey may have a moisture content of 20 per cent and be graded as No. 1 Grade or No. 2 Grade, as the case may be, if otherwise qualified under paragraph 1 or 2 of subsection 1. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 5 (2).

6. No person shall,

- (a) use any number or mark assigned to another person or use any brand, stencil or label designating another person;
- (b) alter or efface any marks on any container or on any case containing honey without the authority of an inspector; or
- (c) mark any container of honey describing or relating to the class or grade of the honey, where the mark is not in accordance with this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 6.

7. Every lot of honey shall be numbered in order by the packer and a new series shall be commenced in each year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 7, *revised*.

8. The class and grade of the honey shall be stated in every advertisement respecting honey offered for sale. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 8.

9. For variations incidental to classifying, grading, packing and handling honey, a tolerance of not more than 10 per cent by weight of the honey and the count of the containers may be below the requirements of the grade stated, but no tolerance shall be allowed for any honey that is below the next lower class or grade to that stated and no tolerance shall be allowed for serious damage in honey marked No. 2 Grade or No. 3 Grade. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 9.

10. Honey shall be packed in clean, sound, standard containers that shall be, except for containers having a capacity of less than eight ounces, of the type in column 1 and of the capacity set out in column 2 of the Schedule. O. Reg. 153/52, s. 2.

11. A container of honey shall be sealed by means of a screw cap, friction-top lid, bung, clip seal or heat seal. O. Reg. 263/51, s. 5.

12. A container of honey, where cased, shall be packed in a clean, well constructed case in good condition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 12.

#### MARKINGS

13.—(1) Every person who packs, ships, advertises, or sells honey in a container shall mark the container with his name and address, and

- (a) with the proper designation of the class and grade of the honey;
- (b) with the net weight of the honey;
- (c) with,
  - (i) the words "liquid honey" where the contents are liquid honey,
  - (ii) the word "pasteurized" where the contents are pasteurized honey, or
  - (iii) the word "honey" in cases where subclause i or ii does not apply; and
- (d) where applicable, with the number, brand or trade-mark identifying the packer or shipper. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 14 (1), *revised*.

(2) The marks under subsection 1 shall be indelible and legible and of a minimum height,

- (a) on containers having a capacity of one pound or less, three-thirty-seconds of an inch;
- (b) on containers having a capacity of more than one pound but not more than eight pounds, one-eighth of an inch; and
- (c) on containers having a capacity of more than eight pounds, one-quarter of an inch.

(3) The marks on containers of pasteurized honey shall have the words stating the class, the grade and the word "pasteurized" in letters of the same size and visibility. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 14 (2).

14.—(1) Every person who packs, ships, advertises or sells containers of honey in a case shall mark the case with his name and address, and

- (a) with the proper designation of the class and grade of the honey;
- (b) with the number and the size of the containers therein and the net weight of the honey;
- (c) with,
  - (i) the words "liquid honey", where the contents are liquid honey,
  - (ii) the words "pasteurized honey", where the contents are pasteurized honey, or
  - (iii) the word "honey" in cases where subclause i or ii does not apply; and
- (d) where applicable, with the number, brand or trade-mark identifying the packer or the shipper. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 15 (1), *revised*.

(2) Each case of honey shall be marked at the apiary or at the packing plant at time of packing with the number of the lot from which the containers were filled followed by a virgule and two figures indicating the year in which it was packed.

(3) Where a case contains more than one lot of honey, each lot number shall be shown on the case. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 15 (2, 3).

(4) The packer or shipper, as the case may be, shall mark each case of honey in a legible manner and the marks shall be at least three-eighths of an inch in height and, except in the case of barrels or half-barrels, shall be placed on,

- (a) one side;
- (b) one end; or
- (c) one side and one end,

of the case of honey. O. Reg. 263/51, s. 7.

(5) The packer or shipper, as the case may be, shall place no marks other than those required by subsection 4 on the side, end, or side and end of the case of honey marked under subsection 4. O. Reg. 263/51, s. 8.

#### HANDLING HONEY

15. No person shall,

- (a) transport honey unless the transport vehicle is clean and sanitary; or
- (b) extract, pack, process, store or handle any honey in any building or establishment unless,

- (i) the building, establishment, premises, machinery, equipment, utensils and supplies contained therein are sanitary and free from foul odours, and
- (ii) the person is clean and free from communicable diseases. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 16.

## INSPECTION

16.—(1) The person in charge of honey shall cause the honey moving by,

- (a) any vehicle to or from any place designated by the Minister; or
- (b) any vehicle from, to or through any inspection point designated by the Minister,

to be inspected.

(2) An inspector may direct that honey be shipped to an inspection point designated by the Minister for first inspection. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 17.

17.—(1) A person who requires honey to be inspected shall apply to the nearest inspector or to the Department.

(2) Inspection shall be made as nearly as is practicable in the order in which applications are received.

(3) Honey shall be made accessible for inspection and shall be placed so as to disclose the class and grade for each lot, and the person in charge of the honey shall render such assistance to the inspector as the inspector requires.

(4) Upon completion of the inspection, the inspector shall issue an inspection certificate in Form 1. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 18.

18. Where an inspector has reason to believe that the class or grade of the honey may not be immediately determined, the inspector may postpone inspection for such period as he deems necessary to enable the class or grade to be determined. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 19.

19.—(1) Where a person who is financially interested in any honey is dissatisfied with an inspection certificate, he may apply to an inspector for an appeal inspection.

(2) An application for an appeal inspection shall state the reasons for appeal and may be accompanied by a copy of any previous inspection certificate or other information possessed by the applicant.

(3) An application for an appeal inspection may be refused where,

- (a) it appears trivial;
- (b) the class or grade of the honey has changed; or
- (c) the honey is not accessible for inspection. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 20.

20.—(1) An inspection certificate shall be issued in quadruplicate, the original and one copy for the Department and two copies for the applicant.

(2) Where the shipper is not the applicant, a copy of the certificate shall be delivered or mailed to the shipper without fee. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 21.

## FEES

21.—(1) For each inspection a fee of 1/60 cent a pound net weight or \$1, whichever is the greater, shall be paid by the applicant upon delivery of the certificate. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, ss. 22, 23 (1), *revised*.

(2) Where an appeal inspection proves the original inspection to have been incorrectly certified, no fee is payable and the original certificate shall upon the issuance of the appeal certificate be deemed cancelled. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 23 (2).

22. The fee for a release for any honey is the same as the fee for a certificate of inspection. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 24.

23. The fees prescribed by this Regulation do not apply to gifts of five cases of honey or fewer, or to honey designated for experimental or exhibition purposes. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 88, s. 25.

## Schedule

	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	
Item	Type	Capacity	
		in ounces	in pounds
1	Glass	8 or 12	1, 2 or 4
2	Metal		1, 2, 4, 8, 30, 40, 60 or 70
3	Paper	8 or 12	1, 2 or 4

O. Reg. 153/52, s. 2.

## Form 1

*The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act*

## HONEY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

No. ....

Shipping Point ..... Date .....

Destination ..... Hour .....

Place of inspection ..... Inspection fee .....

Type of conveyance ..... No. .... Receipt No. ....  
(describe type)

Applicant ..... Address .....

Shipper ..... Address .....

Consignee ..... Address .....

I inspected samples selected from containers and cases having the following marks:

i. On containers .....

ii. On cases .....

in the conveyance and certify that the quality and condition of honey as shown by the samples are as follows:

Number of containers	Capacity	Class	Grade

I found the following class and grade defects: .....

Remarks: .....

Inspector .....

O. Reg. 263/51, s. 10.



## Regulation 145

### under The Farm Products Grades and Sales Act

#### POULTRY

##### INTERPRETATION

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Canadian standards for dressed poultry" means the kinds, sub-kinds and grades of dressed poultry provided for in this Regulation;
- (b) "crooked breast bone" means a breast bone that interferes with the amount and arrangement of the meat;
- (c) "director" means the Director of the Fruit Branch of the Department of Agriculture;
- (d) "dressed poultry" includes chickens, fowl, turkeys, ducks, geese, pigeons and guineas;
- (e) "person" includes an association, corporation, firm, partnership and syndicate;
- (f) "pin feather" means a miniature feather so protruding through the skin that it can be extracted;
- (g) "producer" means a person engaged in the raising of chickens, fowl, turkeys, ducks, geese, pigeons and guineas. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 1, *amended*.

##### APPLICATION

2. This Regulation applies to the City of Toronto and municipalities adjoining thereto and to the City of Ottawa and municipalities adjoining thereto. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 2.

3. This Regulation does not apply to a producer who sells, transports or delivers directly to a consumer dressed poultry produced on his own farm. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 3.

##### SALES OF DRESSED POULTRY

4. Dressed poultry offered for sale to consumers shall be tagged on the wing or stamped on the breast with a tag or mark approved by the director, for the purpose of identifying the grade of the dressed poultry, and with the registered number of the registered poultry packing station at which the dressed poultry was graded. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 4, *amended*.

##### 5. A tag or mark shall be coloured,

- (a) purple, where it relates to a Grade Special;
- (b) red, where it relates to Grade A;
- (c) blue, where it relates to Grade B; and
- (d) yellow-brown, where it relates to Grade C or Grade D. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 5, *revised*.

6. The shape, colour, lettering, place and method of attachment of tags shall be in such form as is prescribed by the director. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 6.

7. In the case of old turkeys, the tag or grade mark shall bear the word "Old". C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 7.

8. Dressed poultry in retail stores or premises, whether or not in view to the public, shall be deemed to be kept for sale and grade marks shall be clear and legible. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 8.

9. Every advertisement relating to dressed poultry shall state the kind, and in the case of roosters and stags the sub-kind, and the grade of the dressed poultry offered for sale and every advertisement relating to turkeys shall state whether they are old or young. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 9.

10. No person shall sell, offer for sale or have in his possession for sale or deliver dressed poultry marked, labelled, tagged or described on the containers or otherwise with or by the name of any grade, tag or mark, specified in this Regulation unless the dressed poultry conforms to the grade specified in this Regulation. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 10.

11. No person shall publish or display any untrue, deceptive or misleading advertisement or statement in respect of any dressed poultry offered for sale or held in possession for sale or distribution. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 11.

##### KINDS AND SUB-KINDS

12. The kinds, sub-kinds and grades for dressed poultry are as follows:

Kinds	Sub-Kinds
Chickens.....	Squab Broilers, Broilers, Fryers, Roasters, Poulards, Capons, Stags.
Fowl.....	Hens, Roosters.
Turkeys.....	Young Turkey Hens, Young Turkey Toms, Old Turkey Hens, Old Turkey Toms.
Ducks.....	Ducklings, Old Ducks.
Geese.....	Goslings, Old Geese.
Pigeons.....	Squab Pigeons, Pigeons.
Guineas.....	Guinea Chickens, Guinea Fowl.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 12.

13. The kinds of poultry include both sexes but make no distinction between the breeds. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 13.

14. Squab Broilers, Broilers, Fryers, Roasters, Poulards, Capons, Ducklings, Goslings, Young Turkeys, Guinea Chickens and Stags are young birds with soft flexible cartilage at the posterior end of the breast-bone or keel, that are prepared for market and killed at or before maturity and before they are used for breeding purposes. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 14.

15.—(1) Squab Broilers are young chickens weighing not more than nineteen pounds to the dozen.

(2) Broilers are young chickens weighing not more than twenty-eight pounds to the dozen.

(3) Fryers are chickens weighing from twenty-nine to forty-two pounds to the dozen.

(4) Roasters are chickens weighing from forty-three pounds or more to the dozen.

(5) Capons are unsexed male chickens.

(6) Poulards are unsexed female chickens.



(7) Stags are male chickens showing hard spurs and general characteristics approaching the stage of maturity.

(8) Squab Pigeons are young pigeons that have never flown.

(9) Hens, Roosters, Ducks, Geese, Old Turkey Hens, Old Turkey Toms and Guinea Fowl are mature birds that have no soft flexible cartilage at the end of the breastbone or keel.

(10) Pigeons are old birds that have flown and developed hard muscle. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 15.

#### GRADES

16. In grading dressed poultry under this Regulation the condition, conformation, flesh, fat and dressing shall be considered. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 16, *amended*.

17. To qualify for any grade under this Regulation, poultry shall have all plumage feathers plucked from the body, wings, hocks and the neck to within one inch of the head, vent flushed and feet and mouth cleaned. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 17.

#### GRADES FOR DRESSED POULTRY

18. The grades for dressed poultry are as follows:

1. Grade Special, consisting of poultry that,

- (a) have normal physical conformation with no deformities;
- (b) are well fleshed, full breasted and well fleshed in relation to length and depth of body;
- (c) are well covered with fat on the breast, back, hips and pin bones;
- (d) have not more than five pin feathers on the breast or more than ten elsewhere on the body;
- (e) have no discoloration from any cause;
- (f) have no tears on the breast; and
- (g) have no tears elsewhere on the body exceeding two, or
  - (i) in the case of broilers and pigeons, that are over one-quarter of an inch in length,
  - (ii) in the case of other chickens, fowl, ducks and guinea, that are over one-half of an inch in length,
  - (iii) in the case of turkeys and geese, that are over three-quarters of an inch in length.

2. Grade A, consisting of poultry that,

- (a) have normal physical conformation with no deformities;
- (b) are relatively well fleshed in relation to length and depth of body but slightly prominent keel bones will not disqualify;
- (c) in the case of chickens have the breast, back, hips and pin bones showing fat and in the case of all other poultry are well covered with fat;

(d) have not more than six pin feathers on the breast or more than twelve elsewhere on the body;

(e) have no prominent discoloration from any cause, exceeding one-half of an inch square on the breast or one inch square elsewhere on the body;

(f) do not have on the breast more than one tear exceeding one-quarter of an inch in length or more than three small tears;

(g) have no tears elsewhere on the body exceeding two, or

(i) in the case of chickens, fowl, ducks, pigeons and guineas, that are over one-half an inch in length,

(ii) in the case of turkeys and geese, that are over three-quarters of an inch in length.

3. Grade B, consisting of poultry that,

- (a) have normal physical conformation, but slightly crooked keel bones will not disqualify;
- (b) are reasonably well fleshed having insufficient flesh to meet the requirements of Grade A;
- (c) have sufficient fat to prevent a dark red appearance;
- (d) are sufficiently well-plucked that any remaining pin feathers will not detract from the appearance of the bird;
- (e) have no pronounced discoloration from any cause;
- (f) do not have more than two tears exceeding one-half of an inch in length on the breast; and
- (g) have no tears elsewhere on the body exceeding two, or
  - (i) in the case of chickens, fowl, ducks, pigeons and guineas, that are over one-half of an inch in length,
  - (ii) in the case of turkeys and geese, that are over one inch in length.

4. Grade C, consisting of poultry that are fairly well fleshed, not badly discoloured from any cause, have no tears exceeding four inches in length nor extremely crooked keel bones nor pin feathers that seriously detract from the appearance of the bird.

5. Grade D, consisting of poultry that do not qualify for any of the higher grades but that are fit for human consumption. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 18, *revised*.

#### MILKFED POULTRY

19. Ducklings and chickens of the grades "Special", "A" or "B" that show fat on the breast, back, hips and pin bones of a white or creamy-white colour with skin and flesh soft in texture may be, and in the case of chickens shall be, described as Milkfed and designated as Grade Special Milkfed, Grade A Milkfed or Grade B Milkfed, as the case may be. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 398, s. 19.



## Regulation 146

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### ARBITRATION OF DISPUTES

##### 1.—(1) Where,

(a) an agreement is made by a negotiating agency established in connection with a plan under paragraph 16 of subsection 1 of section 8 of the Act; or

(b) an award is made by a board under paragraph 17 of subsection 1 of section 8 of the Act,

and a dispute arises out of that agreement or that award, any party to the dispute or the local board may refer the matters in dispute to the Board and request that the matters in dispute be settled by an arbitrator or a board of arbitration.

(2) Where matters in dispute are referred to the Board under subsection 1, the reference shall be accompanied by a statement of matters in dispute in writing signed by the party or by a person authorized so to do on his behalf or by the secretary or other officer of the local board, showing,

(a) the names and addresses of the parties to the dispute;

(b) particulars of the matters in dispute, including the times when and places where and the circumstances under which the dispute arose;

(c) the provisions of the agreement or award out of which the dispute arose; and

(d) the matters to be settled by an arbitrator or a board of arbitration. O. Reg. 257/57, s. 1.

2.—(1) Where the Board receives a statement of matters in dispute, the Board, if it is of the opinion that the dispute is in respect of matters arising out of an agreement or award in force at the time the dispute arose and no provision is made in the agreement or award for the settlement of such dispute, shall appoint an arbitrator or a board of arbitration and shall refer the matters in dispute to the arbitrator or board of arbitration, as the case may be.

(2) A board of arbitration shall consist of three members, one of whom shall be a member of the negotiating committee appointed by the local board, and one of whom shall be a member of the negotiating committee appointed other than by the local board. O. Reg. 257/57, s. 2.

3. An arbitrator or a board of arbitration appointed by the Board under subsection 1 of section 2 shall make an award in respect of the matters submitted to it. O. Reg. 257/57, s. 3.

## Regulation 147

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### ASPARAGUS—MARKETING

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "asparagus" means asparagus produced in Ontario that is used by a processor for processing;
- (b) "local board" means The Ontario Asparagus Growers' Marketing Board;
- (c) "processing" means canning, dehydrating, drying, freezing or processing with sugar or sulphur dioxide or any other chemical;
- (d) "processor" means a person engaged in the business of processing of asparagus;
- (e) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of asparagus. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of asparagus locally within Ontario. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 2.

#### LICENCES

3.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the processing of asparagus except under the authority of a licence as a processor of asparagus in Form 2. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 3 (1, 3).

(2) No licence as a processor of asparagus shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 1. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 3 (2).

(3) A licence as a processor of asparagus expires with the 31st day of March next following the date on which the licence is issued.

(4) A licence shall be issued to a processor of asparagus without charge. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 3 (4, 5).

4.—(1) The Board may refuse to grant a licence where the applicant is not qualified by experience, financial responsibility and equipment to engage in properly the business of a processor, or for any other reason that the Board deems proper.

(2) The Board may suspend or revoke or refuse to renew a licence as a processor of asparagus for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act, the regulations, the plan or any order or direction of the Board or local board or marketing agency.

(3) Any person whose licence as a processor of asparagus was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed may appear before the Board to show cause why such licence should not be refused, suspended or revoked or why such renewal should not be refused, as the case may be. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 4.

#### POWERS OF LOCAL BOARD

5. The Board delegates to the local board the power,

- (a) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing asparagus to register their names, addresses and occupations with the local board;

- (b) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing asparagus to furnish such information relating to the production or marketing of asparagus as the Board or local board determines;
- (c) to appoint persons to inspect the books, records and premises of persons engaged in producing or marketing asparagus;
- (d) to stimulate, increase and improve the marketing of asparagus by such means as it deems proper;
- (e) to co-operate with a marketing board, a local board or a marketing agency of any other province for the purpose of marketing asparagus;
- (f) to do such acts and make such orders and issue such directions as are necessary to enforce the due observance and carrying out of the provisions of the Act, the regulations and the plan. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 5.

6. The Board delegates to the local board its powers to make regulations in respect of asparagus marketed locally within Ontario,

- (a) providing for the licensing of any or all persons before commencing or continuing to engage in the producing of asparagus;
- (b) prohibiting persons from engaging in the producing of asparagus except under the authority of a licence as a grower of asparagus;
- (c) providing for the refusal to grant a licence as a grower of asparagus where the applicant is not qualified by experience, financial responsibility and equipment to engage in properly the business for which the application was made, or for any other reason which the local board deems proper;
- (d) providing for the suspension or revocation of, or the refusal to renew, a licence as a grower of asparagus for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act, the regulations, the plan or any order or direction of the local board;
- (e) subject to section 7, providing for the right of any person whose licence as a grower of asparagus was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed, to show cause why such licence should not be refused, suspended or revoked or why such renewal should not be refused, as the case may be;
- (f) providing for the fixing of licence fees payable yearly, half-yearly, quarterly or monthly at different amounts or in instalments from any or all persons producing asparagus and the collecting of the licence fees and the recovering of such licence fees by suit in a court of competent jurisdiction;
- (g) prescribing the form of licence as a grower of asparagus;
- (h) subject to sections 9, 10, 11 and 12, providing for the regulating and the controlling of the marketing of asparagus including the times and places at which asparagus may be marketed. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 6.



7. Any person whose licence as a grower of asparagus was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed by the local board has the right, by way of appeal to the Board, to show cause why such licence should not be refused, suspended or revoked or why such renewal should not be refused, as the case may be, and the Board, after a hearing at which all persons entitled to be heard have been given an opportunity to make representations in respect of the refusal, suspension or revocation of the licence or the refusal to renew the licence, as the case may be, may cause the local board to issue or to reinstate the licence. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 7.

8.—(1) The Board authorizes the local board to use any class of licence fees and other moneys payable to it, for the purposes of paying the expenses of the local board, carrying out and enforcing the Act and the regulations and carrying out the purposes of The Ontario Asparagus Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Plan.

(2) The Board authorizes the local board to establish a fund in connection with the plan for the payment of any moneys that may be required for the purposes mentioned in subsection 1. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 8.

#### MARKETING AGENCY

9.—(1) The Ontario Asparagus Growers' Co-operative Limited is designated the marketing agency by or through which asparagus shall be marketed.

(2) All asparagus shall be marketed by or through the marketing agency.

(3) No person shall market asparagus except by or through the marketing agency. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 9.

10. The Board vests in the marketing agency the following powers:

1. To direct and control, by order or direction, either as principal or agent, the marketing of asparagus including the times and places at which asparagus may be marketed.
2. To determine the quantity of each variety, grade and size of asparagus that shall be marketed by each producer.
3. To prohibit the marketing of any variety, grade or size of asparagus.
4. To impose such service charges as are fixed from time to time by the local board for the marketing of asparagus.
5. To pay to the local board from service charges imposed under paragraph 4 its expenses in carrying out the purposes of the plan.
6. To require the price or prices payable or owing to the producer for asparagus to be paid to the marketing agency.
7. To collect from any person by suit in a court of competent jurisdiction the price or prices or any part thereof of asparagus owing to the producer.
8. To pay to the producers the price or prices for asparagus less service charges imposed under paragraph 4 and less money to be paid to the local board for its expenses under paragraph 5 and to fix the times at which or within which such payments shall be made. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 10.

11. The Board vests in the local board the power to fix from time to time the service charges to be imposed by the marketing agency for the marketing of asparagus. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 11.

#### STATEMENTS TO PRODUCERS

12. Each payment under paragraph 8 of section 10 shall be accompanied by a statement showing the grades and quantity of each grade of asparagus sold, the price or prices paid and the particulars of the service charges imposed by the marketing agency. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 12.

#### NEGOTIATING AGENCY

13.—(1) There shall be a negotiating agency to be known as "The Negotiating Committee for Asparagus for Processing", composed of six persons appointed annually after the 1st day of January and before the 15th day of February upon the request in writing of the Board, of whom three shall be appointed by the local board and three shall be appointed by the processors.

(2) Where the local board or the processors fail to appoint the persons required by subsection 1, the Board shall appoint such persons as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency.

(3) Subject to subsection 4, the members of the negotiating agency appointed under subsection 1 are and remain members until the 1st day of July of the year in which the members were appointed.

(4) Where a member of the negotiating agency appointed under subsection 1 dies or resigns or is unavailable to act prior to the expiration of his term of membership, the local board or the processors, as the case may be, who appointed him shall appoint a person for the unexpired term of the member who died, resigned or was unavailable to act.

(5) Where the local board or the processors fail to make an appointment under subsection 4 within seven days after a vacancy occurs, the Board may appoint such persons as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 13.

14. The Negotiating Committee for Asparagus for Processing is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement in respect of asparagus,

- (a) minimum prices for asparagus or for any class, variety, grade or size of asparagus;
- (b) terms, conditions and forms of agreements relating to the producing or marketing of asparagus;
- (c) any charges, costs or expenses relating to the production or marketing of asparagus, other than charges by dealers for handling, transporting and selling of asparagus. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 14.

15. A meeting of a negotiating agency may be convened by a notice in writing given by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or by the processors, to the other members of the negotiating agency at least seven days, but not more than ten days, before the date of the meeting, stating the time and the place of the meeting. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 15.

#### ARBITRATION

16.—(1) Where a meeting of a negotiating agency is not held in accordance with the notice referred to in section 15, or where a meeting is held and the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement respecting all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement on or before the 1st day of March in any year, the matters in dispute shall be referred by the Board to an Arbitration Board.

(2) Where a negotiating agency decides before the 1st day of March that an agreement on all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement cannot be reached, it shall so notify the Board.

(3) Where the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement under subsection 1 or 2, it may submit in writing to the Board a statement or statements of the matters in dispute.

17.—(1) The Arbitration Board shall be composed of three members.

(2) One member may be appointed by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board and one other member may be appointed by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the processors.

(3) Where two members are appointed to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2, the two members so appointed may appoint a third member to the Arbitration Board, but where the two members fail to agree on the third member within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 16, or the 1st day of March, as the case may be, the Board shall appoint the third member.

(4) Where the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the processors, fail to appoint a member to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2 within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 16, or the 1st day of March, as the case may be, the Board shall appoint such members as are necessary to complete the Arbitration Board.

(5) The Board shall submit to the Arbitration Board any statement or statements of the matters in dispute received from the negotiating agency under subsection 3 of section 16.

(6) The Arbitration Board shall meet forthwith after the appointment of the three members thereof and shall make an award in respect of the matters referred to it, or all matters that the negotiating agency is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, as the case may be. O. Reg. 184/59, s. 16.

Form 1

*The Farm Products Marketing Act*

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE  
AS A PROCESSOR OF ASPARAGUS

To The Farm Products Marketing Board:

.....  
(name of applicant)  
.....  
(address)

makes application for a licence as a processor of asparagus under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*.

Dated at ....., this ..... day of ....., 19...

.....  
(signature of applicant)  
.....  
(where applicant is a corporation or partnership, signature of person authorized to sign)

.....  
(office)  
O. Reg. 184/59, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Farm Products Marketing Act*

LICENCE AS A PROCESSOR OF ASPARAGUS

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to.....  
(name)  
of.....  
(address)

to engage in the processing of asparagus.

This licence expires with the 31st day of March next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this ..... day of ....., 19....

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman  
.....  
Secretary  
O. Reg. 184/59, Form 2.

## Regulation 148

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### ASPARAGUS—PLAN

1. The plan in the Schedule is approved and declared to be in force in Ontario. O. Reg. 283/57, s. 1.

#### Schedule

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### PLAN

1. This plan may be cited as "The Ontario Asparagus Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Plan".

2. In this plan,

- (a) "asparagus" means asparagus produced in Ontario that is used by a processor for processing;
- (b) "processing" means canning, dehydrating, drying, freezing or processing with sugar or sulphur dioxide or any other chemical;
- (c) "processor" means a person engaged in the business of processing asparagus;
- (d) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of asparagus.

3. This plan applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of asparagus locally within Ontario.

4. There shall be a local board to be known as "The Ontario Asparagus Growers' Marketing Board".

5. The local board shall be composed of ten producer-members.

6. Producers are divided into five districts as follows:

- 1. District 1, comprising the counties of Lincoln and Welland.
- 2. District 2, comprising the counties of Halton, Peel and Wentworth.
- 3. District 3, comprising the counties of Brant and Norfolk.
- 4. District 4, comprising the County of Essex.
- 5. District 5, comprising the counties of Grey and Simcoe.

7.—(1) Producers in each of the counties named in section 6 form a county group but the producers of any one county may join with the producers of any other county in the same district to form one county group.

(2) A producer in a territorial district or in a county not included in a district mentioned in section 6 may become a member of the county group of producers nearest to his place of production and he shall be deemed to be a producer of that county.

8. There shall be a committee in each district to be known as the "District Asparagus Growers' Committee".

9. On or before the 15th day of November in each year the producers in each county group shall elect one of its members for each fifty producers or fraction thereof to the District Asparagus Growers' Committee for the district in which the county group is located.

10.—(1) On or before the 31st day of December in each year each District Asparagus Growers' Committee may elect from the producers in the district members to the local board as follows:

- 1. District 1, four members.
- 2. District 2, two members.
- 3. District 3, one member.
- 4. District 4, two members.
- 5. District 5, one member.

(2) No person is eligible for election from any district to the local board unless he resides within the district.

(3) Where in any year a District Asparagus Growers' Committee fails to elect one or more members to the local board in accordance with subsection 1, the members of all District Asparagus Growers' Committees may on or before the 31st day of December of that year elect the member or members from that district to the local board.

11.—(1) At its first meeting after the 31st day of December the members elected to the local board shall appoint such producer-members as are necessary to complete the local board.

(2) Where a member elected or appointed to the local board dies or resigns before the 31st day of December of the year next following the date of his election or appointment, the members of the local board may appoint a producer-member for the unexpired term.

(3) Each producer-member appointed as a member to the local board under subsection 1 or 2 shall be a producer in the district for which he is appointed. O. Reg. 283/57, Sched. 1.

## Regulation 149

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### BEANS—MARKETING

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "beans" means white pea-beans and yellow-eye beans produced in Ontario;
- (b) "dealer" means a person who buys beans from a producer for reselling or processing;
- (c) "local board" means The Ontario Bean Growers' Marketing Board;
- (d) "processing" includes picking, polishing, drying and canning or processing with or without other ingredients or processing or manufacturing articles of food or drink in whole or in part from beans;
- (e) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of beans. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of beans locally within Ontario. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 2.

#### LICENCES

3.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the producing of beans except under the authority of a licence as a producer of beans in Form 1.

(2) Every producer shall be deemed to be the holder of a licence in Form 1. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 3.

4.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the dealing in beans except under the authority of a licence as a dealer in beans in Form 3. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 4 (1, 3).

(2) No licence as a dealer in beans shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 2. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 4 (2).

5.—(1) A licence in Form 3 expires with the 14th day of August next following the date on which the licence is issued.

(2) A licence in Form 3 shall be issued without charge. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 5.

6.—(1) The Board may refuse to grant a licence where the applicant is not qualified by experience, financial responsibility and equipment to engage in properly the business for which the application was made, or for any other reason that the Board deems proper.

(2) The Board may suspend or revoke or refuse to renew a licence for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act, the regulations, the plan or any order or direction of the Board or local board. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 6.

7.—(1) Every producer shall pay to the local board licence fees at the rate of eight cents for each 100 pounds of beans delivered to a dealer.

(2) The dealer shall deduct the licence fees payable by a producer from the sum of money due to the person from whom the beans were received.

(3) The dealer shall forward to the local board the licence fees deducted in any month not later than the 15th day of the following month. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 7.

#### POWERS OF LOCAL BOARD

8.—(1) The Board authorizes the local board to use the licence fees and other moneys payable to it, for the purposes of paying the expenses of the local board, carrying out and enforcing the Act and the regulations and carrying out the purposes of the plan.

(2) The Board authorizes the local board to establish a fund in connection with the plan for the payment of any moneys that may be required for the purposes mentioned in subsection 1. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 8.

9. The Board authorizes the local board to prohibit the marketing of any grade or size of beans. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 9.

10. The Board delegates to the local board the power,

- (a) to require persons engaged in the producing or marketing of beans to register their names, addresses and occupations with the local board;
- (b) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing beans to furnish such information relating to the production of or marketing of beans as the local board determines;
- (c) to appoint persons to inspect the books and premises of persons engaged in producing or marketing beans;
- (d) to stimulate, increase and improve the marketing of beans by such means as it deems proper;
- (e) to co-operate with a marketing board, a local board or a marketing agency of any other province for the purpose of marketing beans;
- (f) to do such acts and make such orders and issue such directions as are necessary to enforce the due observance and carrying out of the provisions of the Act, the regulations and the plan. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 10, *revised*.

11. The Board delegates to the local board its powers to make regulations with respect to beans marketed locally within Ontario,

- (a) requiring the furnishing of security or proof of financial responsibility by any person engaged in the marketing of beans and providing for the administration and disposition of any moneys or securities so furnished;
- (b) providing for the exemption from the regulations under the plan of any class, variety, grade or size of beans, or any person or class of persons engaged in the producing or marketing of beans or any class, variety, grade or size of beans. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 11.

#### NEGOTIATING AGENCY

12.—(1) There shall be a negotiating agency to be known as "The Negotiating Committee for Beans"



composed of ten persons, five of whom shall be appointed annually by the local board and five of whom shall be appointed annually by the dealers.

(2) The local board and the dealers shall appoint their respective members of The Negotiating Committee for Beans and shall notify the Board in writing of their names and addresses not later than the 1st day of August in each year.

(3) Subject to subsections 4 and 5, the members of the negotiating agency appointed under subsection 2 are and remain members until the 14th day of August of the year next following the year in which the members were appointed.

(4) Where a member of the negotiating agency appointed under subsection 2 dies or resigns or is unavailable to act prior to the expiration of his term of membership, the local board or the dealers, as the case may be, who appointed him shall appoint a person for the unexpired term of the member who died, resigned or was unavailable to act.

(5) Where the local board or the dealers, as the case may be, fail to make an appointment under subsection 4 within seven days after a vacancy occurs, the Board may appoint such persons as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency.

(6) Where the local board or the dealers, as the case may be, fail to appoint the persons under subsection 2, the Board shall appoint such persons as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 12.

13. The Negotiating Committee for Beans is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement,

- (a) minimum prices for beans or for any class, variety, grade or size of beans;
- (b) terms, conditions and forms of agreements relating to the producing or marketing of beans; and
- (c) any charges, costs or expenses relating to the production or marketing of beans. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 13.

14. A meeting of the negotiating agency may be convened by a notice in writing given by the five members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or by the five members of the negotiating agency appointed by the dealers, to the other members of the negotiating agency at least seven days but not more than ten days before the date of the meeting stating the time and the place of the meeting. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 14.

ARBITRATION

15.—(1) Where a meeting of the negotiating agency is not held in accordance with the notice referred to in section 14, or where a meeting is held and the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement respecting all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, on or before the 15th day of August in any year, the matters in dispute shall be referred by the Board to an Arbitration Board.

(2) Where the negotiating agency decides before the 15th day of September that an agreement on all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement cannot be reached it shall so notify the Board.

(3) Where the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement under subsection 1 or 2, it may submit in writing to the Board a statement or statements of the matters in dispute. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 15 (1-3).

16.—(1) The Arbitration Board shall be composed of three members.

(2) One member may be appointed by the five members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board and one other member may be appointed by the five members of the negotiating agency appointed by the dealers.

(3) Where two members are appointed to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2 the two members so appointed may appoint a third member to the Arbitration Board, but where the two members fail to agree on the third member within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 15, or the 15th day of September, as the case may be, the Board shall appoint the third member.

(4) Where the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the dealers, as the case may be, fail to appoint a member to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2 within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 15, or the 15th day of September, as the case may be, the Board shall appoint such members as are necessary to complete the Arbitration Board.

(5) The Board shall submit to the Arbitration Board any statement or statements of the matters in dispute received from the negotiating agency under subsection 3 of section 15.

(6) The Arbitration Board shall meet forthwith after the appointment of the three members thereof and shall make an award in respect of the matters referred to it, or all matters that the negotiating agency is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, as the case may be. O. Reg. 211/57, s. 16 (4-9).

Form 1

*The Farm Products Marketing Act*

LICENCE AS A GROWER OF BEANS

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to .....  
(name)

of .....  
(address)

to engage in the producing of beans.

Issued at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19...

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman  
.....  
Secretary

Form 2

*The Farm Products Marketing Act*

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE  
AS A DEALER IN BEANS

To The Farm Products Marketing Board:

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(address)

makes application for a licence as a dealer in beans  
under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*.

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19...

.....  
(signature of applicant)

Form 3

*The Farm Products Marketing Act*

LICENCE AS A DEALER IN BEANS

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the  
regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof,  
this licence is issued

to .....  
(name)

of .....  
(address)

to engage in the dealing in beans.

This licence expires with the 14th day of August  
next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19...

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

## Regulation 150

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### BEANS—PLAN

1. The plan in the Schedule is approved and declared to be in force in Ontario. O. Reg. 210/57, s. 1.

2. The local board named in the Schedule is given all of the powers of a co-operative corporation under Part V of *The Corporations Act* as amended from time to time. O. Reg. 210/57, s. 2.

#### Schedule

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### PLAN

1. This plan may be cited as "The Ontario Bean Growers' Marketing Plan".

2. In this plan,

(a) "beans" means white pea-beans and yellow-eye beans produced in Ontario;

(b) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of beans.

3. This plan applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of beans locally within Ontario.

4. There shall be a local board to be known as "The Ontario Bean Growers' Marketing Board".

5. The local board shall be composed of eleven producer-members.

6. Producers are divided into five districts as follows:

1. District 1, comprising the County of Kent.
2. District 2, comprising the counties of Huron and Perth.
3. District 3, comprising the County of Lambton.
4. District 4, comprising the County of Middlesex.
5. District 5, comprising the County of Elgin.

7.—(1) Producers in each of the counties named in section 6 form a county group but the producers of any one county may join with the producers of any other county in the same district.

(2) A producer in a territorial district or in a county not included in a district mentioned in section 6 may become a member of the county group of producers nearest to his place of production.

8. There shall be a committee in each district to be known as a "District Bean Growers' Committee".

9. On or before the 15th day of March in each year, the producers in each county group shall elect from its members one representative to the District Bean Growers' Committee for the district in which the county is located, for each 250 producers or fraction thereof.

10.—(1) On or before the 31st day of March in each year each District Bean Growers' Committee may elect from the producers in the district members to the local board as follows:

1. District 1, three members.
2. District 2, three members.
3. District 3, one member.
4. District 4, two members.
5. District 5, two members.

(2) No person is eligible for election from any district to the local board unless he is a producer in the district, but in no case shall he be elected to represent more than one district.

(3) Where in any year a District Bean Growers' Committee fails to elect one or more members to the local board in accordance with subsection 1, the members of all District Bean Growers' Committees may on or before the 31st day of March of that year elect the member or members, as the case may be, from each district to the local board.

11.—(1) At its first meeting after the 31st day of March the members elected to the local board shall appoint such producer-members as are necessary to complete the local board.

(2) When a member elected or appointed to the local board dies or resigns before the 31st day of March of the year next following the date of his election or appointment, the members of the local board may appoint a producer-member for the unexpired term.

(3) Each producer-member appointed as a member to the local board under subsection 1 or 2 shall be a producer in the district for which he is appointed. O. Reg. 210/57, Sched. 1.

## Regulation 151

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### BERRIES FOR PROCESSING—MARKETING

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "berries" means strawberries and raspberries produced in Ontario that are used by a processor for processing;
- (b) "local board" means the Ontario Berry Growers' Marketing Board;
- (c) "processing" means canning, dehydrating, drying, freezing or processing with sugar or sulphur dioxide or any other chemical;
- (d) "processor" means a person engaged in the business of processing berries;
- (e) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of berries. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of berries locally within Ontario. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 2.

#### LICENCES

3.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the growing of berries except under the authority of a licence as a producer of berries in Form 1.

(2) Every producer shall be deemed to be the holder of a licence as a producer of berries in Form 1. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 3.

4.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the processing of berries except under the authority of a licence as a processor of berries in Form 3. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 4 (1, 3).

(2) No licence as a processor of berries shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 2. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 4 (2).

(3) A licence as a processor of berries expires with the 31st day of March next following the date on which the licence is issued.

(4) A licence shall be issued to a processor of berries without charge. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 4 (4, 5).

5.—(1) The Board may refuse to grant a licence where the applicant is not qualified by experience, financial responsibility and equipment to engage in properly the business of a processor, or for any other reason that the Board deems proper.

(2) The Board may suspend or revoke or refuse to renew a licence as a processor of berries for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act, the regulations, the plan or any order or direction of the Board or local board.

(3) Any person whose licence as a processor of berries was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed may appear before the Board to show cause why such licence should not be refused, suspended or revoked or why such renewal should not be refused, as the case may be. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 5.

6.—(1) Every producer shall pay to the local board licence fees at the rate of 1/10 of a cent for each quart or fraction thereof of berries delivered to a processor.

(2) The processor shall deduct the licence fees payable by a producer from the sum of money due to the person from whom the berries were received.

(3) The processor shall forward to the local board, not later than the 15th day of September in any year, the licence fees deducted. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 6.

#### POWERS OF THE LOCAL BOARD

7. The Board delegates to the local board the power,

- (a) to stimulate, increase and improve the marketing of berries by such means as it deems proper;
- (b) to co-operate with a marketing board, a local board or a marketing agency of any other province for the purpose of marketing berries;
- (c) to do such acts and make such orders and issue such directions as are necessary to enforce the due observance and carrying out of the provisions of this Act, the regulations and the plan. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 7.

8.—(1) The Board authorizes the local board to use any class of licence fees and other moneys payable to it, for the purpose of paying the expenses of the local board, carrying out and enforcing the Act and the regulations and carrying out the purposes of the Ontario Berry Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Plan.

(2) The Board authorizes the local board to establish a fund in connection with the plan for the payment of any moneys that may be required for the purposes mentioned in subsection 1. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 8.

9. The Board authorizes the local board to require the price or prices payable or owing to the producers for berries to be paid to or through the local board. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 9.

10. The Board authorizes the local board to prohibit the marketing locally within Ontario of any class, variety or grade of berries. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 10.

#### NEGOTIATING AGENCIES

11.—(1) There shall be two negotiating agencies, to be known as,

- (a) "The Negotiating Committee for Raspberries"; and
- (b) "The Negotiating Committee for Strawberries".

(2) Each negotiating committee named in subsection 1 shall be composed of six persons, three of whom shall be appointed annually by the local board and three of whom shall be appointed annually by the processors.

(3) The local board and the processors shall appoint their respective members to the negotiating agencies named in subsection 1 and shall notify the Board in writing of the names and addresses of their respective members not later than the 5th day of June in each year.



(4) Where the local board or the processors fail to appoint the persons required by subsection 2, the Board shall appoint such persons as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency.

(5) Subject to subsection 6, the members of the negotiating agencies appointed under subsection 2 are and remain members until the 1st day of August of the year in which the members were appointed.

(6) Where a member of a negotiating agency dies or resigns or is unavailable to act on any committee before the expiration of his term of membership, the local board or the processors, as the case may be, shall appoint a person for the unexpired term of the member who died, resigned or was unavailable to act.

(7) Where the local board or the processors fail to make an appointment under subsection 6 within seven days after a vacancy occurs, the Board may appoint such persons as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 11.

12. Each negotiating agency named in subsection 1 of section 11 is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement in respect of berries,

- (a) minimum prices for strawberries or raspberries, as the case may be, or for any class, variety, grade or size thereof;
- (b) terms, conditions and forms of agreements relating to the producing or marketing of strawberries or raspberries, as the case may be; and
- (c) any charges, costs or expenses relating to the production or marketing of strawberries or raspberries, as the case may be. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 12.

13. A meeting of a negotiating agency may be convened by a notice in writing given by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or by the processors, to the other members of the negotiating agency at least seven days, but not more than ten days, before the date of the meeting stating the time and place of the meeting. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 13.

#### ARBITRATION

14.—(1) Where a meeting of the negotiating agency is not held in accordance with the notice required by section 13, or where a meeting is held and the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement respecting all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement,

- (a) in the case of strawberries, on or before the 5th day of June; or
- (b) in the case of raspberries, on or before the 20th day of June,

the matters in dispute shall be referred by the Board to an Arbitration Board.

(2) Where the negotiating agency decides,

- (a) in the case of strawberries, on or before the 5th day of June; or
- (b) in the case of raspberries, on or before the 20th day of June,

in any year that agreement cannot be reached, it shall so notify the Board.

(3) Where a negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement on all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, it may submit in writing to the Board a statement or statements of the matters in dispute. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 14 (1-3).

15.—(1) The Arbitration Board shall be composed of three members.

(2) One member may be appointed by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board and one other member may be appointed by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the processors.

(3) Where two members are appointed to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2, the two members so appointed may appoint a third member to the Arbitration Board, but, where the two members fail to agree on the third member within seven days after the date mentioned in clause *a* or *b* of subsection 2 of section 14, in any year, the Board shall appoint the third member.

(4) Where the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the processors, fail to appoint a member to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2 within seven days after the date mentioned in clause *a* or *b* of subsection 2 of section 14, the Board shall appoint such members as are necessary to complete the Arbitration Board.

(5) The Board shall submit to the Arbitration Board any statement or statements of the matters in dispute received from a negotiating agency under subsection 3 of section 14.

(6) The Arbitration Board shall meet forthwith after the appointment of the three members thereof and shall make an award in respect of the matters referred to it, or all matters that the negotiating agency is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, as the case may be. O. Reg. 260/57, s. 14 (4-9)

#### Form 1

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### LICENCE AS A PRODUCER OF BERRIES

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to..... (name)

of..... (address)

to engage in the growing of berries.

This licence expires with the 31st day of March next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this..... day of..... 19 ..

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 260/57, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Farm Products Marketing Act*

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE  
AS A PROCESSOR OF BERRIES

To The Farm Products Marketing Board:

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(address)

makes application for a licence as a processor of berries  
under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*.

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19..

.....  
(signature of applicant)

.....  
(where applicant is a cor-  
poration or partnership, sig-  
nature of person authorized  
to sign)

.....  
(office)

O. Reg. 260/57, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Farm Products Marketing Act*

LICENCE AS A PROCESSOR OF BERRIES

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the  
regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this  
licence is issued

to.....  
(name)

.....  
(address)

to engage in the processing of berries.

This licence expires with the 31st day of March  
next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19....

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 260/57, Form 3.

## Regulation 152

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### BERRIES FOR PROCESSING—PLAN

1. The plan in the Schedule is approved and declared to be in force in Ontario. O. Reg. 259/57, s. 1.

2. The local board named in the Schedule is given all of the powers set out in section 288 of *The Corporations Act*. O. Reg. 259/57, s. 2.

#### Schedule

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### PLAN

1. This plan may be cited as "The Ontario Berry Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Plan".

2. In this plan,

- (a) "berries" means strawberries and raspberries produced in Ontario that are used by a processor for processing;
- (b) "processing" means canning, dehydrating, drying, freezing or processing with sugar or sulphur dioxide or any other chemical;
- (c) "processor" means a person engaged in the business of processing berries;
- (d) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of berries.

3. This plan applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of berries locally within Ontario.

4. There shall be a local board to be known as "The Ontario Berry Growers' Marketing Board".

5. The local board shall be composed of eight producer-members.

6. Producers are divided into six districts as follows:

- 1. District 1, comprising the counties of Brant, Elgin, Norfolk and Oxford.
- 2. District 2, comprising the counties of Haldimand, Lincoln, Welland and Wentworth.
- 3. District 3, comprising the counties of Grey and Simcoe.
- 4. District 4, comprising the counties of Halton, Peel and York.
- 5. District 5, comprising the counties of Durham and Ontario.
- 6. District 6, comprising the counties of Hastings, Northumberland and Prince Edward.

7.—(1) Producers in each of the counties named in section 6 form a county group but the producers of any one county may join with the producers of any other county in the same district to form one county group.

(2) A producer in a territorial district or in a county not included in a district mentioned in section 6 may become a member of the county group of producers nearest to his place of production and shall be deemed to be a producer of that county.

8. There shall be a committee in each district to be known as the "District Berry Growers' Committee".

9. On or before the 30th day of November in each year the producers in each county group shall elect one of its members for each fifty producers or fraction thereof to the District Berry Growers' Committee for the district in which the county group is located.

10.—(1) On or before the 31st day of December in each year, each District Berry Growers' Committee may elect, from the producers in the district, members to the local board as follows:

- 1. District 1, two members.
- 2. District 2, two members.
- 3. District 3, one member.
- 4. District 4, one member.
- 5. District 5, one member.
- 6. District 6, one member.

(2) No person is eligible for election from any district to the local board unless he resides within the district.

(3) Where in any year a District Berry Growers' Committee fails to elect one or more members to the local board in accordance with subsection 1, the members of all District Berry Growers' Committees may on or before the 31st day of December of that year elect the member or members from that district to the local board.

11.—(1) At its first meeting after the 31st day of December the members elected to the local board shall appoint such producer-members as are necessary to complete the local board.

(2) Where a member elected or appointed to the local board dies or resigns before the 31st day of December of the year next following the date of his election or appointment, the members of the local board may appoint a producer-member for the unexpired term.

(3) Each producer-member appointed as a member to the local board under subsection 1 or 2 shall be a producer in the district for which he is appointed. O. Reg. 259/57, Sched. 1.

## Regulation 153

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### BY-LAWS FOR LOCAL BOARDS

1. The head office of a local board shall be in such place in Ontario as the local board from time to time determines. O. Reg. 185/54, s. 1.

2. The fiscal year of a local board ends on the 31st day of March, but the local board may fix another date. O. Reg. 185/54, s. 2.

3. The first meeting of a local board shall be held not later than ten days after the election of the members thereof. O. Reg. 185/54, s. 3.

#### OFFICERS

4.—(1) A local board shall at its first meeting after appointment or election, as the case may be, elect from its members a chairman and a vice-chairman.

(2) When the chairman and vice-chairman are absent from a meeting, the local board may elect a chairman from among the members present at the meeting. O. Reg. 185/54, s. 4.

5. A majority of the members of a local board constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. O. Reg. 185/54, s. 5.

6.—(1) A local board shall appoint a secretary and treasurer.

(2) The same person may be appointed secretary and treasurer. O. Reg. 185/54, s. 6 (1, 2).

(3) A local board may appoint such officers and employees as it deems necessary for the purpose of carrying out and enforcing the provisions of the Act, the regulations and the plan under which the local board is established. O. Reg. 228/57, s. 1 (1).

(4) Subject to subsection 1 of section 4, a local board shall not appoint a member of the local board as an officer or employee thereof. O. Reg. 232/55, s. 1 (2).

7. The secretary of a local board shall,

(a) attend all meetings of the local board and keep true minutes thereof;

(b) conduct the correspondence of the local board; and

(c) keep a record of,

(i) all business transactions of the local board,

(ii) all orders, directions or determinations of the local board,

(iii) all reports of committees that are from time to time appointed by the local board, and

(iv) all annual statements and financial and auditor's reports. O. Reg. 185/54, s. 7.

8. The treasurer of a local board shall,

(a) receive all moneys paid to the local board and forthwith deposit them to the credit of the

local board in a chartered bank, or in a branch of The Province of Ontario Savings Office, as the local board may by resolution direct;

(b) keep the securities of the local board in safe custody;

(c) keep or cause to be kept proper books of account and make or cause to be made therein entries of all receipts and expenditures of the local board;

(d) prepare the annual financial statement of the local board; and

(e) prepare reports showing the financial position of the local board, as the local board from time to time directs. O. Reg. 185/54, s. 8.

#### MEETINGS OF LOCAL BOARD

9.—(1) Meetings of a local board shall be called by the chairman, or by two members, by giving notice thereof to each member and to the secretary and treasurer of the local board.

(2) Unless otherwise given in the notice calling the meeting, the meetings of the local board shall be held at the head office.

(3) Notice of a meeting shall,

(a) include the date and time of the meeting of the local board;

(b) be given,

(i) in writing by prepaid mail or telegraph, or

(ii) orally; and

(c) be given in such a manner as to ensure that each member has sufficient time to receive the notice and to attend the meeting. O. Reg. 185/54, s. 9.

10.—(1) The order of business at a meeting of a local board shall be,

(a) roll call;

(b) reading and approving of the minutes of the last meeting;

(c) business arising out of the minutes;

(d) report of the treasurer;

(e) dealing with correspondence;

(f) unfinished business; and

(g) new business.

(2) The order of business may be varied by a majority vote of the members present at the meeting. O. Reg. 185/54, s. 10.

11. All questions arising at a meeting of a local board shall be decided by the majority of the votes of the members present and in the event of a tie vote the chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote. O. Reg. 185/54, s. 11.



## TRANSACTION OF BUSINESS OTHER THAN AT A MEETING

12.—(1) A local board may transact a matter of business other than at a meeting called and conducted in accordance with sections 9, 10 and 11, upon the conditions that,

- (a) the chairman of the local board is of the opinion that the matter of business should be decided sooner than a meeting can be called;
- (b) the chairman submits the matter to be decided to the secretary of the local board;
- (c) the chairman or the secretary submits the matter for decision of the members of the local board,
  - (i) by prepaid mail or telegraph, or
  - (ii) orally; and
- (d) the secretary makes a record in the minute book of the local board of the matter to be decided and the decision of each member.

(2) Where the conditions prescribed in subsection 1 have been complied with and the record shows a majority of members in favour of, or against, the matter of business, it shall be decided accordingly.

(3) Where the secretary of a local board makes a record in the minute book under subsection 1, the record shall be read and confirmed at the next meeting of the board. O. Reg. 185/54, s. 12.

13. Minutes of each meeting of a board shall be signed by the chairman of the meeting and the secretary. O. Reg. 185/54, s. 13.

## FINANCES

14.—(1) No expenditures shall be made unless authorized by the local board in accordance with the powers conferred upon the local board by the Act, the regulations and the plan under which the local board is established.

(2) All expenditures shall be made by cheque. O. Reg. 228/57, s. 2.

15.—(1) Where a local board established under a plan has been given the powers of a co-operative corporation under Part V of *The Corporations Act*, as amended from time to time, a by-law passed by the local board,

- (a) for borrowing money on the credit of the local board;
- (b) for issuing, selling or pledging securities of the local board; or
- (c) for charging, mortgaging, hypothecating or pledging all or any of the real or personal property of the local board, including book debts and unpaid calls, rights, powers, franchises and undertakings, to secure any securities or any money borrowed, or other debt, or any other obligation or liability of the local board,

shall state the purpose or purposes therefor.

(2) No by-law under subsection 1 is effective unless the local board has passed a by-law providing that any by-law under subsection 1 is not effective unless passed at a meeting of the members of the local board duly called for considering the by-law and not less than two-thirds of the members are present and vote in favour thereof. O. Reg. 228/57, s. 3, *part*.

16. Cheques, bills of exchange, promissory notes and other negotiable instruments shall be signed in the name of the local board by,

- (a) the chairman or in his absence by any other member of the local board; and
- (b) the treasurer or in his absence by the secretary or in the absence of the treasurer and secretary by a person other than a member of the local board appointed by the local board for the purpose. O. Reg. 228/57, s. 3, *part*.

17.—(1) The treasurer of each local board shall be covered by a bond of a guarantee company approved under *The Guarantee Companies Securities Act* in an amount or amounts satisfactory to the local board.

(2) The local board shall pay the cost of the bond. O. Reg. 185/54, s. 15.

18.—(1) A local board shall cause its accounts to be audited annually by one or more auditors within three months after the end of the fiscal year of the local board.

(2) The auditor shall make a report to the local board on the accounts examined by him and on every balance sheet laid before the local board at a general meeting and in the report shall state whether, in his opinion, the balance sheet referred to in the report is properly drawn up so as to exhibit a true and correct view of the state of the local board's affairs as shown by its books and the treasurer's financial statement.

(3) The secretary of the local board shall file the report of the auditor. O. Reg. 185/54, s. 16.

## SEAL

19.—(1) Each local board shall have a corporate seal.

(2) The seal shall be in the form of two concentric circles with the name of the local board inserted in the space between the two circles.

(3) Where the seal is used, it shall be attested by the chairman or vice-chairman and the secretary.

(4) The secretary shall have custody of the seal. O. Reg. 185/54, s. 18; O. Reg. 29/58, s. 1, *part*.

## MEETINGS OF PRODUCERS

20.—(1) The local board shall call an annual meeting of the producers under the plan.

(2) The annual meeting shall be held within the period of three months immediately following the end of the fiscal year of the local board. O. Reg. 29/58, s. 1, *part*.

21.—(1) Where a local board receives a petition or request from at least 10 per cent of the producers under the plan requesting that a special meeting of the producers be held for discussion of matters respecting the operation of the plan or of the local board, the local board shall call a special meeting of the producers within thirty days of receipt of the petition or request.

(2) A petition or request shall contain or be accompanied by a statement of the matters for discussion at the special meeting. O. Reg. 29/58, s. 1, *part*.

22.—(1) An annual or special meeting of the producers under a plan may be called,

- (a) by giving notice thereof to each member; or
- (b) by publication of a notice in at least one newspaper or magazine having a general circulation among the producers.

(2) Notice of an annual or special meeting shall be given or published at least two weeks before the date of the meeting. O. Reg. 29/58, s. 1, *part*.

## Regulation 154

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### CELERY—MARKETING

1. In this Regulation and in any order, direction or determination made by the Board or the local board,

- (a) "area" means that part of Ontario comprising the counties of Brant, Halton, Haldimand, Lambton, Lincoln, Peel, Simcoe, Welland, Wentworth and York;
- (b) "dealer" means an original purchaser of winter celery produced in the area;
- (c) "grower" means a person engaged in the production of winter celery in the area;
- (d) "local board" means The Ontario Winter-Celery Growers' Marketing Board;
- (e) "winter celery" means celery of every variety produced in the area for marketing after the 15th day of October in any year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 120, s. 1.

#### LICENCES

2. No person shall engage in the business of a dealer for winter celery without a dealer's licence from the Board in Form 1. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 120, s. 2.

3. An application for a dealer's licence shall be in Form 2. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 120, s. 3.

4. A dealer's licence is issued for the period from, and including, the 1st day of October in the year in which the licence is issued, to and including the 30th day of September in the following year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 120, s. 4.

5. A licence shall be issued to a dealer without charge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 120, s. 5.

6.—(1) No person shall engage in Ontario in the business of a grower of winter celery without a licence in Form 3.

(2) Every grower shall be deemed to be the holder of a licence in Form 3. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 120, s. 6.

7.—(1) Every grower shall pay to the local board licence fees at the rate of 1 cent for each sixty-five pound crate, or fraction thereof, of winter celery delivered to a dealer.

(2) The dealer shall deduct the licence fees payable by a grower from the sum of money due to the person from whom the celery was received.

(3) The dealer shall forward to the local board the licence fees deducted not later than,

- (a) the 15th day of December for deductions made up to and including the 1st day of December in any year; and
- (b) the 15th day of February for deductions made up to and including the 31st day of January in any year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 120, s. 7.

8.—(1) There shall be a committee of six persons to be known as "The Negotiating Committee", three of whom shall be appointed annually by the local board and three of whom shall be appointed annually by the dealers.

(2) The Negotiating Committee may negotiate and settle agreements respecting,

- (a) minimum prices;
- (b) forms of contract;
- (c) conditions of sale;
- (d) grades and price differentials between grades; and
- (e) fulfilment of contracts. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 120, s. 8.

9. Where The Negotiating Committee fails to arrive at an agreement, the matters in dispute shall be referred to a negotiating board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 120, s. 9.

10.—(1) The negotiating board shall consist of three members.

(2) One member may be appointed by the three members of The Negotiating Committee appointed by the local board and another member may be appointed by the three members of The Negotiating Committee appointed by the dealers.

(3) Where two members are appointed to the negotiating board in accordance with subsection 2, the two members so appointed may appoint a third member to the negotiating board but, where the two appointed members fail to agree on the third member within seven days, the Board may appoint a third member.

(4) Where the three members of The Negotiating Committee appointed by the local board or the three members of The Negotiating Committee appointed by the dealers fail to appoint a member to the negotiating board within seven days, the Board may appoint a negotiating board.

(5) The negotiating board shall meet within fourteen days of the appointment of the third member thereof.

(6) The negotiating board may negotiate and settle agreements respecting any matters referred to it. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 120, s. 10.

#### PROHIBITION

11. No grower in the area shall sell or deliver winter celery to any person except a licensed dealer. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 120, s. 12.

#### POWERS OF LOCAL BOARD

12.—(1) The Board delegates to the local board power,

- (a) to establish price negotiating agencies in connection with The Ontario Winter-Celery Growers' Marketing Plan and adopt or determine minimum prices for winter celery, or any class, variety, grade or size of winter celery; and
- (b) to prohibit the marketing of any grade or size of winter celery.

(2) The Board authorizes the local board to require persons engaged in the producing or marketing of winter celery to register their names, addresses and occupations with the local board, to require such persons to furnish such information in regard to winter celery as the local board determines and to inspect the books and premises of such persons. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 121, s. 1.

### Form 1

#### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### LICENCE AS A DEALER IN WINTER CELERY

This certifies that.....  
(name)

.....  
(address)

is licensed as a dealer in winter celery for the period from and including the 1st day of October, 19...., to and including the 30th day of September in the following year under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*, The Ontario Winter-Celery Growers' Marketing Plan and the regulations made by the Board for the marketing of winter celery.

Dated at Toronto, Ontario, this.....day of  
....., 19....

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 120, Form 1.

### Form 2

#### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR LICENCE AS A DEALER IN WINTER CELERY

.....  
(name of applicant)

makes application to The Farm Products Marketing Board for licence to engage in the business of a dealer in winter celery under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* for the period from and including the 1st day of October, 19...., to and including the 30th day of September in the following year.

Dated at....., Ontario, this.....day of  
....., 19....

.....  
(applicant)

.....  
(address)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 120, Form 2.

### Form 3

#### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### LICENCE TO GROW WINTER CELERY

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this

licence is issued to.....  
(name)

of.....  
(address)

to grow winter celery.

Date.....

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 120, Form 3.

## Regulation 155

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### CELERY—PLAN

1. The plan in the Schedule is approved and declared to be in force in Ontario. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 119, s. 1.

#### Schedule

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### PLAN

1. This plan for regulating and controlling the marketing of winter celery may be cited as "The Ontario Winter-Celery Growers' Marketing Plan".

2. There shall be a local board to be known as "The Ontario Winter-Celery Growers' Marketing Board".

3. The local board shall be composed of five members.

4. Growers who produce winter celery are divided into four districts as follows:

1. District 1, comprising the counties of Brant, Halton, Peel and Wentworth and the townships of Etobicoke and York in the County of York.
2. District 2, comprising the counties of Haldimand, Lincoln and Welland.
3. District 3, comprising the County of Lambton.
4. District 4, comprising the counties of Simcoe and York excepting therefrom the townships of Etobicoke and York.

5. Growers who produce winter celery in each of the districts named in section 4 form a district group.

6. There shall be a committee in each district known as "The Winter-Celery Growers' Committee".

7. On or before the 31st day of August in each year each district group shall elect representatives to The Winter-Celery Growers' Committee on the basis of one representative for each twenty-five growers or fraction thereof.

8. Each District Winter-Celery Growers' Committee shall on or before the 30th day of September in each year elect the member or members to the local board as follows:

1. District 1, one member.
2. District 2, one member.
3. District 3, one member.
4. District 4, two members.

9. The local board has power,

- (a) to control the marketing of winter celery produced in the districts named in section 4, and to regulate its sale in accordance with the provisions of the Act and regulations made thereunder; and
- (b) to stimulate, increase and improve the marketing of winter celery produced in the districts named in section 4 by appointing such persons and doing such acts as it deems advisable and to pay any expenses thereby incurred out of the money raised as licence fees under section 7 of Regulation 154 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 119, Sched. 1.



## Regulation 156

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### FRESH PEACHES—MARKETING

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "fresh peaches" means peaches produced in Ontario except peaches that are used by a processor for processing;
- (b) "local board" means The Ontario Fresh-peach Growers' Marketing Board;
- (c) "plan" means The Ontario Fresh-peach Growers' Marketing Plan;
- (d) "processing" includes canning, dehydrating, freezing or processing with sugar or sulphur dioxide or any other chemical;
- (e) "processor" means a person engaged in the business of processing peaches;
- (f) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of fresh peaches. O. Reg. 112/59, s. 1; O. Reg. 159/60, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of fresh peaches locally within Ontario. O. Reg. 112/59, s. 2.

3. Persons engaged in the production of fresh peaches that are sold by a producer to a consumer are, in respect of the peaches that are sold to the consumer, exempt from this Regulation except clauses *a* and *b* of section 4. O. Reg. 112/59, s. 3.

#### POWERS OF LOCAL BOARD

4. The Board delegates to the local board the power,

- (a) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing fresh peaches to register their names, addresses and occupations with the local board;
- (b) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing fresh peaches to furnish such information relating to the production or marketing of the fresh peaches as the local board determines;
- (c) to appoint persons to inspect the books, records and premises of persons engaged in producing or marketing fresh peaches;
- (d) to stimulate, increase and improve the marketing of fresh peaches by such means as it deems proper;
- (e) to co-operate with a marketing board, a local board or a marketing agency of any other province for the purpose of marketing fresh peaches;
- (f) to do such acts and make such orders and issue such directions as are necessary to enforce the due observance and carrying out of the provisions of the Act, the regulations and the plan. O. Reg. 112/59, s. 4.

5. The Board delegates to the local board its powers to make regulations in respect of fresh peaches marketed locally within Ontario,

- (a) providing for the licensing of any or all persons before commencing or continuing to engage in the producing or marketing of fresh peaches;
  - (b) prohibiting persons from engaging in the producing or marketing of fresh peaches except under the authority of a licence;
  - (c) providing for the refusal to grant a licence where the applicant is not qualified by experience, financial responsibility and equipment to engage in properly the business for which the application was made, or for any other reason that the local board deems proper;
  - (d) providing for the suspension or revocation of, or the refusal to renew, a licence for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act, the regulations, the plan or any order or direction of the local board;
  - (e) subject to section 6, providing for the right of any person whose licence was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed to show cause why such licence should not be refused, suspended or revoked or why such renewal should not be refused, as the case may be;
  - (f) providing for the fixing of licence fees payable yearly, half-yearly, quarterly or monthly at different amounts or in instalments from any or all persons producing or marketing fresh peaches and the collecting of the licence fees and the recovering of such licence fees by suit in a court of competent jurisdiction;
  - (g) prescribing the form of licences;
  - (h) providing for the exemption from the regulations under the plan of any variety, grade or size of fresh peaches, or any person or class of persons engaged in the producing or marketing of fresh peaches or any variety, grade or size of fresh peaches;
  - (i) requiring the furnishing of security or proof of financial responsibility by any person engaged in the marketing of fresh peaches and providing for the administration and disposition of any moneys or securities so furnished;
- providing for the fixing and allotment of quotas for fresh peaches and for the marketing of fresh peaches on a quota basis and for prohibiting any producer from marketing any fresh peaches in excess of the quota allotted to to such producer. O. Reg. 112/59, s. 5; O. Reg. 159/60, s. 2 (1, 2).

#### LICENCES

6. Any person whose licence was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed by the local board has the right, by way of appeal to the Board, to show cause why such licence should not be refused, suspended or revoked or why such renewal should not be refused, as the case may be, and the Board, after a hearing at which all persons entitled to be heard have been given the opportunity to make representations in

respect of the refusal, suspension or revocation of the licence or the refusal to renew the licence, as the case may be, may require the local board to issue or to reinstate the licence. O. Reg. 112/59, s. 6.

7.—(1) The Board authorizes the local board to use any class of licence fees and other moneys payable to it, for the purposes of paying the expenses of the local board, carrying out and enforcing the Act and the regulations and carrying out the purposes of the plan.

(2) The Board authorizes the local board to establish a fund in connection with the plan for the payment of any moneys that may be required for the purposes mentioned in subsection 1. O. Reg. 112/59, s. 7.

#### MARKETING BY LOCAL BOARD

8.—(1) All fresh peaches shall be marketed by or through the local board.

(2) No person shall market fresh peaches except by or through the local board. O. Reg. 159/60, s. 3, *part*.

9. The Board vests in the local board the following powers:

1. To direct and control, by order or direction, either as principal or agent, the marketing of fresh peaches including the times and places at which fresh peaches may be marketed.
2. To determine the quantity of each variety, grade and size of fresh peaches that shall be marketed by each producer.
3. To prohibit the marketing of any variety, grade or size of fresh peaches.
4. To determine from time to time the price or prices that shall be paid to producers for fresh peaches or any variety, grade or size of

fresh peaches and to determine the different prices for different parts of Ontario.

5. To impose such service charges as are fixed from time to time by the local board for the marketing of fresh peaches.
6. To require the price or prices payable or owing to the producer for fresh peaches to be paid to or through the local board.
7. To collect from any person by suit in a court of competent jurisdiction the price or prices or any part thereof of fresh peaches owing to the producer.
8. To pay to the producers the price or prices for fresh peaches, less service charges imposed under paragraph 5 and to fix the times at which or within which such payments shall be made. O. Reg. 159/60, s. 3, *part*.

10. Each payment under paragraph 8 of section 9 shall be accompanied by a statement showing the varieties, grades of each variety and the quantity of each grade of fresh peaches sold, and the price or prices paid and the particulars of the service charges imposed by the local board. O. Reg. 159/60, s. 3, *part*.

11. The Board authorizes the local board to conduct a pool or pools for the distribution of all moneys received from the sale of fresh peaches locally within Ontario and requires such local board, after deducting all necessary and proper disbursements and expenses, to distribute the remainder of the moneys received from the sale in such manner that every producer receives a share of the remainder of the moneys received from the sale in relation to the amount, variety, grade and size of fresh peaches delivered by him, and to make an initial payment on delivery of fresh peaches and subsequent payments until all of the remainder of the moneys received from the sale is distributed to the producers. O. Reg. 159/60, s. 3, *part*.

## Regulation 157

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### FRESH PEACHES—PLAN

1. The plan in the Schedule is established for control and regulation of the marketing within Ontario of fresh peaches. O. Reg. 231/58, s. 1.

#### Schedule

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### PLAN

1. This plan may be cited as "The Ontario Fresh-peach Growers' Marketing Plan".

2. In this plan,

(a) "fresh peaches" means peaches produced in Ontario except peaches that are used by a processor for processing;

(b) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of fresh peaches;

(c) "processing" includes canning, dehydrating, freezing or processing with sugar or sulphur dioxide or any other chemical;

(d) "processor" means a person engaged in the business of processing peaches.

3. This plan applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of fresh peaches locally within Ontario.

4. There shall be a local board to be known as "The Ontario Fresh-peach Growers' Marketing Board".

5. The local board shall be composed of nine producer-members.

6. Producers are divided into five districts as follows:

1. District 1, comprising the counties of Essex, Kent, Lambton and Middlesex.

2. District 2, comprising the County of Norfolk.

3. District 3, comprising the County of Lincoln.

4. District 4, comprising the County of Welland.

5. District 5, comprising the counties of Halton and Wentworth.

7.—(1) Producers in each of the counties named in section 6 form a county group.

(2) A producer in a territorial district or in a county not included in a district mentioned in section 6 may become a member of the county group of producers nearest to his place of production.

8. There shall be a committee in each district to be known as "The District Fresh-peach Growers' Committee".

9. On or before the 15th day of February in each year the producers in each county group shall elect from its members one representative to The District Fresh-peach Growers' Committee for the district in which the county is located for each fifty producers or fraction thereof.

10.—(1) On or before the 15th day of March in each year each District Fresh-peach Growers' Committee may elect, from the producers in the district, members to the local board as follows:

1. District 1, two members.

2. District 2, one member.

3. District 3, four members.

4. District 4, one member.

5. District 5, one member.

(2) No person is eligible for election from any district to the local board unless he resides within the district.

(3) When in any year a District Fresh-peach Growers' Committee fails to elect one or more members to the local board in accordance with subsection 1, the members of all District Fresh-peach Growers' Committees may on or before the 31st day of March of that year elect the member or members from that district to the local board.

11.—(1) At its first meeting after the 31st day of March the members elected to the local board shall appoint such producer-members as are necessary to complete the local board.

(2) When a member elected or appointed to the local board dies or resigns before the 31st day of March of the year next following the date of his election or appointment, the members of the local board may appoint a producer-member for the unexpired term.

(3) Each producer-member appointed as a member to the local board under subsection 1 or 2 shall be a producer in the district for which he is appointed.

(4) Where the members of the local board fail to appoint a person for the unexpired term of a member under subsection 2 within seven days from the death or resignation of the member, the Board may appoint a person for the unexpired term.

(5) Where all or a majority of the members of the local board resign, the Board may appoint at least three persons who shall constitute the local board and shall as soon as is practicable,

(a) take over and administer the affairs of the local board;

(b) conduct elections of all the members of each District Fresh-peach Growers' Committee as are necessary to replace the members who resigned; and

(c) conduct elections of members of the local board as are necessary to replace the members who resigned.

(6) Where the Board appoints persons to constitute the local board under subsection 5, the Board may terminate the appointments of those persons at any time, but shall terminate their appointments upon the election of all the members of the local board. O. Reg. 231/58, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 109/60, s. 1.



## Regulation 158

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### FRESH VEGETABLES—MARKETING

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "area" means that part of Ontario comprising those parts of the townships of West Gwillimbury and Tecumseth in the County of Simcoe and the townships of East Gwillimbury, King and North Gwillimbury in the County of York within a line located as follows:

Beginning at the centre of the intersection of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 27 with that part of the King's Highway known as No. 88; thence southerly along the centre of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 27 to its junction with a road known as Newmarket Side Road, at the northerly limit of the Township of King; thence easterly along the centre of that road to its intersection with that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11; thence northerly along the centre of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11 to its junction with a road running easterly between Lot 108 and Lot 109 in the Township of East Gwillimbury; thence easterly along the centre of that road to its intersection with a road running between Concession IW and Concession IE in the Township of East Gwillimbury; thence northerly along the centre of that road to its junction with a road running easterly between Lot 110 and Lot 111 in the Township; thence easterly along the centre of that road to its intersection with a road running between Concession IE and Concession II in the Township; thence northerly along the centre of that road to its junction with a road between Lot 120 and Lot 121 of the Township; thence easterly along the centre of that road to its intersection with a road between Concession II and Concession III of the Township; thence northerly along the centre of that road to its intersection with a road between Lot 5 and Lot 6 in the Township of North Gwillimbury; thence westerly along the centre of that road to the shore of Lake Simcoe; thence westerly and northerly along the shore of Lake Simcoe to its junction with the boundary between the Township of West Gwillimbury and the Township of Innisfil in the County of Simcoe; thence westerly along that boundary to its intersection with the main line of Canadian National Railways; thence southerly along that main line to its junction with Holland Street in the Village of Bradford; thence westerly along the centre of that street and along the centre of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 88 to the place of beginning;

- (b) "celery" means celery of every variety marketed before the 15th day of September in the year in which it is grown;
- (c) "dealer" means a person who buys fresh vegetables from one or more growers and who sells, or transports for sale, the fresh vegetables;

- (d) "early carrots" means carrots of every variety marketed before the 1st day of September in the year in which they are grown;
- (e) "fresh vegetables" means celery, early carrots, lettuce and potatoes that are produced in the area;
- (f) "grower" means a person engaged in the production of fresh vegetables;
- (g) "lettuce" means lettuce of every variety marketed before the 5th day of October in the year in which it is grown;
- (h) "local board" means "The Bradford-marsh Fresh-vegetable Growers' Marketing Board";
- (i) "potatoes" means potatoes of every variety marketed before the 5th day of October in the year in which they are grown. O. Reg. 229/52, s. 1; O. Reg. 88/54, s. 1.

#### LICENCES

2. Every grower shall be deemed to be the holder of a licence in Form 1. O. Reg. 229/52, s. 2.

3.—(1) No person shall be a dealer without a licence from the Board in Form 3, obtainable on application therefor. O. Reg. 229/52, s. 3 (1, 3).

(2) An application for a licence as a dealer shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 229/52, s. 3 (2).

(3) A licence as a dealer is issued annually for the period from and including the 1st day of April in the year in which the licence is issued to and including the 31st day of March in the following year. O. Reg. 229/52, s. 3 (4).

4. A licence shall be issued to a dealer without charge. O. Reg. 229/52, s. 4.

5. No grower shall sell or deliver fresh vegetables to any person except a licensed dealer. O. Reg. 229/52, s. 5.

6.—(1) Every grower shall pay licence fees at the rate of 10 per cent of the total sale price of fresh vegetables delivered to a dealer.

(2) The dealer shall deduct the licence fees payable by a grower from the sum of money due to the person from whom the fresh vegetables were received.

(3) The dealer shall forward the licence fees deducted in any week to the local board not later than Wednesday of the next following week, to be used by the local board for the purpose of carrying out and enforcing the provisions of the Act, the regulations and the plan. O. Reg. 229/52, s. 6.

#### POWERS OF THE LOCAL BOARD

7. The Board delegates to the local board the powers and authority,

- (a) to establish in connection with The Bradford-marsh Fresh-vegetable Growers' Marketing Plan price negotiating agencies which may adopt or determine by agreement or award,



- (i) minimum prices for fresh vegetables or for any class, variety, grade or size of fresh vegetables,
  - (ii) terms of purchase and sale for fresh vegetables,
  - (iii) handling, transporting, storage or selling charges for fresh vegetables or for any class, variety, grade or size of fresh vegetables, and
  - (iv) conditions and form of contracts for the purchase and sale of fresh vegetables;
- (b) to prohibit the marketing of any grade or size of fresh vegetables;
- (c) to fix harvesting, digging or shipping quotas and establish harvesting, digging or shipping quota committees for fresh vegetables;
- (d) to require the furnishing of security or proof of financial responsibility by any person engaged in the marketing of fresh vegetables;
- (e) to provide for the administration and disposition of any moneys or securities furnished as proof of financial responsibility. O. Reg. 89/54, s. 2.

Form 1

*The Farm Products Marketing Act*

LICENCE AS A GROWER OF FRESH VEGETABLES

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to

.....  
(name)

of.....  
(address)

to grow fresh vegetables.

Issued at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19...

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 229/52, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Farm Products Marketing Act*

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE AS A DEALER IN FRESH VEGETABLES

To The Farm Products Marketing Board:

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(address)

makes application for a licence as a dealer under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*.

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19...

.....  
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 229/52, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Farm Products Marketing Act*

LICENCE AS A DEALER IN FRESH VEGETABLES

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to

.....  
(name)

of.....  
(address)

as a dealer.

This licence expires with the 31st day of March next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19...

19...

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 229/52, Form 3.

## Regulation 159

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### FRESH VEGETABLES—PLAN

1. The plan in the Schedule is approved and declared to be in force in that part of Ontario described in clause *a* of section 2 of the Schedule. O. Reg. 87/54, s. 1.

2. The local board named in the Schedule is given all of the powers set out in section 288 of *The Corporations Act*. O. Reg. 228/52, s. 2.

#### Schedule

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### PLAN

1. This plan may be cited as "The Bradford-marsh Fresh-vegetable Growers' Marketing Plan".

2. In this plan,

(a) "area" means that part of Ontario comprising those parts of the townships of West Gwillimbury and Tecumseth in the County of Simcoe and the townships of East Gwillimbury, King and North Gwillimbury in the County of York within a line located as follows:

Beginning at the centre of the intersection of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 27 with that part of the King's Highway known as No. 88; thence southerly along the centre of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 27 to its junction with a road known as Newmarket Side Road, at the northerly limit of the Township of King; thence easterly along the centre of that road to its intersection with that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11; thence northerly along the centre of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11 to its junction with a road running easterly between Lot 108 and Lot 109 in the Township of East Gwillimbury; thence easterly along the centre of that road to its intersection with a road running between Concession IW and Concession IE in the Township of East Gwillimbury; thence northerly along the centre of that road to its junction with a road running easterly between Lot 110 and Lot 111 in the Township; thence easterly along the centre of that road to its intersection with a road running between Concession IE and Concession II in the Township; thence northerly along the centre of that road to its junction with a road between Lot 120

and Lot 121 of the Township; thence easterly along the centre of that road to its intersection with a road between Concession II and Concession III of the Township; thence northerly along the centre of that road to its intersection with a road between Lot 5 and Lot 6 in the Township of North Gwillimbury; thence westerly along the centre of that road to the shore of Lake Simcoe; thence westerly and northerly along the shore of Lake Simcoe to its junction with the boundary between the Township of West Gwillimbury and the Township of Innisfil in the County of Simcoe; thence westerly along that boundary to its intersection with the main line of Canadian National Railways; thence southerly along that main line to its junction with Holland Street in the Village of Bradford; thence westerly along the centre of that street and along the centre of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 88 to the place of beginning;

- (b) "celery" means celery of every variety marketed before the 15th day of September in the year in which it is grown;
- (c) "early carrots" means carrots of every variety marketed before the 1st day of September in the year in which they are grown;
- (d) "fresh vegetables" means celery, early carrots, lettuce and potatoes that are produced in the area;
- (e) "grower" means a person engaged in the production of fresh vegetables;
- (f) "lettuce" means lettuce of every variety marketed before the 5th day of October in the year in which it is grown;
- (g) "potatoes" means potatoes of every variety marketed before the 5th day of October in the year in which they are grown. O. Reg. 228/52, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 87/54, s. 2.

#### LOCAL BOARD

3. There shall be a local board to be known as "The Bradford-marsh Fresh-vegetable Growers' Marketing Board". O. Reg. 228/52, s. 3.

4. The local board shall be composed of twelve members. O. Reg. 228/52, s. 4.

5. On or before the 31st day of March in each year, the growers in the area shall elect the members to the local board. O. Reg. 228/52, s. 6.

## Regulation 160

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### GRAPES FOR PROCESSING—MARKETING

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "dealer" means a person engaged in buying, selling or transporting grapes, but does not include,
  - (i) a producer who transports in a vehicle owned or hired by him only the grapes produced by him, or
  - (ii) a processor who bought the grapes under the plan and the regulations;
- (b) "grapes" means grapes produced in Ontario that are used by a processor for processing;
- (c) "local board" means The Ontario Grape Growers' Marketing Board;
- (d) "plan" means The Ontario Grape Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Plan;
- (e) "processing" means the manufacture of wine, grape juice or grape products, and includes bottling, fermenting or processing with sugar or sulphur dioxide or any other chemical;
- (f) "processor" means a person engaged in the business of processing grapes;
- (g) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of grapes. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of grapes locally within Ontario. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 2.

#### LICENCES

3.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the production of grapes except under the authority of a licence as a grower of grapes in Form 1.

(2) Subject to section 8, every producer shall be deemed to be the holder of a licence as a grower of grapes in Form 1. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 3.

4.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the processing of grapes except under the authority of a licence as a processor of grapes in Form 3. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 4 (1); O. Reg. 123/58, s. 1, *part*.

(2) No licence as a processor of grapes shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 2. O. Reg. 123/58, s. 1, *part*.

5.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the dealing in grapes except under the authority of a licence as a dealer in grapes in Form 5. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 5 (1); O. Reg. 123/58, s. 2, *part*.

(2) No licence as a dealer in grapes shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 4. O. Reg. 123/58, s. 2, *part*.

6.—(1) A licence in Form 3 or Form 5 expires with the 31st day of March next following the date on which the licence is issued. O. Reg. 123/58, s. 3.

(2) A licence shall be issued without charge. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 6 (2).

7.—(1) The Board may refuse to grant a licence where the applicant is not qualified by experience, financial responsibility and equipment to engage in properly the business for which the application was made, or for any other reason that the Board deems proper.

(2) The Board may suspend or revoke or refuse to renew a licence for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act, the regulations, the plan or any order or direction of the Board or the local board. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 7.

8.—(1) Every producer shall pay licence fees to the local board at the rate of 50 cents for each ton of grapes delivered to a processor and processed by the processor. O. Reg. 225/59, s. 1.

(2) The processor shall deduct the licence fees payable by the producer from the sum of money due to the person from whom the grapes were received.

(3) The processor shall forward to the local board the licence fees deducted, not later than the 1st day of December in any year.

(4) Subject to subsections 5 and 6, processors who buy grapes shall forward payments for the grapes to the local board.

(5) Subject to subsection 6, the local board shall, within seven days of receipt of any payment from the processor, forward payment for the grapes to the person who delivered the grapes to the processor.

(6) Where the processor issues a cheque payable to the person from whom the grapes were received, the processor shall send the cheque, accompanied by a duplicate statement of account, to the local board for transmission of,

- (a) the cheque; and
- (b) one copy of the duplicate statement of account,

to the person named in the cheque as payee.

(7) Every cheque issued by a processor under subsection 6 shall be negotiable without charge by the person named in the cheque as payee for the amount set out in the duplicate statement of account at the branch of a chartered bank located nearest to the place where delivery of the grapes was made to the processor. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 8 (2-7).

#### POWERS OF LOCAL BOARD

9. The Board delegates to the local board the power,

- (a) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing grapes to register their names, addresses and occupations with the local board;
- (b) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing grapes to furnish such information relating to the production or marketing of grapes as the local board determines;
- (c) to appoint persons to inspect the books, records and premises of persons engaged in producing or marketing grapes;
- (d) to stimulate, increase and improve the marketing of grapes by such means as it deems proper;
- (e) to co-operate with a marketing board, a local board or a marketing agency of any other province for the purpose of marketing grapes;



(f) to do such acts and make such orders and issue such directions as are necessary to enforce the due observance and carrying out of the provisions of the Act, the regulations and the plan. O. Reg. 339/60, s. 1.

10.—(1) The Board authorizes the local board to use any class of licence fees and other moneys payable to it, for the purposes of paying the expenses of the local board, carrying out and enforcing the Act and the regulations and carrying out the purposes of the plan.

(2) The Board authorizes the local board to establish a fund in connection with the plan for the payment of any moneys that may be required for the purposes mentioned in subsection 1. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 10.

11. The Board authorizes the local board to require the price or prices payable or owing to the producers for grapes to be paid to or through the local board. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 11.

12. The Board authorizes the local board to prohibit the marketing locally within Ontario of any class, variety or grade of grapes. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 12.

#### NEGOTIATING AGENCIES

13.—(1) There shall be a negotiating agency to be known as "The Negotiating Committee for Grapes for Processing" composed of six persons, three of whom shall be appointed annually by the local board and three of whom shall be appointed annually by the processors. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 13 (1), *revised*.

(2) The local board and the processors shall appoint their respective members of The Negotiating Committee for Grapes for Processing and shall notify the Board in writing of their names and addresses not later than the 1st day of August in each year. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 13 (2).

(3) There shall be a negotiating agency to be known as "The Negotiating Committee for Selling and Transporting of Grapes for Processing" composed of six persons, three of whom shall be appointed annually by the local board and three of whom shall be appointed annually by the dealers. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 13 (3), *revised*.

(4) The local board and the dealers shall appoint their respective members of The Negotiating Committee for Selling and Transporting of Grapes for Processing and shall notify the Board in writing of their names and addresses not later than the 1st day of August in each year.

(5) Subject to subsections 6 and 7, the members of the negotiating agencies appointed under subsections 2 or 4 are and remain members until the 1st day of October of the year in which the members were appointed.

(6) Where a member of a negotiating agency appointed under subsection 2 or 4 dies or resigns or is unavailable to act before the expiration of his term of membership, the local board or the processors or the dealers, as the case may be, who appointed him shall appoint a person for the unexpired term of the member who died, resigned or was unavailable to act.

(7) Where the local board or the processors or the dealers, as the case may be, fail to make an appointment under subsection 6 within seven days after a vacancy occurs, the Board may appoint such persons as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency.

(8) Where the local board or the processors or the dealers, as the case may be, fail to appoint the persons under subsections 2 and 4, the Board shall appoint such persons as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 13 (4-8).

14.—(1) The Negotiating Committee for Grapes for Processing is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement,

(a) minimum prices for grapes or for any class, variety, grade or size of grapes;

(b) terms, conditions and forms of agreements relating to the producing or marketing of grapes; and

(c) any charges, costs or expenses relating to the production or marketing of grapes, other than charges by dealers for handling, transporting and selling grapes.

(2) The Negotiating Committee for Selling and Transporting of Grapes for Processing is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, handling, transporting or selling charges by dealers for grapes that the dealers handle, transport or sell. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 14.

15. A meeting of a negotiating agency may be convened by a notice in writing given by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or by the processors, or by the dealers, to the other members of the negotiating agency at least seven days, but not more than ten days, before the date of the meeting stating the time and place of the meeting. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 15.

#### ARBITRATION

16.—(1) Where a meeting of a negotiating agency is not held in accordance with the notice required by section 15, or where a meeting is held and the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement respecting all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, on or before the 20th day of August in any year, the matters in dispute shall be referred by the Board to an Arbitration Board.

(2) Where a negotiating agency decides before the 20th day of August that an agreement on all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement cannot be reached, it shall so notify the Board.

(3) Where the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement under subsections 1 or 2, it may submit in writing to the Board a statement or statements of the matters in dispute.

17.—(1) The Arbitration Board shall be composed of three members.

(2) One member may be appointed by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board and one other member may be appointed by,

(a) the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the processors; or

(b) the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the dealers,

as the case may be.

(3) Where two members are appointed to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2, the two members so appointed may appoint a third member to the Arbitration Board, but, where the two members fail to agree on the third member within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 16, or the 20th day of August, as the case may be, the Board shall appoint the third member.

(4) Where the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or

(a) the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the processors; or

(b) the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the dealers,



as the case may be, fail to appoint a member to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2 within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 16, or the 20th day of August, as the case may be, the Board shall appoint such members as are necessary to complete the Arbitration Board.

(5) The Board shall submit to the Board of Arbitration any statement or statements of the matters in dispute received from the negotiating agency under subsection 3 of section 16.

(6) The Arbitration Board shall meet forthwith after the appointment of the three members thereof and shall make an award in respect of the matters referred to it, or all matters that the negotiating agency is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, as the case may be. O. Reg. 93/58, s. 16.

### Form 1

#### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### LICENCE AS A GROWER OF GRAPES

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to.....  
(name)

of.....  
(address)

to grow grapes.

Issued at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19...

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 93/58, Form 1.

### Form 2

#### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR LICENCE AS A PROCESSOR OF GRAPES

To The Farm Products Marketing Board:

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(address)

makes application for a licence as a processor of grapes under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*.

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19...

.....  
(signature of applicant)

.....  
(where applicant is a corporation or partnership, signature of person authorized to sign)

.....  
(office)

O. Reg. 93/58, Form 2.

### Form 3

#### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### LICENCE AS A PROCESSOR OF GRAPES

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to.....  
(name)

of.....  
(address)

to engage in the processing of grapes.

This licence expires with the 31st day of March next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19...

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 93/58, Form 3.

### Form 4

#### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR LICENCE AS A DEALER IN GRAPES

To The Farm Products Marketing Board:

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(address)

makes application for a licence as a dealer in grapes under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*.

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19...

.....  
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 93/58, Form 4.

### Form 5

#### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### LICENCE AS A DEALER IN GRAPES

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to.....  
(name)

of.....  
(address)

to engage in the dealing of grapes.

This licence expires with the 31st day of March next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19...

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 93/58, Form 5.

## Regulation 161

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### GRAPES FOR PROCESSING—PLAN

1. The plan in the Schedule is established for control and regulation of the marketing within Ontario of grapes for processing. O. Reg. 92/58, s. 2.

#### Schedule

#### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### PLAN

1. This plan may be cited as "The Ontario Grape Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Plan".

2. In this plan,

- (a) "grapes" means grapes produced in Ontario that are used by a processor for processing;
- (b) "processing" means the manufacture of wine, grape juice or grape products, and includes bottling, fermenting or processing with sugar or sulphur dioxide or any other chemical;
- (c) "processor" means a person engaged in the business of processing grapes; and
- (d) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of grapes.

3. This plan applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of grapes locally within Ontario.

4. There shall be a local board to be known as "The Ontario Grape Growers' Marketing Board".

5. The local board shall be composed of seven producer-members.

6. Members of the local board shall be elected or appointed in accordance with the provisions of this plan and shall hold office until their successors are elected or appointed.

7.—(1) Producers are divided into seven districts composed as follows:

- 1. District 1, consisting of the townships of Pelham, Thorold and Stamford in the County of Welland.
- 2. District 2, consisting of the Township of Niagara in the County of Lincoln.

3. District 3, consisting of the Township of Grantham in the County of Lincoln.

4. District 4, consisting of the Township of Louth in the County of Lincoln.

5. District 5, consisting of the Township of Clinton in the County of Lincoln.

6. District 6, consisting of the townships of North Grimsby and South Grimsby in the County of Lincoln.

7. District 7, consisting of the Township of Saltfleet in the County of Wentworth.

(2) A producer in a territorial district or in a county not included in a district mentioned in subsection 1 may become a member of the district group of producers nearest to his place of production.

8. Growers who produce grapes for processing in each of the districts named in section 7 form a district group.

9. There shall be a committee which shall be known as "The Grape Growers' Committee".

10. On or before the 15th day of March in each year each district group shall elect representatives to The Grape Growers' Committee on the basis of one representative for each fifty producers or fraction thereof.

11. On or before the 31st day of March in each year The Grape Growers' Committee may elect one producer-member to the local board from each of the districts mentioned in subsection 1 of section 7.

12.—(1) At its first meeting after the 31st day of March the members elected to the local board shall appoint such producer-members as are necessary to complete the local board.

(2) When a member elected or appointed to the local board dies or resigns before the 31st day of March of the year next following the date of his election or appointment, the members of the local board may appoint a producer-member for the unexpired term.

(3) Each producer-member appointed a member to the local board under subsection 1 or 2 shall be a producer in the district for which he is appointed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 102, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 162/54; O. Reg. 92/58 (3-11).

## Regulation 162

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### HOGS—MARKETING

#### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "buyer" means a person who buys hogs for processing by some person other than himself;
- (b) "hogs" means hogs produced in Ontario and marketed for slaughter;
- (c) "local board" means The Ontario Hog Producers' Marketing Board;
- (d) "marketing agency" means the Ontario Hog Producers' Co-operative;
- (e) "plan" means the Ontario Hog Producers' Marketing Scheme;
- (f) "processing" means the slaughtering of hogs;
- (g) "processor" means a person who slaughters hogs or has hogs slaughtered for him;
- (h) "producer" means a producer engaged in the production of hogs;
- (i) "shipper of hogs" means a person who assembles hogs or transports hogs in any manner, but does not include,
  - (i) a producer who transports in a vehicle owned by him only the hogs produced by him,
  - (ii) a person who is employed by and driving a vehicle owned by the holder of a licence as a shipper of hogs,
  - (iii) a railway company, or
  - (iv) a processor who bought the hogs under the plan and the regulations. O. Reg. 146/57, s. 1; O. Reg. 330/60, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of hogs locally within Ontario. O. Reg. 146/57, s. 2.

#### 3. The Board exempts from this Regulation,

- (a) hogs produced in that part of Ontario comprising the territorial districts and the Provisional County of Haliburton;
- (b) hogs sold by the producer of the hogs to a retail butcher who operates not more than two retail outlets and sells hogs or products thereof to consumers only;
- (c) hogs sold by or on behalf of a breeder pursuant to a test under the policy of the Canada Department of Agriculture known as Record of Performance for Swine; and
- (d) persons engaged in the producing or marketing of the hogs mentioned in clause c, who reported the identity of the hogs to the local board before the date of marketing of the hogs. O. Reg. 146/57, s. 3; O. Reg. 61/60, s. 2.

4.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the processing of hogs except under the authority of a licence as a processor of hogs in Form 2. O. Reg. 146/57, s. 4 (1, 3).

(2) No licence as a processor of hogs shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 1. O. Reg. 146/57, s. 4 (2).

(3) A licence as a processor of hogs expires with the 31st day of March next following the date on which the licence is issued.

(4) A licence shall be issued to a processor of hogs without charge. O. Reg. 146/57, s. 4 (4, 5).

5.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage as a buyer except under authority of a licence as a buyer of hogs in Form 4.

(2) No licence as a buyer of hogs shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 3.

(3) A licence as a buyer of hogs expires with the 31st day of March next following the date on which the licence is issued.

(4) A licence as a buyer of hogs shall be issued to a buyer without charge. O. Reg. 330/60, s. 2.

6. A licence as a buyer of hogs is issued upon the conditions that,

- (a) the buyer does not buy, other than for himself, hogs for a processor whose purchases of hogs during the preceding calendar year exceeded 1 per cent of the hogs slaughtered by processors in Ontario in that year;
- (b) where the buyer holds a licence as a processor and he bids on any lot of hogs other than for himself, he discloses at the time of sale of any lot of hogs on which he bids the name of the processor on whose behalf he is buying the hogs; and
- (c) where the buyer of hogs is not a licensed processor, he discloses at the time of sale of any lot of hogs on which he bids the name of the processor on whose behalf he is buying the hogs. O. Reg. 330/60, s. 2.

7.—(1) The Board may refuse to grant a licence where the applicant is not qualified by experience, financial responsibility and equipment to engage in properly business as a processor of hogs or for any other reason that the Board deems proper.

(2) The Board may suspend or revoke or refuse to renew a licence as a processor for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act, the regulations, the plan or any order or directions of the Board or the local board or the marketing agency.

(3) Any person whose licence as a processor was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed, may appear before the Board to show cause why such licence should not be refused, suspended or revoked or why such renewal should not be refused, as the case may be. O. Reg. 146/57, s. 5.

#### POWERS OF LOCAL BOARD

#### 8. The Board delegates to the local board the power,

- (a) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing of hogs to register their names, addresses and occupations with the local board;



- (b) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing hogs to furnish such information in regard to hogs as the local board determines;
- (c) to appoint persons to inspect the books, records and premises of persons engaged in producing or marketing hogs;
- (d) subject to the written approval by the Board in respect of the cost and the method of exercising such power, to stimulate, increase and improve the marketing of hogs;
- (e) to co-operate with a marketing board, a local board or a marketing agency of any other province for the purpose of marketing hogs;
- (f) to do such acts and make such orders and issue such directions as are necessary to enforce the due observance and carrying out of the provisions of the Act, the regulations and the plan. O. Reg. 146/57, s. 6; O. Reg. 330/60, s. 3, *revised*.

9. The Board delegates to the local board its powers to make regulations with respect to hogs marketed locally within Ontario,

- (a) providing for the licensing of any or all persons before commencing or continuing to engage in the shipping of hogs;
- (b) prohibiting persons from engaging in the shipping of hogs except under the authority of a licence;
- (c) providing for the refusal to grant a licence where the applicant is not qualified by experience, financial responsibility and equipment to engage in properly the business for which the application was made, or for any other reason that the local board deems proper;
- (d) providing for the suspension or revocation of, or the refusal to renew, a licence for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act, the regulations, the plan or any order or direction of the local board or the marketing agency;
- (e) subject to section 10, providing for the right of any person whose licence was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed to show cause why such licence should not be refused, suspended or revoked or why such renewal should not be refused, as the case may be;
- (f) providing for the fixing of licence fees payable by any or all persons engaged in shipping hogs;
- (g) prescribing the form of licence as a shipper of hogs;
- (h) requiring the furnishing of security or proof of financial responsibility by any person engaged in the marketing of hogs and providing for the administration and disposition of any moneys or securities so furnished;
- (i) subject to sections 12, 13, 14 and 15, providing for the regulating and the controlling of the marketing of hogs, including the times and places at which hogs may be marketed. O. Reg. 146/57, s. 7.

10. Any person whose licence was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed by the local board has the right, by way of appeal to the Board, to show cause why such licence should not be refused, suspended or revoked or why such renewal should not

be refused, as the case may be, and the Board, after a hearing at which all persons entitled to be heard have been given an opportunity to make representations in respect of the refusal, suspension or revocation of the licence or the refusal to renew the licence, as the case may be, may cause the local board to issue or to reinstate the licence. O. Reg. 146/57, s. 8.

11.—(1) The Board authorizes the local board to use any class of licence fees and other moneys payable to it, for the purposes of paying the expenses of the local board, carrying out and enforcing the Act and the regulations and carrying out the purposes of the plan.

(2) The Board authorizes the local board to establish a fund in connection with the plan for the payment of any moneys that may be required for the purposes mentioned in subsection 1. O. Reg. 146/57, s. 9.

#### MARKETING AGENCY

12.—(1) Upon the recommendation of the local board, the Ontario Hog Producers' Co-operative is designated the marketing agency by or through which hogs shall be marketed.

(2) All hogs shall be marketed by or through the marketing agency.

(3) No person shall market hogs except by or through the marketing agency. O. Reg. 146/57, s. 10.

13.—(1) The Board vests in the marketing agency the powers,

- (a) subject to the written approval of the Board of the method or methods of selling hogs, to direct and control, by order or direction, either as principal or agent, the transporting, assembling and selling of hogs including the times and places at which hogs may be transported, assembled and sold;
- (b) to determine from time to time the price or prices that shall be paid to producers for any grade of hogs and to determine different prices for different parts of Ontario;
- (c) to impose such service charges as are from time to time fixed by the local board for the marketing of hogs;
- (d) to pay to the local board from service charges imposed under clause *c* its expenses in carrying out the purposes of the plan;
- (e) to require the price or prices payable or owing to the producer for hogs to be paid to the marketing agency;
- (f) to collect from any person by suit in any court of competent jurisdiction the price or prices or any part thereof of hogs owing to the producer;
- (g) to pay to the producers the price or prices for hogs less service charges imposed under clause *c* and less moneys to be paid to the local board for its expenses under clause *d* and to fix the times at which or within which such payments shall be made. O. Reg. 146/57, s. 11; O. Reg. 330/60, s. 4 (1).

(2) The service charges fixed shall not exceed amounts at the rate of 40 cents for each hog marketed. O. Reg. 232/60, s. 1.

#### SERVICE CHARGES

14.—(1) The Board vests in the local board the power to fix from time to time the service charges to be imposed by the marketing agency for the marketing of hogs. O. Reg. 146/57, s. 12.



(2) Where the marketing agency sells hogs under the powers vested under subsection 1, the method or methods of selling hogs are subject to the following limitations:

1. Where the marketing agency does not establish regular times and one or more regular places for the selling of the hogs, the marketing agency shall give notice to every licensed processor and licensed buyer of the time and place at which the hogs are to be sold so that the processors and buyers have a reasonable opportunity to be present at the time that each lot of hogs is offered for sale.
2. In the selling of the hogs, the marketing agency shall offer lots of hogs without discrimination in a manner that allows the processors and buyers to bid competitively on the hogs.
3. When hogs are sold, the buyer of the hogs shall be the processor or buyer who first bid the highest price bid at the sale.
4. The marketing agency shall make and keep for at least one year a record of the sale of every lot of hogs sold showing,

- (a) the number of hogs in the lot;
- (b) the location of the hogs at the time of the sale;
- (c) the name and address of the buyer;
- (d) the price at which the hogs were sold; and
- (e) where the buyer purchased the hogs other than for his own processing, the name of the buyer who bid on the hogs and the name of the processor for whom he bought the hogs. O. Reg. 330/60, s. 4 (2).

#### STATEMENTS TO PRODUCERS

15. Each payment under clause g of section 13 shall be accompanied by a statement showing the grades and quantity of each grade of hogs sold, the price or prices paid and the particulars of the service charges imposed by the marketing agency. O. Reg. 146/57, s. 13.

#### Form 1

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

##### APPLICATION FOR LICENCE AS A PROCESSOR OF HOGS

To The Farm Products Marketing Board:

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(address)

makes application for a licence as a processor of hogs under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*.

Dated at ....., this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

.....  
(where applicant is a corporation or partnership, signature of person authorized to sign)

.....  
(office)

O. Reg. 146/57, Form 1.

#### Form 2

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

##### LICENCE AS A PROCESSOR OF HOGS

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to .....  
(name)

of .....  
(address)

to engage in the processing of hogs.

This licence expires with the 31st day of March next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this ..... day of ....., 19....

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 146/57, Form 2.

#### Form 3

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

##### APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE AS A BUYER OF HOGS

To The Farm Products Marketing Board,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto 2, Ontario.

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(address)

makes application for a licence as a buyer of hogs under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations.

Dated at ....., this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

.....  
(where applicant is a corporation or partnership, signature of person authorized to sign)

.....  
(office)

O. Reg. 330/60, s. 5.

Form 4

*The Farm Products Marketing Act*

LICENCE AS A BUYER OF HOGS

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to.....  
(name)

of.....  
(address)

to engage in the buying of hogs.

This licence expires with the 31st day of March next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19....

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 330/60, s. 5.

## Regulation 163

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### HOGS—SCHEME

1. The scheme in the Schedule is approved and declared to be in force in Ontario except that part thereof comprising the territorial districts and the Provisional County of Haliburton. O. Reg. 100/55, s. 2.

#### Schedule

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### SCHEME

1. This scheme may be cited as "The Ontario Hog Producers' Marketing Scheme".

2. In this scheme,

- (a) "hogs" means hogs produced in Ontario except that part thereof comprising the territorial districts and the Provisional County of Haliburton;
- (b) "processing" means the slaughtering of hogs;
- (c) "producer" means a producer engaged in production of hogs.

3. This scheme applies to hogs marketed either directly or indirectly for processing but does not apply to,

- (a) hogs sold by a producer,
  - (i) to a producer,
  - (ii) to a consumer, or
  - (iii) to a retail butcher; and
- (b) hogs resold by a processor who bought the hogs under this Scheme.

4. There shall be a local board to be known as "The Ontario Hog Producers' Marketing Board".

5. The local board shall be composed of eleven producer-members elected in accordance with this scheme.

6. The producers of hogs are divided into eleven districts as follows:

1. District 1, comprising the counties of Carleton, Dundas, Glengarry, Grenville, Lanark, Leeds, Prescott, Renfrew, Russell and Stormont.
2. District 2, comprising the counties of Frontenac, Hastings, Lennox and Addington, Northumberland, Peterborough and Prince Edward.
3. District 3, comprising the counties of Durham, Ontario, Victoria and York.
4. District 4, comprising the counties of Dufferin, Halton, Peel and Simcoe.
5. District 5, comprising the counties of Bruce and Grey.

6. District 6, comprising the counties of Lincoln, Welland, Wellington and Wentworth.

7. District 7, comprising the counties of Brant and Waterloo.

8. District 8, comprising the County of Perth.

9. District 9, comprising the counties of Elgin, Haldimand, Norfolk and Oxford.

10. District 10, comprising the counties of Huron and Middlesex.

11. District 11, comprising the counties of Essex, Kent and Lambton.

7. From each district named in section 6 one producer-member shall be elected each year to the local board by the method set out in sections 10 to 20.

8. There shall be a committee in each district to be known as "The District Hog Producers' Committee".

9. Each District Hog Producers' Committee shall be composed of members that are producers in the counties of the district as follows:

1. In District 1,

- (a) Carleton, two members;
- (b) Dundas, two members;
- (c) Glengarry, two members;
- (d) Grenville, two members;
- (e) Lanark, two members;
- (f) Leeds, two members;
- (g) Prescott, two members;
- (h) Renfrew, three members;
- (i) Russell, three members;
- (j) Stormont, two members.

2. In District 2,

- (a) Frontenac, two members;
- (b) Hastings, seven members;
- (c) Lennox and Addington, two members;
- (d) Northumberland, four members;
- (e) Peterborough, three members;
- (f) Prince Edward, two members.

3. In District 3,

- (a) Durham, four members;
- (b) Ontario, seven members;
- (c) Victoria, five members;
- (d) York, ten members.

4. In District 4,
  - (a) Dufferin, six members;
  - (b) Halton, three members;
  - (c) Peel, three members;
  - (d) Simcoe, seventeen members.

5. In District 5,
  - (a) Bruce, eighteen members;
  - (b) Grey, eighteen members.

6. In District 6,
  - (a) Lincoln, two members;
  - (b) Welland, two members;
  - (c) Wellington, nineteen members;
  - (d) Wentworth, four members.

7. In District 7,
  - (a) Brant, three members;
  - (b) Waterloo, nineteen members.

8. In District 8,
  - (a) Perth, twenty-six members.

9. In District 9,
  - (a) Elgin, four members;
  - (b) Haldimand, three members;
  - (c) Norfolk, three members;
  - (d) Oxford, fourteen members.

10. In District 10,
  - (a) Huron, nineteen members;
  - (b) Middlesex, twelve members.
11. In District 11,
  - (a) Essex, five members;
  - (b) Kent, sixteen members;
  - (c) Lambton, eight members.

10.—(1) The first Monday in March commencing at 10 a.m. each year is fixed as the day and time for a meeting of producers for the nomination and election in each county of the members of The District Hog Producers' Committee.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, the local board shall arrange accommodation for each meeting mentioned in subsection 1 and not later than the 15th day of January shall notify the Board of particulars of the accommodation.

(3) Where the local board fails to notify the Board in accordance with subsection 2, the Board shall arrange the accommodation at the expense of the local board and shall notify the local board.

11. At least ten days before the meeting, the local board shall give to producers in each county notice of the day, time and place of the meeting,

- (a) in writing; or

- (b) by publication in one or more newspapers or periodicals having a general circulation among or distribution to producers,

but, where the local board fails to give the notice to producers in any county, the Board may arrange for such publication or posting of notices as it deems necessary or advisable, at the expense of the local board.

12. If for any reason the nomination and election of members to The District Hog Producers' Committee is not held on the day mentioned in subsection 1 of section 10, the Board shall fix a day as soon as is practicable for that purpose.

13.—(1) The Board shall appoint a chairman for each county meeting who is the returning officer for the election, if any, of the members to The District Hog Producers' Committee for that county.

(2) The meeting shall be called to order by the chairman.

14.—(1) If objection is made at the meeting that any person nominated or present and taking part in the nominations or elections is not a producer in the county, the chairman may accept a majority decision of persons present at the meeting in respect of the objection and such decision on acceptance by the chairman is final.

(2) Every nomination shall be in writing and shall state the name and address of the nominee and shall be signed by the proposer and seconder, both of whom shall be producers in the county, and shall be filed with the chairman within one hour from the opening of the meeting.

(3) Failure to comply with subsection 1 or 2 does not invalidate any nomination if it is received and acted upon by the chairman.

15.—(1) When a proposed nominee is not present, his nomination paper is not valid unless the proposer and seconder vouch that the nominee consents to be so nominated.

(2) When the time for nominations at a meeting expires, the chairman may require assurances from the nominees of willingness to stand for election to The District Hog Producers' Committee from the county.

(3) Where the number of persons nominated and willing to stand for election is the number of persons mentioned for the county in section 9, the chairman shall declare those persons elected to The District Hog Producers' Committee.

(4) Where the number of persons nominated and willing to stand for election to The District Hog Producers' Committee from the county is fewer than the number of members mentioned for the county in section 9, the chairman may extend the time for nominations for not more than one-half hour and if at the end of such extended time the number of persons nominated and willing to stand for election is fewer than or is the number of persons mentioned for the county in section 20, he shall then declare those persons to be The District Hog Producers' Committee for the county.

(5) Where the number of persons nominated and willing to stand for election is more than the number of persons mentioned for the county in section 9, the chairman shall prepare and post up at the meeting a list of the names of the persons nominated at the meeting.

16. The chairman shall give each nominee at the meeting an opportunity to be identified.

17.—(1) When the nomination procedures are completed, the chairman shall announce to the meeting the time at which voting begins.



(2) The chairman shall arrange for,

- (a) a supply of ballot papers sufficient for the taking of the vote with the names of the nominees on each ballot paper;
- (b) ballot boxes;
- (c) compartments for voting; and
- (d) such other equipment and supplies as is required for the taking of the vote.

(3) The chairman shall post up in each compartment printed directions adapted from the provisions of Form 7 to *The Municipal Act* for the guidance of voters in voting.

(4) The chairman may appoint such deputy returning officers and other persons as he deems necessary to assist him in the taking of the vote.

(5) Every vote shall be by secret ballot.

(6) No person shall apply for a ballot paper or vote who is not a producer in the county.

(7) A person presenting himself to vote shall sign a paper that shows his name and address and the location of the farm on which he produces hogs and, upon handing the signed paper to the deputy returning officer or the chairman, he shall then be handed a ballot paper.

(8) Upon receiving the ballot paper the person receiving it shall,

- (a) forthwith proceed into the compartment provided for the purpose and shall then and there mark his ballot paper by placing a cross, thus X, opposite the name of each nominee for whom he desires to vote but he shall not mark his ballot for more nominees than the number of members mentioned for the county in section 9;
- (b) then fold the ballot paper so as to conceal the marks he has placed upon the face of the ballot paper;
- (c) then leave the compartment without delay and without showing the face of the ballot paper to anyone, or so displaying it as to make known how he has marked it; and
- (d) then deliver the ballot paper so folded to the deputy returning officer or the chairman, as the case may be.

(9) The deputy returning officer or the chairman, as the case may be, without unfolding the ballot paper, or in any way disclosing the marks made by the voter, shall at once deposit the ballot paper in the ballot box in the presence of the voter.

18.—(1) If the voting is not completed by 5 p.m., the chairman may with the consent of the meeting adjourn the voting to the evening or to the next day at 10 a.m.

(2) The chairman may adjourn the meeting for refreshments or other purpose and in any case of adjournment, if voting has started, the ballot boxes shall be sealed and shall be kept in the custody of the chairman, and the sealing shall not be removed from the ballot boxes until the time for voting resumes.

(3) Where the chairman is of the opinion that every person present at the meeting and entitled to vote has been given an opportunity to cast his ballot, the chairman may close the poll and proceed with the counting of the ballots.

19.—(1) The chairman shall count all the ballot papers in the presence of at least two producers known to him but shall reject all ballot papers,

- (a) that have not been supplied by him;
- (b) by which votes have been given for more nominees than are to be elected; or
- (c) upon which there is any writing or mark by which the voter can be identified, or that has been so torn, defaced or otherwise dealt with by the voter that he can thereby be identified,

and shall make a record of the number of votes given and allowed for each nominee and shall forthwith forward a copy of the record to the Board and shall declare elected those nominees who obtained the largest number of votes up to the number of persons to be elected for the county and shall notify elected nominees of their election.

(2) Where, by reason of a tie vote or other cause, the election of all members to a District Hog Producers' Committee from a county is not complete upon the counting of the ballots, the Board may, by mail, submit to all producers who voted in the county a ballot to complete the election.

(3) The chairman shall retain the ballots and such other records as were furnished during the voting for such period of time as the Board determines and shall forward to the Board and to the local board the names of the members elected to The District Hog Producers' Committee for the county.

#### ELECTION OF MEMBERS TO LOCAL BOARD

20.—(1) Each District Hog Producers' Committee shall elect each year one producer-member to the local board.

(2) When members have been elected to The District Hog Producers' Committee, the Board shall appoint a chairman for a meeting to be held in each district for the election of the member to the local board for the district.

(3) The chairman shall fix the day, time and place within the district for the election of the member to the local board for the district which day shall be not later than the 20th day of March, and shall notify each member of The District Hog Producers' Committee of the day, time and place so fixed.

(4) The chairman shall conduct the election by secret ballot of the member to the local board who shall be elected by a majority vote of the members of The District Hog Producers' Committee present and voting, and shall forthwith after the election declare the persons elected and forward to the Board and to the local board, the name and address of the member elected to the local board from the district.

(5) Each member elected to the local board shall take office on the 1st day of April until the 31st day of March next following.

(6) When a member elected to the local board dies or resigns before his term of office expires, The District Hog Producers' Committee that elected him shall elect in the manner prescribed in subsection 4 from the district a producer-member to complete the term of office.

#### GENERAL

21.—(1) In any election of members to a District Hog Producers' Committee in a county under sections 10 to 19 or a member of the local board in a district under section 20, the election is invalid by reason of,

(a) non-compliance with the provisions of this scheme as to the taking of a poll or anything preliminary thereto or as to the counting of the votes; or

(b) a mistake or irregularity in the proceedings at or in relation to the election,

if it appears that the election was conducted in accordance with the principles laid down in sections 10 to 20, and it does not appear that such non-compliance, mistake or irregularity affected the result of the election of the member to the local board.

(2) A decision of the chairman on the result of any question put to a meeting under sections 10 to 20 is not open to question.

#### APPOINTMENTS TO LOCAL BOARD

22.—(1) Where all or a majority of the members of the local board resign, the Board may appoint at

least three persons who shall constitute the local board and shall as soon as is practicable,

(a) take over and administer the affairs of the local board; and

(b) conduct such elections of members of the local board as are necessary to replace the members who resigned.

(2) Where the Board appoints persons to constitute the local board under subsection 1, the Board may terminate the appointments of those persons at any time, but shall terminate their appointments upon the election of all of the members of the local board. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 104, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 100/55; O. Reg. 104/55; O. Reg. 304/60, s. 1 (1-4), *revised*.

## Regulation 164

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### LOCAL BOARDS

1.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, each local board shall within ten days after holding a meeting file with the Board a true copy of the minutes of the meeting.

(2) Where minutes of a meeting of a local board contain a record of,

- (a) the appointment or election of,
  - (i) a member,
  - (ii) a chairman or vice-chairman, or
  - (iii) a secretary or treasurer;
- (b) the fixing of a date other than the 31st day of March as the end of the fiscal year; or
- (c) a change in the location or the postal address of the local board,

the local board shall within five days after holding the meeting file with the Board a true copy of the minutes. O. Reg. 233/55, s. 1.

2. Where a local board makes an order, or issues a direction, the local board shall, within three days of the making or issuance, file a true copy of the order or direction with the Board. O. Reg. 233/55, s. 2.

3. Where a local board receives a copy of any agreement or award filed with the Board and an order of the Board declaring the agreement or award or part thereof in force under subsection 2 of section 8 of the Act, the local board shall file with its secretary the copy of the agreement or award so filed and the order made by the Board therewith. O. Reg. 233/55, s. 3.

4. Within two months after the close of the fiscal year of a local board, the local board shall file with the Board a true copy of all reports of its annual operations for the fiscal year. O. Reg. 233/55, s. 4.

5. Each local board shall file with the Board a true copy of the annual financial statement and audited reports for each fiscal year of the local board within ten days after the local board receives the audited report. O. Reg. 233/55, s. 5.

6. Where a local board makes an agreement with a marketing agency, the local board shall file with the Board a true copy of the agreement within seven days of the making thereof. O. Reg. 233/55, s. 6.

7. Each marketing agency shall, in respect of a regulated product marketed through the marketing agency, file with the Board,

- (a) within sixty days after the close of its fiscal year, true copies of all reports of annual operations; and
- (b) within ten days after receiving the audited report, a true copy of all financial statements and audited reports. O. Reg. 233/55, s. 7.

8. Where the Board requires true copies of statements and reports other than those provided for in sections 1 to 7 from a local board or a marketing agency, the local board or marketing agency, as the case may be, shall as soon as is practicable, but not later than thirty days from the date that the request is received from the Board, file with the Board true copies of the statements and reports. O. Reg. 233/55, s. 8.

9. Subject to section 11, within three months after the end of its fiscal year, each local board shall furnish to the producers of the regulated product during the fiscal year copies of the annual statement of operations and the financial report of the local board. O. Reg. 233/55, s. 9.

10. Subject to section 11, within three months after the end of its fiscal year, each marketing agency shall, in respect of a regulated product marketed through the marketing agency, furnish to the producers of the regulated product marketed through the marketing agency during the fiscal year copies of the annual statement of operations and the financial report of the marketing agency. O. Reg. 233/55, s. 10.

11. Where, within three months of the close of its fiscal year, a local board or a marketing agency publishes in one issue of at least one edition of a newspaper or magazine having a general circulation among its producers its annual statement of operations and the financial report, the local board is not required to comply with sections 9 and 10. O. Reg. 233/55, s. 11.

12. No local board or marketing agency shall make grants or other like payments of money to any person or association or body of persons without the approval of the Board. O. Reg. 99/60, s. 1.

## Regulation 165

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### SEED-CORN—MARKETING

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "dealer" means a person who buys seed-corn from a producer for resale;
- (b) "local board" means The Ontario Seed-Corn Growers' Marketing Board;
- (c) "plan" means The Ontario Seed-Corn Growers' Marketing Plan;
- (d) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of seed-corn;
- (e) "seed-corn" means the seed of hybrid corn or open-pollinated corn of every kind or variety produced in Ontario for seed purposes, but does not include the seed of sweet corn and pop-corn. O. Reg. 111/60, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of seed-corn locally within Ontario. O. Reg. 111/60, s. 2.

#### LICENCES

3.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the producing of seed-corn except under the authority of a licence as a grower of seed-corn in Form 1.

(2) Subject to section 8, every producer shall be deemed to be the holder of a licence in Form 1. O. Reg. 111/60, s. 3.

4.—(1) No producer shall sell seed-corn to any person other than a licensed dealer, without a licence as a grower to sell seed-corn to persons other than dealers in Form 3.

(2) An application for a licence as a grower to sell seed-corn to persons other than dealers shall be in Form 2.

(3) A licence as a grower to sell seed-corn to persons other than dealers shall be issued for the period from the 1st day of July to the 30th day of June of the following year. O. Reg. 111/60, s. 4.

5.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the dealing of seed-corn except under the authority of a licence as a dealer in seed-corn in Form 5.

(2) No licence as a dealer in seed-corn shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 4.

(3) A licence expires with the 30th day of June next following the date on which it is issued. O. Reg. 111/60, s. 5.

6. A licence in Form 3 or 5 shall be issued without charge. O. Reg. 111/60, s. 6.

7.—(1) The Board may refuse to grant a licence where the applicant is not qualified by experience, financial responsibility and equipment to engage in properly the business for which the application was made, or for any other reason that the Board deems proper.

(2) The Board may suspend or revoke or refuse to renew a licence for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act, the regulations, the plan or any order or direction of the Board or the local board. O. Reg. 111/60, s. 7.

8.—(1) Every producer shall pay to the local board licence fees at the rate of 2 cents for each bushel or fraction thereof of seed-corn delivered by him to any person.

(2) Where seed-corn is delivered to a dealer by a producer, the dealer shall deduct the licence fees payable by the producer from the sum of money due to the producer.

(3) Every dealer shall forward to the local board the licence fees deducted in any month not later than the 15th day of the following month.

(4) Every producer licensed to sell seed-corn shall forward to the local board the licence fees payable by him under subsection 1 in any month not later than the 15th day of the following month. O. Reg. 111/60, s. 8.

#### POWERS OF THE LOCAL BOARD

9.—(1) The Board authorizes the local board to use the licence fees, and other moneys payable to it, for the purpose of paying the expenses of the local board, carrying out and enforcing the Act and the regulations and carrying out the purposes of the plan.

(2) The Board authorizes the local board to establish a fund in connection with the plan for the payment of any moneys that may be required for the purposes mentioned in subsection 1. O. Reg. 111/60, s. 9.

10. The Board delegates to the local board the power,

- (a) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing seed-corn to register their names, addresses and occupations with the local board;
- (b) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing seed-corn to furnish such information relating to the production or marketing of the seed-corn as the local board determines;
- (c) to appoint persons to inspect the books, records and premises of persons engaged in producing or marketing seed-corn;
- (d) to stimulate, increase and improve the marketing of seed-corn by such means as it deems proper;
- (e) to co-operate with a marketing board, a local board or a marketing agency of any other province for the purpose of marketing seed-corn;
- (f) to do such acts and make such orders and issue such directions as are necessary to enforce the due observance and carrying out of the provisions of the Act, the regulations and the plan. O. Reg. 111/60, s. 10.

#### NEGOTIATING AGENCY

11.—(1) There shall be a negotiating agency to be known as "The Negotiating Committee for Seed-Corn" composed of twelve persons appointed annually after the 1st day of January and before the 15th day of March upon the request in writing of the Board, six of whom shall be appointed by the local board of whom



three shall represent the growers of seed of hybrid corn and three shall represent the growers of seed of open-pollinated corn, and six of whom shall be appointed by the dealers of whom three shall represent the dealers in seed of hybrid corn and three shall represent the dealers in seed of open-pollinated corn.

(2) Where the local board or the dealers fail to appoint the persons in accordance with subsection 1 within seven days of receipt of the request in writing of the Board, the Board may appoint such representatives as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency.

(3) Subject to subsections 4 and 5, the members of the negotiating agency are and remain members until the 31st day of December of the year in which the members were appointed.

(4) Where a member of the negotiating agency dies or resigns or is unavailable to act before the expiration of his term of membership, the local board or the dealers, as the case may be, who appointed him shall appoint a person for the unexpired term of the member who died, resigned or was unavailable to act.

(5) Where the local board or the dealers, as the case may be, fail to make an appointment under subsection 4 within seven days after a vacancy occurs, the Board may appoint such persons as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency. O. Reg. 111/60, s. 11.

12. The Negotiating Committee for Seed-Corn is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement,

- (a) minimum prices for seed-corn or for any class, variety or grade of seed-corn;
- (b) terms, conditions and forms of agreements relating to the producing or marketing of seed-corn; and
- (c) any charges, costs or expenses relating to the production or marketing of seed-corn. O. Reg. 111/60, s. 12.

13. A meeting of the negotiating agency may be convened by a notice in writing given by the six members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or by the dealers, to the other members of the negotiating agency at least seven days, but not more than ten days, before the date of the meeting and stating the time and place of the meeting. O. Reg. 111/60, s. 13.

#### ARBITRATION

14.—(1) Where a meeting of the negotiating agency is not held in accordance with the notice required by section 13, or where a meeting is held and the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement respecting all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, on or before the 30th day of March in any year, the matters in dispute may be referred by the Board to an Arbitration Board.

(2) Where the negotiating agency decides before the 30th day of March that an agreement on all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement cannot be reached, it shall so notify the Board.

(3) Where the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement under subsection 1 or 2, it may submit in writing to the Board a statement or statements of the matters in dispute. O. Reg. 111/60, s. 14 (1-3).

15.—(1) The Arbitration Board shall be composed of three members.

(2) One member may be appointed by the six members appointed by the local board, and one other member may be appointed by the six members appointed by the dealers.

(3) Where two members are appointed to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2, the two members so appointed may appoint a third member to the Arbitration Board, but, where the two members fail to agree on the third member within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 14, or the 30th day of March, as the case may be, the Board shall appoint the third member.

(4) Where the six members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or the six members of the negotiating agency appointed by the dealers, fail to appoint a member to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2 within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 14, or the 30th day of March, as the case may be, the Board shall appoint such members as are necessary to complete the Arbitration Board.

(5) The Board shall submit to the Arbitration Board any statement of the matters in dispute received from the negotiating agency under subsection 3 of section 14.

(6) The Arbitration Board shall meet forthwith after the appointment of the three members thereof and shall make an award in respect of the matters referred to it, or all matters that the negotiating agency is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, as the case may be. O. Reg. 111/60, s. 14 (4-9).

#### Form 1

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### LICENCE AS A GROWER OF SEED-CORN

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to.....  
(name)

of.....  
(address)

to grow seed-corn.

Issued at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19....

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 111/60, Form 1.

#### Form 2

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE AS A GROWER TO SELL SEED-CORN

To The Farm Products Marketing Board:

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(address)

makes application for a licence as a grower to sell seed-corn under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*.

Dated at ....., this.....day of....., 19....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 111/60, Form 2.

**Form 3***The Farm Products Marketing Act***LICENCE AS A GROWER  
TO SELL SEED-CORN**

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to .....  
(name)

of .....  
(address)

as a grower to sell seed-corn to persons other than dealers.

This licence expires with the 30th day of June next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this ..... day of ....., 19....

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 111/60, Form 3.

**Form 4***The Farm Products Marketing Act***APPLICATION FOR LICENCE AS  
A DEALER IN SEED-CORN**

To The Farm Products Marketing Board:

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(address)

makes application for a licence as a dealer in seed-corn under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*.

Dated at ....., this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 111/60, Form 4.

**Form 5***The Farm Products Marketing Act***LICENCE AS A DEALER IN SEED-CORN**

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to .....  
(name)

of .....  
(address)

as a dealer in seed-corn.

This licence expires on the 30th day of June next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this ..... day of ....., 19....

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 111/60, Form 5.

## Regulation 166

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### SEED-CORN—PLAN

1. The plan in the Schedule is approved and declared to be in force in Ontario. O. Reg. 245/52, s. 1.

#### Schedule

#### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### PLAN

1. This plan may be cited as "The Ontario Seed-Corn Growers' Marketing Plan".

2. In this plan,

(a) "dealer" means a person who buys seed-corn from a producer for resale;

(b) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of seed-corn;

(c) "seed-corn" means the seed of hybrid corn, or open-pollinated corn, of every kind or variety produced in Ontario for seed purposes, but does not include the seed of sweet corn and pop-corn.

3. This plan applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of seed-corn locally within Ontario.

4. There shall be a local board to be known as "The Ontario Seed-corn Growers' Marketing Board".

5. The local board shall be composed of seven members.

6. No grower is entitled to vote at any election of the local board unless he is registered with the local board for the current year.

7. Producers are divided into three districts as follows:

1. District 1, comprising the County of Essex.

2. District 2, comprising the County of Kent.

3. District 3, comprising that part of Ontario other than the counties of Essex and Kent.

8. The registered producers in each district shall on or before the 31st day of March in each year elect a member or members to the local board as follows:

1. District 1, two members.

2. District 2, four members.

3. District 3, one member. O. Reg. 245/52, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 110/60, s. (1-4).

## Regulation 167

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### SOYA-BEANS—MARKETING

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "dealer" means a person who purchases from a producer soya-beans for resale or processing;
- (b) "local board" means The Ontario Soya-Bean Growers' Marketing Board;
- (c) "plan" means The Ontario Soya-Bean Growers' Marketing Plan;
- (d) "processing" means cleaning, drying, processing with or without other ingredients or processing or manufacturing of products in whole or in part from soya-beans;
- (e) "processor" means a person engaged in processing soya-beans;
- (f) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of soya-beans in Ontario;
- (g) "soya-beans" means soya-beans produced in Ontario. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of soya-beans locally within Ontario. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 2.

#### LICENCES

3.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the production of soya-beans except under the authority of a licence as a producer of soya-beans in Form 1.

(2) Subject to section 8, every producer shall be deemed to be the holder of a licence as a producer of soya-beans in Form 1. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 3.

4.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the dealing of soya-beans except under the authority of a licence as a dealer in soya-beans in Form 3. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 4 (1, 3).

(2) No licence as a dealer in soya-beans shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 2. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 4 (2).

5.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the processing of soya-beans except under the authority of a licence as a processor of soya-beans in Form 5. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 5 (1, 3).

(2) No licence as a processor of soya-beans shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 4. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 5 (2).

6.—(1) A licence in Form 3 or Form 5 expires with the 31st day of August next following the date upon which the licence is issued.

(2) A licence shall be issued without charge. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 6.

7.—(1) The Board may refuse to grant a licence where the applicant is not qualified by experience, financial responsibility and equipment to engage in properly the business for which the application was made, or for any other reason that the Board deems proper.

(2) The Board may suspend or revoke or refuse to renew a licence for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act, the regulations, the plan or any order or direction of the Board or the local board. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 7.

8.—(1) Every producer shall pay to the local board licence fees at the rate of  $\frac{1}{2}$  cent for each bushel or fraction thereof of soya-beans delivered to a dealer or processor.

(2) The dealer or processor shall deduct the licence fees payable by a producer from the sum of money due to the person from whom the soya-beans were received.

(3) The dealer or processor shall forward the licence fees deducted in any month to the local board not later than the 15th day of the following month. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 8.

#### POWERS OF LOCAL BOARD

9.—(1) The Board authorizes the local board to use any class of licence fees and other moneys payable to it, for the purpose of paying the expenses of the local board, carrying out and enforcing the Act and the regulations and carrying out the purposes of the plan.

(2) The Board authorizes the local board to establish a fund in connection with the plan for the payment of any moneys that may be required for the purposes mentioned in subsection 1. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 9.

10. The Board delegates to the local board the power,

- (a) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing soya-beans to register their names, addresses and occupations with the local board;
- (b) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing soya beans to furnish such information relating to the production or marketing of soya-beans as the Board or local board determines;
- (c) to appoint persons to inspect the books, records and premises of persons engaged in producing or marketing soya-beans.
- (d) to stimulate, increase and improve the marketing of soya-beans by such means as it deems proper;
- (e) to co-operate with a marketing board, a local board or a marketing agency of any other province for the purpose of marketing soya-beans;
- (f) to do such acts and make such orders and issue such directions as are necessary to enforce the due observance and carrying out the provisions of the Act, the regulations and the plan. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 10.

#### NEGOTIATING AGENCY

11.—(1) There shall be a negotiating agency to be known as "The Negotiating Agency for Soya-Beans" composed of twelve persons appointed annually



after the 1st day of May and before the 1st day of August upon the request in writing of the Board, of whom six shall be appointed by the local board, three shall be appointed by the dealers and three shall be appointed by the processors.

(2) Where the local board or the dealers or the processors fail to appoint the persons in accordance with subsection 1 within seven days of receipt of the request in writing of the Board, the Board may appoint such representatives as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency.

(3) Subject to subsections 4 and 5, the members of the negotiating agency are and remain members until the 31st day of December of the year in which the members were appointed.

(4) Where a member of the negotiating agency dies or resigns or is unavailable to act before the expiration of his term of membership, the local board or the processors or the dealers, as the case may be, who appointed him shall appoint a person for the unexpired term of the member who died, resigned or was unavailable to act.

(5) Where the local board or the processors or the dealers, as the case may be, fail to make an appointment under subsection 4 within seven days after a vacancy occurs, the Board may appoint such persons as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 11.

12. The Negotiating Committee for Soya-Beans is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement,

- (a) minimum prices for soya-beans or for any class, variety, grade or size of soya-beans;
- (b) terms, conditions and forms of agreements relating to the producing or marketing of soya-beans; and
- (c) any charges, costs or expenses relating to the production or marketing of soya-beans. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 12.

13. A meeting of the negotiating agency may be convened by a notice in writing given by the six members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the processors, or by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the dealers, to the other members of the negotiating agency at least seven days, but not more than ten days, before the date of the meeting stating the time and the place of the meeting. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 13.

#### ARBITRATION

14.—(1) Where a meeting of the negotiating agency is not held in accordance with the notice in section 13, or where a meeting is held and the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement respecting all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, on or before the 15th day of September in any year, the matter in dispute may be referred by the Board to an Arbitration Board.

(2) Where the negotiating agency decides before the 15th day of September that an agreement on all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement cannot be reached, it shall so notify the Board.

(3) Where the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement under subsection 1 or 2, it may submit in writing to the Board a statement or statements of the matters in dispute. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 14 (1-3).

15.—(1) The Arbitration Board shall be composed of three members.

(2) One member may be appointed by the six members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, and one other member may be appointed by the six members of the negotiating agency appointed by the dealers and processors.

(3) Where two members are appointed to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2, the two members so appointed may appoint a third member to the Arbitration Board, but, where the two members fail to agree on the third member within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 14, or the 15th day of September, as the case may be, the Board shall appoint the third member.

(4) Where the six members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or the six members of the negotiating agency appointed by the dealers and processors, fail to appoint a member to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2 within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 14, or the 15th day of September, as the case may be, the Board may appoint such members as are necessary to complete the Arbitration Board.

(5) The Board shall submit to the Arbitration Board any statement or statements of the matters in dispute received from the negotiating agency under subsection 3 of section 14.

(6) The Arbitration Board shall meet forthwith after the appointment of the three members thereof and shall make an award in respect of the matters referred to it, or all matters that the negotiating agency is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, as the case may be. O. Reg. 147/59, s. 14 (4-9).

#### Form 1

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### LICENCE AS A GROWER OF SOYA-BEANS

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to.....  
(name)

of.....  
(address)

Issued at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19...

#### THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 147/59, Form 1.

**Form 2***The Farm Products Marketing Act***APPLICATION FOR LICENCE  
AS A DEALER IN SOYA-BEANS**

To The Farm Products Marketing Board:

.....  
(name of applicant).....  
(address)makes application for a licence as a dealer in soya-beans under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*.

Dated at ..... this .... day of ....., 19...

.....  
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 147/59, Form 2.

**Form 3***The Farm Products Marketing Act***LICENCE AS A DEALER IN SOYA-BEANS**Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issuedto .....  
(name)of .....  
(address)

This licence expires with the 31st day of August next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this ..... day of ....., 19...

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 147/59, Form 3.

**Form 4***The Farm Products Marketing Act***APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE  
AS A PROCESSOR OF SOYA-BEANS**

To The Farm Products Marketing Board:

.....  
(name of applicant).....  
(address)makes application for a licence as a processor of soya-beans under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*.

Dated at ..... this .... day of ....., 19...

.....  
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 147/59, Form 4.

**Form 5***The Farm Products Marketing Act***LICENCE AS A PROCESSOR OF SOYA-BEANS**Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issuedto .....  
(name)of .....  
(address)

This licence expires with the 31st day of August next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this ..... day of ....., 19...

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 147/59, Form 5.

## Regulation 168

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### SOYA-BEANS—PLAN

1. The plan in the Schedule is approved and declared to be in force in Ontario. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 113, s. 1.

2. The local board named in the Schedule is given all of the powers that are vested in co-operative corporation incorporated under Part V of *The Corporations Act* as amended from time to time. O. Reg. 146/59, s. 1.

3. The members of the local board named in the Schedule shall be deemed to be the shareholders and the directors of the local board in the exercise of the powers vested in the local board under section 2. O. Reg. 146/59, s. 2.

#### Schedule

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### PLAN

1. This plan may be cited as "The Ontario Soya-Bean Growers' Marketing Plan".

2. In this plan,

(a) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of soya-beans in Ontario;

(b) "soya-beans" means soya-beans produced in Ontario.

3. This plan applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of soya-beans locally within Ontario.

4. There shall be a local board to be known as "The Ontario Soya-Bean Growers' Marketing Board".

5. The local board shall be composed of fourteen producer-members.

6.—(1) Producers who produce soya-beans are divided into six districts as follows:

1. District 1, comprising the County of Elgin.
2. District 2, comprising the County of Essex except Pelee Island.
3. District 3, comprising Pelee Island in the County of Essex.
4. District 4, comprising the County of Kent.
5. District 5, comprising the County of Lambton.

6. District 6, comprising the County of Middlesex.

(2) A person who produces soya-beans in any county or territorial district not included in a district may become a member of the district group of producers nearest to his place of residence.

7. Producers who produce soya-beans in each of the districts named in section 6 form a district group.

8. There shall be a committee in each district known as "The District Soya-Bean Growers' Committee".

9. On or before the 15th day of March in each year, each district group shall elect a representative or representatives to The District Soya-Bean Growers' Committee on the basis of one representative for each 200 producers or fraction thereof.

10. On or before the 31st day of March in each year, each District Soya-Bean Growers' Committee shall elect the member or members to the local board as follows:

1. District 1, two members.
2. District 2, three members.
3. District 3, two members.
4. District 4, three members.
5. District 5, two members.
6. District 6, two members.

11. No person is eligible for election to the local board from any district unless he resides within the district.

12.—(1) At its first meeting after the 31st day of March, the members elected to the local board shall appoint such producer-members as are necessary to complete the local board.

(2) When a member elected or appointed to the local board dies or resigns before the 31st day of March of the year next following the date of his election or appointment, the members of the local board may appoint a producer-member for the unexpired term.

(3) Each producer-member appointed a member to the local board under subsection 1 or 2 shall be a producer residing in the district for which he is appointed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 113, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 154/54 (2-4); O. Reg. 146/59 (3-11).

## Regulation 169

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### SUGAR-BEETS—MARKETING

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "area" means that part of Ontario comprising the counties of Elgin, Essex, Huron, Kent, Lambton and Middlesex;
- (b) "local board" means The South-Western Ontario Sugar-Beet Growers' Marketing Board;
- (c) "plan" means the South-Western Ontario Sugar-Beet Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Plan;
- (d) "processor" means a person engaged in the business of processing sugar-beets;
- (e) "processing" means the manufacture of sugar, beet pulp or molasses;
- (f) "producer" means a person engaged in the area in the production of sugar-beets;
- (g) "sugar-beets" means sugar-beets produced in the area that are subsequently used for processing. O. Reg. 103/59, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of sugar-beets locally within Ontario. O. Reg. 103/59, s. 2.

#### LICENCES

3.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the production of sugar-beets except under the authority of a licence as a grower of sugar-beets in Form 1.

(2) Subject to section 6, every producer shall be deemed to be the holder of a licence as a grower of sugar-beets in Form 1. O. Reg. 103/59, s. 3.

4.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the processing of sugar-beets except under the authority of a licence as a processor of sugar-beets in Form 3. O. Reg. 103/59, s. 4 (1, 3).

(2) No licence as a processor of sugar-beets shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 2. O. Reg. 103/59, s. 4 (2).

(3) A licence as a processor of sugar-beets expires with the 31st day of March next following the date on which the licence is issued.

(4) A licence shall be issued without charge. O. Reg. 103/59, s. 4 (4, 5).

5.—(1) The Board may refuse to grant a licence where the applicant is not qualified by experience, financial responsibility and equipment to engage in properly the business for which the application was made, or for any other reason that the Board deems proper.

(2) The Board may suspend or revoke or refuse to renew a licence for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act, the regulations, the plan or any order or direction of the Board or the local board. O. Reg. 103/59, s. 5.

6.—(1) Every producer shall pay to the local board licence fees at the rate of 5 cents for each ton or fraction thereof of sugar-beets delivered to the processor.

(2) The processor shall deduct the licence fees payable by the producer from the sum of money due to the person from whom the sugar-beets were received.

(3) The processor shall forward the licence fees deducted in any month to the local board not later than the 15th day of the following month. O. Reg. 103/59, s. 6.

#### POWERS OF LOCAL BOARD

7.—(1) The Board authorizes the local board to use any class of licence fees and other moneys payable to it, for the purposes of paying the expenses of the local board, carrying out and enforcing the Act and the regulations and carrying out the purposes of the plan.

(2) The Board authorizes the local board to establish a fund in connection with the plan for the payment of any moneys that may be required for the purposes mentioned in subsection 1. O. Reg. 103/59, s. 7.

8. The Board delegates to the local board the power,

- (a) to stimulate, increase and improve the marketing of sugar-beets by such means as it deems proper;
- (b) to co-operate with a marketing board, a local board or a marketing agency of any other province for the purpose of marketing sugar-beets;
- (c) to do such acts and make such orders and issue such directions as are necessary to enforce the due observance and carrying out of the provisions of the Act, the regulations and the plan. O. Reg. 103/59, s. 8.

#### NEGOTIATING AGENCY

9.—(1) There shall be a negotiating agency to be known as "The Negotiating Committee for Sugar-beets" composed of six persons appointed annually after the 1st day of January and before the 15th day of February upon the request in writing of the Board, of whom three shall be appointed by the local board and three shall be appointed by the processors.

(2) Where the local board or the processors fail to appoint the persons in accordance with subsection 1 within seven days of receipt of the request in writing of the Board, the Board may appoint such representatives as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency.

(3) Subject to subsections 4 and 5, the members of the negotiating agency are and remain members until the 31st day of December of the year in which the members were appointed.

(4) Where a member of the negotiating agency dies or resigns or is unavailable to act before the expiration of his term of membership, the local board or the processors, as the case may be, who appointed him shall appoint a person for the unexpired term of the member who died, resigned or was unavailable to act.

(5) Where the local board or the processors, as the case may be, fail to make an appointment under subsection 4 within seven days after a vacancy occurs,



the Board may appoint such persons as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency. O. Reg. 103/59, s. 9.

10. The Negotiating Committee for Sugar-Beets is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement,

- (a) minimum prices for sugar-beets or for any class, variety, grade or size of sugar-beets;
- (b) terms, conditions and forms of agreements relating to the producing or marketing of sugar-beets; and
- (c) any charges, costs or expenses relating to the production or marketing of sugar-beets.

O. Reg. 103/59, s. 10.

11. A meeting of the negotiating agency may be convened by a notice in writing given by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or by the processors, to the other members of the negotiating agency at least seven days, but not more than ten days, before the date of the meeting, stating the time and place of the meeting. O. Reg. 103/59, s. 11.

#### ARBITRATION

12.—(1) Where a meeting of the negotiating agency is not held in accordance with the notice required by section 11, or where a meeting is held and the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement respecting all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, on or before the 15th day of March in any year, the matters in dispute may be referred by the Board to an Arbitration Board.

(2) Where the negotiating agency decides before the 15th day of March that an agreement on all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement cannot be reached, it shall so notify the Board.

(3) Where the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement under subsection 1 or 2, it may submit in writing to the Board a statement or statements of the matters in dispute. O. Reg. 103/59, s. 12 (1-3).

13.—(1) The Arbitration Board shall be composed of three members.

(2) One member may be appointed by the three members appointed by the local board, and one other member may be appointed by the three members appointed by the processors.

(3) Where two members are appointed to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2, the two members so appointed may appoint a third member to the Arbitration Board, but where the two members fail to agree on the third member within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 12, or the 15th day of March, as the case may be, the Board shall appoint the third member.

(4) Where the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the processors, fail to appoint a member to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2 within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 12, or the 15th day of March, as the case may be, the Board shall appoint such members as are necessary to complete the Arbitration Board.

(5) The Board shall submit to the Arbitration Board any statement or statements of the matters in dispute received from the negotiating agency under subsection 3 of section 12.

(6) The Arbitration Board shall meet forthwith after the appointment of the three members thereof and shall make an award in respect of the matters referred to it, or all matters that the negotiating agency is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, as the case may be. O. Reg. 103/59, s. 12 (4-9).

#### Form 1

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### LICENCE AS A GROWER OF SUGAR-BEETS

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to .....  
(name)

of .....  
(address)

to grow sugar-beets.

Issued at Toronto, this ..... day of ....., 19....

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 103/59, Form 1.

#### Form 2

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR LICENCE AS A PROCESSOR OF SUGAR-BEETS

To The Farm Products Marketing Board:

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(address)

makes application for a licence as a processor of sugar-beets under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*.

Dated at ..... this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 103/59, Form 2.

#### Form 3

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### LICENCE AS A PROCESSOR OF SUGAR-BEETS

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to .....  
(name)

of .....  
(address)

as a processor of sugar-beets.

This licence expires with the 31st day of March next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this ..... day of ....., 19....

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 103/59, Form 3.

## Regulation 170

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### SUGAR-BEETS—PLAN

1. The plan in the Schedule is approved and declared to be in force in Ontario. O. Reg. 195/51, s. 1.

#### Schedule

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### PLAN

1. This plan may be cited as "The South-Western Ontario Sugar-Beet Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Plan".

2. In this plan,

- (a) "area" means that part of Ontario comprising the counties of Elgin, Essex, Huron, Kent, Lambton and Middlesex;
- (b) "processing" means the manufacture of sugar, beet pulp or molasses;
- (c) "processor" means a person engaged in the business of processing sugar-beets;
- (d) "producer" means a person engaged in the area in the production of sugar-beets;
- (e) "sugar-beets" means sugar-beets produced in the area that are subsequently used for processing.

3. There shall be a local board to be known as "The South-Western Ontario Sugar-Beet Growers' Marketing Board".

4. The local board shall be composed of twelve members.

5. Producers are divided into twelve districts as follows:

- 1. District 1, comprising the County of Elgin and the townships of Adelaide, Caradoc, Ekfrid, Metcalfe and Mosa in the County of Middlesex.
- 2. District 2, comprising those parts of the County of Middlesex not included in paragraph 1.
- 3. District 3, comprising the townships of Maidstone, Mersea, Gosfield North, Gosfield South, Rochester, Tilbury North and Tilbury West in the County of Essex.
- 4. District 4, comprising those parts of the County of Essex not included in paragraph 3.
- 5. District 5, comprising the townships of Moore, Plympton and Sarnia in the County of Lambton.
- 6. District 6, comprising the townships of Bosanquet, Brooke, Dawn, Enniskillen, Euphemia and Warwick in the County of Lambton.
- 7. District 7, comprising the townships of Raleigh, Romney and Tilbury East in the County of Kent.

8. District 8, comprising the townships of Harwich, Howard and Orford in the County of Kent.

9. District 9, comprising those parts of the townships of Dover and Chatham in the County of Kent within a line located as follows:

Beginning at a point in the westerly limit of the Township of Dover in Lake St. Clair where that boundary is intersected by a line in the southwesterly prolongation of the centre line of the road between concessions XII and XIII of that township; thence northeasterly along that prolongation and that centre line to the centre line of the road between lots 19 and 20; thence southeasterly along the centre line of the last-mentioned road to the prolongation of the centre line of the road between concessions XIII and XII of the Township of Dover and of the Township of Chatham; thence northeasterly along the last-mentioned centre line to the centre line of the road between lots 12 and 13 in the Township of Chatham; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned centre line to a point in Concession V of the Township of Chatham; thence along the centre line of the continuation of the last-mentioned road where it passes through Lot 12 in concessions IV and III to the centre line of the road between concessions III and II; thence northeasterly along the last-mentioned centre line to the prolongation of the centre line of the road between lots 12 and 13; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned centre line to a point in the middle of the main channel of the Thames River, being the southerly boundary of the Township of Chatham; thence in a southwesterly direction following the line in the middle of the main channel of the Thames River to a point where that middle line or its prolongation intersects the boundary between the County of Kent and the County of Essex; thence in a northerly direction along the westerly boundary of the Township of Dover to the place of beginning.

10. District 10, comprising the townships of Camden and Zone in the County of Kent and that part of the Township of Chatham in that county within a line located as follows:

Beginning at a point in the middle of the main channel of the Thames River, being the southerly boundary of the Township of Chatham, where that boundary is intersected by the centre line of the road between Lot 24 of that Township and Lot 1 of the Township of Camden; thence northwesterly along the centre line of that road to the centre line of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 21, being the northerly boundary of the Township of Chatham; thence westerly along the last-mentioned centre line to the point where it is intersected by the prolongation of the centre line of the road between concessions XII and XIII of the Township of Chatham;

thence southwesterly along the last-mentioned centre line to a point where it is intersected by the centre line of the road between lots 12 and 13 of the Township; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned centre line to a point in Concession V of the Township of Chatham; thence along the centre line of the continuation of the last-mentioned road where it passes through Lot 12 in concessions IV and III to the centre line of the road between concessions III and II; thence northeasterly along the last-mentioned centre line to the prolongation of the centre line of the road between lots 12 and 13; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned centre line to a point in the middle of the main channel of the Thames River, being the southerly boundary of the Township of Chatham; thence in a northeasterly direction following the line in the middle of the main channel of the Thames River, being the southerly boundary of the Township of Chatham, to the place of beginning.

11. District 11, comprising the Township of Sombra, including Walpole Island, St. Anne's

Island and the other islands at the mouth of the St. Clair River, in the County of Lambton, and those parts of the townships of Chatham and Dover in the County of Kent not included in paragraphs 9 and 10.

12. District 12, comprising the County of Huron.

6. Producers in each of the districts named in section 5 form a district group.

7.—(1) There shall be a committee in each district to be known as a "District Sugar-Beet Growers' Committee".

(2) On or before the 1st day of March in each year, each district group shall elect five members to the District Sugar-Beet Growers' Committee.

8. On or before the 31st day of March in each year, each committee shall elect one member of the local board. O. Reg. 195/51, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 319/58; O. Reg. 15/59; O. Reg. 102/59.

## Regulation 171

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### TENDER FRUIT FOR PROCESSING— MARKETING

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "dealer" means a person engaged in buying, transporting or selling tender fruit;
- (b) "local board" means The Ontario Tender Fruit Growers' Marketing Board;
- (c) "plan" means The Ontario Tender Fruit Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Plan;
- (d) "processing" means canning, dehydrating, drying, freezing or processing with sugar or sulphur dioxide or any other chemical;
- (e) "processor" means a person engaged in the business of processing tender fruit;
- (f) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of tender fruit;
- (g) "tender fruit" means peaches, pears, plums and cherries produced in Ontario, except peaches, pears, plums and cherries used for any purpose other than processing. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of tender fruit locally within Ontario. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 2.

#### LICENCES

3.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the processing of tender fruit except under the authority of a licence as a processor of tender fruit in Form 2. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 3 (1, 3).

(2) No licence as a processor of tender fruit shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 1. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 3 (2).

(3) A licence expires with the 31st day of March next following the date on which the licence is issued.

(4) A licence shall be issued without charge. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 3 (4, 5).

#### AUTHORIZATION OF LOCAL BOARD

##### 4. The Board delegates to the local board the power,

- (a) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing tender fruit to register their names, addresses and occupations with the local board;
- (b) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing tender fruit to furnish such information relating to the production or marketing of tender fruit as the local board determines;
- (c) to appoint persons to inspect the books, records and premises of persons engaged in producing or marketing tender fruit;
- (d) to stimulate, increase and improve the marketing of tender fruit by such means as it deems proper;
- (e) to co-operate with a marketing board, a local board or a marketing agency of any other province for the purpose of marketing tender fruit;
- (f) to do such acts and make such orders and issue such directions as are necessary to enforce the due observance and carrying out of the provisions of the Act, the regulations and the plan. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 4.

##### 5. The Board delegates to the local board its powers to make regulations with respect to tender fruit,

- (a) providing for the licensing of any or all persons before commencing or continuing to engage in the producing or marketing of tender fruit;
- (b) prohibiting persons from engaging in the producing or marketing of tender fruit except under the authority of a licence issued by the local board;
- (c) providing for the refusal to grant a licence where the applicant is not qualified by experience, financial responsibility and equipment to engage in properly the business for which the application was made, or for any other reason that the local board deems proper;
- (d) providing for the suspension or revocation of, or the refusal to renew, a licence for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act, the regulations, the plan or any order or direction of the local board or the marketing agency;
- (e) subject to section 6, providing for the right of any person whose licence was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed to show cause why such licence should not be refused, suspended or revoked or why such renewal should not be refused, as the case may be;
- (f) providing for the fixing of licence fees payable yearly, half-yearly, quarterly or monthly at different amounts or in instalments from any or all persons producing or marketing tender fruit and the collecting of the licence fees by suit in a court of competent jurisdiction;
- (g) prescribing the form of licences;
- (h) providing for the exemption from the regulations under the plan of any class, variety, grade or size of tender fruit, or any person or class of persons engaged in the producing or marketing of tender fruit or any class, variety, grade or size of tender fruit;
- (i) requiring the furnishing of security or proof of financial responsibility by any person engaged in the marketing of tender fruit and providing for the administration and disposition of any moneys or securities so furnished;
- (j) subject to sections 8 to 11, providing for the regulation and control of the marketing of tender fruit, including the times and places at which tender fruit may be marketed. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 5.

6. Any person whose licence was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed has the right, by way of appeal to the Board, to show cause why such licence should not be refused, suspended or revoked or why



such renewal should not be refused, as the case may be, and the Board, after a hearing at which all persons entitled to be heard have been given an opportunity to make representations in respect of the refusal, suspension or revocation of the licence, or the refusal to renew the licence, as the case may be, may issue or reinstate the licence or require the local board to issue or reinstate the licence. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 6.

7.—(1) The Board authorizes the local board to use any class of licence fees and other moneys payable to it, for the purposes of paying the expenses of the local board, carrying out and enforcing the Act and the regulations and carrying out the purposes of the plan.

(2) The Board authorizes the local board to establish a fund in connection with the plan for the payment of any moneys that may be required for the purposes mentioned in subsection 1. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 7.

#### MARKETING AGENCY

8.—(1) Ontario Fruit-for-Processing Co-operative Limited is designated the marketing agency by or through which tender fruit shall be marketed. O. Reg. 113/59, s. 1.

(2) All tender fruit shall be marketed by or through the marketing agency.

(3) No person shall market tender fruit except by or through the marketing agency. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 8 (2, 3).

9. The Board vests in the marketing agency the power,

- (a) to direct and control, by order or by direction, either as principal or agent, the marketing of tender fruit, including the times and places at which tender fruit may be marketed;
- (b) to determine the quantity of each class, variety, grade and size of tender fruit that shall be marketed by each producer;
- (c) to prohibit the marketing of any class, variety, grade or size of tender fruit;
- (d) to impose such service charges as are fixed from time to time by the local board for the marketing of tender fruit;
- (e) to pay to the local board from service charges imposed under clause *d* its expenses in carrying out the purposes of the plan;
- (f) to require the price or prices payable or owing to the producer for tender fruit to be paid to or through the marketing agency;
- (g) to collect from any person by suit in a court of competent jurisdiction the price or prices or any part thereof of tender fruit owing to the producer;
- (h) to pay to the producers the price or prices for tender fruit less service charges imposed under clause *d*, and less moneys to be paid to the local board for its expenses under clause *e*, and to fix the times at which or within which such payments shall be made. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 9.

#### SERVICE CHARGES

10. The Board vests in the local board the power to fix from time to time the service charges to be imposed by the marketing agency for the marketing of tender fruit. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 10.

#### POOLING

11. The Board authorizes the marketing agency to conduct a pool or pools for the distribution of all

moneys received from the sale of peaches or pears or plums or cherries, or any class or variety thereof, locally within Ontario and requires such marketing agency, after deducting all necessary and proper disbursements and expenses, to distribute the remainder of the moneys received from the sale in such manner that every producer receives a share of the remainder of the moneys received from the sale in relation to the amount, variety, grade and size of the peaches or pears or plums or cherries, or any class or variety thereof, as the case may be, delivered by him, and to make an initial payment on delivery of the peaches or pears or plums or cherries or any class or variety thereof, and subsequent payments until all of the remainder of the moneys received from the sale is distributed to the producers. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 11.

#### NEGOTIATING AGENCIES

12.—(1) There shall be seven negotiating agencies known as,

- (a) The Negotiating Committee for Peaches;
- (b) The Negotiating Committee for Sweet Cherries;
- (c) The Negotiating Committee for Sour Cherries;
- (d) The Negotiating Committee for Plums;
- (e) The Negotiating Committee for Pears other than Kieffer Pears;
- (f) The Negotiating Committee for Kieffer Pears;
- (g) The Negotiating Committee for Selling and Transporting of Tender Fruit.

(2) Each negotiating committee named in clauses *a* to *f* of subsection 1 shall be composed of six persons, three of whom shall be appointed annually by the local board and three of whom shall be appointed annually by the processors.

(3) The local board and the processors shall appoint their respective members to the negotiating agencies named in clauses *a* to *f* of subsection 1 and shall notify the Board in writing of their names and addresses,

- (a) in the case of the Negotiating Committee for Peaches, not later than the 2nd day of July in each year;
- (b) in the case of the Negotiating Committee for Sweet Cherries, not later than the 5th day of May in each year;
- (c) in the case of the Negotiating Committee for Sour Cherries, not later than the 25th day of May in each year;
- (d) in the case of the Negotiating Committee for Plums, not later than the 1st day of July in each year;
- (e) in the case of the Negotiating Committee for Pears other than Kieffer Pears, not later than the 5th day of July in each year; and
- (f) in the case of the Negotiating Committee for Kieffer Pears, not later than the 15th day of August in each year.

(4) The Negotiating Committee for Selling and Transporting of Tender Fruit shall be composed of six persons, three of whom shall be appointed annually by the local board and three of whom shall be appointed annually by the dealers.

(5) The local board and the dealers shall appoint their respective members of the Negotiating Committee for Selling and Transporting of Tender Fruit and shall notify the Board in writing of their names and addresses not later than the 15th day of May in each year.

(6) Subject to subsections 7 and 8, the members of the negotiating agencies appointed under subsections 2 and 4 are and remain members until the 31st day of December of the year in which the members were appointed.

(7) Where a member of a negotiating agency appointed under subsection 2 or 4 dies or resigns or is unavailable to act before the expiration of his term of membership, the local board or the processors or the dealers, as the case may be, who appointed him shall appoint a person for the unexpired term of the member who died, resigned or was unavailable to act.

(8) Where the local board or the processors or the dealers, as the case may be, fail to make an appointment under subsection 7 within seven days after a vacancy occurs, the Board may appoint such persons as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency.

(9) Where the local board or the processors or the dealers, as the case may be, fail to appoint the persons under subsections 2 and 4, the Board may appoint such persons as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 12.

**13.—**(1) Each negotiating agency named in clauses a to f of subsection 1 of section 12 is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement in respect of peaches, sweet cherries, sour cherries, plums, pears other than Kieffer pears or Kieffer pears, as the case may be, minimum prices for peaches, sweet cherries, sour cherries, plums, pears other than Kieffer pears or Kieffer pears, as the case may be, or for any class, variety, grade or size thereof.

(2) The Negotiating Committee for Selling and Transporting of Tender Fruit is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, handling, transporting or selling charges by dealers for tender fruit that the dealers handle, transport or sell. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 13.

**14.** A meeting of a negotiating agency may be convened by a notice in writing given by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or by the processors, or by the dealers, as the case may be, to the other members of the negotiating agency, at least seven days, but not more than ten days, before the date of the meeting, stating the time and place of the meeting. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 14.

#### ARBITRATION

**15.—**(1) Where a meeting of a negotiating agency is not held in accordance with the notice required by section 14, or where a meeting is held and the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement respecting all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement,

- (a) in the case of peaches, on or before the 20th day of July;
- (b) in the case of sweet cherries, on or before the 5th day of June;
- (c) in the case of sour cherries, on or before the 25th day of June;
- (d) in the case of plums, on or before the 1st day of August;
- (e) in the case of pears other than Kieffer pears, on or before the 5th day of August;
- (f) in the case of Kieffer pears, on or before the 15th day of September; or
- (g) in the case of handling, transporting and selling charges by dealers, on or before the 5th day of June,

the matters in dispute shall be referred by the Board to an Arbitration Board.

(2) Where a negotiating agency decides,

- (a) in the case of peaches, on or before the 20th day of June;
- (b) in the case of sweet cherries, on or before the 5th day of June;
- (c) in the case of sour cherries, on or before the 25th day of June;
- (d) in the case of plums, on or before the 1st day of August;
- (e) in the case of pears other than Kieffer pears, on or before the 5th day of August;
- (f) in the case of Kieffer pears, on or before the 15th day of September; or
- (g) in the case of charges by dealers for handling, transporting and selling tender fruit, before the 5th day of June,

in any year that agreement cannot be reached, it shall so notify the Board.

(3) Where a negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement on all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, it may submit in writing to the Board a statement or statements of the matters in dispute. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 15 (1-3).

**16.—**(1) The Arbitration Board shall be composed of three members.

(2) One member may be appointed by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, and one member may be appointed by,

- (a) the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the processors; or
- (b) the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the dealers,

as the case may be.

(3) Where two members are appointed to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2, the two members so appointed may appoint a third member to the Arbitration Board but, where the two members fail to agree on the third member within seven days after the dates mentioned in clause a, b, c, d, e, f or g, as the case may be, of subsection 2 of section 15, the Board shall appoint the third member.

(4) Where the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the processors or the dealers, as the case may be, fail to appoint a member to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2 within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 15, or within seven days after matters in dispute were referred by the Board under subsection 1 of section 15, as the case may be, the Board may appoint such members as are necessary to complete the Arbitration Board.

(5) The Board shall submit to the Arbitration Board any statement or statements of the matters in dispute received from a negotiating agency under subsection 3 of section 15.

(6) The Arbitration Board shall meet forthwith after the appointment of the three members thereof and shall make an award in respect of the matters referred to it, or all matters that the negotiating agency is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, as the case may be. O. Reg. 100/59, s. 15 (4-9).

Form 1

*The Farm Products Marketing Act*

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE  
AS A PROCESSOR OF TENDER FRUIT

To The Farm Products Marketing Board,  
Parliament Buildings,  
TORONTO, Ontario.

.....  
(name of applicant)  
  
.....  
(address)

makes application for a licence as a processor of tender  
fruit under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*.

Dated at ....., this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

.....  
(where applicant is a corporation  
or partnership, signature of per-  
son authorized to sign)

.....  
(office)

O. Reg. 100/59, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Farm Products Marketing Act*

LICENCE AS A PROCESSOR OF  
TENDER FRUIT

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the  
regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this  
licence is issued

to.....  
(name)  
  
of.....  
(address)

to engage in the business of processing of tender fruit.

This licence expires with the 31st day of March  
next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this..... day of ....., 19....

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 100/59, Form 2.

## Regulation 172

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### TENDER FRUIT FOR PROCESSING—PLAN

1. The plan in the Schedule is established for the regulation and control of the marketing within Ontario of tender fruit. O. Reg. 86/59, s. 1.

#### Schedule

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### PLAN

1. This plan may be cited as "The Ontario Tender Fruit Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Plan".

2. In this plan,

- (a) "processing" means canning, dehydrating, drying, freezing or processing with sugar or sulphur dioxide or any other chemical;
- (b) "processor" means a person engaged in the business of processing tender fruit;
- (c) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of tender fruit;
- (d) "tender fruit" means peaches, pears, plums and cherries produced in Ontario, except peaches, pears, plums and cherries that are used for any purpose other than processing.

3. This plan applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of tender fruit locally within Ontario.

4. There shall be a local board to be known as "The Ontario Tender Fruit Growers' Marketing Board".

5. The local board shall be composed of eleven producer-members elected or appointed in accordance with sections 11 and 12.

6. Members of the local board shall be elected or appointed in accordance with the provisions of this plan and shall hold office until their successors are elected or appointed.

7. Producers are divided into six districts and the districts shall be comprised as follows:

- 1. District 1, comprising the counties of Halton and Peel.
- 2. District 2, comprising the County of Wentworth.
- 3. District 3, comprising the County of Lincoln.
- 4. District 4, comprising the County of Welland.
- 5. District 5, comprising the counties of Norfolk and Brant.

6. District 6, comprising the counties of Essex, Kent and Lambton.

8.—(1) Producers in each of the counties named in section 7 form a county group, but the producers of a county mentioned in District 1, 5 or 6 may by order of the local board be joined with the producers of any other county in the same district to form a county group.

(2) A producer in a territorial district or in a county not included in a district mentioned in section 7 may become a member of the county group of producers nearest to his place of production.

9. There shall be a committee in each district to be known as the "District Tender Fruit Growers' Committee".

10. Within one month after The Ontario Tender Fruit Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Plan is established, and each year thereafter on or before the 15th day of March, each county group shall elect a representative or representatives to the District Tender Fruit Growers' Committee on the basis of one representative for each fifty producers or fraction thereof.

11.—(1) Within two months after The Ontario Tender Fruit Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Plan is established, and each year thereafter on or before the 31st day of March, each District Tender Fruit Growers' Committee may elect, from the producers in the district, members to the local board as follows:

- 1. District 1, one member.
- 2. District 2, two members.
- 3. District 3, five members.
- 4. District 4, one member.
- 5. District 5, one member.
- 6. District 6, one member.

(2) No person is eligible for election from any district unless he is a member of a county group within the district.

12.—(1) At its first meeting after the 31st day of March the members elected to the local board shall appoint such producer-members as are necessary to complete the local board.

(2) When a member elected or appointed to the local board dies or resigns, the members of the local board may appoint a producer-member for the unexpired term.

(3) Any person appointed a member to the local board under subsection 1 or 2 shall be a member of a county group for the district for which he is appointed. O. Reg. 86/59, Sched. 1.



## Regulation 173

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### TOBACCO—MARKETING

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "buyer" means a person who buys tobacco;
- (b) "local board" means The Ontario Flue-Cured Tobacco Growers' Marketing Board;
- (c) "plan" means The Ontario Flue-Cured Tobacco Growers' Marketing Plan;
- (d) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of tobacco in Ontario;
- (e) "tobacco" means unmanufactured flue-cured tobacco produced in Ontario. O. Reg. 226/59, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of tobacco locally within Ontario. O. Reg. 226/59, s. 2.

#### POWERS OF LOCAL BOARD

##### 3. The Board delegates to the local board the power,

- (a) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing tobacco to register their names, addresses and occupations with the local board;
- (b) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing tobacco to furnish such information relating to the production or marketing of tobacco as the local board determines;
- (c) to appoint persons to inspect the books, records and premises of persons engaged in producing or marketing tobacco;
- (d) to stimulate, increase and improve the marketing of tobacco by such means as it deems proper;
- (e) to do such acts and make such orders and issue such directions as are necessary to enforce the due observance and carrying out of the provisions of the Act, the regulations and the plan. O. Reg. 226/59, s. 3.

4. The Board delegates to the local board the power to make regulations with respect to tobacco marketed locally within Ontario,

- (a) subject to section 5, providing for the licensing of any or all persons before commencing or continuing to engage in the producing or marketing of tobacco;
- (b) prohibiting persons from engaging in the producing or marketing of tobacco except under the authority of a licence issued by the local board;
- (c) providing for the refusal to grant a licence where the applicant is not qualified by experience, financial responsibility and equipment to engage in properly the business for which the application was made, or for any other reason that the local board deems proper;

(d) providing for the suspension or revocation of, or the refusal to renew, a licence for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act, the regulations, the plan, or any order or direction of the local board;

(e) subject to section 6, providing for the right of any person whose licence was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed, to show cause why such licence should not be refused, suspended or revoked, or why such renewal should not be refused, as the case may be;

(f) providing for the fixing of licence fees payable yearly, half-yearly, quarterly or monthly at different amounts or in instalments from any or all persons marketing tobacco and the collecting of the licence fees and the recovering of such licence fees by suit in a court of competent jurisdiction;

(g) prescribing the form of licences;

(h) providing for the exemption from the regulations under the plan of any class, variety or grade of tobacco, or any person or class of persons engaged in the producing or marketing of tobacco or any class, variety or grade of tobacco;

(i) requiring the furnishing of security or proof of financial responsibility by any person engaged in the marketing of tobacco, and providing for the administration and disposition of any moneys or securities so furnished;

(j) providing for the fixing and allotment of quotas for tobacco and for the marketing of tobacco on a quota basis, and for prohibiting any producer from marketing any tobacco in excess of the quota allotted to such producer;

(k) regulating and controlling the marketing of tobacco, including the times and places at which tobacco may be marketed. O. Reg. 226/59, s. 4.

5. Where the local board licenses persons before commencing or continuing to engage in the producing of tobacco, the licence fees shall not exceed amounts at the rate of 1 cent for each pound or fraction thereof of tobacco marketed. O. Reg. 226/59, s. 5.

6. Any person whose licence was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed by the local board has by way of appeal to the Board a right to show cause why such licence should not be refused, suspended or revoked or why such renewal should not be refused, as the case may be, by the local board, and the Board, after a hearing at which all persons entitled to be heard have been given an opportunity to make representations in respect of the refusal, suspension or revocation of the licence or the refusal to renew the licence, as the case may be, may order the local board to issue or to reinstate the licence and the local board shall comply with the order. O. Reg. 234/59, s. 1.

7.—(1) The Board authorizes the local board to use any class of licence fees and other moneys payable to it, for the purposes of paying the expenses of the local board, carrying out and enforcing the Act and the regulations and carrying out the purposes of the plan.

(2) The Board authorizes the local board to establish a fund in connection with the plan for the payment of any moneys that may be required for the purposes mentioned in subsection 1. O. Reg. 226/59, s. 7.

8. The Board authorizes the local board to require the price or prices payable or owing for tobacco to the persons engaged in the production of tobacco to be paid to or through the local board. O. Reg. 226/59, s. 8.

9. The Board authorizes the local board to prohibit the marketing locally within Ontario of any class, variety or grade of tobacco. O. Reg. 226/59, s. 9.

#### NEGOTIATING AGENCIES

10.—(1) There shall be a negotiating agency to be known as "The Negotiating Committee for Tobacco", composed of six persons appointed annually after the 15th day of July and before the 1st day of October, of whom three shall be appointed by the local board and three shall be appointed by the buyers.

(2) The local board and the buyers shall appoint their respective members of the Negotiating Committee for Tobacco and shall notify the Board in writing of their names and addresses not later than the 1st day of October in each year.

(3) Subject to subsection 4, the members of the negotiating agency appointed under subsection 2 are and remain members thereof until the 31st day of December of the year in which the members were appointed.

(4) Where a member of the negotiating agency appointed under subsection 2 dies or resigns or is unavailable to act before the expiration of his term of membership, the local board or the buyers, as the case may be, who appointed him shall appoint a person for the unexpired term of the member who died, resigned or was unavailable to act. O. Reg. 226/59, s. 10.

11. The Negotiating Committee for Tobacco is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement,

- (a) minimum prices for tobacco or for any class, variety or grade of tobacco;
- (b) terms, conditions and forms of agreements relating to the producing or marketing of tobacco; and
- (c) any charges, costs or expenses relating to the production or marketing of tobacco. O. Reg. 226/59, s. 11.

12. A meeting of a negotiating agency may be convened by a notice in writing given by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board or by the buyers to the other members of the negotiating agency at least seven days, but not

more than ten days, before the date of the meeting, stating the time and the place of the meeting. O. Reg. 226/59, s. 12.

#### ARBITRATION

13.—(1) Where a meeting of a negotiating agency is not held in accordance with the notice required by section 12, or where a meeting is held and the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement respecting all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement on or before the 15th day of October in any year, the matters in dispute may be referred by the Board to an Arbitration Board.

(2) Where a negotiating agency decides before the 15th day of October that an agreement on all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement cannot be reached, it shall so notify the Board.

(3) Where the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement under subsection 1 or 2, it may submit in writing to the Board a statement or statements of the matters in dispute. O. Reg. 226/59, s. 13 (1-3).

14.—(1) The Arbitration Board shall be composed of three members.

(2) One member may be appointed by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board and one member may be appointed by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the buyers.

(3) Where two members are appointed to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2, the two members so appointed may appoint a third member to the Arbitration Board but, where the two members fail to agree on the third member within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 13, or the 15th day of October, as the case may be, the Board shall appoint the third member.

(4) Where the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board or the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the buyers, as the case may be, fail to appoint a member to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2 within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 13, or the 15th day of October, as the case may be, the Board may appoint such members as are necessary to complete the Arbitration Board.

(5) The Board shall submit to the Arbitration Board any statement or statements of the matters in dispute received from the negotiating agency under subsection 3 of section 13.

(6) The Arbitration Board shall meet forthwith after the appointment of the three members thereof and shall make an award in respect of the matters referred to it, or all matters that the negotiating agency is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, as the case may be. O. Reg. 226/59, s. 13 (4-9).

## Regulation 174

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### TOBACCO—PLAN

1. The plan in the Schedule is approved and declared to be in force in Ontario. O. Reg. 152/57, s. 1.

2. The local board named in the Schedule is given all of the powers that are vested in a co-operative corporation incorporated under Part V of *The Corporations Act* as amended from time to time. O. Reg. 109/58, s. 1.

3. The members of the local board named in the Schedule shall be deemed to be the shareholders and the directors of the local board in the exercise of the powers vested in the local board under section 2. O. Reg. 95/59, s. 1.

#### Schedule

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### PLAN

1. This plan may be cited as "The Ontario Flue-Cured Tobacco Growers' Marketing Plan".

2. In this plan,

- (a) "local board" means The Ontario Flue-Cured Tobacco Growers' Marketing Board;
- (b) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of tobacco in Ontario;
- (c) "tobacco" means unmanufactured flue-cured tobacco produced in Ontario.

3. For the purpose of electing producer representatives to the District Flue-Cured Tobacco Growers' Committees under sections 10 to 12, a producer is the owner of a property on which tobacco is produced except where the property is rented to a tenant who produces and markets the tobacco on his own account, in which case the producer is the tenant, and

- (a) where the producer is a corporation, the person, if any, designated in writing in respect of that property by the corporation shall be deemed to be the producer;
- (b) where the producer is a firm or partnership or one or more persons carrying on the production and marketing under a trade name, farm name or other designation, the person, if any, designated in writing in respect of that property by the owner or owners shall be deemed to be the producer; and
- (c) where the producer is comprised of two or more persons who are joint owners, the one of such joint owners who first presents himself to register the vote in respect of that property shall be deemed to be the producer.

4. This plan applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of tobacco locally within Ontario.

5. There shall be a local board to be known as "The Ontario Flue-Cured Tobacco Growers' Marketing Board".

6. The local board shall be composed of fifteen members elected or appointed in accordance with sections 10 to 14.

7. Producers are divided into fourteen districts as follows:

1. District 1, comprising the counties of Essex, Kent and Lambton.
2. District 2, comprising the County of Middlesex.
3. District 3, comprising the County of Elgin except the townships of Bayham and Malahide.
4. District 4, comprising the Township of Bayham except the gore bounded by the road known as the "Old Talbot Road", that part of the King's Highway known as No. 19 and the boundary between the townships of Bayham and Houghton in the County of Elgin.
5. District 5, comprising the Township of Malahide and that part of the Township of Bayham not included in District 4, in the County of Elgin.
6. District 6, comprising the County of Oxford.
7. District 7, comprising the Township of Middleton in the County of Norfolk.
8. District 8, comprising the Township of North Walsingham in the County of Norfolk.
9. District 9, comprising the townships of Houghton and South Walsingham in the County of Norfolk.
10. District 10, comprising the townships of Charlotteville and Woodhouse in the County of Norfolk.
11. District 11, comprising the Township of Windham except that part thereof comprising lots 1 to 12, both inclusive, in concessions 6 to 14, both inclusive, in the County of Norfolk.
12. District 12, comprising the Township of Oakland in the County of Brant and the Township of Townsend and that part of the Township of Windham not included in District 11 in the County of Norfolk.
13. District 13, comprising the County of Brant except the Township of Oakland.
14. District 14, comprising the counties of Durham, Northumberland and Simcoe.

8.—(1) Producers in each of the districts named in section 7 form a district group.

(2) A producer in a territorial district or in a county not included in a district mentioned in section 7 may become a member of the district group of producers nearest to his place of production.

9. There shall be a committee in each district to be known as "The District Flue-Cured Tobacco Growers' Committee".



10.—(1) On or before the 31st day of May in each year, the producers in each district group shall elect one producer in the district to be a member of the local board.

(2) Any producer in the district may nominate one producer in the district to be a member of the of the local board.

(2) Any producer in the district may nominate one producer in the district for election as a member plete, he may so declare and, after giving each of the persons nominated an opportunity to decline his nomination, shall proceed with the taking of the vote and shall declare the person receiving the greatest number of votes to be the member of the local board for the next ensuing year.

(4) The member of the local board elected under this section is *ex officio* a member of The District Flue-Cured Tobacco Growers' Committee.

11.—(1) On or before the 31st day of May in each year, the producers in each district group shall elect four producers in the district to be members of The District Flue-Cured Tobacco Growers' Committee.

(2) Any producer in the district may nominate one or more producers in the district for election as members of The District Flue-Cured Tobacco Growers' Committee.

(3) When the returning officer is satisfied that nominations under subsection 2 are complete, he may so declare and, after giving each of the persons nominated an opportunity to decline his nomination, shall,

(a) where not more than four persons are nominated, declare them elected; and

(b) where more than four persons are nominated, proceed with the taking of the vote and shall declare the four persons receiving the greatest number of votes to be members of The District Flue-Cured Tobacco Growers' Committee.

12.—(1) The local board shall determine the time and place of the election under sections 10 and 11 in each district and shall appoint a returning officer and such other persons as are required to assist him in the voting and shall furnish ballots as are required.

(2) Voting shall be by secret ballot.

(3) Where the fourth greatest number of votes for membership in the District Flue-Cured Tobacco Growers' Committee or the greatest number of votes for membership in the local board are received by more than one person, the local board shall hold such further elections as are necessary to break the tie, immediately after the results of the election are known.

13.—(1) A producer is not eligible for election to the local board for more than one district.

(2) Where a producer is nominated for election to the local board in more than one district, he shall, at least ten days before the date fixed for the election, notify the secretary of the local board, in writing, of the district for which he will be a candidate in the election.

(3) Where a producer fails to notify the secretary of the local board under subsection 2, the producer is not eligible for election to the local board in any district other than the district in which he resides.

14.—(1) At its first meeting after the 15th day of July in each year, the members elected to the local board shall appoint,

(a) the member not required to be elected under procedures in sections 10, 11 and 12; and

(b) such other members not elected under sections 10, 11 and 12 as are required to complete the local board.

(2) Each member appointed under clause *b* of subsection 1 shall be a producer in the district for which he is appointed.

(3) Where a member of the local board dies or resigns before the expiration of his term of membership, the members of the local board may appoint a producer for the unexpired term but, where the member who died or resigned was elected or appointed from a district, the producer appointed for the unexpired term shall be from the same district.

(4) Each member of the local board shall be elected or appointed to hold office until the 15th day of July of the year in which the term of his membership expires. O. Reg. 152/57, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 109/58; O. Reg. 144/58; O. Reg. 95/59; O. Reg. 144/59.



## Regulation 175

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### VEGETABLES FOR PROCESSING— MARKETING

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "local board" means The Ontario Vegetable Growers' Marketing Board;
- (b) "plan" means The Ontario Vegetable Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Plan;
- (c) "processing" means canning, dehydrating, drying, freezing, pickling or processing with sugar or sulphur dioxide or any other chemical or by heat, and combining or mixing a vegetable with one or more other vegetables;
- (d) "processor" means a person engaged in the business of processing vegetables;
- (e) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of vegetables;
- (f) "vegetables" means green and wax beans, lima beans, red beets, cabbage, carrots, sweet corn, long green cucumbers, green peas, pumpkin and squash or tomatoes that are produced in Ontario for processing by a processor. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of vegetables locally within Ontario. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 2.

#### LICENCES

3.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the processing of vegetables except under the authority of a licence as a processor of vegetables in Form 2. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 3 (1, 3).

(2) No licence as a processor of vegetables shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 1. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 3 (2).

(3) A licence expires with the 31st day of March next following the date on which the licence is issued.

(4) A licence shall be issued to a processor without charge. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 3 (4, 5).

4.—(1) The Board may refuse to grant a licence where the applicant is not qualified by experience, financial responsibility and equipment to engage in properly the business of a processor, or for any other reason that the Board deems proper.

(2) The Board may suspend or revoke or refuse to renew a licence as a processor of vegetables for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act, the regulations, the plan or any order or direction of the Board or the local board.

(3) Any person whose licence as a processor of vegetables was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed, may appear before the Board to show cause why such licence should not be refused, suspended or revoked or why such renewal should not be refused, as the case may be. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 4.

#### POWERS OF LOCAL BOARD

5. The Board delegates to the local board the power,

- (a) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing vegetables to register their names, addresses and occupations with the local board;
  - (b) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing vegetables to furnish such information relating to the production or marketing of vegetables as the local board determines;
  - (c) to appoint persons to inspect the books, records and premises of persons engaged in producing or marketing vegetables;
  - (d) to stimulate, increase and improve the marketing of vegetables by such means as it deems proper;
  - (e) to co-operate with a marketing board, a local board or a marketing agency of any other province for the purpose of marketing vegetables;
  - (f) to do such acts and make such orders and issue such directions as are necessary to enforce the due observance and carrying out of the provisions of the Act, the regulations and the plan. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 5.
6. The Board delegates to the local board its powers to make regulations with respect to vegetables marketed locally within Ontario,
- (a) subject to section 7, providing for the licensing of any or all persons before commencing or continuing to engage in the producing of vegetables;
  - (b) prohibiting persons from engaging in the producing of vegetables except under the authority of a licence;
  - (c) providing for the refusal to grant a licence where the applicant is not qualified by experience, financial responsibility and equipment to engage in properly the business for which the application was made, or for any other reason that the local board deems proper;
  - (d) providing for the suspension or revocation of, or the refusal to renew, a licence for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act, the regulations, the plan or any order or direction of the local board;
  - (e) subject to section 8, providing for the right of any person whose licence was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed to show cause why such licence should not be refused, suspended or revoked or why such renewal should not be refused, as the case may be;
  - (f) providing for the fixing of licence fees payable yearly, half-yearly, quarterly or monthly at different amounts or in instalments from any or all persons producing or marketing vegetables and the collecting of the licence fees and the recovering of such licence fees by suit in a court of competent jurisdiction;
  - (g) prescribing the form of licences;

- (h) providing for the regulating and the controlling of the marketing of vegetables, including the times and places at which vegetables may be marketed. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 6.

7. Where the local board licenses persons before commencing or continuing to engage in the producing of vegetables, the licence fee shall not exceed amounts at the rate of  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1 per cent of the total sale price of the vegetables. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 7.

8. Any person whose licence was refused, suspended or revoked or was not renewed by the local board has the right, by way of appeal to the Board, to show cause why such licence should not be refused, suspended or revoked or why such renewal should not be refused, as the case may be, and the Board, after a hearing at which all persons entitled to be heard have been given an opportunity to make representations in respect of the refusal, suspension or revocation of the licence or the refusal to renew the licence, as the case may be, may cause the local board to issue or to reinstate the licence. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 8.

9.—(1) The Board authorizes the local board to use any class of licence fees and other moneys payable to it, for the purposes of paying the expenses of the local board, carrying out and enforcing the Act and the regulations and carrying out the purposes of the plan.

(2) The Board authorizes the local board to establish a fund in connection with the plan for the payment of any moneys that may be required for the purposes mentioned in subsection 1. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 9.

10. The Board authorizes the local board to require the price or prices payable or owing to the producers for vegetables to be paid to or through the local board. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 10.

11. The Board authorizes the local board to prohibit the marketing locally within Ontario of any class, variety, grade or size of vegetables. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 11.

#### PAYMENT OF FEES

12.—(1) The Board requires any person who receives any vegetables from a producer to deduct from the moneys payable to the producer any licence fees payable by the producer to the local board and to forward such licence fees to the local board.

(2) The person who receives any vegetables from a producer shall forward to the local board the licence fees deducted under subsection 1 in any month not later than the 15th day of the following month. O. Reg. 182/59, s. 1.

#### NEGOTIATING AGENCIES

13.—(1) There shall be ten negotiating agencies to be known as,

- (a) "The Negotiating Committee for Tomatoes";
- (b) "The Negotiating Committee for Green Peas";
- (c) "The Negotiating Committee for Sweet Corn";
- (d) "The Negotiating Committee for Green and Wax Beans";
- (e) "The Negotiating Committee for Red Beets";
- (f) "The Negotiating Committee for Cabbage";
- (g) "The Negotiating Committee for Carrots";
- (h) "The Negotiating Committee for Pumpkin and Squash";

- (i) "The Negotiating Committee for Lima Beans"; and

- (j) "The Negotiating Committee for Long Green Cucumbers".

(2) Each negotiating agency named in clauses *a* to *j* of subsection 1 shall be composed of six persons, of whom three shall be appointed annually by the local board and three shall be appointed annually by the processors of the vegetable or vegetables mentioned in the clause.

(3) The local board and the processors shall appoint their respective members to the negotiating agencies named in clauses *a* to *j* of subsection 1 and shall notify the Board in writing of their names and addresses not later than the 10th day of January in each year.

(4) Subject to subsections 5 and 6, the members of the negotiating agencies appointed under subsection 2 are and remain members until the 31st day of December of the year in which the members were appointed.

(5) Where a member of a negotiating agency appointed under subsection 2 dies or resigns or is unavailable to act before the expiration of his term of membership, the local board or the processors, as the case may be, who appointed him shall appoint a person for the unexpired term of the member who died, resigned or was unavailable to act.

(6) Where the local board or the processors, as the case may be, fail to make an appointment under subsection 5 within seven days after a vacancy occurs, the Board shall appoint such persons as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency.

(7) Where the local board or the processors, as the case may be, fail to appoint the persons under subsection 2, the Board shall appoint such persons as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 13.

14. Each negotiating agency named in clauses *a* to *j* of subsection 1 of section 13 is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement in respect of the vegetable or vegetables for which it was appointed,

- (a) minimum prices for the vegetable or vegetables or for any class, variety, grade or size thereof;
- (b) terms, conditions and forms of agreement relating to the producing or marketing of the vegetable or vegetables; and
- (c) any charges, costs or expenses relating to the production or marketing of the vegetable or vegetables. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 14.

15. A meeting of a negotiating agency may be convened by a notice in writing given by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the processors, to the other members of the negotiating agency at least five days but not more than seven days before the date of the meeting, stating the time and place of the meeting. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 15.

#### ARBITRATION

16.—(1) Where a meeting of a negotiating agency is not held in accordance with the notice required by section 15, or where a meeting is held and the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement respecting all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, or where the negotiating agency decides that an agreement cannot be reached and so notifies the Board,

- (a) in the case of tomatoes, green peas or sweet corn, on or before the 15th day of February; or
- (b) in the case of red beets, cabbage, carrots or green and wax beans, on or before the last day of February; or
- (c) in the case of pumpkin and squash, lima beans or long green cucumbers, on or before the 15th day of March,

in any year, the matters in dispute shall be referred by the Board to an Arbitration Board.

(2) Where a negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement on all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, it may submit in writing to the Board a statement or statements of the matters in dispute. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 16 (1, 2).

17.—(1) An Arbitration Board shall be composed of three members.

(2) One member shall be appointed by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, and one other member shall be appointed by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the processors.

(3) Where two members are appointed to an Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2, the two members so appointed may appoint a third member to the Arbitration Board but, where the two members do not appoint the third member within seven days after the date mentioned in clause a, b or c, as the case may be, of subsection 1 of section 16, in any year, the Board shall appoint the third member.

(4) Where the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board or the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the processors do not appoint a member to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2 within seven days after the date mentioned in clause a, b or c, as the case may be, of subsection 1 of section 16, the Board shall appoint such members as are necessary to complete the Arbitration Board.

(5) The Board shall submit to the Arbitration Board any statement or statements of the matters in dispute received from the negotiating agency under subsection 2 of section 16.

(6) The Arbitration Board shall meet forthwith after the appointment of the three members thereof and shall make an award in respect of the matters referred to it, or all matters that the negotiating agency for the vegetable or vegetables was empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, as the case may be. O. Reg. 122/59, s. 16 (3-8).

Form 1

*The Farm Products Marketing Act*

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE  
AS A PROCESSOR OF VEGETABLES

To The Farm Products Marketing Board:

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(address)

makes application for a licence as a processor of vegetables under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19...

.....  
(signature of applicant)

.....  
(where applicant is a corporation or partnership, signature of person authorized to sign)

.....  
(office)

O. Reg. 122/59, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Farm Products Marketing Act*

LICENCE AS A PROCESSOR OF VEGETABLES

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to.....  
(name)

of.....  
(address)

to engage in the processing of vegetables.

This licence expires with the 31st day of March next following the date of issue.

Issued at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19...

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 122/59, Form 2.



## Regulation 176

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### VEGETABLES FOR PROCESSING—PLAN

1. The plan in the Schedule is approved and declared to be in force in Ontario. O. Reg. 5/58, s. 1.

2. The local board named in the Schedule is given all of the powers that are vested in a co-operative corporation incorporated under Part V of *The Corporations Act*, as amended from time to time. O. Reg. 160/59, s. 1.

3. The members of the local board named in the Schedule shall be deemed to be the shareholders and the directors of the local board in the exercise of the powers vested in the local board under section 2. O. Reg. 160/59, s. 1.

#### Schedule

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### PLAN

1. This plan may be cited as "The Ontario Vegetable Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Plan".

2. In this plan,

- (a) "processing" means canning, dehydrating, drying, freezing, pickling or processing with sugar or sulphur dioxide or any other chemical or by heat, and combining or mixing a vegetable with one or more other vegetables;
- (b) "processor" means a person engaged in the business of processing vegetables;
- (c) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of vegetables;
- (d) "vegetables" means green and wax beans, lima beans, red beets, cabbage, carrots, sweet corn, long green cucumbers, green peas, pumpkin and squash or tomatoes, that are produced in Ontario for processing by a processor.

3. This plan applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of vegetables locally within Ontario.

4. There shall be a local board to be known as "The Ontario Vegetable Growers' Marketing Board".

5. The local board shall be composed of twelve producer-members.

6. Members of the local board shall be elected or appointed in accordance with the provisions of the plan and shall hold office until their successors are elected or appointed.

7. Producers are divided into nine districts as follows:

- 1. District 1, comprising the County of Essex.
- 2. District 2, comprising the County of Kent.
- 3. District 3, comprising the counties of Huron and Lambton.
- 4. District 4, comprising the counties of Elgin, Middlesex and Oxford.

5. District 5, comprising the counties of Brant, Norfolk, Grey and Simcoe.

6. District 6, comprising the counties of Haldimand, Halton, Lincoln, Peel, Welland, Wentworth and York.

7. District 7, comprising the counties of Durham, Northumberland, Ontario, Peterborough and Victoria.

8. District 8, comprising the counties of Hastings and Lennox and Addington.

9. District 9, comprising the County of Prince Edward.

8.—(1) Producers in each of the counties named in section 7 form a county group of producers.

(2) A producer in a county or a territorial district not included in a district mentioned in section 7 may become a member of the group of producers nearest to his place of production.

9. There shall be a committee in each district to be known as the "District Vegetable Growers' Committee".

10. On or before the 15th day of November in each year the producers in each county group shall elect one of its members for each 100 producers or fraction thereof to the District Vegetable Growers' Committee for the district in which the county is located.

11.—(1) On or before the 1st day of December in each year, each District Vegetable Growers' Committee may elect, from the producers in the district, members to the local board as follows:

- 1. District 1, two members.
- 2. District 2, two members.
- 3. District 3, one member.
- 4. District 4, one member.
- 5. District 5, one member.
- 6. District 6, one member.
- 7. District 7, one member.
- 8. District 8, one member.
- 9. District 9, two members.

(2) No person is eligible for election from any district to the local board unless he is a producer in the district.

12.—(1) Where in any year a District Vegetable Growers' Committee fails to elect one or more members to the local board in accordance with subsection 1 of section 11, the members elected to the local board shall at its first meeting after the 1st day of December of that year appoint such producer-members as are necessary to complete the local board.

(2) When a member elected or appointed to the local board dies or resigns before the 1st day of December of the year next following the date of his election or appointment, the members of the local board may appoint a producer-member for the unexpired term.

(3) Each producer-member appointed a member to the local board under subsection 1 or 2 shall be a producer in the district for which he is appointed. O. Reg. 5/58, Sched. 1.



## Regulation 177

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### WHEAT—MARKETING

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "dealer" means a person who buys wheat from a producer;
- (b) "dealing in wheat" means buying, transporting or selling wheat;
- (c) "local board" means The Ontario Wheat Producers' Marketing Board;
- (d) "plan" means The Ontario Wheat Producers' Marketing Plan;
- (e) "processing" includes cleaning, drying, treating, turning, washing, grinding, rolling, pulverizing, cracking, crimping or distilling, with or without other ingredients, and processing or manufacturing articles of food or drink in whole or in part from wheat;
- (f) "processor" means a person engaged in processing wheat;
- (g) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of wheat;
- (h) "wheat" means wheat of every variety produced in Ontario and includes wheat sold for seed or processing. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 1; O. Reg. 166/60, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of wheat locally within Ontario. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 2.

##### 3. The Board exempts from this Regulation,

- (a) wheat bought from a producer for any purpose other than reselling or processing;
- (b) wheat used on the farm on which it was produced;
- (c) wheat sold by a producer directly to another producer for use by him on his farm; and
- (d) wheat produced for purposes other than sale. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 3; O. Reg. 166/60, s. 2.

4.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the producing of wheat except under the authority of a licence as a producer of wheat in Form 1. O. Reg. 166/60, s. 3.

(2) Every producer while not in default of payment of the fees required to be paid under section 9 shall be deemed to be the holder of a licence in Form 1. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 4 (2).

5.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the processing of wheat except under the authority of a licence as a processor of wheat in Form 3. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 5 (1, 3).

(2) No licence as a processor of wheat shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 2. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 5 (2).

6.—(1) No person shall commence or continue to engage in the dealing in wheat except under the authority of a licence as a dealer in wheat in Form 5. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 6 (1, 3); O. Reg. 165/59, s. 4.

(2) No licence as a dealer in wheat shall be issued except upon application therefor in Form 4. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 6 (2).

7.—(1) A licence in Form 3 or 5 expires with the 30th day of June next following the date on which the licence is issued.

(2) A licence shall be issued without charge. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 7.

8.—(1) The Board may refuse to grant a licence where the applicant is not qualified by experience, financial responsibility and equipment to engage in properly the business for which the application was made, or for any other reason that the Board deems proper.

(2) The Board may suspend or revoke or refuse to renew a licence for failure to observe, perform or carry out the provisions of the Act, the regulations, the plan or any order or direction of the Board or the local board. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 8.

9.—(1) Every producer shall pay to the local board licence fees at the rate of 1 cent for each bushel of wheat delivered to a dealer or a processor. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 9 (1).

(2) The dealer or processor shall deduct the licence fees payable by a producer from the sum of money due to the person from whom the wheat was received.

(3) The dealer or processor shall forward to the local board the licence fees deducted in any month not later than the 15th day of the following month. O. Reg. 180/59, s. 1.

#### POWERS OF LOCAL BOARD

10.—(1) The Board authorizes the local board to use the licence fees and other money payable to it, for the purpose of paying the expenses of the local board, carrying out and enforcing the Act and the regulations and carrying out the purposes of the plan.

(2) The Board authorizes the local board to establish a fund in connection with the plan for the payment of any money that may be required for the purposes mentioned in subsection 1. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 10.

11. The Board delegates to the local board its powers to make regulations with respect to wheat marketed locally within Ontario,

(a) requiring the furnishing of security or proof of financial responsibility by any person engaged in the marketing of wheat and providing for the administration and disposition of any money or securities so furnished;

(b) subject to section 3, providing for the exemption from the regulations under the plan of any class, variety or grade of wheat or any person or class of persons engaged in the producing or marketing of wheat or any class, variety or grade of wheat;

(c) providing for the regulating and the controlling of the marketing of wheat. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 12.

12. The Board delegates to the local board the power,

- (a) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing wheat to register their names, addresses and occupations with the local board;
- (b) to require persons engaged in producing or marketing wheat to furnish such information relating to the production or marketing of wheat as the Board or local board determines;
- (c) to appoint persons to inspect the books, records and premises of persons engaged in producing or marketing wheat;
- (d) to stimulate, increase and improve the marketing of wheat by such means as it deems proper;
- (e) to co-operate with a marketing board, a local board or a marketing agency of any other province for the purpose of marketing wheat;
- (f) to do such acts and make such orders and issue such directions as are necessary to enforce the due observance and carrying out the provisions of the Act, the regulations and the plan. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 13.

#### NEGOTIATING AGENCY

13.—(1) There shall be a negotiating agency to be known as "The Negotiating Committee for Wheat" composed of twelve persons appointed annually after the 1st day of May and before the 15th day of May upon the request in writing of the Board, of whom six shall be appointed by the local board, three shall be appointed by the dealers and three shall be appointed by the processors.

(2) Where the local board, the dealers or the processors fail to appoint the persons in accordance with subsection 1 within seven days of receipt of the request in writing of the Board, the Board may appoint such representatives as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency.

(3) Subject to subsections 4 and 5, the members of the negotiating agency are and remain members until the 31st day of December of the year in which the members were appointed.

(4) Where a member of the negotiating agency dies or resigns or is unavailable to act before the expiration of his term of membership, the local board or the processors or the dealers, as the case may be, who appointed him shall appoint a person for the unexpired term of the member who died, resigned or was unavailable to act.

(5) Where the local board or the processors or the dealers, as the case may be, fail to make an appointment under subsection 4 within seven days after a vacancy occurs, the Board may appoint such persons as are necessary to complete the negotiating agency. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 14.

14. The Negotiating Committee for Wheat is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement,

- (a) minimum prices for wheat, or for any class, variety or grade of wheat, including discounts and premiums respecting the moisture content of wheat;
- (b) terms, conditions and forms of agreements relating to the producing or marketing of wheat; and

(c) any charges, costs or expenses relating to the production or marketing of wheat. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 15.

15. A meeting of a negotiating agency may be convened by a notice in writing given by the six members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, or by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the processors or by the three members of the negotiating agency appointed by the dealers, to the other members of the negotiating agency at least seven days, but not more than ten days before the date of the meeting, stating the time and the place of the meeting. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 16.

#### ARBITRATION

16.—(1) Where a meeting of the negotiating agency is not held in accordance with the notice required by section 15, or where a meeting is held and the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement respecting all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, on or before the 1st day of June in any year, the matters in dispute shall be referred by the Board to an Arbitration Board.

(2) Where the negotiating agency decides before the 1st day of June that an agreement on all matters that it is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement cannot be reached, it shall so notify the Board.

(3) Where the negotiating agency does not arrive at an agreement under subsection 1 or 2, it may submit in writing to the Board a statement of the matters in dispute. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 17 (1-3).

17.—(1) The Arbitration Board shall be composed of three members.

(2) One member may be appointed by the six members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board, and one other member may be appointed by the six members of the negotiating agency appointed by the dealers and the processors.

(3) Where two members are appointed to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2, the two members so appointed may appoint a third member to the Arbitration Board but, where the two members fail to agree on the third member within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 16, or the 1st day of June, as the case may be, the Board shall appoint the third member.

(4) Where the six members of the negotiating agency appointed by the local board or the six members of the negotiating agency appointed by the dealers and processors, as the case may be, fail to appoint a member to the Arbitration Board in accordance with subsection 2 within seven days after the Board was notified under subsection 2 of section 16, or the 1st day of June, as the case may be, the Board shall appoint such members as are necessary to complete the Arbitration Board.

(5) The Board shall submit to the Arbitration Board any statement or statements of the matters in dispute received from the negotiating agency under subsection 3 of section 16.

(6) The Arbitration Board shall meet forthwith after the appointment of the three members thereof and shall make an award in respect of the matters referred to it, or all matters that the negotiating agency is empowered to adopt or settle by agreement, as the case may be. O. Reg. 165/59, s. 17, (4-9).

**Form 1***The Farm Products Marketing Act***LICENCE AS A PRODUCER OF WHEAT**

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitation thereof, this licence is issued

to.....  
(name)

of.....  
(address)

to grow wheat.

Issued at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19...

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 165/59, Form 1.

**Form 2***The Farm Products Marketing Act***APPLICATION FOR LICENCE  
AS A PROCESSOR OF WHEAT**

To The Farm Products Marketing Board:

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(address)

makes application for a licence as a processor of wheat under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*.

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19...

.....  
(signature of applicant)

(where applicant is a corporation or partnership,  
signature of person  
authorized to sign)

.....  
(office)

O. Reg. 165/59, Form 2.

**Form 3***The Farm Products Marketing Act***LICENCE AS A PROCESSOR OF WHEAT**

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to.....  
(name)

of.....  
(address)

to engage in the processing of wheat.

This licence expires with the 30th day of June next following the date of issue.

Dated at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19...

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 165/59, Form 3.

**Form 4***The Farm Products Marketing Act***APPLICATION FOR LICENCE  
AS A DEALER IN WHEAT**

To The Farm Products Marketing Board:

.....  
(name of applicant)

.....  
(address)

makes application for a licence as a dealer in wheat under *The Farm Products Marketing Act*.

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19...

.....  
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 165/59, Form 4.

**Form 5***The Farm Products Marketing Act***LICENCE AS A DEALER IN WHEAT**

Under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to.....  
(name)

of.....  
(address)

to engage in the dealing in wheat.

This licence expires with the 30th day of June next following the date of issue.

Dated at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19...

THE FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING BOARD:

.....  
Chairman

.....  
Secretary

O. Reg. 165/59, Form 5.

## Regulation 178

### under The Farm Products Marketing Act

#### WHEAT—PLAN

1. The plan in the Schedule is approved and declared to be in force in Ontario. O. Reg. 60/58, s. 1.

2. The local board named in the Schedule is given all of the powers that are vested in a co-operative corporation incorporated under Part V of *The Corporations Act*, as amended from time to time. O. Reg. 164/59, s. 1.

3. The members of the local board named in the Schedule shall be deemed to be the shareholders and the directors of the local board in the exercise of the powers vested in the local board under section 2. O. Reg. 164/59, s. 1.

#### Schedule

##### *The Farm Products Marketing Act*

#### PLAN

1. This plan may be cited as "The Ontario Wheat Producers' Marketing Plan".

2. In this plan,

(a) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of wheat;

(b) "wheat" means wheat of every variety produced in Ontario and includes wheat sold for seed or processing.

3. This plan applies to the regulation and control of the marketing of wheat locally within Ontario.

4. There shall be a local board to be known as "The Ontario Wheat Producers' Marketing Board".

5. The local board shall be composed of twelve producer-members elected or appointed in accordance with sections 10 and 11.

6. Producers are divided into nine districts as follows:

1. District 1, comprising the County of Essex.
2. District 2, comprising the County of Kent.
3. District 3, comprising the County of Lambton.
4. District 4, comprising the counties of Middlesex and Elgin.
5. District 5, comprising the counties of Oxford, Brant and Norfolk.
6. District 6, comprising the counties of Haldimand, Welland, Lincoln, Wentworth and Halton.
7. District 7, comprising the counties of Huron, Grey, Bruce, Dufferin, Wellington, Waterloo and Perth.
8. District 8, comprising the counties of Peel, Simcoe and York.
9. District 9, comprising the counties of Carleton, Durham, Frontenac, Hastings, Lanark, Leeds, Lennox and Addington, Northumberland, Ontario, Peterborough, Prince Edward, Renfrew and Victoria.

7.—(1) Producers in each of the counties named in section 6 form a county group.

(2) A producer in a territorial district or in a county not included in a district mentioned in section 6 may become a member of the district group of producers nearest to his place of production.

8. There shall be a committee in each district to be known as "The District Wheat Producers' Committee".

9. On or before the 15th day of February in each year, the producers in each county group shall elect from its members one representative to the District Wheat Producers' Committee for the district in which the county is located for each 360 producers or fraction thereof in the county.

#### ELECTION OF MEMBERS TO LOCAL BOARDS

10.—(1) On or before the 1st day of March in each year, each District Wheat Producers' Committee may elect, from the producers in the district, members to the local board as follows:

1. District 1, one member.
2. District 2, two members.
3. District 3, one member.
4. District 4, two members.
5. District 5, one member.
6. District 6, one member.
7. District 7, one member.
8. District 8, one member.
9. District 9, two members.

(2) No person is eligible for election from any district to the local board unless he is a producer in the district but in no case shall he be elected to represent more than one district.

(3) On or before the 31st day of March in each year, the members of all District Wheat Growers' Committees may elect the member or members, as the case may be, from each district to the local board.

11.—(1) At its first meeting after the 31st day of March the members elected to the local board shall appoint such producer-members as are necessary to complete the local board.

(2) When a member elected or appointed to the local board dies or resigns before the 31st day of March of the year next following the date of his election or appointment, the members of the local board may appoint a producer-member for the unexpired term.

(3) Each producer-member appointed a member to the local board under subsection 1 or 2 shall be a producer in the district for which he is appointed.

(4) Each producer-member of the local board shall be elected or appointed to hold office until the 31st day of March of the year next following his election or appointment. O. Reg. 60/58, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 164/59, s. 2; O. Reg. 19/60; O. Reg. 165/60, s. 1.



## Regulation 179

under The Farm Products Marketing Amendment Act, 1955

### CONTINUATION OF SCHEMES

1. Under section 8 of the Act the Board declares that the schemes heretofore approved under the regulations set out in the Schedule, in effect on the 31st day of March, 1955, shall be deemed to have been made under *The Farm Products Marketing Act* being chapter 131 of R.S.O. 1950, as amended by the Act. O. Reg. 96/55, s. 1, *revised*.

### Schedule

Item No.	Name of Scheme	Regulation approving Scheme
1	The Ontario Asparagus Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Scheme	O. Reg. 127/52 as amended by O. Reg. 98/54
2	The Ontario Bean Growers' Marketing Scheme	O. Reg. 164/51
3	The Ontario Berry Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Scheme	O. Reg. 172/54
4	The Ontario Seed-corn Growers' Marketing Scheme	O. Reg. 245/52
5	The Ontario Grape Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Scheme	Regulations 102 of Consolidated Regulations of Ontario, 1950, as amended by O. Reg. 162/54
6	The Ontario Soya-Bean Growers' Marketing Scheme	O. Reg. 154/54
7	The South-Western Ontario Sugar-Beet Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Scheme	O. Reg. 195/51
8	The Ontario Vegetable Growers' Marketing-for-Processing Scheme	O. Reg. 125/52 as amended by O. Reg. 117/53

O. Reg. 96/55, Sched. 1, *revised*.



Regulation 180

under The Female Employees' Fair Remuneration Act

COMPLAINT

1. A complaint shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 1/52, s. 1.

\_\_\_\_\_

Form 1

*The Female Employees' Fair Remuneration Act*

COMPLAINT

To: Director  
Fair Employment Practices Branch  
Department of Labour  
8 York St.  
Toronto, Ontario.

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
(print name in full)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(address in full)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(telephone number:            business            home)

complain under *The Female Employees' Fair Remuneration Act* that I was discriminated against contrary to section 2 of the Act

by \_\_\_\_\_,  
(name in full of employer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(address in full)            (telephone number)

by \_\_\_\_\_,  
(name in full of person acting on behalf of employer, if any)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(position)

in that I was paid a rate of pay less than the rate of pay paid to a male employee employed by him for the same work done in the same establishment,

\_\_\_\_\_  
(address in full)

from \_\_\_\_\_,  
(day)            (month)            (year)

to \_\_\_\_\_,  
(day)            (month)            (year)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(state particulars of complaint\*)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, 19...

† \_\_\_\_\_  
(signature of complainant)

\*Reverse side of form may be used for further particulars of complaint.

†1. Section 2 of the Act reads as follows:

- 2.—(1) No employer and no person acting on his behalf shall discriminate between his male and female employees by paying a female employee at a rate of pay less than the rate of pay paid to a male employee employed by him for the same work done in the same establishment.
- (2) A difference in the rate of pay between a female and a male employee based on any factor other than sex does not constitute a failure to comply with this section.

2. Subsection 2 of section 3 of the Act reads as follows:

- (2) Every such complaint shall be in writing on the form prescribed by the Director and shall be mailed or delivered to him at his office.  
O. Reg. 1/52, Form 1.





## Regulation 181

### under The Female Refuges Act

#### COST OF MAINTENANCE

1. The superintendent of every female refuge shall, immediately after the 31st day of March and the 30th day of September in each year, send to the Deputy Minister a report showing,

- (a) the name and the latest known address of each person committed to the female refuge;
- (b) the date of admission and the date of discharge;
- (c) the offence;
- (d) the municipality to which each person committed to the female refuge belongs for the purposes of the Act; and
- (e) the per capita cost for maintenance of the female refuge. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 401, s. 1, *revised*.

2. Upon the certificate of the Deputy Minister, the municipality to which a person committed to a female refuge belongs shall pay to the female refuge the sum of 50 cents per day towards her maintenance. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 401, s. 2.

3. Subject to sections 4 and 5, for the purposes of this Regulation a person shall be deemed to belong to the municipality in which she has last resided for a period of one year but, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, residence for one year in the municipi-

pality in which the person was taken into custody shall be presumed. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 401, s. 3.

4. Where a person under the age of twenty-one years has not resided in any municipality in Ontario for one year, the municipality in which her mother has last resided for one year at any time since five years before the birth of the person shall be deemed to be the municipality to which the person belongs. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 401, s. 4.

5.—(1) In the computation of the time in sections 3 and 4, the time during which a person or the mother of a person was an inmate of a children's, infants', maternity or other boarding home, a correctional or charitable institution, a hospital or any home or institution for custodial, medical or other care or supervision, shall not be regarded, and the time during which the mother has resided in a municipality while her child was an inmate in any such home or institution shall also be disregarded.

(2) For the purposes of this section, "boarding home" includes any home or dwelling in which a child is placed or kept upon payment of compensation, whether such home or dwelling is privately occupied or forms part of or is connected with a hospital or a correctional, custodial, charitable or any other institution. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 401, s. 5.

6. In all other cases, the child shall be deemed to belong to the municipality in which she was taken into custody. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 401, s. 6.



## Regulation 182

### under The Fire Departments Act

#### STANDARDS FOR PUMPERS

1. The standard for a self-propelled motorized fire pumper purchased by any municipality or offered for sale by any person to a municipality shall be a pumper not more than fifteen years old since the time of its original manufacture and sale. O. Reg. 14/57, s. 1.

2. Where a self-propelled motorized fire pumper is purchased by a municipality or fire area with a population of over 1,000 persons, and Ontario contributes towards the purchase price, the pumper shall,

(a) have a pump,

(i) with a rated capacity of not less than 420 Imperial Gallons per minute at a net pump pressure of 120 pounds per square inch as evidenced by a test for a continuous period of two hours,

capable of delivering 50 per cent of the rated capacity at 200 pounds net pressure and  $33\frac{1}{3}$  per cent of the rated capacity at 250 pounds net pump pressure, as evidenced by a test for a continuous period of one-half an hour in each case, and

(ii) midship-mounted or rear-mounted on the chassis of a self-propelled motor truck with an enclosed cab capable of seating a crew of not less than five persons; and

(b) when loaded, from a standing start attain a speed of 35 miles per hour within 35 seconds, and a top speed of 50 miles per hour, as evidenced by two tests in opposite directions over the same route on a level paved roadway. O. Reg. 14/57, s. 2.





## Regulation 183

### under The Fire Marshals Act

#### GENERAL

##### DUTIES

1. It is the duty of the Fire Marshal, with the assistance of the Deputy Fire Marshal, district deputy fire marshals, inspectors, officers, clerks and servants of the Fire Marshal's Office, to carry out the provisions of the Act and this Regulation, and the Deputy Fire Marshal, district deputy fire marshals, inspectors, officers, clerks and servants shall, under the direction of the Fire Marshal, carry out such duties in the enforcement of the Act and this Regulation as are assigned to them from time to time by the Fire Marshal. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 402, s. 1.

2.—(1) Where an officer, other than the Fire Marshal, making an inspection under section 19 of the Act, proposes to make an order against any property owned or leased by any municipality that has become subject to Part III of *The Department of Municipal Affairs Act*, he shall notify the Fire Marshal of his intention so to do at least five days before making the order. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 402, s. 6.

(2) The officer making an order under section 19 of the Act shall file a copy of the order with the Fire Marshal within five days of the service of the order upon the person named therein. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 405, s. 7, *revised*.

3. The Fire Marshal, and under his direction the Deputy Fire Marshal, district deputy fire marshals, inspectors and assistants to the Fire Marshal may, under the provisions of sections 19 and 26 of the Act, enforce Parts I, II, III, IV and V of the regulations under *The Gasoline Handling Act*. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 402, s. 8; O. Reg. 33/57, s. 3.

4. Without limiting the right to inspect and to issue orders under section 19 of the Act, the Fire Marshal may advise and consult with municipal authorities in the drafting and enforcement of by-laws under the authority of *The Municipal Act* with regard to establishments for dry cleaning and dry dyeing purposes as provided in section 20 of the Act. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 402, s. 9.

##### ADVISORY COMMITTEE

5.—(1) There shall be an Advisory Committee composed of not more than nine members who shall be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council and shall hold office during pleasure, and the Fire Marshal shall act as secretary of the Committee.

(2) The Advisory Committee shall meet at least twice in each year and the members shall be reimbursed for travelling expenses necessarily incurred in the performance of their duties.

(3) The Advisory Committee shall advise the Minister and the Fire Marshal with respect to the policies and conduct of the Fire Marshal's office. O. Reg. 33/57, s. 1.

##### RECORDS AND RETURNS

6.—(1) The Fire Marshal shall keep such registers, books and records as are required by the Minister.

(2) The Fire Marshal shall submit an annual report to the Minister and shall furnish or make such other reports and findings as the Minister from time to time requires or directs.

(3) Information and returns required by the Act or this Regulation to be furnished or made to the Fire Marshal shall, unless the Fire Marshal otherwise directs, be on forms provided by the Fire Marshal and shall contain such information as is required by the Fire Marshal. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 402, s. 3.

7. Reports by assistants to the Fire Marshal under section 7 of the Act and reports by insurance companies and insurance adjusters and others, under section 8 of the Act shall contain such statistical information in respect of fires, property destroyed, damaged or endangered by fire, and fire insurance, as is required from time to time by the Fire Marshal. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 402, s. 4.

##### WITNESS FEES AND ALLOWANCES

8.—(1) The fees for persons attending to give evidence under section 14 of the Act, are,

(a) for persons summoned as witnesses,  
each day in attendance..... \$ 6

(b) for barristers, solicitors, physicians and surgeons, when called upon to give evidence in consequence of any professional service rendered by them or to give professional opinions, each day in attendance..... \$15

(c) for engineers, accountants, surveyors, architects, fire chiefs and other fire officers, when called upon to give evidence in consequence of any professional service rendered by them or to give evidence depending upon their skill or judgment, each day in attendance..... \$15

(2) A witness who travels to the place of hearing by private automobile is entitled to expenses of 10 cents a mile each way for each mile necessarily travelled in coming from and returning to his place of residence or place of service, whichever is the nearer to the place of hearing but, where the hearing is held in the local municipality in which the witness resides, the total amount shall not exceed 75 cents.

(3) A witness who travels to the place of hearing by a means other than private automobile is entitled to expenses of the amount of the fare actually paid for the transportation from his place of residence to the place of hearing and return.

(4) A witness who is required to attend the hearing on more than one day and who returns to his place of residence at night is entitled to the travelling allowance mentioned in subsections 2 and 3, as the case may be, in respect of each day's attendance.

(5) Where a witness does not reside in the local municipality in which the hearing is held and it is desirable that he remain overnight at the place of hearing, he is entitled to expenses of the amount reasonably and actually paid by him for living expenses, but not more than \$8 for each night. O. Reg. 157/60, s. 1.

9. The amount to be paid to the Treasurer of Ontario under subsection 1 of section 10 of the Act is two-thirds of 1 per cent. O. Reg. 103/57, s. 1, *amended*.



## Regulation 184

### under The Forest Fires Prevention Act

#### FIRE DISTRICTS

1. The parts of Ontario described in the schedules of Appendix A are declared to be fire districts, and each fire district shall bear the name appearing as the heading of the Schedule. O. Reg. 96/53, s. 1.

#### TRAVEL PERMIT AREAS

2.—(1) The parts of Ontario that are within the fire districts designated in Appendix B are declared to be forest travel permit areas, except,

- (a) public roads not including unopened road allowances, and all lands vested in Her Majesty the Queen as represented by the Minister of Highways;
- (b) cities, towns, villages and police villages;
- (c) townships open for settlement under *The Public Lands Act*; and
- (d) waterways that are accessible by way of any of the parts referred to in clause a, b or c. O. Reg. 125/59, s. 1.

(2) A forest travel permit shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 75/56, s. 2 (2).

#### FIRE PERMITS

3.—(1) Any person may obtain a permit to set out a fire in a fire district during a fire season for,

- (a) clearing land for any purpose; or
- (b) disposing of any accumulation of brushwood, debris or other flammable material caused by any mining or industrial operation or by any logging or any other woods operation of any kind.

(2) A fire permit shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 96/53, s. 3.

4. A permittee shall,

- (a) pile all brushwood, debris or other flammable material in heaps or rows at a distance of at least fifty feet from any uncleared land, and at such further distance as, in the opinion of an officer, is required;
- (b) guard a fire until extinguished;
- (c) not set out or permit a fire to burn during a high wind; and
- (d) have at the location of the fire such men and fire-fighting equipment as is necessary to prevent the escape of the fire. O. Reg. 96/53, s. 4.

5. Any person who sets out a fire out of doors for the purpose of cooking or obtaining warmth shall,

- (a) select a location for the fire free from flammable material;
- (b) do all necessary things to prevent the fire from spreading; and

- (c) extinguish the fire before quitting the location. O. Reg. 96/53, s. 5.

#### WORK PERMITS

6.—(1) An application for a work permit shall be in Form 3.

(2) A work permit shall be in Form 4. O. Reg. 96/53, s. 6.

#### Form 1

##### *The Forest Fires Prevention Act*

##### FOREST TRAVEL PERMIT

Under *The Forest Fires Prevention Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitation thereof, and subject also to the terms and conditions herein, this permit is issued to

(name in full of permittee, in block letters)

(post office address)

to enter and travel about in the

(name of forest travel permit area or description of such part thereof in which travel is permitted)

during that part of the fire season from and including the

and including the

(signature of permittee) (signature of issuing officer)

O. Reg. 75/56, s. 2.

#### Form 2

##### *The Forest Fires Prevention Act*

##### FIRE PERMIT

Under *The Forest Fires Protection Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, and subject also to the terms and conditions herein, this permit is issued to

(name in full of permittee, in block letters)

(post office address)





to the northwesterly angle of the Township of Pattinson; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the townships of Pattinson and Collins to the north-easterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that township to the northwesterly angle of the Township of Sandy; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the northeasterly angle thereof; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that township to the northwesterly angle of the Township of Raney; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the townships of Raney and Rollo to the northeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the townships of Rollo and Swayze to the northwesterly angle of the Township of Garnet; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the townships of Garnet and Benton to the northeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that township to the northerly boundary of the Township of Osway; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the townships of Osway and Huffman to the westerly boundary of the Township of Frater; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of that township to the north-easterly angle of the Township of Huffman; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the townships of Huffman and Arbutus to the northwesterly angle of the Township of Smuts; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the northeasterly angle thereof; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that township to the northwesterly angle of the Township of Arden; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the westerly boundary of the Township of Vrooman; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of that township to the north-easterly angle of the Township of Arden; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the northwesterly angle of the Township of Paudash; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the northeasterly angle thereof; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the townships of Paudash, Marquette, Battersby, Athlone and Morse, to the southeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Morse and Dennie, and D, H, L, P, T and X, in the Territorial District of Algoma to the southwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the townships of X, Y, Z and 7Z, to the southeasterly angle of the Township of Tp. 8A in the Territorial District of Sudbury; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Tp. 8A, Tp. 8B, Tp. 8C, Tp. 8D, Tp. 8E and Tp. 8F, to the southwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the southeasterly angle of the Township of Tp. 9G; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the easterly boundary of the Township of Tp. 9H; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of that township to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the south-easterly angle of the Township of Tp. 22, Range 17; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Tp. 22, Range 17, and Tp. 23, Range 17, to the boundary between the territorial districts of Sudbury and Algoma; thence northerly along that boundary to the southeasterly angle of the Township of Tp. 24, Range 21; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of that township to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Tp. 24, Range 21, and of Tp. 24, Range 22, to the southerly boundary of the Township of Tp. 24, Range 23; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the south-

westerly angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Tp. 24, Range 23, Tp. 24, Range 24, Tp. 43, Tp. 45, Tp. 46 and Meath, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 96/53, App. A, Sched. 1.

## Schedule 2

### COCHRANE FIRE DISTRICT

In the territorial districts of Cochrane, Timiskaming and Kenora (Patricia Portion), and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the boundary between Ontario and Quebec where it is intersected by the southerly shore of James Bay; thence southerly along that boundary to the intersection with the water's edge on the southerly shore of Abitibi Lake; thence in a general westerly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with the production easterly of the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Milligan in the Territorial District of Cochrane; thence westerly along that production and the northerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Milligan, Warden, Coulson, Wilkie and Walker to the northwesterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the northeasterly corner of the geographic Township of Stock; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that township to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence southerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Stock and Bond to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of that township to the northwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Egan in the Territorial District of Cochrane; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Timmins in the Territorial District of Timiskaming; thence easterly along that boundary to the northwesterly corner of the geographic Township of McEvay; thence southerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of McEvay and Nordica to the northeasterly corner of the geographic Township of Robertson; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that township to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of McNeil, Cleaver, Geikie, Bartlett, Musgrove, Doyle, Childerhose and Pharand to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Pharand, Hillary and Keefer in the Territorial District of Timiskaming and the geographic townships of Whitesides, Massey, Côté, Byers, Moberly, Wilhelmina, Kirkland, Laidlaw, Sydere, Haggart and Alexandra in the Territorial District of Cochrane to the northwesterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of that township to the north-easterly corner thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Adanac, Homuth, Avon, Pinard and Parliament to the northwesterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Hamlet to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Hamlet, Kilmer and Hogg to the northwesterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence westerly along the 7th base line to the intersection with Ontario Land Surveyor Niven's 1907-8 Meridian; thence northerly along that meridian in the Territorial District of Cochrane and its production north astronomically 245 miles, more or less, to latitude 54° north in the Territorial District of Kenora, Patricia Portion; thence easterly along that latitude 125 miles, more or less, to the shore of James Bay; thence in a general southerly, southwesterly, easterly and northeasterly direction along that shore to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 179/60, s. 1.

## Schedule 3

## FORT FRANCES FIRE DISTRICT

In the Territorial District of Rainy River and described as follows:

BEGINNING where the westerly boundary of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay intersects the boundary between Canada and the United States of America in Saganaga Lake; thence due north along that boundary to the 48th mile post thereon in latitude  $49^{\circ} 0' 6''$  north; thence due west 89 miles, 71 chains, 7 links, more or less, to the 18th mile post on O.L.S. Alexander Niven's 6th meridian line; thence due north along that meridian line 6 miles to the 24th mile post thereon; thence due west along O.L.S. Gillon's base line of 1919 to the northeast angle of the geographic Township of McLarty in the Territorial District of Rainy River and continuing west along the north boundaries of the geographic townships of McLarty and Claxton and the westerly production thereof to the east shore of Sabaskong Bay of Lake of the Woods; thence westerly and southwesterly along the south shore of that bay and along the east shore of that lake to where the same is intersected by the 49th degree parallel of north latitude; thence due west 15 miles, more or less, to the boundary between Canada and the United States of America; thence southerly along that boundary to the mouth of the Rainy River; thence southeasterly and easterly along that river and the international boundary to Rainy Lake; thence easterly, southerly and southeasterly along that boundary through Rainy Lake and the several lakes, rivers and portages along that boundary, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 154/58, s. 1.

## Schedule 4

## GERALDTON FIRE DISTRICT

In the territorial districts of Thunder Bay, Kenora and Cochrane, and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Bell in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence south astronomically along the easterly boundary of that territorial district 44 miles, more or less, to the southwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Flanders in the Territorial District of Algoma; thence west astronomically 10 miles, more or less, to the height of land defining the boundary between the watersheds of James Bay and Lake Superior; thence southerly along that height of land 3 miles, more or less, to the intersection with the height of land defining the boundary between the watersheds of White Otter River and Black River; thence in a general westerly and southwesterly direction along that height of land and along the height of land defining the boundary between the watersheds of Pic River and Black River to the confluence of those rivers; thence in a southerly direction following the easterly shore of the Pic River to the intersection with the easterly shore of Lake Superior; thence south astronomically to the intersection with the boundary between Canada and the United States of America; thence in a northwesterly direction following that boundary to the intersection with a line drawn south astronomically from the southeasterly extremity of Newash Point on the southerly shore of Isle St. Ignace and easterly of Nipigon Strait; thence north astronomically along that line to the southeasterly extremity of Newash Point; thence in a general westerly and northerly direction following the southerly and westerly shores of Isle St. Ignace to the most westerly point in the westerly shore of that island at the northerly extremity of Nipigon Strait; thence northwesterly in a straight line to a point in the northerly shore of Nipigon Bay of Lake Superior where it is intersected by a line drawn south astronomically from the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Ledger; thence north astronomically along that line 3 miles, more or less,

to the intersection with a line drawn east astronomically from the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Booth; thence west astronomically along that line 7 miles, more or less, to the southeasterly angle of that geographic township, being on the westerly shore of Helen Lake; thence in a general northerly direction following the westerly shore of that lake to the intersection with the easterly shore of the Nipigon River; thence in a general northerly direction following that shore to the intersection with a line drawn east astronomically from the intersection of the southerly shore of Lake Nipigon and the westerly shore of that river; thence west astronomically along that line to that intersection; thence in a general westerly, northerly and easterly direction following the southerly, westerly and northerly shores of Lake Nipigon to the intersection of the last-mentioned shore with a line drawn south astronomically from a point on the 7th Base Line distant 33 miles measured east astronomically along that base line from the westerly boundary of the Nipigon Provincial Forest; thence north astronomically along that line 21 miles, more or less, to the northerly boundary of that provincial forest; thence east astronomically along that boundary 37 miles, more or less, to the northeasterly angle of that provincial forest; thence north astronomically 85 miles, more or less, to the 11th Base Line; thence east astronomically along that base line 48 miles, more or less, to the intersection with the southerly shore of the Wabassi River; thence in a general southerly and easterly direction along that shore to the intersection with the northerly shore of the Albany River; thence south astronomically to the southerly shore of that river; thence in a general southeasterly direction along that shore to the intersection with a line produced north astronomically 8 miles, more or less, from the northern extremity of Ontario Land Surveyor Niven's 1907-8 Meridian; thence southerly along that production and along that meridian 108 miles, more or less, to the northeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Bell, being the place of beginning. O. Reg. 154/57, s. 1.

## Schedule 5

## GOGAMA FIRE DISTRICT

In the territorial districts of Algoma, Cochrane and Sudbury, and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northwesterly angle of the Township of Mons, in the Territorial District of Algoma; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the townships of Mons, Clouston and Buchan, to the northeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that township of the northwesterly angle of the Township of Wadsworth in the Territorial District of Cochrane; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the townships of Wadsworth, Belford, Montcalm and Fortune, to the northeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the townships of Fortune and Enid and the townships of Frey, Sewell and Kenogaming, in the Territorial District of Sudbury, to the northwesterly angle of the Township of Crothers; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the townships of Crothers, McBride, Hassard, Beemer, English and Zavetz, to the northeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the townships of Zavetz, Hutt, Halliday, Mons, Natal, Macmurchy, Fawcett, Ogilvie and Browning, to the southeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Browning, Amyot, Moffat, Hennessy, Inverness, and Edinburgh, to the southwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township of Edinburgh to the southerly boundary of the Township of Vrooman; thence westerly along that boundary to the southwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the south-



easterly angle of the Township of Invergarry; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the southeasterly angle of the Township of Yeo; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Yeo and Potier to the southerly boundary of the Township of Frater; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the southeasterly angle of the Township of Eric; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Eric and Mallard to the southwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the southeasterly angle of the Township of Heenan; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Heenan and Dore to the southwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Dore and Coppel to the southeasterly angle of the Township of Biggs; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Biggs and Hellyer to the southwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the southeasterly angle of the Township of Murdock; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the southeasterly angle of the Township of Alcorn; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Alcorn and Sadler to the easterly boundary of the Township of Racine; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the southeasterly angle of the Township of Floranna; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Floranna, Lipsett and Lloyd, to the southerly boundary of the Township of Lerwick, in the Territorial District of Algoma; thence easterly along the last-mentioned limit to the southwesterly angle of the Township of Kirkwall; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Kirkwall, Stefansson and Mons, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 96/53, App. A, Sched. 5.

#### Schedule 3

##### KAPUSKASING FIRE DISTRICT

In the territorial districts of Algoma and Cochrane and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southeasterly angle of the Township of Aitken in the Territorial District of Cochrane; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Moberly, Wilhelmina, Kirkland, Laidlaw, Sydere, Haggart and Alexandra to the northwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of that township to the northeasterly angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Adanac, Homuth, Avon, Pinard and Parliament to the northwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township of Hamlet to the southerly boundary thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Hamlet, Kilmer and Hogg to the northwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence westerly along the northerly boundaries of the townships of Rapley, Lambert and Mahoney to the northwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence west astronomically along the 7th Base Line to its intersection with the meridian line surveyed by Ontario Land Surveyor A. Niven in the year 1908; thence south astronomically along that meridian line to the northwesterly angle of the Town-

ship of Bicknell; thence southerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Bicknell, Boyce and Clavet and the townships of Downer, Frances, Flanders, Foch and Drew in the Territorial District of Algoma to the southwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence easterly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Drew and Cholette to the southeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township of Bayfield to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of that township to the northwesterly angle of the Township of Gourlay; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence easterly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Gourley, Breckenridge, Lizar, Ermine, Irving and Marjorie to the northwesterly angle of the Township of Mildred; thence southerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Mildred, Makawa and Winget to the southwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence easterly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Winget, Amik, Abigo, Kildare and Lerwick to the southeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of the townships of Lerwick, Coderre and Champlain to the northeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence easterly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Radisson, Maude and Allenby to the southeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township of Lisgar in the Territorial District of Cochrane to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence easterly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Lisgar, Watson, Poulett and Aitken to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 75/56, s. 3.

#### Schedule 7

##### KENORA FIRE DISTRICT

In the Territorial District of Kenora and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the Interprovincial Boundary between Ontario and Manitoba where the same is intersected by a line drawn west astronomically from the water's edge on the most westerly extremity of Pakwash Lake; thence east astronomically 66 miles and 32 chains, more or less, to the water's edge on the most westerly extremity of Pakwash Lake; thence in a general easterly direction following the water's edge on the southerly shore of that lake to the water's edge on the northeasterly shore of Chukini River; thence in a general southeasterly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with a line drawn north astronomically from the water's edge on the easterly shore of the English River at its confluence with the Chukini River; thence south astronomically to the water's edge on the easterly shore of the English River; thence in a general southeasterly direction following that water's edge and through Camping Lake to the confluence with the water's edge on the easterly shore of Cedar River; thence in a general southeasterly direction following the water's edge on the easterly shore of Cedar River and Wabaskang Lake to the easterly boundary of Wabaskang Indian Reserve No. 21; thence southerly along that boundary to the intersection with the 7th Base Line, surveyed by Phillips and Benner, Ontario Land Surveyors, in the year 1927; thence easterly along that base line 9 miles and 35.807 chains, more or less, to the intersection with the 6th Meridian Line, as surveyed by T. J. Patten, Ontario Land Surveyor, in the year 1919; thence southerly along that meridian line 24 miles, more or less, to the northwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Rowell; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that geographic township and the geographic Township of Britton to the southeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence easterly along

the northerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Zealand, Brownridge and Laval to the northeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of Laval and Hartman to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from the 69th Mile Post on the 5th Meridian Line as surveyed by A. Niven, Ontario Land Surveyor, in the year 1897; thence east astronomically to the said 69th Mile Post; thence southerly along the said meridian line and continuing southerly along the 5th Meridian Line as surveyed by A. Niven in the year 1893 to the southerly boundary of the Territorial District of Kenora; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of that territorial district to the intersection with the International Boundary between Canada and the United States of America; thence northwesterly and northerly along that boundary to the intersection with the Interprovincial Boundary between Ontario and Manitoba; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary 90 miles, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 49/60, s. 1.

#### Schedule 8

##### LAKE HURON FIRE DISTRICT

The townships of,

- (a) Albemarle, Amabel, Eastnor, Lindsay and St. Edmunds in the County of Bruce; and
- (b) Keppel and Sarawak in the County of Grey.  
O. Reg. 156/56, s. 1.

#### Schedule 9

##### LAKE SIMCOE FIRE DISTRICT

In the County of Simcoe and in the Territorial District of Muskoka, and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the westerly production of the northerly boundary of the Township of Baxter where it is intersected by the westerly boundary of the Territorial District of Muskoka; thence easterly along that production and the first-mentioned boundary to the westerly boundary of the Township of Wood; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the intersection with the centre line of the allowance for road between concessions XV and XVI in that township; thence southeasterly along that centre line to the easterly boundary of that township; thence southerly along that boundary and along the easterly boundaries of the townships of Matchedash and Orillia in the County of Simcoe to the intersection with the westerly production of the southerly limit of Lot 19, Concession VII, in the last-mentioned township; thence westerly along that production and the last-mentioned limit to the intersection with the centre line of the allowance for road between concessions VI and VII in that last-mentioned township; thence northerly along that centre line to the southerly boundary of the Township of Matchedash; thence westerly along that boundary to the southwesterly angle of that township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that township and the northerly production of that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Territorial District of Muskoka; thence westerly and northerly along that boundary to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 96/53, App. A, Sched. 8.

#### Schedule 10

##### LINDSAY FIRE DISTRICT

In the counties of Victoria and Peterborough, in the Provisional County of Haliburton, and in the Territorial District of Muskoka, and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northwesterly corner of the Township of Dalton in the County of Victoria; thence southerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Dalton and Carden to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of that township to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township of Bexley to the southwesterly corner of that township; thence easterly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Bexley and Somerville to the southeasterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township of Harvey in the County of Peterborough to the centre line of the north channel of the Otonabee River between Sturgeon Lake and Pigeon Lake; thence in a general easterly and southerly direction along that centre line to a point in Pigeon Lake which is south  $74^{\circ} 16'$  west astronomically from the southwesterly angle of Lot 2, Concession XVIII, in the Township of Harvey; thence north  $74^{\circ} 16'$  east astronomically to that angle; thence in a general easterly direction along the southerly boundaries of the Township of Harvey and that part of the Township of Burleigh and Anstruther, which was formerly the Township of Burleigh, to the westerly boundary of that part of the Township of Belmont and Methuen which was formerly the Township of Methuen; thence southerly along that boundary to the southwesterly corner of that part of that township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of that part of that township to the southeasterly corner of that township; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of that part of that township, the Township of Chandos and the Township of Cardiff, in the Provisional County of Haliburton, to the northeasterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of those parts of the Township of Dysart, Bruton, Clyde, Dudley, Eyre, Guilford, Harburn, Harcourt and Havelock, which were formerly the townships of Harcourt, Bruton and Clyde, to the northeasterly corner of that part of that township which was formerly known as the Township of Clyde; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of those parts of that township which were formerly the townships of Clyde and Eyre to the northwesterly corner of that part of that township which was formerly the Township of Eyre; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of that part of that township to the centre line of the allowance for road between concessions X and XI in that part of that township which was formerly the Township of Havelock; thence westerly along that centre line to the westerly boundary of that part of that township; thence southerly along that boundary to the centre line of the allowance for road between concessions VIII and IX in that part of the Township of Sherborne, McClintock, Livingstone, Lawrence and Nightingale, which was formerly the Township of Sherborne; thence westerly along that centre line and the centre line of the allowance for road between lots 20 and 21 in Concession A to the westerly boundary of that part of that township; thence westerly along the centre line of the allowance for road between lots 20 and 21 in Concession A in the geographic Township of Ridout in the Territorial District of Muskoka to the centre line of the allowance for road in the rear of Concession A in that geographic township; thence southerly along that centre line to the southerly boundary of that geographic township; thence westerly along that boundary to the northeasterly corner of the geographic Township of Oakley; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that geographic township to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of that geographic township to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that geographic township to the southeasterly corner of the geographic Township of Draper; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of that geographic township to the northeasterly corner of the geographic Township of Ryde; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that geographic township to the northeasterly corner of the Township of Dalton; thence westerly along the norther-



ly boundary of that township to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 154/58, s. 1.

### Schedule 11

#### NORTH BAY FIRE DISTRICT

In the territorial districts of Nipissing, Sudbury and Timiskaming and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the boundary between Ontario and Quebec where it is intersected by the northerly production of the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Papineau in the Territorial District of Nipissing; thence southerly along that production and the easterly boundary of that township to the southeasterly angle thereof; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that township to the easterly boundary of the Township of Lauder; thence southerly along that limit to the southeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of that township to the south-westerly angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of that township and the geographic Township of Calvin to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Bonfield; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned geographic township to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of East Ferris; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned geographic township to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that geographic township to the southerly limit of the geographic Township of West Ferris; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned geographic township to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence in a general westerly direction along the southerly boundary of the Territorial District of Nipissing to the southwesterly angle of that district; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Martland in the Territorial District of Sudbury to the southwesterly angle of that township; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic township of Martland, the Township of Haddo, and the geographic Township of Casimir to the northwesterly angle of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the last-mentioned geographic Township to the southwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Dunnet; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Dunnet and Ratter and the townships of Henry, Janes, McNish and MacBeth to the southeasterly angle of the Township of Sheppard; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of that Township to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Sheppard and Clary to the southeasterly angle of the Township of Turner; thence westerly and northerly along the southerly and westerly boundaries respectively of the last-mentioned township to the northwesterly angle thereof; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of that township to the southwesterly angle of the Township of Dundee; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Dundee and Parker to the northwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the last-mentioned township to the southwesterly angle of the geographic Township of McGiffin in the Territorial District of Timiskaming; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of McGiffin and Trethewey to the northwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the townships of Trethewey, Whitson, van Nostrand, Klock, Barr and Firstbrook, and the geographic Township of Bucke to the high-water mark on the shore of Wabi Bay of Lake Timiskaming; thence southeasterly in a straight line to the most southerly extremity of the geographic Township of Harris; thence continuing southeasterly

along the production of that line to the boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence in a southeasterly direction along that boundary to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 96/53, App. A, Sched. 10.

### Schedule 12

#### PARRY SOUND FIRE DISTRICT

In the territorial districts of Muskoka, Nipissing and Parry Sound, and in the Provisional County of Haliburton, and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeasterly angle of the area, within the Township of Sherborne, McClintock Livingstone, Lawrence and Nightingale in the Provisional County of Haliburton, which was formerly the Township of Livingstone; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Peck and Finlayson in the Territorial District of Nipissing to the centre line of the allowance for road between lots 20 and 21 in the last-mentioned township; thence northerly along that centre line to the northerly boundary of that township; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that township to the centre line of the allowance for road between lots 15 and 16 in the Township of McCraney; thence northerly along the centre line of the allowance for road between lots 15 and 16 in the townships of McCraney, Butt and Paxton to the northerly boundary of the last-mentioned township; thence easterly along that boundary to the centre line of the allowance for road between lots 20 and 21 in the Township of Ballantyne; thence northerly along that centre line to the northerly boundary of that township; thence easterly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Chisholm and Boulter to the southeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence northerly and westerly along the easterly and northerly boundaries of the last-mentioned township to the easterly boundary of the Township of Chisholm; thence northerly and westerly along the easterly and northerly boundaries of the last-mentioned township to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of North Himsworth in the Territorial District of Parry Sound; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northeasterly angle of that district; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that district to its most westerly extremity; thence southerly along the westerly boundaries of that district and the Territorial District of Muskoka to the intersection with the westerly production of the southerly boundary of the Township of Gibson; thence easterly along that production and the last-mentioned boundary to the westerly boundary of the Township of Wood; thence southerly along that boundary to the intersection with the centre line of the allowance for road between concessions XV and XVI in that township; thence southeasterly along that centre line to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Muskoka; thence southerly along that boundary and the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Morrison to the intersection with the boundary between the Territorial District of Muskoka and the County of Simcoe; thence in a general easterly direction along the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned district to the intersection with the westerly production of the centre line of the allowance for road between concessions VIII and IX in the area, within the Township of Sherborne, McClintock, Livingstone, Lawrence and Nightingale in the Provisional County of Haliburton, which was formerly the Township of Sherborne; thence easterly along that production and that centre line to the westerly boundary of the area, within the Township of Dysart, Bruton, Clyde, Dudley, Eyre, Guilford, Harburn, Harcourt and Havelock, which was formerly the Township of Havelock; thence northerly along that boundary to the centre line of the allowance for road between concessions X and XI in that area; thence easterly along that centre line to the easterly boundary of that area; thence northerly along that area and its production to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 96/53, App. A, Sched. 11.

## Schedule 13

## PEMBROKE FIRE DISTRICT

In the Territorial District of Nipissing, in the County of Renfrew, and in the Provisional County of Haliburton, and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the boundary between Ontario and Quebec where it is intersected by the easterly production of the southerly boundary of the Township of Petawawa in the County of Renfrew; thence westerly along that production and that boundary to the northeasterly corner of that part of the Township of Alice and Fraser, which was formerly the Township of Alice; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that part to the intersection with the easterly boundary of the Township of Stafford; thence southerly along that boundary to the south-westerly corner of the Township of Pembroke; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of that township to the intersection with the boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence in a general southeasterly, northerly, easterly and southerly direction along that boundary to the intersection with the production easterly of the southerly boundary of the Township of Westmeath; thence westerly along that production and that boundary to the south-westerly corner of that township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the southeasterly corner of the Township of Stafford; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of that township to the south-westerly corner thereof; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township of Wilberforce and along the production southerly of that boundary to its intersection with the high-water mark on the southerly shore of the Bonnechere River; thence in a general northwesterly direction along that high-water mark to its intersection with the westerly boundary of the Township of Grattan; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the north-easterly corner of the Township of Sebastopol; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that township to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of that part of the Township of Brudenell and Lyndoch, which was formerly the Township of Brudenell, to the north-easterly corner of that part; thence westerly along the northerly boundaries of that part, the Township of Radcliffe and the Township of Bangor, Wicklow and McClure, in the County of Hastings, to the north-westerly corner of that part of the last-mentioned township, which was formerly the Township of McClure; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Sabine, in the Territorial District of Nipissing, to the southeasterly corner of that part of the Township of Sherborne, McClintock, Livingstone, Lawrence and Nightingale, in the Provisional County of Haliburton, which was formerly the Township of Nightingale; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of that part and the adjoining part of the Township of Sherborne, McClintock, Livingstone, Lawrence and Nightingale, which was formerly the Township of Lawrence, to the south-westerly corner of the last-mentioned part; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that part to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Peck, in the Territorial District of Nipissing; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Peck and Finlayson to the centre line of the allowance for road along the easterly limit of Lot 20 in the last-mentioned geographic township; thence northerly along that centre line to the northerly boundary of that geographic township; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the westerly boundary of Algonquin Provincial Park, as surveyed by John G. Pierce, Ontario Land Surveyor, in the year 1959, through the geographic Township of McCraney; thence northerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Butt; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of that geographic township to the westerly boundary of Algonquin Provincial Park, as surveyed

by W. E. G. Taylor, Ontario Land Surveyor, in the year 1958, through the geographic townships of Butt and Paxton; thence northerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Ballantyne; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of that geographic township to the intersection with a line drawn south 20° 52' east from a point distant 33 feet measured south 69° 08' west from the southwesterly corner of Location C.L. 262, of record in the Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario; thence north 20° 52' west to that point distant 33 feet measured south 69° 08' west from the south-westerly corner of said Location C.L. 262; thence northerly parallel to the westerly limit of said Location C.L. 262 and distant 33 feet in perpendicular distance measured westerly therefrom, to a point distant 33 feet measured south 69° 08' west from the north-westerly corner of said Location C.L. 262; thence north 20° 52' west to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Ballantyne; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of that geographic township and the geographic Township of Wilkes to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Pentland; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that geographic township to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Boyd; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Boyd to the northwesterly corner of that geographic township; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Cameron; thence northerly along that boundary and the production of its northerly part to the intersection with the boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 127/60, s. 1.

## Schedule 14

## PORT ARTHUR FIRE DISTRICT

In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southwesterly angle of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence north astronomically 84 miles, more or less, to the southwesterly angle of Grand Trunk Pacific Railway land grant Block No. 6; thence east astronomically along the southerly limit of that block 18 miles, more or less, to the southeasterly angle of that block; thence southeasterly in a straight line 6 miles, more or less, to a point in a line distant 4 miles measured north astronomically from the 24th mile post on the base line surveyed by Ontario Land Surveyor Ross in 1921, which mile post is distant 24 miles east of the westerly boundary of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence north 50° 42' 38" east, 14.2127 miles; thence north astronomically 2 miles; thence east astronomically 5 miles; thence north astronomically 29 miles to a point distant 44 miles measured north astronomically from the 4th mile post on the base line surveyed by Ontario Land Surveyors Phillips and Benner in 1922; thence east astronomically 52 miles, more or less, to the westerly shore of Lake Nipigon; thence in a general southerly and easterly direction following the general westerly and southerly shores of that lake to the intersection of the last-mentioned shore with the westerly shore of the Nipigon River; thence east astronomically across that river to a point in the easterly shore of that river; thence in a general southerly direction following the easterly shore of the Nipigon River to the intersection with the westerly shore of Helen Lake; thence in a general southerly direction following that shore to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Booth; thence east astronomically 7 miles, more or less, to the intersection with a line drawn south astronomically from the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Ledger; thence south astronomically 3 miles, more or less, to the northerly



shore of Nipigon Bay of Lake Superior; thence southeasterly in a straight line 13 miles, more or less, to the most westerly point in the westerly shore of Isle St. Ignace at the northerly extremity of Nipigon Strait; thence in a general southerly and easterly direction following the westerly and southerly shore of Isle of Ignace to the southeasterly extremity of Newash Point; thence south astronomically to the intersection of the boundary between Canada and the United States of America; thence in a general westerly direction following that boundary to the southwesterly angle of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, being the place of beginning. O. Reg. 154/57, s. 1.

#### Schedule 15

##### SAULT STE. MARIE FIRE DISTRICT

In the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the southerly boundary of the Territorial District of Algoma where it is intersected by the 82° 30' meridian; thence north astronomically to the southerly limit of Serpent River Indian Reserve No. 7; thence easterly, southerly, northerly and westerly along the limits of that reserve to the easterly boundary of the Township of Lewis; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of the townships of Lewis, Proctor, Tp. 143, Tp. 144, Tp. 145, Q and R to the southerly boundary of the Township of O; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the southeasterly angle of the Township of S; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the northeasterly angle thereof; thence westerly along the northerly boundaries of the townships of S and W to the southeasterly angle of Township Tp. 4A; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of the townships of Tp. 4A, Tp. 5A, Tp. 6A and Tp. 7A, to the northeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence westerly along the northerly boundaries of the townships of Tp. 7A, Tp. 7B, Tp. 7C, Tp. 7D, Tp. 7E and Tp. 7F, to the southeasterly angle of Township Tp. 8G in the Territorial District of Sudbury; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of the last-mentioned township to the northeasterly angle thereof; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that township to the northwesterly angle thereof; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the northeasterly angle of Township Tp. 8H; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the southeasterly angle of Township Tp. 22, Range 16; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the northeasterly angle thereof; thence westerly along the northerly boundaries of the townships of Tp. 22, Range 16, and Tp. 23, Range 16, to the easterly boundary of the Township of Tp. 24, Range 17, in the Territorial District of Algoma; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of the townships of Tp. 24, Range 17, Tp. 24, Range 18, Tp. 24, Range 19, and Tp. 24, Range 20, to the northeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the southeasterly angle of the Township of Tp. 25, Range 21; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the townships of Tp. 25, Range 21, and Tp. 25, Range 22, to the northeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence westerly along the northerly boundaries of the townships of Tp. 25, Range 22, Tp. 26, Range 22, Tp. 27, Range 22, Tp. 28, Range 22, Tp. 29, Range 22, and Tp. 30, Range 22 to the southeasterly angle of the Township of Tp. 30, Range 23; thence west astronomically to the westerly boundary of the Territorial District of Algoma; thence south astronomically along that boundary to the boundary between Canada and the United States of America; thence in a general southeasterly direction along that boundary to Reference Point 219 in the boundary between the Territorial Districts of Algoma and

Manitoulin; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

EXCEPTING therefrom St. Joseph Island. O. Reg. 96/53, App. A, Sched. 14.

#### Schedule 16

##### SIOUX LOOKOUT FIRE DISTRICT

In the Territorial District of Kenora and Thunder Bay and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the Interprovincial Boundary between Ontario and Manitoba, where the same is intersected by a line drawn west astronomically from the water's edge on the most westerly extremity of Pakwash Lake; thence east astronomically 66 miles and 32 chains, more or less, to the water's edge on the most westerly extremity of Pakwash Lake; thence in a general easterly direction following the water's edge on the southerly shore of that lake to the water's edge on the northeasterly shore of Chukini River; thence in a general southeasterly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with a line drawn north astronomically from the water's edge on the easterly shore of the English River at its confluence with the Chukini River; thence south astronomically to the water's edge on the easterly shore of the English River; thence in a general southeasterly direction following that water's edge and through Camping Lake to the confluence with the water's edge on the easterly shore of Cedar River; thence in a general southeasterly direction following the water's edge on the easterly shore of Cedar River and Wabaskang Lake to the easterly boundary of the Wabaskang Indian Reserve No. 21; thence southerly along that boundary to the intersection with the 7th Base Line as surveyed by Phillips and Benner, Ontario Land Surveyors, in the year 1927; thence easterly along that base line 9 miles and 35.807 chains, more or less, to the intersection with the 6th Meridian Line as surveyed by T. J. Patten, Ontario Land Surveyor, in the year 1919; thence southerly along that meridian line 24 miles, more or less, to the northwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Rowell; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that geographic township and the geographic Township of Britton to the southeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Zealand, Brownridge and Laval to the northeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of Laval and Hartman to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from the 69th Mile Post on the 5th Meridian Line as surveyed by A. Niven, Ontario Land Surveyor, in the year 1897; thence east astronomically to the said 69th Mile Post; thence southerly along the said meridian line and continuing southerly along the 5th Meridian Line as surveyed by A. Niven in the year 1893 to the southerly boundary of the Territorial District of Kenora; thence easterly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence northerly along that boundary to the southwesterly angle of Grand Trunk Pacific Block No. 6; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that block 18 miles, more or less, to the southeasterly angle of that block; thence southeasterly in a straight line 6 miles, more or less, to a point in a line distant 4 miles measured north astronomically from the 24th Mile Post on the base line surveyed by Ontario Land Surveyor Ross in the year 1921 and which mile post is distant 24 miles east of the west boundary of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence north 50° 42' 38" east 14.2127 miles; thence north astronomically 2 miles; thence east astronomically 5 miles; thence north astronomically 29 miles to a point distant 44 miles measured north astronomically from the 4th Mile Post on the base

line surveyed by Phillips and Benner, Ontario Land Surveyors, in the year 1922; thence east astronomically 52 miles, more or less, to the westerly shore of Lake Nipigon; thence in a general northerly and easterly direction following the westerly and northerly shores of that lake to its intersection with a line drawn south astronomically from a point on the 7th Base Line, which point is distant 33 miles measured easterly along that base line from the west boundary of the Nipigon Provincial Forest; thence north astronomically along that line 21 miles, more or less, to the north boundary of the Nipigon Provincial Forest; thence east astronomically along that boundary 37 miles, more or less, to the northeast angle of the Nipigon Provincial Forest; thence north astronomically 240 miles, more or less, to latitude 54 degrees north; thence westerly along that latitude 230 miles, more or less, to the Interprovincial Boundary between Ontario and Manitoba; thence southwesterly and southerly along that boundary to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 49/60, s. 1.

### Schedule 17

#### SUDBURY FIRE DISTRICT

In the territorial districts of Algoma, Manitoulin, Parry Sound and Sudbury, and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northwesterly angle of the Township of O in the Territorial District of Algoma; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the townships of O, K, G and C, in that district, and the townships of Gilbert and Stralak in the Territorial District of Sudbury to the southwesterly angle of the Township of Antrim; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Antrim, Muldrew, Dublin, Baynes and Brebeuf, to the northwesterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the townships of Brebeuf, Blewett, Beulah, Hodgetts, Unwin, Stull, McLeod and Ellis, to the northeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the townships of Ellis and Selkirk to the southeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the northeasterly angle of the Township of Marconi; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the northwesterly angle of the Township of DeMorest; thence easterly and southerly along the boundaries of the last-mentioned township to the northeasterly angle of the Township of McConnell; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the northwesterly angle of the Township of McCarthy; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the northeasterly angle thereof; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the townships of McCarthy, Kelly, Davis and Loughrin, and the geographic townships of Hagar and Appleby to the southeasterly angle of the last-mentioned township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the northeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Jennings; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic Township of Jennings, the Township of Cherriman, and the geographic Township of Cosby, to the northwesterly angle of the Township of Scollard; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the last-mentioned township and its easterly production to the centre line of the channel of the French River which is north of Okikendawt Island; thence southeasterly and southwesterly along that centre line and the centre line of the part of the channel of the French River lying southerly of the Township of Scollard, the geographic Township of Mason, and the townships of Bigwood, Allen, Struthers and Travers, to the intersection with the shore of Georgian Bay; thence southwesterly in a straight line to a point in Georgian Bay which is south astronomically from the most southerly extremity of the last-mentioned township and east astronomically from the most northerly extremity of Bold Point on

Indian Reserve No. 26; thence west astronomically to the last-mentioned extremity; thence westerly in a straight line to the intersection of the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Howland in the Territorial District of Manitoulin with the high-water mark on the shore of Georgian Bay; thence northerly and westerly along that high-water mark to the most northwesterly extremity of Freer Point in that township; thence westerly in a straight line to the most northerly extremity of Maple Point in the Township of Allen; thence northwesterly in a straight line to a point in the 82° 30' meridian where it is intersected by the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Manitoulin; thence north astronomically along that meridian to the southerly boundary of the Serpent River Indian Reserve No. 7 in the Territorial District of Algoma; thence easterly, southerly, northerly and westerly along the limits of that reserve to the westerly boundary of the Township of Sheddon; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Sheddon, Deagle, Tp. 137, Tp. 138, Tp. 139, M and N, to the southerly boundary of the Township of O; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned township to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 96/53, App. A, Sched. 16.

### Schedule 18

#### SWASTIKA FIRE DISTRICT

In the territorial districts of Cochrane and Timiskaming and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the boundary between Ontario and Quebec where it is intersected by the water's edge on the southerly shore of Abitibi Lake; thence in a general westerly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with the production easterly of the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Milligan in the Territorial District of Cochrane; thence westerly along that production and the northerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Milligan, Warden, Coulson, Wilkie and Walker to the northwesterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the northeasterly corner of the geographic Township of Stock; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that township to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence southerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Stock and Bond to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of that township to the northwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Egan in the Territorial District of Cochrane; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Timmins in the Territorial District of Timiskaming; thence easterly along that boundary to the northwesterly corner of the geographic Township of McEvay; thence southerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of McEvay and Nordica to the northeasterly corner of the geographic Township of Robertson; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that township to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of that township to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the northerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Argyle and Hincks to the northwesterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence southerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Hincks, Montrose, Midlothian, Raymond, Knight, Tyrrell, Leonard, North Williams and Dufferin to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence easterly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Dufferin, Leckie, Corley and Gamble to the southeasterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of the geo-



graphic townships of Gamble and Brewster to the northeasterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence easterly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Wallis, Banks, Speight, Auld, Lundy, Hudson and Dymond to the high-water mark on the westerly shore of Wabi Bay of Lake Timiskaming; thence southeasterly in a straight line to the most southerly extremity of the geographic Township of Harris; thence continuing southeasterly along the production of that line to the boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence northerly along that boundary to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 179/60, s. 1.

#### Schedule 19

##### TWEED FIRE DISTRICT

In the counties of Frontenac, Hastings, Lanark, Lennox and Addington, and Renfrew, and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the most easterly corner of the Township of Darling in the County of Lanark; thence in a northwesterly direction along the northeasterly boundaries of that township, the Township of Bagot and Blithfield, and the Township of Admaston, in the County of Renfrew, to the most northerly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly boundary of that township to the most westerly corner thereof; thence northwesterly along the northeasterly boundary of the Township of Grattan to its intersection with the high-water mark on the southerly shore of the Bonnechere River; thence in a general northwesterly direction along that high-water mark, the high-water mark along the southerly shores of Mud Lake and the Bonnechere River to its intersection with the southwesterly boundary of the Township of Grattan; thence in a southeasterly direction along that southwesterly boundary to the most northerly corner of the Township of Sebastopol; thence in a southwesterly direction along the northerly boundary of that township to the most westerly corner thereof; thence in a northwesterly direction along the northeasterly boundary of that part of the Township of Brudenell and Lyndoch, which was formerly the Township of Brudenell, to the most northerly corner of that part; thence in a southwesterly direction along the northwesterly boundaries of that part, the Township of Radcliffe, and the Township of Bangor, Wicklow and McLure, in the County of Hastings, to the most westerly corner of that part of the last-mentioned township, which was formerly the Township of McLure; thence in a southeasterly direction along the southwesterly boundaries of that part of the last-mentioned township, that part of the Township of Monteagle and Herschel, which was formerly the Township of Herschel, and the townships of Faraday, Wollaston, and Marmora and Lake to the most southerly corner of that part of the last-mentioned township, which was formerly the Township of Marmora; thence in a northeasterly direction along the southeasterly boundary of the last-mentioned part to the most easterly corner thereof; thence in a southeasterly direction along the southwesterly boundary of the Township of Huntingdon to the most southerly corner thereof; thence in a northeasterly direction along the southeasterly boundaries of that township and the Township of Hungerford to the most easterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence in a northwesterly direction along the northeasterly boundary of that township to the most southerly corner of the Township of Sheffield in the County of Lennox and Addington; thence in a general northeasterly and easterly direction along the southerly boundaries of that township and the townships of Hinchinbrooke and Bedford in the County of Frontenac to the most easterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence in a general northwesterly direction along the northeasterly boundaries of that township and the townships of Oso and Palmerston to the most southerly corner of the Township of Lavant in the County of Lanark; thence in a northeasterly direction along the southeasterly boundaries of that township

and the Township of Darling to the most easterly corner of the last-mentioned township, being the place of beginning. O. Reg. 154/58, s. 1.

#### Schedule 20

##### WHITE RIVER FIRE DISTRICT

In the territorial district of Thunder Bay and Algoma, and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southeasterly angle of geographic Township 25, Range 23, in the Territorial District of Algoma; thence north astronomically to the northeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Glasgow; thence east astronomically to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Acton; thence north astronomically to the northeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Martin; thence west astronomically to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Hambleton; thence north astronomically to the northeasterly angle of that geographic township; thence west astronomically to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Matthews; thence north astronomically to the northeasterly angle of that geographic township; thence west astronomically to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Welsh; thence north astronomically to the southwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Flanders; thence west astronomically 10 miles, more or less, to the height of land defining the boundary between the watersheds of James Bay and Lake Superior; thence southerly along that height of land 3 miles, more or less, to the intersection with the height of land defining the boundary between the watersheds of White Otter River and Black River; thence in a general westerly and southwesterly direction along that height of land and along the height of land defining the boundary between the watersheds of Pic River and Black River to the confluence of those rivers; thence in a southerly direction following the easterly shore of the Pic River to the intersection with the easterly shore of Lake Superior; thence south astronomically to the intersection with the boundary between Canada and the United States of America; thence in a general southeasterly direction along that boundary to the intersection with the boundary between the territorial districts of Thunder Bay and Algoma; thence north astronomically along that boundary to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from the northwesterly angle of geographic Township 30, Range 22; thence east astronomically to the southeasterly angle of geographic Township 25, Range 23, being the place of beginning. O. Reg. 154/57, s. 1.

#### APPENDIX B

1. Chapeau Fire District
2. Cochrane Fire District
3. Fort Frances Fire District
4. Geraldton Fire District
5. Gogama Fire District
6. Kapuskasing Fire District
7. Kenora Fire District
8. Lake Huron Fire District
9. Lake Simcoe Fire District
10. Lindsay Fire District
11. North Bay Fire District
12. Parry Sound Fire District
13. Pembroke Fire District
14. Port Arthur Fire District
15. Sault Ste. Marie Fire District
16. Sioux Lookout Fire District
17. Sudbury Fire District
18. Swastika Fire District
19. Tweed Fire District
20. White River Fire District

O. Reg. 96/53, Appendix B; O. Reg. 156/56, ss. 2, 3.



## Regulation 185

### under The Forestry Act

#### NURSERIES

##### 1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "private land" means land not vested in Her Majesty in right of Ontario, but includes unpatented land that is located or sold under *The Public Lands Act*;
- (b) "shelter" includes shelter of land or structures;
- (c) "shelter belt" means a belt of trees for shelter, planted or growing at least four feet and not more than eight feet apart in one or more rows at least 200 feet in length and at least four feet apart;
- (d) "unit" means a seedling, transplant, tree or cutting;
- (e) "wood" means a group of trees planted or growing on at least one acre of land with at least 250 trees on each acre. O. Reg. 291/52, s. 1.

2. The Minister is authorized to establish nurseries at Fort William, Kemptville, Midhurst, Orono and St. Williams. O. Reg. 291/52, s. 2.

3.—(1) An application for nursery stock shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 291/52, s. 8.

(2) Application shall be for a lot of twenty-five units or lots of a multiple of twenty-five units, and each lot shall be of one species only. O. Reg. 291/52, s. 7.

4. Nursery stock may be furnished in respect of private land having an area of at least two acres establishing and replenishing a shelter belt or wood. O. Reg. 291/52, s. 3, *revised*.

5. Nursery stock may be furnished for enlarging, establishing and replenishing a shelter belt or wood. O. Reg. 291/52, s. 4, *revised*.

6. The charges to be made for nursery stock are at the rate of,

(a) \$14 f.o.b. at nursery for 1000 units of Scotch pine; and

(b) \$10 f.o.b. at nursery for 1000 units of other species. O. Reg. 291/52, s. 5.

7. No nursery stock shall be furnished until cash, a cheque, money order or postal note, in the amount of charges for the nursery stock, has been received by the Minister. O. Reg. 291/52, s. 6.

#### Form 1

#### *The Forestry Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR NURSERY STOCK TO BE FURNISHED IN RESPECT OF PRIVATE LAND

The undersigned applies to the Minister for nursery stock to be furnished in respect of private land and submits the following information in support of his application:

1. Name of applicant.....  
(print in block letters)

Telephone

Address  
for  
mail

(number and street, post office box or rural route number)

(post office)

(province)

2. Description of private land in respect of which nursery stock is to be furnished:

lot....., concession....., township.....

county or territorial district.....

Number of acres exclusive of any part occupied by structures.....

3. Purpose(s) for which the nursery stock is to be furnished:

(a) establishing a wood ☐ or shelter belt ☐

Check  
proper  
square(s)

(b) enlarging a wood ☐ or shelter belt ☐

(c) replenishing a wood ☐ or shelter belt ☐

4. Nursery stock to be furnished in ..... of 19...  
(spring or fall)

Species	Number of units	Rate for 1000 f.o.b. nursery	Amount		These columns are for Departmental use only
			\$	c	
Totals		XXXXXX			

5. Preference for delivery of nursery stock:

(a) I wish to go to the nursery at ..... to receive the nursery stock.  
(Nurseries are located at Fort William, Kemptville, Midhurst, Orono and St. Williams)

(b) I wish to have nursery stock shipped by express to:

Name .....  
Address .....  
for shipment { (number and street)  
.....  
(express office) ..... (province)  
..... via ..... Railway

When shipment arrives I wish to have express agent notify:

Name ..... Telephone .....  
Address .....  
for mail { (number and street, post office box or rural route number)  
.....  
(post office) ..... (province)

6. Special remarks: .....  
.....

7. I am an owner of the land described in paragraph 2.

Date of application .....  
Signature of applicant .....



## Regulation 186

under The Game and Fisheries Act

### BUFFALO

- s. 1. 1. Bison Americanus, commonly known as Buffalo, is declared to be a fur-bearing animal. O. Reg. 201/53,
2. Counties and territorial districts are designated as parts of Ontario in which no person shall hunt Bison Americanus, commonly known as Buffalo, in any year. O. Reg. 201/53, s. 2.

## Regulation 187

under The Game and Fisheries Act

### BULLFROGS

1.—(1) No person shall take bullfrogs during a closed season from the 16th day of October in any year to the 30th day of June in the year next following, both inclusive.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, the number of bullfrogs taken or possessed in a day at any other time shall not exceed ten.

(3) A restaurant or hotel may possess bullfrogs in any number at any time. O. Reg. 204/51, s. 1

2. The several waters described in schedules 3, 4, 6, 7, 14, 20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 28 and 30 of Regulation 203 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, are set apart for the propagation of bullfrogs. O. Reg. 204/51, s. 2; O. Reg. 320/52, s. 1, *revised*.

## Regulation 188

### under The Game and Fisheries Act

#### CROWN GAME PRESERVES

##### PART I

###### CROWN LANDS

1. This Part applies to Crown game preserves on Crown lands. O. Reg. 212/57, s. 1.

2. Subject to section 6 there shall be Crown game preserves on Crown lands as described in the schedules of Appendix A, each preserve to be known by the name appearing as the heading of the Schedule. O. Reg. 212/57, s. 2.

3. The holder of a licence in Form 4 of Regulation 190 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960 may trap fur-bearing animals in that part of Ontario described in Schedule 8 of Appendix A during the open seasons in the Township of North Gwillimbury in the County of York. O. Reg. 212/57, s. 3.

##### PART II

###### LANDS OTHER THAN CROWN LANDS

4. This Part applies to Crown game preserves on lands other than Crown lands. O. Reg. 212/57, s. 5.

5. The lands described in the schedules of Appendix B are designated parts of Ontario in which no person shall hunt any game at any time of the year, the parts to be known by the name appearing as the heading of the Schedule. O. Reg. 212/57, s. 6.

6. Any patented lands or any lands held under a lease from the Crown or under a licence of occupation included in the schedules of Appendix A are designated parts of Ontario in which no person shall hunt any game at any time of the year. O. Reg. 212/57, s. 7.

7.—(1) Except as permitted by the Act, no person other than a resident of a Crown game preserve shall possess, carry or use in the preserve any fire-arm.

(2) A resident of a Crown game preserve may under a licence in Form 1 possess, carry or use fire-arms, but only on that part of the preserve owned or occupied by him.

(3) A holder of a licence in Form 2, 4, 12 or 14 of Regulation 195 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960 may hunt deer in that part of Ontario described in,

(a) Schedule 16 of Appendix B during the open season for deer in the Township of North Dumfries in the County of Waterloo; and

(b) Schedule 41 of Appendix B during the open season for deer in the Township of North Easthope in the County of Perth. O. Reg. 212/57, s. 8.

8. Subsections 1 and 2 of section 7 do not apply to a resident on any patented, leased or occupied lands referred to in section 6. O. Reg. 212/57, s. 9.

9. A licence in Form 1 expires with the 31st day of December next following the date on which it is issued. O. Reg. 212/57, s. 10.

#### APPENDIX A

##### Schedule 1

###### ABITIBI CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Territorial District of Cochrane and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the southerly part of the geographic Township of Stimson where the Canadian National Railways line is joined by the Abitibi Transportation and Navigation Company Railway line at Stimson Station; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the Abitibi Transportation and Navigation Company Railway line, through the geographic townships of Stimson, Mortimer, Edwards and Teefy, to the high-water mark on the easterly bank of the Abitibi River near the westerly limit of the geographic Township of Teefy; thence in a general southerly, northeasterly and easterly direction along the high-water mark on the northerly bank of the Abitibi River to its outlet in Lake Abitibi in the northeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Kerrs; thence in a general northwesterly and northerly direction along the high-water mark on the westerly shore of Lake Abitibi to the westerly limit of the geographic Township of Purvis; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the geographic Township of Purvis to its intersection with the southerly limit of the Canadian National Railways line near Lowbush Station; thence in a general westerly direction along the southerly limit of that railway line through the geographic townships of Bowyer, Marathon, Sherring, Mortimer and Stimson, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. A, Sched. 1.

##### Schedule 2

###### BURWASH CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Territorial District of Sudbury and comprising,

(a) the geographic Township of Laura;

(b) lots 7 to 12, both inclusive, in concessions I and II in the geographic Township of Burwash; and

(c) lots 7 to 12, both inclusive, in concessions III to VI, both inclusive, in the geographic Township of Servos. O. Reg. 212/57, App. A, Sched. 2.

##### Schedule 3

###### CHAPLEAU CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the geographic Township of Pearkes in the Territorial District of Algoma where the Canadian Pacific Railway line intersects the Algoma Central and Hudson Bay Railway line; thence in a general southerly and southeasterly direction along the Canadian Pacific Railway line through the geographic townships of Pearkes, 52, 51, 48, 47, 46, 45 and 43 in the Territorial District of Algoma, and the geographic townships of Bader, Hornel, Delmage, 37, 36, 35, Strathearn, 32 and Panet, in the Territorial

District of Sudbury, to the high-water mark on the northwesterly shore of Chapleau Lake near the southerly limit of the geographic Township of Panet; thence in a general northeasterly direction along the high-water mark of the northwesterly shore of Chapleau Lake and along the westerly shore of the connecting waters to the southerly extremity of Henderson Lake in the geographic Township of Cochrane in the Territorial District of Sudbury; thence in a general northeasterly direction following the high-water mark on the westerly shore of Henderson Lake to the outlet of the Chapleau River in the geographic Township of D'Arcy and along the westerly bank of the Chapleau River through the geographic townships of D'Arcy, Racine, Pattinson, Sadler, Copperfield, Bonar and Sherlock, in the Territorial District of Sudbury, and the geographic Township of Kapuskasing in the Territorial District of Algoma, to the mouth of the Chapleau River in Kapuskasing Lake; thence in a general northerly direction along the high-water mark of the westerly shore of Kapuskasing Lake to the point where it meets the southerly limit of the Canadian National Railways line on the northwesterly corner of Kapuskasing Lake in the geographic Township of Kapuskasing; thence in a general northwesterly direction following the southerly limit of that railway line through the geographic townships of Kapuskasing, Kirkwall, Lerwick, Coderre, Conking, Hayward, Hook, Legge, Marjorie, Walls and Hawkins, in the Territorial District of Algoma, to its intersection with the easterly limit of the Algoma Central and Hudson Bay Railway line near the northerly limit of the geographic Township of Hawkins; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the Algoma Central and Hudson Bay Railway line through the geographic townships of Hawkins, Irving, Martin, Carney, Simpson, St. Julien and Pearkes, in the Territorial District of Algoma, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. A, Sched. 3.

#### Schedule 4

##### CHIPPEWA CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the geographic Township of Neebing in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay and described as follows:

Beginning at a point where the production north-easterly of the easterly limit of the road leading to the Pulp Mill from the northeasterly corner of Fort William Indian Reserve Number 52 intersects the southerly bank of the Mission River; thence in a general southwesterly direction along the production of the road and continuing along the easterly limit of the road to the northeasterly boundary of Fort William Indian Reserve Number 52; thence in a general southerly direction along the easterly limit of that reserve to a point where the easterly limit meets the high-water mark on the westerly shore of Thunder Bay near a wharf on the easterly side of Grand Point; thence due east a distance of one-half mile; thence northwesterly a distance of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles, more or less, to the end of the southerly arm of the breakwater extending from the southerly bank of the mouth of the Mission River; thence northerly and westerly along the breakwater to the southerly bank of the mouth of the Mission River; thence southwesterly along the southerly bank of the Mission River, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. A, Sched. 4.

#### Schedule 5

##### LAKE NIPIGON ISLANDS CROWN GAME PRESERVE

The islands in Lake Nipigon in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, lying within a line drawn as follows:

Beginning where the south limit of the geographic Township of Eva meets the high-water mark of the easterly shore of Lake Nipigon; thence southwesterly

in a straight line 8.7 miles, more or less, to the southerly extremity of Lone Island; thence northwesterly in a straight line 14 miles, more or less, to the high-water mark of the shore of Lake Nipigon at the easterly extremity of Grand Cape; thence in a general southwesterly, northwesterly, southeasterly and northerly, direction following the high-water mark of Lake Nipigon to Champlain Point, being at the entrance to Kaiashk Bay; thence northeasterly in a straight line 9 miles, more or less, to Observation Monument at the westerly extremity of Kelvin Island; thence northwesterly in a straight line 10.5 miles, more or less, to the easterly extremity of Outer Barn Island; thence north astronomically 13 miles, more or less, to the high-water mark on the northerly shore of Lake Nipigon; thence in a general easterly and southeasterly direction following the high-water mark to the southerly extremity of North Peninsula; thence easterly in a straight line 1 mile, more or less, to the southerly extremity of Ombabika Island; thence east astronomically  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile, more or less, to the high-water mark on the shore of Lake Nipigon on the westerly side of South Peninsula; thence in a general southerly, southeasterly and southerly direction following the high-water mark of Lake Nipigon, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. A, Sched. 8.

#### Schedule 6

##### NIPIGON-ONAMAN CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay and described as follows:

Beginning at a point near the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Rupert where the southerly limit of the right of way of the Canadian National Railways is intersected by the northerly bank of Kawashkagama River; thence in a general easterly direction along that northerly bank to its confluence with Kawashkagama Lake; thence southerly along the westerly shores of Kawashkagama Lake, Fleming Lake, Mollison Lake, and their interconnecting waters, to the intersection of the westerly shore of Mollison Lake with the base line surveyed by Ontario Land Surveyors Phillips and Benner in the year 1934; thence east astronomically along that base line to its intersection with the westerly shore of Greta Lake; thence in a general southwesterly direction along the westerly shores of Greta Lake, Treptow Lake, and their interconnecting waters, to the most southerly extremity of Treptow Lake; thence south astronomically to the northerly shore of Dumas Lake; thence in a general southwesterly direction along the westerly shores of Dumas Lake and Dumas Creek to the intersection of the westerly shore of that creek with the northerly limit of the right of way of the Canadian National Railways; thence westerly along that northerly limit to its intersection with the northerly shore of Partridge Lake; thence westerly along the northerly shores of Partridge Lake, Oxaline Creek and Oxaline Lake, to the most westerly extremity of that lake; thence west astronomically to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Walters; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of Walters and Elmhirst to the northeasterly angle of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence north astronomically to the boundary between the Kowkash Mining Division and the Port Arthur Mining Division; thence westerly along that boundary to its intersection with the northerly shore of Onaman River; thence in a general westerly direction along the northerly shores of Onaman River and its expansions to the easterly shore of Lake Nipigon; thence in a general northerly, westerly and northerly direction along that shore to its confluence with the southerly shore of Ombabika River; thence in a general north-easterly direction along that shore to its intersection with the southerly limit of the land occupied by The Abitibi Pulp and Paper Company, Limited under licence of occupation numbered 7066, and as shown on a composite plan of survey dated the 30th day of



October, 1953, and prepared by the Department of Lands and Forests; thence north  $77^{\circ} 13'$  east along that southerly limit a distance of 2706 feet; thence north  $12^{\circ} 47'$  west along the easterly limit of that land to the southerly limit of the right of way of the Canadian National Railways; thence in a general easterly direction along that southerly limit to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 308/58, s. 2 (2).

### Schedule 7

#### NIPISSING CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the geographic townships of Askin, Flett, Gladman, Gooderham, Hammell, Kenny, La Salle, Law, McLaren, Milne, Olive, Osborne, Riddell, Sisk and Strathcona, in the Territorial District of Nipissing, and described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Gladman with the northeasterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11; thence northwesterly and northerly along the northeasterly limit of that highway to its intersection with the southwesterly limit of the lands of Ontario Northland Railway; thence southeasterly and along the southwesterly limit of those lands to the intersection with the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Osborne; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Osborne, Hammell and Gladman, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. A, Sched. 11.

### Schedule 8

#### NORTH GWILLIMBURY CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of North Gwillimbury in the County of York and composed of,

- (a) Lot 5 in the Broken Front Concession; and
- (b) Lot 5 in Concession I. O. Reg. 212/57, App. A, Sched. 12.

### Schedule 9

#### SOUTHWOLD CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Southwold in the County of Elgin and described as follows:

- (a) Beginning at the southwesterly angle of Lot 29 north of the highway known as the Talbot Road East; thence southeasterly along the southerly limit of that lot a distance of 1524.5 feet; thence at right angles to that southerly limit a distance of 249.5 feet; thence southeasterly and parallel to that southerly limit a distance of 434 feet and 10 inches, more or less, to the northerly limit of the right of way of the railway referred to in the Plan of Survey of the north part of that lot made the 20th day of March, 1931, by Fred A. Bell, O.L.S., as the Pere Marquette Railway; thence northeasterly along that northerly limit to its intersection with the northerly limit of that lot; thence northwesterly along that northerly limit a distance of 2917.6 feet, more or less, to the northwesterly angle of that lot; thence southwesterly along that westerly limit a distance of 1320 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning; and
- (b) Beginning at a point in the southerly limit of that lot distant 3364 feet and 9 inches measured southeasterly thereon from the

southwesterly angle thereof; thence northwesterly along that southerly limit to the southerly limit of the right of way of the railway referred to in the Plan of Survey of the north part of that lot made the 20th day of March, 1931, by Fred A. Bell, O.L.S., as the Pere Marquette Railway; thence northwesterly along that southerly limit to the northerly limit of that lot; thence southwesterly along that northerly limit to its intersection with a line drawn parallel to the westerly limit of that lot and through the point of commencement; thence southwesterly along that line a distance of 1320 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. A, Sched. 14.

### Schedule 10

#### TURKEY POINT CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Charlotteville in the County of Norfolk and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical:

- (a) Beginning at a stone monument in the westerly limit of Lot 12 in Concession A defining the northwesterly angle of a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of the County of Norfolk as No. 128; thence north  $29^{\circ} 12' 30''$  west along that westerly limit a distance of 1577.48 feet; thence north  $60^{\circ} 10'$  east 1988.15 feet to a point in the easterly limit of that lot; thence south  $29^{\circ} 50'$  east along that limit 66 feet; thence south  $60^{\circ} 10'$  west 576.4 feet; thence south  $29^{\circ} 50'$  east 1511.48 feet to a survey post; thence south  $60^{\circ} 10'$  west 1427.55 feet to the place of beginning; and
- (b) Beginning at a stone monument in the easterly limit of Lot 11 in Concession A defining the northwesterly angle of a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of the County of Norfolk as No. 128; thence north  $29^{\circ} 12' 30''$  west along that easterly limit a distance of 1577.48 feet; thence south  $60^{\circ} 10'$  west 995 feet; thence south  $29^{\circ} 50'$  east 1577.48 feet to a stone monument; thence north  $60^{\circ} 10'$  east 979.2 feet to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. A, Sched. 16.

## APPENDIX B

### Schedule 1

#### ABBEY DAWN CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Pittsburgh in the County of Frontenac, being composed of parts of lots 5, 6 and 7, in Concession I, having an area of 500 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Beginning at the northeasterly angle of Lot 7; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that lot a distance of 94 chains, more or less, to its intersection with the northerly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 2; thence south  $52^{\circ} 58'$  west along that northerly limit a distance of 27 chains and 23 links to an iron bar planted; thence  $51^{\circ} 14'$  west a distance of 6 chains and 45 links; thence north  $54^{\circ} 24'$  west a distance of 12 chains and 50 links, more or less, to the high-water mark on the northerly bank of a creek flowing through lots 5 and 6; thence westerly along that high-water mark a distance of 12 chains, more or less, to its intersection with the limit between the east and west halves of that Lot 5; thence northerly along that limit a distance of 88 chains, more or less, to the northerly limit of that lot; thence easterly along the northerly limits of lots 5, 6 and 7, a distance of 48 chains and 50 links, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 1.

## Schedule 2

## BARKLEY CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Williamsburgh in the County of Dundas and described as follows:

Beginning at a point near the westerly limit of Lot 30, in Concession I, where the easterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 31 intersects the northerly limit of the Canadian National Railways line; thence northeasterly along the northerly limit of that railway line to the westerly limit of the road between lots 18 and 19, in Concession I; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that road through concessions I and II to the northerly limit of Concession II; thence southwesterly along the northerly limit of Concession II to the easterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 31; thence southeasterly along the easterly limit of that highway to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 2.

## Schedule 3

## BARRIEFIELD CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Pittsburgh in the County of Frontenac and composed of,

- (a) parts of lots A, B, C, D and E, and part of Lot 1, all in the 1st or Broken Front Concession;
- (b) part of Lot 22 or Gore east of the Great Cataraqui River;
- (c) parts of lots 1, 2, 3 and 4, according to a plan of subdivision of part of Lot 22 or Gore east of the Great Cataraqui River, prepared by A. B. Perry, Deputy Surveyor General, and deposited in the Registry Office for the County of Frontenac; and
- (d) part of the road allowance laid out in the original survey along the westerly limit of Lot 1 in the 1st or Broken Front Concession,

and containing 584.5 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomic:

Beginning at a stone monument in the easterly limit of Lot 1 in the 1st or Broken Front Concession 4008.84 feet measured southerly thereon from the northeasterly angle of the lot; thence southerly along the easterly limit of Lot 1 a distance of 1609 feet, more or less, to the intersection with the line of an irregular fence; thence in a southwesterly direction following that line 1125 feet to a point where an iron bar has been planted; thence south 45° 48' east 842 feet to a point where an iron bar has been planted; thence south 44° 12' west 5099.7 feet to a point where an iron bar has been planted; thence south 52° 44' west 1848.5 feet to a point where an iron bar has been planted in the easterly limit of Lot A, 1754 feet measured northerly thereon from the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 2; thence south 5° 13' east along the easterly limit of Lot A, 353.6 feet; thence south 62° 47' west 590 feet; thence south 71° 51' west 100 feet; thence south 5° 13' east 903.3 feet to the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 2; thence south 74° 36' west along the last-mentioned limit 120 feet to an iron bar planted; thence northerly in a straight line to an angle in a fence 1038 feet measured north 32° 44' east from a stone monument defining the southeasterly angle of Lot 16 lying east of the Great Cataraqui River; thence along the line of a fence having a general bearing of north 5° 17' west 609 feet to a stone monument in the northerly

limit of Lot A, 744.1 feet measured south 55° 28' west thereon from a stone monument marking the north-easterly angle of Lot A; thence north 5° 17' west 79.04 feet; thence north 35° 40' east 430.2 feet to an iron bar planted; thence north 44° 12' east 1587 feet to a point in the easterly limit of Lot 2 according to the said plan of subdivision of Lot 22 or Gore east of the Great Cataraqui River 353.1 feet measured northerly thereon from the southeasterly angle of Lot 2; thence north 9° 11' west along the easterly limit of Lot 2 a distance of 854.5 feet to the southerly limit of Lot 3 according to the last-mentioned plan; thence north 81° 01' east along the southerly limit of Lot 3 a distance of 1144.6 feet to a point 753.5 feet measured westerly thereon from the southeasterly angle of Lot 3; thence north 44° 12' east 1376.3 feet to the easterly limit of Lot 4 according to the last-mentioned plan; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 4 a distance of 796 feet to the southerly limit of Lot 5 according to the last-mentioned plan; thence easterly along the southerly limit of Lot 5 a distance of 663 feet to the south-easterly angle thereof; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 5 a distance of 944 feet to the southerly limit of Lot 6 according to the last-mentioned plan; thence easterly along the southerly limit of Lot 6 a distance of 942.5 feet, more or less, to a stone monument defining the southeasterly angle of Lot 6; thence southerly along the easterly limit of Lot 22 or Gore east of the Great Cataraqui River to the point of intersection with a line drawn on a course of south 81° 06' west from the point of commencement; thence north 81° 06' east 1307 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 3.

## Schedule 4

## BOBCAYGEON CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In part in the Township of Harvey in the County of Peterborough and in part in the Township of Verulam in the County of Victoria and described as follows:

- (a) Beginning at a point where the easterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 36 intersects the northerly bank of the Trent Canal immediately west of Lock 32; thence in a general northeasterly direction along the easterly limit of that highway to the westerly bank of Nogies Creek in the Township of Harvey in the County of Peterborough; thence southerly along the westerly bank of Nogies Creek to the high-water mark on the northerly shore of Pigeon Lake; thence in a general southerly direction along the high-water mark on the westerly shore of Pigeon Lake and along the northerly bank of the Trent Canal to the place of beginning; and
- (b) Beginning at a point where that part of the King's Highway known as No. 36 intersects the southerly bank of the Trent Canal immediately west of Lock 32; thence westerly, southerly and easterly along the shore of Bob Island to the easterly limit of the Canadian Pacific Railway line; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that railway line to the southerly bank of the Otonabee River; thence in a general easterly direction along the southerly bank of the Otonabee River to the westerly limit of Lot 14, Concession X, in the Township of Verulam; thence southerly along the westerly limit of Lot 14 to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence easterly along the southerly limit of Lot 14 in the Township of Verulam and continuing easterly along the southerly limit of Lot 13, Concession XIX, in the Township of Harvey, to the southerly bank of the Otonabee River; thence in a general easterly direction along the southerly bank of the Otonabee River to the dam between the Otonabee River and

Pigeon Lake; thence in a general northerly and westerly direction across the dam and along the easterly and northerly shores of Bob Island to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 4.

#### Schedule 5

##### BOYD CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Vaughan in the County of York and composed of those portions of lots 12, 13 and 14, Concession VII, lying east of the easterly limit of a travelled road known as the Vaughan Gravel Road. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 5.

#### Schedule 6

##### BRIGDEN CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Moore in the County of Lambton and described as follows:

Beginning at the northwesterly angle of Lot 12, Concession VI; thence southerly along the westerly limit of Lot 12 through concessions VI to I, both inclusive, to the southerly limit of the Township of Moore; thence easterly along the southerly limit of the Township of Moore to the easterly limit of Lot 10, Concession I; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 10, Concession I, and continuing northerly in a straight line to the southerly limit of Concession II; thence easterly along the southerly limit of Concession II to the westerly limit of a travelled road running northerly in Lot 9, Concession II; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that road to the southerly limit of Concession III; thence easterly along the southerly limit of Concession III to the easterly limit of Lot 7, Concession III; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 7 through concessions III to VI, both inclusive, to the northerly limit of Concession VI; thence westerly along the northerly limit of Concession VI to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, VI. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 7.

#### Schedule 7

##### CAVERLEY CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Malahide in the County of Elgin and composed of the southerly half of Lot 8, Concession VI. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 7.

#### Schedule 8

##### CHARLOTTENBURGH CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Charlottenburgh in the County of Glengarry and described as follows:

Beginning at the southwesterly angle of Lot 9 in Concession II of the subdivision of the St. Regis Indian Reserve as surveyed by John G. Bruce, Deputy Provincial Surveyor, in 1848; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the lot to the northwesterly angle of the lot, being also the southwesterly angle of Lot 9 in Concession III; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the last-mentioned lot 25 chains, more or less, to the southerly limit of the township road extending northeasterly to Glendale; thence in a general northeasterly direction following the southerly limit of that road to the easterly limit of Lot 14 in Concession IV, north of Lake St. Francis, and being also the westerly limit of the county road extending southerly to Summerstown on Lake St. Francis; thence southerly and easterly following the westerly and southerly limits of the last-mentioned road to a point in the easterly limit of Lot 14 in Concession II, north of Lake St. Francis, distant 35 chains measured northerly along that easterly limit from the southeasterly angle of the last-

mentioned lot and the northerly limit of a township road extending in a westerly direction; thence in a general westerly direction following the northerly limit of the last-mentioned road and crossing lots 14 to 26, both inclusive, in Concession II, north of Lake St. Francis, to the westerly limit of Lot 26; thence westerly parallel to the road allowance between concessions II and III in the subdivision of the St. Regis Indian Reserve to the westerly limit of Lot 9 in that subdivision; thence northerly along that limit 55 chains, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 8.

#### Schedule 9

##### CHATHAM CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Chatham in the County of Kent and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the southeasterly limit of the road allowance between concessions II and III where it is intersected by the northeasterly limit of the Caledonia Road between lots 9 and 10; thence northeasterly along the southeasterly limit of the road allowance  $1\frac{1}{4}$  miles, more or less, to the southwest limit of a travelled road extending southeasterly; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned limit to the intersection with the northwesterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 2; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of that highway to the northeasterly limit of the Caledonia Road; thence northwesterly along the northeasterly limit of the Caledonia Road to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 9.

#### Schedule 10

##### COBOURG CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Town of Cobourg in the County of Northumberland and described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the northerly limit of Elgin Street and the easterly limit of Ontario Street, both in the Town of Cobourg; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Ontario Street to the northerly limit of the Town of Cobourg; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the Town of Cobourg to the westerly limit of Division Street; thence southerly along the westerly limit of Division Street to the northerly limit of Elgin Street; thence westerly along the northerly limit of Elgin Street to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 10.

#### Schedule 11

##### CONESTOGO CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the townships of Woolwich and Waterloo in the County of Waterloo and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the Township of Woolwich where the southerly bank of the Conestogo River meets the westerly bank of the Grand River; thence in a general westerly direction along the southerly bank of the Conestogo River to the easterly limit of the road running southerly in Lot 2 in the Township of Woolwich; thence in a general southerly direction along the easterly limit of that road through Lot 2 in the Township of Woolwich and lots 65 and 66 in the Township of Waterloo to the northerly limit of a road running easterly from the first-described road to the Grand River in Lot 66 in the Township of Waterloo; thence in a general easterly direction along the northerly limit of the secondly-described road to the westerly bank of the Grand River in Lot 66; thence in a general northerly, easterly and northwesterly direction along the westerly bank of the Grand River to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 11.



**Schedule 12****CONROY MARSH CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Raglan in the County of Renfrew and composed of,

- (a) lots 2 to 9, both inclusive, in Concession XIV;
  - (b) lots 2 to 9, both inclusive, in Concession XV; and
  - (c) lots 5 to 9, both inclusive, in Concession XVI.
- O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 12.

**Schedule 13****J. W. CROW CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Woodhouse in the County of Norfolk and described as follows:

Beginning at a point on the westerly limit of Lot 1, Concession V, where the southerly limit of the Canadian National Railways line intersects the easterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 24; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that highway to the southerly limit of Concession V; thence easterly along the southerly limit of Concession V to the westerly limit of the Lake Erie and Northern Railway line; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that railway line to the southerly limit of Concession IV; thence easterly along the southerly limit of Concession IV to its intersection with the easterly bank of the Lynn River; thence in a general southerly and easterly direction along the easterly bank of the Lynn River to the westerly limit of Lot 4, Concession III; thence southerly along the westerly limit of Lot 4 to the southerly limit of Concession III; thence easterly along the southerly limit of Concession III to the westerly limit of the road between lots 6 and 7, Concession III; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that road to the southerly limit of the Canadian National Railways line; thence in a general north-westerly direction along the southerly limit of that railway line to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 13.

**Schedule 14****DARLINGTON CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Darlington in the County of Durham and composed of the southerly half of lots 6, 7 and 8, Concession II. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 14.

**Schedule 15****DUDLEY CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In that part of the Township of Dysart, Bruton, Clyde, Dudley, Eyre, Guilford, Harburn, Harcourt and Havelock, which was formerly the Township of Dudley, in the Provisional County of Haliburton and composed of,

- (a) lots 16 to 24, both inclusive, in Concession VI;
  - (b) lots 16 to 25, both inclusive, in Concession VII;
  - (c) Lot 6 and lots 8 to 20, both inclusive, in Concession VIII; and
  - (d) lots 8 to 20, both inclusive, in Concession IX.
- O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 15.

**Schedule 16****DUMFRIES CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of North Dumfries in the County of Waterloo and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the northerly limit of Concession IX where it is intersected by the northerly limit of the right of way of the Canadian National Railways; thence southerly and easterly along that limit to the easterly limit of Lot 7 in Concession VII; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the southerly boundary of the Township of North Dumfries; thence westerly along that boundary to the point where it is intersected by the easterly limit of the West River Road; thence easterly and northerly along that limit to where it is intersected by the northerly limit of Concession IX; thence easterly along that limit to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 308/58, s. 3 (1).

**Schedule 17****DUNDAS MARSH CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the townships of Ancaster and West Flamborough in the County of Wentworth and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the Township of Ancaster where the westerly limit of Lot 55, Concession I, intersects the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 8; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that highway to its intersection with the westerly limit of the Canadian Pacific Railway line in the City of Hamilton; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that railway line to its intersection with the southerly limit of the Canadian National Railways line in Concession I in the Township of West Flamborough; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that railway line to the easterly limit of the road known as the Old York Road; thence in a general southwesterly direction along the easterly limit of the Old York Road to the westerly limit of Lot 19, Concession I, in the Township of West Flamborough; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that lot to the boundary between the townships of West Flamborough and Ancaster; thence westerly along the boundary between the townships of West Flamborough and Ancaster to the westerly limit of Lot 55, Concession I, in the Township of Ancaster; thence southerly along the westerly limit of Lot 55 to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 17.

**Schedule 18****EDEN CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Eramosa in the County of Wellington and described as follows:

Beginning at a point where the easterly limit of the road between concessions I and II in the Township of Eramosa intersects the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 7; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that highway to the easterly limit of the westerly half of Lot 5 in Concession II; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the west half of Lot 5 to the northerly limit of Lot 4 in Concession II; thence easterly along the northerly limit of Lot 4 to the westerly limit of Lot 5 in Concession III; thence northerly along the westerly limit of Lot 5 to the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 7; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that highway to the westerly limit of the road between concessions III and IV; thence in a general southerly direction along the westerly limit of the road between concessions III and IV past lots 5, 4, 3 and part of Lot 2, to the northerly limit of a road running westerly in Lot 2, Concession III; thence westerly along the northerly limit of the road running westerly in Lot 2 to the westerly limit of the road between concessions II and III; thence in a general southerly direction along the westerly limit of the road between concessions II and III to the northerly limit of the road between the Township of Eramosa and the Township of Nassagaweya in the County of Halton; thence westerly, northwesterly and westerly, along the



northerly limit of the road between those townships to the easterly limit of the road between concessions I and II in the Township of Eramosa; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the road between concessions I and II to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 18.

### Schedule 19

#### FAIRWOOD CROWN GAME PRESERVE

Richmond Island in Shawanega Bay in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 19.

### Schedule 20

#### FLORENCE AND WELLESLEY ISLANDS CROWN GAME PRESERVE

Florence and Wellesley Islands in the easterly portion of Rosseau Lake in the Territorial District of Muskoka. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 20.

### Schedule 21

#### GRANGE CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Caledon in the County of Peel and composed of,

(a) lots 20 to 25, both inclusive, in Block 7, and lots 1 to 13, both inclusive, in Block 10, according to survey dated 1875, made by C. J. Wheelock, P.L.S., of lands within the area known as the Village of Alton and being part of the west half of Lot 22, Concession III, W.H.S., in the Township of Caledon in the County of Peel, plan of which is of record in the Registry Office for the County of Peel;

(b) lots 1 to 18, both inclusive, in Block 8, and lots 1 to 15, both inclusive, in Block 9, according to survey dated May 1, 1883, made by Provincial Land Surveyor Davis, of lands within the area known as the Village of Alton and being part of the west half of Lot 22, Concession III, W.H.S., in the Township of Caledon in the County of Peel, plan of which is of record in the Registry Office for the County of Peel;

(c) that area described as follows: Beginning at the most southerly angle of that part of the unsubdivided portion of the west half of Lot 22, Concession III, W.H.S., in the Township of Caledon in the County of Peel, according to survey made by Frank Kitto, O.L.S., dated April 28, 1936, which point is the most easterly angle of Lot A, Block 9, according to survey made by Provincial Land Surveyor Davis dated May 1, 1883; thence northwesterly along the northeast limit of Block 9 and continuing on the same course across the dead-end of Station Street and along the northeast limit of Block 10, according to survey made by C. J. Wheelock, P.L.S., dated 1875, a distance of 1689.5 feet, more or less, to the southeast limit of Edmund Street; thence northeasterly along the south limit of Edmund Street a distance of 118 feet, more or less, to a point in the line of production of the northeast limit of Lot 22 north of Edmund Street, in the area known as the Village of Alton, and shown on a second plan of subdivision of part of the west half of Lot 22, Concession III, W.H.S., dated June, 1875, made by C. J. Wheelock, P.L.S., for Robert Meek, and filed in the Registry Office for the County of Peel; thence northwesterly along that line of

production across the dead-end of Edmund Street and along the northeast limits of Lot 22 north of Edmund Street and a reserve to the rear, in all a distance of 214.5 feet, more or less, to the northeast limit of lands as shown on the second plan of subdivision hereinbefore described; thence northeasterly and parallel to the northwest limit of Lot 22, Concession III, W.H.S., 560.5 feet to a wooden post planted; thence northwesterly and parallel to the southwest limit of the last-named lot 165 feet, more or less, to a wooden post planted in the limit between the west halves of lots 22 and 23, Concession III, W.H.S., in the Township of Caledon; thence northeasterly and along the last-named limit 2.5 feet, more or less, to the most northerly angle of the west half of Lot 22, Concession III, W.H.S.; thence southeasterly along the centre line of Concession III, 2082 feet, more or less, to a blazed pine stump in the most easterly angle of the west half of Lot 22, Concession III, W.H.S.; thence southwesterly along the limit between the west halves of lots 22 and 21, Concession III, W.H.S., 911 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning;

(d) that part of the west half of Lot 21, Concession III, W.H.S., in the Township of Caledon in the County of Peel, according to survey made for the Canadian Pacific Railway Company in the year 1940 and described as follows:

Beginning at a blazed pine stump in the most northerly angle of the west half of Lot 21, Concession III, W.H.S.; thence southeasterly along the centre line of that concession 2061 feet, more or less, to the northwest side of the allowance for road between the west halves of lots 21 and 20, Concession III, W.H.S.; thence southwesterly along the northwest side of that allowance for road 200 feet; thence north 49° 20' west 1650 feet; thence southwesterly in a straight line 657 feet, more or less, to a point in the limit between the west halves of lots 21 and 22, Concession III, W.H.S., distant 900 feet measured southwesterly along that limit from the point of commencement; thence northeasterly along the last-named limit 900 feet to the place of beginning;

(e) that part of the east half of Lot 23, Concession III, W.H.S., in the Township of Caledon in the County of Peel, lying south of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 24; and

(f) the east halves of lots 21 and 22, Concession III, W.H.S., in the Township of Caledon in the County of Peel. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 21.

### Schedule 22

#### HEART LAKE CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Chinguacousy in the County of Peel and composed of lots 11 to 17, both inclusive, in Concession II. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 23.

### Schedule 23

#### HIAWATHA PARK CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the geographic Township of Tarentorus in the Territorial District of Algoma and composed of the southwest quarter of section 10. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 24.

**Schedule 24****HIGHGATE CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Orford in the County of Kent and composed of the east half of Lot 7 and all of lots 8 to 12, both inclusive, Concession VI. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 25.

**Schedule 25****HIMSWORTH CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the geographic townships of Chisholm and East Ferris in the Territorial District of Nipissing and the geographic townships of North Himsworth and South Himsworth in the Territorial District of Parry Sound, and described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the northerly limit of Lot 12 in Concession XVI in the geographic Township of South Himsworth with the easterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11; thence northerly following the easterly limit of that highway to its intersection with the southerly limit of Lot 5 in Concession XXIII in the geographic Township of North Himsworth; thence easterly along the last-mentioned limit to the south-easterly angle of that lot; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the easterly limit of the last-mentioned highway; thence northerly along the last-mentioned limit to the southerly limit of the present travelled road known as the Booth Road in Lot 4 in Concession XXIV in the geographic Township of North Himsworth; thence easterly and following the southerly limit of that road to its intersection with the westerly limit of the lands of Canadian National Railways in Lot 28 in Concession V in the geographic Township of East Ferris; thence southeasterly and southwesterly following the westerly limit of those lands to the northerly limit of the allowance for road between concessions XIV and XV in the geographic Township of South Himsworth; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that allowance for road to its intersection with the easterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the last-mentioned highway to its intersection with the westerly limit of Lot 12 in Concession XVI in the geographic Township of South Himsworth; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that lot to its southwest angle; thence easterly along the southerly limits of lots 12 and 11 in Concession XVI in the geographic Township of South Himsworth to the southeast angle of Lot 11; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 11 to the northeast angle of that lot; thence westerly along the northerly limits of lots 11 and 12 to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 26.

**Schedule 26****HOPE CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Hope in the County of Durham and composed of,

- (a) lots 13, 14, 15 and 16, Concession IV; and
- (b) lots 13, 14, 15 and 16, Concession V. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 27.

**Schedule 27****HUMBERSTONE CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Humberstone in the County of Welland and described as lots 19 to 23, both inclusive, Concession V. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 28.

**Schedule 28****INNISFREE CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Innisfil in the County of Simcoe and composed of,

- (a) the northerly half of Lot 23, Concession I; and
- (b) in Concession II,
  - (i) the southerly half of Lot 22,
  - (ii) Lot 23,
  - (iii) the northerly half of Broken Front Lot 24,
  - (iv) that portion of the southerly half of Broken Front Lot 24 lying to the west of a travelled road in the easterly portion of the lot running northerly from the road between concessions I and II, and
  - (v) Broken Front Lot 25. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 29.

**Schedule 29****IROQUOIS CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

Iroquois Island in McGregor Bay in the Territorial District of Manitoulin. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 30.

**Schedule 30****KETTLE CREEK CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the townships of Southwold and Yarmouth in the County of Elgin and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in Lot 1, Concession VIII, in the Township of Yarmouth where the westerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 4 is intersected by the southeasterly limit of a travelled road running southwesterly from the City of St. Thomas and known as the River Road; thence in a general southwesterly and southerly direction along the southeasterly and easterly limit of that travelled road through the townships of Yarmouth and Southwold to the intersection with the southerly limit of the allowance for road along the northerly limit of the 2nd Range north of Union Road in the Township of Southwold; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that allowance for road to the easterly limit of the allowance for road between lots 10 and 11 in the 2nd Range north of Union Road; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the allowance for road between lots 10 and 11 in the 2nd and 1st Ranges north of Union Road to the northerly limit of the road known as Union Road; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the last-mentioned road to the intersection with the northerly production of the easterly limit of a travelled road crossing Lot 16 in the 1st Range south of Union Road; thence southerly along that production and the easterly limit of the last-mentioned travelled road a distance of one and one-quarter miles, more or less, to the northerly limit of a road running easterly to that part of the King's Highway known as No. 4; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the last-mentioned road to the westerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 4; thence northeasterly and northerly along that limit of that highway through the townships of Southwold and Yarmouth to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 31.

**Schedule 31****LANCASTER CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Lancaster in the County of Glengarry and being composed of parts of lots 13 to 18, both inclusive, in Concession I, and described as follows:

Beginning at a point where the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 2 intersects the westerly limit of Lot 18 distant 5940 feet measured southerly along the westerly limit of Lot 18 from its northwesterly angle; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 2 to a point midway between the easterly and westerly limit of Lot 13; thence southerly parallel to the easterly limit of Lot 13 to the high-water mark of Lake St. Francis; thence in a general southwesterly, southerly, westerly and northwesterly direction following the high-water mark to the intersection with the westerly limit of Lot 18; thence northerly along the westerly limit of Lot 18 to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 33.

**Schedule 32****LOCH GARRY CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Kenyon in the County of Glengarry and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in Lot 7, Concession II, where the southerly limit of the road between concessions II and III intersects the westerly limit of a travelled road known as MacDonald's Mill Dam Road; thence southerly along the westerly limit of MacDonald's Mill Dam Road through concessions II and I to the northwesterly limit of a road running southwesterly through Lot 7, Concession I; thence in a general southwesterly direction along the northwesterly limit of that road to the southerly limit of the Township of Kenyon; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the Township of Kenyon to the easterly limit of the road between lots 16 and 17, Concession I; thence northerly and westerly along the easterly and northerly limit of that road to the easterly limit of a road known as the Loch Garry Post Office Road, being the road running northerly between lots 26 and 27, Concession I; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the Loch Garry Post Office Road through concessions I and II to the southerly limit of a road between concessions II and III; thence in a general easterly direction along the southerly limit of that road to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 35.

**Schedule 33****LUTHER MARSH CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

1. In the Township of East Luther in the County of Dufferin and composed of,

(a) lots 19 to 21, both inclusive, in Concession IX;

(b) lots 19 to 21, both inclusive, in Concession X; and

(c) all land covered by water within the limits of the land described in clauses a and b.

2. In the Township of West Luther in the County of Wellington and composed of,

(a) lots 13 to 18, both inclusive, in Concession IX;

(b) lots 13 to 18, both inclusive, in Concession X;

(c) the road allowance between Lot 15, Concession IX, and Lot 16, Concession IX; and

(d) the road allowance between Lot 15, Concession X and Lot 16, Concession X.

3. The road allowance between Lot 19, concessions IX and X in the Township of East Luther in the County of Dufferin, and Lot 18, concessions IX and X in the Township of West Luther in the County of Wellington. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 36.

**Schedule 34****MARKHAM CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Markham in the County of York and composed of lots 11 to 20, both inclusive, in Concession V. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 38.

**Schedule 35****MEADOWVALE CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Chinguacousy in the County of Peel and composed of lots 33 and 34, Concession IV. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 39.

**Schedule 36****MINER CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Gosfield South in the County of Essex and described as follows:

Beginning at a point where the easterly limit of the McCain Side Road intersects the northerly limit of the road between concessions I and II; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the road between concessions I and II to the westerly limit of Division Road; thence northerly along the westerly limit of Division Road to the southerly limit of the road between concessions III and IV; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the road between concessions III and IV to the easterly limit of the McCain Side Road; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the McCain Side Road to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 40.

**Schedule 37****MULMUR CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Mulmur in the County of Dufferin and composed of,

(a) the east half of Lot 5;

(b) lots 6 and 7; and

(c) the east half and southwest quarter of Lot 8, in Concession III, west of Hurontario Street. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 41.

**Schedule 38****MURRAY CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Murray in the County of Northumberland and composed of,

(a) lots 15 and 16, Concession I; and

(b) Lot 15, Concession II. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 42.



**Schedule 39****NIGHT HAWK CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Territorial District of Cochrane and described as follows:

Beginning at a point where the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 101 is intersected by the easterly limit of the geographic Township of Matheson; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the geographic townships of Matheson and Cody to the high-water mark on the northerly shore of Night Hawk Lake; thence in a general westerly, southerly, easterly, southerly, westerly and northerly direction along that high-water mark and the high-water mark on the easterly bank of the Frederick House River to its intersection with the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 101; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 101 to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 43.

**Schedule 40****NOPIMING CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In part in the Township of McNab in the County of Renfrew, and in part in the Township of Fitzroy in the County of Carleton, and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the Township of McNab where the northerly limit of the Canadian National Railways line intersects the easterly bank of the Madawaska River in Concession C of the Township of McNab; thence in a general easterly direction along that railway line through the Township of McNab in the County of Renfrew and the Township of Fitzroy in the County of Carleton to the southeasterly limit of Lot 23, Concession V, in the Township of Fitzroy; thence northeasterly along the southeasterly limit of Lot 23, Concession V, to the southwesterly bank of the Mississippi River; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly bank of the Mississippi River and in a general westerly direction along the southerly bank of the Ottawa River to the easterly bank of the Madawaska River; thence southerly along the easterly bank of the Madawaska River to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 44.

**Schedule 41****NORTH EASTHOPE CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of North Easthope in the County of Perth and described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the southerly limit of the allowance for road between concessions VIII and IX with the westerly limit of that township; thence easterly along the southerly limit of the allowance for road between concessions VIII and IX to the westerly limit of the allowance for road between lots 25 and 26 in Concession VIII; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the allowance for road between lots 25 and 26 in concessions VIII and VII to its intersection with the northerly limit of the allowance for road between concessions VI and VII; thence westerly along the northerly limit of the allowance for road between concessions VI and VII to its intersection with the westerly limit of the township; thence northeasterly along the westerly limit of the township to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 45.

**Schedule 42****PARADISE CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the east section of the Township of Wellesley in the County of Waterloo and composed of,

- (a) lots 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, Concession A;

- (b) lots 1, 2, 3 and 4, concessions IV and V; and

- (c) lots 3, 4 and 5, Concession III. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 47.

**Schedule 43****PARIS CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Brantford in the County of Brant and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in Concession I where the southerly limit of the Town of Paris intersects the easterly limit of the road between lots 11 and 12; thence in a general southerly direction along the easterly limit of the road to the south limit of Concession I; thence easterly along the south limit of Concession I to the easterly limit of the road between lots 12 and 13, Concession II; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the road through concessions II and III and continuing easterly along the northerly limit of the road to the westerly bank of Whiteman Creek; thence in a general northerly and westerly direction along the westerly bank of Whiteman Creek and the Grand River to the southerly limit of the Town of Paris; thence westerly along that limit to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 48.

**Schedule 44****PEASEMARSH CROWN GAME PRESERVE**

In the Township of Collingwood in the County of Grey and composed of,

- (a) in Concession VI,

- (i) that part of Lot 26 lying southerly of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 26, and  
(ii) that part of Lot 27 lying southwesterly of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 26;

- (b) in Concession VII,

- (i) lots 26, 28 and 29, and

- (ii) that part of Lot 27 lying southwesterly of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 26;

- (c) in Concession VIII,

- (i) lots 27 and 29,

- (ii) the west half of Lot 28,

- (iii) that part of Lot 30 lying northeasterly of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 26, and

- (iv) that part of Lot 31 lying southeasterly of the lands shown on a plan registered in the Registry Office for the North Riding of the County of Grey as No. 440;

- (d) the road allowance between Lot 26, Concession VI, and Lot 26, Concession VII;

- (e) that part of the road allowance between Lot 27, Concession VI, and Lot 27, Concession VII, lying southerly of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 26;

- (f) that part of the road allowance between Lot 27, Concession VII, and Lot 28, Concession VII, lying southwesterly of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 26;



- (g) the road allowance between Lot 27, Concession VIII, and Lot 28, Concession VIII; and
- (h) that part of the road allowance between Lot 30, Concession VIII, and Lot 31, Concession VIII, lying easterly of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 26. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 49.

#### Schedule 45

##### PEEL CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Caledon in the County of Peel and composed of,

- (a) the west half of Lot 9, Concession I, west of Hurontario Street;
- (b) lots 7, 8, 9 and the west half of Lot 10, Concession II, west of Hurontario Street;
- (c) lots 7, 8, 9 and 10, Concession III, west of Hurontario Street;
- (d) in Concession IV west of Hurontario Street,
  - (i) lots 8, 9, 10 and 11, and
  - (ii) that portion of Lot 12 lying between a travelled road in the east half of Lot 12 to the east of the Credit River and the easterly limit of the Canadian Pacific Railway line; and
- (e) the east half of Lot 10, Concession V, west of Hurontario Street. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 50.

#### Schedule 46

##### PEMBROKE CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Petawawa in the County of Renfrew and composed of lots 13 and 14, Lake Range. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 51.

#### Schedule 47

##### PETERBOROUGH CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the townships of Belmont and Methuen, Burleigh and Anstruther, and Chandos, in the County of Peterborough, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical:

Beginning at the intersection of the east bank of Jack Creek with the north shore of Stony Lake; thence northeasterly along that east bank to its intersection with the centre line of the allowance for road between lots 5 and 6 in Concession XII of that part of the Township of Burleigh and Anstruther which was formerly the Township of Burleigh; thence easterly along that centre line to its intersection with the centre line of the road known as the Nephelene Mine Road; thence northeasterly along that centre line to its intersection with the centre line of the existing road to Kasshabog Lake; thence easterly and northeasterly along that centre line to the shore of Kasshabog Lake in Lot 14 in Concession VIII of that part of the Township of Belmont and Methuen which was formerly the Township of Methuen; thence in a general northeasterly direction and following the shore of Kasshabog Lake to its first intersection with the centre line of the allowance for road between concessions VI and VII in that part of the Township of Belmont and Methuen which was formerly the Township of Methuen; thence

northerly along that centre line to its intersection with the easterly production of the boundary between lots 31 and 32 in Concession VII in that part of the Township of Belmont and Methuen which was formerly the Township of Methuen; thence westerly along that production, along that boundary, and along the boundary between lots 31 and 32 in Concession VIII in that township, to the intersection of the last-mentioned boundary with the east bank of Redmond Creek; thence southwesterly and westerly along that bank to the shore of Redmond Bay of Jack Lake in Lot 30 in Concession VIII of that part of that township; thence in a general westerly direction along the north shore of Redmond Bay of Jack Lake, along the north shore of Jack Lake, and along the north shore of Brooks Bay of Jack Lake to a point in the last-mentioned shore distant 8.852 chains measured westerly from and perpendicular to the east boundary of Lot 15 in Concession XVI in that part of the Township of Burleigh and Anstruther formerly known as the Township of Burleigh; thence north 20° 03' west 66 feet, more or less, to an iron post; thence north 20° 03' west 159 feet to an iron post; thence north 1° 05' west 144.45 feet to an iron post; thence north 69° 57' east 26.35 feet to an iron post; thence north 69° 57' east 2.235 chains to an iron post; thence north 81° 50' east 2.283 chains to an iron post; thence north 20° 03' west 1.53 chains to an iron post; thence north 69° 57' east 3.17 chains, more or less, to the easterly boundary of the above-mentioned lot; thence north 69° 57' east to the centre line of the road known as the Jack Lane Road; thence in a general northerly direction along that centre line to its intersection with the northerly boundary of that part of the Township of Burleigh and Anstruther which was formerly known as the Township of Burleigh; thence westerly along that boundary to its intersection with the east bank of Eels Creek; thence in a general southerly and southeasterly direction along that bank to the north shore of Stony Lake; thence in a general easterly direction along that north shore to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 52.

#### Schedule 48

##### POINT PEELE CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Mersea in the County of Essex and composed of lots 5 to 21, both inclusive, in the Naval Reserve at Point Pelee. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 53.

#### Schedule 49

##### PUSLINCH CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In part in the Township of Puslinch in the County of Wellington, and in part in the Township of Waterloo in the County of Waterloo, and described as follows:

All that territory within 500 yards of the high-water mark on the shore of Puslinch Lake located in lots 1 to 6, both inclusive, in Concession I of the Township of Puslinch. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 54.

#### Schedule 50

##### SHIRLEY BAY CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the townships of March and Nepean in the County of Carleton and described as follows:

Beginning at a point where the northeasterly limit of the road between concessions IV and V in the Township of March intersects the southeasterly limit of the road between lots 15 and 16; thence in a general southeasterly direction along the northeasterly limit of the road between concessions IV and V through the Township of March to the boundary between the townships of March and Nepean; thence southerly along that boundary to its intersection with the

northerly limit of the Canadian National Railways line; thence in a general southeasterly direction along that railway line through Concession A of the Township of Nepean to the northerly limit of the road between concessions A and I in that township; thence northeasterly along the northerly limit of the road between concessions A and I to the westerly limit of the road between lots 5 and 6, Concession A; thence northwesterly along the westerly limit of the road between lots 5 and 6 through Concession A and along the production of the westerly limit of that road in a straight line across the mouth of Shirley Bay in the Ottawa River to the high-water mark on the southerly shore of Einnis Point in the Township of March; thence in a general northerly and northwesterly direction along the high-water mark on the westerly bank of the Ottawa River to its intersection with the northeasterly production of the southeasterly limit of the road between lots 15 and 16 in the Township of March; thence southwesterly along the production and along the southeasterly limit of the road to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 58.

#### Schedule 51

##### SIBLEY CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the geographic Township of Sibley in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical:

Beginning at the northeasterly angle of Mining Location Section 1; thence south astronomically along the easterly boundary of that section to the southeasterly angle of that location; thence northeasterly along the north boundaries of Wood's Location and Mining Location T to the northeasterly angle of the last-mentioned location; thence southeasterly along the easterly boundary of that location to the northwest angle of Mining Location A as shown on the plan of survey by H. P. Savigny, Provincial Land Surveyor, dated August, 1868; thence east astronomically along the northerly boundary of Mining Location A to the northeasterly angle thereof; thence south astronomically along the easterly boundary of that location to the shore of Lake Superior; thence in a general westerly and southwesterly direction along that shore to the southerly boundary of the north half of Section 1 of the subdivision of Wood's Location; thence west astronomically along the southerly boundaries of the north half of sections 1, 2 and 3 of that location to the shore of Lake Superior; thence northerly and southwesterly along that shore to Thunder Cape; thence northeasterly along the shore of Thunder Bay of Lake Superior to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 59.

#### Schedule 52

##### SILVER LAKE CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Woodhouse in the County of Norfolk and described as follows:

Beginning at a point where the easterly limit of Lot 14, Concession I, intersects the high-water mark on the northerly shore of Lake Erie; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of Lot 14 to the southerly limit of the road between concessions I and II; thence in a general westerly direction along the southerly limit of that road to the westerly limit of the road between lots 12 and 13, Concession II; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the road between lots 12 and 13, Concession II, to the southerly limit of the road between concessions II and III; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the road between concessions II and III to the easterly limit of the road between lots 6 and 7, Concession II; thence southerly along the

easterly limit of the road between lots 6 and 7, Concession II, through concessions II and I and the production southerly of the easterly limit thereof to the high-water mark on the northerly shore of Lake Erie; thence easterly along the high-water mark on the northerly shore of Lake Erie to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 60.

#### Schedule 53

##### SOMBRA CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Sombra in the County of Lambton and composed of,

- (a) lots 24 to 30, both inclusive, in Concession X; and
- (b) lots 24 and 25 in Concession XI. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 61.

#### Schedule 54

##### VIVIAN CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Whitchurch in the County of York and composed of,

- (a) Lot 22 in Concession V;
- (b) the east half of Lot 20 in Concession VI;
- (c) in Concession VII,
  - (i) the west half of Lot 19,
  - (ii) the west quarter of Lot 21,
  - (iii) the southwest quarter of Lot 22,
  - (iv) the northwest quarter of Lot 23,
  - (v) the southwest quarter, and the southwest quarter of the east half, of Lot 24,
  - (vi) the northeast quarter of Lot 25,
  - (vii) the southwest quarter of Lot 28,
  - (viii) the west quarter of Lot 30,
  - (ix) the west half of the east half, and the east half of the west half, of Lot 31,
  - (x) the east three-quarters of Lot 32, and
  - (xi) lots 26, 27, 33, 34 and 35; and
- (d) the east three-quarters of Lot 28 in Concession VIII. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 62.

#### Schedule 55

##### WOODLANDS CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Trafalgar in the County of Halton and composed of,

- (a) the southwesterly half of Lot 30 in Concession II south of Dundas Street; and
- (b) that part of Lot 31 in Concession II south of Dundas Street lying northerly and easterly of Bronte Creek. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 63.

Schedule 56

WYANDOTTE CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Anderdon in the County of Essex and composed of lots 10 to 18, both inclusive, Concession I. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 64.

Schedule 57

YARMOUTH CROWN GAME PRESERVE

In the Township of Yarmouth in the County of Elgin and composed of,

- (a) lots 4 to 8, both inclusive, in Range I south of Edgeware Road;
- (b) lots 5 to 8, both inclusive, in Ranges I and II north of Edgeware Road; and
- (c) lots 5 to 8, both inclusive, concessions X and XI. O. Reg. 212/57, App. B, Sched. 65.

Form 1

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

19...

No.....

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to.....

of.....

to possess, carry or use fire-arms on the following lands:

being lands owned or occupied by him in the.....

..... Crown Game Preserve.

This licence expires on the 31st day of December, 19...

..... (date) ..... Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 212/57, Form 1.

## Regulation 189

### under The Game and Fisheries Act

#### FISHING LICENCES

##### FORM OF LICENCES AND FEES

1. A licence issued under the section and paragraph of the Ontario Fishery Regulations in column 2 of the Table shall be in the form in column 3, and there shall be paid therefor,

- (a) the fee in column 4; and
- (b) the issuing fee in column 5,

set opposite thereto. O. Reg. 257/56, s. 1.

2. A licence issued under paragraph *a* of subsection 1 of section 67 of the Ontario Fishery Regulations to take fish for personal use by means of a gill-net, dip-net or roll-net shall be in Form 6, 7 or 8, respectively, and the fee therefor is \$2. O. Reg. 257/56, s. 2.

3.—(1) A licence issued under paragraph *b* of subsection 1 of section 67 of the Ontario Fishery Regulations to take fish for commercial use by means of a gill-net, pound-net, trap-net, hoop-net, troll, hooks or seine-net shall be in Form 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 or 15, respectively. O. Reg. 257/56, s. 3 (1).

(2) The fee for a licence in Form 9, where the licence authorizes the taking of fish in,

- (a) Lake Superior, Lake Huron, including Georgian Bay and North Channel, Lake Erie except that part described in clause *b*, or Lake Ontario except those bays mentioned in clauses *d*, *e* and *f* is,

(i) \$20, or

- (ii) \$10 for each 3,000 yards of gill-net authorized by the licence,

whichever is the greater;

- (b) that part of Lake Erie easterly of a line drawn south 21° 30' east astronomically or approximately south 16° 30' east magnetically from a point where the high-water mark on the northerly shore of Lake Erie is intersected by the boundary between the counties of Elgin and Kent and authorizes the estimated taking of more than fifteen tons of fish, is \$125;

- (c) that part of Lake Erie mentioned in clause *b* and authorizes the estimated taking of not more than fifteen tons of fish, is \$50;

- (d) Bay of Quinte of Lake Ontario, is \$25;

- (e) Weller Bay of Lake Ontario and authorizes the use of,

(i) not more than 1,000 yards of gill-net, is \$10, or

- (ii) more than 1,000 yards of gill-net, is \$25;

- (f) Presqu'île Bay of Lake Ontario, is \$10;

- (g) Lake Nipigon and authorizes the use of,

(i) 6,000 yards of gill-net, is \$30,

- (ii) 12,000 yards of gill-net, is \$60, or

- (iii) 24,000 yards of gill-net, is \$120;

- (h) waters other than those mentioned in clauses *a* to *g* and authorizes the use of,

(i) 2,000 yards of gill-net, is \$20, or

- (ii) 4,000 yards of gill-net, is \$40. O. Reg. 257/56, s. 3 (2); O. Reg. 69/58, s. 1; O. Reg. 303/59, s. 1; O. Reg. 246/59, s. 1.

(3) The fee for a licence in Form 10, where the licence authorizes the taking of fish,

- (a) in Lake St. Clair, is \$7; or

- (b) in waters other than Lake St. Clair, is \$10,

for each net authorized by the licence.

(4) The fee for a licence in Form 11 is \$10 for each net authorized by the licence.

(5) The fee for a licence in Form 12 is,

- (a) \$3 for each single hoop-net authorized by the licence; and

- (b) where the licence authorizes the taking of fish in,

(i) Lake Ontario, is \$6, or

- (ii) waters other than Lake Ontario, is \$5, for each double hoop-net authorized by the licence.

(6) The fee for a licence in Form 13 is \$5.

(7) The fee for a licence in Form 14, where the licence authorizes the use of hooks,

- (a) for taking fish other than sturgeon or trout of any species in waters other than the Ottawa River and Lake St. Clair, is \$5 for each 150 hooks authorized by the licence;

- (b) in the Ottawa River, is \$25;

- (c) in Lake St. Clair, is \$25 for each 300 hooks authorized by the licence;

- (d) for taking lake trout, is \$50 for each 1,800 hooks authorized by the licence; and

- (e) for taking sturgeon in waters other than the Ottawa River and Lake St. Clair, is \$25 for each 300 hooks authorized by the licence.

(8) The fee for a licence in Form 15, where the licence authorizes the use of seine-net in waters,

- (a) other than those mentioned in clauses *b* and *c*, is \$20 for each 100 yards of seine-net authorized by the licence;

- (b) of Long Point Bay in Lake Erie, is \$50; and

- (c) of Lake St. Clair and Detroit River and their tributaries lying within the counties of Essex and Kent, is \$10 for each 100 yards of seine-net authorized by the licence. O. Reg. 257/56, s. 3 (3-8).



4. A licence issued under paragraph *g* of subsection 1 of section 67 of the Ontario Fishery Regulations,

(a) for a resident to take smelt for personal use shall be in Form 20 and the fee therefor is 85 cents and the issuing fee therefor is 15 cents; and

(b) for a non-resident to take smelt for personal use shall be in Form 21 and the fee therefor is \$4.50 and the issuing fee therefor is 50 cents. O. Reg. 257/56, s. 4.

5.—(1) A licence issued under paragraph *i* of subsection 1 of section 67 of the Ontario Fishery Regulations to take bait fish for commercial use by means of a dip-net, seine-net or trap shall be in Form 23, 24 or 25, respectively.

(2) The fee for a licence in Form 23 is \$5.

(3) The fee for a licence in Form 24 that specifies the use of a seine-net the dimensions of which are,

(a) not more than sixty feet by six feet, is \$10;

(b) not more than 100 feet by eight feet, is \$15.

(4) The fee for a licence in Form 25 is \$2 for each trap authorized by the licence. O. Reg. 257/56, s. 5.

6.—(1) No licence prescribed by this Regulation is valid unless signed by the issuer.

(2) A licence in Form 20 or 21 is valid only during the months of March, April and May. O. Reg. 257/56, s. 6.

#### EXPIRY OF LICENCES

7. The licences prescribed in this Regulation expire with the 31st day of December next following the date of issue. O. Reg. 257/56, s. 7.

#### ROYALTIES

8.—(1) The holder of a licence in Form 9 shall pay, on or before the 31st day of January next following the expiry of the licence, a royalty,

(a) of one-quarter of a cent a pound on the aggregate weight of blue pickerel, lake trout, sturgeon, whitefish and yellow pickerel in excess of,

(i) five tons for each 3,000 yards of gill-net authorized by the licence and taken under the licence from Lake Nipigon, Lake Superior, Lake Huron, including North Channel and Georgian Bay, Lake Erie except that part described in clause *b* of subsection 2 of section 3, and Lake Ontario except the bays mentioned in subclauses ii, iii and iv,

(ii) ten tons taken under the licence from Bay of Quinte of Lake Ontario,

(iii) five tons taken under the licence from Presqu'île Bay of Lake Ontario,

(iv) five tons taken under the licence from Weller Bay of Lake Ontario, and

(v) ten tons for each 2,000 yards of gill-net authorized by the licence and taken under the licence from waters other than those waters mentioned in subclauses i to iv and subsections 2 and 3. O. Reg. 69/58, s. 2; O. Reg. 252/58, s. 1 (1-3).

(2) The holder of a licence in Form 9 authorizing the estimated taking of more than fifteen tons of fish from that part of Lake Erie mentioned in clause *b* of subsection 2 of section 3 shall pay, on or before the 31st day of January next following the expiry of the licence, a royalty of one-quarter of a cent a pound on the aggregate weight of blue pickerel, lake trout, sturgeon, whitefish and yellow pickerel in excess of sixty tons taken under the licence.

(3) The holder of a licence in Form 9 authorizing the estimated taking of not more than fifteen tons of fish from that part of Lake Erie mentioned in clause *b*

of subsection 2 of section 3 who takes more than fifteen tons of fish under the licence shall pay, on or before the 31st day of January next following the expiry of the licence, an additional licence fee of \$75 and a royalty of one-quarter of a cent a pound on the aggregate weight of blue pickerel, lake trout, sturgeon, whitefish and yellow pickerel in excess of thirty tons taken under the licence. O. Reg. 69/58, s. 2 (2, 3).

9. The holder of a licence in Form 10 or 11 shall pay, on or before the 31st day of January next following the expiry of the licence, a royalty of one-quarter of a cent a pound on the aggregate weight of blue pickerel, lake trout, sturgeon, whitefish and yellow pickerel in excess of five tons for each net authorized by the licence and taken under the licence. O. Reg. 252/58, s. 2.

10. The holder of a licence in Form 17 shall pay, on or before the 31st day of January next following the expiry of the licence, a royalty of one-quarter of a cent a pound on the weight of sturgeon in excess of ten tons taken under the licence. O. Reg. 69/58, s. 3.

#### RETURNS

11. The holder of a licence in Form 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 or 19 shall,

(a) make a monthly return,

(i) where no fishing has been done during the month under the licence, in Form 28, or

(ii) where fishing has been done during the month under the licence, in Form 29,

and forward the return to the Department on or before the 15th day of the month following that for which the return is made; and

(b) make an annual return in Form 30 and forward the return to the district forester not later than the 31st day of January next following the expiry of the licence. O. Reg. 257/56, s. 10.

#### TABLE

1	2	3	4	5
Item	Reference to Ontario Fishery Regulations	Form	Fee	Issuing Fee
1	Section 6, paragraph <i>a</i>	1	\$6.00	\$.50
2	Section 6, paragraph <i>b</i>	2	3.00	.25
3	Section 6, paragraph <i>c</i>	3	2.00	..
4	Section 6, paragraph <i>d</i>	4	3.00	.25
5	Section 6, paragraph <i>e</i>	5	1.00	..
6	Section 67, subsection 1, paragraph <i>c</i>	16	20.00	..
7	Section 67, subsection 1, paragraph <i>d</i>	17	40.00	..
8	Section 67, subsection 1, paragraph <i>e</i>	18	5.00	..
9	Section 67, subsection 1, paragraph <i>f</i>	19	10.00	..
10	Section 67, subsection 1, paragraph <i>h</i>	22	1.00	..
11	Section 67, subsection 1, paragraph <i>j</i>	26	10.00	..
2	Section 67, subsection 1, paragraph <i>k</i>	27	5.00	..

O. Reg. 257/56, Table 1.

Form 1

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19....

NON-RESIDENT ANGLING LICENCE

Identification

Licence fee.....	\$6.00	Age
Issuing fee.....	.50	Height
		Weight
Total fee.....	\$6.50	Colour of hair
		Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this licence is granted to .....

of.....  
to angle during the open seasons.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer .....

Address of issuer.....

Signature of licensee.....

Date.....

Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario,

- (a) two lake trout taken from Lake Simcoe; or  
(b) five lake trout taken from waters other than Lake Simcoe.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario six yellow pickerel.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario five brown trout.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario six pike.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario six black bass (largemouth or smallmouth or six of any combination thereof).

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario five aurora trout.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario five rainbow trout or five Kamloops trout or five of any combination thereof.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

Deputy Minister

19...

Licence No.....

NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario one and such additional number, not in excess of fourteen and not exceeding ten pounds in aggregate weight, of speckled trout.

Licencee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

.....

Deputy Minister

19...

Licence No.....

NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario three splake.

Licencee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

.....

Deputy Minister

19...

Licence No.....

NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario two maskinonge.

Licencee.....

Cancelled.....

Date.....

.....

Deputy Minister

19...

Licence No.....

NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario one Atlantic salmon or one ouananiche.

Licencee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

.....

Deputy Minister

19...

Licence No.....

NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario one sturgeon.

Licencee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

.....

Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 257/56, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No.....

19....

ANGLING LICENCE FOR A RESIDENT OF MANITOBA

Identification

Licence fee.....\$3.00

Issuing fee......25

Total fee.....\$3.25

Age

Height

Weight

Colour of hair

Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and to the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this

licence is issued to.....  
of.....  
to angle during the open seasons.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December,

19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

Address of issuer.....

Signature of licensee.....

Date.....

.....  
Deputy Minister

19...

Licence No.....

NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario,

- (a) two lake trout taken from Lake Simcoe; or
- (b) five lake trout taken from waters other than Lake Simcoe.

Licencee.....

Cancelled.....

Date.....

.....  
Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

## NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario six yellow pickerel.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date .....

.....  
Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

## NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario five brown trout.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

.....  
Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

## NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario six pike.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

.....  
Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

## NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario six black bass (largemouth or smallmouth or six of any combination thereof).

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

.....  
Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

## NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario five aurora trout.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

.....  
Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

## NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario five rainbow trout or five Kamloops trout or five of any combination thereof.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date .....

.....  
Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

## NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario one and such additional number, not in excess of fourteen and not exceeding ten pounds in aggregate weight, of speckled trout.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date .....

.....  
Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

## NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario three splake.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date .....

.....  
Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

## NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario two maskinonge.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

.....  
Deputy Minister

19... Licence No.....

## NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario one Atlantic salmon or one ouananiche.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date .....

.....  
Deputy Minister



19...Licence No.....

NON-RESIDENT FISH SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to export or take from Ontario one sturgeon.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....

Date.....

.....Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 257/56, Form 2.

Form 3

The Game and Fisheries Act

No.....

19....

NON-RESIDENT ANGLING LICENCE FOR  
A MEMBER OF AN ORGANIZED CAMP

Identification

Licence fee.....\$2.00

Age

Height

Weight

Colour of hair

Colour of eyes

Under The Game and Fisheries Act and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this

licence is granted to.....

of.....

a member of.....

(name of camp)

to angle during the open seasons.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

Address of issuer.....

Signature of licensee.....

Date.....

.....Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 257/56, Form 3.

Form 4

The Game and Fisheries Act

No.....

19....

RESIDENT ANGLING LICENCE FOR  
PROVINCIAL PARKS

Identification

Licence fee.....\$3.00

Issuing fee......25

Total fee.....\$3.25

Age

Height

Weight

Colour of hair

Colour of eyes

Under The Game and Fisheries Act and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this

licence is granted to.....

of.....

to angle in provincial parks during the open seasons.

.....

.....

This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

Address of issuer.....

Signature of licensee.....

Date.....

.....Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 257/56, Form 4.

Form 5

The Game and Fisheries Act

No.....

19....

RESIDENT ANGLING LICENCE FOR A  
MEMBER OF AN ORGANIZED CAMP  
IN A PROVINCIAL PARK

Identification

Licence fee.....\$1.00

Age

Height

Weight

Colour of hair

Colour of eyes

Under The Game and Fisheries Act and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this

licence is granted to.....

a member of.....

(name of camp)

to angle in a provincial park during the open seasons.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer  
Address of issuer  
Signature of licensee  
Date

Deputy Minister  
O. Reg. 257/56, Form 5.

Form 6  
The Game and Fisheries Act

No  
19...

GILL-NET LICENCE TO TAKE FISH FOR PERSONAL USE

Licence fee.....\$2.00

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this licence is granted to

to take fish for personal use by means of not more than thirty yards of gill-net in the waters of

This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19...

Issued at.....this.....day of....., 19...  
Not valid unless signed by issuer.  
Signature of issuer

Deputy Minister  
O. Reg. 257/56, Form 6.

Form 7  
The Game and Fisheries Act

No  
19...

DIP-NET LICENCE TO TAKE FISH FOR PERSONAL USE

Licence fee.....\$2.00

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this licence is granted to

to take fish for personal use by means of a dip-net in the

waters of

This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19...

Issued at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer  
Deputy Minister  
O. Reg. 257/56, Form 7.

Form 8  
The Game and Fisheries Act  
No

19...

ROLL-NET LICENCE TO TAKE FISH FOR PERSONAL USE

Licence fee.....\$2.00

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this licence is granted to

to take fish for personal use by means of a roll-net in that part of the waters of the Thames River.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19

Issued at.....this.....day of....., 19...  
Not valid unless signed by issuer.  
Signature of issuer

Deputy Minister  
O. Reg. 257/56, Form 8.

Form 9  
The Game and Fisheries Act  
No

19...

GILL-NET LICENCE

Licence fee

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this

licence is granted to

of

to take fish for commercial use by means of not more than.....thousand yards of gill-net in the part of the public waters of.....

In addition to the fee herein specified the royalty prescribed by the regulations shall be paid by the licensee on or before the 31st day of January next following the expiry of this licence.

This licence cannot be either assigned or transferred and is issued subject to further licences being granted for the territory stated hereon.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19...

Issued at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 257/56, Form 9.

#### Form 10

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No.....

19....

#### POUND-NET LICENCE

Licence fee

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this licence is granted to.....

of.....

to take fish for commercial use by means of not more than.....pound-nets in the part of the public waters

of.....

In addition to the fee herein specified, the royalty prescribed by the regulations shall be paid by the licensee on or before the 31st day of January next following the expiry of this licence.

This licence cannot be either assigned or transferred and is issued subject to further licences being granted for the territory stated hereon.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19...

Issued at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 257/56, Form 10.

#### Form 11

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No.....

19....

#### TRAP-NET LICENCE

Licence fee

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this

licence is granted to.....

of.....

to take fish for commercial use by means of not more than.....trap-nets in the part of the public waters of

In addition to the fee herein specified, the royalty prescribed by the regulations shall be paid by the licensee on or before the 31st day of January next following the expiry of this licence.

This licence cannot be either assigned or transferred and is issued subject to further licences being granted for the territory stated hereon.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19...

Issued at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 257/56, Form 11.

#### Form 12

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No.....

19....

#### HOOP-NET LICENCE

Licence fee

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this

licence is granted to.....

of.....

to take fish for commercial use by means of not more than.....hoop-nets in the part of the public waters of

This licence cannot be either assigned or transferred and is issued subject to further licences being granted for the territory stated hereon.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December,  
19 . . . . .  
Issued at . . . . . this . . . . . day of . . . . ., 19 . . . . .  
Not valid unless signed by issuer.  
Signature of issuer . . . . .

Deputy Minister  
O. Reg. 257/56, Form 12.

Form 13  
*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No . . . . .  
19 . . . . .

COMMERCIAL TROLLING LICENCE

Licence fee . . . . . \$5.00

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regula-  
tions, and subject to the limitations thereof and the  
limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this

licence is granted to . . . . .  
of . . . . .

to take fish for commercial use by means of not more  
than two trolling lines in the part of the public waters of

. . . . .  
. . . . .

. . . . .

This licence cannot be either assigned or trans-  
ferred and is issued subject to further licences being  
granted for the territory stated hereon.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December,  
19 . . . . .

Issued at . . . . . this . . . . . day of . . . . ., 19 . . . . .

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer . . . . .

Deputy Minister  
O. Reg. 257/56, Form 13.

Form 14  
*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No . . . . .  
19 . . . . .

LICENCE TO USE HOOKS

Licence fee

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regula-  
tions, and subject to the limitations thereof and the  
limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this

licence is granted to . . . . .  
of . . . . .

to take . . . . . for commercial use by means of not  
more than . . . . . line/s. or . . . . . hooks in the part of

the public waters of . . . . .

. . . . .

This licence cannot be either assigned or transferred  
and is issued subject to further licences being granted  
for the territory stated hereon.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December,  
19 . . . . .

Issued at . . . . . this . . . . . day of . . . . ., 19 . . . . .

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer . . . . .

Deputy Minister  
O. Reg. 257/56, Form 14.

Form 15  
*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No . . . . .  
19 . . . . .

SEINE-NET LICENCE

Licence fee

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regula-  
tions, and subject to the limitations thereof and the  
limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this

licence is granted to . . . . .  
of . . . . .

to take fish for commercial use by means of not more  
than . . . . . yards of seine-net in the part of the public  
waters of . . . . .

. . . . .

This licence cannot be either assigned or transferred  
and is issued subject to further licences being granted  
for the territory stated hereon.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December,  
19 . . . . .

Issued at . . . . . this . . . . . day of . . . . ., 19 . . . . .

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer . . . . .

Deputy Minister  
O. Reg. 257/56, Form 15.

Form 16  
*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No . . . . .  
19 . . . . .

CARP GILL-NET LICENCE

Licence fee . . . . . \$20.00

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regula-  
tions, and subject to the limitations thereof and the  
limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this



licence is granted to.....  
 of.....  
 to take carp for commercial use by means of not more  
 than.....yards of gill-net in the part of the public  
 waters of.....

This licence cannot be either assigned or transferred  
 and is issued subject to further licences being granted  
 for the territory stated hereon.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December,  
 19...

Issued at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

.....  
 Deputy Minister  
 O. Reg. 257/56, Form 16.

#### Form 17

##### *The Game and Fisheries Act*

No.....

19....

#### STURGEON GILL-NET LICENCE

Licence fee.....\$40.00

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regu-  
 lations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the  
 limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this  
 licence is granted to.....

of.....  
 to take sturgeon for commercial use by means of not  
 more than.....yards of gill-net in the part of  
 the public waters of.....

In addition to the fee herein specified, the royalty  
 prescribed by the regulations shall be paid by the  
 licensee on or before the 31st day of January next  
 following the expiry of this licence.

This licence cannot be either assigned or transferred  
 and is issued subject to further licences being granted  
 for the territory stated hereon.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December,  
 19...

Issued at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

.....  
 Deputy Minister  
 O. Reg. 257/56, Form 17.

#### Form 18

##### *The Game and Fisheries Act*

No.....

19....

#### DIP-NET LICENCE FOR COARSE FISH

Licence fee.....\$5.00

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regu-  
 lations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the  
 limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this  
 licence is granted to.....

of.....  
 to take coarse fish by means of a dip-net in the parts  
 of the public waters of.....

This licence cannot be either assigned or transferred  
 and is issued subject to further licences being granted  
 for the territory stated hereon.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December,  
 19...

Issued at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

.....  
 Deputy Minister  
 O. Reg. 257/56, Form 18.

#### Form 19

##### *The Game and Fisheries Act*

No.....

19....

#### COMMERCIAL SEINE-NET LICENCE FOR SMELT

Licence fee.....\$10.00

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regu-  
 lations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the  
 limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this  
 licence is granted to.....

of.....  
 to take smelt for commercial use by means of a seine-  
 net in the part of the public waters of.....

This licence cannot be either assigned or transferred  
 and is issued subject to further licences being granted  
 for the territory stated hereon.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December,  
 19...

Issued at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

.....  
 Deputy Minister  
 O. Reg. 257/56, Form 19.

**Form 20***The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19....

**RESIDENT'S LICENCE TO TAKE SMELT  
FOR PERSONAL USE**

## Identification

Licence fee.....\$ .85  
 Issuing fee..... .15  
 Total fee.....\$1.00

Age  
 Height  
 Weight  
 Colour of hair  
 Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this licence is granted to.....

of.....

to take smelt for personal use by means of a seine-net.

This licence is valid only during the months of March, April and May, 19....

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

Address of issuer.....

Signature of licensee.....

Date.....

.....

Deputy Minister  
 O. Reg. 257/56, Form 20.

**Form 21***The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19....

**NON-RESIDENT'S LICENCE TO TAKE SMELT  
FOR PERSONAL USE**

## Identification

Licence fee.....\$4.50  
 Issuing fee..... .50  
 Total fee.....\$5.00

Age  
 Height  
 Weight  
 Colour of hair  
 Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this licence is granted to.....

.....

of.....

to take smelt for personal use.

This licence is valid only during the months of March, April and May, 19....

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

Address of issuer.....

Signature of licensee.....

Date.....

.....

Deputy Minister  
 O. Reg. 257/56, Form 21.

**Form 22***The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19....

**ANGLER'S BAIT FISH LICENCE**

## Identification

Licence fee.....\$1.00

Age  
 Height  
 Weight  
 Colour of hair  
 Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this licence is granted to.....

.....

to take bait fish for his own use.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December,

19....

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

Address of issuer.....

Signature of licensee.....

Date.....

.....

Deputy Minister  
 O. Reg. 257/56, Form 22.

**Form 23***The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19....

**COMMERCIAL DIP-NET BAIT FISH LICENCE**

Licence fee.....\$5.00

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this licence is granted to.....

.....

of.....

to take bait fish for commercial use by means of a dip-net in the part of the public waters of.....

.....

.....

This licence cannot be either assigned or transferred and is issued subject to further licences being granted for the territory stated hereon.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December,

19....

Issued at.....this.....day of.....

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

.....

Deputy Minister  
 O. Reg. 257/56, Form 23.

Form 24

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19....

COMMERCIAL SEINE-NET BAIT FISH LICENCE

Licence fee.....

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this licence is granted to.....

.....  
of.....

to take bait fish for commercial use by means of a seine-net, the dimensions of which are not more than .....feet by.....feet, in the part of the public waters of.....

.....  
.....

This licence cannot be either assigned or transferred and is issued subject to further licences being granted for the territory stated hereon.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19...

Issued at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

.....  
Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 257/56, Form 24.

Form 25

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19....

COMMERCIAL TRAP BAIT FISH LICENCE

Licence fee.....

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this licence is granted to.....

.....  
of.....

to take bait fish for commercial use by means of not more than.....traps in the part of the public waters of.....

.....  
.....

This licence cannot be either assigned or transferred and is issued subject to further licences being granted for the territory stated thereon.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19...

Issued at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

.....  
Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 257/56, Form 25.

Form 26

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19....

BAIT-FISH DEALER'S LICENCE

Licence fee.....\$10.00

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this licence is granted to.....

.....  
of.....

to deal in bait fish at.....

This licence cannot be either assigned or transferred.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December, 19...

Issued at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

.....  
Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 257/56, Form 26.

Form 27

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19....

LICENCE TO PRESERVE BAIT FISH

Licence fee.....\$5.00

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof and the

limitations of the Ontario Fishery Regulations, this  
 licence is granted to.....  
 .....  
 of.....  
 to preserve bait fish at.....

This licence cannot be either assigned or transferred.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December,  
 19...

Issued at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Not valid unless signed by issuer.

Signature of issuer.....

.....  
 Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 257/56, Form 27.

### Form 28

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

### REPORT OF COMMERCIAL FISHING

Port..... Lake.....

Month..... 19....

Kind of boat.....

Name of boat..... Boat No.....

Licence No..... Issued to.....

Post Office Address.....

Commercial fishing report for the month of.....

..... is nil.

.....  
 Signature of Licensee

O. Reg. 257/56, Form 28.



Form 29

The Game and Fisheries Act

DAILY REPORT OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

PORT.....LAKE.....MONTH.....19.....COMMERCIAL FISHING LICENCE No.....  
LICENCEE.....POST OFFICE ADDRESS.....NUMBER OF MEN IN CREW.....REPORTED BY.....

Column	1	2	3	4	5																							
Day of Month	Location of Fishing Grounds  Give name of reef, shoal, bay or fishing ground or, if unnamed, location may be given in distance and direction from port or from reef or shoals.	Place Cross (X) before Kind of Gear Used Use Separate Sheet for Each Kind		WEIGHT OF CATCH BY KINDS IN POUNDS																								
		Hooks Pound Nets Traps Hoop Nets Seines	Gill Nets Gear other than Number of Nets or Hooks Listed	Use Separate report blank for each size of twine fished	Gill Nets Only Average Depth of Net in No of Meshes	Shoof Mesh of Nets Fished	Blue Picketel	Bullheads	Carp	Catfish	Clubs, including Tulibee, Blackhms	Eels	Heeling Lake Trent	Ling, Belpout or Burbot	Northern Pike	Perch	Pilot, Freshfish or Menominee	Suckers or Mullies	Rock Bass	Saugers	Sheepshead	Smelt	Sturgeon	Sunfish	White Bass	Whitefish	Yellow Pickerel or Walleye Pike	
1																												
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												
31																												

TOTAL WEIGHT OF EACH KIND TAKEN DURING MONTH

(State whether dressed or round weight.)

Average price per pound received during month for each kind taken.

(State whether price was for dressed or round weight.)

Form 30

ANNUAL COMMERCIAL FISHING REPORT

To.....  
District Forester

For the year ending December 31, 19.....

Fishermen engaged in operating this fishery				Fish caught during the year		
Number of men.....				Kind	Quantity caught lb.	Price per pound cents
Note: 1. Where owner assists, he should be included.  2. Where men listed above have worked in another fishery or under another licence, please check and give information on the back of report.				Blue Pickerel		
				Bullheads		
				Carp		
				Catfish		
				Chubs		
Note: The same equipment should not be reported more than once each year.				Eels		
				Goldeyes		
Fishing Craft or Boats				Lake Herring		
Department of Transport Registration or Licence No.....				Lake Trout		
				Ling		
Length	Tonnage tons	Value \$	Northern Pike			
			Perch			
40 feet or over			Menominee			
			Suckers or Mulletts			
			Rock Bass & Crappies			
20 feet to 39 feet			Saugers			
			Sheepshead			
			Smelt			
Under 20 feet			Sturgeon			
			Sunfish			
			White Bass			
Type of Power			Whitefish			
Mark "X" under type used in this boat			Yellow Pickerel			
Diesel	Gas	Steam	None	Caviar		

Form 30—Continued

Fishing Gear				Commercial Fishing Licence No. .....
Note: Report all gear on hand				
Kind	Number	Length Yards	Value \$	
Gill Net.....	—			Name of Licensee (Please Print)  .....
Pound Net.....		—		
Trap Net.....		—		
Hoop Net.....		—		
Seines.....	—			
Night Lines.....		—		Locality:     
Dip or Roll Nets.....		—		
Trolling Lines.....		—		
Others (Name).....				
Shore Installations				
Kind	Number	Value \$		
Freezers & Ice Houses.....				
Piers & Wharves.....				
Net Sheds.....				

This return contains a complete and correct statement of fishing operations carried on by me during the year 19....

.....  
Signature of Licensee

O. Reg. 257/56, Form 30.

## Regulation 190

### under The Game and Fisheries Act

#### FURS

##### TRAP-LINE LICENCES

1. An application for a trap-line licence shall be,

(a) in Form 1; and

(b) made not later than the 15th day of October in each year. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 1.

2.—(1) Subject to subsection 2 and section 3, a licence to trap fur-bearing animals on Crown lands in a trap-line area shall be in Form 2 and the fee therefor is \$5. O. Reg. 262/60, s. 1 (1).

(2) The fee for a licence in Form 2 is \$1 for that part of Ontario that is north of the most northerly east-west line of the Canadian National Railways. O. Reg. 313/60, s. 1.

(3) A licence in Form 2 expires with the 30th day of June next following the date of issue. O. Reg. 262/60, s. 1 (3).

3. The fee for a licence to trap fur-bearing animals in trap-line areas RP-1, RP-2, RP-3, RP-4, RP-5 and RP-6, as shown on a map filed in the office of the Registrar of Regulations at Toronto as number 206, is the highest bid by tender called for the purpose, but shall not be less than \$25. O. Reg. 16/59, s. 2.

4.—(1) The holder of a licence in Form 2 has the exclusive right to trap fur-bearing animals on Crown lands in the trap-line area described in the licence.

(2) Where the holder of a licence in Form 2 is,

(a) an owner, or the holder of a written permit for the purpose from the owner, of patented lands; or

(b) a purchaser or locatee, or the holder of a written permit for the purpose from the purchaser or locatee, under *The Public Lands Act*,

in the trap-line area described in the licence, he may trap fur-bearing animals on that land. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 3.

5. The holder of a licence in Form 2 shall, during the open season for trapping fur-bearing animals and,

(a) for the period of two weeks immediately before the open season; and

(b) for the period of two weeks immediately after the open season,

supervise the trap-line area described in his licence and keep open the portages and trails necessary for trapping in the area. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 4.

6.—(1) Where the holder of a licence in Form 2 is unable temporarily, through illness or other cause, to comply with section 5, he shall,

(a) notify the district forester; and

(b) nominate a person to trap on the trap-line area in his stead.

(2) Where the person nominated is approved in writing by the district forester, he shall have all the rights and be subject to the obligations of the licensee until the licensee resumes trapping on his trap-line area.

(3) The licensee referred to in subsection 1 shall notify the district forester when he resumes trapping on his trap-line area. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 5.

7.—(1) Application for the transfer of a trap-line licence shall be in Form 3.

(2) A transfer is subject to the conditions that,

(a) the transferor dispose of all his interest in the trap-line area; and

(b) the transferee have no interest in any other trap-line area. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 6.

8. An Indian holding a licence in Form 2 may hunt and trap in a trap-line area lying within Schedule 9 of Appendix A of Regulation 188 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129 s. 7.

##### RESIDENT TRAPPER'S LICENCES

9.—(1) A licence issued for a British subject to hunt and trap fur-bearing animals shall be in Form 4. O. Reg. 103/56, s. 1, *amended*.

(2) A licence in Form 4 expires on the 30th day of June next following the date of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 8 (2).

10. The holder of a licence in Form 4 shall not,

(a) hunt or trap on Crown lands for which a licence in Form 2 has been issued; and

(b) subject to section 11, hunt beaver at any time. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 9.

##### BEAVER

11. Where a person is the holder of a licence in Form 4 and,

(a) an owner of patented land, or a purchaser or locatee under *The Public Lands Act* of unpatented land; or

(b) the holder of a written permit from the owner, purchaser or locatee to trap beaver on the land,

he may trap beaver on that land under a licence known as "Special Beaver Licence", issued upon application therefor. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 10.

12.—(1) An application for a Special Beaver Licence shall be in Form 5.

(2) A Special Beaver Licence shall be in Form 6.

(3) A licence in Form 6 expires on the 30th day of June next following the date of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 11.

13.—(1) The holder of a licence in Form 2 or Form 6 may trap in open season not more than the quota for beaver shown on the licence and determined under subsections 2, 3 and 4.



(2) The quota referred to in subsection 1 shall be determined on the basis of one beaver for each occupied beaverhouse reported in the application in Form 1 or Form 5. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 12 (1, 2).

(3) Where in an application in Form 1 or Form 5 the applicant reports and the district forester confirms that the land in the area described in the licence does not suffice to support the beaver remaining, the quota may be increased by the number of beaver there are in excess of the number that can be supported on the land. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 12 (3) *revised*.

(4) Where in an application in Form 5 the applicant reports and the district forester confirms that the beaver in the occupied beaver houses are causing damage to the land, the quota may be increased so that all the beaver in the damaged area may be trapped. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 12 (4) *revised*.

14. No person other than the holder of a licence in Form 2 shall trap beaver on Crown lands. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 13.

#### SEALING OF SKINS OR PELTS OF BEAVER, FISHER, LYNX, MARTEN, MINK AND OTTER

15. The sealing of the skins and pelts of beaver, fisher, lynx, marten, mink and otter shall be done by inserting through the eye-hole or the nose a numbered seal with the letters "ONT" stamped thereon. O. Reg. 166/53, s. 1.

#### MULTIPLICITY OF LICENCES

16.—(1) No person shall hold more than,

- (a) one licence in Form 2;
- (b) one licence in Form 4; or
- (c) one licence in Form 6.

(2) The holder of a licence,

- (a) in Form 2 shall not hold a licence in Form 4; or
- (b) in Form 4 shall not hold a licence in Form 2.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 15.

#### RETURNS

17.—(1) The holder of a licence in Form 2, 4 or 6 shall make a true annual return in Form 7 not later than fifteen days after the licence expires and send it to the district forester of the district in which the licence was issued.

(2) Subject to subsection 1, the holder of a licence in Form 2, 4 or 6 shall at all times have or keep in his possession Form 7. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 16.

#### DISPOSAL OF PELTS

18.—(1) No person shall apply for or hold a licence issued under clause *b* or *c* of section 44 of the Act for a greater number of pelts than he has in his possession.

(2) The licence shall be in Form 8 and expires on the 31st day of October of the year of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 17.

#### FUR DEALERS AND TRAVELLING FUR BUYERS

19.—(1) Licences issued to any person to buy, sell or deal in the pelts of fur-bearing animals,

- (a) for a resident British subject on specific premises, to be known as "store licence" shall be in Form 9;
- (b) for a resident British subject to be known as "travelling fur dealer" shall be in Form 10;

(c) for a resident who is not a British subject and for a non-resident shall be in Form 11; and

(d) for a resident British subject purchasing for personal use, restricted as to time and quantity, to be known as "restricted licence" shall be in Form 12. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 18 (1), *revised*.

(2) A licence in Form 9, 10 or 11 expires on the 30th day of June next following the date of issue.

(3) A licence in Form 12 expires thirty days after the date of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 18 (2, 3).

20.—(1) The holder of a travelling fur buyer's licence in Form 10 or a fur dealer's licence for a non-resident or a person not a British subject in Form 11 may deal directly only with licensed fur dealers and licensed fur farmers in that part of Ontario described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly shore of Hudson Bay where it is intersected by the boundary between Ontario and Manitoba; thence southwesterly and southerly following the boundary to the boundary between Canada and the United States of America; thence in a general southeasterly direction following the last-mentioned boundary to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from the southerly extremity of Fitzwilliam Island in Lake Huron; thence east astronomically to the southerly extremity of Fitzwilliam Island; thence northeasterly following the southerly and easterly shore of Fitzwilliam Island to the northerly extremity thereof; thence northeasterly in a straight line to a point on the southerly shore of the westerly channel of the French River where it is intersected by the production southerly of the east boundary of the Township of Travers; thence in a general easterly direction following the southerly shore of the westerly and main channel of the French River to the outlet of Lake Nipissing; thence in a general easterly and northerly direction following the southerly and easterly shore of Lake Nipissing to the boundary between the townships of Widdifield and West Ferris; thence easterly along the last-named boundary to Trout Lake; thence easterly along the southerly shores of Trout Lake and the Mattawa River to the southerly shore of the Ottawa River; thence east astronomically to the boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence in a northerly direction following the last-named boundary to the shore of James Bay; thence in a general southerly and northwesterly direction following the shores of James Bay and Hudson Bay to the place of beginning.

(2) The holder of a licence in Form 10 or 11 shall not deal directly with licensed trappers in that part of Ontario specified in subsection 1. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 19.

21.—(1) A fur dealer's store licence shall be kept on the premises designated on the licence.

(2) A travelling fur buyer shall keep the licence on his person. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 20.

22.—(1) The holder of a licence in Form 9, 10 or 11 shall record in triplicate,

- (a) the purchase or receipt of pelts on Form 13 at the time of each purchase or receipt; and
- (b) the sale or disposal of pelts on Form 14 at the time of each sale or disposal.

(2) Books supplied by the Department containing Forms 13 and 14 shall be,

- (a) carried by the holder of a licence in Form 10 or 11 when purchasing or selling pelts;
- (b) retained on the premises designated on the licence by the holder of a licence in Form 9; and

- (c) retained by the licensee for not less than two years after the licence expires. O. Reg. 168/52, s. 1.

**23.—**(1) The holder of a licence in Form 9 or 10 shall,

- (a) on or before the 10th day of every month send the original of Forms 13 and 14 for the preceding month to the Department at Toronto by registered mail;
- (b) on or before the 10th day of every month send by registered mail the duplicate original of Forms 13 and 14 for the preceding month to the district forester of the district in which the premises designated on the licence are situated or in which the licensee resides; and
- (c) retain the triplicate original intact in the book in which Forms 13 and 14 are supplied.

(2) The holder of a licence in Form 11 shall comply with subsection 1 except clause *b*, and he shall send the duplicate originals of Form 13 and 14 to the Department at Toronto by registered mail.

(3) The triplicate original shall be available for inspection by an officer.

(4) Where a licensee does not receive or dispose of pelts in any month, he shall so report in his returns to the Department.

(5) Where a licensee is unable to make a return on or before the 10th day of any month, he shall make application to the district forester for an extension of time, which may be granted by the Minister in writing. O. Reg. 168/52, s. 1.

#### FUR FARMER'S LICENCE

**24.—**(1) A licence to breed and propagate fur-bearing animals and possess fur-bearing animals for that purpose, known as "Fur Farmer's Licence", shall be in Form 15 and the fee therefor is \$10 for each fifty acres or fraction thereof covered by the licence.

(2) A licence in Form 15 expires on the 31st day of December of the year of issue.

(3) Where,

- (a) the licence expires; or
- (b) fur farming operations are discontinued by the licensee,

the licensee shall within ten days complete Form 16 and send it by registered mail to the Department at Toronto. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 23; O. Reg. 299/58, s. 1.

**25.—**(1) The holder of a fur farmer's licence shall keep books and record therein details of operations under the licence.

(2) The books shall be available for inspection by officers. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 24.

**26.** The holder of a fur farmer's licence shall keep the premises covered by the licence in a sanitary condition. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 25.

**27.** No fur-bearing animal shall be kept on the premises covered by a fur farmer's licence in a manner that will inflict unnecessary cruelty. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 26.

**28.—**(1) Fur-bearing animals bred or kept under a fur farmer's licence shall not be removed from the premises covered by the licence to any point in Ontario except under a transportation licence in Form 17.

(2) A licence in Form 17 expires seven days after the date of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 27.

**29.** A fur farmer's licence is valid only for keeping fur-bearing animals in pens unless the premises covered by the licence are enclosed by a fence constructed in a manner that will prevent the animals from escaping and other animals from gaining admission. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 28.

**30.** A fur farmer's licence is valid only for the species covered by the licence. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 29.

#### TANNER'S LICENCE

**31.—**(1) A licence issued to any person engaged in the business of dressing, plucking, dyeing, tanning or treating pelts shall be in Form 18.

(2) A licence in Form 18 expires on the 31st day of December in the year of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 30.

**32.—**(1) On the first day of each month the holder of a tanner's licence shall make a return in Form 19 for the preceding month and send it by registered mail to the Department at Toronto.

(2) When in any month a licensee has not tanned, dressed, plucked, dyed or treated pelts, he shall so report in his return. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 31.

**33.—**(1) The holder of a tanner's licence shall keep a book and record therein the names and addresses of persons from whom he has received pelts, the dates the pelts were received and a description thereof.

(2) The book shall be,

- (a) available for inspection by officers; and
- (b) retained by the licensee for at least one year after the licence expires. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 32.

**34.—**(1) The holder of a tanner's licence shall report in Form 20 to the Department at Toronto pelts received without being accompanied by a licence in Form 21.

(2) A licence issued under subsection 1 of section 28 of the Act shall be in Form 21.

(3) A licence in Form 21 expires ninety days after the date of issue and shall be mailed to the Department at Toronto by the tanner accepting the pelts upon completion of the tanning, dressing, plucking, dyeing or treating of the pelts. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 33.

#### LICENCE TO SHIP PELTS BY AEROPLANE

**35.—**(1) A licence issued under section 74 of the Act for shipment of pelts by aeroplane shall be in Form 22 or 23.

(2) A licence in Form 22 or 23 expires thirty days after the date of issue.

(3) The licence is valid only for shipping the pelts listed thereon and shall be sent with the shipment to the consignee at the point of destination.

(4) A licence in Form 22 shall be returned to the Department at Toronto by the consignee within forty-eight hours after receiving delivery. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 34.

#### EXPORT OF FUR-BEARING ANIMALS OR THEIR PELTS

**36.—**(1) An export licence issued under section 75 of the Act shall be in Form 24 or 25.

(2) A licence in Form 24 expires thirty days after the date of issue.

(3) A licence in Form 25 expires seven days after the date of issue. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 35.

37. A licence in Form 24 shall be attached to the express way-bill covering the shipment. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, s. 36.

38. The royalties for taking or shipping to any point outside Ontario fur-bearing animals or their pelts or sending any of them to a tanner or taxidermist to be tanned or plucked or treated in any way are as follows:

1. Beaver.....	\$1.00
2. Fisher.....	1.00
3. Fox (white).....	0.75
4. Lynx.....	0.15
5. Marten.....	0.50
6. Mink.....	1.00
7. Muskrat.....	0.05
8. Otter.....	1.25
9. Weasel (Ermine).....	0.05
10. Wolverine .....	0.40

O. Reg. 185/55, s. 1; O. Reg. 174/57, s. 1.

### Form 1

#### *The Game and Fisheries Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR A TRAP-LINE LICENCE

19 .. Identification  
Age  
Height  
Weight  
Colour of hair  
Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof,

I.....  
(print full name, surname preceding)

of.....  
(post office address)

make application for a trap-line licence to trap fur-bearing animals on Crown lands in trap-line area number.....

1. My trap-line licence for last year was No.....

2. I am a British subject and have resided in Ontario for.....years.

3. I have trapped on this area for.....years.

4. There are.....occupied beaver houses on this area.

I certify that the information in this application is true.

Dated at .. in the .. of ..  
this .. day of .., 19 ..

(signature of applicant)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, Form 1.

### Form 2

#### *The Game and Fisheries Act*

#### TRAP-LINE LICENCE

19....

Beaver quota .. Licence No.....

Licence fee.....

Identification

Age  
Height  
Weight  
Colour of hair  
Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to.....  
(name in full, surname preceding)

of.....  
(post office address)

to trap fur-bearing animals on Crown lands in trap-line area No.....

This licence expires on the 30th day of June, 19 ..

(date of issue)

(specimen signature of licensee)

Deputy Minister

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, Form 2.

### Form 3

#### *The Game and Fisheries Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER OF A TRAP-LINE LICENCE

The licensee, as vendor, requests that trap-line

licence No....., now in the name of.....

....., be transferred to.....

..... as purchaser.

Date..... 19 ..

(signature of licensee)

The undersigned applies for the transfer of the above-numbered trap-line licence and in support of this application gives the following information:

1. Name of applicant .. (please print)

2. Address ..

3. Are you a resident British subject? ..

4. Are you at present the holder of a trap-line licence?

5. Do you hold any interest in any other trap-line area? ..

6. Are you acquiring all the interest of the licensee in the trap-line area? .....
7. Amount of consideration paid by you? \$.....
8. List type and pieces of equipment and number of cabins in the trap-line area:.....
- .....
- .....
- .....
- .....
9. Is the consideration in your opinion a fair and just one for the trap-line area in its present state?.....
- Dated.....this
- .....day of.....19.....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

Approved.....  
District Forester

at.....

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, Form 3.

#### Form 4

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

#### RESIDENT TRAPPER'S LICENCE FOR A BRITISH SUBJECT

19....

Licence No.....

Licence fee.....\$4.50  
Issuing fee......50  
Total fee.....\$5.00

Identification  
Age  
Height  
Weight  
Colour of hair  
Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to.....

of.....

to hunt and trap fur-bearing animals during the open seasons.

This licence expires on the 30th day of June, 19....

.....  
(date of issue)

.....  
(specimen signature of licensee)

.....  
(signature of issuer)

.....  
Deputy Minister

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, Form 4.

#### Form 5

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL BEAVER LICENCE

19....

Identification

Age  
Height  
Weight  
Colour of hair  
Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof,

I, .....  
(print name in full, surname preceding)

of.....  
(post office address)

apply for a Special Beaver Licence to trap .....  
beaver on the following lands:

Lot.....

Concession.....

Township.....

- (a) being patented lands of which I am the owner;
- (b) being unpatented lands of which I am the purchaser or locatee under *The Public Lands Act*; or
- (c) being lands for which I am the holder of a written permit annexed from the owner, purchaser or locatee.

1. There are.....occupied beaver houses located on the land.

2. The land does not support in excess of.....  
beaver, and there are.....beaver on the land.

3. The beaver on the land are causing damage to  
the land as follows: .....

4. I have resided in Ontario for ..... years.

5. I am the holder of licence number.....  
in Form 4.

I certify that the information in this application is true.

Dated at.....in the County of.....  
District

this .....day of....., 19....

.....  
(signature of applicant)

C. R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, Form 5.



C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, Form 7.



This licence expires on the 30th day of June, 19....  
(date of issue) (specimen signature of licensee)  
(signature of issuer) Deputy Minister  
C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, Form 11.

is granted to.....  
of.....  
a resident British subject, to purchase for personal use  
the following pelts:

**Form 12**  
*The Game and Fisheries Act*  
**FUR BUYER'S RESTRICTED LICENCE**  
19 .....

Licence fee—\$1.00      Licence No.....  
Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence

This licence expires thirty days after the date of issue.  
(date of issue) (specimen signature of licensee)  
(signature of issuer) Deputy Minister  
C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, Form 14.

**Form 13**  
*The Game and Fisheries Act*  
**FUR DEALER'S RETURN OF PELTS**

Purchased or received during the month of....., 19. ....

LIST ONTARIO PELTS HERE:

Date Pur- chased or Received	Purchased or Received from		Licence Number			Beaver	Fisher	Fox (cross)	Fox (red)	Fox (silver, black or blue)	Fox (white)	Fox (not specified)	Lynx	Marten	Mink	Muskrat	Otter	Raccoon	Skunk	Weasel (Ermine)	Wolverine
	Name	Address	Dealer	Trapper	Farmer																
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

LIST OTHER THAN ONTARIO PELTS HERE:

Date Pur- chased or Received	Purchased or Received from		Place of Origin of Shipment		Beaver	Fisher	Fox (cross)	Fox (red)	Fox (silver, black or blue)	Fox (white)	Fox (not specified)	Lynx	Marten	Mink	Muskrat	Otter	Raccoon	Skunk	Weasel (Ermine)	Wolverine
	Name	Address	Province or State	Shipping Licence Number																
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Name..... I certify that this return is true.  
Address..... Date.....  
Licence Number..... Signature of Licensee.....

NOTE: Where the purchase or receipt is from a farmer, describe by lot, concession and township the land on which he resides in the column provided for "address".  
O. Reg. 168/52, s. 1.

Form 14

The Game and Fisheries Act

FUR DEALER'S RETURN OF PELTS

Sold or disposed of during the month  
of.....19.....

LIST ONTARIO PELTS HERE:

Date Sold or Disposed of	To Whom Sold or Disposed		Licence Number			Beaver	Fisher	Fox (cross)	Fox (red)	Fox (silver, black or blue)	Fox (white)	Fox (not specified)	Lynx	Marten	Mink	Muskrat	Otter	Raccoon	Skunk	Weasel (Ermine)	Wolverine	
	Name	Address	Tanning	Export	Dealer																	
			TOTAL																			
			Stock on hand:																			
			Date:																			

LIST OTHER THAN ONTARIO PELTS HERE:

					TOTAL																	
					Stock on hand:																	
					Date:																	

Name

I certify that this return is true.

Address

Date

Licence Number.....

Signature of Licensee

O. Reg. 168/52, s. 1.

Form 15

The Game and Fisheries Act

FUR FARMER'S LICENCE

19

Licence fee..... Licence No.....

Under The Game and Fisheries Act and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to

of

to breed and propagate fur-bearing animals and possess fur-bearing animals for that purpose on premises known as

at or near

located on lot number

Concession

Township of

County District of

Species of fur-bearing animals in pens.....

Species of fur-bearing animals on premises enclosed by a fence.....

Area of premises.....acres.

This licence expires on the 31st day of December, 19

(signature of issuer)

(date)

Deputy Minister

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, Form 17.



Form 16

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

FUR FARMER'S REPORT

For the Year Ending December 31, 19....

Fur Farmer's Licence No.....

Name of fur farm.....

Location.....

Name of Operator.....

P. O. Address.....

SPECIES	ON HAND at beginning of period covered by this report (including boarders) (a)	Live Animals Received During Year				
		Wild Animals Trapped and Kept for Breeding (b)	Purchased or Received by Trade (c)	Boarders Received (d)	Born on Farm this year (e)	Sold or Traded Alive (f)
Beaver in pens						
Beaver in semi-captivity						
Fisher						
Red fox						
Cross fox						
Standard silver or silver-black fox						
White marked silver fox						
Blue or silver-blue fox						
Platinum fox						
Lynx						
Marten						
Mink						
Muskrat in pens						
Muskrat in semi-captivity						
Otter						
Raccoon						
Skunk						

<div>Form 17</div> <div>The Game and Fisheries Act</div> <div>FUR FARMER'S LICENCE TO TRANSPORT FUR-BEARING ANIMALS WITHIN ONTARIO</div> <div>Licence No.....</div> <div>Under <i>The Game and Fisheries Act</i> and the regula- tions, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence to transport fur-bearing animals within Ontario is granted to..... of..... the holder of fur farmer's Licence Number..... The..... (name of carrier) is authorized to accept for transport within Ontario to..... (name of consignee) (address) fur-bearing animals as follows: ..... ..... ..... This licence expires seven days after the date of issue. ..... (date of issue) ..... (signature of issuer) Deputy Minister Way-bill number.....Date.....Place..... ..... (signature of express agent)</div>	<div>Form 18</div> <div>The Game and Fisheries Act</div> <div>TANNER'S LICENCE</div> <div>19....</div> <div>Licence fee—\$10.00 Licence No.....</div> <div>Under <i>The Game and Fisheries Act</i> and the regula- tions, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to..... of..... to engage in the business of dressing, plucking, dyeing, tanning or treating pelts.  This licence expires on the 31st day of December, 19..... ..... (signature of issuer) (specimen signature of licensee) ..... (date) Deputy Minister</div>
C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, Form 19.	C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, Form 20.

## Form 19

### *The Game and Fisheries Act*

## TANNER'S RETURN OF PELTS RECEIVED TO BE TREATED

For the month of....., 19.....

[illegible]

Name.....

I certify that this return is true.

Address.....

(signature of licensee)

Licence Number.....

(date)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, Form 21.

## Form 20

### *The Game and Fisheries Act*

## TANNER'S NOTICE OF PELTS RECEIVED WITHOUT LICENCE

To:  
The Department of Lands and Forests,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto, Ontario.

The following pelts were received at this address for the purpose of being tanned, dressed, plucked, dyed or treated, without a licence in Form 21 accompanying

the shipment, from.....

Ontario Pelts	Pelts other than Ontario Pelts

Signed.....

Address . . . . .

Tanner's Licence No.....

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, Form 22.

Form 21

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

TANNER'S LICENCE TO ACCEPT PELTS

19...

Licence No.....

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to.....

Address.....,

the holder of fur dealer's licence number.....

..... is authorized to accept for tanning, dressing, plucking, dyeing or (name of tanner)

treating at.....

the following pelts:

1. Pelts upon which royalties have been paid:

				Brought forward
Beaver	@		Marten	@
Fisher	@		Mink	@
Fox (cross)	@		Muskrat	@
Fox (red)	@		Otter	@
Fox (silver, black or blue)	@		Raccoon	@
Fox (white)	@		Skunk	@
Fox (not specified)	@		Weasel (Ermine)	@
Lynx	@		Wolverine	@
Carried forward			Total	

2. Pelts exempt from royalties:

This licence expires ninety days after the date of issue.

.....  
(date of issue)

.....  
Deputy Minister

.....  
(signature of issuer)

.....  
(date delivered by tanner)

.....  
(date received by tanner)

.....  
Signature of Tanner



## Form 22

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

## LICENCE TO SHIP PELTS BY AEROPLANE WITHIN ONTARIO

Licence No. ....

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to.....  
 of.....

to ship by aeroplane from.....  
 (shipping point)

to.....at.....  
 (name of consignee) (address within Ontario)

the following pelts:

Beaver.....	Marten.....
Fisher.....	Mink.....
Fox (cross).....	Muskrat.....
Fox (red).....	Otter.....
Fox (silver, black or blue).....	Raccoon.....
Fox (white).....	Skunk.....
Fox (not specified).....	Weasel (Ermine).....
Lynx.....	Wolverine.....

This licence expires thirty days after the date of issue.

.....  
 (date of issue)

.....  
 (place)

.....  
 (signature of issuer)

.....  
 Deputy Minister

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, Form 24.

Form 23

The Game and Fisheries Act

LICENCE TO SHIP PELTS BY AEROPLANE OUTSIDE ONTARIO

Licence No. ....

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to .....  
of .....  
to ship by aeroplane from .....  
(shipping point)  
to .....  
(name of consignee) (address outside Ontario)  
the following pelts:

1. Pelts upon which royalties have been paid:

				Brought forward	
_____ Beaver	@		_____ Marten	@	
_____ Fisher	@		_____ Mink	@	
_____ Fox (cross)	@		_____ Muskrat	@	
_____ Fox (red)	@		_____ Otter	@	
_____ Fox (silver, black or blue)	@		_____ Raccoon	@	
_____ Fox (white)	@		_____ Skunk	@	
_____ Fox (not specified)	@		_____ Weasel (Ermine)	@	
_____ Lynx	@		_____ Wolverine	@	
Carried forward			Total		

2. Pelts exempt from royalties:

This licence expires thirty days after the date of issue.

.....  
(date of issue)

.....  
(signature of issuer)

.....  
(place)

.....  
Deputy Minister

Form 24

The Game and Fisheries Act

EXPORT LICENCE FOR GAME

19...

Licence No.....

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence to export game is granted to.....  
address.....

The..... Express Company is authorized to accept for export from Ontario to.....  
(name of consignee) (address)

1. Pelts upon which royalties have been paid:

				Brought forward
Beaver	@		Marten	@
Fisher	@		Mink	@
Fox (cross)	@		Muskrat	@
Fox (red)	@		Otter	@
Fox (silver, black or blue)	@		Raccoon	@
Fox (white)	@		Skunk	@
Fox (not specified)	@		Weasel (Ermine)	@
Lynx	@		Wolverine	@
Carried forward			Total	

2. Pelts exempt from royalties:

This licence expires thirty days after the date of issue.

.....  
(date of issue) Deputy Minister

.....  
(signature of issuer)

Way-bill number..... Date..... Place.....

.....  
(signature of express agent)

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 129, Form 26.

## Form 25

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

## FUR FARMER'S EXPORT LICENCE

Licence No. ....

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to.....of

....., the holder of fur farmer's Licence Number.....

A Postmaster or The.....Express Company is authorized to accept for export from

Ontario to.....

at.....  
(address)

.....fox and.....mink,  
(number) (number)  
or their pelts, bred on a fur farm operated within Ontario under a licence.

This licence expires seven days after the date of issue.

.....  
(date of issue)

.....  
(signature of issuer)

.....  
Deputy Minister

.....  
(specimen signature of licensee)

Way-bill No.....

Date.....Place.....

.....  
(signature of postmaster or  
express agent)

O. Reg. 168/52, s. 2.



## Regulation 191

under The Game and Fisheries Act

### GUIDES FOR ANGLING

1. That part of Rainy Lake that lies in the Territorial District of Rainy River is designated as a water area in which non-resident owners, operators or persons in charge of in-board motor boats used for angling shall employ licensed guides. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 125, s. 1.

## Regulation 192

under The Game and Fisheries Act

### HINTERLAND AREA

1.—(1) The sparsely settled part of Ontario described in the Schedule is designated as a hinterland area.

(2) No person other than a resident of the area shall enter into and travel about a hinterland area for the purpose of angling or hunting. O. Reg. 35/53, s. 1.

### Schedule

That part of the Territorial District of Kenora described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the boundary between Manitoba and Ontario where it is intersected by the latitude of 54° north; thence easterly along that latitude to the westerly shore of James Bay; thence northerly and westerly along the shores of James Bay and Hudson Bay to the boundary between Manitoba and Ontario; thence southwesterly along that boundary to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 56/59, Sched. A.

## Regulation 193

### under The Game and Fisheries Act

#### HUNTER TRAINING COURSES

1. In this Regulation, "instructor" means an instructor in hunter training. O. Reg. 167/59, s. 1.

2. The Deputy Minister may appoint as an instructor in hunter training any person who, in the opinion of the Deputy Minister, is competent to conduct a course of instruction in the safe handling of fire-arms by hunters. O. Reg. 167/59, s. 2.

3.—(1) An instructor shall give to any person who applies to the instructor therefor such course in the safe handling of fire-arms by hunters as is determined by the Deputy Minister.

(2) The course shall be given at such times and in such places as the instructor determines. O. Reg. 167/59, s. 3.

4. Upon the successful completion of a course by a candidate, the instructor shall issue a certificate of competence to the candidate. O. Reg. 167/59, s. 4.

## Regulation 194

### under The Game and Fisheries Act

#### HUNTING IN PROVINCIAL PARKS

1. The holder of a licence in Form 8, 10, 13, 14 or 15 of Regulation 195 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960 may take or kill ducks, geese, rails, coots and gallinules during the open season therefor in any year, and may possess or use a shot-gun for the purpose in Holiday Beach Provincial Park, Presqu'île Provincial Park or Rondeau Provincial Park upon the condition that he pay a fee of \$4. O. Reg. 236/59, s. 1, *revised*.

2. Upon payment of the fee mentioned in section 1, the holder of the licence shall produce the licence to the superintendent who shall note the production thereon. O. Reg. 236/59, s. 2.



## Regulation 195

### under The Game and Fisheries Act

#### HUNTING LICENCES

##### RECIPROCAL HUNTING LICENCES

#### 1. Residents of the provinces of,

- (a) Manitoba; and
- (b) Saskatchewan,

are classed as Ontario residents for the purpose of a licence to hunt birds or animals other than caribou, deer, moose, beaver, fisher, lynx, marten, mink, muskrat, otter or wolverine. O. Reg. 104/56, s. 1, *revised*.

##### ISSUANCE

2. A licence issued under section 15 of the Act shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 104/56 s. 2.

#### 3.—(1) A licence issued to a resident,

- (a) to hunt deer, where the resident is not a farmer, shall be in Form 2;
- (b) for a farmer to hunt deer for his own use in the county or territorial district in which he resides shall be in Form 4 and is restricted to one licence for each household;
- (c) to hunt moose shall be in Form 5;
- (d) to hunt deer or moose shall be in Form 7;
- (e) to hunt birds or animals other than caribou, deer, moose, beaver, fisher, lynx, marten, mink, muskrat, otter or wolverine shall be in Form 8; and
- (f) to hunt in the area described in the licence animals or birds not protected by the *Migratory Birds Convention Act* (Canada), the Act or the regulations, during the period between the 1st day of March and the 31st day of August shall be in Form 11.

(2) A licence issued to a resident of an area designated as a hinterland area for hunting therein,

- (a) to hunt deer, where the resident is not a farmer, shall be in Form 3;
- (b) to hunt moose shall be in Form 6; and
- (c) to hunt birds or animals other than caribou, deer, moose, beaver, fisher, lynx, marten, mink, muskrat, otter or wolverine shall be in Form 9.

(3) A licence to hunt birds or animals other than caribou, deer, moose, beaver, fisher, lynx, marten, mink, muskrat, otter or wolverine, issued to a resident of a province whose residents are classified as Ontario residents for that purpose, shall be in Form 10.

(4) A licence issued to an organized hunting camp of not fewer than four residents shall be in Form 12.

#### (5) A licence issued to a non-resident,

- (a) to hunt bear, fox, game birds, rabbits, raccoon, squirrel and wolf shall be in Form 13;

(b) to hunt deer, bear, fox, game birds, rabbits, raccoon, squirrel and wolf shall be in Form 14;

(c) to hunt moose, deer, bear, fox, game birds, rabbits, raccoon, squirrel and wolf shall be in Form 15;

(d) to hunt bear from the 1st day of April to the 15th day of June shall be in Form 16, but the holder of this licence shall not use a shot-gun or a rifle known as a .22 calibre low-powered rifle or a rim-fire rifle; and

(e) to hunt wolves from the 1st day of March to the 15th day of June shall be in Form 17.

#### (6) A licence issued,

- (a) for a dog used by or accompanying any person while hunting,
  - (i) caribou, deer or moose shall be in Form 18, or
  - (ii) raccoon shall be in Form 20; and
- (b) to a resident to hunt raccoon shall be in Form 19. O. Reg. 104/56, s. 3, *revised*.

4.—(1) An application for a licence in Form 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 11 or 19 shall be in Form 24 and shall be supported by,

- (a) a hunting licence issued in the name of the applicant;
- (b) proof by solemn declaration that the applicant has been issued a hunting licence by a competent authority in any jurisdiction; or
- (c) a certificate of competence issued by an instructor in hunter training. O. Reg. 166/59, s. 1; O. Reg. 186/60, s. 1.

(2) A licence in Form 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 11 or 19 may be issued to a person fifteen years of age, if that person is the holder of a certificate of competence issued by an instructor in hunter training. O. Reg. 128/60, s. 1.

5.—(1) A licence issued to any person engaged in the business of cold storage of game shall be in Form 21.

(2) A licence issued to any hotel, boarding-house, camp, restaurant or club to buy, sell or possess any game, other than fur-bearing animals, that may be lawfully sold shall be in Form 22. O. Reg. 104/56, s. 4, *revised*.

6. Each of the following townships may issue a nd charge fees for licences to hunt, during the open season, pheasants, rabbits and foxes within the Township:

1. Burford, Onondaga and South Dumfries, in the County of Brant.
2. Clarke and Darlington, in the County of Durham.
3. Aldborough, Bayham, Dunwich, Malahide, South Dorchester, Southwold and Yarmouth, in the County of Elgin.
4. Anderson, Colchester North, Colchester South, Gosfield North, Gosfield South, Maidstone,

Malden, Mersea, Pelee, Rochester, Sandwich South, Sandwich West, Tilbury North and Tilbury West, in the County of Essex.

5. All townships in the County of Haldimand.
6. All townships in the County of Halton.
7. Hay, Stanley and Stephen, in the County of Huron.
8. All townships in the County of Kent.
9. All townships in the County of Lambton.
10. All townships in the County of Lincoln.
11. Adelaide, Biddulph, Caradoc, Delaware, East Williams, Ekfrid, London, McGillivray, Metcalfe, Mosa, North Dorchester, Westminster, West Nissouri and West Williams, in the County of Middlesex.
12. Middleton, Townsend, Windham and Woodhouse, in the County of Norfolk.
13. East Whitby, Pickering and Whitby, in the County of Ontario.
14. All townships in the County of Oxford.
15. All townships in the County of Peel.
16. Adjala, Tecumseh and West Gwillimbury, in the County of Simcoe.
17. Wilmot in the County of Waterloo.
18. All townships in the County of Welland.
19. Puslinch in the County of Wellington.
20. Ancaster, Beverly, Binbrook, East Flamborough, Glanford, Saltfleet and West Flamborough, in the County of Wentworth.
21. East Gwillimbury, King, Markham, North Gwillimbury, Vaughan and Whitchurch, in the County of York. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 127; O. Reg. 167/52, s. 1; O. Reg. 202/53, s. 1; O. Reg. 128/54, s. 1; O. Reg. 1/55, s. 1; O. Reg. 186/55, s. 1.

#### EXPIRY OF LICENCES

7.—(1) A licence in Form 1 expires with the 30th day of June next following the date on which it is issued.

(2) A licence in Form 10 expires with the 31st day of December next following the date on which it is issued.

(3) A licence in Form 9, 16 or 17 expires with the 15th day of June next following the date on which it is issued.

(4) A licence in Form 11 expires with the 31st day of August next following the date on which it is issued.

(5) A licence in Form 13, 14, 15, 19 or 20 expires with the last day of February next following the date on which it is issued.

(6) A licence in Form 21 or 22 expires with the 31st day of March next following the date on which it is issued. O. Reg. 104/56, s. 5.

8. A licence in Form 8 is valid only,

- (a) from and including the 1st day of September to and including the 15th day of June next following in that part of Ontario described in Schedule 1 and known as the "Northern Region";

(b) from and including the 1st day of September to and including the last day of February next following in that part of Ontario described in Schedule 2 and known as the "Southern Region". O. Reg. 104/56, s. 6.

9. The holder of a licence in Form 8 that expires with the last day of February or of a licence in Form 13, 14 or 15 may, under the authority of the licence, hunt pheasants on a pheasant hunting preserve during the month of March immediately following the expiry of the licence. O. Reg. 18/60, s. 1.

#### HOTEL, BOARDING-HOUSE, CAMP, RESTAURANT OR CLUB LICENCES

10.—(1) The holder of a hotel, boarding-house, camp, restaurant, or club licence in Form 22 shall on the first day of each month make a return in Form 23 and send it by registered mail to the Department at Toronto.

(2) Where the licensee does not purchase or receive game in any month, he shall report it in his return. O. Reg. 104/56 s. 7.

11.—(1) The holder of a hotel, boarding-house, camp, restaurant, or club licence in Form 22 shall keep a book and record therein the names and addresses of persons from whom imported game was obtained, the dates the game was received and a description of the game.

(2) The book shall be,

(a) kept on the premises designated on the licence;

(b) available for inspection by officers; and

(c) retained by the licensee for at least one year after the licence expires. O. Reg. 104/56, s. 8.

#### GENERAL

12. A licence in Form 13, 14 or 15 is not valid for hunting rabbits in the counties of Essex and Kent, excepting thereout Pelee Island in the Township of Pelee in the County of Essex. O. Reg. 104/56, s. 9.

13. The metal seal provided under section 69 of the Act shall be so attached to the moose or deer that it cannot be removed without being mutilated. O. Reg. 104/56, s. 10.

#### Form 1

##### *The Game and Fisheries Act*

No.

19....

#### LICENCE TO SELL THE MEAT OF MUSKRAT, BEAVER, RACCOON OR BEAR

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this

licence is granted to

or

to sell the meat of muskrat, beaver, raccoon or bear.

This licence expires with the 30th day of June, 19...

(signature of issuer)

(specimen signature of  
licensee)

(date)

Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 1.

**Form 2***The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19....

**RESIDENT'S LICENCE TO HUNT DEER****Identification**

Licence fee.....	\$4.25	Age
Issuing fee.....	.75	Height
		Weight
Total fee.....	\$5.00	Colour of hair
		Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence

is granted to .....

of .....

to hunt deer during the open season in the year 19....

(signature of issuer)

(specimen signature of licensee)

(date)

Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

Licence No. ....

**DEER SHIPPING COUPON**

This coupon permits the licensee to ship one deer to any point in Ontario.

This coupon expires with the fourth day following the close of the open season.

Licensee. ....

Cancelled by  
(shipping agent)

Date. ....

Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

Licence No. ....

**DEER-SKIN SHIPPING COUPON**

This coupon permits the licensee to ship one deer-skin to any point in Ontario.

This coupon expires with the 31st day of August,  
19. ....

Licensee. ....

Cancelled by.....  
(shipping agent)

Date. ....

Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 2.

**Form 3***The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19....

**LICENCE TO HUNT DEER IN A HINTERLAND AREA****Identification**

Licence fee.....	\$4.25	Age
Issuing fee.....	.75	Height
		Weight
Total fee.....	\$5.00	Colour of hair
		Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence

is granted to .....

a resident of the following hinterland area, to hunt deer during the open season in the year 19.... in that hinterland area:

(signature of issuer)

(specimen signature of licensee)

(date)

Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 3.

**Form 4***The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19....

**FARMER'S LICENCE TO HUNT DEER****Identification**

Licence fee.....	\$1.75	Age
Issuing fee.....	.25	Height
		Weight
	\$2.00	Colour of hair
		Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to .....

a farmer on Lot ..... Concession ..... Township  
of ..... County or District of .....

to hunt deer during the open season in the year 19.... in the County or District in which he resides.

(signature of issuer)

(specimen signature of licensee)

(date)

Deputy Minister

The Game and Fisheries Act

Licence No. ....

DEER SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to ship one deer to the nearest point to his home in the County or District in which he resides.

This coupon expires with the fourth day following the close of the open season.

Licencee.....

Cancelled by (shipping agent)

Date Deputy Minister

The Game and Fisheries Act

Licence No. ....

DEER-SKIN SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to ship one deer-skin to the nearest point to his home in the County or District in which he resides.

This coupon expires with the 31st day of August, 19....

Licencee.....

Cancelled by (shipping agent)

Date Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 4.

Form 5

The Game and Fisheries Act

No. ....

19....

RESIDENT'S LICENCE TO HUNT MOOSE

Identification

Licence fee.....\$ 9.00	Age
Issuing fee..... 1.00	Height
	Weight
Total fee.....\$10.00	Colour of hair
	Colour of eyes

Under The Game and Fisheries Act and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to

of to hunt moose during the open season in the year 19

(signature of issuer) (specimen signature of licensee)

(date) Deputy Minister

The Game and Fisheries Act

Licence No.....

MOOSE SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to ship one moose to any point in Ontario.

This coupon expires with the fourth day following the close of the open season.

Licencee ..

Cancelled by (shipping agent)

Date Deputy Minister

The Game and Fisheries Act

Licence No. ....

MOOSE-SKIN SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to ship one moose-skin to any point in Ontario.

This coupon expires with the 31st day of August, 19....

Licencee

Cancelled by (shipping agent)

Date Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 5.

Form 6

The Game and Fisheries Act

No. ....

19

LICENCE TO HUNT MOOSE IN A HINTERLAND AREA

Identification

Licence fee.....\$9.00	Age
Issuing fee..... 1.00	Height
	Weight
Total fee.....\$10.00	Colour of hair
	Colour of eyes

Under The Game and Fisheries Act and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to

a resident of the following hinterland area, to hunt moose during the open season in the year 19.... in that hinterland area:

(signature of issuer) (specimen signature of licensee)

(date) Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 6.



**Form 7***The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19....

**RESIDENT'S LICENCE TO HUNT DEER  
OR MOOSE**

## Identification

Licence fee.....	\$25.00	Age
Issuing fee.....	1.00	Height
		Weight
Total fee.....	\$26.00	Colour of hair
		Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this

licence is granted to .....

of.....

to hunt deer or moose and to kill either one deer or one moose during the open season in the year 19....

(signature of issuer)

(specimen signature of licensee)

(date)

Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

Licence No. ....

**DEER OR MOOSE SHIPPING COUPON**

This coupon permits the licensee to ship either one deer or one moose to any point in Ontario.

This coupon expires with the fourth day following the close of the open season.

Licensee .....

Cancelled by .....  
(shipping agent)

Date .....  
Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

Licence No. ....

**DEER-SKIN OR MOOSE-SKIN  
SHIPPING COUPON**

This coupon permits the licensee to ship either one deer-skin or one moose-skin to any point in Ontario.

This coupon expires with the 31st day of August, 19....

Licensee .....

Cancelled by .....  
(shipping agent)

Date .....  
Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 7.

**Form 8***The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19..

**RESIDENT'S HUNTING LICENCE**

## Identification

Licence fee.....	\$ .85	Age
Issuing fee.....	.15	Height
		Weight
Total fee.....	\$1.00	Colour of hair
		Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this

licence is granted to .....

of.....

to hunt birds or animals other than caribou, deer, moose, beaver, fisher, lynx, marten, mink, muskrat, otter or wolverine.

This licence is valid only from the 1st day of September 19.... to,

(a) in the Northern Region, the 15th day of June 19...; and

(b) in the Southern Region, the last day of February 19....

(signature of issuer)

(specimen signature of licensee)

(date)

Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 8.

**Form 9***The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19

**LICENCE TO HUNT IN A HINTERLAND AREA**

## Identification

Licence fee.....	\$ .85	Age
Issuing fee.....	.15	Height
		Weight
Total fee.....	\$1.00	Colour of hair
		Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence

is granted to .....

a resident of the following hinterland area, to hunt birds or animals other than caribou, deer, moose,

beaver, fisher, lynx, marten, mink, muskrat, otter or wolverine in that hinterland area:

This licence expires on the 15th day of June next following the date on which it is issued.

(signature of issuer)

(specimen signature of licensee)

(date)

Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 9.

### Form 10

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No.

19....

### RECIPROCAL HUNTING LICENCE

#### Identification

Licence fee.....\$ .85

Issuing fee......15

Total fee.....\$1.00

Age

Height

Weight

Colour of hair

Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to

of ..

to hunt birds.

This licence expires with the 31st day of December 19

(signature of issuer)

(specimen signature of licensee)

(date)

Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 10.

### Form 11

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No.

19....

### RESIDENT'S LICENCE TO HUNT FROM MARCH 1st TO AUGUST 31st

#### Identification

Licence fee.....\$ .85

Issuing fee......15

Total fee.....\$1.00

Age

Height

Weight

Colour of hair

Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this

licence is granted to

of ..

to hunt animals or birds not protected by the *Migratory Birds Convention Act* (Canada), the Act or the regulations thereunder in the following described area:

This licence expires with the 31st day of August, 19...

(signature of issuer)

(specimen signature of licensee)

(date)

Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 11.

### Form 12

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No.

19....

### RESIDENT'S CAMP-LICENCE FOR HUNTING DEER

Licence fee.....\$4.25

Issuing fee......75

Total fee.....\$5.00

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence

is granted to

(name of

hunting camp)

of

to hunt deer during the open season in the year 19....

The members of the hunting-camp and the numbers of their resident deer hunting licences are:

Name of Licensee	Licence Number	Name of Licensee	Licence Number

(signature of issuer)

(date)

Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

Licence No. ....

## DEER SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to ship one deer to any point in Ontario.

This coupon expires with the fourth day following the close of the open season.

Licensee .....

Cancelled by .....  
(shipping agent)Date .....  
Deputy Minister*The Game and Fisheries Act*

Licence No. ....

## DEER-SKIN SHIPPING COUPON

This coupon permits the licensee to ship one deer-skin to any point in Ontario.

This coupon expires with the 31st day of August,  
19...

Licensee .....

Cancelled by .....  
(shipping agent)Date .....  
Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 12.

## Form 13

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19

NON-RESIDENT'S LICENCE TO HUNT BEAR,  
FOX, GAME BIRDS, RABBITS, RACCOON,  
SQUIRREL AND WOLF

## Identification

Licence fee.....\$20.00

Issuing fee.....1.00

Total fee.....\$21.00

Age  
Height  
Weight  
Color of hair  
Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to

.....

of.....

to hunt bear, fox, game birds, rabbits, raccoon, squirrel and wolf during the open season.

This licence expires with the last day of February,  
19....

(signature of issuer)

(specimen signature of  
licensee)

(date)

Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

## SHIPPING COUPON FOR GAME BIRDS

Non-Resident Licence No. ....

This coupon permits the licensee to export.....  
in the number authorized to be possessed by the regulations made under the Act or under the *Migratory Birds Convention Act* (Canada).

This coupon expires with the 31st day of December,  
19

Licensee .....

Cancelled by .....  
(shipping agent)Date .....  
Deputy Minister*The Game and Fisheries Act*

## BEAR SHIPPING COUPON

Non-Resident Licence No. ....

This coupon permits the licensee to export.....  
bear.

This coupon expires with the 4th day of March,  
19...

Licensee .....

Cancelled by .....  
(shipping agent)Date .....  
Deputy Minister*The Game and Fisheries Act*

## RABBIT SHIPPING COUPON

Non-Resident Licence No. ....

This coupon permits the licensee to export.....  
rabbits.

This coupon expires with the fourth day following the close of the open season.

Licensee .....

Cancelled by .....  
(shipping agent)Date .....  
Deputy Minister*The Game and Fisheries Act*

## SQUIRREL SHIPPING COUPON

Non-Resident Licence No. ....

This coupon permits the licensee to export squirrel in the number authorized to be possessed under the regulations made under the Act.

This coupon expires with the fourth day following the close of the open season.

Licensee .....

Cancelled by .....  
(shipping agent)Date .....  
Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 13.

## Form 14

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19 ..

NON-RESIDENT'S LICENCE TO HUNT  
DEER, BEAR, FOX, GAME BIRDS,  
RABBITS, RACCOON, SQUIRREL  
AND WOLF

## Identification

Licence fee.....\$35.00

Issuing fee..... 1.00

Total fee.....\$36.00

Age

Height

Weight

Colour of hair

Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence

is granted to .....

of .....  
to hunt deer, bear, fox, game birds, rabbits, raccoon, squirrel and wolf during the open season.

This licence expires with the last day of February,  
19 ..

(signature of issuer)

(specimen signature of licensee)

(date)

Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

## SHIPPING COUPON FOR GAME BIRDS

Non-Resident Licence No.....

This coupon permits the licensee to export .....  
in the number authorized to be possessed by the regulations made under the Act or under the *Migratory Birds Convention Act* (Canada).

This coupon expires with the 31st day of December,  
19 ..

Licence .....

Cancelled by .....

(shipping agent)

Date .....

Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

## BEAR SHIPPING COUPON

Non-Resident Licence No.....

This coupon permits the licensee to export .....  
bear.

This coupon expires with the 4th day of March,  
19 ..

Licence .....

Cancelled by .....

(shipping agent)

Date .....

Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

## RABBIT SHIPPING COUPON

Non-Resident Licence No.....

This coupon permits the licensee to export .....  
rabbits.

This coupon expires with the fourth day following  
the close of the open season.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by .....

(shipping agent)

Date .....

Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

## DEER SHIPPING COUPON

Non-Resident Licence No.....

This coupon permits the licensee to export one deer.

This coupon expires with the fourth day following  
the close of the open season.

Licensee .....

Cancelled by .....

(shipping agent)

Date .....

Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

## SQUIRREL SHIPPING COUPON

Non-Resident Licence No.....

This coupon permits the licensee to export squirrel  
in the number authorized to be possessed under the  
regulations made under the Act.

This coupon expires with the fourth day following  
the close of the open season.

Licensee .....

Cancelled by .....

(shipping agent)

Date .....

Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 14.

## Form 15

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19 ..

NON-RESIDENT'S LICENCE TO HUNT MOOSE,  
DEER, BEAR, FOX, GAME BIRDS, RABBITS,  
RACCOON, SQUIRREL AND WOLF

## Identification

Licence fee.....\$100.00

Issuing fee..... 1.00

Total fee.....\$101.00

Age

Height

Weight

Colour of hair

Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence



is granted to.....  
 .....  
 of.....  
 to hunt moose, deer, bear, fox, game birds, rabbits,  
 raccoon, squirrel and wolf during the open season.

This licence expires with the last day of February,  
 19....

(signature of issuer)

(specimen signature of  
 licensee)

(date)

Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

### SHIPPING COUPON FOR GAME BIRDS

Non-Resident Licence No.....

This coupon permits the licensee to export.....  
 in the number authorized to be possessed by the  
 regulations made under the Act or under the *Migratory  
 Birds Convention Act* (Canada).

This coupon expires with the 31st day of December,  
 19....

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....  
 (shipping agent)

Date.....  
 Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

### BEAR SHIPPING COUPON

Non-Resident Licence No.....

This coupon permits the licensee to export.....  
 bear.

This coupon expires with the 4th day of March,  
 19....

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....  
 (shipping agent)

Date.....  
 Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

### RABBIT SHIPPING COUPON

Non-Resident Licence No.....

This coupon permits the licensee to export.....  
 rabbits.

This coupon expires with the fourth day following  
 the close of the open season.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....  
 (shipping agent)

Date.....  
 Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

### DEER SHIPPING COUPON

Non-Resident Licence No.....

This coupon permits the licensee to export one deer.

This coupon expires with the fourth day following  
 the close of the open season.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....  
 (shipping agent)

Date.....  
 Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

### MOOSE SHIPPING COUPON

Non-Resident Licence No.....

This coupon permits the licensee to export one  
 moose.

This coupon expires with the fourth day following  
 the close of the open season.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....  
 (shipping agent)

Date.....  
 Deputy Minister

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

### SQUIRREL SHIPPING COUPON

Non-Resident Licence No.....

This coupon permits the licensee to export squirrel  
 in the number authorized to be possessed under the  
 regulations made under the Act.

This coupon expires with the fourth day following  
 the close of the open season.

Licensee.....

Cancelled by.....  
 (shipping agent)

Date.....  
 Deputy Minister  
 O. Reg. 104/56, Form 15.

### Form 16

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

Licence No. ....

19....

### NON-RESIDENT'S LICENCE TO HUNT BEAR

Identification

Licence fee.....\$5.00

Issuing fee......25

Total fee.....\$5.25

Age

Height

Weight

Colour of hair

Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regula-  
 tions, and subject to the limitations thereof, this  
 licence is granted to.....

of

to hunt bear from the 1st day of April, 19.... to the  
15th day of June, 19....

This licence expires with the 15th day of June, 19....

(signature of issuer) (specimen signature of  
licensee)

(date) Deputy Minister

### *The Game and Fisheries Act*

#### BEAR SHIPPING COUPON

Non-Resident Licence No.....

This coupon permits the licensee to export one bear.

This coupon expires with the 19th day of June, 19....  
Licensee.....

Cancelled by (shipping agent)

Date Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 16.

### Form 17

#### *The Game and Fisheries Act*

19 No.

#### NON-RESIDENT'S LICENCE TO HUNT WOLVES

Licence fee.....\$5.00	Identification
Issuing fee......25	Age
	Height
	Weight
Total fee.....\$5.25	Colour of hair
	Colour of eyes

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regula-  
tions, and subject to the limitations thereof, this  
licence is granted to...

of

to hunt wolves from the 1st day of March, 19... to  
the 15th day of June, 19...

This licence expires with the 15th day of June, 19....

(signature of issuer) (specimen signature of  
licensee)

(date) Deputy Minister

Reg. 104/56, Form 17.

### Form 18

#### *The Game and Fisheries Act*

No.

19....

#### DOG LICENCE (CARIBOU, DEER OR MOOSE)

Licence fee.....\$1.85	Identification of Dog
Issuing fee......15	Age
	Weight
	Sex
Total fee.....\$2.00	Colour

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regula-  
tions, and subject to the limitations thereof, this  
licence is granted to.....

of.....  
and to.....  
of.....

to use or be accompanied by a dog while hunting  
caribou, deer or moose during the open season in the  
year 19....

(signature of issuer) (specimen signature of  
licensee)

(specimen signature of  
licensee)

(date) Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 18.

### Form 19

#### *The Game and Fisheries Act*

No.....

19....

#### RESIDENT'S LICENCE TO HUNT RACCOON

Licence fee.....\$2.00	Identification
	Age
	Height
	Weight
	Colour of eyes
	Colour of hair

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regula-  
tions, and subject to the limitations thereof, this  
licence is granted to.....

of.....  
to hunt raccoon.

This licence expires with the last day of February  
next following the date on which it is issued.

(signature of issuer) (specimen signature of  
licensee)

(date) Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 19.

**Form 20***The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19....

**DOG LICENCE (RACCOON)**

Licence fee.....\$1.00

Identification of Dog  
Age  
Weight  
Sex  
Colour

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to. ....

of.....  
to use or be accompanied by a dog while hunting raccoon.

This licence expires with the last day of February next following the date on which it is issued.

.....  
(signature of issuer) (specimen signature of licensee)

.....  
(date) Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 20.

**Form 21***The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19....

**COLD-STORAGE LICENCE**

Licence fee.....\$3.00

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to.. ....

to engage in the business of cold-storage of game in the.....of.....

in the County of.....

This licence expires with the 31st day of March, 19....

.....  
(signature of issuer) (specimen signature of licensee)

.....  
(date) Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 21.

**Form 22***The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19....

**HOTEL, BOARDING-HOUSE, CAMP, RESTAURANT, OR CLUB LICENCE**

Licence fee.....\$

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to.....

.....  
Name of hotel, boarding-house, camp, restaurant, or club

.....  
(address)

to buy, sell or possess any game, other than fur-bearing animals, that may be lawfully sold.

This licence expires with the 31st day of March, 19....

.....  
(signature of issuer)

.....  
(date) Deputy Minister

O. Reg. 104/56, Form 22.





## Schedule 1

## NORTHERN REGION

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly shore of James Bay where it is intersected by the boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence southerly and southeasterly following that boundary to the southeasterly angle of the Township of East Hawkesbury in the County of Prescott; thence in a general north-westerly direction along the southerly boundary of the Township of East Hawkesbury to the northerly boundary of the County of Glengarry; thence westerly along the northerly boundaries of the counties of Glengarry, Stormont and Dundas, to the easterly boundary of the County of Grenville; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northerly shore of the Rideau River; thence westerly along the northerly shores of the Rideau River and Rideau Lake to the easterly boundary of the Township of North Crosby in the County of Leeds; thence northerly and westerly along the easterly and northerly boundaries of the Township of North Crosby to the easterly boundary of the County of Frontenac; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the highway known as the King's Highway No. 7; thence in a general westerly direction along that highway to the highway known as the King's Highway No. 12 in the Township of Brock in the County of Ontario; thence northerly along the last-mentioned highway to the northerly boundary of the Township of Brock; thence westerly along that boundary to the shore of Lake Simcoe; thence westerly, southerly and northerly along that shore to the southerly boundary of the Township of Vespra in the County of Simcoe; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the townships of Vespra, Sunnidale and Nottawasaga, in the County of Simcoe and the Township of Osprey in the County of Grey to the easterly boundary of the Township of Artemesia; thence in a general southerly direction along the easterly boundaries of the townships of Artemesia and Proton to the southerly boundary of the County of Grey; thence in a general westerly direction along the southerly boundaries of the counties of Grey and Bruce to the high-water mark on the easterly shore of Lake Huron; thence west astronomically to the boundary between Canada and the United States of America; thence northerly and westerly along that boundary to the boundary between Ontario and Manitoba; thence in a northerly and northeasterly direction along the last-mentioned boundary to the southerly shore of Hudson Bay; thence in a general easterly, southeasterly and northeasterly direction

along the shores of Hudson Bay and James Bay to the place of beginning;

O. Reg. 104/56, Sched. 1.

## Schedule 2

## SOUTHERN REGION

BEGINNING at a point in the southerly boundary of the County of Bruce at the high-water mark of Lake Huron; thence in a general easterly direction along the southerly boundaries of the counties of Bruce and Grey to the easterly boundary of the Township of Proton; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the Township of Artemesia; thence in a general northerly direction along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township of Osprey; thence easterly along the southerly boundaries of the Township of Osprey in the County of Grey and the townships of Nottawasaga, Sunnidale and Vespra, in the County of Simcoe to the shore of Lake Simcoe; thence easterly, southerly, northerly and westerly along that shore to the northerly boundary of the Township of Brock in the County of Ontario; thence easterly along that boundary to the highway known as the King's Highway No. 12; thence southerly along that highway to the highway known as the King's Highway No. 7; thence in a general easterly direction along the last-mentioned highway to the easterly boundary of the County of Frontenac; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township of North Crosby; thence easterly and southerly along the northerly and easterly boundaries of that township to the northerly shore of Rideau Lake; thence easterly along the northerly shores of Rideau Lake and the Rideau River to the easterly boundary of the County of Grenville; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the County of Dundas; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the counties of Dundas, Stormont and Glengarry, to the southwesterly boundary of the Township of East Hawkesbury; thence easterly and southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between Canada and United States; thence in a general southwesterly and northerly direction along that boundary to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from the place of beginning; thence east astronomically to the place of beginning.

O. Reg. 104 56, Sched. 2.

## Regulation 196

### under The Game and Fisheries Act

#### OPEN SEASONS—DEER AND MOOSE

1. This Regulation does not apply to provincial parks, but is subject to Regulations 188 and 192 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960. O. Reg. 37/59, s. 1, *revised*.

2. The holder of a licence in Form 5 or 15 of Regulation 195 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960 may hunt moose in that part of Ontario described in Schedule 1, in the year 1961, from the 30th day of September to the 23rd day of December, both inclusive. O. Reg. 37/59, s. 2, *revised*.

3. The holder of a licence in Form 5 of Regulation 195 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960 may hunt moose in those parts of Ontario described in,

- (a) Schedule 2, in the year 1961, from the 30th day of September to the 23rd day of December, both inclusive; and
- (b) Schedule 3, in the year 1961, from the 14th day of October to the 23rd day of December, both inclusive. O. Reg. 37/59, s. 3, *revised*.

4. The holder of a licence in Form 15 of Regulation 195 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960 may hunt moose in that part of Ontario described in Schedule 3, in the year 1961, from the 14th day of October to the 15th day of November, both inclusive. O. Reg. 37/59, s. 4, *revised*.

5. The holder of a licence in Form 6 of Regulation 195 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960 may hunt moose in that part of Ontario described in the Schedule to Regulation 192 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, in the year 1961, from the 30th day of September to the 23rd day of December, both inclusive. O. Reg. 37/59, s. 5, *revised*.

6. The holder of a licence in Form 2, 4, 12, 14 or 15 of Regulation 195 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960 may hunt deer in those parts of Ontario described in,

- (a) Schedule 4, in the year 1961, from the 21st day of October to the 25th day of November, both inclusive;
- (b) Schedule 5, in the year 1961, from the 30th day of September to the 25th day of November, both inclusive;
- (c) Schedule 6, in the year 1961, from the 14th day of October to the 25th day of November, both inclusive; and
- (d) Schedule 7, in the year 1961, from the 1st day of November to the 25th day of November, both inclusive. O. Reg. 37/59, s. 6, *revised*.

7. The holder of a licence in Form 3 of Regulation 195 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960 may hunt deer in that part of Ontario described in the Schedule to Regulation 192 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, in the year 1961, from the 30th day of September to the 25th day of November, both inclusive. O. Reg. 37/59, s. 7, *revised*.

8. The parts of Ontario described in Schedule 8, in Schedule 9 and in Schedule 10 are designated as densely settled parts in which no party shall use or be

accompanied by a dog while hunting deer or moose. O. Reg. 139/60, s. 6, *revised*.

9. Only shotguns or bows and arrows may be used in those parts of Ontario described in Schedule 11. O. Reg. 240/59, s. 3.

#### Schedule 1

Beginning at the intersection of the boundary between Ontario and Quebec with the southerly shore of James Bay; thence southerly along that boundary to its intersection with the centre line of the right of way of the most northerly east-west line of the Canadian National Railways; thence westerly along that centre line to its intersection with the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Shackleton in the Territorial District of Cochrane; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of Shackleton, Carmichael, Ford, Oke, Aitken, Fortune and Enid, to the southeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of Frey, Sewell and Kenogaming, in the Territorial District of Sudbury, to the southwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Pharand in the Territorial District of Timiskaming; thence easterly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Pharand, Childerhose, Doyle, Musgrove, Bartlett and Geikie, to the southeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Hincks, Montrose, Midlothian, Raymond, Knight, Turrell, Leonard, North Williams and Dufferin, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Brown, Amyot, Moffat, Hennessy and Inverness, in the Territorial District of Sudbury, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Brebeuf, Baynes, Dublin and Muldrew, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Athlone, La Fleche, Alton, Jasper, Durban, Ethel and Comox, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Comox, Fulton and Iris, to the northwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of geographic townships 8Z, 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, 8E, 8F, 8G, 8H, 22 Range 15 and 23 Range 15, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of geographic Township 24 in Ranges 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21, to the northeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the northerly boundaries of geographic townships 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31, in Range 21, to the shore of Lake Superior; thence northerly and westerly along the shore of Lake Superior to the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Thunder Bay; thence southerly along that boundary to the boundary between Canada and the United States of America; thence in a general westerly direction along the last-mentioned boundary to its intersection with the boundary between the territorial districts of Rainy River and Thunder Bay; thence northerly along

the last-mentioned boundary to the third Base Line; thence westerly along that Boundary and that base line to the 6th Meridian surveyed by Ontario Land Surveyor Niven in 1894; thence northerly along that meridian to the 24th mile post, being the boundary between the territorial districts of Kenora and Rainy River; thence westerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Kenora and Rainy River to its intersection with the 7th Meridian; thence northerly along that meridian to the south boundary of the geographical Township of MacNicol; thence easterly along the south boundaries of the geographic townships of MacNicol, Tustin and Bridges to the southwest corner of the geographic Township of Docker; thence northerly along the west boundaries of the geographic townships of Docker and Smellie and the northerly production of the last-mentioned boundary to the centre line of the most northerly east-west line of the Canadian National Railways; thence westerly along that centre line to the boundary between Ontario and Manitoba; thence northerly and northeasterly along that boundary to the shore of Hudson Bay; thence easterly, southerly, southeasterly and easterly, along the shores of that Bay and James Bay to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 37/59, Sched. 1.

### Schedule 2

Beginning at the intersection of the centre line of the right of way of the most northerly east-west line of the Canadian National Railways with the boundary between Ontario and Manitoba; thence easterly along that centre line to the northerly production of the west boundary of the geographic Township of Smellie; thence southerly along that production and the west boundaries of the geographic townships of Smellie and Docker to the southeast corner of the geographic Township of Bridges; thence westerly along the south boundaries of the geographic townships of Bridges, Tustin and MacNicol to the 7th Meridian; thence southerly along that meridian to the boundary between the territorial districts of Kenora and Rainy River; thence west and westerly along that boundary to the boundary between Canada and the United States of America; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the boundary between Ontario and Manitoba; thence northerly along that boundary to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 37/59, Sched. 2.

### Schedule 3

Beginning at the intersection of the centre line of the right of way of the most northerly east-west line of the Canadian National Railways with the boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence westerly along that centre line to its intersection with the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Shackleton in the Territorial District of Cochrane; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of Shackleton, Carmichael, Ford, Oke, Aitken, Fortune and Enid, to the southeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of Frey, Sewell and Kenogaming, in the Territorial District of Sudbury, to the southwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Pharand in the Territorial District of Timiskaming; thence easterly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Pharand, Childerhose, Doyle, Musgrove, Bartlett and Geikie, to the southeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Hincks, Montrose, Midlothian, Raymond, Knight, Tyrrell, Leonard, North Williams and Dufferin, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Browning, Amyot, Moffat, Hennessy and Inverness,

in the Territorial District of Sudbury, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Brebeuf, Baynes, Dublin and Muldrew, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Athlone, La Fleche, Alton, Jasper, Durban, Ethel and Comox, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Comox, Fulton and Iris, to the northwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of geographic townships 8Z, 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, 8E, 8F, 8G, 8H, 22 Range 15 and 23 Range 15, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of geographic Township 24 in Ranges 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21, to the northeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the northerly boundaries of geographic townships 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31, in Range 21, to the shore of Lake Superior; thence northerly and westerly along the shore of Lake Superior to the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Thunder Bay; thence southerly along that boundary to the boundary between Canada and the United States of America; thence southeasterly along that boundary through Lake Superior and the St. Mary River to a point in that boundary due south of the intersection of the boundary between the geographic townships of Parke and Awenge, in the Territorial District of Algoma, with the northerly shore of the St. Mary River; thence due north to the northerly shore of the St. Mary River; thence in a general easterly direction following the mainland of the northerly shores of the St. Mary River and expansions thereof and the North Channel of Lake Huron to the southwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Spragge, and the northerly shores of the Serpent River and Serpent Lake to the easterly boundary of the Serpent River Indian Reserve; thence southerly following that boundary  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles, more or less, to its intersection with the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence in a general easterly direction following that northerly limit to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Hagar in the Territorial District of Sudbury; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of Hagar, Loughrin, Davis, Kelly and McCarthy, to the northeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of McCarthy to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of McConnell and DeMorest to the northeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of DeMorest to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Turner to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the Township of Turner to the southwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Dundee; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Dundee and Parker to the northwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Parker to the southeasterly corner of the geographic Township of Gamble in the Territorial District of Timiskaming; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of Gamble and Brewster to the northeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Trethewey, Whitson, van Nostrand, Klock, Barr, Firstbrook and Bucke, to the shore of Lake Timiskaming; thence northeasterly, southeasterly, northerly and easterly, along the shore of that lake to the boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence northerly along that boundary to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 37/59, Sched. 3.



#### Schedule 4

The Territorial District of Rainy River. O. Reg. 37/59, Sched. 4.

#### Schedule 5

That portion of Ontario lying north of a line described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the Ontario and Quebec boundary with the most northerly east-west line of the Canadian National Railways; thence westerly along that railway to its intersection with the boundary between the territorial districts of Thunder Bay and Kenora; thence south along the boundary between the territorial districts of Thunder Bay and Kenora to its intersection with the boundary between the territorial districts of Kenora and Rainy River; thence westerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Kenora and Rainy River to the boundary between Canada and the United States of America; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the boundary between Ontario and Manitoba. O. Reg. 37/59, Sched. 5.

#### Schedule 6

Beginning at the intersection of the most northerly east-west line of the Canadian National Railways with the west boundary of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence in a general easterly direction along that railway to the boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northerly shore of Lake Timiskaming; thence southerly and westerly along the northerly shore of that lake to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Dymond in the Territorial District of Timiskaming; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Dymond, Hudson, Lundy, Auld, Speight, Banks and Wallis, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of Brewster and Gamble to the southeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Gamble, Corley, Leckie and Dufferin, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Dufferin, North Williams, Leonard and Tyrrell, to the intersection with the centre line of the highway known as the Elk Lake-Westree Road; thence southwesterly along that centre line to Westree Station on the Canadian National Railways; thence southerly along the centre line of the Canadian National Railways to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Hennessy in the Territorial District of Sudbury; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Hennessy and Inverness to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Paudash, Marquette, Battersby, Athlone and Morse, to the southeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Morse and Dennie, and geographic townships D, H, L, P, T and X, in the Territorial District of Algoma, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of X, Y, Z and 7Z, to the northwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, 8E, 8F, 8G, 8H, 22 Range 15 and 23 Range 15, in the Territorial District of Sudbury, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of geographic Township 24, Range 15, in the Territorial District of Algoma, to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence westerly and along the southerly boundaries

of geographic townships 24, 25 and 26, in Range 15, Home, 28 and 29, in Range 15, and the production of the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned geographic township to its intersection with the southerly production of the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Thunder Bay; thence southerly along the southerly production of the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Thunder Bay to the boundary between Canada and the United States of America; thence in a general northerly and westerly direction along that boundary to its intersection with the southerly production of the boundary between the territorial districts of Thunder Bay and Rainy River; thence northerly on the production of the boundary between the territorial districts of Thunder Bay and Rainy River and along the west boundary of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 37/59, Sched. 6.

#### Schedule 7

1. Beginning at the intersection of the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Dymond, in the Territorial District of Timiskaming, with the westerly shore of Lake Timiskaming; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Dymond, Hudson, Lundy, Auld, Speight, Banks and Wallis, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of Brewster and Gamble to the southeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Gamble, Corley, Leckie and Dufferin, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Dufferin, North Williams, Leonard and Tyrrell, to its intersection with the centre line of the highway known as the Elk Lake-Westree Road; thence southwesterly along that centre line to Westree Station on the Canadian National Railways; thence southerly along the Canadian National Railways to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Hennessy in the Territorial District of Sudbury; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Hennessy and Inverness to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Paudash, Marquette, Battersby, Athlone and Morse, to the southeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Morse and Dennie, and geographic townships D, H, L, P, T and X, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of geographic townships X, Y, Z and 7Z, to the northwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of geographic townships 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, 8E, 8F, 8G, 8H, 22 Range 15 and 23 Range 15, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of geographic Township 24, Range 15, to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence westerly and along the southerly boundary of geographic townships 24, 25, 26, in Range 15, Home, 28 and 29, in Range 15, and the production of the southerly boundary of geographic Township 29, Range 15, to its intersection with the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Thunder Bay; thence southerly along that boundary to the boundary between Canada and the United States of America; thence in a general southeasterly direction along the last-mentioned boundary through Lake Superior and the St. Mary River to a point in that boundary due south of the intersection of the boundary between the geographic townships of Parke and Awenge, in the Territorial District of Algoma, with the northerly shore of the St. Mary River; thence due north to the northerly shore of the St. Mary River; thence in a general easterly direction following the mainland of the



northerly shores of the St. Mary River and expansions thereof and the North Channel and Georgian Bay of Lake Huron to the intersection with the boundary between the geographic Township of Humboldt in the Territorial District of Manitoulin, and the geographic Township of Travers in the Territorial District of Sudbury; thence in a general easterly direction along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Travers, Struthers, Allen, Bigwood and Mason, and along the southerly and easterly boundaries of the geographic Township of Scollard, in the Territorial District of Sudbury, to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Latchford in the Territorial District of Nipissing; thence due east to the southerly boundary of the Territorial District of Nipissing; thence easterly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of West Ferris in the Territorial District of Nipissing; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the geographic Township of West Ferris, Trout Lake and the Mattawa River to its confluence with the Ottawa River; thence northerly along the westerly shores of the Ottawa River and Lake Timiskaming to the place of beginning.

2. The islands named Cockburn and Philip Edward in the Territorial District of Manitoulin. O. Reg. 37/59, Sched. 7.

#### Schedule 8

The geographic townships of Hilton, Jocelyn and St. Joseph in the Territorial District of Algoma. O. Reg. 193/59, Sched. 13.

#### Schedule 9

The United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry. O. Reg. 193/59, Sched. 14, *revised*.

#### Schedule 10

The County of Bruce and the County of Grey except that part of the Township of Keppel known as Griffiths Island. O. Reg. 193/59 Sched. 15, item 1; O. Reg. 240/59, s. 4, *revised*.

#### Schedule 11

The counties of Brant, Huron, Oxford, Waterloo and Wellington. O. Reg. 240/59, Sched. 16.

## Regulation 197

### under The Game and Fisheries Act

#### OPEN SEASONS—FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

##### OPEN SEASON FOR BEAVER

1. Beaver may be trapped, hunted or possessed, in the localities described in,

- (a) Schedule 1, except that area in the unsurveyed part of the Territorial District of Kenora, Patricia Portion, adjoining the Manitoba boundary and shown outlined in red on a map filed in the office of the Registrar of Regulations at Toronto as No. 293, from the 15th day of October, 1960, to the 15th day of April, 1961, both inclusive;
- (b) Schedule 2 from the 15th day of October, 1960, to the 31st day of March, 1961, both inclusive; and
- (c) schedules 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 from the 1st day of November, 1960, to the 31st day of March, 1961, both inclusive. O. Reg. 243/60, s. 1.

##### OPEN SEASON FOR FISHER AND MARTEN

2. Fisher and marten may be trapped, hunted, or possessed, in the localities described in,

- (a) Schedule 1 from the 15th day of October, 1960, to the 28th day of February, 1961, both inclusive;
- (b) Schedule 2 from the 15th day of October, 1960, to the 21st day of January, 1961, both inclusive; and
- (c) schedules 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 from the 1st day of November, 1960, to the 21st day of January, 1961, both inclusive. O. Reg. 243/60, s. 2.

##### OPEN SEASON FOR FOX

3. Fox may be trapped, hunted or possessed, in any part of Ontario, from the 1st day of September, 1960, to the 31st day of October, 1961, both inclusive. O. Reg. 243/60, s. 3.

##### OPEN SEASON FOR LYNX

4. Lynx may be trapped, hunted or possessed, in any part of Ontario, from the 1st day of November, 1960, to the 28th day of February, 1961, both inclusive. O. Reg. 243/60, s. 4.

##### OPEN SEASON FOR MINK

5. Mink may be trapped, hunted or possessed, in the localities described in,

- (a) Schedule 1 from the 15th day of October, 1960, to the 28th day of February, 1961, both inclusive;
- (b) Schedule 2 from the 15th day of October, 1960, to the 21st day of January, 1961, both inclusive;
- (c) schedules 3, 4, 5 and 6 from the 1st day of November, 1960, to the 21st day of January, 1961, both inclusive; and
- (d) Schedule 7 from the 1st day of November, 1960, to the 28th day of February, 1961, both inclusive. O. Reg. 243/60, s. 5.

##### OPEN SEASON FOR MUSKRAT

6. Muskrat may be trapped, hunted or possessed, in the localities described in,

- (a) Schedule 1 from the 15th day of October, 1960, to the 31st day of May, 1961, both inclusive;
- (b) Schedule 2 from the 15th day of October, 1960, to the 21st day of May, 1961, both inclusive;
- (c) Schedule 3 from the 1st day of November, 1960, to the 30th day of April, 1961, both inclusive;
- (d) schedules 4 and 5 from the 1st day of November, 1960, to the 20th day of April, 1961, both inclusive; and
- (e) schedules 6 and 7 from the 1st day of November, 1960, to the 15th day of April, 1961, both inclusive. O. Reg. 243/60, s. 6.

##### OPEN SEASON FOR OTTER

7. Otter may be trapped, hunted or possessed, in the localities described in,

- (a) schedules 1 and 2 from the 15th day of October, 1960, to the 31st day of March, 1961, both inclusive;
- (b) schedules 3 and 4 from the 1st day of November, 1960, to the 31st day of March, 1961, both inclusive; and
- (c) in the townships of Albemarle, Amabel, Eastnor, Lindsay and St. Edmunds in the County of Bruce from the 1st day of November, 1960, to the 31st day of March, 1961, both inclusive. O. Reg. 243/60, s. 7.

##### OPEN SEASON FOR RABBIT

8. Rabbits may be trapped, hunted or possessed,

- (a) in the townships of Clarke and Darlington, in the County of Durham, from the 8th day of October, 1960, to the 28th day of February, 1961, both inclusive;
- (b) in,
  - (i) the counties of Brant, Halton, Peel and Wentworth,
  - (ii) the townships of Adjala, Tecumseth and West Gwillimbury in the County of Simcoe,
  - (iii) the Township of Wilmot in the County of Waterloo, and
  - (iv) the Township of Puslinch in the County of Wellington,
 from the 12th day of October, 1960, to the 28th day of February, 1961, both inclusive;

(c) in,

(i) the townships of East Gwillimbury, King, Markham, Vaughan and Whitchurch, in the County of York,

(ii) the townships of East Whitby, Pickering and Whitby, in the County of Ontario, and

(iii) the County of Oxford,

from the 19th day of October, 1960, to the 28th day of February, 1961, both inclusive;

(d) in the Township of Pelee in the County of Essex, from the 28th day of October, 1960, to the 28th day of February, 1961, both inclusive;

(e) in the County of Essex except the Township of Pelee, and in the counties of Elgin, Haldimand, Kent, Lambton, Lincoln, Middlesex, Norfolk and Welland, from the 29th day of October, 1960, to the 28th day of February, 1961, both inclusive; and

(f) in any part of Ontario not referred to in clause *a*, *b*, *c*, *d* or *e*, from the 1st day of September, 1960, to the 31st day of October, 1961, both inclusive. O. Reg. 243/60, s. 8.

#### OPEN SEASON FOR RACCOON

9. Raccoon may be trapped, hunted or possessed, in any part of Ontario, from the 1st day of September, 1960, to the 31st day of October, 1961, both inclusive. O. Reg. 243/60, s. 9.

#### Schedule 1

That part of Ontario that is north of a line located as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the northerly limit of the right-of-way of the transcontinental line of the Canadian National Railways with the westerly limit of the geographic Township of Rice in the Territorial District of Kenora; thence in an easterly direction following the northerly limit of that right-of-way to its intersection with the easterly limit of the geographic Township of Sargeant in the Territorial District of Cochrane. O. Reg. 243/60, Sched. 1.

#### Schedule 2

1. The territorial districts of Algoma, Manitoulin, Rainy River, Sudbury and Timiskaming.

2. Those parts of the territorial districts of Cochrane, Kenora and Thunder Bay, not included in Schedule 1.

3. That part of the Territorial District of Nipissing that is northerly and westerly of a line located as follows:

Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of West Ferris; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of that township to the

westerly shore of Trout Lake; thence northerly and easterly along the westerly and northerly shore of that lake and along the northerly shore of the Mattawa River to the boundary between Ontario and Quebec. O. Reg. 243/60, Sched. 2.

#### Schedule 3

1. The territorial districts of Muskoka and Parry Sound.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Nipissing lying southerly and easterly of the line located in paragraph 3 of Schedule 2.

3. The Provisional County of Haliburton and the County of Renfrew.

4. Those parts of the counties of Frontenac, Hastings, Lennox and Addington, Peterborough, and Victoria, lying northerly of the centre line of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 7.

5. That part of the County of Lanark, lying northerly and westerly of a line located as follows:

Beginning at a point in the westerly boundary of the County of Lanark where it is intersected by the centre line of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 7; thence in a general easterly direction along that centre line to the intersection of the centre line of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 15 in the Township of Drummond; thence in a general northeasterly direction along the last-mentioned centre line to the intersection of the centre line of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 29 in the Township of Beckwith; thence in a general northwesterly direction along the last-mentioned centre line to its intersection with the boundary between the counties of Carleton and Renfrew; thence northerly and easterly along the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned county to the boundary between Ontario and Quebec. O. Reg. 243/60, Sched. 3.

#### Schedule 4

1. The counties of Carleton, Dundas, Durham, Glengarry, Grenville, Leeds, Northumberland, Prescott, Prince Edward, Russell and Stormont.

2. Those parts of the counties of Frontenac, Hastings, Lennox and Addington, Peterborough, and Victoria not included in paragraph 4 of Schedule 3.

3. That part of the County of Lanark not included in paragraph 5 of Schedule 3. O. Reg. 243/60, Sched. 4.

#### Schedule 5

The counties of Dufferin, Ontario, Peel, Simcoe and York. O. Reg. 243/60, Sched. 5.

#### Schedule 6

The counties of Brant, Bruce, Grey, Halton, Huron, Oxford, Perth, Waterloo, Wellington and Wentworth. O. Reg. 243/60, Sched. 6.

#### Schedule 7

The counties of Elgin, Essex, Haldimand, Kent, Lambton, Lincoln, Middlesex, Norfolk and Welland. O. Reg. 243/60, Sched. 7.

## Regulation 198

### under The Game and Fisheries Act

#### OPEN SEASONS—GROUSE AND PARTRIDGE

1.—(1) Ruffed grouse, sharp-tailed grouse and spruce partridge may be hunted in those parts of Ontario described in the Schedule, from the 15th day of September to the 25th day of November, both inclusive, in the year 1961. O. Reg. 87/59, s. 1; O. Reg. 137/60, s. 1; O. Reg. 178/60, s. 1 (1, 2), *revised*.

(2) No person shall hunt in one day an aggregate number of ruffed grouse, sharp-tailed grouse or spruce partridge exceeding five, and no person shall have in his possession at one time an aggregate number exceeding twenty. O. Reg. 31/59, s. 1 (2).

#### OPEN SEASON FOR PTARMIGAN

2.—(1) Ptarmigan may be hunted in any part of Ontario from,

- (a) the 1st day of September, 1960, to the 1st day of April, 1961, both inclusive; and
- (b) the 1st day of September, 1961, to the 2nd day of April, 1962, both inclusive.

(2) No person shall hunt more than five ptarmigan in one day, or have in his possession more than fifteen ptarmigan at one time. O. Reg. 31/59, s. 2, *revised*.

#### Schedule

1. The territorial districts of Cochrane, Kenora, Rainy River, Thunder Bay and Timiskaming.

2. Those parts of the territorial districts of Algoma, Nipissing and Sudbury lying northerly and westerly of a line described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the boundary between Ontario and Quebec lying east astronomically from the intersection of the centre lines of those parts of the King's Highways known as No. 17 and as No. 533 in the Town of Mattawa in the Territorial District of Nipissing; thence west astronomically to that intersection; thence in a general westerly direction along the centre line of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17 to its intersection with the easterly boundary of the City of Sault Ste. Marie in the Territorial District of Algoma; thence south astronomically to the International Boundary. O. Reg. 31/59, Sched. 1.



## Regulation 199

### under The Game and Fisheries Act

#### PHEASANT HUNTING PRESERVES

1.—(1) A licence to own or operate a pheasant hunting preserve shall be in Form 1.

(2) An application for a licence in Form 1 shall be in Form 2.

(3) The fee payable for a licence in Form 1 is \$100.

(4) A licence in Form 1 expires with the 31st day of March next following the date of issue. O. Reg. 163/59, s. 1.

2. No licence in Form 1 shall be issued,

(a) where the issuance of the licence would result in the licensing of more than 600 acres of the land in a concession of a township; or

(b) for any land that is situated within 1320 feet of another licensed pheasant hunting preserve. O. Reg. 163/59, s. 2, *amended*.

3.—(1) A pheasant hunting preserve shall be not less than 100 acres and not more than 600 acres in area.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to an island wholly owned by the holder of a licence in Form 1 or an Indian reserve. O. Reg. 163/59, s. 3.

4. The owner or operator of a pheasant hunting preserve situated in that part of Ontario described in the Schedule shall release four pheasants propagated under a licence to propagate or sell pheasant for each three pheasants hunted on the preserve and in default of such release no licence shall be issued to the owner or operator for a period of one year. O. Reg. 163/59, s. 4.

5.—(1) Pheasants on a pheasant hunting preserve may be hunted during the months of January, February, March, September, October, November and December.

(2) Any regulations under the Act that limit the hours during which pheasants may be hunted and limit the number or sex of pheasants that may be hunted in one day or possessed by any person do not apply to pheasants hunted on a pheasant hunting preserve. O. Reg. 163/59, s. 5.

6.—(1) No person shall remove from a pheasant hunting preserve a pheasant that does not have attached to the underside of a wing a sealed, serially numbered wing-tag furnished by the Department.

(2) The fee payable for each wing-tag furnished by the Department is 5 cents. O. Reg. 163/59, s. 6.

7. The holder of a licence in Form 1 shall,

(a) maintain a daily register of names, addresses and hunting licence numbers of all persons hunting on the pheasant hunting preserve, and the number of pheasants removed from the preserve by each of such persons;

(b) retain the daily register for a period of two years following the expiry date of the licence; and

(c) within thirty days following the expiry of the licence make a return in Form 3 to the Department at Toronto. O. Reg. 163/59, s. 7.

#### Schedule

Beginning at a point in the southerly boundary of the County of Bruce at the high-water mark of Lake Huron; thence in a general easterly direction along the southerly boundaries of the counties of Bruce and Grey to the easterly boundary of the Township of Proton; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the Township of Artemesia; thence in a general northerly direction along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township of Osprey; thence easterly along the southerly boundaries of the Township of Osprey in the County of Grey and the townships of Nottawasaga, Sunnidale and Vespra in the County of Simcoe to the shore of Lake Simcoe; thence easterly, southerly, northerly and westerly along that shore to the northerly boundary of the Township of Brock in the County of Ontario; thence easterly along that boundary to the highway known as the King's Highway No. 12; thence southerly along that highway to the highway known as the King's Highway No. 7; thence in a general easterly direction along the last-mentioned highway to the easterly boundary of the County of Frontenac; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township of North Crosby; thence easterly and southerly along the northerly and easterly boundaries of that township to the northerly shore of Rideau Lake; thence easterly along the northerly shores of Rideau Lake and the Rideau River to the easterly boundary of the County of Grenville; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the County of Dundas; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the counties of Dundas, Stormont and Glengarry to the southwesterly boundary of the Township of East Hawkesbury; thence easterly and southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between Canada and the United States of America; thence in a general southwesterly and northerly direction along that boundary to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from the place of beginning; thence east astronomically to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 163/59, Sched. 1.

#### Form 1

##### *The Game and Fisheries Act*

No . . . . .

19. . . . .

#### LICENCE TO OWN OR OPERATE A PHEASANT HUNTING PRESERVE

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted

to . . . . .  
of . . . . .

to own or operate a pheasant hunting preserve on the following lands:

This licence expires with the 31st day of March next following the date of issue.

.....  
Deputy Minister

.....  
(signature of issuer)

.....  
date:

O. Reg. 163/59, Form 1.

Form 2

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE TO OWN  
OR OPERATE A PHEASANT HUNTING  
PRESERVE

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof,

.....  
print full name, surname preceded by  
of .....

(post office address)

makes application for a licence to own or operate a pheasant hunting preserve on the following land:

(part) Lot..... Concession or Plan.....

in the Township of..... County of.....  
District of.....

and more particularly described in instrument No. ....  
..... for the ..... of ....., containing ..  
acres.

Are pheasants to be propagated by the applicant?

Yes No

Are pheasants to be imported by the applicant from outside the Province of Ontario?

Yes No

Date that ..... in the ..... of .....,  
this ..... day of ....., 19.....

(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 163/59, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Game and Fisheries Act*

ANNUAL RETURN OF THE HOLDER OF A  
LICENCE TO OWN OR OPERATE A  
PHEASANT HUNTING PRESERVE

Name of licensee.....

Address of licensee.....

No. of licence expiring with March 31, 19...

Purchases by pheasants by licensee from April 1, 19...  
to March 31, 19...

Date	From Whom Purchased	Address	Number of birds

Total number of birds released from April 1, 19...  
to March 31, 19...

Total number of birds removed by hunters from Sep-  
tember 1, 19... to March 31, 19...

Aggregate total of the daily register of hunters on the  
preserve from Sept 1, 19... to March 31, 19...

Total number of pheasants not bearing a wing-tag on  
hand on March 31, 19...

Number of tagged pheasants on hand on March 31,  
19...

I certify that the foregoing information is true.

(signature of licensee)

O. Reg. 163/59, Form 3.

## Regulation 200

### under The Game and Fisheries Act

#### PHEASANT—PROPAGATION AND SALE

1.—(1) A licence to propagate or sell pheasant shall be in Form 1.

(2) An application for a licence in Form 1 shall be in Form 2.

(3) A licence in Form 1 expires with the 31st day of March next following the date of issue. O. Reg. 53/56, s. 1 (1-3).

(4) The fee for a licence in Form 1 is \$10. O. Reg. 116/59, s. 1.

2. No person shall sell or traffic in any pheasant that does not have attached to the underside of a wing a serially numbered seal or tag furnished by the Department to the holder of a licence in Form 1. O. Reg. 53/56, s. 2.

3. Where a pheasant does not have attached to the underside of a wing a seal or tag furnished by the Department, the holder of a licence in Form 1 shall, before selling the pheasant, attach to the underside of a wing of the pheasant a seal or tag furnished by the Department to him. O. Reg. 53/56, s. 3.

4. Sections 2 and 3 do not apply to a pheasant that is,

(a) less than seven weeks of age;

(b) sold to the holder of a licence in Form 1 of Regulation 200 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960 or in Form 1 of Regulation 199 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960; or

(c) sold for release for hunting purposes. O. Reg. 264/59, s. 1.

5. The fee payable for each seal or tag that is furnished by the Department to the holder of a licence in Form 1 is 5 cents. O. Reg. 53/56, s. 4.

6. The holder of a licence in Form 1 shall within thirty days following the expiry of his licence make a return in Form 3 to the Department at Toronto. O. Reg. 53/56, s. 5.

7. The holder of a licence in Form 1 shall complete Form 4 in quadruplicate in respect of each pheasant or pheasant egg sold and shall,

(a) hand the original to the purchaser at the time of the sale;

(b) within ten days after the sale, send the duplicate and triplicate original by registered mail to the district forester of the district in which the licensee's premises are situate; and

(c) retain the quadruplicate original in the book in which Form 4 is supplied. O. Reg. 116/59, s. 2.

8. Any person may kill pheasant propagated or sold by the holder of a licence in Form 1 at any time by any method other than by shooting. O. Reg. 116/59, s. 2.

#### Form 1

##### *The Game and Fisheries Act*

No. ....

19...

#### LICENCE TO PROPAGATE OR SELL PHEASANT

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted

to .....

of .....

to propagate or sell pheasant.

This licence expires with the 31st day of March next following the date of issue.

.....  
(signature of issuer)

.....  
Deputy Minister

.....  
(date)

O. Reg. 53/56, Form 1.

#### Form 2

##### *The Game and Fisheries Act*

#### APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE TO PROPAGATE OR SELL PHEASANT

Under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof,

.....  
(print full name, surname preceding)

of .....

(post office address)

makes application for a licence to propagate or sell pheasant.

\*1. If engaged in propagating pheasants, describe lands on which pheasants are propagated:

(part) Lot.....Concession or Plan.....

in the.....of.....County of.....

and more particularly described in instrument No.

..... for the.....of....., registered in

the Registry Office (Land Titles Office) for the.....

of.....

\*2. If engaged in importing pheasants for sale, state address at which pheasants are to be kept pending sale:

.....





## Form 4

### The Game and Fisheries Act

## REPORT ON SALE OR TRANSFER OF LIVE PHEASANTS AND PHEASANT EGGS

hereby report the sale of the following:

(number of eggs)                      (number of pheasants less than 7 weeks  
of age)                      (number of adult birds)

For the purpose of (mark with X)	release	controlled shooting	propagation
	hobby		

## Regulation 201

### under The Game and Fisheries Act

#### SNARES

1. No person shall use snares for any purpose in those parts of Ontario described in Schedule 1. O. Reg. 149/59, s. 1.

2. No person shall use snares for any purpose during the open season for deer in those parts of Ontario described in Schedule 2. O. Reg. 149/59, s. 2.

#### Schedule 1

##### 1. The counties of:

- i. Bruce, except the Township of St. Edmunds.
- ii. Carleton.
- iii. Dundas.
- iv. Durham.
- v. Frontenac, except the townships of Canonto and Palmerston.
- vi. Glengarry.
- vii. Grenville.
- viii. Grey.
- ix. Halton.
- x. Lanark, except the townships of Darling, Lavant and Pakenham.
- xi. Leeds.
- xii. Lennox and Addington.
- xiii. Northumberland.
- xiv. Ontario.
- xv. Oxford.
- xvi. Peel.
- xvii. Peterborough.
- xviii. Prescott.
- xix. Prince Edward.
- xx. Russell.
- xxi. Stormont.
- xxii. Victoria, except the Township of Longford.
- xxiii. Waterloo.
- xxiv. Welland.
- xxv. York.

O. Reg. 149/59, Sched. 1.

#### Schedule 2

##### 1. The counties of:

- i. Brant.
- ii. Dufferin.
- iii. Elgin.
- iv. Essex.
- v. Haldimand.
- vi. Hastings.
- vii. Huron.
- viii. Kent.
- ix. Lambton.
- x. Lincoln.
- xi. Middlesex.
- xii. Norfolk.
- xiii. Perth.
- xiv. Renfrew.
- xv. Simcoe.

xvi. Wellington.

xvii. Wentworth.

##### 2. The provisional County of Haliburton.

##### 3. The townships of:

- i. St. Edmunds, in the County of Bruce.
- ii. Canonto and Palmerston, in the County of Frontenac.
- iii. Darling, Lavant and Pakenham, in the County of Lanark.
- iv. Longford, in the County of Victoria.

##### 4. The territorial districts of:

- i. Manitoulin.
- ii. Muskoka.
- iii. Nipissing.
- iv. Parry Sound.
- v. Those parts of the territorial districts of Algoma, Sudbury and Timiskaming lying south of a line described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the boundary between Ontario and Quebec with the northerly shore of Lake Timiskaming; thence southerly and westerly along the northerly shore of that lake to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Dymond, in the Territorial District of Timiskaming; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Dymond, Hudson, Lundy, Auld, Speight, Banks and Wallis, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned township; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of Brewster and Gamble to the southeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Gamble, Corley, Leckie and Dufferin, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Dufferin, North Williams, Leonard and Tyrrell, to the intersection with the centre line of the highway known as the Elk Lake-Westree Road; thence southwesterly along that centre line to Westree Station on the Canadian National Railways; thence southerly along the centre line of the Canadian National Railways to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Hennessy in the Territorial District of Sudbury; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Hennessy and Inverness to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Paudash, Marquette, Battersby, Athlone and Morse, to the southeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Morse and Dennie, and geographic townships D, H, L, P, T and X, in the Territorial District of Algoma, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of geographic town-

ships X, Y, Z and 7Z, to the northwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of geographic townships 8A, 8B, 8C, 8E, 8F, 8G, 8H, 22 Range 15 and 23 Range 15, in the Territorial District of Sudbury, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of geographic Township 24, Range 15, in the

territorial District of Algoma, to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence westerly and along the southerly boundaries of geographic townships 24, 25 and 26, in Range 15, Home, 28 and 29, in Range 15, and the production of the southerly boundary of the last-mentioned geographic township to its intersection with the southerly production of the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Thunder Bay. O. Reg. 149/59, Sched. 2.

## Regulation 202

under The Game and Fisheries Act

### TRAP-LINE AREAS

1. Part of Ontario is divided into those trap-line areas shown outlined in black on the maps or plans filed in the office of the Registrar of Regulations at Toronto under the numbers in column 1 of each Schedule and the areas are designated by the identifying initials and numbers in column 2 of each Schedule and are situated in the provisional county, county or territorial district set opposite thereto in column 3 of each Schedule. C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 128, s. 1.

#### Schedule 1

Abbreviations:

Hal for Haliburton

Nip for Nipissing

Ren for Renfrew

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	15	AL-1	Hal	22	15	AL-22	Ren
2	15	AL-2	Hal	23	15	AL-23	Ren
3	15	AL-3	Hal	24	15	AL-24	Ren
4	15	AL-4	Hal	25	15	AL-25	Ren
5	15	AL-5	Nip	26	15	AL-26	Ren
6	15	AL-6	Nip	27	15	AL-27	Ren
7	15	AL-7	Nip	28	15	AL-28	Ren
8	15	AL-8	Nip	29	15	AL-29	Ren
9	15	AL-9	Ren	30	15	AL-30	Ren
10	15	AL-10	Nip	31	15	AL-31	Ren
11	15	AL-11	Nip	32	15	AL-32	Ren
12	15	AL-12	Nip	33	15	AL-33	Ren
13	15	AL-13	Nip	34	15	AL-34	Nip
14	15	AL-14	Nip	35	15	AL-35	Nip
15	15	AL-15	Ren	36	15	AL-36	Nip
16	15	AL-16	Ren	37	15	AL-37	Nip
17	15	AL-17	Ren	38	15	AL-38	Nip
18	15	AL-18	Ren	39	15	AL-39	Ren
19	15	AL-19	Ren	40	15	AL-40	Nip
20	15	AL-20	Ren	41	15	AL-41	Nip
21	15	AL-21	Ren				

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 128, Sched. 1.

#### Schedule 2

Abbreviations:

Al for Algoma

Sud for Sudbury

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	16	CP-1	Al	18	16	CP-18	Al
2	16	CP-2	Sud	19	16	CP-19	Al
3	16	CP-3	Al	20	16	CP-20	Sud
4	16	CP-4	Al	21	16	CP-21	Sud
5	16	CP-5	Sud	22	16	CP-22	Sud
6	16	CP-6	Sud	23	16	CP-23	Sud
7	16	CP-7	Sud	24	16	CP-24	Sud
8	16	CP-8	Sud	25	16	CP-25	Sud
9	16	CP-9	Sud	26	16	CP-26	Sud
10	16	CP-10	Al	27	16	CP-27	Sud
11	16	CP-11	Al	28	16	CP-28	Sud
12	16	CP-12	Al	29	16	CP-29	Sud
13	16	CP-13	Sud	30	16	CP-30	Sud
14	16	CP-14	Sud	31	16	CP-31	Al
15	16	CP-15	Sud	32	16	CP-32	Sud
16	16	CP-16	Sud	33	16	CP-33	Sud
17	16	CP-17	Sud	34	16	CP-34	Sud



Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
35	16	CP-35	Sud	104	16	CP-104	Sud
36	16	CP-36	Sud	105	16	CP-105	Sud
37	16	CP-37	Sud	106	16	CP-106	Sud
38	16	CP-38	Sud	107	16	CP-107	Sud
39	16	CP-39	Sud	108	16	CP-108	Sud
40	16	CP-40	Sud	109	16	CP-109	Sud
41	16	CP-41	Sud	110	16	CP-110	Sud
42	16	CP-42	Sud	111	16	CP-111	Sud
43	16	CP-43	Sud	112	16	CP-112	Sud
44	16	CP-44	Sud	113	16	CP-113	Sud
45	16	CP-45	Sud	114	16	CP-114	Sud
46	16	CP-46	Sud	115	16	CP-115	Sud
47	16	CP-47	Sud	116	16	CP-116	Sud
48	16	CP-48	Sud	117	16	CP-117	Sud
49	16	CP-49	Sud	118	16	CP-118	Sud
50	16	CP-50	Sud	119	16	CP-119	Sud
51	16	CP-51	Sud	120	16	CP-120	Sud
52	16	CP-52	Sud	121	16	CP-121	Sud
53	16	CP-53	Sud	122	16	CP-122	Sud
54	16	CP-54	Sud	123	16	CP-123	Sud
55	16	CP-55	Sud	124	16	CP-124	Sud
56	16	CP-56	Sud	125	16	CP-125	Sud
57	16	CP-57	Sud	126	16	CP-126	Sud
58	16	CP-58	Sud	127	16	CP-127	Sud
59	16	CP-59	Sud	128	16	CP-128	Al
60	16	CP-60	Sud	129	16	CP-129	Sud
61	16	CP-61	Sud	130	16	CP-130	Sud
62	16	CP-62	Sud	131	16	CP-131	Sud
63	16	CP-63	Sud	132	16	CP-132	Sud
64	16	CP-64	Sud	133	16	CP-133	Sud
65	16	CP-65	Sud	134	16	CP-134	Sud
66	16	CP-66	Sud	135	16	CP-135	Sud
67	16	CP-67	Sud	136	16	CP-136	Al
68	16	CP-68	Sud	137	16	CP-137	Sud
69	16	CP-69	Sud	138	16	CP-138	Sud
70	16	CP-70	Sud	139	16	CP-139	Sud
71	16	CP-71	Sud	140	16	CP-140	Sud
72	16	CP-72	Sud	141	16	CP-141	Sud
73	16	CP-73	Sud	142	16	CP-142	Sud
74	16	CP-74	Sud	143	16	CP-143	Sud
75	16	CP-75	Sud	144	16	CP-144	Sud
76	16	CP-76	Sud	145	16	CP-145	Al
77	16	CP-77	Sud	146	16	CP-146	Sud
78	16	CP-78	Sud	147	16	CP-147	Sud
79	16	CP-79	Sud	148	16	CP-148	Sud
80	16	CP-80	Sud	149	16	CP-149	Sud
81	16	CP-81	Sud	150	16	CP-150	Sud
82	16	CP-82	Sud	151	16	CP-151	Sud
83	16	CP-83	Sud	152	16	CP-152	Sud
84	16	CP-84	Sud	153	16	CP-153	Al
85	16	CP-85	Sud	154	16	CP-154	Al
86	16	CP-86	Sud	155	16	CP-155	Al
87	16	CP-87	Sud	156	16	CP-156	Al
88	16	CP-88	Sud	157	16	CP-157	Al
89	16	CP-89	Sud	158	16	CP-158	Al
90	16	CP-90	Sud	159	16	CP-159	Al
91	16	CP-91	Sud	160	16	CP-160	Al
92	16	CP-92	Sud	161	16	CP-161	Al
93	16	CP-93	Sud	162	16	CP-162	Al
94	16	CP-94	Sud	163	16	CP-163	Al
95	16	CP-95	Sud	164	16	CP-164	Al
96	16	CP-96	Sud	165	16	CP-165	Al
97	16	CP-97	Sud	166	16	CP-166	Al
98	16	CP-98	Sud	167	16	CP-167	Al
99	16	CP-99	Sud	168	16	CP-168	Al
100	16	CP-100	Sud	169	16	CP-169	Al
101	16	CP-101	Sud	170	16	CP-170	Al
102	16	CP-102	Sud	171	16	CP-171	Al
103	16	CP-103	Sud				

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 128, Sched. 2.

## Schedule 3

## Abbreviations:

Co for Cochrane  
Tim for Timiskaming

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	17	CO-47	Co	36	17	CO-82	Co & Tim
2	17	CO-48	Co	37	17	CO-83	Tim
3	17	CO-49	Co	38	17	CO-84	Co & Tim
4	17	CO-50	Co	39	17	CO-85	Co
5	17	CO-51	Co	40	17	CO-86	Co
6	17	CO-52	Co	41	17	CO-87	Co
7	17	CO-53	Co	42	17	CO-88	Co
8	17	CO-54	Co	43	17	CO-89	Co
9	17	CO-55	Co	44	17	CO-90	Co
10	17	CO-56	Co	45	17	CO-91	Co
11	17	CO-57	Co	46	17	CO-92	Co
12	17	CO-58	Co	47	17	CO-93	Co & Tim
13	17	CO-59	Co	48	17	CO-94	Co & Tim
14	17	CO-60	Co	49	17	CO-95	Co & Tim
15	17	CO-61	Co	50	17	CO-96	Tim
16	17	CO-62	Co	51	17	CO-97	Co & Tim
17	17	CO-63	Co	52	17	CO-98	Co & Tim
18	17	CO-64	Co	53	17	CO-99	Co
19	17	CO-65	Co	54	17	CO-100	Co & Tim
20	17	CO-66	Co	55	17	CO-101	Co
21	17	CO-67	Co	56	17	CO-102	Co
22	17	CO-68	Co	57	17	CO-103	Co
23	17	CO-69	Co	58	17	CO-104	Co
24	17	CO-70	Co	59	17	CO-105	Co
25	17	CO-71	Co	60	17	CO-106	Co
26	17	CO-72	Co & Tim	61	17	CO-107	Co
27	17	CO-73	Tim	62	17	CO-108	Co
28	17	CO-74	Tim	63	17	CO-109	Co & Tim
29	17	CO-75	Co	64	17	CO-110	Co
30	17	CO-76	Co	65	17	CO-111	Co
31	17	CO-77	Co	66	17	CO-113	Co
32	17	CO-78	Tim	67	17	CO-116	Co
33	17	CO-79	Co & Tim	68	17	CO-117	Co
34	17	CO-80	Tim	69	17	CO-118	Co
35	17	CO-81	Co & Tim				

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 128, Sched. 3.

## Schedule 4

## Abbreviations:

R.R. for Rainy River

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	18	FF-1	R.R.	27	18	FF-27	R.R.
2	18	FF-2	R.R.	28	18	FF-28	R.R.
3	18	FF-3	R.R.	29	18	FF-29	R.R.
4	18	FF-4	R.R.	30	18	FF-30	R.R.
5	18	FF-5	R.R.	31	18	FF-31	R.R.
6	18	FF-6	R.R.	32	18	FF-32	R.R.
7	18	FF-7	R.R.	33	18	FF-33	R.R.
8	18	FF-8	R.R.	34	18	FF-34	R.R.
9	18	FF-9	R.R.	35	18	FF-35	R.R.
10	18	FF-10	R.R.	36	18	FF-36	R.R.
11	18	FF-11	R.R.	37	18	FF-37	R.R.
12	18	FF-12	R.R.	38	18	FF-38	R.R.
13	18	FF-13	R.R.	39	18	FF-39	R.R.
14	18	FF-14	R.R.	40	18	FF-40	R.R.
15	18	FF-15	R.R.	41	18	FF-41	R.R.
16	18	FF-16	R.R.	42	18	FF-42	R.R.
17	18	FF-17	R.R.	43	18	FF-43	R.R.
18	18	FF-18	R.R.	44	18	FF-44	R.R.
19	18	FF-19	R.R.	45	18	FF-45	R.R.
20	18	FF-20	R.R.	46	18	FF-46	R.R.
21	18	FF-21	R.R.	47	18	FF-47	R.R.
22	18	FF-22	R.R.	48	18	FF-48	R.R.
23	18	FF-23	R.R.	49	18	FF-49	R.R.
24	18	FF-24	R.R.	50	18	FF-50	R.R.
25	18	FF-25	R.R.	51	18	FF-51	R.R.
26	18	FF-26	R.R.	52	18	FF-52	R.R.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
53	18	FF-53	R.R.	86	18	FF-86	R.R.
54	18	FF-54	R.R.	87	18	FF-87	R.R.
55	18	FF-55	R.R.	88	18	FF-88	R.R.
56	18	FF-56	R.R.	89	18	FF-89	R.R.
57	18	FF-57	R.R.	90	18	FF-90	R.R.
58	18	FF-58	R.R.	91	18	FF-91	R.R.
59	18	FF-59	R.R.	92	18	FF-92	R.R.
60	18	FF-60	R.R.	93	18	FF-93	R.R.
61	18	FF-61	R.R.	94	18	FF-94	R.R.
62	18	FF-62	R.R.	95	18	FF-95	R.R.
63	18	FF-63	R.R.	96	18	FF-96	R.R.
64	18	FF-64	R.R.	97	18	FF-97	R.R.
65	18	FF-65	R.R.	98	18	FF-98	R.R.
66	18	FF-66	R.R.	99	18	FF-99	R.R.
67	18	FF-67	R.R.	100	18	FF-100	R.R.
68	18	FF-68	R.R.	101	18	FF-101	R.R.
69	18	FF-69	R.R.	102	18	FF-102	R.R.
70	18	FF-70	R.R.	103	18	FF-103	R.R.
71	18	FF-71	R.R.	104	18	FF-104	R.R.
72	18	FF-72	R.R.	105	18	FF-105	R.R.
73	18	FF-73	R.R.	106	18	FF-106	R.R.
74	18	FF-74	R.R.	107	18	FF-107	R.R.
75	18	FF-75	R.R.	108	18	FF-108	R.R.
76	18	FF-76	R.R.	109	18	FF-109	R.R.
77	18	FF-77	R.R.	110	18	FF-110	R.R.
78	18	FF-78	R.R.	111	18	FF-111	R.R.
79	18	FF-79	R.R.	112	18	FF-112	R.R.
80	18	FF-80	R.R.	113	18	FF-113	R.R.
81	18	FF-81	R.R.	114	18	FF-114	R.R.
82	18	FF-82	R.R.	115	18	FF-115	R.R.
83	18	FF-83	R.R.	116	18	FF-116	R.R.
84	18	FF-84	R.R.	117	18	FF-117	R.R.
85	18	FF-85	R.R.	118	18	FF-118	R.R.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 128, Sched. 4.

Schedule 5

Abbreviations:

Al for Algoma  
Co for Cochrane  
Sud for Sudbury

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	19	GG-1	Al	32	19	GG-32	Co & Sud
2	19	GG-2	Al	33	19	GG-33	Sud
3	19	GG-3	Al	34	19	GG-34	Sud
4	19	GG-4	Sud	35	19	GG-35	Sud
5	19	GG-5	Sud	36	19	GG-36	Sud
6	19	GG-6	Sud	37	19	GG-37	Sud
7	19	GG-7	Sud	38	19	GG-38	Sud
8	19	GG-8	Al	39	19	GG-39	Sud
9	19	GG-9	Al	40	19	GG-40	Sud
10	19	GG-10	Al	41	19	GG-41	Sud
11	19	GG-11	Al	42	19	GG-42	Sud
12	19	GG-12	Al	43	19	GG-43	Sud
13	19	GG-13	Sud	44	19	GG-44	Sud
14	19	GG-14	Sud	45	19	GG-45	Sud
15	19	GG-15	Sud	46	19	GG-46	Sud
16	19	GG-16	Sud	47	19	GG-47	Sud
17	19	GG-17	Sud	48	19	GG-48	Co
18	19	GG-18	Al	49	19	GG-49	Co
19	19	GG-19	Al	50	19	GG-50	Sud
20	19	GG-20	Al	51	19	GG-51	Sud
21	19	GG-21	Sud	52	19	GG-52	Sud
22	19	GG-22	Sud	53	19	GG-53	Sud
23	19	GG-23	Sud	54	19	GG-54	Sud
24	19	GG-24	Sud	55	19	GG-55	Sud
25	19	GG-25	Sud	56	19	GG-56	Sud
26	19	GG-26	Sud	57	19	GG-57	Sud
27	19	GG-27	Sud	58	19	GG-58	Sud
28	19	GG-28	Sud	59	19	GG-59	Sud
29	19	GG-29	Sud	60	19	GG-60	Co
30	19	GG-30	Co	61	19	GG-61	Co
31	19	GG-31	Co	62	19	GG-62	Sud

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
63	19	GG-63	Sud	103	19	GG-103	Sud
64	19	GG-64	Sud	104	19	GG-104	Sud
65	19	GG-65	Sud	105	19	GG-105	Sud
66	19	GG-66	Sud	106	19	GG-106	Sud
67	19	GG-67	Sud	107	19	GG-107	Sud
68	19	GG-68	Sud	108	19	GG-108	Sud
69	19	GG-69	Sud	109	19	GG-109	Sud
70	19	GG-70	Sud	110	19	GG-110	Sud
71	19	GG-71	Sud	111	19	GG-111	Sud
73	19	GG-72	Sud	112	19	GG-112	Sud
73	19	GG-73	Sud	113	19	GG-113	Sud
74	19	GG-74	Sud	114	19	GG-114	Sud
75	19	GG-75	Sud	115	19	GG-115	Sud
76	19	GG-76	Sud	116	19	GG-116	Sud
77	19	GG-77	Co	117	19	GG-117	Sud
78	19	GG-78	Co	118	19	GG-118	Sud
79	19	GG-79	Co & Sud	119	19	GG-119	Sud
80	19	GG-80	Sud	120	19	GG-120	Sud
81	19	GG-81	Sud	121	19	GG-121	Sud
82	19	GG-82	Sud	122	19	GG-122	Sud
83	19	GG-83	Sud	123	19	GG-123	Sud
84	19	GG-84	Sud	124	19	GG-124	Sud
85	19	GG-85	Sud	125	19	GG-125	Sud
86	19	GG-86	Sud	126	19	GG-126	Sud
87	19	GG-87	Sud	127	19	GG-127	Sud
88	19	GG-88	Sud	128	19	GG-128	Sud
89	19	GG-89	Sud	129	19	GG-129	Sud
90	19	GG-90	Sud	130	19	GG-130	Sud
91	19	GG-91	Sud	131	19	GG-131	Sud
92	19	GG-92	Sud	132	19	GG-132	Sud
93	19	GG-93	Sud	133	19	GG-133	Sud
94	19	GG-94	Sud	134	19	GG-134	Sud
95	19	GG-95	Sud	135	19	GG-135	Sud
96	19	GG-96	Sud	136	19	GG-136	Sud
97	19	GG-97	Sud	137	19	GG-137	Sud
98	19	GG-98	Sud	138	19	GG-138	Sud
99	19	GG-99	Sud	139	19	GG-139	Sud
100	19	GG-100	Sud	140	19	GG-140	Sud
101	19	GG-101	Sud	141	19	GG-141	Sud
102	19	GG-102	Sud				

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 128, Sched. 5.

## Schedule 6

Abbreviations:

Ken for Kenora

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	20	KE-1	Ken	26	20	KE-26	Ken
2	20	KE-2	Ken	27	20	KE-27	Ken
3	20	KE-3	Ken	28	20	KE-28	Ken
4	20	KE-4	Ken	29	20	KE-29	Ken
5	20	KE-5	Ken	30	20	KE-30	Ken
6	20	KE-6	Ken	31	20	KE-31	Ken
7	20	KE-7	Ken	32	20	KE-32	Ken
8	20	KE-8	Ken	33	20	KE-33	Ken
9	20	KE-9	Ken	34	20	KE-34	Ken
10	20	KE-10	Ken	35	20	KE-35	Ken
11	20	KE-11	Ken	36	20	KE-36	Ken
12	20	KE-12	Ken	37	20	KE-37	Ken
13	20	KE-13	Ken	38	20	KE-38	Ken
14	20	KE-14	Ken	39	20	KE-39	Ken
15	20	KE-15	Ken	40	20	KE-40	Ken
16	20	KE-16	Ken	41	20	KE-41	Ken
17	20	KE-17	Ken	42	20	KE-42	Ken
18	20	KE-18	Ken	43	20	KE-43	Ken
19	20	KE-19	Ken	44	20	KE-44	Ken
20	20	KE-20	Ken	45	20	KE-45	Ken
21	20	KE-21	Ken	46	20	KE-46	Ken
22	20	KE-22	Ken	47	20	KE-47	Ken
23	20	KE-23	Ken	48	20	KE-48	Ken
24	20	KE-24	Ken	49	20	KE-49	Ken
25	20	KE-25	Ken	50	20	KE-50	Ken



Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
51	20	KE-51	Ken	130	20	KE-130	Ken
52	20	KE-52	Ken	131	20	KE-131	Ken
53	20	KE-53	Ken	132	20	KE-132	Ken
54	20	KE-54	Ken	133	20	KE-133	Ken
55	20	KE-55	Ken	134	20	KE-134	Ken
56	20	KE-56	Ken	135	20	KE-135	Ken
57	20	KE-57	Ken	136	20	KE-136	Ken
58	20	KE-58	Ken	137	20	KE-137	Ken
59	20	KE-59	Ken	138	20	KE-138	Ken
60	20	KE-60	Ken	139	20	KE-139	Ken
61	20	KE-61	Ken	140	20	KE-140	Ken
62	20	KE-62	Ken	141	20	KE-141	Ken
63	20	KE-63	Ken	142	20	KE-142	Ken
64	20	KE-64	Ken	143	20	KE-143	Ken
65	20	KE-65	Ken	144	20	KE-144	Ken
66	20	KE-66	Ken	145	20	KE-145	Ken
67	20	KE-67	Ken	146	20	KE-146	Ken
68	20	KE-68	Ken	147	20	KE-147	Ken
69	20	KE-69	Ken	148	20	KE-148	Ken
70	20	KE-70	Ken	149	20	KE-149	Ken
71	20	KE-71	Ken	150	20	KE-150	Ken
72	20	KE-72	Ken	151	20	KE-151	Ken
73	20	KE-73	Ken	152	20	KE-152	Ken
74	20	KE-74	Ken	153	20	KE-153	Ken
75	20	KE-75	Ken	154	20	KE-154	Ken
76	20	KE-76	Ken	155	20	KE-155	Ken
77	20	KE-77	Ken	156	20	KE-156	Ken
78	20	KE-78	Ken	157	20	KE-157	Ken
79	20	KE-79	Ken	158	20	KE-158	Ken
80	20	KE-80	Ken	159	20	KE-159	Ken
81	20	KE-81	Ken	160	20	KE-160	Ken
82	20	KE-82	Ken	161	20	KE-161	Ken
83	20	KE-83	Ken	162	20	KE-162	Ken
84	20	KE-84	Ken	163	20	KE-163	Ken
85	20	KE-85	Ken	164	20	KE-164	Ken
86	20	KE-86	Ken	165	20	KE-165	Ken
87	20	KE-87	Ken	166	20	KE-166	Ken
88	20	KE-88	Ken	167	20	KE-167	Ken
89	20	KE-89	Ken	168	20	KE-168	Ken
90	20	KE-90	Ken	169	20	KE-169	Ken
91	20	KE-91	Ken	170	20	KE-170	Ken
92	20	KE-92	Ken	171	20	KE-171	Ken
93	20	KE-93	Ken	172	20	KE-172	Ken
94	20	KE-94	Ken	173	20	KE-173	Ken
95	20	KE-95	Ken	174	20	KE-174	Ken
96	20	KE-96	Ken	175	20	KE-175	Ken
97	20	KE-97	Ken	176	20	KE-176	Ken
98	20	KE-98	Ken	177	20	KE-177	Ken
99	20	KE-99	Ken	178	20	KE-178	Ken
100	20	KE-100	Ken	179	20	KE-179	Ken
101	20	KE-101	Ken	180	20	KE-180	Ken
102	20	KE-102	Ken	181	20	KE-181	Ken
103	20	KE-103	Ken	182	20	KE-182	Ken
104	20	KE-104	Ken	183	20	KE-183	Ken
105	20	KE-105	Ken	184	20	KE-184	Ken
106	20	KE-106	Ken	185	20	KE-185	Ken
107	20	KE-107	Ken	186	20	KE-186	Ken
108	20	KE-108	Ken	187	20	KE-187	Ken
109	20	KE-109	Ken	188	20	KE-188	Ken
110	20	KE-110	Ken	189	20	KE-189	Ken
111	20	KE-111	Ken	190	20	KE-190	Ken
112	20	KE-112	Ken	191	20	KE-191	Ken
113	20	KE-113	Ken	192	20	KE-192	Ken
114	20	KE-114	Ken	193	20	KE-193	Ken
115	20	KE-115	Ken	194	20	KE-194	Ken
116	20	KE-116	Ken	195	20	KE-195	Ken
117	20	KE-117	Ken	196	20	KE-196	Ken
118	20	KE-118	Ken	197	20	KE-197	Ken
119	20	KE-119	Ken	198	20	KE-198	Ken
120	20	KE-120	Ken	199	20	KE-199	Ken
121	20	KE-121	Ken	200	20	KE-200	Ken
122	20	KE-122	Ken	201	20	KE-201	Ken
123	20	KE-123	Ken	202	20	KE-202	Ken
124	20	KE-124	Ken	203	20	KE-203	Ken
125	20	KE-125	Ken	204	20	KE-204	Ken
126	20	KE-126	Ken	205	20	KE-205	Ken
127	20	KE-127	Ken	206	20	KE-206	Ken
128	20	KE-128	Ken	207	20	KE-207	Ken
129	20	KE-129	Ken	208	20	KE-208	Ken

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
209	20	KE-209	Ken	256	20	KE-256	Ken
210	20	KE-210	Ken	257	20	KE-257	Ken
211	20	KE-211	Ken	258	20	KE-258	Ken
212	20	KE-212	Ken	259	20	KE-259	Ken
213	20	KE-213	Ken	260	20	KE-260	Ken
214	20	KE-214	Ken	261	20	KE-261	Ken
215	20	KE-215	Ken	262	20	KE-262	Ken
216	20	KE-216	Ken	263	20	KE-263	Ken
217	20	KE-217	Ken	264	20	KE-264	Ken
218	20	KE-218	Ken	265	20	KE-265	Ken
219	20	KE-219	Ken	266	20	KE-266	Ken
220	20	KE-220	Ken	267	20	KE-267	Ken
221	20	KE-221	Ken	268	20	KE-268	Ken
222	20	KE-222	Ken	269	20	KE-269	Ken
223	20	KE-223	Ken	270	20	KE-270	Ken
224	20	KE-224	Ken	271	20	KE-271	Ken
225	20	KE-225	Ken	272	20	KE-272	Ken
226	20	KE-226	Ken	273	20	KE-273	Ken
227	20	KE-227	Ken	274	20	KE-274	Ken
228	20	KE-228	Ken	275	20	KE-275	Ken
229	20	KE-229	Ken	276	20	KE-276	Ken
230	20	KE-230	Ken	277	20	KE-277	Ken
231	20	KE-231	Ken	278	20	KE-278	Ken
232	20	KE-232	Ken	279	20	KE-279	Ken
233	20	KE-233	Ken	280	20	KE-280	Ken
234	20	KE-234	Ken	281	20	KE-281	Ken
235	20	KE-235	Ken	282	20	KE-282	Ken
236	20	KE-236	Ken	283	20	KE-283	Ken
237	20	KE-237	Ken	284	20	KE-284	Ken
238	20	KE-238	Ken	285	20	KE-285	Ken
239	20	KE-239	Ken	286	20	KE-286	Ken
240	20	KE-240	Ken	287	20	KE-287	Ken
241	20	KE-241	Ken	288	20	KE-288	Ken
242	20	KE-242	Ken	289	20	KE-289	Ken
243	20	KE-243	Ken	290	20	KE-290	Ken
244	20	KE-244	Ken	291	20	KE-291	Ken
245	20	KE-245	Ken	292	20	KE-292	Ken
246	20	KE-246	Ken	293	20	KE-293	Ken
247	20	KE-247	Ken	294	20	KE-294	Ken
248	20	KE-248	Ken	295	20	KE-295	Ken
249	20	KE-249	Ken	296	20	KE-296	Ken
250	20	KE-250	Ken	297	20	KE-297	Ken
251	20	KE-251	Ken	298	20	KE-298	Ken
252	20	KE-252	Ken	299	20	KE-299	Ken
253	20	KE-253	Ken	300	20	KE-300	Ken
254	20	KE-254	Ken	301	20	KE-301	Ken
255	20	KE-255	Ken	302	20	KE-302	Ken

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 128, Sched. 6.

Schedule 7

Abbreviations:

Mus for Muskoka  
Sim for Simcoe

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	21	LS-1	Mus	17	21	LS-17	Sim
2	21	LS-2	Mus	18	21	LS-18	Sim
3	21	LS-3	Mus	19	21	LS-19	Sim
4	21	LS-4	Mus	20	21	LS-20	Sim
5	21	LS-5	Mus & Sim	21	21	LS-21	Sim
6	21	LS-6	Mus & Sim	22	21	LS-22	Mus
7	21	LS-7	Sim	23	21	LS-23	Mus
8	21	LS-8	Sim	24	21	LS-24	Mus
9	21	LS-9	Sim	25	21	LS-25	Mus
10	21	LS-10	Sim	26	21	LS-26	Mus
11	21	LS-11	Sim	27	21	LS-27	Mus
12	21	LS-12	Sim	28	21	LS-28	Mus & Sim
13	21	LS-13	Sim	29	21	LS-29	Sim
14	21	LS-14	Mus	30	21	LS-30	Sim
15	21	LS-15	Sim	31	21	LS-31	Sim
16	21	LS-16	Sim				

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 128, Sched. 7.

## Schedule 8

## Abbreviations:

Nip for Nipissing

Sud for Sudbury

Tim for Timiskaming

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	22	NB-1	Tim	73	22	NB-73	Sud
2	22	NB-2	Tim	74	22	NB-74	Nip
3	22	NB-3	Tim	75	22	NB-75	Nip
4	22	NB-4	Tim	76	22	NB-76	Nip
5	22	NB-5	Tim	77	22	NB-77	Nip
6	22	NB-6	Tim	78	22	NB-78	Nip
7	22	NB-7	Tim	79	22	NB-79	Nip
8	22	NB-8	Tim	80	22	NB-80	Nip
9	22	NB-9	Tim	81	22	NB-81	Nip
10	22	NB-10	Tim	82	22	NB-82	Nip
11	22	NB-11	Tim	83	22	NB-83	Nip
12	22	NB-12	Tim	84	22	NB-84	Nip
13	22	NB-13	Tim	85	22	NB-85	Sud
14	22	NB-14	Tim	86	22	NB-86	Nip
15	22	NB-15	Tim	87	22	NB-87	Nip
16	22	NB-16	Tim	88	22	NB-88	Nip
17	22	NB-17	Tim	89	22	NB-89	Nip
18	22	NB-18	Tim	90	22	NB-90	Nip
19	22	NB-19	Tim	91	22	NB-91	Nip
20	22	NB-20	Tim	92	22	NB-92	Nip
21	22	NB-21	Tim	93	22	NB-93	Sud
22	22	NB-22	Tim	94	22	NB-94	Sud
23	22	NB-23	Sud	95	22	NB-95	Nip
24	22	NB-24	Sud	96	22	NB-96	Nip
25	22	NB-25	Sud	97	22	NB-97	Nip
26	22	NB-26	Sud	98	22	NB-98	Nip
27	22	NB-27	Tim	99	22	NB-99	Nip
28	22	NB-28	Tim	100	22	NB-100	Nip
29	22	NB-29	Tim	101	22	NB-101	Nip
30	22	NB-30	Tim	102	22	NB-102	Sud
31	22	NB-31	Tim	103	22	NB-103	Sud
32	22	NB-32	Tim	104	22	NB-104	Nip
33	22	NB-33	Tim	105	22	NB-105	Nip
34	33	NB-34	Tim	106	22	NB-106	Nip
35	33	NB-35	Tim	107	22	NB-107	Nip
36	22	NB-36	Tim	108	22	NB-108	Nip
37	22	NB-37	Tim	109	22	NB-109	Nip
38	22	NB-38	Sud	110	22	NB-110	Nip
39	22	NB-39	Sud	111	22	NB-111	Nip
40	22	NB-40	Sud	112	22	NB-112	Nip
41	22	NB-41	Nip	113	22	NB-113	Nip
42	22	NB-42	Nip	114	22	NB-114	Sud
43	22	NB-43	Nip	115	22	NB-115	Nip
44	22	NB-44	Nip	116	22	NB-116	Nip
45	22	NB-45	Nip	117	22	NB-117	Nip
46	22	NB-46	Nip	118	22	NB-118	Nip
47	22	NB-47	Nip	119	22	NB-119	Nip
48	22	NB-48	Nip	120	22	NB-120	Nip
49	22	NB-49	Tim	121	22	NB-121	Nip
50	22	NB-50	Tim	122	22	NB-122	Nip
51	22	NB-51	Tim	123	22	NB-123	Nip
52	22	NB-52	Sud	124	22	NB-124	Nip
53	22	NB-53	Nip	125	22	NB-125	Nip
54	22	NB-54	Nip	126	22	NB-126	Sud
55	22	NB-55	Nip	127	22	NB-127	Nip
56	22	NB-56	Nip	128	22	NB-128	Nip
57	22	NB-57	Nip	129	22	NB-129	Nip
58	22	NB-58	Nip & Tim	130	22	NB-130	Nip
59	22	NB-59	Nip & Tim	131	22	NB-131	Nip
60	22	NB-60	Sud	132	22	NB-132	Nip
61	22	NB-61	Nip	133	22	NB-133	Nip
62	22	NB-62	Nip	134	22	NB-134	Nip
63	22	NB-63	Nip	135	22	NB-135	Nip
64	22	NB-64	Nip	136	22	NB-136	Nip
65	22	NB-65	Nip	137	22	NB-137	Nip
66	22	NB-66	Nip	138	22	NB-138	Nip
67	22	NB-67	Nip	139	22	NB-139	Nip
68	22	NB-68	Nip	140	22	NB-140	Nip
69	22	NB-69	Nip	141	22	NB-141	Nip
70	22	NB-70	Nip	142	22	NB-142	Nip
71	22	NB-71	Sud	143	22	NB-143	Nip
72	22	NB-72	Sud	144	22	NB-144	Nip

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
145	22	NB-145	Nip	155	22	NB-155	Nip
146	22	NB-146	Nip	156	22	NB-156	Nip
147	22	NB-147	Nip	157	22	NB-157	Nip
148	22	NB-148	Nip	158	22	NB-158	Nip
149	22	NB-149	Nip	159	22	NB-159	Nip
150	22	NB-150	Sud	160	22	NB-160	Nip
151	22	NB-151	Nip	161	22	NB-161	Sud
152	22	NB-152	Sud	162	22	NB-162	Nip
153	22	NB-153	Sud	163	22	NB-163	Nip
154	22	NB-154	Nip				

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 128, Sched. 8.

Schedule 9

Abbreviations:

Hal for Haliburton  
Mus for Muskoka  
Nip for Nipissing  
H, M & N for "Haliburton, Muskoka and Nipissing"  
P.S. for Parry Sound

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	23	PS-1	Nip	50	23	PS-50	Hal & Nip
2	23	PS-2	Nip	51	23	PS-51	Hal
3	23	PS-3	Nip	52	23	PS-52	Hal
4	23	PS-4	Nip	53	23	PS-53	Hal
5	23	PS-5	Nip	54	23	PS-54	Hal
6	23	PS-6	Nip	55	23	PS-55	P.S.
7	23	PS-7	Nip	56	23	PS-56	H, M & N
8	23	PS-8	Nip	57	23	PS-57	Hal
9	23	PS-9	Nip & P.S.	58	23	PS-58	Hal
10	23	PS-10	Nip & P.S.	59	23	PS-59	Hal
11	23	PS-11	Nip	60	23	PS-60	P.S.
12	23	PS-12	Nip	61	23	PS-61	P.S.
13	23	PS-13	Nip	62	23	PS-62	P.S.
14	23	PS-14	Nip & P.S.	63	23	PS-63	P.S.
15	23	PS-15	P.S.	64	23	PS-64	P.S.
16	23	PS-16	P.S.	65	23	PS-65	P.S.
17	23	PS-17	P.S.	66	23	PS-66	P.S.
18	23	PS-18	P.S.	67	23	PS-67	P.S.
19	23	PS-19	Nip & P.S.	68	23	PS-68	P.S.
20	23	PS-20	P.S.	69	23	PS-69	P.S.
21	23	PS-21	P.S.	70	23	PS-70	P.S.
22	23	PS-22	P.S.	71	23	PS-71	P.S.
23	23	PS-23	P.S.	72	23	PS-72	P.S.
24	23	PS-24	P.S.	73	23	PS-73	P.S.
25	23	PS-25	P.S.	74	23	PS-74	P.S.
26	23	PS-26	P.S.	75	23	PS-75	P.S.
27	23	PS-27	P.S.	76	23	PS-76	P.S.
28	23	PS-28	P.S.	77	23	PS-77	P.S.
29	23	PS-29	P.S.	78	23	PS-78	P.S.
30	23	PS-30	P.S.	79	23	PS-79	P.S.
31	23	PS-31	P.S.	80	23	PS-80	P.S.
32	23	PS-32	P.S.	81	23	PS-81	P.S.
33	23	PS-33	P.S.	82	23	PS-82	P.S.
34	23	PS-34	P.S.	83	23	PS-83	Nip
35	23	PS-35	P.S.	84	23	PS-84	P.S.
36	23	PS-36	P.S.	85	23	PS-85	P.S.
37	23	PS-37	P.S.	86	23	PS-86	P.S.
38	23	PS-38	P.S.	87	23	PS-87	P.S.
39	23	PS-39	P.S.	88	23	PS-88	P.S.
40	23	PS-40	P.S.	89	23	PS-89	P.S.
41	23	PS-41	P.S.	90	23	PS-90	P.S.
42	23	PS-42	P.S.	91	23	PS-91	P.S.
43	23	PS-43	P.S.	92	23	PS-92	Mus & Nip
44	23	PS-44	P.S.	93	23	PS-93	Hal
45	23	PS-45	P.S.	94	23	PS-94	P.S.
46	23	PS-46	Mus & P.S.	95	23	PS-95	P.S.
47	23	PS-47	Mus & Nip	96	23	PS-96	P.S.
48	23	PS-48	Hal	97	23	PS-97	P.S.
49	23	PS-49	Nip				

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 128, Sched. 9.



## Schedule 10

Abbreviations:

T.B. for Thunder Bay

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	24	PA-1	T.B.	76	24	PA-76	T.B.
2	24	PA-2	T.B.	77	24	PA-77	T.B.
3	24	PA-3	T.B.	78	24	PA-78	T.B.
4	24	PA-4	T.B.	79	24	PA-79	T.B.
5	24	PA-5	T.B.	80	24	PA-80	T.B.
6	24	PA-6	T.B.	81	24	PA-81	T.B.
7	24	PA-7	T.B.	82	24	PA-82	T.B.
8	24	PA-8	T.B.	83	24	PA-83	T.B.
9	24	PA-9	T.B.	84	24	PA-84	T.B.
10	24	PA-10	T.B.	85	24	PA-85	T.B.
11	24	PA-11	T.B.	86	24	PA-86	T.B.
12	24	PA-12	T.B.	87	24	PA-87	T.B.
13	24	PA-13	T.B.	88	24	PA-88	T.B.
14	24	PA-14	T.B.	89	24	PA-89	T.B.
15	24	PA-15	T.B.	90	24	PA-90	T.B.
16	24	PA-16	T.B.	91	24	PA-91	T.B.
17	24	PA-17	T.B.	92	24	PA-92	T.B.
18	24	PA-18	T.B.	93	24	PA-93	T.B.
19	24	PA-19	T.B.	94	24	PA-94	T.B.
20	24	PA-20	T.B.	95	24	PA-95	T.B.
21	24	PA-21	T.B.	96	24	PA-96	T.B.
22	24	PA-22	T.B.	97	24	PA-97	T.B.
23	24	PA-23	T.B.	98	24	PA-98	T.B.
24	24	PA-24	T.B.	99	24	PA-99	T.B.
25	24	PA-25	T.B.	100	24	PA-100	T.B.
26	24	PA-26	T.B.	101	24	PA-101	T.B.
27	24	PA-27	T.B.	102	24	PA-102	T.B.
28	24	PA-28	T.B.	103	24	PA-103	T.B.
29	24	PA-29	T.B.	104	24	PA-104	T.B.
30	24	PA-30	T.B.	105	24	PA-105	T.B.
31	24	PA-31	T.B.	106	24	PA-106	T.B.
32	24	PA-32	T.B.	107	24	PA-107	T.B.
33	24	PA-33	T.B.	108	24	PA-108	T.B.
34	24	PA-34	T.B.	109	24	PA-109	T.B.
35	24	PA-35	T.B.	110	24	PA-110	T.B.
36	24	PA-36	T.B.	111	24	PA-111	T.B.
37	24	PA-37	T.B.	112	24	PA-112	T.B.
38	24	PA-38	T.B.	113	24	PA-113	T.B.
39	24	PA-39	T.B.	114	24	PA-114	T.B.
40	24	PA-40	T.B.	115	24	PA-115	T.B.
41	24	PA-41	T.B.	116	24	PA-116	T.B.
42	24	PA-42	T.B.	117	24	PA-117	T.B.
43	24	PA-43	T.B.	118	24	PA-118	T.B.
44	24	PA-44	T.B.	119	24	PA-119	T.B.
45	24	PA-45	T.B.	120	24	PA-120	T.B.
46	24	PA-46	T.B.	121	24	PA-122	T.B.
47	24	PA-47	T.B.	122	24	PA-122	T.B.
48	24	PA-48	T.B.	123	24	PA-123	T.B.
49	24	PA-49	T.B.	124	24	PA-124	T.B.
50	24	PA-50	T.B.	125	24	PA-125	T.B.
51	24	PA-51	T.B.	126	24	PA-126	T.B.
52	24	PA-52	T.B.	127	24	PA-127	T.B.
53	24	PA-53	T.B.	128	24	PA-128	T.B.
54	24	PA-54	T.B.	129	24	PA-129	T.B.
55	24	PA-55	T.B.	130	24	PA-130	T.B.
56	24	PA-56	T.B.	131	24	PA-131	T.B.
57	24	PA-57	T.B.	132	24	PA-132	T.B.
58	24	PA-58	T.B.	133	24	PA-133	T.B.
59	24	PA-59	T.B.	134	24	PA-134	T.B.
60	24	PA-60	T.B.	135	24	PA-135	T.B.
61	24	PA-61	T.B.	136	24	PA-136	T.B.
62	24	PA-62	T.B.	137	24	PA-137	T.B.
63	24	PA-63	T.B.	138	24	PA-138	T.B.
64	24	PA-64	T.B.	139	24	PA-139	T.B.
65	24	PA-65	T.B.	140	24	PA-140	T.B.
66	24	PA-66	T.B.	141	24	PA-141	T.B.
67	24	PA-67	T.B.	142	24	PA-142	T.B.
68	24	PA-68	T.B.	143	24	PA-143	T.B.
69	24	PA-69	T.B.	144	24	PA-144	T.B.
70	24	PA-70	T.B.	145	24	PA-145	T.B.
71	24	PA-71	T.B.	146	24	PA-146	T.B.
72	24	PA-72	T.B.	147	24	PA-147	T.B.
73	24	PA-73	T.B.	148	24	PA-148	T.B.
74	24	PA-74	T.B.	149	24	PA-149	T.B.
75	24	PA-75	T.B.	150	24	PA-150	T.B.

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
151	24	PA-151	T.B.	191	24	PA-191	T.B.
152	24	PA-152	T.B.	192	24	PA-192	T.B.
153	24	PA-153	T.B.	193	24	PA-193	T.B.
154	24	PA-154	T.B.	194	24	PA-194	T.B.
155	24	PA-155	T.B.	195	24	PA-195	T.B.
156	24	PA-156	T.B.	196	24	PA-196	T.B.
157	24	PA-157	T.B.	197	24	PA-197	T.B.
158	24	PA-158	T.B.	198	24	PA-198	T.B.
159	24	PA-159	T.B.	199	24	PA-199	T.B.
160	24	PA-160	T.B.	200	24	PA-200	T.B.
161	24	PA-161	T.B.	201	24	PA-201	T.B.
162	24	PA-162	T.B.	202	24	PA-202	T.B.
163	24	PA-163	T.B.	203	24	PA-203	T.B.
164	24	PA-164	T.B.	204	24	PA-204	T.B.
165	24	PA-165	T.B.	205	24	PA-205	T.B.
166	24	PA-166	T.B.	206	24	PA-206	T.B.
167	24	PA-167	T.B.	207	24	PA-207	T.B.
168	24	PA-168	T.B.	208	24	PA-208	T.B.
169	24	PA-169	T.B.	209	24	PA-209	T.B.
170	24	PA-170	T.B.	210	24	PA-210	T.B.
171	24	PA-171	T.B.	211	24	PA-211	T.B.
172	24	PA-172	T.B.	212	24	PA-212	T.B.
173	24	PA-173	T.B.	213	24	PA-213	T.B.
174	24	PA-174	T.B.	214	24	PA-214	T.B.
175	24	PA-175	T.B.	215	24	PA-215	T.B.
176	24	PA-176	T.B.	216	24	PA-216	T.B.
177	24	PA-177	T.B.	217	24	PA-217	T.B.
178	24	PA-178	T.B.	218	24	PA-218	T.B.
179	24	PA-179	T.B.	219	24	PA-219	T.B.
180	24	PA-180	T.B.	220	24	PA-220	T.B.
181	24	PA-181	T.B.	221	24	PA-221	T.B.
182	24	PA-182	T.B.	222	24	PA-222	T.B.
183	24	PA-183	T.B.	223	24	PA-223	T.B.
184	24	PA-184	T.B.	224	24	PA-224	T.B.
185	24	PA-185	T.B.	225	24	PA-225	T.B.
186	24	PA-186	T.B.	226	24	PA-226	T.B.
187	24	PA-187	T.B.	227	24	PA-227	T.B.
188	24	PA-188	T.B.	228	24	PA-228	T.B.
189	24	PA-189	T.B.	229	24	PA-229	T.B.
190	24	PA-190	T.B.				

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 128, Sched. 10.

## Schedule 11

## Abbreviations:

F, L &amp; R for "Frontenac, Lanark and Renfrew"

Fro for Frontenac

Hal for Haliburton

Has for Hastings

Lan for Lanark

L &amp; A for Lennox and Addington

Ren for Renfrew

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	25	QU-1	Has, L & A	20	25	QU-20	Has
2	25	QU-2	Has	21	25	QU-21	Fro
3	25	QU-3	Has	22	25	QU-22	Fro
4	25	QU-4	L & A	23	25	QU-23	Fro
5	25	QU-5	L & A	24	25	QU-24	Fro
6	25	QU-6	L & A	25	25	QU-25	Fro
7	25	QU-7	Has	26	25	QU-26	L & A
8	25	QU-8	Has	27	25	QU-27	L & A
9	25	QU-9	Has	28	25	QU-28	L & A
10	25	QU-10	Has	29	25	QU-29	L & A & Ren
11	25	QU-11	Has	30	25	QU-30	Ren
12	25	QU-12	Has	31	25	QU-31	L & A
13	25	QU-13	L & A	32	25	QU-32	L & A
14	25	QU-14	Has, L & A	33	25	QU-33	L & A
15	25	QU-15	L & A	34	25	QU-34	L & A
16	25	QU-16	Has	35	25	QU-35	L & A
17	25	QU-17	Has	36	25	QU-36	L & A & Ren
18	25	QU-18	L & A	37	25	QU-37	Ren
19	25	QU-19	L & A	38	25	QU-38	Fro

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
39	25	QU-39	Ren	109	25	QU-109	Fro
40	25	QU-40	L & A	110	25	QU-110	Fro
41	25	QU-41	Has	111	25	QU-111	Fro
42	25	QU-42	Has	112	25	QU-112	Fro
43	25	QU-43	Has	113	25	QU-113	Fro
44	25	QU-44	Lan	114	25	QU-114	Fro
45	25	QU-45	Fro	115	25	QU-115	Fro
46	25	QU-46	Lan	116	25	QU-116	Fro
47	25	QU-47	Lan	117	25	QU-117	Fro
48	25	QU-48	Lan	118	25	QU-118	Fro
49	25	QU-49	Fro & Ren	119	25	QU-119	Fro
50	25	QU-50	F, L & R	120	25	QU-120	Ren
51	25	QU-51	Fro & Ren	121	25	QU-121	Ren
52	25	QU-52	Lan	122	25	QU-122	Lan
53	25	QU-53	Ren	123	25	QU-123	Fro
54	25	QU-54	Lan	124	25	QU-124	Fro
55	25	QU-55	Lan	125	25	QU-125	Has
56	25	QU-56	Lan	126	25	QU-126	Has
57	25	QU-57	Lan	127	25	QU-127	L & A
58	25	QU-58	Ren	128	25	QU-128	L & A
59	25	QU-59	Lan	129	25	QU-129	Fro
60	25	QU-60	Ren	130	25	QU-130	Fro
61	25	QU-61	Has	131	25	QU-131	Fro
62	25	QU-62	Has	132	25	QU-132	Has
63	25	QU-63	Has	133	25	QU-133	Has
64	25	QU-64	Has	134	25	QU-134	Fro
65	25	QU-65	Has	135	25	QU-135	Fro
66	25	QU-66	Has	136	25	QU-136	Fro
67	25	QU-67	Has	137	25	QU-137	Fro
68	25	QU-68	Has	138	25	QU-138	Fro
69	25	QU-69	Has	139	25	QU-139	L & A
70	25	QU-70	Has	140	25	QU-140	Fro, L & A
71	25	QU-71	Has	141	25	QU-141	Fro, L & A
72	25	QU-72	Has	142	25	QU-142	Fro, L & A
73	25	QU-73	Has	143	25	QU-143	Fro
74	25	QU-74	Ren	144	25	QU-144	Fro
75	25	QU-75	Ren	145	25	QU-145	L & A
76	25	QU-76	Hal	146	25	QU-146	L & A
77	25	QU-77	Hal	147	25	QU-147	L & A
78	25	QU-78	Hal	148	25	QU-148	L & A
79	25	QU-79	Has	149	25	QU-149	L & A
80	25	QU-80	Ren	150	25	QU-150	Ren
81	25	QU-81	Ren	151	25	QU-151	L & A
82	25	QU-82	Ren	152	25	QU-152	Fro
83	25	QU-83	Ren	153	25	QU-153	Fro
84	25	QU-84	Ren	154	25	QU-154	Fro
85	25	QU-85	Ren	155	25	QU-155	Fro
86	25	QU-86	Ren	156	25	QU-156	Fro
87	25	QU-87	Ren	157	25	QU-157	Fro
88	25	QU-88	Ren	158	25	QU-158	Fro
89	25	QU-89	Ren	159	25	QU-159	Fro
90	25	QU-90	Ren	160	25	QU-160	Fro
91	25	QU-91	Fro	161	25	QU-161	Fro
92	25	QU-92	Fro	162	25	QU-162	Ren
93	25	QU-93	Fro	163	25	QU-163	Lan
94	25	QU-94	Fro	164	25	QU-164	Ren
95	25	QU-95	Fro	165	25	QU-165	Fro
96	25	QU-96	Fro	166	25	QU-166	Fro
97	25	QU-97	L & A	167	25	QU-167	Fro
98	25	QU-98	L & A	168	25	QU-168	Fro
99	25	QU-99	L & A	169	25	QU-169	Has
100	25	QU-100	Fro	170	25	QU-170	Ren
101	25	QU-101	L & A	171	25	QU-171	Ren
102	25	QU-102	L & A	172	25	QU-172	Fro
103	25	QU-103	Fro	173	25	QU-173	Fro
104	25	QU-104	Fro	174	25	QU-174	Fro
105	25	QU-105	Fro	175	25	QU-175	Fro
106	25	QU-106	Fro, L & A	176	25	QU-176	Has
107	25	QU-107	Fro	177	25	QU-177	Ren
108	25	QU-108	Fro, L & A	178	25	QU-178	Ren

## Schedule 12

## Abbreviations:

Al for Algoma  
Sud for Sudbury  
T.B. for Thunder Bay

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	26	SS-1	Al	74	26	SS-74	Al
2	26	SS-2	Al	75	26	SS-75	Al
3	26	SS-3	Al	76	26	SS-76	Al
4	26	SS-4	Al	77	26	SS-77	Al
5	26	SS-5	Al	78	26	SS-78	Al
6	26	SS-6	Al	79	26	SS-79	Al
7	26	SS-7	Al	80	26	SS-80	Al
8	26	SS-8	Al	81	26	SS-81	Al
9	26	SS-9	Al	82	26	SS-82	Al
10	26	SS-10	Al	83	26	SS-83	Al
11	26	SS-11	Al	84	26	SS-84	Al
12	26	SS-12	Al	85	26	SS-85	Al
13	26	SS-13	Al	86	26	SS-86	Al
14	26	SS-14	Al	87	26	SS-87	Al
15	26	SS-15	Al	88	26	SS-88	Al
16	26	SS-16	Al	89	26	SS-89	Al
17	26	SS-17	Al	90	26	SS-90	Al
18	26	SS-18	Al	91	26	SS-91	Al
19	26	SS-19	Al	92	26	SS-92	Al
20	26	SS-20	Al	93	26	SS-93	Al
21	26	SS-21	Al	94	26	SS-94	Al
22	26	SS-22	Al	95	26	SS-95	Al
23	26	SS-23	Al	96	26	SS-96	Al
24	26	SS-24	Al	97	26	SS-97	Al
25	26	SS-25	Al	98	26	SS-98	Al
26	26	SS-26	Al	99	26	SS-99	Al
27	26	SS-27	Al	100	26	SS-100	Al
28	26	SS-28	Al	101	26	SS-101	Al
29	26	SS-29	Al	102	26	SS-102	Al
30	26	SS-30	Al	103	26	SS-103	Al
31	26	SS-31	Al	104	26	SS-104	Al
32	26	SS-32	Al	105	26	SS-105	Al
33	26	SS-33	Al	106	26	SS-106	Al
34	26	SS-34	Al	107	26	SS-107	Al
35	26	SS-35	Al	108	26	SS-108	Al
36	26	SS-36	Al	109	26	SS-109	Al
37	26	SS-37	Al	110	26	SS-110	Al
38	26	SS-38	Al	111	26	SS-111	Al
39	26	SS-39	Al	112	26	SS-112	Al
40	26	SS-40	Al	113	26	SS-113	Al
41	26	SS-41	Al	114	26	SS-114	Al
42	26	SS-42	Al	115	26	SS-115	Al
43	26	SS-43	Al	116	26	SS-116	Al
44	26	SS-44	Al	117	26	SS-117	Al
45	26	SS-45	Al	118	26	SS-118	Al
46	26	SS-46	Al	119	26	SS-119	Al
47	26	SS-47	Al	120	26	SS-120	Al
48	27	SS-48	Al	121	26	SS-121	Al
49	26	SS-49	Al	122	26	SS-122	Al
50	26	SS-50	Al	123	26	SS-123	Al
51	26	SS-51	Al	124	26	SS-124	Al
52	26	SS-52	Al	125	26	SS-125	Al
53	26	SS-53	Al	126	26	SS-126	Al
54	26	SS-54	Al	127	26	SS-127	Al
55	26	SS-55	Al	128	26	SS-128	Al
56	26	SS-56	Al	129	26	SS-129	Al
57	26	SS-57	Al	130	26	SS-130	Al
58	26	SS-58	Al	131	26	SS-131	Al
59	26	SS-59	Al	132	26	SS-132	Al
60	26	SS-60	Al	133	26	SS-133	Al
61	26	SS-61	Al	134	26	SS-134	Al
62	26	SS-62	Al	135	26	SS-135	Al
63	26	SS-63	Al	136	26	SS-136	Al
64	26	SS-64	Al	137	26	SS-137	Al
65	26	SS-65	Al	138	26	SS-138	Al
66	26	SS-66	Al	139	26	SS-139	Al
67	26	SS-67	Al	140	26	SS-140	Al
68	26	SS-68	Al	141	26	SS-141	Al
69	26	SS-69	Al	142	26	SS-142	Al
70	26	SS-70	Al	143	26	SS-143	Al
71	26	SS-71	Al	144	26	SS-144	Al
72	26	SS-72	Al	145	26	SS-145	Al
73	26	SS-73	Al	146	26	SS-146	Al



Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
147	26	SS-147	Al	226	26	SS-226	Al
148	26	SS-148	Al	227	26	SS-227	Al
149	26	SS-149	Al	228	26	SS-228	Al
150	26	SS-150	Al	229	26	SS-229	Al
151	26	SS-151	Al	230	26	SS-230	Al
152	26	SS-152	Al	231	26	SS-231	Al
153	26	SS-153	Al	232	26	SS-232	Al
154	26	SS-154	Al	233	26	SS-233	Sud
155	26	SS-155	Al	234	26	SS-234	Sud
156	26	SS-156	Al	235	26	SS-235	Sud
157	26	SS-157	Al	236	26	SS-236	Al
158	26	SS-158	Al	237	26	SS-237	Al
159	26	SS-159	Al	238	26	SS-238	Al
160	26	SS-160	Al	239	26	SS-239	Al
161	26	SS-161	Al	240	26	SS-240	Al
162	26	SS-162	Al	241	26	SS-241	Al
163	26	SS-163	Al	242	26	SS-242	Al
164	26	SS-164	Al	243	26	SS-243	Al
165	26	SS-165	Al	244	26	SS-244	Al
166	26	SS-166	Al	245	26	SS-245	Al
167	26	SS-167	Al	246	26	SS-246	Al
168	26	SS-168	Al	247	26	SS-247	Al
169	26	SS-169	Al	248	26	SS-248	Al
170	26	SS-170	Al	249	26	SS-249	Al
171	26	SS-171	Al	250	26	SS-250	Al
172	26	SS-172	Al	251	26	SS-251	Al
173	26	SS-173	Al	252	26	SS-252	Al
174	26	SS-174	Al	253	26	SS-253	Al
175	26	SS-175	Al	254	26	SS-254	Al
176	26	SS-176	Al	255	26	SS-255	Al
177	26	SS-177	Al	256	26	SS-256	Al
178	26	SS-178	Al	257	26	SS-257	Al
179	26	SS-179	Al	258	26	SS-258	Al
180	26	SS-180	Al	259	26	SS-259	Al
181	26	SS-181	Al	260	26	SS-260	Al
182	26	SS-182	Al	261	26	SS-261	Al
183	26	SS-183	Al	262	26	SS-262	Al
184	26	SS-184	Al	263	26	SS-263	Al
185	26	SS-185	Al	264	26	SS-264	Al
186	26	SS-186	Al	265	26	SS-265	Al
187	26	SS-187	Al	266	26	SS-266	Al
188	26	SS-188	Al	267	26	SS-267	Al
189	26	SS-189	Al	268	26	SS-268	Al
190	26	SS-190	Al	269	26	SS-269	Al
191	26	SS-191	Al	270	26	SS-270	Al
192	26	SS-192	Al	271	26	SS-271	Al
193	26	SS-193	Al	272	26	SS-272	Al
194	26	SS-194	Al	273	26	SS-273	Al
195	26	SS-195	Al	274	26	SS-274	Al
196	26	SS-196	Al	275	26	SS-275	Al
197	26	SS-197	Al	276	26	SS-276	Al
198	26	SS-198	Al	277	26	SS-277	Al
199	26	SS-199	Al	278	26	SS-278	Al
200	26	SS-200	Al	279	26	SS-279	Al
201	26	SS-201	Al	280	26	SS-280	Al
202	26	SS-202	Al & Sud	281	26	SS-281	Al
203	26	SS-203	Al & Sud	282	26	SS-282	Al
204	26	SS-204	Al & Sud	283	26	SS-283	Al
205	26	SS-205	Al	284	26	SS-284	Al
206	26	SS-206	Al	285	26	SS-285	Al
207	26	SS-207	Al	286	26	SS-286	Al
208	26	SS-208	Al	287	26	SS-287	T.B.
209	26	SS-209	Al	288	26	SS-288	T.B.
210	26	SS-210	Al	289	26	SS-289	T.B.
211	26	SS-211	Al	290	26	SS-290	T.B.
212	26	SS-212	Al	291	26	SS-291	T.B.
213	26	SS-213	Al	292	26	SS-292	T.B.
214	26	SS-214	Sud	293	26	SS-293	Al
215	26	SS-215	Sud	294	26	SS-294	Al
216	26	SS-216	Sud	295	26	SS-295	Al
217	26	SS-217	Sud	296	26	SS-296	Al
218	26	SS-218	Sud	297	26	SS-297	Al
219	26	SS-219	Sud	298	26	SS-298	Al
220	26	SS-220	Al	299	26	SS-299	Al
221	26	SS-221	Al	300	26	SS-300	Al
222	26	SS-222	Al	301	26	SS-301	Al
223	26	SS-223	Al	302	26	SS-302	Al
224	26	SS-224	Al	303	26	SS-303	Al
225	26	SS-225	Al	304	26	SS-304	Al

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
305	26	SS-305	Al	375	26	SS-375	T.B.
306	26	SS-306	Al	376	26	SS-376	T.B.
307	26	SS-307	Al	377	26	SS-377	Al & T.B.
308	26	SS-308	Al	378	26	SS-378	Al
309	26	SS-309	Al	379	26	SS-379	Al
310	26	SS-310	Al	380	26	SS-380	Al
311	26	SS-311	Al	381	26	SS-381	Al
312	26	SS-312	T.B.	382	26	SS-382	Al
313	26	SS-313	T.B.	383	26	SS-383	Al
314	26	SS-314	T.B.	384	26	SS-384	Al
315	26	SS-315	T.B.	385	26	SS-385	Al
316	26	SS-316	T.B.	386	26	SS-386	Al
317	26	SS-317	T.B.	387	26	SS-387	Al
318	26	SS-318	T.B.	388	26	SS-388	Al
319	26	SS-319	Al	389	26	SS-389	Al
320	26	SS-320	Al	390	26	SS-390	Al
321	26	SS-321	Al	391	26	SS-391	Al
322	26	SS-322	Al	392	26	SS-392	Al
323	26	SS-323	Al	393	26	SS-393	Al
324	26	SS-324	Al	394	26	SS-394	Al
325	26	SS-325	Al	395	26	SS-395	Al
326	26	SS-326	Al	396	26	SS-396	Al
327	26	SS-327	Al	397	26	SS-397	Al & T.B.
328	26	SS-328	Al	398	26	SS-398	Al & T.B.
329	26	SS-329	Al	399	26	SS-399	T.B.
330	26	SS-330	Al	400	26	SS-400	T.B.
331	26	SS-331	Al	401	26	SS-401	T.B.
332	26	SS-332	Al	402	26	SS-402	T.B.
333	26	SS-333	Al	403	26	SS-403	T.B.
334	26	SS-334	Al	404	26	SS-404	T.B.
335	26	SS-335	Al	405	26	SS-405	T.B.
336	26	SS-336	Al	406	26	SS-406	T.B.
337	26	SS-337	Al	407	26	SS-407	T.B.
338	26	SS-338	Al	408	26	SS-408	T.B.
339	25	SS-339	Al	409	26	SS-409	T.B.
340	26	SS-340	Al	410	26	SS-410	T.B.
341	26	SS-341	Al & T.B.	411	26	SS-411	T.B.
342	26	SS-342	T.B.	412	26	SS-412	T.B.
343	26	SS-343	T.B.	413	26	SS-413	T.B.
344	26	SS-344	T.B.	414	26	SS-414	Al & T.B.
345	26	SS-345	T.B.	415	26	SS-415	Al
346	26	SS-346	T.B.	416	26	SS-416	Al
347	26	SS-347	T.B.	417	26	SS-417	Al
348	26	SS-348	T.B.	418	26	SS-418	Al
349	26	SS-349	T.B.	419	26	SS-419	Al
350	26	SS-350	Al	420	26	SS-420	T.B.
351	26	SS-351	Al	421	26	SS-421	T.B.
352	26	SS-352	Al	422	26	SS-422	T.B.
353	26	SS-353	Al	423	26	SS-423	T.B.
354	26	SS-354	Al	424	26	SS-424	T.B.
355	26	SS-355	Al	425	26	SS-425	T.B.
356	26	SS-356	Al	426	26	SS-426	T.B.
357	26	SS-357	Al	427	26	SS-427	T.B.
358	26	SS-358	Al	428	26	SS-428	T.B.
359	26	SS-359	Al	429	26	SS-429	T.B.
360	26	SS-360	Al	430	26	SS-430	T.B.
361	26	SS-361	Al	431	26	SS-431	T.B.
362	26	SS-362	Al	432	26	SS-432	T.B.
363	26	SS-363	Al	433	26	SS-433	T.B.
364	26	SS-364	Al	434	26	SS-434	T.B.
365	26	SS-365	Al	435	26	SS-435	T.B.
366	26	SS-366	Al	436	26	SS-436	Al
367	26	SS-367	T.B.	437	26	SS-437	Al
368	26	SS-368	T.B.	438	26	SS-438	Al
369	26	SS-369	T.B.	439	26	SS-439	Al
370	26	SS-370	T.B.	440	26	SS-440	Al
371	26	SS-371	T.B.	441	26	SS-441	Al
372	26	SS-372	T.B.	442	26	SS-442	Al
373	26	SS-373	T.B.	443	26	SS-443	Al
374	26	SS-374	T.B.				

Schedule 13

Abbreviations:  
Ken for Kenora  
T.B. for Thunder Bay

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	27	SL-1	Ken	39	27	SL-42	T.B.
2	27	SL-2	Ken	40	27	SL-43	Ken
3	27	SL-3	Ken	41	27	SL-44	Ken & T.B.
4	27	SL-4	Ken	42	27	SL-45	T.B.
5	27	SL-5	Ken	43	27	SL-46	T.B.
6	27	SL-6	Ken	44	27	SL-47	Ken
7	27	SL-7	T.B.	45	27	SL-48	Ken
8	27	SL-8	Ken	46	27	SL-49	Ken & T.B.
9	27	SL-9	Ken	47	27	SL-50	T.B.
10	27	SL-10	Ken	48	27	SL-51	Ken
11	27	SL-11	Ken & T.B.	49	27	SL-52	T.B.
12	27	SL-12	Ken	50	27	SL-53	Ken
13	27	SL-13	Ken	51	27	SL-54	Ken
14	27	SL-14	Ken	52	27	SL-55	Ken
15	27	SL-15	Ken & T.B.	53	27	SL-56	T.B.
16	27	SL-16	Ken	54	27	SL-57	T.B.
17	27	SL-17	Ken	55	27	SL-58	T.B.
18	27	SL-18	Ken	56	27	SL-59	Ken
19	27	SL-19	Ken	57	27	SL-60	Ken
20	27	SL-20	Ken	58	27	SL-61	T.B.
21	27	SL-21	Ken	59	27	SL-62	Ken
22	27	SL-22	Ken	60	27	SL-63	Ken & T.B.
23	27	SL-23	Ken	61	27	SL-64	T.B.
24	27	SL-24	Ken	62	27	SL-65	T.B.
25	27	SL-25	Ken	63	27	SL-66	T.B.
26	27	SL-26	T.B.	64	27	SL-67	Ken
27	27	SL-27	Ken	65	27	SL-68	T.B.
28	27	SL-28	Ken	66	27	SL-69	Ken
29	27	SL-29	T.B.	67	27	SL-70	T.B.
30	27	SL-31	T.B.	68	27	SL-71	T.B.
31	27	SL-33	T.B.	69	27	SL-72	T.B.
32	27	SL-35	T.B.	70	27	SL-73	Ken
33	27	SL-36	T.B.	71	27	SL-74	Ken & T.B.
34	27	SL-37	Ken	72	27	SL-75	Ken & T.B.
35	27	SL-38	Ken & T.B.	73	27	SL-76	Ken & T.B.
36	27	SL-39	Ken	74	27	SL-77	T.B.
37	27	SL-40	T.B.	75	27	SL-78	T.B.
38	27	SL-41	T.B.	76	27	SL-79	T.B.

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 128, Sched. 13.

Schedule 14

Abbreviations:  
Al for Algoma  
Man for Manitoulin  
Sud for Sudbury

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	28	SU-1	Al	21	28	SU-21	Al
2	28	SU-2	Al	22	28	SU-22	Al
3	28	SU-3	Al	23	28	SU-23	Al
4	28	SU-4	Al	24	28	SU-24	Al
5	28	SU-5	Al	25	28	SU-25	Al
6	28	SU-6	Al	26	28	SU-26	Al & Sud
7	28	SU-7	Al	27	28	SU-27	Sud
8	28	SU-8	Al	28	28	SU-28	Al
9	28	SU-9	Al	29	28	SU-29	Al
10	28	SU-10	Al	30	28	SU-30	Sud
11	28	SU-11	Al	31	28	SU-31	Sud
12	28	SU-12	Al	32	28	SU-32	Sud
13	28	SU-13	Al	33	28	SU-33	Sud
14	28	SU-14	Al	34	28	SU-34	Sud
15	28	SU-15	Al	35	28	SU-35	Sud
16	28	SU-16	Al	36	28	SU-36	Sud
17	28	SU-17	Al	37	28	SU-37	Sud
18	28	SU-18	Al	38	28	SU-38	Sud
19	28	SU-19	Al	39	28	SU-38	Sud
20	28	SU-20	Al	40	28	SU-40	Sud

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
41	28	SU-41	Sud	120	28	SU-120	Sud
42	28	SU-42	Sud	121	28	SU-121	Sud
43	28	SU-43	Sud	122	28	SU-122	Sud
44	28	SU-44	Sud	123	28	SU-123	Sud
45	28	SU-45	Sud	124	28	SU-124	Sud
46	28	SU-46	Sud	125	28	SU-125	Sud
47	28	SU-47	Sud	126	28	SU-126	Sud
48	28	SU-48	Sud	127	28	SU-127	Sud
49	28	SU-49	Sud	128	28	SU-128	Sud
50	28	SU-50	Sud	129	28	SU-129	Sud
51	28	SU-51	Sud	130	28	SU-130	Sud
52	28	SU-52	Sud	131	28	SU-131	Sud
53	28	SU-53	Sud	132	28	SU-132	Sud
54	28	SU-54	Sud	133	28	SU-133	Sud
55	28	SU-55	Sud	134	28	SU-134	Sud
56	28	SU-56	Sud	135	28	SU-135	Man
57	28	SU-57	Sud	136	28	SU-136	Man
58	28	SU-58	Sud	137	28	SU-137	Sud
59	28	SU-59	Sud	138	28	SU-138	Sud
60	28	SU-60	Sud	139	28	SU-139	Sud
61	28	SU-61	Man	140	28	SU-140	Sud
62	28	SU-62	Sud	141	28	SU-141	Sud
63	28	SU-63	Sud	142	28	SU-142	Sud
64	28	SU-64	Sud	143	28	SU-143	Sud
65	28	SU-65	Sud	144	28	SU-144	Sud
66	28	SU-66	Sud	145	28	SU-145	Sud
67	28	SU-67	Sud	146	28	SU-146	Sud
68	28	SU-68	Sud	147	28	SU-147	Sud
69	28	SU-69	Sud	148	28	SU-148	Sud
70	28	SU-70	Sud	149	28	SU-149	Sud
71	28	SU-71	Sud	150	28	SU-150	Sud
72	28	SU-72	Sud	151	28	SU-151	Sud
73	28	SU-73	Sud	152	28	SU-152	Man
74	28	SU-74	Sud	153	28	SU-153	Sud
75	28	SU-75	Sud	154	28	SU-154	Sud
76	28	SU-76	Sud	155	28	SU-155	Sud
77	28	SU-77	Sud	156	28	SU-156	Sud
78	28	SU-78	Sud	157	28	SU-157	Sud
79	28	SU-79	Sud	158	28	SU-158	Sud
80	28	SU-80	Sud	159	28	SU-159	Sud
81	28	SU-81	Sud	160	28	SU-160	Sud
82	28	SU-82	Sud	161	28	SU-161	Sud
83	28	SU-83	Man	162	28	SU-162	Sud
84	28	SU-84	Sud	163	28	SU-163	Sud
85	28	SU-85	Sud	164	28	SU-164	Sud
86	28	SU-86	Sud	165	28	SU-165	Sud
87	28	SU-87	Sud	166	28	SU-166	Sud
88	28	SU-88	Sud	167	28	SU-167	Sud
89	28	SU-89	Sud	168	28	SU-168	Sud
90	28	SU-90	Sud	169	28	SU-169	Sud
91	28	SU-91	Sud	170	28	SU-170	Sud
92	28	SU-92	Sud	171	28	SU-171	Sud
93	28	SU-93	Sud	172	28	SU-172	Sud
94	28	SU-94	Sud	173	28	SU-173	Sud
95	28	SU-95	Sud	174	28	SU-174	Sud
96	28	SU-96	Sud	175	28	SU-175	Sud
97	28	SU-97	Sud	176	28	SU-176	Sud
98	28	SU-98	Sud	177	28	SU-177	Sud
99	28	SU-99	Man	178	28	SU-178	Sud
100	28	SU-100	Man	179	28	SU-179	Sud
101	28	SU-101	Man	180	28	SU-180	Sud
102	28	SU-102	Man	181	28	SU-181	Sud
103	28	SU-103	Man	182	28	SU-182	Sud
104	28	SU-104	Man	183	28	SU-183	Sud
105	28	SU-105	Sud	184	28	SU-184	Sud
106	28	SU-106	Sud	185	28	SU-185	Sud
107	28	SU-107	Sud	186	28	SU-186	Sud
108	28	SU-108	Sud	187	28	SU-187	Sud
109	28	SU-109	Sud	188	28	SU-188	Sud
110	28	SU-110	Sud	189	28	SU-189	Sud
111	28	SU-111	Sud	190	28	SU-190	Sud
112	28	SU-112	Sud	191	28	SU-191	Sud
113	28	SU-113	Sud	192	28	SU-192	Sud
114	28	SU-114	Sud	193	28	SU-193	Sud
115	28	SU-115	Sud	194	28	SU-194	Sud
116	28	SU-116	Sud	195	28	SU-195	Sud
117	28	SU-117	Sud	196	28	SU-196	Sud
118	28	SU-118	Sud	197	28	SU-197	Sud
119	28	SU-119	Sud	198	28	SU-198	Sud



Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
199	28	SU-199	Sud	216	28	SU-216	Sud
200	28	SU-200	Sud	217	28	SU-217	Sud
201	28	SU-201	Sud	218	28	SU-218	Sud
202	28	SU-202	Sud	219	28	SU-219	Sud
203	28	SU-203	Sud	220	28	SU-220	Sud
204	28	SU-204	Sud	221	28	SU-221	Sud
205	28	SU-205	Sud	222	28	SU-222	Sud
206	28	SU-206	Sud	223	28	SU-223	Sud
207	28	SU-207	Sud	224	28	SU-224	Sud
208	28	SU-208	Sud	225	28	SU-225	Sud
209	28	SU-209	Sud	226	28	SU-226	Sud
210	28	SU-210	Sud	227	28	SU-227	Sud
211	28	SU-211	Sud	228	28	SU-228	Sud
212	28	SU-212	Sud	229	28	SU-229	Sud
213	28	SU-213	Sud	230	28	SU-230	Sud
214	28	SU-214	Sud	231	28	SU-231	Man
215	28	SU-215	Sud				

C.R.O. 1950. Reg. 128, Sched. 14.

## Schedule 15

## Abbreviations:

Co for Cochrane

Tim for Timiskaming

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	29	TI-1	Co	47	29	TI-47	Tim
2	29	TI-2	Co	48	29	TI-48	Tim
3	29	TI-3	Co	49	29	TI-49	Tim
4	29	TI-4	Co	50	29	TI-50	Tim
5	29	TI-5	Tim	51	29	TI-51	Tim
6	29	TI-6	Co & Tim	52	29	TI-52	Tim
7	29	TI-7	Co	53	29	TI-53	Tim
8	29	TI-8	Co	54	29	TI-54	Tim
9	29	TI-9	Co	55	29	TI-55	Tim
10	29	TI-10	Co	56	29	TI-56	Tim
11	29	TI-11	Co	57	29	TI-57	Tim
12	29	TI-12	Co	58	29	TI-58	Tim
13	29	TI-13	Co	59	29	TI-59	Tim
14	29	TI-14	Co	60	29	TI-60	Tim
15	29	TI-15	Tim	61	29	TI-61	Tim
16	29	TI-16	Co	62	29	TI-62	Tim
17	29	TI-17	Co & Tim	63	29	TI-63	Tim
18	29	TI-18	Co & Tim	64	29	TI-64	Tim
19	29	TI-19	Co & Tim	65	29	TI-65	Tim
20	29	TI-20	Co & Tim	66	29	TI-66	Tim
21	29	TI-21	Co	67	29	TI-67	Tim
22	29	TI-22	Co	68	29	TI-68	Tim
23	29	TI-23	Co	69	29	TI-69	Tim
24	29	TI-24	Tim	70	29	TI-70	Tim
25	29	TI-25	Co & Tim	71	29	TI-71	Tim
26	29	TI-26	Co & Tim	72	29	TI-72	Tim
27	29	TI-27	Tim	73	29	TI-73	Tim
28	29	TI-28	Tim	74	29	TI-74	Tim
29	29	TI-29	Tim	75	29	TI-75	Tim
30	29	TI-30	Tim	76	29	TI-76	Tim
31	29	TI-31	Tim	77	29	TI-77	Tim
32	29	TI-32	Tim	78	29	TI-78	Tim
33	29	TI-33	Tim	79	29	TI-79	Tim
34	29	TI-34	Tim	80	29	TI-80	Tim
35	29	TI-35	Tim	81	29	TI-81	Tim
36	29	TI-36	Co & Tim	82	29	TI-82	Tim
37	29	TI-37	Tim	83	29	TI-83	Tim
38	29	TI-38	Tim	84	29	TI-84	Tim
39	29	TI-39	Tim	85	29	TI-85	Tim
40	29	TI-40	Tim	86	29	TI-86	Tim
41	29	TI-41	Tim	87	29	TI-87	Tim
42	29	TI-42	Tim	88	29	TI-88	Tim
43	29	TI-43	Tim	89	29	TI-89	Tim
44	29	TI-44	Tim	90	29	TI-90	Tim
45	29	TI-45	Tim	91	29	TI-91	Tim
46	29	TI-46	Tim	92	29	TI-92	Tim

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
93	29	TI-93	Tim
94	29	TI-94	Tim
95	29	TI-95	Tim
96	29	TI-96	Tim
97	29	TI-97	Tim
98	29	TI-98	Tim
99	29	TI-99	Tim
100	29	TI-100	Tim
101	29	TI-101	Tim
102	29	TI-102	Tim
103	29	TI-103	Tim
104	29	TI-104	Tim
105	29	TI-105	Tim
106	29	TI-106	Tim
107	29	TI-107	Tim
108	29	TI-108	Tim
109	29	TI-109	Tim
110	29	TI-110	Tim
111	29	TI-111	Tim
112	29	TI-112	Tim
113	29	TI-113	Tim
114	29	TI-114	Tim
115	29	TI-115	Tim
116	29	TI-116	Tim
117	29	TI-117	Tim
118	29	TI-118	Tim
119	29	TI-119	Tim
120	29	TI-120	Tim
121	29	TI-121	Tim
122	29	TI-122	Tim
123	29	TI-123	Tim
124	29	TI-124	Tim
125	29	TI-125	Tim
126	29	TI-126	Tim
127	29	TI-127	Tim
128	29	TI-128	Tim
129	29	TI-129	Tim
130	29	TI-130	Tim
131	29	TI-131	Tim
132	29	TI-132	Tim
133	29	TI-133	Tim
134	29	TI-134	Tim
135	29	TI-135	Tim
136	29	TI-136	Tim
137	29	TI-137	Tim
138	29	TI-138	Tim
139	29	TI-139	Tim
140	29	TI-140	Tim
141	29	TI-141	Tim
142	29	TI-142	Tim

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
143	29	TI-143	Tim
144	29	TI-144	Tim
145	29	TI-145	Tim
146	29	TI-146	Tim
147	29	TI-147	Tim
148	29	TI-148	Tim
149	29	TI-149	Tim
150	29	TI-150	Tim
151	29	TI-151	Tim

C.R.O. 1950, Reg. 128, Sched. 15

Schedule 16

Abbreviations:  
Nor for Norfolk

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	205	LP-1	Nor
2	205	LP-2	Nor
3	205	LP-3	Nor

O. Reg. 53/57, Sched. 16.

Schedule 17

Abbreviations:  
Ke for Kent

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	206	RP-1	Ke
2	206	RP-2	Ke
3	206	RP-3	Ke
4	206	RP-4	Ke
5	206	RP-5	Ke
6	206	RP-6	Ke

O. Reg. 53/57, Sched. 17.

## Regulation 203

### under The Game and Fisheries Act

#### WATERS SET APART

1. The several waters named in the headings of the schedules and described therein are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish. O. Reg. 19/57, s. 1.

#### Schedule 1

##### AUGUSTA LAKE FISH SANCTUARY

Augusta Lake in the unsurveyed portion of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay lying immediately west of geographic Township 24 in Range 33 in the Territorial District of Algoma. O. Reg. 126/59, s. 1.

#### Schedule 2

##### AURORA LAKE FISH SANCTUARY

The waters known as Aurora Lake in the geographic Township of Gamble in the Territorial District of Timiskaming. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 126/59, s. 1.

#### Schedule 3

##### BOG OF NEWBORO LAKE FISH SANCTUARY

That part of Newboro Lake in the Township of South Crosby in the County of Leeds lying within lots 22, 23 and 24 in Concession II, and lots 22, 23, 24, 25 and 26 in Concession III. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 4.

#### Schedule 4

##### BOGS OF RIDEAU LAKE FISH SANCTUARY

That part of Rideau Lake in the Township of Bastard and South Burgess in the County of Leeds lying within lots 13, 14 and 15 in Concession I, and lots 14 and 15 in Concession II, in that part of the township that was formerly the Township of Bastard, and Lot 9 in Concession I in that part of the township that was formerly the Township of South Burgess. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 5.

#### Schedule 5

##### CROOKED BAY OF SIX MILE LAKE FISH SANCTUARY

That part of Crooked Bay of Six Mile Lake known as Ess Bay in the geographic Township of Baxter in the Territorial District of Muskoka, described as follows:

Beginning at a point where the line between lots 19 and 30 in Concession XV is intersected by the southerly shore of an island; thence in a general northerly direction along the easterly shore of that island to the northerly extremity thereof; thence north astronomically a distance of 150 feet, more or less, to the southerly shore of another island; thence in a general easterly, northerly and northwesterly direction to the northerly extremity of the last-mentioned island; thence east astronomically a distance of 900 feet, more or less, to the shore of Crooked Bay of Six Mile Lake; thence in a general southerly, easterly, northerly, easterly, southerly, westerly, northerly, southwesterly and southerly direction along the shore

of Six Mile Lake in Lot 19 in Concession XV to intersect a line drawn east astronomically from the place of beginning; thence west astronomically a distance of 500 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 8.

#### Schedule 6

##### DARLING BAY OF OPINICON LAKE FISH SANCTUARY

That part of Opinicon Lake in the Township of Storrington in the County of Frontenac lying within lots 15 and 16 in Concession XIV, and Lot 16 in Concession XV. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 9.

#### Schedule 7

##### DEAD CREEK FISH SANCTUARY

That part of Dead Creek in the Township of North Crosby in the County of Leeds lying within lots 2 and 3 in Concession IX, and lots 2 and 3 in Concession X. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 10.

#### Schedule 8

##### FOUR MILE CREEK FISH SANCTUARY

That part of Four Mile Creek in the geographic Township of Widdifield in the Territorial District of Nipissing lying within lots 8 and 9 in Concession B. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 13.

#### Schedule 9

##### JERRY LAKE FISH SANCTUARY

Jerry Lake in the geographic townships of Corley and Gamble, in the Territorial District of Timiskaming. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 19.

#### Schedule 10

##### JONES FALLS BAY FISH SANCTUARY

That part of Whitefish Lake known as Jones Falls Bay lying north of the highway known as County Road No. 10 and within lots 5 and 6 in Concession VI, in the Township of South Crosby in the County of Leeds. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 20.

#### Schedule 11

##### KATZENBACH LAKE FISH SANCTUARY

That part of Katzenbach Lake in geographic Township 24 in Range 33 in the Territorial District of Algoma and that part of Katzenbach Lake in the unsurveyed portion of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay lying immediately west of that township. O. Reg. 126/59, s. 1.

#### Schedule 12

##### LITTLE AURORA LAKE FISH SANCTUARY

The waters known as Little Aurora Lake in the Township of Gamble in the Territorial District of Timiskaming. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 22.

**Schedule 13****LITTLE WHITEPINE LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Little Whitepine Lake in the geographic townships of Corley and Gamble, in the Territorial District of Timiskaming. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 25.

**Schedule 14****LONG ISLAND LAKE OF RIDEAU LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

The waters within the limits of Long Island in Rideau Lake in that part of the Township of Bastard and South Burgess in the County of Leeds that was formerly the Township of South Burgess. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 26.

**Schedule 15****MASKINONGE LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

In the geographic townships of Echo, Lomond, Pickerel and Vermilion, in the Territorial District of Kenora, and being the waters known as Maskinonge Lake, Hooch Lake and Cloulet Lake; the stream flowing easterly into the waters known as Cloulet Lake from the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Echo; the stream between the waters known as Cloulet Lake and Hooch Lake; the stream between the waters known as Hooch Lake and Maskinonge Lake; and the stream flowing easterly out of the waters known as Maskinonge Lake to its mouth in the waters known as Little Vermilion Lake. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 29.

**Schedule 16****McEWEN BAY FISH SANCTUARY**

All of the waters of McEwen Bay, formerly known as Mud Lake, and the connecting waterways and bays between McEwen Bay and Mississippi Lake lying within the boundaries of lots 20, 21 and 22 in Concession IX and lots 20 and 21 in Concession X in the Township of Drummond in the County of Lanark and lying within the boundaries of the Mud Lake Bird Sanctuary. O. Reg. 259/59, s. 1.

**Schedule 17****MISHI LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Mishi Lake in the unsurveyed portion of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay lying immediately west of geographic Township 24 in Range 33 in the Territorial District of Algoma. O. Reg. 126/59, s. 1.

**Schedule 18****MISHIBISHU LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Mishibishu Lake in the unsurveyed portion of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay lying immediately west of geographic Township 24 in Range 33 in the Territorial District of Algoma. O. Reg. 126/59, s. 1.

**Schedule 19****MISSISSIPPI RIVER FISH SANCTUARY**

That part of Mississippi River in the Township of Drummond in the County of Lanark, the east limit of which is an imaginary line drawn parallel to and measured 260 feet easterly perpendicularly from the centre line of Main Street abutting Lot 1, as shown on Plan No. 124 registered in the Registry Office for the South Riding of the County of Lanark, the west limit of which is an imaginary line drawn parallel to and measured 790 feet westerly perpendicularly from the centre line of Main Street abutting Lot 1 as shown on that plan. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 31.

**Schedule 20****MURPHY BAY OF OPINICON LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

That part of Opinicon Lake in the Township of South Crosby in the County of Leeds lying within Lot 16 in Concession VI, and lots 15 and 16 in Concession VII. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 32.

**Schedule 21****NOGIES CREEK FISH SANCTUARY**

That part of Nogies Creek in the Township of Galway and Cavendish and the Township of Harvey in the County of Peterborough south of the dam at the southerly end of Bass Lake, lying within lots 27 to 30, both inclusive, in Concession XVII, lots 27, 28, 30, 31 and 32 in Concession XVI, in the Township of Harvey, and lots 9 and 10 in Concession I, and Lot 9 in Concession II, in the Township of Galway and Cavendish. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 33.

**Schedule 22****OLD IRON MINE BAY OF NEWBORO LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

That part of Newboro Lake known as Old Iron Mine Bay, in the townships of North Crosby and South Crosby in the County of Leeds, and described as follows:

Beginning at the most southwesterly extremity of Lot 25 in Concession VI in the Township of South Crosby; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most southerly extremity of Knowlton Island; thence continuing southwesterly in a straight line to the most southeasterly extremity of Bobbs Island; thence in a general northwesterly and southwesterly direction along the high-water mark on the easterly and northerly shores of Bobbs Island to its intersection with the southeasterly production of the southwesterly limit of Lot 2 in Concession VII in the Township of North Crosby; thence northwesterly along that production to the northerly shore of Newboro Lake; thence in a general northeasterly and southeasterly direction along the high-water mark on the northerly shore of Newboro Lake to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 34.

**Schedule 23****PIERCE'S FLOW FISH SANCTUARY**

The waters known as Pierce's Flow in the Township of Rear of Leeds and Lansdowne in the County of Leeds lying within lots 8 and 9 in Concession IX. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 36.

**Schedule 24****SANDY ISLAND FISH SANCTUARY**

Beginning at the high-water mark on the north-easterly extremity of Sandy Island south of the easterly extremity of Allen Island, as shown on a plan of the islands in Georgian Bay in front of the geographic townships of McDougall and Carling, in the Territorial District of Parry Sound, surveyed by J. H. Burd, O.L.S., in 1910; thence northwesterly in a straight line to the high-water mark on the easterly extremity of Island 132C; thence northerly and northwesterly along the high-water mark on the easterly and north-easterly shore of that island to the northerly extremity thereof; thence westerly in a straight line to the high-water mark on the northerly extremity of Island 133C and continuing westerly in a straight line to the high-water mark on the southerly extremity of Island 140C; thence westerly in a straight line to the high-water mark on the southerly extremity of Island 213C; thence



southwesterly in a straight line to the high-water mark on the northerly extremity of Island 178C; thence in a general southerly direction along the high-water mark on the easterly shore of that island to the southerly extremity thereof; thence southeasterly in a straight line to the high-water mark on the southwesterly extremity of Island 183C; thence southeasterly in a straight line to the high-water mark on the southwesterly extremity of Island 194C; thence southeasterly in a straight line to the high-water mark on the southerly extremity of Island 176C; thence south astronomically to the high-water mark on the westerly shore of Island 243C; thence in a general easterly, northeasterly, southeasterly and easterly direction along the high-water mark on the westerly and northerly shore of that island to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 37.

#### Schedule 25

##### SHALLOW BAY FISH SANCTUARY

That part of Shallow Bay of Georgian Bay of Lake Huron lying northerly, northwesterly and northeasterly, of a line drawn on a course of north  $81^{\circ} 27'$  west astronomically from a point on the easterly shore of Shallow Bay distant 633 feet measured on a course of south  $31^{\circ} 26'$  east from a point in latitude  $46^{\circ} 0'$  north and longitude  $81^{\circ} 56'$  west. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 38.

#### Schedule 26

##### THE STREAM FISH SANCTUARY

The river between Wolfe Lake and Sand Lake in the Township of North Crosby in the County of Leeds, and that part of Sand Lake in lots 15 and 16 in Concession IX, and Lot 15 in Concession VIII in the Township of North Crosby in the County of Leeds. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 42.

#### Schedule 27

##### WEST BAY FISH SANCTUARY

West Bay of Sparrow Lake in the Township of Matchedash in the County of Simcoe lying within lots 2, 3 and 4 in Concession XIV, and Lot 2 in Concession XV. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 44.

#### Schedule 28

##### WESTPORT POND FISH SANCTUARY

In the Township of North Crosby in the County of Leeds and being the waters known as Westport Pond, connecting Upper Rideau Lake and Sand Lake. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 45.

#### Schedule 29

##### WHIRLIGIG LAKE FISH SANCTUARY

The waters known as Whirligig Lake in the geographic townships of Corley and Gamble in the Territorial District of Timiskaming. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 46.

#### Schedule 30

##### WHITE LAKE FISH SANCTUARY

The waters known as White Lake in the Township of Olden in the County of Frontenac. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 48.

#### Schedule 31

##### WHITE PINE LAKE FISH SANCTUARY

White Pine Lake in the geographic Township of Gamble in the Territorial District of Timiskaming. O. Reg. 19/57, Sched. 49.

## Regulation 204

under The Game and Fisheries Act

### WATERS SET APART FOR PERIODS

1. The several waters described in schedules 6, 9, 27, 36, 47 and 61, and known as Campbell Lake Fish Sanctuary, Dad Lake Fish Sanctuary, Lilic Lake Fish Sanctuary, Merchant Lake Fish Sanctuary, Proulx Lake Fish Sanctuary and Trout Lake (Rainy River) Fish Sanctuary, respectively, are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish during the year 1959 and every second year thereafter. O. Reg. 17/59, s. 1.

2. The several waters described in schedules 2, 4, 12, 37, 43, 48 and 55, and known as Beaverton River Fish Sanctuary, Black River Fish Sanctuary, Dorcas Bay of Lake Huron Fish Sanctuary, Moon River Fish Sanctuary, Pefferlaw Brook Fish Sanctuary, Red Bay of Lake Huron Fish Sanctuary and Shawanaga River Fish Sanctuary, respectively, are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish from the 15th day of May to the 30th day of June, both inclusive, in each year. O. Reg. 34/56, s. 2.

3.—(1) The several waters described in schedules 1 and 53, and known as Austin Bay Fish Sanctuary and Sandy Bay Fish Sanctuary, respectively, are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish from the 1st day of February to the 31st day of December, both inclusive, in the year 1960, and from the 1st day of January to the 31st day of December, both inclusive, in every second year thereafter.

(2) The several waters described in schedules 23 and 67, and known as Island Bay Fish Sanctuary and Whitefish Bay Fish Sanctuary, respectively, are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish during the year 1961 and every second year thereafter. O. Reg. 17/60, s. 1.

4. The waters described in Schedule 3 and known as Bernard Creek Fish Sanctuary are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish from the 16th day of April to the 31st day of May, both inclusive, in each year. O. Reg. 34/56, s. 3.

5. The several waters described in schedules 13, 22, 25, 31, 35, 46, 56, 61 and 68, and known as Duck Lake Fish Sanctuary, Horseshoe Lake Fish Sanctuary, Jack's Lake Fish Sanctuary, Lorimer Lake Fish Sanctuary, McCoy Lake Fish Sanctuary, Portage Lake Fish Sanctuary, Star Lake Fish Sanctuary, Sucker Lake Fish Sanctuary, Trout Lake Fish Sanctuary and Whitefish Lake Fish Sanctuary, respectively, are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish during the months of January, February, March and April in every second year, beginning with the year 1960. O. Reg. 17/59, s. 2.

6. The several waters described in schedules 5, 10, 14, 18, 32, 34, 41, 45, 64 and 66, and known as Brightwater Lake Fish Sanctuary, Dana Lake Fish Sanctuary, Emerald Lake (Sudbury) Fish Sanctuary, Gull Lake Fish Sanctuary, Manitou Lake Fish Sanctuary, Margaret Lake Fish Sanctuary, Obabika Lake Fish Sanctuary, Pond Lake Fish Sanctuary, Turtleshell Lake Fish Sanctuary and Wawiashtkashi Lake Fish Sanctuary, respectively, are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish during the months of January, February, March and April in each year, beginning with the year 1957. O. Reg. 34/56, s. 6, *revised*.

7. The several waters described in schedules 8, 15, 28, 29, 33, 38, 42, 60 and 63, and known as Clear Lake

Fish Sanctuary, Fairholme Lake Fish Sanctuary, Little Whitefish Lake Fish Sanctuary, Long Lake Fish Sanctuary, Maple Lake Fish Sanctuary, Morgan Lake Fish Sanctuary, Otter Lake Fish Sanctuary, Three Legged Lake Fish Sanctuary and Turtle Lake Fish Sanctuary, respectively, are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish during the months of January, February, March and April in every second year, beginning with the year 1957. O. Reg. 34/56, s. 7.

8. The several waters described in schedules 19 and 49, and known as Happyisle Lake Fish Sanctuary and Redrock Lake Fish Sanctuary, respectively, are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish during the year 1958 and every second year thereafter. O. Reg. 167/57, s. 1.

9. The waters described in Schedule 16 and known as Fowke Lake Fish Sanctuary are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish during the months of January and February in every second year, beginning with the year 1960. O. Reg. 17/59, s. 3.

10. The waters described in Schedule 17 and known as Gravelly Bay Fish Sanctuary are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish from the 1st day of May to,

(i) the 30th day of June next following, when that 30th day of June is a Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday, or

(ii) the Friday immediately preceding the 30th day of June next following, when that 30th day of June is a Saturday, Sunday or Monday,

both inclusive, in the year 1960, and every year thereafter. O. Reg. 17/59, s. 3.

11. The waters described in Schedule 54 and known as Scott Lake Fish Sanctuary are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish from the 25th day of May to the 15th day of October, both inclusive, in the year 1960 and from the 1st day of May to the 15th day of October, both inclusive, in each of the years 1961 and 1962. O. Reg. 134/60, s. 1, *amended*.

12. The several waters described in Schedule 21 and known as Hay Lake and Drizzle Lake Fish Sanctuary are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish from and including the 6th day of October to and including,

(a) the 30th day of April next following, when that 30th day of April is a Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday; or

(b) the Friday immediately preceding the 30th day of April next following, when that 30th day of April is a Saturday, Sunday or Monday. O. Reg. 123/59, s. 1.

13. The several waters described in schedules 44 and 51, and known as Perry Lake Fish Sanctuary and St. Anthony Lake Fish Sanctuary, respectively, are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish from the 1st day of January to the 28th day of February, both inclusive, in the year 1960 and from the 1st day of October in the years 1960 and 1961 to the 28th day of February next following, both inclusive. O. Reg. 123/59, s. 1.

14. The several waters described in schedules 20 and 57 and known as Hay Bay of Lake Huron Fish Sanctuary and Stokes Bay of Lake Huron Fish Sanctuary, respectively, are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish during the month of June in each year. O. Reg. 17/59, s. 5.

15. The waters described in Schedule 24 and known as Jack Lake (Algonquin Park) Fish Sanctuary are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish from the 1st day of May to the 15th day of October, both inclusive, in each of the years 1960, 1961 and 1962. O. Reg. 17/60, s. 3.

16. The waters described in Schedule 26 and known as Joly Creek Fish Sanctuary are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish from the 16th day of April to the 31st day of May, both inclusive, in each year. O. Reg. 17/59, s. 4.

17. The waters described in Schedule 30 and known as Long Point Bay Fish Sanctuary are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish from the 13th day of May to the 30th day of June, both inclusive, in each of the years 1959, 1960 and 1961. O. Reg. 17/59, s. 5.

18. The waters described in Schedule 39 and known as Nellie Lake Fish Sanctuary are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish from the 16th day of September to the 30th day of April in the year next following, both inclusive, in each year. O. Reg. 34/56, s. 15.

19. The waters described in Schedule 40 and known as Nottawasaga River Fish Sanctuary are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish during the months of April and May in each year. O. Reg. 34/56, s. 16.

20. The waters described in Schedule 50 and known as Rondeau Park Fish Sanctuary are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish from the 1st day of May to the 30th day of June, both inclusive, in each of the years 1959, 1960 and 1961. O. Reg. 17/59, s. 6.

21. The waters described in Schedule 52 and known as Sand Lake Fish Sanctuary are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish from the 6th day of November to the 28th day of February in the year next following, both inclusive, in each year, beginning with the 6th day of November, 1958. O. Reg. 266/57, s. 1; O. Reg. 17/59, s. 6, *amended*.

22. The waters described in Schedule 59 and known as Talbot River and Trent Canal Fish Sanctuary are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish from the 16th day of October to the 14th day of May in the year next following, both inclusive, in each year, beginning with the 16th day of October, 1957. O. Reg. 36/57, s. 3, *amended*.

23. The several waters described in schedules 7, 11 and 65, and known as Chiblow Lake Fish Sanctuary, Denman Lake Fish Sanctuary and Wakwekobi Lake Fish Sanctuary, respectively, are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish from the 15th day of October to the 30th day of April in the year next following, both inclusive, in each year, beginning with the 15th day of October, 1958. O. Reg. 254/57, s. 1, *amended*.

24. The waters described in Schedule 69 and known as Wolfsden Lake Fish Sanctuary are set apart for the conservation or propagation of fish from the 5th day of October to the 1st day of May in the year next following, both inclusive, in each year. O. Reg. 34/56, s. 19.

#### Schedule 1

##### AUSTIN BAY FISH SANCTUARY

All that part of Austin Bay of the South Arm of Lake Timagami in the geographic Township of Vogt in the Territorial District of Nipissing, lying south of a line drawn east and west astronomically across Austin Bay from a point distant 213 chains measured south astronomically from the north boundary of that geographic township. O. Reg. 17/60, s. 5.

#### Schedule 2

##### BEAVERTON RIVER FISH SANCTUARY

That part of Beaverton River in the Township of Thorah (including Canise or Thorah Island) in the County of Ontario lying westerly of the highway known as the King's Highway No. 12. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 3.

#### Schedule 3

##### BERNARD CREEK FISH SANCTUARY

That part of Bernard Creek, known as Stirling Creek and Stoney Creek, in the Territorial District of Parry Sound and described as follows:

Beginning where Bernard Creek is intersected by the highway known as the King's Highway No. 11, thence in a general easterly, northeasterly, easterly and northeasterly direction through lots 7 to 11, both inclusive, in Concession IV and lots 9 to 13, both inclusive, in Concession V, to the right of way of the Canadian National Railways. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 4.

#### Schedule 4

##### BLACK RIVER FISH SANCTUARY

That part of Black River in the Township of Georgina in the County of York lying within Lot 1 in Concession VII and lots 1 and 2 in Concession VIII. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 7.

#### Schedule 5

##### BRIGHTWATER LAKE FISH SANCTUARY

Brightwater Lake, known also as Clearwater Lake, in the geographic Township of Clement in the Territorial District of Nipissing. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 10.

#### Schedule 6

##### CAMPBELL LAKE FISH SANCTUARY

Campbell Lake lying easterly of the geographic Township of McLarty in the Territorial District of Rainy River. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 12.

#### Schedule 7

##### CHIBLOW LAKE FISH SANCTUARY

Chiblow Lake in the geographic townships of Montgomery, Patton, Scarfe and T.P. 167 in the Territorial District of Algoma. O. Reg. 181/56, s. 1 (13A).

#### Schedule 8

##### CLEAR LAKE FISH SANCTUARY

Clear Lake in the geographic Township of Humphry in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 14.



**Schedule 9****DAD LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Dad Lake lying easterly of the geographic Township of McLarty in the Territorial District of Rainy River. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 15.

**Schedule 10****DANA LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Dana Lake, known also as Pine Lake, in the geographic townships of Dana and Pardo in the Territorial District of Nipissing. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 16.

**Schedule 11****DENMAN LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Denman Lake in the geographic townships of Montgomery and Patton in the Territorial District of Algoma. O. Reg. 181/56, s. 1 (16A).

**Schedule 12****DORCAS BAY OF LAKE HURON FISH SANCTUARY**

Beginning at the high-water mark of Lake Huron on the westerly extremity of Scotch Thistle Point on Lake Huron, in the Township of Lindsay in the County of Bruce; thence in a general northerly and north-westerly direction along that high-water mark to the westerly extremity of Cape Hurd in the Township of St. Edmunds; thence southeasterly in a straight line to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 19.

**Schedule 13****DUCK LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Duck Lake in the geographic Township of Christie in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 20.

**Schedule 14****EMERALD LAKE (SUDBURY) FISH SANCTUARY**

Emerald Lake in the geographic Township of Afton in the Territorial District of Sudbury. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 23.

**Schedule 15****FAIRHOLME LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Fairholme Lake in the geographic Township of Hagerman in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 25.

**Schedule 16****FOWKE LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Fowke Lake in the geographic Township of Lount in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 26.

**Schedule 17****GRAVELLY BAY FISH SANCTUARY**

BEGINNING at a point in the high-water mark of the northerly shore of Lake Erie, in front of Lot 23 in Concession I in the Township of Humberstone in the

County of Welland, where it is intersected by the easterly production of the northerly face of the easterly breakwater in front of the Town of Port Colborne; thence westerly along that production and that face to the westerly extremity of that breakwater; thence westerly in a straight line to the easterly extremity of the northerly face of the westerly breakwater in front of the Town of Port Colborne; thence westerly along that face and its westerly production to the intersection with the high-water mark on the shore of Lake Erie in front of Lot 32 in Concession I in the Township of Humberstone; thence in a general northeasterly, southerly, easterly and northerly direction along that high-water mark and the westerly bank of the Welland Canal to the intersection with the southerly boundary of the highway known as the King's Highway No. 3; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that highway to the intersection with the easterly bank of the Welland Canal; thence in a general southerly and southeasterly direction along that bank and the high-water mark on the northerly shore of Lake Erie to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 30.

**Schedule 18****GULL LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Gull Lake in the geographic townships of Clement, Phyllis and Scholes, in the Territorial District of Nipissing. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 31.

**Schedule 19****HAPPYISLE LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Happyisle Lake in the geographic Township of Bower in the Territorial District of Nipissing. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 32.

**Schedule 20****HAY BAY OF LAKE HURON FISH SANCTUARY**

Beginning at the high-water mark on the westerly extremity of Wreck Point of Lake Huron in the Township of St. Edmunds in the County of Bruce; thence in a general southwesterly, westerly and easterly direction along the high-water mark of China Cove and Hay Bay of Lake Huron to the high-water mark on the northwesterly extremity of Long Point; thence northeasterly in a straight line to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 33.

**Schedule 21****HAY LAKE AND DRIZZLE LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

1. Lower Hay Lake and those parts of Drizzle Lake, Otter Creek and Hay Lake in the geographic Township of Sabine in the Territorial District of Nipissing.

2. That part of Otter Creek lying southerly of a dam in Lot 4 in Concession I in the geographic Township of Airy in the Territorial District of Nipissing.

3. Those parts of Drizzle Lake and Hay Lake in the Township of Clyde in the Provisional County of Haliburton. O. Reg. 123/59, s. 2 (33A).

**Schedule 22****HORSESHOE LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Horseshoe Lake in the geographic townships of Christie, Foley and Humphry, in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 34.



**Schedule 23****ISLAND BAY FISH SANCTUARY**

All that part of Island Bay of the southwest arm of Lake Timagami in the geographic Township of Phyllis in the Territorial District of Nipissing, lying southeasterly of an island numbered 613. O. Reg. 17/60, s. 5.

**Schedule 24****JACK LAKE (ALGONQUIN PARK)  
FISH SANCTUARY**

All of Jack Lake in the geographic Township of Canisbay in Algonquin Park in the Territorial District of Nipissing. O. Reg. 17/59, s. 7.

**Schedule 25****JACK'S LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

The waters known as Jack's Lake in the geographic townships of Cowper and Foley in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 35.

**Schedule 26****JOLY CREEK FISH SANCTUARY**

All of the waters of Joly Creek lying within the limits of lots 28 to 32, both inclusive, and the allowance for road between lots 30 and 31, all in Concession IX in the geographic Township of Strong in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 303/60, s. 1 (35A).

**Schedule 27****LILAC LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Lilac Lake in the Territorial District of Rainy River lying between Little Vermilion Lake and Lac la Croix. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 36.

**Schedule 28****LITTLE WHITEFISH LAKE  
FISH SANCTUARY**

Little Whitefish Lake in the geographic Township of Humphry in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 37.

**Schedule 29****LONG LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Long Lake in the geographic Township of Christie in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 38.

**Schedule 30****LONG POINT BAY FISH SANCTUARY**

All that portion of Inner Bay, including the marshes and waters of Coletta Bay, Sturgeon Bay, Little Rice Bay and Big Rice Bay, the various channels lying south of a line drawn on an approximate bearing of north 85° east from the intersection of the southerly shore of Big Creek and the westerly shore of Inner Bay to Pottohawk Point of Ryersons Island. O. Reg. 17/59, s. 8.

**Schedule 31****LORIMER LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Lorimer Lake in the geographic townships of Ferguson and Hagerman in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 40.

**Schedule 32****MANITOU LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Manitou Lake, known also as Devils Lake, in the geographic Township of Clement in the Territorial District of Nipissing. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 42.

**Schedule 33****MAPLE LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Maple Lake in the geographic Township of Christie in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 43.

**Schedule 34****MARGARET LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Margaret Lake, known also as Clear Lake, in lots 4 to 6, both inclusive, in concessions I and II in the geographic Township of Ridout in the Territorial District of Muskoka. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 44.

**Schedule 35****MCCOY LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

McCoy Lake in the geographic townships of Cowper and Foley in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 45.

**Schedule 36****MERCHANT LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Merchant Lake in the geographic townships of Bower and Freswick in the Territorial District of Nipissing. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 47.

**Schedule 37****MOON RIVER FISH SANCTUARY**

That part of Moon River in the geographic Township of Freeman in the Territorial District of Muskoka lying within lots 33, 34 and 35 in Concession VIII and lots 35 and 36 in Concession IX. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 48.

**Schedule 38****MORGAN LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Morgan Lake in the geographic Township of Humphry in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 49.

**Schedule 39****NELLIE LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Nellie Lake in the geographic townships of Aurora and Calvert in the Territorial District of Cochrane. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 50.

**Schedule 40****NOTTAWASAGA RIVER FISH SANCTUARY**

That southerly part of Nottawasaga River lying within Lot 1 in Concession V of the Township of Essa in the County of Simcoe. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 51.

**Schedule 41****OBABIKA LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Obabika Lake in the geographic townships of Belfast, Le Roche and Scholes, in the Territorial District of Nipissing and the geographic townships of Afton, Armagh and Delhi, in the Territorial District of Sudbury. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 52.

**Schedule 42****OTTER LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Otter Lake in the geographic Township of Foley in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 53.

**Schedule 43****PEPPERLAW BROOK FISH SANCTUARY**

That part of Pepperlaw Brook in the Township of Georgina in the County of York lying between the dam situate on Lot 23 in Concession V and the allowance for road between Concessions VI and VII. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 54.

**Schedule 44****PERRY LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Perry Lake in lots 7, 8, 9 and 10 in Concession V and lots 8, 9 and 10 in Concession VI in the geographic Township of Michaud in the Territorial District of Cochrane. O. Reg. 123/59, s. 2.

**Schedule 45****POND LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

The waters known as Pond Lake lying between Emerald Lake and Obabika Lake in the geographic Township of Afton in the Territorial District of Sudbury. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 55.

**Schedule 46****PORTAGE LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Portage Lake in the geographic townships of Conger and Humphry in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 56.

**Schedule 47****PROULX LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Proulx Lake in the geographic Township of Bower in the Territorial District of Nipissing. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 58.

**Schedule 48****RED BAY OF LAKE HURON  
FISH SANCTUARY**

Beginning at the high-water mark on the shore of Lake Huron at the westerly extremity of Little Pike Point in the Township of Eastnor in the County of

Bruce; thence in a general southeasterly, southerly, westerly and southwesterly direction along that high-water mark to the westerly extremity of Chiefs Point in the Chiefs Point Indian Reserve; thence northwesterly in a straight line to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 59.

**Schedule 49****REDROCK LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Redrock Lake in the geographic Township of Bower in the Territorial District of Nipissing. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 60.

**Schedule 50****RONDEAU PARK FISH SANCTUARY**

The waters and marshes of Rondeau Harbour of Lake Erie lying southeasterly of a straight line described as beginning at a point in the water's edge on the southerly shore of Rondeau Harbour distant 800 feet measured south  $88^{\circ} 30'$  east from the east face of the west pier of the channel leading from Lake Erie to Rondeau Harbour; thence northeasterly in a straight line to the intersection of the water's edge of Rondeau Harbour with the westerly production of the line between lots 1 and 2 of the Rondeau Peninsula, also known as Pointe au Pins, as shown on a plan of survey by Henry Lowe, P.L.S., dated the 8th day of September, 1864. O. Reg. 17/59, s. 9.

**Schedule 51****ST. ANTHONY LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

St. Anthony Lake in lots 4, 5 and 6 in Concession II, lots 4, 5, 6 and 7 in Concession III and lots 4, 5 and 6 in Concession IV in the geographic Township of Skead in the Territorial District of Timiskaming. O. Reg. 123/59, s. 2.

**Schedule 52****SAND LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Sand Lake in the geographic Township of Proudfoot in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 266/57, s. 1.

**Schedule 53****SANDY BAY FISH SANCTUARY**

All that part of Ferguson Bay of the north arm of Lake Timagami known as Sandy Bay in the geographic Township of Cynthia in the Territorial District of Nipissing, lying south of a line drawn east and west astronomically across Sandy Bay from a point distant 45 chains measured south astronomically from the north boundary of that geographic township. O. Reg. 17/60, s. 5.

**Schedule 54****SCOTT LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

All the waters of Scott Lake lying within the limits of lots 11, 12 and 13 in Concession IV and lying in front of lots 12 and 13 in Concession V in the geographic Township of Peck in the Territorial District of Nipissing. O. Reg. 134/60, s. 2.

**Schedule 55****SHAWANAGA RIVER FISH SANCTUARY**

That part of Shawanaga River in the geographic Township of Shawanaga in the Territorial District of Parry Sound lying westerly of the right of way of the Canadian Pacific Railway. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 63.

**Schedule 56****STAR LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Star Lake in the geographic Township of Christie in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 65.

**Schedule 57****STOKES BAY OF LAKE HURON FISH SANCTUARY**

Beginning at the intersection of the boundary between lots 14 and 15 in Concession VII west of the Bury Road in the Township of Eastnor in the County of Bruce with the high-water mark of Lake Huron; thence northwesterly in a straight line to the most southwesterly point of Lyal Island; thence north-easterly, westerly and southwesterly along the high-water mark on the shore of Lyal Island to the most westerly extremity of that island; thence northwesterly in a straight line to the most southerly extremity of Lot 1 in Concession IX west of the Bury Road in the Township of Lindsay; thence northwesterly along the high-water mark on the shore of Lake Huron to the most westerly extremity of the last-mentioned lot; thence northwesterly in a straight line to the intersection of the boundary between lots 8 and 9 in Concession IX west of the Bury Road in the Township of Lindsay with the high-water mark of Lake Huron; thence in a general easterly, southeasterly, north-easterly, southerly and southwesterly direction along the high-water mark on the shore of Lake Huron to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 66.

**Schedule 58****SUCKER LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Sucker Lake in the geographic Township of Humphry in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 67.

**Schedule 59****TALBOT RIVER AND TRENT CANAL FISH SANCTUARY**

The parts of Trent Canal and Talbot River,

(a) lying within the limits of,

- (i) lots 11, 12 and 13 in Concession IX,
- (ii) lots 6 to 12, both inclusive, in Concession X,
- (iii) lots 1 to 10, both inclusive, in Concession XI, and
- (iv) Lot A in Concession XII,

in the Township of Thorah (including Canise or Thorah Island); and

(b) lying in front of,

- (i) lots 1 to 10, both inclusive, in Concession A,
- (ii) lots 10, 11 and 12 in Concession B, and
- (iii) lots 12 and 13 in Concession C,

in the County of Ontario. O. Reg. 36/57, s. 3.

**Schedule 60****THREE LEGGED LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Three Legged Lake in the geographic townships of Cowper and Foley in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 69.

**Schedule 61****TROUT LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Trout Lake in the geographic Township of McDougall in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 70.

**Schedule 62****TROUT LAKE (RAINY RIVER) FISH SANCTUARY**

Trout Lake in the Territorial District of Rainy River lying between Little Vermilion Lake and Lac la Croix. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 71.

**Schedule 63****TURTLE LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Turtle Lake in the geographic Township of Humphry in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 72.

**Schedule 64****TURTLESHELL LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Turtleshell Lake in the geographic townships of Clement and Scholes in the Territorial District of Nipissing. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 73.

**Schedule 65****WAKWEKOBİ LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Wakwekobi Lake, known also as Big Basswood Lake, in the geographic townships of Day, Gladstone and Kirkwood in the Territorial District of Algoma. O. Reg. 181/56, s. 1.

**Schedule 66****WAWIASHKASHI LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Wawiaschkashi Lake, known also as Grassy Lake, in the geographic townships of Macbeth and McNish in the Territorial District of Sudbury. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 74.

**Schedule 67****WHITEFISH BAY FISH SANCTUARY**

All that part of a bay of Whitefish Bay of the north arm of Lake Timagami, otherwise known as Hammerhandle Bay, in the geographic townships of Aston and Canton in the Territorial District of Nipissing, lying west of a line drawn north and south astronomically across Whitefish Bay from a point distant 10 chains measured east astronomically from the west boundary of the geographic Township of Aston. O. Reg. 17/60, s. 5.

**Schedule 68****WHITEFISH LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Whitefish Lake in the geographic Township of Humphry in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 34/56, Sched. 76.

**Schedule 69****WOLFSDEN LAKE FISH SANCTUARY**

Wolfsden Lake, known also as Spectacle Lake, in the Township of Sherwood, Jones and Burns in the County of Renfrew and in the geographic Township of Dickens in the Territorial District of Nipissing. O. Reg. 167/57, s. 1.





## Regulation 205

### under The Gasoline Handling Act

#### GENERAL

##### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. In this Regulation,

(a) "bulk-storage plant" means a place where petroleum products are kept, stored or blended in bulk for the purpose of distributing them by means of vehicles, railway cars or ships;

(b) "Class 1 petroleum product" means a petroleum product having a flash-point or at below 80°F;

(c) "Class 2 petroleum product" means a petroleum product having a flash-point above 80°F and below 175°F;

(d) "flash-point" means the lowest temperature, determined by the method in section 2, at which a petroleum product gives off vapour that will ignite momentarily or explode if mixed with air and exposed to a naked light;

(e) "liquefied petroleum gas" means any substance in gaseous or liquid state consisting of any of the following hydrocarbons separately or together:

1. Butane (normal butane and iso-butane)
2. Butylene
3. Propane
4. Propylene;

(f) "mixer" means a person who produces any taxable mixture by mixing, combining or compounding any constituent of gasoline with any substance or material, whether a constituent of gasoline or not, for the purpose of offering that mixture for sale;

(g) "motor vehicle" means an automobile, motorcycle, and any other vehicle propelled or driven on a highway by an internal combustion engine and, where applicable, includes a motor boat, but does not include the cars of electric or steam railways or other vehicles operated only upon rails;

(h) "petroleum product" means gasoline, kerosene and distillate;

(i) "retailer" means a person who sells petroleum products for use by a purchaser and not for resale;

(j) "semi-trailer" means a vehicle designed for carrying goods and so constructed that some part of it rests upon some part of another vehicle providing the motive power for it;

(k) "service station" means premises at which petroleum products are sold and delivered directly to the fuel tanks of motor vehicles;

(l) "stake truck" means a vehicle equipped with a platform;

(m) "tank truck" means a motor vehicle having one or more tanks mounted on the frame or chassis of the vehicle;

(n) "taxable mixture" means a mixture, combination or compound, containing any constituent of gasoline that is taxable under *The Gasoline Tax Act*;

(o) "tractor" means a motor vehicle designed to provide motive power for a semi-trailer;

(p) "trailer" means a vehicle designed for carrying goods and so constructed that it is drawn by a motor vehicle but no part of it rests upon that motor vehicle;

(q) "transporter" means a person who transports, in a vehicle, petroleum products exceeding fifty gallons at a time;

(r) "U.S.S.M.G." means United States standard gauge for sheet iron and steel;

(s) "vehicle" includes a tank truck, stake truck, trailer, semi-trailer, tractor and other conveyance designed for the transportation of petroleum products on a highway, and, where applicable, a farm tractor and any similar equipment or machinery propelled by an internal combustion process, but does not include railway cars;

(t) "wholesaler" means a person who sells petroleum products for the purpose of resale. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 1; O. Reg. 24/55, s. 1 (1, 2).

2. The Tagliabue open-cup tester shall be used to determine the flash-point of a petroleum product. O. Reg. 24/55, s. 2.

#### PART I

##### LICENCES, FEES AND RECORDS

3.—(1) Licences under the Act shall be known as a Mixer's Licence, a Licence to Sell and a Transporter's Licence.

(2) Application for a licence shall be in Form 1.

(3) A Mixer's Licence shall be in Form 2.

(4) A Licence to Sell shall be in Form 3.

(5) A Transporter's Licence shall be in Form 4. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 2.

4.—(1) A licence expires with the 31st day of December of the year for which it is issued.

(2) A licence is not transferable. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 3.

5. The fees payable for licences are,

(a) for a Mixer's Licence, \$1;

(b) for a Licence to Sell,

(i) by retail, at the rate of \$1 for each location, and

(ii) by wholesale, at the rate of \$10 for each location; and

- (c) for a Transporter's Licence, at the rate of \$1 for each vehicle used by the transporter for transporting petroleum products on a highway. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 4.

6. Every wholesaler and every retailer shall keep written records of,

- (a) the physical inventory of the quantities of petroleum products he has on hand at the beginning of each month;
- (b) the quantities of each petroleum product received during the month;
- (c) the quantities of each petroleum product disposed of during the month; and
- (d) the physical inventory of the quantities of petroleum products he has on hand at the end of each month. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 5.

7.—(1) The wholesaler or retailer shall retain for a period of three years,

- (a) the records kept under section 6; and
- (b) every invoice, voucher and memorandum relating to the information contained therein.

(2) Whenever so required the wholesaler or retailer shall forward to the Minister a copy of such records as the Minister requires. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 6.

## PART II

### VEHICLES AND TRANSPORTATION

8. This Part does not apply to the fuel tanks used in the operation of motor vehicles. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 7.

9.—(1) Containers for Class 1 or Class 2 petroleum products having a capacity of fifty gallons or more shall conform to the requirements of the provisions respecting the construction of tank trucks, trailers and semi-trailers.

(2) No Class 1 petroleum product shall be transported in a container having a capacity less than fifty gallons but more than five gallons unless the container is clearly marked as conforming to the requirements of Shipping Container Specification 5, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5L or 5M, as the case may be, of the Board of Transport Commissioners of Canada or of the Interstate Commerce Commission of the United States of America, in force on the 15th day of May, 1954. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 8.

10.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, where petroleum products are transported by a vehicle so constructed that the containers of the petroleum products are not permanently attached to the chassis of the vehicle, there shall be no more than a single tier of containers on the vehicle.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to the transportation of packages of containers when each package contains petroleum products of not more than ten gallons total volume.

(3) A tank that is not permanently attached to the chassis of a vehicle shall be firmly secured to a cradle or sill, and the cradle or sill shall be anchored to the body of the vehicle by means of hook-bolts or other equally secure devices.

(4) A tank permitted to be used under subsection 3 shall not have a capacity greater than 200 gallons.

(5) No container that leaks, or that has become so worn or been so injured as to be likely to spring a leak, shall be used to transport any petroleum product. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 9.

11.—(1) No tank truck, trailer or semi-trailer, having one or more tanks mounted on the chassis thereof, shall be operated unless,

- (a) it is designed so as not to be easily overturned;
- (b) it is equipped with rubber tires;
- (c) it is in such a condition that it is not likely to break down while on the highway; and
- (d) the tank is not so worn or injured as to be likely to spring a leak.

(2) The tank shall be so supported and attached to the chassis of the vehicle that it will remain fixed in place. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 10.

12.—(1) Every tank truck and every trailer shall be operated on not less than four wheels.

(2) Every semi-trailer shall be operated on not less than two wheels. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 11.

13. Every motor vehicle used in the transportation of petroleum products shall be equipped in front with a heavy-duty steel bumper. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 12.

14.—(1) No vehicle shall be equipped with any artificial light other than electric light.

(2) Lighting circuits shall be maintained at all times in good condition so that a short circuit or sparking is not likely to occur. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 13.

15.—(1) Every motorized vehicle shall be equipped with not less than one hand-operated fire-extinguisher of a non-freezing type suitable for extinguishing petroleum-product fires.

(2) Every fire-extinguisher shall be,

- (a) located on the motorized vehicle so as to be readily accessible; and
- (b) maintained in good, effective operating condition. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 14.

16.—(1) Where a tank on a vehicle has a capacity greater than 1200 gallons, each compartment shall be equipped with a shut-off valve,

- (a) located,
  - (i) in the outlet inside the shell, or
  - (ii) in the sump when it is an integral part of the shell; and
- (b) so designed that the valve will be closed at all times except during loading or delivery operations.

(2) The operating mechanism for the shut-off valve shall be provided with a secondary control,

- (a) readily accessible for use in case of accident or fire during delivery operations; and
- (b) not near any fill-opening or discharge-faucet.

(3) Each control mechanism shall be provided with a fusible section so as to close automatically in case of fire.

(4) A person owning a vehicle,

- (a) on which a tank or compartment has a capacity greater than 1200 gallons; and

(b) that is used for the transportation of petroleum products on the 11th day of June, 1954,

is exempt from subsections 1, 2 and 3 with respect to that vehicle, whether that person owns it on the date specified in clause *b* or acquires it after that date. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 15.

17.—(1) Every valve and faucet upon a vehicle shall be protected from injury.

(2) The protection shall be sufficient for this Regulation where it is provided,

(a) either by the frame of the vehicle or by a steel bumper; or

(b) by some other device giving equal protection.

(3) Every draw-off valve and faucet shall be threaded at the discharge end or so designed as to permit tight connection to the delivery hose. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 16.

18. Every valve shall be equipped with a ground-seat or other device to prevent leakage. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 17.

19.—(1) Every faucet shall be,

(a) of the self-closing anti-drip type; and

(b) either equipped with a lock or so constructed that the handle may be removed only when the faucet is tightly closed.

(2) When a faucet is not in actual use the handle shall be detached from it or the faucet shall be kept locked. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 18.

20.—(1) The tank of every vehicle shall be electrically bonded to the chassis so that static electricity will be readily discharged.

(2) Before each filling of a vehicle and before each discharge from a vehicle, proper steps shall be taken to discharge the static electricity. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 19.

21.—(1) Subject to subsection 2 every tank shall be constructed throughout of open-hearth steel of thickness specified in the following Table:

TABLE

Total carrying capacity of Tank	Thickness of Shell	Thickness of Head
Not more than 1000 gallons	Number 12 U.S.S.M.G.	Number 12 U.S.S.-M.G., if bilged or corrugated, otherwise Number 10 U.S.S.M.G.
More than 1000 gallons	Number 10 U.S.S.M.G.	Number 10 U.S.S.-M.G., if dished, stayed, braced or reinforced; otherwise, Number 8 U.S.S.-M.G.

(2) Material other than open-hearth steel may be used where it has strength not less than that of the steel prescribed in subsection 1.

(3) The joints of the shell and of the head shall be so tight that there will be no leakage when the joint is subjected to pressure of not less than five pounds a square inch applied from inside the shell for a period of not less than one hour. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 20.

22.—(1) Where a tank has more than one compartment there shall be an air space between the compartments.

(2) Each air space shall be so constructed as to ensure that any liquid in it will drain to the ground. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 21.

23.—(1) Each compartment shall be equipped with a vacuum-and-pressure-operating vent having an effective opening of not less than 0.44 square inches.

(2) Every compartment in which a Class 1 petroleum product is transported shall be equipped with additional venting so constructed as to provide a minimum free-venting opening equivalent to a circular hole having a diameter of 1 29/32 inches.

(3) Where a fusible element is incorporated in the venting under subsection 2, that element shall fuse at a temperature not higher than 200°F. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 22.

24.—(1) Where a tank or a compartment has a length greater than ninety inches, it shall be provided with baffles, and the number of baffles shall be determined under subsection 2.

(2) The linear distance between any two adjacent baffles, or between any tank head or bulkhead and the baffle nearest to it, shall not exceed sixty inches. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 23.

25. No tank having a capacity greater than 1100 gallons shall be used to transport Class 1 petroleum products unless,

(a) it is divided into compartments; and

(b) none of the compartments has a capacity greater than 1100 gallons. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 24.

26. Every can box or bucket box on a vehicle used for transporting a Class 1 petroleum product shall be so constructed or interlined that no friction sparking will occur. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 25.

27.—(1) For the purpose of subsection 2, a tank that is not divided into compartments shall be deemed to be a compartment.

(2) Where a compartment has been used for transporting a Class 1 petroleum product, no Class 2 petroleum product shall be poured into it until every vestige of the Class 1 petroleum product has been flushed or otherwise cleared out of the compartment and out of the piping and accessory delivery equipment connected thereto. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 26.

28.—(1) Every outlet faucet on a tank truck shall have securely attached to it a tag of enamelled metal or substantial fibre to denote which class of petroleum product is contained in the tank or compartment from which the faucet leads.

(2) The tag to denote,

(a) a Class 1 petroleum product shall be coloured red; and

(b) a Class 2 petroleum product shall be any colour other than red and at all times clearly distinguishable from red.

(3) Every tag shall at all times be kept clean and bright so that its colour is readily recognizable. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 27.

29.—(1) On any motor vehicle used for the transportation of petroleum products, the fuel tank for the vehicle shall be,

(a) so located that it is not over or adjacent to the engine; and

(b) equipped so as to vent while it is being filled.



(2) The exhaust system including the exhaust line and muffler shall be,

- (a) so located as to be clear from the fuel system and all combustible materials; and
- (b) terminated at the side or back of the vehicle so that the fumes or heat from the exhaust will be kept clear of any outlet. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 28.

30.—(1) In this section, "Reid Vapour Pressure" means vapour pressure of a hydrocarbon at 37.8°C or 100°F.

(2) No petroleum product having a Reid Vapour Pressure greater than sixteen pounds a square inch shall be transported in a vehicle that does not conform to the requirements prescribed in Part III. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 29.

31. The person in charge of a tank truck shall remain at the faucets of the truck all the time the contents are being discharged and take all precautions necessary to prevent overflow or spilling of the petroleum product being discharged. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 30.

32. The person in charge of a vehicle,

- (a) while driving, riding upon, loading, unloading or making delivery from the vehicle, shall not have in his possession any,
  - (i) lighted match,
  - (ii) lighted lighter,
  - (iii) lighted pipe,
  - (iv) lighted cigar, or
  - (v) lighted cigarette; and
- (b) shall do everything in his power to prevent any other person from having in his possession any article enumerated in clause a while that person is driving, riding upon, loading, unloading or taking delivery from the vehicle. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 31.

### PART III

#### TRANSPORTATION OF LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

33. In this Part,

- (a) "bottle" means a pressure vessel as defined in *The Boilers and Pressure Vessels Act*, and designed or used for containing, storing, distributing, transferring or otherwise handling liquefied petroleum gas;
- (b) "fitting" means a safety valve, shut-off valve, excess-flow-check valve, reducing valve, gauge-cock, pressure gauge, fusible plug and other device for the purpose of regulating or controlling flow of gas or liquid;
- (c) "water capacity" when used in respect of a bottle, means the quantity of water required to fill the bottle, at a temperature of 68°F at atmospheric pressure of 30 inches barometer. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 32.

34. This Part applies to the highway transportation of liquefied petroleum gas in bottles having a capacity of 100 gallons or more and is supplementary to and not exclusive of any other Part. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 33.

35.—(1) No vehicle shall be used for the transportation of liquefied petroleum gas, unless,

- (a) the bottle conforms to the requirements of this Part; and
- (b) the Transporter's Licence issued with respect to that vehicle is marked under subsection 2.

(2) The Transporter's Licence for a vehicle that may be used for the transportation of liquefied petroleum gas shall have marked across its face in red ink the words "valid for liquefied petroleum gas" and the marking shall be authenticated by the signature of the Chief Inspector appointed under the Act.

(3) Where an applicant desires to have a Transporter's Licence marked under subsection 2, he shall make request therefor in writing to the Chief Inspector, stating the number of the Certificate of Approval, or Certificate of Inspection, at that time in force under *The Boilers and Pressure Vessels Act*, for each bottle to be used or carried on that vehicle. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 34.

36.—(1) Every bottle that is not part of a vehicle shall be conspicuously marked with the words "liquefied petroleum gas" in letters not less than two inches high, and shall be of a colour sharply contrasting with the background.

(2) Every vehicle carrying one or more bottles, whether loaded or empty, shall be conspicuously marked by three signs bearing the words "flammable compressed gas" in letters not less than six inches high and of a colour sharply contrasting with the background, and one of the signs shall be on each side, and one at the rear of the vehicle. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 36.

37.—(1) Every fitting that is used on or connected to a bottle shall be of a design approved and registered under *The Boilers and Pressure Vessels Act*.

(2) Every bottle shall be equipped with a pressure gauge.

(3) Every fitting shall be securely mounted and protected from being broken or damaged in the course of ordinary use of the bottle.

(4) All threaded fittings shall be of such material and construction as will withstand a gauge pressure of at least 250 pounds per square inch. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 37.

38. Subject to sections 33 to 37, the construction, equipment and operation of conveyances and containers used for the transportation and storage of liquefied petroleum gas shall conform to the standards as set forth in the Schedule. O. Reg. 24/55, s. 3.

### PART IV

#### STORAGE AND HANDLING AT BULK-STORAGE PLANTS

##### INTERPRETATION

39. In this Part,

- (a) "bulk-storage plant" does not include,
  - (i) a service station at which sales are made at wholesale prices, or
  - (ii) the premises on which trucks and other delivery equipment are parked when not in use;
- (b) "bulk-storage tank" means a tank installed at a bulk-storage plant;
- (c) "earthwork" means construction composed of clay, shale or heavy loam and containing not less than 10 per cent by volume of sand, gravel or stone;



- (d) "explosion-hazard area" means an area, whether inside or outside a bulk-storage plant, in which it is likely that, having regard to all air currents that may be reasonably anticipated, the air may become so permeated by vapour from a petroleum product as to engender an explosion;
- (e) "gas-proof room" means a structure so constructed and maintained that explosive gases cannot permeate the air in the structure;
- (f) "hazard-area limit" means,
  - (i) in respect of premises that are fenced under section 49, the location of that fencing, or
  - (ii) in respect of other premises, the lot line of those premises;
- (g) "horizontal tank" means a tank so installed that its major axial plane is approximately horizontal;
- (h) "nominal gauge" means, when used with reference to thickness of the shell or other part of a tank, that the plate used in construction of that shell or other part is known in the plate-mill industry as having the specified thickness;
- (i) "pipe size" means the nominal size by which piping is known in the pipe-mill industry;
- (j) "p.s.i." means pounds per square inch;
- (k) "vertical ring" means a section of a vertical tank;
- (l) "vertical tank" means a tank so installed that its major axial plane is approximately vertical;
- (m) "waterway" includes stream, river, lake and dry water-course. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 39.

## APPLICATION

## 40.—(1) This Part,

- (a) applies to,
  - (i) the construction, equipment and operation of containers used for the transportation of petroleum products at bulk-storage plants, and
  - (ii) the method, manner, equipment and location of equipment to be used in the handling, storing, selling and disposing, of petroleum products at bulk-storage plants; and
- (b) is supplementary to and not exclusive of any other Part.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, this Part applies to every bulk-storage plant.

(3) Any person owning a bulk-storage tank that is in use on the 11th day of June, 1954 is exempt, with respect to that tank, from the provisions of sections 43, 44, 45 and 56, whether that person,

- (a) owns that tank at that date; or
- (b) acquires that tank at any time subsequent to that date,

but only so long as the tank remains installed in the same place and position as it is at that date. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 40.

## CONSTRUCTION

41. No tank installed above-ground or below-ground and consisting of two or more compartments shall be used for any petroleum product unless the compartments are separated by,

- (a) double bulkheads between which is a suitably drained air space; or
- (b) a flanged single bulkhead so constructed that any liquid or gas seeping or leaking through any seam or joint will escape directly to open air and not between the compartments. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 41.

42. The outside of every tank constructed of any ferrous substance, whether galvanized or not, shall be thoroughly coated with suitable rust-resisting material. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 42.

## 43.—(1) In a vertical tank,

- (a) each vertical ring of one-quarter inch or thicker nominal gauge shall be not less than five feet wide;
- (b) the top shall be dished or cone-shaped and made of steel having nominal gauge not thinner than Number 10 U.S.S.M.G.;
- (c) the joint between the roof and the shell shall be weaker than any other joint in the shell;
- (d) all joints in the roof shall be made tight by,
  - (i) welding,
  - (ii) riveting, or
  - (iii) other equally staunch process; and
- (e) there shall be no unprotected opening in the roof.

(2) A vertical tank having a capacity itemized in column 1 of Table 1 shall be constructed of steel plate not thinner than the relevant nominal gauge prescribed in column 2 of the Table.

## (3) A vertical tank having,

- (a) capacity more than 1000 gallons; and
- (b) a height itemized in column 1 of Table 2,

shall be constructed of steel plate not thinner than the relevant nominal gauge prescribed in column 2 of the Table. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 43.

## 44.—(1) In a horizontal tank,

- (a) every joint shall be,
  - (i) riveted and caulked,
  - (ii) riveted and welded,
  - (iii) arc-welded,
  - (iv) electro-welded, or
  - (v) made staunch by some other process imparting cohesiveness not less than that obtained under subclause i, ii, iii or iv; and
- (b) a head having a diameter greater than six feet shall be dished, stayed, braced or re-inforced.

## (2) A horizontal tank,

- (a) installed above-ground; and

- (b) having a capacity not more than 1000 gallons, itemized in column 1 of Table 3,

shall be constructed of steel plate not thinner than the relevant nominal gauge prescribed in column 2 of the Table.

- (3) A horizontal tank,
  - (a) installed above-ground;
  - (b) having capacity more than 1000 gallons; and
  - (c) having a diameter itemized in column 1 of Table 4,

shall be constructed of steel plate not thinner than the relevant nominal gauge prescribed in column 2 of the Table. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 44.

#### UNDERGROUND TANKS

45.—(1) An underground tank having a capacity itemized in column 1 of Table 5 shall, subject to subsections 2 and 3, be constructed of first quality wrought-iron plate having,

- (a) thickness not less than that prescribed in column 2 of the Table; and
- (b) weight not less than that prescribed in column 3 of the Table.

(2) For a tank not exceeding 1000-gallons capacity, if the plate is galvanized it may be one gauge thinner, and correspondingly lighter, than the specifications prescribed in items 1, 2 or 3, of Table 5, as the case may be, according to the size of the tank.

(3) Where a tank is constructed of first quality open-hearth steel plate or other material stronger than wrought-iron, the plate may be of such thickness and weight as will impart to it a tensile strength not less than that prescribed in Table 5 and subsection 2 for wrought-iron tanks. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 45.

#### VENTING AND PRESSURE RELIEF

46.—(1) Every tank shall be properly vented by suitably constructed and attached piping.

(2) Vent piping shall not extend into the tank more than one inch.

(3) Vent openings shall be of a cross-sectional area sufficient to permit free escape of air and vapour when the tank is being filled at its maximum intake capacity.

(4) Except where the fill intake is controlled automatically by the pressure in the tank, the cross-sectional area of the vent opening shall be not less than that of a pipe of one-inch internal diameter.

(5) Subject to subsections 6 and 7, every tank shall be individually vented.

(6) A battery of tanks containing petroleum products of the same class may be individually vented into a common header.

(7) Where a header is used under subsection 6,

- (a) the header shall be at least one pipe size larger than the largest individual vent pipe connected to it;
- (b) each individual vent pipe shall be provided with a screen between the tank and the header; and

- (c) no individual vent pipe shall be connected to the header at a point that is less than one foot above the level of the top of the highest reservoir from which the tank may be filled.

(8) Every header and every vent pipe not connected into a header shall,

- (a) be provided with a weather-proof hood and a flame arrester; and
- (b) terminate in open air,
  - (i) not less than twelve feet above general grade level, and
  - (ii) not less than two feet distant horizontally from any window, door, air inlet or other opening, through which fumes can enter a building. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 46.

47.—(1) A tank installed above-ground shall,

- (a) have vent openings sufficient to permit free outflow or inflow of air normal to,
  - (i) filling or emptying operations, and
  - (ii) temperature changes,
 so that neither the shell nor the roof will be distorted under normal pressures; and
- (b) be equipped with,
  - (i) flame arresters, or
  - (ii) venting devices that normally remain closed except when subjected to pressure or vacuum.

(2) A tank installed above-ground shall also be constructed or equipped with suitable devices so that abnormal internal pressures in the tank, that might rupture the shell or bottom, will be relieved.

(3) In a vertical tank the relief of abnormal internal pressure may be provided by means of a weakened seam or joint in the roof.

(4) In a vertical or horizontal tank, relief of abnormal internal pressure may be provided by,

- (a) a self-closing man-hole cover;
- (b) a man-hole cover so constructed that it lifts when the internal pressure exceeds a predetermined amount; or
- (c) system of emergency relief-valving.

(5) When any device referred to in subsection 4 is used, the device shall be deemed to be adequate for a tank having a capacity itemized in column 1 of Table 6 when the device,

- (a) permits escape of air at a rate not less than that set out in column 2 of the Table; or
- (b) has free circular opening set forth in column 3, 4, 5 or 6 of the Table, as the case may be. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 47.

#### LOCATION AND SPACING

48.—(1) No bulk-storage tank shall be installed inside or underneath a building.

(2) Every above-ground bulk-storage tank shall be installed in a location where it can be properly diked so as to prevent any petroleum product from flowing by any manner into a congested area in the event of the product being spilled or the tank being ruptured.

(3) No bulk-storage tank shall be used unless it complies with the requirements of this Part. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 48.

49.—(1) Where the aggregate capacity of the bulk-storage tanks at a bulk-storage plant exceeds,

(a) 50,000 gallons of Class 1 petroleum products; or

(b) 120,000 gallons of petroleum products of any class,

the plant, or so much thereof as is occupied by the tanks and any diking, shall be so located that they are entirely surrounded by continuous, strong fencing and gates, conforming to the specifications set forth in subsections 2 and 3.

(2) The fencing shall,

(a) be not less than six feet high;

(b) be of firmly meshed steel wire,

(i) of a gauge not smaller than U.S.S.M.G. Number 9, and

(ii) so fabricated that no mesh will permit, or be capable of being distorted so as to permit, passage of any object having a cross-sectional major axis of six inches or more; and

(c) be rigidly supported by substantial posts securely embedded into the ground at intervals not exceeding twelve feet.

(3) Every gate in the fencing shall,

(a) conform to the requirements of clauses *a* and *b* of subsection 2; and

(b) be equipped with such devices as will ensure that the gate is securely closed when so required under this Regulation. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 49.

50.—(1) Subject to subsections 2, 3 and 4, every bulk-storage tank shall be so located within the premises occupied by the bulk-storage plant that,

(a) no part of a tank itemized in column 1 of Table 7 shall be closer to the hazard-area limit than the distance prescribed in column 2 of the Table; and

(b) any two tanks itemized in column 1 of Table 8 that are installed above-ground shall have clear air space between them not less than the distance prescribed in column 2 of that Table.

(2) Vertical tanks and horizontal tanks that are,

(a) installed above-ground; and

(b) used for filling or loading conveyances for any class of petroleum products,

may be installed in batteries that comply with subsection 3.

(3) A battery of tanks under subsection 2,

(a) shall not have an aggregate capacity greater than 120,000 gallons;

(b) shall not include any tank having a capacity greater than 20,000 gallons; and

(c) shall be so installed that there is not less than one-foot clear air space between any two of its component tanks.

(4) For the purpose of subsection 1 and tables 7 and 8, a battery of tanks conforming to subsection 3 shall be deemed to be equivalent to a single tank having a capacity equal to the aggregate capacity of all the tanks in the battery. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 50.

#### DIKING REQUIRED

51. Where, in a bulk-storage plant,

(a) an above-ground bulk-storage tank used, or capable of being used, for the storage of Class 1 or Class 2 petroleum products is not diked or is diked by diking not conforming to section 52; and

(b) in the event of an escape of Class 1 or Class 2 petroleum products from that tank, the petroleum products are likely to flow,

(i) on to water, or

(ii) over land or into buildings used for industrial, commercial, residential, educational, charitable or religious purposes,

the above-ground bulk-storage tank shall be diked to conform with section 52. O. Reg. 24/55, s. 4.

52.—(1) Every dike shall,

(a) consist of,

(i) natural topography,

(ii) adequately bonded masonry,

(iii) concrete, or

(iv) earthwork conforming to subsection 2;

(b) be impervious to petroleum products;

(c) be of solid, uninterrupted, construction without any opening except openings that conform to subsection 3; and

(d) have dimensions that will ensure that the volume of liquids it will contain is equal to,

(i) the capacity of the largest tank, and

(ii) 10 per cent of the aggregate capacity of all the other tanks,

located within that dike.

(2) An earthwork dike shall,

(a) have a flat top not less than two feet wide and protected against erosion by sodding or other adequate means; and

(b) be sloped on each side at such an angle as will maintain the dike intact according to the nature of its component materials and the vibrations and other soil disturbances reasonably foreseeable in that locality.

(3) Where it is necessary to pass piping through a dike, the aperture through which the piping passes shall be so constructed that no petroleum product can seep through it.

(4) Except as permitted by subsection 3, every pipe traversing a dike shall pass,

(a) over it; or

(b) under it at least three feet below its base. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 52.



53. All dry grass, weeds, shubbery, trees and combustible materials of any nature shall be at all times kept cleared away from the space within a dike and the sides and top of the dike. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 53.

#### UNDERGROUND TANKS

54.—(1) No bulk-storage tank installed underground shall,

- (a) have capacity greater than 20,000 gallons; or
- (b) be so located that it is less than three feet from a building.

(2) Every underground bulk-storage tank shall be so installed that its top,

- (a) is below the level of any piping connected to the tank; and
- (b) subject to subsection 3, is at least three feet below the surface of the ground.

(3) Where, by reason of solid rock substratum, it is not practicable to comply with clause *b* of subsection 2, a tank may be so installed that,

- (a) at least 75 per cent of its mass is below ground level; and
- (b) the part above ground level is entirely covered with earth to a depth not less than two feet. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 54.

55.—(1) Piping that is connected to an underground tank shall be so installed and maintained that,

- (a) it slopes toward the tank;
- (b) it is connected on the top of the tank; and
- (c) it is without traps or pockets.

(2) The intake end of a filling pipe for an underground tank,

- (a) shall not be located,
  - (i) inside any building, or
  - (ii) at a distance less than five feet measured horizontally from any door, window, basement opening, or cellar opening, fire-escape or other mode of exit from a building; and
- (b) subject to subsection 3, shall be equipped with a tight-fitting cap which shall be kept closed except during filling operations.

(3) Where the intake end of a filling pipe is below or at ground level it shall be set in a metal box equipped with a cover. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 55.

#### EQUIPMENT

56. Where a bulk-storage tank installed above-ground has piping or a fitting connected to it at any point below the highest level to which the petroleum product will rise, that piping or fitting shall be provided with an internal or external control valve located as near as practicable to the shell of the tank. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 56.

57. Where an internal combustion engine is installed within a bulk-storage plant,

- (a) it shall be so located that it is not underneath a tank or within an explosion-hazard area; and

(b) the exhaust pipe shall terminate not less than one foot outside any building and not within an explosion-hazard area. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 57.

58.—(1) Where an electric motor is installed in a bulk-storage plant,

- (a) it shall be so installed that it is not,
  - (i) underneath a tank, or
  - (ii) within an explosion-hazard area unless the motor is of an explosion-proof type; and
- (b) every switch operating within an explosion-hazard area in conjunction with the motor shall be of an oil-immersed or other explosion-proof type.

(2) This section is subject to, and supplementary to, regulations made under *The Power Commission Act*. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 58.

59. Every pump operated in a bulk-storage plant by an electric motor other than of explosion-proof type or by an internal combustion engine shall be separated from that motor or engine by a gas-proof partition. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 59.

#### OPERATION

60.—(1) Petroleum products shall be taken out of a bulk-storage tank by force of gravity, suction or any other mode that does not increase the internal pressure within the tank.

(2) No person shall use water, steam, gas or air under pressure for the purpose of delivery or removing petroleum products stored in a bulk-storage tank. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 60.

61. At all times when a petroleum product is being received, or loaded into conveyances, or handled at a bulk-storage plant or delivered from a bulk-storage plant, a person competent to supervise the operation shall be in constant, immediate attendance at the specific place where it is taking place. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 61, *revised*.

62.—(1) At all times when a bulk-storage plant that is required to be fenced under section 49 is not in actual operation, or is without the attendance of any person competent to supervise operations, all gates and other modes of ingress shall be securely closed and locked.

(2) In a bulk-storage plant that is not fenced, all valves in the plant shall be securely fastened by locks at all times referred to in subsection 1. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 62.

#### PART V

##### RETAIL OUTLETS

##### INTERPRETATION

63. In this Part,

- (a) "clear-vision pump" means dispensing equipment having a bowl or tank of glass, plastic or other transparent material, in which a petroleum product is temporarily contained before being dispensed;
- (b) "dispensing equipment" includes,
  - (i) a pump,
  - (ii) a measure,
  - (iii) a measuring device,



- (iv) an apparatus commonly known as a gasoline pump, or
- (v) a portable container;
- (c) "empty" when used with reference to a metal container for a petroleum product, means voided of its contents as far as is practicable by suction or pouring;
- (d) "highway" includes a common and public highway, street, avenue, parkway, driveway, square, place, bridge, viaduct or trestle, designed and intended for, or used by, the general public for the passage of vehicles. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 63.

## STORAGE OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

64. At a service station, petroleum products shall be stored only,

- (a) underground as provided in section 65; or
- (b) above-ground as provided in section 66. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 64.

65.—(1) Sections 41, 42, 45 and 46, section 54 except clause *a* of subsection 1 thereof, and sections 55, 57, 58, 59, 60 and 61 apply to underground storage-tanks at a service station, and for this purpose wherever "bulk-storage plant" occurs in those sections it shall be deemed to read "service station".

(2) No tank shall be,

- (a) of capacity greater than 5000 gallons; or
- (b) located closer than three feet measured horizontally from any,
  - (i) building, or
  - (ii) limit of the service station premises.

(3) Not more than 20,000 gallons of Class 1 petroleum products shall be stored at a service station. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 65.

66.—(1) Except when stored at a distance of fifty feet or more from a building, no petroleum products in quantities exceeding forty-five gallons of Class 1 products and 300 gallons of Class 2 products shall be stored above-ground at a service station.

(2) All petroleum products stored above-ground shall be stored in closed metal containers distinctly marked with the word "gasoline", "kerosene" or "distillate", as the case may be.

(3) A standard drum or other metal container that is equipped with a pump shall be deemed to be closed only when the connection between the pump and the container is of a vapour-tight type.

(4) No container for a Class 1 petroleum product shall be stored or handled in a basement, cellar or pit.

(5) Every container at a service station shall be kept tightly closed when disconnected from the pumping apparatus. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 66 (1-5).

(6) Subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4, apply to the storage of empty containers. O. Reg. 24/55, s. 5.

## DISPENSING EQUIPMENT

67.—(1) No clear-vision pump shall be installed at a service station other than a service station that is licensed and in operation on the 11th day of June, 1954 and for which electric power is not available. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 67, (1), *revised*.

(2) No fixed dispensing equipment shall be installed within the service station premises,

- (a) at a distance less than eight feet from the limit of any highway; or
- (b) inside any wholly enclosed part of a building.

(3) In subsections 2 and 4, "wholly enclosed" includes having doors or other provision capable of impeding egress or ingress, or the escape of fumes. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 67, (2-3).

(4) Any fixed dispensing equipment now installed within any wholly enclosed part of a building shall not be replaced and shall be removed on or before the 1st day of January, 1960. O. Reg. 24/55, s. 6.

(5) Petroleum products shall be transferred from the tanks or containers in which they are stored to the dispensing equipment only by means of pumping.

(6) Every electrically-operated pump shall have an easily accessible remote control switch.

(7) Subsection 6 is supplementary to, and not in substitution for or variation of, the requirements of regulations under *The Power Commission Act*.

(8) Every hose through which a petroleum product is dispensed by means of gravity or electric pumping shall be equipped with a valved nozzle,

- (a) of non-magnetic material; and
- (b) so constructed that the valve,
  - (i) can be kept open only by manual pressure, and
  - (ii) closes automatically immediately the manual pressure is released. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 67, (5-8).

## PORTABLE CONTAINERS

68. A portable container for Class 1 petroleum products shall,

- (a) be of capacity not greater than five gallons;
- (b) be of strong metal construction;
- (c) be so constructed as not to leak when in any position;
- (d) have each opening fitted with a cap or valve that,
  - (i) closes on a gasket that does not deteriorate from contact with gasoline, and
  - (ii) is held securely in the closed position by a screw thread, or by a spring loaded hinge, or by a camlocking device;
- (e) be provided with a carrying handle;
- (f) be painted or enamelled a bright red colour; and
- (g) bear, in a contrasting colour, readily legible warning that the contents,

- (i) are dangerous,
- (ii) must not be exposed to flame or fire, and
- (iii) must not be used for cleaning purposes. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 68.

## DISPENSING

69.—(1) No person shall dispense a petroleum product at a service station otherwise than,

- (a) by means of apparatus commonly known as gasoline pump;
- (b) subject to subsection 2, in a standard drum complying with specifications prescribed in subsection 2 of section 9; or
- (c) in a portable container complying with the requirements of section 68.

(2) Class 1 petroleum products shall not be dispensed by a service station under clause *b* of subsection 1 in a standard drum having a capacity,

- (a) less than five gallons; or
- (b) more than fifty gallons.

(3) This section does not apply to the taking of test samples by any authorized representative,

- (a) of the Government of Canada or Ontario;
- (b) of the wholesaler who supplied the product to the service station; or
- (c) of an analytical chemist whose expert opinion is required with respect to that product. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 69.

70.—(1) At a service station no person shall dispense a Class 1 petroleum product to the fuel tank of a motor vehicle while the engine of the motor vehicle is running.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, no petroleum product shall be dispensed to the fuel tank of a motor vehicle while any part of the motor vehicle or of any vehicle attached to it is on a highway.

(3) Subsection 2 does not apply to dispensing a quantity of petroleum products, not exceeding five gallons, from a portable container to a motor vehicle immobilized on a highway by reason of lacking sufficient fuel to enable it to proceed to a service station reasonably convenient to the vehicle at that time. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 70.

71.—(1) All dispensing of Class 1 petroleum products at a service station shall be done by a competent person authorized by the owner, lessee or other person lawfully in charge of that service station.

(2) No person shall at any service station,

- (a) permit; or
- (b) have facilities for,

dispensing Class 1 petroleum products by any mode commonly known as 'self-serve'. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 71.

## DISPENSING TO MOTOR BOATS

72.—(1) Section 71 applies to service stations dispensing petroleum products to motor boats.

(2) At those service stations every gasoline pump shall be firmly installed on,

- (a) shore;

(b) a rock; or

(c) a strong dock, wharf or pier. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 72.

## FIRE PRECAUTIONS

73.—(1) A person dispensing a petroleum product at a service station,

- (a) shall take all precautions necessary to prevent overflow or spilling of the product being dispensed; and
- (b) shall not have in his possession any,
  - (i) lighted match,
  - (ii) lighted lighter,
  - (iii) lighted pipe,
  - (iv) lighted cigar, or
  - (v) lighted cigarette.

(2) No person shall draw or pour a petroleum product from any dispensing equipment,

- (a) in proximity to fire, flame or any material so hot as to be likely to cause ignition of petroleum-product vapour; or
- (b) in an explosion-hazard area. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 73.

74.—(1) At every service station there shall be fire-extinguishing apparatus and materials,

- (a) suitable for petroleum product fires; and
- (b) so located as to be readily accessible from every part of the service station.

(2) The apparatus and materials shall be maintained at all times in efficient fire-fighting condition.

(3) Fire-fighting precautions similar to those prescribed under clause *a* of subsection 1 shall be maintained at every place where containers are stored, and subsection 2 applies thereto. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 74.

75.—(1) No Class 1, or Class 2, petroleum product shall be permitted to escape into any,

- (a) sewer;
- (b) sub-surface drainage system; or
- (c) waterway or ditch by means of which the petroleum product may create a fire hazard.

(2) Adequate traps or similar apparatus shall be furnished at any service station at which it is reasonably to be expected that a violation of subsection 1 would otherwise occur. O. Reg. 83/54, s. 75.

76.—(1) The Minister may appoint one or more members of the staff of the Department as inspectors for the proper carrying out of the Act and the regulations.

(2) One of the inspectors so appointed shall be designated as Chief Inspector.

(3) The Fire Marshal, Deputy Fire Marshal, district deputy fire marshals, inspectors and assistants to the Fire Marshal, under *The Fire Marshals Act*, are appointed to assist in the proper carrying out of the Act and the regulations. O. Reg. 24/55, s. 7.

## The Gasoline Handling Act

FOR THE YEAR 19....

- (b) Name and address of owner of property.....
- (c) Storage tanks
- (i) Gasoline ..... (Number of tanks) ..... (Capacity of each) .....
- (ii) Kerosene ..... (Number of tanks) ..... (Capacity of each) .....
- (iii) Distillate ..... (Number of tanks) ..... (Capacity of each) .....
- (d) Are tanks underground?.....
- (e) Number of pumps .....
- (f) Serial number of each pump.....
- .....
- .....
- (g) Type of pump.....  
(Computer, meter, clear-vision)
- (h) Where a clear-vision pump is used, state if electric-power is available.....  
(See note 1 below) (Yes or No)
- (i) Distance of pumps back of the property line.....feet  
(See note 2 below)
- (j) No. of drums for storage of gasoline.....kerosene.....distillate.....
- (k) Capacity of each drum for gasoline.....kerosene.....distillate.....
- (l) Location of drum storage.....
- (m) Approximate yearly sale of kerosene.....gals.; distillate.....gals.
- (n) Do you sell fuel oil?.....  
(Yes or No)

10. Information required from applicant for licence to sell by WHOLESALE (Fee \$10.):

- i. Number of storage tanks used for gasoline, kerosene, distillate.....
- ii. Capacity of each.....
- iii. Location of tanks.....
- iv. Name of street or railway siding.....

11. Information required from applicant for MIXER'S LICENCE (Fee \$1.):

- i. From whom are blending supplies purchased?.....  
.....
- ii. Nature of business.....
- iii. For what purpose is blending or mixing done?.....
- iv. Location of plant .....





Form 2

Licence No. ....

*The Gasoline Handling Act*

MIXER'S LICENCE

Date  
issued. . . . .

Under *The Gasoline Handling Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, .....

..... County  
is licensed to mix, combine, or compound, any constituent of gasoline with any other substance or material,  
whether a constituent of gasoline or not, so as to produce a taxable mixture for the purpose of offering that  
mixture for sale.

Chief Inspector,  
*The Gasoline Handling Act*

Treasurer of Ontario

O. Reg. 83/54, Form 2; O. Reg. 51/55, s. 1.

Form 3

Licence No. ....

*The Gasoline Handling Act*

LICENCE TO SELL

Date  
issued. . . . .

Under *The Gasoline Handling Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, .....

..... County  
is licensed to offer for sale or sell gasoline, kerosene, or distillate.

BY ☐ WHOLESALE

RETAIL ☐

Class of licence issued (as indicated X)

Chief Inspector,  
*The Gasoline Handling Act*

Treasurer of Ontario

O. Reg. 83/54, Form 3; O. Reg. 51/55, s. 1.

Form 4

Licence No. ....

*The Gasoline Handling Act*

Date  
issued. . . . .

LICENCE TO TRANSPORT

Under *The Gasoline Handling Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, .....

is licensed to transport gasoline, kerosene, or distillate, on a highway in Ontario.

Make of vehicle	Year manufactured	Serial number	Engine number	No. of compartments	Total capacity
--------------------	----------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------------	-------------------

Chief Inspector,  
*The Gasoline Handling Act*

Treasurer of Ontario

O. Reg. 83/54, Form 4; O. Reg. 51/55, s. 1.

TABLE 1  
(see s. 43 (2) )  
SMALL VERTICAL TANKS

Item No.	COLUMN 1 Capacity of Tank: Gallons	COLUMN 2 Minimum thickness of steel plate; U.S.S.M.G.
1	1 to 50	Number 18
2	51 to 300	Number 16
3	301 to 500	Number 14
4	501 to 1000	Number 12

O. Reg. 83/54, Table 1.

TABLE 2  
(see s. 43 (3) )  
VERTICAL TANKS  
over 1000 gallons

Item No.	COLUMN 1 Height: feet	COLUMN 2 Minimum thickness of Steel plate
1	up to 25	All steel: 3/16 inch
2	25 to 30	(a) Bottom ring: ¼ inch (b) Remainder of shell: 3/16 inch
3	30 to 56	(a) Lowest 2 rings: ¼ inch (b) Remainder of shell: 3/16 inch

O. Reg. 83/54, Table 2.

TABLE 3  
(see s. 44 (2) )  
SMALL HORIZONTAL TANKS

Item No.	COLUMN 1 Capacity of Tank: Gallons	COLUMN 2 Minimum thickness of steel plate: U.S.S.M.G.
1	1 to 50	Number 18
2	51 to 300	Number 14
3	301 to 500	Number 12
4	501 to 1000	Number 10

O. Reg. 83/54, Table 3.

TABLE 4

(see s. 44 (3) )

HORIZONTAL TANKS

over 1000 gallons

Item No.	COLUMN 1 Diameter of Tank	COLUMN 2 Minimum thickness of steel plate
1	Not more than 6 feet	3/16 inch
2	More than 6 feet but not more than 12 feet	1/4 inch

O. Reg. 83/54, Table 4.

TABLE 5

(see s. 45 (1) (2) (3) )

UNDERGROUND TANKS

Item No.	COLUMN 1 Capacity of Tank: Gallons	COLUMN 2 Minimum Thickness of Plate: U.S.S.M.G.	COLUMN 3 Minimum Weight of Plate: lbs. a sq. foot
1	Not more than 250	Number 14	3.125
2	251 to 500	Number 12	4.375
3	501 to 1,000	Number 10	5.625
4	1,001 to 4,000	Number 7	7.5
5	4,001 to 12,000	1/4 inch	10.0
6	12,001 to 20,000	5/16 inch	12.5

O. Reg. 83/54, Table 5.



TABLE 6

(see s. 47 (5) )

PRESSURE-RELIEF

Item No.	COLUMN 1 Capacity of Tank: Gallons	COLUMN 2 Pressure-relief Cubic feet of air per hour	MINIMUM DIAMETER OF Free Circular Opening for the Following Pressures:			
			COLUMN			
			3	4	5	6
			3" water	1 p.s.i.	2½ p.s.i.	5 p.s.i.
			inches	inches	inches	inches
1	up to 1,000	25,300	4	2½	2	1½
2	1,001 to 4,000	69,500	6¾	3¾	3	2½
3	4,001 to 18,000	139,000	9½	5½	4¾	3¾
4	18,001 to 25,000	166,000	10¼	6	4¾	4
5	25,001 to 56,000	253,000	12¾	7¼	5¾	5
6	56,001 to 100,000	363,000	15¼	8¾	7	6
7	100,001 to 155,000	458,000	17¼	9¾	7¾	6½
8	155,001 to 222,000	522,000	18¼	10½	8¼	7
9	222,001 to 475,000	624,000	20	11¼	9	7¾
10	475,001 to 735,000	648,000	20	11½	9¼	7¾
11	over 735,000	648,000	20	11½	9¼	7¾

O. Reg. 83/54, Table 6.

TABLE 7

(see s. 50 (1) (a) )

LOCATION OF BULK-STORAGE TANKS  
WITHIN HAZARD-AREA LIMIT

Item No.	COLUMN 1 Capacity of Tank: Gallons	COLUMN 2 Minimum Distance
1	Less than 15,000	5 feet
2	15,001 to 24,000	10 feet
3	24,001 to 50,000	15 feet
4	50,001 to 100,000	25 feet
5	More than 100,000	One half the diameter of the tank but not in any event less than 25 feet

O. Reg. 83/54, Table 7.

TABLE 8  
(see s. 50 (1) (b) )  
SPACING BETWEEN BULK-STORAGE TANKS

Item No.	COLUMN 1 Tanks	COLUMN 2 Minimum clear air-space
1	Tanks of equal capacity neither of which exceeds 50,000 gallons	3 feet
2	Tanks of unequal capacity and only one of which exceeds 50,000 gallons	One half the diameter of the smaller tank but not in any event less than 3 feet
3	Tanks of equal capacity each exceeding 50,000 gallons	One half the diameter of either tank
4	Tanks of unequal capacity each exceeding 50,000 gallons	One half the diameter of the smaller tank
5	(a) A tank of any capacity used for storage of any petroleum product, and (b) A tank of any capacity used for storage of crude petroleum	The greater of (a) the distance prescribed under items 1, 2, 3 or 4, or (b) the full diameter of the smaller tank (where the tanks are of unequal capacity)

O. Reg. 83/54, Table 8.

Schedule

CONTAINER VALVES AND ACCESSORIES

1.—(1) Liquid level gauging devices that are so constructed that outward flow of container contents does not exceed that passed by a No. 54 drill size opening, need not be equipped with excess flow valves.

(2) Openings from tank or through fittings attached directly on tank to which pressure gauge connection is made need not be equipped with shutoff or excess flow valves if such openings are restricted to not larger than No. 54 drill size opening.

INSTALLATION OF STORAGE CONTAINERS

2. Containers with foundation attached, portable or semi-portable containers with suitable steel runners or skids and popularly known in the industry as "skid tanks", shall be designed, installed and used in accordance with this Schedule, subject to the following provisions:

- 1. If they are to be used at a given general location for a temporary period not to exceed six months they need not have fire-resisting foundations or saddles but shall have adequate ferrous metal supports.
- 2. They shall not be located with the outside bottom of the container shell more than five feet above the surface of the ground unless fire-resisting supports are provided.
- 3. The bottom of the skids shall be not less than two inches or more than twelve inches below the outside bottom of the container shell.

4. Flanges, nozzles, valves, fittings and the like, having communication with the interior of the container, shall be protected against mechanical injury.

NOTE: It is recommended that such containers should have outlets only in the heads.

5. When not permanently located on fire-resisting foundations, piping connections shall be sufficiently flexible to minimize the possibility of breakage or leakage of connections if the container settles, moves or is otherwise displaced.

6. Skids or lugs for attachment of skids shall be secured to the container in accordance with the code or rules under which the container is designed and built, with a minimum factor of safety of four, to withstand loading in any direction equal to four times the weight of the container and attachments when filled to the maximum permissible loaded weight.

CONTAINER VALVES AND ACCESSORIES

3.—(1) All valves shall be safeguarded against mechanical injury due to collision, overturning or other emergency.

(2) Filling connection shall be provided with approved automatic back-pressure check valves, excess-flow check valves or quick-closing internal valves to prevent excessive escape of gas in case the filling connection is broken, except that where the filling and discharge connect on a common opening in the container shell, and that opening is fitted with a quick-closing internal valve as specified in 3(3), the automatic valve is not required. In addition every inlet and outlet connection shall be equipped with a manually or automatically operated shut-off valve.

(3) All other connections to containers except safety relief and liquid level gauge connections shall

be provided with suitable automatic excess-flow valves, or in lieu thereof may be fitted with quick-closing internal valves, which, except during delivery operations, shall remain closed. The control mechanism for such valves may be provided with a secondary control remote from the delivery connections and such control mechanism shall be provided with a fusible section with a melting point of not over 220°F. which will cause the internal valve to close automatically in case of fire.

(4) All container inlets and outlets, except safety relief valves, liquid level gauging devices, and pressure gauges, shall be labeled to designate whether they communicate with vapour or liquid space. Labels may be on valves.

(5) Each container shall be equipped with a suitable pressure gauge.

#### PIPING AND FITTINGS

4.—(1) All piping, tubings and fittings shall be securely mounted and protected against damage and breakage.

(2) All ferrous threaded fittings and threaded pipe shall be designed for a minimum working pressure of 250 p.s.i.g.

#### SAFETY DEVICES

5.—(1) The discharge from safety relief valves shall be vented away from the container and upward and unobstructed to the open air in such a manner as to prevent any impingement of escaping gas upon the container and loose fitting rain caps shall be used. Discharge lines from safety relief valves shall be not smaller than the nominal size of the relief valve outlet connection. Suitable provision shall be made for draining condensate which may accumulate in the discharge pipe.

(2) Any portion of piping between tank and pump inlet or any wet hose which at any time may be closed at each end should be provided with a relief valve to prevent excessive pressure developing.

(3) If tank filling connections are located at a distance of more than twenty feet from the truck, the pump discharge shall be provided with an excess flow valve to prevent escape of liquid in the event of hose or connection failure beyond the pump.

#### TRANSFER OF LIQUIDS

6.—(1) Truck, trailer and semi-trailer containers shall be loaded by weight, by meter or by suitable liquid level gauging device.

(2) Pumps or compressors shall be designed for use with L.P.-Gas and shall be installed as follows:

1. They shall be properly protected and may be mounted upon liquefied petroleum gas tank trailers, trucks or semi-trailers with driving power provided by the truck motor power take-off, separate internal combustion engine, hand, mechanical, hydraulic or electrical means.

2. The pumps, except constant speed centrifugal pumps, shall be equipped with suitable pressure actuated by-pass valves permitting flow from pump discharge to pump suction or back to container when the pump discharge pressure rises above a pre-determined point. Pump discharge from positive displacement pumps shall also be equipped with a spring-loaded safety valve of non-leaking type, set at a pressure not to exceed 35 per cent higher than the pre-determined setting of the by-pass valve.

7.—(1) A suitable stop or stops shall be mounted on the trucks, semi-trailer or trailer or on the container, in such a way that the container is not dislodged from its mounting due to the vehicle coming to a sudden stop. Back slippage shall also be prevented by proper methods.

(2) A suitable hold down device shall be provided which will anchor the container at one or more places on each side of the container to the truck, semi-trailer or trailer frames so as to minimize loosening due to vibration.

#### ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND LIGHTING

8. Tank trucks, tank trailers and tank semi-trailers shall not be equipped with any artificial light other than electricity. Lighting circuits shall have suitable over-current protection consisting of fuses or automatic circuit breakers and the wiring shall have sufficient carrying capacity and mechanical strength, and shall be suitably secured, insulated and protected against physical damage.

#### TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS

9.—(1) All trailers shall be firmly and securely attached to the vehicle drawing them by means of suitable draw-bars supplemented by safety chains.

(2) Every trailer or semi-trailer shall be equipped with a reliable system of brakes, and adequate provision shall be made for its efficient operation from the driver's seat of the vehicle drawing the trailer.

(3) Four-wheeled trailers shall be of a type of construction that will prevent the towed vehicle from whipping or swerving from side to side dangerously and will cause it to follow substantially in the path of the towing vehicle.

(4) Where a fifth wheel is employed, it shall be ruggedly designed, securely fastened to both units, and equipped with a positive locking mechanism that will prevent separation of the two units, except by manual release.

#### METALLIC CONNECTIONS

10. Tank, chassis, axles and springs shall be metallically connected.

#### EXHAUST SYSTEMS

11.—(1) The exhaust system, including muffler and exhaust line, shall have ample clearance from the fuel system and combustible materials. Truck muffler and exhaust pipe shall be placed as far as practicable from any tank valves, pumps or piping.

(2) Muffler cut-out shall not be used.

#### EXTINGUISHERS REQUIRED

12.—(1) Each truck or tractor shall be provided with at least one hand fire-extinguisher of a type suitable for gas fires.

(2) Extinguishers of the dry-chemical, or carbon dioxide type, having a net-content weight of not less than fifteen pounds, are suitable.

#### PROTECTION AGAINST COLLISION

13. Each tank truck and trailer shall be provided with properly attached steel bumpers or chassis extension which shall be so arranged as to protect the tank, piping, valves and fittings in case of collision.

## CHOCK BLOCKS

14.—(1) Chock blocks shall be provided for the rear wheels and chained permanently to the vehicle.

(2) The blocks shall be placed at rear wheels to prevent rolling of the vehicle whenever it is parked including loading and unloading operations and shall be stored in suitable carriers when not in use.

## SKID TANKS

15.—(1) Skid tanks shall not be used in place of tank trucks, tank trailers or tank semi-trailers for regular deliveries, and shall be employed only where there is a necessity for their joint use as a transport and storage unit.

(2) Where skid tanks are used, they shall comply with all requirements of this Schedule and with section 2 (1). O. Reg. 83/54, Sched. 1: O. Reg. 24/55, s. 8.



## Regulation 206

### under The Gasoline Tax Act

#### GENERAL

##### COLLECTION OF TAX

1.—(1) Every person selling or delivering gasoline in Ontario to a purchaser shall collect the charge or tax imposed by the Act and shall pay over the charge or tax so collected to the collectors authorized to act as agents of the Minister to receive the charge or tax.

(2) Every collector authorized to act as agent of the Minister shall,

- (a) on or before the 28th day of each month account to the Minister for any charge or tax paid over to him during the preceding month;
- (b) be paid a remuneration of 1/10 cent a gallon based on the taxable gallonage when the tax is paid in accordance with clause a; and
- (c) furnish a surety bond for double the amount of the charge or tax collected in any month but not to exceed \$250,000. O. Reg. 71/51, s. 1.

2.—(1) Where a person,

- (a) who is licensed to sell gasoline under *The Gasoline Handling Act*; and
- (b) who is not a collector authorized to act as agent of the Minister to receive the charge or tax,

collects and pays over the charge or tax under subsection 1 of section 1 to a collector authorized to act as agent of the Minister to receive the charge or tax, he shall, upon application to the Minister, be paid a remuneration of .033 cent for each gallon on which he has paid the charge or tax to the collector and on which he is not entitled at any time to make application for a refund of charge or tax under section 5. O. Reg. 157/55, s. 1.

(2) No remuneration shall be paid unless,

- (a) the application therefor is accompanied by receipted invoices from the collector so authorized;
- (b) the application is forwarded to the Minister within a period not less than three months, but not more than six months, after the date of the payment of the invoices; and
- (c) the application and all material furnished therewith are true in all respects.

(3) This section applies in respect of the gasoline on which the charge or tax collected is paid over to the collector on or after the 1st day of May, 1955. O. Reg. 72/55, s. 1.

##### PARTICULARS OF SALE

3. Every person selling or delivering gasoline to a purchaser shall inform the purchaser of the price of the gasoline and shall, upon the request of the purchaser, deliver to him an invoice showing,

- (a) the number of the gasoline handling licence held by the person selling or delivering the gasoline;

(b) the cost of the gasoline to the purchaser; and

(c) the amount of the charge or tax paid by the purchaser. O. Reg. 71/51, s. 2.

##### RETURNS

4.—(1) A vendor of gasoline, if required by the Minister, shall deliver to the Minister on or before the 15th day of each month a statement showing the number of gallons of gasoline sold and the names and addresses of the persons to whom such gasoline was sold during the preceding month.

(2) A purchaser, if required by the Minister, shall, not later than the 15th day of each month, make and deliver to the Minister a statement showing the number of gallons of gasoline purchased or received and the names and addresses of the persons from whom such gasoline was purchased or received during the preceding month.

(3) Every purchaser who imports gasoline into Ontario shall, not later than the 15th day of the month following the date of importation, make and deliver to the Minister a statement giving particulars of the number of gallons of gasoline imported and the names and addresses of the persons from whom the gasoline was purchased and the date of each purchase together with a remittance for the amount of the charge or tax payable in respect of such gasoline. O. Reg. 71/51, s. 3.

##### REFUND OF TAX

5.—(1) The Minister may upon application from a purchaser refund 13 cents per imperial gallon of the charge or tax paid where,

- (a) the gasoline has been purchased by the Government of Canada;
- (b) the gasoline has been used in the business of farming for some purpose other than that of supplying motive power for any type of vehicle on any highway within the meaning of *The Highway Traffic Act*, but no refund shall be paid on the gasoline that has been or will be used to propel a vehicle licensed or required to be licensed under *The Highway Traffic Act*; or
- (c) the gasoline has been used in the business of commercial fishing for some purpose other than that of supplying motive power for any type of vehicle on any highway within the meaning of *The Highway Traffic Act*, but no refund shall be paid on the gasoline that has been or will be used to propel a vehicle licensed or required to be licensed under *The Highway Traffic Act*. O. Reg. 59/57, s. 1; O. Reg. 118, 57, s. 1.

(2) The Minister may upon application from a purchaser refund 11 cents per imperial gallon of the charge or tax paid where the gasoline has been used for some purpose other than that of supplying motive power for any type of vehicle on any highway within the meaning of *The Highway Traffic Act* and not in the business of farming or commercial fishing, but no refund shall be paid on the gasoline that has been or will be used to propel a vehicle licensed or required to be licensed under *The Highway Traffic Act*.

(3) No refund shall be made unless an application therefor, accompanied by properly receipted invoices, is forwarded to the Minister within six months from the date of payment of the invoices and where the application and all material furnished therewith are true in all respects.

(4) In this section,

- (a) "farming" includes tillage of the soil, live-stock raising or exhibiting, maintaining of horses for racing, raising of poultry, fur farming, dairy farming, fruit growing, tobacco growing and the keeping of bees;
- (b) "commercial fishing" means the taking for sale of fish other than game fish, by means of any hook-line, trolling line, spear, minnow-trap, dip-net, gill-net, hoop-net, pound-net, seine-net or trap-net, when authorized by licence;
- (c) "game fish" means game fish as defined in the *Ontario Fishery Regulations* made under the *Fisheries Act* (Canada);
- (d) "licence" as used in clause b means an instrument issued in the following forms and categories under *The Game and Fisheries Act* and the regulations made thereunder,

- (i) Form 9, Gill-net licence,
- (ii) Form 10, Pound-net licence,
- (iii) Form 11, Trap-net licence,
- (iv) Form 12, Hoop-net licence,
- (v) Form 13, Commercial trolling licence,
- (vi) Form 14, Licence to use hooks,
- (vii) Form 15, Seine-net licence,
- (viii) Form 16, Carp gill-net licence,
- (ix) Form 17, Sturgeon gill-net licence,
- (x) Form 18, Dip-net licence for coarse fish,
- (xi) Form 19, Commercial seine-net licence for smelt,
- (xii) Form 23, Commercial dip-net bait fish licence,
- (xiii) Form 24, Commercial seine-net bait fish licence, and
- (xiv) Form 25, Commercial trap bait fish licence. O. Reg. 59/57, s. 1 (2-4).

#### EXEMPTIONS

6. The following classes of persons are exempt from payment of the charge or tax imposed by the Act:

- 1. The Government of Canada.
- 2. Those members of the Diplomatic Corps eligible for inclusion in the Diplomatic List and Representatives of other countries in Canada as published by the Department of External Affairs where the gasoline so purchased is for their exclusive use, as follows:
  - i. Heads of Missions, including Ambassadors, Ministers and Charges d'Affaires of foreign countries stationed at Ottawa and diplomatic officers on their staffs.
  - ii. High Commissioners representing countries of the British Commonwealth and officers on their staffs enjoying diplomatic status who are stationed in Ontario.
  - iii. Consuls-General, Consuls and Vice-Consuls of career, who are stationed in Ontario.
  - iv. Trade Commissioners and Assistant Trade Commissioners of career who are stationed in Ontario. O. Reg. 71/51, s. 5; O. Reg. 118/57, s. 2.

#### INVESTIGATIONS

7. Where there is a charge or complaint that any person has violated or failed to observe any of the provisions of the Act or the regulations, or has made any false statements in any return or statement required to be made by the Act or the regulations, or where any other matter arising in the administration of the Act requires investigation, the Minister may appoint some person to hold an inquiry into the matter, and that person has all the powers of a Commissioner appointed under *The Public Inquiries Act*, including the power to take evidence under oath. O. Reg. 71/51, s. 6.

8. The following products are excluded from the Act:

- 1. Distillate.
- 2. The products commonly known as furnace oil, stove oil and bunker fuel.
- 3. Any product that is a solvent, naphtha or thinner that is obtained from a petroleum origin or from the destructive distillation of coal, wood or wood products, or is produced by fermentation or by synthetic chemical reaction.
- 4. Any product that is a compound or blend comprised wholly of two or more of the products mentioned in paragraph 3. O. Reg. 84/57, s. 1.

## Regulation 207

### under The General Welfare Assistance Act

#### GENERAL

#### 1.—(1) In this Regulation,

- (a) "adult" means a person sixteen years of age or over;
- (b) "child" means a person under sixteen years of age;
- (c) "dependant" means a dependent child or a dependent adult;
- (d) "dependent adult" means an adult who,
  - (i) lives with a head of a family, or parent or person *in loco parentis*,
  - (ii) is a member of the family with which he lives, and
  - (iii) is wholly dependent upon the head of the family, or parent or person *in loco parentis* for support and maintenance,
 and includes the spouse of the head of the family other than the spouse of a recipient of a governmental benefit referred to in sub-clause iii of clause *n*;
- (e) "dependent child" means a child who,
  - (i) lives with a head of a family, or parent or person *in loco parentis*,
  - (ii) is wholly dependent upon the head of the family, or parent or person *in loco parentis* for support and maintenance, and
  - (iii) is of pre-school age, attending school or unable to attend school because of physical or mental disability;
- (f) "head of a family" means a person who has charge of a household and who has one or more dependants therein;
- (g) "hostel" means a place of board or lodging maintained and operated by a municipality or by a person or charitable organization under an agreement with a municipality for the care of transient, homeless or needy persons, but does not include a nursing home, or a home for the aged under *The Homes for the Aged Act* or a charitable institution other than a hostel under *The Charitable Institutions Act*;
- (h) "liquid assets" means cash, bonds, debentures, stocks, the beneficial interest in assets held in trust and available to be used for maintenance, and any other assets that can be readily converted into cash;
- (i) "municipality" means a city, separated town, town, village, township or improvement district, and includes a county where the council of the county has appointed a municipal welfare administrator under subsection 3 of section 5 of the Act to administer assistance in the local municipalities that are within the county for municipal purposes;
- (j) "physician" means a duly qualified medical practitioner;
- (k) "pre-added budget" means that part of an allowance that is fixed for the purpose of providing for food, clothing and household sundries;
- (l) "room" means a room other than a bathroom, hall or closet;
- (m) "shelter allowance" means an allowance for,
  - (i) lodging,
  - (ii) rent, electricity or a substitute therefor for purposes other than cooking, and water, or
  - (iii) municipal taxes, local improvement rates, principal and interest payments made under a mortgage or an agreement to purchase, electricity or a substitute therefor for purposes other than cooking, and water;
- (n) "single person" means,
  - (i) an unmarried adult, a widow, widower, separated or divorced person, who is not a head of a family,
  - (ii) an unmarried child who is not a head of a family and does not live with either of his parents or a person *in loco parentis*, or
  - (iii) a spouse of a recipient of a governmental benefit who lives with that recipient where no dependent child lives with either of them;
- (o) "single person, unattached" means a single person who lives alone or is not a member of the family with which he lives.

(2) For the purposes of this Regulation, an Indian reserve on which an approved band resides shall be deemed to be a municipality. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 1.

2. In determining the needy circumstances of an applicant for or a recipient of assistance, a municipal welfare administrator or a regional welfare administrator shall take into account the income and liquid assets of the applicant or recipient, and

- (a) where the applicant or recipient lives with a spouse or dependant, the income and liquid assets of the spouse or dependant; or
- (b) where the applicant or recipient lives with another person as man and wife, the income and liquid assets of the other person or a dependant of either of them, notwithstanding that there is no legal marriage. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 2.

3. An unemployed person is not eligible for assistance unless he,

- (a) registers for employment at his local office of the National Employment Service;

- (b) is willing to undertake employment for which he is capable;
- (c) submits a certificate from his local office of the National Employment Service certifying that he is registered for employment and that he is or is not in receipt of a benefit under the *Unemployment Insurance Act* (Canada) and, where he is in receipt of such benefit, the amount thereof; and
- (d) where assistance is granted to him, reports for employment at his local office of the National Employment Service at least once weekly and submits proof of such reporting upon request. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 3.

## CLASSES OF ASSISTANCE

## 4. The classes of assistance are,

- (a) general assistance;
- (b) assistance for persons in hostels;
- (c) post-sanatorium allowances;
- (d) rehabilitation services;
- (e) supplementary aid;
- (f) incapacitation allowances;
- (g) nursing home care;
- (h) transportation allowances;
- (i) special assistance for persons who reside in territory without municipal organization. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 4.

## APPLICATION FOR ASSISTANCE

5.—(1) An application for any class of assistance listed in clauses *a* to *e* of section 4 shall be made in Form 1.

(2) In determining the eligibility of an applicant for general assistance, a municipal welfare administrator shall make or cause to be made a visit to the home of the applicant for the purpose of inquiring into the living conditions and financial and other circumstances of the applicant, his spouse and dependants, and shall make a record of the inquiry in Form 2 and keep the record on file with the application.

(3) Where because of emergency an applicant requires general assistance before the municipal welfare administrator is able to make the home visit, the assistance may be paid notwithstanding that subsection 2 has not been complied with, and contribution by Ontario shall be made for assistance so paid for a period of not more than one-half of a month, and thereafter only upon compliance with subsection 2.

(4) In determining the eligibility of an applicant for any class of assistance listed in clauses *b* to *f* of section 4, a municipal welfare administrator shall make or cause to be made an inquiry into the living conditions and financial and other circumstances of the applicant, his spouse and dependants, and shall make a record of the inquiry in Form 2 and keep the record on file with the application.

(5) A record of an inquiry in Form 2 shall be verified by an affidavit of the applicant for assistance in the form indorsed thereon.

(6) An application made for any class of assistance listed in clauses *a* to *g* of section 4 shall be accompanied by a consent to inspect assets in Form 3.

(7) An application for any class of assistance listed in clauses *a* to *d* that is made by an unemployable person shall be accompanied by a certificate of a physician in Form 4 certifying that the applicant is an unemployable person.

(8) An application for an incapacitation allowance shall be made in Form 5 and shall be supported by a certificate of a physician in the form indorsed thereon.

(9) An application for an allowance for nursing home care shall be made in Form 6 and shall be supported by a certificate of a physician in the form indorsed thereon. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 5.

RETURNS BY  
MUNICIPAL WELFARE ADMINISTRATORS

6.—(1) Where in any month a municipal welfare administrator grants assistance to a single person or a head of a family he shall,

- (a) complete a statement of account in Form 7 for each class of assistance granted in that month and shall forward it to the Minister before the 20th day of the month next following; and
- (b) complete a separate statement of account for each person or head of a family to whom he has granted assistance during that month and retain the statement in his files.

(2) Where the statement of account referred to in clause *a* of subsection 1 is not forwarded to the Minister by the municipal welfare administrator within three months next following the first day of the month to which it relates, the percentage of any contribution by Ontario based on that statement shall be 30 per cent in lieu of that otherwise prescribed in this Regulation.

(3) The Minister may,

- (a) require the municipal welfare administrator to furnish him with such information as to the contents of Form 7 as he deems necessary; and
- (b) direct an inspection and audit of municipal books, accounts and vouchers relating to the statement of account in Form 7.

(4) At the request of the Director or a regional welfare administrator, the municipal welfare administrator shall furnish him with such evidence as he may require to establish that any person granted assistance is eligible therefor in accordance with the Act and this Regulation. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 6.

## PUBLICATION

7. No municipality shall print for public distribution, broadcast or post up in a public place, or cause to be so printed, broadcast or posted up, the identity of any person as a person who is eligible for or receives assistance. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 7.

## GENERAL ASSISTANCE

## Classes of Persons Eligible for General Assistance

8.—(1) A single person or a head of a family is eligible for general assistance where he is in needy circumstances and,

- (a) an unemployable person; or
- (b) an unemployed person.



(2) Where an unemployed person is otherwise eligible under subsection 1 and is unemployed because his time is occupied in caring for one or more dependants, section 3 does not apply.

(3) A single person who attends school, other than a person referred to in subclause iii of clause n of section 1, is eligible for general assistance where he,

(a) is in needy circumstances; and

(b) submits with his application in Form 1 a written recommendation from the principal of the school he attends that it is desirable for him to continue his education. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 8.

Pre-Added Budgets for Single Persons

9. Where a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays general assistance that includes a weekly or monthly pre-added budget to a single person as set out in column 1, Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the amount of the budget that does not exceed the weekly or monthly amount, as the case may be, set opposite thereto in column 2 or 3, respectively, of the following Table:

TABLE

PRE-ADDED BUDGETS FOR SINGLE PERSONS

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
		Weekly Pre-Added Budget	Monthly Pre-Added Budget
1	Single person, unattached	\$6.40	\$27.75
2	Single person in family of 2	5.80	25.25
3	Single person in family of 3 or more	4.70	20.35

O. Reg. 293/60, s. 9.

Pre-Added Budgets for Heads of Families

10. Where a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays general assistance that includes a weekly or monthly pre-added budget to a head of a family with one or more dependent adults but no dependent child as set out in column 1, Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the amount of the budget that does not exceed the weekly or monthly amount, as the case may be, set opposite hereto in column 2 or 3, respectively, of the following Table:

TABLE

PRE-ADDED BUDGETS FOR HEADS OF FAMILIES WITH ONE OR MORE DEPENDENT ADULTS, BUT NO DEPENDENT CHILD

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
		Weekly Pre-Added Budget	Monthly Pre-Added Budget
1	Head of family and 1 dependent adult	\$11.40	\$49.50
2	Head of family and 2 dependent adults	13.60	59.05
3	Head of family and 3 dependent adults	18.30	79.40
4	For each dependent adult over 3, add to the amount in item 3	4.45	19.35

O. Reg. 293/60, s. 10.

11. Where a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays general assistance that includes a weekly or monthly pre-added budget to a head of a family with,

(a) one or more dependent children; or

(b) one or more dependent children and one or more dependent adults,

Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the amount of the budget that does not exceed the weekly or monthly amount, as the case may be, determined in accordance with the Schedule. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 11.

Special Diets

12.—(1) Where,

(a) a physician certifies that a person eligible for general assistance,

(i) is pregnant,

(ii) is a nursing mother,

(iii) requires a gastric diet,

(iv) requires a low-residue diet or a diabetic low-fat diet, or

(v) requires a diabetic high-fat diet,

and recommends an increase in the pre-added budget for the person or the head of the family of which he is a member to provide,

(vi) an additional supply of milk and Vitamin D tablets for the person referred to in subclause i during the last five months of pregnancy,

(vii) an additional supply of milk, food and Vitamin D tablets for the person referred to in subclause ii during the period of lactation,

- (viii) an additional supply of milk and, where required, Vitamin C tablets for the person referred to in subclause iii,
- (ix) an additional supply of milk for the persons referred to in subclause iv, or
- (x) an additional supply of milk and food for the person referred to in subclause v; and

- (b) a municipal welfare administrator increases the weekly or monthly pre-added budget for the purpose referred to in subclause vi, vii, viii, ix or x,

Ontario shall pay 80 per cent of the amount of the increase for a diet in column 1 that does not exceed the weekly or monthly amount, as the case may be, set opposite thereto in column 2 or 3, respectively, of the following Table:

TABLE

INCREASES ON PRE-ADDED BUDGETS FOR SPECIAL DIETS

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	Diet	Weekly Increase	Monthly Increase
1	During pregnancy	\$1.05	\$4.55
2	For nursing mother in family of 2	2.20	9.55
3	For nursing mother in family of 3 or more	1.90	8.25
4	Gastric	1.00	4.35
5	Low-residue	0.45	1.95
6	Diabetic low-fat	0.45	1.95
7	Diabetic high-fat diet for:		
	(a) single person, unattached	4.25	18.15
	(b) person in family of 2	3.95	17.25
	(c) person in family of 3 or more	3.40	14.75

(2) Where,

- (a) a physician certifies that a person eligible for general assistance requires any type of special diet other than those referred to in subsection 1 and signs a statement setting out in detail the special diet required;
- (b) the person submits the statement to a municipal welfare administrator; and
- (c) the municipal welfare administrator increases the pre-added budget for the person or the head of the family of which he is a member, for the purpose of providing for the special diet,

Ontario shall pay 80 per cent of the amount of the increase for a period not exceeding one month. O. Reg. 293 '60, s. 12.

## Allowances for Fuel

13.—(1) Where, for the period commencing with the 1st day of October and ending with the 15th day of May next following, a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays general assistance that includes an allowance for fuel to a single person or a head of a family, Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the amount of the allowance that provides an amount of fuel not exceeding,

- (a) for detached houses consisting of the number of rooms in column 1, the number of pounds of coke per month for heating only in column 2 or for heating and cooking in column 3 of the following Table:

TABLE

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	Number of rooms	Number of pounds of coke per month for heating	Number of pounds of coke per month for heating and cooking
1	2	800	1200
2	3	1100	1500
3	4	1400	1800
4	5	1700	2100
5	6	2000	2400

- (b) for attached, semi-attached and duplex houses, apartments, flats and rooms consisting of the number of rooms in column 1, the number of pounds of coke per month for heating only in column 2 or for heating and cooking in column 3 of the following Table:

TABLE

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	Number of rooms	Number of pounds of coke per month for heating	Number of pounds of coke per month for heating and cooking
1	1	500	800
2	2	600	1000
3	3	800	1200
4	4	1100	1500
5	5	1400	1800
6	6	1700	2100

(2) Where fuel other than coke is used for heating and the municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays an allowance for fuel equivalent to the cost of providing the amount of coke for heating as determined under clause a or b of subsection 1, Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent thereof.

(3) Where,

- (a) a physician certifies that a head of a family or a dependant thereof or a single person is ill; or
- (b) a house contains more than six rooms, or is considered by the municipal welfare administrator to be of faulty construction,

and the municipal welfare administrator grants an allowance for fuel for heating that is in excess of the maximum determined under subsection 1 or 2, Ontario shall pay 80 per cent of the excess that is granted. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 13.

14. Where, for the period commencing with the 16th day of May and ending with the 30th day of September next following, a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays general assistance that includes a weekly or monthly allowance for fuel for cooking with coke, coal or wood to a single person or a head of a family, Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the amount of the allowance for a person referred to in column 1 that does not exceed the weekly or monthly amount, as the case may be, set opposite thereto in column 2 or 3, respectively, of the following Table:

TABLE  
FUEL ALLOWANCES FOR COOKING WITH  
COKE, COAL OR WOOD  
(May 16th to September 30th)

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
		Weekly Allowance	Monthly Allowance
1	Single person	\$0.90	\$4.00
2	Head of family and 1 or 2 dependants	0.90	4.00
3	Head of family and 3, 4, 5 or 6 dependants	1.05	4.50
4	Head of family and 7 or more dependants	1.15	5.00

O. Reg. 293/60, s. 14.

15. Where, for any period of the year, a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays general assistance that includes a weekly or monthly fuel allowance for cooking by electricity, gas, kerosene or gasoline to a single person or a head of a family, Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the amount of the allowance for a person referred to in column 1 that does not exceed the weekly or monthly amount, as the case may be, set opposite thereto in column 2 or 3, respectively, of the following Table:

TABLE

FUEL ALLOWANCES FOR COOKING WITH ELECTRICITY,  
GAS, KEROSENE OR GASOLINE FOR ANY  
PERIOD OF THE YEAR

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
		Weekly Allowance	Monthly Allowance
1	Single person	\$0.50	\$2.25
2	Head of family and 1 or 2 dependants	0.50	2.25
3	Head of family and 3, 4, 5 or 6 dependants	0.60	2.50
4	Head of family and 7 or more dependants	0.65	2.75

O. Reg. 293/60, s. 15.

Shelter Allowances

16. Where a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays general assistance that includes a weekly or monthly shelter allowance to a single person, Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the amount of the shelter allowance for the type of premises rented in column 1 that does not exceed the weekly or monthly amount, as the case may be, set opposite thereto in column 2 or 3, respectively, of the following Table:

TABLE  
SHELTER ALLOWANCES FOR SINGLE PERSONS

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	Type of Premises Rented	Weekly Shelter Allowance	Monthly Shelter Allowance
1	Unfurnished or unheated, or both	\$3.90	\$17.00
2	Furnished and heated	4.25	18.50

O. Reg. 293/60, s. 16.

17.—(1) Where a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays general assistance that includes a weekly or monthly shelter allowance to a head of a family who rents and resides in rented premises, Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the amount of the shelter allowance for the number of rooms rented in column 1 that does not exceed the weekly or monthly amount, as the case may be, set opposite thereto in column 2 or 3, respectively, of the following Table:

TABLE

SHELTER ALLOWANCES FOR HEADS OF FAMILIES  
RENTING PREMISES

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	Number of Rooms Rented	Weekly Shelter Allowance	Monthly Shelter Allowance
1	1 room	\$4.40	\$19.00
2	2 rooms	5.05	22.00
3	3 rooms	5.75	25.00
4	4 rooms	6.45	28.00
5	5 rooms	7.15	31.00
6	6 rooms	7.85	34.00
7	For each room over 6, add to the amount in item 6	.70	3.00

(2) Where a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays general assistance that includes a weekly or monthly shelter allowance to a head of a family who owns the premises in which he resides, Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the amount of the shelter allowance that does not exceed \$12 a week or \$52 a month, as the case may be. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 17.

18. Where,

- (a) a municipal welfare administrator increases the shelter allowance to a single person or a head of a family because of special circumstances; and
- (b) the monthly total of all shelter allowances granted by the administrator does not exceed 120 per cent of the maximums as determined under sections 16 and 17,

Ontario shall pay 80 per cent of the increase. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 18.

Allowance for Vegetable Seeds

19. Where,

- (a) a person eligible for general assistance has possession of a plot of ground; and
- (b) a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays the person an allowance to purchase vegetable seeds,

Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent thereof. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 19.

Maximum Amounts of General Assistance

20. The amount of general assistance provided by the municipality to the groups of persons set out in column 1 in excess of the weekly or monthly amount, as the case may be, set opposite thereto in column 2 or 3, respectively, of the following Table shall not be included for the purpose of computing the contribution by Ontario:

TABLE

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
		Weekly Maximum	Monthly Maximum
1	Head of family and 1 dependant	\$27.70	\$120
2	Head of family and 2 dependants	31.40	136
3	Head of family and 3 dependants	34.60	150
4	Head of family and 4 dependants	37.40	162
5	Head of family and 5 dependants	39.70	172
6	Head of family and 6 or more dependants	41.55	180

O. Reg. 293/60, s. 20.

Time and Manner of Payment of General Assistance

21. A municipality shall not be paid by Ontario in respect of a payment of general assistance that has been made by the municipality,

- (a) to an unemployable person for a period of more than one month at any one time; or
- (b) to an unemployed person for a period of more than one-half of a month at any one time. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 21.

ASSISTANCE FOR PERSONS IN HOSTELS

22. Where a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays assistance to a person in a hostel, Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the cost of providing meals and sleeping accommodation to the person in the hostel, as approved by the Director. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 22.

POST-SANATORIUM ALLOWANCES

23.—(1) In this section,

- (a) "former patient" means a person who has been discharged from a sanatorium, following treatment for tuberculosis;
- (b) "post-sanatorium allowance" means an allowance for the maintenance of a former patient;
- (c) "sanatorium" means a sanatorium within the meaning of *The Sanatoria for Consumptives Act*.

(2) A former patient is eligible for a post-sanatorium allowance where he,

- (a) is in needy circumstances;
- (b) has recovered to such an extent that he may receive care or treatment outside a sanatorium, as certified by the superintendent of the sanatorium of which he is the former patient; and
- (c) is an unemployable person, as certified in Form 4 by the superintendent or a local medical officer of health.



(3) Where a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays a post-sanatorium allowance to a former patient who lives alone or who is not a member of the family with which he lives, Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the amount that is granted, or \$60 a month, whichever is the lesser.

(4) Where a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays a post-sanatorium allowance to a former patient who is a member of the family with which he lives, Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the amount that is granted, or \$44 a month, whichever is the lesser.

(5) Where a post-sanatorium allowance is granted to a former patient, he shall be medically examined at least once every six months or at such other more frequent intervals as the local medical officer of health directs and, where there is no local medical officer of health, as a physician directs and, after such medical examinations, a certificate signed by the local medical officer of health or the physician shall be furnished to the municipal welfare administrator or to the regional welfare administrator, as the case may be, certifying whether or not in the opinion of the examining physician the former patient is unemployable.

(6) No local municipality shall be reimbursed under subsection 7 of section 37 of *The Sanatoria for Consumptives Act* for any money expended by its local board under subsection 2 or 5 of that section,

(a) in respect of a person who is not a resident of the municipality as determined under this Regulation and eligible for a post-sanatorium allowance under this section; and

(b) except in accordance with *The General Welfare Assistance Act* and this Regulation. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 23.

#### REHABILITATION SERVICES

24.—(1) In this section "rehabilitation services" means the provision of,

- (a) a prosthetic appliance or appliances; or
- (b) vocational training or retraining.

(2) Where a municipal welfare administrator is of the opinion that an adult may benefit from rehabilitation services and refers the matter to the Director and where,

- (a) the adult,
  - (i) is an unemployable person, an unemployed person or a recipient of a governmental benefit,
  - (ii) is not eligible under *The Rehabilitation Services Act*, for the rehabilitation services referred to in clause a or b of subsection 1,
  - (iii) does not live with a parent or person *in loco parentis* who is financially able to provide for his maintenance or for the rehabilitation services,
  - (iv) does not have liquid assets in excess of \$250, and
  - (v) does not have income in excess of \$125 a month, including any assistance granted under the Act and this Regulation and the amount he receives as a recipient of a governmental benefit; and
- (b) the Director approves the provision of the rehabilitation services,

Ontario shall pay to the municipality 50 per cent of the expenditures incurred by the municipality for the rehabilitation services for a period not exceeding one year. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 24.

#### SUPPLEMENTARY AID

25. Where a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays supplementary aid to a recipient of a governmental benefit for the purpose of assisting the recipient to meet the cost of his shelter, or such other extraordinary costs as approved by the Director, Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the amount that is granted, or \$16 a month, whichever is the lesser. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 25.

#### INCAPACITATION ALLOWANCES

26. Where in the opinion of a municipal welfare administrator there are special circumstances that justify the granting of an incapacitation allowance to a single person who,

- (a) is an unemployable person;
- (b) is not eligible for an allowance under *The Disabled Persons' Allowances Act*;
- (c) is not a patient or resident in a public or private hospital, a sanatorium, a nursing home, a home for the aged under *The Homes for the Aged Act*, a charitable institution under *The Charitable Institutions Act* or any other private, charitable or public institution;
- (d) is not provided with rehabilitation services;
- (e) does not live with a parent or person *in loco parentis* who is financially able to provide for his maintenance;
- (f) does not have liquid assets in excess of \$250; and
- (g) does not have income, including the incapacitation allowance, in excess of \$70 a month,

and where the Director approves the granting of the incapacitation allowance, Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the amount that is granted, or \$48 a month, whichever is the lesser. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 26.

#### NURSING HOME CARE

27.—(1) In this section "nursing home" means a nursing home that is operated as a business and that,

- (a) cares for three or more residents who are unrelated to the proprietor and is licensed as a nursing home by the municipality in which it is situated under a municipal by-law that requires,
  - (i) periodic inspection by an assistant to the Fire Marshal under *The Fire Marshals Act*,
  - (ii) periodic inspection by the local medical officer of health,
  - (iii) minimum air and floor space for the bed accommodation,
  - (iv) minimum toilet and bathing facilities,
  - (v) minimum staff in relation to the number of residents cared for,
  - (vi) minimum qualifications for members of the staff,

- (vii) the maintenance of records of residents and their admission and discharge, and books of account,
  - (viii) minimum temperatures to be maintained in the nursing home during winter months,
  - (ix) medical care and attention to be made available to the residents,
  - (x) nursing services by or under the supervision of a registered nurse, and
  - (xi) dietary standards and supervision of the preparation of meals by a qualified person; or
- (b) cares for not more than two residents who are unrelated to the proprietor and is approved by the Director or regional welfare administrator as providing standards as adequate as is practicable in the matters set out in clause a.
- (2) A person who is a resident in a nursing home by reason of illness, convalescence, disability, handicap or infirmity is eligible for an allowance in respect of the cost of his nursing home care where,
- (a) he is in needy circumstances; and
  - (b) a physician certifies in writing that in his opinion the person requires nursing home care and that such care is appropriate for the person's condition.
- (3) Where a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays an allowance for the person referred to in subsection 2, Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the amount that is granted, or \$80 a month, whichever is the lesser.
- (4) Where the person referred to in subsection 2 is a recipient of a governmental benefit, the allowance computed for the purpose of subsection 3 shall be reduced by the amount of the governmental benefit less 15 per cent of that benefit. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 27.

#### ASSISTANCE FOR PERSONS WHO RESIDE IN TERRITORY WITHOUT MUNICIPAL ORGANIZATION

28. With the approval of the Deputy Minister of Public Welfare, a regional welfare administrator may grant to a single person or a head of a family who resides in territory without municipal organization special assistance to provide bedding, eye-glasses, dentures, building materials or other special articles. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 28.

29. A municipal welfare administrator shall not grant any assistance to a single person or a head of a family who has residence in territory without municipal organization that exceeds the maximum therefor upon which the payment by Ontario to a municipality is computed without the approval of the Director. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 29.

#### TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES

30. Where a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays a transportation allowance, with the approval of the Director, to or for a person for the purpose of,

- (a) returning the person to his former place of residence outside of Ontario after arranging the return in advance with an appropriate authority in the former place of residence;
- (b) enabling the person to obtain assured employment, as certified by the National Employment Service; or
- (c) enabling the person to obtain medical, hospital or nursing home care for which the need is certified by a physician and that cannot be provided in the municipality in which he is living,

Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the amount that is granted. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 30.

31. Where, with the approval of the Director, a municipal welfare administrator grants and the municipality pays the cost of transportation and expenses incidental thereto including the cost of providing an escort where necessary of a person to a court for the purpose of enforcing his responsibility for the maintenance of his wife or child, Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the cost and expenses. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 31.

32. Where a person in needy circumstances has residence in a territory without municipal organization and requires transportation to or from a public hospital, Ontario shall pay the cost of such transportation and expenses incidental thereto including the cost of providing an escort where necessary. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 32.

#### MEDICAL SERVICES

33.—(1) A municipal welfare administrator shall show in his monthly statement of account in Form 7 an amount for medical services calculated at the rate of \$1.25 for each person shown in the Form as having been granted assistance at any time during that month, other than,

- (a) a transient;
- (b) a recipient of a governmental benefit; and
- (c) an Indian who is eligible for medical services under the *Indian Act* (Canada).

(2) Upon receipt of the monthly statement of account in Form 7, Ontario shall pay the amount for medical services, as calculated under subsection 1, to the Ontario Medical Association in accordance with an agreement made between the Crown in right of Ontario and the Ontario Medical Association to provide for medical services.

(3) The amount otherwise payable by Ontario to the municipality on the basis of the monthly statement of account in Form 7 in respect of the assistance granted by the municipal welfare administrator and paid by the municipality to the persons who have residence in the municipality shall be reduced by an amount equal to 20 per cent of the amount paid by Ontario to the Ontario Medical Association under subsection 2. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 33.

#### EMERGENCY DENTAL SERVICES

34. Where a person who is eligible for assistance requires an emergency extraction of one or more of his teeth and,

- (a) the municipal welfare administrator issues a voucher to him authorizing the extraction by a duly qualified dentist or physician;
- (b) the dentist or physician sends his account in duplicate to the municipal welfare administrator including a detailed statement of his services;
- (c) the municipality pays the account and sends one receipted copy to the Director; and
- (d) the Director of Dental Services of the Ontario Department of Health certifies that the extraction was an emergency extraction and that the amount of the account is reasonable,

Ontario shall pay to the municipality 80 per cent of the amount of the account. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 34.

BURIAL OF INDIGENTS FROM  
TERRITORY WITHOUT MUNICIPAL ORGANIZATION

35.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, upon the death of an indigent whose residence at the time of death was in territory without municipal organization, Ontario may pay in respect of the burial of the indigent amounts not exceeding,

- (a) \$125, payable to the person providing the services, equipment and funeral supplies required for the burial;
- (b) the actual cost of opening and closing the grave for the burial, payable to the person doing the work in connection therewith; and
- (c) \$10, payable to the person performing a religious service at the burial.

(2) Where the burial of the indigent referred to in subsection 1 is provided for by the Last Post Fund, the payment by Ontario in respect of the burial shall not exceed \$15. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 35.

RESIDENCE

36.—(1) A person shall be deemed to have residence in the municipality or in territory without municipal organization in which he last resided for a period of twelve consecutive months since the 1st day of April, 1957, while not in receipt of assistance under the Act and this Regulation or under any predecessor thereof.

(2) Where the residence of a person who has resided in Ontario for a period of twelve consecutive months or more cannot be determined under subsection 1, he shall be deemed to have residence in the municipality or in the territory without municipal organization in which he was present on the 1st day of April, 1957.

(3) Subject to subsection 5,

- (a) where the residence of a person who has resided in Ontario for a period of twelve consecutive months or more cannot be determined under subsection 1 or 2; or
- (b) where a person has not resided in Ontario for a period of twelve consecutive months,

the municipality in which he applies for assistance shall, where he is eligible therefor, pay the assistance, and the municipality is entitled to reimbursement by Ontario for the full amount expended for such assistance in accordance with the Act and this Regulation until such time as he has resided in that municipality or in any other municipality in Ontario for a period of twelve consecutive months including any period or periods of time he was in receipt of assistance under the Act and this Regulation or under any predecessor thereof.

(4) Where, because of the application of subsection 6, residence cannot be determined under subsection 1, 2 or 3, the person shall be deemed to have residence in the municipality or territory without municipal organization in which he last resided for a period of twelve consecutive months,

- (a) including any period or periods of time he was in receipt of assistance under the Act and this Regulation or under any predecessor thereof; and
- (b) before he was last admitted to a hospital, sanatorium, nursing home, home for the aged, or other private, charitable or public institution.

(5) Where a person referred to in clause *a* or *b* of subsection 3 applies for assistance and it is arranged for him to return to his former place of residence outside Ontario, the municipality or territory without municipal organization in which he applies for assistance shall be deemed to be the municipality or territory without municipal organization in which he has residence.

(6) In computing periods of time under subsection 1, 2 or 3, any period of time during which the person was a patient or resident in a hospital, sanatorium, nursing home, home for the aged or other private, charitable or public institution shall not be included.

(7) In computing periods of time under subsection 1, 2 or 3, no period of time shall be excluded for the reason that the person was,

- (a) a recipient of a governmental benefit; or
- (b) receiving benefits under the *Pension Act* (Canada), the *Unemployment Insurance Act* (Canada), the *War Veterans Allowance Act, 1952* (Canada) or *The Workmen's Compensation Act*.

(8) Where a person, other than a person referred to in clause *a* or *b* of subsection 3, has moved to a municipality in which he does not have residence and applies and is eligible for assistance, that municipality shall pay the assistance and is entitled to recover the sums of the assistance so paid from the municipality in which he has residence or from Ontario, as the case may be, until he establishes residence, as determined under subsection 1, in the municipality to which he has moved.

(9) Where a municipality is entitled to recover assistance paid under subsection 8, the municipality,

- (a) shall, by registered letter, notify the municipality in which the recipient has residence of the assistance so paid within thirty days of the date on which the first payment is made and, unless the latter notifies the former by registered letter within sixty days thereafter that the recipient does not have residence in the latter, the latter is liable for the assistance paid to him by the former; and
- (b) may claim from the municipality in which the recipient has residence, in a court of competent jurisdiction, the assistance paid by the former to the recipient before he established residence as determined under subsection 1 in the former, but the sums of the assistance so recoverable shall not include any amounts that the former has received or is otherwise entitled to receive by way of reimbursement.

(10) Where the Director or a regional welfare administrator arranges with a municipality for a person in receipt of assistance to move from a territory without municipal organization to the municipality, the person shall be deemed to continue to have residence in the territory without municipal organization from which he moved. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 36.

RECOVERY BY ONTARIO FROM A MUNICIPALITY

37. Ontario may pay assistance to any person who is eligible therefor and, where the person has residence in a municipality, the proportion of the amounts expended by Ontario for such assistance as is prescribed in this Regulation as being the proportion that shall be paid by the municipality is recoverable from the municipality as a debt due to the Crown in right of Ontario and may be deducted out of any money payable by Ontario to the municipality under the



authority of any Act, or may be sued for in a court of competent jurisdiction. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 37.

RECOVERY BY ONTARIO OR A MUNICIPALITY  
FROM A RECIPIENT OF ASSISTANCE  
OR FROM HIS ESTATE

38.—(1) Ontario or a municipality is entitled to recover without interest from a recipient of assistance or from his estate as a debt due to the Crown in right

of Ontario or the municipality, as the case may be, the sums of assistance paid by Ontario or the municipality to that recipient under the Act and this Regulation or under any predecessor thereof.

(2) Where a municipality makes a recovery under subsection 1, the municipality shall refund to Ontario the percentage of the amount recovered that is equal to the percentage on which the contribution by Ontario to the municipality in respect of the amount recovered was based. O. Reg. 293/60, s. 38.

Schedule

Pre-Added Budgets for Heads of Families with,

- (a) one or more dependent children; or
- (b) one or more dependent children and one or more dependent adults.

No. of Children	Ages of Children (c)	1 Adult		2 Adults		3 Adults (b)	
		Weekly	Monthly	Weekly	Monthly	Weekly	Monthly
1	1 (10-15)	\$10.60	\$45.90	\$13.90	\$60.35	\$18.60	\$80.70
	1 (4-9)	10.05	43.50	13.35	57.95	18.05	78.30
	1 (0-3)	9.50	41.10	12.80	55.55	17.50	75.90
2	2 (10-15)	14.20	61.65	18.90	82.00	23.40	101.35
	1 (10-15) 1 (4-9)	13.65	59.25	18.35	79.60	22.85	98.95
	1 (10-15) 1 (0-3)	13.10	56.85	17.80	77.20	22.30	96.55
	2 (4-9)	13.10	56.85	17.80	77.20	22.30	96.55
	1 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	12.55	54.45	17.25	74.80	21.70	94.15
	2 (0-3)	12.00	52.05	16.70	72.40	21.15	91.75
3	3 (10-15)	19.20	83.30	23.70	102.65	28.15	122.00
	2 (10-15) 1 (4-9)	18.65	80.90	23.15	100.25	27.60	119.60
	2 (10-15) 1 (0-3)	18.10	78.50	22.60	97.85	27.05	117.20
	1 (10-15) 2 (4-9)	18.10	78.50	22.60	97.85	27.05	117.20
	1 (10-15) 1 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	17.55	76.10	22.00	95.45	26.50	114.80
	1 (10-15) 2 (0-3)	17.00	73.70	21.45	93.05	25.95	112.40
	3 (4-9)	17.55	76.10	22.00	95.45	26.50	114.80
	2 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	17.00	73.70	21.45	93.05	25.95	112.40
	1 (4-9) 2 (0-3)	16.45	71.30	20.90	90.65	25.40	110.00
	3 (0-3)	15.90	68.90	20.35	88.25	24.85	107.60



No. of Children	Ages of Children (c)	1 Adult		2 Adults		3 Adults (b)	
		Weekly	Monthly	Weekly	Monthly	Weekly	Monthly
4	4 (10-15)	\$24.00	\$103.95	\$28.45	\$123.30	\$32.90	\$142.65
	3 (10-15) 1 (4-9)	23.45	101.55	27.90	120.90	32.35	140.25
	3 (10-15) 1 (0-3)	22.90	99.15	27.35	118.50	31.80	137.85
	2 (10-15) 2 (4-9)	22.90	99.15	27.35	118.50	31.80	137.85
	2 (10-15) 1 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	22.30	96.75	26.80	116.10	31.25	135.45
	2 (10-15) 2 (0-3)	21.75	94.35	26.25	113.70	30.70	133.05
	1 (10-15) 3 (4-9)	22.30	96.75	26.80	116.10	31.25	135.45
	1 (10-15) 2 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	21.75	94.35	26.25	113.70	30.70	133.05
	1 (10-15) 1 (4-9) 2 (0-3)	21.20	91.95	25.70	111.30	30.15	130.65
	1 (10-15) 3 (0-3)	20.65	89.55	25.15	108.90	29.60	128.25
	4 (4-9)	21.75	94.35	26.25	113.70	30.70	133.05
	3 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	21.20	91.95	25.70	111.30	30.15	130.65
	2 (4-9) 2 (0-3)	20.65	89.55	25.15	108.90	29.60	128.25
	1 (4-9) 3 (0-3)	20.10	87.15	24.55	106.50	29.05	125.85
5	4 (0-3)	19.55	84.75	24.00	104.10	28.50	123.45
	5 (10-15)	28.75	124.60	33.20	143.95	37.90	164.30
	4 (10-15) 1 (4-9)	28.20	122.20	32.65	141.55	37.35	161.90
	4 (10-15) 1 (0-3)	27.65	119.80	32.10	139.15	36.80	159.50
	3 (10-15) 2 (4-9)	27.65	119.80	32.10	139.15	36.80	159.50
	3 (10-15) 1 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	27.10	117.40	31.55	136.75	36.25	157.10
	3 (10-15) 2 (0-3)	26.55	115.00	31.00	134.35	35.70	154.70
	2 (10-15) 3 (4-9)	27.10	117.40	31.55	136.75	36.25	157.10
	2 (10-15) 2 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	26.55	115.00	31.00	134.35	35.70	154.70
	2 (10-15) 1 (4-9) 2 (0-3)	26.00	112.60	30.45	131.95	35.15	152.30
	2 (10-15) 3 (0-3)	25.45	110.20	29.90	129.55	34.60	149.90

No. of Children	Ages of Children (c)	1 Adult		2 Adults		3 Adults (b)	
		Weekly	Monthly	Weekly	Monthly	Weekly	Monthly
5	1 (10-15) 4 (4-9)	\$26.55	\$115.00	\$31.00	\$134.35	\$35.70	\$154.70
	1 (10-15) 3 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	26.00	112.60	30.45	131.95	35.15	152.30
	1 (10-15) 2 (4-9) 2 (0-3)	25.45	110.20	29.90	129.55	34.60	149.90
	1 (10-15) 1 (4-9) 3 (0-3)	24.85	107.80	29.35	127.15	34.05	147.50
	1 (10-15) 4 (0-3)	24.30	105.40	28.80	124.75	33.50	145.10
	5 (4-9)	26.00	112.60	30.45	131.95	35.15	152.30
	4 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	25.45	110.20	29.90	129.55	34.60	149.90
	3 (4-9) 2 (0-3)	24.85	107.80	29.35	127.15	34.05	147.50
	2 (4-9) 3 (0-3)	24.30	105.40	28.80	124.75	33.50	145.10
	1 (4-9) 4 (0-3)	23.75	103.00	28.25	122.35	32.95	142.70
	5 (0-3)	23.20	100.60	27.70	119.95	32.35	140.30
	6 (10-15)	33.50	145.25	38.20	165.60	*	*
6	5 (10-15) 1 (4-9)	32.95	142.85	37.65	163.20	*	*
	5 (10-15) 1 (0-3)	32.40	140.45	37.10	160.80	*	*
	4 (10-15) 2 (4-9)	32.40	140.45	37.10	160.80	*	*
	4 (10-15) 1 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	31.85	138.05	36.55	158.40	41.00	177.75
	4 (10-15) 2 (0-3)	31.30	135.65	36.00	156.00	40.45	\$175.35
	3 (10-15) 3 (4-9)	31.85	138.05	36.55	158.40	41.00	177.75
	3 (10-15) 2 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	31.30	135.65	36.00	156.00	40.45	175.35
	3 (10-15) 1 (4-9) 2 (0-3)	30.75	133.25	35.45	153.60	39.90	172.95
	3 (10-15) 3 (0-3)	30.20	130.85	34.90	151.20	39.35	170.55
	2 (10-15) 4 (4-9)	31.30	135.65	36.00	156.00	40.45	175.35
	2 (10-15) 3 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	30.75	133.25	35.45	153.60	39.90	172.95
	2 (10-15) 2 (4-9) 2 (0-3)	30.20	130.85	34.90	151.20	39.35	170.55

No. of Children	Ages of Children (c)	1 Adult		2 Adults		3 Adults (b)	
		Weekly	Monthly	Weekly	Monthly	Weekly	Monthly
6	2 (10-15) 1 (4-9) 3 (0-3)	\$29.65	\$128.45	\$34.35	\$148.80	\$38.80	168.15
	2 (10-15) 4 (0-3)	29.10	126.05	33.80	146.40	38.25	165.75
	1 (10-15) 5 (4-9)	30.75	133.25	35.45	153.60	39.90	172.95
	1 (10-15) 4 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	30.20	130.85	34.90	151.20	39.35	170.55
	1 (10-15) 3 (4-9) 2 (0-3)	29.65	128.45	34.35	148.80	38.80	168.15
	1 (10-15) 2 (4-9) 3 (0-3)	29.10	126.05	33.80	146.40	38.25	165.75
	1 (10-15) 1 (4-9) 4 (0-3)	28.55	123.65	33.25	144.00	37.70	163.35
	1 (10-15) 5 (0-3)	28.00	121.25	32.65	141.60	37.15	160.95
	6 (4-9)	30.20	130.85	34.90	151.20	39.35	170.55
	5 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	29.65	128.45	34.35	148.80	38.80	168.15
	4 (4-9) 2 (0-3)	29.10	126.05	33.80	146.40	38.25	165.75
	3 (4-9) 3 (0-3)	28.55	123.65	33.25	144.00	37.70	163.35
	2 (4-9) 4 (0-3)	28.00	121.25	32.65	141.60	37.15	160.95
	1 (4-9) 5 (0-3)	27.40	118.85	32.10	139.20	36.60	158.55
	6 (0-3)	26.85	116.45	31.55	136.80	36.05	156.15
7	7 (10-15)	38.50	166.90	*	*	*	*
	6 (10-15) 1 (4-9)	37.95	164.50	*	*	*	*
	6 (10-15) 1 (0-3)	37.40	162.10	*	*	*	*
	5 (10-15) 2 (4-9)	37.40	162.10	*	*	*	*
	5 (10-15) 1 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	36.85	159.70	41.30	179.05	*	*
	5 (10-15) 2 (0-3)	36.30	157.30	40.75	176.65	*	*
	4 (10-15) 3 (4-9)	36.85	159.70	41.30	179.05	*	*
	4 (10-15) 2 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	36.30	157.30	40.75	176.65	*	*
	4 (10-15) 1 (4-9) 2 (0-3)	35.75	154.90	40.20	174.25	*	*

No. of Children	Ages of Children (c)	1 Adult		2 Adults		3 Adults (b)	
		Weekly	Monthly	Weekly	Monthly	Weekly	Monthly
7	4 (10-15) 3 (0-3)	\$35.20	\$152.50	\$39.65	\$171.85	\$ *	\$ *
	3 (10-15) 4 (4-9)	36.30	157.30	40.75	176.65	*	*
	3 (10-15) 3 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	35.75	154.90	40.20	174.25	*	*
	3 (10-15) 2 (4-9) 2 (0-3)	35.20	152.50	39.65	171.85	*	*
	3 (10-15) 1 (4-9) 3 (0-3)	34.65	150.10	39.10	169.45	*	*
	3 (10-15) 4 (0-3)	34.10	147.70	38.55	167.05	*	*
	2 (10-15) 5 (4-9)	35.75	154.90	40.20	174.25	*	*
	2 (10-15) 4 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	35.20	152.50	39.65	171.85	*	*
	2 (10-15) 3 (4-9) 2 (0-3)	34.65	150.10	39.10	169.45	*	*
	2 (10-15) 2 (4-9) 3 (0-3)	34.10	147.70	38.55	167.05	*	*
	2 (10-15) 1 (4-9) 4 (0-3)	33.55	145.30	38.00	164.65	*	*
	2 (10-15) 5 (0-3)	32.95	142.90	37.45	162.25	*	*
	1 (10-15) 6 (4-9)	35.20	152.50	39.65	171.85	*	*
	1 (10-15) 5 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	34.65	150.10	39.10	169.45	*	*
	1 (10-15) 4 (4-9) 2 (0-3)	34.10	147.70	38.55	167.05	*	*
	1 (10-15) 3 (4-9) 3 (0-3)	33.55	145.30	38.00	164.65	*	*
	1 (10-15) 2 (4-9) 4 (0-3)	32.95	142.90	37.45	162.25	*	*
	1 (10-15) 1 (4-9) 5 (0-3)	32.40	140.50	36.90	159.85	41.35	179.20
	1 (10-15) 6 (0-3)	31.85	138.10	36.35	157.45	40.80	176.80
	7 (4-9)	34.65	150.10	39.10	169.45	*	*
	6 (4-9) 1 (0-3)	34.10	147.70	38.55	167.05	*	*
	5 (4-9) 2 (0-3)	33.55	145.30	38.00	164.65	*	*



No. of Children	Ages of Children (c)	1 Adult		2 Adults		3 Adults (b)	
		Weekly	Monthly	Weekly	Monthly	Weekly	Monthly
7	4 (4-9) 3 (0-3)	32.95	142.90	37.45	162.25	*	*
	3 (4-9) 4 (0-3)	\$32.40	\$140.50	\$36.90	\$159.85	\$41.35	\$179.20
	2 (4-9) 5 (0-3)	31.85	138.10	36.35	157.45	40.80	176.80
	1 (4-9) 6 (0-3)	31.30	135.70	35.80	155.05	40.25	174.40
	7 (0-3)	30.75	133.30	35.20	152.65	39.70	172.00

NOTE:

- (a) An asterisk indicates that the pre-added budget is the maximum prescribed by section 20 for the appropriate number of persons.
- (b) For each adult in the family in excess of 3 add \$4.45 weekly or \$19.35 monthly, as the case may be, to the respective amounts set out under the heading "3 Adults".
- (c) For each boy aged 10 to 15 years add 50 cents weekly or \$2.20 monthly, as the case may be, to the pre-added budget for the family.
- (d) For each child in the family in excess of 7 add \$3.65 weekly or \$15.85 monthly, as the case may be, to the appropriate amount set out in the Schedule for a family with 7 children.

O. Reg. 293/60, Sched. 1.

## Form 1

### *The General Welfare Assistance Act*

## APPLICATION FOR ASSISTANCE

To the.....Welfare Administrator of.....  
(municipal or regional) (name of municipality or district)

I apply for assistance under *The General Welfare Assistance Act*, and in support of my application I make the following statements:

[illegible]

ADDRESS:.....  
(number, street or rural route) (municipality or post office)

DATE OF BIRTH:..... AGE (in years):.....  
(day) (month) (year)

MARITAL STATUS:..... TELEPHONE NO.:.....

2. RESIDENCE SINCE APRIL 1, 1957:

Address	Municipality	Prov.	From (day, month, year)	To (day, month, year)



\*Employability: State whether—Fully Employable (FE); Partially Employable (PE); Unemployable (UN); Attending School (AS); Pre-School (PS).

4. OTHERS LIVING IN APPLICANT'S HOUSEHOLD: (Relatives, boarders, roomers)

(Surname) Name (Given Names)	Sex	Age	Relationship to Applicant	Payments into Household	
				Per Week	Per Month

5. RESIDENCE RECORD SINCE APRIL 1st, 1957:

Name (Surname) (Given Names)	Address Number & Street, or R.R.	Municipality or Post Office	Prov.	From (Day, Mo., Yr.)	To (Day, Mo., Yr.)

6. LIVING ACCOMMODATION:

Landlord:..... (name and address)			Landlord's Relationship..... to Applicant	
Total Rooms in Premises:	No. of Rooms Occupied:	Monthly Rental:	Rent Paid to: Date....., 19..	<input type="checkbox"/> Rented Furnished <input type="checkbox"/> Rented Unfurnished Telephone No.:.....
Type of Premises:  (detached or semi-detached house, apartment, flat, rooms, etc.)	Does landlord include in rental:		If not included, state actual amounts paid by applicant for:	
	Heat                      Yes   No <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		Heat.....   Gas.....	
	Water <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		Water.....   Elec.....	
	Gas <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
Type of Heating Equipment:.....	Cooking Equipment:		Summer.....	
Type of Fuel for Heating:.....			Winter.....	

7. PUBLIC ASSISTANCE: (List all public assistance received by applicant and persons listed in item 3, such as Old Age Security, Old Age Assistance, Blind or Disabled Persons' Allowances, Mothers' Allowances, Family Allowances, War Veterans Pension or Allowance, Workmen's Compensation, Unemployment Insurance, General Welfare Assistance, etc.)

Received by: (name of person)	Type of Assistance	Dates			Monthly or Lump-sum Payments
		Previously Received	Now Receiving	Will Receive	



8. SERVICE IN ARMED FORCES: (List service by applicant and persons listed in item 3.)

Surname	Given Names	Type of Service	Service Number	Enlistment		Discharge		Theatre of War in which service rendered
				Date	Place	Date	Place	

9. PRESENT EMPLOYMENT: (List employment of applicant and all members of household; include part-time and irregular employment, casual and odd jobs.)

Employee	Employer (Name of person firm or corporation)	Employer's Address	Full or Part- time	Wkly Wages		Date Em- ployment Began Mo. Yr.	Unem- ployment Insurance Number
				Gross	*Net		

\*Net amount actually received

10. PAST EMPLOYMENT: (Give record of past employment of all employable members of household. Cover a sufficient period for each person to indicate period of last regular employment.)

Employee	Employer (Name of person firm or corporation)	Employer's Address	Occupation	Period of Employment		Weekly Wages (Gross)
				From Mo. Yr.	To Mo. Yr.	

11. RESOURCES: (List all resources or liquid assets of applicant and persons listed in item 3.)  
(a) MISCELLANEOUS

Type of Asset	Yes No		In Whose Name?	Name of Bank Organization or Company	Amount on Deposit or Value of Asset	Yearly Income or Dividend
Bank or Savings Accounts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Government Bonds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Other Bonds or Debentures	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Securities, Stocks, Shares	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Superannuation, Pensions, Annuities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Mortgages Receivable, Loans to Others	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Money in Trust	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Other (specify):.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				

(b) REAL PROPERTY (Give the following details of real estate owned by applicant and all members of household)

Description of Property	Name of Owner	Assessed Value	Incum- brances	Annual Gross Revenue	Annual Taxes	Total Arrears of	
						Taxes	Interest

(c) INSURANCE (Give details of insurance carried by applicant and all members of household)

Name of Insured	Name of Company	Policy Number	Amount of Insurance	Amount of Premium	Premium Paid by Wk., Mo., etc.	Name of Beneficiary

12. CONTRIBUTIONS: (List children, relatives or any persons NOT living with applicant but who contribute to the support of applicant or dependants)

Surname	Given Names	Address	Relationship to Applicant	Age	Contributions

13. OTHER CHILDREN AND CLOSE RELATIVES NOT LIVING WITH APPLICANT:

Surname	Given Names	Address	Relationship to Applicant	Age

14. OTHER INCOME: (List all other income not previously recorded in this form which is received or expected by applicant and members of household)

Source of Income	Received by: (name of person)	Expected by: (name and date)	Amount Weekly	Monthly

15. DEBTS: (Give the following details of money owed, including personal loans, money owed on instalment purchases, and money to be paid under a court order, etc.)

Owing to Whom?	For What?	Amount

DATED AT....., this ..... day of....., 19.....

(signature of municipal or regional welfare administrator, or representative)

(official title)

(signature of applicant)

(official address)

### AFFIDAVIT OF APPLICANT

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO  
TO WIT:

IN THE MATTER OF THE GENERAL  
WELFARE ASSISTANCE ACT

I, ..... make oath and say:  
(full name)

1. THAT I am the applicant for assistance named in the foregoing record.
2. THAT all the statements in the foregoing record have been read by or to me and they are true to the best of my knowledge and belief and no information required to be given has been concealed or omitted.

Sworn before me at.....

in the Province of Ontario this.....

day of . . . . ., 19 . . . . .

(signature of applicant)

TO BE COMPLETED BY THE MUNICIPAL WELFARE ADMINISTRATOR  
WHERE APPLICATION HAS BEEN MADE FOR GENERAL ASSISTANCE.

I CERTIFY:

- (1) THAT the applicant named in the foregoing record was granted General Assistance on  
 ..... , 19.....  
 (date)

- (2) THAT a visit was made to the home of the applicant on  
 ..... 19.... by  
 (date)

(name of person who made home visit, and official title)

Dated at.....

this.....day of

(signature of municipal welfare administrator)

O. Reg. 293/60, Form 2.

## Form 3

### *The General Welfare Assistance Act*

## CONSENT TO INSPECT ASSETS

I, ..... , an applicant  
for assistance under *The General Welfare Assistance Act*, and I, ..... (complete only  
..... , spouse of the above applicant, consent that:  
..... (where applicable)

1. Any person authorized under the Act inspect and have access to any account held by me alone or jointly, in any bank, trust company or other financial institution or to any assets held in trust for me by any person, or any records relating to any of them.
2. Any person authorized under the Act secure information in respect of any life or accident insurance policy on my late spouse. . . . . (complete only where applicable)

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19....

.....  
(witness)

.....  
(signature of applicant)

```
.....
(address)
```

Dated at....., this..... day of....., 19.....

(witness)

(signature of spouse —where applicable)

(address, if different)

O. Reg. 293/60, Form 3.

## Form 4

### *The General Welfare Assistance Act*

CERTIFICATE OF PHYSICIAN  
AS TO EMPLOYABILITY OF AN APPLICANT  
FOR GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Municipality.....

Date.....

1. Name of person examined: ..... (please print)

Sex: ..... Age (in years): .....

2. EMPLOYABILITY:      ☐ Fully employable;      ☐ Partially employable;      ☐ Unemployable

3. DIAGNOSIS: (Please be specific).....

#### 4. SUMMARY OF DISABILITIES:

5. TREATMENT RECOMMENDED: .....

6. PROGNOSIS: (Please indicate (1) whether at present or following treatment the person might accept suitable employment; (2) the anticipated period of unemployability.)

(signature of physician)

(address)

O. Reg. 293/60, Form 4.

## Form 5

### *The General Welfare Assistance Act*

## APPLICATION FOR INCAPACITATION ALLOWANCE

To the ..... Welfare Administrator of .....  
(municipal or regional) (name of municipality or district)

I apply for an incapacitation allowance under *The General Welfare Assistance Act*, and in support of my application I make the following statements:

1. NAME: ..... Date of Birth: .....  
(surname) (given names)

Age (in years): .....

Telephone No.: .....

2. RESIDENCE SINCE APRIL 1, 1957:

Address	Municipality or Place	From	To



3. NAMES OF NEXT OF KIN:

Name	Address	Relationship	Contribution

4. PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR CARE RECEIVED: (check (√))

(a) Public Assistance:

- ☐ General Welfare Assistance
- ☐ Old Age Assistance or Old Age Security
- ☐ Blind Person's Allowance
- ☐ Disabled Person's Allowance
- ☐ Mother's Allowance
- ☐ War Veteran's Pension or Allowance
- ☐ Workmen's Compensation
- ☐ Unemployment Insurance
- ☐ Other public assistance: (specify).....
- ☐ No public assistance

State period of time (dates) received, if any: .....

(b) Care:

Type of care received, if any: .....  
When? .....

5. INCOME AND ASSETS:	Yes	No	Give full details on Income and Assets including amounts in each category
Income from..... (source)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Bank or Savings Accounts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Government Bonds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other Bonds or Debentures	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Securities, Stocks, Shares	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Superannuation, Pensions, Annuities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Insurance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Mortgages Receivable, Loans to Others	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Money in Trust	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Real Estate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other Income or Assets ..... (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

6. PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT:

Date last employed: From.....To.....  
Employed by: .....Address: .....  
Normal occupation: .....

7. STATE WHY AN INCAPACITATION ALLOWANCE IS REQUIRED:

8. DATE: .....  
(signature of applicant)

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE  
(To be completed by Examining Physician)

I, .....certify that I made a medical  
(name of examining physician)  
examination of the applicant named in the foregoing application, as follows:

1. Diagnosis of Disabilities:

(a) Physical: .....  
.....  
(b) Mental: .....  
.....

2.	(a) Is applicant bedridden?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	(e) Are doctor's services required?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	(b) Is applicant able to walk or move about?	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	(f) Has applicant been in hospital, sanatorium or clinic?	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	(c) Is condition considered permanent?	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, give name and address:	
	(d) Is nursing care or attention required?	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	.....	

3. General remarks and recommendations: .....  
.....

4. DATE: .....19.....  
(signature of physician) (address)

TO BE COMPLETED BY MUNICIPAL WELFARE ADMINISTRATOR

I recommend payment of an Incapacitation Allowance for the applicant named in the foregoing application in the monthly amount of:

\$

DATE: .....19.....  
(signature of municipal welfare administrator)

O. Reg. 293/60, Form 5.

Form 6

The General Welfare Assistance Act

APPLICATION FOR AN ALLOWANCE FOR NURSING HOME CARE

To the.....Welfare Administrator of.....  
(municipal or regional) (name of municipality or district)

I apply for an allowance for Nursing Home Care under *The General Welfare Assistance Act*, and in support of my application I make the following statements:

1. NAME: ..... (surname) (given names)	Date of Birth: .....
ADDRESS: .....	Age (in years): .....
	Marital Status: .....
	Telephone No.: .....

2. RESIDENCE SINCE APRIL 1, 1957:

Address	Municipality or Place	From	To

3. NAMES OF NEXT OF KIN:

Name	Address	Relationship	Contribution

4. PUBLIC ASSISTANCE: (check (✓) )

- ☐ General Welfare Assistance
- ☐ Old Age Assistance or Old Age Security
- ☐ Blind Person's Allowance
- ☐ Disabled Person's Allowance
- ☐ Mother's Allowance
- ☐ War Veteran's Pension or Allowance
- ☐ Workmen's Compensation
- ☐ Unemployment Insurance
- ☐ Other public assistance (specify): .....
- ☐ No public assistance

State period of time (dates) received, if any: .....

5. INCOME AND ASSETS:	Yes	No	Give full details on Income and Assets including amounts in each category:
Income from..... (source)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Bank or Savings Accounts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Government Bonds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other Bonds or Debentures	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Securities, Stocks, Shares	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Superannuation, Pensions, Annuities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Insurance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Mortgages Receivable, Loans to Others	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Money in Trust	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Real Estate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other Income or Assets ..... (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

6. STATE WHY NURSING HOME CARE IS REQUIRED:

7. STATE WHY AN ALLOWANCE IS NEEDED:

8. DATE: , 19... (signature of applicant)

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE  
(To be completed by Examining Physician)

1. DIAGNOSIS:

- (a) Primary complaint or disability:
- (b) Secondary complaints or disabilities:
- (c) Describe mental and emotional condition:

2. PLACEMENT:

- (a) In your opinion, does this person require nursing home care and is such care appropriate for his condition?  
☐ Yes ☐ No
- (b) Estimated duration of nursing home care required: weeks; months; indefinite.

3. NURSING SERVICES REQUIRED: (check (√) )

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Help with getting in and out of bed | <input type="checkbox"/> Special diet   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Help with dressing and undressing   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enemas   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Help with walking                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Occasional dressings                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Help with wheelchair or crutches    | <input type="checkbox"/> Frequent dressings—2 or more per day                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Help with feeding                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Catheterization  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Help with bathing                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Bed patient with bathroom privileges                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Help with use of toilet facilities  | <input type="checkbox"/> Occasional bedside, toilet or tray service             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Intravenous medication or feeding   | <input type="checkbox"/> Continual bedside and toilet and tray service          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hypodermic injections               | <input type="checkbox"/> Other nursing or special services required:<br>specify |

4. REHABILITATION SERVICES REQUIRED: (check (√) )

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vision evaluation  | <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational therapy          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing evaluation | <input type="checkbox"/> Prosthetic appliance—specify: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Speech therapy     | <input type="checkbox"/> Other—specify:                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Physiotherapy      |  |

5. GENERAL REMARKS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

6. DATE: , 19...  
(signature of physician) (address)



TO BE COMPLETED BY MUNICIPAL OR REGIONAL WELFARE ADMINISTRATOR

Name of Nursing Home: .....

Address: .....

Date Licence Issued: ..... Licence No.: .....

Date of Admission of Applicant: .....

Rate: \$.....; \$.....  
(daily) (monthly)

I certify that the above Nursing Home is licensed under a By-law of the .....  
of ..... and I recommend payment of an allowance for the nursing  
home care of the applicant in the amount of \$..... per month.

DATE: ....., 19.....  
(signature of municipal welfare administrator)

APPROVED: ..... (date) ..... (Director or regional welfare administrator)

O. Reg. 293/60, Form 6.

## Form 7

### *The General Welfare Assistance Act*

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Account for Month of....., 19....

Corporation of the: .....  
(print in block letters and specify City, Town, Village or Township)

County or District of: .....

Pre-Added Budgets (for Food, Clothing and Household Sundries).....\$

Fuel.....\$

Shelter.....\$

Incapacitation Allowances.....\$

Post-Sanatorium Allowances (..... Persons).....\$  
(number)

Assistance for persons in hostels.....\$

Transients (.....Persons).....\$  
(number)

Nursing Home Care (..... Persons).....\$  
(number)

SUB-TOTAL \$

Medical* (.....Persons).....	\$
(number)	

TOTAL.....\$

Recipients Actually Residing in the Municipality	Employable		Unemployable		Total Male	Total Female	Total Persons Male & Female
	Male	Female	Male	Female			
Heads of Families							
Dependants (on heads of families)							
Single Persons							
Recipients of Allowances for Nursing Home Care							
TOTAL PERSONS (For Medical Services*)							

\*Do not include Transients.

CERTIFICATE

This statement of account is in agreement with the records of this municipality, which are supported by proper vouchers and documents, and all applicable credits and refunds have been taken into account. This statement is correct, and the amounts shown, with the exception of disbursements for medical services, have been disbursed, and no item is included which is not in accordance with the regulations under the Act. This municipality has maintained adequate record of account thereof, segregated from and reconciled with the general accounting records of the municipality. Medical identification vouchers have been issued to cover the total number of persons reported therein.

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19....

.....  
(signature of municipal welfare administrator) (address)

.....  
(signature of treasurer) (address)

AUDITOR: .....

Regulation 208

under The General Welfare Assistance Act

INDIAN BANDS

1. The bands listed in the Schedule are approved for the purposes of the Act. O. Reg. 317/60, s. 1.

Schedule

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Chippewas of the Rama Indian Reserve                              | 14. Mississaguas of the Rice Lake Indian Band   |
| 2. Chippewas and Pottowattamies of the Walpole Island Indian Reserve | 15. Chippewas of the Sarnia Indian Band         |
| 3. Ojibways of the Parry Island Indian Reserve                       | 16. Chippewas of the Kettle Point Indian Band   |
| 4. Six Nations of the Grand River Indian Reserve                     | 17. Chippewas of the Beausoleil Indian Band     |
| 5. Chippewas of the Saugeen Indian Reserve                           | 18. Ojibways of the Mississagua Indian Band     |
| 6. Chippewas of the Nawash Indian Reserve                            | 19. Ojibways of the Spanish Indian Band         |
| 7. Mississaguas of the New Credit Indian Reserve                     | 20. Ojibways of the Whitefish Lake Indian Band  |
| 8. Moravians of the Thames Indian Reserve                            | 21. Ojibways of the Nipissing Indian Band       |
| 9. Chippewas of the Georgina Island and Snake Island Indian Band     | 22. Ojibways of the Dokis Indian Band           |
| 10. Mohawks of the Bay of Quinte Indian Band                         | 23. Mohawks of the Gibson and Watha Indian Band |
| 11. Mississaguas of the Alnwick Indian Band                          | 24. Ojibways of the Batchawana Indian Band      |
| 12. Mississaguas of the Mud Lake Indian Band                         | 25. Ojibways of the Garden River Indian Band    |
| 13. Mississaguas of the Scugog Island Indian Band                    | 26. Ojibways of the Sheguiandah Indian Band     |
|  | 27. Ojibways of the Sheshegwaning Indian Band   |
|  | 28. Ojibways of the Sucker Creek Indian Band    |
|  | 29. Ojibways of the West Bay Indian Band        |
|  | 30. Ojibways of the Whitefish River Indian Band |

O. Reg. 317/60, Sched. 1.





Regulation 209

under The Grain Elevator Storage Act

GENERAL

- 1.—(1) An application for a licence as a grain elevator operator shall be in Form 1.
- (2) A licence as a grain elevator operator shall be in Form 2.
- (3) The fee for a licence is \$10, and shall be forwarded with the application for the licence.
- (4) A licence expires with the 30th day of June next following the date on which it is issued. O. Reg. 182/58, s. 1.
- 2.\*A weigh-ticket shall be in Form 3. O. Reg. 182/58, s. 2.
3. A grain storage receipt shall be in Form 4. O. Reg. 182/58, s. 3.
4. Where the Chief Inspector refuses to issue or to renew a licence as a grain elevator operator, or suspends or revokes such licence, the grain elevator operator has a right of appeal to the Minister to show cause why such licence should not be refused, or why such licence should be reinstated, as the case may be. O. Reg. 182/58, s. 4.
5. Inspectors shall report to the Chief Inspector on inspection of grain elevators with respect to storages of farm produce under the Act and this Regulation. O. Reg. 182/58, s. 5.

Form 1

The Grain Elevator Storage Act

\*APPLICATION FOR LICENCE AS A GRAIN ELEVATOR OPERATOR

To The Markets Branch,  
Ontario Department of Agriculture,  
Parliament Buildings, Toronto.

.....  
(name of applicant) (address)

applies for a licence as a grain elevator operator under *The Grain Elevator Storage Act* and the regulations, and in support of this application the following facts are stated:

1. Business address of applicant.....
2. Name of grain elevator.....

3. Location of grain elevator.....

4. Owner of grain elevator business.....  
(give name of

.....  
person, partnership or corporation and if partnership,

.....  
give names of all partners)

5. Names and signatures of persons designated to sign grain storage receipts at grain elevator:

Name	Signature
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

6. Capacity of grain elevator (in bushels).....

7. The applicant accepts the following kinds of farm produce for storage:

- .....
- .....
- .....
- .....

8. The applicant has complied with the Act and the regulations.

9. The licence fee of \$10 accompanies this application.

.....  
(signature of applicant)

By.....  
(title of person signing if a partnership or corporation)

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19...

\*A separate application is required for each premises on which a grain elevator is located.

Form 2

*The Grain Elevator Storage Act*

LICENCE AS A GRAIN ELEVATOR OPERATOR

Under *The Grain Elevator Storage Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to.....  
(name)

of.....  
(address)

to engage in the business of storing farm produce at a grain elevator located at.....

This licence expires with the 30th day of June, 19...

Issued at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19...

.....  
(Chief Inspector)

O. Reg. 182/58, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Grain Elevator Storage Act*

WEIGH-TICKET

FARM PRODUCE ACCEPTED FOR STORAGE:

Kind of Farm Produce	Weight in Pounds	Per Cent	Test	Moisture	Grade
----------------------	------------------	----------	------	----------	-------

DATE OF DELIVERY.....

SIGNATURES:

.....  
(grain elevator operator or person authorized by him to sign)

.....  
(producer or his agent)

O. Reg. 182/58, Form 3.

Form 4

*The Grain Elevator Storage Act*

GRAIN STORAGE RECEIPT

Grain Elevator  
Operator Licence  
Number.....

Receipt Serial  
Number.....

Issued at....., Ontario Date.....

This is to certify that..... accepts, subject to payment of  
(name of grain elevator operator)

storage charges therefor, for storage, for a period of not more than.....months from the date of issue of

this receipt, at.....from.....of.....  
(location of grain elevator) (name of producer) (address)

the farm produce described as follows:

Kind of Farm Produce	Lot Number if Any	Weight in Lbs.	Per Cent	Test	Moisture	Grade
----------------------	-------------------	----------------	----------	------	----------	-------

which the producer by his signature hereunder certifies is owned by him subject to the mortgages, liens and encumbrances described by him as follows:

\*Type of Mortgage, Lien or  
Encumbrance

Holder

Amount

\* (If no mortgages, liens or encumbrances, state "none")

.....  
(signature of owner)

Under *The Grain Elevator Storage Act* and the regulations, and subject to the provisions and limitations thereof, and subject to following conditions:

1. Where the farm produce accepted for storage is not stored with a designated lot number in this warehouse receipt, the farm produce is accepted for storage as fungible goods.
2. Storage charges and conditions shall be as follows for the farm produce in storage:

i. Storage charges including shrinkage, insurance and elevation:

	Kind of Farm Produce	Rate
	.....	.....
	.....	.....

ii. Date of expiry of receipt.....

iii. Storage charges .....

(months)                      (rate)                      (amount)

iv. Trucking charges.....

v. Advances and other charges.....

CONTRACT FOR SALE

The grain elevator operator offers to purchase the farm produce in accordance with the grade shown on the release, at his bid price on the date of acceptance of the offer, subject to prevailing market premiums or discounts for test, moisture and condition of the farm produce, and in the case of beans, the prevailing market bean-picking schedule in arriving at the net price per hundredweight for beans

RELEASES

Date	Reference	Kind of Farm Produce	Weight	Grade	Price	Charges	Amount of Payment	Signature of Owner or his Agent
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Approved and accepted by:

.....  
(signature of owner)

.....  
(signature of grain elevator operator)





## Regulation 210

### under The Guarantee Companies Securities Act

#### APPROVED GUARANTEE COMPANIES

1. The incorporated companies listed in the Schedule are approved as guarantee companies. O. Reg. 94/57, s. 1.

#### Schedule

1. The Acadia Insurance Company
2. Aetna Insurance Company
3. Alliance Assurance Company, Limited
4. American Surety Company of New York
5. Anglo-Scottish Insurance Company Limited
6. British America Assurance Company
7. The British Canadian Insurance Company
8. The British Empire Assurance Company
9. Caledonian Insurance Company
10. The Canada Accident and Fire Assurance Company
11. Canada Security Assurance Company
12. The Canadian Fire Insurance Company
13. Canadian General Insurance Company
14. The Canadian Indemnity Company
15. The Canadian Mercantile Insurance Company
16. The Canadian Surety Company
17. The Casualty Company of Canada
18. The Century Insurance Company, Limited
19. The Citadel Insurance Company of Canada Limited
20. The Commerce General Insurance Company
21. Consolidated Fire and Casualty Insurance Company
22. Co-operators Insurance Association
23. The Dominion of Canada General Insurance Company
24. The Dominion Insurance Corporation
25. The Economical Mutual Insurance Company
26. The Employers' Liability Assurance Corporation, Limited
27. Federal Fire Insurance Company of Canada
28. Federal Insurance Company
29. Federation Insurance Company of Canada
30. The Fidelity and Casualty Company of New York
31. Fidelity Insurance Company of Canada
32. Fireman's Fund Insurance Company
33. The General Accident Assurance Company of Canada
34. Glens Falls Insurance Company
35. Global General Insurance Company
36. The Globe Indemnity Company of Canada
37. Gore District Mutual Fire Insurance Company
38. The Guarantee Company of North America
39. Great American Indemnity Company
40. Great American Insurance Company
41. The Guardian Insurance Company of Canada
42. Guildhall Insurance Company Limited
43. The Halifax Insurance Company
44. Hartford Accident and Indemnity Company
45. The Home Insurance Company
46. The Imperial Guarantee and Accident Insurance Company of Canada
47. Imperial Insurance Office
48. Indemnity Insurance Company of North America
49. The Law Union and Rock Insurance Company, Limited
50. Legal and General Assurance Society Limited
51. The Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Company, Limited
52. London Guarantee and Accident Company, Limited
53. The London and Lancashire Guarantee and Accident Company of Canada
54. London and Midland General Insurance Company
55. The London and Provincial Marine and General Insurance Company, Limited
56. Lumbermens Mutual Casualty Company
57. Maryland Casualty Company
58. The Metropolitan Casualty Insurance Company of New York
59. North British and Mercantile Insurance Company, Limited
60. Northern Assurance Company, Limited
61. Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society, Limited
62. The Ocean Accident and Guarantee Corporation, Limited
63. Pearl Assurance Company, Limited
64. The Perth Mutual Fire Insurance Company
65. Phoenix Assurance Company, Limited
66. The Phoenix Insurance Company of Hartford, Connecticut
67. Pilot Insurance Company
68. The Provident Assurance Company
69. The Prudential Assurance Company, Limited
70. Railway Passengers' Assurance Company
71. Reliance Insurance Company of Canada
72. The Royal Exchange Assurance
73. Royal Insurance Company, Limited
74. St. Paul Fire & Marine Insurance Company
75. Scottish Canadian Assurance Corporation
76. Scottish Metropolitan Assurance Company, Limited
77. Sun Insurance Office, Limited
78. Toronto General Insurance Company
79. The Travelers Indemnity Company
80. Union Insurance Society of Canton, Limited
81. The Union Marine and General Insurance Company, Limited
82. United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company
83. United States Fire Insurance Company
84. The Waterloo Mutual Fire Insurance Company
85. The Wawanesa Mutual Insurance Company
86. Wellington Fire Insurance Company
87. The Western Assurance Company
88. The World Marine and General Insurance Company, Limited
89. The Yorkshire Insurance Company, Limited
90. Zurich Insurance Company

O. Reg. 94/57, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 142/57; O. Reg. 12/58;  
O. Reg. 133/58; O. Reg. 178/58; O. Reg. 96/59;  
O. Reg. 196/59; O. Reg. 273/59; O. Reg. 50/60;  
O. Reg. 117/60, s. 1.













~~Statutes~~ Ontario. Laws, statutes,  
~~Ont.~~ etc.  
~~General~~ Revised regulations of  
~~Reference~~ Ontario, 1960  
v.1

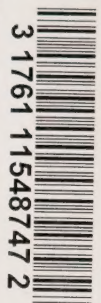
**PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE  
SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET**

---

---

**UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO  
LIBRARY**





3 1761 11548747 2